FAIR USE AND REPLICATION

No commercial or for-profit use of any part of this work is allowed without the author's permission. Not-for-profit organizations, government agencies, and educational institutions as a part of their educational programs, may extract from this work for interpretive, educational, or administrative purposes. Scholastic or other individual researchers may copy selections for personal reference and may quote from this work, following best practices of academic research.

With the exception of illustrations that are in the Public Domain no illustration in this work may be reproduced without the permission of the author; or, for illustrations credited to sources other than government agencies, without the permission of the indicated source.

Replication of this work in its entirety is permitted to create a conservational copy to mitigate physical or digital decay, or to migrate to different software, or medium not now in existence, when the technology to use the original digital copy is obsolete. A documentary paper copy of this work is permitted for reference use or to preempt the loss of the work due to technological change that no longer permits this work to function in a digital medium. No copy may be reproduced for sale.
THE GRAND CANON
1548 • 2012
"... many of the mountains, plateaus, valleys, cañons, and streams were unknown and unnamed."

— John Wesley Powell
A DIRECTORY TO 48,600 PUBLISHED ITEMS AND NEW CONTENT ON

THE GRAND CANYON & LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

Arizona Nevada California Baja California Sonora
SOUTHWESTERN UNITED STATES – NORTHWESTERN MEXICO

by Earle E. Spamer

- Lists more than 48,600 items published worldwide in 55 languages over 464 years
- Uniquely numbered citations in 32 subject areas, cross-listed to standard-reference lists
- Introductory guide, illustrated essays, commentaries, and surveys of comparable bibliographical works
- Special compilations on the term “Grand Canyon” as used in geographical nomenclature, analogy and metaphor
- Complements the Grand Canyon Association field-searchable bibliography online, WWW.GRANDCANYONBIBLIO.ORG
THE GRAND CANON:

A directory to 48,600 published items and new content on the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region (Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora), southwestern United States—northwestern Mexico

FIRST EDITION: 1548–2012

by Earle E. Spamer

Copyright © 2012 Earle E. Spamer

“Variants of E. L. Kolb’s Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico”
Copyright © Richard D. Quartaroli

Earle E. Spamer: Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
PUBLISHER

Spamer, Earle E.
The Grand Canon — 1st ed.
Computer optical disc: col. ill.; 4 3/4 in.

ABOUT THE FRONTISPIECE: SEE PAGE IV
THE GRAND CANON is a hybrid document, by design as much as by necessity. It is a digital document, searchable, and large enough to warrant the use of embedded bookmarks and hyperlinks. The layout also preserves a booklike appearance even while individual pages host hyperlinks and color that interweave the bookish feel with characteristics of a webpage. Some users with wide, graphics-oriented computer monitors may wish to use the PDF’s “two-up” page-display mode with “show cover page” to place the pages properly side by side onscreen and still be able to read them comfortably (see also Note Regarding Pagination, below). Other users will view the document as single-page displays. The bibliography text is in a reasonable type size for readability. The overall object is to reinstitute the monographic presentation and contiguous feel of the whole bibliography, while incorporating introductory and ancillary material that had originally been envisioned for a website or interactive CD-ROM. The digital format of this work allows users to search within it and extract from it. If this were a financially unrestricted work, it would be presented as multiple printed volumes as well as a digital work. See inside the front cover for statement on Fair Use and replication.

NOTE REGARDING PAGINATION

This document is paginated in book format, in the event that some users may produce on paper double-sided partial reference copies or a double-sided conservational copy of the whole. Individual sections begin on odd-numbered pages, conventionally the right side of a double-page spread.

NOTE REGARDING PDF

The Portable Document Format (PDF) file was created using Adobe Acrobat® 9 Pro. Pages can be enlarged without loss of clarity, a benefit for those with less acute vision, or reduced for those who prefer a more condensed, contiguous apprearance.

The conversion process has introduced occasional minor features that may reduce the aesthetic qualities of colors or the balance or symmetry of some drawn objects like rules and font proportions; these minor variances do not reflect the original design by the author. Not affected are pagination, layout of the bibliography itself, and hyperlink functions. See also Late Note on p. v.

1 The enumerated notes throughout this document are positioned as footnotes rather than endnotes. Many of the footnotes contain hyperlinks to citations within the bibliography, and to other parts of the bibliography, which would be rendered less useful if they were not closely associated with the text that refers to them. Some users may print from these pages, too; thus the appended notes will accompany those selections.
About the Frontispiece

Major Powell led the first geographical and geological exploration of the Green and Colorado Rivers through the canyon lands in 1869. Partly as the result of his accounts of the expedition, embellished for more popular reading, artists sometimes romantically misportrayed the explorers’ river journey through canyon defiles.

Quotation:

Illustrations:
John Wesley Powell photographic portrait when aged 40, shortly after his explorations of the Colorado River. (National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park)

LATE NOTE ABOUT THE 1st EDITION

The First Edition of *The Grand Canon* was prepared in PDF format in three sections. This called for the integration of supplementary tables of contents and other lists, which though they are irregular, are necessary and clearly marked. The division and supplementation are needed because, during the final preparation of this edition, an unestablished limit in the size of the original document was unknowingly breached, causing failure to compile new PDF documents. The implementation of three separate sections resolved the immediate problem, but it detached many of the embedded navigational hyperlinks. The work-around restored many of the hyperlinks, but this affected aesthetic presentation in making the arrangement of contents in sections not as seamless to follow as originally intended. Inasmuch as a solution to this technological problem is not forthcoming, the First Edition is distributed with these fixes in place.

Non-working links will be encountered occasionally. Most of them contain visible information that can be used to digitally locate the source within the document by using the computer’s “search” or “find” features. The remainder of non-working links are not consequential for working with the Bibliography. A revised edition may be prepared at such time that the technological problem is resolved.

This document had already been purposely designed in book-page format, thus pagination is recorded in the tables and lists. A consolidated, paginated table of contents for the whole document appears as the “Navigation Page” that begins on page vii. For the *Bibliography* itself, a separately paginated table of contents is on page 358. Likewise, lists of illustrations have manually-recorded paginations. If the user so wishes, these may be relied upon without having to resort to using hyperlinks for navigation. These also will be the means of access for parts of this document that are printed to paper or are in a digital format that does not support bookmarks and hyperlinks.

E.E.S.
April 2012
[The brilliant star Vega seems] to descend in a gentle curve, as though the bright sky in which the stars are set was spread across the cañon, resting on either wall, and swayed down by its own weight. The stars appear to be in the cañon.

... it seems a long way up to the world of sunshine and open sky, and a long way down to the bottom of the cañon glooms.

... you can hardly cast aside the belief that they are works of Titanic art.

John Wesley Powell

*Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries* (Government Printing Office, 1875), pp. 23, 29, 174
## Navigation Page

### Table of Contents

**Front Matter**
- Copyright Page: ii
- Special Notes: iii
- About the Frontispiece: iv
- Late Note About the 1st Edition: v
- Navigation Page: vii
- Main Illustration Credits: xv
- List of Illustrations: xvii
- Statistics: xli
- Predecessors to the 1st Edition of *The Grand Canon*: xlv

**The Grand Canon**
- In Appreciation: 1
- Abstract: 2
- A "Foreword" in Pictures and Scraps, by Miss Gardner(?) Introduced by Earle E. Spamer: 5
- Preface: Decade 4 • A "Bibliography" or Not?: 11
- Principal Bibliographical Contributors: 21
- Acknowledgments: 23
- American Exploration of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon Begins Here: 28
- Imagine the Grand Canyon . . .: 33

### Introductory Notes for The Grand Canon

- Purpose, Administrative Context, and Utility of This Work: 57
- Why "Grand Canon"?: 58
- History and Methodology: 76

### Coverage and Format

- Topical Coverage: 97
- Geographical Coverage: 98
- Content Accuracy: 107
- Excluded Items: 114
- Newspapers: 115
- Organization of the Bibliography: 117

---

(CONTINUED)
**Citation Format and Content**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviations</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviations of Periodical and Serial Titles</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authors</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titles</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editions</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publications Printed on Demand</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarly-Symposium Publications</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Government Agencies</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Places of Publication</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diacritical Marks</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reviews</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brief Content Entirely Quoted, and References “in passing”</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment on Typography</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undetermined Information</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item Numbers</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-listings to Print Editions of the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River Bibliography</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-listings to Standard-Reference Lists</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About the Nomenclatural Appendix to <em>The Grand Canon</em>: All the Grand Canyons</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal Differences Between <em>The Grand Canon</em> and the Internet Edition</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ideas for Continued Work</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Item Numbers**

**Cross-listings to Print Editions of the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River Bibliography**

**Cross-listings to Standard-Reference Lists**

**About the Nomenclatural Appendix to *The Grand Canon*: All the Grand Canyons**

**Principal Differences Between *The Grand Canon* and the Internet Edition**

**Ideas for Continued Work**

**AUTHOR PSEUDONYMS AND VARIANT NAMES CITED IN *THE GRAND CANON***

**PERIODICALS AND SERIALS CITED IN *THE GRAND CANON***

**NAME CHANGES AND NUMERATION INCONSISTENCIES OF SELECTED PERIODICALS AND SERIALS**

**SURVEYS**

- **INTRODUCTION**
- **EARLIER GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES FOR THE GRAND CANYON AND COLORADO RIVER**
- **COMPARABLE CURRENT BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PRODUCTIONS FOR U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE UNITS**

**COMMENTARY**

- **“A NECESSARY NUISANCE”—THE TRADITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY IN A DIGITAL AGE**
- **HOW MANY VOICES UNHEARD? THE CHOIR OF GRAY LITERATURE IN BIBLIOGRAPHY—WITH EXAMPLES FROM *THE GRAND CANON***

*(CONTINUED)*
Section 1 of this digital disk contains all front matter and introductory material, plus Parts 1 and 2 of the Bibliography.

Section 2 of the digital disk contains Parts 3–32 of the Bibliography. (Click here to migrate to the beginning of Section 2 following p. 1826.)

Section 3 of the digital disk contains the Appendices and Addenda.

To reach Section 3 click here first to go to Section 2, then proceed to the Section 3 link there in order to continue to the start of Section 3 following p. 4988.

APPENDICES TO THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1 Notes on the Leipzig imprints of Balduin Möllhausen’s Reisen in die Felsengebirge . . . . (1860, 1861) 4993
2 Variants of E. L. Kolb’s Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico (1914–2007) by Richard D. Quartaroli 5003
3 Variants of N. H. Darton’s Story of the Grand Canyon (1917–1987) 5009
4 Variants of E. D. McKee’s Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region (1931–1985) 5015

NOMENCLATURAL APPENDIX

THE BIGGEST MIRROR 5021

“GRAND CANYON” AS USED IN GEOGRAPHICAL NOMENCLATURE, ANALOGY AND METAPHOR

Part 1 — NAMING “GRAND CANYONS” AROUND THE WORLD, ON OTHER WORLDS, AND IN THE IMAGINATION

Introduction: First and Other Grand Canyons 5025
Who Did Name the Grand Canyon? 5031

Part 2 — “GRAND CANYON” : ANALOGY AND METAPHOR AND IN NEOLOGICAL CONSTRUCT 5123

(Continued)
ADDENDA

- *Continuing — A “Foreword” in Pictures and Scraps*  
  Original Photographs, July 1903, and Ephemera in a Scrapbook Assembled by a Miss Gardner  
  5157

- “Leave it as it is.” Theodore Roosevelt’s Speech at Grand Canyon, 6 May 1903 (Transcribed on the Scene and Published 9 May in *The Coconino Sun*)  
  5169

- A Look Back, Around and Ahead . . . Digressions by Earle E. Spamer  
  George Vasey, Meet Henry Pilsbry: Adventures in Snail Paradise  
  5173  
  5187

ENDSHEET: TIMELESS
"Black Cañon."
[Near the site of present-day Hoover Dam.]
By T.W. Egloffstein, from a sketch by Lieut. Ives.

Joseph C. Ives, Report Upon the Colorado River of the West
(Government Printing Office, Washington, 1861), General Report, Plate V.
F. W. von EGLOFFSTEIN DRAWS THE CANYON, 1858
“It is somewhat unfortunate that there is a prevalent idea that in some way an essential part of the grandeur of the Grand Cañon is the narrowness of its defiles. Much color has been given to this notion by the first illustrations of the cañon from the pencil of Egloffstein in the celebrated report of Lieutenant Ives. Never was a great subject more artistically misrepresented or more charmingly belittled. Nowhere in the Kaibab section is any such extreme narrowness observable, and even in the Uinkaret section the width of the great inner gorge is a little greater than the depth.”


**TOP TO BOTTOM:**

“**Big Cañon from near Hualpais Spring.”** (Panoramic View No. 5)

“**Big Cañon near Diamond River.”** (Panoramic View No. 6)

“**Big Cañon from Colorado Plateau.”** (Panoramic View No. 7)

“**Cañon of Cataract Creek and Flax River.”** (Panoramic View No. 8)


“Surely no other region in the world… can exhibit anything comparable to it.”

— Clarence Edward Dutton

Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District
Illustration (as above) placed as banners in front-matter sections and as major-section separators in bibliography:


Photo of Grand Canyon–Colorado River on cover, and main title-page (page i):
View southwestward from Clear Creek Trail toward Colorado River. The scene overlooks the confluence of Bright Angel Creek (right side of river), and South Kaibab Trail and River Trail (on opposite side of river). The Colorado is seen flowing in its natural, namesake color, the result now only of storm-delivered sediments of tributaries downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.
U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

Photo of Grand Canyon–Colorado River used on title-sheet for THE GRAND CANON (page 1) and as vignettes for individual parts of the bibliography:
View eastward from Pima Point
U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

Other illustrations as cited:
Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia  ❖  American Philosophical Society
University of Pennsylvania

Uncredited illustrations are from the author’s collections

Raven’s Perch colophon:
(see end of volume for view of entire plate)
THE TRANSEPT, KAIBAB DIVISION, GRAND CAÑON
AN AMPHITHEATER OF THE SECOND ORDER

BY THOMAS MORAN
LITHOGRAPH BY JULIUS BIEN AND CO., NEW YORK


The legend from the List of Atlas Sheets reads: “The Transept. View of a lateral gorge opening into one of the branches of the Bright Angel Amphitheater in the Kaibab.”

(Note the staffage Moran has added at the canyon brink, nearly unseen, just left of center near bottom. See the Endsheets of THE GRAND CANON for a detailed view.)
LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

see also Main Illustration Credits

click on "view" to go to the illustration or sectional frontispiece page

Published sources are repeated here; other credits appear with the illustration.

page

Frontispiece

View

John Wesley Powell, photographic portrait when aged 40, shortly after his explorations of the Colorado River.


View

"Big Cañon from near Hualpais Spring." (Panoramic View No. 5)

"Big Cañon near Diamond River." (Panoramic View No. 6)

"Big Cañon from Colorado Plateau." (Panoramic View No. 7)

"Cañon of Cataract Creek and Flax River." (Panoramic View No. 8)

"Big Cañon." Sketch by F. W. von Egloffstein. Lithograph by J. J. Young

Joseph C. Ives, Report Upon the Colorado River of the West . . . (Government Printing Office, Washington, 1861), General Report, Plate IX.


"Rounded Inward Curves and Projecting Cusps of the Walls"

Clarence E. Dutton, Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District (U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2, 1882), Plate XLII

"As they will describe it back home."


Raising the Flag. Hoover Dam, 1 May 1996


False-color satellite imagery of the greater Grand Canyon region, on the Colorado River between a point several miles downstream from Lees Ferry to the Grand Wash Cliffs and eastern Lake Mead.

Moving Fish Then . . . . . and Now [1940, 2010]

Clarence Edward Dutton (1841–1912)

John Strong Newberry (1822–1892)
"Camp Yuma. Big Colorado below the mouth of the Gila." Lithograph by Ackerman, New York


Frontispiece to "Imagine the Grand Canyon . . ."


The Explorer. Sketch by Balduin Möllhausen. Lithograph by J. J. Young


"Map No. 2. Rio Colorado of the West", by F. W. von Egloffstein, 1858


Near Head of Diamond Creek. Sketch by Balduin Möllhausen. Lithograph by J. J. Young


"Big Cañon near Diamond River." Sketch by F. W. von Egloffstein. Lithograph

“Der Rio Colorado, nache der Mündung des Diamant-Baches” [The Rio Colorado, by
the mouth of Diamond Creek]. Lithograph by A. Adelmann, Leipzig, from a painting by
Balduin Möllhausen; hand-tinted

Balduin Möllhausen, Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-
Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten

“Cascade of the Little Colorado River, near Camp 13”, drawn by Richard Kern, 1851;
lithograph

L. Sitgreaves, Report of an expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers (Robert Armstrong, Public
Printer, Washington, 1853), Plate 11.

“Colorado River Party Reaching Mouth of Diamond Creek. 1871.” Lithograph after
photograph by Timothy O’Sullivan

George M. Wheeler, Report upon United States Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth
Printing Office, Washington, 1889), Plate XXIV.

Western Arizona and Southern Utah, Atlas Sheet No. 67”, based in part upon data
cobbled together from “Mr. J. W. Powell in charge of the Colorado River Exploring
Expedition” and the “Colorado River Exploring Expedition under Lt. Ives.”

George M. Wheeler, Geological Atlas Projected to Illustrate Geographical Explorations and Surveys
Geological and Geographical Surveys West of the 100th Meridian (New York, 1876), Sheet 67
(detail).

“Grand Canyon Above the Mouth of Congress Canyon.” Drawing by H. M. Cadell, 1891;
lithograph

Fritz Frech, “Section in Congress Canyon opposite Point Sublime” in S. F. Emmons, ed., “Geological
la 5ème Session, Washington, 1891 (Imprimerie du Gouvernement, 1893), Part 4B, Plate XIII.

“Congress Canyon Below Hance’s Cabin.” Drawing by H. M. Cadell, 1891; lithograph

Fritz Frech, “Section in Congress Canyon opposite Point Sublime” in S. F. Emmons, ed., “Geological
la 5ème Session, Washington, 1891 (Imprimerie du Gouvernement, 1893), Part 4B, Plate XII.

“Bright Angel Quadrangle (Coconino County), Arizona”, 1:48,000-scale topographic
map, U.S. Geological Survey, 1903; topography by François E. Matthes

“Doan’s Directory of the U.S.”

(Foster-Milburn Co., Buffalo, New York, 1913), cover.
A group of unidentified visitors poses with John Hance at his hotel near the head of Hance Trail, July 1903

"The Grand Canyon of Arizona"


El Tovar Hotel [early advertising view]

"El Tovar", by Louis Akin, 1905. Chromolithograph

"Tourists in the Colorado Cañon"

"Thomas Moran, America’s great scenic artist, sketching at Bright Angel Cove, Arizona"

"Descending into Grand View Trail by a short, steep mining path, Grand Cañon of Arizona"

"Mount Trumbull—From Mount Logan.” Engraving by H. H. Nichols

Map: Principal Federal Administrative Units of the Grand Canyon Region
"The Wreck at Disaster Falls." Sketch by Thomas Moran. Engraving by Bogert. A scene in Lodore Canyon on the Green River, Utah

John Wesley Powell, Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries (Government Printing Office, Washington, 1875), Figure 10 (detail).

Computers and the Web on the Colorado River

"Pinnacles—Kaibab." Engraving by H. H. Nichols


"Tower and Giralda of Seville"

John Talbot Dillon, Travels through Spain, With a View To Illustrate the Natural History and Physical Geography of That Kingdom, in a Series of Letters (Printed for G. Robinson, London, and for Pearson and Rollason, Birmingham, 1780), Plate VI.

Detail from the 1541 map of the Gulf of California by Domingo del Castillo, as copied from the Cortés family papers and published in 1770

Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, Historia de Nueva-Espaça, escrita por su esclarecido conquistador Hernan Cortes, aumentada con otros documentos, y notas, por el ilustrissimo Señor don Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, Arzobispo de Mexico (Imprenta del Superior Gobierno, del Br. D. Joseph Antonio de Hogal, México, 1770), map facing p. 329 (detail).

"Bird's-eye view of cliffs of erosion, showing the Shin-ar’ump Cliffs, Vermilion Cliffs, and Gray Cliffs, in order from right to left." Engraving by H. H. Nichols

John Wesley Powell, Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries (Washington, Government Printing Office, 1875), Figure 74.

Map: Geographical Coverage in The Grand Canon

Base map of Colorado River drainage basin adapted from U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Group.

"Physiographic Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona"


Alexander von Humboldt. The One Writer Who Should Have Seen the Grand Canyon

158 "Canons of the Colorado River"

164 "America: Her Grandeur and Her Beauty. Part Four. Grand Canon."
   Union Book and Publishing Co. (Chicago and New York [1894]), cover.


286 Eastern Grand Canyon Panoramic Map. National Park Service

307 North Rim Grand Canyon Panoramic Map. National Park Service

308 Balduin Möllhausen, Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee (Hermann Mendelssohn, Leipzig, 1858). Ornamental spine
   [N.B.: The file-card image is contrived for this publication, based on the online catalog record for Möllhausen’s Tagebuch in the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.]

309 Elliott Coues (1842-1899)
   Portrait from D. G. Elliott, "In Memoriam: Elliott Coues", The Auk, new series, Vol. 18, no. 1 (January 1901), Plate I.

328 Draft General Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona

356 Note about the frontispieces for parts of the bibliography

Frontispiece to Part 1: Bibliographies, Indices and Related Works

380 Grand Canyon, 1540

382 First page of George Wharton James’s “Bibliography of the Grand Canyon Region” (1900)
   View
Appendices to Part 1

414  Cover of Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River [1st ed.]

416  Cover of Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River, 2nd ed., and Supplement 1

417  Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River, 2nd ed.  Digital disk

417  Cover of Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River, 2nd ed. Microfiche card

422  A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River, Internet ed., opening screen

423  A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River, Internet ed., search screen

Frontispiece to Part 2: General Publications

438  The Explorer on the Colorado River
    Joseph C. Ives, Report upon the Colorado River of the West explored in 1857 and 1858 . . . (Government Printing Office, Washington, 1861), front cover (detail), embossed cloth, gilt.

"Mojave Cañon." The Explorer on the Colorado River. Sketch by Balduin Möllhausen. Lithograph by J. J. Young

The Powell expedition enters the Upper Granite Gorge of Grand Canyon

"Running a Rapid." By W. L. S. Engraving by R. A. Muller
    John Wesley Powell, Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries (Government Printing Office, Washington, 1875), Figure 28, facing p. 82.

Following below is the remainder of the List of Illustrations, without hyperlinks, for illustrations in Section 2 and Section 3 of the digital disk.

In those sections the user will find a continuation of the list, with hyperlinks.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frontispiece to Part 3: <strong>The New York Times</strong></th>
<th>1828</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frontispiece to Part 4: <strong>Memorials</strong></th>
<th>1922</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grave markers of John Wesley Powell (1834–1902) and his wife, Emma (1835–1924), and of William O. “Buckey” O’Neill (1860–1898), Arlington National Cemetery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924 Memorials to the air crash victims of 1956</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frontispiece to Part 6: <strong>Works For and By Youth</strong></th>
<th>1974</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geraldyne Clyne, <em>The Jolly Jump-Ups Vacation Trip</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(McLoughlin Brothers, Inc., Springfield, Massachusetts, 1942), cover, and Grand Canyon pop-up board.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frontispiece to Part 7: <strong>Fiction</strong></th>
<th>2046</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Climbing the Grand Cañon.&quot; Sketch by Thomas Moran. Engraving by F. S. King</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Wesley Powell, <em>Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries. Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution</em> (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, 1875), Figure 34 (detail).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;A Section of Colorado Canyon.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frontispiece to Part 8: <strong>Verse</strong></th>
<th>2096</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Kansas Tourists. May 31, 1897.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frontispiece to Part 9: <strong>Travel Guides</strong></th>
<th>2140</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Peach Springs Stadge Office&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
"Climbing the Grand Cañon." Sketch by Thomas Moran. Engraving by F. S. King
John Wesley Powell, Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, 1875), Figure 34 (detail).

"Bright Angel Hotel"

"Sunset from Bright Angel Hotel"

Frontispiece to Part 10: Colorado River Guides

"Granite Falls.—Kaibab Division.—Grand Cañon." Sketch by Thomas Moran. Engraving by H. H. Nichols

The Nellie Powell

Map: Geographical Coverage in THE GRAND CANON
Base map of Colorado River drainage basin adapted from U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Group.

Frontispiece to Part 11: Lower Colorado River Region—Natural History, Environment and Special Issues


"The Start of the River Party from Camp Mohave, Arizona. (Explorations of 1871.)" Lithograph after a photograph.

Frontispiece to Part 12: Lower Colorado River Region—Water Management
2548

Aerial view of Hoover Dam, 1998

The nearly finished Hoover Dam and intake towers brood over a rising Lake Mead, 1935

Brad Dimock rows past the upstream Nevada intake tower in his reconstruction of a boat used by Haldane “Buzz” Holmstrom, 2002

2550

Hoover Dam—Inside the Upstream Nevada Intake Tower

2551

[Collage]

Maintenance on stoplog in upstream Nevada intake tower. 27 September 2001

A submersible remote operating vehicle in use on one of the Nevada intake towers. 16 November 2001

Bypass tube activator. 27 February 1998 Inset shows the original control panel, 1934

An Arizona bypass tube in operation. 30 September 2009

2807

Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, Black Canyon, Arizona–Nevada. Hoover Dam Bypass highway and bridge under construction

Frontispiece to Part 13: Administration
2810

Grand Canyon National Park ranger-naturalist Polly Patraw speaks to a group on an auto caravan trip along the East Rim Drive in June 1931

Ranger discusses the ceremonial purposes of an ancient American Indian kiva, excavated at the Tusayan Ruin Museum site near Desert View (undated)

John Riffey, Tuweep ranger

2812


Clarence E. Dutton, Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District (U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2), Plate XVII.

Frontispiece to Part 14: Human Affairs
3054

"Kanab Cañon.—Near the Junction.” Sketch by Thomas Moran. Engraving by H. H. Nichols

Clarence E. Dutton, Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District (U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2, 1882), Plate XXV.
Frontispiece to Part 15: Health and Safety
3134
Infamous Colorado River Runners. Photomicrograph of stool exudates from a patient with shigellosis or so-called “Shigella dysentery”. Scanning electron microscope image of *Giardia lamblia*.

3136 In 1948 this Arizona Helicopter Service aircraft crashed with relatively minor damage while enroute to Supai, in Havasu Canyon.

3137 Artist’s depiction of commercial airliner collision, June 30, 1956

Frontispiece to Part 16: Archaeology and Cultural Preservation
3198
Walhalla Glades site on the North Rim at the Walhalla Overlook near Cape Royal

Bright Angel site overlooking the Colorado River near the mouth of Bright Angel Creek

Split-twig figurines

Norman Nevills boat, *WEN* [at Grand Canyon National Park Visitors Center, South Rim]

Elzada U. Clover poses with Nevills and Miner Tillottson, Grand Canyon National Park’s superintendent

3200 The original 35mm carbon-arc Powers Peerless movie projector used at Kolb Studio from 1915 to the early 1960s to display the Kolb Brothers’ film of their 1911–1912 expedition on the Colorado River

Frontispiece to Part 17: Native Americans
3280
"Sai‘ar, the interpreter, and his family.” Engraving by H. H. Nichols

John Wesley Powell, *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries* (Government Printing Office, Washington, 1875), Figure 13.

"Havasupai Indians Man and Wife (with Cradle)”. Commercial photo by F. H. Maude, Los Angeles, circa. 1900.

Frontispiece to Part 18: Physical Environment
3406
"Diagramatic Profile of San Francisco and O’Leary Peaks from S.W. to N.E. Showing the Several Life Zones and Effects of Slope Exposure”


"Vertical Distribution of Plants in Various Latitudes”


3408 Winter inversion viewed from Lipan Point.
Frontispiece to Part 19: Biology and Bioenvironment

"Sciurus aberti" [Abert’s squirrel]. Drawing by Richard H. Kern. Lithograph by Ackerman, New York (hand-tinted)


Kaibab Squirrel


... but what if the wildlife approaches and feeds itself?

Frontispiece to Part 20: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Program

Vasey’s Paradise

Frontispiece to Part 21: Geology and Paleontology

"Geological Map of the Western Part of the Plateau Province." Julius Bien and Co., Lithographers


"Paleontology Plate I"


Skull of the extinct Harrington’s mountain goat, Oreamnos harringtoni

Havasu Creek and Travertine Deposits

Grandviewite

Frontispiece to Part 22: Hydrogeology of the Colorado River

Stereoview of the Colorado River at the bottom of Bright Angel Trail at the mouth of Pipe Creek

The Grand Cañon of Arizona Through the Stereoscope (Underwood and Underwood, New York and London, 1904.)

"Rock Carved by the Colorado." Heliotype

The Rapids and the Pools—Luna Leopold

Frontispiece to Part 23: Geological Field Guides

"Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon"

"Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon, by G. K. Gilbert"

Frontispiece to Part 24: Geologic Maps

Richard Hereford, “Map Showing Surficial Geology and Geomorphology of the Palisades Creek Area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.”

*U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, 2011, cover


Humpback chub, photo by George Andrejko, U.S. Geological Survey

Frontispiece to Part 25: General Maps

"Geological Map of the Western Part of the Plateau Province"

About As Unknown As It Gets (Short of Blank)

Detail from “Map Drawn to illustrate the travels & from the Documents of the Abbe Domenech showing the actual situation of the Indian Tribes of North Americ[sic] and the road described by the author”


**Frontispiece to Part 26: Audio-Visual Works**

"*The Grand Cañon of Arizona; Through the Stereoscope; The Underwood Patent Map System Combined with Eighteen Original Stereoscopic Photographs*"

(Underwood and Underwood, New York, London, Ottawa (Kansas), San Francisco, Toronto, and Bombay, 1904), 18 stereoviews in slipcase, text 64 pp. [by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh], 2 maps (map 2 is fold-out)

"*Fifty-six Scenes of the Grand Canyon of Arizona in Three Dimension Photography. Fred Harvey*" (Tru-Vue, Inc., Rock Island, Illinois, no date), four reels of filmstrips and Tru-Vue viewer, boxed

"*The World Parade; Grand Canyon*" (Castle Films, Inc., no date), 16-mm Headline Edition film, black-and-white, no. 238

"*Grand Canyon Nat’l Park; East Rim Drive; Arizona*" (Sawyer’s, Portland, Oregon, no date), View-Master, 7 More Wonders of the World series, no. 29. [ Rotary color stereoscopic view reel and sleeve, and View-Master shown.]

**Frontispiece to Part 27: Audio works and Musical Scores**

Ferde Grofé (1892-1972)

**Frontispiece to Part 28: Miscellaneous Imagery**

"*Grand Canyon of the Colorado[,] Arizona*"

*Doan’s Directory of the U.S.* (Foster-Milburn Co., Buffalo, New York, 1913.), cover.

Hold It!

“*Gunnison’s Butte at the foot of Gray Cañon.*” Engraving by F. S. King. John Wesley Powell, *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries* (Government Printing Office, Washington, 1875), Figure 18 (detail).

**Frontispiece to Part 29: Computer and Interactive Media**

An extract directly from the ASCII-format digital version of the 2nd edition of *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 8, 1990). (Inset: One of the set of five 5¼-inch diskettes, 1990 ed.)

**Frontispiece to Part 30: Reviews**

Meriwether Lewis’s mention of the Colorado River, 14 August 1805

*Meriwether Lewis’s mention of the Colorado River, 14 August 1805* (American Philosophical Society)
Frontispiece to Part 31: Newspaper Guide

The Guide, Grand Canyon National Park newspaper. Editions in various languages

Frontispiece to Part 32: Marginalia

U.S.S. Grand Canyon (AD 28, AR 28) brass commemorative insignia

APPENDICES TO THE BIBLIOGRAPHY


Cover and Dust-Jacket Styles for Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (Macmillan Imprints)

Style Variants of Wraps for Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona

Cover-Illustration Variants for Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region

NOMENCLATURAL APPENDIX: THE BIGGEST MIRROR

"Grand Canon. Mountains of Chiricahui, opposite Head Springs Valle de Sauz Cienega."

Andrew B. Gray, Survey of a Route for the Southern Pacific R. R., on the 32nd Parallel, by A. B. Gray, for the Texas Western R. R. Company (Wrightson and Co.’s ("Railroad Record,") Print., Cincinnati, 1856), plate facing p. 48.

"View Looking West, from Camp 16.” Drawing by Richard Kern, 1851. Lithograph


A footnote in Grand Canyon history. The earliest record thus far found of the “Grand Canyon” of the Colorado River by this name—12 years before the Powell expedition


"Hyetal or Rain Chart. Mean Distribution of Rain for the Winter on the North American Continent between 26° and 50° N. Lat.”


"Hartley’s Map of Arizona. From Official Records"

"The Colorado Expedition. The Colorado of the West and the Country Bordering It—The Grand Canon"

"The Chasm of the Colorado" by Thomas Moran (1873-1874). Oil on canvas

ADDENDA

Continuing—A Foreword in Pictures and Scraps
Original photographs, July 1903, and ephemera in a scrapbook assembled by a Miss Gardner?

Lineups at John Hance’s inner canyon camp, Red Canyon, July 1903

Scrapbook

Theodore Roosevelt’s Speech at Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903

President Theodore Roosevelt, 1904. Photo by Pach Brothers

A Look Back, Around and Ahead

Mounted riders on Hance Trail, Grand Canyon, July 1903

Detail of a reproduction in Harper’s Weekly, 1876.

"Crossing of the Colorado River near Mouth of Paria Creek. (Eastern Edge of the Grand Cañon in the Distance.) 1873."

[Detail from] "El Vado de Los Padres, Colorado River. 1872."

Earle C. Smith and unidentified men at Hoover Dam; date unknown [1932-1935]

Lake Mead at full pool, 20 July 1983
The Arizona spillway in use, 5 July 1983

Henry A. Pilsbry (1862–1957) at his desk in the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, around 1920

Glen Canyon Dam
5291  **Vasey's Paradise**

5291  **George Vasey (1822-1893)**  

5192  **Kanab ambersnail at Vasey’s Paradise**

5201  **Earle Spamer in the Archives of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia**

5202  **Gus Scott, Robert Robertson, and Earle Spamer at the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 20 June 2002**

5203  **Gus Scott and Earle Spamer with an open drawer containing specimens of the Kanab ambersnail, in the Department of Malacology, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 20 June 2002**

**Coda:**

5205  **“The start from Green River Station”**  
John Wesley Powell, *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries* (Government Printing Office, Washington, 1875), Figure 4.

5207  **“Camp—Colorado Plateau.”** Sketch by Balduin Möllhausen. Lithograph by J. J. Young  

**Endsheet**

**Timeless**


**Jeannette Spamer, Grand Canyon, 1984.** [Earle Spamer’s mother.]
“The marvellous story of Cardinas [Cardéñas], that had formed for so long a time the only record concerning this rather mythical locality, was rather magnified than detracted from by the accounts of one or two trappers, who professed to have seen the cañon, and propagated among their prairie companions incredible accounts of the stupendous character of the formation, and it became a matter of interest to have this region explored, and to lay down the positions of the Colorado and its tributaries along the unknown belt of country north of the 35th parallel.”

Joseph C. Ives

*Report Upon the Colorado River of the West . . . .*  
“The conditions necessary to the formation of cañons are exceptional in the world’s history.”

John Wesley Powell


The mostly horizontal strata of the Grand Canyon produce an appealing symmetry to its eroded forms, well illustrated on maps.

“As they will describe it back home.”

“The Grand Cañon is fortunately indescribable . . . .”
—Anonymous

“From an Oxford Notebook”
The Observatory (London), Vol. 27 (1904), p. 420
Water Pocket on the Esplanade

THE GRAND CAÑON AT THE FOOT OF THE TOROWEAP — LOOKING EAST
[DETAIL]

BY WILLIAM H. HOLMES
LITHOGRAPH BY JULIUS BIEN AND CO., NEW YORK

THE GRAND CANON has been continuously updated 1974–2012
(see list of editions that precede THE GRAND CANON)

Total item numbers in the 1st Edition of THE GRAND CANON

48,686

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONTENT HAS BEEN POSTED ONLINE AT WWW.GRANDCANYONBIBLIO.ORG SINCE JANUARY 2000 AS
“A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER”
A FIELD-SEARCHABLE DATABASE SPONSORED BY THE GRAND CANYON ASSOCIATION

NET GROWTH SINCE RELEASE OF THE INTERNET EDITION IN JANUARY 2000: 26,089 ITEMS (115.5%)
923 ITEM NUMBERS REMOVED SINCE JANUARY 2000 (FIGURES ABOVE TAKE THIS INTO ACCOUNT)

SEE NEXT PAGE FOR SUMMARY BY PART OF BIBLIOGRAPHY
## STATISTICS

### THE GRAND CANON Earle E. Spamer

Register of Last "Item Number" Assigned in Each Part (displays growth of the bibliography)

**Abbreviated Table for 2012**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Group and Part Number</th>
<th>7 April 2012</th>
<th>Percent of Bibliography</th>
<th>Item Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Additions Increase Deletes</td>
<td>Since 1 January 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bibliographies and Indices</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Bibliographies/Indices</td>
<td>278</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>52%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General and Special Interest Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 General</td>
<td>17060</td>
<td>9912</td>
<td>139%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 New York Times</td>
<td>1401</td>
<td>1081</td>
<td>336%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Memorials</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>172%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Aids for Vision-Impairment and Other Handicaps</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>663%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Youth</td>
<td>733</td>
<td>497</td>
<td>211%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Fiction</td>
<td>563</td>
<td>442</td>
<td>365%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Verse</td>
<td>478</td>
<td>318</td>
<td>199%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Travel</td>
<td>931</td>
<td>485</td>
<td>109%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Colorado River Guides</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>103%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lower Colorado River Corridor Special Interest Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 LCR—Natural History, Environment and Special Issues</td>
<td>2837</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>246%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 LCR—Water Management</td>
<td>3067</td>
<td>1771</td>
<td>137%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Canyon Region Human Affairs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Administration</td>
<td>2960</td>
<td>1499</td>
<td>103%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Human Affairs</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>516</td>
<td>208%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Health and Safety</td>
<td>616</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>271%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Archaeology</td>
<td>778</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>86%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Native Americans</td>
<td>1252</td>
<td>834</td>
<td>195%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Canyon Region Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 Physical Environment</td>
<td>1402</td>
<td>491</td>
<td>54%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Biology and Bioenvironment</td>
<td>3644</td>
<td>1724</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 GCES [this part complete; no further updates]</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Geology and Paleontology</td>
<td>5772</td>
<td>2186</td>
<td>61%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 Hydrogeology of Colorado River</td>
<td>825</td>
<td>352</td>
<td>74%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Geological Guides</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 Geologic Maps</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>65%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Image and Audio</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 General Maps</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>115%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 Audio-Visual</td>
<td>491</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>84%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 Audio Works and Musical Scores</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>129%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 Miscellaneous Imagery</td>
<td>862</td>
<td>493</td>
<td>134%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 Computer and Interactive Media</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>164%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Guides</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Reviews</td>
<td>825</td>
<td>541</td>
<td>190%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 Newspaper Guide</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>18%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 Marginalia</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>192%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 &quot;Other&quot; Grand Canyons [this part removed]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 Miscellaneous Manuscripts [this part removed]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Number of Items Added During Year** 1153 **Net Growth Since Jan 2000** 923

**Number of Items Emended** 3390

* CURRENT TOTAL OF "LIVE" ITEM NUMBERS 48686

** Total number of item numbers assigned since 2000, minus total deletes.
Raising the Flag

Hoover Dam

1 May 1996

The world’s largest flag, commissioned by “Ski” Demski (died 2002) and sewn in Pennsylvania, has been displayed in numerous venues. It was hoisted on Hoover Dam to commemorate the crossing of the dam by the Olympic relay torch.

The flag measures $505 \times 255$ feet; weighs 3000 pounds. Each star is 17 feet.

(Photos U.S. Bureau of Reclamation)
Looking Down on the Grand Canyon — Then and Now


(BELOW) False-color satellite imagery of the greater Grand Canyon region, on the Colorado River between a point several miles downstream from Lees Ferry (*upper right*) to the Grand Wash Cliffs and eastern Lake Mead (*left*). Dark-green areas indicate heavier vegetation; Kaibab Plateau is prominent. (U.S. Geological Survey)
THE GRAND CANON begins a new series for this bibliography. In published formats under other titles it has appeared in several editions from 1981 to the frequently-updated Internet Edition begun in 2000. The Internet Edition was posted on the Grand Canyon Association website in January 2000 implementing files that had been completed in September 1999. Updates to that online bibliography have been made at frequent, unscheduled intervals. Preparations for THE GRAND CANON began during 2010, to restore the monographic presentation of the entire bibliography. It is updated concurrently but with improvements over the Internet- and previously-published print editions. See also the section herein, “History and Methodology”.
Predecessors to the First Edition of *The Grand Canon*

Earle E. Spamer, compiler (*with* George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed, Robert C. Euler, and Grace Keroher)


Arranged in 10 parts. Print format only, paper wraps, perfect-bound.

[See Appendix A to Part 1 in the present bibliography for contents and arrangement of this edition.]


Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, *Monograph 8*, 12 separately paginated parts, with separately paginated front matter, in one volume, [370 pp.]

Arranged in 12 parts with additional special sections. Distributed in print format (loose-leaf, with binder and separator tabs, 1,000 copies), on microfiche (25 copies), and digitally on five ASCII-format 5.25-inch disks (25 copies). Contributors added introductory essays for parts of the bibliography or citations, or both.

[See Appendix B to Part 1 in the present bibliography for collated pagination sequence and tab placements for this edition and Supplement 1.]

Earle E. Spamer, compiler (*with* Daniel F. Cassidy and John Irwin)


Distributed in print format (loose-leaf, 1,000 copies), on microfiche (25 copies), and digitally on two ASCII-format 5.25-inch disks (25 copies). No more supplements prepared.

[See Appendix B to Part 1 in the present bibliography for collated pagination sequence and tab placements for 1990 edition and Supplement 1.]

XLVI

Internet Edition.
Earle E. Spamer, compiler and editor (with contributors Richard D. Quartaroli and Daniel F. Cassidy)


Arranged in 34 parts; later reduced to 32 parts. Online only as a searchable database. First posted January 2000, and continuously updated thereafter. [N.B.: Two printed copies of the first state of the online edition were made by Spamer, 1,453 pp. One was given to the Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff (call no. F788.S636 2000); the other, bound, is in the author’s possession.]

[See Appendix C to Part 1 in the present bibliography for contents and arrangement of the Internet Edition.]


First Edition.
Earle E. Spamer

Philadelphia: Earle E. Spamer (A Raven’s Perch Digital Production)

Digital product—Portable Document Format (PDF).

Updated bibliographical listing of items published worldwide in 55 languages. Enumerated and cross-listed to previous bibliographies and standard-reference lists. Extra features include introduction, commentaries, surveys of comparable works, and a nomenclatural appendix on the term “Grand Canyon” as used in geographical nomenclature, analogy and metaphor. Expanded and improved layout. [The subtitle published-item count will increase as the bibliography grows.]

Monographic version in 32 parts, periodically updated and concurrent with the Internet Edition. Updated and distributed periodically as searchable PDF (Portable Document Format) digital documents with hyperlinks. Separately dated versions, some with variant subtitles that update descriptive elements of subtitles. First formal publication on CD-ROM April 2012.

[See Navigation Page in the present bibliography for contents and arrangement.]

[Note: An informal, test release was prepared in February 2011 as the “Comprehensive Edition” and privately distributed on CD-ROM to a few users. It is not one of the sequence of formal editions.]
The artificial stocking of trout into perennial streams of the Grand Canyon was an early effort to establish and promote fisheries. This view shows a park ranger on the Clear Creek Trail with canisters of trout fry. The effort was repeated when flash floods swept populations away. Today, the trout of side streams of the canyon are considered an invasive species not naturally belonging in the national park. In the mainstem Colorado River, however, trout populations survive from individuals that are stocked in the “Lees Ferry” reach of the river between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, within the Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, where a recreational fishery is widely promoted.
... and Now

The humpback chub is an endangered fish that once was widespread in the Colorado River. Since the building of Glen Canyon Dam, the physical conditions favored by the chubs have reduced their populations in Grand Canyon, where now it is chiefly resident in the perennial portion of the Little Colorado River. Recent efforts have been underway to translocate chubs to favorable locales elsewhere in Grand Canyon; particularly Shinumo and Havasu Creeks. This photo was taken on 23 June 2010 when a second spawning group was taken to Shinumo Creek. The photo description notes further, “Prior to the translocation, a 13-person crew led by [Grand Canyon National Park] fisheries biologist Brian Healy spent six days surveying the translocation reaches of Shinumo Creek to get population estimates of [previously placed] humpback chub and other native fish, and removing nonnative rainbow trout.”
The Grand Canon

In Perspective

“I should be exceding glad, Sir, if you could be prevaild on to furnish me with a Catalogue of your Publications. Those of them that I am posses’d of are some of the most Ageeable Ornaments of my Library.”

—Mather Byles to Benjamin Franklin, [1775–1776]

The Papers of Benjamin Franklin, www.franklinpapers.org, sponsored by The American Philosophical Society and Yale University, digital edition by the Packard Humanities Institute

(Original document in New England Historic Genealogical Society, Boston)

“. . . all is there that ought to be, it matters little how much is there that ought not: the excess may help, but cannot hurt . . .”

“The grand canon of composition and construction” in law proceedings.

—Encyclopaedia Britannica (1842), Volume 2, p. 545

“Seems rather pointless to write this to you. I have no reason other than it might fit into some one’s story some time.”

—Robert N. Atmore

Letter to the Editor
The Desert Magazine, Vol. 9, no. 3 (January 1946), p. 31. [Item no. 17.1151]

“. . . the conscientious bibliographer must record impartially both treasures and trash, the enduring and the ephemeral.”

—Louise M. Hinchliffe
Librarian, Grand Canyon National Park Research Library (retired)

A Directory to 48,600 Published Items
and New Content on

The Grand Canyon & lower Colorado River region

Arizona  Nevada  California  Baja California  Sonora

Southwestern United States–Northwestern Mexico
With Appreciation To

LOUISE M. HINCHLIFFE

Grand Canyon National Park Research Library
(retired 1985)

Her commitment to the National Park Service for nearly forty years greatly enhanced the community of Grand Canyon, enriched visitor experiences, met administrative needs of the national park, and widened scholastic perspectives of the greater Grand Canyon region. Her diligence benefited an international roster of researchers, from established scholars to passing inquirers. How many footnotes, citations and facts are attributable to her are inestimable.
THE GRAND CANON is an accounting of publications that relate wholly or in part to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona, and to the lower Colorado River region of Arizona, Nevada, and California (southwestern United States) and Baja California and Sonora (northwestern Mexico). It lists in 32 subject areas more than 48,600 items published worldwide since 1548 (454 years), in 55 languages. They embrace the humanities; social, natural, physical, and environmental sciences; health and safety; engineering and technology; administrative oversight; legislative and judicial affairs; concerns of public-interest and advocacy organizations; interests and activities of indigenous peoples; and works for and by youth. Listed publications are in inkprint, special media for the visually impaired, and audio, audio-visual and some digital media. They have been published privately and in popular, academic, commercial and official venues. This is the evidentiary record of elective, creative, sponsored and officially authorized activities of individuals, organizations, institutions and government agencies. In scope and content no comparable directory exists for other historical, natural, recreational, or utilitarian areas overseen by federal and state agencies. New content herein comprises overviews, essays, surveys of comparative bibliography, and comprehensive compendia on geographical and literary applications of the appellation “Grand Canyon”.

This is also a unique reference tool for resource managers who work within federal, state and other jurisdictions covered by this work, and for professionals in public-advocacy and not-for-profit organizations that have concerns in this region. The citations document for agency decision-makers sources that record resources and the utilization of the lands under their purview. Trends in personal, professional and official interests may be detected in analyzing citations spanning decades and centuries. Subsets of citations may serve as foundations for specialized and applied uses, scholarly studies, and administrative record.

See map in the section on Geographical Coverage.
This work began with compilations made in 1974. Since then it has migrated through numerous informal revisions and private distributions, and through ever larger re-edited formal publications in inkprint, microfiche, and digital media during 1981–1993. In 2000 a greatly revised Internet Edition was posted to the World Wide Web; it is a field-searchable database (www.grandcanyonbiblio.org) sponsored by the Grand Canyon Association, publisher of the previous editions. In 2010 the author began work on reinstituting a monographic format, the size of which now pragmatically mandates its production in digital format. THE GRAND CANON offers a complete bibliography, browsable and readable by users who require such contiguous access. Although it is a wholly new work, it complements the online Internet Edition that speedily filters user-specified queries.

THE GRAND CANON’s principal strategy is to offer users a wide platform of working positions. In many cases, such as when users are new to a field, only a perfunctory review of everything that is available can provide a picture of what has been done. It lists everything that may be acquired through libraries or commercial and web-based sources, for any purpose the user has in mind. THE GRAND CANON is divided into many topical sections that anticipate diverse fields of interest that users will want to examine. Users with specific agendas may wish to cull from it subsets of publication data that meet criteria of special projects or needs. Certain inquiries will of course be expediently answered in the Internet Edition; for example, lists for specific ranges of publication dates, or everything by a certain author whether they are listed as a first or subsequent author among many. But the overall purpose of THE GRAND CANON is to offer a definitive, comprehensive, contiguous list that holds its best uses as a browsing or “reading” bibliography; the documentary it is designed to be. There are decided advantages to speedily answered inquires through the online database, yet very focused lines of inquiry by those who are afforded the time for more meticulous research will be answered by using the bibliography in its contiguous whole. Complementing the power of the Internet Edition, THE GRAND CANON provides the unobscured “big picture” that is not seen online.

THE GRAND CANON serves as a comprehensive register of publications about the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River region, and as a categorized reading list with which users may identify the items that will be of value to their work. The appended texts of commentary and informational compilations, including detailed cross-listings to earlier bibliographies and standard-reference lists, provide added value for historians, researchers and other readers across a broad spectrum of activities. Together the components of THE GRAND CANON view in fine historical, cultural, and administrative detail an immense body of work published by thousands of writers, artists, officials, institutions and businesses, rooted now in six centuries.
THE GRAND CANON

A “FOREWORD”
IN PICTURES AND SCRAPS

by Miss Gardner?

Introduced by Earle E. Spamer

One of the thrills in searching for Grandcanyoniana is finding something — anything, actually — from the early days of travel here. Some people recorded their experiences and impressions; fewer still photographed them.

A thin remnant of scrapbook that I acquired some years ago preserves views from one group of travelers in 1903. It is a representative slice of THE GRAND CANON, comprising a first-person record of experiences. It is a snippet of Grand Canyon history, one hitherto not seen publicly. It captures the flavor any any number of published works; it foretells the kinds of things that will be met in them and it frames a unique piece of Grand Canyon’s cultural history. And to set the pace for THE GRAND CANON this foreword utilizes hyperlinks to connect the reader to other parts of this digital document.

3 A conjectural assessment. Read onward for clues.
The scrapbooker’s group had arrived at Grand Canyon just a few weeks after President Theodore Roosevelt’s visit to the canyon, when he had delivered the speech that contains his oft-quoted declaration that the Grand Canyon is one place that every American should see, encouraging all to visit the canyon and admonishing us to “Leave it as it is.”

Also included in the scrapbook are a few postcards and clippings from magazines of the day. The scrapbook’s few words sound a faint voice; they speak from a time that is now measured in centuries. Mostly pictures, these carefully pasted scraps deliver images of original presence; they guide our gray interpretations long after the fact. The pictures, postcards, and cutouts are, all in all, a preview of the raucus assembly of published items that are listed in THE GRAND CANON, which is why I tap our unknown scrapbooker to serve as the contributor of this pictorial foreword today. The places, the views, the people all represent portions of the published record for the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River.

This is one ordinary person’s record of what it is like to go to and experience the Grand Canyon—in 1903. The places and some characters are familiar, but the scrapbooker is anonymous—a great loss—yet their identity might be teased out of the meager clues left behind. THE GRAND CANON contains thousands of recollections, many of them even predating our scrapbooker’s, but this is a voice as yet unheard. We have a few pictures, and fewer still of this person’s own words in two brief postcards, along with other words borrowed from period magazines. From more than a century ago they allow us to participate in their experiences.

Our scrapbooker’s party traveled by train from the East, stopping en route to see the bare, sunwashed petrified forest along the Santa Fe Railway. Later they refreshed themselves trackside in the cooler mountain clime of northern Arizona, and they rode the new rail line from Williams to Grand Canyon. The El Tovar Hotel was still a couple of years in the making, and these tourists were conveyed east to “Captain” John Hance’s rude tent hotel. Presumably they had made their group travel arrangements far in advance as they seem to have “filled the house” at Hance’s—18 of

---

4 Roosevelt’s gave his speech on 6 May 1903. A reporter’s on-the-spot transcription was printed in The Coconino Sun (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9 May, p. 1; see Addenda herein for that transcript. The text differs somewhat from official versions and also from some later editorially altered quotes. See also, for example, two contrasting texts in full in: “I have come here to see the Grand Canyon . . .’ (by Theodore Roosevelt, introduction by Earle Spamer)”, The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), Vol. 8, no. 7 (Summer 1997), pp. 12-15 [Item 2.5479].
them, more or less; about half the group were women. The party went on foot and on
mules down Hance’s trail in Red Canyon to his midway camp, and on to the Colorado
River. Probably no one walked back up. They may even have gone into the canyon on
Bright Angel Trail, too.

This much we gather just from a railroad timetable, a few photographs,
postcards (two of them mailed), and some clippings. We see people’s faces, we see
some of what they saw, but we do not know who they were, these men and women.
Perhaps someday, serendipitously, a family historian may offer some answers. Still the
scrapbooker’s experiences are a valuable travelers’ record, which are published here in
a venue that was unimaginable in 1903. We may wonder what will be known in 2103.

A postcard depicting northern Arizona’s San Francisco Peaks was originally
sent to Dr. Julia McNutt, 6 265 Lexington Ave., New York. The postmark is partly
unprinted, but reads “& ASH FORK”, dated 12 July 1903 — mailed via the Santa Fe train
before the party left for Grand Canyon. Its brief message:

July 11, 03
On our way to Grand Canyon, Arizona. Moonlight
nights and such air and good times. J.G.G.

Another postcard had been mailed and, likewise given back to the sender,
added to the scrapbook. This is a view showing “Hance’s Trail”, mailed at Grand

---

5 A different number of people appear in each group photo. We do not know whether one of their
group was the photographer, or whether someone else tripped the shutter for any of the group
views.

6 Julia McNutt and her sister, Sarah, were physicians graduated from the Women’s Medical College in
New York; Sarah in 1877, Julia in 1883 (Medical Directory of the City of New York, 1900). In 1887,
the Drs. McNutt established the Babies’ Hospital in New York, and in 1889 both resigned from that
institution to take up positions in the New York Post-Graduate College, where Julia began the
Training School for Female Nurses (Sydney A. Halpen, American Pediatrics; the Social Dynamics of
The Medical News (Philadelphia), December 21, 1889, p. 706; Louisa C. Drouillard, “Women in the
890). The “two sister doctors” even had been noticed as far away as New Zealand (“Women as
Successful Physicians”, Tuapeka Times (Lawrence), February 18, 1888, p. 6).
Canyon on 18 July 1903, addressed to Mr. Frank L. Gardner of Poughkeepsie, New York. Its message:

*July 14—All serene. Father and I walked down the trail to the Colorado River—wonderful scenery—and rode back—Both feeling fine! J.G.G.*

Presumably, home for J.G.G. was the vicinity of New York City, as both of the mailed postcards were sent to the same area and, reacquired from their addressees, were placed in the scrapbook. But because the scrapbook was received in a fragmentary condition, we have no idea what may now be missing from it—more clues, perhaps. At the very least, the last of the surviving leaves shows that there had been two items pasted down, now gone.

One photograph was taken at the foot of Bright Angel Trail, suggesting that perhaps some or all of the group also made a second trip into the canyon, which would make their trip all the more interesting as most visitors did not repeat the long trail rides. The postcard written on July 14th was not postmarked until the 18th, plenty of time to languish, with no intervening Sunday when the post office would have been closed. This suggests that a number of days were spent along the South Rim. How long they remained at Hance’s before returning to the village is unknown, but there was ample time for a mounted day trip on Bright Angel Trail, too. Perhaps they stayed at the Bright Angel or the Cameron hotels as well as with Captain Hance. Perhaps the trip to Hance’s was a separate outing from a base at Grand Canyon village.

In the photographs (*seen later in this Foreword*) there are group pictures and, in those that depict or focus on individuals, all are of women. Alas, whether J.G.G. is one of them we do not know. That the scrapbooker is probably J.G.G. and is likely a woman is surmised also on the basis that one of the cards was sent to Dr. McNutt, in the women’s medical practice. The messages to Dr. McNutt and to Mr. Gardner in Poughkeepsie are not too personal, just keeping in touch. Whether the doctor was a professional or personal acquaintance cannot be said, but both cards seem to have been expected since there is no salutation and are signed only with initials.

---

7 Probably the Frank L. Gardner of Poughkeepsie who was in the New York insurance business and who later, 1916-1921, was a Republican member of the New York State Assembly.
We do not know J.G.G.’s identity; a relation of Frank L. Gardner maybe. Perhaps J.G.G. was Miss Gardner, traveling with her father. If she had instead been a Mrs. Gardner she makes no reference to her husband in her cards; only “Father” in the one card to Mr. Gardner. Further suggesting, subjectively, that J.G.G. was a woman is the writer’s voice of more tenderly reflective phrases, *viz.*, “All serene” and “Moonlight nights and such air and good times.” If my supposition is proven incorrect, that notice will be welcome as one more, small advance in the history of Grand Canyon visitation. As John Wesley Powell concluded his thoughts on watching the Colorado River enter into the unknown, untraveled Upper Granite Gorge of Grand Canyon, “Ah, well! we may conjecture many things.”

The scrapbook fragment includes a number of items other than the Grand Canyon photographs: two photos apparently taken at Petrified Forest; a series of unmailed Detroit Photographic Co. postcards of the Grand Canyon, from copyrighted issues of 1900, 1901 and 1902; clippings of photos from unidentified magazines; and a Santa Fe Railway timetable. One magazine clipping in the scrapbook recounted a writer’s visit to the canyon and expressions of awe. I identified it as an item by Benjamin Brooks in the October 1903 issue of *Scribner’s Magazine*, thus obviously it was read after the canyon trip by J.G.G. and party.

---

8 See the page from Powell’s 1875 record, shown in facsimile in the frontispiece to Part 2 of the bibliography.

9 I am compelled to include a note that testifies to one of the great boons the modern Internet is to bibliographers and other researchers. The selection that was clipped from an unidentified magazine included a peculiar phrase, which I thought could be identified. The author was commenting on his recollections of the Grand Canyon, in his mind’s eye. He said he saw it still, “and mayhap always will in the future.” I typed this phrase into the search screen on GoogleBooks online. A single return pointed to the article by Benjamin Brooks, “The Southwest From a Locomotive”, in *Scribner’s Magazine* for October 1903, page 437 [Item no. 2.8291 herein]; a so-called “serendigital” discovery (or in this case, recovery). I cannot imagine how this could have been identified in the days before digital resources, except through a resounding, personally-acquired command of the literature and its resources and perhaps a very keen eye for typography. Of course, the GoogleBooks resource does not include every item ever published (hardly!!); and this item might not have been digitized in the first place thus never found online. Should one wonder whether the occurrence is coincidental, by comparing the clipping against the typography and lines in the original publication one finds they are exact, positively identifying the source.
In the *Scribner’s* clipping, the train’s “wooden-legged engineer”\(^\text{10}\) turned to traveler Brooks:

“Ever been out to the Cañon before?” asked he.

No. I never had. I had seen Switzerland, and the Canadian Rockies, which are better, and the Yosemite, which is better yet, but never the Grand Cañon.

“Well, sir, when you get out there this afternoon, you’ll see the — the damnedest sight you ever saw in your life!”

The scrapbooker agreed, cutting the passage from the magazine. One wonders if they thought the comment pertained to their enthusiastic traveling group, too!

If J.G.G.’s scrapbook seems to be not quite the kind of preview one expects for a foreword, bear in mind that it introduces a digital document, and that hers is a personal record of family and friends. The foreword resembles—in fact it represents—any number of personal accounts that are recorded in *THE GRAND CANON*, each an evidentiary record of pastime and interest. These items in J.G.G.’s scrapbook are work that precedes my own, too. I have gathered from them some ideas of a traveler’s activities more than a century ago, one of the very purposes of a list of previously published works. I applied that information to fashion a brief story not previously told. Perhaps I unwittingly make part of it a fictionalized documentary—precisely the kind of service offered by the citations contained in this bibliography.

And then there is also J.G.G.’s photograph of legendary John Hance, the man who dug out the Grand Canyon—a hitherto unknown portrait, a treasure, added here to the ever-growing historical portrait of the Colorado River and its Grand Canyon.

---

10 I had hoped to learn something of a “wooden-legged engineer” on the Santa Fe Railway, but learned instead that a wooden leg was not unique in this line of work. But we cannot know whether his injury was due to a railway mishap, other accident, medical procedure, or war wound.
IT IS TIME, I think, to pause for a moment. The drumming of citations in the *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River*, begun in 1974 and having been continually in print or online since 1981, is monotonous; if not for the compiler, certainly for its regular users. It is time to net some thoughts that have swirled around this work for nearly four decades now, and to make the whole a little more personable.

This product has grown in leaps, from its first compilations on index cards in the 1970s, to the Grand Canyon Natural History Association’s printed volumes in the 1980s and ’90s, archivally shored up by microfiche and digital-disk versions, finally in 2000 to a wholly online presence in the form of a digitally queryable and continuously updated database hosted by the Grand Canyon Association (accessible through its own domain name, [WWW.GRANDCANYONBIBLIO.ORG](http://WWW.GRANDCANYONBIBLIO.ORG)). It has changed from a cursory list of publications to an international record of literary, utilitarian, scientific and documentary productions about the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region—and then some, as the user shall see. And by coincidence, this new production is distributed on the centennial of Arizona statehood and the centennial of the finish of the Colorado River filming expedition by the Kolb Brothers, Ellsworth and Emery, one of the more notable and productive river trips on the unreigned Colorado.

The work of bibliographies is shaded by more constructive and entertaining works. In this publishers’ shadowland this bibliography emerged from a single publication in pragmatically economical, small type, to become a searchable, digital work of international scope. It is now both a database (online) and a monograph (this digital master, *THE GRAND CANON*). The functions are twofold: one retrieves selections, the other presents an unobscured whole. The Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River
bibliography is unique among national park units and areas administered under other public-lands agencies, as well as among national park partners (as explained in the separate Survey herein). The lists of published items on thousands of pages herein serves users as the means by which to bring attention to and to keep returning to those works. The citations will be called upon for new tasks; they will also re-find remembered sources, and, continuing the cycle, they will serve up new sources to questions asked anew or never asked before.

When in 1980 the Grand Canyon Natural History Association (in 1996 it became the Grand Canyon Association) expressed interest in publishing this bibliography, the only one then available specifically for the Grand Canyon was a mimeographed compilation made for Grand Canyon National Park nearly a half century earlier. As part of the Association’s new Monographs series, the new, printed bibliography was made available to the academic community foremost; and the Association took the financial risks in revising it a couple of times during the next decade and a half, with substantial format changes. Together we had what we believed to be foresight in distributing the second edition and its supplement in three different formats: a loose-leaf printed volume¹¹ (to accommodate updates), microfiche and plain-text digital files on diskettes¹² (“floppies” as they were known). These were judicious acknowledgments to the varied needs of libraries particularly, following what then was a euphoria for space-saving microforms and wary hope for the utility of portable, searchable digital media. We had not expected the medium of microforms to become so soon a tolerated necessity that would fall to digitization anyway, nor that while the ASCII format of the diskettes may have been attractive to new, digitally literate librarians it was not embraced by actual users.¹³

So, in 2000 a greatly re-revised, fully searchable, entirely digital bibliography was launched into the electric web of the Internet, hosted on the Grand Canyon Association’s website. We did not realize at that time how different this would be. Its immediate usefulness contributed to losing sight of the whole work—interacting with a database format does not allow the user to see it from the perspective of a physically complete, tactilely informative volume. That lost sight is restored in this PDF (Portable Document Format) version, without displacing or adversely competing with the online edition. Its present size and ambition, relabeled as a GRAND CANON, documents as closely as possible the complete publication history of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region. Only the sheer size of this document, in pages, precludes an economical reproduction in printed format; and the use of color throughout will

¹¹ See example illustrated in Appendix B to Part 1 of the bibliography.
¹² See examples illustrated in Appendix B to Part 1 of the bibliography.
¹³ See example illustrated in the frontispiece to Part 29 of the bibliography.
further discourage the economy of hardcopy. But those who wish to have a printed version are at liberty to produce a reference copy although it will lose the effectiveness of the embedded hyperlinks.

The present work—THE GRAND CANON—is the renamed\(^{14}\) and formulaic foundation for its more noticeable online presence; both are direct descendants of those long-gone index cards. The monographic presentation here is the first new view of the bibliography in nearly two decades; the last printed version was a supplement issued in 1993. In 2000 it had morphed from the seen–whole world of physical volumes to small and selectively chosen satellites ejected from digital inquiries—the view of the whole was lost. Where the online bibliography lets users handily and expeditiously find and extract selected sets of citations, they no longer see the depth and potential of the work; they cannot see what it may hold, unexpectedly, for current work or that it can reveal ideas for future work. So it is time to reintroduce these aspects to new generations of researchers and others who find this work useful.

The bibliography has much more to offer users than a droning recitation of previously published works. It is a treasure map to the productions of individuals, organizations, and government agencies. There are histories to be found here; analyses and surveys of past trends in perceptions, understandings, and thoughts. There are future works that may be sculpted from it; more ambitious, more broadly useful compendia like annotated sets of citations chosen for any number of reasons, or critical reviews of historical, literary, and other themes that are represented in the titles and venues displayed in the bibliography. Here are stored empty vessels, too, suggesting what is not present—work that needs to be done. There are unexpected surprises that cannot be anticipated by routinely crafted key-word searches; surprises that can be recognized only by those who are searching, for every project will have its separate objectives, and every researcher will have their specific focus and method of research. Only the user can recognize what is of most significance to the work at hand. The expedience of digital queries serves good purposes; the patience of careful reading inspires anticipation and discovery.

THE GRAND CANON is in digital format, thus it is conveniently searchable and further enhanced with the complementary use of hyperlinks for use in a web browser; but it is like a printed work, too, a traditional monograph. The monographic design is partly for the sake of familiarity and utility, and as a hedge against the potential disappearance from the web of the searchable online database. Most significantly,

\(^{14}\) Regarding the usage of the word “canon”, see elsewhere herein, Why “Grand Canon”?

though, it restores the monographic presentation that went out of print with the introduction of the Internet Edition online.

Despite resounding huzzas for the broadly digitized and “connected” world we live in now, and the tremendous and invaluable resources available electronically, we researchers still very much work in a paper-bound society. As an archivist I work in an institution founded in the 18th century that is nonetheless, to perpetuate an already-worn phrase, on the “leading edge” in the digitization of some of its collections; but by and large the vast majority of our holdings are still on paper and will remain so for a long time to come. In that regard we are hardly unique. Researchers arrive from around the world to spend weeks poring over our holdings; they work in ways that would be impossible were these resources to be all available online (less a likelihood for the foreseeable future considering the size of the collections comprises millions of items). However, our online catalogues, and the way the researchers request materials to examine, are all digital; no paper call slips, and no more scribbly requests and made-up, mixed-up, and whimsically (lazily) abbreviated “time-saving” citations to confound the library’s staff. But what they receive in turn is—paper. Even those things that we do have in digital format are never the definitive substitutes; sometimes paper originals must be examined. And from this perspective, **THE GRAND CANON** in its monographic format holds to the traditions of our still paper-bound world of reference and research, where the most will be found, while offering in its online database the means to quickly focus on selected sets of information. Like the archives in which I work, the paper and digital worlds work beside each other.

With the digital version of **THE GRAND CANON** one may print or extract portions of the monograph for specific needs. The PDF makes it easy to acquire or to transfer to other places. Unlike its searchable database online, the digital format’s monographic display allows for more distinctive and pleasing typography; an ease on the eyes and on the mind searching for specifics. There is no concern about the financial pressures that attend to numbers of pages, printing costs, and the expenses of maintaining inventory.

The print edition of this work evolved to include numerous introductory essays in the second edition in 1990, a useful design that helped earn it a National Park Service cooperating-associations award for publication; then it expeditiously devolved to more utilitarian status in 2000 on its migration to the web environment, for which for the time being there are no competitions for the products offered there. Online, text was removed and tightened up except mostly for mundane informational parts about the format of the bibliography; that which survived was presented in aesthetically clumsy HTML mark-up, more function than form. The main focus was then, and still is, strictly utilitarian: the searchable database. It is continuously updated, and, as explained
elsewhere herein, it is unique; nothing comparable to it has been found during the years since going online, although its users are not aware of that.

Ten years onward, in 2010 I began to see that my own “private” bibliography—this document, an expanding continuation of the print volumes—was a format that still would be useful to researchers. Furthermore, the number of accessible large documents on the web had increased tremendously in that time, which reflects the increases in resources and communication speeds that are available to almost everyone. Documents such as this one are often available as PDF (Personal Document Format) files that may be downloaded at will regardless of size. Even though PDF is a proprietary software format of Adobe Systems, Inc., it is so widely, conveniently, and freely used (even by the likes of the Library of Congress for many of its digitized holdings) that it has become a de facto part of home and business document digitization. Almost everyone who has a computer can view PDFs; those who cannot may obtain the PDF viewer at no charge.

That is when I thought of making the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River bibliography available once again in its browsable entirety; except this time in a searchable digital format, which virtually anyone can use. True, each PDF edition of THE GRAND CANON will fall behind in currentness; only the continuously updated online database will keep pace. But the overall intention of re-presenting the monographic format is to place its browsable, perceptible whole in the hands of users who need precisely this kind of resource. It neither competes against nor detracts from the online database—in fact they complement each other. The database allows users to retrieve sorted sets of citations regardless of where they are positioned in the bibliography. The monographic work allows users to search serially for specific things, and they may peruse and retrieve contiguous selections rather than only those selections that meet certain search criteria. And, perhaps most importantly, its content can be browsed: the monographic format includes much more to READ rather than to look up.

REVAMPING AND INCREASING the informational chapters and essays, I hope I have made the work also an interestingly “readable” product. I had written a number of things intended for the 2000 launch of the bibliography website, but which over concerns of webpage size were omitted. I continued to add to them in this “personal” copy. So, all the while, THE GRAND CANON continued to evolve, becoming the product that is presented here.

The Navigation Page serves as a table of contents for the entire document. I have followed further on the utility of this digital medium to allow the user to migrate to and within every part of the document by using hyperlinks, but even if a printed copy or a non-functioning digital copy is used the use of hyperlinks is not mandatory; it is still a comprehensive monograph.
Some lengthy informational chapters are included that explain what THE GRAND CANON is about and how it is constructed; these may be expected by many users, those who are familiar with the work as well as those who are new to it. I also have included a Preamble that is a short illustrated excursion through some of the evolving perceptions of the Grand Canyon, from its earliest European visitations to the early part of the 20th century. Another essay is included on the worth of the traditional bibliography in the digital age.

A survey places THE GRAND CANON in position with the more modest and selective bibliographies that preceded it over a century. It also compares it to other bibliographical offerings within the U.S. National Park Service and cooperating associations that are affiliated with specific National Park Service units. The survey shows that in scope and content there is nothing else like the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River bibliography.

I account for every title of periodical and serial that is cited in the bibliography, an astonishingly large list of more than 5,000 now, which I compiled as a matter of recordkeeping. If nothing else, this list is a measure of the incredibly wide interest in the Grand Canyon held not just by authors, but by editors and publishers.

Also included are some Appendices that I had hoped to conjoin to the website database in 2000; these itemize the numerous states of several publications, including three that saw many revisions or editions over decades during the 20th century. Few users care about such “points”, as such minutiae are called in the bibliographers’ domain, but they document otherwise inaccessible information about these publications that on occasion are useful after all.

Purely as an indulgence, I have replicated herein some original photographs, postcards, and clippings from a scrapbook that someone had assembled after a 1903 visit to the Grand Canyon. I think it was a woman—one of the women in the photographs—who accompanied a party presumably of family and friends to John Hance’s hotel, where they traveled the Hance Trail to the Colorado River. To commemorate her work, I have chosen this anonymous scrapbooker to serve as the author—in pictures and scraps—of a Foreword to THE GRAND CANON. These few leaves admirably highlight the perceptions and evocations that thousands of others have offered about the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River, in person and in published forms.

Most differently, THE GRAND CANON contains a special Nomenclatural Appendix that itemizes the astonishing breadth and depth of how the term “Grand Canyon” has figured into other geographical and literary uses. These, just as like the bibliography itself, have become compilations which, had I understood in advance just how large
they would be and how much time would go toward assembling them, I wonder whether I would have even begun the project. Nonetheless, these lists are presented here for the first time anywhere; and I hope they are for others as entertainingly amazing as they are for me, and useful for those who seek to understand more about the tremendous cultural influences the Grand Canyon has had beyond itself, in writings and in features seen on every continent and in outer space.

A “BIBLIOGRAPHY” OR NOT?

In the title, _The Grand Canon_, I drift away from directly using the word “bibliography” because it may hold for some of its audience undeserved connotations of irrelevance and boredom. True, bibliographies are overlooked; they more and more are considered to be passé, an antique kind of research tool at odds with the techniques of modern clienteles and resources. Perhaps the word “bibliography” is dull, one or two syllables too long as well. And beginning a title that used to ramble for twenty syllables—A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River—it does not lend itself well to informative repetition. Yet many people have, like me, been so strongly indoctrinated into the “bibliography culture” of 19th- and 20th-century scholarship, that they will not quickly identify the nature of this work without the word “bibliography” somewhere, nor likewise busy library catalogers may not grasp the contextual nature of this work without being shown this antique word; so it is informatively kept in a summary statement on the publication-data page.

Even though the essential service bibliographies provide is often sought in some quarters of academia and among some book-collectors and sellers, these users seek existing aids; rarely do they strive to create such aids even when the niche is vacant. Publishers today do well to distance themselves from these economically poor title choices, too, at least in the inkprint market; and hurrah of the short-lived microforms market was quickly deadened by the advances in digital productions. Exceptions are limited to works that are significant scholarly contributions, often financially underwritten or self-published. The general response to resource needs today has been to rely upon easily-found, web-posted, homespun, perhaps poorly composed bibliographical lists, sometimes with questionable credentials and comprehensiveness, and large, searchable databases that may not always provide expected results due to limitations either of content or digital capabilities.

15 Regarding the usage of the word “canon”, see elsewhere herein, _Why “Grand Canon”?_.

---

15 Regarding the usage of the word “canon”, see elsewhere herein, _Why “Grand Canon”?_.

---

---
THE CONTENT OF *THE GRAND CANON* passes beyond the etymology that adequately defines a traditional bibliography of printed works. Included herein are audio and audio-visual productions, works prepared for those who have visual handicaps, and computer software; some items are wordless or un-printed.

Dictionaries define “bibliography” broadly; I prefer to think they define the term poorly. It is applied less convincingly to non-printed media, such as film or digital productions. A “bibliography” has always implied “books” and, by extension, magazines. Accommodating other media, when they came into existence, was accretionary; a reactive process in the absence of creative neology.

Principal definitions of “bibliography” embrace the tradition of printed materials and, less frequently only because of the far fewer number of practitioners, the specialized study of the physical structures or physiognomy of printed and bound products; after that are sundry definitions that group non-printed media. I think that neologists should stand up to the task to provide a more suitable term to embrace *published* material, as they have already for embracing specialized media. It is, however, a tall order.

For example, “filmography” obviously pertains to motion pictures. “Discography” pertains to audio recordings, usually musical; the term is seen in some titles or descriptions awkwardly as “biblio-discography”. When musical works were fashioned on plastic “phonodiscs” (to use a librarian’s term), also known to several generations as “records”, it was sensible to say that their bibliographies were “discographies”. Then, fortunately for the term “discography”, the next generations of musical works were fashioned on CDs and DVDs, and a few other short-lived formats, that were still round platters—“disks” or “discs”. The downloadable music of the present-day web takes us into new territory, though. It is beyond being just a digital format, it is intangible and ephemeral; we have no consensual –ographical term for that. Nor can we pass around these ephemeral digits, as we once did the records and CDs, without trampling on intellectual-property rights protected under Copyright Law.

For accountings of resources held in the Internet (web) environment, the newer term “webography” corrals URLs, website addresses that may be gone even before the compilation is made available. For what such an ephemeral work may be worth, it is a name. Interestingly, it is sometimes referred to as a “webliography”, a notable, even frantic, etymological reattachment to “bibliography”.
But for a “bibliography” of published works, regardless of the medium, which can also embrace the digital ether, there is as yet no enveloping term; at least none that is comfortable enough to the eye and ear to enter into wide service.

For this expansive compendium of published Grand Canyon–Colorado River material I choose the word “canon”. When the intention is to map the universe of material pertaining to a subject, within specific guidelines, it deviates from the two-dimensional look of a “bibliography”. A “canon” does not hold un-printed media in bondage to the “biblio-” prefix; it allows for technological publications in media as yet unknown. It lists all kinds of items that had been produced in multiple, identical copies, which are “publications”. And as with its traditional definition, a canon will be held to precise expectations of comprehensiveness, authority, reliability and accountability.

Etymology notwithstanding, I hope to no longer stigmatize this work from first glance at a perceptually boring title-word, “bibliography”. It has proudly, academically carried that title-word through the previous published editions since 1981 and into the digital age online in 2000; but it is time to grow out of it. Scholars, as well as individuals who professionally and avocationally orbit the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River, find the word attractive, of course, but now I seek to also engage administrators, technical and general users, and all who may be in non-academic

16 By “published” is meant productions reproduced in multiple copies either for wide or limited distribution, regardless of their intended audiences or cost to recipients. These include: inkprint (books, pamphlets, articles in journals and magazines, sheet music, maps, and so on); tactile products (Braille or Moon type, for example [see also frontispiece to Part 5 of this bibliography]); audio recordings (including analog phonodiscs [“records”] and audio tapes [like cassettes]); analog films (with or without sound, in various formats); transparency sets (“slides” and “filmstrips”); digital audiovisual tapes (like VCR-format videos); digital disks (both audio and audiovisual, like CDs and DVDs); and computer software for public distribution and reuse (usually distributed on “floppies” (flexible disks, although later, smaller formats are enclosed in rigid housings), “CDs” (Compact Disks, more fully known as “CD-ROMs”, Compact Disk–Read-Only-Memory), and “DVDs” (originally Digital Video Disks but later, to also include data disks, Digital Versatile Disks). Reproduction in “multiple copies” further implies that access will be possible to any of numerous, identical copies in various locations, and that copies may be transferred from place to place without loss or be reproduced again by photocopy or other means. Although some rare or scarce items—a few may now be unique due to the vagaries of misfortune—will be difficult to locate or to gain access to, such concerns are beyond the scope of the present work, which serves only to audit material that has been produced, regardless of original scarcity, subsequent survival, or access restrictions imposed by the repositories that hold them. Productions posted to or available from Internet websites, even if deemed to be “published”, are purposely excluded from this compendium because they are ephemeral—there is no assurance that access to such works will always be possible; and even hyperlinks can be rendered useless when the target locations are changed in any way, even though the item may still be present elsewhere. Once these failings can be conveniently and reliably remedied, a webography for the Grand Canyon–Colorado River can be derived from the electric universe of “live” and archived websites. If for some reason none survive, it is a moot point and THE GRAND CANON will continue to serve as it always has.
occupations and avocations. “The Grand Canon” raises curiosity; the subtitle term, “published items”, calls up more than books and articles.

In the text herein I must, for good reason, bow to conformity and continue to use the word “bibliography”. Versus its use in a title, “bibliography” is a term less objectionable within the text because it is still the familiar conversational term. Cumbersome, sometimes ambiguous, phrases could be created by calling this work a “publications record” (or something like it) each time the word “bibliography” is used in a sentence, but thought-exercises using them prove them unsatisfactory. I had entertained calling this a “catalogue”, too, based on the inclusion of unique item numbers with each citation, but discarded it as being lackluster and dismissing as “bibliography”—too categorical, frankly. I also avoid repeating in every instance the phrase “this bibliography”, substituting “THE GRAND CANON”, which vitalizes the comment rather than veiling it with an adjective. ✧✧✧

So this is a bibliography—in the traditional sense—but it is an index, too, guiding users to numerous works that include references to the Grand Canyon and Colorado River, which otherwise may have escaped notice in a bibliography of “complete” works about these subjects. And it is a guide with which one may discern, rather unbibliographylike, what is absent in the literature and among published products, and what still may need to be done.

For the time being the phrases “THE GRAND CANON” and “published items” will engage audiences through the title. Once into the depths of the work, where using the word “bibliography” is still preferred, I hope readers by that point view the word not as one promising a gray recitation but more with anticipation for the delivery of useful and interesting goods and services. In any case, within its guidelines this work will continue apace, recording the presence of as many as possible publications produced in multiple, identical copies, that are about or take note of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River. And in that fashion it is a grand canon of diverse human perspectives and activities in a fascinating region of Earth.

There is more for the reader and researcher, too—again unbibliographylike—things that I hope will amaze and inspire more investigations of the Grand Canyon, the Colorado River, and the wide-ranging influences these places have had in the thoughts and imaginations of others. THE GRAND CANON is a place to find and finish things—and to begin things. ✧✧
George H. Billingsley  
Museum of Northern Arizona and U.S. Geological Survey

William J. Breed  
Museum of Northern Arizona

Daniel F. Cassidy  
Five Quail Books (Phoenix and Prescott, Arizona)

Robert C. Euler  
National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

C. David Hellyer  
Five Quail Books (Spring Grove, Minnesota)

Louise M. Hinchliffe  
National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

John Irwin  
Flagstaff-Coconino County Public Library

Grace Keroher  
U.S. Geological Survey

Valerie Meyer  
National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

Richard D. Quartaroli  
Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies  
and  
Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University

Professional affiliations are listed from the time of contributors’ participation in this ongoing bibliography.  
As of 2012 Cassidy, and Quartaroli (now retired), continue as principal bibliographical contributors.

The Acknowledgments to previous editions included numerous occasional bibliographical contributors not listed here. Other individuals contributed introductory essays to the second edition in 1990.
WHEREAS John Wesley Powell captured the Colorado River’s canyons for the world to imagine, it was C. E. Dutton who first fashioned their history. His monumental *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*, with its folio *Atlas* and illustrations by eminent artists, sculpted the “great stairway”* of strata that spans the plateaus of Utah and Arizona, the Grand Canyon ultimately exposing the cellar of the Grand Canyon’s inner gorge. There he read the dynamic, grand history of the Tertiary Period when the landscape was formed. But its age in years was then unknown, as geological ages were worldwide, before the discovery of radioactivity and radiometric dating of rocks. His final words in the *Tertiary History*:

> No doubt the question will often be asked, how long has been the time occupied in the excavation of the Grand Cañon? Unfortunately there is no mystery more inscrutable than the duration of geological time. On this point geologists have obtained no satisfactory results in any part of the world. Whatever periods may have been assigned to the antiquity of past events have been assigned provisionally only, and the inferences are almost purely hypothetical. In the Plateau Country Nature has, in some respects, been more communicative than in other regions, and has answered many questions far more fully and graciously. But here, as elsewhere, whenever we interrogate her about time other than relative, her lips are sternly closed, and her face becomes as the face of the Sphinx.†

The answer to the question is, perplexingly, still a matter of conjecture.

---

*Clarence E. Dutton, *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District* (U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2, 1882), pp. vii, 2, 43, 52. It was Dutton who devised the metaphorical “great stairway” of plateaus that fills much of the Colorado Plateau. The term, however, seems to have since been corrupted, often repeated with loss of attribution as the “grand staircase”.

†Dutton, p. 260.
In earlier offerings of this bibliography I acknowledged legions of helpful contributors, librarians, and others who aided and inspired. Even though some of those comments are now more than 30 years old,17 my thanks repeat. The cumulative contributions by these people are not subtracted from nor diminished by the present work.

The Grand Canyon Association must be specially recognized for its commitment to the bibliographical project since 1980. The longevity and the ever-increasing utilitarian worth of this bibliography in the public venue is due wholly to the Association, which made it widely available first in 1981, and in 2000 exported it to the worldwide realm of the Internet. Web-crawling computer programs regularly contribute the content of the Internet Edition of the bibliography to search engines, greatly amplifying the reach of this work. The bibliography contributes to the Association’s mission to “benefit Grand Canyon National Park” and to provide “premier educational opportunities about the natural and cultural history of the region”. With this work the Association enriches not only the national park but it adds to the resources available to citizens, organizations, and federal and other agencies beyond the national park, within the entire lower Colorado River region in the United States and in Mexico both. And indeed, the Association has made this work available not only to park visitors and administrators but to a worldwide constituency of scholars and Grand Canyon–Colorado River avocationists. A color palate of users has been reached,

17 Acknowledgments for the 1981 edition are in the Preface to Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 2, p. 3. Acknowledgments for the 1990 edition are in Monograph 8, pp. xi-xii; and for the 1993 “Supplement 1” in the Preface, page x-1. Original acknowledgments to the 2000 Internet Edition are on webpage http://www.grandcanyonbiblio.org/copyright.htm; also there will be found corrected postings of all the prefaces and acknowledgments to the print editions as well as forewords and special introductions.
from notable researchers to youthful generations who have used this work for projects in schools, clubs, and social organizations.

Since 1974, even with the valuable contributions by many others, I have nonetheless flown solo, the content of the bibliography being in the end my responsibility and a voluntary effort. This has had the benefit of there being a single organizer for the bibliography, without the “meddling” of co-editors or following worn-in trackways of previous ones. However, the numerous revisions, and my sinuous learning curve over decades (both for the art of bibliography and the history of the region covered here) reveal themselves in rough spots and inconsistencies in the crafting and organization of citations, despite ongoing editing. My thoughtful and diligent contributors, and the Grand Canyon Association, are not responsible for my indecisions, misdecisions, and occasional bouts of inattention.

I must acknowledge now my debt to several people whom I thank for being in some fashion responsible for more keenly focusing my interests in the bibliography, history, and science of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River; and indeed also to my interest in the art of bibliography itself. Without these people, this work might have desiccated for lack of attention.

Within the extended Grand Canyon community, I first single out Louise Hinchliffe, now-retired librarian for Grand Canyon National Park, a true librarian as I came to know them even as a young boy. She dutifully answered every pestering question I had during the early years of this bibliography, then took the initiative to give me even more than I had asked for. The late Dave Hellyer, original proprietor of Five Quail Books, introduced me to new passages in the bibliographical journey through the Southwest, through his catalogues as well as in interesting conversations on the phone and by email. Dan Cassidy followed suit, a Phoenix newspaper printer (now retired to Prescott) who purchased the Five Quail stock and name from Dave. With his wife, Diane, they continue to feed the insatiable bibliographical appetites of a small and dedicated market. Jane Davidson, an art historian with the Department of Art in the University of Nevada at Reno, has for years offered interesting discussions in correspondence and in person about art generally, and points of artistry amongst the special school of Grand Canyon portraitists. And, following the public speaker’s tradition of reserving more influential people for last, I thank Richard Quartaroli. “Q” in correspondence and occasional by-line, Richard is a Colorado River historian and now-retired Northern Arizona University special-collections librarian who is, unstereotypically, also a Colorado River boatman. Ours is an acquaintanceship on land and river now in its third decade. He is the one contributor who steadfastly dribbles historical trivia on me and stuffs my mailboxes (postal and electronic) with
citations and packages of printed things, which wend their ways into this bibliography and my research collections. I thank him also for contributing his compilation, “Variants of E. L. Kolb’s Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico”, which he had started while studying for a degree in library science and on which he continues to work as part of larger projects on the Colorado River and the Kolb brothers.

In addition, I must after all these years add thanks to the late Horace G. Richards, long the curator of the former Department of Geology and Paleontology in the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia\(^{18}\), where I was then (in the 1970s) an undergraduate-student volunteer. To him I owe most thanks for having unwittingly inspired a new bibliographer. Dr. Richards was the principal compiler of several volumes of an annotated bibliography on the geology of ancient shorelines of the Quaternary Period worldwide.\(^{19}\) It was through these volumes that I began to take interest in the concept, scope, and purpose of bibliographies; a reawakening long after my first, disinterested but not repelled introduction to bibliographies in the sixth grade (with a nod of respect to my elementary school librarian, Mrs. Holman). Dr. Richards’ annotated bibliographies opened my eyes to the idea that bibliographies can be much more than lists. His volumes provided seminal inspiration and helped attune my bibliographical energies in many fields, and to all kinds of bibliographies. Later, direct encouragement from the late Dr. Edwin D. McKee of the U.S. Geological Survey, legendary Grand Canyon sedimentary and stratigraphic geologist and Grand Canyon naturalist, helped inspire me to compile more than one volume of an annotated bibliography of Grand Canyon geology and similar works of indexing\(^{20}\), which were published by the Geological Society of America albeit on microfiche during the short-lived era of microforms enthusiasm before digitization. I must mention also Dr. William B. Gallagher, a long-time acquaintance, also a student mentored by Dr.

\(^{18}\) The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, founded in 1812, is the oldest continuously-operating natural sciences research institution in America. It was in 2011 formally affiliated with Philadelphia’s Drexel University, becoming The Academy of Natural Sciences of Drexel University, an independent not-for-profit organization administered by the university. Corporately, however, it remains the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.


Richards, with whom I had worked in study collections and as a geologist and paleontologist in the sands and muck of the east coast Coastal Plain. Bill’s enthusiastic, broad-scoped knowledge of both geology and ecology produced energetic discussions and dialogs in the office, home, field and tavern, which opened ways of seeing the world and literature alike that I had not before seen.

Herb and Janice Harvis, friends of a colleague of mine in the Academy during the years when I worked there on payroll (1980s–2000s), through a private fund administered by them underwrote my travel expenses to attend a 1994 Geological Society of America Penrose Conference in San Diego—“From the Inside and the Outside: Interdisciplinary Perspectives on the History of the Earth Sciences”. It was the first such convocation of geologists who study the history of their science and professional historians who study the geological sciences. One especially significant outlook achieved from the work of this conference was that one may unapologetically embrace both historical and scientific focuses and language in one’s work and writing. Ever since, I repeatedly have enthusiastically climbed to this breezy viewpoint, hopefully to good advantage.

I am indebted to dozens more canyon–river professionals and infatuationists with whom I have crossed paths in the field and in correspondence. A rich orchestral score of discussion, trivia, and comments in passing, beachside, trailside and tableside, has fashioned my understanding of the histories, cultures, and sciences of this region—as of course have the thousands of published items cited herein, and thousands more things scattered across the ephemeral web of the Internet that do not appear here—my own Grand Canyon Suite if you will.

Comments and discussions with my colleagues in libraries, archives, and research collections during the past decades, as well as comments received from users of this bibliography, have provided a constant source of refreshed perspectives and constructive criticism.

Everyone has helped to make this broad and deep canon especially grand—with my continuing thanks.

---

21 Ferde Grofé composed five captivating orchestral movements in Grand Canyon Suite (1929–1931), first performed in Chicago on 22 November 1931. The movements are “Sunrise”, “Painted Desert”, “On the Trail”, “Sunset” and “Cloudburst”. See “Grofé” in Parts 2 and 27 herein; and see also numerous citations pertaining to Grofé by searching on “Grofé” throughout the bibliography.
TOO OFTEN, it seems, J. S. Newberry is overshadowed in the early Grand Canyon literature by the tremendous accomplishments of John Wesley Powell and Clarence Edward Dutton. True, these other men’s work took great strides toward understanding the geology and physical geography of the Grand Canyon region; indeed, the whole Colorado Plateau. Yet it was Newberry, in 1858, who first recognized that the canyon landscapes were the result principally of running, if ephemeral, water. It was a leap away from catastrophic landscape interpretations—undefined “upheavals” usually, or great “renting” of the land—that powered a geological genre whose practitioners were at a loss to comprehend great physical changes during a timeframe that was on the order of thousands of years, not millions. Newberry had accompanied the Ives Expedition on the Colorado River as a physician, but his Geological Report laid the way for Powell, Dutton, and generations of geologists and geographers to come.

"Camp Yuma. Big Colorado below the mouth of the Gila." Lithograph by Ackerman, New York.

BEGINNS HERE

THE EXPLORER

[AT ABOUT THE SAME SCALE AS THE FOREGROUND OF LITHOGRAPH ABOVE]
When Lt. Joseph C. Ives, U.S. Army Corps of Topographical Engineers, was placed in command of an exploring expedition to determine the limits of navigation on the Colorado River, the first order of business was, obviously, to obtain a boat. He outlined the process in his official report:  

To ascertain how far the river was navigable for steamboats being the point of primary importance, it was necessary first to make provision for this portion of the work. The company employed in carrying freight from the head of the Gulf [of California] to Fort Yuma were unable to spare a boat for the use of the expedition, excepting for a compensation beyond the limits of the appropriation. A boat of suitable construction had, therefore, to be built on the Atlantic coast and transported to San Francisco, and thence to the mouth of the river. In order that the survey should be made at the worst and lowest stage of the water, I had been directed to commence operations at the mouth of the Colorado on the 1st of December [1857]. This left little time for preparation, considering that it was necessary to build a steamer and carry the parts to so great a distance.

In the latter part of June I ordered of Reaney, Neafie & Co., of Philadelphia, an iron steamer, fifty feet long, to be built in sections, and the parts to be so arranged that they could be transported by railroad, as the shortness of time required that it should be sent to California, via the Isthmus of Panama. About the middle of August the boat was finished, tried upon the Delaware, and found satisfactory, subject to a few alterations only. It was then taken apart, sent to New York, and shipped on board of the California steamer which sailed on the 20th of August for Aspinwall [Colón]. Mr. A. J. Carroll, of Philadelphia, who had engaged to accompany the expedition as steamboat engineer, went out in charge of the boat.

The lithograph on the preceding page depicts Reaney, Neafie & Co. at the time when Ives commissioned the Explorer. The firm was situated at “the foot of Palmer Street” in the Kensington section of Philadelphia. Today the property is occupied by a municipal electrical powerplant, north of and immediately adjacent to the Penn Treaty Park on the Delaware shore.

As indicated in the legend to the lithograph, an advertisement, the firm was especially suited for the job of building the Explorer: “Engineers Machinists Boiler Makers Black Smiths and Founders; Manufacturers of high & low pressure Marine & Stationery [sic] Engines, Boilers of all descriptions, Propellers, iron Boats, Water Tanks, heavy & light Forgings, Iron & Brass Castings.” And especially notable in light of Lt. Ives’ hasty needs, “Having Extensive Wharf & Dockroom, are always prepared to build & repair Engines and Steamers at the shortest notice.”

---

The following advertising sketch accompanied the illustration:²³

The firm of Reaney, Neafie & Co., is composed of Thomas Reaney, Jacob G. Neafie, and John P. Levey. The Messrs. Reaney & Neafie have each had a long and practical experience in machine shops—the latter having served his apprenticeship with Mr. Holloway, the first marine engine builder in Philadelphia; while Captain Levey, the financial partner, is a practical seaman and shipwright, possessing a familiar knowledge of the rules, rigging, and engines of steamers. The result of this union, is that the firm are prepared to build any description of steam vessel outright, and owners have but one contact to make, and that with a very responsible firm. In the construction of iron boats of all classes, both side wheels and propellers, this firm do a large business. They also make all kinds of engines and boilers, high and low pressure, heavy and light forgings, and iron and brass castings of all sizes and patterns—the stock of patterns is very large.

Their establishment, which commenced operation in 1845, and since that time has gone on increasing rapidly, and is now one of the largest in the country, is situated on the river Delaware, contiguous to the spot of ground where William Penn made his famous treaty with the Indians. The works throughout, consist of several docks and wharves along four hundred feet of river front of deep water; a marine railway for hauling out vessels for repairs; a boat yard occupied for building iron steamers; a large and commodious boiler shop; a substantial and spacious brick smith shop, containing two steam hammers, besides the various smaller forges; a large and well ventilated three story brick machine shop, abundantly supplied with tools for doing all kinds of work, from the smallest fire engines up to the heaviest marine or stationary engines.

To date, no research has been followed to track down whether records still exist for the Army’s order for the Explorer. And as is well noted in published records, the Explorer was sold after the expedition, seeing modest service on the lower Colorado River for some years. Shortly after the turn to the 20th century, bare, scavenged remains of the iron hull were found, mostly buried, in sands a considerable distance from any channel of the Colorado River, the fate of abandonment or loss on what before dams had been the ever-changing channels of the Colorado delta. The hull was positively identified from unique modifications that were carried out in December 1857 while the vessel was assembled on the flats at the mouth of the Colorado. She has not been seen for more than a century. ♦ ♦

²³ Reaney Neafie & Co. [advertisement] in The Hibernia Fire Engine Company, No. 1. Have caused this volume to be issued in remembrance of their visit to the cities of New York, Boston, Brooklyn, Charlestown and Newark, in November, 1858, and to commemorate the honors and hospitalities extended to them by the public authorities, firemen and citizens of those places, and by their brother firemen, on their return to the City of Philadelphia, to each and all of whom it is dedicated as a memorial of gratitude (Printed by J.B. Chandler, Philadelphia, 1859), p. 109. (Historical Society of Pennsylvania)
Top  “Aftonrodnadens sista återsken på Palissaderna. Från Point Royal.” [Twilight’s last reflection on the Palisades. From Point Royal.] Watercolor by Sven Hedin. Lithograph by A. Börtzells, Stockholm.
Sven Hedin, Grand Canyon (Albert Bonniers Förlag, Stockholm, 1925), facing p. 208.

Lower Left  “Big Cañon at Mouth of Diamond River.” Sketch by F. W. von Egloffstein; lithograph by J. J. Young.
Joseph C. Ives, Report upon the Colorado River of the West, Explored in 1857 and 1858 . . . . (Government Printing Office, Washington), General Report, Plate VI.

I sat for some time on [a] bench with a solid citizen, who looked over the mighty scene for a long time in silence. At last he knocked the ashes out of his pipe on the arm of the seat.

“She’s got the punch,” said he, sighing. 24

‘God’s Handiwork’ is the reverent attribution by which some contemplative writers have explained the majesty and grandeur of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River. **THE GRAND CANON** lists hundreds of works that boost the message. Incessant physical and chemical powers of erosion in a plateau land, carried on for millions of years, is another way to explain the origin of what is arguably the world’s most famous chasm. Again, **THE GRAND CANON** amply documents the publications that delve into the mystery; a mystery because geologists, while confident in their interpretations of the origins and ancient ages of the rocks exposed in the Grand Canyon, still confer and commiserate as they have for more than a century over conflicting hypotheses of how long it took just to carve the canyon, the sequence of events, and where even the Colorado River was before and during that time. 25

According to some writers, too, the process took just a few days, in a roiling aftermath of the Noachian Flood; their citations are included in this bibliography as well. To the indigenes of this land the canyon, its river and the people are a natural, cultural, and spiritual unity understood in creeds passed between long generations, of which this bibliography offers but a few glances of comprehension.

The sculpted-rock epic that is the Grand Canyon has long stupefied visitors, though appreciative awe was not originally on the list of reactions. Pedro de Castañeda

24 Emerson Hough (at the Grand Canyon), "What Uncle Sam Offers to Europe’s Tourist Trade", *Santa Fe Magazine*, Vol. 9, no. 3 (February 1915), p. 20.

de Nagera reported that in 1540 the first European visitors were stymied, having failed to reach even halfway to the bottom of the canyon, a surprising outcome for what seemed from the rim a short descent.  

The next non-native visitor to the canyon was the Franciscan friar Francisco Tomás Garcés, in 1776. He, too, was unenthused with the impenetrable, desolate landscape; a “prison”, he reflected.

More than eight decades later, in 1858, Lt. Joseph C. Ives, U.S. Army, came up from the Colorado delta on the _Explorer_, a small steamboat built in Philadelphia just for this trip. The vessel traveled all the way up to Black Canyon, nearly at the site of today’s Hoover Dam. Running onto rocks they ascertained a principal objective of the expedition—to map the river to its head of navigation. Ives divided his command, sent the steamer back downstream, and headed east across the top tier of Arizona, dipping into the Grand Canyon twice en route, at Diamond Creek and Cataract Creek. His impression of the canyon country as wondrous but “profitless” desolation led him to suppose that no outsiders would ever want to go there again—in giddy retrospect his most-quoted remark.

---

26 Item no. 2.1909. See also more on this first contact in the section herein MDXLVIII–MMCDLII.

27 Item no. 2.2132, a 19th-century edited translation of Garcés’ diary by Elliott Coues.

28 “Ours has been the first, and will doubtless be the last, party of whites to visit this profitless locality. It seems intended by nature that the Colorado river, along the greater portion of its lonely and majestic way, shall be forever unvisited and undisturbed.”

extensive official report highlighted with illustrations by two German artists who accompanied the expedition and with maps masterfully drawn by one of them.

A decade after Ives, hapless James White was rescued in bad shape from his rude wooden raft in the Colorado River near Callville, Nevada, miles downstream from the river’s sortie through the Grand Canyon. He is supposed to have run, trapped in the canyons, a desperate trip from Utah—not a mission of exploration, but an escape, he said, from Indians intent on killing him and his partners (one was killed on the spot, the second perished in the river). Most of it was a blur in his dazed recollection.29

A few years after the White incident, Civil War veteran Major John Wesley Powell gathered his thoughts on completing two well-documented pioneering trips of exploration down the Green and Colorado Rivers in 1869 and 1871–1872.30 His was the first Victorian brand of appreciation for the grandeur, solemnity, and science of the Colorado’s canyons. During the century and a half since then the Major’s accounts have so often been retold, in whole, quotation, paraphrase, and fiction, that they have not had time to tarnish, in any language; the cover of a recent Chinese translation of his monograph imaginatively portrays buckskin-clad explorers in birch canoes.31

A decade after the Major’s river exploits Capt. Clarence Edward Dutton, U.S.A., worked on Powell’s geological survey of the plateaus north of Grand Canyon. He was the first to integrate the geological origins of the landscape of the Grand Canyon and the plateaus cut by the Colorado. Dutton’s writing style has been called probably the most eloquent piece of government prose ever written—engaging, insightful, and contemplative, garnished with engravings and lithographs drawn up by the eminent artists, William Henry Holmes and Thomas Moran—science, feeling, and art.32

But the magistral line of Grand Canyon and Colorado River science had been surveyed by a less assuming writer, geologist John Strong Newberry. The first scientist to travel the Colorado, he steamed up the lower river with J. C. Ives in 1858, and rode along with the lieutenant’s army detachment to the Grand Canyon, working as both physician and naturalist as they passed the length and width of what would soon become Arizona Territory. Newberry was more in awe of the scenery than was Ives. He matched the map–realism of cartographer–illustrator F. W. von Egloffstein, salvaging reality from the impressionistic drawings by Egloffstein and Balduin Möllhausen, the

---

29 In this digital document, search through PART 2 of the bibliography for the string, "James White".
30 Item no. 2.5132, published 1875; rewritten for commercial publication in 1895 (Item no. 2.5137).
31 Item no. 2.11953.
32 Item no. 21.918.
artist–writer of Ives’ and other’s western expeditions who went home to Germany and a prolific writing career turning out romance novels about the Wild West.\(^{33}\)

Newberry laid the ground rules for Powell and Dutton. He grasped the idea, correctly, that it was principally the actions of running water, even if largely ephemeral, that crafted the vast landscape they saw. He deduced that the canyons of the Colorado River and its innumerable tributaries were, pure and simple, the work of water, sand, and time; the prose of erosion. It would then be up to later geologists, beginning with Dutton, to interpret the hidden historiography of the broad landscapes, strata, and magnificent structures of the whole Colorado Plateau.

In a technical twist of priority, Möllhausen’s two-volume account of his western exploits, in German, published in Leipzig in 1860\(^{34}\), was first to publicize the geological observations of the expedition. Newberry’s exhaustive technical report\(^{35}\) did not appear in print until the following year as part of Lt. Ives’ long, official report.

---

33 Item no. 2.11929. For those novels based on the Colorado River region, see under Fiction.
34 Item no. 2.4616.
35 Item no. 21.2455.
"Geological Map No. 2 Prepared by J. S. Newberry M.D. Geologist to the Expedition."

This detail from John Strong Newberry’s colored geologic map of the Grand Canyon area, using Egloffstein’s topographic map as a base, shows the rudimentary understanding of the geological relationships of the rocks exposed in this region (depicted by the different colors), the result only of cursory examinations and views from long distances made during the Ives expedition’s travels across northern Arizona. The topography of the volcanic region around present-day Flagstaff (south of the major peak, “San Francisco Mt.”) and Williams (north of “Bill Williams Mt.” to the southwest of San Francisco Mt.), bottom center, is reasonably accurate because this was the region traversed by both the Sitgreaves and Ives expeditions. It depicts the misunderstood relationship of the Little Colorado River and its confluence with the Colorado River. The Little Colorado is shown as continuing through that region which is actually the easternmost Grand Canyon, north of Red Butte (the isolated peak, here presumed to be volcanic, on the “Colorado Plateau” (Coconino Plateau today) north of the San Francisco Peaks. (Red Butte is not a volcano but a remnant of the Triassic-age strata that once covered the entire region; it is capped by a layer of basalt.) Note also in this detail the journey to the village of the Havasupai Indians on Cataract (Havasu) Creek (northwest of Red Butte), which is misinterpreted as a tributary to the Little Colorado.

Joseph C. Ives, Report upon the Colorado River of the West explored in 1857 and 1858 (Government Printing Office, Washington, 1861), map bound in at the of Part III, Geological Report, Senate Executive Document variant only. (Library of Congress) [Item no. 2.3584]
supplemented with illustrations by Möllhausen and by the German cartographer on the expedition, Egloffstein. The separate maps by Egloffstein\(^{36}\) were widely noticed\(^ {37}\) as the first of their kind in the way topography was novelly depicted in shaded relief, serving as base maps for Newberry’s geological maps (previous pages).

Möllhausen and Egloffstein imaginatively conveyed Newberry’s scientific observations in landscape views that portrayed weird perceptions of the canyon’s proportions. Möllhausen’s enspired depths featured liberal verticality and rock slopes carved like steep sylvan mountainsides (above) that would be more familiar to Europeans and eastern Americans; his leisurely watercolors, not published by Ives, are more realistic\(^ {38}\) (see next page). Egloffstein sketched even gloomier canyon depths and, distinctly in contradiction to those impressions, wide, jittery, almost mnemonic, sun-bleached panoramas of the rock surfaces he saw (below, looking like nothing

---

\(^{36}\) See map citations for Egloffstein.

\(^{37}\) See several anonymously written items, 1860–1863, beginning with item no. 21,5084.

\(^{38}\) Möllhausen’s watercolors were not published until 1995; see Item no. 2,3555.
"Der Rio Colorado, nache der Mündung des Diamant-Baches" [The Rio Colorado, by the mouth of Diamond Creek], lithograph by A. Adelmann, Leipzig, after Balduin Möllhausen; hand-tinted.

This view upstream on the Colorado River in 1858 depicts the river entering Diamond Creek Rapid, the first illustration of any rapid in the Grand Canyon. John Wesley Powell’s party passed through here by boat 11 years later (and perhaps James White on a makeshift raft two years earlier than that). The mouth of the creek itself is hidden by the rock outcrop at right.

The view is a reasonable rendition of the scene in life, though with some stylistic difficulty expressing the character of the metamorphic rock making up the cliffs above river level. And the colorist’s uninformed depiction of a turquoise Colorado ironically foretells the day when, a century hence, the river would run as a río verde, an algaphilous tailrace of the Glen Canyon Dam situated some 241 miles upstream from here. The dam now pens up the natural supplies of ruddy silt that inspired Río Colorado’s name. No longer are seasonably temperate waters of the natural river present; the dam discharges a perpetually crystal-cold, algae-favorable effluent from the chill deeps of its reservoir, Lake Powell.

Balduin Möllhausen, *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition* (Otto Purfürst, Leipzig, [1860]), Vol. 2, [Plate 10]. [Item no. 2.4616. See also appendix herein containing notes on illustration collations in some volumes seen.]
anyone saw. Egloffstein’s maps, though, amply and startlingly make up the deficiency with realism. They have, despite liberties of feigned precision, keenly and ironically the appearance like modern radar-altimetry images (see “Map No. 2”, earlier illustration). Still, much more of the landscape that Powell would a decade later travel through for the first time was beyond the sketchy periphery of the maps, lands still the domain of indigenes, transients and tales.

Powell, regardless of attributors’ statements that he named “Grand Canyon”, receives full credit for inaugurating America’s—indeed, the world’s—cultural fascination with the canyon. Writing the record of his explorations conducted under the Smithsonian Institution, he published vivid recollections of the two river runs, though as if they were just the first trip of 1869, illustrated with views drawn by Holmes and Moran (who were not on the expeditions but were affiliated with Powell’s ongoing surveys of the greater region) and photographs from second-trip and rim studies by E.O. Beaman and John K. Hillers (also used by Holmes and Moran as references for their final drawings and paintings). Powell published the most engaging parts of his narrative as excerpts and installments in more popular venues, made even more captivating by reusing illustrations of landscapes, riverscapes, events, and Indians. Then there began a never-ending recitation through reprintings and rewritings and in quotations by other writers, which continues to this day.

Clarence Dutton wrapped up what Newberry and Powell had started, teasing out a geomorphological history from the geographical and geological stories; his explanations fairly stood their ground, unchallenged into the 20th century. He also muffled the commentaries on the canyon’s scenery expressed by earlier visitors to the canyon, replacing them with eloquent travelogues, artistically woven with geology that went as far as the eyes and mind could see. Dutton produced not just an amply-illustrated text, but amplified it with a dramatic, double-folio atlas. It contained maps (of course) and double-page lithographs of landscapes displaying Holmes’ realism and Moran’s impressionism, the graphic forms and idealism of Dutton’s prose.

During ensuing decades the Grand Canyon was more and more displayed and revealed in print and at the lectern. It was an enticing destination, one scenically, scientifically and spiritually appreciated—and increasingly well known to the masses.

39 Although see Item no. 2.16493; the authors suggest a mix-up amongst Egloffstein’s drawings.

40 Item no. 2.5132. See also the Addendum herein regarding earlier uses of the term “Grand Canyon” and its introductory section, “Who Did Name the Grand Canyon?”.

41 See citations for John Wesley Powell at least for the reprintings and selections from his works; authors too numerous to note here have quoted him, briefly and at length.

42 Item no. 21.918.
There were professional and lay writers and illustrators everywhere, commercial, contributory, and voluntary, recounting in hundreds of ways what one must go see for himself; and scientists’ lectures in chalk blended with public speakers’ magic-lantern exhibitions of light, exhibiting and dissecting land, fauna, flora, and human customs. Then at the canyon there were wranglers in saddles and motor guides in polished boots, who awaited trailside and lobbyfront to conduct and introduce the well-versed and well-dressed to places most would never see again. And some visitors would complete the cycle, sharing their uniquely indescribable experiences in ink and voice.

So of course everyone who followed Powell’s path—on the river actually (few that they were for a long time), or overland as like Ives and Newberry but in ever more-crowded visitations—not only had something to say about the canyon but had to say something about it. “If you have not written an appreciation of the Grand Cañon,” wrote Emerson Hough, “you cannot be received into the selectest circles of American literature.”43 They gushed and quaked about the canyon’s “awful” majesty and moods; the sunlight, moonlight and starlight; the silence, snow and storms; and the humbling and promising power of the canyonbound, desert-bound river. “Sublime” was a word worn out. Hough saw the canyon “littered with . . . parts of speech—jagged and fractured adjectives; exclamation points by the liberal peck.” Writers declared to have witnessed the procession of God Himself. Painters freely interpreted that scene with strokes of inspiration. For scale, Niagara Falls, New Hampshire’s Mt. Washington, and multiple Yosemites and Yellowstones have been slipped by writers inconspicuously into the chasm’s maw; the Empire State Building placed meekly in the Inner Gorge, too, and Statues of Liberty stacked one upon another. One character opined instructively, “there ain’t no possible way of paintin’ a sign you could make out with the Lick telescope [and] a full-grown World’s Fair goin’ full blast with the blower on you wouldn’t even see across that Canyon.”44 And so on, and on.

Paradoxically, many writers are convinced that books and articles about the canyon must contain the disclaimer that no words!—no picture!—nothing!—can truly portray the Grand Canyon. Then they proceed to do so, with pennants. Rarely has a writer been both truthfully awestruck and brief:

Every description I have read of the Canyon has fallen so far short of its stupendous grandeur that I will not attempt one. I am thankful I have seen the greatest wonder on earth.45

43 Emerson Hough, "What Uncle Sam Offers to Europe’s Tourist Trade", Santa Fe Magazine, Volume 9, no. 3 (February 1915), p. 20.


And yet, another declared contrarily:

In spite of the custom that demands that the Grand Cañon be called indescribable and the many pages used to prove it, I say when it comes to descriptions, “Not for me.” Read your literature. Nothing it says about the Grand Cañon is overdrawn.46

For Powell, planning his first river trip, there was no Grand Canyon–Colorado River reading list. Ives and Newberry were pretty much it; sole sources, fortunately substantive and authoritative, even though beyond their horizon still was a land left to the imagination, and for Powell to prove. There were earlier works that covered the lower Colorado River, principally as a matter of geography, but they noted little more than it emptied this part of the continent to the sea, or digressed into human histories of the area. Those references, obscure even in Powell’s time, were not informative for his purposes anyway; where he was going there really had never been reports, certainly no reliable ones. Geologist and theologian Edward Hitchcock, comfortably and collegiately ensconced in New England, had casually mentioned before the Ives expedition set out that the Grand Falls of the Little Colorado River (below), northeast

of present-day Flagstaff, drop about 120 feet. The depth of its gorge he said was “less probably than that of the Big cañon”37—so little was known of the Grand Canyon. Powell relied on a judicious evaluation of itinerant hearsay and Indian lore, too. And some told him he would die; which he did, at least according to reports from unscrupulous attention-getters while the Major was out of touch on the river journey.

The book-length documentary Powell wrote about the explorations, with its ample illustrations, finally did draw the Colorado River across the map of the West. It confirmed the mind-boggling grandeur of Grand Canyon, cemented Powell’s peculiar brand of organizational abilities, and tried to satiate a mindful Congress that public monies and supplies drawn on Army stores had been judiciously used—and he spun the sacrificial tale of hard, dangerous, and deadly times along the way.

A year before his book about the expeditions was printed, Powell began excerpting the best parts of the documentary to the popular media of newspapers and monthly serials.48 There, without the encumbrance of the weighty, drably colored clothbound volume, readers chapter by chapter were drenched by studied but casual explanations of geography and geology, grand beyond compare; they were wearied by the never-ending manhandling of boats in summer heat and dousings and batterings by furious rapids in ruddy water so silty that one could not see through it in a bucket; and they fretted over the men’s gripes and grumbling stomachs. Even as the explorers pared down short and spoiled rations, Powell determinedly mapped how the Colorado River wended its way, deeply, on its marathon through the last blank areas on the national map. They forged ahead, climbed cliffs carrying barometers to precisely measure the incredible canyon depths, and choicelessly aimed with the river wherever it ran. The audience held breath as disasters of fire and water struck, and gasped as the Major grasped a cliff by one hand—his only hand. They sighed when William Dunn and the Howland brothers, Oramel and Seneca, abandoned the expedition, climbed out of the canyon and were never seen again. There was the scenery of fantastic geologies of marble, granite and frozen lava, a sleepless night in the rocks drenched by cold rain, the joy of finding an untended Indian garden, and . . . the foreboding entry into the “Great Unknown”, the dark-walled defile of the innermost Grand Canyon itself.

47 Item no. 21.1451. Hitchcock relied on the published report of an army expedition across present-day northern New Mexico and Arizona in 1851, under the command of Lt. Lorenzo Sitgreaves; see Item no. 2.5820. In fact, the drop of the falls is some 185 feet, higher even than Niagara Falls—and still of course almost incomprehensively less than the depth of Grand Canyon. (It is in Sitgreaves’ report, too, that appears the first visual depiction of the Grand Canyon—although seen from 70 miles away. That illustration is reproduced in the Nomenclatural Appendix herein.)

48 Item 2.5127, and others following it.
The story Powell told had to have punch, too: there was competition. Shortly before, Henry Stanley had found the long-missing, legendary Dr. David Livingstone on the shore of Lake Tanganyika, deep in Africa. Both were accomplished explorers, and this was sensational, a tale of toil and tribulation that built in historic crescendo. Stanley had a worldwide throng of armchair celebrants who followed his story of exploration, privation, and encounters with strange, native peoples\(^\text{49}\); yet almost no one of Stanley’s celebrants followed in his footsteps. Powell’s following was different. Many who cheered his exploits in the new West \textit{wanted} to experience his adventure, through inkpress and seated in the lecture hall of course, but if possible, in person. They viewed the canyon from the stage of its rim, or saddled up for the descent to the river (more harrowing than reality, as recollections by survivors were wont to be\(^\text{50}\)).

Concurrent with Powell’s second expedition was an expedition led in 1871 by army Lieutenant (later Captain) George M. Wheeler on the lower Colorado River into westernmost Grand Canyon—heroically, pointlessly rowing and dragging boats \textit{upstream} to Diamond Creek \textit{(below)}. Even at the time, that exploration was ques-

\begin{figure}[h]
\centering
\includegraphics{image}
\caption{“Colorado River Party Reaching Mouth of Diamond Creek. 1871.” The Wheeler expedition poses for a photograph by Timothy O’Sullivan, among the first photographs of the Grand Canyon. The mouth of Diamond Creek is across the river in this view. Wheeler wears the black hat. The photo is rendered as a lithograph, a curious conversion to what long was the traditional illustration style, which reflects contemporary complaints that the expedition futilely grasped old glories. The geography volume was delayed in publication by 17 years, making its purpose even more questionable.}
\end{figure}


\textit{49} Henry Morton Stanley, \textit{How I Found Livingstone; Travels, Adventures and Discoveries in Central Africa; Including Four Months’ Residence with Dr. Livingstone} (London, 1872, and soon republished widely and in translations).

\textit{50} Although see a probably justified recounting by Leonard Dewitt Sherman (Item no. \textit{2.15624}), who tumbled on his own over the edge and lived to tell about it (with a little embellishment).

This detail of the atlas sheet depicts the eastern portion of Grand Canyon, a bit larger area than that part which would be delimited in 1919 as the original boundaries of Grand Canyon National Park. It is a curious amalgam of sources and accuracy. The topographic expression in the canyon and the plateaus is generalized. Most of the pronounced drainages of the South Rim plateau reflect the unfounded suppositions of F. W. von Egloffstein’s maps from the Ives expedition [see earlier herein] (the South Rim drains mostly away from the canyon). But on the whole it correctly follows the form and character of the Grand Canyon and the path of the Colorado River, as determined by the Powell expeditions.

Note particularly that this part of the Grand Canyon all is named "Marble Cañon", a misnomer. Marble Canyon is actually only the narrow, north-south part of the canyon along the Colorado River as depicted on this sheet, ending at about the confluence of the Little Colorado River ("Colorado Chiquito" on the map), where the Grand Canyon begins.

The "Wheeler Survey", as is more conventionally known the U.S. Geographical and Geological Surveys West of the 100th Meridian, covered a portion of the Southwest, including the western Grand Canyon. Ostensibly for the sake of timely presentation of the survey’s results and to extend the geographical mapping over the entire Grand Canyon region, Wheeler encouraged the integration of surveys by J.C. Ives on the lower Colorado River and the region south of the Grand Canyon, and elsewhere by J.W. Powell along the Colorado River canyons, which helped precipitate criticisms of his survey as being for the most part superfluous, exploring regions that were already fairly well known and usurping credit for a greater region than that actually surveyed and continuing some previously held, incorrect views.

tioned as a redundant exercise, revisiting what Powell had proved in 1869, wasting manpower and public monies for little practical contributions in what already was a region becoming well known. The criticism is upheld by modern historians as well, with considered opinions and analysis of Wheeler’s objectives and leadership style.\(^{51}\)

During the 1880s Powell, by now a widely recognized scientist–administrator, and more so his colleague Dutton, brought the Grand Canyon to the fore of geological instruction. It did not explain many mysteries of the earth’s history, but the canyon cut open an astonishing portion of it, unobscured for hundreds of miles. It added to a growing command of physical geography, quite literally at its grandest; and here was something for the historical and physical geologist alike. The celebrated British geologist, Archibald Geikie, even used one of the fantastic engravings by W.H. Holmes for a fold-out frontispiece in his master text-book of geology,\(^{52}\) an extraordinary placement of American scenery and science in a field of study long dominated by European examples. And two decades after Powell’s expeditions, the canyon became for the first time an international destination. In 1891, the 5th International Geological Congress, a periodical “Olympics” of geology, which then convened in

---

\(^{51}\) In this preamble, I focus on the explorations and surveys that made significant contributions or changes to the ways in which the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River are seen. There are other important early trips to the canyon and down the river, professional and avocational, perhaps most notable among them being the railroad-survey expedition conducted in 1889–1890 by civil engineer Robert Brewster Stanton (see under “Stanton” and search for “Stanton” noted generally within citations). This bibliography contains numerous citations that pertain to the early forays.

\(^{52}\) Item no. 21.1149.
Washington, D.C., and partly under Powell conducted a field trip to the Rocky Mountains and the Grand Canyon. The Scottish geologist H. M. Cadell sketched views in the canyon (see previous page and below), and although they are amateur works they also are the first delineations of Grand Canyon scenery from the eye and pencil of a geologist.


Looking back, Powell’s literary legacy has lived richly. Powell gathered together ever more popular interest and political concern in the West, which long outlived him. He was a champion of prudence in the collection and apportionment of western water; as head of the U.S. Geological Survey he was the chief pundit of scenery and mineral wealth in the nation, and the Map-maker General; and as director of the Bureau of Ethnology he oversaw the national treasure of Native American artifacts, handicrafts, cultures and languages. Throughout, the Major was a perpetual hero of derring-do. He was honored in introductions and reminiscences for valor and sacrifice: in the Civil War he lost his right arm at the Battle of Shiloh, and he was the successful challenger of the Colorado River. This was more than enough for a public humbled and revived by acts of personal courage. Yet there was more: He made the canyon a Grand one, once and for all. Here was something for every soul of the traveler’s world to see, to experience, and to tell the tale again.

53 The Grand Canyon field trip, arranged by John Wesley Powell, traveled by train from Denver, Colorado, to Flagstaff, Arizona, then by stage to the Grand Canyon, during which trip they were forced to bivouac during a storm. At the canyon they were hosted by John Hance and conducted to the Colorado River on his mining trail (Hance Trail) in Red Canyon. Those who signed Hance’s guest book were published in G. K. Woods’ 1899 transcription of that register; those names are noted as Item no. 2.13871 herein. See also the frontispiece to Part 24.

54 See herein the introduction to the special compilation on the nomenclature of "Grand Canyon".
This “heart of the Grand Canyon” topographic map, an art form unto itself, has been widely reproduced and was for most of the 20th century a mainstay of geology courses teaching the construction and interpretation of topographic maps. François E. Matthes surveyed this and nearby quadrangles using traditional alidade and plane table methods, a sensational achievement even for the days long before the modern precision and convenience of laser- and GPS-based techniques. The field methods included blazing new trails in the Grand Canyon. See for example Item nos. 24.386, 21.2080–21.2082. It was also used as the base map for the first separate geologic map of the quadrangle, by John H. Maxson, 1961 [Item no. 24.134].

“Bright Angel Quadrangle (Coconino County), Arizona”, 1:48,000-scale topographic map, U.S. Geological Survey, 1903; topography by François E. Matthes. Later printings also carried on its reverse the text, “The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River”, by geologist Levi F. Noble. [Item no. 24.133]

(Library of Congress)
Advertising agencies and corporations were quick to grasp the Grand Canyon’s widely recognized scenery and touring potential, capitalizing on the thin implication that a yearning to see the canyon also was a yearning for a company’s products (below, for example). But unarguably, the most successfully assertive corporate claims to the canyon were those of the Santa Fe Railway, which one might have been led to believe all but owned the canyon. From the turn to the 20th century and all the way to the Second World War the railway threw its formidable building and advertising departments into the fray, campaigning for the resources of individuals, couples, and trainloads of conventioneers. The Santa Fe spewed thousands of booklets—collectors’ items today—extolling the Grand Canyon and things not to be missed along the way to it, then disgorged thousands of tourists from Pullmans just yards from the canyon rim (and the Santa Fe’s luxury hotel).

The Santa Fe’s advertisements plastered magazines far and wide, and their own Santa Fe Magazine turned out article after article, poem after poem, letter after letter, never missing an issue to instruct its employees how to promote a tremendous expanse of open air, while luring a worldwide clientele to the very edge of the world. They tossed promises to a primed, beguiled and reasonably prosperous touring public that the company’s efforts, for hire and for sale, would change lives and elevate spirits. They built a huge miniature Grand Canyon and Painted Desert for the 1915 Panama-Pacific International Exposition in San Francisco, which visitors could sample from the windows of actual Pullman cars—in Santa Fe livery of course—as they slowly rolled for a half hour through an exhibit staffed with payrolled Indians going about their “everyday” lives.55

55 Item no. 2.13705.
At the real deal, the Santa Fe had it all, hosted by the hospitality firm of Fred Harvey. Their ads were handcrafted lures: A ride “on the rim boulevard” or saddle trips into the deepest depths, then easy-sitting on the veranda. “Three days spent at the Grand Canyon equal three weeks spent anywhere else.” Patent luxury for the relaxed and weary: tub baths and Fifth Avenue dining “in the wilderness”. Indian crafts for every kind of purse and wallet at the Hopi House—and real Indians to watch (“primitive Indians” the ads said), dancers, weavers, potters and jewelers for edification and sales. And of course, scenery a thousand miles wide. Fred Harvey’s promotional people hired one-time canyon miner–hostler John Hance (below), Grand Canyon’s eccentric scenic interpreter and yarn spinner, just to amble and circulate. “Have you ever met John Hance?” asked the Santa Fe’s ads with a nationwide tease—“a dramatic raconteur” and “a pleasant provaricator” he was. Then folks knew to seek out Hance as much as they did the canyon and the Santa Fe’s hired Indians. He was, after all, the man who said he dug out the Grand Canyon.56

---

56 In this digital document, search on ”John Hance” throughout.
At this peak of activity, the Santa Fe faced down the entrepreneurial Kolb brothers, Emery and Ellsworth, who in 1902 had established a photographic studio on the rim of the canyon just at the time the Santa Fe began plans to build nearby its crown jewel, El Tovar Hotel (see next page). The Kolbs made a business of exploring and photographing the canyon, but for their bread-and-butter they pictured tourists on mules lined up on Bright Angel Trail—keepsakes by the thousands. The Santa Fe later feigned studio productions, too, commissioning souvenir photo-books with the “El Tovar Studio” cachet (left), which were just enlarged colored-postcard views from Detroit with a tassel.

But while the marketing power of the Santa Fe Railway and the likes of the Kolbs’ homespun successes made the canyon known far and wide, a destination of choice for thousands—eventually millions—we must look farther back again to find that one glowing point from which it may be supposed that the canyon’s vast inspirational grandeur came — the Grand Canyon’s own cosmological Big Bang. It was at Point Sublime, high up on the canyon’s North Rim, projecting into the open space of the canyon’s majestic, sunrise-to-sunset panorama. Stooped over the shoulder of artist William Henry Holmes, Clarence E. Dutton pointed out some aspect of the geologic story he was interpreting, which Holmes froze for perpetuity—the prose of erosion in a picture of grandeur.

❖ (AFTER) “. . . sitting upon the edge we contemplate the most sublime and awe-inspiring spectacle in the world.” Staffage in W. H. Holmes’ “Panorama From Point Sublime. (Part I. Looking East.)”


This artistic Santa Fe Railway advertising perspective of El Tovar Hotel takes considerable liberties to make the scene dramatic and appealing. Note a crowd of people on the rimside balcony on the hotel’s top floor. And while the hotel is faithful to its form, the canyon rim turns to carve closely in front of the building, where in fact the hotel at this point sits perpendicular to the rim. The open air depicted beyond the hotel’s front steps is where, in reality on solid rock, was built the Hopi House, the artful gift shop catering to the buying public in search of authentic Indian crafts, who could “visit” there Indians in their home. Even so, Hopi House is not omitted here but is imaginatively portrayed at the right by a shrunken, adobe-like version of a Hopi pueblo, with Hualapai-style wikiups in a “forest”.

Scenic treasures, California and Grand Canyon, Arizona. Compiled, engraved, and printed by Tom Jones, publisher of scenic souvenirs (Cincinnati, Ohio, expressly for Fred Harvey, Kansas City, Missouri, 1910). [The illustration was also used widely in the Santa Fe’s commercial advertisements.]

The advertising view at the top of this page is based on the painting, El Tovar, by Louis Akin, 1905 (here). Akin’s painting was widely distributed as a chromolithograph to commemorate and promote the opening of the new hotel. Note that in the advertising view the occluding trees are moved; clouds take on an amorphous appearance, like that of a distant mountain line, a portrayal that would be for many people a more familiar landscape profile than the startling plane of the canyon’s North Rim; and the whimsical redrawing of the inner canyon buttes add architectural or anthropogenic attributes to the canyon’s features.
Ellsworth Kolb left Grand Canyon to live in California; Emery stayed on, residing in the house that was built in stages precariously on the steep slope of the canyon edge in Grand Canyon village. For decades Emery showed and narrated in the Kolb Studio’s movie theater a film the brothers had made in 1911 when they rowed the Green and Colorado Rivers from Wyoming to California. Ellsworth finished the trip by himself to the delta in Mexico in 1913, then wrote a book about their expedition, illustrated with the brothers’ photography and published by New York’s Macmillan Company. Emery sold copies of the book for the rest of his life, usually signing both his and Ellsworth’s names until his brother’s death in 1960. *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*’s title may have overstated the geographical expanse of the Grand Canyon, but it drew a steady audience. In 27 variant editions from 1914 to 1971, it is the second-longest run ever among Grand Canyon–Colorado River titles continuously in print. It even beats Powell.\(^{57}\)

The Santa Fe ever more strenuously objected to the Kolbs’ privateering and tried to side-track canyon tourists by commissioning its own, distractingly named “Lookout Studio”, where incidentally one *couldn’t* get their photo taken on a mule. The Lookout was tucked in along the rim where sauntering tourists might encounter *it* and its handicrafts for sale before they reached the Kolb Studio, its movie theater, and the brothers’ book—a kind of parenthetical “bargain basement Hopi House” to the Santa Fe’s *grand entrée* at the rail depot. The National Park Service (having come on the canyon scene in 1916), with greater administrative punch eventually wanted to remove all vestiges of the Kolbs, studio and business alike. But the cantankerous Emery stood his ground literally and firmly. By eventual agreement, now-historic Kolb Studio would revert to the Park Service after Emery’s death. And this happened only after Emery worked on the canyon brink to the end—productively and, with greater defiance, longly. He died in 1976, aged 94. The studio lay empty for years. Today it is a publications sales outlet with a stunning view, its movie theater now appropriately prime art-exhibition space. Kolb Studio is craftfully restored, brought up to modern safety standards, and managed since 1995 by the Grand Canyon Association.

Thus the Grand Canyon has always cast a prismatic display of history, science and culture, ancient and ongoing, for the general public and scholarly investigator alike. But it is, if nothing else is said for it, just as Theodore Roosevelt said during his

---

\(^{57}\) See the Kolb listings in this bibliography, and the summary Appendix herein on the book’s various editions. Although the Kolb book is presently available in reprintings, too, they are separated from the Macmillan editions by a break in availability. Powell’s accounts have been reprinted several times, but separated by periods when they were not currently in print. The longest continuously-available publishing run is the 70 years held by N.H. Darton’s geological *Story of the Grand Canyon*, a Fred Harvey title produced during 1917–1987 (see the separate Appendix for it herein).
presidential visit to the canyon in 1903, “one of the great sights which every American, if he can travel at all, should see”—indeed, not just every American, but everyone on Earth.

Riding the wave of executive ebullience, in 1904 the photographic firm of Underwood & Underwood produced a set of stereoscopic views of the Grand Canyon specifically for the home and educational markets. This was the way to bring the canyon to those unable to travel to see and experience the real thing, or to bring the enthusiasm of travel to those who would. No polite parlor, nor conscientiously well-off classroom, was without a stereoscope and sets of cards to go with it, spanning the globe in 3-D. The Grand Canyon set of 18 stereocards (see next page for examples) was neatly boxed, accompanied by a complementary-sized 64-page guidebook and map describing and locating the views. The guide was selected and written by none other than Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, youthful member of John Wesley Powell’s second expedition down the Colorado River in 1871–1872 and thereafter the principal promoter of things canyon, river, and Powell. Short of riding the Santa Fe Railway to the Grand Canyon itself, there was no surer way to experience the depth, breadth and feeling of the canyon.

Yet even with credentialed pronouncements by great writers and public figures, and authentications from lesser-known thousands, one still may not be assured satisfaction. In 2008 a professor from Greece, anxious to return to Las Vegas, described the western Grand Canyon region as “a land of endless, boring landscapes and colors.”

58 See the Addendum herein.
59 Item no. 2.14975.
(ABOVE) "Thomas Moran, America's great scenic artist, sketching at Bright Angel Cove, Arizona", stereoview no. 15. The scene is on the South Rim near El Tovar Hotel.

The Grand Cañon of Arizona; through the stereoscope; the Underwood patent map system combined with eighteen original stereoscopic photographs (Underwood & Underwood, New York, London, Ottawa (Kansas), San Francisco, Toronto, and Bombay, 1904 and later dates). [Item no. 2.6443. See also frontispiece to Part 26.]

(BELOW) "Descending into Grand View Trail by a short, steep mining path, Grand Cañon of Arizona", stereoview no. 8. The Grandview Mine was a copper mine operated by Peter D. Berry and others. [See item no. 21.297 for a history of Grand Canyon mines. And see elsewhere herein a postcard of a slightly different view of this trail group.]
Mounts Trumbull and Logan lie on the North Rim in the western part of the Grand Canyon district, on the Uinkaret Plateau, an area known for its volcanic features. Throughout this bibliography are references to Mount Trumbull (also Mt. Trumbull), a search will reveal numerous items relating to geology and history alike. The area is also known for its early lumbering activities, which involved the import of a portable, steam-powered sawmill and the harvesting of timbers for the Mormon temple in nearby St. George, Utah. Mount Trumbull was named by John Wesley Powell for Senator Lyman Trumbull of Powell’s home state of Illinois, and Mount Logan for Illinois Senator John A. Logan, a Civil War general.

INTRODUCTORY NOTES

The Grand Canon is a comprehensive record of publications that relate to the Grand Canyon of Arizona and to the lower Colorado River along its race and drift through the North American Southwest (see map herein). It comprises a definitive, categorized, and continuously updated listing of more than 48,600 published items about or including this region or portions of it, recording more than four and a half centuries of international culture, study, reflections, uses, and administrative concerns. It is a means of access to information.

The monographic format of THE GRAND CANON, presented digitally in PDF (Personal Document Format), and the corresponding Internet Edition, a field-searchable database online (www.grandcanyonbiblio.org), together are powerful tools for academic and casual researchers, and for administrative managers in private and public sectors, to identify previous work in general and works that may be pertinent to specific tasks at hand or anticipated projects. The Internet Edition is expedient; THE GRAND CANON allows more detailed study and discovery. It is, after all, incumbent upon those who are doing the work to ascertain what most usefully contributes to their objectives. The bibliography summarizes work and commentary that has been published, of course, but it documents precise citations so as to resolve the kinds of ambiguity that come from mis-citations and foreshortened citations in print, and other misunderstood or misquoted information. It serves also as a base upon which new, extended, and selective resources can be built. The bibliography is thus targeted to the world community of researchers, and to the numerous governmental and administrative entities that exist in the region that it covers. ✤ ✤ ✤
Purpose, Administrative Context, and Utility of This Work

Opening Note
Purpose, Audience, and Benefits
Administrative Context and Perspectives
Utility of This Work
Concluding Note

\textbf{THE GRAND CANON} has left its scholastic foundation as a plain bibliography; now it is a comprehensive documentary on its subject matter, addressing its use to researchers and other bibliographers as always, but now also purposely to a broad spectrum of administrators, resource managers, public-issues advocates, and avocational users. It is a \textit{canon} of the worldwide work of individuals, organizations, and official agencies that relates to the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River. In addition to its original academic uses, it is directed now also to non-academic administrative and factual uses; no longer simply a compendium of past publications. The overall work further includes commentary and, as special additions, some investigations of applications that borrow the term, “Grand Canyon”, as it has been used for other localities on earth and other worlds and as used casually and formally in analogy, metaphor, and neological constructs.

Citations herein are source documentation for official activities, investigative and administrative projects, scholarly studies, activities of private organizations, travel and other general pursuits by individuals; as well as personal reports, reflection, and opinion. The citations identify official records, items of directed research and investigations, and things for casual reading. Within 32 subject areas the citations embrace worldwide productions in 55 languages. They address the humanities (including but not limited to history, biography, literature [memoirs, essays, fiction, verse, and so on, including works for and by youth], visual and performing arts, philosophy, and religion; and works of analysis, criticism, and speculation); social, natural, physical, and environmental sciences; health and safety; engineering and technology; administrative oversight; legislative and judicial affairs; concerns of public-interest and advocacy organizations; and the interests and activities of indigenous peoples. Publications are in inkprint, special media for the visually handicapped, and audio, audio-visual and digital media. Cited items include all reading age groups and levels of education. Productions have been made mostly as inkprint items but there also are audio, audio-visual and computer-based media, and specialized tactile media for those who have vision impairments. \textit{THE GRAND CANON} serves current needs for
documenting and assessing work published about activities and resources within the geographical area it covers, and it provides the base material by which more in-depth and customized lists may be constructed, as well as providing the foundation for value-added productions and critical overviews.

Geographically, the items listed herein focus first on the physiographic Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, covering some 2,400 square miles and extended adjacent lands. The river corridor covered by this work passes along some 800 miles—the length of Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons below Glen Canyon Dam, drifting through several dam-impounded lakes that span the boundaries of Arizona, Nevada and California, finally trickling out to sea in the river’s delta, now virtually dry, in the Gulf of California astride the Baja California–Sonora boundary in Mexico. Coverage also includes the dams erected in the Colorado River below Grand Canyon (with particular attention to Hoover Dam), their appurtenant works, and the plans for dams that were to be built in the midst of Marble and Grand Canyons. Coverage also spreads onto lands adjacent to the river, reaches into the tendrils of aqueducts built to quench desert farms and cities, and runs down into the ancient Salton Trough below sea level in desert California that has for ages refilled naturally by Colorado River overflow, and again, dramatically, by an accidental breach of the Colorado's canalworks in the early 1900s.

One may question the utility of embracing both the Grand Canyon and the extended lower Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to the sea, a region whose parts are topographically, geologically, ecologically, climatically, culturally, and politically dissimilar. In fact, their human histories ever since prehistoric times and, in written records from the time since the Spanish incursions of the mid-1500s, have been increasingly, now inexorably, entwined. Their natural histories overlap in numerous ways, too; particularly the recent geological history of the Colorado River, which, at least during the time while the lower river system developed, is indivisible even though it crosses two distinctly different physiographical provinces of North America. Historically, one can investigate one part of the region easily enough without having to attend to things that pertain to other areas, but complex interrelations reveal themselves as one focuses on larger areas or when they are viewed from a multidisciplinary perspective. To thematically separate the lower Colorado River from the Grand Canyon is simple; historical separation, though, is difficult; geologically, impossible. Similarly, separating Glen Canyon Dam from the desert Colorado River below Hoover Dam, or separating Hoover Dam from the Grand Canyon, belies the dramatic environmental, economic, cultural, and political influences each has had upon the other even at distance. And separating the Native American cultures of the

60 See herein the map that delineates the area covered by this bibliography.
Grand Canyon region from those of the lower Colorado River region, including the indigenous cultures of the delta, diminishes the commonality of social and economic impacts weighed by Anglo activities everywhere in the region; likewise such a separation would mute the voices of these people’s dependency upon the Colorado River and obscure the cultural heritages that arose and continue by understanding and of necessity pursuing life in this land.

This part of the world has given people much to talk about, as the content of NEW TESTAMENT testifies. Those who are drawn here, whether residually, professionally, avocationally, or spiritually, can find uses in this bibliography, an admixture of vital and casual works. Items are written by, and aimed toward, greatly different audiences of all ages, who represent socially, culturally, scientifically, and technologically different communities and times, worldwide. In the present day, administrators and resource managers, workers in public-advocacy organizations, researchers in numerous fields of historical, scientific, and literary study, and general users alike will find here items that hold documentary, evidentiary and historical values, though the quality of individual productions and their values vary substantially and subjectively.

The works cited here were created by administrators, public-issues advocates, politicians, lobbyists, jurists, travelers, scientists, students, philosophers, clerics, entrepreneurs, employees, civil servants, and professional and lay writers, poets, artists, composers and thinkers from cultures, organizations and nations around the world. Some are people indigenous to the Grand Canyon region; most are wayfarers and transients—the great, notable, every-day, overlooked, and intentionally anonymous alike. The opinions, observations, censuses, interpretations, and results are those of citizens and foreign nationals (adults and youth alike); the heads, agents, and representatives of governments (both American and foreign); and private, commercial, not-for-profit, professional, and spiritual organizations (again, American and foreign)—a melting pot of constituents, visitors, agendas, perspectives, philosophies, faiths, educational levels, and age groups.

PURPOSE, AUDIENCE, AND BENEFITS  THE GRAND CANON provides a long-term record of diversely created works for the use of researchers, public servants, resource and public-issues advocates, and interested citizens wherever they may be. Compiling this document is a contribution to the stewardship of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River, thus also a contribution to cultural resources of the world.

Completing the first installment of the Internet Edition of this bibliography during the autumn of 1999 coincidentally marked the 25th anniversary of the start of the Grand Canyon–Colorado River bibliographical project. THE GRAND CANON
coincidentally marked the 30th anniversary of the first published edition by a test release in 2011. It is the authoritative, arbitrating version of the bibliography, upon which the continuously updated Internet Edition is based.

THE GRAND CANON is the evidentiary record of the work of individuals, organizations and official agencies historically since 1539 and in print since 1548. That work relates in some way to the Grand Canyon of Arizona and the reach of the Colorado River from the lowest section of Glen Canyon, through Marble and Grand Canyons, and on through the Colorado Desert to the river’s delta in the Gulf of California in Mexico. Culturally, THE GRAND CANON also is the evidentiary record, through modern studies, of human presence in this region since prehistoric times; and geologically, it is the intrinsic record of the land itself since time immemorial. As such, THE GRAND CANON cites publications that broadly document human perspectives, understandings, interpretations, activities, and uses of the resources in this landscape; aesthetic, philosophical, and tangible alike.

Of all of the items individually listed herein, each was produced in multiple, identical copies. One or another of these copies is available to interested parties somewhere, though pragmatically some items may stubbornly elude rediscovery or will be difficult to access because of a scarce number of originals, sparse distribution, or losses due to any number of reasons. Such limitations are, however, beyond the documentary purpose of the bibliography—with one notable exception, that of the entire run of a book, all but one copy, lost due to theft before it was distributed.61

The purpose of THE GRAND CANON is to serve as a public collection of information that collates information on printed publications, audio-visual works, and published digital products. Within broad guidelines it includes everything that (in whole or in part) pertains to, or mentions in context, the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River. The material cited stops short of incessant newspaper listings and ephemeral Internet resources (see additional comments on exclusions). There is no other informational source like THE GRAND CANON, nor even anything truly comparable for any other landscape or real estate overseen by the National Park Service and other government agencies (see a separate study on this, herein). It is built around a standard, monographic bibliography that now is electronically searchable. Divided into 32 categories by subject, it is the only categorized reference list about the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River.

The Internet Edition of the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography was different from an edition in the usual sense because, for the first time, the online version broke the binds of print. That was a leap of faith by everyone involved—

61 Item no. 2.8541.
compiler, publisher, and user. Most striking of that edition is the fact that there is one location for the bibliography, accessible by all who have access to the Internet. Each user will have a specific purpose for looking at it, but, unlike the print editions, no one will see it in its entirety.

Compared to its predecessors in the print medium, the ways in which the online bibliography is was a dramatically new experience. There will, however, always be the need to browse; many people prefer to work that way. It is still the best way to locate everything of special and peculiar interest, by bringing attention to issues and topics that otherwise might be overlooked in a historical retrospective or administrative accounting of activities. But the Internet Edition immediately gave users the ability to search and extract electronically, something previously impossible using the “hard copy” editions.

*THE GRAND CANON* retains the format of a printed monograph. This is by design, in the event that it becomes the only surviving, current copy of the bibliography. It does contain hyperlinks so that computers utilizing web browsers can provide the means to migrate between different parts of the document; but they are not necessary to the overall structure of the bibliography or for access to its citations. The bibliography still functions perfectly as a resource even if the hyperlinks are not active.

In a sense the resources of the geographical regions embraced by *THE GRAND CANON* embody intangible cultural heritages such as those that world bodies like the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) actively seek to safeguard on behalf of indigenous peoples and world communities. UNESCO's 2003 Convention for the Safeguarding of the Intangible Culture Heritage further strives to raise an awareness and appreciation for heritage at local, national and international levels. The convention focuses on the human aspects of cultural heritage (including oral traditions, performing arts, social practices, practices concerning nature and the universe, and craftsmanship). An analogous consideration of these efforts may see the Grand Canyon and Colorado River as the bearers of heritage and the stage for cultural practices; and indeed, the Grand Canyon itself is a World Heritage Site. There is extensive documentation of these aspects in thousands of individual and organizational publications, which preserve in tangible form the record of cultural and other activities. The broad palate of *THE GRAND CANON* preserves this evidence.

The many parts of *THE GRAND CANON* ensure that administrators, scholars, students, and the general community within the American nation and among its indigenous peoples, and around the world, retain a permanent documentary record of ideas and work about the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. These ideas and findings have been made available through widely distributed publications and through
productions with channels of limited distribution. Many are works of creativity and thoughtful reflection; many more are casual notes and comments. Others come from hard and studious research. And still others are derivatives of judicious evaluation and decision by government and other official agencies, or as the result of studies of policy options and officially sanctioned projects and investigations; and from legislative and judicial mandates. To these add as well critical evaluations and opinion of each, official as well as from an engaged citizenry.

Only a user is in a position to recognize things that are pertinent to a task. It is easy to perceive here a huge, mysterious nebula of impertinent works when one’s focus on a project is pragmatically narrowed by time and budgetary constraints, expecting to find just certain shining stars; perfectly fitted answers to questions. But one project will be very different from the next one. For *THE GRAND CANON* to retain its value to all users and purposes, it is created as comprehensively as possible. It will be used for an inestimable but probably lengthy time to come by historians, biographers, ethnographers, archaeologists, sociologists, biologists, ecologists, geologists—in fact, any focused topical researcher, whether they be administrators, advocates, students, professionals, the passing curious, or those rarely-encountered individuals who are infatuated with bibliographies, bibliographiles. The most time- or budget-conscious users, like administrators, actually may not use the bibliography except in the most pragmatic summary form or for statistical compilations, but research tasks they may have assigned to their staffs will in turn result in those staff being more informed about the details of this work and the material that is generally available. In this sense it will be very useful toward locating sources that address administrative issues and needs over the entire period of time that work has been conducted in these regions.

**ADMINISTRATIVE CONTEXT AND PERSPECTIVES** ✩ The Grand Canyon has long been acclaimed as one of the unofficial Seven Wonders of the Natural World (sometimes homogenized simply as Seven Wonders of the World); even distinctly the “eighth wonder of the world” according to 20th-century Swedish adventurer Sven Hedin, 62 and surely it is the first wonder to many aficionados of this land. The Grand Canyon and the Colorado River are recognized as having significant historical, cultural, geological, and biological resources. Grand Canyon National Park’s own “themes”, as generally outlined by the park in a 2011 “Park Themes” document, are “inspiration”, “water”, “geology”, “biology”, “preservation”, and “Native American connections”. 63

---

62 Item no. **2.11947.** Later writers have also used the “Eighth Wonder” tag.
63 Item no. **13.2783.**
The Grand Canyon and surrounding areas have been accorded numerous official designations relating to cultural, historical, and other areas of significance. Grand Canyon National Park has been designated a World Heritage Site. In a UNESCO-assisted arrangement, the park and the Yuntaishan World Geopark in Henan Province, People’s Republic of China, established a sister-park relationship to pursue beneficial projects of technical and professional cooperation. The village of Grand Canyon, Arizona, is a National Historic Landmark District. A number of the structures there are individually designated National Historic Landmarks; yet more are listed in the National Register of Historic Places. The North Rim community at Grand Canyon is also a National Historic Landmark District. The Arizona Trail, a National Scenic Trail that travels from the international boundary with Mexico to the Arizona–Utah boundary, crosses the Grand Canyon on two of its most historic trails and passes through the Kaibab National Forest. Other human-made productions within the areas covered by THE GRAND CANON—Hoover Dam for one well known along with its specific parts and appurtenant works, and, for one less well known, the trans-Grand Canyon telephone line, both products of public-works projects of the 1930s—have been recognized by professional and historical organizations as significant achievements of technology, engineering, and architecture, among other accords. Commemorative markers of all kinds abound throughout the region, on, by and inside structures, and along highways, walkways, and footpaths.

Efforts to designate the Grand Canyon as a national park began in 1882, when the first but unsuccessful proposal was made during the year when first appeared Clarence Edward Dutton’s magnificent text and atlas, *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*. It was not for another decade that some measure of executive or statutory reserve was accorded to part of the canyon. In 1893 President Benjamin Harrison signed into existence the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve protecting the eastern Grand Canyon area. In 1906 President Theodore Roosevelt established the Grand Canyon Game Reserve, enacting official protection of the wildlife there; then in 1908 Roosevelt set aside the Grand Canyon National Monument by executive order. After several years of proposals in the United States Congress, and after the National Park Service was established in 1916, Grand Canyon National Park was created in 1919 (*40 Stat. 1175*). It was substantially increased in area to its present size in the Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act of 1975 (*88 Stat. 2089*, Public Law 93-620), embracing Marble Canyon and the western Grand Canyon exclusive of the Hualapai Indian Reservation.
Principal Federal Administrative Units of the Grand Canyon Region

(U.S. National Park Service)
Within the broader scope of *THE GRAND CANON*’s coverage of published works are found various other national monuments, recreation areas, and other federally designated lands and reserves. Most prominent among them are the Vermilion Cliffs and Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monuments, Kaibab National Forest, and Glen Canyon and Lake Mead National Recreation Areas. Also sharing boundaries with Grand Canyon National Park are the Navajo Nation, and the Havasupai and Hualapai Tribes.

So many official acknowledgments of cultural, natural, or technological significance pale against the intangible measure of popular acclaim. The Grand Canyon in particular, but also its surrounding lands and the lower Colorado River, have ever since the mid-19th century been in the top numbers of remarkable landscapes; remarkable for their aesthetics, topography, geology, ecology, history, and cultures. For more than a century a statement of encouragement by President Theodore Roosevelt has been quoted in popular, scholarly, and administrative venues. In a speech he gave at the Grand Canyon in 1903 he said that the canyon is “one of the great sights which every American, if he can travel at all, should see.” And for those who cannot travel there—or for an interested worldwide clientele as well—there are innumerable books, travel guides, magazine articles, and audio-visual productions about the canyon and the river that bring the marvels into homes and classrooms, and through Braille and other tactile productions literally into the hands and minds of readers. In fact, even at the time when Roosevelt spoke to an assembled crowd in the fledgling village of Grand Canyon there already were large numbers of books and, particularly, articles about the canyon.

The Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, in addition to falling under the purview of the National Park Service within the national park boundaries, is administered under other auspices of the U.S. Department of the Interior in the national recreation areas immediately up- and downstream of the national park. On the rims, neighboring landscapes and rangelands are also administered by the Bureau of Land Management. Immediately adjacent to the south and north, too, are the national forest lands administered under the U.S. Department of Agriculture’s Forest Service. Within Glen Canyon National Recreation Area the Interior department’s Bureau of Reclamation operates Glen Canyon Dam, the functions of which affect cultural, biological, and geological resources downstream in Marble and Grand Canyons. Accordingly, various protective legislations have been implemented in this part of the corridor, which partly direct how the dam’s power production facilities are operated. Multi-state compacts and international treaties (with Mexico) regarding water supply and use, dating as early as a century ago, further direct dam operations

---

64 See *note* in the Foreword herein.
today. During 1983–1996 (including phasing-in and -out periods), the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation conducted the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies (GCES) program, which, with the cooperation of other agencies and commissioned studies passing through two principal administrative phases, conducted the first truly comprehensive series of investigations in the Colorado River corridor relating to hydrology, fluvial geomorphology and sedimentology, resources of biology and physical ecology, and archaeology; all as contributing to the Environmental Impact Statement pertaining to the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program, also under the auspices of the Bureau of Reclamation, currently cooperates in the management of the dam with more than two dozen other stakeholders including Native American tribes. The science-information provider for the Adaptive Management Program is the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, which had phased in at the end of the GCES program under the auspices of the U.S. Geological Survey, another Department of the Interior agency. Immediately downstream from the national park the Bureau of Reclamation operates Hoover Dam within Lake Mead National Recreation Area; its impoundment backs up into the national park in the western end of the physiographic Grand Canyon, which had affected the hydrological and ecological regimes there long before modern politically and socially organized responses to environmental concerns. The dams and their appurtenant works in the lower Colorado River are likewise operated by Reclamation.

A significant portion of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River corridor is administratively overseen by federal and state governmental agencies of the United States and Mexico, and by the tribal governments of indigenous peoples. Accordingly, THE GRAND CANON aids these and other groups with its uniquely comprehensive accounting for published research and reference materials that are available about this region; and perhaps even more importantly it serves as a documentary record, international in scope, of the work done on, and the perspectives held of, the lands, waters, airspaces, resources, and human needs that are administered or protected by these agencies.

The administrative units with oversight of lands in the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River region fall within different departments of the United States, Mexican, and Native American tribal governments. They can be noted in summary order as one passes through the geographical range of this work from the Arizona–Utah boundary to Mexico; and together they demonstrate the interlocking political and cultural characteristics of the region. The principal units are Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park, Vermilion Cliffs and Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monuments (both of which also are in the Bureau of Land Management’s National Landscape Conservation System), Kaibab National Forest (portions of which
occur both north and south of the national park), Bureau of Land Management acreages, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Bureau of Reclamation facilities, federal and state wildlife refuges, and Mexican national interests; and throughout there are the sovereign lands and interests of Native American nations, tribes, and cultural groups. Near to the Grand Canyon there is also the formally established Little Colorado River Navajo Tribal Park in the Navajo Nation that abuts the eastern end of the physiographic Grand Canyon. In the western portion of the Grand Canyon the expansive Hualapai Indian Reservation occupies the southern side of the canyon. While the Hualapai Tribe has not designated tribal parks, they do operate a commercial tourist enterprise known as Grand Canyon West, a name that has since given this part of the Grand Canyon separate, *de facto* geographical status. On the Kaibab Plateau north of the canyon the Kaibab Squirrel National Natural Landmark spans the boundary between the national park and the Kaibab National Forest; and the U.S. Federal Highway Administration’s ceremonially designated Kaibab Plateau–North Rim Parkway (Arizona Route 67), a National Scenic Byway, guides travelers through scenery of significance to the tourist community of North Rim on the brink of Grand Canyon. The region embraced by *The Grand Canon* also includes federally designated natural and wilderness areas and, along the lower Colorado River, wildlife refuges, including those of the Salton Sea region in California. In the river delta region of Mexico there are the Upper Gulf of California/Colorado River Delta Biosphere Reserve and the Pinacate/Gran Desierto de Alta Biosphere Reserve. To all these add the stakes of state agencies in Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, and Sonora, and local agencies in every city, town, and community of the area; as well as the rights accorded to commercial enterprises of all kinds and private-property owners. And to apply a broader oversight to all, add the legislative and judicial branches of governments that influence activities, holdings, and accountability, ranging from international treaties to federal and state regulations and local ordinances.

Much of the physiographic Grand Canyon is overseen by the U.S. Department of the Interior, particularly the National Park Service, but within the broader region covered by the citations in *The Grand Canon* there is a conglomerate of federal departments and agencies that have oversight over adjacent lands, waters, and airspaces. These include, but are by no means limited to, such diversely different government branches as the Bureau of Land Management, the Bureau of Indian Affairs, the Fish and Wildlife Service, the Federal Aviation Administration, and (on navigable inland waters) the U.S. Coast Guard. In addition, areas are overseen by state and local agencies, the people and governing agencies of Native American tribes, and various not-for-profit and for-profit organizations. Some areas are private inholdings like ranches, mines, and tourist enterprises. A few properties have been
turned over to federal jurisdiction or given to the care of not-for-profit organizations. Incidental events also are overseen by federal agencies, such as National Transportation Safety Board investigations of air and highway transportation accidents.

Eleven federally recognized Native American tribes have historical and cultural connections with the Grand Canyon. The administration at Grand Canyon National Park in particular, as well as those of adjacent national monuments and national forests, hold formal inter-governmental consultations and have executed with tribes individual agreements that pertain to land and resource uses on the federal lands.

The apportionment and use of waters of the Colorado River is the result of a complex legislative and judicial history of negotiated regulation and responsibilities among the seven U.S. states within the Colorado River basin—Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming—and through treaties ratified by the legislative bodies of the United States and Mexico. Concerns and usage variances go back more than a century, but which were first formalized nationally in the Colorado River Compact of 1922, which remains the principal document of domestic guidance among the seven cosigning U.S. states. National and international responses to natural and human-caused changes in water supply, water quality, and overall environmental conditions, have also dramatically affected interstate and international relations, beginning with the devastating breakouts of the Colorado River around the turn to the 20th century, the result of failed levees, which allowed the river to flow unimpeded to the ancient lakebed of the Salton Trough. The outbreaks refilled the basin below sea level, now called the Salton Sea. Since then, the means of water usage within the United States’ portion of the Colorado River basin has resulted in increases of salts and pollutants in the irrigation waters taken from the river, and Mexico now receives a far more brackish content of river water in greatly diminished flows. The desiccation of the Colorado River delta affects human cultures and the natural habitats of animals and plants. Now, too, we begin to face physical, economic and culturally debilitating, and politically-challenging, effects of a natural return to more usual climatic conditions of protracted drought throughout the Southwest—nature ignores negotiated, legislated, and adjudicated schemes of apportionment.

The greater Grand Canyon region, and by extension the lower Colorado River corridor that begins within the Marble–Grand Canyon complex, is an arena of human interaction unto itself, affected by decisions and private uses made by its various administrators and owners; from environmental surveys to the surveys for dams, from the inventory of biological resources to the productions of mines. Into this region have come, for innumerable reasons, millions of new residents, and hundreds of millions of passers-by of all ages. A relative few of them have left written records of their
impressions through exhaustive and casual publications alike, expounding on what they did or found there—in prose and verse from global commercial presses, government printers, and the smallest private concerns; in recorded impressions of music, sung and instrumental; in photography, still and motion-picture; in artistry through painting, drawing, and sketching; in maps of all scales, purposes, and accuracy; and in the tenuous medium of computer software.

While the THE GRAND CANON lists numerous materials that relate to legislative acts, judicial decisions, and other official activities, it is not yet so comprehensive to declare that it preserves a conscientious, continuous record of decisions, policies, historical precedents, or technological procedures. Similarly, it is not a perfect record of avocational activities of citizens and visitors. Neither is it a listing of unpublished resources, the traditional trove for historians and litigants. And for the time being, there is no central source for the interdisciplinary needs of managers and researchers who have responsibility for, or who work in, the regions covered by THE GRAND CANON, although by default this work serves partially this function.

THE GRAND CANON can stand both as resource manager’s reference and a resource for interpretation and education. It does not figure into Grand Canyon National Park’s “Foundation Statement” prepared in 2010 because the bibliography is not a National Park Service product nor sponsored by the Park Service; it is sponsored by the not-for-profit Grand Canyon Association, which cooperates independently with the park in educational, interpretive, and other outreach programs. The bibliography stands responsibly and responsively as it has for four decades. It continually grows and is available to a world community of professionals and avocationists. It documents for all responsible interests the quantity and quality of human attention to the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River region.

THE GRAND CANON further serves as a broad statistical base, from which evaluations and accountings of selected subjects, topics, or authors can be made. A chronology of any of these can likewise be ascertained by using this document. As for its administrative value, the citations herein direct users to pertinent works that are available to answer questions. In this fashion it provides the information to administrators who require an understanding of the scope and content of work that has already been done. Administrative key-point lists can focus resource managers on sources, arranged topically, that will be of greatest utility in understanding what kinds of previous research is more readily accessible, and to expose underserved or inadequately noted areas of attention.

Management and research issues continually change and refocus, as do public responses to and opinions on these issues. These in turn create new productions that pertain to this work. Lay productions about the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River
follow a similar path, responding to official sanctions and decrees, or follow new paths and revisiting old ones to describe and reflect upon human emotions and needs that relate to these regions. Whereas research and reflection can and do change, the mission of THE GRAND CANON is not to anticipate and refocus such work, but to provide source lists for informed guidance in the work of administrators, academics, and any variety of private groups and individuals.

UTILITY OF THIS WORK While various bibliographies and reference lists for the Grand Canyon or the Colorado River had been compiled during the 20th century by individuals and official agencies alike, they restricted their listings to principal works then available and noticed, resulting in predictably similar, albeit updated, products. None of them contained a comprehensive accounting of the profusion of periodical articles, although a few took notice of selected early items.

When Grand Canyon National Park was created in 1919, the Director’s report for the National Park Service that year included a “Bibliography of Books, Government Reports, and Magazine Articles on Grand Canyon National Park”—five pages containing 96 citations. In some respects it is a microcosm of THE GRAND CANON in that it contains general, scholarly, and fictional works, books and magazine articles alike; but it differs in that all are in English. There is also no indication of how these items were selected; one may presume these were what was at hand or suggested to its compiler.

From the standpoint of administrative uses in the region covered by THE GRAND CANON, managers in federal and state units and agencies have had no open, comprehensive source to things that have been done within their jurisdictions other than the official and working reports generated by their administrative entities. In the general and professional literature both there is a tremendous amount of observation and opinion regarding the units these administrators and managers oversee, who often work at a disadvantage when required to manage disciplines with which they or their delegees may be less familiar. While often there may be insufficient time for exhaustively detailed analyses, a perspective of previous work can be gleaned from compilations like the present document, which may thus provide for these managers greater interpretive insight.

No comparably robust accounting of publications exists for any unit administered by the National Park Service, the National Forest Service, or other federal and state public-lands agencies. In fact, the only comprehensive listing that approaches this one in size and content is the Greater Yellowstone Bibliography (GYB) online, hosted by the University of Wyoming Libraries. However, the content, structure, and utility of the Yellowstone production differs greatly from THE GRAND
CANON. Thus THE GRAND CANON is a unique, utilitarian research tool for administrators and for scholars like historians, scientists, and biographers, even other bibliographers. That it embraces now six different centuries, 16th to 21st, testifies to a long play of human affairs.

The 16th to 18th centuries in this region recorded human interactions in a geographically far-flung but sparse field of publications, focused on the lower Colorado River, produced by international parties with interests in the region. The 19th century saw the first sponsored explorers in three centuries spanning across the region, discovering again the Grand Canyon. Later in the century came an inflow of scenery entrepreneurs, and scenic and cultural investigators among geologists and geographers, archaeologists and ethnographers, biologists and nascent ecologists—and a few permanent residents and curious, hardy travelers, the harbingers of throngs of tourists. The 20th century bore the infusion of greater populace, both permanent and transient, and all manner of specialized researchers, in the humanities and sciences mostly. Plans for, and partial implementation of, a series of dams throughout the Colorado River basin brought beneficial and damaging effects alike to culture, environment, and administrative practices—not to overlook variant effects on the quality of life in general, including tourism, the irrigation of farms, and the safeguards of air quality and silence to mention just a few aspects. Thus far focuses in 21st century have generally shifted away from large-scale investigations to specialized, usually short-term projects and, in the areas of water-management, increasing concerns over drought, climate change, and water apportionment.

Predictability and unpredictably, what happens in one part of the region affects something in another. For example, were it not for the tremendous efforts to irrigate farms in the American Southwest beginning in the late 1800s with flood control in the lower Colorado River and growing needs for widespread electrification, the drive during the mid-1900s to build dams that promised to flood the inner Grand Canyon may never have occurred. Historical cause and effect is of course not unique to the Southwest and is more perfectly viewed in retrospect; the concept applies likewise to any region in the country or in the world. But overarching, current, multidisciplinary bibliographical accounts for specific areas are scarce, thus there is an argument for saying THE GRAND CANON occupies a unique utilitarian position within its scope of political and physical geography.

While activities and natural occurrences in the upper basin of the Colorado–Green Rivers of Utah–Colorado–Wyoming have clear impacts upon the lower basin and the greater Grand Canyon region, THE GRAND CANON judiciously excludes that northerly part of the Colorado Plateau due only to my limitations of time, experiences

---

65 See elsewhere herein for a comparison of the two bibliographies.
and expertise. Except in the area of water management and its thicket of legislative, legal, environmental, and cultural entanglements, the exclusion of the upper basin from *THE GRAND CANON* does not detract from the utilitarian value of the work. Even so, many of the water-management works cited herein do by their nature embrace the entire Colorado River basin, although such works are cited because they encompass the Lower Basin.

Inasmuch as new citations continue to be added to this document—old works as well as new ones—it is a work never finished, never absolutely comprehensive. Its strides toward comprehensiveness move toward compiling a product that cannot anticipate what will be of interest or use to any user, today or a century from now. It is my personal experience, as a researcher, as a librarian and archivist, and as an administrator, that once the assumption is made that “routine” or “redundant” items will not have enduring “useful reference purpose”, or will not be relevant to most anticipated kinds of queries, there will soon enough be a call for resources that can only be provided by precisely those kinds of works. Even things that may normally be deemed to be “out of scope” to a current inquiry may have unexpected application or perspective on the inquiry, something which only user—researchers will recognize. So for them as well as for overarching administrative needs *THE GRAND CANON* does strive to be comprehensive. And administratively, having such a resource in hand is a documentary support point for funding requests, for establishing work assignments, and for itemizing challenges and accomplishments.

The burden of determining what is useful sits with the user; the burden of determining what should be available to the user sits with those who have custody of that material; and the burden of determining what is fiduciarily effective and responsible in response to an agency’s official responsibilities or institution’s mission sits with the administration that oversees the custodians. While this breakdown of perspectives and responsibilities are pragmatic, there are bound to be some aspects that fail the needs or expectations of one party or another. But in any case what is practical to keep or maintain may be at odds with what is useful to all potential users.

In the case of a reference work like *THE GRAND CANON*, preserving the intellectual asset contained therein is the same as respecting “collective memory”. Admittedly, some titles cited in this bibliography may be in scarce numbers and will be very difficult to locate if one needs to see a copy. Nevertheless, the object of *THE GRAND CANON* is to provide a total accounting—a documentation of as many created materials as can be found—despite rarity or convenience of access. This is meant to be, item by item, comprehensive to scholars, administrators, and general users for any and all reasons they may have to use it.
An added utilitarian aspect of *THE GRAND CANON* is the addition of special sections on investigations into other uses of the term “Grand Canyon”. As a world wonder, the nominal attribute, “The Grand Canyon”, has been copied and rephrased for hundreds of other locales, on Earth and on other celestial bodies. In some fashion, formally or much more often informally, these places are called “The Grand Canyon”, the “Grand Canyon of” a certain place, and variously as “another” Grand Canyon; occasionally even there are “grander” and “littler” canyons. By far most of these other nomenclatural grand canyons pass beyond the purely bibliographical purpose of *THE GRAND CANON* because a majority are extracted from Internet websites that otherwise are excluded from the bibliography; and for that reason, too, individual citations are omitted (see more in the respective introductions to these compilations). However, they comprise a unique perspective of the extenuating powers of impression that the Grand Canyon has conveyed ever since the first “other” Grand Canyon was named, the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone. Moreover, the Grand Canyon’s overwhelming attraction to comparison is Wealthily displayed in the associative and creative traditions of analogy and metaphor; a separate listing herein itemizes many examples, likewise from published literature but chiefly from web-posted material. I believe that it is imperative to capture these numerous uses, at least in summary form, and complete lists are appended to the end of *THE GRAND CANON*.

Finally, in her Foreword to the 1990 second edition of *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River*, former Grand Canyon National Park librarian Louise Hinchliffe observed, “while a librarian’s budget or biases may limit accessions to ‘worthwhile’ books, the conscientious bibliographer must record impartially both treasures and trash, the enduring and the ephemeral”. Many bibliographies offer up everything that is “worthwhile”, of course. For example, within the scope of this bibliography there are Francis P. Farquhar’s classic 1953 *The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon* and its half-century sequel by Mike S. Ford, *The Books of the Grand Canyon, the Colorado River, the Green River and the Colorado Plateau, 1953-2003*, both of them “selective” bibliographies, which together fill out the primary reference and want lists of librarians and collectors. Together they serve more generally as a critical list of significant and particularly interesting works in the field.

*THE GRAND CANON* takes the further step, offering the lists by which librarians and collectors may fill out their comprehensive reference collections. It serves users who pursue any number of specialized, even personalized, lines of inquiry; research which requires a broader compilation of sources that is not limited by those that may be high-profile, accessible and familiar. This work sails into the broad archipelago of articles, newsletters, pamphlets, booklets, and simply obscure monographs of all
kinds; it sights the beacon in a Tower of Babel of dozens of languages; it encounters shallow literary harbors filled with flotsam, too. This is a biblioscape more familiar to the users of interlibrary loans and photocopy requests—students, researchers, legislators, and legal aides—which is also the special domain of independent searches, fresh insights, novel interpretations, and the academic foodstuff for theses and dissertations of the next generations of historical, scientific, social, and cultural scholars. This lower-profile, but vast, grouping of materials also offers to administrative officers a broad historical look at the depth of interest and issues that concern the areas they oversee, not just the few shining stars. THE GRAND CANON surveys the main currents of literature, science, and administration, and reveals the undercurrents of activities, perceptions, reactions, and opinions of citizens, constituents, clients, and consumers.

Occasional items, whether from among “worthwhile” titles or from among the “flotsam” of mass-market and throw-away copies—and those that might be considered too trivial, worthless, or ridiculous—may be key to a user’s search for pertinent sources of information or for perspectives on peculiar topics. For scholars and general researchers both, commonplace and serendipitously found works may redirect lines of thinking or open new avenues of investigation. For administrators, the broadly important and the particular or obscure item all may help consolidate ideas of how the areas of their oversight are perceived and used, and of the needs that attend to the areas under their purview.

THE GRAND CANON serves researchers and administrators as a tangible record—an audit—of published materials about the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River. It is a resource with worldwide input on one geographical region with the broadest possible span of private and public interests. It is the evidentiary record of elective, creative, sponsored and officially authorized activities of individuals, organizations, institutions and government agencies, published privately and in popular, academic, commercial and official venues. It is a record of perspectives, understandings and actions that pertain to cultural, environmental, literary, and administrative viewpoints of personal and societal interests. This is a researchers’ tool; and it is a unique reference tool for resource managers who work within federal, state and other jurisdictions covered by this work, and for professionals in public-advocacy and not-for-profit organizations that have concerns in this region. The citations document for agency decision-makers sources that record resources and the utilization of the lands under their purview. Trends in personal, professional and official interests may be detected in analyzing citations spanning decades and centuries. Subsets of citations may serve as foundations for specialized and applied uses, scholarly studies, and administrative record.
Why “Grand Canon”?  

The title, THE GRAND CANON, I had used in the late 1990s for the ongoing, working copy of the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River bibliography; what became the 2000 Internet Edition. It was devised purposely, somewhat whimsically as we shall see; but its use was prudently discouraged by the website host’s editor. How many casual visitors to the website, expecting a “bibliography” and unaware of the significance of these words, might also have seen the “The Grand Canon” as the metaphorical “Grand Canyon” of typographical errors!

During the first decade online the bibliography nearly doubled in size. Having been publicly available since 1981 in a more academic venue, this comprehensive and ever more voluminous project redirected itself to a more diverse audience. It is no longer exclusively a work either of or for scholarship, but one for broad and focused investigations both; for academic, managerial, and casual interests alike. While the database function of the online resource acts like a bibliography, THE GRAND CANON is seen as a contiguous whole. This calls for a title that is both more assertive and enticing than “A Bibliography of — — ”. So I recast “A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River” as a “canon” — specifically, and specially, a grand canon. It is a comprehensive, documentary guide to the published productions about

---

66 Already I can take note either of the folly of my retitling this work or resign myself to the human nature of inattentiveness. In February 2011 I informally distributed a test version of this digital product, which was cataloged into one library’s collections as “The Grand Canyon” (since corrected). This may have been an excusable lapsus; however, my given and surname both also were misspelled, another party was attributed as publisher, and the description of the digital disk indicated that it contained sound. I can imagine a researcher (or collector!) relying upon such a catalog record, errors undiscovered, unwittingly sent on hunts for an elusive, “rare” variant or edition that does not exist.

67 [This footnote repeats an earlier one, so as to make its content also available in this Introduction.] By “published” is meant productions reproduced in multiple copies either for wide or limited distribution, regardless of their intended audiences or cost to recipients. These include: inkprint (books, pamphlets, articles in journals and magazines, sheet music, maps, and so on); tactile products (Braille or Moon type, for example [see also frontispiece to Part 5 of this bibliography]); audio recordings (including analog phonodiscs [“records”] and audio tapes [like cassettes]); analog films (with or without sound, in various formats); transparency sets (“slides” and “filmstrips”); digital audiovisual tapes (like VCR-format videos); digital disks (both audio and audiovisual, like CDs and DVDs); and computer software for public distribution and reuse (usually distributed on “floppies” [flexible disks, although later, smaller formats are enclosed in rigid housings], “CDs” (Compact Disks, more fully known as “CD-ROMs”, Compact Disk–Read-Only-Memory), and “DVDs” (originally Digital Video Disks but later, to also include data disks, Digital Versatile Disks). Reproduction in “multiple copies” further implies that access will be possible to any of numerous, identical copies in various locations, and that copies may be transferred from place to place without
the region. And further, there is much more to this compendium, as one sees on the
Navigation Page. If one questions whether by this it is “A Bibliography or Not?” (it is), I
refer you to that section of the Preface.

By adding a descriptive subtitle that notes “published items” are listed herein, I
engage potential users who are in non-academic occupations and avocations. The
categorical term “bibliography” I feel has to be avoided in the overall title now because
this work embraces so many things that are technically not like the familiar, bookish
medium of inkprint; it may not attract the notice of those who may search for audio
recordings or videos, for example. The work includes tactile productions for the vision-
impared, audio works, audio-visual works, and computer media—and it allows itself
to embrace newer media that are appropriate to add when they become available.

The word “canon” comes into the English language from a Greek noun that can
mean “measuring rod”; it also appears in languages other than English. Usually a
canon refers to bodies of scriptural works, ecclesiastical laws, rules, or guiding
doctrines, but the term further embraces various literary and other expressive forms.
A canon can be an authoritative or comprehensive list, or an indispensable body of
material, particularly that which relates to an absolute sum of like references. In the
case of THE GRAND CANON this is every publication that can be genuinely said to be in
some fashion “about” the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River, in whole or in
part, even comments in passing. I think “canon” may be defined even as a set of
materials that has basic but comprehensive usefulness, especially if the work is
unique. If Wright Howes, editors notwithstanding, got away with his remarkably
clumsy (yet precisely unavoidable) title U.S.iana for his master bibliography of books

loss or be reproduced again by photocopy or other means. Although some rare or scarce items—a
few may now be unique due to the vagaries of misfortune—will be difficult to locate or to gain
access to, such concerns are beyond the scope of the present work, which serves only to audit
material that has been produced, regardless of original scarcity, subsequent survival, or access
restrictions imposed by the repositories that hold them. Productions posted to or available from
Internet websites, even if deemed to be “published”, are purposely excluded from this compendium
because they are ephemeral—there is no assurance that access to such works will always be
possible; and even hyperlinks can be rendered useless when the target locations are changed in
any way, even though the item may still be present elsewhere. Once these failings can be
conveniently and reliably remedied, a webography for the Grand Canyon–Colorado River can be
derived from the electric universe of “live” and archived websites. If for some reason none survive,
it is a moot point and THE GRAND CANON will continue to serve as it always has.

“Canon” also appears in mathematical notation, whereby it signifies a computation for types of
state-space models in matrices.

68
embracing the geographic area now known as the conterminous forty-eight United States, I am happy to sit in his good company with *THE GRAND CANON*.

*THE GRAND CANON* includes a nomenclatural appendix that collates numerous cultural usages of the term “Grand Canyon”, as applied to other geographical features and as used literarily in analogy and metaphor. This added material is like a *musical* canon that has a melody and repeated imitations of it, fitting well with the overall bibliographical sense of this work. In also extracting concepts of the physical and conceptual Grand Canyon for other applications, each example in these literary compilations is a hyponym to the real Grand Canyon as their hypernym.

Then, too, “*THE GRAND CANON*” recalls the spelling, “Grand Cañon”. During the mid- to late-19th century the Spanish word *cañon* appeared widely in non-Spanish publications, particularly in reference to the imposing declivities of watercourses (often ephemeral) in semiarid regions of the American Southwest. In this form *cañon* was used well into the 20th century, but as time progressed the transliterated *canyon* was favored. While the borrowed *cañon* appeared most often in publications written in English, other non-Spanish languages borrowed the word, too.

In America the word *cañon* had been acquired anew through long-time Spanish interests in the Southwest. There, explorers, interlopers and new residents encountered landforms—canyons—that were unlike those found in many parts of the world familiar to Europeans; and the long-resident Spanish of the Southwest had the word for it. As the use of *cañon* funneled into everyday and scientific literature and into the legislative and judicial dialogues of capitals and courts, it appeared typographically as often with as without the *tilde*, as *cañon* and *canon* both, though it was always to be pronounced *kan-yun*. (In many cases this was dictated by available fonts or convenience. Instances may be found where, within the same item, lowercase “ñ” appears in plain text, but where set in bold “n” is used.) By the 1930s *cañon*, in non-Spanish publications, had almost entirely disappeared from use.

I find in retrospect that the title, *THE GRAND CANON*, stands more clearly in textual discussions than does the phrase, “this bibliography” (or some such construct).

---

69 Wright Howes (compiler), *U.S.Iana (1650-1950); a Selective Bibliography in Which Are Described 11,620 Uncommon and Significant Books Relating to the Continental Portion of the United States* (R. R. Bowker Co., New York, for The Newberry Library, revised, enlarged ed., 1962), 652 pp. [Note, however, that even this revised edition’s title is not precise for its date of publication, for by then Alaska—also part of the “continental” United States—had entered into the Union.]

70 Within the scope of *THE GRAND CANON* the latest English-language publication thus far found that purposely used the spelling “cañon” throughout, though apparently for artistic effect, is: Barry Goldwater, *People and Places* (Random House, New York, 1967), 87 pp. [Item no. 2.2955]
Even when it is used in the same sentence with “the Grand Canyon”, “THE GRAND CANON” disambiguates itself; it is clear which is the place and which is the bibliography.

Besides, any overwhelmingly stodgy work like a bibliography would do well to embrace spriteness and whimsy.

❖ History and Methodology

THE GRAND CANON began in September 1974 as a bibliographical list of publications on Grand Canyon geology. I was then a second-year student of geology at Rutgers University. What follows here, as a matter of record, is a recollection of how the bibliography was compiled, and how its various editions were constructed and revised. Some of the technical aspects I mention will be foreign to readers of just a generation or two from now, perhaps technological jibberish.

The first compilation, in 1974, was a rudimentary list of references about Grand Canyon geology, taken first from William J. Breed and Evelyn C. Roat’s then-newly published Geology of the Grand Canyon, a copy of which I had purchased at Grand Canyon that summer. By 1976, following on a broadening personal interest in the Grand Canyon, I was compiling citations in all subject areas. These were handwritten on yellow, ruled 4 × 6-inch index cards. Of course, at that time I had no idea what had previously been done toward creating a Grand Canyon–Colorado River bibliography.

In the late 1970s, I prepared a typewritten manuscript of the bibliography and began to inquire of academic publishers their interest in a Grand Canyon bibliography (there was encouragement but no takers). In 1980, the Grand Canyon Natural History Association [today the Grand Canyon Association] did express interest, and the bibliography was published by them in 1981 (Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 2). Working with the Association’s editor, Tim Priehs (pronounced Preez), the bibliography was typeset from yet another, somewhat updated, typewritten manuscript (this was before the days of digital submissions); and I corrected the galley proofs. The printed volume was issued in solid-black, non-glossy pictorial wraps, which was a surprise to me because I had not anticipated such starkly interesting covers—perhaps the epitome of what is meant by “ink on paper”. Neither

---

71 Item no. 21.413. This is also is the first title collected for this immense gathering.
72 See the Survey herein, which includes a summary of earlier productions.
73 See Appendix A to Part 1 herein.
the paper nor the binding were in any sense archival, perhaps foretelling its useful lifetime since it was outdated in short order anyway.

Thereafter during the 1980s, I produced several typewritten supplements, which I privately distributed to a few libraries and individuals as photocopies and, in one final update, a literally cut-and-paste and photocopied full manuscript. For a while, some of the supplementary typescripts appeared in OCLC and similar library databases. As informally distributed documents these have since been culled from these systems. Should any such notices be found now, one should bear in mind that these documents are neither unrecognized “editions” nor formally published supplements.

In the late 1980s, I completely revised the bibliography, increasing the number of topical sections from ten to twelve and revising the citation format; most notably, eliminating abbreviations. Citations included in the first edition (Monograph 2) were redistributed to their new categories in the new edition. I retyped the entire first edition using the word-processing software WordPerfect 5.1, which functioned in the environment of the old DOS operating system. I made and worked from xerographically enlarged “galleys” of each column copied from the first (1981) edition that was printed in 8-point type. Unfortunately, the electronic files for that first word-processed revision do not survive. To that revision I began adding the accumulated additions, made emendations, and continued from there.

The revised, second edition of the bibliography was published by the Grand Canyon Natural History Association in 1990 (Monograph 8). Introductions for each part were written either by me or were solicited by me from other authors. The revised edition was produced by GCNHA in loose-leaf format, with a designed binder and printed separator tabs for each part. Thin paper and punch holes held a giddy promise of growth and convenience. Every part of the bibliography was paginated separately, with the intention to produce supplements, each of which would continue the pagination of the part. And the color of the pictorial binder was another unexpected one for me—“metallic mauve”!

Following on the loose-leaf idea, Supplement 1 to Monograph 8 was published by GCNHA in 1993; the idea being that users could interleave the various updated parts into the appropriate parts of their copies of the 1990 production. Unfortunately, now the binder was filled. (See Appendix B to Part 1 for collated pagination sequence and tab placements for 1990 edition and Supplement 1.)

74 See Appendix B to Part 1 herein.
A thousand copies each of the 1990 release and the 1993 supplement were distributed, along with 25 sets each on microfiche and as plain-text (ASCII) files on DOS-formatted 5¼-inch computer diskettes. They were judicious acknowledgments to the varied needs of different kinds of users, but particularly libraries. It continued the tradition of hard-copy productions through the expense-saving utility of updatable loose-leaf. They followed what then was a euphoria for space-saving microforms, and held wary hope for the utility of portable, searchable digital media. Unexpected was that the medium of microforms was a tolerated necessity that would fall soon to digitization, and that while the digital ASCII format of the diskettes may have been popular to the new digital librarians it was not a pleasant venue for actual users.

In the late 1990s, I completely revised the bibliography again, re-edited now with 34 subject headings, partly as the result of considered revisions as well as in response to suggestions made by others. During preparation of this third edition, the medium in which the revision would be distributed had not been decided. I anticipated (and encouraged) a CD-ROM product, which continued my implicit trust in text-searchable media that functioned as if they were a static, hard-copy volume. I stood proudly with feet standing in old and new centuries’ technologies. But the Association’s editors had the foresight and fiduciary reason to produce it in a format that could be continuously updated through its relatively new Internet website.

The revisions for the “Internet Edition” were completed in September 1999 and sent to the Grand Canyon Association’s web developer. The bibliography was posted on the website in January 2000. (See Appendix C to Part 1 herein for contents and arrangement of the Internet Edition.) Since then it has been frequently updated. By April 2006, 10,000 new citations had been added online, growing the bibliography by nearly 45 percent since January 2000. By the end of 2010, 21,000 new citations had been added, expanding the bibliography to 95 percent of its beginning size online. Tremendous spurts of growth during 2009–2010 were largely the result of fortuitous access to greater resources, not so much from either an inspired period of new publications or greater inspiration on my part. In 2011 it surpassed 100 percent growth since 2000.

As I have noted, the bibliography is, for reasons I elaborate on farther below, not maintained in a database format. This makes updating the online bibliography—which is a database format—a little more cumbersome. But bear in mind that I am maintaining a format that can survive unanticipated website blackouts and preserve the presentation of citations in aesthetically pleasing, traditional, readable and browsable bibliographical format, not a field-splintered agglomeration of text strings.
The following paragraphs may not make much technological sense in a hundred years—within a couple of decades, more probably—but they nonetheless document how this bibliography is built up for use *circa* 2010.

Updates to the online bibliography are prepared when new or emended citations are entered into the grand canon. A duplicate of the citation is made and pasted into a separate, temporary “additions” file. In that file I take the citations as formed from page or “flat-file” format and, using a macro that I have devised for the purpose in the word-processing environment, break down each citation into the category fields that are uploaded to the online bibliography (author, date, citation text, item number, and category). HTML delimiters, mostly in the markup of italic strings. In 2005, XML markup for all fields and files was implemented to enable batch uploading of citations (about which see more below), although editing of items already on line continued to use HTML.

Until the late 1990s, I continued to use only WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS to compose the bibliography and the updates. After a number of years it seemed that the functionality of WP5.1 was compromised by the very large file size. I migrated the principal documents to Microsoft Office Word for Windows, in which environment these documents still are composed. However, for a while I continued to use WP5.1 to manipulate the “additions” files as each was created for an upload to the online bibliography. This was because the use of macros (automatic functions created by the user) was rather cumbersome in Word for Windows, being an entirely different software environment from the “serial command” approach used by WP5.1 and other DOS-based programs. The macros in WP5.1 were convenient, powerful, and (most importantly) familiar. With earlier versions of Word for Windows, files could be both opened from and saved to the WP5.1-for-DOS environment; but beginning with Word 2007 the “save to” WordPerfect functions were removed from Word for Windows. For a while I continued to use the older computer, which had Word98 on board that enabled me to continue to switch to and use files in Word Perfect.

In January 2009 I finally migrated away entirely from the WordPerfect-5.1-for-DOS environment. A new computer and software upgrades gave me the opportunity to construct easier-to-use macros in the Word for Windows environment, which now allow me to rearrange citations in the “additions” file and insert XML commands directly into individual records. The “additions” file then is saved in MS-DOS text-only format and the file name is changed to include the .xml extension. After testing the XML file, it is ready to be uploaded to the online bibliography.
Logging in to the Grand Canyon bibliography website with an administrative password, I have the ability to add, edit, and delete citations. Each deletion or edit is done on a record-by-record basis as needed. Prior to 2005, each addition to the bibliography online was also done one record at a time. I clipped passages from each citation in the additions file into the appropriate field in the additions form in the online bibliography; a set of additions took hours to complete. In 2005, Grand Canyon Association authorized their contracted software developer to devise a batch-upload process, by which I can upload prepared XML-formatted citations as a single file and process, as shown in the brief example shown on the next page.

I test the correctness of the entire XML structure by clicking on the file’s .xml icon, parsing the XML coding and alerting me to format errors. Once the file is parsed successfully I log in to the bibliography website and use an “import xml” function designed by the developer. I can review the additions for correctness one last time onscreen before committing the job to the bibliography. Now an upload process takes just a minute or two rather than hours.

Had I started this project today, I might have just constructed a database rather than maintain an ever-larger “flat file” in a word-processing environment. The database format would be more resilient, and more useful to the inquirer. But I would not have been as happy with the formats with which answers to queries could be presented. In THE GRAND CANON I maintain a traditional layout and presentation of bibliographical citations, which standard databases do not achieve, if for no other reason than the alternating use of italic and Roman fonts within a citation, which convey important bibliographical information, is not possible within a single field of a standard database (like Microsoft Office Access). True, there are numerous bibliographical citation programs that are available, but these are proprietary software products that see relatively limited use, with the greatest danger being that data are not likely to be migrated to newer media as a matter of routine when the older software and/or hardware products are no longer sold or supported. When users are forced to move to (and purchase) more modern, compatible products, administrative factors dictate policy; it is an administrative concern when finances are called to the fore. There is also some danger in using a proprietary program that which, discovered too late, cannot be migrated into another, newer program from another provider. And further, far fewer computer users actually use, or have access to, database programs; most users have access to widely used word processing programs (Microsoft Office
Four sequential citations taken from an actual upload, prepared for conversion using XML tags and HTML entity numbers

Below, hyperlinks are embedded in each Item Number (<citationNum>) to allow the user to see the actual citation as it is listed in the bibliography

Word for Windows, for example) or unadvisedly use cell-based accounting programs (like Microsoft Office Excel) to handle textual material.

Were I to have transferred this monographic bibliography to a database format, it is just inconsistent enough in minor ways that to retrofit the citations from this document to a database directly from this file would be time-consuming and tedious. It may have to rely further on unsatisfactory stylistic contrivances to accommodate it
to the technology, as well as giving in to concessions for some citational conventions and forms of data presentation that cannot be replicated in the database environment.

So, even though I had experimented with a transfer, and discovered its unsatisfactory aspects, I now avoid the prospect and favor continuing to maintain the file as a word-processed document; what used to be called a “flat file” format. In further defense of this format, it does in fact maintain the traditional and eminently browsable style of many bibliographies. And it may be printed out in this format without undue reformatting, or, in purely digital form, recreated as a portable and searchable file in PDF (Portable Document Format). Regretfully, I do not have the time to devote to maintaining an idealistic double set of citations; one in an eminently queryable database format, the other in the traditionally readable word-processed layout.

The greatest disadvantage of the online bibliography, the Internet Edition, is, in my mind anyway, the complete lack of perspective of the whole. True, an item count is presented on the webpage, but it does not convey an image of the complexity and thousands of nuances that are perceived when one pages through a traditional bibliography on paper. Not seeing hundreds of citations in juxtaposition, immediately, is a shortcoming that has not been restored in the modern age; an age that has disposed of card catalogues and routine compilations of indexes. This age has, however, enforced some ecological sense by nearly ending the publication of hundreds of ponderously un-readable copies of a single bibliography (multiplied many times over by other titles). Hardly fireside reading except perhaps to the most peculiar of researchers and advocates, this kind of bibliography is among the last of its kind.

I do nonetheless fret of the intellectual disaster that may come if, for any reason, the electronic resources of the world are switched off by natural or human catastrophe. So in the meantime, I hope that as a matter of preservation some printed copies will have been produced of the this digital version of *THE GRAND CANON*, a special venue that elsewhere I have called “light gray literature”.75 In the end, that may be only

---

75 Earle E. Spamer, “What a Woven Web: Archives, Websites, and the Coming Legacy of ‘Light Gray Literature’”, *Provenance*, Vol. 20 (2002) [2004], pp. 59-71. Specifically, “light gray literature” comprises materials retrieved from online resources either in digital format or printed to paper, whether they represent the online resource in whole or in part. The medium is inconsequential; rather, the genre embodies a combination of the intentions of the document’s creators in posting the materials online, and the intentions of those who retrieve saved copies of that material in whole or in part. At the time of their acquisition (for whatever reason) these materials may be a researcher’s “fair use” reference copies, which clearly are available elsewhere. But in the future, this same material in one collection may then represent the sole surviving relics, in whole or in part, of digital material that is no longer extant. The challenge to an archivist of that day will be to
an unnecessary act of desperation; but in the pursuits of the evidentiary documentation of the work of individuals, institutions and agencies, well worth the attempt.

“The Wreck at Disaster Falls”

A metaphorical expression of the loss of our global electronic resources.
Sketch by Thomas Moran. Engraving by Bogert.
A scene in Lodore Canyon on the Green River, Utah.

John Wesley Powell, *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries* (Government Printing Office, Washington, 1875), Figure 10 (detail).

ascertain whether it is material that is still accessible elsewhere, presumably in a copyright-protected venue, or whether it is then a unique or exceedingly scarce resource worthy of retention with restrictions if copyright provisions are still in force. Eventually, all such material will fall into the public domain, which is reason enough to safeguard it should it be the only record of a work by an individual, institution, or agency. This is, after all, a loss through technological decay or mishap, unintended by the creator of such work.
Computers and the Web on the Colorado River

In 1923, radio was an experimental novelty on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. U.S. Geological Survey damsite surveyors kept in touch with the outside world, even learning of the death of President Warren G. Harding while in Marble Canyon, hence the naming of President Harding Rapid. Some six decades later, after personal computers were developed, it was reasonable to expect that they, too, would be useful tools even at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, despite some early technological limitations. By the turn to the 21st century, satellite communications made even routine web “chats” possible during river trips; and more computers were available that could withstand punishing treatment.

This photo taken on the evening of 30 May 1994 shows Alan Haden of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies project sitting aboard his boat with a laptop computer, collating data gathered during the day’s work. Surely this was among the earliest computers ever to be used on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. This science trip collected data during a controlled steady flow of water from Glen Canyon Dam. The study investigated “photosynthetically available radiation”, the amount of sunlight that reaches specific depths, and how the dam-controlled regime of the river may affect the production of plant food resources for Colorado River organisms.

(Earle Spamer photo, Tuckup Canyon, Colorado River Mile 165)
“Pinnacles. — Kaibab.”

Engraving by H. H. Nichols

Thus far the earliest published items cited in *THE GRAND CANON* are from 1548; one is dated, the second is attributed to that year. Both are within a decade of the beginning of European excursions into the Colorado River region. There are, of course, many manuscript materials that embrace this region, some of which are cataloged into online library resources; but these are beyond the scope of the published record in *THE GRAND CANON*, the availability of numerous, identical copies. The history of the American Southwest is rich, exhaustively studied, rife with political contention and cultural ambivalence, and far more involved than can be mentioned further here. Native Americans had lived and journeyed in the Southwest for centuries earlier, of course, but it is the publishing tradition of Europe that begins documenting the corroborative, citable, and obtainable records of exploration and work done in this region.

Two first-person reports relating to the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon are known to originate in events of 1539 and 1540, respectively. The seminal event was with Francisco de Ulloa (died 1540), the navigator who with ships of the fleet of Hernán Cortés (1485–1547) reached in 1539 the mouth of the Colorado River at the head of the Gulf of California. His report appeared publicly two decades later in Venice, in 1556, translated into Italian in Volume 3 of Giavanni Battista Ramusio’s *Della Navigationi et Viaggi*. Its first English translation, by Richard Hakluyt, was published in 1600. The original Spanish text is missing.

Europeans’ arrival at the Grand Canyon came a year after the Colorado River was encountered. During 1539–1542 an incursionary army led by Francisco Vázquez de Coronado (1510–1554) infiltrated the American Indian lands on the frontier of New

---

76 Item no. 2.6438.
77 Item no. 2.3117.
Spain in what today is Arizona and New Mexico. As is well recorded historically, they had set out from today’s Mexico to rifle the Indian pueblos of their riches, which as the Spanish learned soon enough was only the stuff of mis- and disinformation.

In 1540, an expeditionary party under Pedro de Tovar traveled from the main army to the Hopi mesas in today’s Arizona. There they learned about a large river farther to the west, which was of interest to them as a means to connect with the Gulf of California; the original plans of the expedition included resupply of the armed force by ship on the lower Colorado River, although that never happened. Tovar reported this news and another party, about thirteen men under García López de Cárdenas, was dispatched. Journeying 20 days from the Hopi mesas, their Hopi guides led them to the rim of the Grand Canyon at a point described cursorily (in an account drawn up decades later) as a place where the Colorado River was visible and where low pines grew. This area is believed by many historians to have been at the eastern end of the canyon at or near the area now called Desert View. Others consider it may have been farther west, closer to where, in the early 20th century, William Wallace Bass conducted tourists into the canyon on his mining trails; the Spanish

فترícula "Tower and Giralda of Seville."

This view depicts the Tower of Seville, the earliest size-comparison to features seen in the Grand Canyon. This illustration was made some two centuries after the first Spanish visit to the canyon, when it was taller than the incursionists of 1540 would have known it, now with the addition of a bell tower. The scale at bottom is 50 Castilian feet; one Castilian foot equals 0.28 meter, or about 11 inches.

John Talbot Dillon, Travels through Spain, With a View To Illustrate the Natural History and Physical Geography of That Kingdom, in a Series of Letters (Printed for G. Robinson, London, and for Pearson and Rollason, Birmingham, 1780), Plate VI.

(Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia)
party would have been led along Native Americans’ routes to reach this area. Grossly underestimating distances in the canyon, Capt. Pablo de Melgosa, Juan Galeros, and a third man whose name is not remembered futilely tried to descend to the river; they did not even make it half-way and they swore that rocks down there were in fact taller than the Tower of Seville (see previous page), a landmark familiar to them back home, adjacent to the cathedral of Seville. Without further record of the canyon that now survives, the party returned to the main force. Not until 1563 probably was an account of the events from 1539–1542 written down in the manuscript “Relación de la Jornada de Cíbola” by Pedro de Castañeda de Nagera (a surviving copy was made in Seville in 1596). In turn the Relacion was not published for nearly two and a half centuries, when in 1838 Henri Ternaux-Compans translated it into French. An English translation did not appear until fully three centuries after the surviving copy was made, when in 1896 George Parker Winship published the Relacion for the first time in both Spanish and English. After the Cárdenas party left the Grand Canyon no European is known to have gone there for more than two centuries. In 1776 the Franciscan friar Francisco Tomás Garcés (1738–1781) journeyed to the lands of the Hualapai and Havasupai people; he, fortunately, wrote his own record.

The earliest publication date cited in THE GRAND CANON is currently a 1548 Italian edition of Ptolemy’s Geography. As historians have noticed, this is the first such geography to include results obtained during the Spanish expeditions of less than a decade earlier. A map drawn in 1540 by Sebastian Münster was published several years afterward, undated but attributed to the printer Henricus Petri in Basle, 1548. The map depicts Die Nüw Welt [The New World], the west coast of North America being

---

78 The tower, La Giralda, still stands as part of the cathedral of Seville, Spain. Originally commissioned in 1184 as a mosque, it was completed in 1198. In Castañeda’s day the tower was some three and a half centuries old but still lacked the upper portion of the present structure. A modest belfry was installed after its original ornamental top was felled in an earthquake in 1356. The present belfry, as well as the upper tower and the statue, “Faith”, were installed in 1558, eighteen years after Coronado’s men attempted to reach the bottom of the Grand Canyon. The present structure is 93 meters (305 feet) tall.

79 Item no. 2.1909. A 1596 manuscript transcription of a lost ca. 1563 original; in the Obadiah Rich Collection of the New York Public Library.

80 Item no. 2.6265.

81 Item no. 2.6973. See also the frontispiece to Part 1 of this bibliography.

82 Item no. 2.2132, a 19th-century edited translation by Elliott Coues.

83 Item no. 25.80. The Geography, or Geographia, of Ptolemy is the geographical work, ca. 150 C.E., by Klaúdios Ptolemaĩos (Κλαύδιος Πτολεμαῖος) of the 2nd century. It survives from manuscript copies dating to at least the 10th century and was all the rage of scholarly Renaissance Europe, when the author was known in Latin translation as Claudius Ptolemaeus. The Byzantine monk Maximus Planudes was the first, after 1295, to create maps based on a copy of Ptolemy’s rewritten text.

84 Item no. 25.247.
stylistic and salted with islands the largest of which, some distance from the coast, is labeled “Zepangri”, which refers to a people reported by Marco Polo in Asia. A river in the Mexican west coast, about at the latitude where would be the Colorado River, is probably stylistic as well. The map is interesting in that it depicts generally-perceived navigational trends and landfalls as they were communicated at the time when longitude was poorly determined and when the Spanish were just beginning their exploits of conquest in what today is the southwestern United States and northwestern Mexico.

A map of the Gulf of California was drawn in 1541 by Domingo del Castillo, a pilot in the second expedition that sailed to the mouth of the Colorado River in 1540. According to “The Kohl Collection of Maps Relating to America in the Harvard University Library” (as published by Justin Winsor, 1886, who indicated the map was one of California),\(^85\) it was found among papers of the descendants of Cortés. Copied and engraved in 1769, it was published in 1770 by Francisco Antonio Lorenzana in Historia de Nueva-España (see detail below).\(^86\) Castillo’s is the earliest authentic delineation of the Gulf of California and the Colorado River delta region. There are earlier 16th-century maps of the Pacific coast of North America, of course, but none even fully resolve the gulf.

---

\(^85\) Item no. 1.260.

\(^86\) Item no. 2.14602.

Detail from the 1541 map of the Gulf of California by Domingo del Castillo, as copied from the Cortés family papers and published in 1770 by Francisco Antonio Lorenzana. It is the first map to include the mouth of the Colorado River from original surveys. The map thus is also the earliest known illustration of any area covered in THE GRAND CANON. Also note the imaginative depiction of “La Cuidad de Cibora” (upper right) that relates to the Seven Cities of Cibola.
A few users of THE GRAND CANON may point to Chinese accounts that putatively record an even earlier visit to the Grand Canyon, reached from the West in the 15th century, but such interpretive claims have not held up to historical corroboration by scholars of either the American Southwest or the oriental Far East. Some users argue that carved and painted Native American rock art throughout the region establish a far earlier and expansive written record. While this is true, we frankly are at a loss as to how to incorporate such individual materials into a bibliography—which as technically “manuscripts” would for that reason anyway exclude them from THE GRAND CANON. In any case, the 16th-century dates noted here are known with certainty. They establish the beginning of a publication history, based on known documents, with which historians and aficionados of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River are familiar.

---

In some academic pursuits, centuries of pertinent research material, rather than years, are the norm. In these engagements, consulting works that have been published two or three centuries apart is as expected and productive as picking up current issues of journals. Throughout THE GRAND CANON one will see mostly publication dates in the 1900s, which reflects not their relative importance but the tremendous increase in the number of books and periodicals published during the 20th century, as well as representing the work of a hugely increased population of researchers and writers.

Citations from the 1800s are now a century or two old; sometimes this is a startling realization when it seems that (for some of us) the 1960s were not “so long ago” but are a half century and counting. Often I marvel that the material with which I work has survived, occasionally without much intervening use, for two or three centuries. One may dismiss this thought as casual and without significance, until one projects the same idea into the future. Imagine a book or paper published in 2000 being found and used by a researcher two and a half centuries later, in 2250. Where one today may speak easily of 1750 (the equivalent of Colonial times in American history), speaking instead of 2250 seems to us far more separate from the perspective of 2000; but probably in 2250 the view back to 2000 will be made as nonchalantly as we today view the temporal separation of 1750 from 2000. To expect a publication to last until 2250 may be speculative, but that is due to our long-sighted vision of the future. And yet, academic libraries and great public collections like the Library of Congress are full of works from the 1700s; we accede that it is a normal thing.

---

87 See for example items by Jack Anderson, Hendon Mason Harris, Alexander M’Allan, and Henriette Mertz, all cited in Part 2 of the bibliography.
Imagine then the researchers of 2250 looking back to holdings of the 1900s--2000s, and the anticipation that they may hold when contemplating working with these “old” collections, inherently valuable to their work. Lest one think that the example is not too dramatic, change the perspective to that of the earliest cited publication in *The Grand Canon*, 1548, or 452 years earlier than 2000. Looking ahead the same number of years brings one to 2452. Where *The Grand Canon* now cites just two items from 1548, a user in 2452 looking backward 452 years will find more than a thousand items from 2000 alone; and an astonishing 904 years will then separate that modern day from the items of 1548. Eventually the 25th century will come, a time when, surely, the conduct of research will be much different than it is now. We may wonder how so.

*The Grand Canon* is the documentation for everything published (that is, as much as has been found) that in some way relates to the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River. Material as early as 1548 has been found, less than a decade after the first European visitations in this region—and consider further that 2048 will mark 500 years on, “just” 508 years since European venturers first reached the Grand Canyon. So, while *The Grand Canon* has been created principally for the immediate uses of researchers and administrators today, it serves also as a time capsule for future researchers, whether in a generation or centuries. The very fact that these citations record everything of distantly past publications as well as the products of very recent publications—from my viewpoint a generous mix of antique and contemporary—will someday all be golden treasure to those who wish to search among “old” references from the 20th and early 21st centuries. A compilation such as this one never goes out of date; only less current and intrinsically, cumulatively more historical. As time passes, current events and cutting-edge research become documentary evidence for works of re-study and re-evaluation.

I am presumptuous in thinking that *The Grand Canon* in particular will survive and be somehow available two centuries from now; it is, after all, only in digital format, thus with an uncertain longevity. Yet I rather hope, or expect, it to survive because today I expect to be able to find publications from two centuries ago—testified by the accompanying illustrations here and the fact that in my profession I am surrounded by such things. The safeguarding of digital materials for future uses is still a novel thing, but one which we may be certain can be made to follow the technological march of civilization, in particular the administrative requirements and personal demands of nations and citizens. Whether this will be accomplished remains to be seen. In the meantime, today I know that the resources I seek survive somewhere, and because of their relative ages I understand that in addition to their value as contemporary records they have accrued new research values since the times
they were created. It should not be strange after all to look ahead two, three centuries or more holding the same expectations for resources that we hold when looking backwards from today, regardless of whether it is paper or petabytes.

One may argue that the resource pool of the future is not our concern, not worth our while to expend effort and funds in providing for it in the face of pressing and pragmatic concerns of the present day. Our immediacy engages us absolutely. We strive constantly to justify our work and time to those who oversee it, whether it be our employer or a watchful tax-paying constituency; and justifying our actions calls for documentation. We are not so pressured to justify ourselves to future generations—despite the worthy intentions of groups who, for example, engage public, industry and government to responsibly safeguard our natural, cultural, and aesthetic resources for the future generations.

On the other hand, one may take into consideration the routine jottings of personal travelogues by individuals who are answerable to no one in particular. Through publication or other public dissemination (such as in website postings or on-demand publication) these works become documentation of their authors’ presence, activities and opinions. No employer, no constituency, was there to evaluate them and validate their work; but theirs are nonetheless points of current events and they become, by dint of survival, part the future’s pool of resources.

A master compilation that registers all of these kinds of justifying documents—like THE GRAND CANON—thus provides for documentary survival. It does not preserve the published items themselves (which hopefully will be retained as geographically separated, multiple copies) but, by recording their presence to begin with, notice is drawn to them. Without the register future researchers may be blind-sided, never knowing of some materials that may be pertinent to their work, whether avocational, academic or administrative.

So, for the history, culture and science of the Grand Canyon–Colorado River region, THE GRAND CANON’s monumental, conventional, and arcane references alike—the treasures and trash—not only look to the past to assist today’s researchers and administrators in their work, they wait with comprehensiveness for those who will be working a long time from now. In providing a service for those who need it today THE GRAND CANON also becomes a historical resource for those of the future. And in that distant time new administrative benefits will be derived from it, by those who seek to justify or document whatever current work they have at hand. ♦♦
"Bird’s-eye view of cliffs of erosion, showing the Shin-ar’ump Cliffs, Vermilion Cliffs, and Gray Cliffs, in order from right to left." Engraving by H. H. Nichols.

John Wesley Powell, *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries* (Washington, Government Printing Office, 1875), Figure 74.
ACH CITATION in THE GRAND CANON is a receptacle for at least one fact regarding some aspect of the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River—even in works of fiction because the “facts” are the characters and scenarios of creative work. In sum the citations are a whole image of human experiences, activities and uses; elements of the natural world; and spiritual, emotional, analytical and critical responses through the activities of professions, avocations and livelihoods in this part of the world.

Throughout this chapter references are made to the two concomitant editions of this bibliography: THE GRAND CANON, which is the present document, and the Internet Edition, which is the searchable database version of this bibliography online at www.grandcanyonbiblio.org. The content of the two editions are virtually identical. THE GRAND CANON in its monographic presentation is continuously updated by the author, from which citations are continuously uploaded to the Internet Edition. However, the distribution of THE GRAND CANON in PDF (Portable Document Format) occurs only occasionally; each edition will completely supersede older ones. Thus the online Internet Edition, so long as it remains available and updated, will usually be somewhat more current than individual editions of THE GRAND CANON. Many added features in THE GRAND CANON, as noted elsewhere, are not present either in the Internet Edition nor to any of the predecessor bibliographies out of which these editions have grown. And further, there are numerous (even innumerable) very minor adjustments in format and presentation, and points that are of interest only to a very exacting few, that are shown in THE GRAND CANON that are not present in the Internet Edition. Similarly, numerous worthy titles of nearby regions are excluded if they do not take note of the canyon or its river.
The sections that follow are intentionally detailed, serving as a documentary record, anticipating the time when I am not present to answer questions about it.

![CLICKING ON A SECTION TITLE ALLOWS THE READER TO JUMP AHEAD]

- Topical Coverage
- Geographical Coverage
- Content Accuracy
- Excluded Items
- Organization of the Bibliography
- Citation Format and Content
  - Abbreviations
  - Abbreviations of Periodical and Serial Titles
  - Authors
  - Dates
  - Titles
  - Editions
  - Publications Printed on Demand
  - Scholarly-Symposium Publications
  - United States Government Agencies
  - Places of Publication
  - Diacritical Marks
  - Reviews
  - Foreign Languages
  - Brief Content Entirely Quoted, and References "in passing"
  - Notes
  - Comment on Typography
  - Undetermined Information
- Item Numbers
- Cross-listings to the Print Editions
- Cross-listings to Standard-Reference Lists
- Nomenclatural Appendix to *THE GRAND CANON* : All the Grand Canyons
- Principal Differences Between *THE GRAND CANON* and the Internet Edition
- Ideas for Continued Work

**Topical Coverage**

A bibliography includes whatever its compilers wish to include. Francis Farquhar's 1953 gem, *The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon: A Selective Bibliography* is celebrated by bibliophiles of the Southwest. But there really is no such thing as a “selective bibliography”, only an incomplete one (even when not purposely so); there is always something more to add or to elaborate upon. And indeed, such a work can be criticized as “a poor excuse for selecting other scholars out.”

---

 Nonetheless, one should bear in mind the geographical realm of coverage (see the next section); this is not a bibliography of all works by an author. Thus, some users may decry that one important work or another by an author is not listed herein. But a work is included here only if it embraces, even in part, the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River region. If it does not, it is omitted, regardless of the prominence of the author or the worth of the work left out.

 This bibliography began in 1974 as a short list on the subject of Grand Canyon geology; it grew to be the present product. My decision to exclude the upper Colorado River basin is based entirely on my personal preferences, which are directed in turn by the limits of my experience. I know far less of the Upper Basin; moreover, I have not traveled much there. On the other hand, I have traveled quite a bit in Arizona and the Grand Canyon region of the Southwest. My seventeen trips on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, between 1989 and 2001 (all but two through to Lake Mead), pale against the tallies of those who are boatmen on the river, but at least now I am comfortable with recollections and references to specific places in the river corridor.

 Within the region that THE GRAND CANON does focus upon, the topical coverage is nearly without bounds. Books, articles, and other items wholly about these subjects, and those merely of passing interest, all make their ways into this bibliography. The absolute criterion is that they must in some way make mention of the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River, in any context, however brief. This is partly a bibliography of subject-specific items, and partly an index.

 I have observed and practiced for years that one cannot presuppose what is “most useful” to the user of a reference work such as this. The product must at least strive for absolute completeness, which means scouring everything for whole and included information. This also means that everything is added without regard to an artificial evaluation of either scholarly or practical merit. I do not feel that it is the purpose of this bibliography to selectively omit anything, because it may prove to be of value—even for reasons unknown or unimagined—to someone in the future.

 The categories of this bibliography have evolved ever since work began on ever-more expanded versions of the bibliography around 1975. Similarly, the print editions of the bibliography, first in 1981, had employed arrangements of categories that differ from those of later editions, including THE GRAND CANON. [See the Appendix to Part 1 of the bibliography for a complete description of the arrangement of the previous bibliographies.] The selection of categories is partly routine (history, sciences, and so forth), and partly from the suggestions of others (human affairs, and health and safety, for example). My own predisposition to the earth sciences encouraged me to
subdivide the geological field guides and geologic maps from the general listings of the rest of the earth sciences, which, as learned from feedback from geological workers, has been useful. Although subdivisions of other categories—for example, “Biology” could be subdivided into, at minimum, zoology and botany—I have deemed further divisions impractical because of the number of items that would thus fit into more than one category, replicating and greatly inflating the number of citations in the overall work. Clearly that is the job for subject headings incorporated into a database format, which has never been the intention of THE GRAND CANON. In its present format here and online, the bibliography is not arranged according to a set of predisposed subject descriptors. I have in many instances used subjective and unique comments as a suffix to the bibliographical citation, which in such cases more competently explain the item’s content or pertinence than can be discerned solely from its title. The online bibliography is queryable. This word-processed version, THE GRAND CANON, is browsable, which testifies to the longevity I foresee in it. For this reason the categories exist, and a few citations (here and online, perhaps not more than a hundred or so) are replicated in two or more parts because they wholly embrace multiple subject areas, as indicated even by their titles.

Some users may notice the absence of some publications among these citations. These omissions are not exclusions. Occasionally, there is a title that a user may think belongs here for good reason that it may relate to a nearby region or event. However, if it does not touch upon either the Grand Canyon, its immediately adjacent lands, or the corridor of the lower Colorado River, it will not be included herein—even if the item appears in a periodical or book that is devoted to the canyon or the river. Still, the extent of bibliographical explorations by me and contributors go only so far. If something is not cited herein, and it clearly should be, we had not seen it; we have not chosen to omit it. Users who know of more things that should be listed here have the advantage over us.

Following are some of the subject areas of the bibliography that require some further explanations regarding their content beyond the descriptions provided at the head of each part and in the Content Guide.

**General Publications**

PART 2 is by far the largest part of this work. It includes everything that is not categorized by other parts of the bibliography; most notably,

---

89 The distinction between “geological” and “geologic” depends upon whether the science of geology is the subject (geological) or whether the data of geology (geologic) is the subject; similarly for other adjectives of this kind.
everything that is classified as history or biography. It embraces popular and scholarly productions.

A great many publications include both the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River, in such ways that it is pragmatically unreasonable to segregate the works that focus on Grand Canyon versus those that focus on the lower Colorado River. And once this consolidation has taken place, it is just as unreasonable to exclude from the General part of the bibliography those works that are exclusively about the lower Colorado River with no substantive mention of the Grand Canyon. The “General Publications” part further includes most of those items that, in previous bibliographies, had been heaped into a “Miscellaneous” part that was not a very helpful category.

Also, there are so many works that are multidisciplinary, which are not convenient (when focusing on everything within geographical bounds) to segregate into one subject. These must be cited within all pertinent parts of the bibliography; but their numbers are relatively few. Were this bibliography rearranged into a database format, artificial subdivisions could be employed to allow for more precise (though contrived) subject sorting; but as I have explained elsewhere herein, THE GRAND CANON is purposely in monographic format for now.

Aids for Those Who are Vision-Impaired ✶ PART 5 contains citations mostly for items that are in large-print or Braille formats and audio materials made expressly by agencies who produce materials for the vision-impaired. Other, unusual formats are included, too; for example, tactile material in Moon Type. Many citations have been derived from Library of Congress catalogue records, and of course this part of the bibliography should not be construed to be comprehensive.

Lower Colorado River Special Interest Subjects ✶ PART 11 (Lower Colorado River—Natural History, Environment and Special Issues) and PART 12 (Lower Colorado River—Water Management) are purposely separated from the Grand Canyon focus of this bibliography to facilitate a more sensible breakdown for those users who may be interested specifically in either the Grand Canyon area or the lower Colorado River.

As indicated in the title for Part 11, this part embraces mostly scientifically-oriented material. This consolidation thus means that, for example, geology, biology, and even ethnology items will be in the same part. It may seem more prudent to have separated out these disparate themes into separate subsections similar to the breakdown for THE GRAND CANON at large. However, I considered that approach to be counterproductive, the focus of these two parts being strictly on the lower Colorado
River corridor, below Grand Canyon to the Colorado River delta; otherwise there might have been a dozen short sections that would seem to inflate the breadth of this bibliography, with unnecessary overlaps by placing some citations in more than one subsection. For similar reasons, in the 1990 edition and its 1993 supplement I had incorporated “special sections” within some of the parts of the bibliography. This soon became inconvenient, the original objective being only to keep the number of loose-leaf separator tabs to a minimum. It seems that researchers interested solely on issues in the lower Colorado River may find a contiguous listing more advantageous, although this broad presumption is bound not to hold true for everyone. Still, a line must be drawn, and I have opted for the consolidated approach to the lower Colorado River. I have separated out only the water-management issues, which thematically makes sense.

Water—its abundance (or lack thereof), quality, and uses—is the crucial concern of the world’s people in the 21st century. In the American Southwest concerns will become as dire as any known in the civilized world; just as humanly devastating as the shortages in small villages of other continents but with far greater geographical and economic impacts. References in Part 12 of the bibliography will give some case examples of how we in the American Southwest got to that point imbalanced between climate, technology, and legislation—and our perspectives, however limited right now, on what to do.

The water-management citations in Part 12 of the bibliography, restricted to the lower Colorado River corridor and its artificial extensions such as through canalization and powerline construction, must by default embrace partly the Grand Canyon. This is mostly due to the proposed construction of dams in the Grand Canyon, which ideas began with power-production facilities proposed for the Colorado at Diamond Creek in the closing years of the 1800s and in the heart of the canyon at the mouth of Bright Angel Creek in the early 1900s. Similar proposals continued for the entire Southwest through the dam-survey period of the 1920s mostly, during which Hoover Dam was built in the 1930s, and which came famously to a head politically and civilly in the 1960s–1970s with proposals to build two power dams that would have bracketed Grand Canyon National Park (then geographically smaller). Since the Grand Canyon dams never were constructed, a conundrum presented itself in THE GRAND CANON as to where to cite water-management citations that pertained to proposed facilities that were still inside the Marble–Grand Canyon section of the Colorado River. Since these structures were a part of more ambitious plans covering the Southwest, I deemed it more sensible to include these citations in the water-management part of the bibliography for the lower Colorado River.
Regarding the water-management facilities of the lower Colorado River—principally Hoover Dam–Lake Mead, Davis Dam–Lake Mohave, Parker Dam–Lake Havasu, Imperial and Laguna Dams–Lake Martinez—most citations in THE GRAND CANON pertain to the dams and their appurtenant works as well as to administrative aspects of the lakes impounded by them. In the case of Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, a substantial number of citations relate to them; fewer for dams and lakes farther downstream. Appurtenant works include, for example, power-production facilities and specialized construction facilities during the building phases. Bridges in particular may seem to be indirectly related to the operations and oversight of the dams and lakes, but they, too, are here considered appurtenant works because, such as in the case of the O’Callaghan–Tillman Memorial Bridge on the Hoover Dam Bypass, completed in 2010, they were constructed to accentuate security and public safety at the primary facilities.

Aqueducts and irrigation canal works in the lower Colorado River region are also covered in this part of the bibliography. But no special attempt has been made to provide comprehensive coverage because this material of course carries farther and extralimitally to the lower Colorado River region, and where in those destinations there are sure to be a separate bibliography’s worth of published material.

Items pertaining to the plans for, construction of, and physical structure of Glen Canyon Dam, as well as items pertaining to Lake Powell impounded behind the dam, are not included in THE GRAND CANON. Exceptions are selected items that relate to effects downstream in the Colorado River as the result of physical alteration of the dam and its appurtenant works or from alterations to the operation of the dam.

Native American Tribes with Cultural Claims to the Grand Canyon  ❖  Part 17 of the bibliography relates to Native Americans of, and their relation with, the Grand Canyon. By default of residency at and in the canyon, the Havasupai and Hualapai people are the principal focus of this part of the bibliography. In addition, however, there are citations that relate in some fashion to the cultural relationships and claims that other tribes and nations have with the Grand Canyon. However, this part is not comprehensive due only to the fact that there are many citations that either have not been examined for content pertinent to THE GRAND CANON or have not come to my attention. This is not a bibliographical listing for the tribes in general; only their relationships with the canyon, although as noted the Havasupai and Hualapai have the preponderant number of citations because they are current residents of the canyon. Some topics that may seem to be out of scope, insofar as the tribal relationships with Grand Canyon are concerned, are nonetheless included here. For
example, some citations relate to Havasupai legal claims against Arizona State University, regarding the unsanctioned use by researchers of blood samples obtained from tribal members, specifically for research on diabetes in this community, which disproportionately affects many of these people. While this in itself may seem unrelated to the Grand Canyon, other research was conducted with the samples, without the permission or knowledge of those from whom the blood was taken, which arrived at scientific conclusions and social statements, which were published, that were decidedly at odds with the cultural beliefs of the Havasupai people and their relationship with the Grand Canyon. The resolution of these legal issues has provided some positive outcome for the individuals and the tribe.

Not all of the Native American tribes who exercise cultural claims to the Grand Canyon may have citations listed in *THE GRAND CANON*, except in a general or summary fashion; only the publications that have come to our attention are cited herein. For the reader’s information, the involved tribes are:

Havasupai Tribe, Havasupai Reservation (Arizona)
Hopi Tribe (Arizona)
Hualapai Indian Tribe, Hualapai Reservation (Arizona)
Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Kaibab Indian Reservation (Arizona)
Las Vegas Tribe of Paiute Indians, Las Vegas Indian Colony (Nevada)
Moapa Band of Paiute Indians, Moapa River Indian Reservation (Nevada)
Navajo Nation (Arizona, New Mexico & Utah)
Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah
    Cedar Band of Paiutes, Kanosh Band of Paiutes, Koosharem Band of Paiutes, Indian Peaks Band of Paiutes, and Shivwits Band of Paiutes
San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe (Arizona)
Yavapai-Apache Nation, Camp Verde Indian Reservation (Arizona)
Zuni Tribe, Zuni Reservation (New Mexico)

**GCES (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies)**  
PART 20 comprises a guide to reports and studies that were produced as part of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program under the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; since ceased under that administrative entity. The program was implemented to study the effects of, and to contribute to administrative plans for, the operation of Glen Canyon Dam on the downstream environmental and cultural resources through Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons. This part was compiled by Richard D. Quartaroli, then GCES Librarian, and incorporated in 2000 as a separate table in the online Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River bibliography. Since then, the entries have been reformatted and placed within
the searchable part of the online bibliography; but the original tabular layout as conceived by Quartaroli is retained in *THE GRAND CANON*.

**Geology**  
**Part 21** comprises references to the geology (broadly speaking) of the Grand Canyon region. It includes regional studies that embrace the Grand Canyon. Noticeable among these citations are those that pertain to areas outside of the geographical coverage of the main body of *THE GRAND CANON* (see map). These extralimital references contain discussions of the same stratigraphic units as which occur in the Grand Canyon; important for their focus on correlative stratigraphic and sedimentological analyses that, in turn, reflect upon studies in the Grand Canyon. This is akin to examining the meteorological or climatological aspects of the greater Southwest (as in Part 18) as they pertain to effects observed also in the Grand Canyon. Part 21 further includes broad studies of the geologic history of the Colorado River basin, inasmuch as these studies all pertain in some measure to the Grand Canyon and, in turn, the history of the river in the lower Colorado River region. Omitted from Part 21 are items that pertain to the San Francisco volcanic field. Although this area may be considered together with regional volcanism, such as that of the western Grand Canyon, I have considered the literature on the San Francisco Peaks too great for an area only of marginal interest to the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. Likewise omitted from Part 21 are discussions that may relate to the upper Paleozoic strata of Grand Canyon as occurring at Meteor Crater, east of Flagstaff, Arizona, since such discussions pertain to impact effects rather than stratigraphic or sedimentological relationships of those rock formations, which are in any case significantly and locally altered there.

Included in Part 21 are items that pertain to theoretical and practical computerized analyses of data that utilize the Grand Canyon topographic model. These are not mathematical modeling studies of the development or actual topography of the Grand Canyon but are landscape imaging studies. Because they use a Grand Canyon elevational data set to analyze the relationships of cells or sets of data points in two- and three-dimensional image representations, I include them within the geology subject area for their use of the topographical data set. But in as much as the cited publications do not usually pertain to studies of the actual Grand Canyon, nor are they products that pertain to the canyon, they are not considered for *THE GRAND CANON*’s separate section on Computer and Interactive Media.

**Audio-Visual Works and Audio Works and Musical Scores**  
**Part 26** (Audio-Visual Works) embraces products that employ the media of sight and sound, which include diverse products such as but not limited to films (silent and with sound), filmstrips,
stereoview sets, and over-the-air broadcasts that have been made available on videotape. Similarly, **Part 27** (Audio works and Musical Scores) limits itself to aural products and published musical scores. Citations within these sections have been encumbered by their un-booklike nature, by which even though there are some standardized means of citing them I have had to work around absent data for not having viewed many of them in their entireties. In these cases I have had to rely on data available on packaging materials, on product labels, and sometimes on external reviews or other notices.  

**Computer and Interactive Media**

**Part 29** embraces products that have been produced specifically for use on computers. While the definition of such products has blurred—for example, CD-ROM products including audio recordings can be construed to be “computer media”—the focus of this part of the bibliography is on graphical and interactive material; for example, map programs, interactive travel guides, older-style “screen savers”, and games.

While web-based media are omitted due to their ephemeral nature (see below), included here are announcements and similar items that pertain to digital personal-pad devices (“apps”, or applications, as they are known); this so as to make known bibliographically the existence of these products through the publications that were used to promote them. The “apps” themselves are not cited because, as like their web-posted counterparts, the ability to acquire these things in the future will diminish to zero.

---

90 I am compelled to take separate notice of what (to me anyway) is an interesting disparity in the kinds of musical productions that have been created in Grand Canyon venues, in contrast to the kinds of productions that have been presented in the written word. Traditionally, the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River have invoked grandeur and humility both; and there is no lack for sweeping, gushing invocations of the ultimate greatness represented by the canyon and its river, nor for the astonishing power that they have over human emotions. Some writings pause to kneel in quiet, thoughtful contemplation; but by and large most take in and redigest the “Grand”ness and “inexpressibility” of the canyon. Contrarily, there are no sweeping batons and crashing orchestral scores to match the writers’ slave galleys moved with enthusiastic prose and poem. There are Ferde Grofé’s individual pieces of his *Grand Canyon Suite* that focus on specific Grand Canyon impressions—the creeping splendors of “Sunrise” and “Sunset”, or the flashing and roiling storms that beset the view sometimes in “Cloudburst”, or the tone colors of “Painted Desert”—and of course there is his ever-amusing and widely recognizable clippity-clop of mules and their brawling cadences as they head “On the Trail” into the canyon. But otherwise the contemporary sound pieces for the Grand Canyon and Colorado River, some of them even recorded in canyon nooks, are solos or with small instrumental groups. These are compositions for woodwinds and strings, the music of dripping water and the thoughts of the wind, which cannot fuel the Olympian pyres of many of the canyon descriptions in the inkprint world. I am not aware of any critical, comparative studies of these differences between the styles of the written word and musical notes as expressed for the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River—which in turn is an example of one of the uses bibliographies serve, that of bringing attention to underexplored areas of study.
Web-posted Material ❖ As a rule, items that are posted to websites are not included in this compendium (see remarks on excluded web items). There are, however, numerous organizational newsletters and comparable documents that have been posted to Internet websites in formats that are facsimiles of or otherwise mimic printed-format layouts; judged by appearance and, sometimes, the inclusion of volume and issue numbering. These items are usually posted as PDF files. Many such items have been included in THE GRAND CANON because it is not generally possible to distinguish between those that are available only online and those that have been printed (or otherwise distributed in paper formats); some are copies produced for paper distribution that also have been converted to PDF and posted to a website. One certain way of identifying those that have been distributed in paper format are items that include space for a mailing label and return address. Webpage formats that clearly do not reproduce or do not mimic traditional printed-format layouts have been ignored; these include crudely composed items that rely on basic HTML layout and graphics use, clearly designed for web presentation, as well as those that have garish coloring or animation and other kinds of graphics that do not appear in printed works.

❖ Geographical Coverage

When we speak of ‘The Grand Canyon’ it must be understood that the Canyon does not start at the edge of the precipice. Nor is it an arbitrary line on a map, but rather it is the sum–total of the entire area surrounding those edges.

— Stephen Verkamp

The principal focus of THE GRAND CANON is the region of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, and the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, to the river delta in the Gulf of California, Mexico (see map on next page).

Here, the Grand Canyon region is taken to be the physiographic canyon and its surrounding landscape, approximately from a line north of the San Francisco Peaks northward about to the Utah border, and from the eastern end of the canyon (including the Little Colorado River gorge) westward to the Grand Wash Cliffs. The lower Colorado River is taken to be the physical river corridor from Glen Canyon Dam

Approximate geographical area covered in *The Grand Canon*, embracing the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River regions, Glen Canyon Dam to the Colorado River delta. (See herein the section Coverage and Format for notes about variance in geological coverage.)

Approximate division between “Grand Canyon” and “Lower Colorado River” thematic regions as portrayed by this bibliography (see Contents).

Base map of Colorado River drainage basin adapted from U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Group. The Upper and Lower Colorado River Basins delineate the apportionment of the waters of the Colorado River basin in the Colorado River Compact of 1922; divided just downstream from Lee’s Ferry, Arizona, at the confluence of the Paria River. Dams and impoundments are indicated on the map. Lighter-gray areas, not labelled, are American Indian reservations. Basin boundary is not depicted in Mexico.
to the delta, as well as the surrounding landscape beginning at the Grand Wash Cliffs and Lake Mead and continuing southward with the river to its delta.

These are arbitrary limits, ones adopted for compiling a bibliography. They are partly for the convenience of the compiler, reflecting the limits of his familiarity within a broad spectrum of subjects. Yet these limits also delineate amanageably-sized geographical region within which focus a panoply of tangible and intangible interactions that people experience and initiate. The people are affected by the natural conduct of nature; the physical and ecological world of lands, waters and air, and the animals and plants that inhabit them. The people, through ideas and actions both, influence individuals and their communities, creating what we broadly call “history”; and likewise affected are the physical and ecological landscapes and the inhabitants therein. The people here, indigenous and immigrant, experience and continue cultures that are inherited, adopted, and imposed, which instruct from ancient and historical pasts; and with these the people embark in activities with which they search for the ways and means of the future. Every action, every assertion, corresponds to another.

One may question the utility of embracing both the Grand Canyon and the extended lower Colorado River to the sea, a region whose parts are topographically, geologically, ecologically, culturally, and politically dissimilar. In fact, their human histories ever since prehistoric times and, in written records from the time since the Spanish incursions of the mid-1500s, have been increasingly, now inexorably, entwined. Their natural histories overlap in numerous ways, too; particularly the recent geological history, which, at least during the time while the lower Colorado River system developed, is indivisible even though it crosses between two distinctly different physiographical provinces of North America. Historically, one can investigate one part of the region easily enough without having to attend to things that partly pertain to other areas, but the complex interrelations reveal themselves as one focuses more broadly or when the region is viewed from multidisciplinary perspectives. To thematically separate the lower Colorado River from the Grand Canyon is easily enough done; the historical separation, though, is difficult; geologically, impossible. Similarly, separating Glen Canyon Dam from the desert Colorado River below Hoover Dam, or separating Hoover Dam from the Grand Canyon, belies the dramatic environmental influences each has had upon the other. And separating the Native American cultures of the Grand Canyon region from those of the lower Colorado River region, including the delta, diminishes the commonality of cultural affiliations and the impacts weighed upon them by Anglo activities everywhere in the region; likewise it mutes the common voice of these people's dependency upon the Colorado River and
the cultural heritages that arose and continue by understanding life in this land. All of these views formulated and directed the compilations of *THE GRAND CANON* itself.

The 17th and 18th centuries in this region recorded human interactions in a geographically far-flung but sparse field of publications, focused on the lower Colorado River. The 19th century saw the first sponsored explorers in three centuries to span the whole region, rediscovering the Grand Canyon. Later in the century came an inflow of entrepreneurs and scenic investigators, geologists and geographers, archaeologists and ethnographers, biologists and nascent ecologists, and a few permanent residents and curious travelers, the harbingers of throngs of tourists. The 20th century bore the infusion of greater populace, both permanent and transient, and all manner of specialized researchers, in the humanities and sciences mostly. Plans for, and partial implementation of, a regiment of dams in the Colorado River basin brought beneficial and damaging effects alike to culture, environment, law, and administrative practices—not to overlook variant effects on the quality of life in general, including tourism, the irrigation of farms, and the safeguards of air quality and silence to mention just a few aspects. Thus far in the 21st century focuses have generally shifted away from large-scale investigations to specialized projects and, in the areas of water-management, increased attention to concerns over the effects of drought and climate change.

I realize that the physiographical Lower Colorado River Basin, and by convention the political lower Colorado River, begins near the U.S. Geological Survey hydrologic gage at Mile 0.0 just downstream from the Lees Ferry boat ramp. However, in that Glen Canyon Dam serves as a barrier both to the river and to the coverage of *THE GRAND CANON*, and that the encanyoned river downstream from it is now amputated from the body of Glen Canyon, I bibliographically extend the lower Colorado up to the dam.

What is left of Glen Canyon between the dam and Lees Ferry is its history. Despite the definitions of administrative boundaries, it is effectively no more a part of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area than Lake Powell would be a part of Grand Canyon National Park. Lees Ferry as a geomorphological crossroads is tangibly linked to the history of the entire Southwest, one of the few places the Colorado could be crossed before bridges, a passage from the Little Colorado River towns to the Mormon country of Utah. But now Lees Ferry is only at the end of a road, straddling the Glen Canyon and Grand Canyon political units. Bridges upstream and downstream supplant the ford and ferry; the river is no longer through-flowing, stumped momentarily by Glen Canyon Dam. Today, Lees Ferry serves as the sole unobstructed
entrance to the bottom of Glen Canyon and, in the other direction, the starting point for one of the world’s most remarkable natural and historical whitewater routes, through Marble and Grand Canyons. The distinctions of history and geography have been muddled here, too. An ironic example of this was an error in a large brown informational highway sign I saw in 1997 on the eastbound side of U.S. Route 89A, west of Marble Canyon. Riding atop piles of river equipment in the back of a stake truck, I had no way of stopping to picture the sign as we sped past, yet its ironic significance weighed on me: it alerted travelers to the ambiguous “Grand Canyon National Recreation Area”. Of course, there is no such entity. Fortunately, the sighting was photographically proved before the sign was repaired, when it would have slipped into the annals of hearsay.

At the western end of the Grand Canyon, where the physiographic canyon is dramatically concluded by the Grand Wash Cliffs, Lake Mead slips in past the gateway up into the western part of the canyon, stealing the Colorado River’s historic identity there. In the 1940s it stilled some of the Colorado’s more famous rapids, like Lava Cliff Rapid and Separation Rapid. Lake Mead National Recreation Area fortunately does not also politically steal the lower Grand Canyon; its administrative boundary is pointedly if not necessarily permanently marked by a buoy in the river channel. The buoy likewise approximately delineates the two major portions of THE GRAND CANON, separating the coverage of the canyon-proper and its adjacent lands, and the region of the “lower Colorado River”.

Flowing with the river, a short way into the main body of Lake Mead west of the Grand Wash Cliffs is another historic river crossing, Pearce Ferry, also muted. This one is less a geomorphically constrained passage as like Lees Ferry, but substantially far more used in the 19th and early 20th centuries. Expeditions, trappers following the waters, and prospectors moving north or south within the promising ranges of the Basin and Range physiographic province crossed here; so too travelers dropping from the Old Spanish Trail, and Mormon colonists moving south from Utah to investigate and invigorate the commercial prospects of the lower Colorado. Everyone crossed here to avoid the Grand Canyon and the high, water-poor plateaus on either side of it.

92 One wonders whether the people who made or installed the sign noticed the error. It reminds me of an incident that took place in Philadelphia. A large, green directional sign was put up on Interstate 95, directing drivers to PHILA INTL AIRPROT. A passing newspaper reporter pointed out the misspelling to the men hoisting the sign, with interstate traffic blocked. They shrugged; their job was just to put it up. (It was taken down the next day.)

93 Item no. 2.2548.

94 See the noticeable blue line on the western side of the map of Grand Canyon’s physiographic rim, farther below.
The spot where the Lake Mead National Recreation Area’s “Pearce Ferry” is marked by official signs does not mark the historic ferry site, long since drowned and silted in beneath the surface of Lake Mead. When I first composed these paragraphs, I said that the recreation area’s “Pearce Ferry” slid tiredly into the warm waters of the lake. But the vagaries of climate and water-supply demands and allocations in the West caused the lake’s water elevation to drop during the opening years of the 21st century, ladling away the waters for which Hoover Dam was built in the first place. A decade after my comment the beach was dry, the lake bottom in Pearce Bay reclaimed already to a desert bushland. Here, the Colorado River runs out of sight of “Pearce Ferry”, running more aimlessly now through the silty lake bottom. In the process it created “Pearce Ferry Rapid”, a new, albeit temporary, rapid of the Colorado River; unrocky but requiring alertness and respect. Until the western waters upstream replenish the diminished Lake Mead, redrowning Pearce Bay and the river course in western Grand Canyon, the river continues to wend its way in search of its original channel.

And so the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon—as well as its history and science—is bracketed by two of the loneliest places in the country, places that only historians, river runners, and bibliographers could love.

Last, odd as it may seem, one may question how the Grand Canyon is defined; that is, where is the rim of the Grand Canyon? The location and extent of the physiographic Grand Canyon, or more precisely the edge of it, may seem to be an obvious definition for one who has stood on the edge and experienced the draw of the open abyss. Geomorphologically, the rim follows a tortuous course, tracing the topographic tendrils of every drainage, large and small and inconsequential, all of which converge upon the Colorado River. In some places more gently sloping areas may provide a more ambiguous location for the rim. But since there has never seemed to be a particular need to define the rim except in a few instances of describing land apportionments, the whole of the physiographic rim never was precisely located.

As part of extensive field mapping in the region conducted by George H. Billingsley of the U.S. Geological Survey, he plotted the approximate physiographic rim of Grand Canyon for a Survey map recreated digitally with Haydee M. Hampton and distributed in 1999 (see next page). While the interpretation of the rim is subjective in some parts, and is not in any case a legal definition of the rim, it provides a first look at the true figure of the physiographic canyon without respect to definitions of political geography.
"Physiographic rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona".

The physiographic rim is interpreted along both sides of the canyon, from Lees Ferry (on the Northeast) to the Grand Wash Cliffs (on the West), embracing Marble Canyon (from Lees Ferry nearly to the Little Colorado River that enters from the Southeast) and Grand Canyon. The rim is plotted not along lines of equal elevation as like topographic contours but along what can be construed as the “edge” of the canyon. While the precise “edge” may be subjectively defined in some areas, this map nonetheless for the first time displays the true figure of the canyon without respect to definitions of political geography or to stylistic generalities due to imprecision. By convention, the two sides of the canyon, separated by the Colorado River, are called the North Rim and the South Rim. Note that the physiographic rim also runs along the rims of significant tributaries, the most prominent ones of which are Kanab Creek (on the North), the Little Colorado River (on the East), and Cataract/Havasu Creek (on the South).

On examining the map one may be struck by the beauty of its general symmetry. A closer look brings to attention the incredible number of convolutions seen even at the scale of the map; and most notably, the different shapes and crenulation styles of the rims, with Kanab Creek noticeably entering from the north and, opposite it, Havasu Creek entering from the south; and as well the Little Colorado River entering from the east. One may suppose that the two rims, measured along the very extenuated line marking the edges on the north and south sides, must be of very different lengths, especially when one takes note of the much more highly crenulated north side, a function of the geological lay of the land. However, the authors had not indicated the lengths of the two rims as drawn on the map. These subsequently were measured by Susan S. Priest (U.S. Geological Survey) using ArcInfo data points from Billingsley and Hampton’s data set. The north side measures 1,384 miles; the south side, despite the apparent great asymmetry, is astonishingly a nearly identical 1,373 miles.95

**Content Accuracy**

*The Grand Canon* restores the monographic presentation of its predecessor editions. Between 2000 and 2012 the definitive version was the Internet Edition, a web-posting only. Transferring data to a separate file, adding HTML- and XML-formatting commands, and uploading data to the Internet Edition may have inadvertently introduce errors and omissions—the compiler’s fault—or may have created duplications or result in omissions. *The Grand Canon* however includes features and minor edits that do not appear online, and in as much as it may include citations that somehow may have been omitted online, it is the “official” version that arbitrates issues relating to content and accuracy. Should the Internet Edition not be properly updated, if for any reason it should be corrupted, or if it ceases to be updated, the present document will continue to stand as the authoritative version.

From about 1988 until December 2003, the digital version of the bibliography was maintained in WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS; then it was converted to Microsoft Office Word for Windows. It continues to be maintained in the Word format and will continue so until circumstances dictate a migration to newer, compatible software. In December 2008 the files were migrated to Word 2007. No hardcopy printouts of the content of this bibliography have been made since January 2000. So far as is known, none of the conversions resulted in loss of data.

95 Data were first sent from Billingsley to Spamer in 2010. These figures were included in a publication by Spamer (see Item no. 2.14635.)
Errors and incomplete data contained herein are unknown to me as of the date shown in the Statistics page of this document. In the manner of a disclaimer, any of the digital versions of this bibliography may have been unknowingly corrupted at one time or another, due to software malfunctions that are beyond my abilities to know or to rectify. In rare instances where an operation “crashed”, sensible efforts were made to ascertain that when the document was restored it was wholly intact. I am not aware of data loss as the result of electronic mishap.

**Excluded Items**

Two principal resource areas are largely excluded in *THE GRAND CANON*, and to which two former parts of the bibliography have been removed.

*Newspaper articles* are largely omitted because there are articles in all major, and many minor, newspapers; far too many even for a team of compilers to locate and cite. Exceptions to this rule of exclusion are *The New York Times* and early issues of *Deseret News* (Salt Lake City), as well as selected opportunistic citations from other titles (about which see more in the following section on *Newspapers*).

*Internet resources* are omitted because, at this time, the resources cannot be guaranteed to survive indefinitely, in the manner of printed publications catalogued into libraries, although sometimes a search may retrieve a new web location for documents whose links have been changed. Internet resources can disappear without notice, either by a renaming of their URLs, by dismounting of the item or the entire webpage from the website, or through the switching off of the website altogether. Libraries of course can (and do), at their prerogative, remove printed works from convenient access or deaccession them altogether through sale or disposal. This is by individual cases, though, and there almost always remain copies held in other repositories. Also, the records are removed from the library catalogs, unlike the constellation of broken links that populate millions of unupdated pages on the web. The disappearance of a library volume is unlike that of web-mounted material that disappears utterly because there is, generally, but a unique “copy” of an item accessible to all via a hyperlink until it is moved or removed. It might be worthwhile sometime to compile a webography for the Grand Canyon based on a reliable and unambiguous restoration and perpetuation of old and current URLs, but this is beyond the scope of the present work.

Included among the web-based exclusions are digital-only books available only as downloads; for example books digitized for e-book readers such as the Amazon
Kindle or the Barnes and Noble Nook (there are many others, and the market is continually shifting). Perhaps a separate portion of an even more expanded bibliography would do well to cite such products. Perhaps it may be best to cite only those books that have been made available for e-book readers, with or without a list of formats.

Exceptions to the web-exclusion criterion are accorded to very specialized online serials devoted exclusively to the Grand Canyon. These are:

1) The *Canyon Sketches* series from Grand Canyon National Park. These separately authored informational bulletins focus principally on park-related activities and history, which may be downloaded or printed. I have maintained a separate collection to record these items; pertinent links are embedded into citations in this bibliography. As of March 2012, 24 “volumes”, or issues, had thus far been posted to the national park’s website.

2) *Grand Canyon River Guides*, an electronic newsletter from the Grand Canyon River Guides begun with the “2010 Winter Issue” (December 2010). (It ambiguously reintroduced the title of the organization’s original newsletter, *Grand Canyon River Guides*, that is today the serial *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*. See elsewhere herein for additional information.)

*Part 33—“Other” Grand Canyons* is no longer updated and is not included in *THE GRAND CANON*. That part, which tracked uses of “Grand Canyon” in other geographical locales, was removed as a matter of pragmatic bibliography, not truly pertaining to the Grand Canyon except through nomenclature and comparison, analogy, and metaphor. These separately lists are now appended to *THE GRAND CANON* as literary compilations but otherwise they stand independently of the overall bibliography.

*Part 34—Miscellaneous Manuscripts* was removed from this version of the bibliography in November 2003; it was also removed from the Internet Edition online. Originally, I had believed it was prudent to include manuscript materials that were cited by other sources, in order to include those records in the bibliography. However, this is not the purpose of the bibliography; tracking manuscript and other primary source materials is an entirely separate project, one for someone else to pursue.
Newspapers

As noted above, newspapers are not generally included in THE GRAND CANON. There are, however, some exceptions. The New York Times is accorded its own section in this bibliography (see below), and citations from the earlier years of the Deseret News (Salt Lake City) are placed within pertinent parts of the bibliography (also see below). In other instances a newspaper is cited in THE GRAND CANON if an article had been reprinted later in another periodical; the original source is acknowledged in a comment at the end of the citation. Special-interest newspaper-format periodicals are included in the bibliography, too; for example, High Country News. Weekly or other such newspaper magazines are also included; for example Flare from the Arizona Daily Sun (Flagstaff) and Computerworld.

Part 31 of THE GRAND CANON (Newspaper Guide) comprises a listing of regional newspaper that titles that some researchers may wish to use as an entry to locating local sources of published information.

The New York Times. From The New York Times as many pertinent articles as possible have been cited in so far as they relate to the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River. This newspaper was published from the beginning of modern excursions into the region, in the mid-19th century. It is as well a well-recognized periodical that is widely available through microformed products and online. The Times is relegated to its own section of this bibliography, its citations arranged chronologically (see Part 3).

Deseret News. A purposeful comparison has been made in this bibliography to include citations from a western regional analog to The New York Times, this being the Deseret News (Salt Lake City), the oldest continuously published (now daily) newspaper in Utah. Citations from the Deseret News are included as appropriate within the subject-specific sections of the bibliography. The Deseret News's earliest years (1850-1910) are now freely available online, and a conscious decision was thus made for THE GRAND CANON to include pertinent citations from these years because, like the Times, they cover the period beginning with modern explorations of the region. Deseret News (originally a weekly, becoming semiweekly in 1865 and daily in 1899) also was published as The Deseret Weekly and Deseret Evening News, but it is cited herein as Deseret News. Its citations to 1910 I note include many articles and notes that relate to the geographical coverage area of THE GRAND CANON, much in the same fashion as does The New York Times. They are important to include herein because they have a Mormon

---

perspective of concerted efforts of church and individuals to colonize and economically
develop the resources of the region beyond the Utahn border, from Lees Ferry to deep
along the lower Colorado River corridor. And as well, the selection of news items reflects
Deseret News’s editorial slants on activities in neighbor states and the lower Colorado
River corridor. Most telling is the newspaper’s own Prospectus, which intended the
periodicals to be documents of record from the start: “A paper that is worth printing, is
worth preserving; if worth preserving, it is worth binding; for this purpose we issue in
pamphlet form; and if every subscriber shall preserve each copy of the ‘News,’ and bind
it at the close of the volume, their children’s children may read the doings of their
fathers, which otherwise might have been forgotten; ages to come.” Today, the idea of
binding is the searchable digitized page; for the next age.

Since most of the citations from the Deseret News have been taken from the
online postings of this newspaper, take note that the pagination reflects the pages as
enumerated in each issue. In actuality, the newspaper is paginated, at least in its early
years, consecutively through the entirety of a volume. As a result, notations have been
inserted into the citations in this bibliography that note “issue pagination”, which
begins with page 1 of each issue as denoted in the online postings. User who refer to an
issue will have to count forward from the first page to reach the item in question.

Organization of the Bibliography

The bibliography is now divided into 32 parts by subject. This is significantly more
expansive than the 10 parts of the 1981 edition (Grand Canyon Natural History
Association Monograph 2) and the 12 parts of the 1990 edition (Grand Canyon Natural
History Association Monograph 8). [See the Appendix to Part 1 of the bibliography for a
complete description of the arrangement of the previous bibliographies.] The present
32 parts are more informative and useful groups, as shown in the Table of Contents.
This was done partly in response to specific requests from users of the previous
editions, and partly on my own initiative. For example, it seemed to make sense, from
the standpoint of a researcher interested in a specific subject, to segregate citations
about hydrogeology from the rest of the geological citations, because of the great
amount of work being conducted in the Colorado River corridor through the Grand
Canyon. Some parts are exceedingly brief—the nature of the subject rather than
oversight—while others are extravagantly rich with citations.

Creating 32 parts from the previous dozen may seem to be counterproductive by the users who search the entire bibliography for a particular author or journal title (to select two examples). In the print medium this would be true. But the utility of the search functions of the Internet Edition eliminate problems such as this; all occurrences of the search string, from across the entire bibliography, can be returned. The electronic medium is not perfect; some searches will yield false returns because the search string just happens to be present in another context from the one intended. These kinds of problems are bound to improve with time and with advances in technology. In the meantime, they are usually little more than annoyances. The 32 parts in print, or browsable digital format, make sense again for those users who do not wish to rely on key-word searches for their immediate need, or who wish to extract single parts for separate use. Neither is there any other satisfactory way for a new researcher to the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River to grasp the whole body of work that has already been done than to peruse the whole body of THE GRAND CANON.

The “Miscellaneous” part of the original bibliography has been eliminated. As well-meaning as is any collection of “miscellanea”, a list composed of them will be overlooked; or, when it is examined, it is looked at as an afterthought or as a last resort. Most of the citations which appeared in the several subsections of this part of the bibliography have been transferred to PART 2. GENERAL because, after all, they are general in nature; a few were transferred to PART 32. MARGINALIA because they reflect upon the Grand Canyon’s history or historical uses but actually have nothing to do with the canyon-proper, for reasons that are clear upon reading the citations (for example, an international meeting there of scientists who study polar bears). Other subsections of Monograph 8, such as the “Special Section” appended to several parts of the bibliography, or the separately paginated “Bibliographies” and “Reviews” sections, now have their own enumerated parts of the bibliography. Of course they should have been organized that way also in Monograph 8. But recall that Monograph 8 was a loose-leaf product, so designed to accommodate supplements (of which one was published, in 1993) that continued the pagination of each part or section. The publisher also strived to keep the number of dividing tabs to a minimum, a matter of economy for the most part. Nonetheless, this failed to significantly reduce the thickness of the binder’s contents. By the time “Supplement 1” was published the binder was filled. No one (not even I) had anticipated so much more would be added to the bibliography so quickly. While plans went ahead to eventually publish a second supplement, it became clear that another binder would be needed. It would create a logistical problem for the hundreds of users who already had copies, and an expense...
for the publisher particularly since the Monograph series, while purposely of limited
distribution, was also by and large distributed free of charge within the library and
academic communities. Furthermore, users reported that even with just one
supplement the bibliography was becoming unwieldy, with now two places to look
instead of one. So the prospect of an entirely new, third, edition looked toward being
one that could be easily updated and corrected; in other words, a digital bibliography
of some kind. The Internet Edition is the result.

Citation Format and Content

When I began compiling this bibliography in 1974, the citation style was simple,
mimicking a style with which I was familiar as a beginning student in geology;
specifically, the editorial style adopted by the Geological Society of America. I also was
mistakenly under the impression that, as shown in many scholarly journals, only the
initials of authors’ given names were used; for example, “Powell, J. W.” I carried forward
with this style for some time before abandoning it in favor of a style contrived more for
displaying full titles and authors’ names wherever known. Not until I prepared sequel
typescripts for what became the 1990 published second edition of the bibliography
(Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 8) did I attempt to remedy this
situation throughout, with only partial success.

Informal typewritten supplements followed the 1981 first edition, including in the
late 1980s a supplement that was composed of cut-and-paste entries physically
arranged on sheets and photocopied. The 1990 second edition of the bibliography saw
the first large-scale re-editing of the bibliography. “Supplement 1” to that edition, in
1993, carried forward in the same format. In the late 1990s, with the move toward a
digital edition of the bibliography, I undertook a wholesale re-editing of the bibliography;
its citations as well as the categories represented in it. This became the Internet Edition,
which as a searchable database was posted to the Grand Canyon Association website in
January 2000; and to that edition emendations and additions online continue to be
made to the present. The Internet Edition makes some concessions to technology, partly
in the content of citations, and partly through the way it is presented to the online user.
The elasticity of websites countermands the permanence of inkprint, and I witness
variations in display depending upon the computer used, and sometimes depending
even upon the nature of the query. Be this as it may, the Internet Edition is exceedingly
more useful for those who wish to query the entire database, although in the process
one does not have the experience or the feedback that comes through seeing the whole
product in contiguous format. THE GRAND CANON, which is the working and authoritative
version of the bibliography, has continued to be improved in its digital manuscript form, with internal editing, revisions, and layout changes; this is the product that you have in front of you now. While the uniformity of citations is elusive without a tremendous effort of re-editing yet again, I am satisfied that it functions and is presented well enough to stand on its own. Nonetheless, there are numerous minor points that have not been incorporated into the otherwise concurrent Internet Edition online. *THE GRAND CANON*, then, is the “official” version of the bibliography if one must be designated; it is certainly the presentation more intended by me.

In compiling a bibliography, some key, arbitrary decisions must be made regarding the structure of the citations. The citations in *THE GRAND CANON* are constructed not so much for the use of bibliophilic collectors as they are for those who usually use library catalogues and online databases when they search for copies of items. Citations here do not carefully reconstruct the layout of title-pages nor record the physical construction of the work, although any peculiar information that I have deemed important or interesting will be appended to the citation as a note.

The author (or other creator, which may be an organizational entity or branch of government) is the distinguishing and responsible authority for a work. A bibliography should function as an evidentiary record of the work of individuals, organizations, and agencies. Of course, a bibliography does not mandatorily have to list things by author or creator, but inasmuch as this is a world investigated and manipulated by individuals, including those who populate organizations and agencies, it is sensible to account for their productive activities according to the names of the creators responsible for published works. These people or organizations may not be the actual writers (or creative sources) of items; for example, official notices in the *Federal Register* are signed by accountable administrators. Some items have been produced by numerous people as a function of their official duties and who are uncredited, but the signers (persons or organizations) serve as the acknowledging source or official reporter for the material; and in that bibliographical sense they are “authors”.

Second, a title usually must precisely replicate the title as shown in the publication. If it does not carry a title, as is the case of many news notes, a descriptive title contrived for the bibliography is placed within [square brackets]. Authors’ and publishers’ conventions are retained as printed. Thus they record variances of spelling, misspelling, mispunctuation, and any other particular usage by the author, publisher, or other creator of the work.

Spellings of proper names are likewise cited as they appear in the printed works; most noticeable herein will be the distinction between “Canyon”, “Cañon”, and “Canon” (lower- as well as upper-case). While I might have made it expedient for those who do electronic searches, by standardizing all of these as “Canyon”, it is not faithful to the
original. Furthermore, there can be devised technological ways of returning all of these spellings in a generalized search for any one of them, albeit this may tender some expense of programming since this is not now the norm. I am in any case firmly of the belief that future technologies will accommodate these variances with greater ease, and there is no need to forego now the accuracy of precise title quotations. I wholly disagree with decisions that allow the limitations of current technology to determine the structure of a work; it makes the useful life of the work much shorter. (Some users may recall the days when short or rigorously defined “field lengths” in databases required the invention of contorted abbreviations and other short-cuts for data that are now entered fully.) Present-day users will also have to forgive the cumbersome reliance on ASCII character entities, numerous subsets of which have been devised to accommodate the alphabets of foreign languages and special-needs fields of academia. The numerical character entities are used only for uploading citations to the Internet Edition of the bibliography.

Here in *THE GRAND CANON* many citations are in a somewhat cleaner, more consistent style than will be seen in the Internet Edition online. This is because I have indulged myself to make global and sporadic changes alike to this “official” version of the bibliography, which are not possible to make in the online version due to insufficient software capabilities. Nevertheless, these are stylistic variances, not changes to content. For the purposes of research and other exploratory ventures into the online bibliography, it is contextually the same as the version presented here.

**ABBREVIATIONS**

One of the more noticeable edits that I have made to the citations since the 1981 edition is the elimination of all but the most standard abbreviations. The abbreviations “ed.” or “eds.” remain for editors, and likewise “ed.” remains for “edition” (in context, there is no confusion); spelling these out seems very peculiar anyway. All other abbreviations are spelled out so as to make these things unambiguous, especially for users who may not be familiar with the conventions, and for new users such as students who have not yet encountered the often-problematical proliferation of abbreviations in bibliographical citations (see next section).

I avoid the librarians’ standard use of “s.l.” and “s.n.” for citation information relating to absent places and names of publishers—“s.l.” is an abbreviation of the Latin *sine loco*, or “without a place”, indicating that the place of publication is not indicated in the publication or otherwise is undetermined; “s.n.” is an abbreviation of the Latin *sine nomine*, or “without a name”, indicating that the publisher is not indicated in the publication or is otherwise undetermined. While these Latin abbreviations are more international in use, and “unambiguous” when used thus, they are unambiguous only within the library community and among readers who are already familiar with these abbreviations. They *are* ambiguous if one does not know what they mean. As like my
avoidance of abbreviated citations to assist those who may not understand the abbreviations, in THE GRAND CANON I use “[no place]” for s.l., and “[no imprint]” for s.n. or for the absence of both place and publisher.

The use of “[sic]” for designating some precisely-quoted information is retained by convention; there is nothing shorter or devoid of ambiguity. It is Latin for “thus”, meaning “exactly as used”; it is not an abbreviation. It does not always point to an error, but rather to a distinguishing feature in a citation that may be misconstrued for something else.

**ABBREVIATIONS OF PERIODICAL AND SERIAL TITLES**

Nearly all abbreviations have been eliminated. The problems attending abbreviated citations in bibliography are well-known; I have discussed some in a different venue, but I revalidate those points here. Basically, for centuries the abbreviated citation was a convenience of typesetting economy, if not so much to save space on the printed page then to expedite labor when type was hand-set and redistributed to its boxes after the job was printed. It became needlessly a caché for scholastic prowess, too. In electronic media such economy is a moot point. And further, abbreviations are now less intuitively obvious. Today, researchers cannot know of, much less be conversant in, the mnemonics of abbreviated citations in fields about which they are less experienced or which they are just entering, nor can all readers (or librarians) be expected especially to understand the abbreviations of foreign languages. All journal titles are spelled out in this bibliography (and about which see more below).

**AUTHORS**

In THE GRAND CANON, the author credit is the determining alphabetical index. This in turn may be seen in the citation styles of some publications, some of which, presumably for the sake of publishing space, omit titles of works that are published in journals; in this way, for example, they will cite First Author [et al. is appended if there are more], date, Journal Title, volume and pages.

The arrangement of citations by authors in THE GRAND CANON is not precisely alphabetical by all authors of a publication; an arbitrary decision. The format followed (as illustrated below) is: single-authors first, dual-authors second, and, third, all multiple (more than two)-author citations then in strictly alphabetical order regardless of the number of authors. Some dual-author citations may appear out of alphabetical order before the multiple-author citations (see below). This scheme is followed for the reason that sometimes a researcher must reverse-discern the authorship of an item without knowing all of the names. The researcher may have in hand a citation only for

---

“Author Name et al.”, which usually indicates three or more authors for the cited publication; thus will not have the complete list of authors. The citationist’s own full list of references cited may not be available, or the editorial style of a journal may systematically omit all multiple-authors’ names from citations (for example, in the mainstream journal Science, which also omits the titles of papers within cited journals), it is more difficult for the researcher to determine who are the authors. In a very long list of publications (for example, those of Edwin D. McKee), searching through all of the author’s publications will be decidedly more tedious than searching through just the listing for multiple authors for which this author is the lead author.

Authorship listed as “Anonymous” indicates only that there is no signer. When in the rare circumstance that an item is actually signed, “Anonymous”, that fact is also indicated in a note to the citation. All “Anonymous” items within each part of the bibliography are listed first, preceding “A”.

The following example illustrates how authors are listed in THE GRAND CANON:
Single authors are listed first:
1. **Smith, A. B.**

Dual authors are listed second:
2. **Smith, A. B., and Anderson, J. L.**
3. **Smith, A. B., and Zimmerman, J. L.**

All multiple-author citations then follow in alphabetical order; they are separated from the others, when appropriate, by a list interjection in red:

**Smith, A. B., *et al.* **

4. **Smith, A. B.; Anderson, J. L.; Jones, C. D.; Smythe, M. N.; and Betson, A.**
5. **Smith, A. B.; Jones, C. D.; Smythe, M. N.; and Anderson, J. L.** "
6. **Smith, A. B.; Jones, C. D.; Zimmerman, J. L.; and Betson, A.** "
7. **Smith, A. B.; Smythe, M. N.; Zimmerman, J. L., and Jones, C. D.** "
8. **Smith, A. B.; Zimmerman, J. L.; and Jones, C. D.** "

*The list interjection in red is used in this bibliography to separate groups of one- or two-author citations (for the same first-author name) from multiple-author citations in juxtaposition (following the order depicted above). The interjection is not used when only multiple-author citations are present for a particular first-author name, inasmuch as these citations all will be grouped together and will appear in strict alphabetical order (as in items 4–8 shown above). [Click here](#) to see a complete example of the use of the page interjection in the bibliography. While it may seem superfluous to use the separator in some cases (such as when there are just two or a few citations), it is so used for consistency and to appropriately accommodate future additions to this continuously updated bibliography.*

*In a strictly alphabetical sequence—not used in this bibliography—the citations shown above would be listed as follows (retaining the enumeration shown above):*

1. **Smith, A. B.** [1 author]
2. **Smith, A. B., and Anderson, J. L.** [2 authors]
3. **Smith, A. B.; Anderson, J. L.; Jones, C. D.; Smythe, M. N.; and Betson, A.** [5 authors]
4. **Smith, A. B.; Jones, C. D.; Smythe, M. N.; and Anderson, J. L.** [4 authors]
5. **Smith, A. B.; Jones, C. D.; Smythe, M. N.; and Anderson, J. L.** [4 authors]
6. **Smith, A. B.; Jones, C. D.; Zimmerman, J. L.; and Betson, A.** [4 authors]
7. **Smith, A. B.; Smythe, M. N.; Zimmerman, J. L., and Jones, C. D.** [4 authors]
8. **Smith, A. B.; Zimmerman, J. L.; and Jones, C. D.** [3 authors]

Note that were one to have in hand a second-hand citation for “Smith et al. 1947”, not knowing the names of the other authors, one would in a strictly alphabetical list have to search the entirety of the Smith citations for a 1947 citation rather than just the multiple-authored items that would follow “Smith and Zimmerman”.
The alphabetization of authors’ names that include an abbreviation (for example, St. John) are placed in this document in the traditional location of spelling them as if they are spelled out (Saint John). I otherwise do not retain the classical card-file, phonetic but arbitrary, alphabetization of “M–”, “Mac–”, and “Mc–” preceding all “M’s”; I list each in the more modern, strictly alphabetical order. For example, the traditional filing scheme (not used herein) would list, in order:

- M’Allen–MacAllen–McAllen (as if all were spelled “MacAllen”)
- MacClure–McClure (as if both were spelled “MacClure”)
- McPherson–MacPherson (as if both were spelled “MacPherson”)
- Mackey
- Maclure

The more modern, strictly alphabetical system (used herein) reflects actual usage in publications and alphabetization. These authors will be listed in order as:

- MacAllen
- MacClure
- Mackey
- Maclure
- MacPherson
- M’Allen
- McAllen
- McClure
- McPherson

In the Internet Edition of this bibliography online, queries retrieve results in strictly Boolean, alphabetical order, then (following programming) chronologically within each unique author string. The difference is strictly one of technology versus tradition. Of course, an algorithm could be created to return even online results in the traditional fashion as shown above, but this is not necessary for the purpose of simply obtaining results. Inasmuch as the online citations are exported from the present document (THE GRAND CANON), I continue to maintain THE GRAND CANON in the format of a traditionally printed bibliography—a means by which to display the contiguous whole of the work, in a format that safeguards that of an aesthetically proper printed version, which thus can be produced if necessary.

An author’s name has been partly standardized, where, for example, it is spelled out but in different publications it may be spelled with first initials or even a nickname. Not all such instances have been standardized, however, since an attempt has also been made herein to preserve the names under which a particular item has been published (and by which a librarian’s request for a copy on behalf of a patron may be fulfilled).
One example is the ecologist Lawrence E. Stevens, who also publishes as Larry Stevens, whether the item was one of formally published scientific content or one for a general, informal readership. In this bibliography his citations will be located under both names, sometimes with a cross-reference to one or the other. In the event that *The Grand Canyon*’s author citations are fully standardized in the future, each instance will have to be accounted for.

One may expect a single spelling for an author’s name, but as this is not the case many libraries (including the Library of Congress) devise cataloging schemes that standardize as best as possible the names of authors. I, however, prefer to use an author’s usage when he or she may write under several different names in separate venues; for example, a full given name, a nickname, or a pseudonym. Where possible, I provide cross-references so that searches will find all pertinent citations. Another deviation I make from conventional cataloguing schemes like that of the Library of Congress is to acknowledge both text writers and illustrators in the author field, at least so far as when these attributes are acknowledged together on a title-page (but only when they are so acknowledged).

When I began compiling this bibliography in 1974, I had begun with the mistaken impression that a conventional citation style was to use only the initials for authors’ given names. I had gotten this impression from the house styles of some of the technical journals I was then reading. I continued this process for some time before realizing that it was not only unnecessary, but contributed confusion. Eventually, I retrocited most authors’ names, but there may be occasional instances throughout the bibliography where I am not aware that an author cited with initials had a fully spelled name in the publication, which I have not seen since or had relied upon another citation.

Care must be taken by the user in knowing, or making assumptions for, an author’s name that may be spelled in slightly different ways. The alphabetization scheme is precise, and precise spellings are unforgiving. One user of the bibliography was dismayed to find that I had not cited any of the important works by the early Colorado River hydrologist E. C. La Rue; but the user had not found the citations because the query had looked for “LaRue” (with no space). Oddly enough, they might likewise have had difficulty even in a traditionally published bibliography, where for example “LaRue” (no space) would appear after “Laddon” and other intermediate spellings, and “La Rue” (space) would appear before “Laddon”. The search software in the online bibliography is not so sophisticated as to return “La Rue” and “LaRue” together. And, even though a general literature search beyond this bibliography may
find both “LaRue” and “La Rue” in citations, as well as published by-lines similarly spelled, I have adopted the author’s own preferred usage, with the space.

Similarly, I have used spellings as they appear according to authors’ usages, and from title-pages, rather than usages standardized by cataloguers. This because I trust the author’s own usage is authoritative and intentional, which conveys biographical information as well as bibliographical.

In instances where an article was written by one person, and illustrated by another, I list both names (or as many as which occur) in the author field so as to attribute the creative work of all contributors.

**Dates** Only stated publication dates are used in *THE GRAND CANON*; that is, only years that are indicated on the title-page, or elsewhere in or on the publication in such a way that unambiguously records the publication date. If a date is not so indicated, “no date” is inserted in the date field of this bibliography. If a date is subsequently ascertained, or if one is interpreted or approximated, the information is included in a comment at the conclusion of the citation; “no date” remains in the date field. Items with “no date” are listed prior to dated items.

“Western” year dates are used. When a document also provides a culturally different year (as in this Persian example), that date is included in a comment.

**Titles** In every instance, the title of an article or book is authoritative. They are cited in *THE GRAND CANON* exactly as they appear in the published works, including misspellings and punctuation.

The only concession I made to a “house style” for *THE GRAND CANON* is the use of a semicolon between a title and a subtitle (for example, *The title is here; the subtitle here.*), except where the original uses instead a period or a colon. This is a style that I had used since beginning the bibliography in 1974, and it is rather impossible to now retrofit the citations to a style more in keeping with those used by libraries. In their example, breaks between titles and subtitles are separated by a colon that is itself between spaces (for example, *The title : the subtitle*). Applying a simple global replacement of my use of the semicolon in this bibliography is impossible because in some instances there really is a semicolon or a colon. Verifying each instance against the originals is now pragmatically impossible.

Capitalization in titles is not fully capitalized even where the typeset title has every main word capitalized. Such a citational style makes for a more easily read
citation, and except in some historical or purely bibliographical venues the mostly-lowercase style of title citation is conventional. The only concession to this rule is the retention of capitalized nouns in German.

In foreign-language titles, diacritical marks are displayed as printed. Sometimes the marks are omitted, as shown, or in some house printing styles diacritical marks are omitted from capital letters. No attempt has been made, in titles, to insert missing diacritical marks (as printed) when they otherwise should be present according to proper spelling in that language. (Regarding diacritical marks more generally, see separate comments.)

**Italics** convey the information under which the publication is most likely to be found in a library. Full, complex titles are cited unless special circumstances call for the use of an ellipsis (...), such as to omit lengthy lists of extraneous information on the title-page such as an author’s academic credentials or scholarly affiliations. *(THE GRAND CANON* does not strive to perfectly reproduce the bibliographical content of title-pages, but rather it conveys the *citational* data contained on title-pages, verbatim.) In some instances where the citations were received through another authority who used an ellipsis, and I have not examined the title myself, I retain the ellipsis without remark. Where an ellipsis is actually a part of the title, I so indicate with an annotation to that effect. Little standardization has been employed in citing article and book titles in this bibliography, so as to maintain precision; an exception is the insertion or spelling out of “Volume” where such is necessary (when it is not part of actual usage), and similar contextual changes. Typographical errors are denoted by the interjection or suffix “[sic].”

Where I have had to contrive a title, such as when an item is not headed by one, I enclose the contrived, descriptive title within [square brackets]. In some cases a title may be ambiguous, uninformative, or seemingly not pertinent to the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River region. In these instances I appended to the citation a square-bracketed comment that briefly explains the pertinent content.

I distinguish between periodicals (regularly issued publications) and serials (irregularly issued publications usually as separate volumes in a series of one name). Generally speaking (take note also of the italicization scheme in these examples), a periodical will be cited as like

*Title of article. Periodical Title, volume(number)(date/time of year):pagination*

while a serial will be cited as like

*Title of work. Serial Title, number, pagination.*
In the case of books that have been issued as part of a series, the series title is usually placed within parentheses at the end of the bibliographical citation, thus:

*Title of book.* Place of Publication: Publisher, pagination. (Series Title.)

Regarding the styles of citation for periodicals and serials, see the section, *Periodicals and Serials Cited in the Bibliography*. See separate remarks pertaining to diacritical marks.

**Editions** ❖ Citations of books that have gone through more than one edition attempt to be comprehensive, insofar as only editions that contain material relating to Grand Canyon or the Colorado River are cited. However, not all editions of some publications have been examined; so, for example, if only a 3rd edition is cited, one should not automatically suppose that the 1st and 2nd editions omit coverage of the region of interest. In other instances, various editions have been prepared by different authors. In such cases, when possible a notation is included with the various editions that will point the user to the authors of the earlier or later editions, as appropriate.

**Publications Printed on Demand** ❖ Since the latest part of the 20th century a broadly focused effort to print publications on demand has expanded the availability of numerous publications. Some of these are recent titles that publishers do not see economy in keeping continuously in stock. Numerous more are titles that are long out of print, especially those that are now in the Public Domain (that is, their copyrights have lapsed). It is this latter venue that is most attractive to numerous distributors, who may reproduce these works at the cost only of immediate production and replication on an individually-ordered basis. These may be either in facsimile or reproduced through optical-character recognition methods, or even through a outright resetting of text; some may include the original illustrations, many omit them (and usually without removing references to such illustrations). Some are very well done; others are embarrassingly sloppy. The publication-on-demand market has become widespread even if not widely used by readers; yet another reason that its economy is sensible to its distributors. And as may be expected, the larger number of such publications are culled from the Public Domain simply because they are “ripe for the picking”. One good example of the diversity of both conventionally printed and on-demand publications may be found in Harold Bell Wright’s novel of the irrigation empire of the lower Colorado River, *The Winning of Barbara Worth*.

In *THE GRAND CANON*, titles that are published on demand are cited, but there has been no effort made to purposely find all such available titles; only those that have been found during other routine searches or serendipitously are included here. Because there are so many, and because the dates of publication are not necessarily
authoritative, citations for publications on demand must be taken as strictly informational guides to what is available, bearing in mind the caveats just mentioned.

**Scholarly-Symposium Publications**

There are many variations of titles of symposium proceedings, field guides, and other scholarly-meeting volumes—and about as many methods of citing them. This bibliography attempts to remain as faithful as possible to the ways in which the titles and additional publication data are written, rather than invent a standardized citation. This method may be more advantageous because some libraries may catalogue them in different ways which depend upon the skill of the cataloguers as well as the organizational schemes used in the library. In this manner, the actual title or data from the document can be referred to in such a way that the local librarian can examine it and determine how it might have been catalogued there.

Some such publications were more traditionally published, as separately citable, separately sold books that happen also to be symposia proceedings. Most, however, are quickly-produced documents with limited distribution, such as to the conference attendees. Such forms of “gray literature”, while they are in turn cited in later publications, are especially problematical documents to those who try to find them. Listing them in a bibliography is as much a contextual approach as it is one of standardized procedures of cataloguing (and citation).

Sometimes, the titles of a symposium as published reflect an “officially sanctioned language” with which all official transactions and published communications were spoken and published. For example, early meetings of the International Geological Congress used French as their official language; today it is English. Possibly, publications distributed under such sanctions may, in some libraries, be catalogued according to their published titles; others may catalogue them by a standard which conforms to the home-language while taking in a verbatim quotation of the specific title. Thus, for example, the *Compte Rendu* of the “Sixième Congrès International de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère” may be catalogued as “International Congress of Stratigraphy and Carboniferous Geology, 6th, Compte Rendu” or “Congrès International de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère, 6th, Compte Rendu”, depending upon the cataloguing scheme.

The permutations seem endless. In the matter of a disclaimer, some citations have been taken on the authority of other researchers, whose citations may not be whole or precise; these have been cited in *THE GRAND CANON* in the best-adapted format.
United States Government Agencies  ❖ “U.S.” is used as a prefix to titles that are from federal government agencies of the United States of America, whether or not “U.S.” or “United States” is part of the name or title; for example, the Government Printing Office in Washington, D.C. is cited as “U.S. Government Printing Office”, or the National Aeronautics and Space Administration is cited as “U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration”. In some cases, for standardization “U.S.” is used as a contraction in a serial title or agency name where “United States” is actually spelled out; for example, “U.S. National Academy of Sciences”. Another variant is the “Supreme Court of the United States”, which in THE GRAND CANON is alphabetized under “U.S. Supreme Court”. However, in book and article titles “U.S.” and “United States” are cited as they appear in the title; this includes variations of abbreviations, such as “US”, “U.S.”, “USA” and “U.S.A.” Similarly, abbreviations of any kind, when appearing in a title, are reproduced exactly as printed.

Within the scope of THE GRAND CANON commonly encountered bureaus within U.S. governmental departments are attributed by the bureau names rather than as a subset of the department. For example, the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, is cited in this bibliography as U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; or, the U.S. Department Agriculture, Forest Service, is cited as U.S. Forest Service.

Places of Publication  ❖ City names in the place of publication are listed with the state in which they occur regardless of whether it is specified in the publication (for example, “St. George, Utah”). This is done to facilitate more ease of use among those who may be less well informed about American geographic locations, even though the additional information may not appear on the title-page or with publisher’s information. Exceptions are major world cities (for example, New York and London) and certain frequently cited major American cities, such as Chicago (Illinois), Denver (Colorado), Las Vegas (Nevada), Los Angeles (California), Philadelphia (Pennsylvania), Phoenix (Arizona), Salt Lake City (Utah), San Francisco (California), and Tucson (Arizona). “Washington, D.C.” is used for the District of Columbia.

Outside of the United States, with the exception of major world cities, the places of publication are listed as given in the publication, including where names are translated into another language (Latin, for example). Countries are added where they are known when it is prudent to do so.

No abbreviated state or province names are used, except in the cases of direct quotations of titles. Foreign readers should not be expected to understand, or to try to find out the meanings of, the two-letter postal-code abbreviations for U.S. states and Canadian provinces (for example, “ME” for Maine, “MN” for Minnesota, or “NJ” for New
Jersey) or their older contractions ("Me.", "Minn.", and "N.J." for these same examples).

**Diacritical Marks** 

In *THE GRAND CANON* diacritical marks are reproduced faithfully; similarly they are omitted when *not* so printed even when the language properly uses them. Diacritical marks are reproduced in authors' names, too, when so used. Characters with diacritical marks are alphabetized as if they do not have these marks; for example, Ø, Ò, Ô, Ô, Ø all are alphabetized as like “O”. (This is notable because in some languages, such as Swedish, letters with diacritical characters are alphabetized all following “Z”; for example, O precedes Z as one expects, but Ø comes after Z.)

Diacritical marks present in *THE GRAND CANON* may not be displayed in the Internet Edition of the bibliography because some extended or special HTML entity codes are not accommodated (particularly during the earlier years of the online presentation). In those cases, the equivalent unadorned Latin letter is used. For example: ę as printed in *THE GRAND CANON* is e online, Ş is S, or ż is z. The same principle applies for diphthongs, like æ [Latin] or ij [Dutch], which often will have been retyped for the online version of this bibliography as double-letter ae and ij, respectively. I have sometimes preserved the use of diphthongs in citations, and adding if necessary a double-letter version in a square-bracketed phrase appended to the citation to allow conventional searches to locate these citations. However, I have not been consistent, given the fact that I am now in the fourth decade of compiling this bibliography. Still, I have preferred to preserve original uses as much as possible because I believe that eventually the technological means will be available to conduct searches that will return in single searches the diacritical equivalents to plain-letter characters. In the meantime, users might consider using a shorter or modified search string or, if diacritical characters are known in their proper places, by using wildcards in the search string.

In a few instances, I have pasted a citation into *THE GRAND CANON* that reproduces the original typography of a title. For example, one Korean citation includes the Korean characters, and a Burmese citation includes special character entities that could not be replicated with the expanded entity lists generally available. These strings, though, do not appear in the Internet Edition online; only here in *THE GRAND CANON*.

**Reviews** 

The Reviews section of the bibliography (Part 30) contains critical and casual reviews of publications and products, listed by the author of the review. In retrospect, I should have preceded each citation with a square-bracketed notation, “[Review]”. Unfortunately, even though an online search in the Internet Edition retrieves the author’s name of a review, the fact that the citation also includes the
author’s name of the publication under review has led some users to assume that the cited subject of the review is yet another publication by the reviewed-publication’s author. For example, the citation

Aiton, Arthur S.  

could be misread as an item authored by Bolton in Hispanic American Historical Review—even though the author field clearly indicates “Aiton”. (An example like this was noticed and queried by a professional librarian, who should have determined the distinction without a special square-bracketed notation. So I must likewise assume that my oversight in not specifying “[Review]” may lead to confusion among even regular users of the bibliography.)

When using the Internet Edition of the bibliography one should always be aware of the section from which a citation has been retrieved, as indicated by the first part of the Item number. In this way not only can misconceptions like the example above be avoided, taking notice of the Part number that is incorporated as part of the Item number (before the decimal) will indicate whether the item is, for example, a general work (2.), fiction (7.), poetry (8.), an audio-visual work (26.), a review (30.), and so on. This is additionally useful for items that have a categorically ambiguous title, like “The Grand Canyon”.

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**  ❖ The bibliography includes citations for works written in 54 languages other than English, including several Native American languages and the artificial language Esperanto. While some languages are represented by a large number of citations, such as French, German, and Spanish, others are represented by a few citations, or but one. This does not mean that some languages have published only very few items about the Grand Canyon; it means only that few publications in those languages have thus far been found for THE GRAND CANYON. Further discoveries will be either serendipitous or as the result of a concerted program of bibliographical research. The citations in this bibliography should not be construed to be “everything”; only everything that I and contributors have thus far found. Similarly, there are likely to be some languages not yet represented herein that have pertinent publications about the Grand Canyon or the Colorado River. (A complete list of foreign languages cited in the bibliography at this time follows farther below.)

Lest one be perplexed by a foreign-language citation, the proliferation of online translators (for example, [http://translate.google.com](http://translate.google.com)) will greatly assist with some of them. Many automated translations, particularly those for common languages, are quite satisfactory; and for those that are not so satisfactory, such as with languages
very different from the European traditions, often they provide enough so that even if one is wholly unconversant in a language the gist of what is written can be discerned.

Foreign-language citations usually are cited as they appear in the originals, with the exception of languages that use non-Latin characters, which then are cited either in transliteration or parenthetical English translation, or both. Nevertheless, even though one user or another may not be able to read Norwegian or Welsh, for example, citations still are useable and, should the user need to follow up on some with assistance they may do so. In any case, translations of foreign-language titles are not often provided in The Grand Canon. Even though some reliable automated translation programs are available through the web, subtle nuances can be missed, so only professional assistance should be relied upon if translated titles are desired in future versions of this work.

The user is at an advantage if he or she is attuned to the typological or etymological appearance of different languages. One should be able to at least recognize in a general way common languages that may be represented among non-English citations, without having a notation indicating the language. For the most part, in The Grand Canon common languages like Dutch, French, German, Italian, and Spanish are not specially indicated by a comment (although a few citations carried over from older editions of this bibliography and overlooked during editing may include such comments). In other cases, languages perhaps less familiar to most users of this bibliography are indicated as a comment (see examples in Estonian, Finnish, Hungarian, and Welsh), which may be especially useful among languages that are outwardly similar (for example, Danish and Swedish, or Czech, Slovak and Slovenian). In other cases, I have included a notation identifying the language so as to clarify citations that have been transliterated to Latin characters from non-Latin character sets (see examples in Arabic, Chinese [traditional and simplified character forms are not differentiated in this bibliography], Georgian, Greek, Hebrew, Japanese, Korean, Russian, Thai, and Ukrainian), or sets that contain additional characters not used in otherwise Latin alphabetic sets (see example in Icelandic). Others are wholly contrived alphabetic sets based on Latin letters and diacritical marks (see examples in Burmese, Navajo, Southern Paiute, Thai, and Vietnamese). In the case of transliterated citations, particular schemes of transliteration are not indicated because the sources usually do not indicate that information. Occasionally, an English-language title may also be printed in a source that is otherwise in a foreign language. In such cases the English-language title is used as provided in the publication (see examples from Czech, Japanese and Hungarian); occasionally I have had to clarify a translated title (see example in Korean). In some cases only a translation within square brackets serves as the citation (see example of this kind for Japanese). For the most part, detailed
portions of foreign-language citations are not offered in English translation, but when a translation is also provided in the document is it included in the citation (see a full example in Vietnamese) or where a partial description was in English but an online translator was used to establish a fuller translation (as in an example in Macedonian). In a very few cases in THE GRAND CANON (not in the Internet Edition of the bibliography), non-Latin foreign language scripts have been copied into the citation, but these have been opportunistic inclusions only and are not the norm (see examples in Chinese, Hebrew, Korean, Persian, and Russian; or, in an example in Greek that was originally in all-capital letters, transcribed for the bibliography into capital and lower-case Greek letters). And in one instance a Latin character-based language with some diacritical marks not generally available in word-processing programs has been copied into the citation (see example in Burmese).

Listed below are the 54 languages, other than English, represented in citations in THE GRAND CANON. While for most of these languages only a few citations are listed (sometimes just one), they still represent the diverse spread of attention to the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River in publications worldwide. Surely more references may be found for those languages, and in additional languages that are not yet included here. Clicking on a name will take the user to an example in one of the several possible citation styles noted above:

Afrikaans
Arabic
Basque
Burmese
Catalan
Chinese
Croatian
Czech
Danish
Dutch
Esperanto
Estonian
Filipino (Tagalog)
Finnish
French
Frisian
Georgian
German

Note: The links in this list are functional only for those in **bold**. For names in gray, go to the separate linked list in Section 2 of the digital disk.

See page v for explanation.
Greek
Haitian Creole
Havasupai
Hebrew
Hindi
Hualapai
Hungarian
Icelandic
Indonesian
Italian
Japanese
Korean
Latvian
Lithuanian
Macedonian
Malay
Navajo
Norwegian
Persian
Polish
Portuguese
Romanian
Russian
Serbian
Slovak
Slovenian
Southern Paiute
Spanish
Swedish
Thai
Turkish
Ukrainian
Urdu
Vietnamese
Welsh
Yiddish
Brief Content Entirely Quoted, and References “in passing”

In some cases herein, when a pertinent reference to Grand Canyon or the Colorado River is exceedingly brief, I have chosen to quote the passage in full as a square-bracketed note. These remarks are clearly indicated with the comment, “(entire note)”, “(entire item)”, or some similar explanation. (Generally, “entire item” is used to denote that the whole item is quoted; “entire note” is used to denote the quotation is the whole pertinent part of a longer item about which the remainder is not pertinent to this bibliography.) This is done as a matter of placing the citation in context. It is also a courtesy to the user, who thus may be spared the time (and expense, probably) of acquiring or gaining access to a copy of the work, only to find there the single, brief remark. However, the limit is subjective; occasional short passages in print may not be quoted in their entirety and thus not marked by a comment. Some citations compiled during the early years of this bibliography will not have any brief-content notes.

If mention of the Grand Canyon or Colorado River is brief, it is so indicated, usually with the notation, “in passing”. These citations are included when there is more than a “drop of the name” Grand Canyon or Colorado River. For example, a writer’s remembrance of the “vast quiet” of the Grand Canyon, is significant enough to include the reference in *The Grand Canon* (particularly if the comment was made long before modern concerns of preserving the “natural quiet” of the canyon); but if a writer takes note only as a point of reference or comparison (for example, “it reminded me of the colors of the Grand Canyon” or “it may not be as deep as the Grand Canyon”), the reference does not warrant inclusion here. The comment must surely, even if only briefly, embrace some information about the canyon or the river. In *The Grand Canon* I use the phrase *passim* only where it is meant, “here and there”, indicating several or numerous, usually scattered, references to the canyon or river; the term *passim* is often misused to mean “in passing”, implying one instance. For scattered references in a large work, I usually indicate more clearly this situation either by the citation of pertinent page numbers or by special remark.

Occasional notes of the presence of a person or a group of people at the Grand Canyon will be included among the citations. These are accompanied by a note as to the name of the person or group, as a means by which to document their presence at Grand Canyon at the time indicated. Most often these references pertain to a part of an itinerary rather than the Grand Canyon as ultimate destination. Usually, if a person was renowned there may be a few additional comments, perhaps even a photograph or two, in the cited item; for example, the visits to Grand Canyon by King Albert of Belgium, and by Mme. Marie Curie the twice Nobel laureate in chemistry and physics.

---

100 Item no. 7.409 (1920) and no. 3.655 (1938, in *The New York Times*).
Notes ✤ Citations have notes appended to them within square brackets. These can be special bibliographical comments or my comments about the cited work that I deem to be important, explanatory, or in some way disambiguating. For example, as a matter of policy I make every attempt to spell out acronyms that appear in a citation but are not otherwise explained in the citation; the fully spelled phrase will appear in a square bracketed comment at the end of the citation.

A special group of notes are those that are “see” notes, which refer the reader to specific pages within the publication that I have identified as pertinent to either the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River. Given the dual perspective of THE GRAND CANON (the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River region), I sometimes indicate whether some of the “see” notes pertain only to the lower Colorado River. By default, one may assume that if no special indication is made that the pages referred to pertain to the Grand Canyon, as opposed to the Colorado River corridor below Grand Canyon; although in some instances both regions may be embraced by the “see” note, which will usually be so indicated. (One of the efforts I have made in THE GRAND CANON that is in variance with the citations that are retrieved in the Internet Edition is to standardize most appended comments, including “see” notes, within square brackets. In the Internet Edition one may see some comments within parentheses, which reflects the inconsistencies of compilation over near forty years.)

Occasionally, I have interjected a search-friendly rephrasing of a title so as to make an “expected” phrase locatable in a digital search. For example, Charles Francis Saunter’s Finding the Worth While in the Southwest will be missed if one does not know the precise spelling of the title, searching instead for “Finding the Worthwhile in the Southwest”. In the citation I have added the interpretive assist inside square brackets.\footnote{Item no. 2.5652.}

Comment on Typography ✤ Super- and subscripts are used in this document. In a few rare cases, subscripts that have further, extra-subscripted characters are not typographically displayed as such, but as a single layer of subscript characters. In context, these are not ambiguous.

In the Internet Edition of the bibliography online, however, some limitations were met with HTML coding and the website’s parser, which failed to follow the coding for super- and sub-scripts. In that venue carets (^) have been used to indicate characters that are superscripts; subscripts are denoted online with an interjected “[subscript]” or similar notation. (See also the section on Diacritical Marks.)

Undetermined Information ✤ In the matter of a disclaimer, this bibliography is always a work in progress. In a few places, informational parts of a citation
include an underscore, ______ , thus, which indicates missing information. Nevertheless, enough critical information is present, and deemed useful enough, to warrant including the incomplete citation in THE GRAND CANON. I was not able to see the complete information either because the document was not available or it was an imperfect copy; and should the information be obtained, the citation will be emended. It is also useful in this fashion so as to alert users of potentially useful items that they may be able to locate for their work through other means. 

Item Numbers

Every citation is accompanied by an “Item Number”; for example, 2.4598 is no. 4598 in Part 2 of the bibliography, GENERAL PUBLICATIONS. Item numbers were first created for the Internet Edition of 2000. Within each part of the bibliography, items are enumerated beginning with “.1”. Additions within each part continue the enumeration for the part. Item numbers for citations that are deleted from the bibliography, or are moved from one part to another (and so renumbered), are not reused. See the Statistics page of this document for the current sum of items cited herein.

While an item number provides a unique number for every citation in the bibliography, it is also useful when using the Internet Edition on the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River website (www.grandcanyonbiblio.org). By taking note of the Item number that accompanies a citation, a user can determine the Part of the bibliography in which the citation has been categorized. This is helpful online when citations are returned from multiple parts of the bibliography; except for the Item numbers, parts (and hence subject areas) are not otherwise explicitly indicated onscreen. In some instances a title itself may not provide an indication of the item’s category or medium; for example, a title, The Grand Canyon, by itself is not informative in this regard, but an item number beginning with “6.” would indicate that it is a Youth title, “7.” would indicate a work of Fiction, and “27.” would indicate an Audio-Visual Work. See the Content Guide for a complete description of parts of the bibliography.

Citations within each part of the bibliography are enumerated beginning with “1”; thus for example, Item nos. 1.1, 2.1, 3.1, etc., were the first-enumerated items in Parts 1, 2, and 3, respectively. Because sometimes a citation is deleted from the bibliography, the last-used number with a part is not the number of citations within that part. Item numbers are not reused when a citation is deleted. Accordingly, not all consecutive item numbers in a given part of the bibliography will be present. Numbers are not reused as
a precaution against duplicating numbers in error. (Once in a while a duplicate number has been found in the Internet Edition, which was a mistake introduced by me while compiling citations. Duplicates, when discovered, are remedied, so that there should be no duplicate Item Numbers in the bibliography.)

Take note that Item Numbers are not in sequential order within any part of the bibliography. While they were sequential when the first state of the Internet Edition appeared on the Grand Canyon Association website in 2000, all subsequent additions have been made as inserts into THE GRAND CANON. Thus the numerical order of item numbers within each part is now random.

Actual enumerations applied after 1999 roughly (but not precisely) follow the chronology of additions to the bibliography; that is, higher numbers are later additions.

Cross-Listings to Print Editions of the Grand Canyon—Lower Colorado River Bibliography

THE GRAND CANON includes cross-listings to its earlier print first and second editions: Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 2 (1981), and Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 8 (1990) with its Supplement 1 (1993). The formats of cross-listings here and online differ, as is discussed below. Online the cross-listing notes “Mon. 8”, with a pertinent page number; herein the cross-listing is less ambiguous. Monograph 2 is not cross-listed online.

In THE GRAND CANON cross-listings to Monograph 2 are straight-forward, citing listings by page number (for example, |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42|. The user who follows these cross-listings will also note corrections (some of them significant), how later emendations have expanded many citations, and that many were reassigned to other parts of the bibliography.

Cross-listings for page numbers from Monograph 8 reflect the individually numbered parts of that monograph (for example, “page 1-66” indicates part 1, page 66). Note also that the pagination includes the continuation of page numbering for each part from the 1990 edition to “Supplement 1” of 1993 (for each individually paginated part of the bibliography, the Supplement continued the pagination of each part). [See Appendix to Part 1 herein for collated pagination sequence and tab placements for 1990 edition and Supplement 1.]
The cross-listings to *Monograph 2* and *Monograph 8* are incorporated into the *THE GRAND CANON* as a means to indicate citations that had appeared in the print volumes, before the bibliography went online in 2000. The different parts of the bibliography have been completely rearranged and expanded from the outline of the printed volumes. This does not mean that the citations are precisely as they appeared in the print editions; many citations have been edited or corrected since first being published. Cross-listings to *Monograph 2* have never before been implemented in this bibliography; they are incorporated for the first time in *THE GRAND CANON*.

In the Internet Edition of 2000 to present, the former style of abbreviated notation is used; for example, >Mon. 8: 1-66<. Unfortunately, this has been confused by some librarians who mistakenly infer in the haste of their busy duties that the notation pertains to a separate pagination scheme and that the publication there cited is, in some fashion, a “Monograph No. 8” in an unspecified series, thus pages 1-66 therein. In order to avoid such misperceptions, I have revised the citational style for these cross-listings. To avoid confusion, the cross-references to *GCNHA Monograph 8* are now, in *THE GRAND CANON*, fully spelled out and placed between arbitrary vertical bars (|) with additional disambiguating note (for example, |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|).

Also take note that in the original compilation for the Internet Edition, I had marked these notations between outward pointing brackets, such that the notation in the example above appeared as <Mon. 8: 1-66>. But, in as much as the < and > characters are, in that order, reserved characters in HTML markup to enclose code tags, the brackets were reversed for use in the online bibliography in order to avoid the conflict (for example, >Mon. 8: 1-66<). In *THE GRAND CANON*, now, the cross-reference is unambiguously denoted. When this bibliography’s Internet Edition was prepared there were 9,519 instances of cross-references to Monograph 8, which now should be considered an approximation because oversights may have occurred and citations have been subsequently deleted or merged. ✿ ✿ ✿

**Cross-Listings to Standard-Reference Lists**

In the field of bibliography there are many standard-reference lists to which scholars and booksellers, as well as bibliographers, refer. The most common of these relate to the bibliography of American history, or some part of it. These reference lists usually have the advantage of uniquely enumerating each of the citations, and it is by these numbers that the titles are referred in published literature and correspondence.
The Internet Edition of this bibliography cross-lists its citations to several annotated bibliographies; these are:

Francis P. Farquhar (1953), *The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon: A Selective Bibliography*

David M. Goodman (1969), *Arizona Odyssey; Bibliographic Adventures in Nineteenth-Century Magazines*

Wright Howes (1962), revised, enlarged edition of *U.S.iana (1650–1950); a Selective Bibliography in Which Are Described 11,620 Uncommon and Significant Books Relating to the Continental Portion of the United States*

Colton Storm (1968), *A Catalogue of the Everett D. Graff Collection of Western Americana*


These titles were selected for their renowned authority and wide use, for the special precise and ancillary bibliographical data they convey, and for their annotations.

This bibliography also includes cross-listings to some booksellers’ catalogues, *viz*, Five Quail Books (for 1987–2011), and Guidon Books (1969). The one by Guidon Books is an important early list of publications relating to this region. That the catalogues also list prices provides some added utility as documents of econometric bibliography. Listings for Five Quail Books *Catalogue 18* and afterward are not included in the online version of the bibliography, inasmuch as the number of emendations required to add them to the Internet Edition became far too much for one person’s time. However, *THE GRAND CANON* does include cross-listings to all of the catalogues.

Two additional titles have been included only in *THE GRAND CANON*, not in the Internet Edition: 1) Mike S. Ford’s 2003 half-century sequel to Farquhar, titled, *The Books of the Grand Canyon, The Colorado River, The Green River and The Colorado Plateau; a selective bibliography*, and 2) Marcia L. Thomas’s *John Wesley Powell; an annotated bibliography*. Their enumerated citations are omitted from the Internet Edition bibliography because the volumes were produced years after the online bibliography was first prepared and I have considered the effort needed to update both *THE GRAND CANON* and the online bibliography too taxing for one person’s time at the expense of work that continues.
These titles were selected for the special bibliographical data they convey, or, in the case of Howes, which is only marginally annotated, because it is a standard list of publications to which scholars, booksellers, and other bibliographical users and researchers routinely and conveniently refer. Each of these other bibliographies is numerically organized; it is by these numbers that users unambiguously refer to publications in question.

The omission of other notable bibliographies—for example, Yates and Marshall (The Lower Colorado River: A Bibliography, 1974) and Powell (An Arizona Gathering II, 1950–1969; An Annotated Bibliography, 1973)—is intentional because they are not annotated or have insufficient annotations to make a cross-listing to them meaningful as sources of more bibliographical information. This is solely a means of expediting a bibliographer’s work. The information included in these other publications is nonetheless valuable because they relate to materials or regions not covered by THE GRAND CANON. They provide additional worth through their existence as bibliographies; each is another bibliographer’s historical perspective.

The following section fully lists and describes the cross-listings to standard-reference lists used in THE GRAND CANON.

“There is a unity about the Colorado River country that is established by the River itself—always the River. * * * And just as the River has formed the landscape, so has it determined the course of human history within its basin.”

—Francis P. Farquhar

The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon: A Selective Bibliography (Glen Dawson, Los Angeles, 1953), p. ix
Bibliographies and Catalogues Cross-listed in THE GRAND CANON

In the bibliography, cross-listed items are appended to the end of individual citations using the shortened forms listed in the left column below. This is followed by the numbered listing in the indicated publication. For example:

**Farquhar 17** is no. 17 in Francis P. Farquhar’s *The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon*

**FQ4:176** is no. 176 in Five Quail Books *Catalogue Four*

**FQ24/1:290A** is no. 290A in Five Quail Books *Catalogue 24, Volume 1*

**Farquhar**


To the aficionado of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River, “Farquhar” is a household name. Although his was not the first bibliography of the subject, it was the first to provide some critical evaluation usable by bibliophiles and historians. Book collectors and dealers alike use the enumerated entries as a shorthand for unambiguously communicating to their audiences just which title to which they refer. Indeed, Farquhar’s volume is itself a collectible, one which demands increasingly higher prices. While the book is sought by many, its value as a bibliography is shortened both by its arbitrary, admittedly “selective” content and by the passage of time. It is nevertheless the gem among Grand Canyon-Colorado River bibliographies. As with other enumerated bibliographies, the numbered entries are often referred to in catalogues and bibliographical works. (A supplement for 1953-2003 was assembled by Mike S. Ford [see below].) [As an important Grand Canyon–Colorado River bibliography, the Farquhar numbers are listed in bold herein so as to bring attention to them in longer cross-listings.]

**Ford**


As the half-century sequel to Farquhar (above), Mike Ford’s volume continues the classic in the same vein. Typographically it is identical to the Farquhar volume. Unlike Farquhar, however, there are some citations that are extralimital to those of *THE GRAND CANON* and thus are not cross-listed therein (for example, items exclusively about the Green River). [As an important Grand Canyon–Colorado River bibliography, the Ford numbers are listed in bold herein so as to bring attention to them in longer cross-listings.]
The “Five Quail” series of catalogues are among the most useful overview resources on the availability of literature of the Southwest; specifically, the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River. Their purpose as catalogues is both a shortcoming and a strong point with respect to their use as bibliographical resources. They clearly cannot be a comprehensive list of titles because they record only those things that are offered for sale at a given time; but virtually all titles are extensively annotated with the booksellers’ comments—without these the catalogues would not be cross-listed in THE GRAND CANON. The information about pricing is also a useful guide for those interested in aspects of econometric bibliography. Occasional brief, interim catalogues and price lists were also distributed; these are indicated with alphabetical suffixes (e.g. FQ5A). Only those that contain annotations are included in the cross-listings; those that are simple price lists are omitted.


[Dan Cassidy purchased the stock and name of Five Quail Books from Dave Hellyer. During 1995–1999 the business name under Cassidy was Five Quail Books—West.]


[After the Internet Edition of the bibliography had gone online in 2000, I continued to update it with cross-listings to the Five Quail catalogues. By 2001, however, this procedure became too time consuming, so only Catalogues 14–17 have been cross-listed to the bibliography online.]

[In 1999 the business name reverted to Five Quail Books.]


[Beginning with Catalogue 18, *Five Quail Books Catalogues are cross-listed only in THE GRAND CANON.*]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Catalogue Number</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FQ24/1B</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Catalog 24 supplement; water-related and USGS Water-Supply Papers.</td>
<td>Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GOODMAN


The brief annotations included with many of Goodman’s citations provide added value to this volume. Although there are errors throughout, the list is still a worthwhile and still the most comprehensive such working reference for all who deal with the subject. As with other enumerated bibliographies, the numbered entries are often referred to in catalogues and bibliographical works.

[N.B.: A few cross-listings to Goodman have likely been overlooked in the addition of pertinent citations in *THE GRAND CANON* between 2000 and the present.]

GUIDON


The very brief annotations to some titles add marginally more usefulness to this catalogue, but it is among the first such dealer’s lists—if it is not the first—about the literature of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River. The list, as well as the pricing information, makes it a useful companion to the Five Quail catalogues that began in 1987.

HOWES


The title, “*U.S.iana*”, has rightly been looked at with cocked heads since it was first printed in 1954; Wright Howes defends his neological focusing of “Americana” in his foreword (and he clearly was successful in defending it with his publisher’s editors). This is among the most widely used bibliographical reference works used by book dealers; its enumerated citations have become a standard by which dealers and buyers can unambiguously refer to bibliographically well-researched and documented titles. As with other enumerated bibliographies, the numbered entries are often referred to in catalogues and bibliographical works.
STORM


This is as much a “selective” list as is Farquhar’s bibliography. It covers only the contents of one collection of books (however exquisitely comprehensive). Its enumerated, extensive bibliographical annotations make this a valuable reference work for those who have not seen the titles cited therein, or who have need to compare the bibliographical information among editions and printings. As with other enumerated bibliographies, the numbered entries are often referred to in catalogues and bibliographical works.

THOMAS


This is the comprehensive Powell bibliography. It includes all of Powell’s works and ancillary productions as expected, but goes further by adding manuscript and archival sources, photograph collections, map collections, audio-visual works, and Internet resources and digital archives. (In the present bibliography, of course, only those citations that pertain to Powell’s published works relating in some fashion to the Grand Canyon–Colorado River region are cross-listed.)

WAGNER–CAMP


The generous type size used throughout this volume makes this a handsome work, though one does question its lack of economy given its original $150.00 price. The precise bibliographical citations make it the closest substitute for having the title-pages in front of the reader, an approach easily remedied today by digital reproduction. As with other enumerated bibliographies, the numbered entries are often referred to in catalogues and bibliographical works.
About the Nomenclatural Appendix to The Grand Canon:
All the Grand Canyons

Attached to the end of this document are lengthy compilations of literary uses and applications of the term, “Grand Canyon”; specifically, in geographical nomenclature, analogy and metaphor. They pertain virtually in whole to the uses of the term “Grand Canyon” where they do not pertain to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. The number of places and phrases recorded here dramatically emphasize the tremendous attraction that the Grand Canyon has had on people from the time that the first “other” Grand Canyon was named after it (the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone). Most examples are informal, yet they have been used and thus I feel should be accounted for as a matter of literary record.

The shortcoming of these lists is that it is impractical to embed the bibliographical citations for each one, particularly since many instances have been captured from the nebula of ephemeral web pages posted on the Internet (which medium is otherwise excluded from this bibliography, as explained elsewhere herein). I previously had simply maintained these photocopied pages and webpage printouts in my personal files, which were delved into for a couple of whimsical publications on the subject (as noted and cited elsewhere herein). However, it did not seem sensible to me to retain the lists in an inaccessible place; and given the venue of The Grand Canon as a documentation of the creative work of individuals I have decided to append them here.

Principal Differences Between The Grand Canon and the Internet Edition

Some users may inquire how The Grand Canon differs from the concurrent Internet Edition online; if there is a difference at all. Every citation in The Grand Canon should be found in the field-searchable Internet Edition—omissions may be the result of inadvertent oversights in the uploading of citations; whether there are any is not known at this time. There are differences in appearance in The Grand Canon, the most noticeable of which is a cleaner, more pleasing and informative typographical presentation through the use of fonts, color and layout. But, as is noted here, there are many inconsequentially small differences, as well as the possibility of citations accidentally not placed online or, conversely, not removed. Thus, as of the date of
completion of this edition of *THE GRAND CANON* it is *THE GRAND CANON* that stands as the definitive version of the bibliography.

The one stand-out difference is that *THE GRAND CANON* is a monographic presentation of the whole bibliography; it is “readable”. With *THE GRAND CANON* one may conveniently browse the whole, individual sections, or contiguous citations; and most importantly, one may browse it to discover those things that may be of special interest or to gather an overall sense of these thousands of writings about the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region. *THE GRAND CANON* includes a foreword, preface, preamble, introductory material, essays, special cultural compilations pertaining to the appellation “Grand Canyon”, and an afterword, which are not part of the Internet Edition. But it is not easy to single out specific subsets of citations from the whole monograph.

The Internet Edition is a searchable database. With it one may search for individual author names, strings of information as which appear in citations, and dates. From it customized-search lists can be produced expeditiously. For example, in the Internet Edition one may find the name of an author regardless of where he or she appears in the order of listed coauthors (first, fifth, and so on). One may find, for example, all publications that appeared in 1883, or between 1858 and 1919. One may find all publications whose dates of publication are unknown. Or one may find all articles that appeared within one periodical (or, with different search parameters, articles in a given periodical within a specific date range, and/or written by a certain person). These are the kinds of searches that are not possible in the monographic format, at least not without a very time-consuming and methodical search and tally through the entire work. But it is not easy to see the whole in the Internet Edition, or to browse the whole.

So, *THE GRAND CANON* and the Internet Edition are distinctly different approaches to the same set of data. Each is indispensable in its own way.

Inasmuch as some inherent software limitations in the Internet Edition, inherited from the late 1990s, preclude global editing online by the compiler, some sweeping edits have been made *THE GRAND CANON* that are not present online. For example, I have made consistent all references to “new series” and “series” numbers in the citations for some periodicals (that is, those runs that saw multiple series). I have also made consistent numerous other points in citations that are simply matters of proper editing that should not be considered as corrections to content.
There are, though, numerous minor edits to citations that, for the sheer number of them and the limitations of the compiler's time, have not been made online; many are corrections to inconsequential typographical errors (all corrections to author names and proper nouns have, however, been made online consistently). Many more modifications to the information contained in citations have been made; none subtract from the information in the Internet Edition, but they produce a complete citation that I think is more proper, certainly more preferable. And numerous minor points and adjustments have been made that have no significant bearing on the content of the same citation in the older ones in the Internet Edition. Obviously, the most recent citations herein reflect perfectly in the Internet Edition, since these citations are uploaded online from THE GRAND CANON.

The inclusion of numerous more cross-listings to previous print editions and to standard-reference lists, beyond those that appear in the Internet Edition, greatly enhances this utilitarian function of THE GRAND CANON. The manner in which the cross-listings to the print editions has also been emended in THE GRAND CANON (following on reasons explained elsewhere herein).

Again, the great number of minor “tweaks” that are not reproduced in the the Internet Edition is due to the limitations of time. I find it no longer a conscionable expenditure of time to recreate every small adjustment in the Internet Edition; that it is better to maintain the “authoritative” version in THE GRAND CANON.

Another significant difference between THE GRAND CANON and the Internet Edition is the disparity of the number of citations listed in each of these venues; there are, at least at this time, several hundred more citations in the Internet Edition. This is due to the presence there of items that no longer are part of THE GRAND CANON but which were a part of the original 2000 posting of the database. Due to software limitations it will be labor-intensive to remove them from the Internet Edition; for now they remain there. Two parts of the bibliography are no longer present and which only partially have been removed in the Internet Edition: Part 33 (“Other” Grand Canyons) and Part 34 (Miscellaneous Manuscripts). As explained elsewhere herein, Part 33 was discontinued as a bibliographical list but is now greatly expanded and reformatted as an addendum to THE GRAND CANON in “THE BIGGEST MIRROR”. Although Part 34 was removed entirely online, due to working limitations with the online database the citations for Part 33 still remain in the database even though they are no longer present in THE GRAND CANON.
Not reflected in the count of citations in the Internet Edition online are more than 150 citations in Part 31, Newspaper Guides, which due to the summary nature of the citations are not included in the online database.

None of thousands of very minor adjustments in THE GRAND CANON are substantially important to the bibliographical accuracy of the citations as presented in the Internet Edition. For overall precision, though, THE GRAND CANON is the document of record; the “official” version if you will, an arbiter for points of discussion.

†  †  †

† IDEAS FOR CONTINUED WORK

THE GRAND CANON can provide foundations for all kinds of ambitious and utilitarian works beyond its immediate purpose of documenting past activities.

1. There is certainly a need for a database of citations organized in such a way that it is a comprehensive index to all pertinent subjects within every publication. Although such organization would be only as powerful as the competency of those who create it and the number of usefully indexed entries, its overall value would be immense. THE GRAND CANON can serve as a foundation for such a comprehensive work: the groundwork has been laid through the compilation of the sources. One has only to peruse them and work accordingly. Those which I have not collected myself can be found.

2. Expanding on the idea of a comprehensive subject index is a truly comprehensive index to the content of everything that is cited in THE GRAND CANON, much in the fashion that a book’s index serves as a register of material contained in it. This, of course, would be a prodigious task; one that would probably be accomplished only through automation at least on the first pass. It would require the existence of digital copies of all publications, a resource set that does not now exist. Yet there may be reason to expect that the creation of such materials will be an easier process than we today may imagine.

3. Compilers of anthologies may do well to use THE GRAND CANON as a source by which to identify works that are beyond those collected (again and again) for a Grand Canyon or Colorado River anthology.
4. More closely focused bibliographies (simple or complex) can be created by excerpting citations from *THE GRAND CANON*. For example, for the geographical region covered by *THE GRAND CANON* one may create a bibliography restricted to the science of entomology. Or, one may use this work to create a separate bibliography that focuses only on the lower Colorado River below Grand Canyon, subdivided into subject areas in the same fashion as is *THE GRAND CANON* as a whole.

5. An annotated bibliography would take *THE GRAND CANON* to far greater usefulness. An annotated bibliography of one subject area may also use *THE GRAND CANON* as a foundation.

6. Expanding on the previous suggestion, one may consider using the citations within *THE GRAND CANON* to serve as digital links to digitized copies of the works there cited. Whether selections would be made from the citations, or a massively comprehensive digital library were to be assembled, are logistical and financial considerations.

7. A thorough examination of some very pertinent serials is in order. For example, the entire runs of *The Deseret Weekly*¹⁰², *Arizona Highways*, *Desert Magazine*, *Sunset Magazine*, *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine/Santa Fe Magazine*, and other regional and specialized serials should be examined against this bibliography to list everything that may relate to the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region. Likewise the special exception to the exclusion of newspapers in the citation of items from the *Deseret News* (Salt Lake City) through 1910 would do well to continue the effort to the present. Specialized serials should likewise be selected and searched consistently; for example, *Engineering News-Record* or various early railroad journals will likely contain far more items pertinent to engineering projects in the lower Colorado River region, specifically dams and irrigation works. Other specialized works, like the annual reports of The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company, likewise will have information that has not as yet been found for this bibliography. In addition, important government serials, most notably the *Federal Register* and *The Congressional Record* should be searched in their entireties. (With regard to the *Federal Register*, some searches of the years since the mid-1990s to date have already been effectual with the online availability of issues from these years. *The Congressional Record* has not thus far been searched.) I have not found everything because, except for a very few titles, I have not been able to examine very many whole runs, contiguously. In fact, many serials would likely benefit from such a conscientious comparison.

---

¹⁰² Many runs of Utah newspapers are now available online at [http://digitalnewspapers.org](http://digitalnewspapers.org).
8. This bibliography’s coverage of legislative documents (other than the Federal Register just mentioned) is a fortuitous gathering only. There is certainly a huge body of material that can yet be listed from federal and state records alike. These items would include legislative bills, hearings, laws, and in fact everything that one may consider a part of legislating—all surely a daunting task to compile.

9. Standardizing author names would be worthwhile, even though in some instances the fashion in which an author’s name appears will differ from the way in which it is displayed in a given document (full names substitute for published nicknames, for example). Examples of standardization will be found in the Library of Congress’s “Authorities” files. Sometimes, an author’s given names are spelled with initials, other times spelled out. I have tried at least to standardize those kinds of variations under fully-spelled headings; exceptions may be found with some authors who consistently publish their names only with initials and by which they are also known (for example, P. T. Reilly, whom few would know as Plez Talmadge Reilly). Occasionally, one will notice that an author’s full name is spelled out (usually three names). This is done, of course, when they publish their name as such, but it also appears in a list of productions when the author was encountered for the first time through their academic thesis or dissertation. Then, as they continue to publish and their works are extracted for this bibliography, the completely spelled name is retained as the header even when the author may never have used it in later publications. In THE GRAND CANON overall, I have conscientiously considered that it is the document that arbitrates the citation, less so a derived system of styles; because what I have recorded here is the work of individuals, agencies and institutions as they were presented.

10. There must be hundreds—more likely thousands—of articles and books wholly and partly about the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region that have been written in languages other than English. Hundreds of non-English citations do appear in THE GRAND CANON, but intuitively and logically there must be myriad more that have escaped all manner of public indexing, web-posting, and serendipitous discoveries by me and contributors. Finding foreign-language articles in serials and journals, particularly those products that are elusive in libraries of the western world and which are written in non-Latin alphabetic schemes, will be tremendously challenging work. Those which appear in THE GRAND CANON must be considered a sample only.

103 There are printed catalogues, too, but the Authorities specifically may be viewed online at http://authorities.loc.gov.
11. Manuscript and archival holdings are unique resources. However, because they exist mostly as single copies in one location (copies of these materials may also exist as a matter of user-copy production policies or microfilming), they are not as conveniently available as are published materials that can be obtained in a number of places or through inter-library loan services. A separate guide to these resources would be a boon to researchers.

12. The bibliography has to be extended to the upper Colorado River basin if there is ever to be a proper bibliography of the Colorado River-proper or the Colorado–Green River basin. Even if such a bibliography is restricted to the human history of the rivers-proper, there is need for such a compendium of literature.

Given the amount of time that I must dedicate to the existing bibliography as well as to other avocations and daily responsibilities, and due also to the limitation of the length of life, few, if any, of these recommendations are likely to be pursued by me.

This bibliography can further serve as the source material for illustrative works of the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. A comparative compendium of illustrations redrawn from earlier ones has yet to be produced. The illustration at left was imaginatively redrawn from one of F.W. von Egloffstein’s scenes from the 1858 Ives expedition (see page xiii herein); this one with the river and boater added as well. Note also the greatly exaggerated incision of tributary canyons.

Pseudonyms and Psychonyms

The following known pseudonymous authors appear in *THE GRAND CANON*. Citations of published works are listed by the names under which they were published; actual names are usually given in square brackets. Separate notes for this table appear at the end of the table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cited Pseudonym or Psychonym</th>
<th>Actual Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abacus, C. V.</td>
<td>Quartaroli, Richard D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aboatus, C. V.</td>
<td>Quartaroli, Richard D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abozo'r'us, C. V.</td>
<td>Quartaroli, Richard D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abyssus, C. V.¹</td>
<td>Quartaroli, Richard D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abyssus, Q. S. O.</td>
<td>Quartaroli, Richard D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaguerreotype, C. V.</td>
<td>Quartaroli, Richard D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advocatus-devili, C. V.</td>
<td>Quartaroli, Richard D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agydus, C. V.</td>
<td>Quartaroli, Richard D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha</td>
<td>[not determined]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amrac</td>
<td>[not determined]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anger, Ed</td>
<td>[not determined]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argonautus, C. V.</td>
<td>Quartaroli, Richard D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, Jelly Roll</td>
<td>Baker, Jon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilson, Benjamin²</td>
<td>Pattie, James Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bird, A. Little</td>
<td>[not determined]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bower, B. M.</td>
<td>[not determined]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruno, Lelivoldt</td>
<td>Abrahams, Marc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buntline, Ned</td>
<td>Judson, E. C. Z.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cacti
Canon, Grand
Cincinnatus
Clix
Cooper, Alice
Corax, Early C. 3
Cross, Victoria
Dixie
Easterner
Eby, Lois
Equusasinus, C. V.
Ex
The Explorer
Ferryman
Fuhegdubboutit
Gladdish, Stephen B.
Grand Canon
Grapho
Guiness, Moe
Harris, Dean
Henry, O.
Honda
Kildare, Maurice
Lawson, Patrick
Little, Frances
Manzanita
Marcell, Ervin
Montezuma
Nesbit, Troy
Nonnac
Nutz, Pulitzer
Phoenix 4
Pollo, R. I.
Powell, J. W.
Puffer, Skid
Q
Q., V.P.
Quartaroli, V.P.
Quartarplj, R. 5
Ray, Cosmic
Ricardo (or Ricardo)
Science, Crystal

[not determined]
[not determined]
[not determined]
[not determined]
Furnier, Vince
Spamer, Earle E.
Cory, Vivian
[not determined]
[not determined]
Lawson, Patrick
Quartaroli, Richard D.
[not determined]
[not determined]
[not determined]
Gladdish, Stephen Geoffrey
[not determined]
[not determined]
Bain, George
Harris, W. R.
Porter, William Sydney
[not determined]
Richardson, Gladwell
Eby, Lois
Macaulay, Fannie Caldwell
[not determined]
Schmutz, Ervin M.
[not determined]
Folsom, Franklin
[not determined]
Wells, Frank Evarts
[not determined]
Quartaroli, Richard D.
[not determined]
French, Francis F.
Quartaroli, Richard D.
Quartaroli, Richard D.
Quartaroli, Richard D.
Brutti, Ray
Martin, Richard
Hirsh, Jon
Shoshone
Sciurus, A. Bert I.
“Skinney, the Ticket Clerk” [also as “Skinny . . .”]
Steele, Curtis
Steffan, Jack
Storyteller, Ragnar
Student
Thistle
Thomas, Clyde
Twain, Mark
Van Dyne, Edith
Vitus, E Campus
Wayne, Bruce
White, Dale
Winslowe, John R.
X (Ms.)
Z., X. Y.

[not determined] Quartaroli, Richard D.
[not determined] Tepperman, Emile
[not determined] Kennedy, Alice Jacqueline
[not determined] Peterson, Ellis
[not determined] [not determined]
[not determined] Litton, Martin
[not determined] Clemens, Samuel L.
[not determined] Baum, L. Frank
Quartaroli, Richard D.
[not determined] Place, Marion T.
Richardson, Gladwell
[not determined] [not determined]

1 This is the origin of the other variants of the “C.V.” pseud- and psychonymous uses originated by Quartaroli; it derives from the scientific name of the Grand Canyon rattlesnake, *Crotalus viridis abyssus*. Some other uses likewise derive from the scientific names of animals or are contrived based on Quartaroli’s original usage.

2 Pseudonym used in an anonymously produced, pirated version of The Personal Narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky (Pattie, 1831 ff).

3 As with the “C. V. Abyssus” pseudonym, with which this pseudonym appeared, it derives from the scientific name of an animal well known at Grand Canyon; in this case the raven, *Corvus corax*. “Early” is a nick-name for Earle Spamer, originated unwittingly by a worker at Glen Canyon Environmental Studies during the 1990s and which was adopted and perpetuated by Quartaroli.

4 “Phoenix” is a pseudonym frequently met in literature. Although the authors, “Phoenix”, cited in this bibliography are undetermined identities, there also is the more well-known (but hitherto uncited herein) “John Phoenix” who was Lt. George H. Derby (who is cited in this bibliography for his naval survey work on the lower Colorado River). Derby was humorist also, who wrote under the additional names, John P. Squibob and Professor John Phoenixiana among others. See the biography in Item no. 2.10162, herein.

5 Unintentional; an editorial(!) misspelling.
Names changed by marriage, divorce or legal decree

The people listed here are those individuals who are cited in *The Grand Canon* only by *both names*. Marriage names may also represent hyphenated compound names using both birth and marriage names; for each such case these are as used by the woman in her publications. Cases where a marriage name precedes a birth name indicate divorces after which the woman reverted to her birth name. The time frame used is that of the publications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Earlier Name</th>
<th>Later Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Benenati, Peggy Lou</td>
<td>Benenati, Emma P. [legal change]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bremner, Jane C.</td>
<td>Cramer, Jane Alison Bremner [marriage name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cock, Elizabeth M.</td>
<td>Lindquist-Cock, Elizabeth M. [marriage name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Georgie White</td>
<td>White, Georgie [birth name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boyer, Diane [birth name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grua, Diane [marriage name]</td>
<td>Mc Kee, Barbara [marriage name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hastings, Barbara</td>
<td>Harned, Kristin Huisinga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huisinga, Kristin</td>
<td>Robbins, Eleanor I. [marriage name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iberall, Eleanor R.</td>
<td>Jackson-Kelly, Loretta [marriage name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Loretta</td>
<td>Pattraw, Pauline Mead [marriage name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mead, Pauline</td>
<td>Willisie, Honoré [birth name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrow, Honoré [marriage name]</td>
<td>Timmons, Stacy [marriage name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner, Stacy S.</td>
<td>Wenrich, Karen J. [birth name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenrich-Verbeek, Karen J. [marriage name]</td>
<td>Matheson, Teresa Yates [marriage name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yates, Teresa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This list itemizes more than 5,000 titles of periodicals and serial publications cited in *The Grand Canyon*. That a title appears in the list by no means implies that the entire series has been examined. Almost all titles are added opportunistically; many serial titles in this bibliography are limited to single citations. Some principal serials that pertain to the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River have, however, been canvassed in their entirety; for example (but not limited to), *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, *The Confluence*, *Grand Canyon Footprints*, *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, *O’Pioneer/The Ol’ Pioneer*, *Plateau*, and *The Waiting List*.

Serials posted only as Internet web pages are generally omitted from this bibliography, due to their ephemeral nature. Principal exceptions are *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* from Grand Canyon National Park and *Grand Canyon River Guides*, an electronic newsletter distributed by the organization of the same name.

Titles are listed in the format used by this bibliography. Some foreign-language serials are listed in transliteration. For those that are house serials incorporating the names of institutions, organizations, and agencies, the name of the originating entity usually appears first, followed by the series name, much in the way the titles will be found in most library catalogues. For example:
Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia
is listed as
Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings

or:
Graduate Magazine (the alumni magazine from the University of Kansas)
is listed as
University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine

For titles that change over time, permutations cited in THE GRAND CANON reflect the titles of the time of publication. Differences in spelling also reflect contemporary uses of the name, as cited. Capitalization of serial titles is done according to English or American styles as proper names, not in the styles of the originating languages.

Explanatory information, when deemed necessary for clarity, or as a means to further identify the creator of a more obscure title or the place of publication of a little-known serial, is given in *colored parenthetical italics*, although pragmatically such information is not uniformly applied (a task unto itself).
PERIODICALS AND SERIALS CITED

Numerals in the left column are informational counters only; they continually change as new titles are added to this list and so relate only to the present edition of THE GRAND CANON.

See introductory comments, above, for explanation of citation styles.

1 1424 Magazin (Austria)
2 2-hjulingen (NAF MC Mjøsa på tur i Sélé; Norway)
3 2125 Betansnews (Phi Beta Epsilon Fraternity International Official Newsletter)
4 3-2-1 Contact (Children’s Television Workshop)
5 3-2-1 SATOP (Space Alliance Technology Outreach Program, Technological Research and Development Authority, Titusville, Florida)
6 3808 (Critical Writing Program, University of Pennsylvania)
7 50 Plus
8 7Wonders Creation Museum, Newsletter (Silverlake, Washington)
9 93 (Arizona’s US 93 Corridor Newsletter) (Arizona Department of Transportation)
10 93 Hoover Dam to Milepost 17, Fact Sheet (Arizona Department of Transportation) [serial]

11 A B C Pathfinder Railway Guide
12 A Letter From the Abbey (Cistercian Abbey, Our Lady of Dallas)
13 A Newsletter for Leisure Lutherans (Immanuel Lutheran Church, Rolla, Missouri)
14 A OK, Athée Okie (Oklahoma Atheists, Oklahoma City)
15 A Peak Inside (The Banff Centre, Alberta)
16 A Travers le Monde (Paris)
17 AAA World (American Automobile Association Mid-Atlantic, Keystone Division; later Eastern Pennsylvania and New Jersey regions section of Mid-Atlantic)
18 AALL Spectrum (American Association of Law Libraries)
19 AAPG Explorer (American Association of Petroleum Geologists)
20 Aardrijkskundig Genootsohap, Tijdschrift (Amsterdam)
21 A.A.S.P. Newsletter (American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists)
22 AB Bookman’s Weekly
23 ABA Journal (American Bar Association)
24 A.C. (CEDO) News (Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos)
25 Academia Nacional de Historia y Geografía, Memoria (Mexico)
26 Académie Impériale de Metz, Mémoires
27 The Academy (London)
28 Academy News (American Academy of Forensic Sciences)
29 Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Annual Reports
30 Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Journal
31 Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Monograph
32 Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings
33 Academy of Political Science, Proceedings
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Access Control and Security Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Achshav! <em>(United Synagogue of Conservative Judaism, Department of Youth Activities, New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Acoustical Society of America, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Acoustics Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Acta Carsologica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Acta Lundi <em>(Saint Stephen's College, Coomera, Queensland, Australia)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Acta Palaeontologica Polonica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis, Figura Nova Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Actas INAGEQ <em>(Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica, México)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Acts and Facts <em>(Institute for Creation Research)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Ad Sense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>The Adjuster <em>(San Francisco)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Adult Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>The Advance <em>(Chicago)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Advanced Crane Technologies, Company News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Advanced Imaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Advances in Physiology Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Adventure Cyclist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Adventure Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Adventure Travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Adventure West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Adventuring Through the Bible <em>(Peninsula Bible Church, Palo Alto, California)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>The Advocate <em>(The National Gay and Lesbian Newsmagazine, Los Angeles)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Advocate of Peace <em>(American Peace Society)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>AEA Advocate <em>(American Education Association)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>The AEOE Newsletter <em>(California Association for Environmental and Outdoor Education)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Aeolian Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Aera <em>(American Electric Railway Association)</em> <em>(Not AERA per serial style.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Aerial Age Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Aero Digest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Aerokurier <em>(Stuttgart or Frankfurt am Main)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Aerosafety World <em>(Flight Safety Foundation)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Aerosol Science and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Aesthetics <em>(Hackley Art Gallery, Muskegon, Michigan)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>After Dark <em>(The Official Coast to Coast AM Newsletter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Age of Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Agricultural and Forest Meteorology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Agricultural and Resource Economics Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Agricultural History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Agricultural Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>AGS Newsletter <em>(Arizona Geological Society)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>aHOLYambitionNEWS <em>(aHOLYambition ministries)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>The Aileron <em>(Southern California Aeronautic Association)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Ainslee's Magazine <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Air and Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Air and Waste Management Association, Annual Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Air and Waste Management Association, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Air and Waste Management Association, Nevada Section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Air and Waste Management Association, Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Air Conditioning, Heating and Refrigeration News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Air Currents <em>(Arizona Soaring Association)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Air Force Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Air Mail <em>(Utah Back Country Pilots)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Air Pollution Control Association, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Air Progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Air Transport World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Airliners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Airways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Akademicheskoe Izdatelstvo &quot;Geo&quot;, Nauchniy Zhurnal, Geografiya i Pripodnie Resursi [in Russian]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Akwesasne Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>A.L.A. Booklist <em>(American Library Association)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Alabama Geological Survey, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Alaska Airlines Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Alaska Refuge Friends Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Alaska Satellite Facility, News and Notes <em>(University of Alaska, Geophysical Institute, Fairbanks)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Albatross</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Album der Natur <em>(Haarlem, The Netherlands)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Albuquerque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Alcalde <em>(University of Texas at Austin Alumni Magazine) [also as Texas Alcalde]</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Alcheringa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>The Aldine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>All the Year Round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Almanac <em>(University of Pennsylvania)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Alpine Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Alrededor del Mundo <em>(Madrid)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Alta Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Am Zügel der Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Ambitions Direct <em>(Sika [corporation]</em>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Ambio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>América <em>(Buffalo, New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>America: Her Grandeur and Her Beauty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>America Journal <em>(Bonn, Germany)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>America West Airlines Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>American Academy of Arts and Letters and National Institute of Arts and Letters, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Memoirs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>American Alpine Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>American Amateur Photographer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>American Agriculturist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>American Angler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>American Annals of the Deaf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>American Annual Cyclopaedia and Register of Important Events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>American Annual of Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>American Anthropological Association, Memoir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>American Anthropologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>American Antiquarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>American Antiquarian Society, Transactions and Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>American Antiquity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>American Architect and Building News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>American Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>American Art Annual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>American Art News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>American Artist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>American Association for the Advancement of Science Publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>American Association for the Advancement of Science, Summarized Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Contributions Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>American Astronomical Society, Division on Dynamical Astronomy, Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>American Bankers Association, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>American Baptist Home Mission Society, Annual Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>American Bar Association, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>American Bar Association, Section of Environment, Energy and Resources, Water Resources Committee Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>American Bar Association, Section on Public Utility Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>American Bee Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>American Beefalo Association Corral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>American Biology Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>American Birds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>American Bison Society, Annual Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>American Bison Society, Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>American Botanist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>American Boy and Open Road Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>American Bungalow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>American Catholic Historical Society, Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>American Catholic Quarterly Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>The American Chauffeur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>American Chemical Society, Division of Fuel Chemistry, Preprints of Symposia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>American Chemical Society, Symposium Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>American Cinematographer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>American City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>American City and County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>American Climatological Association, Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>American Concrete Institute, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>American Concrete Institute, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>American Contractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>American Cowboy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>American Dietetic Association, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>American Druggist and Pharmaceutical Record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>American Economic Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>American Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>American Educational Monthly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
181 American Engineer and Railroad Journal
182 American Engineering Society, Journal
183 American Entomological Society, Transactions
184 American Ethnological Society, Monograph
185 American Ethnological Society, Transactions
186 American Exchange and Review
187 American Fern Journal
188 American Fisheries Society, Special Publication
189 American Fisheries Society, Transactions
190 American Fitness
191 American Folklore Society, Public Programs Bulletin
192 American Forestry
193 American Forestry Association, Proceedings
194 American Forests
195 American Forests and Forest Life
196 The American Friend (Philadelphia)
197 American Geographical and Statistical Society, Journal
198 American Geographical Society, Bulletin
199 American Geographical Society, Journal
200 American Geographical Society of New York, Journal
201 American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series
202 American Geologist
203 American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph
204 American Geophysical Union, Transactions
205 American Girl
206 American Graffiti (American Studies Program, Northwestern University)
207 American Heritage
208 American Historical Association, Papers
209 American Historical Review
210 American History
211 American History Illustrated
212 American History Leaflets
213 American Home
214 American Homes and Gardens
215 American Hospital Association, Journal
216 American Indian Art Magazine
217 American Indian Culture and Research Journal
218 American Indian Quarterly
219 American Indian Rock Art
220 American Institute of Architects, Quarterly Bulletin
221 American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Journal
222 American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Transactions
223 American Institute of Homoeopathy, Journal
224 American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bi-Monthly Bulletin
225 American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin
226 American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions
227 American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Transactions
228 American Journal of Agricultural Economics
229 American Journal of Archaeology
230 American Journal of Bioethics
231 American Journal of Botany
232 American Journal of Clinical Nutrition
233 American Journal of Economics and Sociology
234 American Journal of Education
235 American Journal of Emergency Medicine
236 American Journal of Epidemiology
237 American Journal of Evaluation
238 American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology
239 American Journal of Human Genetics
240 American Journal of International Law
241 American Journal of Kidney Disease
242 American Journal of Medical Genetics
243 American Journal of Nursing
244 American Journal of Pharmacy
245 American Journal of Physical Anthropology
246 American Journal of Public Health
247 American Journal of Science
248 American Journal of Science and Arts
249 American Journal of Sociology
250 American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene
251 American Kitchen Magazine
252 American Legion Weekly
253 American Library Association, Bulletin
254 American Library Association, Map and Geography Round Table, Occasional Paper
255 American Literature
256 American Magazine (New York)
257 American Magazine (Phoenix, Arizona)
258 American Magazine (Springfield, Ohio)
259 American Magazine (Tucson, Arizona)
260 American Magazine (Yuma, Arizona)
261 American Mathematical Monthly
262 American Medical Association, Journal
263 American Medical Association, Transactions
264 American Medicine
265 American Mercury
266 American Meteorological Journal
267 American Meteorological Society, Bulletin
268 American Midland Naturalist
269 American Mineralogist
270 American Mining Gazette and Geological Magazine
271 American Monthly Review of Reviews
272 American Mosquito Control Association, Journal
273 American Motherhood
274 American Motorcycling
275 American Motorcyclist
276 American Motorist
277 American Museum Journal (American Museum of Natural History)
278 American Museum Novitates
279 American Museum of Natural History, Annual Report
280 American Museum of Natural History, Anthropological Paper
281 American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin
282 American Musicological Society, Journal
283 American Naturalist
284 American Neptune
285 American Orchid Society, Bulletin
286 American Paleontologist
287 American Philatelist
288 American Philosophical Association, Proceedings and Addresses
289 American Philosophical Society, Memoir
290 American Philosophical Society, Proceedings
291 American Philosophical Society, Year Book
292 American Philosophical Society Library, Publication
293 American Photo
294 American Photography
295 American Political Science Review
296 American Profile
297 American Prospect
298 American Psychoanalytic Association, Journal
299 American Quaternary Association, National Conference, Abstracts
300 American Quaternary Association, National Conference, Program and Abstracts
301 American Railroad Journal
302 American Railway Journal
303 American Red Cross, Grand Canyon Chapter, Annual Report
304 American Register, or General Repository of History, Politics and Science
305 American Rennaissance (Oakton, Virginia)
306 American Review of Reviews
307 American Rivers
308 American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, Annual Report
309 American Scientific Affiliation and Canadian Scientific and Christian Affiliation, Newsletter (Ipswich, Massachusetts)
310 American Scientist
311 American Society for Information Science, Journal
312 American Society for Psychical Research, Journal
313 American Society for Testing and Materials, Proceedings
314 American Society of Civil Engineers, Conference Proceedings
315 American Society of Civil Engineers, Geotechnical Special Publication
316 American Society of Civil Engineers, Hydraulics Division, Journal
317 American Society of Civil Engineers, Maryland Section News
318 American Society of Civil Engineers, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties Branch [newsletter]
319 American Society of Civil Engineers, Seattle Section Newsletter
320 American Society of Civil Engineers, Papers and Discussions
321 American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings
322 American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions
323 American Society of Landscape Architects, Annual Meeting Proceedings
324 American Sociological Review
325 American Southwest
326 American Stone Trade
327 American Studies
American Sugar Industry *(Chicago)*

American Swedish Historical Foundation, Yearbook

American Telephone and Telegraph Co., Bureau of Commission Research, Legal Department, Commission Leaflet

American Traveler’s Gazette

American University Magazine

American Water Resources Association, Annual American Water Resources Conference, Proceedings

American Water Resources Association, Journal

American Water Works Association, Journal

American Way *(American Airlines)*

American Weekly *(New York)*

American West

American West Review

American White Water

American Whitewater

The American Yearbook

Americana (American Historical Magazine) *(New York)*

Americana Annual

Americana Germanica

The Americas

Américas

America’s Flyways

Amusement Business

Analog Science Fiction/Science Fact

Ancestry

Ancient American

Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of Massachusetts, Annual Record

Andes Communiqué [English ed.] *(Asociación ANDES; Asociación Para la Naturaleza y el Desarrollo Sostenible, Cusco)*

Animal Biodiversity and Conservation

Animal Conservation

Animals’ Agenda

Annalen der Physik, Beiblätter

Annales de Bretagne

Annales de Géographie *(Paris)*

Annales des Mines *(Paris)*

Annales Geophysicae

Annali di Geofisica

Annals of Emergency Medicine

Annals of Human Biology

Annals of Improbable Research

Annals of Internal Medicine

Annals of Iowa

Annals of Tourism Research

Annals of Wyoming

L’Année Géographique *(Paris)*

Annotation *(National Historical Publications and Records Commission Newsletter)*

Annuaire Géologique Universel et Guide du Géologue

Annual of Scientific Discovery: or, Year-Book of Facts in Science and Art

Annual Record of Science and Industry
376 Annual Review of Anthropology
377 Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics
378 Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics
379 Annual Review of Sociology
380 Annual Reviews of Earth and Planetary Science
381 Annual Statistician
382 Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale (Milano)
383 Anritsu News (Anritsu Corporation, Kanagawa, Japan)
384 Answers
385 Antaeus
386 Antepasados (Los Californianos, San Diego)
387 Anthony’s Photographic Bulletin
388 AnthroNotes (National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution)
389 Anthropologica
390 Anthropological Linguistics
391 Anthropological Society of Washington, Transactions
392 Anthropologie (Paris)
393 L’Anthropologie (Paris)
394 Anthropology in Action (Northern Arizona University, College of Social and Behavioral Sciences)
395 Anthropology Today
396 Antioch Review
397 Antique Automobile
398 Antiques
399 ANWB Kampioen (Algemene Nederlandsche Wielrijders-Bond) [also as Kampioen]
400 AOPA Pilot (Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association)
401 Aperture
402 Apologetica (Center for Christian Apologetics, Lake Jackson, Texas)
403 Appalachia
404 Appalachian Mountain Club, Bulletin
405 Appleton’s Booklovers Magazine [also as The Booklovers Magazine]
406 Appleton’s Journal
407 Appleton’s Magazine
408 Applied and Environmental Microbiology
409 Applied Geochemistry
410 Applied Mathematical Modelling
411 Applied Mathematics and Computation
412 Applied Occupational and Environmental Hygiene
413 Approach (U.S. Navy, Naval Safety Center)
414 Aquatic Botany
415 Aquatic Conservation of Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems
416 Aquatic Invasions
417 Aquatic Mammals
418 Aquatic Sciences
419 Aquatic Toxicology
420 Aqueduct (Metropolitan Water District of Southern California)
421 Aqueduct 2000
422 Arboretum at Flagstaff, News [News From the Arboretum at Flagstaff]
423 ARC News (Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.)
424 Archaeological Institute of America, Papers
Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Fact Sheet
Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Open File Report
Arizona Department of Mines and Mineral Resources, Open-File Report
Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series Report
Arizona Desert Digest (U.S. Bureau of Land Management)
Arizona Driver
Arizona Educator
Arizona Engineer and Scientist
Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report
Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Fishery Fact Sheet
Arizona Game and Fish Department, Wildlife Bulletin
Arizona Game and Fish Department, Wildlife Digest
Arizona Game Protective Association, Outdoor News
Arizona Gazette (newspaper)
Arizona Geological Society, Digest
Arizona Geological Society, Newsletter
Arizona Geological Survey, Circular
Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map
Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report
Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geological Map
Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information Series
Arizona Geological Survey, Down-to-Earth
Arizona Geological Survey, Map
Arizona Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Publication
Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report
Arizona Geology
Arizona Graphic
Arizona Guide
Arizona Highways
Arizona Historical Review
Arizona Historical Society, Historical Monograph
Arizona History Magazine
Arizona Industrial Congress, Bulletin
Arizona Industrial Magazine
Arizona Insight (Arizona Humanities Council newsletter)
Arizona Key Magazine
Arizona Land Department, Water Resources Report
Arizona Law Review
Arizona Legionnaire (American Legion, Department of Arizona)
Arizona Libraries
Arizona Library Association Newsletter
Arizona Magazine (Phoenix)
Arizona Magazine (Tucson)
Arizona Magazine (Yuma)
Arizona Miner
Arizona Mining Journal
Arizona Mountain Mushers News
Arizona Mountaineer
Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Arrowhead (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association)
Arroyo (Water Resources Research Center, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, University of Arizona)
ARS Sojourner (Adventure Radio Society)
Art and Antiques
Art and Progress
Art Education
Art in America
Art Institute of Chicago, Bulletin
Art Institute of Chicago, Museum Studies
Art News
Art of the West
Art Revue Magazine
Art Talk
Art to Zoo (Office and Elementary and Secondary Education, Smithsonian Institution)
The Art World
ArtNexus
Arthritis and Joint Insight (Dr. Robert Lock, II, Bullhead City, Arizona)
Arthritis Today
Arthur Frommer’s Budget Travel
Arts and Activities
Arts and Decoration
Arts Magazine
Arts Review (London)
Asa Gray Bulletin
Ascent (Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute, Chicago)
Asha (American Speech-Language-Hearing Association)
Asociación Geológica Argentina, Revista
Aspire (The Concrete Bridge Magazine)
Asociaciôn Mexicana de Geofísicos de Exploración, Boletín
Associated Mountaineering Clubs of North America, Bulletin
Association of American Geographers, Annals
Association of Australian Palaeontologists, Memoir
Association of Engineering Societies [Journal]
Association of the Miraculous Medal, Bulletin (Perryville, Missouri)
The Astrogram (U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, California)
The Astronews (Hawaii Astronomical Society)
Astronomy
ASU Insight (Arizona State University)
At the Moment (Motioneering, Guelph, Ontario)
The Athenaeum (London)
Atlantic Geology
Atlantic Monthly
Atlantis Rising
Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics
Atmospheric Environment
ATN (Appalachian Trailway News)
Attaché (US Airways)
Auburn Engineer
Auburn Seminary Record
Audubon
Audubon Field Notes
Audubon Magazine
The Auk
The Aurora *(North Dakota Space Grant Consortium)*
Aus allen Welttheilen *(Leipzig)*
AusGEO News *(Geoscience Australia)*
Das Ausland
Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science, Report *(Sydney)*
Australian Indigenous Law Review
Australian Journal of Mineralogy
Auto Nerve *(Burnaby, British Columbia)* [Chinese-language periodical]
The Autocar *(London)*
The Automobile
The Automobile Journal
The Automobile Review
Automobile Topics
Automobile Topics Illustrated
Autorotate *(Professional Helicopter Pilots’ Association)*
Aviation and Aircraft Journal
Aviation International News
Aviation Week and Space Technology
The Aviator *(League of Extraordinary Aviators)*
AvStar News *(AvStar International, Makati City, Philippines)*
Avventure Nel Mondo
Avventure Nel Mondo, Viaggi Avventure
AWA Journal *(Antique Wireless Association, Bloomfield, New York)*
AWIS Magazine *(Association for Women in Science)*
The Ax-i-Dent-Ax *(United States Smelting, Refining and Mining Co., and Subsidiaries, Employees Magazine, Midvale, Utah)*
AZ Tourist News

Babbitt Ranches
Babbitt Times Review *(Babbit Ranches, Arizona)*
Back to Genesis *(Institute for Creation Research)*
Backpacker
Backsights *(Surveyors Historical Society)*
B.A.C.O.N. Bits, Bryn Athyn College’s Only Newspaper *(Bryn Athyn, Pennsylvania)*
Ballou’s Monthly Magazine
The Bank Man
The Bankers Magazine
Baptist Home Mission Monthly
Baptist Standard *(Texas Baptists’ Weekly NewsJournal)*
Barron’s
Bartonia
BASA Bugle *(Bay Area Soaring Associates, Sunnyvale, California)*
Basin Resarch
The Basket
667  Bats
668  Bats Magazine
669  Battle Born *(Nevada National Guard)*
670  Die Bautechnik *(Berlin)*
671  The Bay View Magazine
672  Bayline *(San Francisco Bay Region Chapter, Special Libraries Association)*
673  BCMHA News *(Boulder City-Hoover Dam Museum)*
674  Beadle's Dime Library
675  Beautiful Life *(Taiwan)* [In Chinese; English-language title as given]
676  Beehive History
677  The Bee-Keepers' Review
678  Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology
679  Beiblätter zu den Annalen der Physik *(Leipzig)*
680  Beitrage zur Mineralogie und Petrologie
681  Bergs och Bruks *(Svensk Bergs- och Bruskslidning)*
682  Best Life
683  The Beta *(Hampshire College, Amherst, Massachusetts)*
684  Βήτα Θήτα Πί *(Beta Theta Pi)*
685  Betel *(Arad, Romania)*
686  Beton *(Düsseldorf)*
687  Better Homes and Gardens
688  Better Roads
689  Better Roads and Streets
690  Beyond Basecamp *(Montana Yellowstone Expeditions)*
691  Bible and Spade
692  Bible Magazine
693  Bible-Science Newsletter
694  Bible Society Record
695  Biblio
696  Bibliotheca Botanica
697  Bibliotheca Lichenologica
698  Bibliotheca Phycologica
699  Bibliothek der Unterhaltung und des Wissens
700  Bibliothèque Universelle et Revue Suisse
701  Bicycling
702  Big Bend Gazette
703  Bike
704  Bikebeat *(Team Evergreen Bicycle Club, Evergreen, Colorado)*
705  The Billboard *[also as Billboard]*
706  Biodiversity and Conservation
707  Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society
708  Biological Bulletin
709  Biological Conservation
710  Biological Invasions
711  Biological Reviews
712  Biological Society of Nevada, Occasional Papers
713  Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings
714  Biophilist
715  Biophysikalisches Centralblatt
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>716</td>
<td>Bioremediation Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>717</td>
<td>BioScience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>718</td>
<td>Bird-Lore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719</td>
<td>Birds and All Nature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>Birds and Nature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721</td>
<td>Birds of North America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>722</td>
<td>Birdscapes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>723</td>
<td>Birmingham Grotto Newsletter (National Speleological Society, Birmingham Grotto, Birmingham, Alabama)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724</td>
<td>Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society, Journal (Birmingham, England)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>725</td>
<td>La Bitácora del Humedal (Pro Esteros, Ensendada, Baja California, México)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726</td>
<td>Black American Literature Forum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>727</td>
<td>The Black Cat (Boston)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>728</td>
<td>Black Diamond Express Monthly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729</td>
<td>Black Enterprise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730</td>
<td>Black Panther</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>731</td>
<td>Blackhawk Watch (Northern Arizona Audubon Society)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732</td>
<td>The Blade (Northern New York Paddlers, Schenectady, New York)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733</td>
<td>Blätter für Literarische Unterhaltung</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>734</td>
<td>Blood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>735</td>
<td>Blood-Horse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>736</td>
<td>Bloomington Pantagraph</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>737</td>
<td>Blueprints (National Building Museum)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>BMW Monthly Words (BMW Club of Southern California)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739</td>
<td>BNA’s Patent, Trademark and Copyright Journal (Bureau of National Affairs, Inc.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740</td>
<td>Boating Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>741</td>
<td>Boatman’s Quarterly Review (click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>742</td>
<td>Bob Hill im Wilden Westen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>743</td>
<td>Bois Forte News (Bois Forte Band of Chippewa, Nett Lake, Minnesota)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>744</td>
<td>Boise State University Western Writer’s Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>745</td>
<td>Boletim Paranaense de Geociências</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>746</td>
<td>Boletín de Historia Natural (Havana)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>747</td>
<td>Boletín de la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>748</td>
<td>Boletín Hormigón al Día (Instituto de Cemento y del Hormigón de Chile, Santiago)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>749</td>
<td>Bon Appétit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>Bonanza</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751</td>
<td>Bonplandia (Kaiserlich Leopoldinisch-Carolinische Akademie der Naturforscher, Hannover)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>752</td>
<td>The Book Buyer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>753</td>
<td>Book Club of California, Publication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754</td>
<td>Book News</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>755</td>
<td>Book Review Digest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>756</td>
<td>Booklist Books</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>757</td>
<td>The Booklovers Magazine (also as Appleton’s Booklovers Magazine)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>The Bookman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>759</td>
<td>Books of the Southwest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>The Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>Border Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>762</td>
<td>Border-State University Consortium on Latin America, Occasional Paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>763</td>
<td>Borderlines (Interhemispheric Resource Center, Albuquerque)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>Title/Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>764</td>
<td>Boreas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765</td>
<td>Boston College Environmental Affairs Law Review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>766</td>
<td>Boston Cooking-School Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>767</td>
<td>Boston Globe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>768</td>
<td>Boston Globe Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Boston Society of Natural History, Memoirs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>770</td>
<td>Boston Society of Natural History, Proceedings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>771</td>
<td>Boston Sunday Herald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>772</td>
<td>Botanical Gazette</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>773</td>
<td>Botanical Review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>774</td>
<td>Botanical Society of America, Miscellaneous Series Publication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>775</td>
<td>Botanische Zeitung</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>776</td>
<td>Bottles and Extras</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>777</td>
<td>Boulder City Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>778</td>
<td>Boulder City Museum and Historical Association</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>779</td>
<td>Bowlines <em>(Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>780</td>
<td>Boys’ Life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>781</td>
<td>Boys of England</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782</td>
<td>Braille Monitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>783</td>
<td>Brand New Planet <em>(Toronto)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>784</td>
<td>Branding Iron <em>(The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>785</td>
<td>Brandweek</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>786</td>
<td>Brass Bell <em>(Antique Boat Club)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>787</td>
<td>The Brayer <em>(American Donkey and Mule Society)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>788</td>
<td>Brazilian Journal of Medical and Biological Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>789</td>
<td>Brazilian Pacific Times <em>(San Diego, California)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790</td>
<td>Breakthroughs <em>(University of California at Berkeley, College of Natural Resources)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>791</td>
<td>Bremer Sonntagsblatt <em>(Bremen)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>792</td>
<td>The Bridge <em>(University of Massachusetts at Amherst, Civil and Environmental Engineering)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>793</td>
<td>The Bridge of Eta Kappa Nu <em>(Eta Kappa Nu Association)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>794</td>
<td>Bridgeline <em>(HDR [Henningson, Durham and Richardson]</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>795</td>
<td>The Bridgemen’s Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>796</td>
<td>Brigham Young University, Geology Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>797</td>
<td>Brigham Young University, Geology Studies, Special Publication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>798</td>
<td>Brilliant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>799</td>
<td>Brine Line <em>(American Potash and Chemical Corporation)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>Brio <em>(Focus on the Family, Colorado Springs, Colorado)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801</td>
<td>Bristol Canoe Club Magazine <em>(Bristol, U.K.)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802</td>
<td>The Britannica Yearbook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td>British and American Archaeological Society of Rome, Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804</td>
<td>British Association for American Studies, Pamphlets in American Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>805</td>
<td>British Association for the Advancement of Science, Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806</td>
<td>The British Friend <em>(Society of Friends)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>807</td>
<td>British Journal of Aesthetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>808</td>
<td>British Journal of Sports Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>809</td>
<td>British Journal of Venereal Diseases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810</td>
<td>British Medical Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>811</td>
<td>British Medical Journal, Supplement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>812</td>
<td>British Quarterly Review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>813</td>
<td>Brittonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>814</td>
<td>Brooklyn Daily Eagle Almanac</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>815</td>
<td>Brooklyn Institute, Museums Annual Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>816</td>
<td>Brooklyn Monthly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>817</td>
<td>Brooklyn Museum Quarterly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818</td>
<td>Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>819</td>
<td>Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen’s Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820</td>
<td>Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen’s Magazine [also as Locomotive Firemen’s Magazine]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821</td>
<td>Brown Alumni Monthly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>822</td>
<td>Brush and Pencil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823</td>
<td>Brushstrokes (Oil Painters of America)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>824</td>
<td>The Bryologist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825</td>
<td>BSCES News (American Society of Civil Engineers, Boston Society of Civil Engineers Section)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>826</td>
<td>Buckeye Flyer (Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>827</td>
<td>Buffalo Medical Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828</td>
<td>Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, Annual Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>829</td>
<td>Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>830</td>
<td>Buick Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>831</td>
<td>The Builder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>832</td>
<td>Building Blocks (Lied Learning and Technology Center, Omaha, Nebraska)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>833</td>
<td>Buildings and Landscapes (Journal of the Vernacular Architecture Forum)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>834</td>
<td>Buildings for the 21st Century (U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Building Technology, State and Community Programs)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>835</td>
<td>The Bulletin (Alachua Church of Christ, Alachua, Florida)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>The Bulletin (American Society of Civil Engineers, North Carolina Section)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>837</td>
<td>The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society) [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>838</td>
<td>Bulletin (Rosenberg Library, Galveston, Texas)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>839</td>
<td>Bulletin of Deluge Geology and Related Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>840</td>
<td>Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>841</td>
<td>Bulletin of Pharmacy (Detroit)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>842</td>
<td>Bulletin of Symbolic Logic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>843</td>
<td>Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>844</td>
<td>Buoy 13 (13th U.S. Coast Guard District Auxiliary)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>845</td>
<td>The Bur (Alumni Association of the Chicago College of Dental Surgery)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>846</td>
<td>Burlington Magazine (U.K.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>847</td>
<td>Burning Issues (National Interagency Fire Center)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>848</td>
<td>Burnley Mountaining Club, Newsletter (Lancashire, England)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>849</td>
<td>Burr McIntosh Monthly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850</td>
<td>Bus Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>851</td>
<td>Bus World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>852</td>
<td>Bush League</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>853</td>
<td>Business and Commercial Aviation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>854</td>
<td>Business Facts Cologne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>855</td>
<td>Business History Review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>856</td>
<td>Business Start-Ups</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>857</td>
<td>Business Traveller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>858</td>
<td>Business Week</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>859</td>
<td>Business Woman’s Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>860</td>
<td>Buzzer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Buzzworm

Byline (Colorado Parks and Recreation Association)

Cactus and Pine (Sharlot Hall Museum)
Cactus and Succulent Journal
Cactus Chronicle (Los Angeles Cactus and Succulent Society)
Cadeceus of Kappa Sigma
Les Cahiers du MURS (Mouvement Universel Responsabilité Scientifique, Cahiers) (France)
Calafia (Universidad Autonoma de Baja California, Ensenada)
The Caledonian
Calico Print
California Academy of Sciences, Occasional Papers
California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings
California and Western Medicine
California, Assembly Interim Committee Reports
California Arts and Architecture
California Birds
California Board of Railroad Commissioners, Annual Report
California Border Section Newsletter (Institute of Transportation Engineers, California Border Section)
California Coast and Ocean
California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations Reports
California Department of Engineering, Biennial Report
California Department of Engineering, Bulletin
California Department of Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin
California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Administrative Report
California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Endangered Species Program, Special Publication
California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries, Region 5 Information Bulletin
California Division of Mines, Bulletin
California Eclectic Medical Journal
California Fish and Game
California Fish and Game Commissioners, Game Bulletin
California Geographer
California Geology
California Historical Society, Quarterly
California Historical Society, Special Publication
California History Nugget
California Institute of Technology, Alumni Review
California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, Memorandum
California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, Report
California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Technical Report
California Law Review
California Living (Los Angeles Herald Examiner)
California Magazine of the Pacific
California Medical Journal
California Natural History Guide (University of California Press)
906 California Real Estate Directory-Bulletin, Supplement *(California State Real Estate Department) [also as California Real Estate Department, Semi-Annual Bulletin, Supplement]*
907 California State Agricultural Society, Transactions
908 California, State Mineralogist, Report
909 California State Mining Bureau, Report
910 California State Real Estate Department, Quarterly Bulletin
911 California Territorial Quarterly
912 California Wild
913 The Californian
914 Californian Illustrated Magazine
915 Call of the Canyon *(Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A)*
916 Callaloo
917 Caltrux *(California Trucking Association)*
918 Calumet *(Colorado Archaeological Society, Indian Peaks Chapter, Newsletter)*
919 The Cambridge Magazine Illustrated *(Cambridge, Massachusetts)*
920 Camera Arts
921 Camera Craft
922 Camera Magazine *(Groningen, The Netherlands)*
923 Camper
924 Camping Life
925 Campus Events *(Northern Arizona University)*
926 Canada Department of Mines, Memoir
927 Canada Educational Monthly and School Magazine
928 Canada Geological Survey Museum Bulletin
929 Canadian Entomologist
930 Canadian Geographical Journal
931 Canadian Geotechnical Journal *(Révue Canadienne de Géotechnique)*
932 Canadian Institute, Proceedings
933 Canadian Institute, Transactions
934 Canadian Journal of Earth Science
935 Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science
936 Canadian Journal of Forest Research
937 Canadian Journal of Zoology
938 Canadian Magazine
939 Canadian Medical Association Journal
940 Canadian Methodist Magazine
941 Canadian Mineralogist
942 Canadian Record of Science
943 Canadian Traveller
944 Canoe
945 Canoe and Kayak
946 Canoeist *(Appleford-on-Thames, Oxon, United Kingdom)*
947 Cañon *(Rocky Mountains American Studies Association, Journal)*
948 Cañon Journal *[click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]*
949 Canonia
950 Canyon Comics
951 Canyon Constituent *(Grand Canyon National Park)*
952 Canyon Country Zephyr
953 Canyon Echo *(Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter)*
Canyon Echoes *(Coalition for the Canyon’s Future, Canyon Forest Village)*
Canyon Legacy *(Dan O’Laurie Museum, Moab, Utah)*
Canyon Magazine
Canyon Sketches eMagazine *(U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park)*
http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturscience/cynsk.htm [also as Canyon Sketches]
Canyon Times *(Boy Scouts of America, Troop 97)*
Canyon Views *(Grand Canyon Association)* [click here for further information in separate section, "Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials"]
Canyons and Caves *(Carlsbad Caverns National Park, Resource Stewardship and Science Division)*
Le Caoutchouc et la Gutta-Percha *(Paris)*
Capitalism, Nature, Socialism (CNS)
Capitol Reflections *(Idaho Farm Bureau Federation, Governmental Affairs Division)*
Car and Driver
Carbonates and Evaporites
Cardiff Naturalists’ Society, Report and Transactions
The Cardinal *(Newman Center, Drexel University)*
Career Currents *(National Energy Education Development Project, Manassas, Virginia)*
Carleton Geology Newsletter *(Department of Geology, Carleton College, Northfield, Minnesota)*
Carnegie Institution of Washington, Annual Report of the Director
Carnegie Institution of Washington, News Service Bulletin
Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication
Carnegie Institution of Washington, Supplementary Publications
Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book
Carnegie Museum, Annals
Carnegie Museum of Natural History, Special Publication
Carnets de Géologie *(Brest, France)*
Il Carroccio *(New York)*
Cartoons Magazine
CASE Currents
Casal dels Catalans de California, Butlletí
Cases Argued and Decided in the Supreme Court of the United States, Book *(Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Co., Rochester, New York)*
Cassier’s Magazine
Caterpillar Dealer
Catholic Educational Review
Catholic Historical Review
Catholic World
CAT-i, Catastrophe Information *(Guy Carpenter and Co., Ltd., New York)*
Cartography and GIS
Cavalcade
Cavalier
Cave and Karst Science
Cave Crawler’s Gazette
Cave Notes
Cave Science
Cave Studies
Caves and Karst
Cayuga Gazette *(Cayuta County Historian’s Office, Cayuga Co., New York)*
CD-ROM Professional
CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO *(El Centro de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Tucson)*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page 1001</th>
<th>CEGS Programs Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Page 1002</td>
<td>Cement World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1003</td>
<td>The Censer <em>(Orthodox Metropolitanate of Hong Kong and Southeast Asia, Hong Kong)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1004</td>
<td>Census Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1005</td>
<td>The Centaur <em>(Ross University, School of Veterinary Medicine)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1006</td>
<td>Center for Children’s Books, Bulletin <em>(University of Chicago, Graduate Library School)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1007</td>
<td>Center for Desert Archaeology, Technical Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1008</td>
<td>Center for Progressive Regulation, White Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1009</td>
<td>Centerline <em>(Nevada Department of Transportation)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1010</td>
<td>Centerline <em>(U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1011</td>
<td>Central European History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1012</td>
<td>The Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1013</td>
<td>Century Illustrated Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1014</td>
<td>Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1015</td>
<td>Century Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1016</td>
<td>Century Path <em>[also as New Century Path]</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1017</td>
<td>Ceramic Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1018</td>
<td>České Společnosti Zeměvědné, Sborník</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1019</td>
<td>Chain Reaction <em>(Arizona State University)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1020</td>
<td>Chambers’s Journal of Popular Literature, Science, and Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1021</td>
<td>Changing Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1022</td>
<td>Channels <em>(Hughes Network Systems, Germantown, Maryland)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1023</td>
<td>Channels <em>(U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Projects Office)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1024</td>
<td>Charizmata <em>(Das Magazin für ganzheitliches Leben, Gesundheit und Spiritualität)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1025</td>
<td>Charles Redd Monographs in Western History <em>(Brigham Young University Press)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1026</td>
<td>Chartered Institution of Water and Environmental Management, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1027</td>
<td>Chatting with Immigrants <em>(Vancouver, British Columbia)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1028</td>
<td>The Chautauquan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1029</td>
<td>Check It Out <em>(Cline Library, Northern Arizona University)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1030</td>
<td>Chemical Abstracts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1031</td>
<td>Chemical and Engineering News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1032</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1033</td>
<td>Chemical Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1034</td>
<td>Chemical News <em>(London)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1035</td>
<td>Chemosphere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1036</td>
<td>Cherokee Scouter <em>(Boy Scouts of America, Cherokee Area Council, Bartlesville, Oklahoma)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1037</td>
<td>Chevron USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1038</td>
<td>Chicago Academy of Sciences, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1039</td>
<td>Chicago Daily Tribune <em>[newspaper]</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1040</td>
<td>The Chicago Medical Reporter <em>(Journal of the Medico-Legal Society, new series)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1041</td>
<td>Chicago Sunday Tribune Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1042</td>
<td>Chicago Sunday Tribune, Picture Section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1043</td>
<td>Chichibu Chamber of Commerce and Industry, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1044</td>
<td>Children’s Friend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1045</td>
<td>The Children’s Hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1046</td>
<td>Chinese Journal of Applied Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1047</td>
<td>Chinese Journal of Rock Mechanics and Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1048</td>
<td>Chinese Science Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 1049</td>
<td>Choice Literature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1050 Chord (*Sagawa newsletter, Kyoto, Japan*)
1051 Christian Advocate
1052 Christian Brothers University, School of Engineering, Engineering Newsletter
1053 Christian Century
1054 Christian Pioneer (*London*)
1055 Christian Register (*Boston*)
1056 Christian Science Monitor Magazine
1057 Christian Union
1058 The Christian Work
1059 Christopher Street
1060 Chronicle of Community (*Northern Lights Institute*)
1061 Chronicles of the Trail (*Quarterly Journal of the Camino Real de Tierra Adentro Trail Association, Las Cruces, New Mexico*)
1062 La Chronique Médicale
1063 The Church at Home and Abroad (*Presbyterian Church in the United States of America*)
1064 The Church Standard
1065 The Churchman (*London*)
1066 The Churchman (*New York*)
1067 Cicindela
1068 Ciencia y Desarrollo
1069 Ciencias Marinas
1070 CIG Newsletter (*Central Indiana Grotto, National Speleological Society*)
1071 Cincinnati Magazine
1072 Ciné-Bulles (*Association des Cinémas Parallèles du Québec*)
1073 CIO [Chief Information Officer]
1074 CIRA Newsletter (*Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere, Colorado State University, Fort Collins*)
1075 Circle of Blue WaterNews [*online only?*]
1076 Cityscape (*Flagstaff, Arizona*)
1077 Civil Engineering (*American Society of Civil Engineers*)
1078 Civil Service Journal
1079 Civilization
1080 Clark County Museum, Occasional Paper
1081 Class V+
1082 Classical Journal
1083 Classical Weekly
1084 Clay and Clay Minerals
1085 Clay Minerals
1086 Clearinghouse for Southwestern Museums, News-Letter
1087 Clements Center for Southwest Studies, Newsletter (*Southern Methodist University*)
1088 Cleveland Museum of Natural History, Bulletin
1089 CLIMAS Report Series (*University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest*)
1090 Climate Change
1091 Climate Research
1092 Climatic Change
1093 Clinical Chemistry
1094 Clinical Infectious Diseases
1095 Clinical Pediatrics
1096 The Clinique
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1097</td>
<td>Clothing and Textiles Research Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1098</td>
<td>Club Alpin Français, Annuaire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1099</td>
<td>Club Alpino Italiano, Rivista Mensile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Club Alpino Italiano, Sezione di Roma, Annuario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101</td>
<td>Clues to Successful Truck Operation <em>(Ford Division, New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1102</td>
<td>The Coast (Wilhelm’s Magazine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1103</td>
<td>Coast Guard Reservist CG-288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1104</td>
<td>Coastal CaNEWS <em>(Coastal Canoeists, Richmond, Virginia)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1105</td>
<td>Coastal Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1106</td>
<td>Coastal Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1107</td>
<td>Cobblestone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1108</td>
<td>Coconino County Report to Citizens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1109</td>
<td>Coconino Sun <em>(Flagstaff)</em> [newspaper]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110</td>
<td>CoEvolution Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1111</td>
<td>C.O.G.nizance <em>(National Speleological Society, Central Oklahoma Grotto)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1112</td>
<td>Colección Baja California, Nuestra Historia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1113</td>
<td>Colección de Archivo Histórico Diplomático Mexicano, Serie Documental <em>(México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1114</td>
<td>Coleopterists Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1115</td>
<td>Collector Car Insider <em>(Chub Personal Insurance, Whitehouse Station, New Jersey)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1116</td>
<td>The College Courant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1117</td>
<td>College Mathematics Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1118</td>
<td>Collier’s Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1119</td>
<td>Colliery Engineer and Metal Miner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1120</td>
<td>Colophon <em>(Friends of the Stewart Library Newsletter, Weber State University)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121</td>
<td>Colorado Journal of International Environmental Law and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1122</td>
<td>Colorado Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1123</td>
<td>Colorado Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1124</td>
<td>Colorado MUFLON News <em>(Colorado Mutual UFO Network)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1125</td>
<td>Colorado Plateau <em>(Northern Arizona University, Colorado Plateau Research Center)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1126</td>
<td>Colorado Plateau Advocate * [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1127</td>
<td>Colorado Plateau Advocate Express * [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1128</td>
<td>Colorado River Adventures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1129</td>
<td>Colorado River Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1131</td>
<td>Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1132</td>
<td>Colorado School Journal <em>(Denver)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1133</td>
<td>Colorado School of Mines Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1134</td>
<td>Colorado School of Mines Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1135</td>
<td>Colorado Scientific Society, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1136</td>
<td>Colorado State College, Museum of Anthropology, Occasional Publications in Anthropology, Ethnology Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1137</td>
<td>Colorado State University, Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere, Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1138</td>
<td>Colorado Water 2012 Newsletter <em>(Colorado Foundation for Water Education, Durango, Colorado)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1139</td>
<td>Columbia Alumni News <em>(Columbia University)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1140</td>
<td>Columbia College, Herbarium, Contributions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1141</td>
<td>Columbia Overlook <em>(Sierra Club, Columbia Group of Oregon)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1142</td>
<td>Columbia Spectator <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Columbia University Contributions to Philosophy, Psychology and Education
Columbia University Quarterly
Columbian Crew (Columbian Rope Co., Auburn, New York)
Combustion, Explosion, and Shock Waves
Combustion Magazine
Commission Géologique de Finlande, Bulletin
Commission Scientifique du Mexique, Archives
Commercial Advertiser
Commission Internationale de Microflore du Paleozoïque, Newsletter
Commissioned Corps Bulletin (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Commissioned Personnel)
Commodore’s Bulletin and Director’s Newsletter (U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary, Eleventh Coast Guard District, San Pedro, California)
Commonwealth (Commonwealth Club of California)
Commonwealth (Commonwealth Publishing Co., Denver)
Commonwealth Club of California, Transactions
Communication Review
Communications
Communiqué (Cottonwood-Oak Creek School District No. 6, Arizona)
Community Builder [1]
Community Builder [2] (McCoy Motors, Flagstaff, Arizona)
Commuter Air
Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology
Comparative Parasitology
Comparative Politics
Comparative Studies in Society and History
Compass
Compressed Air Magazine
Compute
Computer Graphics Forum
Computerworld
Concrete-Cement Age
Concrete Conveyor (American Concrete Institute, Southern California Chapter)
Concrete Highway Magazine
Concrete International
Concrete Monthly
Concrete News (Wacker Neuson, München)
Concrete Products
Condé Nast Traveler
The Condor
Confederate States of America, Congress, Journal
Confluence (Colorado Plateau River Guides) [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]
The Congregational Connection . . . (First Congregational Church, St. Johns, Michigan)
The Congregationalist and Christian World
Congressional Globe
Congressional Quarterly Almanac
Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report
Congressional Record
Congressional Research Service, Report (Library of Congress)
1190 Congressional Weekly Report
1191 The Congressionalist and Christian World
1192 Congressman’s Report (Morris K. Udall)
1193 Connaissance des Arts (Paris)
1194 Connecticut, State of, Public Document
1195 ConnectiFIT (Connecticut Department of Public Health Worksite Wellness Program Newsletter)
1196 ConSci Newsletter (Phoenix Zoo, Department of Conservation and Science)
1197 Conservation Biology
1198 Conservation Connections (Plateau Restoration, Moab, Utah)
1199 Conservation Ecology
1200 Conservation Genetics
1201 Conservation News
1202 Conservationist
1203 ConservatioNews (Arizona Paper and Photograph Conservation Group Newsletter)
1204 The Conservative (Nebraska City, Nebraska)
1205 The Conservator (Philadelphia)
1206 Constellation (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Baltimore District)
1207 Construction Methods
1208 Consumer Reports
1209 Contemporary Review (London)
1210 The Continent
1211 Continental Shelf Research
1212 Contributions in Science
1213 Contributions to Geology
1214 Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology
1215 The Contributor (Salt Lake City)
1216 Conversations (Converse Consultants, Las Vegas)
1217 Cook’s Excursionist and Home and Foreign Tourist Advertiser (American Edition)
1218 Cook’s Newsl In (Thomas Cook Egypt)
1219 Cooper Ornithological Club, Bulletin
1220 Cooper Ornithological Club, Pacific Coast Avifauna
1221 Copeia
1222 Co-Pilot (Bygg- och Projekledning, Solna, Sweden)
1223 Cornell Civil Engineer
1224 Cornell Hotel and Restaurant Administration Quarterly
1225 Cornell International Law Journal
1226 Coronet
1227 Cosmopolitan
1228 The Cosmopolitan
1229 Cosmopolitan Magazine
1230 Cosmos Club Bulletin
1231 Cosmos Journal
1232 The Costco Connection
1233 Cottonyarns (California Cotton Mills Co.)
1234 The Council on Botanical and Horticultural Libraries, Newsletter
1235 Counseling Psychologist
1236 Counterpoise
1237 Country Gentleman
1238 Country Life
1239  Country Life in America
1240  Countryside Magazine
1241  Courier
1242  Course of Study *(Chicago Institute)*
1244  CPY ZigZag *(Committed Partners for Youth)*
1245  Crackerbarrel *(Elgin Area Historical Society [Illinois]*)
1246  Crafts Report
1247  The Craftsman
1248  Crain's Chicago Business
1249  Crayola Kids
1250  Creation
1251  Creation Bulletin *(Twin Cities Creation Science Association, Brooklyn Park, Minnesota)*
1252  Creation/Evolution
1253  Creation Ex Nihilo
1254  Creation Ex Nihilo Technical Journal
1255  Creation in the Crossfire *(South Bay Creation Science Association, Torrance, California)*
1256  Creation Mattes *(Creation Research Society)*
1257  Creation News Update *(Crying Rocks Ministry, Sedona, Arizona)*
1258  Creation Research Society Annual
1259  Creation Research Society Quarterly
1260  Creation Resources Trust, Factsheet *(Yeovil, U.K.)*
1261  Creation Truth *(Association for Creation Truth, Los Angeles) [in Korean]*
1262  The Creationist *(Exeter, California)*
1263  The Creationist Newsletter *(Creation Studies Institute, For Lauderdale, Florida)*
1264  Creative Camera
1265  Creek Connections Link *(Allegheny College, Meadville, Pennsylvania)*
1266  Crinkles
1267  The Crisis *(National Association for the Advancement of Colored People)*
1268  The Critical Review: or, Annals of Literature *(London)*
1269  CRM (Cultural Resource Management) *(U.S. National Park Service)*
1270  Crofutt's Trans-Continental Tourist
1271  Crone Chronicles
1272  Cross Country (International Free Flying Magazine)
1273  Crossroads Ranch II Property Owners' Association Newsletter *(Prescott, Arizona)*
1275  Cruise Travel
1276  Crustacea
1277  Cry California
1278  CSA News *(Creation Science Association for Mid-America, Cleveland, Missouri)*
1279  The CSMATE Connection *(Center for Science, Mathematics and Technology Education, Colorado State University)*
1280  CSO Magazine [Chief Security Officer]
1281  CSU Bakersfield Department of Geology Newsletter *(California State University at Bakersfield)*
1282  Cuget Liber Magazin *(Constanta, Romania)*
1283  Cuidado
1284  The Cultivator and Country Gentleman
1285  Cultural Studies
1286  Cultural Survival Quarterly
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1287</td>
<td>Culturales <em>(Universidad Autónoma de Baja California)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1288</td>
<td>Culture and Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1289</td>
<td>Cultured Traveler <em>(Cultural Travels newsletter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1290</td>
<td>Curator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1291</td>
<td>The Current <em>(Chicago)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1292</td>
<td>Current Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1293</td>
<td>Current Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1294</td>
<td>The Current Encyclopedia <em>(Chicago)</em> [monthly serial]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1295</td>
<td>Current History and Modern Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1296</td>
<td>Current Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1297</td>
<td>Current Opinion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1298</td>
<td>Current Research in the Pleistocene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1299</td>
<td>Current Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Currents <em>(Cross Creek Community Church, Centerville, Ohio)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1301</td>
<td>Currents <em>(Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter, Flagstaff, Arizona)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1302</td>
<td>Currents <em>(NORS—National Organization for River Sports)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1303</td>
<td>Currents <em>(Splore, Salt Lake City)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1304</td>
<td>Currents <em>(Utah State Historical Society)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1305</td>
<td>Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, Special Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1306</td>
<td>Cutaneous Lymphoma Foundation Forum <em>(Birmingham, Michigan)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1307</td>
<td>Cycle News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1308</td>
<td>Daedalus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1309</td>
<td>Daily Commercial Letter <em>(Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Chamber of Commerce)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310</td>
<td>Dames and Moore Intermountain Cultural Resource Services, Research Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1311</td>
<td>Dance Now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1312</td>
<td>Danish Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1313</td>
<td>Dansk Selskab for Rejsemedicin, Nyhedsbrev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1314</td>
<td>Daponte String Quartet Newsletter <em>(Maine)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1315</td>
<td>Darter Newsletter <em>(North American Native Fishes Association)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1316</td>
<td>The Dartmouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1317</td>
<td>Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1318</td>
<td>Daughters of the American Revolution, Continental Congress, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1319</td>
<td>Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320</td>
<td>David Dunlap Doings <em>(David Dunlap Observatory, Imobrtndoyu pg Yptpmyp)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1321</td>
<td>DC Comics Presents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1322</td>
<td>DDRC Current News <em>(Dallas Downriver Club, Texas)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1323</td>
<td>De Bow’s Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1324</td>
<td>Dearborn Independent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1325</td>
<td>Decisions of the Comptroller General of the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1326</td>
<td>Defence Science Journal <em>(Defence Scientific Information and Doucmentation Centre, Delhi)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1327</td>
<td>Defenders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1328</td>
<td>Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1329</td>
<td>Delineator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330</td>
<td>ΔΣΔ’ Δεσμό (Delta Sigma Delta Desmos) <em>(Delta Sigma Delta, Indianapolis)</em> [also as Desmos]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1331</td>
<td>The Dental Cosmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1332</td>
<td>The Dental Summary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1333</td>
<td>Denver Journal of International Law and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1334</td>
<td>Denver Medical Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1335</td>
<td>Denver Medical Times and Utah Medical Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1336</td>
<td>Denver Museum of Nature and Science, Annals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1337</td>
<td>Denver Post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1338</td>
<td>Denver Post Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1339</td>
<td>Denver Republican</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1340</td>
<td>Denver Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1341</td>
<td>Department of Geography <em>(Pennsylvania State University)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1342</td>
<td>Departures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1343</td>
<td>DermLine <em>(American Osteopathic College of Dermatology)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1344</td>
<td>Des Moines Capital <em>(newspaper)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1345</td>
<td>Desalination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1346</td>
<td>The Deseret Weekly <em>(Salt Lake City)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1347</td>
<td>Desert Bighorn Sheep Council, Transactions of Annual Meetings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1348</td>
<td>Desert Corner Journal <em>(Tohono Chul Park, Tucson)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1349</td>
<td>The Desert Dispatch <em>(Lewis and Clark Trail Heritage Foundation, Grand Canyon Chapter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350</td>
<td>Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1351</td>
<td>Desert Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1352</td>
<td>Desert News and Views <em>(University of Arizona, Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology Alumni Newsletter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1353</td>
<td>Desert Oracle <em>(Paralyzed Veterans of America, Arizona Chapter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1354</td>
<td>Desert Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1355</td>
<td>Desert Rat Scrap Book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1356</td>
<td>Desert Skies <em>(Summit Hut)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1357</td>
<td>Desert Tortoise Council Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1358</td>
<td>Desert Update <em>(Anza Borrego Foundation and Institute)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1359</td>
<td>Desert Warrior <em>(U.S. Marine Corps Air Station, Yuma)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1360</td>
<td>Desert Winds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1361</td>
<td>Design For Arts in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1362</td>
<td>Design Science Association Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1363</td>
<td>Detroit Emergency Hospital Reports <em>(Michigan College of Medicine and Surgery, Clinical Department)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1364</td>
<td>Detroit Museum of Art, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1365</td>
<td>The Detroiter <em>(Detroit Board of Commerce)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1366</td>
<td>Deutsch-Amerika <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1367</td>
<td>Deutsch-Amerikanischen und Internationalen Frauenclubs Kaiserslautern / German American and International Women's Club Kaiserslauter, Club News <em>(Kaiserslautern, Germany)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1368</td>
<td>Deutsche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Monatsberichte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1369</td>
<td>Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1370</td>
<td>Deutsche Geographische Blätter <em>(Geographischen Gesellschaft in Bremen)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1371</td>
<td>Deutsche Geologischen Gesellschaft, Zeitschrift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1372</td>
<td>Der Deutsche Pionier <em>(Cincinnati)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1373</td>
<td>Deutsche Revue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1374</td>
<td>Deutsche Roman-Zeitung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1375</td>
<td>Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1376</td>
<td>Der Deutsche Vorkämpfer <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1377</td>
<td>Developments in Animal and Veterinary Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1378</td>
<td>Developments in Hydrobiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1379</td>
<td>Developments in Soil Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1380</td>
<td>The Dial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1381</td>
<td>Diana Elements <em>(TNO Diana BV, Delft, The Netherlands)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1382</td>
<td>Diario de los Debates (Camara de Diputados del Congreso de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1383</td>
<td>Dignity Dialogue (Dignity Foundation, Mumbai, India)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1384</td>
<td>Dio Lewis’s Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1385</td>
<td>The Diplomat (Peoria Area World Affairs Council, Peoria, Illinois)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1386</td>
<td>Direkt ( Informationen für die Betoninstandsetzung und Bodenbeschichtung) (StoCretec GmbH, Kriftel, Germany)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1387</td>
<td>The Disabled Rambler (Disabled Ramblers, England/Wales)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1388</td>
<td>Disasters Update ([India] National Institute of Disaster Management)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1389</td>
<td>Discover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1390</td>
<td>Discover the Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1391</td>
<td>Discovery ( Allstate Motor Club Magazine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392</td>
<td>Discovery (Marion, Indiana)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1393</td>
<td>Discovery Channel Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1394</td>
<td>Diseases of Aquatic Organisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1395</td>
<td>Disney Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1396</td>
<td>Dispatch ( Northern Arizona University Bookstore)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1397</td>
<td>Dissertation Abstracts International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1398</td>
<td>The Diston Crucible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1399</td>
<td>District of Columbia, Commissioners, Annual Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td>Diversions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1401</td>
<td>Dobrodruh (Prague)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1402</td>
<td>Documents d’Anàlisi (Universidad Autónoma de Barcelona, Departament de Geografia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1403</td>
<td>Dodge News Magazine (Chrysler Motors Corporation, Dodge Division)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1404</td>
<td>Doka Xpress (Doka USA, Ltd., Little Ferry, New Jersey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1405</td>
<td>Domestic Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1406</td>
<td>Dorogi i Mosty [Roads and Bridges] (Russia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1407</td>
<td>Dorpsorgaan (Blad van de Dorpsraad Spaarndam / Journal of the Village Council of Spaarndam, The Netherlands)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1408</td>
<td>Down River Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1409</td>
<td>Dragon's Plunder (Flagstaff, Arizona)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1410</td>
<td>Drainit Times (Living Rivers National Campaign to Drain “Lake“ Powell)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1411</td>
<td>Du Pont Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1412</td>
<td>Dublin Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1413</td>
<td>Due North (North Country Trail Association, Western Michigan Chapter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1414</td>
<td>DUMAC (Ducks Unlimited de México)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1415</td>
<td>Dunham Singletary Family Connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1417</td>
<td>Dust Devil Tribune (El Paso Soaring Society, Texas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1418</td>
<td>Dwell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1419</td>
<td>DWR News (California Department of Water Resources)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1420</td>
<td>E, The Environmental Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1421</td>
<td>E 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1422</td>
<td>EAASDC Bulletin (European Association of American Square Dancing Clubs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1423</td>
<td>The Eagle (Davies Eye Center, Carlsbad, California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1424</td>
<td>Eagle's Eye (Brigham Young University, Multicultural Student Services)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1425</td>
<td>Earth (American Geological Institute)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1426</td>
<td>Earth and Planetary Science Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1427</td>
<td>Earth First!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Earth First! Journal
Earth Focus
Earth Interactions
Earth Island Journal
Earth Mover
Earth Observation Magazine
Earth Planets Space (Tokyo)
Earth Science
Earth Science Digest
Earth-Science Reviews
Earth Sciences History
Earth Sciences: It’s About Time (Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Newsletter)
Earth Surface Processes and Landforms
Earthquake Notes
Earthquake Quarterly (Western States Seismic Policy Council)
Earthwatch
East Valley Astronomy Club (Scottsdale, Arizona)
Eastern Native Tree Society, Bulletin
Eawag News (Dübendorf, Switzerland)
Ebony
Echo Magzin (London) [In Czech]
Echoes (Ohio Historical Society)
Eclectic Magazine of Foreign Literature, Science, and Art (New York)
Eclectic Medical Journal (Cincinnati)
The Eclectic News (Cincinnati)
Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae (Lausanne)
Ecohydrology
École Nationale des Eaux et Forêts et de la Station de Recherches et Expériences, Annales (Nancy, France)
Ecological Applications
Ecological Engineering
Ecological Entomology
Ecological Indicators
Ecological Modelling
Ecological Monographs
Ecological Restoration
Ecological Society of America, Bulletin
Ecology
Ecology and Society
Ecology Law Quarterly
Ecology USA
Economic Development Journal of Mohave County
Economic Geography
Economic Geology
Economist (London)
De Economist (Nederlands Economisch Instituut)
EcoPlan Biological Resources Report
Ecopsychology
Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety
Ecosystems
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title and Publisher/Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1477</td>
<td>Eddies <em>(U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1478</td>
<td>EDF Letter <em>(Environmental Defense Fund)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1479</td>
<td>Edible Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1480</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1481</td>
<td>Educational Department Bulletin <em>(University of the State of New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1482</td>
<td>Educational Forum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1483</td>
<td>Educational Oasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1484</td>
<td>Educational Policy Studies Dissertations <em>(Georgia State University)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1485</td>
<td>Educational Record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1486</td>
<td>Educational Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1487</td>
<td>The Educational Screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1488</td>
<td><em>EERI Special Earthquake Report</em> <em>(Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, Oakland, California)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1489</td>
<td><em>EERI Newsletter</em> <em>(Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, Oakland, California)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1490</td>
<td>EFC News <em>(Edinburgh Flying Club, Edinburgh, Scotland)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1491</td>
<td>The EGGS <em>(European Geosciences Union Newsletter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1492</td>
<td>Egyptian Journal of Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1493</td>
<td>Eisenhower Consortium Bulletin <em>(U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, Colorado)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1494</td>
<td>eJournal USA <em>(U.S. Department of State)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1495</td>
<td>El Palacio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1496</td>
<td>The Electric Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1497</td>
<td>Electrical Construction and Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1498</td>
<td>The Electrical Engineer <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1499</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Electrical Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1501</td>
<td>Electrical Review and Western Electrician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1502</td>
<td>Electrical West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1503</td>
<td>Electrical World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1504</td>
<td>Electrical World and Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1505</td>
<td>Electricity <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1506</td>
<td>Electronic Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1507</td>
<td>Elevation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1508</td>
<td>Elle Girl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1509</td>
<td>Emerging Infectious Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1510</td>
<td>Emery Kolb Society, Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1511</td>
<td>Empire Magazine <em>(Denver Post)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1512</td>
<td>Empirical Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1513</td>
<td>Encounters <em>(Science Museum of Minnesota)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1514</td>
<td>Encyclia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1515</td>
<td>Endangered Earth <em>(Center for Biological Diversity, Tucson)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1516</td>
<td>Endangered Species</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1517</td>
<td>Endangered Species Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1518</td>
<td>Endangered Species Update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1519</td>
<td>Endeavour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1520</td>
<td>The Endowment Insider <em>(ETV Endowment of South Carolina)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1522</td>
<td>Energy Economist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1524</td>
<td>Energy Services Bulletin <em>(Western Area Power Administration)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Engineer (Chicago)
Engineered Casting Solutions
Engineering (London)
Engineering and Building Record
Engineering and Contracting
Engineering and Contracting (Roads and Streets Monthly Issue)
Engineering and Mining Journal
Engineering and Science Monthly (California Institute of Technology)
Engineering and Science (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association)
Engineering-Contracting
Engineering Digest
Engineering Field Notes (U.S. Forest Service, Engineering Staff)
Engineering Mechanics
Engineering Magazine
Engineering News
Engineering News and American Railway Journal
Engineering News-Record [later as ENR]
Engineering Record
Engineering Society of Boston, Journal
Engineering World
Engineers’ Club of Philadelphia, Proceedings
English Historical Review
English Illustrated Magazine
English Journal
English Mechanic and World of Science
English Review
Enhancing Water Supply Reliability, Quarterly Newsletter (University of Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation)
Enjòlit (Vilafranca del Penedès, Spain)
ENR (Engineering News-Record)
Ensign
Enterprise and Society
Enthusiast; a magazine for motorcyclists
Entomological News (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Entomological Section)
Entomological Society of America, Annals
Entomological Society of Washington, Proceedings (Washington, D.C.)
Entomological Society of Ontario, Journal
EnviroNews (Northern Arizona University)
Environment
Environment and Behavior
Environment and History
Environment Arizona
Environment Southwest
Environmental Action
Environmental Action Magazine
Environmental and Engineering Geoscience
Environmental and Geochemical Health
Environmental Biology of Fishes
Environmental Entomology
Environmental Forensics
1574 Environmental Health Perspectives
1575 Environmental History
1576 Environmental Law (Atlanta)
1577 Environmental Law Reporter News and Analysis
1578 Environmental Lawyer
1579 Environmental Magazine
1580 Environmental Management
1581 Environmental Manager
1582 Environmental Monitoring and Assessment
1583 Environmental Science and Policy
1584 Environmental Science and Technology
1585 Environmental Software
1586 Environmental Toxicology
1587 Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry
1588 Environmentalist
1589 Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)
1590 Epi News (Coconino County Health Department, Arizona)
1591 Epidemiology and Infection
1592 Episodes (International Union of Geological Sciences)
1593 The Epsomian Magazine (Epsom College, Epsom, Surrey, England)
1594 The Epworth Herald (Chicago and New York)
1595 Equilibrium (Structural Engineers Association of Washington, Seattle Chapter, Newsletter)
1596 Equine Practice
1597 Equinews
1598 Era Hijau (Malaysia Department of Environment)
1599 Ergänzungs- Conversationslexikon (Leipzig und Meißen)
1600 Erica Lane Enterprises, Quarterly News Report (Huntsville, Alabama)
1601 Erythea
1602 Escapade
1603 Escape
1604 Escript (Ebanks, Smith and Carlson, L.L.P., Houston, Texas)
1605 Esperanto USA (Atlanta, Georgia)
1606 Espirit (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, St. Louis Army Engineer District)
1607 L’Esplorazione Commerciale Viaggi e Geografia Commerciale (Società Italiana di Esplorazioni Geografiche e Commerciali, Bolletino)
1608 Esquire
1609 Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science
1610 Ethics
1611 Ethische Kultur (Berlin)
1612 Ethnohistory
1613 Ethnological Society of London, Journal
1614 Ethnology
1615 Eugenics Pamphlets
1616 EURASIP Journal on Image and Video Processing (European Association for Signal Processing, Greece)
1617 European Geophysical Union, Special Publication
1618 European Journal of Cardio-thoracic Surgery
1619 European Journal of Mineralogy
1620 European Review of Native American Studies Monographs
1621 Evangelisch Nieuws Blad (Gent-Zwijnaarde, The Netherlands)
1622 Evangelist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1623</td>
<td>Evening Star</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1624</td>
<td>Evergreen <em>(Evergreen State College, Olympia, Washington)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1625</td>
<td>Every Boy’s Annual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1626</td>
<td>Every Other Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1627</td>
<td>Everybody’s Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1628</td>
<td>Everyland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1629</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1630</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1631</td>
<td>Evolutionary Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1632</td>
<td>Evolutionary Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1633</td>
<td>The Examiner <em>(Pennsylvania Association of School Nurses and Practitioners)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1634</td>
<td>Excavators Club, Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1635</td>
<td>Executive Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1636</td>
<td>Executive Intelligence Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1637</td>
<td>Experience <em>(American Bar Association, Senior Lawyers Division)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1638</td>
<td>L’Exploration <em>(Paris)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1639</td>
<td>Explorations <em>(University of Maine at Orono)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1640</td>
<td>Explore <em>(Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1641</td>
<td>Explorer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1642</td>
<td>Explorer <em>(Merck Institute for Science Education, Rahway, New Jersey)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1643</td>
<td>Explorer Rag <em>(Explorers Club and Wurlington Brothers Publications)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1644</td>
<td>The Explorers Club, Northern California Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1645</td>
<td>Explorers Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1646</td>
<td>Explosives Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1647</td>
<td>Export *(Centralvereins für Handelsgeographie und Förderung Deutscher Interessen im Auslande) <em>(Berlin)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1648</td>
<td>The Expositor and Current Anecdotes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1649</td>
<td>Express <em>(Amtrak)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1650</td>
<td>Express Gazette <em>(Express Service of America, Cincinnati)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1651</td>
<td>Exquisite Weddings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1652</td>
<td>Extraglatt <em>(Fachschaftsrat Geographie Jena)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1653</td>
<td>The Eyas <em>(National Wildlife Federation, Institute for Wildlife Research)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1654</td>
<td>FAA Aviation News <em>(Federal Aviation Administration)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1655</td>
<td>Falco Builders Letter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1656</td>
<td>Fall River Line Journal <em>(New England Steamship Company)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1657</td>
<td>Family Fun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1658</td>
<td>The Family Magazine, or Weekly Abstract of General Knowledge <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1659</td>
<td>FAO Legislative Study <em>(United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1660</td>
<td>Far Flowing Water <em>(Owashtanong Islands Audubon Society, Michigan)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1661</td>
<td>Den farende Svend <em>(Naverne)</em> <em>(Organ for Skandinaver i C.U.K. [Skandinavisk Central Understøttelseskasse]</em>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1662</td>
<td>Faultline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1663</td>
<td>Faultlines <em>(University of California at Berkeley, Center for Race and Gender)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1664</td>
<td>FBA News <em>(Freshwater Biological Association Newsletter, Ambleside, Cumbria, U.K.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1665</td>
<td>FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin <em>(U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1666</td>
<td>Federal Employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1667</td>
<td>Federal Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1668</td>
<td>Fenway Court <em>(Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum, Boston)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1669 FERC ADR News (U.S. Federal Regulatory Commission, Dispute Resolution Service) [Alternative Dispute Resolution Working Group]
1670 FERCIIT Newsletter (Forum for Ethical Review Committees in Thailand) [in Thai]
1671 Field and Stream
1672 Field Columbian Museum, Publication (Anthropological Series)
1673 Field Columbian Museum, Publication (Zoological Series)
1674 Field Museum of Natural History, Publication
1675 Field Museum of Natural History, Report Series
1676 Field Notes (National Audubon Society) later by (American Birding Association)
1677 Fieldiana—Geology (Field Museum of Natural History)
1678 Fieldnotes (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology)
1679 Fieldnotes (Arizona Bureau of Mines)
1680 Financial Times Deutschland
1681 The Financier (New York)
1682 Fine Arts Journal
1683 Finsk Tidskrift för Vitterhet, Vetenskap, Konst, och Politik (Helsinki)
1684 Fire Ecology
1686 Fire Management Today (U.S. Forest Service)
1687 First Maine Bugle (First Maine Cavalry Association, Rockland Maine)
1688 Fisheries
1689 Fisheries and Aquatics Bulletin (U.S. Geological Survey)
1690 Fisheries Bulletin
1691 Fisheries Centre Research Reports (University of British Columbia)
1692 Fisheries Management and Ecology
1693 Fizika Goreniya i Vzryva [in Russian]
1694 Flagstaff Activist
1695 Flagstaff Business News
1696 Flagstaff Friends of Traditional Music
1697 Flagstaff Live!
1698 Flagstaff Sun-Democrat
1699 Flagstaff Tea Party
1700 Flagstaff Woman
1701 The Flaming Sword (Estero, Florida)
1702 Flare (Arizona Daily Sun)
1703 Flatwheel (National Model Railroad Association, Mid-Central Region, Division 4)
1704 The Fiedling (Southern Adirondack Audubon Society Newsletter)
1705 Flieger Magazin (Germany)
1706 Flight International
1707 Flight Lines (482nd Fighter Wing, Homestead Air Reserve Base, Florida)
1708 Flip Line (Adobe Whitewater Club of New Mexico)
1709 Florida Catholic (Orlando Edition)
1710 Florida Engineering Society, Journal
1711 Florida Entomologist
1712 The Flower Grower
1713 Fly Fisherman
1714 The Flutist
1715 The Flycaster (Northern Arizona Flycasters, Flagstaff)
1716 The Fly Line (Washington County Fly Fishers [Oregon], Federation of Fly Fishers
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Editor/Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1717</td>
<td>Flying</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1718</td>
<td>Flying Adventures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1719</td>
<td>Flying Eagle <em>(Ozarks’ Coin Club, Springfield, Missouri)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1720</td>
<td>Flynytt <em>(Norsk Aero Klubb, Oslo, Norway)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1721</td>
<td>Focal Point <em>(Ogden Camera Club, Newsletter, Ogden, Utah)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1722</td>
<td>Focus <em>(Papanicolaou Society of Cytopathology)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1723</td>
<td>Focus on Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1724</td>
<td>Földrajzi Közlemények <em>(Société Hongroise de Géographie, Bulletin)</em> <em>(Budapest)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1725</td>
<td>Folklore Historian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1726</td>
<td>Font <em>(FontShop, San Francisco)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1727</td>
<td>Food and Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1728</td>
<td>Food Network Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1729</td>
<td>Forbes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1730</td>
<td>Ford Times <em>(Ford Motor Co.)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1731</td>
<td>Foreign Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1732</td>
<td>Foreign Commerce Weekly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1733</td>
<td>Foreign Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1734</td>
<td>Forest <em>(Korea)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1735</td>
<td>Forest and Stream</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1736</td>
<td>Forest Ecology and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1737</td>
<td>Forest Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1738</td>
<td>The Forester <em>(American Forestry Association)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1739</td>
<td>The Forester <em>(New Jersey Forestry Association)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1740</td>
<td>Forestry and Irrigation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1741</td>
<td>Forever Poland <em>(Forever Living Products Poland, Warszawa)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1742</td>
<td>Forever România &amp; Republica Moldova <em>(Forever Living Products România &amp; Republica Moldova, Bucureşti)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1743</td>
<td>The Fortnightly Review <em>(London)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1744</td>
<td>Die Fortschrritte der Physik</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1745</td>
<td>Forschung <em>(Boppard)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1746</td>
<td>Fortean Times</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1747</td>
<td>Fortschrritte der Elektrotechnik <em>(Berlin)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1748</td>
<td>Fortune</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1749</td>
<td>The Forum <em>(New York)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1750</td>
<td>Forum for Applied Research and Public Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1751</td>
<td>Forum Journal <em>(National Trust for Historic Preservation)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1752</td>
<td>FOSS Newsletter <em>(Full Option Science System, University of California at Berkeley and Delta Education)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1753</td>
<td>Fossils and Strata</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1754</td>
<td>Foundation Drilling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1755</td>
<td>Foundry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1756</td>
<td>Four Corners Geological Society, Newsletter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1757</td>
<td>Four Corners Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1758</td>
<td>The Four-Track News <em>(New York)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1759</td>
<td>Fox</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1760</td>
<td>Fox II <em>(944th Fighter Wing Air Force Reserve, Luke Air Force Base, Arizona)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1761</td>
<td>The Fra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1762</td>
<td>Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1763</td>
<td>Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1764</td>
<td>Frank Leslie's Sunday Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1765</td>
<td>Franklin Institute, Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1766 Frank’s International Direct (Frank’s International, Inc., Houston, Texas)
1767 The Frater (Psi Omega Fraternity)
1768 Fred Harvey Hospitality
1769 Freedom Watch (Combined Joint Task Force, Bagram, Afghanistan)
1770 Freshwater Biology
1771 Fréttablað Eflingar (Símí, Iceland)
1772 The Friend (Honolulu)
1773 The Friend (Philadelphia)
1774 Friendly Exchange
1775 Friends (Friends Hiking, Camping, and Outdoor Club, Tempe, Arizona)
1776 Friends’ Intelligencer (Philadelphia)
1777 Friends Magazine (Detroit) [distributed through Chevrolet dealers]
1778 Friends of Durham University Canoe Club (Durham, County Durham, United Kingdom)
1779 Friends of the Bosque
1780 Friends of the E. de C. Clarke Earth Science Museum, Newsletter (University of Western Australia)
1781 Friends of the Earth
1782 Frisco Employes’ Magazine (Frisco Lines, St. Louis)
1783 Frontera Norte
1784 Fronteras (Center for Greater Southwestern Studies and the History of Cartography)
1785 The Frontier
1786 Frontier; the Voice of the New West
1787 Frontier Gazette (Prescott, Arizona) [serial]
1788 Frontier Times
1789 Frontiers (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia)
1790 Frontiers (U.S. National Science Foundation)
1791 Frontiers: A Journal of Women Studies (University of Nebraska Press)
1792 Frontiersman (San Jose, California)
1793 Full Court Press (Mohave County Superior Court, Arizona)
1794 Functional Ecology
1795 Fur Trade Review (New York)
1796 Fusion (Fondation pour l’Énergie de Fusion, Paris)
1797 Future Reflections (National Federation of the Blind Magazine for Parents and Teachers of Blind Children)

1798 G4S International (Crawley, West Sussex, United Kingdom)
1799 Gaceta Ecológica (Instituto Nacional de Ecológia, Secretaría del Medio Abiente, Recursos Naturales y Pesca, México)
1800 Gaea (Association for Women Geoscientists)
1801 Gaea—Natur und Leben
1802 Galändewagen und Freizeit (Mercedes G-Club e.V., Radolfzell, Germany)
1803 The Galaxy
1804 GameAxis Unwired
1805 Gamyu? (Hualapai Newsletter)
1806 Garden and Forest
1807 The Gardener’s Monthly and Horticulturist
1808 The Gardeners’ Chronicle
1809 Gartenflora (Zeitschrift für Garten- und Blumenkunde) (Berlin)
1810 Gas Power
1811 The Gateway (Detroit)
1812 Gateway to Canyon Country
1813 Gazette (Mitteilungsblatt des “Pro Western” Club der Western. Biker und Countryfreunde. Germany.)
1814 Gazlay’s Pacific Monthly
1815 gcdba Bulletin (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association) [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]
1816 G.C.P.S. Newsletter [see Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter] [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]
1817 General Aviation News
1818 Genetics
1819 Genetics in Medicine
1820 Le Génie Civil (Paris)
1821 The Gentleman’s Magazine (London)
1822 GEO ExPro
1823 Geo News (Cornell University, Department of Geological Sciences)
1824 Geo^2 (National Speleological Society, Cave Geology and Geography Section, Newsletter)
1825 Geoarchaeology
1826 Geoarchaeology Newsletter
1827 Geo-Bing Newsletter (Department of Geological Sciences and Environmental Studies, Binghamton University, Binghamton, New York)
1828 Geocarto International
1829 The Geochemical News (University of Michigan, Department of Mineralogy)
1830 Geochronique
1831 Geofísica Internacional (University of Mexico, Department of Geology)
1832 Geografiska Annaler (Svenska Sällskapet för Antropologi och Geografi)
1833 Geografiska Föreningen i Finland, Meddelanden (Helsinki)
1834 Geografiska Föreningens Tidsskrift (Helsinki)
1835 Geografski Obzornik
1836 Geografski Zbornik
1837 Geographical (Royal Geographical Society)
1838 Geographical Journal
1839 Geographical Review
1840 Geographical Society of New York, Journal
1841 Geographical Society of New York, Special Publication
1842 Geographical Society of Philadelphia, Bulletin
1843 Geographical Teacher
1844 Geography Review
1845 Geography in the News
1846 Geography Today
1847 Geography Today, Special Issue
1848 Geography Today, Special Issue
1849 Geographie Heute
1850 Geographische Zeitschrift
1851 Geographische Abhandlungen (Arbeiten des Geographischen Institutes der K. K. Universität Wien)
1852 Geographische Zeitschrift
1853 Geographische Zeitschrift
1854 Geographische Zeitschrift
1855 Geographische Zeitschrift
1856 Geographisches Jahrbuch
1857 Geography
1858 Geography Review
1859 Geo-Heat Center, Quarterly Bulletin (*Oregon Institute of Technology*)
1860 Geoheritage
1861 GeoJournal
1862 Geoliterary Bulletin
1863 Geologi (*Suomen Geologinen Seura [Geological Society of Finland]*)
1864 Geologic Record (*Kansas Geological Survey*)
1865 Geologica et Palaeontologica
1866 Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada, Annual Report
1867 Geological Association of Canada, Proceedings
1868 Geological Association of Canada, Special Paper
1869 Geological Magazine (*London*)
1870 Geological Review
1871 Geological Sciences Alumni Newsletter (*University of Missouri at Columbia*)
1872 Geological Society [United Kingdom], Special Publication
1873 Geological Society of America, Abstracts
1874 Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs
1875 Geological Society of America, Bulletin
1876 Geological Society of America, Centennial Continent/Ocean Transect
1877 Geological Society of America, Centennial Field Guide
1878 Geological Society of America, Centennial Special Volume
1879 Geological Society of America, Engineering Geology Case Histories
1880 Geological Society of America, Field Guide
1881 Geological Society of America, Geology of North America
1882 Geological Society of America, Memoir
1883 Geological Society of America, Memorial
1884 Geological Society of America, Microform Publication
1885 Geological Society of America, Proceedings
1886 Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook
1887 Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook for Field Trips
1888 Geological Society of America, Special Paper
1889 Geological Society of China, Bulletin
1890 Geological Society of Glasgow, Transactions
1891 Geological Society of Tokyo, Journal
1892 Geological Survey of Georgia, Bulletin
1893 Geological Survey of Texas, Annual Report
1894 Geological Survey of Wyoming, Public Information Circular
1895 Geologijos Akračiai (*Lietuvos Geologų Sąjunga [Lithuanian Geological Survey]*)
1896 Geologische Charakterbilder
1897 Geologische Rundschau, Zeitschrift für Allgemein
1898 Geologischen Bundesanstalt, Jahrbuch
1899 Geologisches Centrallblatt
1900 Geologisches Zentralblatt
1901 Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm, Förhandlingar
1902 Geologists’ Association, Proceedings
1903 Geology (*Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado*)
1904 Geology Forum (*Geological Society of America*) [electronic venue]
1905 Geology: Online Forum (*Geological Society of America*) [electronic venue]
1906 Geology and Geophysics News (*Texas A&M University*)
1907 Geology at SMU (*Southern Methodist University, Dedman College, Department of Geological Sciences*)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Geology News <em>(Geological Survey of Japan)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>Geology Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>Geology Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>Geomicrobiology Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1913</td>
<td>Geomundo <em>(Mexico)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1914</td>
<td>GeoNews <em>(Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>Geophysica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1916</td>
<td>Geophysical Journal International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>Geophysical Research Abstracts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1918</td>
<td>Geophysical Research Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1919</td>
<td>Geophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>GeoScience Newsletter <em>(University of Calgary, Department of Geoscience)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>Geosciences <em>(University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1922</td>
<td>Geo-Spatial Information Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923</td>
<td>George Wright Forum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>Georgetown Law and Economics Research Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>Georgetown Public Law Research Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>Georgia Geological Survey, Geologic Guide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>Georgia Journal of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>Georgia Law Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>Georgia Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>Geos <em>(Union Geofisicos Mexico)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>GeoSaison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>Geoscience Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>Geoscience Information Society Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>Geoscience Information Society, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>Geoscience News <em>(University of Michigan, Department of Geological Sciences)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>Geosciences <em>(University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences)</em> [also as Geosciences Newsletter]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>Geosphere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>Geospatial Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>Geothermal Resources Council, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940</td>
<td>Geothermics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1941</td>
<td>Geotimes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>Gesellschaft Deutscher Naturforscher und Ärzte, Verhandlungen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1943</td>
<td>Gesellschaft für Erdkunde, Verhandlungen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1944</td>
<td>Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1945</td>
<td>Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Zeitschrift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td>GHC Bulletin <em>(Geo-Heat Center, Oregon Institute of Technology)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td>Giant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>Gila Pueblo, Medallion Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td>GIS World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1950</td>
<td>Glass World <em>(Taiwan)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1951</td>
<td>Gleanings in Bee Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS [newsletter] <em>(U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Quaternary Geology-Geomorphology Program, Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1955</td>
<td>Glen Canyon Lake Powell Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>Glettingur <em>(Egilsstöðum, Iceland)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1957  Global and Planetary Change
1958  Global Ecology and Biogeography
1959  Global Issues
1960  Le Globe *(Société de Géographie de Genève)*
1961  The Globe *(Buffalo, New York)*
1962  Globus
1963  Glyphs *(Arizona Archaeological and Historical Society)*
1964  Go Greyhound
1965  The Gold Pan *(New Mexico School of Mines)*
1966  Golden Era
1967  Golden Magazine for Boys and Girls
1968  Golf Course Management
1969  Golf Digest
1970  Gone Paddling *(New South Wales Canoeing, Glebe, N.S.W., Australia)*
1971  Good Housekeeping
1972  Good Packaging
1973  Good Roads
1974  Good Roads Automobilist
1975  Good Words
1976  Gothic *(New Jersey City University)*
1977  Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen
1978  Gourmet
1979  Government Executive
1980  Grace Notes *(Grace United Methodist Church of Pen Argyl, Pennsylvania)*
1981  Građevinar *(Zagreb, Croatia)*
1982  Grand Cañon *(U.S.S. Colorado)*
1983  Grand Canyon Association, Monograph
1984  Grand Canyon Field Notes *(Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series)*
1985  Grand Canyon Footprints *(Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association)* [click here for further information in separate section, "Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials"]
1986  Grand Canyon Guide
1987  Grand Canyon MacLeans
1988  Grand Canyon Magazine
1990  Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin
1991  Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph
1992  Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin
1993  Grand Canyon Nature Notes  [click here for further information in separate section, "Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials"]
1994  Grand Canyon News *(General Petroleum Corporation)*
1995  Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Bulletin
1996  Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter  [also as G.C.P.S. Newsletter]  [click here for further information in separate section, "Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials"]
1997  Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times
1998  Grand Canyon River Guides *(Grand Canyon River Guides newsletter, April 1988–February 1991)*  [click here for further information in separate section, "Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials"]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Grand Canyon River Guides (E-newsletter)</td>
<td>(Grand Canyon River Guides electronic newsletter, December 2010–) [click here for further information in separate section, &quot;Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Grand Canyon River Runner</td>
<td>(Grand Canyon River Runners Association)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Sama</td>
<td>[newspaper format]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Grand Canyon South Rim Visitor Transportation Plan/EA, Newsletter</td>
<td>(U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>The Granite Cutters’ Journal</td>
<td>(Quincy, Massachusetts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, Memoirs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>GRC Bulletin</td>
<td>(Geothermal Resources Council, Davis, California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Great Basin Naturalist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Great Divide</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Great Outdoors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Great Speckled Bird</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>The Great Southwest</td>
<td>(San Diego and National City, California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Greater Llano Estacado Southwest Heritage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>[Greek News] To χάρι του ΣΑΛηνικού</td>
<td>(Bimonthly Newsletter of Worldwide Communications for Greeks, Gortynias, Greece)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Green Country Sierra Club</td>
<td>(Tulsa, Oklahoma)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Green Mountain Geologist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Greenland Collector</td>
<td>(Post Greenland, Tasiilaq, Greenland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>GreenLine</td>
<td>(U.S. National Park Service, Concession Program)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Die Grenzboter</td>
<td>(Leipzig)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>Grit and Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td>Ground Water</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2022</td>
<td>Ground Water Monitoring and Remediation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2023</td>
<td>GroupNews</td>
<td>(Nielsen and Nielsen)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2024</td>
<td>Growing Pains</td>
<td>(Northern Arizona University, A.I.P.A.-A.S.C. Publications Workshop)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2025</td>
<td>Growing WILD</td>
<td>(Utah’s Project WILD Newsletter, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources) [Wildlife In Learning Design]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2026</td>
<td>GSA News and Information</td>
<td>(Geological Society of America)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2027</td>
<td>GSA Today</td>
<td>(Geological Society of America)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2028</td>
<td>Guardian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2029</td>
<td>The Guide</td>
<td>(Flagstaff, Arizona)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2030</td>
<td>The Guide</td>
<td>(Grand Canyon National Park)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2031</td>
<td>The Guide to Nature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2032</td>
<td>Gulf Defender</td>
<td>(Tyndall Air Force Base, Florida)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2033</td>
<td>Gulf Wings Newsletter</td>
<td>(Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Chapter TX-G, Tomball, Texas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2034</td>
<td>Gulf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2035</td>
<td>Gunton’s Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2036</td>
<td>Ha’am</td>
<td>(University of California at Los Angeles, Jewish Student Magazine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2037</td>
<td>Hacettepe Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Dergisi</td>
<td>(Hacettepe University, Ankara, Turkey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2038</td>
<td>Hallesches Jahrbuch Geowissenschaften</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2039</td>
<td>Hakluyt Society, Publications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2040</td>
<td>Hako</td>
<td>(Padova, Italy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2041</td>
<td>Hammond Times</td>
<td>(Hammond Organ Co.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2042</td>
<td>Handicraft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hang Gliding
Hangar-News (Roanoke, Texas)
Happenings (Arizona Native Plant Society)
Hardware Dealers’ Magazine (New York)
Hardwicke’s Science-Gossip (London)
Harker News (Harker School, San Jose, California)
Harmonika-Nachrichten (Germany)
Harper's Magazine
Harper's Monthly Magazine
Harper's New Monthly Magazine
Harper's Weekly
Harvard Alumni Bulletin
Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoology Bulletin
Harvard Design Magazine
Harvard Graduates’ Magazine
Harvard Journal of Law and Technology
Harvard University Gazette
Harvard University, Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Papers
Hastings Center Report
Die Hausfrau (Milwaukee, Wisconsin)
Have You Flown a Ford Lately? (Grand Canyon Valle Airport)
Hawaiian Shell News
Hazi (Haritzalde Naturzaleen Elkarteak, Donostia, Spain)
Headwaters (Friends of the River)
Health Physics
Health Services Reports
Healthcare Forum Journal
Healthwatch (CFIDS and Fibromyalgia Healthwatch, Santa Barbara, California)
Hearing Journal
Hearst’s International
Heart of England U3A, Newsletter (University of the Third Age)
Heart Throbs of the West (Daughters of Utah Pioneers)
Hearty News (Care and Share Food Bank, Flagstaff, Arizona)
Heating and Ventilating Magazine
Heidelberger Jahrbücher der Literatur
Helios (Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins des Regierungsbezirkes Frankfurt)
Helminthological Society of Washington, Journal
Herald and Presbyter (Cincinnati)
The Herald of Gospel Liberty
Heritage (Arizona Jewish Historical Society)
Heritage News (San Francisco Architectural Heritage)
Herpetologica
Herpetological Review
Hertha (Zeitschrift für Erd-, Völker- und Staatenkunde) (Stuttgart und Tübingen)
The Hesperian (San Francisco)
Hessische Landesamtes für Bodenforschung, Abhandlungen
Hibernacle News
Hidden Passage (Glen Canyon Institute)
High Country News
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2092</td>
<td>High Fidelity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2093</td>
<td>High Life</td>
<td><em>(British Airways)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2094</td>
<td>High Mach</td>
<td><em>(Arnold Air Force Base, Tennessee)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2095</td>
<td>Highgrader Newsletter</td>
<td><em>(Gold Searchers of Southern Nevada)</em> [also as Highgrader]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2096</td>
<td>Highland Sojourner</td>
<td><em>(Pine Mountain Trail Conference, Whitesburg, Kentucky)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2097</td>
<td>Highroads</td>
<td><em>(Arizona Automobile Association)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2098</td>
<td>Highways</td>
<td><em>(Croydon, Surrey, U.K.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2099</td>
<td>Hilf Mit! (Illustrierte deutsche Schülerzeitung)</td>
<td><em>(Berlin-Tempelhof)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100</td>
<td>Himmel und Erde</td>
<td><em>(Berlin)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2101</td>
<td>Hispanic American Historical Review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2102</td>
<td>Hispanic American Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2103</td>
<td>L'Histoire</td>
<td><em>(Paris)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2104</td>
<td>Historian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2105</td>
<td>Historical Review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2106</td>
<td>Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2107</td>
<td>Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2108</td>
<td>History and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2109</td>
<td>History Blazer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2110</td>
<td>History in Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2111</td>
<td>History in the Making</td>
<td><em>(California State University at San Bernardino)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2112</td>
<td>History Teacher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2113</td>
<td>Hitachi Review</td>
<td><em>(Japan)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2114</td>
<td>Holiday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2115</td>
<td>Hollow Earth Insider</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2116</td>
<td>Holocene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2117</td>
<td>Home and Foreign Review</td>
<td><em>(London and Edinburgh)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2118</td>
<td>Home and Highway</td>
<td><em>(Allstate Insurance Co.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2119</td>
<td>Home By Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2120</td>
<td>Home Geographic Monthly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2121</td>
<td>Home Mission Monthly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2122</td>
<td>The Home Missionary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2123</td>
<td>Homestead-Wakefield PTA Newsletter</td>
<td><em>(Homestead-Wakefield Elementary School, Bel Air, Maryland)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2124</td>
<td>Homiletic Monthly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2125</td>
<td>Hooked On the Outdoors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2126</td>
<td>The Hooked Spine</td>
<td><em>(Corona Cactus Nursery, LLC, Newsletter)</em> <em>(California)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2127</td>
<td>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2128</td>
<td>The Hopi Foundation</td>
<td><em>(Kykotsmovi, Arizona)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2129</td>
<td>Hopi Tutuveni</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2130</td>
<td>The Horizon</td>
<td><em>(Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2131</td>
<td>Horizons</td>
<td><em>(Northern Arizona University)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2132</td>
<td>Horn Book Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2133</td>
<td>The Horseless Age</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2134</td>
<td>Horseless Carriage Club of America, Gazette</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2135</td>
<td>Horseless Carriage Gazette</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2136</td>
<td>Horticultural Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2137</td>
<td>Hot Spots</td>
<td><em>(North Dakota Appaloosa Horse Club)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2138</td>
<td>Hotel and Motel Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2139</td>
<td>Hotel Gazette and Outing News</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2140</td>
<td>Hotel Monthly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2141</td>
<td>House and Garden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2142</td>
<td>House Beautiful</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2143</td>
<td>Household</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2144</td>
<td>Houston Geological Society Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2145</td>
<td>Howland Quarterly <em>(Pilgrim John Howland Society)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2146</td>
<td>HPC Bridge Views <em>(U.S. Federal Highway Administration and National Concrete Bridge Council)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2147</td>
<td>Hrvatski Planinar <em>(Zagreb, Croatia)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2148</td>
<td>HSU Anthropology Newsletter <em>(Humboldt State University, Department of Anthropology)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2149</td>
<td>Huachuca Illustrated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2150</td>
<td>Hualapai Times <em>(Hualapai Tribe)</em> [monthly newspaper]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2151</td>
<td>The Hudson Triangle <em>(Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2152</td>
<td>Human Factors and Aviation Medicine <em>(Flight Safety Foundation)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2153</td>
<td>Human Organization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2154</td>
<td>The Humanist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2155</td>
<td>The Humboldt Historian <em>(North Central Nevada Historical Society)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2156</td>
<td>Humming Bird</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2157</td>
<td>Hunter-Trader-Trapper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2158</td>
<td>Huntia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2159</td>
<td>Huntington Library Quarterly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2160</td>
<td>Huntsville Philatelic Club Newsletter <em>(Huntsville, Alabama)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2161</td>
<td>Hutchings’ California Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2162</td>
<td>HWM (HardwareMAG) <em>(Singapore)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2163</td>
<td>Hydration <em>(Cera Products, Inc.)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164</td>
<td>Hydro Review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2165</td>
<td>Hydrobiologia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2166</td>
<td>Hydrological Processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2167</td>
<td>Hydrological Science and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2168</td>
<td>Hydrological Sciences Journal <em>(Journal des Sciences Hydrologiques)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2169</td>
<td>Hydrology and Earth System Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2170</td>
<td>Hydrology and Earth System Sciences Discussions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2171</td>
<td>Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest <em>(American Water Resources Association)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2172</td>
<td>Hydrogeology Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2173</td>
<td>Hygienische Rundschau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2174</td>
<td>IBC Arrows Flight Log <em>(International Baptist College, Tempe, Arizona)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2175</td>
<td>IBEW Journal <em>(International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2176</td>
<td>IBI Reports <em>(International Marine Biological Research Institute, )</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2177</td>
<td>Ice and Refrigeration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2178</td>
<td>Ichnology Newsletter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2179</td>
<td>Ichnos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2180</td>
<td>Ideas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2181</td>
<td>IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications <em>(IEEE, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2182</td>
<td>IEEE Transactions on Power Systems <em>(IEEE, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2183</td>
<td>IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology <em>(IEEE, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2184</td>
<td>IEICE Transactions on Information and Systems <em>(Institute of Electronics, Information and Communication Engineers)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2185</td>
<td>The IHS Primary Care Provider <em>(U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Indian Health Service, Phoenix)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2186</td>
<td>Illinois Bulletin of Geography <em>(Illinois Chapter of the National Council of Geography Teachers, Illinois State Normal University)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2187</td>
<td>Illinois Heritage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2188</td>
<td>Illinois Natural History Survey, Aquatic Biology Technical Report <em>(Illinois Natural History Survey, Aquatic Biology Section)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2189</td>
<td>Illinois State Historical Library, Publication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2190</td>
<td>Illinois State Historical Society, Transactions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2191</td>
<td>Illinois State Horticultural Society, Transactions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2192</td>
<td>Illinois State Scholar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2193</td>
<td>Illinois State University, Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2194</td>
<td>Illinois Wesleyan University, Alumni Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2195</td>
<td>The Illustrated American</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2196</td>
<td>Illustrated London News</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2197</td>
<td>Illustrated World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2198</td>
<td>L’Illustration <em>(Paris)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2199</td>
<td>L’Illustration Nationale Suisse <em>(Genève)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2200</td>
<td>Illustreret Tidende <em>(Kjøbenhavn)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2201</td>
<td>Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Fölkerkunde</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2202</td>
<td>Image <em>(Journal of Photography of the George Eastman House)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2203</td>
<td>IMBA Trail News <em>(International Mountain Bicycling Association)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2204</td>
<td>Immunogenetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2205</td>
<td>The IMOK Zealot <em>(Indiana-Michigan-Ohio-Kentucky Region, Lutheran Student Movement, Columbus, Ohio)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2206</td>
<td>The Impact <em>(East Gadsden Baptist Church, Gadsden, Alabama)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2207</td>
<td>Impact <em>(Institute for Creation Research)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2208</td>
<td>Impeller <em>(German edition)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2209</td>
<td>IMPROVE <em>(Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2210</td>
<td>Improvement Era <em>(Young Men’s Mutual Improvement Association, Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2211</td>
<td>In Action <em>(National Society of Histotechnology, Bowie, Maryland)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2212</td>
<td>In Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2213</td>
<td>In Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2214</td>
<td>In the News</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2215</td>
<td>In the Trenches</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2216</td>
<td>In These Times <em>(National Association of Geoscience Teachers)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2217</td>
<td>In Tune: Words On Music <em>(University of Alberta, Department of Music)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2218</td>
<td>The Independent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2219</td>
<td>The Independent and The Weekly Review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2220</td>
<td>Independent School</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2221</td>
<td>Independent Woman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2222</td>
<td>The Indian Forester <em>(Allahabad)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2223</td>
<td>Indian Journal of History of Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2224</td>
<td>Indian Journal of Medical Ethics <em>(Mumbai)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2225</td>
<td>Indian Notes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2226</td>
<td>Indian Notes and Monographs <em>(Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2227</td>
<td>Indian Rights Association, Annual Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2228</td>
<td>Indian Rights Association, Executive Committee, Annual Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2229</td>
<td>Indian School Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2230</td>
<td>Indian Trader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2231</td>
<td>Indian Truth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2232</td>
<td>Indiana Academy of Science, Proceedings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Indians at Work
Indians' Friend
Industrial Employment Information Bulletin (U.S. Department of Labor, U.S. Employment Service)
Industrial Photography
Infantry Journal (United States Infantry Association, Washington, D.C.)
Informal Learning (Informal Learning Experiences, Washington, D.C.)
Informátor (Akademické Obce Všb-tu Ostrava, Czech Republic)
The Informer (Central Texas Gem and Mineral Society, Abilene)
InfoWorld
Ingeniería Hidráulico en México
Ingeniería Petrolera
The Informant (American Society of Civil Engineers, Maine Section, Newsletter)
De Ingenieur (Utrecht or Amsterdam)
The Inland Educator
The Inland Printer (Inland Printer Co., Chicago)
Inland Seas
Inquirer (Philadelphia Inquirer magazine)
Inscriptions (New Mexico State University at Grants Literary Arts Magazine)
Insect Life (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Periodical Bulletin)
Inside Arthur Lakes Library (Arthur Lakes Library, Colorado School of Mines)
Inside Circle (Senior Circle, Franklin, Tennessee)
Inside Earth (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs)
Inside MS (National Multiple Sclerosis Society)
Inside NAU (Northern Arizona University weekly e-newsletter for faculty and staff)
Inside/Outside Southwest Magazine
Inside St. George
Insight (Intergraph Process and Building Solutions, Intergraph Corporation)
Institut de Recerca en Economia Aplicada, Document de Treball (Research Institute of Applied Economics, Working Paper (Universitat de Barcelona)
Institute of Behavioral Science (Research Program on Environment and Behavior, University of Colorado at Boulder)
Institute of British Geographers, Transactions
Institution of Civil Engineers, Journal (London)
Institution of Civil Engineers, Minutes of Proceedings (London)
Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions
Instituto de Biología, Anales (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Serie Zoología)
Instituto Geológico de México, Parergones
Instituto Nacional de Ecología, Programa de Manejo Areas Naturales Protegidas
Instituto Nacional de Tecnología Agropecuraria [Argentina], Centro Regional Patagonia Norte, Estación Experimental Agropecuaria Bariloche, Comunicación Técnica
Instructor
Insula
The Insurance Press
InSync Magazine
Intake (Los Angeles Department of Water and Power)
Intellectual Observer
The Interchange (Idaho Transportation Department, District 4)
International Aerospace
International Archives of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing
International Artist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2280</td>
<td>International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2281</td>
<td>International Association of Vegetation Science, North American Section, Special Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2282</td>
<td>International Atomic Energy Agency, Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2283</td>
<td>International Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2284</td>
<td>International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2285</td>
<td>International Fellowship of Flying Rotarians, World Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2286</td>
<td>International Geology Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2287</td>
<td>International Hawkwatcher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2288</td>
<td>The International Interpreter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2289</td>
<td>International Inquirer (English Language Institute, College of Continuing Education, California State University at Sacramento)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2290</td>
<td>International Joints and Bearings Council Newsletter (American Concrete Institute, International Joints and Bearings Research Council)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2291</td>
<td>International Journal of American Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2292</td>
<td>International Journal of Climatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2293</td>
<td>International Journal of Clinical Monitoring and Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2294</td>
<td>International Journal of Cultural Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2295</td>
<td>International Journal of Geographical Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2296</td>
<td>International Journal of Geomatics and Geosciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2297</td>
<td>International Journal of Plant Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2298</td>
<td>International Journal of Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2299</td>
<td>International Journal of River Basin Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2300</td>
<td>International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2301</td>
<td>International Journal of Wilderness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2302</td>
<td>International Journal of Wildland Fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2303</td>
<td>International Lichenological Newsletter (International Association for Lichenology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2304</td>
<td>International Operating Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2305</td>
<td>International Railway Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2306</td>
<td>International Rivers and Lakes (Natural Resources and Infrastructure Division, United Nations Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean [ECLAC], Santiago, Chile)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2307</td>
<td>International Society for Environmental Ethics, Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2308</td>
<td>The International Society of Weekly Newspaper Editors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2309</td>
<td>The International Studio (New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2310</td>
<td>International Statistical Institute, Review (Institute International de Statistique, Revue)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2311</td>
<td>International Stereotypers’ and Electrotypers’ Union Journal (Philadelphia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2312</td>
<td>International Travel Insurance Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2313</td>
<td>International Water Power and Dam Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2314</td>
<td>International Whaling Association, Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2315</td>
<td>International Wildlife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2316</td>
<td>Internationale Vereinigung für Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie, Verhandlungen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2317</td>
<td>Interpace Technical Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2318</td>
<td>Interstate Oil Compact Quarterly Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319</td>
<td>Interstate Technology and Regulatory Council, Quarterly Update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2320</td>
<td>Invention and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2321</td>
<td>Investigaciones Económicas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2322</td>
<td>The Iowa Alumnus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2323</td>
<td>Iowa Board of Railroad Commissioners, Annual Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2324</td>
<td>Iowa Masonic Library, Quarterly Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2325</td>
<td>Iowa Sierran (Sierra Club, Iowa Chapter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2326</td>
<td>The IP Law Book Review (IP Law Center, School of Law, Golden Gate University)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IQ Abacus Newsletter *(IQ Abacus Math and Language School, Tempe, Arizona)*

The Iron Age

Iron Will *(Presbyterian Men of the Church, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina)*

The Ironworker

Irrigation en Mexico

Irrigation Age

Irrigation Science

Isis

ISLE: Interdisciplinary Studies in Literature and Environment

Isochron/West

Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies

Israel Journal of Earth Sciences

ISRS Quarterly Newsletter *(Indian Steam Railway Society, New Delhi)*

Issues in Ecology

Italy. Ministero dei Lavori Pubblici, Consiglio Superiore, Annali dei Lavori Pubblici

ITE Journal *(International Transportation Engineers)*

ITEA Journal *(International Test and Evaluation Association, Fairfax, Virginia)*

Izaac Walton Magazine

The Jaguar’s Growl *(Jaguar Association of Greater St. Louis)*

Janua Linguarum, Series Practica

Japan Railway and Transport Review

Jell-O Girl

Jet

Jeunesse

The Jewelers’ Circular

John Muir Newsletter *(University of the Pacific, Stockton, California)*

Johns Hopkins Alumni Magazine

Jonathan, Dimensione Avventura *(Milan, Italy)*

Le Journal *(Paris?)*

Journal des Savants *(Paris)*

Journal d’Hygiène *(Paris)*

Journal of Achievements in Materials and Manufacturing Engineering *(World Academy of Materials and Manufacturing Engineering, Gilwice, Poland)*

Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism

Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry

Journal of American Ethnology and Archaeology

Journal of American Folklore *[also as Journal of American Folk-Lore]*

Journal of American History

Journal of American Linguistics

Journal of Analytical Toxicology

Journal of Anatomy and Physiology

Journal of Animal Ecology

Journal of Anthropological Research

Journal of Applied Meteorology

Journal of Applied Microscopy

Journal of Aquatic Animal Health

Journal of Arachnology

Journal of Arid Environments
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Journal Code</th>
<th>Journal Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2374</td>
<td>Journal of Arizona History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2375</td>
<td>Journal of Avian Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2376</td>
<td>Journal of Avian Medicine and Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2377</td>
<td>Journal of Biogeography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2378</td>
<td>Journal of Borderland Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2379</td>
<td>Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2380</td>
<td>Journal of Cave and Karst Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2381</td>
<td>Journal of Climate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2382</td>
<td>Journal of Climate and Applied Meteorology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2383</td>
<td>Journal of Coastal Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2384</td>
<td>Journal of College Science Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2385</td>
<td>Journal of Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2386</td>
<td>Journal of Contemporary Ethnography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2387</td>
<td>Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2388</td>
<td>Journal of Creation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2389</td>
<td>Journal of Earth Systems Science <em>(Indian Academy of Sciences)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2390</td>
<td>Journal of Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2391</td>
<td>Journal of Economic Entomology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2392</td>
<td>Journal of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2393</td>
<td>Journal of Electricity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2394</td>
<td>Journal of Electricity and Western Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2395</td>
<td>Journal of Electricity, Power, and Gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2396</td>
<td>Journal of Electronic Imaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2397</td>
<td>Journal of Emergency Medical Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2398</td>
<td>Journal of Emergency Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2399</td>
<td>Journal of Environment and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400</td>
<td>Journal of Environmental Economics and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2401</td>
<td>Journal of Environmental Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2402</td>
<td>Journal of Environmental Law and Litigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2403</td>
<td>Journal of Environmental Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2404</td>
<td>Journal of Environmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2405</td>
<td>Journal of Environmental Quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2406</td>
<td>Journal of Ethnobiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2407</td>
<td>Journal of Evolutionary Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2408</td>
<td>Journal of Experimental Child Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2409</td>
<td>Journal of Experimental Psychology: General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2410</td>
<td>Journal of Experimental Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2411</td>
<td>Journal of Experimental Zoology, B, Molecular and Developmental Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2412</td>
<td>Journal of Exposure Science and Environmental Epidemiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2413</td>
<td>Journal of Farm Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2414</td>
<td>Journal of Field Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2415</td>
<td>Journal of Field Ornithology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2416</td>
<td>Journal of Fish Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2417</td>
<td>Journal of Forest History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2418</td>
<td>Journal of Forestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2419</td>
<td>Journal of Freshwater Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2420</td>
<td>Journal of Geochemical Exploration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2421</td>
<td>Journal of Geographic Information and Decision Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2422</td>
<td>Journal of Geography <em>(Chigaku Zasshi)</em> <em>(Tokyo Geographical Society)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2423 Journal of Geological Education
2424 Journal of Geology
2425 Journal of Geomorphology
2426 Journal of Geophysical Research
2427 Journal of Geophysical Research, B, Solid Earth and Planets
2428 Journal of Geoscience Education
2429 Journal of Geotechnical Engineering
2430 Journal of Health and Biomedical Law
2431 Journal of Heredity
2432 Journal of Herpetology
2433 Journal of Higher Education
2434 Journal of Humanistic Psychology
2435 Journal of Hydraulic Engineering
2436 Journal of Hydraulic Research (Journal de Recherches Hydrauliques)
2437 Journal of Hydrology
2438 Journal of Hydrometeorology
2439 Journal of Immunology
2440 Journal of Infectious Diseases
2441 Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry
2442 Journal of Interactive Learning Research
2443 Journal of Irreproducible Results
2444 Journal of the Irrigation and Drainage Division (American Society of Civil Engineers)
2445 Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering
2446 Journal of Land and Public Utility Economics
2447 Journal of Land, Resources, and Environmental Law
2448 Journal of Leisure Research
2449 Journal of Mammalogy
2450 Journal of Marine Systems
2451 Journal of Marketing
2452 Journal of Modern History
2453 Journal of Molluscan Studies
2454 Journal of Narrative Theory
2455 Journal of Natural History
2456 Journal of Negro History
2457 Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease
2458 Journal of Pain and Palliative Care Pharmacotherapy
2459 Journal of Paleontology
2460 Journal of Parasitology
2461 Journal of Park and Recreation Administration
2462 Journal of Petrology
2463 Journal of Philosophy
2464 Journal of Phycology
2465 Journal of Politics
2466 Journal of Public Relations Research
2467 Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry
2468 Journal of Range Management
2469 Journal of Raptor Research
2470 Journal of Safety Research
2471 Journal of San Diego History
2472 Journal of School Geography
2473 Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research *(New Delhi)*
2474 Journal of Sedimentary Petrology
2475 Journal of Sedimentary Research
2476 Journal of Soil and Water Conservation
2477 Journal of Speleean History
2478 Journal of Structural Geology
2479 Journal of Sustainable Forestry
2480 Journal of Technical Writing and Communication
2481 Journal of the Faculty Senate *(Academic Division, Chulachomklao Royal Military Academy, Thailand)*
2482 Journal of the History of Biology
2483 Journal of the Outdoor Life
2484 Journal of the Southwest
2485 Journal of the West
2486 Journal of Transnational Law and Policy
2487 Journal of Travel Medicine
2488 Journal of Travel Research
2489 Journal of Vector Ecology
2490 Journal of Vegetation Science
2491 Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology
2492 Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management
2493 Journal of Wildlife Diseases
2494 Journal of Wildlife Management
2495 Journal of WSCG *(Winter School of Computer Graphics [later International Conferences in Central Europe on Computer Graphics, Visualization and Computer Vision])*
2496 Journal of Young Investigators [online only?]
2497 Journey *(Sisters of St. Joseph of Medaille)*
2498 The Journey Christian Newspaper *(Arden, North Carolina)*
2499 Journeys Magazine
2500 Joy! Magazine
2501 Junior Natural History Magazine
2502 Junior Ranger Gazette *(U.S. National Park Service, National Park Foundation, and Unilever)*
2503 Junior Rangers *(U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park)*
2504 Junior Scholastic
2505 Juvenile Instructor
2506 Juxtaposition *(Toronto)*
2507 KAET Magazine 8 *(KAET-TV Phoenix)*
2508 Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien, Mittheilungen
2509 Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geographischen Gesellschaft, Mittheilungen *(Wien)* [Osterreichischen Geographischen Gesellschaft, Mitteilungen]
2510 Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Jahrbuch
2511 Kaiserlich Leopoldinisch-Carolinische Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, Abhandlungen, Nova Acta
2512 Kaiserlichen Mineralogischen Gesellschaft, Verhandlungen *(St. Petersburg, Russia)*
2513 Kalaeidoscope *(Cornell University Library)*
2514 Kalamazoo Normal Record *(Western State Normal School, Kalamazoo, Michigan)*
2515 Kampioen *(Koninklijke Nederlandse Toeristenbond)* [also as ANWB Kampioen]
2516 Kangaroo Valley Voice *(Kanagroo Valley, New South Wales, Australia)*
2517 Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions
Kansas Association of Biology Teachers Newsletter
Kansas City Review of Science and Industry
Kansas City Scientist
Kansas City Star
Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin
Kansas Historical Quarterly
The Kansas Paddler (Kansas Canoe and Kayak Association, Lawrence)
The Kansas Paddlers (Kansas Canoe Association)
Kansas State Historical Society, Collections
Kansas State Historical Society, Transactions
Kansas Working Papers in Linguistics (University of Kansas, Department of Linguistics, Linguistics Graduate Student Association)
Kansas Association of Biology Teachers Newsletter
Kansas City Review of Science and Industry
Kansas City Scientist
Kansas City Star
Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin
Kansas Historical Quarterly
The Kansas Paddler (Kansas Canoe and Kayak Association, Lawrence)
The Kansas Paddlers (Kansas Canoe Association)
Kansas State Historical Society, Collections
Kansas State Historical Society, Transactions
Kansas Working Papers in Linguistics (University of Kansas, Department of Linguistics, Linguistics Graduate Student Association)
Kansas Association of Biology Teachers Newsletter
Kansas City Review of Science and Industry
Kansas City Scientist
Kansas City Star
Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin
Kansas Historical Quarterly
The Kansas Paddler (Kansas Canoe and Kayak Association, Lawrence)
The Kansas Paddlers (Kansas Canoe Association)
Kansas State Historical Society, Collections
Kansas State Historical Society, Transactions
Kansas Working Papers in Linguistics (University of Kansas, Department of Linguistics, Linguistics Graduate Student Association)
Kansas Association of Biology Teachers Newsletter
Kansas City Review of Science and Industry
Kansas City Scientist
Kansas City Star
Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin
Kansas Historical Quarterly
The Kansas Paddler (Kansas Canoe and Kayak Association, Lawrence)
The Kansas Paddlers (Kansas Canoe Association)
Kansas State Historical Society, Collections
Kansas State Historical Society, Transactions
Kansas Working Papers in Linguistics (University of Kansas, Department of Linguistics, Linguistics Graduate Student Association)
Kansas Association of Biology Teachers Newsletter
Kansas City Review of Science and Industry
Kansas City Scientist
Kansas City Star
Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin
Kansas Historical Quarterly
The Kansas Paddler (Kansas Canoe and Kayak Association, Lawrence)
The Kansas Paddlers (Kansas Canoe Association)
Kansas State Historical Society, Collections
Kansas State Historical Society, Transactions
Kansas Working Papers in Linguistics (University of Kansas, Department of Linguistics, Linguistics Graduate Student Association)
2562 Lake Wise *(Oregon Lakes Association, Portland)*
2563 LakeLine *(North American Lake Management Society)*
2564 Lambda Alpha Journal of Man *(Lambda Alpha Anthropology Honors Society, Wichita State University, Kansas)*
2565 Laminated Glass News *(DuPont)*
2566 Lancaster General Hospital, Journal *(Lancaster, Pennsylvania)*
2567 The Lancet *(London)*
2568 The Lancet-Clinic *(Cincinnati)*
2569 Land and Water *(Land Improvement Contractors of America, Fort Dodge, Iowa)*
2570 Land and Water Law Review
2571 Land Economics
2572 Land of Sunshine
2573 Landscape
2574 Landscape and Urban Planning
2575 Landscape Architecture
2576 Landscape Ecology
2577 Lapidary Journal
2578 Las Vegas City Life
2579 Latin American Antiquity
2580 Latter-day Saints’ Millennial Star *(Liverpool)*
2581 Law and History Review
2582 L.A.W. Bulletin and Good Roads *(League of American Wheelmen)*
2583 Lawrence Tech *(Lawrence Technologic University, Southfield, Michigan)*
2584 The Lawyer and Banker and Southern Bench and Bar Review *(New Orleans)*
2585 LDRS, Large and Dangerous Rocket Ships *(Switzerland)*
2586 Lead the Way *(Rotary Club of West Kasukabe, Japan)*
2587 The Leader *(Alpine Club of Canada, Ottawa Section)*
2588 Leadership in Management and Engineering
2589 Leaflets of Botanical Observation and Criticism
2590 Leaflets of Western Botany
2591 Learning Disability Quarterly
2592 Lecture Notes in Computer Science
2593 Lecture Notes in Computer Science (Artificial Intelligence)
2594 Lecture Notes in Geoinformation and Cartography
2595 Leeds Geological Association, Transactions
2596 Lehr und Wehre *(Theologisches und kirchlich-zeitgeschichtliches Monatsblatt) *(St. Louis, Missouri)*
2597 Leipziger Repertorium der Deutschen und Ausländischen Literatur
2598 Leisure/Loisir
2599 Leisure Group Travel
2600 Leisure Sciences
2601 LensWork
2602 LEO Roars *(Cline Library Employee Organization, Northern Arizona University)*
2603 Lepidopterists’ News
2604 Lepidopterists’ Society, Journal
2605 Leslie’s
2606 Leslie’s Weekly
2607 Lethaia
2608 Let’s Worship *(LifeWay Christian Resources of the Southern Baptist Convention, Nashville, Tennessee)*
2609 Lewis and Clark Journal *(Portland, Oregon)*
2610 Lewisia *(Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Department of Botany)*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2611</td>
<td>L.G.P. Soundings (Lake George Power Squadron, Burnt Hills, New York)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2612</td>
<td>Liahona (The Elders' Journal) (Independence, Missouri)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2613</td>
<td>Library Books (Los Angeles Public Library, Monthly Bulletin)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2614</td>
<td>The Library Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2615</td>
<td>The Library World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2616</td>
<td>Life (Life Publishing Co., New York) [1883–1936]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2617</td>
<td>Life (New York) [1936–2000]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2618</td>
<td>Life (weekend newspaper supplement) [2004–2007]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2619</td>
<td>Life and Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2620</td>
<td>Life Insurance Independent (New York)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2621</td>
<td>Light Works (Tamara Spiritual Center, Tucson)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2622</td>
<td>Lighting Design and Application</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2623</td>
<td>Liledoun Road Anchor (Church of Christ, Taylorsville, North Carolina)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2624</td>
<td>The Limb (Orange, California)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2625</td>
<td>Limbaugh Letter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2626</td>
<td>Limnology and Oceanography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2627</td>
<td>Lincoln Mercury Times</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2628</td>
<td>Line Squalls (Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc. [TWA])</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2629</td>
<td>Link-Up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2630</td>
<td>Linnaean Society of New York, Abstract of Proceedings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2631</td>
<td>Linnean Society, Biological Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2632</td>
<td>Linnean Society, Zoological Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2633</td>
<td>Linn's Stamp News</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2634</td>
<td>The Lion Times (Prescott Valley Charter School)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2635</td>
<td>Lippincott's Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2636</td>
<td>Lippincott's Monthly Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2637</td>
<td>The Listening Post (Bay Area Scanner Enthusiasts, Milpitas, California)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2638</td>
<td>Literarisches Bilderbuch (Leipzig)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2639</td>
<td>The Literary Churchman and Church Fortnightly (London)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2640</td>
<td>The Literary Collector (New York)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2641</td>
<td>The Literary Digest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2642</td>
<td>The Literary World (Boston)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2643</td>
<td>Lithology and Mineral Resources (English translation edition of Litologiya i Poleznye Iskopaemye)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2644</td>
<td>Lithos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2645</td>
<td>Lithosphere</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2646</td>
<td>Litologiya i Poleznye Iskopaemye</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2647</td>
<td>Littell's Living Age (Boston)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2648</td>
<td>The Little Brayer (Pikes Peak Long Ears Association)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2649</td>
<td>Little Journeys to Homes of Great Scientists</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2650</td>
<td>LiUNA! (Laborers’ International Union of North America, Washington, D.C.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2651</td>
<td>Liverpool Geological Association, Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2652</td>
<td>Liverpool Geological Society, Proceedings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2653</td>
<td>The Living Age</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2654</td>
<td>Living Rivers Currents (Glen Canyon Action Network)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2655</td>
<td>Living Wilderness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2656</td>
<td>Liwayway (Manila)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2657</td>
<td>The Local (National Model Railroad Association, Mid-Eastern Region)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2658</td>
<td>Lockheed Star (Lockheed-California Co.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2659</td>
<td>Locomotive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2660  Locomotive Engineers Journal
2661  Locomotive Engineers Monthly Journal
2662  Locomotive Firemen’s Magazine [also as Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen’s Magazine]
2663  The Locomotive Magazine
2664  Locus
2665  Log Home Living
2666  Logos Quarterly (Logos Ministries, Los Angeles)
2667  London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science
2668  London Review of Books
2669  Lone Star Sierran (Sierra Club, Lone Star Chapter)
2670  Lonely Planet
2671  The Long Run (Pikes Peak Road Runners, Colorado Springs, Colorado)
2672  Look
2673  Los Alamos National Laboratory, Mini-Review
2674  Los Alamos National Laboratory, Report
2675  Los Angeles Evening Herald
2676  Los Angeles Herald Illustrated Magazine
2677  Los Angeles Magazine
2678  Los Angeles Mining Review
2679  Los Angeles Sunday Herald, Illustrated Supplement
2680  Los Angeles Times
2681  Lost Again (Lost Caravan Corvette Club Newsletter)
2682  Lost and Found (Cibola Search and Rescue newsletter)
2683  Lost Treasure
2684  Lotos (Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaften) (Naturhistorischen Vereine Lotos, Prag)
2685  The Lowell Observer (Lowell Observatory, Flagstaff, Arizona)
2686  Lower Owens River Project (Ecosystem Sciences, Boise, Idaho)
2687  Loyola University, Department of Biology Newsletter
2688  Lubrication Engineering
2689  Lucifer (London)
2690  Lumber (Manufacturer’s Edition)
2691  Lumberjack (Northern Arizona University)
2692  Lumina Foundation Focus (Lumina Foundation for Education, Indianapolis, Indiana)
2693  Lunds Universitet, Geografiska Institution, Meddelanden
2694  Lutheran Observer
2695  Lykeion nyt (Denmark)
2696  Ma Maison et Mon Jardin (Remollon, Hautes-Alpes, France)
2697  Ma’asei Yaldeinu (Department of Youth Activities, United Synagogue of Conservative Judaism, New York)
2698  Machinatores Vitae (Engineer and Architect Newsletter) (U.S. Public Health Service)
2699  MacLean’s
2700  Macworld
2701  Mad Magazine
2702  Madroño
2703  Magazin (Wacker Neuson SE, München)
2704  Magazin für die Literatur des Auslandes (Berlin)
2705  Magazín Skylink (Bratislava, Slovak Republic, and Ostrava-Mariánské, Czech Republic)
2706  Magazine of Montana Western History
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2707</td>
<td>The Magazine of Poetry (Buffalo, New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2708</td>
<td>The Magazine of Wall Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2709</td>
<td>Magazine of Western History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2710</td>
<td>Mahin’s Magazine (Chicago)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2711</td>
<td>Maine Geologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2712</td>
<td>Majallat wahaj al-thaqáfah (The Cultural Club) [Middle East serial]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2713</td>
<td>Making Waves, Lake Mead Cruises Crew News (Boulder City, Nevada)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2714</td>
<td>Malacology Data Net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2715</td>
<td>Mammalian Species</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2716</td>
<td>Manchester Geographical Society, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2717</td>
<td>The Manhattan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2718</td>
<td>Manhattan Quarterly (Manhattan College, New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2719</td>
<td>Manhattan Republic (Kansas newspaper)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2720</td>
<td>The Manufacturer and Builder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2721</td>
<td>Manuscripts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2722</td>
<td>MAPS (Nederlandstalige TeX Gebruikersgroep)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2723</td>
<td>Maranatha Messenger (Maranatha Bible-Presbyterian Church, Singapore)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2724</td>
<td>Marathi Mandal of Philadelphia, Newsletter [mostly in Hindi]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2725</td>
<td>Marathon and Beyond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2726</td>
<td>Mariah/Outside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2727</td>
<td>Marie Curie Cancer Care News (Marie Curie Hospice, Liverpool, Merseyside Fundraising Office)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2728</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2729</td>
<td>Marine Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2730</td>
<td>Marine Cultural and Historic Newsletter (U.S. National Marine Protected Area Center, Silver Spring, Maryland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2731</td>
<td>Marine Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2732</td>
<td>Marine Log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2733</td>
<td>Marine Pollution Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2734</td>
<td>Marquette Law Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2735</td>
<td>Marriage and Family Living</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2736</td>
<td>Massachusetts Indian Association, Annual Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2737</td>
<td>Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Artificial Intelligence Laboratory, Working Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2738</td>
<td>Massachusetts Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2739</td>
<td>Masterkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2740</td>
<td>Masters Abstracts International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2741</td>
<td>Mastozoología Neotropical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2742</td>
<td>Matériaux pour l’Histoire Primitive et Naturelle de l’Homme (Paris)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2743</td>
<td>Math Horizons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2744</td>
<td>Mathematica in Education and Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2745</td>
<td>Maturango Museum, Publication (Maturango Museum of Indian Wells Valley, China Lake, California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2746</td>
<td>Maydica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2747</td>
<td>Mazama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2748</td>
<td>McCall’s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2749</td>
<td>McClure’s Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2750</td>
<td>McEvoy Magazine (including School Work and Catholic School Work) (Brooklyn, New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2751</td>
<td>McGill University Magazine (Montreal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2752</td>
<td>Meccano Magazine (Liverpool)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2753</td>
<td>The Mechanical Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2754</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2755</td>
<td>Mechanics’ Magazine (London)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2756  Media and Methods
2757  Media and Surgical Reporter
2758  Medical Anthropology
2759  Medical Association of the State of Alabama, Transactions
2760  Medical Century (National Journal of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery)
2761  The Medical Council (Philadelphia) [also as Medical Council]
2762  Medical Critic and Guide
2763  Medical Economics
2764  The Medical Herald (St. Joseph, Missouri)
2765  Medical Record (New York)
2766  Medical Review (St. Louis)
2767  The Medical Visitor
2768  Medico-Legal Journal
2769  Medtronic MiniMed Connection (Medtronic MiniMed, Northridge, California)
2770  Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News
2771  Men’s Health
2772  Men’s Journal
2773  Mentor
2774  Mercator’s World
2775  The Mercian (Mercy High School Alumnae and Development Office, Omaha, Nebraska)
2776  Mercian Geologist
2777  Mercury Northwest Newsletter (Mercury Northwest Amateur Radio Club, Startup, Washington)
2778  Merian (Hamburg)
2779  Metal Trades
2780  Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering
2781  Metalmag
2782  Meteorite (International Quarterly of Meteorites and Meteorite Science, Auckland)
2783  Meteoritics and Planetary Science
2784  Methodist Magazine
2785  The Metropolitan Magazine
2786  Metropolitan Museum of Art Bulletin
2787  Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Report
2788  Mexican Commerce and Industry
2789  MIA News (Miyakonojo International Association, Miyakonojo, Miyazaki, Japan)
2790  Miami Herald
2791  The Miami Student (Miami University, Ohio)
2792  Michael Clark Photography, Newsletter
2793  Michigan Academy of Science, Papers
2794  Michigan Academy of Science, Report [annual meeting]
2795  Michigan Alumnus (University of Michigan)
2796  Michigan Alumnus Quarterly Review (University of Michigan)
2797  The Michigan Engineer (Michigan Engineering Society)
2798  Michigan manufactuer and Financial Record
2799  Michigan Quarterly Review
2800  Michigan School Moderator
2801  Michigan State Medical Society, Transactions
2802  Michigan Technological University, School of forest Resources and Environmental Science [newsletter]
2803  Michiganensian (University of Michigan)
2804  Micropaleontology
Mid-Florida Milers Walking News (Mid-Florida Milers Walking Club, Winter Park)
Mid-Pacific Magazine
Midland Monthly
Military Engineer
Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal
Military Souvenir
Milwaukee Public Museum [see Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee]
Mine Talk
Mineral Collector
The Mineral Industry, Its Statistics, Technology and Trade
Mineral Magazine and Journal of the Mineralogical Society
Mineral News
Mineralogical Magazine
Mineralogical Record
Mines and Methods
Mines and Minerals
Mines and Mining Weekly
Mines Magazine
Mingenew-Irwin Group Newsletter (Mingenew, Western Australia, Australia)
Mining and Engineering World
Mining and Industrial Reporter
Mining and Oil Bulletin
Mining and Scientific Press
Mining Environmental Management
Mining in California (California State Mining Bureau)
Mining Magazine (New York)
Mining Reporter
Mining Science
Mining World
Minnesota Botanical Studies
Minnesota Academy of Science Proceedings
Minnesota Historical Society Annual
Minnesota Journal of Law, Science and Technology
Minute (Mexico)
Miss Rodeo Nebraska Association
Miss Rodeo Wyoming Association News
Missionary Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church, Annual Report
Missionary Review of the World
Missions (A Baptist Monthly Magazine) (Boston)
Les Missions Catholiques (Lyon)
Mississippi Corvette Club (Jackson, Mississippi)
Mississippi Valley Historical Review
Missouri Academy of Science, Transactions
Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals
Missouri Botanical Garden, Annual Report
Missouri Historical Society, Bulletin
Missouri Republican
Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft (für Thüringen) zu Jena
MMUUSletter (May Memorial Unitarian Universalist Society, Syracuse, New York)
2853 MNA Notes (Museum of Northern Arizona)
2854 Modellbörse (Die Zeitschrift für Modellsport, Hobby und Sammeln, Ostermundigen, Switzerland)
2855 Moderator-Topics (Lansing, Michigan)
2856 Modern City
2857 Modern Language Notes
2858 Modern Mechanix and Inventions
2859 Modern Steel Construction
2860 Modern Women
2861 Mohave (Mohave County Miner) [also as supplement to Kingman Daily Miner and Mohave Valley News]
2862 Mohave County Miner
2863 Mohave Magazine
2864 Mohave Memories (Mohave Museum of History and Arts)
2865 Mohave Museum, Newsletter
2866 Mojave Academy Summer Newsletter (Datil, New Mexico)
2867 The Moki Messenger (Colorado Archaeological Society, San Juan Basin Archaeological Society Chapter)
2868 Molecular Biology and Evolution
2869 Molecular Ecology
2870 Molecular Ecology Notes
2871 Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution
2872 Monatshefte für Deutsche Sprache und Pädagogik (Organ des Nationalen Deutschamerikanischen Lehrerbundes) (Madison, Wisconsin)
2873 Mondomix (Rome)
2874 Monographiae Biologicae
2875 The Monitor (U.S. National Park Service, Air Quality Station Operators Newsletter)
2876 Monitoring Times
2877 Monographs in Field Ornithology
2878 Monographs of the Western North American Naturalist
2879 Monsoon (Prescott, Arizona)
2880 Montana
2881 Montana and the Sky (Montana Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Division)
2882 Monterey Bay
2883 Monthly Look Inside Caltech
2884 The Monthly Magazine; or, British Register (London)
2885 Monthly Weather Review
2886 Moody’s Magazine
2887 Moody’s Manual of Railroads and Corporation Securities
2888 Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report
2889 Morgan Horse Magazine
2890 Morgan Tales (Mississippi Valley Morgan Horse Club)
2891 Mosaic (Office of International Student Affairs, Grinnell College, Grinnell, Iowa)
2892 The Mosasaur (Journal of the Delaware Valley Paleontological Society) (Philadelphia)
2893 Mother Jones
2894 Motor Age (Chicago)
2895 Motor Boating and Sailing
2896 Motor Coach Age
2897 Motor Cycle Illustrated
2898 Motor Land
2899 Motor Life
2900 Motor Pool Messenger (Military Transport Association of North Jersey)
2901 Motor Travel (Automobile Club of America)
2902 Motor West
2903 The Motor World
2904 MotorHome
2905 Motorcycling and Bicycling
2906 The Motorman and Conductor
2907 Motorsport
2908 The Mount Vernon Report (Morrissey and Co., Boston)
2909 Mountain (Sheffield, England)
2910 Mountain Campus News (Northern Arizona University)
2911 Mountain Gazette
2912 Mountain Geologist
2913 Mountain Living (Englewood, Colorado) [Not to be confused with Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine]
2914 Mountain Plains Library Quarterly
2915 The Mountaineer (Seattle)
2916 Le Mouvement Social (Association Le Mouvement Social)
2917 Moving Picture World
2918 MRT Magazine [Mobile Radio Technology]
2919 Muddy Waters (U.S. Geological Survey and Kansas State University, Kansas Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit)
2920 MUFON U.F.O. Vortex (Mutual UFO Network, Ventura/Santa Barbara, California)
2921 Mule Deer
2922 Multimedia World
2923 Multinational Monitor
2924 Münchener Geographische Studien
2925 Municipal Engineering
2926 Municipal Journal (New York)
2927 Municipal Record (City and County of San Francisco)
2928 Munsey’s Magazine
2929 Muntanya (Barcelona)
2930 Münzen Journal
2931 Museum
2932 The Museum Journal (University Museum, University of Pennsylvania)
2933 Museum News (Powell Museum, Page, Arizona)
2934 Museum Notes (Museum of Northern Arizona)
2935 Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin
2936 Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin
2937 Museum of Northern Arizona, Ceramic Series
2938 Museum of Northern Arizona, Research Paper
2939 Museum of Northern Arizona Research Paper
2940 Museum of Northern Arizona, Technical Series
2941 Museum of Northern Arizona Technical Series
2942 Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, Indian Notes
2943 Music Trade Review
2944 Musical America
2945 Mycologia
2946 Mycological Research

2947 La Nación (Mexico)
2948  N. I. Lobachevsky Nizhny Novgorod University, Bulletin
2949  NAGWS Gazette (National Association for Girls and Women in Sports)
2950  Narcissism Today
2951  Naš Stik (Electro-Slovenija, d.o.o., Ljubljana, Slovenia)
2952  Nation
2953  National Archives and Records Service, Special List
2954  National Association of Geology Teachers, Special Publication
2955  The National Builder
2956  National Center for Science Education, Reports
2957  National Cooperative Highway Research Program, Synthesis
2958  National Dental Association, Journal
2959  National Drug Clerk
2960  National Druggist
2961  National Eclectic Medical Association, Transactions
2962  National Electric Light Association Bulletin
2963  National Fire Protection Association, Quarterly
2964  National Geographic
2965  National Geographic Adventure
2966  National Geographic Magazine
2967  National Geographic Monograph
2968  National Geographic Research
2969  National Geographic School Bulletin
2970  National Geographic Society, Research Reports
2971  National Geographic Traveler
2972  National Geographic World
2973  National Glass Budget
2974  National Guard
2975  National Institute of Standards and Technology, Special Report
2976  National Instrument [Report]
2977  National Journal
2978  National Lampoon
2979  National Magazine
2980  National Municipal Review
2981  National Observer
2982  National Parks
2983  National Parks and Conservation Magazine
2984  National Parks Association, Bulletin
2985  National Parks Association, Publication
2986  National Parks Bulletin
2987  National Parks Conservation Association, Southeast Region, Field Report
2988  National Parks Magazine
2989  National Repository
2990  National Republic
2991  National Review
2992  National Shellfisheries Association, Quarterly Newsletter (Orono, Maine)
2993  National Speleological Society, Bulletin
2994  National Speleological Society News
2995  National Underwriter
2996  National Wildlife
National Wildlife Federation, Scientific and Technical Series
The Nation's Parks (National Parks Association)
The Native American (Phoenix)
Native Americas
Native News (Maryland Native Plant Society Newsletter)
Native People's Wellness
Native Voices (Northern Arizona University, Institute for Tribal Environmental Professionals)
NATO ASI Series (North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Advanced Science Institutes Series)
NATO Science Series, Series E, Applied Sciences
Die Natur (Halle)
Natur (Leipzig)
Natur und Volk
Natura (Milan)
Natural Hazards
Natural Hazards Center, Quick Response Report (Natural Hazards Center, Institute of Behavioral Science, University of Colorado at Boulder)
Natural History
Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Contributions to Science
Natural History Society of New Brunswick, Bulletin (St. John)
Natural Resources and Environment (American Bar Association, Section of Natural Resources, Energy, and Environmental Law)
Natural Resources Journal
Natural Resources Management and Policy
Natural Science
Natural Science News
Natural Wonders (Prague Post Endowment Fund, Prague)
Le Naturaliste (Paris)
The Naturalists' Leisure Hour and Monthly Bulletin (A. E. Foote, Philadelphia)
Naturally
Nature (London)
La Nature (Paris)
Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter, Newsletter
Nature Conservancy News
Nature Geoscience
Nature Magazine
Nature Notes (Grand Canyon National Park) [click here for further information in separate section, "Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials"]
Nature Reviews Microbiology
Nature-Study Review
Nature's America
Der Naturforscher (Berlin)
Naturhistorischen Vereines der Preussischen Rheinlande und Westfalens
Naturhistorischen Vereines der Preussischen Rheinlande, Westfalens und des Reg.-Bezirks Osnabrück, Verhandlungen
Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau
Naturwissenschaftliche Wochenschrift
Naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft Isis in Dresden, Abhandlungen
Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein für Steirmark, Mittheilungen
De Natuur (Utrecht)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3043</td>
<td>NAU Today <em>(Northern Arizona University)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3044</td>
<td>Naukovi Pratsi--Pedagogika <em>(Ukraine)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3045</td>
<td>Naumannia <em>(Stuttgart)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3046</td>
<td>Nautical Research Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3047</td>
<td>Nautilus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3048</td>
<td>Navajo Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3049</td>
<td>NAWIG News <em>(U.S. Department of Energy, Native American Wind Interest Group)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3050</td>
<td>NCC Collaborator <em>(National Coordinating Center for the Regional Genetic and newborn Screen Service Collaboratives, Bethesda, Maryland)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3051</td>
<td>NCLS Journal <em>(Newton Chinese Language School, Newton, Massachusetts)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052</td>
<td>NCSE Reports <em>(National Center for Science Education)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3053</td>
<td>Nebraska Academy of Sciences and Affiliated Societies, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3054</td>
<td>Nebraska History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3055</td>
<td>NEDO U.S. Information Center, Biweekly <em>(New Energy and Industrial Technology Development Organization, Tokyo)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3056</td>
<td>Needles Desert Star</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3057</td>
<td>Nervous and Mental Disease Monograph <em>(Nervous and Mental Disease Publishing)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3058</td>
<td>NetGuide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3059</td>
<td>Network <em>(Naval Supply Systems Command, Fleet and Industrial Supply Center, San Diego)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3060</td>
<td>Network World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3061</td>
<td>Der neue Schulmann <em>(Stuttgart)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3062</td>
<td>Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3063</td>
<td>Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3064</td>
<td>Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie <em>[also as Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie]</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3065</td>
<td>Neurotoxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3066</td>
<td>Nevada, Legislature, Journal of the Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3067</td>
<td>Nevada Archaeologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3068</td>
<td>Nevada Bureau of Mines, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069</td>
<td>Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Environmental Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3070</td>
<td>Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3071</td>
<td>Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open File Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3072</td>
<td>Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3073</td>
<td>Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Special Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3074</td>
<td>Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Water Resources-Information Series, Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3075</td>
<td>Nevada Department of Wildlife, Biological Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3076</td>
<td>Nevada Educational Bulletin <em>(Nevada State Department of Education)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3077</td>
<td>Nevada Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3078</td>
<td>Nevada Highways and Parks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3079</td>
<td>Nevada Historical Society, Biennial Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3080</td>
<td>Nevada Historical Society Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3081</td>
<td>Nevada Humanities Committee, Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3082</td>
<td>Nevada Law Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3083</td>
<td>Nevada Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3084</td>
<td>Nevada Outdoor Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3085</td>
<td>Nevada State Bureau of Mines and Mackay School of Mines, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3086</td>
<td>Nevada State Museum, Anthropological Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3087</td>
<td>The Nevadan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3088</td>
<td>The New Age Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3089</td>
<td>New Century Path <em>[also as Century Path]</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3090</td>
<td>New Civil Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3091</td>
<td>New Directions <em>(Sharlot Hall Museum Newsletter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3092</td>
<td>New England Complex Systems Institute, Book Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3093</td>
<td>New England Journal of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3094</td>
<td>New England Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3095</td>
<td>New Guard Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3096</td>
<td>New Jersey State Museum News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3097</td>
<td>New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, Open-File Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3098</td>
<td>New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3099</td>
<td>New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3100</td>
<td>New Mexico College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report of the Board of Regents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3101</td>
<td>New Mexico Geological Society, Special Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3102</td>
<td>New Mexico Historical Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3103</td>
<td>New Mexico Historical Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3104</td>
<td>New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3105</td>
<td>The New Monthly Magazine and Literary Journal <em>(London)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3106</td>
<td>New Phytologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3107</td>
<td>New Quarterly Magazine <em>(London)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3108</td>
<td>New Reclamation Era</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3109</td>
<td>New Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3110</td>
<td>New Scientist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3111</td>
<td>New Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3112</td>
<td>New West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3113</td>
<td>New Women's Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3114</td>
<td>New World Antiquity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3115</td>
<td>New York Academy of Sciences, Annals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3116</td>
<td>New York Academy of Sciences, Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3117</td>
<td>New York Botanical Garden, Contributions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3118</td>
<td>New York Botanical Garden, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3119</td>
<td>New York Engineering and Mining Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3120</td>
<td>New York Entomological Society, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3121</td>
<td>The New York Observer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3122</td>
<td>New York Review of Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3123</td>
<td>New York State Museum, Bulletin <em>(Entomology series)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3124</td>
<td>New York Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3125</td>
<td>New York Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3126</td>
<td>New York Times Book Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3127</td>
<td>New York Times Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3128</td>
<td>New York Topics and International Courier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3129</td>
<td>New York Tribune</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3130</td>
<td>New York University, Law Quarterly Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3131</td>
<td>The New Yorker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3132</td>
<td>New Yorker Medicinische Montaschrif <em>(Deutschen Medicinischen Gesellschaft der Stadt New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3133</td>
<td>New Zealand Alpine Club Newsletter <em>(Canterbury Westland Section)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3134</td>
<td>New Zealand Journal of Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3135</td>
<td>Newlook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3136</td>
<td>The News <em>(Grand Canyon River Guides)</em> <em>(click here for further information in separate section, &quot;Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials&quot;)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3137 The News (The Journal of the Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.) [click here for further information in separate section, "Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials"
3138 The News! (Affiliation of Christian Geologists, American Scientific Affiliation, Ipswich, Massachusetts)
3139 News from Geosciences (University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences)
3140 Newsletter on Long-Span Bridges (Long-Span Bridge Engineering Center, Honshu-Shikoku Bridge Authority, Japan)
3141 Newsletter, Petroleum Engineering (Colorado School of Mines, Department of Petroleum Engineering)
3142 Newsletter Without A Name (Experimental Aircraft Association, Local Chapter 590, Yuma, Arizona)
3143 Newsweek
3144 Nexus New Times
3145 The Niagara Bruce Trail Club Grapevine
3146 Nibble (Tietoteekkarikilta, Hervanta, Tampere, Finland)
3147 Nickel Development Institute, Technical Series
3148 Nickell Magazine
3149 Nieman Reports (Nieman Foundation for Journalism, Harvard University)
3150 Night Owl Reviews (Hillsboro, Oregon)
3151 Nihon University, College of Science and Technology, Circular
3152 Niles' Weekly Register (Baltimore) [also known as The Weekly Register and Niles' Weekly Register]
3153 The Nineteenth Century (London)
3154 The Nineteenth Century and After (London)
3155 NMSR Reports (New Mexicans for Science and Reason, Newsletter)
3156 No Bones Newsletter (Department of Invertebrate Zoology, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution)
3157 NOAO/NSO Newsletter (National Optical Astronomy Observatory/National Solar Observatory)
3158 The Noise
3159 Noise and Vibration Worldwide
3160 Noise Control Engineering Journal
3161 Nonrenewable Resources
3162 Nordic Spirit Newsletter (California Lutheran University, Scandinavian American Cultural and Historical Foundation/Scandinavian Center)
3163 Nordlit (Universitetet i Tromsø, Humanistiske Fakultet) [University of Tromsø, Humanities Faculty]
3164 The Normal School Bulletin (Eastern Illinois State Normal School, Charleston)
3165 The NORTA News (North Rockland Teachers’ Association, Stony Point, New York)
3166 North American Benthological Society, Bulletin
3167 North American Benthological Society, Journal
3168 North American BioFortean Review
3169 North American Birds
3170 North American Journal of Aquaculture
3171 North American Journal of Fisheries Management
3172 North American Journal of Homoeopathy
3173 North American Review
3175 North Carolina Geological Survey
3176 North Carolina State Bar Journal
3177 North Dakota Quarterly
3178 North Star Journal (Sierra Club, North Star Chapter, Minneapolis, Minnesota)
3179 The North Texas Skeptic (North Texas Skeptics, Carrollton, Texas)
3180 Northern Arizona
3181 Northern Arizona and Beyond
3182 Northern Arizona Audubon Society, Newsletter
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Issue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3183</td>
<td>Northern Arizona Economic Monitor</td>
<td>(Northern Arizona University, College of Business Administration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3184</td>
<td>Northern Arizona Life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3185</td>
<td>Northern Arizona Society for Science and Art, Bulletin</td>
<td>(Museum of Northern Arizona)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3186</td>
<td>Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3187</td>
<td>Northern Arizona University, Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Program, Student Connections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3188</td>
<td>Northern Arizona University, EnviroNews</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3189</td>
<td>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine (Flagstaff)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3190</td>
<td>Northern California Geological Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3191</td>
<td>Northern Gateways of Arizona</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3192</td>
<td>Northern Lights (Coconino Astronomical Society)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3193</td>
<td>Northerner (Pioneers Historical Society, Flagstaff)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3194</td>
<td>Northlander (Flagstaff, Arizona)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3195</td>
<td>Northlight (Arizona State University, Department of Art)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3196</td>
<td>Northside Sun (Ramey Agency, Jackson, Mississippi)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3197</td>
<td>Northwest Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3198</td>
<td>The Northwestern Miller (Minneapolis, Minnesota)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3199</td>
<td>Northwestern University, Center for Mathematical Studies in Economics and Management Science, Discussion Paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3200</td>
<td>Not Man Apart</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3201</td>
<td>Notes and Queries (Manchester, New Hampshire)</td>
<td>[also as Miscellaneous Notes and Queries, with Answers]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3202</td>
<td>Notre Dame Law School, Legal Studies Research Paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3203</td>
<td>Notulæ Naturæ (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3204</td>
<td>Nouvelles Annales des Voyages, de la Géographie, de l’Histoire et de l’Archéologie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3205</td>
<td>Nouvelles Annales des Voyages et des Sciences Géographiques (Paris)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3206</td>
<td>Novon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3207</td>
<td>Nox News (Nox-Crete, Omaha, Nebraska)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3208</td>
<td>NSC Foghorn (Nevada Seniors Coalition)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3209</td>
<td>NSD Notes (North San Diego Church of Christ)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3210</td>
<td>NSF-ISR Register (NSF International Strategic Registrations, Ltd.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3211</td>
<td>NSM Newsletter (College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics, California State University at Fullerton)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3212</td>
<td>NSS Bulletin (National Speleological Society)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3213</td>
<td>NSS News (National Speleological Society)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3214</td>
<td>Nuclear Weapons Journal (Los Alamos National Laboratory)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3215</td>
<td>Nude and Natural</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3216</td>
<td>Nueva Revista de Filología Hispánica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3217</td>
<td>Nuisance Notes (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3218</td>
<td>Nukewatch Quarterly (Progressive Foundation)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3219</td>
<td>Nʉmʉq Tekwapʉhɑ Nomneekɑtu Newsletter (Comanche Language and Cultural Preservation Committee, Elgin, Oklahoma)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3220</td>
<td>Numuwaetü Nawahana (Pyramid Lake Paiute Tribal Newspaper)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3221</td>
<td>Nuova Antologia di Lettere, Scienze ed Arti (Rome)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3222</td>
<td>Nuova Archeologia (Rome)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3223</td>
<td>Nursing Outlook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3224</td>
<td>Nutritional Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3225</td>
<td>Nuttall Ornithological Club, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3226</td>
<td>N.W. Mogazine (Morgan Owners Group Northwest)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3227</td>
<td>Nyt Under Solen (Dansk Naturist Union, Sanderborg, Denmark)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Publisher/Editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3228</td>
<td>O</td>
<td><em>The Oprah Magazine</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3229</td>
<td>O’ Pioneer</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society</em> [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3230</td>
<td>Oberlin Alumni Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3231</td>
<td>Objective View</td>
<td><em>Northern Colorado Astronomical Society</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3232</td>
<td>Obras</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3233</td>
<td>Observation Post</td>
<td><em>U.S. Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3234</td>
<td>The Observatory</td>
<td><em>London</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3235</td>
<td>The Observer’s Nook</td>
<td><em>Rose Publications, McMchen, West Virginia</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3236</td>
<td>The Obsidian Bulletin</td>
<td><em>Obsidian, Inc., Eugene, Oregon; a not-for-profit organization</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3237</td>
<td>Ocean</td>
<td><em>Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3238</td>
<td>Ocean Dynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3239</td>
<td>Oceanologica Acta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3240</td>
<td>Ochrana Prírody Slovenka</td>
<td><em>Banká Bystrica, Slovakia</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3241</td>
<td>OCLC Newsletter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3242</td>
<td>Odawa Trails</td>
<td><em>(Mnindo Giizis (Spirit Moon)) [Little Traverse Bay Bands of Odawa Indians, Harbor Springs, Michigan]</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3243</td>
<td>Odyssey</td>
<td><em>Chevron Travel Club</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3244</td>
<td>Oecologia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3245</td>
<td>OEHA Newsletter</td>
<td><em>Oregon Environmental Health Association</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3246</td>
<td>Offramp Magazine</td>
<td><em>Southern California Institute of Architecture</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3247</td>
<td>Official Word</td>
<td><em>Society of American Archivists, Government Records Section Newsletter</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3248</td>
<td>Ogonok (Ogoniok)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3249</td>
<td>Ohio Educational Monthly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3250</td>
<td>Ohio Journal of Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3251</td>
<td>Ohio Mechanics’ Institute, Scientific Proceedings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3252</td>
<td>Ohio State Engineer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3253</td>
<td>Ohio State University, Board of Directors, Annual Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3254</td>
<td>Oil and Gas Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3255</td>
<td>The Oil Miller</td>
<td><em>Dalton and Atlanta, Georgia</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3256</td>
<td>Ojibew Inajimowin</td>
<td><em>Newspaper of the Mille Lacs Band of Ojibwe, Onamia, Minnesota</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3257</td>
<td>OKA Newsletter</td>
<td><em>Citizens for the Protection of the Arbuckle Simpson Aquifer, Tishomingo, Oklahoma</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3258</td>
<td>Oklahoma State University, University Mailing Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3259</td>
<td>The O’ Pioneer</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society</em> [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3260</td>
<td>Old and New</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3261</td>
<td>The Old-House Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3262</td>
<td>Old South Leaflets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3263</td>
<td>Old West</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3264</td>
<td>Olé</td>
<td><em>Tucson Daily Citizen</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3265</td>
<td>Omni</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3266</td>
<td>On Guard</td>
<td><em>U.S. National Guard</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3267</td>
<td>On Tap</td>
<td><em>National Environmetnal Services Center, West Virginia University</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3268</td>
<td>On the Air</td>
<td><em>U.S. National Park Service, Air Resources Division Quarterly Review</em> [named changed from <em>The Vista</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3269</td>
<td>On the Fly</td>
<td><em>Fly Fishers Club of Orange County, California, Newsletter</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3270</td>
<td>On the Move</td>
<td><em>Hyundai Motor India Ltd., New Delhi</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3271</td>
<td>On the Road</td>
<td><em>Illinois Valley Striders, Peoria</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3272</td>
<td>On the Road</td>
<td><em>Quaderni di Milano, Milan</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3273</td>
<td>On the Run</td>
<td><em>South Coast Roadrunners Running Club, Orange County, California</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3274</td>
<td>Once a Week <em>(London)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3275</td>
<td>One In Eight <em>(High Peak Community Arts’ Exchanges Project, New Mills, High Peak, Derbyshire, United Kingdom)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3276</td>
<td>Online Access</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3277</td>
<td>Ontario Minister of Education, Annual Archaeological Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3278</td>
<td>The Open Court</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3279</td>
<td>The Open Fish Science Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3280</td>
<td>Open Road for Boys</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3281</td>
<td>Operator #5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3282</td>
<td>Opportunities of To-day</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3283</td>
<td>The ORA Bulletin <em>(Iowa State University, Office of Research Assurances)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3284</td>
<td>Oral History Review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3285</td>
<td>Orange Coast <em>(Orange County, California)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3286</td>
<td>Ordnance Explosives Environment <em>(U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Huntsville Center)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3287</td>
<td>The Ore.-Bin <em>(Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3288</td>
<td>Oregon Geology <em>(Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3289</td>
<td>Oregon State University, Cooperative Park Studies Unit, Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3290</td>
<td>Organ für die Fortschritte des Eisenbahnwesens in technischer Beziehung <em>(Vereins deutscher Eisenbahn-Verwaltungen)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3291</td>
<td>Organic Geochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3292</td>
<td>Origami Condom <em>[online only]</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3293</td>
<td>Origins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3294</td>
<td>Origins Insights <em>(Creation Science Fellowship, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3295</td>
<td>Orion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3296</td>
<td>Ornis <em>(Bulletin du Comité Ornithologique International)</em> <em>(París)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3298</td>
<td>Orthodox Observer <em>(Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of America, New York)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3299</td>
<td>Osiris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3300</td>
<td>Osprey Overlook <em>(White Mountain Audubon Society, Arizona)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3301</td>
<td>Österreichischen Gesellschaft für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie, Mitteilungen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3302</td>
<td>Österreichischen Ingenieur- und Architekten-Vereines, Zeitschrift <em>(Wien)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3303</td>
<td>Österreichischen Touristen-Club, Section für Naturkunde, Mitteilungen <em>(Wien)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3304</td>
<td>Österreichs Fischerei <em>(Salzburg)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3305</td>
<td>Oswego Daily Palladium <em>(Oswego, New York)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3306</td>
<td>Our Navy <em>(Naval Training Station, Yerba Buena Island, San Francisco)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3307</td>
<td>Our Own Country</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3308</td>
<td>Our Paper <em>(Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3309</td>
<td>Our Pioneer Heritage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3310</td>
<td>Our Public Lands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3311</td>
<td>Our Southwest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3312</td>
<td>Our Young People</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3313</td>
<td>Out West</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3314</td>
<td>Outboard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3315</td>
<td>Outcrop <em>(Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists Newsletter)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3316</td>
<td>Outdoor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3317</td>
<td>Outdoor America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3318</td>
<td>Outdoor Arizona</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3319</td>
<td>Outdoor California</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320</td>
<td>Outdoor Life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3321 Outdoor Photographer
3322 Outdoor World and Recreation
3323 Outdoors Now
3324 Outing
3325 Outing Magazine
3326 Outlook
3327 Outlook (Jet Aviation)
3328 The Outlook (Arizona Environmental Health Association)
3329 Outlook for the Blind
3330 Outlook Magazine (Colorado State University, College of Natural Sciences)
3331 Outlook Magazine (New York)
3332 Outlook Traveller (New Delhi)
3333 Outreach (First United Methodist Church of Tacoma, Washington)
3334 Outside
3335 Outside Buyer’s Guide [annual]
3336 Outside Traveler
3337 Overland Monthly
3338 Overland Monthly and Out West Magazine
3339 Owner Pilot Advantage (Skytech, Baltimore)
3340 Ozarks Mountaineer

3341 Pacem in Terris (St. Francis, Minnesota)
3342 Pacific Coast Avifauna
3343 Pacific Discovery
3344 Pacific Historian
3345 Pacific Historical Review
3346 Pacific McGeorge Global Business and Development Law Journal
3347 Pacific Medical and Surgical Journal
3348 Pacific Mining News of the Engineering and Mining Journal-Press
3349 Pacific Motor Boat
3350 Pacific Municipalities and Counties (League of California Municipalities)
3351 Pacific Mutual News
3352 Pacific Pathways
3353 Pacific Railroad Report
3354 The Pacific Reporter
3355 The Pacific Unitarian
3356 Pacific University Bulletin
3357 The Packard
3358 The Packrat (Rocky Mountain Ramblers Association, Calgary, Alberta)
3359 Paddle Dealer
3360 Paddle Splashes (Appalachian Mountain Club, New York-Northern New Jersey Chapter Canoe Committee)
3361 Paddle Sports
3362 Paddler
3363 The Paddler (Carolina Canoe Club)
3364 Pagosas Unitarian Universalist Fellowship (Pagosa Springs, Colorado)
3365 The Pahasapa Quarterly (Rapid City, South Dakota)
3366 Paint, Oil and Drug Review (Chicago)
3367 Painted Bride Quarterly
El Palacio
Palaeobotanist
Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology
Palaeontographica
Palaeontologica Electronica
Palaeontological Society of India, Journal
Palaeontological Society, Papers
Palaeontology
Palaeoworld
Palaios
Paleobiology
Paleontological Society, Memoir
Paleontological Society, Papers
Palmetto Airlifter (315th Airlift Wing, Air Force Reserve, Charleston Air Force Base, South Carolina)
Palynology
Pamphlets on American History
Pan-American Geologist
Pan American Union, Bulletin
Panorama (International Association of Panoramic Photographers)
Pan-Pacific Entomologist
The Papoose (Hyde Exploring Expedition, New York)
PAR Newsletter (PAR Environmental Services, Sacramento, California)
Parabola
Parade Magazine ("The Sunday newspaper magazine"; syndicated)
Paradoks: Ekonomi, Sosyoloji ve Politika Dergisi (Turkey)
ParaMag (Loos en Gohelle, France)
ParentLink (Indiana State University)
Paris Review
Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening
Park Paleontology (U.S. National Park Service)
Park Science (U.S. National Park Service)
Parks and Recreation
Parks For Tomorrow (Natural Resources Defense Council)
Parry's Literary Journal
Parting Gifts
Paryavaran Vimarsh (New Delhi) [In Hindi; transliterated title. Environmental Features.]
Passages (Official International House Newsletter, University of California at San Diego)
Passenger Train Journal
Patagonia
Pathways to Discovery (University of Chicago, Comprehensive Cancer Center)
Pay Dirt
PC/Computing
PC Magazine
PCM
Peabody Journal of Education
Pearson's Magazine (New York)
Pedalwheeling (Quad Cities Bicycle Club, Davenport, Iowa)
Pen
Penn Monthly
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3417</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Board of Game Commissioners, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3418</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Gazette <em>(University of Pennsylvania)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3419</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Geographer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3420</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Geographical Society, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3422</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Heritage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3423</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3424</td>
<td>Pennsylvania School Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3425</td>
<td>The Pennsylvania Society, Year Book <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3426</td>
<td>The Pentecost <em>(Zion Christian Ministry, Lynden, Washington)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3427</td>
<td>Penwickle <em>(Penninsula Wilderness Club, Bremerton, Washington)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3428</td>
<td>People</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3429</td>
<td>People, Land and Water <em>(U.S. Department of the Interior)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3430</td>
<td>The People News of Bradley County <em>(Cleveland, Tennessee)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3431</td>
<td>People Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3432</td>
<td>Per Se</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3433</td>
<td>Perceptual and Motor Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3434</td>
<td>Peregrine Fund, Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3435</td>
<td>The Personalist <em>(University of Southern California, Los Angeles)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3436</td>
<td>Perspectives on Science and Christian Faith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3437</td>
<td>Perthshire Society of Natural Science, Proceedings <em>(Perth)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3438</td>
<td>Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3439</td>
<td>Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen, Ergänzungsheft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3440</td>
<td>Petroleum Frontiers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3441</td>
<td>Das Pflanzenreich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3442</td>
<td>Pharmacal Advance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3443</td>
<td>Pharmaceutische Zentralhalle für Deutschland <em>(Dresden)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3444</td>
<td>The Phi Gamma Delta <em>(Indianapolis)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3445</td>
<td>Philadelphia, Mayor, Annual Message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3446</td>
<td>The Philadelphia Inquirer <em>(newspaper)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3447</td>
<td>Philadelphia Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3448</td>
<td>The Philistine <em>(East Aurora, New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3449</td>
<td>Philosophical Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3450</td>
<td>Philosophical Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3451</td>
<td>Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3452</td>
<td>Philosophical Transactions <em>(Royal Society of London)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3453</td>
<td>Philosophy and Phenomenological Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3454</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3455</td>
<td>Phoenix Cement News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3456</td>
<td>Phoenix Downtown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3457</td>
<td>Phoenix Gazette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3458</td>
<td>Phoenix Home and Garden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3459</td>
<td>Phoenix Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3460</td>
<td>Phoenix Zoo Quarterly Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3461</td>
<td>The Photo America Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3462</td>
<td>Photo-Era</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3463</td>
<td>Photo-Interprétation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3464</td>
<td>Photogrammetric Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3465</td>
<td>Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3466</td>
<td>The Photographer’s Friend (Baltimore)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3467</td>
<td>Photographic Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3468</td>
<td>Photographic Times and American Photographer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3469</td>
<td>Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3470</td>
<td>The Photo-Miniature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3471</td>
<td>Photoplay Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3472</td>
<td>PHOTOVIDEO (Singapore)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3473</td>
<td>Phrenological Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3474</td>
<td>Phylon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3475</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3476</td>
<td>Physics, Astronomy and Geosciences (Valdosta State University, Department of Physics, Astronomy, and Geosciences, Valdosta, Georgia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3477</td>
<td>Physics Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3478</td>
<td>Physikalisch-chemisches Centralblatt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3479</td>
<td>Physikalische Zeitschrift (Leipzig)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3480</td>
<td>Physikalischer Atlas (Gotha)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3481</td>
<td>Physiological Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3482</td>
<td>The Physiologist (American Physiological Society)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3483</td>
<td>Phytologia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3484</td>
<td>The Piano Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3485</td>
<td>Pickwick Papers (Pickwick Corporation, Los Angeles)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3486</td>
<td>Pilot Getaways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3487</td>
<td>Pilote (Paris)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3488</td>
<td>Pine (Arizona State College Alumni Association Bulletin)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3489</td>
<td>The Pine (Northern Arizona University)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3490</td>
<td>Pinecone (Northern Arizona University)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3491</td>
<td>La Pintura (American Rock Art Research Association Newsletter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3492</td>
<td>Piper (Palmetto Ski and Outing Club)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3493</td>
<td>Pittonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3494</td>
<td>Pittsburgh Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3495</td>
<td>Pittsburgh History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3496</td>
<td>Pittsburgh Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3497</td>
<td>Places</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3498</td>
<td>Plane and Pilot News (Ravenna, Ohio)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3499</td>
<td>Plane Talk (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 1136)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500</td>
<td>Planetarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3501</td>
<td>Planinski Vestnik (Ljubljana, Slovenia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3502</td>
<td>Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3503</td>
<td>Plant Disease Reporter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3504</td>
<td>Plant Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3505</td>
<td>The Plant Press (Arizona Native Plant Society)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3506</td>
<td>The Plant World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3507</td>
<td>Plants and People (Society for Economic Botany Newsletter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3508</td>
<td>Plateau (Museum of Northern Arizona, 1939-1994, and unstated second series, 2004-) [click here for further information in separate section, &quot;Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3509</td>
<td>Plateau Journal [click here for further information in separate section, &quot;Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3510</td>
<td>Playboy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3511</td>
<td>Pleasureland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PLoS One
Plus Magazine (Associazione Fabi Plus, Torino, Italy)
P.O.B.—Point of Beginning
Poetry; a magazine of verse
Point of Beginning
Points West
Police
Policy Matters (International Union for the Conservation of Nature, Commission on Environmental, Economic and Social Policy)
Policy Sciences
The Polished Slab (Clark County Gem Collectors, Las Vegas)
Politica
Political Science and Politics
Political Theory
Polity
Pollution Engineering
Pony Express Courier
Popular Astronomy
Popular Magazine
Popular Mechanics [also as Popular Mechanics Magazine]
Popular Photography
Popular Science [also as Popular Science Monthly and as Appleton's Popular Science Monthly]
Porky Pig
The Post (Universtiy of Florida)
The Postal Record (National Association of Letter Carriers)
Posten (Desert Fjord, Scottsdale, Arizona)
The Postscript (Tallahassee Stamp and Cover Club, Tallahassee, Florida)
Potter's American Monthly
The Pottery, Glass and Brass Salesman
Pour la Science (Paris)
Powder Express (Fall Line Ski Club, Cherry Hill, New Jersey)
Power
Power Boat
Power for Living
Powerboat Quarterly
Powerful News (Basler Electric, Highland, Illinois)
Prairie Country Quarterly (Winnebago County Conservation Board, Iowa)
Prairie Schooner
Prärieblomman Kalender (Rock Island, Illinois)
Praise Today (Milwaukee, Wisconsin)
Pratt Institute Monthly (Brooklyn, New York)
Precambrian Research
Preferred Advantage news (Preferred Advantage Club, Iowa State Savings Bank, Creston, Iowa)
Prehospital Emergency Care
The Presbylighter (First Presbyterian Church, Sapulpa, Oklahoma)
Presbyterian Life
Prescott Courier
Prescott Weekly Courier
Preservation
Press’Environnement (Université de Versailles, Saint-Quentin-en-Yvelines, France)
Prevention
Primary Education
Primavera Magazine
The Primer (U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Science, Joint Genome Institute)
Princeton University, Art Museum, Record
Princeton University Library Chronicle
Principes
The Print Connoisseur
Print News (Print Plus, Kitty Hawk, North Carolina)
Printers’ Ink
Pirotoda (Croatia)
Pro Sound News Europe (London)
Professional Engineer (American Association of Engineers)
Professional Geographer
Professional Surveyor
Profetisch Perspectief (Stichting Christenen voor Israël, Nijkerk, The Netherlands)
Das Profil (Rheinmetall-Konzerns, Düsseldorf, Germany)
Progress in Community Health Partnerships: Research, Education, and Action
Progress in Physical Geography
Progressive Agriculture in Arizona (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture)
Progressive Arizona
Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest
Progressive Fish-Culturist
Project Idea Starters (Ohio 4-H Youth Development, Ohio State University Extension, Columbus, Ohio)
Prologue
Prometheus
Prontatura
Pronghorn (Arizona Antelope Foundation)
Prop Wash! (Arizona Department of Transportation, Multimodal Planning Division, Aeronautics Group)
Propliner
Prospecting and Mining Journal
Prospects: An Annual of American Cultural Studies
Protecting Human Subjects (U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Biological and Environmental Research)
PSCC News Update (Phoenix Sister Cities Commission, Inc.)
Psyché (A Journal of Entomology)
Psychological Review
Public Administration Review
Public Employee
Public Garden
Public Health Nurse
Public Health Reports
Public Historian
Public Libraries
Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, Yearbook
Public Opinion
Public Opinion Quarterly
Public Ownership
Public Power
Public Roads
3610 Public Utilities Fortnightly
3611 Public Works (New York)
3612 Public Works History (Public Works Historical Society)
3613 Publications in Climatology
3614 Publishers' Weekly
3615 Puck
3616 Purchase
3617 The Purchasing Agent (National Association of Purchasing Agents, New York)
3618 Purdue Engineering Review
3619 Pure and Applied Geophysics
3620 Putnam's Magazine
3621 Putnam's Monthly and The Reader
3622 Putzmeister Post (Putzmeister Group customer magazine) (Putzmuster Concrete Pumps, GmbH, Aichtal, Germany)
3623 PVCC Perspective (Paradise Valley Community College, Maricopa Community Colleges, Arizona)
3624 PWN netWorker (Professional Women's Network)
3625 q21 (Quantum21.net)
3626 QST (American Radio Relay League)
3627 Que Pása (Flagstaff, Arizona)
3628 Qualitative Inquiry
3629 Quality Progress
3630 Quarterly Journal of Economics
3631 Quarterly Journal of Public Speaking
3632 The Quarterly Review (London)
3633 Quarterly Review of Archaeology
3634 Quarterly Review of Biology
3635 Quaternary Geochronology
3636 Quaternary International
3637 Quaternary Research
3638 Quaternary Science Reviews
3639 R&D Review (U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, Air Traffic Organization, Operations Planning Research and Development Office)
3640 Radiation Protection in Australia
3641 Radical History Review
3642 Radio Astronomy (Journal of the Society of Amateur Radio Astronomers, SARA)
3643 Radiocarbon
3644 Radiographics
3645 Radiological Health Data and Reports
3646 Radium
3647 Railfan and Railroad
3648 RailNews
3649 Railroad Gazette
3650 The Railroad Man's Magazine
3651 The Railroad Telegrapher
3652 The Railroad Trainmen's Journal
3653 Rails to Trails
3654 The Railway Age
3655 Railway and Locomotive Engineering
3656 The Railway Conductor
3657 The Railway Conductors’ Monthly
3658 Railway Journal
3659 Railway Master Mechanic
3660 Railway Maintenance of Way Employes Journal (Brotherhood of Maintenance of Way Employes and Railway Shop Laborers, Detroit)
3661 The Railway Surgeon
3662 Railway World
3663 Railways Illustrated (Stamford, Lincolnshire, U.K.)
3664 Rainbow Bridge-Monument Valley Expedition, Bulletin (Berkeley, California)
3665 Rákóczi Lap (Rákóczi falvi Lapja) (Rákóczi falva, Hungary)
3666 The Rambler (Wasatch Mountain Club)
3667 Ramsey County History (Minnesota)
3668 RAND Corporation, Research Memorandum
3669 Rand Paper Series (Rand Corporation)
3670 Range Magazine
3671 Rangefinder
3672 Rangelands
3673 Ranger Rick
3674 Raptor Watch
3675 The Raymond Way (The Raymond Group, Inc.)
3676 RC News (University of Michigan, Residential College)
3677 re: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association) [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]
3678 Reader’s Digest
3679 Real Academia de Ciencias y Artes de Barcelona, Memorias
3680 Real Academia de la Historia, Boletín (Madrid)
3681 Real America
3682 Real West
3683 Reale Accademia delle Scienze, Fisiche e Matematiche, Atti (Società Reale di Napoli)
3684 Reale Comitato Geologico d’Italia, Bollettino
3685 Reale Società Geografica, Bollettino
3686 La Recherche (Société d’Éditions Scientifiques, Paris)
3687 The Reclamation Era
3688 The Reclamation Record (U.S. Reclamation Service)
3689 The Record (National Archives and Records Administration)
3690 Record of the Year (New York)
3691 Records of the Past
3692 Recreation
3693 Recreational Aviation Foundation, News Action
3694 Redbeds (Rutgers University, Department of Geological Sciences, Annual Newsletter)
3695 Redbook
3696 Reference Point (Northern Arizona University, Department of Geography and Public Planning)
3697 Reference Services Review
3698 Refrigerating Engineering
3699 Refuge Update (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Wildlife Refuge System)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3700</td>
<td>Regarding <em>(Grand Canyon Natural History Association)</em> [also as Regarding: ] [click here for further information in separate section, &quot;Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3701</td>
<td>Region III Quarterly <em>(U.S. National Park Service)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3702</td>
<td>Regulated Rivers: Research and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3703</td>
<td>Relief Society Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3704</td>
<td>Remote Sensing of Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3705</td>
<td>Report <em>(Pacific Southwest Railway Museum Association, San Diego)</em> [Report: La Mesa, California]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3706</td>
<td>Reporter <em>(Leica Geosystems AG, Heerbrugg, Switzerland)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3707</td>
<td>Reproduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3708</td>
<td>Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3709</td>
<td>República Mexicana, Ministerio de Fomento, Anales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3710</td>
<td>Rescuer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3711</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3712</td>
<td>Research <em>(London, Edinburgh and Liverpool)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3713</td>
<td>Research <em>(Arizona State University Magazine of Scholarship and Creative Activity)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714</td>
<td>Research Institute of Social Systems, Proceedings <em>(Chuo Gakuin University, Japan)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3715</td>
<td>Reservoir <em>(Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3716</td>
<td>The Reservoir <em>(Las Vegas Valley Water District)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3717</td>
<td>Resource <em>(Puskarich Public Library System, Harrison Co., Ohio)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3718</td>
<td>Resource Notes <em>(U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, National Applied Resource Sciences Center)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3719</td>
<td>Resources <em>(Pennsylvania State University, School of Forest Resources)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3720</td>
<td>Respirando Alegria <em>(Chicano Latino Learning Resources Center, University of Minnesota)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3721</td>
<td>The Rest <em>(Newsletter of Willow Stream The Spas at Fairmont)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3722</td>
<td>Restaurants and Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3723</td>
<td>Restoration and Management Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3724</td>
<td>Restoration Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3725</td>
<td>Retirement Strategies <em>(USA Wealth Management, LLC)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3726</td>
<td>Review of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3727</td>
<td>Review of Geophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3728</td>
<td>Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3729</td>
<td>Review of Policy Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3730</td>
<td>Review of Religious Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3731</td>
<td>Reviews in American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3732</td>
<td>Reviews in Mineralogy and Geochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3733</td>
<td>Revista de Biología Tropical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3734</td>
<td>Revista de Derecho y Ciencias Sociales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3735</td>
<td>Revista de Engenharia <em>(Rio de Janeiro)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3736</td>
<td>Revista de Obras Públicas <em>(Madrid)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3737</td>
<td>Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Geológicas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3738</td>
<td>Revista Univers Economic <em>(Universitatea “Gheorghe Zane” Iași, România)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3739</td>
<td>Revista Universitaria <em>(Universidad Autónoma de Baja California)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3740</td>
<td>Revue Britannique <em>(Paris)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3741</td>
<td>Revue Canadienne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3742</td>
<td>Revue d’Anthropologie <em>(Paris)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3743</td>
<td>Revue de Belgique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3744</td>
<td>Revue de Géologie <em>(Paris)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3745</td>
<td>Revue de la Suisse Catholique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3746</td>
<td>La Revue de Paris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3747</td>
<td>Revue des Deux Mondes <em>(Paris)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3748</td>
<td>Revue des Questions Scientifiques (Bruxelles)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3749</td>
<td>La Revue du Mois (Paris)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3750</td>
<td>Revue Hebdomadaire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3751</td>
<td>La Revue Scientifique de la France et de l'Étranger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3752</td>
<td>Revue Trimestrielle (Bruxelles)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3753</td>
<td>Revue Universelle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3754</td>
<td>Rez Biz (Gallup, New Mexico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3755</td>
<td>Rezin Newsletter (Rezin Orthopedics and Sports Medicine, Bolingbrook, Illinois)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3756</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Public Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3757</td>
<td>Rhodora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3758</td>
<td>Rice Institute of Technology, Pamphlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3759</td>
<td>Rice Institute Pamphlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3760</td>
<td>Richmond Rider (Richmond Rider’s Motorcycle Club, Richmond, Virginia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3761</td>
<td>Rider@BMW (BMW Motorrad Australia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3762</td>
<td>The Rig and Reel Magazine (Parkersburg, West Virginia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3763</td>
<td>Riga Schachtblätter (Riga)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3764</td>
<td>River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3765</td>
<td>River Explorer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3766</td>
<td>River Log (Missouri Whitewater Association Newsletter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3767</td>
<td>River Management Society News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3768</td>
<td>River Report (Colorado River Project, Water Education Foundation, Sacramento, California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3769</td>
<td>River Reporter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3770</td>
<td>River Research and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3771</td>
<td>River Runner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3772</td>
<td>River Runner News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3773</td>
<td>River World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3774</td>
<td>Rivers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3775</td>
<td>Rivista Tecnica delle Ferrovie Italianene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3776</td>
<td>RMS Journal (River Management Society)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3777</td>
<td>Road and Track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3778</td>
<td>Road-RIPorter (Wildands Center for Preventing Roads)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3779</td>
<td>Road Runner (British Columbia Ministry of Transportation Staff Newsletter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3780</td>
<td>Rochester Academy of Science, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3781</td>
<td>Rochester Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3782</td>
<td>Rock and Gem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3783</td>
<td>Rock and Ice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3784</td>
<td>Rock Talk (Tucson Gem and Mineral Society)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3785</td>
<td>Rockhound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3786</td>
<td>Rockhound Record (Mineralogical Society of Arizona Newsletter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3787</td>
<td>Rocks and Minerals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3788</td>
<td>Rocky Boy Tribal Newsletter (Chippewa Cree Tribe of the Rocky Boy’s Reservation of Montana)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3789</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Caving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3790</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Law Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3791</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Motorist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3792</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain News (Denver)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3793</td>
<td>Roger Williams Naturalist (Roger Williams Park Museum, Providence, Rhode Island)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3794</td>
<td>Rolling Stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3795</td>
<td>Roosevelt Wild Life Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3796</td>
<td>The Rotarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3797</td>
<td>Rotary International District 2590, Governor’s Monthly Letter <em>(Yokohama, Japan)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3798</td>
<td>Roto-Rooter Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3799</td>
<td>Rotor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3800</td>
<td>Roundup Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3801</td>
<td>Route 66 Courier <em>(Route 66 Car Club of Flagstaff)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3802</td>
<td>Route 66 Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3803</td>
<td>Rowing News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3804</td>
<td>Royal Geographical Society, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3805</td>
<td>Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3806</td>
<td>Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings, and Monthly Record of Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3807</td>
<td>Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Queensland Branch, Proceedings and Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3808</td>
<td>Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3809</td>
<td>Royal Geographical Society of London, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3810</td>
<td>Royal Horticultural Society, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3811</td>
<td>Royal Institution of Great Britain, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3812</td>
<td>Royal Meteorological Society, Quarterly Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3813</td>
<td>Royal Society, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3814</td>
<td>Royal Society of Canada, Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3815</td>
<td>Royal Society of Edinburgh, Transactions: Earth Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3816</td>
<td>Royal Society of London, Notes and Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3817</td>
<td>Royal Society of London, Philosophical Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3818</td>
<td>Royal Society of London, Proceedings, Series B, Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3819</td>
<td>Royal Society of Tasmania, Papers and Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3820</td>
<td>Royal Way <em>(Royal Inns of America, Inc.; Regency, Inc.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3821</td>
<td>RPLR (Recreation and Parks Law Reporter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3822</td>
<td>Rudder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3823</td>
<td>Rug Hooking Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3824</td>
<td>Runner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3825</td>
<td>Runner’s World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3826</td>
<td>Running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3827</td>
<td>Running Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3828</td>
<td>RUPAnews <em>(Retired United Pilots Association)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3829</td>
<td>Rural Californian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3830</td>
<td>RV Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3831</td>
<td>RV Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3832</td>
<td>RV Trader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3833</td>
<td>Ryudai Review of Euro-American Studies <em>(University of the Ryukus, Okinawa)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 3834 | SAA Archaeological Record *(Society for American Archaeology)* |
| 3835 | The Sabbath Recorder *(American Sabbath Tract Society, Plainfield, New Jersey)* |
| 3836 | SACNAS News *(Society for Advancement of Chicanos and Native Americans in Science)* |
| 3837 | SACNews *(Saguarao Astronomy Club, Glendale, Arizona)* |
| 3838 | Saemoonan Bulletin *(Saemoonan Presbyterian Church, Seoul)* |
| 3839 | Safety Advisor, Operations and Proficiency *(Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association)* |
| 3840 | Safety Education |
| 3841 | Saga |
| 3842 | Sage |
| 3843 | Saguaroland Bulletin |
| 3844 | The Sailors’ Magazine and Seamen’s Friend |
| 3845 | St. George Art Museum Canvas *(St. George, Utah)* |
| 3846 | St. George Magazine |
| 3847 | Saint Louis Abbey Journal |
| 3848 | St. Louis Academy of Science, Transactions |
| 3849 | St. Louis Furniture News |
| 3850 | St. Louis Medical Reporter |
| 3851 | St. Louis Academy of Science, Transactions |
| 3852 | St. Louis Public Library, Monthly Bulletin |
| 3853 | St. Michael’s Newsletter *(St. Michael’s Church, Marblehead, Massachusetts)* |
| 3854 | St. Nicholas |
| 3855 | Saint Vincent Church *(Akron, Ohio)* |
| 3856 | Salamanca Médica *(Revista del Colegio Oficial de Médicos de Salamanca, Spain)* |
| 3857 | Saline Systems |
| 3858 | Salt Lake City Tribune |
| 3859 | The Salt Lake Mining Review *(Salt Lake City)* |
| 3860 | Salt Lake Tribune |
| 3861 | Salton Sea Test Base Fact Sheet *(U.S. Navy, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Southwest Division)* |
| 3862 | Salton Sea Update |
| 3863 | Saluton! *(Esperanto-Societo de Šikago, Bulteno)* |
| 3864 | San Bernardino Citrograph |
| 3865 | San Bernardino County Museum Association, Quarterly |
| 3866 | San Bernardino Guardian |
| 3867 | San Diego Association of Geologists |
| 3868 | San Diego Kayak Club |
| 3869 | San Diego Magazine |
| 3870 | San Diego Society of Natural History, Memoir |
| 3871 | San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions |
| 3872 | San Francisco Call |
| 3873 | San Francisco Chronicle |
| 3874 | San Francisco Daily Herald |
| 3875 | San Francisco Public Library, Monthly Bulletin |
| 3876 | Sandia Lab News *(Sandia National Laboratories)* |
| 3877 | Santa Clarita Valley Corvette Club *(Canyon Country, California)* |
| 3878 | Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine *(Railway Exchange, Chicago)* [also as Santa Fe Employees Magazine and as Santa Fe Magazine] |
| 3879 | Santa Fe Magazine |
| 3880 | Santa Fe Magazine *(Santa Fe Railway, Chicago)* |
| 3881 | SAR News *(Search and Rescue, Pima County Sheriff’s Department, Tucson)* |
| 3882 | Saratoga Sentinel |
| 3883 | Saturday Evening Post |
| 3884 | Saturday Review |
| 3885 | Saturday Review of Politics, Literature, Science, and Art |
| 3886 | Saturday Review of the Society |
| 3888 | Sawasdee *(Thai Airways International Public Company Ltd.)* |
| 3889 | The SAWG Sketchbook *(Southern Arizona Watercolor Guild, Tucson)* |
| 3890 | Scanner *(Flagstaff Unified School District)* |
| 3891 | Scenic Southwest |
| 3892 | Schlesischen Gesellschaft für Vaterländische Cultur, Jahres-Bericht |
School Administrator
School and College
School and Home Education
The School Journal
School Library Journal
School Library Media Activities Monthly
School Science and Mathematics
School Ties (St. Michaels University School, Victoria, British Columbia)
Schweizerische Bauzeitung (Wochenschrift für Bau-, Verkehrs- und Maschinentechnik) (Schweizerische Ingenieur- und Architekten-Vereins und der Gesellschaft ehemaliger Studierender des eidgenössischen Polytechnikums in Zürich)
Science
Science 81
Science Abstracts
Science and Invention
Science and Mechanics
Science Conspectus
Science Counselor
Science News
Science Newsletter
Science of Man and Journal of the Royal Anthropological Society of Australasia
Science Record
Science of the Total Environment
Science Scope
Science, Technology, and Human Values
Science World
The Sciences
Sciences et Avenir (Paris)
Sciencexpress
Scientific American
Scientific American Monthly
Scientific American Supplement
Scientific Information Management (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies)
Scientific Monthly
SCNA Naturist Review (Southern California Naturist Association, Calabasas)
The Scoop (KLB Construction, Mukilteo, Washington)
Scope (Loma Linda University Adventist Health Sciences Center, Loma Linda, California)
Scope (Palomar Amateur Radio Club, Vista, California)
Scott Stamp Monthly
Scottish Environmental Education Newsletter
Scottish Geographical Magazine
Scottsdale Scene
Scouting (Boy Scouts of America)
SCPN News (U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network)
Scrabble Players News [SCRABBLE® PLAYERS® News]
The Scrambler (National Railway Historical Society, Arkansas-Boston Mountains Chapter, Springdale, Arkansas)
Scree (Peak Climbing Section, Loma Prieta Chapter, Sierra Club)
Scribner’s Magazine
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3940</td>
<td>Scribner's Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3941</td>
<td>Scribner's Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3942</td>
<td>The Scuttlebutt <em>(Scottsdale Sea and Ski Club)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3943</td>
<td>Sea Kayaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3944</td>
<td>Sea Notes <em>(Salton Sea Authority, Salton Sea Restoration Project newsletter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3945</td>
<td>The Search-Light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3946</td>
<td>Searcher: The Magazine for Database Professionals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3947</td>
<td>Seattle Gay News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3948</td>
<td>Seattle Journal for Social Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3949</td>
<td>Second Chance Scoop <em>(Second Chance Center for Animals, Flagstaff, Arizona)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3950</td>
<td>Secret Service <em>(Old and Young King Brady, Detectives)</em> <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3951</td>
<td>Section de Géographie du Comité des Travaux Historique et Scientifiques, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3952</td>
<td>The Secular Circular <em>(Humanist Society of Santa Barbara, California)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3953</td>
<td>Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3954</td>
<td>Sedimentary Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3955</td>
<td>The Sedimentary Record <em>(Society for Sedimentary Geology)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3956</td>
<td>Sedimentology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3957</td>
<td>Sedona, Journal of Emergence!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3958</td>
<td>Sedona Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3959</td>
<td>Sedona Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3960</td>
<td>The Seedhead News <em>(Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3961</td>
<td>Segments <em>(American Segmental Bridge Institute)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3962</td>
<td>Seismological Research Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3963</td>
<td>Seismological Society of America, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3964</td>
<td>Self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3965</td>
<td>The Semaphore <em>(South Shore Model Railway Club, Hingham, Massachusetts)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3966</td>
<td>The Semi-Annual <em>(Department of Wilson Ornithological Chapter of Agassiz Association)</em> [sic]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3967</td>
<td>Der Sendbote des Göttlichen Herzens Jesu <em>(Cincinnati)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3968</td>
<td>Senior Scholastic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3969</td>
<td>Serie Acción Ciudadana en las Américas <em>(Programa de las Américas, del Interhemispheric Resource Center)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3970</td>
<td>Servas International News <em>(Servas International, Zurich)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3971</td>
<td>Service Industries Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3972</td>
<td>SETAC Globe <em>(Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3973</td>
<td>The Shaft <em>(BMW Riders Association of the Mid-South, Tennessee)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3974</td>
<td>Shaman's Drum <em>(Shaman's Drum Foundation, Union, Washington)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3975</td>
<td>Shape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3976</td>
<td>Shenandoah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3977</td>
<td>Sheriff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3978</td>
<td>The Shield <em>(Theta Delta Chi, Ithaca, New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3979</td>
<td>Shields’ Magazine <em>(Game Protection Co., New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3980</td>
<td>Shock and Vibration Digest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3981</td>
<td>Shuttle <em>(C. H. Masland and Sons, Carlisle, Pennsylvania)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3982</td>
<td>SIAM News <em>(Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3983</td>
<td>Side X Side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3984</td>
<td>Sidebar <em>(The Arizona Republic/The Phoenix Gazette)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3985</td>
<td>Signs of the Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3986</td>
<td>Sierra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3987</td>
<td>Sierra Club Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3988</td>
<td>Sigma Chi Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3989</td>
<td>Signatures <em>(Longaberger Collectors Club)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3990</td>
<td>Sika At Work <em>(Sika Services AG, Zürich)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3991</td>
<td>Sikorsky Archives News <em>(Igor I. Sikorsky Historical Archives, Stratford, Connecticut)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3992</td>
<td>Silvae Genetica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3993</td>
<td>Simulation <em>(Society for Modeling and Simulation International)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3994</td>
<td>Sinclair’s Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3995</td>
<td>Sing Out!2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3996</td>
<td>Sino-Eco Club Overseas, Newsletter <em>(Sino-Ecologogists Club Overseas, U.S.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3997</td>
<td>Sitelines <em>(Foundation for Landscape Studies, New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3998</td>
<td>Sixteenth Century Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3999</td>
<td>Skandinaviens Stjerne <em>(Organ for de Sisste-Dages Hellige, Kjobenhavn)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td>Skeptical Inquirer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4001</td>
<td>Sketches <em>(San Diego Audubon Society)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4002</td>
<td>Ski Chatter <em>(Don Diego Ski Club, San Diego, California)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4003</td>
<td>Skiing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4004</td>
<td>Sky and Telescope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4005</td>
<td>Skyliner <em>(Trans World Airlines’ Weekly Employee Publication [TWA]</em>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4006</td>
<td>SkyNews.ch (Das aktuelle Magazin der Schweizer Luftfahrt, Teufen ZH, Switzerland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4007</td>
<td>Slavic and East European Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4008</td>
<td>Slavic Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4009</td>
<td>SMA News <em>(Singapore Medical Association)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4010</td>
<td>Small Craft Advisory <em>(National Association of State Boating Law Administrators)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4011</td>
<td>Smithsonian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4012</td>
<td>Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4013</td>
<td>Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4014</td>
<td>Smithsonian Contributions to the Earth Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4015</td>
<td>Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4016</td>
<td>Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4017</td>
<td>Smithsonian Journal of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4018</td>
<td>Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4019</td>
<td>Smithsonian Scientific Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4020</td>
<td>Smithsonian Traveler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4021</td>
<td>Soap Opera News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4022</td>
<td>Sobbi <em>(Associació de Sobreestants de Catalunya, Tàrrega, Spain)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4023</td>
<td>The Social Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4024</td>
<td>Social Forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4025</td>
<td>Social Science Research <em>(U.S. National Park Service)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4026</td>
<td>Sociedad Geográfica de Lima, Boletín</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4027</td>
<td>Sociedad Geológica Mexicana, Boletín</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4028</td>
<td>Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística, Boletín</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4029</td>
<td>Sociedade de Geografia de Lisboa, Boletim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4030</td>
<td>Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4031</td>
<td>Società Geografica Italiana, Memorie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4032</td>
<td>Société Belge de Géologie, de Paléontologie et d’Hydrologie, Traductions et Reproductions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4033</td>
<td>Société d’Anthropologie de Paris, Bulletins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4034</td>
<td>Société de Géographie, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4035</td>
<td>Société de Géographie, Compte Rendu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4036</td>
<td>Société de Géographie, Compte Rendu des Séances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4037</td>
<td>Société de Géographie Commerciale de Bordeaux, Groupe Géographique et Ethnographique du Sud-Ouest, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4038 Société de Géographie Commerciale du Havre, Bulletin
4039 Société de Géographie d’Alger et de l’Afrique du Nord, Bulletin
4040 Société de Géographie de Genève, Bulletin
4041 Société de Géographie de Lille (Lille, Roubaix, Tourcoing), Bulletin
4042 Société de Géographie de Lyon et de la Région Lyonnaise
4043 Société de Géographie du Cher, Bulletin Trimestriel (Bourges)
4044 Société des Américanistes, Journal
4045 Société des Américanistes de Paris, Journal
4046 Société des Sciences, des Arts et des Lettres du Hainaut, Mémoires et Publications
4047 Société d’Histoire Naturelle de Toulouse, Bulletin
4048 Société Fribourgeoise des Sciences Naturelles, Mémoires / Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Freiburg (Schweiz), Mitteilungen
4049 Société Géologique de France, Bulletin
4050 Société Internationale des Électriciens, Bulletin
4051 Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou, Bulletin
4052 Société Languedocienne de Géographie, Bulletin (Montpellier)
4053 Société Royale Belge de Géographie, Bulletin
4054 Société Royale de Géographie d’Anvers, Bulletin
4055 Société Scientifique de Bruxelles, Revue des Questions Scientifiques
4056 Society and Natural Resources
4057 Society for American Archaeology, Annual Meeting, Abstracts
4058 Society for American Archaeology, Memoir
4059 The Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings
4060 The Society for Organic Petrology Newsletter
4061 Society for the Bibliography of Natural History, Journal
4062 Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, Bulletin
4063 Society of California Pioneers, Quarterly
  Society of Civil Engineers [see Korean Society of Civil Engineers, Journal]
4064 Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Concepts in Sedimentology and Paleontology
4065 Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Field Trip Guidebook
4066 Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication
4067 Society of Petroleum Engineers, Journal
4068 Society of Women Engineers, Space Coast Section Newsletter
4069 Sociobiology
4070 Sociology of Education
4071 Soil Science Society of America, Journal
4072 Soil Survey Horizons
4073 Sojourns (FISI-Madison Financial Corp.)
4074 Sojourns (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association) [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]
4075 Soldier and Servant Series Publication
4076 Solutions (Environmental Defense)
4077 Som-Hi!!! (Associació Gironina Síndrome de Fatiga Crònica, Girona, Spain)
4078 Sonorensis (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum)
4079 Sound Waves (U.S. Geological Survey)
4080 Soundings (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter)
4081 South Coast Geological Society, Annual Field Trip Guidebook (Santa Ana, California)
4082 South Fork Newsletter (California, County of El Dorado Environmental Management Department, River Management Program)
4083 South Dakota Review
4084 South East Asia Building Magazine
4085 South Korea System Dynamics Studies
4086 Southern Arizona Hiking Club, Bulletin
4087 Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin
4088 Southern California Practitioner
4089 Southern California Quarterly
4090 Southern California Soaring (Region 12 Soaring Council)
4091 Southern Economic Journal
4092 Southern History Association, Publications
4093 Southern Illinois University of at Carbondale, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Occasional Paper
4094 Southern Literary Messenger (Richmond, Virginia)
4095 Southern Nevada Mechanical Engineer (American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Silver State Section)
4096 Southern Pacific Bulletin (Southern Pacific Company, Bureau of News)
4097 Southern Sierran
4098 Southern Utah State College, Faculty Research Series
4099 The Southern Workman
4100 Southwest
4101 Southwest Airlines Spirit
4102 Southwest Art
4103 Southwest Builder and Contractor
4104 Southwest Climate Outlook (Climate Assessment for the Southwest, and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension)
4105 Southwest Hydrology
4106 Southwest Illustrated Magazine
4107 Southwest Monuments Association, Popular Series
4108 Southwest Museum, Leaflets (Los Angeles)
4109 Southwest Museum, Papers (Los Angeles)
4110 Southwest Passages Magazine
4111 Southwest Profile
4112 Southwest Review
4113 Southwestern Anthropological Association Newsletter
4114 Southwestern Archivist
4115 Southwestern Empire
4116 Southwestern Entomologist
4117 Southwestern Folklore
4118 Southwestern Historical Quarterly
4119 Southwestern Journal of Anthropology
4120 Southwestern Naturalist
4121 Southwestern Pay Dirt
4122 Southwestern Profile
4123 Southwestern Review of Desert Springs and Streams
4124 Southwestern Social Science Quarterly
4125 Space Policy
4126 SPAN (American Center, Public Affairs Section, New Delhi, India)
4127 Span (Natural Arch and Bridge Society newsletter)
4128 Special Libraries Association, Geography and Map Division, Bulletin
4129 Special Papers in Palaeontology (Palaeontological Association)
4130 Spectrum
4131 The Spectator, Special Literary Supplement (London)
4132 Spectrum (Whitman Amateur Radio Club, Whitman, Massachusetts)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4133</td>
<td>The Spectrum <em>(Tehachapi, California)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4134</td>
<td>Speed Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4135</td>
<td>Spektrum der Wissenschaft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4136</td>
<td>Speleonics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4137</td>
<td>Spidey Super Stories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4138</td>
<td>SPIE Proceedings <em>(SPIE, The International Society for Optical Engineering)</em> [formerly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Society of Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4139</td>
<td>Spillway <em>(U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4140</td>
<td>Spin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4141</td>
<td>Spirit Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4142</td>
<td>The Spirit Newsletter <em>(Pen Ryn School, Fairless Hills, Pennsylvania)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4143</td>
<td>Spirit of Missions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4144</td>
<td>Sport Aerobatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4145</td>
<td>Sport Diver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4146</td>
<td>Sporting Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4147</td>
<td>Sports Afield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4148</td>
<td>Sports Illustrated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4149</td>
<td>Spout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4150</td>
<td>Spray <em>(Colorado White Water Association)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4151</td>
<td>Spring Canyon Pumped Storage Project Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4152</td>
<td>Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen Newsletter <em>(Emmett, Idaho)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4153</td>
<td>Stahlbau <em>(Berlin)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4154</td>
<td>Stamp Collector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4155</td>
<td>Stamps Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4156</td>
<td>Standard Oil Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4157</td>
<td>Standard Quarterly Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4158</td>
<td>Standing Wave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4159</td>
<td>Stanford Environmental Law Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4160</td>
<td>Stanford Law Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4161</td>
<td>Stanford Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4162</td>
<td>Stanford University Publications, Geological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4163</td>
<td>De Star <em>(Maatschappij van Weldadigheid, Amsterdam)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4164</td>
<td>Star Diagonal <em>(Ogden Astronomical Society, Ogden, Utah)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4165</td>
<td>Starlog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4166</td>
<td>StarScan <em>(Johnson Space Center Astronomical Society)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4167</td>
<td>State Normal Monthly <em>(Emporia, Kansas)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4168</td>
<td>State University of Iowa, Studies in Engineering, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4169</td>
<td>Staten Island Association of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4170</td>
<td>The Station Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4171</td>
<td>Statistical Research, Inc., Technical Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4172</td>
<td>Statistical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4173</td>
<td>The Statistician and Economist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4174</td>
<td>Steam <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4175</td>
<td>Steam Shovel and Dredge *(International Brotherhood of Steam Shovel and Dredge Men,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chicago)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4176</td>
<td>Stereo World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4177</td>
<td>Sterkiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4178</td>
<td>Stern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4179</td>
<td>sTILLlife <em>(Osher Lifelong Learning Institute, Tufts University)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4180</td>
<td>Stone <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4181</td>
<td>Stone and Webster Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4182</td>
<td>Stone and Webster Public Service Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4183</td>
<td>Strand Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4184</td>
<td>The Strathconian <em>(Lord Strathcona’s Horse (Royal Canadians), Edmonton, Alberta)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4185</td>
<td>Stratigrafia Paleontologia <em>(Moscow)</em> [in Russian]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4186</td>
<td>Streams of William James <em>(William James Society, Newsletter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4187</td>
<td>Strength and Conditioning Journal <em>(Strength and Conditioning Association)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4188</td>
<td>Structural Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4189</td>
<td>Structure Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4190</td>
<td>The Student Standard <em>(Hong Kong)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4191</td>
<td>The Student’s Journal <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4192</td>
<td>Studies in American Indian Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4193</td>
<td>Studies in Avian Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4194</td>
<td>Studium Integrale Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4195</td>
<td>Style 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4196</td>
<td>Suburban Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4197</td>
<td>Success <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4198</td>
<td>The Successful American <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4199</td>
<td>Šumarski List *(Znanstveno-stručno i staleško glasilo Hrvatskoga šumarskog društva, Journal of the Forestry Society of Croatia) <em>(Zagreb)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4200</td>
<td>The Summary <em>(Elmira, New York)</em> [weekly]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4201</td>
<td>Summer Travel <em>(Sunset Magazine)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4202</td>
<td>Summit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4203</td>
<td>Sun Talker <em>(Toastmasters International, District 84, Central and North Florida)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4204</td>
<td>Sun Tracks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4206</td>
<td>Sundial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4207</td>
<td>Sundog Convergence <em>(Sundog Expeditions, Deary, Idaho)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4208</td>
<td>Sunrise Chapel Territorial <em>(Tucson)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4209</td>
<td>Sunset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4210</td>
<td>Supplement to the Courant <em>(Connecticut Courant, Hartford)</em> [&quot;Published every other week as a part of the Connecticut Courant.”]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4211</td>
<td>The Supreme Court Reporter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4212</td>
<td>The Survey <em>(Charity Organization Society of the City of New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4213</td>
<td>Survey Notes <em>(Utah Geological Survey)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4214</td>
<td>Surveying and Land Information Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4215</td>
<td>Svensk Geografisk Årsbok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4216</td>
<td>Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning, Afhandlingar och Uppsatser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4217</td>
<td>SW Aviator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4218</td>
<td>SWCA Report <em>(SWCA, Inc.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4219</td>
<td>Sweat Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4220</td>
<td>SwedCOLD <em>(International Commission on Large Dams, Swedish National Committee [Swedish Committee on Large Dams], Karlstad)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4221</td>
<td>Swedish American Genealogist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4222</td>
<td>Sweet Briar College, Library Gazette <em>(Mary Helen Cochran Library, Sweet Briar College, Sweet Briar, Virginia)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4223</td>
<td>Swimming Upstream <em>(U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4224</td>
<td>Syesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4225</td>
<td>Sylvanian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4226</td>
<td>Symons’s Meteorological Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4227</td>
<td>Syracuse University Bulletin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4228 System
4229 Systematic Botany
4230 Systematic Zoology

4231 Tail Winds *Perimeter Bicycling Association of America*
4232 Taisetsuzan Institute of Science, Reports *Japan*
4233 Taiwanese Association of Northwest Los Angeles
4234 Take a Hike *British Columbia Mobility Opportunities Society*
4235 Taliesin Fellows Northern California Newsletter *Northern California Taliesin Fellows, Woodside, California*
4236 Tall Timbers Research Station, Miscellaneous Publication *Tallahassee, Florida*
4237 Tallgrass Sierran *Sierra Club, Heart of Illinois Group*
4238 Tampa Bay Magazine
4239 Tax Facts *Los Angeles*
4240 TBM: Tunnel Business Magazine
4241 Teachers College Record *Teachers College, Columbia University*
4242 Teacher’s Notes *U.S. National Park Service*
4243 Teaching Philosophy
4244 Technica (Revue Technique Mensuelle) *Association des Anciens Élèves de l’École Centrale Lyonnaise, Lyon, France*
4245 The Tech *Boston* *Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge*
4246 The Technical World Magazine
4247 The Technograph *College of Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana*
4248 The Technologist (Deutsch-Amerikanischen Techniker-Verbandes, Mitteilungen) *National Association of German-American Technologists, New York*
4249 Technology and Culture
4250 Technology Quarterly
4251 The Technology Review *Massachusetts Institute of Technology*
4252 Tectonics
4253 Tectonophysics
4254 Teen Ink
4255 The Telegrapher
4256 Telephone Engineer and Management
4257 Telephony
4258 Telescope *Death Valley Natural History Association*
4259 Tellus *Svenska Geofysiska Föreningen*
4260 Temple Beth Torah News *Temple Beth Torah, Humble, Texas*
4261 Temple Law Quarterly
4262 The Temple News *Temple of Universality, Tucson*
4263 Tenki [Weather] *Meteorological Society of Japan*
4264 Tennessee Trails *Tennessee Trails Association*
4265 Tentacle *IUCN [International Union for Conservation of Nature], Species Survival Commission, Mollusc Specialist Group*
4266 Teratology
4267 Természetvédelmi Közlemények *Budapest*
4268 Terrae Incognitae
4269 Terrain.org
4270 Terre Sauvage *Le Bourget-du-Lac, France*
4271 Tex *Sergio Bonelli Editore, Milano*
4272 Texaco Star *Texas Company, Houston*
Texas Academy of Science, Transactions
Texas Alcalde (University of Texas at Austin Alumni Magazine) [also as Alcalde]
The Texas Almanac
Texas Archaeological and Paleontological Society, Bulletin
Texas Herpetological Society Newsletter
Texas Law Review
The Texas Magazine
Texas Medical Journal
Texas Monthly
Texas Tech University Museum, Occasional Papers
Texas Telegraph
Thank You (Charities Office, Royal Manchester Children's Hospital, Pendlebury, Manchester, England)
Theology Today
Theoretical and Applied Climatology
Theosophia
Theosophy Quarterly
The Thermal Flyer (Arizona Hang Glider Association)
Think and Believe (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado)
Thunderbolt (Luke Air Force Base, Arizona)
Tianjin Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources, Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences, Bulletin
Tidskrift för Antropologi och Kulturhistoria (Stockholm)
Tidsskrift for Populære Fremstillinger af Naturvidenskaben (Copenhagen)
Tierakennus Mestari (Finland)
Tierolf for Band (Tierolf Muziekcentrale, Roosendaal, Netherlands)
Tilskueren (Copenhagen)
The Timberman (Portland, Oregon)
Time
Time Specials
The Times and Register (A Weekly Journal of Medicine and Surgery) (Philadelphia)
times and Seasons
The Times Literary Supplement (London)
times of the Islands Magazine (Sanibel Island, Florida)
TIP (Revista Especializada en Ciencias Químico-Biológicas) (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México)
Tissue Antigens
Tissue World (Singapore)
t-news (Technology Education New Zealand)
To-Day (London)
today’s Education
Tohoku University, Science Reports (“Science Reports of Tohoku University, Sendai, Japan”)
Tokyo Business Today
Tommy Magazín (Prague)
Topic Magazine
Tópicos en Ecología [Spanish translation of Issues in Ecology]
Topo West (U.S. Geological Survey, Topographical Division, Bulletin)
Torino Magazine
Toronto Life Fashion
Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin
Torrey Botanical Club, Memoirs
Torreya
4322  Tour du Monde
4323  Touring Topics (Automobile Club of Southern California)
4324  Tourism Geographies
4325  Tourism Management
4326  Toward the Mark (InTheBeginning.org)
4327  Town Development (New York)
4328  Town Hall (Los Angeles)
4329  Toxicologist
4330  T.P.A. Magazine (Travelers Protective Association of America)
4331  Tpm (Trip Para Mulher) (São Paulo, Brazil)
4332  Trabajos de Geología (Universidad de Oviedo)
4333  Tracker News (Microwave Telemetry, Inc., Columbia, Maryland)
4334  Tractor and Gas Engine Review
4335  The Traffic World
4336  Trail
4337  The Trail (Society of Sons of Colorado)
4338  Trail and Timberline (Colorado Mountain Club, Denver)
4339  Trail Makers Series
4340  Trailer Life
4341  The Trained Nurse and Hospital Review
4342  Trains
4343  TranSend (Arizona Department of Transportation)
4344  The Transformers (Marvel Comics)
4345  Transit Topics (San Diego)
4346  Transition Times
4347  Transitions (Prescott College)
4348  Transportation Alternatives
4349  Transportation Builder
4350  Transportation Research Record
4351  Trasher (Kingfisher Canoe Club, Abingdon, Oxford, United Kingdom)
4352  Traumatology
4353  Travel
4354  Travel 50 and Beyond
4355  Travel America
4356  Travel and Camera
4357  Travel and Leisure
4358  Travel Holiday
4359  Travel Magazine
4360  Travel One (Das Magazin für Reiseprofis, Darmstadt, Germany)
4361  Travel Post Monthly  [online only?]
4362  Travel Savvy
4363  Travel West (U.S. Department of the Interior, United States Travel Bureau)
4364  TravelAmerica
4365  Traveler
4366  Travelers’ Railway Guide, Western Section
4367  Traveling Times (Boeing Employees’ Travel Club Newsletter)
4368  Treasure
4369  Treasure Cache
4370  Tree-Ring Bulletin
4371 Treff Punkt (Das Magazin für Bankteilhaber) (Berlin)
4372 Tribal College Journal of American Indian Higher Education
4373 Tribal National News ([U.S. Census Bureau], Denver Regional Census Center)
4374 Tribal Vision (National Tribal Environmental Council)
4375 Trilogy
4376 El Trimestre Económico
4377 Trip (São Paulo, Brazil)
4378 Troop Journal (Boy Scouts of America, Troop 222, Naperville, Illinois)
4379 The Troy Record Almanac and Year-Book
4380 True
4381 True West
4382 Trumpeter
4383 Truth
4384 ¡Try Engineering Hoy en Día! (Piscataway, New Jersey)
4385 Try Engineering Today! (Piscataway, New Jersey)
4386 Tryonia (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Department of Malacology, Miscellaneous Publications)
4387 TSA Activities Newsletter (Texas Speleological Association)
4388 Tu Casa Nueva ( Hermosillo, Sonora, Mexico)
4389 Tucson Citizen
4390 Tucson Lifestyle Magazine
4391 Tucson Magazine
4392 Tucson Sun
4393 Tulane University Museum of Natural History, Occasional Papers
4394 The Tulip City Conglomerate (Tulip City Gem and Mineral Club, Holland, Michigan)
4395 Tulsa Geological Society, Digest
4396 Tunnel (Gütersloh, Germany)
4397 Tunnel (Japan)
4398 Tunnels and Tunelling
4399 Turbine Topics (Soloy, LLC, Olympia, Washington)
4400 Turbomachinery International
4401 Türkiye Mühendislik Haberleri (Turkey)
4402 Tutto Tex (Sergio Bonelli Editore, Milano)
4403 Tüüfner Poscht (Teufen, Germany)
4404 TV Guide
4405 Twentieth Century Magazine

4406 Ubique (American Geographical Society)
4407 UC MEXUS Border Water Project, Issue Paper (University of California Institute for Mexico and the United States, and University of California Water Resources Center)
4408 UCLA Journal of Environmental Law and Policy
4409 UIM International (United Indian Missions)
4410 Ultrasport
4411 Die Umschau (Frankfurt)
4412 Underwater
4413 The UNESCO Courier (Paris)
4414 Unicus
4415 Unikat (Maribor, Slovenia)
4416 Union College, Geology Department Newsletter
4417 Union Pacific Employee's Magazine
4418 Union Pacific Magazine
4419 Unión Panamericana, Boletín (Washington, D.C.)
4420 The Unit (Iowa College)
4421 United Service Journal (New York)
4422 [U.S. Air Force], Air University, Arctic, Desert, Tropic Information Center Publication
4423 U.S. Air Service
4424 US Airways
4425 U.S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report
4426 U.S. Army Aviation Digest
4427 U.S. Army Natick Laboratories, Earth Sciences Division, Technical Report (Natick, Massachusetts)
4430 U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Topical Report
4431 U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Annual Report
4433 U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Miscellaneous Publication
4434 U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, Annual Report
4435 U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, Document
4436 U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Administrative Report
4437 U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Facilities, Environmental, and Cultural Resources, Management Summary (Albuquerque, New Mexico)
4440 U.S. Bureau of Mines, Information Circular
4441 U.S. Bureau of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment
4443 U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Bridge Canyon Investigations, Petrography Report
4444 U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Conservation Bulletin
4445 U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Division of Engineering Laboratories, Concrete Laboratory Report
4446 U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Monograph
4447 U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report
4448 U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Machinery Laboratory Report
4449 U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Introductory Bulletin
4450 U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Materials Engineering Branch, Referral Memorandum
4451 U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Seismotectonic Report
4452 U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications
4453 U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum
4454 U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin
4455 U.S. Bureau of Standards, Circular
4456 U.S. Bureau of Standards, Miscellaneous Publication
4457 United States Catholic Historical Magazine
4458 U.S. Civil Aeronautics Board, Accident Investigation Report
4459 U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Serial
4460 U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Special Publication
4461 U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Technical Bulletin
4462 U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Annual Report
4463 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Handbook
4465 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report
4466 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Biological Survey, Bulletin
4467 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bulletin
4468 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Biological Survey, North American Fauna
4469 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin
4470 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Soils, Circular
4471 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Circular
4472 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Botany, Bulletin
4473 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Forestry, Bulletin
4474 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy, Bulletin
4475 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, Natural Resource Economics Division, Miscellaneous Publication
4476 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service, Miscellaneous Publication
4477 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Experiment Station Bulletin
4478 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication
4479 U.S. Department of Agriculture, North American Fauna
4480 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Experiment Stations, Bulletin
4481 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Experiment Stations, Experiment Station Record
4482 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Report of the Forester
4483 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Southwestern Region News
4484 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin
4485 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Weely News Letter
4486 U.S. Department of Commerce, Aeronautics Branch, Airway Bulletin
4491 U.S. Department of Energy, Report
4492 U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, Bulletin
4493 U.S. Department of State, Bulletin
4494 U.S. Department of State, Document
4495 U.S. Department of State, Treatise and Other International Acts Series
4496 U.S. Department of State, Treaty Series
4497 U.S. Department of the Army, Office of Quartermaster General, Environmental Protection Branch, Report
4498 U.S. Department of the Interior, Annual Report
4499 U.S. Department of the Interior, Reports
4500 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research and Monitoring, Water Pollution Control Research Series
4501 U.S. Environmental Science Services Administration, Weather Bureau, Technical Memorandum
4502 U.S. Eleventh Census, Extra Census Bulletin
4503 U.S. Federal Power Commission, Annual Report
4504 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Endangered Species Report (Phoenix)
4505 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Biological Services, Report
4506 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Research and Development, Biological Report
4507 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Wildlife Research Report
4508 U.S. Fish Commission, Bulletin
4509 U.S. Forest Service, Agriculture Handbook
4510 U.S. Forest Service, Forest Pest Management Report
4511 U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report
4512 U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Forest Service Report
U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply and Irrigation Paper
U.S. Geological Survey, Yearbook
U.S. Geological Survey of the Territories, Miscellaneous Publications
U.S. House of Representatives, Journal
U.S. House of Representatives, Report
United States Investor (A Journal of Greater America)
United States Investor and Promoter of American Enterprises
U.S.–Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Western Water Bulletin
United States Mexico Law Journal
U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Annual Report
U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs
U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Memoirs
U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings
U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Publication
U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Report [annual report]
U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Publication
U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, NASA Conference Publication
U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Report
U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication
U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Technical Report
U.S. National Archives and Records Service, Reference Information Paper
U.S. National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency, Publication
U.S. National Herbarium, Contributions
U.S. National Museum, Annual Report
U.S. National Museum, Bulletin
U.S. National Museum, Proceedings
U.S. National Ocean Service, Obstruction Data Sheet
U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Environmental Data Service, Publication
U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Key to Geophysical Records Documentation
U.S. National Park Service, Annual Report
U.S. National Park Service, Colorado Plateau Research Station at Northern Arizona University, Technical Report
U.S. National Park Service, Contribution of Wildlife Division, Fauna Series
U.S. National Park Service, Division of Fire and Aviation Management, Wildland fire Program Brief
U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division, Technical Report
U.S. National Park Service, Guide Leaflet
U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Cultural Resources Selections
U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resources Report
U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series
U.S. National Park Service, Visitor Services Project, Report
U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology
4610 U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Technical Report
4611 U.S. National Parks Bulletin
4612 U.S. National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report
4613 U.S. National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Toward Net Energy Buildings Case Studies
4614 U.S. National Research Council, Publication
4615 U.S. National Research Council, Studies in Geophysics
4616 U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, Aircraft Accident Report
4617 U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, Highway Accident Report
4618 U.S. Navy, Electronics Laboratory, Report
4619 U.S. News
4620 U.S. News and World Report
4621 U.S. Public Health Service, Center for Disease Control, Report
4622 U.S. Public Health Service, Publication
4623 U.S. Reclamation Service, Annual Report
4624 U.S. Science Advisory Board, Report
4625 U.S. Senate, Executive Journal
4626 U.S. Senate, Report
4627 U.S. Statutes at Large
4628 US Steel News
4629 U.S. War Department, Chief of Ordnance, Report
4630 U.S. War Department, Surgeon General’s Office, Circular
4631 U.S. Water News
4632 U.S. Weather Bureau, Climatological Data
4633 U.S. Weather Bureau, Technical Paper
4634 USA Weekend
4635 USAir Magazine
4636 USS Fulton AS-11 Association Newsletter
4637 USS Terrebonne Parish (LST 1156) Reunion Association, Newsletter
4638 United World
4639 Unity (Kansas City, Missouri)
4640 Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geología, Bulletin
4641 Universität Zürich, Arbeiten aus dem Geographischen Instituts
4642 Üniversiteleri Edebiyat Fakültesi Dergisi (Turkey)
4643 The University Courier (American University, Washington, D.C.)
4644 University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Report
4645 University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin
4646 University of Arizona, Agricultural Extension Service, Circular
4647 University of Arizona, Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin
4648 University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Timely Hints for Farmers
4649 University of Arizona, Bulletin
4650 University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin
4651 University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin
4652 University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Circular
4653 University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin
4654 University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Water Resources Research Center, Issue Paper
4655 University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Agricultural Experiment Station, Research Report
4656 University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, Publication
4658 University of Arizona, Department of Hydrology and Water Resources, Technical Report
4659 University of Arizona, General Bulletin
4660 University of Arizona, Inaugural Bulletin
4661 University of Arizona Monthly
4662 University of Arizona, Social Science Bulletin
4663 University of California, Academy of Pacific Coast History, Publications
4664 University of California, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin
4665 University of California, Agricultural Experiment Station, Circular
4666 University of California, Anthropological Records
4667 University of California, Archaeological Research Facility, Contributions
4668 University of California Chronicle
4669 University of California, Department of Geological Sciences, Bulletin
4670 University of California, Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology
4671 University of California, Publications in Geography
4672 University of California, Publications in Linguistics
4673 University of California, Publications in Modern Philology
4674 University of California, Publications in Zoology
4675 University of Chicago, Department of Geography, Research Paper
4676 University of Chicago Law Review
4677 University of Chicago, University Record
4678 University of Colorado Law Review
4679 University of Colorado, Natural Hazards Research and Applications Information Center, Quick Response Research Report
4680 University of Connecticut, Geoscience Newsletter [Not to be confused with earlier Geosciences Newsletter]
4681 University of Denver Water Law Review
4682 University of Illinois, Alumni Quarterly
4683 University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine
4684 University of Kansas, Special Publication
4685 University of Michigan, Museum of Paleontology, Contributions
4686 University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, Miscellaneous Publication
4687 University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, Occasional Papers
4688 University of Michigan, Papers on Paleontology
4689 University of Nebraska, Studies
4690 University of Nevada, Agricultural Experiment Station, Board of Control, Annual Report
4691 University of Nevada, Bulletin
4692 University of Nevada, Desert Research Institute, Publications in the Social Sciences
4693 University of Nevada, Museum of Natural History, Archaeological Research Center, Report
4694 University of New Mexico, Bulletin
4695 University of New Mexico, Publications in Anthropology
4696 University of New Mexico, Publications in Geology
4697 University of Pennsylvania, Alumni Register
4698 University of Pennsylvania, University Museum Bulletin
4699 University of Texas, Bulletin
4700 University of Texas at Austin, Department of Geological Sciences, Newsletter
4701 University of the State of New York, Bulletin
4702 University of Utah, Anthropological Papers
4703 University of Utah, Biology Series
4749  The Valve World
4750  Van Nostrand’s Eclectic Engineering Magazine
4751  Van Nostrand’s Science Series
4752  Vanity Fair
4753  Vasárnapi Ujság (Pest)
4754  Vattenstänk (Jordbruks Verket [Sweden])
4755  VC Reporter (Ventura County, California)
4756  Vedette
4757  Vegetarian Times
4758  Vegetation
4759  La Ventana en los Valles (Board of Trustees, Valles Caldera National Preserve, Valles Caldera Trust, Jemez Springs, New Mexico)
4760  Venture
4761  Vereines zur Verbreitung Naturwissenschaftlicher Kenntnisse in Wien, Schriften
4762  Vereins für Erdkunde zu Leipzig, Mitteilungen
4763  VES News (Vermont Entomological Society Newsletter)
4764  Vestiges (Utah Rock Art Research Association)
4765  Věstník (České Akademie Císaře Františka Josefa, Praze)
4766  Vet Center Voice (U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, Readjustment Counseling Service)
4767  Via (California State Automobile Association)
4768  Via (Via Credit Union, Marion, Indiana)
4769  Via Stellaris (Von Braun Astronomical Society, Huntsville, Alabama)
4770  De Viaje (Caracas, Venezuela)
4771  Vidoprivreda (Belgrade, Serbia)
4772  Le Vie d’Italia
4773  View Camera
4774  The Viking News (Hoover High School, North Canton, Ohio)
4775  VIP2VIP (Big Bend National Park’s Volunteer Newsletter)
4776  Virginia Environmental Law Journal
4777  Virginia Journal of Science
4778  Virginia Museum of Natural History, Special Publication
4779  Virginia Quarterly Review
4780  Virtual Mentor (American Medical Association Journal of Ethics)
4781  Vis à Vis (United Airlines)
4782  Visitor Studies
4784  The Vista (U.S. National Park Service, Air Resources Division Quarterly Review) [name later changed to On the Air]
4785  Visual Computer
4786  Visual Education
4787  La Vita Internazionale (Milan)
4788  Vital Speeches of the Day
4789  Vodnui Hospodarstvi (Praha) [ISSN 1211-0760]
4790  The Voice (Spiritual Enrichment Center, Peoria, Arizona)
4791  The Voice of Youth (Slovene National Benefit Society Youth Members, Imperial, Pennsylvania)
4792  The Voluntaryist (The Voluntaryists, Gramlin, South Carolina)
4793  Vom Fels zum Meer (Stuttgart)
4794  VTI Meddelande (Väg- och Transport-Forskningsinstitutet, Linköping, Sweden)
Vườn Quốc gia Yok Đôn, Chương trình Giáo dục Môi trường, Tài Liệu Giáo dục Môi trường (Vườn Quốc gia Yok Đôn, Buôn Đôn) [Yok Don National Park, Environmental Education, Environmental Education Documents (Yok Don National Park, Buon Don, Vietnam)]

La Vulgarisation Scientifique

Wa’a Ayukame (Native American Directions Association, Quarterly Newsletter)
The WADO Report (U.S. Indian Health Service, Office of Environmental Health and Engineering, Western Arizona District Office)
Wagner Free Institute of Science, Bulletin
The Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association) [click here for further information in separate section, "Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials"]
Wake-Robin (John Burroughs Association at the American Museum of Natural History)
Walk
Walkerana
Walking
Walking World
Wall Street Journal
The Wallace Wire (Thomas W. Wallace Jr. Middle School, Vineland, New Jersey)
Walneck’s Classic Cycle Trader
Wanderlust
WAPMS News (Western Aquatic Plant Management Society)
Washburn College Laboratory of Natural History, Bulletin
Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal
Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings
Washington Alpine Club Bulletin (Seattle)
Washington Flyer (Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority)
Washington Historical Quarterly
Washington Inland Sea Kayakin Club, Newsletter
Washington Post [newspaper]
Washington Trails
Washington University Record (St. Louis)
Washingtonian
The Washingtonian (Vancouver, Washington)
Water Alternatives
Water and Forest
Water and Sewage Works
Water and the Future (Korea Water Resources Association)
Water, Air and Soil Pollution
The Water Chronicle
Water Engineering and Management
Water Environment and Technology
Water Institute of Southern Africa, Members’ Newsletter
Water International
Water Law Review
Water Log (Washington Recreational River Runners)
Water Management (Institution of Civil Engineers, Proceedings) (London)
Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal
Water Power Chronicle
Water Resources and Electric Utilities
4839 Water Resources Bulletin
4840 Water Resources Impact
4841 Water Resources Research
4842 Water Resources Update (Universities Council on Water Resources)
4843 Water Science and Application
4844 Water Strategist
4845 Water Supply and Management
4846 Water Well Journal
4847 Waterbirds
4848 Watercolor
4849 Waterline (Minnesota Department of Health)
4850 Waterlines (Australia National Water Commission)
4851 Watershed Events
4852 Watson’s Jeffersonian Magazine (Thomson, Georgia) [also as Watson’s Magazine]
4853 Wavelengths (American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Columbia River Region)
4854 Wa-Wan Series of American Compositions
4855 Wayne County Historical Society, Newsletter (Corydon, Iowa)
4856 WBSG News (Western Boaters Safety Group)
4857 Weatherwise
4858 Webfeet News (Lake Merritt Joggers and Striders, Oakland, California)
4859 Webfooted Astronomer (Seattle Astronomical Society)
4860 Weed Technology
4861 Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents
4862 Weekly Epidemiological Record
4863 Weekly Reader
4864 Weekly Reader (Edition 2, Teacher’s Guide)
4865 The Weekly Register (Baltimore) [also known as Niles’ National Register and Niles’ Weekly Register]
4866 Weekly World News
4867 Weight Watchers Magazine
4868 Welcome to Vibrationdata, Newsletter
4869 Welcome to Your Designer Planet!
4870 Welding Journal
4871 Well Aware (Overlook Hospital, Morristown, New Jersey)
4872 The Wells Cargo Aggregate (Wells Cargo, Inc., Las Vegas)
4873 Wells Fargo Messenger
4874 Wellsprings, Inc. (Houston, Texas)
4875 Das Weltall
4876 Werner’s Magazine
4877 The Wesley Window (Wesley Commons, Greenwood, South Carolina)
4878 West (Los Angeles Times)
4879 West American Scientist [also as West-American Scientist]
4880 West Philadelphia Hospital Register (Philadelphia)
4881 West Texas Geological Society, Newsletter
4882 West University Buzz (Bellaire, Texas)
4883 The Westconn Manifest (National Railway Historical Society, Western Connecticut Chapter)
4884 Westermanns Illustrierte Deutsche Monatshefte
4885 Westermann’s Jahrbuch der Illustrierten Deutschen Monatshefte
4886 Western Anasazi Reports
4887 Western Archaeological and Conservation Center Publications in Anthropology
Western Archaeological Center Publications in Anthropology
Western Area Power Administration, CRSP Customer Service Center, Replacement Resources Process Update
Western Association of Map Libraries, Occasional Paper
Western Birds
Western Construction News
Western Construction News and Highway Builder
Western Electrician (Chicago)
Western Explorer
Western Express
Western Field
Western Fruit Jobber
Western Galaxy
Western Gateways
Western Governors' Report
Western Historical Quarterly
Western History Association, Newsletter
Western Humanities Review
Western Journal and Civilian
Western Literary Messenger
Western Machinery World
Western Medical Times (Reno, Nevada)
The Western Monthly
Western Mule Magazine
Western North American Naturalist
Western Outdoors
Western Passages (Institute of American Art, Denver Art Museum)
Western Political Quarterly
Western Railway Club, Official Proceedings (Chicago)
Western Review
Western RV Traveler
Western Society of Engineers, Journal
Western Society of Weed Science, Proceedings
Western Sociology Review
Western Spirit
Western States Water (Western States Water Council, Murray, Utah)
Western Tanager
Western Times (Tusayan, Arizona)
Western Vistas (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission)
Western Water
Western Wildlands
Westerner
Western’s World
The Westminster (Presbyterian Journal, New Series, Philadelphia)
Westward (Prescott Courier)
Westward Ho Magazine
Westways (Automobile Club of Southern California)
Wetlands (Society of the Wetlands Scientists)
WHA Newsletter (Western History Association)
What’s On (Las Vegas)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wheel Clicks</td>
<td>Pacific Railroad Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheelies</td>
<td>Schwäbisch Hall, Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where Phoenix/Scottsdale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Whig Almanac and United States Register</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitewater Paddling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wholesale Grocery Review</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiadomości Polonijne</td>
<td>Thunder Bay, Ontario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wicazo Sa Review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide World Magazine</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild Earth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild Heirs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild Kids</td>
<td>Arizona Game and Fish Department, Education and Branch and the Heritage Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Wild Thing</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild Times</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild West Gazette</td>
<td>Glendale, Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild West Stories and Complete Novel Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilderness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilderness America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilderness and Environmental Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilderness Center Summit</td>
<td>Diakon Wilderness Center, Boiling Springs, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilderness Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Conservation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Monographs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Society Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Views</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildwater</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William and Mary Alumni Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Reese Company, Art Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams-Grand Canyon News</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams News</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson Library Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson’s Photographic Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Win Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Winged Foot</td>
<td>New York Athletic Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winging It</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wingspan</td>
<td>Raptor Research Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winterthur Portfolio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Wire</td>
<td>Royal Corps of Signals, Blandford Forum, Dorset, England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wired Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wirtschaftswoche</td>
<td>Frankfurt am Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Study Outlines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin Journal of Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wish u were here xxx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Die Wissenschaft; Sammlung Naturwissenschaftlicher und Mathematischer Monographien</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With All Your Mind</td>
<td>Biola University, Talbot School of Theology, MA Philosophy Program Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Witness</td>
<td>Lubbock, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wittenberg History Journal</td>
<td>Wittenberg University, Springfield, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIU Link</td>
<td>Western International University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Woman's Magazine
Women and Therapy
Women's Maritime Association Newsletter
Women's Sports and Fitness
Wonders of Geology
Wooden Boat
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, China Environment Series
Word Worth [online only]
Work (London)
Workbook (Southwest Research and Information Center)
The World and I
World Ark (Heifer International, Little Rock, Arkansas)
World Dredging, Mining and Construction
World Explorer
World Heritage Convention, IUCN World Heritage Studies (International Union for Conservation of Nature)
World Meteorological Organization, Operational Hydrology Report
World Rivers Review
The World Today (London) [also as The World To-Day]
World Traveller
World Watch
The World’s Work
Wrangler (The Westerners, San Diego Corral)
Writer’s Digest
WSTB (National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board)
WWURA News (Western Washington University Retirement Association)
Die Wyatt-Earp-Story (Hamburg)
Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, Proceedings and Collections (Wyoming Valley, Pennsylvania)
Wyoming State Bar Association, Proceedings
Xenophile
Xianese (Xi’an, People’s Republic of China)
Xperience Xchange (Ryerson University)
Yacht
Yachting
The Yakker (Lowcountry Paddlers, Charleston, South Carolina)
Yale Bulletin and Calendar
The Yale Courant
Yale Forest School News (Yale Forest School Alumni Association)
The Yale Monthly Magazine
The Yale Scientific Monthly
Yale University, Publications in Anthropology
Ye Olde RF Output (Mount Vernon Amateur Radio Club, Alexandria, Virginia)
Year-Book of Facts in Science and Art (London)
Yerevan Times (U.S. Embassy Information Resource Center, Yerevan, Armenia)
Ymer (Svensk Sållskapet för Antropologi och Geografi) (Stockholm)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Title / Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5031</td>
<td>Yoga Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5032</td>
<td>York College Heritage <em>(York, Nebraska)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5033</td>
<td>Yosemite Nature Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5034</td>
<td>Yosemite Sentinel <em>(Yosemite National Park)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5035</td>
<td>Young India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5036</td>
<td>Young Woman's Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5037</td>
<td>Youth's Companion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5038</td>
<td>Yrittäjä <em>(Finland)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5039</td>
<td>Yuma County Historical Society, Monograph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5040</td>
<td>Yuma Sentinel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5041</td>
<td>Yüzme e-m@gazin <em>(Turkey)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5042</td>
<td>Zane Grey Review <em>(Zane Grey's West Society)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5043</td>
<td>Zane Grey's Arizona Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5044</td>
<td>Zane Grey's Western Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5045</td>
<td>Zeitschrift der Deutsche Geologischen Gesellschaft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5046</td>
<td>Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Erdkunde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5047</td>
<td>Zeitschrift für Bauwesen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5048</td>
<td>Zeitschrift für Ethnologie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5049</td>
<td>Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5050</td>
<td>Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5051</td>
<td>Zeitschrift für Praktische Geologie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5052</td>
<td>Zeitschrift für Schul-Geographie <em>(Wien)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5053</td>
<td>Zeitschrift für Semiotik</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5054</td>
<td>Zeitschrift für Socialwissenschaft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5055</td>
<td>Zeitschrift für Tuberkulose und Heilstättenwesen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5056</td>
<td>Zenit <em>(Utrecht)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5057</td>
<td>Zentralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5058</td>
<td>The Zephyr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5059</td>
<td>Zippo Click <em>(Zippo Click Collectors Club, Zippo Manufacturing Co., Bradford, Pennsylvania)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5060</td>
<td>Živa *(Časopis Přírodnický) <em>(Praze)</em> [Prague]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5061</td>
<td>Znamia *(Znamya) <em>(Moscow)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5062</td>
<td>Znanie-Vlast! [Knowledge Is Power!]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5063</td>
<td>Zoe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5064</td>
<td>ZooKeys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5065</td>
<td>Zoological Society Bulletin <em>(New York Zoological Society)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5066</td>
<td>Zoological Society of London, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5067</td>
<td>Zoom In On America <em>(U.S. Missions to Poland and Hungary, U.S. Embassy, Public Affairs Section, Budapest, Hungary)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5068</td>
<td>Zoonotic Disease Newsletter <em>(Washington State Department of Health)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
“The Grand Cañon at the Foot of the Toroweap—Looking East.”


PERIODICALS AND SERIALS pass through name changes either through organizational changes or the whims of editors and committees. A few periodicals cited in THE GRAND CANON have gone through some name and frequency changes, or they have interjected “special issues” in their series, which have posed some problems in tracing the bibliographical lineages of these serials. These problematical titles are itemized here. The selection is, however, restricted to series that are significant, Grand Canyon/Colorado River-focused titles.

Other periodicals, not listed here, have gone through name changes as a normal process of business, without a change in volume numbering; for example: National Geographic Magazine becoming National Geographic; National Parks and Conservation Magazine becoming National Parks; and Field Notes (National Audubon Society) becoming American Birds.

For a listing of more than 5,000 periodical and serial titles that appear in THE GRAND CANON refer to the list of Periodicals and Serials Cited.
Salton Sea Update

Unnumbered
Frequency: irregular
Responsibility varies:
The Resources Agency; California Department of Water Resources; California Department of Fish and Game
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; California Natural Resources Agency; California Department of Fish and Game

Sequence

August 2005
January 2006
May 2006
September 2010
April 2011
Colorado Plateau River Guides

**The Confluence**

1(1)–7(1), 7(2) misnumbered as 7(3) [Nos. 1–21]; Nos. 22–28.

Frequency: irregular

Beginning with no. 22, series continues only with whole numbers; earlier numbers retroactively assigned whole numbers. See inside front cover of no. 22 (February 2001) for issue/numbering summary and correction.

### Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Issue Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1–4</td>
<td>1(1)–1(4) Winter 1994–Fall 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5–7</td>
<td>2(1)–2(3) Winter 1995–Summer/Fall 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8–10</td>
<td>3(1)–3(3) Winter 1996–Summer 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14–16</td>
<td>5(1)–5(3) Spring 1998–Fall 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17–19</td>
<td>6(1)–6(3) Spring 1999–Winter 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>7(1) Spring 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>7(3) Fall 2000; misnumbered, should be 7(2) Summer 2000, printed late [fide No. 22 inside cover]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>February 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>June 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>October/November 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>February 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>December 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>December 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Winter 2006 [distributed late 2005]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ceased(?)

[No issues published 2007–2011. A "last" issue was pending in 2010; thus far not issued.]
Grand Canyon Backpackers and Hikers Association

Grand Canyon Footprints

[Nos.] 1–7,* No. 8–[current]

Frequency: semiannually, irregular[?]

*Original enumeration reversed from convention in first seven issues, viz, “Issue 1, Volume 1” was followed by “Issue 1, Volume 2”, etc. [In this bibliography conventional usage is implemented, as shown in the “Sequence” below.]

Sequence

1(1) Fall 2000 [distributed January 2001]
1(2) Spring 2001
1(3) Fall 2001
1(4) Spring 2002
1(5) Fall 2002
1(6) Spring 2003
1(7) Fall 2003

Volume enumeration ceases.

Beginning with Issue 8 (January/February 2004) enumeration is only by whole number.

(8) (January/February 2004) . . .

Ceased(?)

▼
Organizational name change in 1996 to Grand Canyon Association

Newsletters

_re:

March 1976–January 1977
Frequency: irregular (v. 1, nos. 1, 2, 3; v. 2, no. 1 only)
HIATUS

Regarding:

January 1980–February 1993; issues variously undated, dated
Frequency: monthly, quarterly

Regarding

May 1993–Fall 1994 [three numbers only]
Frequency: irregular
HIATUS

Canyon Views

1(1)–[current]
Spring 1996–[current]
Frequency: quarterly, semiannually

[N.B.: Summer 2011 issue is misnumbered as v. 18, no. 2; should be v. 17, no. 2; error not later noted. Fall 2011 issue enumerated 18(3), and enumeration thereafter continues thus. Accordingly v. 17 has only two numbers, and v. 18 begins with no. 2.]
Grand Canyon Natural History Association / Grand Canyon Association
and Museum of Northern Arizona

Grand Canyon Natural History Association, organizational name change in 1996 to Grand Canyon Association

These serials follow in chronological order

**Plateau**
[first series: Museum of Northern Arizona]

1(1)–65(3), 1939–1994
Frequency: monthly(?)
Format change with vol. 49, no. 1 (Summer 1976).
Frequency: quarterly and/or semiannually

**Cañon Journal**

1(1)–2(2), Spring 1995–Fall/Winter 1996 [four numbers only]
Frequency: semiannually

**Plateau Journal**

[1(1)]–8(1) [Vol. 1, no. 1 and Vol. 3, no. 2 not numbered], Summer 1997–Spring/Summer 2004
Frequency: semiannually

**Plateau**
[second series: Grand Canyon Natural History Association/Museum of Northern Arizona]

1(1)–2(1), Fall/Winter 2004–Spring/Summer 2005
Frequency: semiannually

[Vol. 1, no. 1 (2004), includes a brief background statement (p. [4]) of the publishing history of Plateau, Cañon Journal, and Plateau Journal, and includes a notice about the name changes on the inside front cover of the Fall/Winter 2004 issue, but the second series of the title Plateau is not otherwise stated]

**Sojourns**

1(1)–[current], Winter/Spring 2006–[current]
Frequency: semiannually and annually [irregular]

[N.B.: Issue numbering within volumes includes no. 1 even when there is no no. 2 for the volume]
Grand Canyon Natural History Association / Grand Canyon Association and National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

**Grand Canyon Nature Notes**  
[Grand Canyon Natural History Association]

1(1)–9(12), 1926–1935  
Frequency: monthly  
Ceased

HIATUS

**Nature Notes**  
[National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park]

10(1)–[current], Fall 1994–[current]  
Frequency: quarterly, 10(1)–14(4) [vol. 10, nos. 1, 2 only]; semiannually, 15(1)–[current]

Although *Nature Notes* is intimated by volume numbering to continue *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, take notice of the difference in both the title and imprint. The “continuation” of this serial as *Nature Notes* is produced by the National Park Service at Grand Canyon National Park, although it does receive support from the Grand Canyon Association.

The original series was published partly under the auspices of the National Park Service, when the Grand Canyon Natural History Association was partly supported by the work of NPS employees. Today, cooperating associations in the parks are not-for-profit organizations that independently assist the educational and interpretive missions of the parks they serve; NPS employees do not participate in the administration or routine functions of the cooperating associations. However, the cooperating associations as entities may contribute support to the non-administrative operations of the national park.
Organizational name change in 2002 to Grand Canyon Historical Society

**Newsletter**

**G.C.P.S. Newsletter**

1(1)–1(3), May 1990–November 1990
Frequency: quarterly

**Grand Canyon Pioneers Society Newsletter**

2(1)–5(6), March 1991–June 1994
This title split into a continuation of the newsletter as The Bulletin (beginning with vol. 1, no. 1) and the periodical O’ Pioneer (continuing the enumeration of Grand Canyon Pioneers Society Newsletter)

**The Bulletin**

[1(1)]–[current] ; July 1997–[current]
Vol. 1, no. 1 not numbered
Frequency: monthly, irregular

**Periodical**

Titles continue the enumeration of the Grand Canyon Pioneers Society Newsletter

**O’ Pioneer**

5(7)–7(3), July 1994–March 1996
Frequency: monthly

**The Ol’ Pioneer**

7(4)–[current], April 1996–[current]
Frequency: monthly; quarterly beginning with 8(7) Summer 1997 when additional news was published in The Bulletin; irregular (3–4 issues/year)
The Waiting List

1(1), 1(3), 1(5), 1(9)–2(4), 3(1)–3(3) . . .
Frequency: quarterly, irregular
Ceased (?)

gcpba Bulletin

1(2), 1(4), 1(6), 1(7), [May 1998, no number], 2(4.5)
Frequency: irregular
Ceased

Titles in overlapping sequence; numbering is consecutive between the two titles
Vol. 1, eight numbers [(1-7), (9); (8) omitted]
Vol. 2, five numbers [(1-4), (4.5)]
Vol. 3 . . .

Sequence

The Waiting List (The Quarterly Newsletter of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association)
1(1); January 1997

gcpba Bulletin (Special Edition: The Waiting List)
1(2); March 1997
The Waiting List (the Quarterly Publication of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association)
1(3); April 1997 [issue no. indicated on p. 11]
gcpba Bulletin (Special Edition: The Waiting List)
1(4); May 1997
The Waiting List (the Quarterly Publication of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association)
1(5); July 1997 [issue no. indicated on p. 7]
gcpba Bulletin (Special Edition: the Waiting List)
1(6); September 1997
gcpba Bulletin (Special Edition: the Waiting List)
1(7); September 13, 1997

[1(8) omitted]
The Waiting List (the Quarterly Publication of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association)
1(9); November 1997
The Waiting List (the Quarterly Publication of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association)
2(1); February 1998
The Waiting List (the Quarterly Publication of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association)
2(2); May 1998
gcpba Bulletin (Special Edition: The Waiting List)
[no number]; May 1998  [postmark June 1, 1998]

The Waiting List (the Quarterly Publication of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association)
2(3); August 1998

The Waiting List (the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly)
2(4); November 1998

gcpba Bulletin (the Waiting List)
2(4.5) [sic]; Mid-December 1998

The Waiting List (the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly)
3(1); February 1999

The Waiting List (the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly)
3(2); May 1999

The Waiting List (the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly)
3(3); August 1999 [current]  [Starting with the issue after 3(3), publishing dates changed to December/March/June/September]

The Waiting List
2000–

The Waiting List (Special Issue)

... Hiatus, 2007–2011. Ceased?
**Grand Canyon River Guides**

*with additional information contributed by Richard D. Quartaroli*

---

**Periodical**

**Grand Canyon River Guides**

1(1)–4(1), April 1988–February 1991

**Frequency:** irregular

- Vol. 1, 1988 (2 issues)
- Vol. 2, 1989 (2 issues)
- Vol. 3, 1990 (4 issues)
- Vol. 4, 1991 (1 issue under this title)

**The News**


**Frequency:** irregular

- Vol. 4, 1991 (3 issues under this title)
- Vol. 5, 1992 (4 issues)
- Vol. 6, 1993 (1 issue under this title)

**The News**

*(The Journal of the Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.)*

6(2)–7(1), Summer 1993–Winter 1993/1994

**Frequency:** quarterly

- Vol. 6, 1993 (3 issues under this title/subtitle)
- Vol. 7, 1994 (1 issue)

**Boatman’s Quarterly Review**

*(The Journal of the Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.)*

7(2)–[current], Spring 1994–[current]

**Frequency:** quarterly

- Vol. 7, 1994 (3 issues under this title)
- Vol. 12 omitted Fall issue; two Winter issues (1988/1999 and 1999)

Electronic Newsletter

Grand Canyon River Guides

[(1)–[current], Winter 2010–[current]

Winter 2010 issue distributed December 2010

Frequency: not indicated [irregular]

One number thus far through March 2012.
### Grand Canyon Trust

**Colorado Plateau Advocate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1(1)–[current]</td>
<td>August 1989–[current]</td>
<td>Quarterly, irregular, semiannually</td>
<td>Numbering 1(1)–2(7), August 1989–Fall 1991; April 1992 misnumbered 2(7), should be 2(8); numbering discontinued beginning Summer 1992, thereafter by season and year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Colorado Plateau Advocate Express**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>September 1996</td>
<td>October 2000</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 2012</td>
<td>[&quot;inaugural edition&quot;]</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>Produced as an interim newsletter between issues of <em>Colorado Plateau Advocate</em>; for reporting on important issues</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sequence for Colorado Plateau Advocate Express**

- September 1996
- February 1998
- July 1998
- April 1999
- November 1999
- April 2000
- October 2000
- March 2012
Eastern Grand Canyon Panoramic Map

National Park Service

[Detail from Grand Canyon National Park brochure (Government Printing Office, Washington, various dates)]
For more than a century, bibliographical listings have accounted for publications about the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River. The earliest lists did not focus on these regions except within larger compilations; for example, a bibliography about Arizona. They were modest achievements primarily because they focused on the major and most interesting productions then available—when of course there also were fewer of them. They cited what even then were iconic works, which at the time were not so old as we view them now, and newer works that were in those days part of current-literature lists. Even after the creation of the National Park Service in 1916 and the raising of Grand Canyon National Monument to national park status in 1919, no special efforts were made to establish a comprehensive bibliographical understanding of what had been written about the Grand Canyon, or for that matter any of the national park units. It was not until the Depression era of the 1930s, and government-funded jobs programs like those of the Work Projects
Administration which helped raise civilian morale and national economy, that more serious efforts were made to produce something comprehensive.

**Earlier General Bibliographies for the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River**

The bibliographical listings in **PART 1** of *The Grand Canon* contain bibliographies and similar fact-finding compilations like indices. One will find there numerous Grand Canyon–Colorado River lists. Some are inclusions in larger works; others are mimeographed or otherwise inexpensively produced documents with relatively limited distribution. They all are traditional in scope; usually the forms of the citations they contain are not terribly comprehensive, sometimes lacking in precision that makes the task of locating copies of items more difficult.

Ignoring many special-interest bibliographies—for example, geology, botany, or ornithology—the chronological listing of more general bibliographies below tells a story of ambitious and broad projects. This selection of works include titles that relate to the Grand Canyon or the Colorado River even though in many cases the substantive part of the bibliography may be more broadly “Arizona”, or an even greater geographical expanse, containing far more citations about other aspects of the state or region that are extralimital to **The Grand Canon**. Some of them, however, include specially itemized sections for either or both the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River.

The list farther below is informative for what it does not contain. Only a couple of the products offer an accounting as comprehensive as possible specifically for the Grand Canyon. The majority of products are cursory or repetitive in their coverage of the locales of interest to **The Grand Canon**; all of them including mostly the same material, with minor differences or due to the default of chronological updating. Even when the Grand Canyon is specially cited in these earlier works, focuses are still on the national park, which at the time had significantly less acreage than it has today. By intimation they included the whole of the physiographic canyon, of course, but the selective focuses were based on the political unit. Furthermore, those works that specially listed citations relating to the Colorado River more often embraced the entire river basin (**The Grand Canon** is restricted to the Lower Basin).

A 1919 National Park Service bibliography for the new Grand Canyon National Park, included in the Department of the Interior’s annual report, is a patchwork compilation of the “usual” stand-outs; for example, the iconic exploration and research
monographs of J. C. Ives (1861), J. W. Powell (1875), and C. E. Dutton (1882), and a selection of magazine articles that seems to have been collated more fortuitously than from careful research (that is, whatever was at hand). Even though the Grand Canyon was then a newly established national park, the canyon had long been a national destination for travelers and researchers. Legally protected variously as a forest reserve, game preserve, and national monument, the Grand Canyon was a de facto national park for some years before its formal designation. As demonstrated by citations in THE GRAND CANON here, the Grand Canyon was already broadly published with exhaustive attention, which makes the 1919 official list all the more peculiar for what was selected to be in it.

Hazel Voth and Harold Gill’s 1939 production, Grand Canyon National Park; A Bibliography was the first serious attempt to compile a Grand Canyon bibliography, the result of work done with the cooperation of the Work Projects Administration and the Civilian Conservation Corps. Typewritten and mimeographed for distribution, its 114 pages centered on the National Park Service unit, but by the nature of the contents of the works cited it unavoidably, and preferably, embraced a much larger portion of Southwest landscape and history. It was the first openly “official” bibliography about the canyon and the river from the perspective of the National Park Service; thus it was the first such administrative bibliographical tool for the park.

The list that follows, selected from PART 1 of THE GRAND CANON, is a chronology of basic, non-specialized reference works that precede or are contemporary with the editions of THE GRAND CANON; there are numerous others that have special topical focuses, as one will see by examining Part 1. These works, compiled for different purposes and audiences, are nevertheless the principal productions on which generations of researchers and administrators have relied; just a few were created after the start of THE GRAND CANON in 1981. Inserted into this chronology are my comments on them, and a chronology of earlier work on THE GRAND CANON.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A cursory listing of books and articles known to the author.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Focused only on the holdings of one individual’s personal, but extensive, collection.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Very limited coverage for the canyon and river, though restricted to the holdings of one institution.*


*This is the first compilation specifically for Grand Canyon National Park, although it is limited in scope.*


*Focused on the holdings of one library.*


*Limited in scope to the international issues surrounding the use of the lower Colorado River and its diversions for agriculture and power production; an early representation of government-sponsored bibliography for this region.*


*The first water-supply bibliography for the Colorado River, focused on and coincident with the construction of Hoover Dam.*


*The first comprehensive bibliography for Grand Canyon National Park and probably the definitive work for decades thereafter.*


*The Grand Canyon portion is in large part probably based on the 1939 work by Voth and Gill.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1953 | Francis P. Farquhar | The books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon: a selective bibliography. | Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 75 pp. [600 copies.] [This has been reprinted in 1991 and 2003; see item nos. 1.41 and 1.218. A sequel for 1953-2003 is item no. 1.219.]
| 1970 | Ruth L. Ruder, with Mr. and Mrs. Peter S. Bennett | Selected list of references on the Grand Canyon area. | Museum of Northern Arizona, 42 pp. [mimeographed].

*Copies seen, but a curious item not subsequently catalogued in standard library catalogues online; and the author seems never to have published anything.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The first purposely focused bibliography for the region below Grand Canyon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Noted here as perhaps the first definitive bibliography of a special subject confined to the Colorado River through Grand Canyon National Park.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Catherine T. Nutt and the Editors of Discovery</td>
<td>Grand Canyon and the Colorado Plateau; a bibliography of selected titles in the NAU Libraries</td>
<td>Northern Arizona University Libraries, 64 pp. (Discovery Series, no. 14.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>As indicated, selective and focused on the collections of one institution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This bibliography of an important social and administrative issue for Grand Canyon also includes references that do not have direct bearing on the Grand Canyon, but instead are references to the context of contemporary issues of politics and the environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>An expanded coverage beyond the focus of Spamer’s 1981 first edition of the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River bibliography; not meant for publication but otherwise indispensable for its larger scope and in a collection as assembled by the Grand Canyon National Park Research Library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The first educationally-focused bibliography for the region.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1993  ["Supplement 1" to the second edition of Earle Spamer’s Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River (Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8, Supplement 1).]  [No more “Supplements” were produced in this series.]

2000  [The digitally searchable “Internet Edition” of Earle Spamer’s A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River, first posted online on the Grand Canyon Association website. It is frequently updated thereafter.]


The important sequel to Farquhar’s 1953 volume; in precisely the same vein.


Indispensable for studies about the man and his work, embracing far more than his celebrated exploits on the Colorado River.


Contains lists of Internet website links. An interesting item that should be useful in tracking the extinction rates of these selected online resources for the Grand Canyon. (While such items are useful for their currentness when published, they are not useful for retrospective documentation such as may be required in management issues and administrative affairs.)

2011  [Trial version of The Grand Canon informally distributed by Earle Spamer in February; the so-called “Comprehensive Edition”.

2012  [First edition of the new bibliographical series, The Grand Canon, reinstituting the monographic version of Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River and providing extensive new features.]

In this list one sees that there have been few efforts to very comprehensively document research and creative works that relate to the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. But there have been numerous efforts to produce selected lists, which for their utilitarian uses and with few exceptions they did not expect broad dissemination.

Part 1 of THE GRAND CANYON further lists many bibliographies and indices that specially focus on one or another precise topic that relates to these areas. One example is Goulet and LaGory’s 2009 extensively annotated bibliography on the humpback chub\textsuperscript{104}, a Colorado River fish whose limited Grand Canyon habitat is

\textsuperscript{104} C. T. Goulet and K. E. LaGory, Annotated Bibliography for the Humpback Chub (Gila cypha) with Emphasis on the Grand Canyon Population (Environmental Science Division, Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Illinois, for Western Area Power Administration, Colorado River Storage Project Management Center, Salt Lake City, Utah, 1990), 236 pp.
endangered by the river’s flow regime as influenced by the operation of Glen Canyon Dam, just upstream from the Grand Canyon. This work was produced for the Western Area Power Administration by the Environmental Science Division of the Argonne National Laboratory. It obviously serves as a comprehensive guide to previous research for those working on environmental studies of the fishes of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, comprising a review of the scientific and administrative literature on the subject. However, in terms of its primary purpose, it was produced in response to administrative needs of WAPA, the operating entity for power production and distribution in the West, including Glen Canyon Dam. Thus, a bibliography can serve both a widely interested audience and function as an informational guidance document for resource managers and administrative professionals; and it feasibly can be used as a summary document in matters of legislative action and judicial opinion.

THE GRAND CANON is not an annotated bibliography even though many of its citations include notations that move in this direction. It can, however, be used to produce a fully annotated bibliography, with appropriate editorial comments, either of the whole or for selected components. Similarly, this bibliography can be excerpted to create more focused bibliographies for any number of purposes.

Comparable Current Bibliographical Productions for U.S. National Park Service Units

THE GRAND CANON is the descendant of previous bibliographies and is the source document for the ongoing Internet Edition, *A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River*. It has been independently compiled since 1974; and since 1981 the bibliographical project has been supported through publication, distribution, and web access by the Grand Canyon Association, a cooperating association with Grand Canyon National Park. The content of the bibliography, however, has been wholly my responsibility, with the added benefit of various contributors of citations who are cited in various Acknowledgements.

The online bibliography is freely accessed. Its earlier print editions were distributed as part of the Association’s *Monograph* series, most of which had been distributed *gratis* as a service to academic institutions and individual researchers. In this way the bibliography furthers the Association’s mission to “benefit Grand Canyon National Park” and to provide “premier educational opportunities about the natural and cultural history of the region”. In so doing it also provides a research tool to the park’s administrative and interpretive staffs. Grand Canyon National Park’s website
also includes links to the Association and to the bibliography, something that, as is explained below, is still a unique public service within the National Park System.

The focus of this survey is on printed or web-based access to bibliographical resources about individual, politically defined and geographically restricted National Park Service units. During the research done toward this study, comparisons were also made in more general fashion with similar governmental units charged with the land, resource, and site management. These other (non-Park Service) governmental units consistently show less attention to bibliographical resources in public venues, even as compared to the attention given these resources by National Park Service units, thus the attention here on the Park Service. This in itself is telling; that the National Park Service has continuously demonstrated at least a perfunctory acknowledgment of the research and administrative values of bibliographies.

The bibliographical resources searched for are those that may be available through publication under government or affiliate imprints, or posted directly to the units’ websites. The aim here is to identify those units of the National Park Service that have themselves produced, promoted or cited accountings of publications that relate to those units through either print references or their websites.

As noted, THE GRAND CANON extends its coverage beyond Grand Canyon National Park, embracing lands overseen by numerous other agencies of federal and state governments as well as Native American and privately-owned lands. Yet as a whole it serves to document the works about a unique, conterminous landscape, its resources and peoples. Only conceptually it is all awarded to the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River, but nonetheless the search for comparable bibliographical coverage, past or present, has likewise been extended to the entire region, its administratively overseen parts at federal, state, and similar levels of oversight. The search has been to identify, specifically, those research tools that function in the same fashion as THE GRAND CANON.

It seems incongruous that other than THE GRAND CANON no comparably robust and broadly accessible current accounting of publications has been found for any other unit administered by the National Park Service or other federal public-lands agencies. One might assume that certain National Park System units—two high-profile examples are Gettysburg National Military Historical Park and Independence National Historical Park, both highly visited areas each with a long history of detailed scholarship and popular writing—would have tremendous bibliographical research resources readily available to the public at large; not just on-site at these units’ research centers but widely, through publication or website posting. Thus far none have been identified. Scholars can produce citations that will inform users of
numerous exceedingly well-documented bibliographical compendia for locations such as these\(^{105}\), perhaps even some annotated and critical overviews of existing literature on the specific historical fields on which they focus. It is quite a different thing, though, to find bibliographies that cover all subjects for a geographically delimited service unit or for a geographical region embracing it.

There are separate, detailed resource reviews that are “off the radar” of traditional bibliographies, too. One such item (found randomly) is geographically close to but out of scope with *The Grand Canyon—An Overview of the Cultural Resources of the Western Mojave Desert*\(^{106}\), which is particularly interesting because it also describes a detailed literature-search project. Surely many more similar productions of lesser or greater ambition are available for discrete geographical areas like that covered by *The Grand Canyon* or the Western Mohave Desert project; however, they are not easily identified or adequately advertised, nor are they usually noticed for awards. The second edition (1990) of *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River* received an Award of Honorable Mention in Publications in the 1991–1992 National Park Service Cooperating Association Publications Competition.

Bibliographies that relate to national parks in general, or national parks of particular regions of the country, are also commonly found. They contextually overlap with the kind of coverage provided by bibliographies that pertain (or would pertain) to specific Park Service units.

The only comprehensive bibliographical tool that approaches *The Grand Canyon* in scope and content is the *Greater Yellowstone Bibliography (GYB)* online, hosted by

---

\(^{105}\) For example, a masterful bibliography of the Gettysburg military campaign (as opposed to all things about today’s Gettysburg National Military Historical Park) may be seen in Richard Allen Sauers, *The Gettysburg Campaign, June 3–August 1, 1863; a Comprehensive, Selectively Annotated Bibliography* (Greenwood Press, Westport, Connecticut, 1982). For the second example, it seems superfluous to select a similar kind of bibliography for Philadelphia’s Independence National Historical Park or its historical events given the proliferation of Colonial-era reference works that are available. However, of particular note is an 8,000-item unpublished bibliography that was assembled by 1953 for restoration work on Independence Hall, although it included large numbers of manuscript materials and citations from photographic archives. That was a prodigious work, one which is representative of many of the types of resources that may be available for select park units. (Information on the Independence Hall work from Constance M. Greiff, *Independence; the Creation of a National Park* (University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia, 1987.) Nonetheless, Independence National Historical Park still lacks an all-encompassing and current master bibliography from its easily accessed resources such as those examined here.

the University of Wyoming Libraries. The website indicates that the GYB was last updated in 2001 and “contains over 28,900 bibliographic citations to scholarly, popular, professional, and creative literature about the greater Yellowstone region of Idaho, Montana, and Wyoming”. But the structure and function of the Yellowstone production differ greatly from those of THE GRAND CANON. Users interact with it only through a single webpage, its search screen. Queries parse citations only as lists of links to individual catalogue records; the search returns cannot be printed or downloaded as a set of citations such as returned by the online Grand Canyon bibliography. GYB adds some photographs and descriptions of artifacts, although no special effort has been made to be comprehensive. There are no earlier versions of the Yellowstone production available in printed format, and neither Yellowstone National Park nor the Yellowstone Association sponsor the GYB. Supplementing the Yellowstone work is the administratively-focused Management of the Greater Yellowstone Ecosystem; An Annotated Bibliography, which, again, is not a production of either the park or its cooperating association.

A comparison of A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River online and the Greater Yellowstone Bibliography as they were displayed in 2012 follows.


108 Tim W. Clark (project manager and contributor) and Ann H. Harvey (editor and contributor), Management of the Greater Yellowstone Ecosystem; an Annotated Bibliography, 2nd ed. (Northern Rockies Conservation Cooperative, Jackson, Wyoming, 1999), 92 pp., maps.
Two Comparable Field-Searchable National Park-Related Online Bibliographies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River</th>
<th>Greater Yellowstone Bibliography</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>URL</strong></td>
<td><a href="http://www.grandcanyonbiblio.org">http://www.grandcanyonbiblio.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sponsorship</strong></td>
<td>Grand Canyon Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sponsor Status</strong></td>
<td>Not-for-profit park partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Author Affiliation to Sponsor</strong></td>
<td>Independent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No. of Items</strong></td>
<td>48,600+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Last Updated</strong></td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date Range of Publications</strong></td>
<td>1548–2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>User Interaction</strong></td>
<td>Separate website</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Searchable Fields</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Author</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Keywords</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subject Area</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year Range</strong> (user-defined)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Citation Number</strong> (unique item number)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Queries Return</strong></td>
<td>Full citations in a complete list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No. of Returns per Screen Page</strong></td>
<td>Query can return 1–999 records (full citations) per page. (This is a user-selected number; the default is 25 records per page.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Printable/Downloadable</strong></td>
<td>One page (1–999 records) at a time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Browsable</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Traditional Citation Format</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Citations Include Notes</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reference List Cross-references</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Website Includes Commentary</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Previous Print Volumes</strong></td>
<td>1981, 1990, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monographic Format Available</strong></td>
<td>Yes [THE GRAND CANON]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

A The Greater Yellowstone Bibliography is, in terms of breadth of coverage for a geographical area related to National Park Service units, the closest comparable online bibliography to A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River. Information for these bibliographies is current to April 2012.

B The number of items in the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography is taken from THE GRAND CANON, but the opening webpage for the GC–LCR bibliography still counts several hundred additional citations that are no longer present in THE GRAND CANON; the disparity is explained elsewhere herein.

C Searches in the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River Bibliography are Boolean “AND” searches; they return only the citations that meet the conditions specified by the content entered into any number of search fields (thus for example, a search for author “Dutton” and keyword “Tertiary” will return only those citations by Dutton that
have "Tertiary" in the search field). Searches by default also return citations that meet plural and grammatically similar words to those entered in a field.

Searches in the Greater Yellowstone Bibliography are Boolean “or” searches; they return citations that meet all of the conditions specified by the content entered into any number of search fields (thus for example, a search for author “Lincoln” and subject “fumaroles” will return all citations authored by “Lincoln” *and* all citations relating to “fumaroles”).

**D**

Keyword searches in the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography search any part of the citation; wildcard characters may be used. Keyword searches will return only those words that are part of the original citations; this is not a contrived “subject” field.

**E**

In the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography, Subject Area allows user to restrict searches to any one of 32 separate parts of the bibliography (see [Content Guide](#) herein for their descriptions). (The default search method searches the entire bibliography.) User-selected words or strings will be returned only if that information is included somewhere in the full citation; there is at this time no separately contrived “subject” field in this bibliography.

In the Greater Yellowstone Bibliography, Subject Keywords are restricted to key words contrived by the compilers and placed within a separate “Subject Keywords” field of the database, although it will also search by default in the “Title” field.

**F**

The default chronological search parameter for the bibliography is “all”. Searches may be restricted to year ranges or single years by changing the values in the beginning- and end-year fields; leaving the beginning-year field blank and the default current year in the end-year field (the default setting) searches the entire database. Specific searches for only citations with “no date” or dates undetermined may be conducted by using the adjacent check boxes.

**G**

Although not immediately discernable to the online user, the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography may be browsed by leaving all fields of the search screen blank (except the default ending-year field). There is, however, no current capability to jump ahead to citations farther into the list, except by advancing page by page. The number of items returned per page may be changed to any number up to 999. Also, any one subject part of the bibliography may be browsed separately by selecting that part in the drop-down “Subject Area” field and proceeding as just indicated.

**H**

Citations in the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography are cross-listed to the earlier print editions (1st ed., 1981; 2nd ed., 1990 and supplement 1993). Citations are also cross-listed to a number of standard bibliographical reference lists (as explained elsewhere herein).

**I**

See [Editions](#) herein.

---

**Survey.**

A study of resources available for and from National Park Service units across America brings attention to how infrequently bibliographical compendia are assembled, much less promoted, for individual Park Service units. While tried-and-true library catalogues (online today) are one way to search for existing published bibliographies, a newer entranceway is through the websites both of Park Service units and their cooperating associations. Of course, this approach relies upon the administrative arrangement of a unit’s website, whether sufficient time or resources were made available for creating it, and further, whether notice of research aids were made a part of it.

In 2009–2010 I conducted a study of principal bibliographical resources in the National Park System. While this survey will eventually be outdated, it serves as a benchmark for the breadth of publicly available resources during the first years when
the greatly updated online Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River bibliography was available. At that time the National Park Service’s website listed 463 units in the system, from Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historic Site to Zion National Park. A few of the individual units with websites had bibliographies of selected references, but more than not these were just suggested-reading lists. Many of the small units did not even have a separate website presence. It will be interesting to renew the survey in the future, to detect substantial responses over time by National Park Service units to the value and utility of comprehensive bibliographical resources prepared by or sponsored by those units on behalf of the general citizenry and Park Service staff and administrators (although perpetually at the mercy of staffing and public funding).

In 2010, fifty-two National Park Service units had cooperating associations affiliated with them; however, only twenty-seven were affiliates of park units that met the criteria for this survey. The purposes of these organizations are to help support the educational, interpretive and outreach services of the units with which they work; most if not all are not-for-profit organizations that are affiliated under memoranda of understanding with the National Park Service. The websites of cooperating associations (if any) were also searched for online bibliographical guides or references to available guides. Grand Canyon Association was the only one with either a master bibliography or a link to one created by another organization. (Even the Greater Yellowstone Bibliography cited above was not mentioned on the websites for the park or its cooperating association, although in 2010 the park website included a more general link to University of Wyoming Libraries data sources.)

The survey, summarized below, includes information on published bibliographies that were derived from databases of libraries’ holdings. All other information came from the websites of the Park Service units.

Most of the “Published Bibliographies” are more than several decades old, and many are of the “gray literature” genre of limited-distribution documents that are notoriously difficult for researchers to be aware of and to find. Most of them are small in size or limited to a specific topic. Only a few are comprehensive bibliographies for the unit, embracing numerous topics. The published bibliographies for thematic Park Service units (such as historic-house or social-event sites) of course direct their users not so much to site resources as to citations about the persons or events that they commemorate. In some cases they by default are small compendia restricted by the historical or temporal perspectives of the units as well as by the vigor of later historical interests and research trends.

---

109 See elsewhere herein a separate commentary regarding gray literature.
Park units that had website presence in 2009–2010 and contained some kind of bibliographical guide are also noted in the summary below. Those that had brief suggested-reading lists only are not indicated in the table. Websites that contained substantive bibliographical guides are marked; those that had “selected” bibliographies or superficial lists of just a few citations are specially noted. Additional notes indicate when bibliographical guides were specialized in any way, or sourced from a management document that was in that venue not meant to be comprehensive. None of the cooperating associations (except Grand Canyon Association) had bibliographical resources available through their websites.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and Location of National Park Service Unit</th>
<th>Published Bibliographies</th>
<th>Bibliography on Park Website</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antietam National Battlefield (Maryland)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Bend National Park (Texas)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Ridge Parkway (North Carolina–Virginia)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canyonlands National Park (Utah)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Cod National Seashore (Massachusetts)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Hatteras National Seashore (North Carolina)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Lookout National Seashore (North Carolina)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site (North Carolina)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaco Culture National Historical Park (New Mexico)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Islands National Park (California)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chattahoochee River National Recreation Area (Georgia)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chesapeake Bay Gateways Network</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chickasaw National Recreation Area (Oklahoma)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congaree National Park (South Carolina)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>Note 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crater Lake National Park (Oregon)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumberland Island National Seashore (Georgia)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death Valley National Park (California–Nevada)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware National Scenic River/Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area (Pennsylvania–New Jersey)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denali National Park and Preserve (Alaska)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devils Tower National Monument (Wyoming)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dry Tortugas National Park (Florida)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Name</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edison National Historic Site (New Jersey)</td>
<td>superficial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effigy Mounds National Monument (Iowa)</td>
<td>Note 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellis Island National Monument (New York)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erie Canalway National Heritage Corridor (New York)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everglades National Park (Florida)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Caroline National Monument (Florida)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Laramie National Historic Site (Wyoming)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Matanzas National Monument (Florida)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Raleigh National Historic Site (North Carolina)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateway National Recreation Area (New Jersey–New York)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gettysburg National Military Park (Pennsylvania)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacier Bay National Park and Preserve (Alaska)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glen Canyon National Recreation Area (Utah–Arizona)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon National Park (Arizona)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Teton National Park (Wyoming)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site (Montana)</td>
<td>Note 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Basin National Park (Nevada)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Smoky Mountains National Park (Tennessee–North Carolina)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guadalupe Mountains National Park (Texas)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf Island National Seashore (Florida–Mississippi)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harpers Ferry National Historical Park (West Virginia)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry S Truman National Historic Site (Missouri)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopewell Culture National Historical Park (Ohio)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Age National Scenic Trail (Wisconsin)</td>
<td>superficial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independence National Historical Park (Pennsylvania)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore (Indiana)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inupiat Heritage Center (Alaska)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isle Royale National Park (Michigan)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamestown National Historic Site (Virginia)</td>
<td>selected</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewel Cave National Monument (South Dakota)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalaupapa National Historical Park (Hawaii)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katmai National Park and Preserve (Alaska)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenai Fjords National Park (Alaska)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keweenaw National Historical Park (Michigan)</td>
<td>selected</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park (Alaska)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klondike Gold Rush–Seattle Unit National Historical Park (Washington)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kobuk Valley National Park (Alaska)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Park</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Mead National Recreation Area (Arizona–Nevada)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lassen Volcanic National Park</strong> (California)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument (Montana)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowell National Historical Park (Massachusetts)</td>
<td></td>
<td>selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyndon B. Johnson National Historical Park (Texas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mammoth Cave National Park (Kentucky)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Manzanar National Historic Site</strong> (California)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marsh–Billings–Rockefeller National Historical Park (Vermont)</td>
<td></td>
<td>selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mesa Verde National Park</strong> (Colorado)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minidoka Internment National Monument (Idaho)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minute Man National Historical Park (Massachusetts)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minuteman Missile National Historic Site (South Dakota)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mojave National Preserve (California)</td>
<td></td>
<td>partial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monocacy National Battlefield (Maryland)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morristown National Historical Park (New Jersey)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Rainier National Park (Washington)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muir Woods National Monument (California)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natchez Trace Parkway (Alabama–Mississippi–Tennessee)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Park of American Samoa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Orleans Jazz National Historical Park (Louisiana)</td>
<td></td>
<td>selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nez Perce National Historical Park (Idaho–Montana–Oregon–Washington)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noatak National Preserve (Alaska)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Cascades National Park (Washington)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ocmulgee National Monument</strong> (Georgia)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympic National Park (Washington)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument (Arizona)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Padre Island National Seashore (Texas)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipestone National Monument (Minnesota)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Point Reyes National Seashore</strong> (California)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pony Express National Historic Trail (various states)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Redwood National and State Parks</strong> (California)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rio Grande Wild and Scenic River (Texas)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rocky Mountain National Park</strong> (Colorado)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>San Francisco Maritime National Historical Park</strong> (California)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan Island National Historical Park (Washington)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Fe National Historic Trail (various states)</td>
<td></td>
<td>selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area (California)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sequoia and Kings Canyon National Parks</strong> (California)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shenandoah National Park (Virginia)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note 22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Statue of Liberty National Monument (New York)
Stones River National Battlefield (Tennessee) Note 23
Tallgrass Prairie National Preserve (Kansas)
Trail of Tears National Historic Trail (various states) selected
Tumacácori National Historical Park (Arizona)
Tuskegee Institute National Historic Site (Alabama)
Valley Forge National Historical Park (Pennsylvania) selected
White Sands National Monument (New Mexico) selected
Whitman Mission National Historic Site (Washington) Note 25
Wind Cave National Park (South Dakota)
Women’s Rights National Historical Site (Washington) Note 26
Wrangell-St. Elias National Park and Preserve (Alaska) Note 27
Yellowstone National Park (Wyoming–Montana–Idaho) Note 28
Yorktown Battlefield (Virginia)
Yosemite National Park (California)

NOTES (current at the time of the survey, 2010)
* Cooperating associations are noticed here only when they are linked to, or otherwise advertised by, the Park Service unit’s web pages, or if the websites of the cooperating associations notice sponsorship or advertisement of bibliographical resources; this information, when present, is included in pertinent Notes. It is likely that other resources have been overlooked as the result of undersupported webpage development for some Park Service units or for cooperating associations, which may reflect more upon administrative issues in communication rather than a complete absence of bibliographical resources.
† Published bibliographies have been located through library catalogues online, including the library source list for the National Park Service. Comprehensiveness of individual bibliographies are not ascertained here.

All web access to National Park Service units is through the NPS main page, [http://www.nps.gov](http://www.nps.gov)

Enumerated Notes
1. Research bibliography in progress
2. Crater Lake Natural History Association is the cooperating association for the national park and Oregon Caves National Monument. The Crater Lake Institute, which is not an affiliate of the national park nor is formally a cooperating association, promotes through its website a modest Research Bibliography of 300 titles in 16 subject areas. Unaffiliated resources such as this one may be noticed for other park units. When studies are made of formal park relations with cooperating associations attention should be held to distinguish between informal and formal relationships with the park
3. Website refers users to a 2008 published history of the national monument that includes an “extensive bibliography”
4. Bibliography included as part of Historical Resource Study
5. An online bibliography is available for the subject areas of natural history and environment, and for recent research; abstracts and public-domain articles can be downloaded
6. Extensive online bibliography available through cooperating association; park website includes some bibliographical entries under its natural science sections
7. Bibliography included as part of Historical Resource Study
8. Website cites a 1993 annotated bibliography of biological collections from the national park
9. Bibliography included as part of Historical Resource Study
10. Bibliography included in Cultural Landscape Report
11. Website refers to the park holding a “complete natural resource bibliography”
12. Bibliography included as part of Management Plan
13. Bibliography included as part of Historical Resource Study
14. Website includes a facsimile of 1929 park article that notes, "a complete bibliography of literature on Mount Rainier has been prepared"
15. The American Samoa Digital Library includes a comprehensive bibliography; links to University of Hawaii, Pacific Islands Coral Reef Program Environmental Reports and Publications—American and (western) Samoa, by the park’s Inventory and Monitoring staff; comprising thousands of citations, with PDF downloads for many of them
16. Website contains an external link to U.S. Forest Service Nez Perce annotated bibliography
17. Website contains an external link to the Bibliography of the Tomales Bay Biodiversity Inventory
18. Bibliography included as part of Comprehensive Management Use Plan
19. Website contains an external link to University of Northern Colorado’s bibliography for Rocky Mountain National Park
20. Website includes two research bibliographies related to park themes
21. Website includes a “Pig War Bibliography”
22. Website refers to a Natural Resources Bibliography, which has not been located
23. Bibliography included as part of Cultural Landscape Report
24. Bibliography included as part of General Management Plan
25. Bibliography included as part of Park History document
26. Bibliography included as part of History Trail Feasibility Study
27. Bibliography included as part of Cultural Landscape Report
28. See above for remarks concerning the Greater Yellowstone Bibliography online via the University of Wyoming Libraries

There is no significant correlation between the physical size, visitation profile or subjective “fame” of a Park Service unit and the presence of bibliographical resources produced by Park Service or other government personnel or by units’ cooperating associations. Some units for which one would expect to find at least an old bibliography do not seem to have such documentation, or at least none are prominently noted by that unit. Possibly, the resources available to the me had not captured information about pertinent resources, meaning either that such documents for those units may be all the more obscure or that the units do not place such documents among principal resources.

It seems surprising that so many of the smaller units have bibliographical resources, particularly with existing, published documents even if they are brief and limited in scope. This may be due to the limited number of general resources that pertain to these small units, making it easier to make such compilations. This may also reflect short historical timeframes or the relative obscurity of (hence fewer resources for) the persons or events they commemorate. Or it may be due to the independent diligence of a bibliographer who contributed the work to the unit.

Park website-based bibliographical resources, too, are largely selective and very limited. They also may not be specially prepared works, having been borrowed from
resource and management documents, which in turn are not meant to be bibliographically comprehensive.

As noted above, only the Greater Yellowstone Bibliography (GYB) online is truly comparable to THE GRAND CANON, at least in numbers of citations and breadth of coverage. The GYB is, however, not sponsored by either Yellowstone National Park or its cooperating association; it is available only online with no earlier printed editions, and it does not have an alternate digital layout that could serve as a printed publication (like THE GRAND CANON here). The two online resources (A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River and GYB) also return search results in very different manners.

THE GRAND CANON thus is a unique, utilitarian research tool for academic users like historians, scientists, and biographers, even other bibliographers. It also serves resource managers and administrators of land-oversight agencies and other administrative entities who have oversight of units that lie within the geographic bounds of the greater Grand Canyon region and the lower Colorado River. The managers and administrators of other, affiliate agencies like those for waters and airspaces likewise will find THE GRAND CANON a source of documentary information.

In all, THE GRAND CANON documents past activities conducted within these geographic and administrative areas. It is the evidentiary record of human perspectives and civil uses of the resources there, and of official activities relating to the administration of those resources. It embraces pragmatism and philosophy alike, through widely different approaches—the views and avocations of domestic and foreign travelers; the concerns of civic organizations, citizen action groups, educational institutions and corporate entities; and the duties of branches of government and official agencies.

The earlier printed editions of THE GRAND CANON (as Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River, 1981, 1990, and 1993), though now outdated, still are serviceable; the 1990 second edition in particular due to the addition of introductory essays for each part of the bibliography. The online edition (first posted 2000) is significantly revised and is continuously updated and emended. THE GRAND CANON, in its digitally word-processed format (here, in PDF), contains the same bibliographical content as which is online, somewhat updated and cleaner in presentation, but with the familiar layout of a traditional bibliography. THE GRAND CANON is, further, modernized and made more utilitarian with internally placed digital hyperlinks. ♦♦
North Rim Grand Canyon Panoramic Map

National Park Service

Möllhausen, Balduin 1825-1905


Item no. 2.4618
COMMENTARY

“A necessary nuisance”—
The Traditional Bibliography in a Digital Age

by Earle E. Spamer

When Elliott Coues died it was the closing times of an era of scholarship when some of its practitioners seemed to know everything. Coues (pronounced cows) was one of these scholars whose experiences and capabilities crossed into a number of widely different subject areas. He is best known for his prodigious works on American ornithology, but his work went much farther scholastically, including original research in natural history and medicine, editing critical editions of Western American exploration classics, and compiling bibliographies; even essays on spiritualism. Among his indefatigable labors that have been lost was a three thousand-page manuscript on the birds of Arizona, which he

temperamentally tossed purposely into the fire. Much of his professional career as a
physician with the U.S. Army found him stationed far away from the best (or
sometimes any) libraries. To have accomplished so much by himself, even though he
was profusely in touch with correspondents wherever he was, is astonishing. His
bibliographical work is of such volume that it alone could have been a lifetime’s work;
and this was conducted, one must remember, without the benefit of modern digital
resources either as sources or for preparing manuscripts.

The art of bibliography has been viewed, particularly in the later part of the
20th century and on to today, as an indulgence of those with special interests and for
limited audiences, perhaps even a pastime of puzzling or suspect worth. Used by few,
to most publishers bibliographies are uneconomical. And indeed, why bother with
jotting down the authors, titles, and publishers of things that may already be awaiting
in online databases, occasionally even as digital reproductions of printed
bibliographies? Why bother preparing a publication that will be out of date even before
the printed pages are bound? It is a dramatic shift of opinion from a century earlier,
when bibliographies were reference tools expected to be found—and used. Substantial
tomes, some of them in multiple volumes, were issued by publishers worldwide;
awaited for, purchased, cataloged, and worn out by librarians and individual
researchers.

Yet even in Coues’ day the process of bibliography bore the stigma that it is not
scholarship, at least not in the sense that it contributes new insights to a given field of
study. Perhaps; because a bibliography is not usually a production that provides new
interpretations or criticism of historical works and scientific hypotheses; that is, they
do not usually advance understanding in a field. Only the truly comprehensive
bibliography of a broadly recognized field of scholarship (Americana, for example),
when it contains authoritatively critical commentary on the items it cites, may provide
contextual contributions toward understanding in its field. The various editions of
Henry R. Wagner and Charles L. Camp’s *The Plains and the Rockies* is a fine example,
to single out but one.

Few users “read” a bibliography; it is a reference work, used piecemeal like a
dictionary or like a thematic concordance. Sometimes it is a biographical aid about a
certain author, or it is a bookseller’s or collector’s key to some of an author’s works.

---

110 Paul Russell Cutright and Michael J. Brodhead, *Elliott Coues; Naturalist and Frontier Historian*

111 Henry R. Wagner and Charles L. Camp, *The Plains and the Rockies; a Critical Bibliography of
Exploration, Adventure and Travel in the American West, 1800-1865*, revised and enlarged by
These are its utilitarian tasks; yet, what often lies unrecognized in a ponderous list of published works is that it stores far more of utilitarian value within it.

At its usual and most basic, a bibliography embraces a chronological and literary history, a guide to things that are stored somewhere and there available for use. Each item can be a point for source material, or many items may be a foundation for evaluation, annotation, and enhancement by later researchers. If one takes the time to read through a comprehensive bibliography, it brings attention to what has already been done, as expected, but it can also reveal to those who are knowledgable in the subject specific problems and areas of neglected work. A thorough reading is surely bound to draw one’s attention to many surprising, peculiar, even important items that may otherwise go unnoticed even by the most diligently precise researcher. And, as a caveat that bears frequent repetition, one which is empirically proved, the work on a bibliography is never done, even when one thinks little more can be done. A bibliography always bears more fruit in newer editions.

I argue that specialized and truly comprehensive research perspectives can be gained and administrative needs met by using traditional bibliographies. These are the works that have been assembled by thoughtful evaluation, essentially by hand; they are not shopped out from queries run in existing databases whose construction and content may not be fully suited to the work being done. One may suppose, correctly, that in earlier times the frequent users of bibliographies understood how such works could be mined for information beyond the simple listing of things that had been published. I, however, infer from working with younger scholars on a daily basis that this kind of resource is becoming forgotten knowledge; many of these researchers are unaware of the diversity (even the presence) of detailed bibliographies and how such works record the progress of and access to scholarship in a pre-digital world.

If traditionally published (paper) bibliographies were digitized, perhaps the awareness of such tools would be less overlooked, perhaps even less shunned as research tools. However, many comprehensive kinds of bibliographies thus far have escaped major efforts of digitization, likely because of their obscurity or, for some, that they remain under copyright. Even if my charge of growing scholastic ignorance of bibliographies is poorly footed, bibliographies are then likely dismissed because of a perceived limited, antique kind of usefulness. Also, a kind of forced bias against bibliographies may be imposed by modern publishers who see in bibliographies only low projections of market share. But in the end, it is probably a user-dominant perception of bibliographies that occludes them; they provide low returns on scholastic or administrative contribution to research at hand. Hand-conducted searches such as
those that would be done with conventional bibliographies takes time when the resource is dauntingly large, a prospect that is not always in the immediate best interest of hurried researchers and, in particular, administrators who work with deadlines in fiduciary straits.

I think the hindrance to recognizing traditional bibliographies as useful resources is the medium—paper, in a world increasingly responsive to digital resources. And by this I do not mean a simple digitally-scanned presentation of a paper original, but the queryable interaction of a database that delves into a resource and retrieves data following programmed instructions. Researchers increasingly rely upon “tools” created by others and are inherently trustful of the results given to them based upon structured queries. With respect to paper bibliographies, there is a tremendous amount of information contained in them, but the process of getting that information out is becoming both lost knowledge (a lost art, even) and perceptually a waste of time.

The power that can drive re-recognition of bibliographies, however, can come from the very medium that threatens them to begin with, through developments in intelligent processing. There is coming a time, which already has begun to appear, when computers will have the ability to analyze what the user expects to find for an application to the work at hand. The major advance in this area will be when they do not err with obvious or peripherally-related omissions or with the finding of unrelated items; a demanding expectation from our viewpoint today. And a digital resource’s own responses (in some fashion we can only wish for today) will have to contextually retrieve or flag material—suggestions, if you will, or more certain alters—that the user may not have known will be useful. We are not yet there, despite the promises and implementations of interpretive software such as that utilized by commercial developers like Google (to use a current example\textsuperscript{112}). Yet who even a generation ago could have anticipated these things we use today? The abilities I envision are likely to come. In the meantime, we have a world filled with available resources, paper and digital alike, and to overlook the power of one over the other is an unfortunate tendency. Encouraging them to work together will improve the utility of future resources for researchers.

Notwithstanding its potential as the foundation of future ambitious projects, the comprehensive bibliography is—and should be promoted as—the documentation for everything that has been published (and thus available) within the constraints of its scope and content. It is further an administrative account, documenting activities as revealed through publications produced in the execution of official duties, and documenting the conduct of those who carried out that work.

But—this is an item of high importance—students new to a field of work should see that a pertinent bibliography embraces as much as possible of the subjects that are collected in those pages. It is a guide to previous research, opinion, criticism and commentary; a body of literature that expresses the development of themes that pertain to the subject; and a chronology of changing research focuses over time. The astute student may also seize from a bibliography ideas of things that are problematical and discern things that seem not to have been done or have not been adequately explored—prime focuses for theses, dissertations, and future professional research for them and for their students in turn.

Most research materials today still are in paper formats and, pragmatically considered, will remain so for a long time to come. Digital materials now add to the volume of available research material, but despite some that have widespread use and attention they pale against the total that has not been digitized. The digital forms may someday, probably, dominate libraries; but will they represent the greater part of the whole of all available, printed literature? The present-day GoogleBooks effort, for example, is both laudable and becoming indispensable, especially within the realm of materials that are now in the public domain. There are other such projects, each with specific focus, but the Google project is encouragingly broad in scope. Many obscure titles and source materials come to light because of its searchable functions; this much is obvious. It is a very powerful tool for analyzing cultural trends, even thought it is restricted to the relatively “few” millions of items already digitized. Yet, GoogleBooks is not without its flaws; for example, misaligned pages lacking parts of their content, pages warped, miscentered and unreadable due to the operator’s mishandling, pages obscured by the operator’s hand, the procedural omission of fold-out illustrations and other things that deviate from the single-page format, and discordant publication titles. Utilitarian goals have here superseded craftsmanship. Furthermore, anything that fails to replicate the original publication forces one to search for an original copy of the work if particular interests demand it, which is counterintuitive to the conservational intentions of digitization. One may envision a day when book scanning is accomplished in the same fashion as, for example, non-invasive three-dimensional scanning of the human body, like Magnetic Resonance
Imaging performed on us today. The thought is every bit as preposterous as the idea of MRIs would have been to our grandparents when they were young adults, or for that matter, X-rays to our generations of greater-grandparents. Taken a step farther, we may envision the most fragile of scrolls, never unrolled, scanned and “flattened” in the same fashion. But these are accomplishments for the future; right now, we work in a research and reference world partly digital and, a page at a time, still mostly paper. The guides and aids in all this, however, are ever-increasingly digital.

By and large, in major research libraries digital formats are not replacing that which is already available in paper. Resources published in inkprint remain a principal research tool, copies of which are usually obtainable in several or many locations. In judiciously maintained collections, the originals of those items that have been digitized will be kept in addition to the accessible digital copy. Regrettfully, some libraries must respond to the limitations of finance and physical storage space by retreating from the conveniences of shelf access, banishing “less used” holdings to remote storage locations or disposing(!) them. The general philosophy is that such material is a burden to maintain and is also “available elsewhere”. That presumption holds that other institutions will gladly carry the burden. It is a fatalistic approach that throws roadblocks into researchers’ paths. How non- or inconvenienced-access affects the research routines of scholars is so far as I know not well publicized; and whereas the desperate or determined researcher will one way or another find what is needed, how many will not have the financial, temporal or temperamental resources to pursue some items, then proceed without them? Productivity and scholarship thus suffer.

For the time being, there is a good chance that everything that is cited in a bibliography of published materials will be accessible somewhere. One may correctly surmise that digitization is improving access to some materials, even from the comforts of one’s home or office. But what of material that is uniquely digital, like the nebula of web-posted materials? The web material may be instantaneously accessible now, but there lingers uncertainty whether, citations or not, web-based resources will be accessible at any time in the future. If say, a citation for a publication printed in 1900 is discovered in 2100, there is a reasonable expectation that a copy of that work will be found somewhere; not so with web-based products, which may be gone tomorrow, in five years, or any time, at the blink of an eye. So-called “archives” of past websites are useful but they are limited by non-comprehensive selection, broken hyperlinks to material that is no longer attached, and the technological liabilities of the very medium they strive to archive; and moreover by the very fact that they themselves also remain—ephemerally—in the web environment.
Web resources can absolutely disappear—every “copy” as it were—at the whims of website compilers who take away posted documents; website managers and tinkerers who change the electronic location of documents, moving, adding, revising, and disposing at will; and website hosts who may move to new Internet locations, rename themselves, or close down. In every case the loss of material is an electrifying travesty; so much so that many people probably cannot fathom the ramifications should major portions (or the whole of) the web collapse.

A web-link citation with no actual linked material relocatable, accessible, or surviving is pointless; like the call-number of a library book with no copies extant. We might be fortunate, in such instances, to discover that copies of this kind of “light gray literature” had been captured here and there, digitally or as hardcopy printouts in other locations and collections. But discovering these uncharted islands in the vast archipelago of personal and institutional collections may be only serendipitous; certainly not assured. And further, such survivors may represent only a fraction of the original set of documents or web pages.

The dramatic drive toward routine computerization that took place in the later part of the 20th century has illuminated a constellation of large digital bibliographical databases. Researchers now may find individual items that meet certain selected parameters. The selection is partly that of the inquirer in structuring the query, but it also relies on the cataloguers who, as they always have even in the days of card files, have made selective and professional assumptions as to the pertinent subject and content of a work—this to allow researchers to locate “all” pertinent works to their present tasks even though the method does not anticipate those researchers who have specialized or unusual focuses.

The digital databases are only as good as they are designed, of course, but there are many good and well-used ones in fields of study from medicine to ecology to sociology, and so on, in addition to master files of library holdings like OCLC and WorldCat, or the profound but still-limited GoogleBooks content-searchable digitization effort, although all are restricted to those institutions and organizations who participate. Then, too, there are the online catalogues for individual libraries. Or, we may turn to numerous commercial content-indexing services, some of which have been adopted by academic libraries, like JSTOR or EBSCO MegaFILE. We are thus subservient to the whims of cataloguers, whose professionally directed assumptions

establish the content subject of an item and thus the retrievable citations from an individual subject query. Likewise, one is also at the mercy of authors and editors, who may not craft informative titles and subtitles. One may wonder after a digital query has been made, what has been missed in these returns?

One of the perplexing issues of regular digital querying is receiving spurious citations that have nothing to do with what is expected, even though the structured query does correctly hit upon homonymical words or strings. As cases in point, a search for “Grand Cañon”—hence also “Grand Canon”, a common typographical permutation used in the late 19th and early 20th centuries—citations will be found about: 1) ecclesiastical commentary (as in grand canons of scripture that include lists of authoritative works, which one may see simplistically as “rules” of faith or conduct); 2) clerical grand canons (canons specifically being a body of clerics who live according to rules and are self-ruled amongst themselves); 3) canonical affairs generally (as in references to something being a “grand canon” or [again] “rule” in some aspect of human conduct; for example, the “grand canon of writing” or a “grand canon of law”); 4) the history of artillery (grand canon, “large cannon” in French; and also specifically to “Big Bertha” of World War I Germany\(^{114}\); 5) music (“grand canon” being a definitive set of musical pieces); 6) typography (“grand canon” being a style of large point size, one not necessarily precisely defined, also known as “double canon”; examples have been noted at 44 and 48 points)\(^{115}\); 7) references to “Le Grand Canon”, misspelling of the Civil War memoirist, Le Grand Cannon (Le Grand Bouton Cannon) or the 20th century novelist Le Grand Cannon (and possibly others with this name)\(^{116}\); and 8), of course, references to physiographic features named “Grand Cañon” or those that are noted more generically in the typographical synonyms, “a grand cañon” or “a grand canon”.

There are also annoyances that are due to misleading query returns that sit unrecognized by the mass of users, but glare startlingly at those who do know, which,

\(^{114}\) When in French literature the term is capitalized “Grand Canon”, in pertinent context it is a direct translation of “Big Cañon” in English, a former name for the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. It is thus most usually in reference to published reports from the J. C. Ives expedition of 1858, which described and portrayed “Big Cañon”. There is, too, published account of the Place au Grand Canon in Ghent, Belgium, the location of an “enormous cannon” named De dulle Griete, or Mad Margery, manufactured in 1452 (John Murray, *A Handbook for Travellers in Holland and Belgium*, John Murray, London, 19th ed., 1876, p. 135).


\(^{116}\) Note must be made also of one Le Grand Canon Griswold (notice the spelling of “Canon”), a member of the Class of 1903 at Princeton University. (*Directory of Living Alumni of Princeton University*, Princeton, 1911, p. 137.)
perhaps undeservingly, detracts from the user’s perception of the quality of the database. Still, the preponderant usefulness—and precision—in these master databases is a wonderful resource. They would be missed if they did not exist; yet, they did not exist a couple of generations ago, when all that were available were printed, eye-searchable bibliographies, only occasionally indexed or annotated—and, of course, ubiquitous card files, each a Version 1.0 of its digital descendants.

If anything (within reason) can be found quickly in a lightning storm of digitally cataloged publications, why in the world should anyone fall back on a broadly focused bibliography that laboriously and slowly plots decades or centuries of publications in a serialized or print-like format, one discrete item at a time?

The use of conventional, inkprint bibliographies is contrary to the instant matters-at-hand ethos that has assimilated an “online”, “wireless” generation. The big picture may be superfluous, and from such a view a bibliography may invoke ideas of wearying overextension, or at its cuttingest, quaint irrelevance. Yet the reason a comprehensive bibliography can still stand firm in spite of its asynchrony with speeded-up modern research methods is that its compilation authoritatively audits observations and work produced within the subject it embraces; and it is the evidentiary record, visible as a whole, of the work of individuals, agencies, and organizations. It is responsive, even if slowly, to unique lines of inquiry or to administrative needs that cannot rely on presupposed, standardized categories of indexing nor solely upon structured queries the rigor of and results from which may vary.

It is the content of a bibliography that brings its attention to users, less so the composition of its citations. While many are compilations of books only, others may compile magazine articles, perhaps just from the 19th century, for example; the permutations are numerous, each utilitarian within its scope and intended audience. Rarer are those bibliographies that canvas multiple source types (books, magazines, pamphlets, etc.) or multiple media types (printed, audio, audio-visual, etc.) or are temporally comprehensive, spanning centuries. The modern digital databases are similarly focused; they have selective content depending upon their intended coverage and audience. The most attractive aspect of the digital forms is that they are broadly accessible and take up no shelf space, though they are susceptible to digital decay and non-migration to revised software and updated hardware. But by and large, the digital databases, unlike traditional bibliographies, do not lend themselves to browsing.
Traditional print bibliographies can be concisely packaged or cumbersome, even unwieldy in multiple volumes. They can be complex in ways that some questions asked of them can be answered only by flipping back and forth in the volume, or between volumes, fingers, papers, or scribbled notes holding places. While some users find this kind of basic research fascinating, others find it counterproductive, thus they rely more on the electronic bibliographies that now are de rigueur. It depends upon how fine a focus the user has on the project in progress, and how deeply into time that project delves; many older bibliographies are not digitized, and the large databases may be selective in the time range they cover. Many good and surprisingly useful resources just are not yet available digitally.

So for now the traditional bibliography (whether in inkprint or even in page-oriented digital format) is still among the useful tools for those who need to browse, or for searching for specific pieces of information that have not been found electronically or which cannot be conveniently extracted from proprietary databases. A downside of relying only on the digital database is that it lacks the utility that comes with consciously perusing the whole of a bibliography. Digital queries return sets of information that respond to the user’s query, but they only offer up the information that the database’s programming understands through query structure. However, a researcher in the depths of analysis and thoughtful consideration is analyzing multiple sources so as to establish the relationships between them, and thereby recognizes sources that pertain to the project. Conventional bibliographies may escape notice today because they are not recognized as mainline research tools; in some instances their very existence is unknown.

The kinds of pertinent information sources—citations, in the parlance of bibliographies—that catch a researcher’s attention cannot be assembled (yet) by a computer program that responds to a structured query. The broad palate of raw data is understood only by the researcher; it is not delivered in an individual citation or structured group of queries. With the raw data the researcher is informed of sources that will deductively contribute to, argue against, or ratify hypotheses and opinions, or occasionally will even alter long-standing axioms in a field of study. The broad palate contributes toward the construction of arguments and helps draw up the support used for critical commentaries and unique conclusions.

To use digital databases to compile sets of data for supporting arguments, or for making meaningful evaluations of scholarly questions, requires a prodigious amount of data-gathering that may or may not see the whole. For example, Stephen J. Pyne in
How the Canyon Became Grand used the 1990 print edition of Earle Spamer’s Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River to collate statistics about the kinds of publications that had been produced during the previous century and a half. Lacking a database format at that time, the bibliographical information Pyne sought was tallied by eye and hand, somehow an appropriately traditional use of the bibliography in a time which even then was rapidly embracing digital formats.

This brings up an important point, one which takes the step beyond usual bounds of academic curiosity, stepping toward pragmatic inquiry. Perhaps those who demand the most information, but in discrete packets, are administrators, of whom one may never predict what will be needed or how a question will be framed. In the case of a national park, for example, a resource manager there might at one time need to account for every bit of publicly reported entomological research conducted in the park and the adjacent federal forest lands, but only since the creation of the national park. At another time, a query may be had about published discussions of the park’s sewerage facilities and water recycling. Polling library and special-s serials databases might provide some answers quickly, but there are many catalogued citations that will overlook a component contained in a larger, unrelated work because it is not a cataloguer’s duty to relate the detailed content of a work. Two further points are that some works never have been catalogued into the modern databases, and no bibliography is a “master index” to everything contained in the publications it cites. A comprehensive bibliography can, however, pay its dues in a far-reaching administrative sense by revealing more than may be available anywhere else. True, it may not be the administrator who does the work, but the data delivered will be used to administrative effect. And in the objective sense of administration, the worst thing for any administrator is to be not informed; how the information is gotten is of less concern than having it.

If a researcher will wile the time to peruse a large bibliography just once, they will find works that would have been overlooked by a database query. There also are adjunct references that may not be directly related to the inquiry but which will have some ancillary application to research then underway—and, if not to the research then in progress, then serendipitously to another task the inquirer is working on or contemplating, perhaps even to inspire a whole new project. These are things that will not be delivered by querying databases. Only a user has the knowledge to recognize

---


118 Earle E. Spamer, Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River, From 1540, Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 8 (1990), and supplement, 1993.
the things that do not fit a predetermined, pre-analyzed set of criteria. And by critically reviewing an entire bibliography, assuming it is reliable within its stated scope, a researcher will have the comfortable assurance that a substantial portion of the work previously done will have come to his or her attention.

It is similar in scientific or historical research. Only the researcher has the expertise to recognize the things that are useful for the study at hand. Running a database query will return far different results than a more laborious, time-consuming “read” of a bibliography. This is nowhere more important than to the student who is new to a field; there is no other place that will provide, in one source, a view of all that which has been already done—and I do not refer to a “selective” view of the “most important” things even though such overviews are themselves important and useful. I am quite at a loss as how to advertise the benefits of a comprehensive survey in lieu of the snap-of-the-fingers return of an answer that, outwardly, seems to be comprehensively satisfying by itself. From resources that claim to include “everything”, a user will have a better perspective of the range of what Benjamin Franklin called the “useful” and the “ornamental”\textsuperscript{119}, or more pointedly, the “treasures and trash” as librarian Louise Hinchliffe more judiciously viewed the coverage in a comprehensive bibliography.\textsuperscript{120} ❖ ❖ ❖

Which brings us again to Elliott Coues. His bibliographical work is all the more remarkable when we realize that he reached this level of achievement at a time when things were done by hand. I am now in my fourth decade of bibliographical work, compiling, editing, and formatting editions both printed and digital. I understand the time it takes to do these things even with the help of computers; and looking at Coues’ productions I am impressed. Even in 1876 he was intending to compile a “universal bibliography” for ornithology—“from Aristotle” no less!\textsuperscript{121}—and although he accomplished a master North American ornithological bibliography of tens of thousands of items, and embarked on one for other world locales, he quit, finally, when confronted by the realities of the volume of material and the limitations and

\textsuperscript{119} “You are now in that time of Life which is the properest to store your Mind with such Knowledge as is hereafter to be ornamental and useful to you.” —Benjamin Franklin to his grandson William Temple Franklin, 13 June 1775. (American Philosophical Society) Franklin used the two words in juxtaposition in other writings as well (http://www.franklinpapers.org).

\textsuperscript{120} Louise M. Hinchliffe, Foreword in Earle E. Spamer (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River, From 1540, Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8 (1990), pp. v-vi.

\textsuperscript{121} Elliott Coues, [Correspondence], Forest and Stream, Vol. 6, no. 3 (February 24, 1886), p. 36.
distractions of life. Imagine his perspective of things were he to forecast the literary tsunami of the 20th century. Indeed, would he have even begun the task?

Collating and arranging references is mundane work, certainly, sometimes augmented by interpretive commentary that provides more exercise for the mind. Only one who is intrigued by the printed word, by the rewards of reassembling information, and delving deeply for treasures in existing resources finds it interesting. But none of it is done mechanically; it still does take a person to make evaluations of material to be added, skipped, elaborated, revised, reverified, corrected or otherwise emended for the bibliography. A single citation that appears in a bibliography is not always a simple recitation, quickly copied down before moving to the next “find”; each reflects its part in a cycle of acquisition and evaluation. Sometimes batches of citations are discovered at once, conveniently herded together and ready for classification and copying, but other times specific in-depth searches will yield but few items (or one, or none!) in a long trawl.

Coues, in 1897, admitted for himself, and probably for all bibliographers, that “It takes a sort of an inspired idiot to make a good bibliographer . . . .” He called bibliography “a necessary nuisance, and a horrible drudgery that no mere drudge [can] perform”. He likened the drive to do it to “the appetite of a gambler or dipsomaniac”. I agree, but I must add, for myself and for Coues, that there is a separate, eager force that comes in “infatuation”, which ameliorates drudgery and tedium. Perhaps infatuation is a kindlier form of “inspired idiocy”. Years earlier, in 1874, Coues had already discerned the modern purpose for bibliography, one that sees scholarship acquiesced by utility. He explained, “The labor of such compilation does not appear on the surface, [which I mention only] in the sincere hope that, once accomplished, the weary drudgery of future workers in the same vein may be materially lightened.” In this statement, too, may be read that the reward in bibliography is usefulness to persons and in times not known to the compiler.

---


Surely Elliott Coues would have embraced the computer as a savior of bibliographers’ collation and editing work. In Coues’ day the routine work of compilation led predictably to drawers and stacks of index cards and papers, to lengthy pages of drudged, uniform citations not meant for fireside reading; which when done up in printed form became rather a nuisance to use. At least in printed form they were more readily accessible nuisances. Today, the routine work of identification, evaluation, and compilation still has to be done even for the digital databases, but the ways in which value-added products are now derived from the main body of bibliographical data significantly amplify the usefulness of digital forums, although at the expense of limiting or wholly occluding the ability to perceive and browse the whole.

When my compilation of the Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River was first published in 1981, I never gave a computerized version a thought. In fact, all the draft and final lists well into the 1980s all were rolled through typewriters. Ironically, I was about to embark at that time into a part of my career where I wrote technical reports about computers. Computers, then, were mostly batch-oriented mainframes, impractical to load up with millions of bytes of data just to sit and wait; most data were typed first onto punch cards and read as needed into the computer’s memory to be processed by programs loaded into it just for the job. Interactive terminals, which were not yet everywhere, were pokey contraptions with awful keyboards that had stiff, rackety keys; across murky, monochrome “CRT” (cathode-ray tube) screens data returned from the core of the computer, noticeably character by character, with dot-matrix resolution that one could see on the screen. No one had one of these things at home. And what became the Internet was embryonic then, the limited domain of military consortia and hard-wired academics shuttling bytes and words, not graphics; it was still unknown to the world at large. Besides, computers of the day were meant for “data processing”, which effectively meant “number-crunching”, coddled with text. Relatively crude compilations of bibliographical data could be, and were being, compiled through the assembly of boxes of punch cards or reels of digitally formatted tape, but these in the end resulted in more pages of paper documentation, awkwardly printed on aesthetically unpleasing computer printouts. And simply unheard of were digitally composed pages—except those like that of a proprietary computerized system, inside of which individual

---

characters on fiche-like cards were strobe-flashed perfectly, in synchronized computer-instructed arrangements, through lenses onto rolls of photographic paper, which, after chemical development and physically cutting and pasting them into page layouts, were used as camera-ready copy for offset printing.

I admit that it is difficult for me to rely on something other than five centuries of book production technology and the distinctly diverse ways in which books have been distributed and used. The ephemeral nature of the Internet can be scary to a paper-dependant person, despite unspecific promises of a world of data (notably not “the world’s data”) at one’s fingertips. An online or otherwise digital bibliography can further allow for a continuously updated format, unencumbered by the methodological “edition” of traditional publication with its physical constraints, expense, and distributional needs. In that fashion, looking ahead such a bibliography can be reused and improved in ways we probably cannot imagine now. Still it may well turn out that bibliographies in general are only an indulgence of research methods that will no longer apply in the 21st century and after. Bibliographies succumb to human limitations, too. Coues himself abandoned the work of bibliography, “forcibly divorced”, he said, from a mania with which he could no longer keep pace. But he gave up because of the volume, not because the technology had changed.

Now I wonder how infrequently are Elliott Coues’ bibliographies referred to today. To my knowledge they exist only in print format, although one or another of the massive digitization projects underway today may have captured them, or will. His bibliographies are outdated by the passage of time, but I think a more accurate term is “outpaced”, as Coues himself admitted had happened—they are still reliable for the time periods they embrace.

Even though every good intention is held to make a bibliography comprehensive, if that is its intention, pragmatically it is not. The very nature of bibliography lends itself to incompleteness; there is always more to be found, even within the most conscientious of scholarly fields where it may be vainly believed that “every work” has been found. The fact that multiple editions of a bibliography are published, each of which include many citations that should have been found for earlier editions, testifies that the obscurity of references is due both to the diverse and broadly scattered material that must be found, often serendipitously, and to the growth of and improvements to the bibliographer’s methods and resources. The passage of time naturally adds new works as well as allowing a compiler to rediscover

old works previously overlooked. And it allows new technologies (like the Internet) to overtake the compiler, which reveals all the more.

In 1878, Elliott Coues had already confirmed observations that I have made on my own more than a century later. In his ongoing master bibliography of North American ornithology he wrote, “Bibliography is never finished, and always more or less defective, even on ground long gone over . . . .” And, speaking of himself, but which the prospective bibliographer can heed, too, he concluded in the third-person, “The writer would [like to] be accurate; yet he feels the weight of Stevens’s satire: ‘If you are troubled with a pride of accuracy, and would have it taken out of you, print a catalogue.’” It is more broadly a recurring predicament of scholarly publishing, even if hardly ever admitted. Malacologist Henry Pilsbry conceded in 1949, “If you want to learn how much you can overlook or forget, just write a book.”

The traditional bibliography is still essential in the digital age. By “traditional” I have not meant “old” or out-of-print, but comprehensively monographic, all in one place, and visible. Thus grasped, comprehensiveness offers perspectives that databases do not because the marvelous electronic guides do not offer the whole to the user. Neither do the electronic guides anticipate all perspectives of a researcher’s task in the ways in which the researcher has in mind. This may change—so we hope from the work and talk of artificial-intelligence developers—but for now our most productive work is realized in two ways: one of filtered digital responses, the other from pages.

The services of a database are unambiguously focused; its selections depend upon the way in which the user has queried it and upon how the database’s creators have fashioned its data fields and the methods by which the data are parsed in response to the user’s query; one depends upon the skill of the other. The traditional bibliography, on the other hand, depends foremost upon the skill of its compilers: for its stated subject is it comprehensive, accurate, and useful? In practice, it first reveals at a glance the whole volume of its subject, then it affords its user numerous points of entry that are invisible from a query screen in a digitized database. By identifying sections of the bibliography in which to perambulate, an indulgent and patient researcher so disposed can uncover qualitatively and subjectively more in paging

---


through it; more than may be found exclusively by a filtered, “guided query” of a pre-
categorized database like those acquired on the web or met on dedicated terminals in
libraries. With one way we are, regretfully, subservient to the limits of technology; and
the other way we may obeisent to the physiological and temperamental limitations of
the human body and mind.

To be sure, while databases and pages are procedurally at odds, they are for
now both indispensable. The dichotomy challenges researchers; administrators, too,
who need timely and concise information; and librarians, who provide access and
direction to useful resources. Using a digital database gets “a” job done. A slowly used
monographic bibliography provides the finer resolution of a subject. Users who must
be time-conscious may view a conventional bibliography as a regretful nuisance, one
not useful to the task whether by its sheer volume or by the greater number of
“inconsequential” references in it that make it difficult to isolate those that are deemed
“important” or “significant”. And yet, another user whose very mission is to uncover
myriad minor (thus “important”) resources—or perhaps an elusive clue—is likely to
retrieve them from a careful reading. The contextual positions that specific or minor
items hold can be discerned only by a subjective analysis by the user. Someday, ever
more complex search needs will be matched by the resources and techniques of a
vastly more intelligent digital world, as will also researchers’ subjectively unique
queries be far more satisfactorily (maybe even serendipitously) answered. In the
meantime, we have our usefully, sometimes fumbly, mixed world of pixels and paper.

Despite concomitant arguments that admonish either conventional or digital
resources, the traditional bibliography, regardless of its medium, still provides one of
its greatest resources to new students to a field. While it may be deemed to be an
awkward, if not simply antique, kind of resource, at its best it records much which
has been published on the subject it embraces. With it one may see how that body of
previous work applies to the field it covers. As a student advances, the traditional
bibliographies they may encounter will be seen with broader familiarity and with
greater insights gained from the student’s growing command of the field.
Bibliographies also record contributions and false leads; they may even reexpose and
reinvigorate perspectives that have been forgotten in an historical eddy along the main
stream of a field’s advancements. In reading the bibliography the student may also
discern insufficiencies that draw attention to areas needing more or renewed work.

The bibliography serves all researchers as the documentary and evidentiary tool
it is—this is the principal service that bibliographies have always provided. But
further, it may serve as a foundation upon which to build more detailed, modernized,
and reliably useful new guides—including new digital ones that will be used by future generations of more intelligent computerized query-processors and the databases they access. No longer interminable lists of static citations, traditional bibliographies, even those produced years ago, may also serve as platforms on which digitally accessible texts may be acquired. This will not just depend upon random, user-structured queries or search strings (such as how users work with GoogleBooks today, for example), but the bibliography–platform will serve as an authoritative, pre-analyzed (perhaps annotated) list that can produce copies of the material there cited.

One most essential fact remains: within a traditional bibliography the work of proving sources is already done. It frees its readers to extract from it what is most immediately useful. It allows researchers and information providers to devise and refine value-added products. It affirms for administrators a body of available documentation and prior work, and it may in some cases set benchmarks in the evaluation of resources or the corroboration of historical significance. Thus a bibliography never will be again a dreary documentation of what-has-been-done, but is the proof for informational benchmarks and a meticulous contributor to what can be done next.

References


Coues, Elliott. 1876. [Correspondence.] Forest and Stream, 6(3)(February 24):36.


One of the more interesting and artistic items of gray literature in the Grand Canyon bibliography. This is the Draft General Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement, 1995, which contains a number of watercolor paintings (including the cover, here) by an artist who is, regretfully, not credited and the signature (beginning “Th”), is not decipherable. Whereas some sources may know who this is, the general readership does not. Measuring 11 x 17 inches (a full 35 inches fully opened), this is an unusually artistic example of gray literature. [Item no. 13.1328; see also Item no. 13.1329.]
How Many Voices Unheard?
The Choir of Gray Literature in Bibliography
with examples from THE GRAND CANON

by Earle E. Spamer

Researchers of every kind eventually meet up with “gray literature”, the murky informational nebula of publications that are produced usually for limited distribution, sometimes not intended for longevity, and which seem to be cited every which way. It is called “gray” because these documents lie outside of the usual channels of publication and distribution and confound tidy forms of cataloging. Data about authorship, publisher and place of publication may not be clearly shown, at least not like as seen in conventional books and serials; even the title may be ambiguous or confused with another document, even worded differently on cover and title-sheet (if there are the both of them).

Gray literature stands out in some sections of THE GRAND CANON; such is the nature of the subject and the means by which people and agencies communicate their opinions and findings. For this reason this essay is an excursion into the realm of gray literature, partly to relate the hidden importance of this kind of literature and partly to introduce it to those readers who may be unfamiliar with it. Gray literature is a
peculiarly interesting form of publication that may not have been encountered by some readers, and for those who are all too familiar with it they may be unaware of the broad professional perspectives of it by an industrious, sometimes bewildered, community of librarians, bibliographers, and researchers.

**Color-Coding Grayness**

**Cataloging Documents** may seem to be only an academic exercise, a mundane part of running a library, but it is the means by which a document can be identified and, whenever it is needed, found. The level of detail in cataloging is a function of a library's resources in staff time, expertise and perceived needs in serving its clients; despite professional cataloging standards, it can, and does, vary.

Sometimes years or decades pass before an item is called for—longer times of a century and more are not unheard of—but the document’s usefulness is not best measured in its frequency of use but in its availability. This is in stark contradiction to the pressing responsibilities of overcrowded libraries that relegate materials rarely called for to “annexed” storage, often under warehouse conditions in a facility physically apart from the library. This material may be “called for” on request; usually a day or more passes. In some academic libraries, these off-site materials may be requested by students and faculty, but guest researchers may not have the permission to request these items. Sometimes this kind of material is simply placed “on file”; and the “files” are often accessible by library staff only.

Worse, some libraries elect to dispose of less-used materials. While such decisions are pragmatic, the shame of this is that one may never presume what will be of interest or use to a researcher in any place or time, and to fail a researcher’s needs is a library’s greatest failing. Unfortunately, a lot of gray literature is just the kind of material that wends its way to the annexes, re-sale bins and recycling containers—if indeed it makes its ways to the shelves in the first place. I prefer a less-used term, “fugitive information”,¹²⁹ to describe the content of gray literature because it accentuates both the inherent usefulness of the material and the predicament of the universe of gray literature; but researchers and librarians are more familiar with the long-standing “gray” label.

Within a library’s cataloging schemes it may be a matter of how “gray” a document is that determines its projected usefulness to the library’s clientele; whether it is accessible immediately, “on request”, or not kept. In *The Grand Canon* here, the number of such fugitive citations are apparent particularly in the sections devoted to the environment and geology, so it is the researchers in these areas who will be most attracted to and impacted by the presence in inavailability of gray literature. Whether or not all of these cited documents can be located today is a matter that is, regretfully, the burden of the researcher and the hapless librarian who assists.

Once, the medium was limited by economy, too. Many works were produced by mimeograph; even, as around the turn to the last century, by such arcane methods as the Edison Electric Pen process. Today, in addition to its conventional text-on-paper-sheets format, gray literature may appear as slick, professionally produced documents, as often as not in full color—and now in digital formats as well. But the “gray” remains: the creator’s intentions for audience and distribution, and the ways in which the document is physically composed, continue to shroud the very tidy and conventional things that librarians and researchers look for when they catalog and cite these documents.

A document’s size or format never determines whether it is “gray” or not; it may be one or few pages, or multiple volumes, and it may be a dreary mimeographed document or a colorful compendium of information. What makes it “gray” is how such literature is produced, acquired, retained, and retrieved. Some libraries receive these items as a function of maintaining their institution’s internally-produced records, or by happenstance or donation, occasionally by purposeful acquisition, paid for or at no cost. Then, different librarians may follow different rules for cataloging the same document, depending upon whether the library follows established practices or its own special schemes. If the library is cataloging a document as “one of its own”, produced by the staff or department of an organization or agency that it supports, it may follow different procedures than if the library were cataloging a document received from outside. Some may catalog them for inclusion on the readers’ shelves; others may banish them, perhaps not even cataloged, to “reference files” whose only guides are alphabetization and folder tabs.

When “gray” documents are cited by researchers or as part of administrative productions, the writers or their editors will follow both standarized professional guides and house rules of style for citations; sometimes they will be creative. Citation styles vary greatly between professional journals and publishing houses; some follow one or another of separately published writing guides (for example, the *Chicago*
Manual of Style, which is followed by many publishers and academics, or agency-specific guides like Suggestions to Authors of the Reports of the United States Geological Survey). “Forcing” a gray-literature citation to conform to one style may muddle the information contained on the title page or from other evidence within the document, a disservice to those who follow up on it. Title-pages may display a confusing arrangement of typography, title, subtitle, series name, and other information—not necessarily well arranged—while other times the same breakdown may be displayed on various pages, even the last leaf. Researchers who find citations written in one format may look for, or request through a librarian, one of these documents only to learn it cannot be located, not because the document may not exist in the repository searched but because the document may have been cataloged differently from the source the researcher has in hand—thus, “not found”. One must wonder how much potentially useful gray literature does not find its way into a researcher’s work only because a copy of a promising source could not be found.

To cut to the chase: I have followed a simple rule in THE GRAND CANON—I cite the title, author, and responsible parties for documents of gray literature, as precisely as possible from the original and following as closely as possible the citation style used herein. Special investigatory program or contract numbers are included as notations when they are so indicated in the original document. It is then up to the interested researcher to use this verbatim information in tandem with the cataloging schemes of libraries or other repositories, perhaps with the assistance of librarians, to establish how those repositories may have cataloged the same item.

Pulling the Curtain Aside

GRAY LITERATURE is usually restricted to academic and political venues. In THE GRAND CANON, as we shall see, most of the gray literature appears in the environmental and geological subject areas. There is a very large proponent, too, issued from legislative branches of government, but which (as explained elsewhere in THE GRAND CANON) is probably severely undercited due to the sheer volume of material as yet unlocated; so this specific grouping will be overlooked as examples in this essay although the principles discussed here apply to it.

Furthermore, today’s increasing number of general publications that are produced “on demand” follow in the same vein as gray literature but will likewise be omitted from examples here. In brief, though, many of the on-demand publications do not display imprints as such; and as for place of publication certain central printing establishments, such as one in Lexington, Kentucky, produce works for many on-
demand publishers wherever those publishers may be located. In any case, that information is not contained in the publication. The documents may not have a copyright date, and the printer’s date will vary from “demand” to “demand”, too. This is becoming a perplexing problem bibliographically. *THE GRAND CANON* has accommodated some of these on-demand publications when they have been encountered, and the dates are those of the dates of printing, which thus far seem to represent (at least in the *THE GRAND CANON*’s citations) the earliest known occurrences. As time goes by, however, it will probably be prudent to cite only these earliest known dates regardless of the variations that may appear in the product (different cover illustrations, different pagination, and so forth); but making retrospective surveys may thus be impossible if the earliest dates are unknown. This is a problem that I have not addressed since keeping apace with new appearances of on-demand titles has not been too difficult thus far. We may yet have to discern in this special kind of gray literature a new kind of citation style, but this is a matter for the future.

The “murkiness” of the gray-literature nebula is the view from the perspective of the users of these documents—librarians and researchers. Surviving copies may be scarce to begin with, and they may be cataloged in different ways among libraries that do hold them. The problems of gray literature are neither shunned or glossed over by professionals; international conferences on the problems and issues of gray literature are held from time to time. And as a bibliographer I, too, have had to come to terms with the presence of these kinds of works, benefiting from the experiences of other researchers and librarians with whom I have worked when it comes to citing (and looking for) these productions.

In the late 1990s I wrote an essay (this one, in part) to include with what became the Internet Edition of *A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River* ([www.grandcanyonbiblio.org](http://www.grandcanyonbiblio.org)), the predecessor to this one; but this and other introductory materials that I had hoped to use were not added to the online presence, an editorial decision imposed by website size and maintenance charges assessed by the website designer and host. A decade and a half later, I find that the essay not only still stands well by itself, but it now offers a contrasting perspective of the topics that it addresses. It views both an embryonic digital world of the 1990s and the present world that functions in a vastly more web-based fashion than it did even then. Many of the example citations were those that were known to me in the ‘90s; the fact that they are still relevant to the discussion makes it less necessary to force an updating of the essay to embrace “timely” citations from recent work. In reusing some of the text here I further recognize instructive lessons to be learned in the retention of
the older citations and the attempts to relocate them a decade and more later. And since the purpose of a bibliography is to record in context everything that has been done, this essay in support of the bibliography is partly historical, reflecting perspectives from a time when digitization and online resources were coming to the fore; partly a retrospective analysis of these views.

So, the greatest frustration addressed in this essay is the demise of accessible links to web-based resources. This comes as no surprise to a researcher, but these examples expose the uselessness of web citations in historiographical work. If one of the foundations of scholarly research is the citation of references, which one then may find for themselves to reassess or to continue on a new road of investigation, how then does one travel these avenues if the work is no longer available? In the examples I cite herein, using a web address (URL—Uniform Resource Locator) from the 1990s originally, I follow through with searches for the same material to illustrate the points that are raised here. In most cases, as one shall see, the information has been relocated; but it should not be the researcher’s job to hunt for the material yet again in spite of the useless URL. At best, web citations duplicate effort in the long run.

What, too, does this mean to those who created the work in the first place? And, will any copies, in whole or in part, survive somewhere? These are aspects that relate to what I have called “light gray literature”. Specifically, light gray literature comprises materials retrieved from online resources either in digital format or printed to paper, whether they represent the online resource in whole or in part. The medium is inconsequential; rather, the genre embodies a combination of the intentions of the document’s creators in posting the materials online, and the intentions of those who retrieve saved copies of that material in whole or in part. At the time of their acquisition (for whatever reason) these materials may be a researcher’s “Fair Use” reference copies, which clearly are available elsewhere. But in the future, this same material in one collection may then represent the sole surviving relics, in whole or in part, of digital material that is no longer extant. The challenge to an archivist or librarian of that day will be to ascertain whether it is material that is still accessible.

130 In the footnoted references that follow in this essay I retain the original URLs that were cited in the first draft of this essay, written in the late 1990s. Where URLs were shown in 2011 to be no longer valid, I searched for the same web-posted document or website via an online search; and where updated URLs were located I so indicate them. Of course, there is no assurance that these in turn will remain valid. Websites or documents that could not be relocated are so indicated.

elsewhere, presumably in a copyright-protected venue, or whether it is then a unique or exceedingly scarce resource worthy of retention with restrictions if copyright provisions are still in force. Eventually, all such material will fall into the public domain, which is reason enough to safeguard it should it be the only record of a work by an individual, institution, or agency. This is, after all, a loss through technological decay or mishap, probably unintended or unanticipated by the work’s creator.

I consider the genre of gray literature overall just as informationally useful as is traditionally published literature; much of it is plain facts and data that publishers would not find cost-effective in production and distribution through conventional channels. (Light gray literature does not come under the purview of *THE GRAND CANON*, although it will run as a current through research efforts conducted in the future; it will always be present.) There are as well problems in gray literature about the integrity and reliability of data, or biases, contained in the documents, often having not weathered the academic process of critical peer review; and for these reasons they are not always considered to be *bona fide* source materials for research. But this, too, is beyond the scope of the bibliography, whose purpose it is simply to document previous work and to provide the information by which it may be sought.

**The Gray Cat at Night**

*There is no* simple answer to the question, “What is gray literature?” There are probably dozens of definitions. ¹³² Most formal among them is a definition adopted in 1997 by the Third International Conference on Grey Literature, “The Luxembourg Convention on GL”, which defines gray literature as “That which is produced on all levels of government, academics, business and industry in print and electronic formats, but which is not controlled by commercial publishers.”¹³³ Unfortunately, this is a sanitized vision of the genre; it does not meet the complexities that produce so many problems in cataloguing (and citing) many different kinds of gray literature.

Like the proverbial gray cat at night, gray literature is hard to spot; it is difficult to find, and, when sighted, it is often described poorly. Topically they can appear in any venue; even “popular articles” such as those which are commercially published for the lay reader have been labelled as gray literature.¹³⁴ Some definitions of gray

---


literature exclude “nonstandard media” such as electronic documents even though in the decade since first citing this source electronic documents now fall under every acceptable aspect of publication and production, from formal to gray (and light gray).

Gray literature is simply problematical. It contains mostly useful information, but it is not distributed in channels usually used by libraries and individuals. It is difficult to obtain, hard to properly catalogue, often peculiarly cited because it is neither book nor serial, and, completing the cycle, hard to find using another person’s citation. While dutifully credited in an author’s list of references, gray literature frequently differs from conventional literature because it is thrown out to the reader without any help for finding it; the reader is left to his or her own wits to be as fortunate as was the author in getting hold of it. Sometimes, authors cite gray literature on the authority of other authors who have cited it. Of course, this scenario creates its own problems when the citation formats—and the information in them—change.

Despite problems, gray literature is hardly ignored as a subject of study. Numerous articles about it have been published, there are organizations which pursue its studies, problems and attempts to organize it, and there have been international symposia on the description and management of gray literature. Some libraries,


136 Some examples are:


A series of web pages that I had been able to identify only as “Soule and Ryan on Gray Literature”, which addressed topics on seven separate web pages, http://www.dtic.dla.mil/summit/tb07_1.html through tb07_7.html. [URLs no longer valid. The only web search that retrieved “Soule and Ryan on Gray Literature” in November 2011 was the brief web page http://www.rmarshall.net/Desktop/Second%20level%20index/Intelligence%20Sources/Grey_literature.htm.]
such as the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Central Library, have a specific “Gray Literature Collection”; in NOAA’s case their holdings are restricted to this agency’s gray literature publications, which include “technical memoranda, reports, circulars, and in-house publications”. Others favor gray literature, such as the Demography Library in the Brown University Library, which “specializes in ‘gray literature, materials which are not readily or easily commercially available’”; in their case, examples are “Chinese census reports and Guatemalan population records”. The Science, Technology and Business Division of the Library of Congress has a special section, Technical Reports and Standards Special Collections; they note in introductory comments that among its technical reports on file is “an extensive collection of foreign technical reports and other ‘gray’ literature”, which seems to categorize as gray only the foreign materials in what otherwise is an


A web search “hit” on a posted email from the Rare Books and Special Collections Forum, exlibris@rutvm1.bitnet, which said only: “The Public Historian 15:2 (Spring 93) 63ff. has an article defining gray literature and 80 pages of reviews of instances of it.”

http://www.lib.noaa.gov/docs/unique.html [An attempt to reaccess this URL in November 2011 retrieved the following notice from the NOAA website: “The requested resource /docs/unique.html is no longer available on this server and there is no forwarding address. Please remove all references to this resource.” The library’s “Mission and History” webpage at this time did, however, notice briefly, “Gray Literature Collection: The NOAA Central Library has the most extensive collection of the agency’s gray literature publications. These publications include technical memoranda, reports, circulars, and in-house publications.” (http://www.lib.noaa.gov/about/mission.html, accessed 26 November 2011)]

There are many more examples from over a long period of time, and for just one view at random from the traditional, pre-digital literature see D. N. Wood, “The Collection, Bibliographic Control and Accessibility of Grey Literature”, IFLA Journal, Vol. 10 (1984), no. 3, pp. 278-282.

Patrick Moos, “In a Little-Known Library Lies a Nationally-Recognized Collection. Brown’s Demography Library Holds One of the Nation’s Preeminent Centers of Population Research”, The Brown Daily Herald, http://www.theherald.org/issues/111898/library.f.html. [The domain, theherald.org, is no longer valid. The newspaper’s newer web address http://www.browndailyherald.com/ no longer posts its back issues online.] The item referred to here was posted on a former version of The Brown Daily Herald website, which noted that the story originally appeared in the issue of Wednesday, November 18, 1998. As is virtually always the case with Internet-posted documents originally published in the print medium, a bibliographically proper citation cannot be made from it because it lacks page numbering of the original article; the resulting imprecision of locating quotations is at best unsettling. A related distasteful situation is the result of incomplete credits, where an author posts on a website what obviously is a previously published article but fails to fully credit its source.

area that already is widely regarded as being gray. The Owens Library at Northwest Missouri State University states that “Gray literature includes pamphlets from professional associations, information provided by nonprofit organizations, and technical papers created by scholars and shared among colleagues.”

Regardless of what is gray literature, being neither book nor serial and often lacking an imprint in the conventional categories of cataloguing, it also usually fails to fit the usual citation schemes. For gray literature, I have adopted a scheme of citation which captures all pertinent information that could be used to catalogue it, using as much of it as possible to create a citation in the format used by this bibliography, sometimes complexly or by appending spurious, perhaps useful, data as notes. In turn, the user searching for the item may have to work with librarians to establish just how a particular document may have been catalogued in their—or other—libraries.

Gray literature varies tremendously also in its outward appearance, and this seems to have a kind of subliminal influence on whether it is perceived as “legitimate” or “scholarly”. Some of it may be bound for durability and aesthetics; some may be held together by spiral wire, plastic combs, or heat-fused plastic strips; some of it may be drilled for use in loose-leaf binders; and some of it may be saddle-stitched, side-stapled (with or without taping around its “spine”, with or without separate cover leaves), or simply stapled in one corner. Some kinds of gray literature may be indistinguishable from memoranda; other kinds may be mistaken for books. (Readers may correctly make the point, too, that some of these descriptions can also be applied to some publications from commercial, scholastic, and private publishers, thus diffusing the distinction between conventional and gray literature.) There is no common denominator as to just what is a gray document other than the confusion it provides to all of the people who either must store it or find it again.

The advent of what once was called “table-top” publishing that arrived with the personal computer and printer, and the photocopier, expanded the volume of gray literature. Where before if it was not traditionally printed, it was reproduced by mimeograph or ditto machine, neither method efficient for large numbers of copies; now it can be economically and reliably run off by the thousands even without the outside help of commercial printers and business-copying franchises—although now pay attention to the burgeoning “on-demand” printing industry and the flock of authors who come into its fold, further graying the field of what is a “publication”.

---

Gray Literature in *THE GRAND CANON*

In this bibliography, gray literature largely includes scientific field guides produced for conventions and symposia, the results of ongoing or “final reports” of environmental or legislatively directed investigations, and all kinds of government documents that are not parts of regularly published series. Despite the label of “gray literature” I treat all of these as publications. I cannot any more look at gray literature as second-rate than I can privately published, self-distributed books, of which many are cited in *THE GRAND CANON*. The only screening process that I have applied is that the document must have been made available in multiple, identical copies, and made available to those who wish to have it (that is, “secret” or similar productions of government agencies would be excluded; then again, they would not likely be known to me anyway). Manuscripts and memoranda do not meet this criterion. Internet-posted publications are specifically excluded, too, because of the problems of assuring that they will always be available.

Even in the earliest stages of this bibliography, in the late 1970s, the gray literature citation was a pressing concern. Identifying just what it is was something I had to learn by doing, and only much later did I discover that in the past couple of decades it has become a widely recognized and studied concern of librarians, information specialists, and researchers. Where it was showing up in the literature seemed to have no direct bearing on its content or on its reliability; it was being cited for the most part “on the fly”; often, those who cited it seemed to have special sources for their material because it just was not showing up in the places I was turning to find it. Debachere called gray literature “a fuzzy set that is irregular and variable.”

She continued, “On the one hand, it spills over in areas that remain uncontrollable for a long time, such as meeting reports, associative publications, or even private publications, which are clearly in the confidential or private domain. On the other hand, it enters into published literature, the existence of which is hence known by libraries, such as the proceedings of meetings.”

This is not always as clear as it seems. There are the International Geological Congresses, major conventions which have met somewhere in the world about every four years since the 1880s. In one respect the congresses’ *Compte-Rendu* (when the standard meeting language was French) or the *Abstracts* or *Proceedings* (when the standard meeting language became English) are serials; they are usually easily found in a library’s catalogue, even if there is a cross-reference between the French and

---

English titles, “Congrès Géologique International” and “International Geological Congress”. Another example, a little less easy to find, is the Transactions and Proceedings Series of the U.S. National Park Service, irregular in date, which in turn encompasses many separately published volumes that can as well be catalogued by their individual titles; for example, the Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, and which in turn can be located also by its informative but less used document number, “NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12”.

Other meeting volumes are more problematical, such as Proceedings of the Fossils of Arizona Symposium, which not only is not periodic but its proceedings volume received very limited distribution. Indeed, the limited “press” run, and distribution primarily to those in attendance, automatically reduces the likelihood of its winding up, catalogued, in a library. Many libraries will balk at the prospect of taking in “donations” of such documents buried in the accumulata of researchers who either are cleaning their offices or from the effects of those who have died. Or then there is the instance of Colloque sur la Stratigraphie du Carbonifère held at the Université de Liège and published as volume 55 in its irregular series, “Les Congres et Colloques de l’Universite de Liege”. In each case, there are different key words that can be selected as the primary name for cataloguing.

The reader should try to locate in this bibliography these citations using the information given above. With the on-line searching functions of the Internet Edition and the digital format of THE GRAND CANON it will be relatively easy no matter what phrases are used. Imagine, then, the problems inherent in looking for these documents in a library catalogue whose cataloguing scheme, digital or not, may not well accommodate these kinds of documents. Imagine, too, finding these titles by handsearching in an old library’s card file. And what of those libraries who may have these materials, cataloged or not, but do not contribute to the globally available library catalogs online? These problems and a special example of “minimum cataloging” is outlined by Bichteler, who asks, “If the major research libraries don’t contribute cataloging records for gray literature to the networks, who will?”

Without quick and easy access to large segments of gray literature, users are relegated to the traditional grunt work of handsearching— I call it “browsing”—which for a long time yet may still be the most effective way. In fact, bibliographies such as the present one will


143 The term ”handsearching” was brought to my attention in “How Can I Participate?” in the Cochrane Collaboration, http://www.compmed.umc.ab.umd.edu/compmed/cochrane_collaboration/cmpart.htm. [Revised URL: http://www.cochrane.org/handbook/6221-handsearching (accessed 26 November 2011).]
compound the problem further, by providing references to gray documents, but cannot provide the means by which to let the user find them in libraries. The overall problem is not as extreme as it was even a decade ago thanks to the widespread advances of web resources, but the nuances of cataloging and retrieval remain.

In almost every case I met in this bibliography, gray literature was “non-conventional”, to use one phrase of description given to this kind of literature. But it is clear, in the context of this bibliography, that there are two main categories of gray literature beyond that of purely administrative documents: geological and environmental. The part of the bibliography on Administration is also filled with gray literature, but it should not come as a surprise that there should be so much of it in this category. There is a similarly obscure subset of archaeological literature, too, which fits the criteria of grayness, but much archaeological literature in turn is so-called “black literature”—classified—given its locality-sensitive content. (For discussion of the shades of informational categories, see in Stefik.) Such exclusionary literature cannot be cited here; it is superfluous to the research community because of restrictions on its availability.

Geological Gray Literature

Gray literature has long been a specifically peculiar problem among geologists because they are a much more socially- and geographically-integrated group. Lest one jump on this remark as being elitist, I will simply point out that, by far more than do other scientists, geologists routinely gather not only to meet and discuss, but also to conduct field excursions to places of special interest and problems. The field trip has been de rigueur in geology since the birth of modern geology in the 1700s (although in earlier times, even in ancient times, the field trip was often a solo endeavor by curious academics). Field trip guidebooks abound; included in them often are road logs with which other researchers can retrace the routes on their own. The accompanying explanatory texts and conjectural discussions will not likely be found anywhere else. Separate maps are sometimes a part of these documents, which are an entirely different problem to librarians and to those who wish to obtain photocopies or electronically derived copies; the problems are more magnified when these large,
folded maps are printed in color, which is less an aesthetic concern than it is a very specifically important way of conveying a great deal of geological information. All of these factors contribute to field trip guidebooks being “orphans”, which “may not be shelved or catalogued”\(^{147}\).

Ironically, these kinds of documents are sometimes superior to those which are more traditionally published either under the imprint of a recognized journal or national or international organization. Bichteler indicated specifically that “guidebooks are the best and most recent source of information of the geology of a very specific area, thus they are in high demand.”\(^{148}\) But with limited distribution, such as noted above, they fail to wind up in the repositories that can best serve those who need to find them. Bichteler also quoted Rosalind Walcott who depicted these “sneaky, fly-by-night, changecot publications [as] hard to identify, hard to acquire, hard to catalog and retrieve, and hard to preserve.”\(^{149}\) What neither of these authors noted is that, even when the contents of these kinds of publications are peer reviewed prior to publication, they also sometimes contain information which is purely conjectural, as a means of promoting discussion and as a defense of particular views of geology as researched in the field; more specifically, in the real-time environment of field trips, with the field guides serving as a syllabus. Some such articles, for example, appeared in the field trip guidebook for Colorado River trips through Grand Canyon sponsored by the 28th International Geological Congress.\(^{150}\)

Incidentally, the last-mentioned publication above was distributed in comb-bound volumes to members of the field trips, but was otherwise sold as perfect-bound books at the congress in Washington, D.C., and through the mail by the publisher, the American Geophysical Union. The perfect-bound version, although identical with the web millions of digitally scanned books, periodicals, and other catalogued documents, is not without its own problems of accessibility. Due to copyright concerns, some of these documents are not yet viewable online. Of those that are available, oversized pages (fold-outs and the like) are bypassed as part of the scanning process, a procedure that does not make the whole document available, forcing those who do need to see that passed-over material to find a real copy anyway.


comb-bound one in every respect, has the outward appearance and feel of a book that is more likely to be more properly maintained.

In related matter on gray literature from this geological congress, another volume (perfect-bound), limited to 300 copies, was prepared for these field trips by Spamer. It was distributed to the members of the field trip and afterwards sold by its producer, the Department of Malacology, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, as part of its irregular “Miscellaneous Publications” series, *Tryonia*. But owing to problems of citing gray literature, it has since been variously cited as “Miscellaneous Publications” (of the department), “*Tryonia*”, and the adjunctive, invented series title (an administrative justification), “Contribution of the Invertebrate Paleontology Section, no. 1” (of which, incidentally, there has only been one). It would seem that the variations of typography, by which important and less-important information is displayed, is ignored in favor of “what seems to be” pertinent information based on the lines of text.

Geology does seem to stand out from other sciences in that there are more detailed discussions of work in progress, and more open sharing of information, than there are in other scientific fields. In 1964 there was a symposium in Flagstaff, Arizona, on the geological history of the Colorado River. Its proceedings volume offered brief analyses and commentaries stemming from the convocation, focusing on the history of the Colorado River in Arizona. Despite its having been published as part of the Museum of Northern Arizona’s *Bulletin* series, its relative scarcity made it seem in coming years as if it were part of the gray literature genre. In 2000 a second, formal symposium on the same subject was held at Grand Canyon; its proceedings volume was published by Grand Canyon Association as part of its *Monograph* series, not without its own hiccups in citation. Then in 2010 an informal follow-up workshop

---


153 Richard A. Young and Earle E. Spamer, eds., *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution: Proceedings of a Symposium Held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000* (Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 2001), 280 pp. (Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12.) [The volume carries the copyright date 2001, and the Library of Congress cataloging date 2003, but was not released until July 2004. It has traditionally been cited with the 2001 date, which more closely reflects the date of the 2000 symposium, even though strict bibliographical applications focus on the actual publication date.]
was held in Flagstaff. Its abstracts, posted to a secure website, comprise both true gray literature and a prime candidate for light gray literature. The abstracts were in turn, some with revisions, produced for the Open-File series of the U.S. Geological Survey; but the document is available only on the web—again, both gray and light gray literature.

The kinds of geological gray literature which show up in great numbers in THE GRAND CANON as might be expected are those from the U.S. Geological Survey; specifically, its informal series, Open-File Reports. (State geological surveys also produce such on-file reports.) These are precisely what the name says: they are not part of traditional publication series such as the USGS’s Bulletin and Professional Paper series—or even the formally published map series, Miscellaneous Investigations. The Open-File Reports are reports of field investigations, whether texts, maps, or both, which are on file and are reproduced either in small quantities or on an as-needed basis. Such publication on demand is driven by economic concerns, and indeed, as one moves from the more financially flush period before the 1970s to the present, the number of such documents increases tremendously. Fortunately, the USGS distribution network is easy to access, and these documents are no more harder to obtain than are the principal series, the exception being that the oldest such materials are not included and must be sought out the old-fashioned way, by hunting, with help, and occasionally with luck.

Many of the USGS Open-File Reports cited in THE GRAND CANON are maps. Again, geology is a very geographically- and visually-oriented field of science, and the geologic map is a unique way to convey a great deal of information. With some maps, geologists can also derive a three-dimensional image of geological structure in a region. This is admittedly a means of communication specific to geologists, but one so important that it demands its own section in THE GRAND CANON. Map data are now being made available in electronic formats, with which maps can be produced by the user, if the user has the appropriate equipment. There will for a long time yet still be a need for

---


https://sites.google.com/site/crevolution2/home/abstracts (last accessed 27 November 2011).


157 George H. Billingsley and Haydee M. Hampton, “Physiographic Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona”,

---
the large, paper map, and the only economic way of making it available will be to “open-file it”; and today that means in digital format. It should be noted that until the advent of digital production such maps were not usually produced in color; increasingly, only those which have been preapproved for publication in one of many formal map-publication categories are published in colors.

Environmental and Administrative Gray Literature

Environmental studies embrace a hugely diverse number of topics, ranging from organismal biology to physical and chemical aspects of waters and the atmosphere. So often the organismal and other studies are interrelated that I group them together in this discussion, but I segregate them in the topical parts of the bibliography in response to researchers’ needs.

In the Grand Canyon region, as well as everywhere, environmental studies have shifted from individual and institutional initiatives to programs of research that are administratively managed by legislative or judicial mandate or with the official sanction of government oversight agencies (for example, the National Park Service). Comprehensive results of scientific research are being recorded and publicly distributed in summary reports and environmental impact statements, while the traditional scholarly journals usually publish more focused aspects of research.

Modern administrative directives provide for meticulously documented studies of the predicted impact that changes to the landscape or its use will have on the quality of the environment and the impacts such changes may have on human endeavors. This has created a bewildering panalopy of documents—preliminary, final, and revised—that provide administrative direction and remedial courses of action in response to a multitude of implementary scenarios. These documents also provide all kinds of environmental data that not only provide the basis for making evaluations, but also capture present conditions for many aspects of the environment.

U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 99-30 (1999), 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000, and digital database as ARC/INFO export files. [The URL cited in the original essay as edited in 1999 was http://wrgis.wr.usgs.gov; a paper copy of the map could be ordered from the USGS. Today the map is available only as a downloadable PDF file, http://wrgis.wr.usgs.gov/open-file/of99-30/gc.pdf (accessed 26 November 2011); the digital data with which it was created are still accessible, through the index page http://wrgis.wr.usgs.gov/open-file/of99-30/).] [N.B.: This map is also reproduced (reduced significantly to page size) herein, in the introductory section on “Geographical Coverage”.]
Management documents within the gray-literature genre can range from the aesthetic qualities of “quiet” in the national park, as impacted by low aircraft overflights or outboard motors on the Colorado River, to the impact of human visitation of historic sites on breeding populations of bats. Other documents address concerns usually beyond the immediate notice of the park visitor; for example, sewage management.

Present concerns in the national park relate to environmental aesthetics such as natural quiet and to such problems of visitation as overcrowding. (When this essay was first written more than a decade ago, these were current concerns; they still are.) There are a great many articles that pertain to these issues, and they increase in number; a variety of plans are in the process of implementation or under study. These include all kinds of Environmental Assessment documents, Management Plans, Findings of No Significant Impact, Records of Decision, and so forth. These documents may be released separately as a matter of public record (such as those cited above), publicly posted as a matter of legal announcements in the Federal Register, or


160 U.S. National Park Service (Grand Canyon National Park), Colorado River Management Plan; December 1979 (U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park), separately paginated sections.


161 U.S. National Park Service, [Grand Canyon National Park], Draft Environmental Assessment; Bat Cave Restoration, Grand Canyon National Park (no imprint), 8 pp. [Author determined through other sources: Kim Crumbo.]


163 John L. England, “Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Final Rule to List the Kanab
formally published in a book that is intended to serve as research documentation of the evaluation process\textsuperscript{164}.

Interestingly, research conclusions published under a formal imprint such as the National Academy Press would otherwise be considered gray literature without the imprint. This book is perfect-bound, has the appearance of a book, and is available by purchase from the publisher. On the other hand, a similarly crafted book\textsuperscript{165} is as well documented and produced, but it lacks an imprint and is available from the Commission (upon request without charge) or from the National Technical Information Service (with a charge). The overall purpose of each product is the same, but the cachet of a well known publisher, even if it is the publications arm of the National Academy of Sciences, seems to elevate such documents from the category of gray literature.

By and large, the majority of environmental gray literature is that of government agencies. It is therefore easy to make the assumption that most of these documents will also have peculiarly segmented citations, reflecting the arrangement of pertinent information on the cover pages of these documents, that the authorship credit may be to a confoundingly bureaucratic string of commissions and committees, and that titularly similar documents may exist.\textsuperscript{166} This is not always the case. One of

\textit{Ambersnail as Endangered}, \textit{Federal Register}, Vol. 57, no. 75 (April 17, 1990), pp. 13657-13661.

\textsuperscript{164} U.S. National Research Council (Commission on Physical Sciences, Mathematics, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), \textit{River and Dam Management. A Review of the Bureau of Reclamation's Glen Canyon Environmental Studies} (National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., 1987), 203 pp. [\textit{N.B.:} This book also includes a list of documents reviewed by the committee (Appendix A, pp. 127-140) which includes some miscellaneous reports of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]


the most important gray literature documents of recent years for the region of interest here is the General Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement for Grand Canyon National Park. Not only is the topic of great significance to the administration of the national park and the public’s use of the lands, but the documents themselves, while having concise information on their cover sheets, are samples of nearly everything that makes them difficult to catalogue and cite.

The Draft General Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement (GMP–EIS)\textsuperscript{167} was published as a wide, greatly detailed, oversized (11 × 17 inches) wire spiral-bound document. The Final General Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement\textsuperscript{168}, instead of reprinting this cumbersome document as a revised and updated edition, simply listed by line number all the revisions to be applied to the Draft GMP; it is printed on conventionally sized paper (8½ × 11 inches) with cardboard covers, side-stapled with three heavy-duty staples. Libraries may store these two documents in separate places because of the differences in size and binding and because they were received at different times, possibly even because of their strikingly different format. An author who cites just the Final GMP does a disservice to all those who need to examine the document because the Draft GMP is, unusually, a part of the final documentation. The Final GMP refers specifically to the Draft GMP, and the two must be used together. This relationship may not be caught in cataloguing the Final GMP, and it is feasible, too, that the Draft GMP could be discarded in favor of the “final” version by a less attentive librarian.


Other gray-literature documents are workshop proceedings. These are most likely to be among the most confusing to catalogue because the cover data are not necessarily easily categorized. One example of a problematical citation from a workshop proceedings adds the peculiarity of an unconventional authorship. This example fails to clearly identify the issuing agency, avoids listing authors by name but instead lists them by their titles and functions, and carries the date it was prepared as well as the date it was distributed. Some of the data are interpreted from other evidence in the volume. The user can thus see just how differently this citation can be listed in references and how many different ways there can be to catalogue it. On the other hand, some such workshop proceedings are much more clearly cited, thus they will be likely to be found more quickly in a catalog.

The Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, in fact, probably produced the most wide-ranging group of gray literature and conventional literature combined. It was an important research program, conducted in phases over two decades, embracing physical, biological, and environmental sciences, archaeological surveys, and issues of concern to Native Americans and recreational industries, and socio-economic studies. A first comprehensive overview was compiled by the U.S. National Research Council, but the studies continued for another decade to culminate in an Environmental Impact Statement for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. The amount of conventionally published research and discussion on GCES-related topics is tremendous. But so much exists just among preliminary and final reports from principal investigators, filed with GCES, that it has been worthwhile to include in THE

169 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Senior Scientist, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Program Manager, and a small group of scientific experts, "Interim Flows for Grand Canyon; Recommendations for Interim Operating Procedures for Glen Canyon Dam", separately paginated section in Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California (National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board, 1992), 19 pp. [Document dated 1991, prepared for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and GCES cooperating agencies, from Center for Environmental Studies, Arizona State University.]


**Conclusion**

That the formulated citations of *The Grand Canon* are so broken up by “less tidy” citations of gray literature is testimony to the pervasive and persuasive importance of such products to these areas of study. One can get a feel for it just by browsing the bibliography, particularly in the sections on Administration, Environment, and Geology. I hope that the very few examples in this discussion show the reader that no bibliography can adequately cover the gigantic volume of material that can be found only in the most specialized and comprehensive collections, personal and institutional; though it may try. To find it all would be a prodigious task, one calling for the extended periods of time of many capable searchers. I hope, too, that the examples that do appear throughout *The Grand Canon* bring to light the problems of something even as simple as citing gray literature, that even the most capable of bibliographers will resort to invention; the same, too, with other researchers when they cite these items. This is what makes bibliography both art and science—not to mention the fixation of “inspired idiots”.

---

173 See *Part 20*.

174 See in the essay herein, “*A necessary nuissance*—The Traditional Bibliography in a Digital Age”.
The German visitors to the Grand Canon this week, reported on their return that they saw more than they expected, in fact the scenery at the Canon can be ranked among the most beautiful in nature’s category. They spoke in the highest terms of the courtesies extended to them during their journey and at the Canon, by Messrs. Farlee & Young. The following are the names of the gentlemen composing the party: Dr. Edward Lasker, Imperial German parliament, Berlin. Dr. Paul Linden, Berlin; Dr. George Siemens, director German bank, Berlin; Herr Theodore Spaeth privy councillor, Speyer; Herr Adolph Froehlich, bank president, Rweibrucken; Dr. Richard Oberlander, editor Welt Post and special correspondent Frankfort Zeitung, Lepsic; Herr Udo Brachvogel, editor N. Y. Bellerishtiches Journal and special correspondent Ueber Land and Meer, New York; Mr. Jur. Ernst Magnus, Breslau, Dr. Med. Paul Waltskeh, Darmstadt; Herr Frederick Hess, proprietor California Democrat, San Francisco; C. B. Schmidt, commissioner emigration A. T. & S. F.; W. A. Holabird, tourist agent A. T. & S. F.

(Volume 1, No. 4, p. 3)

Quite a large number of strangers have visited our town this week, the most of them taking the trip to the Grand Canon.

(Volume 1, No. 5, p. 3)

In just a decade since John Wesley Powell’s expeditions on the Colorado River, the Grand Canyon at Diamond Creek was already an international destination.
THE
GRAND
CANON
THE BIBLIOGRAPHY
“[One] forgets that the human mind itself is of small capacity and receives its impressions slowly, by labored processes of comparison.”

One of the pitfalls of a four–decade, single–author project — despite of the number of dedicated and reliable people who have faithfully contributed to it — is that vigilant users are bound to notice that one work or another has been overlooked. There are good reasons for omissions: I do not know about them, or it was not obvious to me that they belong here. The user thus has the advantage over me. Please send the citations, as well as any corrections.

With thanks,

Earle Spamer

GrandCanyonBiblio@earthlink.net
The frontispieces that face off each part of the bibliography are added principally for their general interest, occasionally for entertainment. The illustrations have been chosen to sidestep many of the worn-in items that have been so often used to portray the Grand Canyon and Colorado River, or at least to put new faces on a few that are familiar. Some of them focus on details rather than an oft-repeated whole. In some fashion each frontispiece has some historical reflection on that part of the bibliography, cast sometimes whimsically, ironically or symbolically. Historical elements touching on other parts of the bibliography may also be introduced, either among the illustrations or in the accompanying legends. They may lead to other things within the bibliography; in so doing they encourage the reader to further explore the content of this work. In sum the frontispieces portray the topical breadth and interpretive depth of THE GRAND CANON.

[See summary in List of Illustrations]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIBLIOGRAPHICALLY RELATED WORKS</th>
<th>SCIENCE IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. The New York Times</td>
<td>20. GCES [section is complete; no updates]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Works For and By Youth</td>
<td>23. Geological Field Guides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Verse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. GO TO SECTION 2 OF THE DIGITAL DISK TO ACCESS THE LINKED TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR PARTS 3–32 OF BIBLIOGRAPHY (FOLLOWING PAGE 1826) — CLICK HERE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION SPECIAL INTEREST SUBJECTS †</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Lower Colorado River Region—Water Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN AFFAIRS IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Human Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Health and Safety</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Archaeology and Cultural Preservation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Native Americans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See also the Appendices to Part 1 of the bibliography, which list the content and arrangement of editions that precede THE GRAND CANYON.

† See the map that delineates the region defined herein as “Lower Colorado River.”
**Paginated Table of Contents for Entire Bibliography**

*For those who are working from a printed copy or from a digital copy without functioning hyperlinks*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bibliographically Related Works</th>
<th>379</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Bibliograpies, Indices and Related Works</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General and Special-Interest Subjects</th>
<th>437</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 General Publications</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 The New York Times</td>
<td>1829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Memorials</td>
<td>1923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Media for Vision-Impaired Users</td>
<td>1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Works For and By Youth</td>
<td>1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Fiction</td>
<td>2047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Verse</td>
<td>2097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Travel Guides</td>
<td>2141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Colorado River Guides</td>
<td>2227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lower Colorado River Region Special Interest Subjects</th>
<th>2241</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11 Lower Colorado River Region—Natural History, Environment and Special Issues</td>
<td>2243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Lower Colorado River Region—Water Management</td>
<td>2549</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Human Affairs in the Grand Canyon Region</th>
<th>2809</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13 Administration</td>
<td>2811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Human Affairs</td>
<td>3055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Health and Safety</td>
<td>3135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Archaeology and Cultural Preservation</td>
<td>3199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Native Americans</td>
<td>3281</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Science in the Grand Canyon Region</th>
<th>3405</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 Physical Environment</td>
<td>3407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Biology and Bioenvironment</td>
<td>3547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 GCES [retired section]</td>
<td>3903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Geology and Paleontology</td>
<td>3927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 Hydrogeology of the Colorado River</td>
<td>4519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Geological Field Guides</td>
<td>4615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 Geologic Maps</td>
<td>4637</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graphic–Audio–Digital Media</th>
<th>4681</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 General Maps</td>
<td>4683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 Audio-Visual Works</td>
<td>4715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 Audio Works and Musical Scores</td>
<td>4769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 Miscellaneous Imagery</td>
<td>4793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 Computer and Interactive Media</td>
<td>4867</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Guides</th>
<th>4879</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 Reviews</td>
<td>4881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 Newspaper Guide</td>
<td>4961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 Marginalia</td>
<td>4977</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appendices to the Bibliography</th>
<th>4991</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Notes on Balduin Möllhausen’s <em>Reisen in die Felsengebirge</em> . . . . (1860, 1861)</td>
<td>4993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variants of E. L. Kolb’s <em>Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico</em> (1914-2007)</td>
<td>5003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variants of N. H. Darton’s <em>Story of the Grand Canyon</em> (1917-1987)</td>
<td>5009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variants of E. D. McKee’s <em>Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region</em> (1931-1985)</td>
<td>5015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Describes the scope and content of each part of the bibliography

The “Part Number” (subject area) of THE GRAND CANON is attached to all citations as the prefix in each unique “Item number”. This number conveys information about the general subject area of the citation so listed. For example, “Item number” 14.125 is item number 125 within Part 14 (Human Affairs). Each part of the bibliography is separately enumerated. (See “Item Numbers” elsewhere herein for a fuller description.)

Online, each part of the bibliography may also be browsed by selecting the part number in the dropdown box on the search screen and leaving all other fields (except the default end-date field) blank. The entire content of that part of the bibliography will then be displayed in alphabetical order by author(s), and then chronologically within like items.

Information for each part is also repeated at the beginning of that part of the bibliography.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bibliographically Related Works</th>
<th>Science in the Grand Canyon Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19. Biology and Bioenvironment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General and Special-Interest Subjects</td>
<td>20. GCES [retired section]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. General, Historical, Biographical and Popular Publications</td>
<td>21. Geology and Paleontology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Works For and By Youth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Fiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Verse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Travel Guides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Colorado River Guides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lower Colorado River Region Special Interest Subjects*</th>
<th>Other Guides</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11. Lower Colorado River Region—Natural History,</td>
<td>30. Reviews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment and Special Issues</td>
<td>31. Newspaper Guide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Lower Colorado River Region—Water Management</td>
<td>32. Marginalia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Human Affairs in the Grand Canyon Region</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13. Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Human Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Health and Safety</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Archaeology and Cultural Preservation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Native Americans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See the [map](#) herein that delineates the region labeled here as “Lower Colorado River”
## Part No. 1: Bibliographies, Indices and Related Works

### Bibliographies, indices and related works that include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region

Every bibliography and reference list has its good and bad points; each is designed to serve a different purpose and audience. The citations listed here are those that relate directly to the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, or which include sufficient references on the region to make them a valuable supplementary or alternate contemporary resource to *The Grand Canon*. Some bibliographies also extend their coverage beyond the limits of the *The Grand Canon*. 
### General and Special-Interest Subjects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2</th>
<th>General, Historical, Biographical, and Popular Publications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General and popular works, including history, regional geography, non-fictional literature, and biographical material, relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and the Colorado River delta in Mexico</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This section includes all literature that broadly addresses the Grand Canyon-lower Colorado River region as well as literature specifically focused on this region or a part of it. It includes material written for a popular audience as well as scholarly publications that deal at least in part with the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River. General environmental publications, as opposed to those that are more technical or administrative in nature, are included in this part of the bibliography. Material that may otherwise be arbitrarily classified as "Miscellaneous" is also in this part. Travel literature that is more travelogue in presentation is included in this part, but travel publications that are incremental guides to attractions and informational guides to accommodations and services will be found in Part 9. Travel Guides.
| 3 | **The New York Times**  
   p. 1829 | Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River articles and reports in *The New York Times* from 1851  
   | | *The New York Times* has been widely available on microfilm, and now in digital format. Its comprehensive and authoritative editorial view of national affairs, as well as its traditionally well-respected writing, makes it a useful resource on national perspectives of events and issues in the Southwest. The longevity of this newspaper also allows it to serve as a Grand Canyon–Colorado River bibliography back to the time of the first expeditions through what would be Arizona, by Lorenzo Sitgreaves (1851), and on the Colorado by Joseph C. Ives (1857-1858) and John Wesley Powell (1869). |
| 4 | **Memorials**  
   p. 1923 | Necrologies, obituary notices, and similar biographical memorials that refer to the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River  
   | | This part lists only obituary notices and commemorative or retrospective memorials, listed by author. Such sketches are cited here only if the citationist refers to the Grand Canyon or the Colorado River. Obituary notices and memorials upon the death of a person are listed here. A few pertinent miscellaneous biographical sketches of prominent persons in the history of the area are also included. Traditional biographies as books and articles are listed in Part 2.  
   General Publications. |
| 5 | **Media for Vision-Impaired Users**  
   p. 1955 | Works or references produced especially for vision-impaired people  
   | | This section includes tactile, visual, and audio products prepared for individuals with functional handicaps that make viewing difficult or impossible. A few citations are print items that relate to products for the vision-impaired. Many citations are from the Library of Congress Information System. Dates given may be either for the recording production date or for the printed volume; given as cited. |
| 6 | **Works For and By Youth**  
   p. 1975 | Non-fiction and fiction for young and adolescent audiences that includes the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River, including works created by younger authors  
   | | This part includes all those works traditionally referred to as “juvenile”; it includes works that also are appropriate for “young adult” audiences. Both non-fiction and fiction are grouped together in order to provide complete, contiguous coverage in this special literary genre. If the context of the title does not clearly indicate whether the item is fiction or non-fiction, a notation is appended to explain it. Also included here are works created by younger authors. |
| 7 | **Fiction**  
   p. 2047 | Fiction for adult audiences that includes the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River  
<p>| | This part lists only works of fiction, including folklore. However, special-interest subjects that can be considered by many to be works of fiction—such as those relating to UFOs and Creationist topics—are considered to belong either to “general” subjects or to the specific subject to which it purports to belong (e.g. Geology). |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Verse</td>
<td>Poetry and verse that includes the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Travel Guides</td>
<td>Informational guides to routing, attractions and accommodations of hiking, camping, and land-, water-, and air-travel in the Grand Canyon region and the vicinity of the lower Colorado River (excluding Colorado River guides)</td>
<td>This part includes only those publications which provide route-finding information, seasonal or other data on accommodations, and time-limited information such as fees; specifically for hiking, camping, auto or air travel, lodging, restaurants, commercial recreational and educational opportunities, and scenic attractions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Colorado River Guides</td>
<td>Informational guides to travel on the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and Mexico (excluding geological guides)</td>
<td>This part includes “strip maps” and other such specific guides for travelers. Also included here are pertinent historical overviews of published river guides.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lower Colorado River Region Special Interest Subjects

See the map herein that delineates the region labeled here as “Lower Colorado River”

| 11 | Lower Colorado River Region—Natural History, Environment and Special Issues p. 2243 | Natural history, environment, and geography specifically about the lower Colorado River corridor below Grand Canyon — Lake Mead, Arizona–Nevada, to the Colorado River delta in Mexico |

This part includes only those references about all disciplines of natural history (geological and biological), environment, and geography, topically restricted to the region along the lower Colorado River corridor, from Lake Mead to the delta. It includes hydrologic investigations of the river-proper, as limited to this reach, including studies of that part of Lake Mead that has inundated the lower Grand Canyon. Selected archaeological and early ethnological investigations of the river corridor are also included. This part also lists natural history and environmental studies related to the Salton Sea area. Water-quality and health issues relating to the waters of the lower Colorado River, below Grand Canyon, are also included.
### Lower Colorado River Region—Water Management

**p. 2549**

Engineering projects, water management issues, and related topics in the Colorado River corridor below Grand Canyon — from Lake Mead, Arizona–Nevada, through the Arizona–Nevada–California corridor to the Colorado River delta in Baja California–Sonora, Mexico — and proposed and existing engineering projects in the Grand Canyon

This part includes all references that deal with the dams and their appurtenant structures, and water-control procedures and facilities in the lower Colorado River, from Lake Mead to the delta. Material not pertaining to water-management issue per se but directly related to the management of structures are also included. Some legal issues relating to the Law of the River and similar administrative considerations are included in this part. Also included are documents related to irrigation, flood-control measures, and human-controlled water supply in the lower Colorado River; among them are project-specific documents and articles about the accidental Colorado River breakout and the inundation of the Salton sink during the first decade of the 20th century. Further included in this part are items relating to administrative attention to water supply in the lower Colorado River, water apportionment to political entities in the Southwest, and constructions relating to the execution of water control and distribution. General commentaries on water management in the region are also included. Selected items pertaining to the construction of Glen Canyon Dam may also be found in this part.

As a means to accommodate the literature on proposed dams and diversion structures in Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon, but which were never constructed, documents relating to them are included in this part, as also being in the Lower Basin of the Colorado River.

Certain selected items that relate to the area, conditions and operation of Glen Canyon Dam will be found in appropriate other categories, depending upon whether the subject is related to, for example, administration, physical ecology, biological ecology, geology, or general interest.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Administration</th>
<th>Human Affairs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Administration p. 2811</td>
<td>Commentaries, themes and analyses relating to sociological, recreational, educational, and economic issues for Grand Canyon and vicinity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This part comprises items broadly relating to the administration of the national park and earlier administratively sectioned lands. This part lists more than documents pertaining to bureaucratic procedures and regulations. Included here are references that pertain to land use practices affecting politically defined unit; some items relating to historic structures; management documents derived from environmental studies on public lands, or official commentary on studies and policies; public comments on, and responses to, proposed and implemented studies and management decisions; and general articles and published opinions that relate to legislative issues affecting the protection, operation, and public use of the lands of the political unit. Also included are some items that pertain to cession of sovereign territories and boundary issues that historically pertain to the Grand Canyon-lower Colorado River region.

This part lists analytical studies and reports that relate to socio-economic concerns, including visitor appreciation and social “quality of wilderness” studies, and items pertaining to teaching and program instruction about the human and natural history of the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. Also included here are items relating to community issues of human health.
| 15 | Health and Safety  
   p. 3135 | Issues relating to human health and safety in the Grand Canyon or on the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon and in Lake Mead, and selected citations relating to the lower Colorado River | This part lists items relating to human health and safety in the national park and immediate vicinity, and selected works pertaining to the lower Colorado River. It also includes documents on accident investigations. |
| 16 | Archaeology and Cultural Preservation  
   p. 3199 | Archaeological history and research in the Grand Canyon region, including historical and cultural archaeology of 16th- to 20th-century activities | This part includes items that relate to archaeological surveys and studies of human remains, artifacts, and cultures during the period from early human inhabitation of the Grand Canyon region to recent historical activities of the 16th to 20th centuries. |
| 17 | Native Americans  
   p. 3281 | Native Americans of the Grand Canyon and issues concerning Native American culture and activities that relate to the canyon, the Colorado River, and the national park | This part includes all documents that pertain to the Havasupai and Hualapai tribes, traditional residents of the Grand Canyon, including social and other concerns of these tribes. Other Native American tribes are included in this part only with respect to their activities in the Grand Canyon or with respect to the canyon in their heritage. Items relating to tribal cultural claims to the Colorado River are also included. |
### Science in the Grand Canyon Region

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Physical Environment</th>
<th>Biology and Bioenvironment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Physical, chemical, biophysical, or biochemical aspects of land, water, and atmospheric environments; overviews of principally non-biologically focused research of the environment and conservation; and multi-disciplinary or methodological environmental research and findings not based principally on organismal research; all relating to the Grand Canyon region and the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Studies of organismal biology, biological ecology, and modeling and research applications relating to biological communities in the Grand Canyon ecoregion including the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon; and general items relating to organismal resources in the region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This part includes ecological studies that are not organically specific, and environmental studies that have been part of scientific investigations conducted for the purpose of environmental management of public lands in the Grand Canyon region, including studies of climatological influences on water supply. Multidisciplinary studies of environmental and direct human impacts together in the Colorado River corridor are included in this section. This part also includes general articles that pertain to general environmental issues in the Grand Canyon region.

This part includes documents on biological censuses and the biology and ecology of animal, plant, and protist organisms occurring in the Grand Canyon. This part also includes biological reports and studies that have been part of scientific investigations conducted for the purpose of environmental management of public lands in the Grand Canyon region. Also included here are general articles about organismal-related information and resources; for example, fishing, hunting, and conservation.
| 20 | “Glen Canyon Environmental Studies” Program p. 3903 | The Glen Canyon Environmental Studies (GCES) were created to perform as an interagency body under the direction of the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. It responded to a Congressional mandate to develop an Environmental Impact Statement on the effects of hydropower production at Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River and its riparian community downstream through lower Glen Canyon and the Grand Canyon. The EIS also examined the potential impacts of management decisions on social and economic issues. The GCES went through two phases, and the EIS was completed in 1995. The GCES was such an important part of the scientific and cultural study of the Grand Canyon, specifically in the previously little-studied Colorado River corridor, that the products of these studies are a bibliography in their own right. Many of the documents are interdisciplinary, thus also a justification for listing them separately, rather than in several places throughout this bibliography. Historians of science will also notice in this list that some of the subjects were reported in other scientific publications. A few of the reports were also released in their entirety as U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Reports or publications of the National Academy Press; these are itemized here. Most of the reports listed here, and voluminous supporting data, are archived at the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona. Complete information for this list is still being compiled. Enumerated entries following the sequence for this bibliography do not necessarily pertain to individual reports; some refer to study groups, various reports of which are archived. |

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program technical reports and related documents produced under the monitoring and research programs of the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement as mandated by Congress

[This section is no longer updated, the GCES program having ended.]

In the bibliography viewed online, these citations are viewed in a flat file; they are not part of the searchable component of the bibliography. Strings are searchable in the present document, as viewed in a word processor.
| 21 | Geology and Paleontology  
p. 3927 | Geology and paleontology of the Grand Canyon region, including extralimital studies of the continuity of Grand Canyon strata, regional structure and tectonics, regional groundwater hydrology (excludes hydrogeology of the Colorado River), and the geological history of the Colorado River. This part includes works about the geology and paleontology of the Grand Canyon (excluding the hydrogeologic regime of the Colorado River), studies of Grand Canyon rock units and their stratigraphic continuity beyond the canyon-proper, studies of the structure and tectonics of southwestern North America where embracing the Grand Canyon region, historical investigations of the Cenozoic evolution of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River, modern groundwater studies of the region, and general reports on mapping in the region. Some works relating to physical geography are also included here. |
| 22 | Hydrogeology of the Colorado River  
p. 4519 | Hydrogeology of the Colorado River and some tributary surface waters in the Grand Canyon — including hydraulic investigations of the river, sedimentary studies in the river corridor, surface-water resources of the Colorado River mainstem below Glen Canyon Dam. This part encompasses all physical studies of the water flow (hydrology) of the Colorado River, applied research on its carried and bottom sediment, and the effects of the river's fluctuating flow on the distribution of sediment on the banks of the river. Includes hydrogeological investigations in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area below Glen Canyon Dam. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Geological Field Guides*</th>
<th>Geological field guides and road logs for the Grand Canyon and vicinity, and for the Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and Mexico</th>
<th>This part includes all publications that are intended to serve as geological field guides to routes and specific localities in the Grand Canyon and vicinity. Included among them are all geological guides to the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 23 | Geologic Maps*            | Separately published geologic, geodetic, and special topographic maps of the Grand Canyon region, and summary studies relating to geologic mapping | This list includes only separately published maps, and atlas sheets. For a more comprehensive index to all published geologic maps, to 1992, that includes those that were published as figures within publications, see in:  
   
   

* The distinction between “geological” and “geologic” depends upon whether the science of geology is the subject (geological) or whether the data of geology (geologic) is the subject; similarly for other adjectives of this kind.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Graphic–Audio–Digital Media</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>General Maps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>p. 4683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Separately published general and specialized maps, charts, and atlas sheets that include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region — excluding geologic and special topographic maps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>There are hundreds more maps that surely could be listed here, but only those which have come to my attention are included. The catalogues of map dealers include many maps that cover the Southwest; unfortunately, their citations are incomplete and often the illustrations are too small to read pertinent author and publisher data from the map. Also see entries listed in <em>Official map publications; a historical sketch, and a bibliographical handbook of current maps and mapping services in the United States, Canada, Latin America, France, Great Britain, Germany, and certain other countries</em>, by Walter Thiele, under the direction of A. F. Kuhlman (American Library Association, Chicago, 1938, 356 pp.); and <em>Vegetation maps of North America</em>, compiled by A. W. Küchler and Jack McCormick (International Bibliography of Vegetation Maps, A. W. Küchler, ed., Volume 1, Anton W. Van Bekhoven, Naarden, 453 pp.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Audio-Visual Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>p. 4715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Audio-visual works — photographic sets, film strips, motion pictures, videotapes, and compact disks (CDs, DVDs, etc.) relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes items for younger audiences. Resources available only online are not included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For certain tape speeds, ips = inches per second. Names of producing agencies are used for the indexed field. Playing times are given in minutes:seconds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Audio Works and Musical Scores

**Audio Works and Musical Scores**

Audio works (reading and musical) — audio tapes, analog recordings, and audio-only digital disks (CDs, DVDs, etc.)—relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River, and orchestral and other musical scores

This part lists audio recordings (reading and musical) and printed musical scores. Resources available only online are not included.

"Record" is an analog sound recording, or "phonodisc"; 78 rpm (revolutions per minute) format is on 10-inch plastic disks, 45 rpm format is on 7-inch plastic disks, and 33_3/4 rpm format is on 12-inch plastic disks. For tape speeds, ips = inches per second. Except for certain items especially identified to the artist or to the composer of musical works, names of producing agencies are used in the author field. Playing times are given in minutes:seconds.

### Miscellaneous Imagery

**Miscellaneous Imagery**

Miscellaneous art works and photographs that are not illustrative material in works of general, historical, literary, or biographical interest, but appear by themselves with or without legend

This section includes only single, extraneous items; for example, a reproduction of a single painting, or folios containing prints only, without accompanying text other than the legend. Photographs within articles or books that are credited to specific people or sources are not listed separately in this bibliography.

### Computer and Interactive Media

**Computer and Interactive Media**

Computer media and digital interactive media such as for personal-pad devices that include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

This section includes items that were released only in a computer-readable format, or in both hardcopy format accompanied by computer-readable versions or additional data in computerized format. Also included are announcements and similar items regarding media that are designed for digital personal-pad products such as iPhone, iPad, iPod Touch, or Android [some products as of 2012]. Further included here are articles that may explain how certain computerized media were created. Web-based media are excluded from this bibliography due to the likelihood of individual products being inaccessible in the future. Personal (hand-held) media such as Kindle editions of books are likewise excluded because of their narrowly restrictive limitations to proprietary products and inconsistent data on provenance and availability.
### Other Guides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>30</th>
<th>Reviews</th>
<th>Critical reviews and notices of books, articles, films, and products about the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>p. 4881</td>
<td>This part includes critical reviews at length in scholarly publications, as well as promotional reviews and notices in general-interest publications and cursory editorial or readers’ notices. Reviews are included in this bibliography only if they relate to publications about the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River specifically, or must mention the canyon or the river in the review of an item whose subject is geographically broader or less obviously pertinent to this bibliography. Product reviews include those for computer software.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31</th>
<th>Newspaper Guide</th>
<th>Brief guide to newspaper titles of the Grand Canyon region (and a supplemental list for Yuma, Arizona)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>p. 4961</td>
<td>Newspapers are a valuable resource to the historian. Long-running papers of any town or city are important historical documents, but researchers who bask in the thrill of finding the obscure and unusual anecdote, small-town and out-of-print newspapers are a mine of information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This list of newspapers does not imply that it is exhaustive, nor is there any guarantee that all of them have had coverage of events or people of the immediate Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River regions. But within these regions it is likely that newspapers published there have had a higher frequency of Canyon- and River-related items than the newspapers of more distant places. This list provides a sampling of newspapers of northern Arizona, southern Nevada, and southern Utah. A special supplement to the Arizona list includes newspapers of that intersection of the far Southwest, Yuma.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the bibliography viewed online, these citations are viewed in a flat file; they are not part of the searchable component of the bibliography. Strings are searchable in the present document, as viewed in a word processor.
| 32 | Marginalia p. 4977 | Items not about the Grand Canyon but having a Grand Canyon venue or otherwise borrowing the name “Grand Canyon”, and items utilizing the Grand Canyon in non-metaphorical senses |

This part contains citations which are themselves not about the Grand Canyon but refer to the Grand Canyon as a venue—for example, meetings and conferences about subjects other than the Canyon held at Grand Canyon—or as a projected destination, without certainty that the parties involved do actually reach the Grand Canyon. While these citations do not specifically contain information about the Canyon, that they took place there, or intended to take place there, makes them peripherally a part of the history of the Canyon. Also included here are some similarly marginal references to nearby Grand Canyon locales, which are embraced within this bibliography.

Regarding Parts 33 and 34, which are no longer a part of THE GRAND CANON compilation, see separate comments in the “Coverage and Format” section of the introductory notes.
BIBLIOGRAPHICALLY RELATED WORKS
The purpose of all bibliographies is to document work, whether that of individuals, institutions, or agencies. The earliest known written record of the Grand Canyon was as a result of the official activities of a foreign government, a colonial Spanish expeditionary force in New Spain. A contingent of this army, about thirteen men under García López de Cárdenas, was led by Hopi guides in 1540 to the southern part of the canyon rim. Three of them – Pablo de Melgosa, Juan Galeros, and a third whose name is not recorded – attempted to descend to the Colorado River but failed, the vast proportions of the canyon having been greatly underestimated. The account was not written down until 1563 probably, retranscribed in 1596, and not published in either the original Spanish or in English translation until 1896 (the original is lost). The facsimile above depicts the Spanish transcription published by George Parker Winship in 1896.


See also overleaf of title-sheet for this Part
BIBLIOGRAPHIES, INDICES AND RELATED WORKS

Bibliographies, indices and related works that include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region

Every bibliography and reference list has its good and bad points; each is designed to serve a different purpose and audience. The citations given here are those which relate directly to the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, or which include sufficient references on the region to make them a valuable supplementary or alternate contemporary resource to *THE GRAND CANON*. Other bibliographies also extend their coverage beyond the limits of *THE GRAND CANON*. 
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

"Relacion de la Jornada de Cibola Compuesta por Pedro de Castañeda de Naçera." The original of this narrative is in the Lenox Library, New York. A fine translation, with critical notes, by George Parker Winship, is in the Fourteenth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology.


"The Journeyings of F. Francisco Silvestre Velez Escalante from Santa Fé to Utah Lake," etc. In Simpson's "Across the Great Basin in 1829."


"Military Reconnaissance from Ft. Leavensworth to San Diego, by Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. Emory.

The earliest published bibliography compiled specifically for the Grand Canyon region appeared in George Wharton James's In and Around the Grand Canyon (Little, Brown, and Co., Boston, 1900). Above is shown the first page of this haphazard compilation.
Anonymous


Albertson, G. H.


Alliot, Hector

1914  1.4  Bibliography of Arizona; being the record of literature collected by Joseph Amasa Munk, M.D., and donated by him to the Southwest Museum of Los Angeles, California.  Los Angeles: The Southwest Museum, 3rd ed. 431 pp.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii]


Ames, John G.


Anderson, Anders H.


Anderson, John Q.; Gaston, Edwin W., Jr.; and Lee, James W.

Anthony, John W.; Wilson, Eldred D.; and Moore, Richard T.


Arizona State College


Arizona State Library Association, Children’s Services Roundtable


Atencio, Ernest


Bartlett, Katharine


Biglin, Karen; Pinkoski, Jan; and Thornton, Jan

1982 1.13 Special Collections Library; a guide to the Special Collections. Northern Arizona University Libraries, Discovery Series, no. 18, 76 pp.  |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii|

Brooks, Richard H.; Brooks, Shielagh; and King, Joseph P.


Brown, Mathieu; Aumack, Ethan; and Perla, Bianca

Brownrigg, Edwin Blake

1978 1.278 Colonial Latin American manuscripts and transcripts in the Obadiah Rich Collection: An inventory and index. [New York]: New, 159 pp. [See various items, but in particular (p. 62) Rich 63, "Pedro de Casteñeda de Nágara 'Relación de la jornada de Cíbola, donde se trata de aquelllos poblados, y ritos, y costumbres, la qual fue el año de 1540’; Sevilla, 1596. 1596 transcription of lost original". Compare also precise transcription of manuscript title-page with Item no. 2.1909 herein.]

Calvo, Susanna S.


Carothers, Steven W.; Overturf, J. H.; Tomko, D. S.; Wertheimer, D. B.; Wilson, W.; and Johnson, R. R.


Cassidy, Daniel F.

2001 1.212 [compiler] A bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works. In: Dawson, Thomas F., The Grand Canyon; an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869. Phoenix: Five Quail Books, pp. [69-75]. [Appended to facsimile reprinting of Dawson (1917). Title taken from p. [76].]

2002 1.213 (compiler) A bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works with reference to James White. In: Dawson, Thomas F., The Grand Canyon; an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 2nd printing [i.e., 2nd state], pp. [69-78]; also see in “Addendum” (1 leaf, laid loose). [Appended to a facsimile reprinting of Dawson (1917). Bibliography expanded from the one that was included in the 1st printing. Also see the entries for the two printings regarding the differences between them.]


Cassidy, Daniel F., and Cassidy, Diane

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalogue Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>1.184</td>
<td><em>Catalogue 14; Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau</em>. Phoenix: Five Quail Books, 44 pp. [With slip laid in, “Just Released:” with item no. 389 misnumbered (should be no. 390), 1 leaf, trimmed. [N.B.: Name of business, Five Quail Books—West, here reverts to original name as that when owned by David Hellyer, Five Quail Books.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Also a second state, special limited reissue of this catalogue with cream-colored wraps conforming to earlier catalogues, distributed December 2000.


[Cassidy, Dan, and Cassidy, Diane]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>1.275</td>
<td>Catalogue 24—Volume Two; Grand Canyon, Colorado River, Western Americana, Native American.</td>
<td>Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 63 pp. [pagination begins on verso of first leaf. [N.B.: This catalog includes an offering (FQ24/2:1204) for the set of Five Quail Books Catalogues 1 through 18.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choncoff, Mary**

1978 1.27 *(compiler) Arizona in books for children.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Education, 76 pp. [Xerographically produced, bound with a surplus cover from Arizona Highways, which had been provided for the purpose by Arizona Highways to the Arizona Department of Education (taste David Laird, 1995).]

**Colley, Charles C.**


**Cooper, Thomas C.**

1974 1.28 Arizona history in Arizona Highways; an annotated bibliography (part I). *Arizona and the West*, 16(1)(Spring):33-64.

1974 1.29 Arizona history in Arizona Highways; an annotated bibliography (part II). *Arizona and the West*, 16(2)(Summer):157-188.
Dean, Riva


Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.


Dobyns, Henry F., and Euler, Robert C.


Dockstader, Cornelia

1936 1.34 *Bibliography of books on the Southwest for pupils and teachers.* Flagstaff: Arizona State Teachers College, 46 pp. GUIDON 184

Dolcino, Chiara, and Andersen, Stephen O.


Ehrenberg, Ralph E.

Etulain, Richard W.


Evermann, Barton W., and Rutter, Cloud.


Ewan, Joseph


Fales, Susan L., and Flake, Chad J.


Farquhar, Francis P.


[Faulk, Odie B.]


Ferguson, T. J., and Lotenberg, Gail


Filby, P. William


Fitzgerald, Carol


Ford, Mike S.


Fowler, Catherine S.

1970 1.43 Great Basin anthropology: A bibliography (Don D. Fowler, ed.). Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada System, Western Studies Center, 418 pp. (Social Sciences and Humanities Publication no. 5.)


Friedman, Jules D., and Huffman, A. Curtis, Jr.


Garrison, Tom; Hale, Ruby; Polt, Annette; and Willeto, Claudia

1992 1.45 (compilers) Draft LCR bibliography; prepared for the Bureau of Reclamation Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. [Window Rock, Arizona]: Navajo Natural Heritage Program, Fish and Wildlife, as part of Cooperative Agreement no. 1-FC-40-10520, 98 pp. [Little Colorado River basin.]

Goelder, Charles R., and Duea, Karen

1978 1.2 Bibliography of travel/tourism studies in Arizona, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, and Utah. Boulder, Colorado: Business Research Division, Graduate School of Business Administration, University of Colorado, 22 pp. [Numerous variants of date and imprint noted.]

Goodman, David M.


Goodwin, Katherine R.


Goulet, C. T., and LaGory, K. E.

2009 1.255 Annotated bibliography for the humpback chub (Gila cypha) with emphasis on the Grand Canyon population. Argonne, Illinois: Environmental Science Division, Argonne National Laboratory, for Western Area Power Administration, Colorado River Storage Project Management Center, Salt Lake City, Utah, 236 pp. (ANL/EVS/R-09/2.)
### Grimmer, Anne


### Guidon Books


### Hellman, Florence S.

1926 1.48 *List of references on the Colorado River and its tributaries.* [Supplements Walsworth (1922).] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii]


### Hellyer, Dave [Hellyer, Clement David]


1990 1.54 *Catalogue Four; Western Americana—Colorado River—Grand Canyon.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 60 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii]

1991 1.55 *Catalogue Five; Western Americana; the Colorado River, the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado Plateau.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 60 pp. and covers. [January 1991.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix]


1992 1.58 Catalogue Six; Western Americana; the Colorado River, the Grand Canyon, the Colorado Plateau. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 60 pp. and covers. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix]

1993 1.59 Catalogue Seven; Western Americana; the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 60 pp. [Erratum: Page 59, items UHQ-21 through UHQ-29 refer to Journal of Arizona History and should be listed as JAH-1 through JAH-9.]


1994 1.61 Catalogue Eight; Western Americana; the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 82 pp.


1995 1.63 Catalogue Nine; Western Americana; the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 84 pp. [N.B.: Catalogue series continued by Five Quail Books—West; see Cassidy, Dan and Diane.]

Hill, Edward E.


Hinton, H. P.

1965 1.64 Arizona theses and dissertations, a preliminary checklist. Arizona and the West, 7(Autumn):239-264. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix]

Howard, Kathleen L., and Weigle, Marta


Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery


International Water Commission, American Section

Iverson, Peter


Jackson, William Henry


Jaussaud, Renée M.


Jenkins, Olaf P., and Wilson, Eldred D.


Johns, Doug, and Kruska, Dennis

2003 1.222  (compilers)  *Publications of Dawson’s Book Shop; checklist* (foreword by Charles N. Johnson). San Francisco: Johns’ Western Gallery. (Bibliographical Expeditions in the West, No. 1.)

Jones, Benjamin E., and Helland, Randolph O.


**K**

**Kelsay, Laura E.**


**Kimes, William F., and Kimes, Maymie B.**

1977  1.256  (compilers, annotators)  *John Muir; a reading bibliography*.  Palo Alto, California: William P. Wreden, 211 pp.  [See therein citation nos. 217 (p. 88), 245 (p. 99), 314 (pp. 136-137), 350 (pp. 142-143), 380-381 (pp. 151-152), 425 (p. 166).]

**Kluckhohn, Clyde, and Spencer, Katherine**


**Kubly, Dennis**

1975  1.76  *An annotated bibliography of limnologically related research on the Colorado River and its major tributaries in the region of Marble and Grand Canyons*.  Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series, Contribution no. 9, under contract no. PO PX821041350, 27 pp.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix]

**Küchler, A. W., and McCormick, Jack**


**Kvasnicka, Robert M.**


Ladd, R. S.


Laird, W. David

____ 1.82 *Books of the Southwest; a critical checklist of current southwestern Americana.* Tucson: Books West Southwest. [Published monthly. Various dates.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix]


Leeper, A.

2006 1.248 The grandest canyon of them all. *Book Links*, 16(1):32-34. [Internet website links.]

Leiby, John S., and McFarlane, Larry A.

1986 1.84 *Northern Arizona’s historical economy; manuscript materials available at N.A.U. Special Collections.* Northern Arizona University Libraries, and Center for Colorado Plateau Studies, 28 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii]

Los Angeles Bureau of Power and Light

1935 1.246 *Bibliography, Colorado River development; Metropolitan Water District Project, All-American Canal.* Los Angeles: Bureau of Power and Light. [With revisions through March 30, 1938, 161 pp.]

Lutrell, Estelle


Marsh, Paul C.

2001 1.199 (Principal Investigator) *Bibliography for the big river fishes, Colorado River.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, under contract to U.S. Geological Survey, Denver,
Cooperative Agreement No. 00CRAG0004, Cooperative Project Award 0004CS0001. CD-ROM.

Mauss, Armand L., and Franks, Jeffrey R.


Maxwell, Spencer


McKinley, Laura


Meisel, Max


Melton, Marcia


Meyer, Valerie


Moore, Diane B., and Cole, Jane B.


Moore, Richard T., and Wilson, Eldred D.

Munk, Joseph Amasa

1900 1.95 *Bibliography of Arizona books, pamphlets and periodicals in the library of Dr. J. A. Munk.* Los Angeles: [privately printed], 28 pp.

1908 1.96 *Arizona bibliography: a private collection of Arizoniana.* Los Angeles: [privately printed], 98 pp. [Also see Alliot, Hector.]

Murdock, George Peter

1941 1.97 *Ethnographic bibliography of North America.* *Yale Anthropological Studies, Volume 1,* 168 pp. (Published for the Department of Anthropology, Yale University, by Yale University Press.)


Murdock, George Peter, and O’Leary, Timothy J.


Nelson, Clifford M.


Nelson, E. W.

1921 1.98 *Bibliography of lower California.* *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Memoirs,* 16(1).

Niles, Wesley E., and Douglas, Charles L.

1977 1.244 (project directors, principal authors) *Biota of Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada/Arizona; project report no. 1; annotated checklist and bibliography.* Las Vegas: Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 249 pp. (Contract Nos. CX8000-4-0031, CX8000-6-0034.)

Nutt, Catherine T.

1976 1.99 (compiler, annotator) *The Spanish Southwest, 1519-1776 and after; a bibliography of selected titles to commemorate the Bicentennial of the United States.* Northern Arizona University Libraries, Discovery Series, no. 10, 60 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii]

Nutt, Catherine T., and Editors of Discovery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pederson, Sarah</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>1.103</td>
<td>(with Joan Lutes, Bob Sorgenfrei, and Rick Startzman) Emery Kolb; a guide to the Kolb Collection in the NAU Cline Library.</td>
<td>Northern Arizona University Libraries, 22 pp. (Discovery Series, no. 17.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>1.196</td>
<td>(with Joan Lutes, Bob Sorgenfrei, and Rick Startzman) Emery Kolb; a guide to the Kolb Collection in the NAU Cline Library.</td>
<td>Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, 22 pp. (Discovery Series, no. 17.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilling, James Constantine</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>1.229</td>
<td>Proof-sheets of a bibliography of the languages of the North American Indians; by James Constantine Pilling.</td>
<td>(Distributed only to collaborators.) Brooklyn, New York:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Central Book Co., Inc., xl, 1135 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of Pilling (1885). 750 copies only.]


THOMAS 343

Poore, Benjamin Perley


Powell, Donald M.


1962 1.107 Arizona fifty; a list of fifty books about Arizona published since statehood. Tucson: [no imprint], 49 pp. FQ8:330 FQ20:312


Powell, Donald M., and Rice, Virginia E.


Powell, Lawrence Clark


Pugh, Bob


Quartaroli, Richard D.

Ravich, Karen


Rogers, Lloyd


1989 1.241 A supplement for Zane Grey first editions; additions, revisions, corrections. Zane Grey's Arizona Call, (Supplement 7)(Summer):[1-4]. [Bibliographical points; see "Boulder Dam", p. [1]; "Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon", p. [3].]

Rose, Anthony J.


Ruder, Ruth L.

1970 1.126 (with Mr. and Mrs. Peter S. Bennett) Selected list of references on the Grand Canyon area. Museum of Northern Arizona, 42 pp. [mimeographed]. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxviii]

Rumery, Joyce V.


Salazar, Teresa


Schmeckebier, L. F.

1904 1.130 Catalogue and index of the publications of the Hayden, King, Powell, and Wheeler Surveys; namely Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, Geological Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, Geographical and Geological Surveys of the Rocky...

Schmidt, Nancy; Reynolds, Steven J.; and Horstman, Kevin C.


Schmutz, Ervin M.


Schwab, Orrin


Schwartzlose, Richard A.; Alvarez-Millan, D.; and Brueggeman, P.

1992 1.185 *Gulf of California: Bibliography of marine sciences*. Universidad Autonoma de Baja California.

Sealock, Richard B., and Seely, Pauline A.


Selle, Tyler


Simony, Maggy


Spamer, Earle E.


1990 1.140 Geology of the Grand Canyon: A guide and index to published graphic and tabular material (excluding paleontology); measured stratigraphic sections, cross-sections, correlation diagrams, maps, data presented in figures and tables, photographs, geological road logs and Colorado River guides, and miscellaneous lists; stratigraphic, geographic, and subject indexes; cross-indexed to Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography, Geological Society of America, Microform Publications 13, 14, 17, and 20, Volumes 1 through 4. Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 21, xlix + 674 pp. on eight 98-frame fiche. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxviii]


Microform Publication 23, 234 pp. on three 98-frame fiche. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxx]


Spamer, Earle E., and Euler, Robert C.


Stafford, Bruce E.

1983 1.191 Filmography; a list of canoe, kayak, raft and river conservation films (including where to obtain them). Anchorage, Alaska: Knik Knoers and Kayakers, Inc., 64 pp.

Stahler, Gerald

Stanton, William


Stark, Peter L.


Sturgeon, Melanie


Swanton, W. I.


Taylor, Dwight W.


Tellman, Barbara; Yarde, Rick; and Wallace, Mary G.

1995 1.155 Where to find information about the history of Arizona rivers (a computerized bibliography). University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Water Resources Research Center, Issue Paper No. 17, 3.5-inch diskette (DOS format), text 24 pp. [Several versions. Diskette label includes, "A computerized bibliography using Papyrus Retriever."
Terek, Eugenie

Thomas, Marcia L.

Thomas, W. H., and Gaines, S. R.

Trapp, Richard A.


Trapp, Richard A.; Schmidt, Nancy; Reynolds, S. J.; and Horstman, K. C.


Tucker, Mary

U

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Economics and Resource Planning

U.S. Library of Congress
### U.S. National Archives and Records Service


### U.S. National Park Service

1941 1.162 *A bibliography of the national parks and monuments west of the Mississippi River. Volume 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service (compiled at the Western Museum Laboratories of the National Park Service with assistance provided by the Work Projects Administration and the Civilian Conservation Corps). [Boulder Dam Recreation Area, pp. 1-2; Grand Canyon, pp. 3-131; southwestern national monuments, p. 132.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxviii]

### University Microfilms


### Vinson, Michael

1989 1.164 *Motoring tourists and the scenic West, 1903 to 1948.* Dallas, Texas: De Golyer Library, Southern Methodist University, 42 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxx]

### Voth, Hazel Hunt


### Voth, Hazel Hunt, and Gill, Harold


### Wagner, Henry R.

1917 1.167 *[Bibliography of printed works in Spanish relating to those portions of the United States which formerly belonged to Mexico.]* [Santiago, Chile: La Impr. Diener], 43 pp. [Fide Library of Congress catalogue, LCCN 18-17569.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1922</td>
<td>1.174</td>
<td>The Colorado River and its tributaries: A bibliography of books, magazine articles, and government documents in the Riverside Public Library.</td>
<td>Riverside, California, 132 pp. [N.B.: Paginated and unpaginated versions seen; pagination may have been added by holder. For a supplement, see Hellman (1926).]</td>
<td>cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wengerd, Sherman A., and King, Mary E.


White, David A.


White, Natalie D., and Fields, Randall L.


Whittaker, David J.


Wilson, Eldred D.


Winship, George Parker


Winsor, Justin

1886  1.260 The Kohl Collection of maps relating to America. Harvard University Library, Bibliographical Contributions, no. 19, 70 pp.

Wright, Phyllis L.; Trapp, Richard A.; Reynolds, Stephen J.; Richard, Stephen M.; and Peirce, H. Wesley

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalogue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yale, Charles</td>
<td>1954</td>
<td>1.198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yates, Richard, and Marshall, Mary</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>1.183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendices to Part 1

A

Contents and Arrangement of
Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River, 1540-1980
(Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 2, 1981)
[First Edition]

B

Collated Pagination Sequence and Tab Placements for
Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River
(Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 8, 1990)
Second Edition
and
Supplement 1 (1993)

C

Contents and Arrangement of
A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River
(www.grandcanyonbiblio.org, first posted January 2000)
[Internet Edition]
Appendix to Part 1

A

Bibliography of the
GRAND CANYON
and the
LOWER COLORADO RIVER
1540 – 1980

Compiled By
Earle E. Spamer
And Others

Cover photograph by Dick Arentz.
A

Contents and Arrangement of

*Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River, 1540-1980*

(Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 2, 1981)

[First Edition]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page numbers</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Preface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Special Acknowledgment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>List of Referenced Periodicals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>List of Nonperiodic Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Theses and Dissertations [list of institutions]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Abbreviations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>1. Popular works on the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River, Including Accounts of the Early Spanish Expeditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>2. The Lower Colorado River: Geography, Geology, Hydrology, and Diversion Projects, Lake Mead to the Colorado Delta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>4. Biology and Ecology of the Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>5. Archaeology of the Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>6. History of Grand Canyon National Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>7. The Native Americans of the Grand Canyon Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>8. Maps and Charts Encompassing the Grand Canyon (Excluding Geologic and Topographic Maps)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>10. Miscellaneous</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix to Part 1

B

2nd edition, 1990, cover leaf [loose-leaf binder cover is identical except for the punch holes]


2nd edition, Supplement 1, 1992 [1993], cover leaf
One of six 5¼-inch diskettes containing the 2nd edition in ASCII digital format. See also frontispiece to Part 29 of the bibliography.

One of six microfiche cards containing the 2nd edition.
Collated Pagination Sequence and Tab Placements for
*Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River*
(Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 8, 1990)
Second Edition
and
*Supplement 1* (1993)

Loose-leaf format in binder with tabs. Pagination sequence below reflects fully collated binder.


Blue print indicates interleaved pages of *Supplement 1*.

[No more supplements were published for this ed.]

### Page numbers

| [I] to [II] | [Half-title and “Updates to this Bibliography” notice] |
| [i] to [ii] | [Title-page and copyright page] |
| ii-1 to ii-2 | [Title-page and copyright page for Supplement 1] |
| [iii] to iv | Contents |
| iv-1 to iv-2 | Contents and Filing Instructions. Supplement 1 |
| v to vi | Foreword, by Louise M. Hinchliffe |
| vii to x | Preface [by Earle E. Spamer] |
| x-1 | Preface to Supplement 1 [by Earle E. Spamer] |
| [x-2] | [Verse, by Earle E. Spamer (unsigned)] |
| xi to xii | Acknowledgements |
| xiii to xix | Serials and Periodicals [list of titles cited] |
| xx-1 to xx-4 | Serials and Periodicals. Titles Cited in Supplement 1 |
| xxi | Abbreviations |
| xxii | Citation Styles |
| xxiii | General Introduction, by Valerie Meyer |
| xxv to xxviii | Bibliographies of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River
Introduction by Earle E. Spamer [unsigned], pp. xxv-xxvi |
| xxix to xxx | Bibliographies of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River. Supplement 1 |
| Reviews-1 to Reviews-3 | Reviews |
| Corrigenda-1 to Corrigenda-10 | Corrigenda [to 1990 edition] |

### TAB 1  Popular Works

| [1-1] to 1-2 | [Title-sheet and illustration] |
| 1-3 to 1-52 | Part 1. Popular Works About the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River. Including Accounts of the Early Spanish Expeditions. With Special Sections on Guides to Hiking, Camping, and Road Travel, and Colorado River Guides
Introduction by Richard Quartaroli, pp. 1-3 to 1-5 |
1–Special Section 1–1 to 1–Special Section 1–3
Special Section 1. Guides to Hiking, Camping, and Road Travel in the Grand Canyon Region

1–Special Section 1–5 to 1–Special Section 1–8
Part 1. Special Section 1. Guides to Hiking, Camping, and Road and Air Travel in the Grand Canyon Region
1–Special Section 2–1
Special Section 2. Guides to the Colorado River
1–Special Section 2–3
Part 1. Special Section 2. Guides to the Colorado River. Supplement 1

---

**TAB 2 Lower Colorado River**

[1-1] to 1-2
[Title-sheet and illustration]

2-3 to 2-23
Part 2. Geography, Geology, Hydrology, and Engineering Projects of the Lower Colorado River: Lake Mead to the Colorado River Delta. With a special section on Geologic Field Guides

Introduction by Earle Spamer [unsigned], pp. 2-3 to 2-4

2-25 to 2-28
Part 2. Geography, Geology, Hydrology, and Engineering Projects of the Lower Colorado River: Lake Mead to the Colorado Delta. Supplement 1

2–Special Section–1
Special Section. Geologic Field Guides

---

**TAB 3 Geology**

[3-1] to 3-2
[Title-sheet and illustration]

3-3 to 3-97

Introduction by Earle E. Spamer, pp. 3-3 to 3-11

3-99 to 3-117

3–Special Section 1–1 to 3–Special Section 1–4
Special Section 1. Geologic Field Guides to the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River

3–Special Section 1–5
Part 3. Special Section 1. Geologic Field Guides to the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River

3–Special Section 2–1 to 3–Special Section 2–5
Special Section 2. Geologic Maps

3–Special Section 2–7 to 3–Special Section 2–8
Part 3. Special Section 2. Geologic Maps. Supplement 1

---

**TAB 4 Biology & Ecology**

[4-1] to 4-2
[Title-sheet and illustration]

4-3 to 4-30

Introduction by Lawrence E. Stevens, pp. 4-3 to 4-8

4-31 to 4-48
Part 4. Biology and Ecology of the Grand Canyon Region. Supplement 1
### TAB 5 Archaeology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[5-1] to 5-2</td>
<td>Title-sheet and Illustration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-3 to 5-15</td>
<td>Part 5. Archaeology of the Grand Canyon Region. Compiled by Earle E. Spamer and Robert C. Euler. Introduction by Robert C. Euler, pp. 5-3 to 5-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-17 to 5-18</td>
<td>Part 5. Archaeology of the Grand Canyon Region. Supplement 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TAB 6 Native Americans

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[6-1] to 6-2</td>
<td>Title-sheet and Illustration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-3 to 6-11</td>
<td>Part 6. Native Americans and the Grand Canyon. Compiled by Earle E. Spamer and Robert C. Euler. Introduction by Robert C. Euler, pp. 6-3 to 6-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-13 to 6-14</td>
<td>Part 6. Native Americans and the Grand Canyon. Supplement 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TAB 7 History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[7-1] to 7-2</td>
<td>Title-sheet and Illustration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-3 to 7-11</td>
<td>Part 7. History of Grand Canyon National Park. Introduction by Dorothy A. House, pp. 7-3 to 7-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-13 to 7-19</td>
<td>Part 7. History of Grand Canyon National Park. Supplement 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TAB 8 Maps & Charts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[8-1] to 8-2</td>
<td>Title-sheet and Illustration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-7</td>
<td>Part 8. Maps and Charts Encompassing the Grand Canyon (Excluding Geologic and Topographic Maps). Supplement 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TAB 9 Works for Young People

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[9-1] to 9-2</td>
<td>Title-sheet and Illustration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-3 to 9-6</td>
<td>Part 9. Works for Young People. Introduction by Earle E. Spamer [unsigned], p. 9-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-7 to 9-8</td>
<td>Part 9. Works for Young People. Supplement 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TAB 10 Newspapers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[10-1] to 10-2</td>
<td>Title-sheet and Illustration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-9</td>
<td>Part 10. Newspapers of the Grand Canyon Region. Supplement 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TAB 11 The New York Times

- [11-1] to 11-2: [Title-sheet and illustration]
  
  Introduction by Earle E. Spamer [unsigned], p. 11-3

### TAB 12 Miscellaneous

- [12-1] to 12-2: [Title-sheet and illustration]
- 12-3 to 12-10: Part 12. Miscellaneous
  
  Introduction by Earle E. Spamer [unsigned], p. 12-3
  
  1. Biographies and Biographical Memoirs
  2. Poetry and Verse
  3. Miscellaneous Art and Photography
  4. Audio-Visual Works (Films, Videotapes, Audiotapes, Recordings, Slide Sets)
  5. Fiction
  6. Miscellanea

- 12-11 to 12-22: Part 12. Miscellaneous. Supplement 1
  
  1. Biographies and Biographical Memoirs
  2. Poetry and Verse
  3. Miscellaneous Art and Photography
  4. Audio-Visual Works (Films, Videotapes, Compact Disks, Audiotapes, Analog Recordings, Slide Sets)
  5. Fiction
  6. Miscellanea

### TAB Author Index

- [A-1] to A-35: [Title-sheet]
- A-3 to A-35: Author Index
- A-37 to A-55: Author Index. Supplement 1
- A-56: Citations Added in Press
Appendix to Part 1

C

Opening Screen

A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River

Compiled and edited by Dale E. Stansel

The bibliography lists 45321 items produced between 1540 and the present. It includes books, periodicals, serials, maps, audiovisual works, and electronic media in 34 subject areas. Coverage includes the Grand Canyon of Arizona and the Lower Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and the Colorado River delta in Mexico. Greatly expanded and revised from earlier editions published by Grand Canyon Natural History Association.

Updated Regularly!

- SEARCH
- Table Of Contents
- About the Bibliography
- Copyright and Credits
- GCA Homepage

(image captured in August 2011; basic layout unchanged since 2000)
Contents and Arrangement of
A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River
(www.grandcanyonbiblio.org, first posted January 2000)
[Internet Edition]

Search Screen

(image captured in August 2011; basic layout unchanged since 2000, but information on keyword searches added later)
The following table of contents for the Internet Edition of the bibliography was copied from the web page online in 2011. It is largely unchanged from its first presentation in January 2000 and was arranged by a former website provider for Grand Canyon Association.

Compare this presentation to that for THE GRAND CANON (see contents) to ascertain further changes that have been made to part titles and descriptions; but most notably, the removal of Parts 33 and 34, about which:

Part 33—"Other" Grand Canyons is no longer updated and is not included in THE GRAND CANON. That part, which tracked uses of "Grand Canyon" in other geographical locales, was removed as a matter of pragmatic bibliography, not truly pertaining to the Grand Canyon except through nomenclature and comparison, analogy, and metaphor. These separately lists are now appended to THE GRAND CANON as literary compilations but otherwise they stand independently of the overall bibliography.

Part 34—Miscellaneous Manuscripts was removed from this version of the bibliography in November 2003; it was also removed from the Internet Edition online. Originally, I had believed it was prudent to include manuscript materials that were cited by other sources, in order to include those records in the bibliography. However, this is not the purpose of the bibliography; tracking manuscript and other primary source materials is an entirely separate project, one for someone else to pursue.

All hyperlink indicators in blue are inactive. The text was captured from online screens.
TABLE OF CONTENTS

To search the full bibliography, go to the search screen. The links below will allow you to search individual portions of the bibliography.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND INDICES

1. BIBLIOGRAPHIES
Bibliographies and indices that include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region

Every bibliography and reference list has its good and bad points; each is designed to serve a different purpose and audience. The citations given here are those which relate directly to the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, or which include sufficient references on the region to make them a valuable supplementary or alternate contemporary resource to the present bibliography. Other bibliographies also extend their coverage beyond the limits of the present bibliography.

GENERAL AND SPECIAL INTEREST SUBJECTS

2. GENERAL
General, historical, and "popular" works, including regional geography, non-fictional literature, and biographical material relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and the Colorado River delta in Mexico

This part includes all literature that broadly addresses the Grand Canyon-lower Colorado River region as well as specifically focused literature. It includes material written for a popular audience as well as scholarly publications that deal at least in part with the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River. Material that may otherwise be classified as "Miscellaneous" is also in this part of the bibliography. Travel literature that is more travelogue in presentation is included in this part, but travel publications that are incremental guides to attractions and informational guides to accommodations and services will be found in 9. Travel.

3. NEW YORK TIMES
Grand Canyon articles and reports in The New York Times from 1857

The New York Times is widely available on microfilm. Its comprehensive and authoritative editorial view of national affairs, as well as its traditionally well-respected reporting, make it a useful resource on national perspectives of events and issues in the Southwest. The longevity of this newspaper also allows it to serve as a Grand Canyon-Colorado River bibliography back to the time of the first expeditions to the canyon by Joseph C. Ives (1857-1858) and John Wesley Powell (1869).

For book reviews, see 30. Reviews.
4. MEMORIALS
Biographical memorials, necrologies, and obituary notices that refer to people of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River

To browse the memorials by name of the decedent instead of the author, see the separate file, Memorials (By Name of Decedent)

[NOTE: This is a textual file, not updated since January 2000.]

This part lists only obituary notices and commemorative or retrospective memorials. Such sketches are cited here only if the citationist refers to the Grand Canyon or the Colorado River. A few pertinent miscellaneous biographical sketches of persons prominent in the history of the area are also included. Traditional biographies as books and articles are listed in 2. General. The name of the decedent is added to the end of the citation, with his or her dates where known.

5. VISION-IMPAIRED
Works produced especially for vision-impaired people

This part includes items specifically prepared for the visually impaired. These citations are from the Library of Congress Information System; some publications are available only to those meeting holding-agency eligibility criteria. Dates given are for the printed volume from which the special product was prepared, unless listed otherwise.

See 27. Audio Only for conventional audio recordings.

6. YOUTH
Non-fiction and fiction for younger audiences that includes the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

This part includes all those works traditionally referred to as "juvenile"; it includes works that also can be categorized as appropriate for the "young adult". Both non-fiction and fiction are grouped together in order to provide complete, contiguous coverage in this special literary genre. If the context of the title does not clearly indicate whether the item is fiction or non-fiction, a notation is appended to explain it.


7. FICTION
Fiction for adult audiences that includes the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

This part lists only works of fiction, including folklore. However, special-interest subjects that can be considered by many to be works of fiction—such as those relating to UFOs and Creationist topics—are considered to belong either to "general" subjects or to the specific subject to which it purports to belong (e.g. Geology).

See 6. Youth for "juvenile" and "young adult" fiction.

8. VERSE
Poetry and verse about the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

Publications that are both prose and verse are listed here as well as in Part 2. General.

9. TRAVEL
Informational guides to attractions and accommodations of hiking, camping, and land-, water-, and air-travel in the Grand Canyon region and the vicinity of the lower Colorado River (excluding Colorado River guides)
This part includes only those publications that provide route-finding information, seasonal data on accommodations, and time-limited information such as fees—specifically for lodging, restaurants, commercial recreational and educational opportunities, and scenic attractions.

See 2. General for essay-type guides that largely omit information on locations, fees, hours of operation, and other such time-limited information.

See 10. Colorado River Guides for travel guides to the Colorado River.

10. COLORADO RIVER GUIDES
Informational guides to travel on the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and Mexico (excluding geological guides)

This part includes "strip maps" and other such specific guides for travelers.

LOWER COLORADO RIVER CORRIDOR SPECIAL INTEREST SUBJECTS

11. LOWER COLORADO—NATURAL HISTORY
Natural history and geography specifically about the lower Colorado River corridor below Grand Canyon — Lake Mead, Arizona–Nevada, to the Colorado River delta in Mexico

This part includes only those natural history and geography references that are restricted to the lower Colorado River corridor from Lake Mead to the delta. It includes hydrologic investigations of the river itself, as limited to this reach, including studies of that part of Lake Mead which has inundated the lower Grand Canyon. This part also lists natural history studies related to the Salton Sea.


12. LOWER COLORADO—PROJECTS
Engineering projects and water management issues in the Colorado River corridor below Grand Canyon — Lake Mead, Arizona–Nevada, to the Colorado River delta in Mexico — and proposed projects in the Grand Canyon

This part includes all references that deal with the dams and support facilities in the lower Colorado River, from Hoover Dam to the delta. Also included are documents related to irrigation and flood-control measures in the lower Colorado River; among them are project-specific documents and articles about the Colorado River breakout and the inundation of the Salton sink. As a means to accommodate the literature on proposed dams and diversion structures inside the Grand Canyon, documents relating to them are included in this part.
GRAND CANYON REGION HUMAN AFFAIRS SUBJECTS

13. ADMINISTRATION
Administration of Grand Canyon National Park and adjacent federal lands (including that part of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, Arizona)

This part comprises items broadly relating to the administration of the national park and earlier administratively sectioned lands. But it lists more than documents pertaining to bureaucratic procedures and regulations. Also included here are references that pertain to land use practices affecting the politically defined unit; some items relating to historic structures; management documents derived from environmental studies on public lands; public comments on, and responses to, proposed and implemented studies and management decisions; and general articles and published opinions that relate to legislative issues affecting the protection, operation, and public use of the lands of the political unit.

For less similarly related items, see also:
14. Human Affairs for sociological, recreational, and economic analyses of visitation profiles, visitor experiences, and social concerns of authorized concessions in the national park, and for similar analyses of the impact of legislatively mandated operational changes to the economic and power supply mandates of Glen Canyon Dam
15. Health and Safety for issues relating to human health and safety, including those that discuss and contribute to administrative decisions on management issues
18. Environment—Physical Ecology for ecological studies that discuss and contribute to administrative decisions on management issues
19. Environment—Biological for ecological studies relating to management of living organisms
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
21. Geology for physical and geological studies of environment that discuss or contribute to administrative decisions on management issues

14. HUMAN AFFAIRS
Sociological, recreational, educational, and economic issues, commentaries, and analyses relating to the Grand Canyon region

This part lists analytical studies and reports that relate to socio-economic concerns, including visitor appreciation and social "quality of wilderness" studies, and items pertaining to teaching and instruction about the Grand Canyon and Colorado River.

For related items, see also:
13. Administration for public-lands overview and management decision documents that relate to recreation and aesthetics
18. Environment—Physical Ecology for quantitative studies of environmental quality
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

15. HEALTH AND SAFETY
Issues relating to human health and safety in the Grand Canyon or on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon

This part lists items relating to human health and safety in the national park and immediate vicinity. It also includes documents on accident investigations.
For related items, see also:

3. New York Times for pertinent accounts published in New York Times (e.g., aircraft accidents)
13. Administration for aspects of safety issues that have resulted in discussion or management decisions relating to federally administered areas
17. Native Americans for material relating to Native American tribes and their relationship with the Grand Canyon after European contact
18. Environment—Physical Ecology for aspects of environmental monitoring of the physical environment
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

16. ARCHAEOLOGY
Archaeological history and research in the Grand Canyon region, including historical archaeology of nineteenth- and twentieth-century activities

This part includes items that relate to archaeological surveys of cultural artifacts and physical remains, from early human inhabitation of the Grand Canyon region to the remnants of recent historical (nineteenth- and twentieth-century) activities.

Also see 20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

17. NATIVE AMERICANS
Native Americans of the Grand Canyon and issues relating to Native American activities in the canyon and in the national park

This part includes all documents that pertain to the Havasupai, who live within the physiographic Grand Canyon. Other Native American tribes are included in this part only with respect to their activities in the Grand Canyon, or with respect to their traditional or claimed heritage of the Grand Canyon.

See also:

2. General for publications of broader interest that relate at least in part to Native Americans and the Grand Canyon, including general travel items
16. Archaeology for publications relating to Native Americans prior to European contact, or to archaeological documentation of Native American heritage claims to the Grand Canyon
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
26. Audio-Visual for films and videos that relate at least in part to Native Americans and the Grand Canyon

GRAND CANYON REGION SCIENTIFIC SUBJECTS

18. ENVIRONMENT—PHYSICAL ECOLOGY
Physical, chemical, biophysical, and biochemical aspects of land, water, and atmospheric ecology, and historical aspects of environmental research, relating to the Grand Canyon region and the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon

This part includes studies of biological ecology that are not organismically specific, and environmental studies that have been part of scientific investigations conducted for the purpose of management of public lands in the Grand
Canyon region. This part also includes general articles that pertain to environmental issues in the Grand Canyon region.

For items pertaining to natural history in the lower Colorado River corridor, below Lake Mead, see 11. Lower Colorado River—Natural History and 12. Lower Colorado River—Projects.

For related items, see also:

13. Administration for items on policy input, management documents drafted as the result of environmental studies, and public comments on these documents
14. Human Affairs for economic and sociological impacts of dam operations and river flows
15. Health and Safety for human health issues of environment in Grand Canyon and on the Colorado River
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
21. Geology for physical and geological environmental impacts
22. Hydrogeology for environmental impacts to the hydrogeological regime of the Colorado River

19. ENVIRONMENT—BIOLOGY
Organismal biology and biological investigations in the Grand Canyon region and the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon

This part includes documents on biological censuses and the biology of animal, plant, and protist organisms as occurring in the Grand Canyon region. This part also includes biological reports and studies that have been part of scientific investigations conducted for the purpose of environmental management of public lands in the Grand Canyon region.

For items pertaining to natural history in the lower Colorado River corridor below Lake Mead, see:

11. Lower Colorado River—Natural History
12. Lower Colorado River—Projects

For related items, see also:

13. Administration for items on policy input and management documents drafted as the result of environmental studies and public comments on these documents
14. Human Affairs for economic and sociological impacts of dam operations and river flows
15. Health and Safety for human health issues of environment in Grand Canyon and on the Colorado River
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
21. Geology for physical and geological environmental impacts
22. Hydrogeology for environmental impacts to the hydrogeological regime of the Colorado River

20. GCES
Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents produced under the monitoring and research programs of the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement as mandated by Congress
(compiled by Richard D. Quartaroli)

Browse file only. Due to the unconventional format of these informational citations, they are not part of the searchable database.

[NOTE: This is a textual file, not updated since January 2000. The citations, however, have since been modified and included in the online database.]
The Glen Canyon Environmental Studies (GCES) were created to perform as an interagency body under the direction of the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. This was in response to a congressional mandate to develop an Environmental Impact Statement on the effects of hydropower production at Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River and on the river’s riparian community downstream through lower Glen Canyon and the Grand Canyon. The EIS also examined the potential impacts of management decisions on social and economic issues. The GCES went through two phases, and the EIS was completed in 1995. Also see 13. Administration for various management issues and decisions related to the GCES.

The GCES was such an important part of the scientific and cultural study of the Grand Canyon, specifically in the previously little-studied Colorado River corridor, that the products of these studies are a bibliography in their own right. Many of the documents are interdisciplinary, thus also a justification for listing them separately, rather than in several places throughout this bibliography. Historians of science will also notice in this list that some of the subjects were reported in other scientific publications. A few of the reports were also released in their entirety as U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Reports or publications of the National Academy Press; these are itemized here. Most of the reports listed here, and voluminous supporting data, are archived at the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona. Complete information for this list is still being compiled.

Enumerated entries following the sequence for this bibliography do not necessarily pertain to individual reports; some refer to study groups, various reports of which are archived.

21. GEOLOGY

Physical and historical geology of the Grand Canyon region (including groundwater hydrogeology but excluding hydrogeology of the Colorado River and other surface waters)

This part includes works about the geology and paleontology of the Grand Canyon (excluding the hydrogeologic regime of the Colorado River), stratigraphic studies of Grand Canyon's rock units beyond the canyon proper, studies of the structure and tectonics of southwestern North America where embracing the Grand Canyon region, historical investigations of the Cenozoic evolution of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River, and modern groundwater studies of the region.

Also see:

11. Lower Colorado—Natural History for geological works about the lower Colorado River region, Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada, to the Colorado River delta in Mexico
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
22. Hydrogeology for materials relating to the hydrogeologic regime of the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon
29. Computer Media for specialized products released for use in this environment

22. HYDROGEOLOGY

Hydrogeology of the Colorado River and tributary surface waters in the Grand Canyon — including hydraulic investigations of the river, sedimentary studies in the river corridor, surface-water resources, and hydrogeological investigations relating to proposed engineering projects in the river corridor between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead

This part encompasses all physical studies of the water flow (hydrology) of the Colorado River, applied research on its carried sediment, and the effects of the river's flow on the distribution of sediment on the banks of the river.
Also see:

13. Administration for items on policy input and management documents drafted as the result of environmental studies of the Colorado River

18. Environment—Physical Ecology for items relating to physical ecology as affected by the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon

19. Environment—Biology for items relating to biological ecology as affected by the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon

20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

21. Geology for items relating to groundwater hydrology and climatic studies with hydrological applications

23. GEOLOGICAL GUIDES

Geological field guides and road logs for the Grand Canyon and vicinity, and the Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and Mexico

This part includes all publications that are intended to serve as geological field guides to routes and specific localities in the Grand Canyon and vicinity. Included among them are all geological guides to the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon.

See 10. Colorado River Guides for base maps and general guides to the Colorado River.

24. GEOLOGIC MAPS

Separately published geologic and special topographic maps of the Grand Canyon region

This list includes only separately published maps, and atlas sheets. For a more comprehensive index to all published geologic maps to 1992 that includes those that were published as figures within publications, see in:


IMAGE AND AUDIO

25. GENERAL MAPS

Separately published maps, charts, and atlas sheets that include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region (excluding geologic and special topographic maps)

There are hundreds of maps that could be listed here, but only those which have come to my attention are included. The catalogues of map dealers include many maps that cover the Southwest; unfortunately, their citations are incomplete and often the illustrations are too small to read pertinent author and publisher data from the map.

Also see entries listed in *Official map publications; a historical sketch, and a bibliographical handbook of current maps and mapping services in the United States, Canada, Latin America, France, Great Britain, Germany, and certain other countries*, by Walter Thiele, under the direction of A. F. Kuhlman (American Library Association, Chicago, 1938, 356 pp.); and *Vegetation maps of North America*, compiled by A. W. Küchler and Jack McCormick.
For Colorado River guides (strip maps), see 10. Colorado River Guides.

26. AUDIO-VISUAL
Audio-visual works — photographic sets, motion pictures, videotapes, and compact disks (CDs) relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

For certain tape speeds, ips = inches per second. Names of producing agencies are used for the indexed field. Playing times are given in minutes:seconds.

See also 5. Vision-Impaired for recordings produced specifically for the visually impaired.
See also 29. Computer Media for products designed for use on computers.

27. AUDIO ONLY
Audio works — audio tapes, analog recordings, and audio-only compact disks (CDs) relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River, and orchestral and other musical scores

"Record" is an analog sound recording, or "phonodisc"; 78 rpm (revolutions per minute) format is on 10-inch plastic disks, 45 rpm format is on 7-inch plastic disks, and 33 1/3 rpm format is on 12-inch plastic disks. For tape speeds, ips = inches per second. Except for certain items especially identified to the artist or to the composer of musical works, names of producing agencies are used in the author field. Playing times are given in minutes:seconds.

See also 5. Vision-Impaired for recordings produced specifically for the visually impaired.
See also 27. Audio-Visual for audio-visual materials incorporating Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite" in its entirety or in selected excerpts.
See also 29. Computer Media for products designed for use on computers.

28. MISCELLANEOUS IMAGERY
Miscellaneous artworks and photographs that are not illustrative material in works of general, historical, literary, or biographical interest, but appear by themselves with or without legend

This part includes only single, extraneous items; for example, a reproduction of a single painting, or folios containing prints only, without accompanying text other than the legend.

See 2. General for more complete and critical material on art and photography of the Grand Canyon-Colorado River region.

29. COMPUTER MEDIA
Computer media that include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

This part includes items that were released only in a computer-readable format, or in both hardcopy format accompanied by computer-readable versions or additional data in computerized format.

OTHER GUIDES

30. REVIEWS
Critical and brief reviews of books, articles, films, and products about the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River

To browse the reviews by the title of the work being reviewed instead of the review's author, see the separate file, Reviews (By Title).

[NOTE: This is a textual file, not updated since January 2000.]

This part includes critical reviews at length in scholarly publications, as well as favorable promotional reviews in general-interest publications. Product reviews include software.

31. NEWSPAPER GUIDE
Brief guide to newspaper titles of the Grand Canyon region (and a supplemental list for Yuma, Arizona)

Browse file only. Due to the unconventional format of these informational citations, they are not part of the searchable database.

Newspapers are a valuable resource to the historian. Long-running papers of any town or city are important historical documents, but researchers who bask in the thrill of finding the obscure and unusual anecdote, small-town and out-of-print newspapers are a mine of information.

This list of newspapers is not exhaustive, nor is there any guarantee that all of them have had coverage of events or people of the immediate Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River regions. But within these regions it is likely that newspapers published there have had a higher frequency of canyon- and river-related items than the newspapers of more distant places. This list provides a sampling of newspapers of northern Arizona, southern Nevada, and southern Utah. A special supplement to the Arizona list includes newspapers of that crossroads of the far Southwest, Yuma.

32. MARGINALIA
Items not about the Grand Canyon but having a Grand Canyon venue or otherwise borrowing the name "Grand Canyon"

This part contains citations which are themselves not about the Grand Canyon but refer to the Grand Canyon as a venue; for example, meetings and conferences about subjects other than the canyon held at Grand Canyon. While they do not specifically contain information about the canyon, that they took place there makes them peripherally a part of the history of the canyon.

See 33. "Other" Grand Canyons for items relating to other geographical features that use the appellation "Grand Canyon".
33. "OTHER" GRAND CANYONS
Works that refer to other geographic features of the world and elsewhere that use the appellation "Grand Canyon" or make comparisons to the Grand Canyon, and works in which there are metaphorical references to the Grand Canyon

This part lists citations that pertain to other geographic features that include "Grand Canyon" as part of their names; for example, "Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone" or "The Little Grand Canyon". This part also contains: citations of articles that in some way compare the magnitude of other geographic features—on Earth and elsewhere—with the Grand Canyon; cite the Grand Canyon as the superlative chasm of the world; as well as more abstract comparisons, such as "the equatorial Grand Canyon", a concept of global economics. Exception is made here to this bibliography's exclusion of newspaper items; and further, to document the appearance of such items, this part includes such ephemera as advertising flyers, postcards, and some items that we have seen on the Internet, with the realization that the last category is especially ephemeral. For the Internet citations, the date is given for when seen by the compiler. Annotations provide quotations or the context in which the reference to the Grand Canyon appears. This documents all such references and comparisons to the Grand Canyon as have come to the attention of the compiler and contributors. For a published listing, now incomplete, of other known geographic features named "Grand Canyon" and "Colorado River", refer to the article by Corax and Abyssus (1996). The Geographic Names Information System managed by the U.S. Geological Survey is also a useful Internet resource at http://www-nmd.usgs.gov/www/gnis/index.html. The Defense Mapping Agency provides a similar resource for geographic names outside of the United States at http://164.214.2.53/gns/html/index.html.

34. MISCELLANEOUS MANUSCRIPTS
Manuscript materials originally cited in the bibliography or intended for inclusion in the Internet edition; subsequently removed but retained in this part for archival purposes

Earlier editions of this bibliography included some manuscript resources that should not have been cited. It is beyond the purview of this bibliography to list manuscripts and unique copies of reports. When such were originally added, it was believed that they were of sufficiently unique or special interest to warrant listing them; usually, a notation was appended to indicate the reference from which the citation was obtained; this was intended to be a means by which interested readers could refer back to the original citation to establish the context of the citation. These manuscript materials have been deleted from the formal parts of the bibliography, but they are retained in this part so as not to lose useful (even if not comprehensive) information that had been in previous editions. Citations which lack a cross-reference to Monograph 8 are items that were compiled for inclusion in the present edition. In one instance, a copy of an unpublished report appeared in a bookseller's annotated catalogue. For each citation, the part of this Internet edition of the bibliography for which it had been intended is indicated.
GENERAL AND SPECIAL-INTEREST SUBJECTS
The first explorations on the Colorado River took place from both downstream and upstream – Joseph C. Ives’ army expedition from the Colorado delta in 1857–1858 (above), and John Wesley Powell’s boating voyage from the Green River in 1869 (below). One of the most-quoted passages in Colorado River literature is that of the Powell party’s entry into the Upper Granite Gorge of the Grand Canyon (right). Almost none of the quotationists have, however, given a precise bibliographical credit or have shown the passage in facsimile.

(top left) An illustration of the Explorer on the Colorado. J. C. Ives, Report Upon the Exploration of the Colorado River of the West (Government Printing Office, Washington, 1861), front cover (detail), embossed cloth, gilt. (See the Preamble in the present work for the same view in the lithographed frontispiece to the volume.)

(top right) Detail from “Mojave Cañon”, Sketch by H. B. Mölhausen; lithograph by J. J. Young (Ives, Report, General Report Plate III).


(left) “Running a Rapid”, By W.L.S.; engraving by R. A. Muller (Powell, Exploration, Figure 28, facing p. 82) (detail).
GENERAL, HISTORICAL, BIOGRAPHICAL AND POPULAR PUBLICATIONS

General and popular works, including history, political geography, non-fictional literature, and biographical material, relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and the Colorado River delta in Mexico.

This section includes all literature that broadly addresses the Grand Canyon-lower Colorado River region as well as literature specifically focused on this region or a part of it. It includes material written for a popular audience as well as scholarly publications that deal at least in part with the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River. General environmental publications, as opposed to those that are more technical or administrative in nature, are included in this part of the bibliography. Material that may otherwise be arbitrarily classified as "Miscellaneous" is also in this part.

Memorials to deceased individuals will be found in PART 4. MEMORIALS.

Travel literature that is more travelogue in presentation is included in this part, but travel publications that are incremental guides to attractions and informational guides to accommodations and services will be found in PART 9. TRAVEL GUIDES.

For additional comments in the Introductory Notes click here.
**Anonymous**

no date 2.1 *Scenic views; Yuma Arizona; a true pictorial story of the American Egypt.* Yuma, Arizona: [no imprint], [63] pp. GUIDON 676

no date 2.3 *Grand Canyon National Park.* In: *The enchanted circle of northern Arizona.* [Inside front cover. Travel brochure, possibly published by Santa Fe Railroad.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7]

no date 2.4 *The Grand Canyon; Petrified Forest; Painted Desert. A scenic guide in natural color.* Boston: Colourpicture Publishers; distributed by Petley Studios, Phoenix, [unpaginated]. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7]


no date 2.9 *Hoover (Boulder) Dam and the Lake Mead Recreational Area.* Boulder City, Nevada: [no imprint?], 28 pp. FQ7:Misc.20

no date 2.14 *Historical Boulder City cookbook* (Cliff Segerbloom, illustrator). [Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder City Museum and Historical Association], 160 pp.

no date 2.8212 *The spectacular Grand Canyon; 200 miles long, 13 miles wide and about 1 mile deep. With as many moods and colors as there are days in the year.* [Valle, Arizona?]: Farley's and The Petrified Log, [4] pp. (Printed by Mohave County Miner.)


no date 2.12 *Man in the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pamphlet. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]

no date 2.9139 *Shrine of the Ages Chapel. Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [No imprint], 6 pp., wraps. [Solicitation for construction funds.]

no date 2.7562 *The Royal Collection of foreign and colonial views. Photographic reproductions of the most interesting scenes in British colonies and dependencies and all countries comprising the English-speaking world.* Birmingham, England: C. Combridge, 96 pp. [Ca. 1900?]

no date 2.14786 *Triennial record of the Class of 1902; Sheffield Scientific School, Yale University.* New York: Lindon Bates, Jr., for The Class, 256 pp. [See p. 177, “Wilhelmsous Myderse Stillman”, with brief remarks on the “Salton See” and Colorado River.] [1906.] [Salton Sea.]


no date 2.7872 Boxing. Call of the Canyon (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [6]. [Ca. 1933-1934.]

no date 2.7873 Educational program. Call of the Canyon (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [7]. [Ca. 1933-1934.]


no date 2.8 The Grand Canyon visitors' almanac; being a compilation of precise and accurate information relating to the discovery, the geology, the human and natural history of this queenly wonder. Together with expositions regarding many related marvels; as well as notes on the weather, and favorite cures and remedies of the Indians. [No imprint.] Printed for the Valley National Bank, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 32 pp. [Cover subtitle: A compendium of new, useful, and entertaining matter concerning nature's crowning splendor. Back cover indicates, "Souvenir of the Grand Canyon office of the largest bank in the Rocky Mountain states.” Date between 1942 and early 1960s.]


no date 2.11 High spots of Arizona, the Grand Canyon State. Phoenix: [no imprint]. [Ca. 1950s-1960s?] FQ9:15 FQ21:322


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FQ20:131  FQ26:114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| no date  | 2.11314        | *Clean, green Boulder City, Nevada; the finest in outdoor recreation, climate, scenery, and year round living. Less than five miles from Lake Mead.*  [No imprint],  [large gatefold brochure].  [1970.]
| no date  | 2.11312        | *Grand Canyon. English version.*  [No imprint], 32 pp.  (Distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Mesa, Arizona.)  [2007 or earlier.]
| no date  | 2.11322        | *Join us at the Bright Angel History Room.*  [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., 4 pp.  [Large brochure style.  2007 or earlier.]
| 1754     | 2.14482        | *Apostolicos afanes de la Compania de Jesus, escritos por un Padre de la Misma Sagrada Religion de su Provincia de Mexico.*  Barcelona: Pablo Nadal, 452 [461] pp.  [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Mexico, or New Spain. Weekly Register (Baltimore), 1(1)(September 7)14-16. [Includes note of Colorado River. Serial also known as Niles’ National Register.]


The Edinburgh gazetteer, or geographical dictionary: containing a description of the various countries, kingdoms, states, cities, towns, mountains, &c. of the world; an account of the government, customs, and religion, of the inhabitants, the boundaries and natural productions of each country, &c. &c. forming a complete body of geography, physical, political, statistical, and commercial. Volume second. Edinburgh: printed for Archibald Constable and Co., Edinburgh; London: Hurst, Robinson, and Co.; and Philadelphia: Thomas Wardle, 768 pp. [See pp. 301-302, "Colorado, a river of Mexico, in New Spain . . . ."]

The inquirer.—No. 2. Union of the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans. Monthly Magazine; or British Register (London), 60(Part 2)(416)(November 1):313-315. [Regarding a canal between the Atlantic and Pacific. See p. 313: "One project has been to descend [sic] the Rio del Norte from the Gulf of Mexico, and to unite it with the Rio Colorado, by a cut across the mountains. This is far too circuitous to combine advantage with practicality." (entire note)]]

The London general gazetteer, or geographical dictionary: containing a description of the various countries, kingdoms, states, cities, towns, &c. of the known world; an account of the government, customs, and religion, of the inhabitants, the boundaries, and natural productions of each country, &c. &c. forming a complete body of geography, physical, political, statistical, and commercial. Vol. I. London: Printed for William Baynes and Son, 712 pp., map. [See p. 573, "Colorado, a river of Mexico, in New Spain . . . ."]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Record Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1842</td>
<td>2.11635</td>
<td>Chanion of the Colorado. <em>Western Literary Messenger</em>, (July 20). [Also reprinted in Ferris (1940).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1844</td>
<td>2.15</td>
<td>Ancient ruins. <em>Times and Seasons</em>, 5(January 1):390-391. [From the Texas <em>Telegraph</em>, October 11, 1843; with introductory paragraph by editor. Lower Colorado River region; not the Colorado River of Texas.] GOODMAN 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1853</td>
<td>2.15455</td>
<td><em>Sailing directions for the west coast of North America</em>. Embracing the coasts of Central America, California, Oregon, Fuca Strait, Puget Sound, Vancouver Island, and the islands and rocks off the coasts of Central America and California. With an appendix, containing various remarks on the winds, tides, currents, &amp;c. Carefully compiled form the most recent surveys made by order of the British, United States, Spanish, and French governments. London: James Imray, 232 pp. [See &quot;Rio Colorado&quot;, pp. 72-73.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1854</td>
<td>2.15477</td>
<td>Legislacion mejicana, ó sea coleccion completa de las leyes, decretos y circulares que se han expedido desde la consumacion de la independencia. Tomo que comprende de Junio a Diciembre de 1854. Méjico: Juan R. Navarro, 400, xiv pp. [See &quot;Tratado de la Mesilla&quot;, pp. 117-132.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1856</td>
<td>2.15379</td>
<td><em>Documentos para la historia de México</em>. México: Vicente García Torres. [Multiple series and volumes, 1856-1857.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Colorado has just been dispatched, under command of Lieutenant Ives. The country traversed by this river is reported to possess great agricultural and mineral wealth.” (entire note)]


1858 2.16349 Bursting of Lieut. Ives’ expedition. Deseret News, (June 9):3 [issue pagination]. (From an undated clipping from the San Diego Herald.) [The Ives’ expedition supposedly in the steamer Jessup, turned back by hostile Indians; and note of the “iron steamer” sunk in the river. Also the sinking of the Jessup above Yuma.]


1859 2.16296 [Note.] In: Monthly Record of Current Events [section]. Hutchings’ California Magazine, 3(10)(April):479. ["The steamer ‘Uncle Sam’ returned to San Francisco, from her trip to the mouth of the Colorado with U. S. troops, animals and stores, on the 17th ult." (entire item)]

1859 2.14834 The far West. From the Colorado River to Utah. The Friend (Philadelphia), 32(45)("Seventh-day, Seventh month 16, 1859" [Saturday, July 16]):357. [Written in the first person but without by-line, "For 'The Friend.'” Seems to be an excerpt from Joseph C. Ives’ (1858) report on the exploration of the Colorado River.]


1859 2.16696 Balduin Möllhausen’s Reise vom Mississippi nach der Südsee. Ergänzungs-Conversationslexikon (Leipzig und Meißen), 14 (new series, 7):450-460. (Ergänzungs-Conversationslexikon der neuesten Zeit auf das Jahr 1858/59.)


1862 2.3589 Colorado River of the West. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 33:387-403. [Abridged from Ives (1861) and Newberry (1861), both chapters in Ives (1861) overall volume.]

1862 2.13722 Colorado River of the West. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 35(41)(Seventh-day, Sixth month 14 [Saturday, June 14]):326-327; 36(42)(Seventh-day, Sixth month 21 [Saturday, June 21]):330-331; 36(43)(Seventh-day, Sixth month 28 [Saturday, June 28]):339-340. ("From "Silliman’s Journal" [*American Journal of Science and Arts*].) [Abridged from Ives (1861) and Newberry (1861).]


1863 2.14749 *Rudo ensayo, tentativa de una prevencional descripcion geographica de la Provincia de Sonora, sus terminos y confines; 6 mejor, coleccion de materiales para hacerla quien lo supiere mejor. Compilada asi de noticias adquiridas por el colector en sus viajes por casi toda ella, como subministradas por los padres missioneros y practicos de la tierra. Dirigida al remedia de ella, por un amigo del bien comun.* San Augustín de la Florida: [No imprint] ("Munsell, Printer, Albany."). 208 pp. [Wrapper title: *Provincia de Sonora.*] [See particularly Capítulo 1, “Descripcion de la Provincia”, pp. 1-7, and Capítulo 2, Seccion 4, “El Rio Colorado”, pp. 23-26.] [Privately printed in 160 copies by Buckingham Smith, from a copy of an original manuscript in the archives of Mexico dated 1763 that was written by an anonymous Jesuit padre then in Sonora. In 1894 a translation in English by Eusebio Guítéras, prepared from the Smith printing, was published in the *Records of the American Catholic Historical Society*, 5:109-264 (see item no. 2.14750).]


1864 2.20 Quick time to Arizona. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 9(August 20):120. [Colorado River.]  [Lower Colorado River.]


1865 2.14956 News from Home [section]. *The Latter-Day Saints’ Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 28(7)(February 17):107-108. [See p. 108: "Mr. Jennings received the first contribution of merchandize [sic] from California, via the Colorado, on the 5th of January. It has been a long time on the way, but nevertheless it establishes the fact that merchandise can be brought up the Colorado to Callville, as a portion of this train was landed there." (entire note)]


1865 2.14953 News from Home [section]. *The Latter-Day Saints’ Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 27(20)(May 20):316. [Principally about commerce on the lower Colorado River.]

1865 2.14954 News from Home [section]. *The Latter-Day Saints’ Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 27(23)(June 10):365-366. [Includes comments about commerce on the lower Colorado River.]


1866 2.14800 Nevada boundary extension. *American Mining Gazette and Geological Magazine*, 3(11)(November):522. [Regarding the Congressional act to enlarge the State of Nevada. "The ceded territory [by California] on the . . . south [would include] Pahranagat, Calville, and El Dorado Canon, places that may become populous and important."]

1866 2.14799 Internal improvements—Wanted a good wagon road to Colorado. *American Mining Gazette and Geological Magazine*, 3(12)(December):575-576. [Regarding calls for "a wagon road direct to Salt Lake, with a branch stretching to the head of navigation on the Colorado River."]

1867 2.13418 Navigation of the Colorado. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 40(40)("Seventh-Day, Sixth Month 1" [Saturday, June 1]):316. [From *Scientific American*.]


1868 2.14754 [Record of meeting of February 17, 1868.] *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 2:584. ["Dr. Engelmann read a paper, communicated from Arizona, by Dr. C. D. Parry, being ‘An Account of the Passage through the Great Cañon of the Colorado River, by Mr. James White, with Geological Remarks,” which was referred to the Committee on Publication." (entire item)]

1869 2.14351 Voyage through the Grand Canon of Colorado [sic]. *In: Reviews* [section]. *American Naturalist*, 2(12)(February):655-656. [James White affair; an abstract of the item by C. C. Parry (1868) (see Item no. 2.5001).]


Competition of the Pacific Railway. *The Latter-day Saints’ Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 31(May 29):358-359. [From *Liverpool Mercury*, in turn apparently from the *New York Tribune*. Passing reference in an imaginary context to train service to “Big Canyon of the Colorada” [sic], which passage seems to have come from Albert D. Richardson’s *Beyond the Mississippi* (1869, p. 611).]


[Plans for Callville ferry and lower Colorado River region explorations.] In: *Utah News* [section]. *The Latter-day Saints’ Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 31(September 4):584. [From the *Deseret News*. “A number of White Piners had organized an expedition, to start from Treasure City, and pass Pahranagat Lake and the Muddy settlements to Callville, establish a ferry there, then run down the river 35 miles to El Dorado canyon, and establish a town, whence explorations might radiate in the adjoining country.” (entire item)]


Carvalho’s painting of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *Scientific American*, new series, 21(12)(September 18):180-181. [S. N. Carvalho painting of Grand Canyon exhibited at his studio in New York; from sketches taken “on the spot [at the head of Diamond Creek] and while attached to the Fremont expedition as photographic artist.” The painting is briefly described.]


[John Wesley Powell.] *The Cultivator and Country Gentleman*, 34(September 30):262. [“Col. [sic] Powell, the Colorado explorer, has returned from a journey through the entire Grand Canon, from Green River to the point where the Colorado debouches into the open plain in Arizona. The country is barren beyond description, unsuceptible of cultivation even by irrigation, and no discoveries of precious metals were made.” (entire note)]


1870 2.14755 A drift for life. *Littell’s Living Age*, series 4, 16(February 12)(1341):424-427. (“From All the Year Round.”) [James White.]


1872 2.16145 [Letter.] *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers’ Monthly Journal*, 6(7)(July):300-302. [Signer’s name seemingly left out when printed; letter signed, “D. Troop. 5th Cavalry.” Letter written in the first person from Camp Bowie, Arizona, May 1, 1872; includes references to Yuma and lower Colorado River.]


1873 2.16961 [Note.] In: Geographical Notes [section]. *American Educational Monthly*, 10(June):265. ["Lieut. Wheeler has ascertained that a railroad can cross the Colorado River near the foot of the Grand Cañon in Arizona." (entire item)]

1873 2.16125 The Arizona military telegraph line. *The Telegrapher*, 9(369)(August 9):195. [Notes a reconnaissance planned for the line between Maricopa Wells and Yuma.] [As part of a series of notices in this serial, see also under "Clix" (pseudonym).]

1873 2.16126 The Arizona telegraph. *The Telegrapher*, 9(372)(August 30):215. [From the *San Diego Union*. Notes in part, "The wire for the San Diego and Yuma section will arrive at this port per steamer Mohongo on Saturday next, and the poles in a few days later, when the work of construction is expected to commence immediately."]


1874 2.16373 Pioche to San Juan. *Deseret News*, (February 25):14 [issue pagination]. (From *Pioche Record.*) [Includes mileages for segments between St. George to Mancot, via Lees Ferry. Written in the first person but here unsigned.]

1874 2.16377 Arizona. Its mineral, agricultural, grazing and other resources; with unvarnished facts concerning its climate, geography, general healthfulness, inducements to emigrants,
&c., &c. Deseret News, (May 13):14 [issue pagination]. (From Arizona Miner, April 17.)

1874 2.16378 Mineral resources of Arizona. Deseret News, (May 13):14 [issue pagination]. (From Chicago Inter-Ocean; with addendum from Arizona Miner.) [Principally about other subjects.]


1875 2.16786 Glories of southern Utah. The Aldine, 8(1)(January):34-35. [Illustrations by Thomas Moran. Text notes Grand Canyon, in passing.]


1875 2.16380 A long mule ride back. Deseret News, (March 10):2 [issue pagination]. [George Harris of Locke, New York, has ridden a mule from Pueblo, Colorado, to Mexico, to the lower Colorado River, San Diego, and back to the Colorado and north to Salt Lake City. Item signed, "Ex."]


1875 2.16381 The Utah Southern. Deseret News, (December 29):7 [issue pagination]. (From Los Angeles Express.) [Proposed connection of Utah Southern Railroad to the Los Angeles and Independence Railway via Callville.]

1875 2.38 Camp La Paz, Arizona Territory. U.S. War Department Circular 8.


1877 2.14586 E. Hoelzel’s Typical Landscapes. From: Educational Publications [section], Object Teaching [subsection]. In: Kraus-Boelte, Maria, and Kraus, John, The kindergarten guide. An illustrated hand-book, designed for the self-instruction of kindergartners, mothers, and nurses. First volume: The gifts. New York: E. Steiger and Co., and London: A. N. Myers and Co., [last advertising page]. [N.B.: Hoelzel’s landscapes are frequently advertised in the late 19th century; the “typical landscapes” set includes a view of the Grand Canyon. This advertisement illustrates the view, which has otherwise not been seen by the compiler.]

1878 2.16330 Explorations and surveys. Scientific American, new series, 39(2)(July 13):24. [“Major Powell’s surveys during the coming summer will be more exclusively confined to the limits of Northern Arizona and Southern Utah. The new region lies mostly south of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado river and includes the plateau country on which are situated the famous Moqui towns.” (entire note)]


1879 2.42 Ehrenberg, Arizona. Mining and Scientific Press, 39(October 18):249. GOODMAN 839


1880 2.45 The deepest canyons in the world; a man loses his life exploring. Arizona Miner (Prescott newspaper), 7(70)(April 7). [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7]


1880 2.49 The railroad bridge at Yuma. Mining and Scientific Press, 40(May 1):273. GOODMAN 1095

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1880 | 2.48 | Railroads versus mule teams. *Arizona Quarterly Illustrated*, 1(July):12. *GOODMAN 976*
| 1881 | 2.16017 | American Science Association. *Scientific American*, (September 3):152. [Includes brief synopsis of an address August 17 by Clarence E. Dutton on “The Colorado Cañon” at the 13th annual meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Cincinnati, Ohio.] |
| 1881 | 2.52 | From San Francisco to Tombstone. Cities and towns along the way—Yuma, silver district, volcanoes, petrified forests, etc. etc. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 43(December 17):394. |
| 1881 | 2.54 | Railway projects: Arizona and Nevada. *Railway World*, 25(December 17):1219. [Callville to Yuma.] *GOODMAN 1121*
| 1881 | 2.50 | Tombstone District. The mines and prospects. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 42:404. [Includes note of travel on lower Colorado River.] |
| 1881 | 2.14487 | [Lecture by Clarence E. Dutton, “The Scenery of the Grand Canon District.”] *In*: 193d Meeting. February 5th 1881. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin*, 4:120. [Notice only. “The communication was reserved by the author,” [i.e. not published in the *Bulletin*]. “Remarks upon this communication were made by Mr. J. W. Powell . . . .” (entire note)] |


1883 2.13841 Views of the South-West. In: *Pictures Received* [section]. *Photographic Times and American Photographer*, 13(November)(155)(new series, no. 35):622. [Notes, "... a fine assortment of general views was made, including a number in the region of the Grand Canon of the Colorado about the mouth of Diamond Creek ..." Southwestern party under botanist H. H. Rusby, under the auspices of the Smithsonian Institution.]


1884 2.14144 *Chicago’s first half century*. The city as it was fifty years ago, and as it is to-day. 1833. 1883. Chicago: The Inter-Ocean Publishing Co., 198+ pp. [Wrapper title: 1833. *Chicago’s first half century*. 1883.] [See “Atlantic and Pacific Railroad. All-the-Year-Around Route to California.”, p. 70.]

1884 2.14410 [“Whispering gallery.”] *Parry’s Literary Journal*, 1(11)(August):331. [“The greatest ‘whispering gallery’ in the world is that of the Grand Canyon, Colorado River.” In context, refers apparently to canyons of lower Colorado River.]

1884 2.12990 [“Professor Davidson” visits Grand Canyon.] *English Mechanic and World of Science* (London), 40 (September 5) (1105):13. [“The Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 160 miles east of Needles, on the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, was recently visited by Professor Davidson, who says he ‘saw vertical walls 2,700ft. high, and 6,200ft. above sea level, where the Colorado river was 190ft. deep, and cannot imagine anything grander than the effect of sunset shining on these walls only ten degrees from vertical, composed of different coloured rocks, red sandstones, and the black overhanging rocks. The temperature was 136 degrees Fahr.’” (entire item)]


1884 2.12992 A natural whispering gallery. *Phrenological Journal*, 79(6)(December)(552):358. [“The greatest ‘whispering gallery’ in the world is that of the Grand Canyon, Colorado River.” In context, refers apparently to canyons of lower Colorado River.]


1887 2.16252 [Flagstaff & Grand Canyon Railroad.] *From: Railroad Companies [subsection]. In: Construction News [section]. Engineering News and American Contract Journal*, 17(April 9):244. ["Flagstaff & Grand Cañon R. R. Co.; connecting with the Atlantic & Pacific R. R.; 60 miles; work will commence next month; D. M. Riordan, Flagstaff, Arizona." (entire note)]

1887 2.60 Marble Canyon, Colorado River. *Frank Leslie’s Illustrated Newspaper*, 64(May 7):182. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7] GOODMAN 906


1889 2.15634 Atlantic & Pacific. *Engineering News*, 21(March 2):200. ["Grading is in progress for the line which is to reach the new bridge across the Colorado river, now under construction, the site of which was illustrated in the last issue of Engineering News." (entire item) [re: Item no. 2.15633]]
1889  2.15635  San Diego, Cuyamaca & Eastern. *Engineering News*, 21(March 9):223. [Track-laying, with proposed extension "to the Needles, at the point where the Atlantic & Pacific crosses the Coolrado river, and it is supposed that a junction will be made at this point with the projected extension of the Utah Southern Railroad, a part of the Union Pacific system."]


1889  2.15337  [Exhibition of photographs by Robert Brewster Stanton.] *In: Engineering Societies [section]. Engineering and Building Record*, 20(17)(September 21):231 [number also published in London October 5]. [Meeting of American Society of Civil Engineers, date and location not specified; "Robert B. Stanton exhibited after the close of the meeting, a large number of photographs of scenery in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, where he has recently been making a railroad survey." (entire item)]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1889</td>
<td>2.16783</td>
<td>[Lecture notice.] <em>In: Notes and News</em> [section]. <em>Science</em>, (December 20):421. [&quot;A course of public lectures was begun before the New York Academy of Sciences . . .&quot;; including &quot;'Grand Cañon of the Colorado' (illustrated by the lantern), by Professor Rossiter W. Raymond of Brooklyn.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1889</td>
<td>2.15609</td>
<td>Le grand canon du Colorado. <em>L' Illustration Nationale Suisse</em> (Genève), (37):. [Citation from: <em>Bibliographie und Literarische Chronik der Schweiz / Bibliographie et Chronique Littéraire de la Suisse</em>, 19(7)(July):column 129.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1890</td>
<td>2.14229</td>
<td>[Robert Brewster Stanton in San Diego.] <em>The Great Southwest</em> (San Diego and National City, California), 2(7)(July):1. [&quot;Colonel Stanton, who recently completed a survey of the Grand Cañon route, is coming to San Diego again and will remain here two or three months and complete his report. He and the other surveyors are enthusiastic over the Grand Cañon. They say it has scenery more glorious than anything else in this country. Colonel Stanton says the outlet of the road will be San Diego, the Colorado being left at Yuma. A branch will also be built down to the gulf and both places be made ports of entry. He thinks there will be a grand rush of travel to this country when the road is completed.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1890</td>
<td>2.15647</td>
<td>Survey in Colorado canon. <em>In: Notes</em> [section]. <em>The Journal &quot;Industry&quot;</em>, 2(24)(July):191. [&quot;A survey has been made for a railway through the Great Cañon of the Colorado River, and is reported as showing the scheme to be practicable, but what a railway is wanted there for is by no means clear, unless it be for a scenic route.’ There is little that need be carried into, or out of the cañon, and as to the country around, there is nothing there to carry, or likely to be that warrants railway connection.” (entire item)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
stereopticon presentation by Stanton at the annual convention of the American Society of Civil Engineers.]


1890  2.15643  [Robert Brewster Stanton lecture.] *Denver Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 2(July-December):39. [Meeting of November 13, 1890. ”... Mr. Robert B. Stanton, Chief Engineer of the Denver, Colorado Canon & Pacific Railroad, gave an illustrated lecture on the feasibility of constructing a railroad through the canons of the Colorado river. A very large audience was in attendance.” (entire item)]


1890  2.13528  The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. By Prof. R. W. Raymond, Ph.D. *New York Academy of Sciences, Transactions*, 9:128. ["The lecture was illustrated by projections of original photographs. At the conclusion of the lecture, a vote of thanks was unanimously given to Prof. Raymond for his interesting discourse.” (entire note)]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1891</td>
<td>2.65</td>
<td>In Marble Canyon...Down the Colorado River. <em>Current Literature</em>, 6:604 [reprinted from the <em>Denver Republican</em>].</td>
<td>cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14; cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7; GOODMAN 928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1891</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>[Brief note on “A lecture on A Visit to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Arizona”, given by Charles D. Walcott at March 9, 1891, meeting of the Academy.] <em>Rochester Academy of Science, Proceedings</em>, 1:153.</td>
<td>No summary of content of lecture other than “Illustrated by charts, models and lantern slides.”; GOODMAN 927</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1891 | 2.1318 | Der V. international geologische Congress. In: Eingesendete Mittheilungen [section]. *Österreichischen Touristen-Club, Section für Naturkunde, Mittheilungen* (Wien), 3(8)(August):64. | [Grand Canyon, in passing.]
| 1892 | 2.12922 | Arizona railroad item. *The Deseret Weekly* (Salt Lake City), 44(14)(March 26):452-453. | “...grading was begun a few days ago on the Flagstaff and Grand Canyon railroad, at Cliff Spur, fourteen miles northeast of Flagstaff,”; with an excerpt from the *Democrat* (Flagstaff). |

460
1892 2.70 [Note, by title only, of Prof. Dr. Credner’s presentation to the Society, “Über seine Reise nach dem Colorado-Plateau und dem Grand Cañon.”] Gesellschaft für Erdkunde, Verhandlungen, 19:97. [This or a similar presentation was published 1895 in Geographische Zeitschrift (see Credner).]

1892 2.71 The proposed railway through the grand cañons of the Colorado. Scientific American, 66:369. [Abstract of Stanton (1892).] cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14 cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7 GOODMAN 933


1892 2.15632 The alumni and former student catalogue of Miami University; including members of the Board of Trustees and faculty. 1809-1892. Oxford, Ohio: Oxford News, 194 pp. [See under Class of 1871, “Robert Brewster Stanton, Civil Engineer, Denver, Col.”, p. 114.]

1893 2.75 Yuma. Arizona’s Resources, 1(February):21-23. GOODMAN 841


1893 2.16408 A rescue on the Colorado. Deseret News, (July 8):14 [issue pagination]. [A partial synopsis of Robert Brewster Stanton’s article in Cosmopolitan, “Engineering with a Camera in the Canyons of the Colorado” (see Item no. 2.5953), regarding the injury and rescue of Franklin A. Nims; with quotation favorable to Mormons.]

1893 2.16242 [Trolley boats.] In: Miscellaneous Notes [section]. Electrical World, 22(6)(August 5):108. [“San Bernardino, Cal.—It has been proposed to utilize the water power of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River to propel steamers by a trolley system 500 miles long, and for irrigating purposes.” (entire item)]

1893 2.16050 [Trolley boats.] Western Electrician (Chicago), 13(7)(August 12):77. [“A party of eastern capitalists, said to have some connection with the Santa Fe railroad system, is visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river for the purpose of investigating the feasibility of laying an electric cable 500 miles in length along the river, with which to drive small boats through the Black canyon and other scenic points. The power is to be generated by water wheels driven by the current of the river, or the water will be diverted into canals and dropped into the river again. A copper wire cable will be suspended over the center of the river, which is for the most part about 300 feet in width and electric power will be conveyed to small boats similar to the manner of running electric railways.” (entire item; capitalizations thus]

1893 2.15983 Trolley boats. The Electrician (London), 31(August 18)(796):411. [“A party of capitalists, says Electricity of Chicago, said to have some connection with the Santa Fé Railroad system, has been visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River for the purpose of investigating the feasibility of laying an electric cable 500 miles in length along the river with which to drive small boats up through the Black Canyon and other scenic points, where the cliffs, over a mile in height, overhang the stream. Power is to be generated by water-wheels driven by the current of the river itself, or, wherever
feasible, the water will be diverted into canals. A copper wire cable will be suspended over the centre of the river, which is, for the most part, about 300ft. in width, and electric power will be conveyed to small steamers as in the case of electric railways.”


1893 2.16967 [Electric launches on the Colorado River.] In: Work World Notes [section]. Work (London), 6(233)(September 2):103. [“Electric launches, as hitherto constructed, have mostly carried their motive power on board; but it is now proposed to run a fleet in waters of the Colorado Grand Cañon [sic] which are to be supplied with current from overhead wiring.” (entire item)]


1893 2.13317 [Abstract of a presentation by Prof. Dr. [Hermann] Credner at the January 16 meeting, “Über seine Reise über das Colorado-Plateau und die San-Francisco-Mountains zum Grand Cañon”.] In: Vereinssitzungen des Jahres 1892 [section]. Vereins für Erdkunde zu Leipzig, Mitteilungen, 1892:xxii-xv. [Also see p. [v].]


1893 2.13117 Relación de los objetos, fotografías y obras remitidas por el Sr. W. J. Hoffman. M. D. In: Adquisiciones de la Academia durante el segundo semestre del año 1892. Real Academia de la Historia, Boletín (Madrid), 22:71-95. [See pp. 74, 76.]


1894 2.14812 Announcement.—American Medical Association convention to be held at San Francisco, beginning June 5, 1894. In: Railroad News [section]. Medical Review (St. Louis), 29(18)(May 5):363-364. [Includes notice of free publications, including one on Grand Canyon. Probably an advertisement in part for the Santa Fe Railway; item is repeated in same section, (19)(May 12):385-386, (20)(May 19):407-408.]

1894 2.79 Arizona: A colony on the Colorado. *Irrigation Age*, 6(June):267. GOODMAN 838


1894 2.14355 *The national cyclopædia of American biography; being the history of the United States as illustrated in the lives of the founders, builders, and defenders of the Republic, and of the men and women who are doing the work and moulding the thought of the present time*. Volume V. New York: James T. White and Co., 537 pp. [See “Sutro, Mrs. Theodore”, pp. 461-462; New York social circle. “Mrs. Sutro happens to be one of the few American women who have traveled extensively in their own country; in one of her recent trips with her husband she penetrated to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, that stupendous scenic wonder of the United States, which, up to 1893, but few ladies had visited.” (entire pertinent note)]

1894 2.14750 Rudo ensayo (Eusebio Gúiteras, translator). *American Catholic Historical Society, Records*, 5:109-264. [See particularly Chapter 1, “Description of the Province of Sonora” (pp. 114-118), and Chapter 2, Section 4, “The Colorado River” (pp. 130-132).] [A translation from Spanish to English of the document privately printed in 1864 by Buckingham Smith (see item no. 2.14749), which was printed from a copy of an original manuscript in the archives of Mexico dated 1763 that was written by an anonymous Jesuit padre then in Sonora. The translated title (from p. 110): “Sonora. A rough essay, or rather an attempt at a geographical description of the Province of Sonora, its boundaries and extent; or rather, a collection of materials for the use of some one who can compile it better. Written from information obtained by the author in his travels through the country, or supplied by the missionary fathers and persons well acquainted with it. Meant for its benefit by a friend of the common good.” The English translation is prefaced by a brief description by Lawrence F. Flick (p. 109). In this issue of the *Records* also is a “Brief Sketch of the Life of Eusebio Gúiteras” by his niece, Laura Gúiteras (pp. 107-108), with a photographic portrait of Eusebio Gúiteras.]


1895 2.14441 [Marcus E. Jones.] In: De Alumnis [section]. *The Unit* (Iowa College), 10(4)(February 23):39. [“A letter from Marcus E. Jones [class of 1875] informs us that he will be in Washington until May and that his book on the botany of the Grand Canyon district will be out soon thereafter.” (entire note) N.B.: No monograph on the subject by the author is identified.]

1895 2.14991 Re-arranging the West. *The Deseret Weekly*, 50(16)(April 6):505-506. ("Written for this Paper"). [Proposition for the re-arrangement of state lines. Proposed boundaries separating Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, and "south California" follows the Colorado River.]
New railway scheme. *Deseret News*, (May 4):5. [Proposed New York-based venture "for building an enormous reservoir and canal in Arizona, and extending a railroad there"—Salt River reservoir and irrigation canals east of Colorado River; extention of Arizona Central railroad northward to Salt Lake City and southward to Nogales.]


Utah news. (Summarized from Territorial papers.) *The Latter-day Saints’ Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 57(32)(August 8):510-512. [See p. 511, item relating to "Officials of the University of Utah" under President Talmage studying geology of the Grand Canyon region, then underway.]


Linde Association. Sketch of the organization of the Linde Association of Stationary Engineers—its aim and purpose—biographical sketches of its officers. *Ice and Refrigeration*, 9(4)(October):238-240. [See regarding Otto Luhr, p. 239: "Then he joined a party of bridge builders going west, and assisted in the erection of the bridge across the Canyon Diablo, in Arizona, on the A. & P. road [Atlantic & Pacific Railroad], 355 feet above the bottom of the canyon. He was one of two men only who did the riveting at the highest and most dangerous points about the bridge. After this he assisted in erected another bridge across the Grand canyon of the Colorado." (entire note; with portrait)]


*A description of the work of the Manchester Art Museum, Ancoats Hall, Great Ancoats Street. Summary and index*. Manchester, England: H. Rawson and Co., 58 [60] pp. [See pp. 21-22; notice of "large oleographs of places which show clearly the results of the action of great forces of nature (Geographische Characterbilder), published by Hoelzel of Vienna", which includes one of Grand Canyon (not illustrated here, but see Anonymous (1877), item no. 2.14586).]


1896 2.13475 [Voice heard at great distance.] To-Day (London), 12(August 29)(147):119. ["In the great Canyon of the Colorado a man's voice was plainly heard at the end of the Canyon, eighteen miles distant." (entire note)]


1896 2.85 Translations of the Relacion de Suceso. Account of what Happened on the Journey which Francisco Vazques made to Discover Cibola. In: Winship, George P., The Coronado expedition, 1540-1542. U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1, pp. 572-579. [This text gives the account of the non-native discovery of the Grand Canyon by Cardeñas. Winship's footnote, p. 572, states: "The Spanish text of this document is printed in Buckingham Smith's Florida, p. 147, from a copy made by Muñoz, and also in Pacheco y Cardenas, Documentos de Indias, vol. xiv, p. 318, from a copy found in the Archives of the Indies at Seville. * * * No date is given in the document, but there can be no doubt that it refers to Coronado's expedition. In the heading to the document in the Pacheco y Cardenas Coleccion, the date is given as 1531, and it is placed under that year in the chronologic index of the Coleccion. This translation . . . has already been printed in American History Leaflet, No. 13."] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7]


1897 2.16132 Flagstaff & Grand Canon. Railroad Gazette, 19(March 4):153. ["Flagstaff & Grand Canon.—Organized in Arizona to build a road from Flagstaff, Arizona, on the Atchison & Pacific, northwesterly to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, a distance of about 60 miles." (entire item)]


1897 2.14988 Mutual Improvement Conference. In: Our Girls [section]. Young Woman's Journal (Salt Lake City), 8(10)(July):468-483. [See quotation of Nephi L. Morris, pp. 481-482; specifically, p. 482, anecdote of silencing effect of Grand Canyon on even "boisterous or mocking men"].

1897 2.13123 Le grand Cañon du Colorado. A Travers le Monde, new series, 3(July 24):239.


1897 2.15284 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. In: New Incorporations [section]. Railway Age, 24(8)(August 20):685. [Santa Fe & Grand Canyon incorporated to build railway from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon, and to build hotel at head of Bright Angel Trail.]

1897 2.86 Construction. *Railway Age*, 24(September 24):780 [see "Arizona"]. [Filing with office of Territory secretary of intention to build railroad to Grand Canyon, in interest of Santa Fe Railway.] GOODMAN 1015


1897 2.16249 Increase in railway construction. *The National Builder*, (October):15-16. [Brief notice of intentions to build railroads in Arizona. In northern Arizona: “Notice of intention to build roads to the extent of 640 miles in the northwestern part of the territory has been filed with the territorial secretary. The main line will run from Kingman to White Hills Camp. An intention to build the proposed road from Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon, 72 miles, has also been filed . . . .” (entire notes of pertinence)]

1897 2.15285 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In: Construction [section]. Railway Age*, 24(20)(November 12):929. [Surveyors at work on rail line from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon; Lombard, Goode and Co. have contracted for materials.]


1898 2.16767 [Lecture notice.] *In: Scientific Notes and News [section]. Science*, new series, 7(May 13):674. ["The Geographical Society of Philadelphia held its annual meeting and reception on May 4th. Professor Angelo Heilprin, the retiring President, delivered an illustrated lecture on 'A Winter Trip to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.'” (entire note)]

1898 2.13703 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In: Construction [section]. Railway Age*, 25(21)(May 27):370. [Construction to begin between Williams, Arizona, and station to be called Tusayan.]


1898 2.15373 From L. S. 43. *In: Personal Correspondence* [section]. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen’s Magazine*, 25(4)(October):438. [Ladies’ Society lodge no. 43. “Arizona is noted for what is perhaps the most unique and remarkable river valley known—the valley of the Colorado in ‘Grand Cañon.’ About twenty-six miles from Winslow is the Cañon Diablo. It is simply a hideous gash in the level plain 540 feet deep and 222 feet wide, extending many miles.” (entire note of pertinence)]

1898 2.14267 [Electrical power production from Colorado River proposed for mines.] *In: Electric Light and Power* [section]. *Electrical World*, 32(19)(November 5):493. [“Prescott, Ariz.—Louis C. F. Lotz, Henry S. Hildreth and Charles Y. Wanpuzer have incorporated the Black Canyon Hydraulic & Electric Power company, with a capital of $5,000,000. The company proposes to do a general mining business and to develop electric power from the Colorado River at the Grand Canyon. The incorporators are New Yorkers.” (entire note)]

1898 2.16888 In the Canon of Colorado. *New York Observer*, 76(45)(November 10):607. [“Miss Worstell will give a stereopticon lecture this evening at the Waldorf-Astoria, on the Canon of the Colorado.” (entire item)]


1898 2.87 Into the Grand Cañon. *Land of Sunshine*, 9:145-149. [entire note of pertinence]


1899 2.15275 [Lecture notice.] *In: Calendar* [section]. *Columbia Spectator* (New York), 42(2)(February 21):[3]. [“Lecture, ‘With the Spanish Conquistadores [sic] in Arizona and New Mexico—The Discovery of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.’ Mr. G. Wharton James, Cooper Union.” (entire note)]

1899 2.14211 [Note.] *The Electrical Engineer*, 27(February 23)(564):227. [“Grand Canyon, Colo. [sic], is to have nine gasoline automobiles running from Flagstaff, A. T., each driven by a 14 h. p. gasoline engine and seating 18 persons.” (entire note)]


1899 2.14522 Vacation. *American Journal of Education*, 32(5)(May):5-6. [“A view of the Grand Canon of the Colorado will give the teacher more geology than could be obtained by several weeks of study of the text-book on that subject . . .” (p. 6) (entire note)]


1899 2.14348 Santa Fe & Grand Canon. In: Railroad Items [section]. *United States Investor and Promoter of American Enterprises*, 10(23)(June 10):765. [“Contracts have been closed for constructing the Santa Fe & Grand Canon railroad, running from Williams, Arizona, directly past the Val Verde Mines to the Grand Canon of the Colorado. Work has already been commenced on the road.” (entire item)]

1899 2.13583 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, (July 7):507. [First four miles of grading completed.]


1899 2.14487 [Railway from Phoenix to Grand Canyon.] In: Construction [section]. *Railway Age*, 28(12)(September 22):706. [“Dr. J. M. Ford has filed with the secretary of Arizona notice of his intention to build [rail lines] * * * Another line will commence at Phoenix and run to Jerome, thence to the Grand Canyon.” (entire note of pertinence)]

1899 2.14149 To the N.E.A. at Los Angeles. *State Normal Monthly* (Emporia, Kansas), 12(1)(October):3-5. [Includes Grand Canyon, in passing, and note about crossing the Colorado River at Needles, p. 3.]

1899 2.13585 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, (October 6):743. [Twenty-four miles of grading completed; track laying will begin this week.]

1899 2.13586 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, (December 1):899. [Grading one-third completed; 12 miles of track laid.]


1899 2.89 Yuma. *Sunset*, 4(December):67. GOODMAN 845

Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., pp. 149-152. [From Coconino Sun (Flagstaff). About Horseshoe Mesa caves.]


1899 2.14226 Catalogue of pictures and studies of the Southwest by Fernand Lungren; on exhibition, day and evening from March 13th until 22d, inclusive, at the American Art Galleries, Madison Square South; The American Art Association, managers. New York: [no imprint], 12 pp. [Cover title: Pictures and studies of the Southwest by Fernand Lungren.]


1900 2.14992 Floyd B. Wilson. New York corporation attorney, and interested in many important mining enterprises. The Successful American, 2(April):71. [Includes note that he is “Director of the Santa Fé and Grand Cañon Railway Company.”]

1900 2.16332 Driven into Eden. Land of Sunshine, 12(5)(April):[unpaginated, 5 pp.]. [Apparently a Santa Fe Railway promotional piece as part of the advertising section.]


1900 2.16417 Kanab [news]. Bounteous rains preceded by frost—Expedition notes. Deseret News, (May 11):7 [issue pagination]. [Brigham Young Academy Exploring Expedition arrives in Kanab, Utah, moving on to House Rock Valley. For a follow-up, see Cluff, Benjamin Jr.]

1900 2.16418 Great painter here. Thomas Moran of New York will paint Shosone Falls. Deseret News, (June 8):8 [issue pagination]. [Includes note, in passing, of Moran’s painting of the Grand Canyon then hanging in the U.S. Capitol.]

1900 2.14443 Colorado gorge. The Conservative (Nebraska City, Nebraska), 2(50)(June 21):7. [With a warning not to confuse it with the Grand Canyon on the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad.]

1900 2.16419 Another coast route. Reported coalition between Santa Fe and Denver & Rio Grande. Deseret News, (July 27):5 [issue pagination]. [Proposal to connect D. & R. G. line at Durango, Colorado, and Santa Fe Railway at Williams, Arizona. Once reaching the Colorado River, the line “will follow the river down to Williams, Ariz., possibly going down the canyon itself.”]

1900 2.14155 Eleventh annual report of President Low to the Trustees; October 1, 1900. New York: Printed for the University [Columbia University], 131 pp. [See under “Lectures (Under the Auspices of the University at Large)”: “At the American Museum of Natural History. The Great Southwest (New Mexico and Arizona). George Wharton James of Pasadena, California”, pp. 80-81 (series of five lectures listed for December 1899).]


1900 2.16423 Glories of the Grand Canyon. Eloquently and vividly depicted by Nat M. Brigham. gives a masterly lecture. His friends were greatly pleased at his initial appearances as a public speaker in this city. Deseret News, (December 19):2 [issue pagination].


1900 2.13501 Harvard College. Class of 1879. Secretary’s report. No. VI. Commencement 1900. [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: Printed for the use of the class, 160 pp. [See among "Non-Graduate Members", p. 113, Nat Maynard Brigham, “From this year’s ’80 Class Report.”]


1901 2.14434 Literary notes. Primary Education, 9(1)(January):39. [“Little, Brown & Co. have just ready [sic] ’The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona’ by Prof. George Wharton James, giving the Indian legends of the region, studies in geology and a good bibliography.” (entire note)]


1901 2.94 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. Mineral Collector, 8(1)(March):frontispiece, 5-6. [No mention of minerals or collecting; general comments only.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Note Number</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>2.15427</td>
<td>Perils of the Colorado. Our Paper (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 17(15)(April 13):228. [Recount of the drowning of Brown during the Stanton expedition.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>2.15848</td>
<td>[Power production and trolley investigations at Grand Canyon.] In: Personal [section]. Age of Steel, 89(16)(April 20):25. [“A dispatch from Phoenix says that a party of hydraulic engineers has just completed a trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and reports that it will be possible to install a power plant in one of several places on the lower end of the canyon capable of supplying a greater horse power than is now being utilized at Niagara. It is said that a company of Eastern capitalists proposes to install large plants as soon as government arrangements are perfected. Electric trolley line observation cars along the rim of the canyon for fifteen miles are also contemplated. It is rumored that Lombard, Goode &amp; Co., of New York, are also interested.” (entire item)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>2.14122</td>
<td>The Craft in Iowa [section]. Iowa Masonic Library, Quarterly Bulletin, 4(3)(August):62-. [See p. 65, part of a resolution, &quot;Whereas, Brother Frank A. Simmons, of Minneapolis, has donated to this Grand Lodge a beautiful oil painting of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, finely framed, by the noted American artist, Henry Arthur Elkins . . . .” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>2.12970</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Railway. In: Financial [section]. The Railway Age, 32(10)(September 6):221. [Grand Canyon Railway Co. assumes control of property from Santa Fe Railway, August 31.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>2.16427</td>
<td>Mining notes [and other news]. Deseret News, (December 13):6 [issue pagination]. [The Yuma Sun &quot;reports the arrival . . . of several carloads of railroad iron for the Picacho &amp; Colorado River road”, to be delivered thence by boat.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>2.13329</td>
<td>[Automobile trip planned to Grand Canyon.] In: Minor Mention [section]. The Horseless Age, 8(39)(December 25):846. [“Oliver Lippincott has perfected arrangements for a trip from Los Angeles to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado by automobile.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Mr. G. Wharton James.”; "Apr. 17.—The Wonderful Cataract Cañon Home. Mr. G. Wharton James." (p. 26)

1902 2.14517 To build steam trucks. The Horseless Age, 9(1)(January 1):28. ["Three ‘Toledo’ steam wagonettes are reported about to be purchased to run between Flagstaff and Grand Canon, Ariz., a distance of 72 miles, if Oliver Lippincott’s trial run proves successful." (entire note)]

1902 2.13844 [Note from G. H. Matthes.] In: News From the Classes [section]. The Technology Review (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 4(1)(January):392-393. ["G. H. Matthes [Class of 1895] writes that his brother, F. E. Matthes, was recently selected to commence a topographic map of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River in Arizona. He left for the cañon March 17, and is now (April 27) making good progress. His work covers the Grand Cañon forest Reserve, which comprises the most beautiful section of the Grand Cañon." (entire note) Regarding François E. Matthes.]

1902 2.15286 Automobile endurance test. Electrical World and Engineer, 39(3)(January 18):140. ["Oliver Lippincott demonstration tour with Toledo steam vehicle planned by automobile department of American Bicycle Co., including "making a circuit of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" (entire note of pertinence).]

1902 2.16675 Touring in the Rocky Mountains in a Toledo. Automobile Topics Illustrated, 3(15)(January 25):553-554. [See p. 553: “Arrangements have been made with Mr. Oliver Lippincott, of Los Angeles, Cal., to make a tour which will embrace a complete circuit of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado . . .”. (entire note)]

1902 2.15282 A complete exhibition. The Automobile Review, 6(2)(February):37. [International Motor Car Co. “The Toledo department will exhibit its standard Model A Toledo steam carriage, such as is now making the trip through the Grand Canyon and the Yosemite Valley.” (entire note of pertinence)]

1902 2.16674 [Note.] Automobile Topics Illustrated, 3(17)(February 8):644. ["Oliver Lippincott of Los Angeles, Cal., recently ascended Knob Hill, between Flagstaff, Ariz., and the Grand Canyon in his automobile, a Toledo, through six inches of snow. It was necessary to overcome a 16 per cent. grade, and the test, which was made before representatives of the New Automobile Transportation Company, was a severe one. By May 1st the company intends to have fifteen passenger automobiles in operation in [sic] the Grand Canyon.” (entire item)]


1902 2.15287 Flagstaff, Ariz. In: The Automobile [section]. Electrical World and Engineer, 39(9)(March 1):419. ["Mr. Oliver Lippincott, the Los Angeles artist, in his automobile 'Toledo' has climbed Knob Hill, a 16 per cent grade, in six inches of snow, in a test before a committee of the new automobile company between Flagstaff and Grand Canyon. The demonstration is considered one of the most successful and difficult ever given in this country.” (entire note)]

1902 2.15261 [Address on Grand Canyon.] In: The Faculties [section]. University of Chicago, University Record, 6(March)(48):357. ["Dean Salisbury addressed the Geographic Society of Chicago on 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' January 21." (entire note)]


1902 2.16962 Millville Friends’ School. *Friends’ Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 59(14) (“Fourth Month 5” [April 5]):219. [*Professor P. P. Phillips, of the University of Pennsylvania, gave a very entertaining and instructive lecture at Millville, Pa., on the evening of the 29th instant, in the interest of the Friends’ school. His lecture was presented in the form of a journey through the lands of the Cliff-Dwellers and the Pueblo Indians, the picturesque regions of the Grand Canon of the Colorado and Scenic Divide. His recital of experiences in the various places created added interest in the views presented.”] [Grand Scenic Divide, Grand Canyon.]

1902 2.16137 N. W. D. A. at Monterey. *Paint, Oil and Drug Review* (Chicago), 34(16)(October 15):18. [*National Wholesale Druggists’ Association convention. “One day [enroute] was spent in the Grand Canon of Arizona, the sight of which was new to many of the 95 members of the party.” (entire note)]

1902 2.14234 [Power plant proposed for Bright Angel Creek.] *In: Electric Light and Power* [section]. *Electrical World and Engineer*, 40(18)(November 1):726. [*Flagstaff, Ariz.—The Grand Cañon Electric Power Company proposes to build a new power plant on Right Angle Creek [sic], a branch of the Colorado River. Surveys for the work are now under way. Mr. Julius Aubineau is president of the company and Mr. D. Babbitt secretary and treasurer.” (entire note)]

1902 2.14689 [Notice of November issue of *Century Illustrated Magazine.*] *In: Notes* [section]. *The Nation*, 75(November 6)(1949):362-363. [*Includes notice of article on Grand Canyon by John Muir. Also notes illustrations of the Southwest by Maxfield Parrish (one of which is an illustration of Grand Canyon although it is not noticed specifically).]

1902 2.15616 [Grand Canyon Electric Power Company.] *In: Pacific Coast News* [section]. *Electrical Review*, 41(19)(November 8):650. [*Corporation organized by A. Barmann, Julius Aubineau and David Babbitt “for the purpose of utilizing the fall of the water of Bright Angel Creek” for power delivery to Flagstaff, Arizona.]


39. ["January 22.—Across the Grand Canyon to Point Sublime. G. Wharton James." (p. 38)]


1903 2.14240 Power in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas*, 13(1)(January):104-105. [General article on Grand Canyon, with passing reference to the power of moving water but no references to power production.]


1903 2.16415 Unique advertising. *Deseret News*, (February 20):2 [issue pagination]. ["The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe is out with a decidedly unique advertisement in the shape of a handsome lithographed panoramic view of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. If the printed instructions on the back are followed and the picture placed on a table with its back to the light a very pretty and gorgeous sunset effect is the result. The 'News' acknowledges the receipt of one of these works of art through the courtesy of General Agent C. F. Warren." (entire item)]

1903 2.16501 [Publisher’s announcement of publication of “The Girl Rough Riders” by Prentiss Ingraham.] *Publisher’s Weekly*, 63(1)(March 7):686.

1903 2.16426 To open land to settlement. *Deseret News*, (March 15):5 [issue pagination]. [About one million acres of federal lands opened to settlement in California along the lower Colorado River between Needles and Mojave. Southern Pacific Railroad holds selection privilege.]


1903 2.14239 [Rough Riders to meet Theodore Roosevelt at Grand Canyon.] *In: Items* [section]. *Fur Trade Review* (New York), 30(9)(April 1):216. ["Fifty Rough Riders, of Bisbee and Southern Arizona, finding that President Roosevelt will confine his itinerary to the northern part of the Territory, have arranged an excursion to Grand Cañon, where they will greet their former leader. Desiring to give the President some appropriate token of their esteem, they have secured a large black bear, captured in Sonora, and will present it to him when they meet him at the cañon." (entire item)]


a brief address urged the people to refrain from marring the noble view by erected a hotel or a building of any kind within the scope of it.” (entire note)]

1903 2.15783 President passes through Flagstaff. On his way to the Grand Canyon Wednesday morning—Early watchers disappointed. Flagstaff’s patriotic people follow him in goodly number. To do honor to the nation’s chief executive—President presents diplomas to Flagstaff High School graduates—The citizens of Flagstaff present beautiful and costly Navajo blanket. Coconino Sun (Flagstaff) [weekly newspaper], 20(19)(May 9):1-2.

1903 2.15751 The President in Arizona; gives diplomas to graduates; compliments the men of Arizona in an address delivered at Grand Canyon—Extends greetings to Indians. The Summary (Elmira, New York), 31(19)(May 9):1.


1903 2.16432 Land thrown open to settlement. Deseret News, (June 16):5 [issue pagination]. [Lower Colorado River, California, between Needles and Mojave.]

1903 2.14776 Aerial photography. The Photo-Miniature, 5(July)(52):145-173, illustrations. [See p. 147, Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with regard to photography from great heights as applied also to “any natural eminence.”] [Aerial photography.]


1903 2.16004 [Electrical power for Grandview Mine.] *In*: Electric Light and Power [section]. Electrical World and Engineer, 42(5)(August 1):204. ["Grand View, Ariz.—The Grand Canyon Company of this place has had estimates made on the cost of a power plant that may be established at Mooney Falls, on Cataract Creek, about forty miles from the mine. The establishment of an electrical generating plant for that place for the purpose of affording power for the operation of the mine here is contemplated.” (entire item)]

1903 2.10592 The Eighth International Geographical Congress. Geographical Journal, 22(3)(September):312-313. [Announcement; includes notice of a trip to Grand Canyon.]

1903 2.15606 Los Angeles, Cal. *In*: Building Intelligence [section]. American Architect and Building News, 81(September 12):xi. ["Los Angeles, Cal.—The Santa Fe Ry. will build a hotel in the Grand Canyon at once. The contract will be let by Ch. Engr. R. B. Burns of this place. Estimated cost, exclusive of furniture, $50,000.” (entire item) Re: El Tovar Hotel.]

1903 2.16027 [News note.] Automobile Topics Illustrated, 6(25)(October 23):1660. ["An automobile was sold in San Francisco a few weeks ago to be shipped to Arizona and be run from the nearest railroad station to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado for the purpose of carrying passengers.” (entire note)]

1903 2.10622 Books received from August 1 to October 1, 1903. American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals, 22(November):114. [Includes notice of *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona*, by H. G. Peabody, published by Fred Harvey, price $1.25.]

1903 2.16434 R.G.W. to extend to Swamp Point. Surveys made from Marysvale through to the Colorado River for the road. Taps fine mining country. Eastern syndicate has obtained possession of tract of country around the district to be developed. Deseret
News, (November 10):5 [issue pagination]. [Denver & Rio Grande Railroad plans include “a big hotel and laying out the great park” on Grand Canyon North Rim.]

1903 2.16435 High standard of Utah art. Deseret News, (December 19):63 [issue pagination]. [Includes illustration of “Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Harry Culmer’s $300 Prize Picture Which is Now the Property of the State.”]


1903 2.13296 [Record of meeting of May 18, 1903.] Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions, 13:xxxix. [Includes notice of a lecture illustrated by lantern slides, by C. Barck, describing Grand Canyon’s “first deliberate crossing” by “Mr. James” [presumably George Wharton James] and Barck, Bass Camp to Point Sublime.]


1904 2.14101 Nu Chapter. In: Personal and Alumni Notes [section]. The Frater (Psi Omega Fraternity), 3(2)(January):106-107. [F. C. Friesell trip through Arizona, including plan for float trip on [lower] Colorado River and visit to Grand Canyon, “which the Editor’s brother has explored and traversed by boat.” Managing Editor of The Frater is H. E. Friesell. Although it is not clear in context as to whether the “Editor’s brother” refers to F. C. Friesell in the third person, or to a third brother, it refers to Frederick Charles Friesell, as confirmed in a subsequent report, (3)(March):161.]

1904 2.14829 The Spectator. Outlook, 76(7)(February 13):399-400. [Column by “Spectator”. See p. 399, item mentioning travellers’ expectations, “he expects what he finds”; with an example, “Even the Grand Cañon of the Colorado came to be a convenient receptacle for rubbish to the Chinese cook employed in the hotel upon its brink, and the Spectator has seen him slide potato-parings into that stupendous chasm without visible emotion.” (entire item)]

1904 2.16436 Gold and Indians lost. Deseret News, (January 28):7 [issue pagination]. [“A special to the Express, from Beals, Cal., says: ¶Six Indians and about $1,200 in gold were lost by the upsetting of a boat on the Colorado river, near the Indian reservation a few days ago. James Cundiff and Frederick Longmeyer, prospectors, witnessed the accident and managed to save one of the occupants of the boat.” (entire item)]

than 3000 Methodists enroute to General Conference in Los Angeles, first stranded for more than a day on the Grand Canyon line due to overexerted engines and failure of the road bed, and the overcrowding of facilities at Grand Canyon.

1904 2.14922 [Anecdote.] In: Along the Horizon [section]. The Advance (Chicago), 43(July 21)(2019):67. ["An English visitor says that in the Grand Canyon we have national glories without a parallel. This English visitor is without a parallel." (entire item)]


1904 2.16437 A big saloon robbery. Deseret News, (August 17):7 [issue pagination]. [Cubbage’s saloon, Needles, California. “It is believed the robbers escaped down the Colorado river in a boat.”]


1904 2.13702 From an Oxford Note-Book [column]. The Observatory (London), 27(November)(350):417-422. [Written in the first-person, but authorship not discerned. See pp. 420-421.]


1904 2.14925 The Brigham lecture. The Miami Student (Miami University, Ohio), 24(3)(December):94. [Review of lecture by Nat M. Brigham on “Grand Canyon of the Colorado”. Also notes forthcoming lectures in Cincinnati and at the White House in Washington, D.C., “at the special invitation of President Roosevelt, his old classmate [at Harvard University], to lecture before a select company.”]

1904 2.15341 California fragments. Lutheran Observer, 72(49)(December 2):17 [also paginated 1553]. [Includes note: "Pastor Oehler, of the German church, Sacramento, recently delivered his two new lectures, ’The wonders of the Grand Cañon’ and ’The Rhine and its Beautiful Lengends,’ [sic] to large audiences in the Congregational church of that city. The daily papers spoke in terms of the highest praise of the lectures, both of which are the result of Rev. Oehler’s own investigations and labors, even to the making and coloring of the slides." (entire note of pertinence)]


1905 2.12894 New Grand Canyon hotel, El Tovar. The Dial, 38(January 1):27. [Likely an advertisement by Fred Harvey Co. written as an article.]


1905 2.16057 Academy session. In: Transactions for December, 1904. Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin, 4(1)(January):2. ["The Secretary, Mr. R. Baumgardt, delivered a lecture on 'The Grand Canon of the Colorado,' illustrated by
the lantern, with slides from photographs taken largely by himself and Mrs. Baumgardt, and colored by the latter." Followed by a one-paragraph synopsis signed, "Editor" (name not indicated in issue).]


1905 2.16047 Santa Fe Route. In: *Pamphlets, Reports, etc.* [section]. *Railway Age*, 40(1)(July 7):32. ["Access to the Grand Canyon was made easy by the building of a branch of the Santa Fe from Williams, and now the comfort of visitors has been assured by the construction of a $250,000 hotel, 'El Tovar,' the attractions of which are described in a handsome pamphlet, with illustrations. It was rather a bold enterprise for the railroad company to invest such an amount of money in a modern hotel on the confines of civilization, but the stupendous attractions provided by nature at this spot are likely to make the venture remunerative." (entire item)]

1905 2.16192 [Telephone system in Mojave desert.] In: *Current Electrical News* [section]. *Electrical Review*, 47(3)(July 15):111. ["San Bernardino, Cal.—Plans are being made to install a telephone system in the Mojave desert. The route includes a line from Needles to San Bernardino, also down the west side of the Colorado river to the Santa Fe bridge, and thence to Parker. Another line will extend from Ibex, a station on the Santa Fe, to Searchlight, nev., and still another will reach from Barstow to Johannesburg and Kramer. Other lines under contemplation will take in all the towns along the Salt lake as far as Las Vegas, from which place a wire will be built to Bullfrog and thence to Tenopah." (entire item)]


1905 2.16441 A game preserve in Grand Canyon. Proposition to establish one on its rim now under official consideration. Roosevelt has been invited. Expects to take a lion hunting trip on it that will entire eclipse Colorado exploits. Utah man gives particulars. President Woolley came to Salt Lake today to order material for aerial tramway. *Deseret News*, (August 14):1-2 [issue pagination].


1905 2.16443 To the Grand Canyon. Senator Smoot and party will leave on Friday to explore it. *Deseret News*, (September 12):1 [issue pagination]. [Reed Smoot.]

1905 2.16444 Off tomorrow. Congressman Howell comes down to join Grand Canyon expedition. *Deseret News*, (September 14):2. [Congressman Joseph Howell (Republican).]

1905 2.16048 San Pedro Los Angeles & Salt Lake. *Railway Age*, 40(11)(September 15):335. ["Surveys have been made for a branch from Las Vegas, Nev., to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, 26 miles, and it is stated that the work of construction will begin at once." (entire item)]


1905 2.14476 The Grand Cañon air line. In: With the Procession [section]. *Everybody's Magazine*, 13(4)(October):564-565. [Grand Cañon Transportation Co., of Utah, newly incorporated; "to stretch a wire cable across the Grand Cañon, anchor it on the opposite side of the gorge, and run a car back and forth, eight thousand feet in the air." (p. 564)]


[Monorail over Grand Canyon proposed to allow visitors greater access. (Actually pertains to proposed cable car between Colorado River and Kaibab Plateau.)]

1905 2.15249 [William Allen White.] In: University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine, 4(3)(December):114. ["For McClure's Magazine he wrote a description of the Grand Canon of the Colorado. The article was illustrated by page plates in color." (entire note of pertinence)]


1905 2.14426 Conférences sur les États-Unis. In: Le Globe (Société de Géographie de Genève), 44:158-159. [Announcement of lecture series by Arthur de Clicarède under the society's patronage for the benefit of the blind, including "Le grand cañon du Colorado, the greatest thing in the world (Territoire d'Arizona)."]


1906 2.16502 Energy from Colorado River. In: The Search-Light, 27 (new series, 3)(10)(March 10):160. ["The energy of the Colorado River is to be transmitted to Los Angeles, according to plans now being matured by local and Philadelphia capitalists. First, the power is to be distributed among the mining camps on the Nevada and Arizona border, and ultimately it will be transmitted to Los Angeles City. It is claimed that between the Grand Cañon of the Colorado and the Black Cañon it is possible to take advantage of certain sites and develop 500,000 horsepower." (entire item)]

1906 2.16452 Grand Canyon branch. R. C. Kerens confirms story that Clark will build one. Deseret News, (March 14):2 [issue pagination]. [Plans for rail line from Moapa along Moapa River [Muddy River] to "Grand Canyon" and tourist development there to compete with the Santa Fe; also a crossing of the Virgin River at Rioville and continuing to Chloride to connect with the Arizona & Utah line. (See also Item no. 11.2628.)]

1906 2.16453 From the Salton Sea. Deseret News, (March 15):1 [issue pagination]. ["Calexico, Cal., March 13—Wharton James and Louis Francis Brown have reached here with three boats and Indian guides en route from Yuma to the Salton sea, by way of the Colorado river and overflow through the wilderness. ¶They are the first white men to make the trip." (entire item) (George Wharton James.)]

1906 2.16971 [Thomas Moran.] The International Studio, 28(April(?)):xvi-xvii. [Moran's Chasm of the Colorado, noted in passing.]
1906 2.17000 Goes on expedition. *The Tech* (Boston) [Massachusetts Institute of Technology], 25(84)(May 14):1, 5. [Geology Department professor D. W. Johnson expedition to Rocky Mountain region, incuding Grand Canyon; with H. W. Shimer and C. H. Decker. Various misstatements and typographical errors. Expedition leaving Prescott for San Francisco Peaks and "Grand Canon of Colorado, then go south to the Utah line, cross the Colorado River, turn west and south over the Kaibal Plateau, reaching the Grand Canon a second time at Point Sublime. From there the expedition will go to southern Utah . . . after which it will investigate the ancient volcanoes and lava cataracts of the Ninkaret Mountains, reaching the Grand Canon a third time at the mouth of the Toroweap valley", then "northward along the great Hurricane fault to Toquerville in southwestern Utah . . . ."]


1906 2.16454 Kanab [news]. Roadway to Grand Canyon. Now under construction. *Deseret News*, (June 30):13 [issue pagination]. ["President E. D. Woolley left Kanab last night with a gang of laborers to make a trail into the Grand canyon. Work on the trail and the tramway across the canyon will now be pushed to completion. It is expected the game preserve created by Congress on the Buckskin mountain will attract swarms of tourists." (entire note)]


1906 2.16456 Kanab [news]. Grand Canyon visitors. *Deseret News*, (July 23):3 [issue pagination]. ["A party of young people left here to visit the Grand Canyon this afternoon. Parley Day of Fillmore, John Christensen of American fork and B. Y. Woolley, of Kanab made up the party. This is the second of the parties to visit the canyon on this side this summer. There are four or five more parties planned here to visit the canyon in the near future." (entire note)]

1906 2.16830 The recent work of Albert L. Groll. *Brush and Pencil*, 18(2)(August):frontispiece, 43-51, 53-54. [See frontispiece, "Arizona", and p. 43: "It is only a stretch of desert and sky and low-lying hills, but it glows like a gem with the indescribable, never-to-be-fogotten color of the Colorado Desert." (entire note)]


1906 2.12913 [Buffalo Jones and Grand Canyon.] *The Philistine* (East Aurora, New York), 23(5)(October):140-146.


1907 2.16461 What St. George is, has and wants. T. P. Cottam, representative from the south, discusses these subjects. Awaits railroad advent. Has copper, silver, fine farms and sunshine—Needs good roads, bridges and Arizona Strip. Deseret News, (February 8):10 [issue pagination].


1907 2.13772 [Voice heard at great distance.] From: “From Punch” [subsection]. In: Highways and Byways [section]. The Chautauquan, 46(3)(May):270. [“Eighteen miles is the longest distance at which a man’s voice has been heard. This occurred at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, where a man shouting ‘Bob’ at one end was plainly heard at the other, eighteen miles away.’ —Cassell’s Saturday Journal. This works out at a mile and a half for a penny, so it isn’t so wonderful after all.” (entire note) presumably referring to British postal rates.]

1907 2.12965 Two women in the desert. Good Housekeeping, 44(6)(June)(344):673-675. [“Two of our Good Housekeeping women ventured through the Painted Desert, a summer or two ago, to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado without male escort.” One woman is identified as “Mrs Carlson” of Connecticut.]


1907 2.16463 Kanab [news]. Deseret News, (July 4):7 [issue pagination]. [“A very interesting conference of the Relief societies of this stake has just closed. Mesdames Dusenberry and King were in attendance. Today they are starting to the Grand canyon, accompanied by President E. D. Woolley and others, who go to complete the tramway across the Colorado river.” (entire note)]

1907 2.14862 From the Utah Fraternity. Denver Medical Times, 27(2)(August):58. [Camping parties in association with first summer meeting of the third Councilor District Medical Society of Utah, including one to Grand Canyon, “across the Buckskin mountains in pioneer style . . . for 25 days”.

1907 2.16464 A novel railroad. One from brink to bottom of Grand Canyon of Colorado to be built. Deseret News, (August 8):1 [issue pagination]. [“Santa Fe [Railway] officials have arranged with Ohio people to build a novel railroad from the brink to the bottom of the Grand canyon of the Colorado river. The grade will be so steep it almost can be
called[,] it is said, a perpendicular railroad. It is to be about three miles long and will cost fully $100,000 a mile. It will be a cog railroad, with a rack rail, which will form a continuous double ladder, into which the toothed wheels of the locomotive will work.” (entire item)] [Cog railway.]


1907 2.16995 The locomotives of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway. The Engineer (Chicago), (September 13):253-256. [See pp. 253-254, notes on the Arizona division from Seligman, Arizona, to Bakenfield [sic Bakersfield], California.]


1907 2.14696 Developing opportunities in the South and Southwest. In: Wilderness to Wealth [section]. Opportunities of To-day, 3(6)(October):15. [Notes briefly Santa Fe Railway development and promotion at Grand Canyon.]

1907 2.16275 Railroad into canyon. Popular Mechanics, 9(10)(October):1102. ["The Grand canyon (sic) of the Colorado is a mile deep, and down its wall-like side a rock railway will be built. It will probably be the steepest railroad in the world and will save passengers an all-day and dangerous trip on horseback. Its construction will be along lines of other rock roads already in operation.” (entire item)]


1907 2.13805 [Lecture.] In: Geographical Record [section]. American Geographical Society, Bulletin, 39(1):42. ["... the speaker of the evening, Mr. Howard W. Du Bois, who addressed the Society on the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Stereopticon views were shown.” (entire note)]

1907 2.13469 Record of the Class of 1892; Secretary’s report no. IV. For the fifteenth anniversary. Cambridge, Massachusetts: The University Press, for the use of the class, 282 pp. [See p. 131, Nathaniel Saltonstall Howe Sanders; and p. 213, Charles Gershom Van Brunt.]


1908 2.16466 To harness the Colorado. Deseret News, (January 9):3 [issue pagination]. [Power-production dam at Lees Ferry proposed. Includes note, “It is the reported intention of the eastern syndicate of capitalists to build an electric railroad from Bright Angel trail to either the Clark road at Lund or the D. & R. G. at Marysvale.”; i.e., Old Bright Angel Trail, North Rim.]

1908  2.16467  New road taps rich territory.  Extension of Clark road now planned as formerly announced.  Engineers receive orders.  As soon as weather permits surveyors will take the field to run preliminary lines.  *Deseret News*, (April 15):5 [issue pagination].  [Extension of Salt Lake Route into northwestern Arizona.]


1908  2.16769  [Note.]  *In: Where the Artists are Summering* [section].  *American Art News*, 7(31)(June 13):.  [“Thomas Moran is painting at the Grand Canon, Arizona.”  (entire item)]

1908  2.14707  At the El Tovar.  *Santa Fe Employees’ Magazine*, 2(9)(August):714-715.  [Hotel’s physical plant and fire department, including two Kolb Bros. photos.]

1908  2.16468  Discovery of deepest canyon in the world.  Yentna Gorge found by Dr. F. A. Cook in American Alaska, is one thousand feet deeper than famous Grand Canyon and much more impressive.  *Deseret News*, (August 8):23 [issue pagination].  [Also includes note: “Until six years ago, the tourist could gain the rim of the Grand canyon of the Colorado only by taking a 90-mile stage ride through the San Francisco mountains and the Painted desert.  Now the railroad runs to the canyon, there are several hotels on the south rim, and the tourist looks into the red depths of the Colorado with all the comfort and luxury of seeing the desert from a Pullman.”  Additional notes on Grand Canyon in places.]


1908  2.13391  Officers’ paper.  The province of the home in child culture.  *In:* Officers’ Department [section].  *The Children’s Friend*, 7(9)(September):361-363.  [Begins with a parable of “an old man who was a luminous character” who was “[l]iving on the brink of the Grand Canyon of Arizona”.


1908  2.16469  Two attractive pictures.  Harry Shipler’s panorama and his Grand Canyon scene admired.  *Deseret News*, (October 9):1 [issue pagination].  [A “. . . bromide enlargement of a splendid view of the Grand canyon.  This picture is an immense affair and one becomes almost hypnotized by looking at it for several minutes.  The mile-deep canyon with the turbulent stream winding at the bottom seems to be real, the onlooker easily imagines himself looking over its edge.  The thing is wonderfully realistic.”  (entire note) The other view is a panorama of Salt Lake City.]


1909 2.16833 [Memorial to John Wesley Powell.] *In*: Scientific Notes and News [section]. *Science*, new series, 29(742)(March 19):449. ["The many friends of Major J. W. Powell, both in this country and abroad, will be glad to learn that congress appropriated $5,000 for the erection of a memorial to him, on the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado which he explored." (entire item)]

1909 2.16470 Explorations in Grand Canyon. Mysteries of immense rich cavern being brought to light. Jordan is enthused. Remarkable finds indicate ancient people migrated for Orient. *Arizona Gazette* (Phoenix newspaper), (April 5):1, 7. [Regarding supposed Egyptian artifacts found in a Grand Canyon cave by G. E. Kinkaid. Although general newspaper items are not cited in this bibliography, this article is cited because it has a long citational following in numerous venues, usually without citation other than *Arizona Gazette* for 1909. "Jordan" is alleged to be Prof. S. A. Jordan of the Smithsonian Institution, who was conducting further explorations.]

1909 2.16471 Remarkable finds in Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (May 1):5 [issue pagination]. [Supposed discovery of Egyptian artifacts in Grand Canyon cave by G. E. Kinkaid, as reported in the *Arizona Gazette*.]


1909 2.14942 A monument to John W. Powell. *Mines and Minerals*, 29(11)(June):520. [Congressional appropriation of $5,000 for a memorial to John Wesley Powell at Grand Canyon. Also see item in the July issue.]


1909 2.16474 Taft gazes into the Grand Canyon. Arose early that he might see the color effects of sunrise over the great abyss. Arizona is enthusiastic. President favors statehood but warned territory against such a constitution as Oklahoma’s. Deseret News, (October 14):7 [issue pagination]. [William Howard Taft.]

1909 2.15793 Dairy show open. Daily Commercial Letter (Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Chamber of Commerce), 53(October 15, Second Edition, 1:30 P.M.):[2]. [“Touching a telegraph key at Grand Canyon, Ariz., 2,200 miles away, President William H. Taft opened the great dairy show at the Auditorium last night.” (entire item)]


1909 2.13018 [North Rim rail connection.] In: Along the Trail [section]. Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine (Railway Exchange, Chicago), 4(1)(December):90. [“Preliminary surveys are being made for a railway to connect the Grand Canyon of Arizona with the Salt Lake Route, which claims that the view is finer from its side of the canyon. This claim, however, will be taken with a grain of salt by those who have seen the canyon from the Williams side.” (entire note) N.B.: Santa Fe Railway had a vested interest in South Rim operations.]


1909 2.16049 [Plan to photograph Grand Canyon from kites.] In: Geographical Journal [section], Various [subsection]. American Geographical Society, Bulletin, 41(10):628. [“Late in July [Frederick Monsen] expected to visit Arizona for study among the Hopi and Navajo Indians, and after three months in their homes he planned to go to the Grand Canyon and try to photograph it by means of kites flying about 6,000 feet above the surface of the river.” (entire note)]

1910 2.16478 Party to hunt for two English lords. Deseret News, (January 17):1 [issue pagination]. [“In a desperate effort to find Lord Osborn Beauchlerck of Sussex, England, and Warlington Pike, of Victoria, B.C., whose whereabouts have been a mystery every [sic] since Nov. 10, a typical care-free young plainsman of Arizona, Albert Gonfaldo, accompanied by a party of five, will leave here [San Diego] Tuesday morning. They will sail around the Lower California peninsula. ¶On Nov. 15, Lord Beauchlerck and Pike left Yuma in a small boat for a hunting voyage down the Colorado river, intending to continue to La Paz, where they would take a coast steamer. Since then, not even the British consul at La Paz has had word of them.” (entire note)]

1910 2.16479 Relocation of Salt Lake Route. Destined to open up vast fertile territory. Deseret News, (February 5):2 [issue pagination]. [Also notes the possibility of a line from St. George, Utah, to Bright Angel Point at Grand Canyon.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>2.16480</td>
<td>Looking for Weston at the Grand Canyon. Deseret News, (February 26):1 [issue pagination].</td>
<td>&quot;Edward Payson Weston, the aged pedestrian who is making an ocean-to-ocean walking trip against time from Los Angeles to New York city, is expected to arrive here [Grand Canyon, Arizona] today or tonight. The pedestrian arrived at Williams, Ariz., last night, and continued on his journey today.&quot; (entire item)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>2.15084</td>
<td>Weston’s great walk. Santa Fe Employees’ Magazine, 4(March):cover, 39.</td>
<td>[72-year-old Edward Payson Weston enroute on walk from Los Angeles to New York. Includes stop-over at Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>2.16482</td>
<td>Railroad for Good Springs. Deseret News, (March 30):1 [issue pagination].</td>
<td>[Narrow gage railroad for Good Springs mines, with acquisition of the rolling stock of “the old road running from Searchlight to the Colorado river.”]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>2.16174</td>
<td>The call to the five hundred. University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine, 8(7)(April):255.</td>
<td>[Editorial.] [Imaginative call for the “Proper Person” to arrange an alumni trip to commencement: “. . . one possessed of a few years’ experience as advance man for a circus, and a few more as colonization agent for a railroad, followed by a term as advertising manager for the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>2.15086</td>
<td>Utah notes. From correspondents and other sources. In: Contract News Section. Engineering-Contracting, 33(14)(April 6):74 [separately paginated section].</td>
<td>[Includes two notes relating to the proposed Iron Mountain, St. George &amp; Grand Canyon Railroad Co., including &quot;a branch line from Kanara through the Buckskin timber range to the Grand Canyon&quot;.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>2.16483</td>
<td>Freight for new road. Deseret News, (May 24):2 [issue pagination].</td>
<td>[&quot;The U.S. Forestry office at Ogden announces that the Kaibab plateau, north of the Colorado River in Utah and Arizona contains 6,300,000,000 feet of superior pine and fir timber ready for the saw mills. The proposed Iron Mountain, St. George &amp; Grand Canyon road will enter this country, as well as valuable coal and oil lands en route, and thus be the means of developing all this tract which hitherto has lain idle and unprospected.&quot; (entire item)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>2.16485</td>
<td>Railroad into Dixie country. Strong reasons cited why the proposed line should be built. Engineer Burgess’ paper. The Iron Mountain, St. George and Grand Canyon Railroad’s proposition to the club. Deseret News, (June 18):5 [issue pagination].</td>
<td>[Synopsis of M. T. Burgess presentation to Commercial Club.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1910 2.16487 Map of St. George line. *In: Railroad News* [section]. *Deseret News*, (July 11):6 [issue pagination]. [M. T. Burgess presented map of surveys for rail line leaving the Salt Lake Route at Thermo going to St. George and Grand Canyon. A Kingman branch is also projected via St. Thomas. (Map not shown in paper.)]


1910 2.16489 Road to St. George. Work on construction is scheduled to begin in thirty days. *Deseret News*, (August 10):2 [issue pagination]. [Iron Mountain, St. George & Grand Canyon Railroad.]


1910 2.14826 [Thomas Moran party to Grand Canyon.] *In: Along the Trail* [section]. *Santa Fe Employees’ Magazine*, 4(12)(November):89. ["Mr and Mrs. W. H. Simpson are chaperoning a distinguished party of New York artists who have gone in a private car to the Grand Canon. The party consists of Thomas Moran and daughter, Miss Ruth Moran; Mr. and Mrs. Elliott Dangarfield; Mr. and Mrs. DeWitt Parshall; Mr. F. Ballard Williams; Mr. Edward Potthast; G. H. Buek; Mr. and Mrs. Charles Buek, and Mr. and Mrs. Giles Whitney." (entire item)]


1910 2.16490 Beauties of Grand Canyon. Louis B. Boucher of Trinidad, Colo., talks of possibilities for a railroad. For combination of tours. Excursions to river gorge including trip to Yellowstone Park would be profitable for the roads. *Deseret News*, (December 20):10 [issue pagination]. [Advocates construction of rail line to Point Sublime. Comment of note: "My personal interest in Grand Canyon lies in the fact that I was the first man to build a trail form the cliff down its almost perpendicular side to the river bottom, 6,888 feet below.”]

1910 2.12921 [Articles of incorporation filed for Utah & Grand Canyon Railroad Co.] *Engineering-Contracting* (Chicago), 34(December 21)(Contract News Section):33 [section separately paginated].

1910 2.15360 Salt Lake City. *In: Editorial Correspondence* [section]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 90(26)(December 24):1272. [Utah & Grand Canyon Railroad articles of incorporation filed.]


located at Grand Canon, Ariz., is planned by the Santa Fe System at an estimated cost of $4,100.” (entire note)]


1911 2.14352 Government geologist gives university course. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 17(8)(May):495. [F. E. Matthes presents twelve lectures in topographical mapping: “Grand Canon” noted.]

1911 2.14833 Rates to the Los Angeles meeting of the American Medical Association. *Colorado Medicine*, 8(5)(May):161. [Special, first-class Santa Fe Railway train from Denver to Los Angeles, “a duplicate of the famous ‘California Limited’”; including trip to Grand Canyon.]


1911 2.14292 [Wagon road from Prescott to Grand Canyon expected to be completed soon.] *American Bankers Association, Journal*, 3(12)(June):717. [Possible excursion by Arizona Bankers’ Association Executive Council and Territorial Good Roads Association, as part of coincidental annual conventions.]


1911 2.15596 [Note about Emery C. Kolb.] *In*: Along the Trail [section]. *Santa Fe Employees’ Magazine*, 5(8)(July):95. [“E. C. Kolb of Kolb Bros., photographers at the Grand
Cañon, . . . will pilot Seymour Van Savorred, cousin of ex-President Roosevelt, to the famed snake dance of the Hopi Indians . . . .”]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>2.13041</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Yawnings from the chasm.</td>
<td>The Medical Herald (St. Joseph, Missouri), 30(8)(August):371-373. [Special-train stop at Grand Canyon; specifically with individual notes about ride on “Angel Trail” [Bright Angel Trail]; physicians from Missouri. “To be continued”, but not located in numerous subsequent numbers.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>2.15600</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Shuttling the Colorado.</td>
<td>Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine, 5(10)(September):88. [Handling of trains during repairs to Colorado River bridge at Topock.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>2.16772</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>[Note.]</td>
<td>In: In and Out of the Studios [section]. American Art News, 10(3)(October 28):3. [“De Witt M. Parshall is spending a short time at the Colorado Grand Cañon. he will return to his Carnegie Hall studio about Nov. 10.” (entire item)] [DeWitt Parshall.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>2.16261</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Transcontinentalists at Phoenix.</td>
<td>Automobile Topics, 24(1)(November 18):42. [The “Raymond and Whitcomb tourists” arrive in the Phoenix area. “From Phoenix the tourists will take a train to the Grand Canyon of Colorado [sic], leaving their cars at the former place, and will be gone four days . . . .” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>2.13492</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>[Galleries of “Messrs. Moulton &amp; Ricketts”.]</td>
<td>In: General Bulletin [section]. Arts and Decoration, 2(2)(December):73. [“This [special exhibition] will comprise the recent work of those five artists (Moran, Daingerfield, Potthast, Parshall and F. Ballard Williams) who became known as ‘The Cañon Painters‘ from their visit together to the great Cañon of the Colorado.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td>2.16046</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Senator Clark’s recent visit to Los Angeles.</td>
<td>Los Angeles Mining Review, 31(22)(February 17):7. [William Andrews Clark, U.S. Senate, 1899-1906.] [“His United Verde mines at Jerome, Ariz., are the richest in gold and copper as well as among the most famous in the world. And there is to be added to the great smelter already that of the Grand Canyon.” (sic) (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On the way to the convention. *International Stereotypers’ and Electrotypers’ Union Journal*, 7(5)(May):1-14. [Itineraries for trips West via several routes. See "Route 2. Coming Through New Orleans.", pp. 3-7; specifically, historical comments on Grand Canyon and vicinity, pp. 4-5. Route 2 intinerary crosses Colorado River at Yuma.]


A review of masonry dam design and construction illustrated with cross-sections of forty notable dams. In: Drainage and Irrigation Section. *Engineering and Contracting*, 37(21)(May 22):583-594. [Includes: "Roosevelt Dam.—This dam . . . is a part of a U. S. Reclamation service project on the Colorado River in Arizona." [sic]]


Many in Studebaker sociability run; half-hundred cars start from Phoenix, Ariz., for Grand Canyon—Owners will spend several days on road and will be entertained in many of the towns. *Motor Age*, 21(23)(June 6):23.

Severe sociability run; of twenty-two competing cars in Arizona run but seven reached Prescott by midnight; only three of eleven entrants for Studebaker cup reached night stop on time. *The Automobile*, 26(24)(June 13):1313. [Phoenix-to-Grand Canyon automobile tour.]


Road that was built for a tour; public-spirited residents of northern Arizona create a "short-cut"—70 miles over desert country. *Motor World*, 31(12)(June 13):54. [Ash Fork to Grand Canyon. Studebaker sociability run.]


Ford conquers Grand Canyon; perilous trip by Californian from canyon brink to the very edge of the Colorado River. *The Automobile*, 26(25)(June 20):1398. [B. L. Graves drive from Peach Springs to Diamond Creek.]

1912 2.15850 Grand Canyon conquered. B. L. Graves and Chester Lawrence drive a Ford to very edge of Colorado River in bottom of the earth’s deepest wrinkle—Horses haul car back to civilization. Motor Age, 21(25)(June 20):14-15. [Diamond Creek.]

1912 2.12937 Arizona run picturesque; tourists glide and bump over all sorts of roads through fertile and sterile country; verdant valleys in strong contrast with barren lava beds. The Automobile, 26(26)(June 27):1438-1439. [Studebaker tour, Phoenix to Grand Canyon.]

1912 2.14738 Prescott motorists have tour. In: News of the Week Condensed [section]. The Automobile, 26(26)(June 27):1448. [*Encouraged by the success of the Studebaker sociability run from Phoenix to the Grand Canyon and return, the automobilists of Prescott, Ariz., organized and carried out a similar affair. Fifteen machines of various makes took part and the trip was made in 4 days.* (entire item)]

1912 2.100 A Ford motor car at the bottom of Grand Canyon! Ford Times. [Reprinted 1995 in O’Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 6(8):4-5. [Diamond Creek.] [Also see “Dear Editor”, note from Edwin Druding, O’Pioneer, 6(10):10.]


1913 2.15239 To make an exhibit of unequalled magnificence; Santa Fe to have a replica of the Grand Canyon at the Panama-Pacific Exposition. Santa Fe Magazine, 7(3)(February):54-55.

1913 2.15384 The Lyceum’s influence. Santa Fe Magazine, 7(3)(February):82. [Regarding compliments to Santa Fe Railway in Dwight L. Elmdorff’s lecture on Grand Canyon.]

1913 2.16824 DeWitt Parshall at Folsom’s. American Art News, 11(18)(February 8):8. [”The ‘Great Abyss,’ a Grand Canyon subject, which holds the place of honor, is beautiful in color and is a well proportioned and interesting composition.” (entire note) Folsom Galleries, New York.]

study, "evolved in the artist’s mind from memories of his recent visits to and study of, the grand canon of the Colorado in Arizona. Thomas Moran, and even Marcian Simons, combined, could not have produced a more gorgeous color scheme or fantastic ‘vision.’ The color is marvelously clear and rich and the work, despite its not easily understandable title, is the strongest the painter has yet produced.”]

1913 2.12844 Preparations for the Panama-Pacific Exposition are far advanced. *American Sugar Industry*, 15(3)(March):65. ["Among the concessions will be a reproduction of the Grand Canyon by the Santa Fe Railway . . . “ (entire item)]


1913 2.16886 Plunges that please. In: The Stage [section]. *Munsey’s Magazine*, 49(1)(April):148. [Includes two paragraphs on “a brief New York showing” of the Kolb Brothers’ Colorado River film.]


1913 2.13008 Ideal trip through Arizona. In: The Week in the Industry [section]. *The Automobile*, 28(24)(June 12):1230. [“The Franklin Automobile Co., Syracuse, N. Y., has recently issued a twenty-page booklet on a wonderful trip made by one of its cars through the Grand Canyon of Arizona.” (entire item)]

1913 2.12914 Hudson first car to climb Bright Angel Trail. *The Hudson Triangle* (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 3(3)(July 19):[4]. [Hudson Six 54 driven from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon at head of Bright Angel Trail. Promotional.]

1913 2.15236 Arizona’s world wonder. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(8)(July):64. [From Leslie’s.]

1913 2.15235 Annual convention of the Train Dispatchers’ Association of America. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(9)(August):43-45. [See p. 43, “A side trip to the Grand Cañon was arranged and the entire party availed themselves of the opportunity to view the Wonder of the World.” (entire note)]


1913 2.15617 [Cataract Canyon Power Company.] In: Texas [section]. *The Iron Age*, 92(September 25):698. [“A syndicate of men from Bangor, Me., represented by J. Barton Nealy, has secured an option on the holdings of the Cataract Canyon Power Company, of Prescott, Ariz., and if the project is consummated a large hydroelectric plant will be constructed in Cataract Canyon, which, next to the Grand Canyon, is the...
greatest gorge in Arizona. The proposed plant will have a capacity of about 12,000 hp.” (entire item)]

1913 2.14832 Concrete in the grazing country; in the grazing country of the Southwest concrete troughs conserve the water supply, and make possible grazing over territory which, without such water supply, would be of no value. *Concrete-Cement Age*, 3(4)(October):167-168. [Article begins with notice of drought exhausting "the 'wet weather water-holes' in northern Arizona, on the watershed of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado", [which] threatens the extinction of immense herds of cattle and horses and flocks of sheep"; with photograph. No further mention of Grand Canyon region specifically.]

1913 2.16024 Salt Lake and Utah. *The Timberman* (Portland, Oregon), 14(12)(October):96C. [Interest in having "the Kaibab forest, in the extreme Southern part of the state, set apart as a national park”.


1913 2.16116 Locomobile wins desert road race; averages 29.94 m. p. h. from Los Angeles to Phoenix. *Motor Age*, 24(19)(November 6):10. [Colorado River crossing at Yuma.]

1913 2.13180 Moving Picture Educator [section]. *Moving Picture World*, 18(8)(November 22):856-. [See listings, p. 858: "The Grand Canyon of Arizona. Edison 30Jl. [30 July]” and "The Grand Canyon of Arizona. Majestic 19Ag. [19 August]". (no further details) N.B.: "Edison" refers to Thomas A. Edison, Inc., Orange, New Jersey, thus this and perhaps others are likely the correct attribution to a “Thomas Edison” film of the Grand Canyon that has been mistakenly inferred to be an early personal production. —E.E.S.]


Critique of “The pamphlet of Alexander McAllan, ‘America’s Place in Mythology and Ancient Chinese Account of the Grand Canyon’.” In: Editorials. *American Antiquarian*, 36(1)(January):44-46. [Also see comments in this bibliography under M’Allan, Alexander (no date) [1913], item no. 2.4287. Also see book review in same issue, pp. 48-49.]


Paxton’s fine genre. *American Art News*, 12(31)(May 9):2. ["The Grand Canon, as interpreted by De Witt Parshall, and well interpreted, holds the visitor with its sense of depth and space and fine color and air.” At the Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts.] [DeWitt Parshall.]

[Anecdote.] *The Medical Council* (Philadelphia), 19(7)(July):269. ["If the earth excavated from the Panama Canal were dumped into the Grand Canyon of Arizona it would only make a little blot on the scenery. Man should remember this when he feels like talking big.” (entire note)]


The Panama Pacific International Exposition. In: *Facts Gleaned From Everywhere* [section]. *The Woman’s Magazine*, 30(2)(August):6. ["One of those [concessions] already granted is to be operated by one of the big railway companies, and will show all the scenic beauties of the Grand Cañon of Arizona as viewed from an observation-car. This concessin will cost three hundred and fifty thousand dollars and some of the
most noted scenic painters in the United States are engaged upon the canvases.”

(Entire note of pertinence)]

1914 2.12859 The latest news from San Francisco about the great Panama-Pacific Exposition. The Rotarian, 5(3)(September):115. [Includes brief description of construction of reproduction of Grand Canyon [by Santa Fe Railway].]

1914 2.16259 Americans will tour at home in 1915. The American Chauffeur, 2(9)(September):249. [Notes in passing that motorists will be “able to reach the Grand Canyon over the road only after a struggle”.

1914 2.16727 [Delivery of observation cars to Panama-Pacific International Exposition.] In: Travel Topics [section]. New York Topics and International Courier, (September 12):8. [*Eight beautiful standard gauge observation cars, specially constructed for the ‘Grand Canyon of Arizona’ at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition, have arrived on the Exposition grounds. ‘The Grand Canyon of Arizona’ is the $350,000 concession of the Santa Fe Railway, and in making the trip through it visitors will be passengers on the big observation cars for half an hour.” (Entire item)]


1914 2.12892 B. of C. to take thrilling trip through Grand Canyon. The Detroiter (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(2)(October 12):3. [Kolb Brothers film presentation scheduled for November 7.]

1914 2.15618 B. of C. to give lecture course of six numbers; entertainment announces star program; only 1200 can purchase tickets. The Detroiter (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(3)(October 19):1-2. [See p. 1: “Nov. 7—‘Shooting the Rapids of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.’ KOLB BROTHERS. Lecture by EMERY C. KOLB.”; and synopsis, p. 2.]

1914 2.15619 Getting pictures for B. of C. lecture course. The Detroiter (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(3)(October 19):7. [Kolb Brothers’ staged photo in Grand Canyon crevice; promotional piece for lecture.]

1914 2.15620 B. of C. lecture course tickets selling rapidly; season books in demand; 1200 limit make searly reservations necessary. The Detroiter (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(4)(October 26):3. [Includes notices of Kolb lecture.]

1914 2.15621 Kolb Brothers’ [sic] to arrive at B. of C. on Saturday. The Detroiter (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(5)(November 2):1, 7. [Lecture notice.]

1914 2.15622 Champ Clark is next on B. of C. lecture course. The Detroiter (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(7)(November 16):2. [Item includes note, “One number of the Board of Commerce lecture course has come and gone and it was a pronounced success, over one thousand, members of the board and their families, being on hand to hear Emery Kolb tell of his wonderful trip through the Grand Canyon.” (Entire note of pertinence; punctuation thus)]


1914 2.14771 An Indian artist. Santa Fe Magazine, 9(1)(December):32. [Lone Wolf, a Blackfeet Grand Canyon painter.]
1914 2.14775 Foraging their way. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(1)(December):40. [Miss Margaret Geist of Germany, and burro, "Jerry", registered at El Tovar during their cross-country trip, New York to San Francisco, a stunt (with conditions) promoted by a syndicate of German newspapers.]

1914 2.16712 Rising-sun medicine. *Medical Council* (Philadelphia), 19(12)(December):472-474. [See p. 473: "Combating [Easterns’ contracted views of landscape size] is as hard as trying to get a New Jersey man to believe the Grand Cañon of Arizona is as big as it actually is. Show it to him, and he still won’t believe you.” (entire note)]


1915 2.14249 Surveying for a higher medical level. *Medical Council* (Philadelphia), 20(3)(March):55-58. [Includes references to Grand Canyon but metaphorically in their uses.]

1915 2.15431 An old Wells Fargo town. *Wells Fargo Messenger*, 3(7)(March):120-121. [Santa Fe, New Mexico. See p. 121, Grand Canyon, in passing: "A westbound highway will connect eventually with the splendid roads on the south rim of the Grand Canyon . . . .” (entire note)]


1915 2.16849 The United States Geological Survey at the Panama Exposition. *Science*, new series, 41(March 12):383-384. [See p. 384: "There are also shown four series of pictures of the Grand Canyon and Rocky Mountain region, taken in the early days of the geological survey by the famous photographers Jackson and Hillers.” (entire note)]

1915 2.14773 Santa Fe gets plaque. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(5)(April):39. [Bronze plaque (illustrated) given to Santa Fe Railway at the "ceremonial opening of the Santa Fe’s great concession . . . representing in beautiful miniature the Grand Cañon of Arizona.”]


1915 2.14391 If you go to California; it will do you a world of good and be a joy forever. *The Congregationalist and Christian World*, 100(17)(April 29):531, 540. ("By Grapho"). [See p. 531.]


1915 2.15988 Motoring across the Mojave Desert. A motor car tour through the heart of Arizona which will be illuminating to automobile tourists from states east of the Mississippi River. Automobile Journal, 39(10)(June):11-16.

1915 2.16128 The wonderful summer playgrounds of America; glories and beauties of the great outdoor empire that stretches from the Atlantic to the Pacific; what our vast continent offers to its millions of holiday-makers—The call of sea and mountains, the varied charm of lake and river and forest, the marvels of glacier and geyser and cañon. Munsey’s Magazine, 55(1)(June):1-69. [See pp. 46, 64-65.]

1915 2.16500 [Colorado River bridge at Yuma.] In: Activities Along the Right of Way [section]. Town Development (New York), 15(2)(June):58. ["The Yuma County Commercial Club with headquarters in Yuma, Ariz., have let a contract for the erectin of a large electric sign on the new highway bridge across the Colorado River at Yuma. The letters of the sign will be six feet high and contain two thousand electric lights, with the following wording: 'Yuma Ocean to Ocean Highway Bridge.'"]


1915 2.13350 Seeing America first. Santa Fe Magazine, 9(8)(July):54. [Cartoon; at Grand Canyon; credit to Cleveland Plain Dealer. Cartoonist’s signature not legible.]

1915 2.14148 Dr. Rusby’s Pacific tour. American Druggist and Pharmaceutical Record, 63(July):68. [H. H. Rusby.]


1915 2.16231 Last call for the N. R. M. D. A. convention. American Stone Trade, 15(1)(August 1):10-12. [National Retail Monument Dealers’ Association.] [See p. 11: “Every delegate who goes to Denver should arrange to continue his trip and visit the two great fairs by going to California and taking in the great world wonders in between Denver and the Pacific coast, such as the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river in Arizona, which is really greater than any of the sights that can be seen at either of the fairs.” (entire note)]


1915 2.16206 Rounding out the plans for the 1915 convention; the San Francisco meeting to be the most noteworthy in the history of the industry; complete itineraries—cost of the tours—a series of conventions. Aera (American Electric Railway Association), 4(1)(August):28-34. [Note in itineraries, stops at Grand Canyon, pp. 31, 33.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>Editorials.</td>
<td><em>Βήτα Θήτα Πι (Beta Theta Pi),</em> 43(1)(October):31-36. [See p. 33.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>Spreading “fair play” gospel; how the Red Special missionaries “got together:” with the people of the Pacific coast; addresses and interviews in which railways’ case was put before public.</td>
<td><em>Aera (American Electric Railway Association),</em> 4(4)(November):315-325. [See p. 325, note of stop at Grand Canyon, <em>in passing.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>The Grand Canyon.</td>
<td><em>International Railway Journal,</em> 23(9)(December):8. [Congressional bill introduced to create Grand Canyon National Park; Santa Fe Railway improvements outlined.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>Around the world with a camera.</td>
<td>New York: Leslie-Judge Co.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1916 2.16854 The Third Exhibition by the Society of Men Who Paint the Far West. In: Exhibitions in the Galleries [section]. *Arts and Decoration*, 6(3)(January):136-137. ["A great number of these pictures were painted in and about the Grand Canyon, a great number or enough to render a proper picture of the grandeur of the West." (entire note; none illustrated)]

1916 2.13480 [Grand Canyon film abandoned.] In: The Players From Ocean to Ocean And What They Are Doing Today" [section]. *Photoplay Magazine*, 9(3)(February):96. ["Although it meant a loss of many thousands of dollars the Lubin company junked a production of 'The Great Divide,' made in the Grand Canon [sic] of Arizona, and started a new company at the task. Ethel Clayton was used to illuminate the second production." Photo legend reads, "Ethel Clayton illuminates the second production of 'The Great Divide,' refilmed by Lubin in the Grand Canyon [sic] of Arizona." (entire item)]


1916 2.14843 How fame has been won for the Harvey service by devotion to a business principle. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(3)(February):30-47.

1916 2.15250 The Kolb Brothers. The Grand Cañon. Washington University Medical School Auditorium, 8 p. m. 50c. In: Index to the Month's Lectures and Recitals [section]. *St. Louis Public Library, Monthly Bulletin*, new series, 14(2)(February):75. ["An illustrated lecture by explorers of the Cañon. Under the auspices of the Washington University Assoc. See "Through the Grand Cañon from Wyoming to Mexico." by Ellsworth L. Kolb, one of the brothers." (with title, entire item)]

1916 2.16777 [Note.] In: Notes of Art and Artists [section]. *American Art News*, 14(25)(March 25):7. ["Albert P. Lucas is spending several weeks on the Pacific Coast. He will visit the Grand Cañon to sketch before his return." (entire note)]


1916 2.14405 The world’s great wonder—have you seen it? *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(6)(May):65-66. ("Reproduced from the Chicago Examiner").

1916 2.16790 [Note.] *American Art News*, 14(33)(May 20):5. ["A num ber of prominent American artists now here from abroad, plan to spend the summer in California and on the Pacific coast. Walter Griffin, a member of the American colony of artists in Paris, left
this week for the West, and while en route, for the coast, will tarry for several days at
the Grand Canon, Arizona.” (entire note)]

1916 2.8755 Conquering the Grand Canyon of the Colorado by motor; "Death Valley Dodge" with
O. K. Parker at the wheel makes trip to bottom of Arizona's greatest cavern. Motor
Age (Chicago), 29(25)(June 22):20-22. [Contents page gives title as "Tour to the
Bottom of the Grand Canon"].

1916 2.15811 [O. K. Parker drives "Death Valley Dodge" to bottom of Grand Canyon.] In: Along the
Trail [section]. Santa Fe Magazine, 10(8)(July):93. [Peach Springs Canyon/Diamond
Creek; with subsequent drive to Navajo Point on South Rim.]

1916 2.13038 Arizona meeting, September 18 to 25, 1916. American Institute of Mining Engineers,
Bulletin, (116)(August):cover, v-xii. [See cover, ix; and "Grand Canyon of Arizona",
xi-xii.] [Itinerary and tour guide.]


1916 2.15805 A.I.M.E. tour of Arizona mines. Engineering and Mining Journal, 102(6)(August 5):272. [American Institute of Mining Engineers itinerary; includes Grand Canyon
visit.]

1916 2.14288 Metallurgical plants of Arizona; a brief summary of the extent of metallurgical practice
in Arizona, and the itinerary of the tour of the American Institute of Mining Engineers.

1916 2.109 "Double-crossing" the West. Ford Times, 10(2) (September):76-79. [cited»GCNHA
Monograph 8: page 1-53]

1916 2.13792 Arizona meeting, September 18 to 25, 1916. American Institute of Mining Engineers,

1916 2.14845 Over the Santa Fe with the New England Knights Templar. Santa Fe Magazine,
10(10)(September):49-50. [Taken in part from the New England Craftsman, without
byline.]

1916 2.15980 Melted snow supplies water to arid district. Engineering News, 76(10)(September 7):435. [Proposed water pipelines from San Francisco Peaks to Flagstaff, Williams,
and El Tovar at Grand Canyon.] [Also see editorial, p. 467.]

[Regarding proposed water pipelines from San Francisco Peaks to Flagstaff, Williams,
and El Tovar at Grand Canyon; see item, p. 435.]

ed.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]

[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]

1916 2.13598 New pets at Grand Canyon. Santa Fe Magazine, 10(11)(October):38. [Olga and
Teddy, bear cubs on caged display outside Hopi House at Grand Canyon.]

1916 2.15978 To the memory of a brave man. Our Paper (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord
Junction), 32(40)(October 14):496. [From Youth's Companion. Powell Memorial at
Sentinel Point, Grand Canyon.]


1916 2.16301 Fish stories. In: Some Santa Fe Smiles [section]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(1)(December):59. [Note regarding Needles, California, as the “home of canine fish retrievers”, bringing in “salmon” from the Colorado River.]


1917 2.16241 January meeting of Baltimore Consolidated Section. *National Electric Light Association, Bulletin*, new series, 4(1)(January):141. [Illustrated lecture on color photography by H. O. Reik, including views of “four consecutive phases of one of the notable points in the Grand Canyon, taken from the same point of observation, at different hours, from noon to sunset.” (entire note)]

1917 2.14681 A human flying machine. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(2)(January):52. [Fred Harvey Indian Department employee Robert B. Frankel leaping over crack in Grand Canyon rim; includes photo.] [Also see corresponding article, with photo reprinted, 13(4)(March, 1919):25-26.]


1917 2.14393 On the Grand Canyon’s rim; thirty miles of desert riding with the sun sizzling at 100 degrees and a fifty-mile run through the Kaibab National Forest, where bears and mountain lions often enliven things for the tourist, were features of this motorcycle trip. Pack animals carried gasoline. Fruitless attempt to take motorcycle down precipitous Bright Angel Trail by hand afforded additional excitement. *Motor Cycle Illustrated*, 13(6)(February 8):10-11. (“By the Explorer”; “The writer of this article is a minister who uses a motorcycle in connection with his duties in a small Arizona town.”) [North Rim.]

1917 2.15749 Motorists who visit Grand Canyon. In: From the Four Winds [section]. *Motor Age*, 31(7)(February 15):48. [“Figures compiled at El Tovar hotel on the rim of the Grand Canyon show that 31,358 persons visited the canyon last year. Of these 5129 came in motor cars. Thirty-six states were represented among the motorists. The season is a year-round one, but motor travel is confined to the period between March and November.” (entire item)]

1917 2.117 Story of Imperial Valley told in moving pictures. *Engineering Record*, 75(March 24):470. ["The Winning of Barbara Worth."]


1917 2.14217 [Convention at Grand Canyon.] *In: Resume of Pacific Coast Happenings [section]. The Adjuster* (San Francisco), 55(3)(September):133-134. ["The annual convention of Occidental Life’s Hundred Thousand Dollar Club, held in the Grand Canyon of Arizona at the close of last month was a big success. General Manager Robert J. giles acted as a committee of arrangements and led a force of twenty-four which left Monday evening and remained five days." (entire note)]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>2.13615</td>
<td>[Aldo Leopold, '09.] <em>In: Alumni Notes [section]. Yale Forest School News</em>, 5(4)(October 1):611. &quot;Leopold was one of a party of four who rescued a lost prospector from death by thirst in the Grand Canyon where he had been searching for a lead mine.&quot; (entire note)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>2.16825</td>
<td>[Note.] <em>American Art News</em>, 16(6)(November 17):7. [&quot;Thomas Moran [will be] leaving for the Southwest for the winter Dec. 12, when he will make a short stay at the Grand Canyon, Arizona, and then go to Santa Barbara, Cala.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>2.13842</td>
<td>Utah counties to join in building roads. <em>Good Roads</em>, 52(new series, 14)(22)(December 1):289. [&quot;For the purpose of developing an intercounty highway system and especially to secure the construction of an improved highway making the Grand Canon of the Colorado accessible to tourists the counties of Iron, Garfield, San Juan, Kane and Washington in Utah have formed an association and established headquarters in Garfield County.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>2.13047</td>
<td>Some ditch. <em>In: Homely Happenings in the Hudson Family [section]. The Hudson Triangle</em> (Detroit), 7(26)(December 22):[2]. [Hudson Super-Six driven to Grand Canyon by Frank Busby (Chicago) and G. W. Jones (Des Moines), enroute with families to California.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>2.16866</td>
<td>Los Angeles [news]. <em>American Art News</em>, 16(21)(March 2):5. [&quot;Louis Hovey Sharp of Pasadena is exhibiting his recent work at the Kanst Galleries. The exhibition consists largely of Cala. landscapes and scenes around the Grand Canyon of Arizona.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1918 2.13796 Galsworthy appeals to the New World to save the Old; America, he says, must take the moral leadership of the nations after the war. Current Opinion, 64(5)(May):340-341. [John Galsworthy in Harper's Magazine; includes quotation that refers to a visit to Grand Canyon, p. 340.]


1918 2.124 Major Powell monument dedicated by Secretary Lane. Engineering News-Record, 80(May 23):1016.

1918 2.17022 [Dedication of the Powell memorial at Grand Canyon.] In: Along the Trail [section]. Santa Fe Magazine, 12(7)(June):68.


1918 2.14678 To study our national parks. Motor Travel, 10(5)(October):30. [National Parks Educational Committee. Includes note of Congressional proposal to create Grand Canyon National Park, in passing.]


1919 2.14415 [Lt. Chase V. Rugh flight.] *In: Along the Trail* [section]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 13(5)(April):78. ["Lieut. Chase V. Rugh of the gulf-to-the-Pacific aero squadron on February 25 performed the hazardous feat of flying inside the walls of the Grand Cañon of Arizona. The day was calm and no dangerous air currents were encountered. He did not observe any emergency landing places in the cañon, he reported." (entire item)]


1919 2.13641 End 3,300-mile flight from Texas to Pacific. *In: The News of the Week* [section]. *Aerial Age Weekly*, 9(13)(June 9):627-628. [Includes notes of Lts. R. O. Searle and E. D. Jones flight over Grand Canyon at Diamond Creek; and Lt. Charles Rugh and Mr. Louis Lewyn, motion picture photographer, flight into canyon.]

1917 2.16028 [John Bentley, '07.] *In: Alumni Notes* [section]. *Yale Forest School News*, 7(3)(July 1):43. ["John Bentley is touring the West in the interests of the Cornell School of Forestry and to acquire first hand information as to western conditions. He made brief stops at Albuquerque and Flagstaff, took in the Grand Canyon, where he upheld forestry traditions by hoofing it to the river and back, and after a visit to the beach at San Diego, resumed his trip through the California forests." (entire note)]


1919 2.14874 College news and departmental notes. *Teachers College Record* (Columbia University, Teachers College), 20(5)(November):466-. [See under "Fine Arts" (pp. 470-471), note (p. 470), "Professor Dow [on half-year sabbatical] painted in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, in the Colorado desert . . . ." (entire note) Arthur Wesley Dow.]

1919 2.12843 [Death of C. H. Hitchcock.] *The Friend* (Honolulu), 88(12)(December):271. ["After reaching the age of seventy he climbed the Bright Angel Trail, 6000 feet up, at the Grand Canyon in Arizona." (entire item)]

1919 2.14945 King Albert’s special. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(1)(December):55-56. [Special train conducted the king and queen of Belgium on cross-country tour. Grand Canyon noted in illustration, p. 55, and comment, p. 56. Comment includes note of presentation of medal to injured brakeman, L. H. Cochran, at Grand Canyon.]

1919 2.14203 *The new knowledge library; science, invention, discovery, progress; eight great books in one volume*. Marietta (Ohio) and Chicago: S. A. Mullikin Co., 928 pp. [See "Canons of the West", pp. 438, 440-444 (including photographs at Grand Canyon), and "Grand Canon of the Colorado", pp. 444-445.]


1919 2.130 [Notice of publication.] "Dawson, T. F. The Grand Canyon: An article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition


1920 2.14947 Grand Canyon dedicated. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(6)(May):48. [Dedication "will take place on April 30."]

1920 2.15371 The unsightly billboards. *The Pottery, Glass and Brass Salesman*, 21(17)(May 27):20-21. [See p. 21: "The billboard men would outrage the Palisades, the Niagara Gorge and the Grand Canon if they had the chance." (entire note)]


1920 2.12951 The key view of the Grand Canyon. *The Nation's Parks* (National Parks Association), no. 1 (Summer):12. [Navajo Point, or Desert View.]

1920 2.14871 [Note of Grand Canyon-flight crew members.] *In*: *Kelly Field Notes* [section]. *U.S. Air Service*, 3(6)(July):30. ["Sgt. 1. Cl. Albert T. Vierra has been ordered to Mitchel Field, Long Island, N. Y., for duty in connection with the Seattle-Alaska Flight. Lieut. Eric Nelson, who has already reported there for duty with this flight, and Sergeant Vierra were members of the flight which flew from Ellington Field last year en route to the Pacific coast, through the Grand Canyon and returning two months later." (entire item)]

1920 2.16946 [Editorial note introducing "His Wonders to Perform" by Lewis R. Freeman.] *Everybody's Magazine*, 43(3)(September):60. [Editor notes: "Mr. Freeman is planning soon, by way of a little home diversion, to do the Grand Cañon in a row-boat, and a few other things like that; so for the sake of your future entertainment we're going to keep an eye on him." Editor's name not indicated in this volume.]

1920 2.14864 By-products of the trip; contributions of a fellow traveler. *The Mentor*, 8(16)(October):32-33. [See in section, "What Is There To See?" (p. 33); anecdote of Grand Canyon.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>2.14192</td>
<td>To bridge the Colorado. <em>Santa Fe Magazine</em>, 15(3)(February):61. [Suspension bridge at Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>2.15347</td>
<td>[Lecture notice.] <em>In: Faculty Notes</em> [section]. <em>Washington University Record</em> (St. Louis), Series 1, 16(3)(February):6. [&quot;McCourt, Walter Edward[.] 'The Geologic Interpretation of the Grand Cañon' (Lecture before the Lead Belt Foremen's Club, Flat River, Mo., March 4).&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>2.16253</td>
<td>Build bridge across the Colorado in Grand Canyon; material for only crossing above the California line has to be packed down canyon trail. <em>Engineering News-Record</em>, 86(6)(February 10):254-256. [Kaibab suspension bridge. Includes specifications and drawings.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>2.14194</td>
<td>[Road construction at Grand Canyon.] <em>In: Along the Trail</em> [section]. <em>Santa Fe Magazine</em>, 15(6)(May):60. [&quot;The road from El Tovar to Hermit's Rest will be repaved and construction commenced on a road eastward to Desert View, so that ultimately there will be a rim automobile drive for a distance of more than forty miles along the Grand Cañon.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1921 2.16729 [Musical piece, "Down the Grand Canyon Trail"]] *In: Along the Trail* [section]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(8)(July):71. ["We wish to call our readers' attention to the advertisement on page 93 of the Orpheum Music Company of the song entitled 'Down the Grand Canyon Trail.' This was written by R. C. Landers, traveling freight and passenger agent for the Santa Fe in Boston, Mass. It is an effective piece of music and all Santa Fe music lovers should have it." (entire item) [See also advertisement, which notes: "The Country's Biggest Song Hit[;] 'Down the Grand Canyon Trail'[;] Fox Trot—Ballad[;] Lyrics by R. C. Landers—Melody by Joe Solman".]


1921 2.14199 Santa Fe commended on handling special trains. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(10)(September):35-36. [Elks' trip to annual convention in Los Angeles; Grand Canyon visit noted, p. 35.]

1921 2.14200 [Fred Harvey sightseeing.] *In: Along the Trail* [section]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(10)(September):58. ["Fred Harvey maintains twenty-one large sight-seeing automobiles and ninety-five mules and saddle horses for the purpose of enabling visitors to get a faint idea of what the Grand Cañon is like." (entire note)]

1921 2.131 To extend the Colorado. *Literary Digest*, 70(12)(September 17):61. [Renaming of Grand River; includes notice of Grand Canyon.]


1921 2.11992 La passerelle suspendue de Granite Gorge, sur le Colorado. *Le Génie Civil (Paris)*, 125(12)(September 17):203. [Kaibab Bridge. Summarizes the article in *Scientific American* (see item no. 2.132).]

1921 2.14201 [Carl Birchfield filming trip to Grand Canyon.] From: Chicago [subsection]. In: Among Ourselves [section]. Santa Fe Magazine, 15(11)(October):63. ["Carl Birchfield, assistant general advertising agent, has just returned from a rather exciting trip to various sections of the West. Accompanied by a movie man and photographers and fifteen pack mules he made the trip to the north rim of the Grand Cañon up Bright Angel Cañon. He obtained some wonderful pictures and tells some wonderful tales of this trip across the cañon. However, the only casualty was one mule and its contents falling over a cliff. Afterwards Mr. Birchfield went to Santa Fe and filmed the fiesta.” (entire note)]

1921 2.16181 Trippers and stoppers. Saturday Evening Post, 194(15)(October 8):20. [The standardization of tourism, with Grand Canyon examples.]

1921 2.16262 Low fare for Foch. The Traffic World, 28(22)(November 26):1088. [Regarding the American trip of Marshal Ferdinand Foch of France. Special tariffs providing fares paid to railroads conducting the marshal across the U.S. and Canada. Includes: "The $4 charge will apply on the trip, December 5, from Grand Canyon, Ariz., to Houston, Tex., via the Grand Canyon Ry. Co. to Williams, thence by Santa Fe, Panhandle & Santa Fe, and Gulf, Colo. & Santa Fe.” (i.e., $1 fare per railroad). (entire note of pertinence)]


1921 2.16713 [Joke.] Pharmacal Advance (New York), 4(43):17. [Date within year not indicated. ["They were looking down into the depths of the Grand Cañon. ¶ 'Do you know,' asked the guide, 'that it took millions of years for this great abyss to be carved out?' ¶ 'Well, well!' ejaculated the traveler. 'I never knew this was a government job.'” This gag has been repeated in various places.]

1922 2.14863 Water colors and the Brooklyn Museum. In: Notes [section]. American Magazine of Art, 13(2)(February):63-64. [Exhibition includes ”Morning, Grand Canyon” by Herbert B. Tschudy (p. 64).]

1922 2.16225 [Note.] In: In the Lifetime of K. U. Folks [section]. University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine, 20(5)(February):25. ["The Chicago Daily Tribune, for January 26, has a picture of James Albion Stolbert, ‘11, making a leap across the chasm at ‘Bright Angel Point’ at the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Beneath is the brief story: 'HE CALLS THIS FUN! James Albion Stolbert, 117 Broadway, Wilmette, Ill., made this wild leap from Bright Angel Point at the Grand Canyon to amuse a few friends. If he had missed—’. "We dare say, if he had, the 'few friends' would not have been so highly amused." (entire item)]


1922 2.16159 Fishing à la Grand Cañon. In: Sense and Nonsense [section]. Saturday Evening Post, 194(41)(April 8):48. [Tale told by a “professional romancer” who is "[t]he newcomer” hired by the Santa Fe Railway, not identified nor with mention by name of John Hance. Tale pertains to Colorado River fish that swim backwards to keep the mud out of their eyes.]


1922 2.133 The Salt Lake City meeting. *Scientific Monthly*, 14(6):587-588. [American Association for the Advancement of Science, annual meeting, announcement; including outline for “a symposium on ‘The Problems of the Colorado River.’”]

1922 2.13150 Takes railroad passengers to scenic points. *In: News of the Road* [section]. *Bus Transportation*, 1(6)(June):356. [C. G. Parry will extend service from Lund to Marysville, Utah, to convey Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad passengers from there to Grand Canyon [North Rim].]

1922 2.14679 [George R. Beach hunting trip to Grand Canyon.] *In: Alumni Notes* [section]. *Columbia Alumni News* (Columbia University), 13(July)(33):516. [George R. Beach, ’95, departure for six-week hunting trip in “the Buckskin Mountains, on the north rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona”, with guide Ambrose Means of Williams, Arizona, and “special permission to hunt and camp through the Grand Canyon Reservation.”]

1922 2.14868 Washington office. *Reclamation Record*, 13(10)(October):265. [“Director Davis was in the field the entire month. He reported a successful termination of his trip with others down the stretch of the Colorado River, during which the Grand Canyon was visited. From Flagstaff he returned to the river at points lower down, including Boulder Canyon ...” (entire note) Arthur P. Davis.]


1923 2.16210 Tremendous scenes in Fairbanks movie; so big they appalled director, who had to work up to them gradually. *Utah Payroll Builder*, 10(2)(February):22. [Regarding Douglas Fairbanks film on Robin Hood, but with the following quotation of director Allen Dwan, “... we felt much as we did when we went to the Grand Canyon several years ago to make scenes for ‘The Modern Musketeer.’ We didn’t undertake to photograph the canyon at once—it’s magnitude appalled us. It was so vast, so big, so we played around the corrals for the first few days, photographing scenes featuring the horses and mules. Finally we got up courage enough to take a crack at the canyon.” (entire note)]

1923 2.13738 Just like a man. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(5)(April):46. [Cartoon. Artist’s name illegible; copyright 1922 International Feature Service, Inc.]


Constance Talmadge's latest comedy produced on the Santa Fe; interesting incidents attended the filming of "Dulcy," soon to be released by producer Schenck. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(9)(August):30-32. [See p. 32, Talmadge's comments on the Grand Canyon.]

[Rushed Grand Canyon visitors.] In: Along the Trail [section]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(9)(August):49-50. [Also see follow-up note, (10):67.]


[Note.] In: Alumni Notes [section]. *Yale Forest School News*, 11(4)(October):76. [*Ex-’13. Bill Mace reports that the National Park Service has built a bridge across the Grand Canyon at the foot of Bright Angel Trail and he is going to arrange a reunion with Tom Reid some day at Phantom Camp at the bottom of the canyon." (entire note)]


Five national monuments; this year’s new group includes Hovenweep and the wonderful spectacle at Bryce Canyon. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (35)(October 9):[6]. [Includes Pipe Spring, Arizona.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>2.147</td>
<td>Bright Angel Trail; a national pathway. <em>Arizona</em>, 14(September):5. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>2.151</td>
<td>The summer meeting of 1922; the seventy-fifth meeting of the Association held jointly with the sixth annual meeting of the Pacific Division; Salt Lake City, June 22 to 24, 1922. In: Murnaghan, Francis D., and Livingston, Burton E. (eds.), Records and proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science for the period from June, 1921, to June, 1925. <em>American Association for the Advancement of Science, Summarized Proceedings, June, 1921, to June, 1925</em>. Washington, D.C.: American Association for the Advancement of Science, pp. 100-101. [Included &quot;Symposium on `The problems of the Colorado River'&quot;; list of presentations.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1927 2.15804 "In the Grand Canyon. *Eastern Tourist*: After all, it’s nothing but a movie background.” *Life*, 90(August 18):21. [Cartoon.]

1927 2.13627 Bridge across Grand Canyon to aid auto traffic. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 48(3)(September):449. [Illustration depicts a suspension bridge at the future site of Navajo Bridge.]


1927 2.13803 Messengers of war exhibited in times of peace. *Nevada Educational Bulletin* (Nevada State Department of Education), 10(2)(October/November):13-15. [Electrical and Industrial Exposition at Grand Central Palace [in New York]. See p. 14, "One of these [largest types of portable radio transmitter] has recently been set up down in the Grand Canyon where tests are being made to determine whether messages can be sent out through that rarefied air." (entire note)]


1928 2.12959 Telescope may see Martians. *Popular Science Monthly* 113(3)(September):131. [G. W. Ritchey plan for astronomical observatory at Desert View.]


1928 2.16997 Los Angeles dealer has close call from death. L. E. Fontron kicked by horse while on hunting trip . . . . *Music Trade Review*, (November 3):5. [Accident occurs "when hunting in the Grand Canon”. Unclear whether this pertains to Grand Canyon of Arizona (perhaps Kaibab Plateau?).]


1929  2.12774  Alumni news.  *Ohio State Engineer*, (March):16-.  [See p. 16, "W. B. Bredbeck, '06, is an engineer on the Union Pacific Railroad, working out of the chief engineer's office at Omaha, Nebraska. He has been down in Utah on construction work for the new line into the north rim of the Grand Canyon." (entire note)]


1929  2.8756  Climate unsold resource.  *In: Boulder Dam edition; Mohave County Miner*.  Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [44].

1929  2.8757  T.A.T. Transcontinental Air Transport with greatest transcontinental air route preparing one of their important landing fields.  *In: Boulder Dam edition; Mohave County Miner*.  Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [46].

1929  2.8758  Early day history.  A review of some of the events of Mohave County in its early stages of development.  *In: Boulder Dam edition; Mohave County Miner*.  Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, pp. [49-50].

1929  2.8759  Over the county.  An imaginary trip by ir over a portion of Mohave County giving the reader a bird's-eye view.  *In: Boulder Dam edition; Mohave County Miner*.  Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, pp. [49-50].


1930  2.12916  Swinging stage used to make giant map.  *Popular Science Monthly*, 117(2)(August):43.  [63-foot physiographic map of United States at Babson Institute, Wellesley, Massachusetts; photo depicts "E. Le Roy Nichols . . . finishing Grand Canyon block."]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>2.7566</td>
<td><em>Southwest</em>. Boston: [privately printed], 73 pp. [Wilmot R. Evans and Franklin I. Jordan trip from Boston.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>2.10307</td>
<td><em>Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book; from members and friends of Grace Community Church</em>. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies’ Aid of Grace Community Church], [44 pp. illustrations and text, 80 pp. recipes and advertisements].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1936 2.176 Arizona in 1873. *Arizona Highways*, 12(4)(April):4, 21-22. [From American Cyclopedia. "Don Jose de Vasconcellas is cited as crossing Arizona in 1562 to the Grand Canyon" (Cooper, 1974, p. 46) [see Bibliographies section for citation].]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]


1937 2.7368 National Park broadcasts from the air; from the Little Colorado to Boulder Dam. *Standard Oil Bulletin*, (June):cover, inside front cover, 3-10, 16, inside back cover. [NBC and United Airlines.]

1937 2.11839 Travel lectures—Friday evenings at 8:00 repeated Sundays at 3:45 P.M. *Art Institute of Chicago, Bulletin*, 31(7)(December):106. [Notice of lecture by Dudley Crafts Watson, "From Manhattan to the Grand Canyon", January 14 and 16, 1938.]

1938 2.16814 Department of Technical Training. In: *American Geographical Society* [section]. *Geographical Review*, 28(2)(April):318-319. [See p. 319: "In connection with the Grand Canyon expedition of the American Museum of Natural History the department was consulted to determine from the examination of aerial photographs the feasibility of climbing Shiva Temple and Wotan's Throne, and a member of the staff was lent to the Museum to organize and take charge of the climbing work." (entire note)]

1938 2.16222 America; millions of people set out to see their country. *Life*, 4(26)(June 27):24-32.


1939 2.183 Grand Canyon; mule worth $125.00. *Desert Magazine*, (June):38. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]


1939 2.16068 Boulder City. In: Here and there on the Desert [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(2)(December):43. ["Largest craft yet launched on Lake Mead has been added to the fleet there. After a journey from the California coast the 47-foot cabin cruiser owned by R. T. Schroeder of Beverly Hills now floats on the reservoir above Boulder dam [sic]. Schroeder said: 'I was tired of cruising in heavy seas and rough water. So
I decided to bring the cruiser here and enjoy the wonderful climate. Six boats were launched in the lake in one week.” (entire item)


1940 2.12889 Boulder Dam opens an oldtime frontier to tourists. *Life*, 9(6)(August 5):65. [Hoover Dam.]


1940 2.14258 Korda opens stops on trick camera effects for his “Thief of Bagdad”. *Life*, 9(16)(October 14):39-40, 42. [Producer Alexander Korda’s film production, filmed in part at “Grand Canyon” (Little Colorado River gorge).]


1944 2.198 *Arizona’s national monuments*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Southwest Monuments Association, 126 pp. FQ4:140


1946 2.7567 True or false. *Desert Magazine*, 9(11)(September):30, 44. [Quiz.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>2.14963</td>
<td>Benefit movie planned to gather funds for electric organ.</td>
<td><em>Yosemite Sentinel</em> (Yosemite National Park), (January 24).</td>
<td>[Announcement of film showing, &quot;Grand Canyon Voyage&quot;, by Marjorie Farquhar, depicting Colorado River trip with Norman Nevills.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>2.14964</td>
<td>Ahwahnee Melange [section].</td>
<td><em>Yosemite Sentinel</em> (Yosemite National Park), (February 7).</td>
<td>[Includes note, &quot;Gracing our precinct recently was Mr. W. D. rouzer, Manager of the El Tovar Hotel on the rim of the Grand Canon. Mr. Rouzer remarked upon the cleanliness of our kitchens.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>2.208</td>
<td>Down the white water rivers of the the West.</td>
<td><em>Sunset</em>, (March):19-23.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>2.11862</td>
<td>Here and there . . on the desert.</td>
<td><em>Desert Magazine</em>, 11(7)(May):31.</td>
<td>[Ellipsis is part of title. Includes three items: &quot;Powell records acquired&quot; (Dellenbaugh papers aquired by Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society); note on Colorado River flow to Salton Sea; note on plans for plaque commemorating establishment of Lees Ferry.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>2.11863</td>
<td>True or false.</td>
<td><em>Desert Magazine</em>, 11(7)(May):31.</td>
<td>[Quiz; includes question, &quot;Bright Angel creek comes into Grand canyon from the North Rim&quot;].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>2.14620</td>
<td>Operation Grand Canyon.</td>
<td><em>The Gold Pan</em> (New Mexico School of Mines), (December):1, 7.</td>
<td>[Road trip from Socorro, New Mexico, to Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1950</td>
<td>2.11565</td>
<td>Boats versus rapids; two test the rolling, churning Colorado; only one gets through.</td>
<td><em>Life</em>, 29(3)(July 15):56-57, 63.</td>
<td>[Ed Hudson and <em>Esmerelda.</em>] [FQ22:430C [issue], 430D [disbound]]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1950 2.8762 Grand Canyon Economy Run. *Speed Age*, ____.


[Hudson/Marston Colorado River trip of 1950; boat shown in photo is the "Hudson". Fide Richard D. Quartaroli, December 2010.]


1951 2.16069 Grand Canyon opens. *Skyliner* (Trans World Airlines' Employee Publication), 14(20)(May 17):4. ["Grand Canyon—Carl Davis has been appointed ticket agent at the Grand Canyon office which has been reopened for the 1951 season. The office is again located in the El Tovar hotel." (entire item)]


1951 2.16732 They rode the rapids. *Desert Magazine*, 14(12)(October):32. (From Las Vegas Review-Journal.) [Two separate parties, Frank Wright, Jim Riggs, and two others in cataract boats, and Harry Aleson "with two other boatmen and five passengers" in neoprene rafts; Lees Ferry to Lake Mead.] "Emma Schray of Fresno, aged 66, is believed to have been the oldest woman to make the trip. She was with the Wright-Riggs expedition.”


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1955</td>
<td>2.233</td>
<td>Canyon chapel; non-sectarian church to be constructed along rim of renowned Grand Canyon. <em>Santa Fe Magazine</em>, 49(9):20. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>2.236</td>
<td>Family adventure . . . the river run. <em>Sunset</em>, (April):56-63. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1957  2.13006  Most remote! *In*: Personalia [section]. *Rotarian*, 90(2)(February):48. [Note left in film can in cairn one mile below Lava Falls, river right, “Rochester [New York] Rotary Club luncheon held at this spot Tuesday, June 18, 1956.”]


1957  2.8635  They go to work in a bucket. *Arizona Days and Ways* (Arizona Republic), (June 9):6-11.


1958  2.255  Glen Canyon . . . from the moving highway of the Colorado. *Sunset*, (March):26, 29, 31-32. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1958</td>
<td>2.257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1958</td>
<td>2.258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1958</td>
<td>2.259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1958</td>
<td>2.260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1958</td>
<td>2.261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>2.262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>2.263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>2.264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>2.265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>2.16065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>2.15500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>2.266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>2.7571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>2.8004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>2.15498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>2.267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>2.16519</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **1958 2.258** It comes from here . . . and ends up here. *Good Packaging*, (November):14-15. [Bat guano from Bat Cave. Ellipsis is part of title.]
- **1958 2.260** [Note on length of exposed color film possibly encircling Earth ten times.] *Arizona Highways*, 34(12)(December):[22].
- **1960 2.264** They said it couldn't be done. *Arizona Engineer and Scientist*, 3(January):8-9. [Power line to Indian Gardens.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]
- **1960 2.266** Fred Harvey, a great name and prized heritage. *Fred Harvey Hospitality*, 12(3). [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]


1962 2.270 The last year to see unspoiled Glen Canyon. *Sunset*, (April):58, 61, 62, 65. [Includes Lees Ferry and river running Grand Canyon.]


1962 2.14903 California—here we are! At the end of a scenic trail, warm and happy hospitality engulfs 23,742 attending Rotary's 53d Annual Convention (photos by Rick Bassett, Elliott McCleary, Herbert A. Pigman). *Rotarian*, 101(1)(July):17-31, 52. [International Rotary convention report, including brief notes of visit to Grand Canyon (pp. 21, 52.).]


1963 2.15671 *Arizona!* John R. Manning and Associates, 48 pp. FQ20:1


1964 2.8765 Grand Canyon; the grandest sight in all the world. *Northern Gateways of Arizona*, 3:32.


1965 2.279 To the Grand Canyon Village by rail. *Sunset*, (June):33. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]


1966 2.13050 Close-up; California’s David Brower, no. 1 conservationist; knight errant to nature’s rescue. *Life*, 60(21)(May 27):37-38, 40, 42.


1966 2.289 To dam or not to dam. *In: As we see it* [section]. *Western Gateways*, 6(1)(Winter):2.

1966 2.12993 [Passing note of Tom Miller’s work as project officer manager with Halvorson Construction Co. on Trans-Canyon Pipeline Project.] *In: Class Corral* [section]. *Alcalde* (University of Texas Alumni Magazine), 55(3)(November):29.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Event/Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>2.292</td>
<td>You can't keep a good bridge down; sale of London Bridge. <em>Life</em> (May 17):63-64+.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>2.298</td>
<td>The year round guide for southern California, the Colorado River, Lake Mead, Salton Sea. San Francisco: Boating and Fishing Almanac, revised, 320 pp. GUIDON 62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1976 2.8233 An invitation to participate in "re:"
(Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1)(March):1.
1976 2.8234 Publications. re: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1)(March):2.
1976 2.8235 Grand Canyon SAMA. re: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1)(March):2.
1976 2.8236 Business manager. re: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1)(March):2.
[Pernilla Baker.]
1976 2.8237 Annual member's meeting. re: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1)(March):3.
1976 2.8238 New officers for the GCNHA. re: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1)(March):3.
1976 2.8241 GCNHA Board of Directors meeting. re: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(3)(August):1.


1979  2.313 Grand Canyon line to be revived? *Railway Age*, 180(January 8):4. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]


1981  2.16282 E. Ross Housholder did the engineering. *In: McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [feature]. Mohave (Supplement to Kingman Daily Miner and Mohave Valley News), 10(2)(June/July):4.

1981  2.16283 A dozer was ferried over the Colorado River. *In: McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [feature]. Mohave (Supplement to Kingman Daily Miner and Mohave Valley News), 10(2)(June/July):5.

1981  2.16284 Compressors and jack hammers were used. *In: McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam...*
The opening ceremony almost didn’t happen. In: McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site. Mohave (Supplement to Kingman Daily Miner and Mohave Valley News), 10(2)(June/July):6-7.

1981 2.16285

The highway was called a “dream come true”. In: McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site. Mohave (Supplement to Kingman Daily Miner and Mohave Valley News), 10(2)(June/July):9.

1981 2.16286

The public was warned of the Prohibition law. In: McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site. Mohave (Supplement to Kingman Daily Miner and Mohave Valley News), 10(2)(June/July):10.

1981 2.16287


1981 2.12968

Cross purposes. Audubon, 83(November):135. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]

1981 2.319


1981 2.320


1982 2.8015


1982 2.14507

McKee honored. Geo News (Cornell University, Department of Geological Sciences), (Spring). [Geologist Edwin D. McKee.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8]

1982 2.324


1982 2.323


1982 2.8016


1982 2.325


1983 2.939


1983 2.326


1983 2.327


1984 2.332 Southwest news. *Hibernacle News*, 1984:[5]. [Item signed "Jane"].


1985 2.338 Southwest news. *Hibernacle News*, 1985:[7]. [Item signed "Jane"].


1985 2.13433 Sun, fun and games; a vast variety of sites beckons from coast to coast and beyond. *Ebony*, 40(7)(May):150, 152, 154. [Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, p. 152.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>2.362</td>
<td>&quot;Remembering the world of Grand Canyon Dories with these lovely one of a kind, commemorative plates for your office or home.&quot; <em>Hibernacle News</em>, 1988:16-17. [Advertisement.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Event/Announcement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>2.393</td>
<td>Georgie’s 80th at Hatchland—you’re invited. <em>Grand Canyon River Guides</em> [newsletter], 3(4)(October):5. [Georgie White 80th birthday party.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>2.395</td>
<td>Guides and the EIS. <em>Grand Canyon River Guides</em> [newsletter], 3(4)(October):8. [Environmental Impact Statement.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>2.398</td>
<td>Kolb Studio outlet opens. <em>Regarding:</em> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (June):[4]. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>2.399</td>
<td>Southwest Chief: Follow the Santa Fe Trail to western adventure. In: <em>Amtrak’s America</em>, pp. 34-35. [Also see in the section, &quot;Plan your Great American Vacation today!&quot;, pp. 78, 79.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Event/Article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>2.400</td>
<td>The Grand Canyon Railway is reborn. Rocky Mountain Motorist, 64(7):18-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1991 2.421 John Wesley Powell museum a wonderful place to visit. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer):11. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]


1991 2.423 Seclusion and view part of North Rim. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer):45. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]


1991 2.427 Keeping your cool; where the clear water refreshes and invigorates. *Arizona Highways*, 67(7)(July):4-5. [Introduction to special section on Arizona water recreational opportunities; photograph of Pearce Ferry, Lake Mead, by Randy Prentice.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]


1992 2.452 Michael Jacobs Award. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1)(Spring)(Interim Edition):2. [Nominations for Tim Whitney and Karen Byerly Kazan (by Clair Quist and Pam Quist), Jeff Aronson (by Dave Edwards), Kris Campitelli (by Christa Sadler), Ote Dale (by Kevin Chanler), Martin Litton (by Rudi Petschek, with editor’s note), Kim Crumbo (by Dick Clark), and David Brower (by Dan Dierker).]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event/Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>2.460</td>
<td></td>
<td>See the canyon from the back of a mule. <em>Arizona Visions</em> [weekly complimentary tourist guide to northern Arizona, with local television listings; pp. 24-25 of June 5-June 11 issue is cited]. [cited » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>2.461</td>
<td></td>
<td>Glen Canyon Dam flows. <em>Canyon Echo</em> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 28(8):5. [Notice of release of Sierra Club videotape, &quot;Grand Canyon: The price of power”.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>2.462</td>
<td></td>
<td>Did you know that . . . . <em>Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update</em>, (Summer):5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Entry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>2.472</td>
<td>Our foster child. <em>The News</em> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4)(Fall):27. [Highway clean-up. Also see comment by Mike Boyle (1993).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2.491</td>
<td>New products. <em>Regarding</em>: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (February):[2].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2.492</td>
<td>Project update. <em>Regarding</em>: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (February):[2-3]. [<em>“Breaking of Light” print.</em>]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2.493</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Field Institute. <em>Regarding</em>: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (February):[3].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2.496</td>
<td>Kolb Studio. <em>Regarding</em> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (May):6-7. [Restoration.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2.499</td>
<td>&quot;Dean of Grand Canyon hikers&quot; is 86. <em>Regarding</em> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (June):5. [Harvey Butchart.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1993 2.522 Quote-unquote 2. *Geology Today*, (November/December):205. [Brief note on John Morris' study, "Isotopoe and trace element analysis of hypersthene-normative basalts from the Quaternary of Uinkarat Plateau, western Grand Canyon", in which the world is indicated to be 20,000 yr old; ex Christopher Reed, *Guardian*, 2 November 1993.]

1993 2.523 [Best things, worst things, and things we should do.] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3)(Late Summer):10-11.


Times are changing. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (Spring):7-9.

Grand Canyon is grand country. *Arizona . . . Discover It!,* 3(2)(Spring):[3]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

All aboard! Grand Canyon Railway appeals to families. *Arizona . . . Discover It!,* 3(2)(Spring):[3]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


News item. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5):3. [From *Coconino Sun*, May 20, 1897; visit from John Hance, who noted that the Colorado River had risen to within two inches of the rim.]

Happy birthday. *O’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 5(9):1-2. [75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park.]


What is in a name? *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 7(3)(Summer):2. [Boatman’s Quarterly Review.]

We’ve moved. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 7(3)(Summer):5.


Fall meeting. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 7(3)(Summer):5.


Public announcements. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 7(3)(Summer):35. [Call for information relating to “First One Hundred” through Grand Canyon.]


1994 2.575 Kolb Studio was home of longtime Canyon photographers. *In: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 10.

1994 2.576 El Tovar hotel was styled as Swiss chalet and Norway villa. *In: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 11.


1994 2.579 Bright Angel Lodge was unique facility. *In: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 12.

1994 2.580 Lookout studio was also designed by Colter, and completed in 1914, the same year as Hermit's Rest. *In: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 13.

1994 2.581 Bucky O'Neill Cabin was saved from demolition by Mary J. Colter. *In: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 13. [Bucky O'Neill.]

1994 2.582 Park's superintendents had varied backgrounds. *In: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 24-26. [Includes list of superintendents and dates of service.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>2.596</td>
<td>From the General Manager’s desk. <em>Regarding</em> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (Fall):2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>2.597</td>
<td>New from GCNHA. <em>Regarding</em> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (Fall):4. [“The Best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes” and the return of “Nature Notes”.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1995 2.609 The man from the bottom of the Canyon. *O’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 6(3)(March):4-5. [Bruce Aikin.]


1995 2.618 An addition to the GCPS Collection at NAU. *O’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 6(6):8.


1995 2.621 A historic landmark or an eyesore? O’Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 6(8):6-7. [Orphan Mine.]


1995 2.625 Grand Canyon could drive you crazy. Grand Canyon Field Notes (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (1)(September 1):[2].

1995 2.12037 18 Wagen Westwärts; Erlebnisrallye USA 1995. Geländewagen und Freizeit (Mercedes G-Club e.V., Radolfzell, Germany), 4(September):cover, 3-18. [Includes Toroweap.]

1995 2.626 GeoTrips; geology of the Grand Canyon—Lee’s Ferry to Pierce Ferry. GSA Today (Geological Society of America), 5(10):209. [Comments on trip made earlier in year.]

1995 2.627 Ole Bully Storm. O’Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 6(10):1-2. [GCPS outing to the Canyon.]

1995 2.628 Out and about. O’Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 6(10):3. [Kolb Studio show, Bright Angel Trail storm damage.]


1995 2.642 Breaking the trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *O’Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 6(11):4-5. [Includes a letter from L. L. Ferrall to Glen Sturdevant, December 10, 1927.]


1995 2.647 *The blue planet; a book of postcards.* San Francisco: Pomegranate Artbooks. [Includes one postcard of the Grand Canyon seen from space.]


1996 2.651 That is tough! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 9(1):2. [From *Toronto Life Fashion* magazine.]


1996 2.658 Venture programs offer plenty of plateau. *MNA Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Winter):[5].


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1996 | 2.662 | Wickenburg. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 7(5):2. [Slides shows given by Mrs. Lenora Bass.]
| 1996 | 2.667 | At last we made it! *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 7(6):1, 7. [Trip to Grand Canyon Museum and Visitors Center.]
| 1996 | 2.671 | Roosevelt got the point; dedication on North Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 2(3):4. [Roosevelt Point, formerly Painted Desert Overlook.]
| 1996 | 2.672 | Calling all members. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 2(3):7. [Annual GCA membership meeting.]
| 1996 | 2.673 | Correction to "Will the real Colorado River please rise up?", by Rob French. *Outside*, 21(May):22.
1996 2.681 Burt Lauzon’s papers now at NAU. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 7(10):2.


1996 2.698 The Internet on a Grand (Canyon) scale. In: This Month [section]. *Discovery Channel Monthly*, (September):59. [Satellite-linked coverage of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, updated via the Internet, on “Discovery Channel Online”.]
1996 2.699 In the money; Grand Canyon boatman Mark Thatcher couldn’t keep his flip-flops on, so he invented the Teva. *People Weekly*, (September 9):103.


1996 2.701 Boardrooms and barbecues; annual members’ meeting a success. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 2(4):3.


1996 2.703 Captain John Hance, 1838-1919. *Northerner* (Northern Arizona University), no. 15, p. 3. (Research gathered by Art Welsh.)


1997 2.706 1997 is going to be a very wacky year. *Flagstaff Live!,* (January 9-22):31. [Parody prediction, "parabikers" vs. condors over Grand Canyon.]

1997 2.707 The opening of the El Tovar Hotel. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 8(1):1-2. [Also see “Correction” in 8(2):6, correcting photo legend to read, “The music room in the North wing of the first floor was the center of entertainment. Here lectures, slide shows and musical programs entertained the guests.”]


1997 2.736 An invitation to a birthday party. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 8(5):4. [Harvey Butchart, 90.]


1997 2.739 Another old timer. *In: Pioneer Footprints* [feature]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 8(5):5. [Martin Buggeln and hotel at former Hance camp.]


1997 2.741 Bronze Black wins lifetime Private Trip! *GCPBA Bulletin* [Special ed. of *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(4)(May)]:4. [Winner of logo contest; lifetime membership.]


1997 2.750 [No title.] *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 10(3)(Summer):42. ["Thanks to everyone who has generously contributed stories to the *High Water Years* oral history project . . . ."


1997 2.753 Southwestern Regional Office receive challenge grant. *American Rivers*, 25(2)(Summer):13. [Grant of funds from anonymous donor toward several objectives, including change of dam and diversion operations on Colorado River and environmental restoration.]


1997 2.755 New additions to the GCPS Collection. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), (July):2. [At Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives.]

1997 2.756 Save the date for the upcoming members' meeting. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 3(2)(Summer):6.


1997 2.758 Michael Harrison turns 100. *WHA Newsletter* (Western History Association), (Summer):6.


1997 2.760 Did you know? *Cityscape* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(1)(Summer):5.

1997 2.761 Actual visitor queries compiled by the staff of the Flagstaff Visitor Center. *Cityscape* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(1)(Summer):27.


1997 2.766 Watering places. Outside, 22(8):61. [Note on Martin Litton, and quote from him relating to Granite Park.]


1997 2.770 Welcome. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3)(September):1. [Roze Hanks; mention of work on video of Colorado River and Kolb brothers toward master's degree in cinematography.]

1997 2.771 Points of interest. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3)(September):2. [Consideration of features to be named for Pete Berry and Theodore Roosevelt.]

1997 2.772 Update. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3)(September):2. [Relating to "Berry Butte" (see Item no. 2.771).]


1997 2.780 Wanted. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(4)(October):2. [Notice of graduate student Roze Hanks' request for information and anecdotes on Kolb brothers.]

1997 2.781 FYI. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(4)(October):2. [Passing mention of Bernice Windsor, onetime beautician at Bright Angel Lodge.]

1997 2.782 Cline collections takes Grand Legacy on the road. Mountain Campus News (Northern Arizona University), (October 6):5.


1997 2.787 [Note pertaining to Gale Burak article on Blondie Jensen in *The Ol’ Pioneer*, from information passed along by Susan Olberding.] *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8)(Fall):5.

1997 2.788 Bits and pieces. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8)(Fall):5. [Brief notes on Louis Y. F. Jaeger; Hardy’s Ferry; Colorado River flood on January 20, 1862, at Yuma; communicated by Gene Wendt.]


1997 2.790 Back slaps and forward glances; GCA and member news. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4)(Winter):6-7. [Subsections: “GCA on the road”; “Visitors donate over $21,000”; “Member’s Day enjoys record turnout”; "Kolb Studio kicks up its heels”.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.816</td>
<td>MNA plans publication of next research bulletin. <em>MNA Notes</em> (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Spring):5. [Pre-publication announcement of <em>MNA Bulletin 61</em>, Geology of</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona (George H. Billingsley and Stanley S. Beus, eds.).]

1998 2.817 We have a movie star in our midst! *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine), 9(2)(Spring):7-8. [Jeannie Schick, regarding Jennifer Lee's film, "Mary Jane Colter—The Desert View"; also note of Jim Shirley.]


1998 2.831 The "OOPS department [sic]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7):4. [Correction for item on Rob Ribokas Grand Canyon CD.]


1998 2.847 A mid-trip hike. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 11(3)(Summer):44. [Two photographs from Bert Lauzon Collection, Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University. Bert Loper, Don Harris, Chet Klevin, and Bill Gibson at Phantom Ranch and on Bright Angel Trail.]

1998 2.848 GCPS trip to Toroweap. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(9):1. [Announcement. For trip report, see Carmony, Tom.]


1998 2.851 Fall "Colors" on exhibit. Pine (Northern Arizona University), (August):5. ["The Canyon and Other Colors" painting exhibition.]

1998 2.852 New exhibit features Grand Canyon works. NAU Today (Northern Arizona University), 12(6)(August 31):1, 3. ["The Grand Canyon and Other Colors" painting exhibition.]


1998 2.837 Mining interest at geology trade show. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 4(3)(Fall):3. [Grand Canyon Association presence at Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting, Flagstaff.]

1998 2.838 VIPs tour South Rim. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 4(3)(Fall):5. [Including National Park Service Director Robert Stanton and U.S. Department of the Interior Assistant Secretary Donald Barry.]


1998 2.859 A whitewater career; booksigning and programs. Flagstaff Live!, (October 8-14):22. [Buzz Holmstrom biography.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.875 Local boatman, turned author and publisher, wins award. <em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, 16(12):59. [Brad Dimock].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1999 2.14366 Bar Ten Ranch. *In*: Bush Pilot [section]. *Pilot Getaways*, (Spring):.


1999 2.902 [Photographs by Frederick Dellenbaugh.] *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine), 10(2)(April/June):1, 2, 4. [Photos on pp. 1, 2, and text on p. 2, relate only to Upper Colorado.]

1999 2.903 Top women writers raft the Colorado. *In*: Mileposts [section, Rebecca Mong, ed.]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(5)(May):54. [Notice of Writing down the river: Into the heart of Grand Canyon, produced by Kathleen Jo Ryan.]

1999 2.904 Towering walls. *National Parks*, 73(5-6)(May/June):53. ["You are Here” photo quiz; answer on p. 11.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.909</td>
<td>1999 GTS weather report. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 12(2)(Spring):24-25. [By Richard Quartaroli, for the Guides Training Seminar Committee; with uncredited photos by Quartaroli (p. 24) and John Blaustein (p. 25).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.915</td>
<td>Grand Canyon happenings. <em>Nature Notes</em> (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(1)(Summer):6-7. [Employees Robin White, Ken Blcok, Tom Hale, Dave Haskell; also “Community building receives a facelift” and “Museum collection on the move”.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1999 2.935 The good, the bad and the . . . a yearly survey. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 12(3)(Summer):27-29. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


1999 2.937 Riding the rails; *America stellt einige der schönsten Eisenbahn-Routen Nordamerikas vor*. *America Journal* (Bonn, Germany), 10(4)(July/August):86-88. [See pp. 86, 88.]

1999 2.938 Here’s another chance to see condors. *In Miner, Carrie (section ed.), Mileposts [section]. Arizona Highways*, 75(10)(October):54.


1999 2.7157 Shrine of the Ages Choir has deep tradition. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (September 20):3.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.7171</td>
<td>The life list; 175 things a man should do before he dies. <em>Esquire</em>, (December):85-98.</td>
<td>[See p. 97.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.7172</td>
<td>Coming soon! <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 5(4)(Winter):8.</td>
<td>[Publications announcements.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.7173</td>
<td>Curt Walters and fellow landscape artists paint the way. <em>Colorado Plateau Advocate</em>, (Winter):16-17.</td>
<td>[Also see Rogers, Katrina.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2000 2.7333  Ann Walka; a canyon poet at MNA.  *Flagstaff Live!,* (February 3-9):11.  [Announcement; Museum of Northern Arizona.]


2000 2.14367  Tuweep, Arizona.  In:  Bush Pilot [section].  *Pilot Getaways*, (Spring):.


2000 2.12244 Caliville to Echo Bay. *In: Previous Trip* [section]. *The Horizon* (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (June):3.


2000 2.7585 A welcome to the new Science Center director. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1)(Summer):11.  [Jeffrey Cross.]


2000 2.7587 At home on the range. *Signatures* (Longaberger Collectors Club), (Summer/Fall):8-11.  [Longaberger baskets.]


2000 2.7590 Rim to the river; Mancuso’s photography on exhibit. Flagstaff Live!, (September 7-13):10. [Lamont Mancuso.]


2000 2.7602 Bob earns a holiday. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine), 11(4)(October/December):12. [Mule. “Author unknown. Submitted by Sam Fenner to Jeanne Schick to be placed in the biography of her father, Ed Cummings.” Also see no. 2.403 in this bibliography.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entry No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.7605</td>
<td>Correction. <em>The Bulletin</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(11):1. [Correction of photo legend in <em>The Ol’ Pioneer</em> for October/December; see Kolb Brothers (2000); information from Pat Lauzon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.7607</td>
<td>“... naming 24 mile Rapid, Georgie Rapid, is a great idea.” In: Flipped out—letters to GCPSA [section]. <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):35. [Signed “Big Wave”. Ellipsis is part of subsection title.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.7610</td>
<td>Our formative days. <em>Grand Canyon Footprints</em> (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1):[2-5]. [Includes transcripts of e-mails by Bert Fingerhut, Mike Coltrin, Tom Martin, Al Kahler, “Doc Thomas”, “Firefly”. Issue distributed January 2001.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.7612</td>
<td>The latest news. <em>Grand Canyon Footprints</em> (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1):[7]. [Issue distributed January 2001.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.8020</td>
<td><em>Seven wonders of the world; a resource guide for planning the trip of a lifetime</em> (Randy Mecham, ed.; Jim Dixon and Caroline Dixon, design/layout; Jim Dixon, illustration; Pam Gray, writing/compilation). [No place]: Compass Logistics Press, for Eddie Bauer, 111 pp. [Produced and distributed for Eddie Bauer clothing and travel outfitter company. Editing/production staff cited under Acknowledgments (p. [iii]). Cover title: <em>The seven wonders of the world; les sept marveilles du monde; a resource for exploring the seven wonders of the world</em>. Pages 51-111 are for notes.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.12014</td>
<td>100 nejlepších outdoorových akcí v USA. <em>Dobrodruh</em> (Prague), 2000(3):4-5. [See “1 Rafting na Colorado River, the Grand Canyon, Arizona”, p. 4.1] [In Czech.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2001 2.9516 | Steven K. Fox student fund. *Redbeds* (Rutgers University, Department of Geological Sciences, Annual Newsletter), 5(January):[1-2].


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Event/Article</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8262</td>
<td>The Grand Canyon; it's wonder . . . full! <em>In: AZ Tourist News,</em> (August):1, 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8264</td>
<td>&quot;We came, we stayed . . .&quot;; Dolan Springs days. <em>In: AZ Tourist News,</em> (August):14. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8267</td>
<td>[Comments.] <em>In: Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at bedrock?</em> [feature]. <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2)(Summer):30. [Item signed &quot;Roger&quot;].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8273</td>
<td>Spreading the word about GCA. <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 7(3)(Fall):6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8274</td>
<td>What's the latest? <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 7(3)(Fall):8. [Grand Canyon Association website.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8480</td>
<td>Learn photography while rafting the Colorado. <em>In: Experience Arizona</em> [section]. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 77(11)(November):54. [Photo workshop announcement.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8483</td>
<td>The latest news. <em>Grand Canyon Footprints</em>, 1(3)(Fall):[2]. [N.B. Issue numeration reversed from convention, as “Issue 1, Volume 3”.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8484</td>
<td>Indian Garden work party March 2001; are we having fun yet? <em>Grand Canyon Footprints</em>, 1(3)(Fall):[5]. [N.B. Issue numeration reversed from convention, as “Issue 1, Volume 3”.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8485</td>
<td>Board of Directors meeting, April 1, 2001. <em>Grand Canyon Footprints</em>, 1(3)(Fall):[6-7]. [N.B. Issue numeration reversed from convention, as “Issue 1, Volume 3”.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2001 | 2.8489 | Canyon View should be first stop; new facility near Mather Point includes park info, bookstore, restrooms. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide; Fall/Winter edition.* [Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 6.]
| 2001 | 2.8490 | Ride the rails to Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon Railway proves to be an entertaining option to the park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide; Fall/Winter edition.* [Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 7.]
| 2001 | 2.8493 | Hop aboard mule for thrilling ride; head to Plateau Point for the day or go overnight ot Phantom Ranch. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide; Fall/Winter edition.* [Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.]


2001 2.8647 [Comments.] In: Flipped out: Letters to the GCPBA [section]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3)(Fall):41. [Item signed "Jeff".]

2001 2.8648 [Comments.] In: Flipped out: Letters to the GCPBA [section]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3)(Fall):41. [Item signed "Steve".]

2001 2.8649 Our numbers are growing. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 7(4):7.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.11570</td>
<td>Honda’s turbocharged PWC; the hottest thing not on wheels is the 700-pound, 165-hp Aquatrax; here’s how it fared on the Colorado River. <em>Popular Mechanics</em>, 179(2):34-35. [Personal water craft.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.8711</td>
<td>Colorado River, AZ. <em>In: Destinations Western Region</em> [section]. <em>Canoe and Kayak</em>, (March):64.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.12265</td>
<td>Lindy hops off alone to canyon; finds Williams field too small for takeoff in loaded plane. <em>In: Yuma Aviation History</em> [section] (contributed by Jim Gillaspie). <em>Newsletter Without A Name</em> (Experimental Aircraft Association, Local Chapter 590, Yuma, Arizona), (March):[2-3]. [Charles Lindbergh. From the Yuma <em>Morning Sun</em>, April 15, 1928.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2002 2.8776 Successful symposium opens major collection. *Colophon* (Friends of the Stewart Library Newsletter, Weber State University), no. 7 (Spring):1, 4-5. [Utah Construction/Utah International Symposium; including Hoover Dam scrapbooks.]


2002 2.8780 Give and take . . . volunteerism and our national parks. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 8(1)(Spring):1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


2002 2.9258 Yet another pinnacle; Expeditions Council honors intrepid Washburns. *In*: Behind the Scenes at the National Geographic Society [section]. *National Geographic*, (May).


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.9091</td>
<td>Elect your board. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9):[insert, 1 p.]. [Includes notes on candidates Linda Anderson, Gale Burak, Jim McCarthy, and John “Jack” Myers.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.9103</td>
<td>This month’s spotlight on . . . Tammy McDaniel. In: Getting to Know You [section]. The Voice (Spiritual Enrichment Center, Peoria, Arizona), (September):4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.12316</td>
<td>Field trips enhanced educational program cultural exchange for participants and leaders. The CSMAVE Connection (Center for Science, Mathematics and Technology Education, Colorado State University), (Fall):3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.9128</td>
<td>An accident on Bright Angel Trail. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine), 13(4)(October/December):6. [In 1921.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.9206</td>
<td>Christmas in Havasupai village. Hearty New (Care and Share Food Bank, Flagstaff, Arizona), Issue no. 5 (October).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.9275</td>
<td>Hind sight [section]. Freedom Watch (Combined Joint Task Force, Bagram, Afghanistan), (November 20):3. [”1928. Glen Hyde [sic] became the first woman to dare the Grand Canyon rapids in a scow (a flat-bottomed boat that is pushed along with a pole) [sic].” (entire entry).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9259</td>
<td>Havasupai drop . . . a great success!!! <em>Hearty News</em> (Care and Share Food Bank, Flagstaff, Arizona), Issue 6 (January):1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2003 | 2.9283 | Colorado River chronicles; journals of whitewater pioneers. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3):3. [Previews of two forthcoming books, "The Brave Ones; the journals and letters of the 1911-12 expedition down the Green and
Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon” (William C. Suran, ed.), and “Every Rapid Speaks Plainly; the Salmon, Green, and Colorado River journals of Buzz Holmstrom including the 1938 accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson” (Brad Dimock, ed.).


2003 2.15853 Grand Canon du Colorado. *Terre Sauvage* (Le Bourget-du-Lac, France), (March):cover,_____.


2003 2.9315 Many thanks to all the contributors in 2002. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 16(1)(Spring):43.

2003 2.12632 Pack your bags . . . travelling with Mr. Jackson. *In: Travel opportunities* [section]. *School Ties* (St. Michaels University School, Victoria, British Columbia), (Spring):9. [Michael Jackson; includes note of 1992 trip to Grand Canyon. Ellipsis is part of title.]


Harker 7th graders enjoy Grand Canyon expedition. *Harker News* (Harker School, San Jose, California), (May).


GCA awarded grant of photography package. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(2)(Summer):3.


[Miscellaneous news.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(2)(Summer):8. ["Your Member Dollars at Work", "Calendar for Summer/Fall", "Members Weekend, September 13-14", "A Look Ahead: Upcoming Fall GCFI Classes", Get' Em [sic] While They're Hot].

"Lucy Runs the Rapids" #188. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2)(Summer):41. [Synopsis of episode 188 of "Here's Lucy", starring Lucille Ball.]

2003 T-shirts are here. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2)(Summer):44.

Fine art for sale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2)(Summer):44. [Dave Haskell, Windrush Gallery.]

Save our ships! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2)(Summer):6-7.

Found. In: Announcements [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2)(Summer):45. [Lost and Found.]

Missing. In: Announcements [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2)(Summer):45. [Lost and Found.]


2003 2.9485 Off the beaten park. Outside Traveler, (Family Edition 2003):44-. [See fold-out map (pp. 57-64), and see p. 66.]


2003 2.9507 Water in the balance; splash fights. Outside, 28(8):76, 107-.


2003 2.9515 Art from space. Geographical, 75(7):22-25. [Stuart Black.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9576</td>
<td>Announcements. <em>Boatman's Quarterly Review</em>, 16(3)(Fall):44. [Lost and found.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9587</td>
<td>Snow Cap celebrates 50 years. <em>Boatman's Quarterly Review</em>, 16(3)(Fall):48. [Snow Cap Drive In, Seligman, Arizona.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9818</td>
<td>What you can do for Grand Canyon Youth. <em>Currents</em> (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1(Fall):1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9820</td>
<td>2003 program season a success! <em>Currents</em> (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1(Fall):4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9597</td>
<td>Pictures of the past. The following [sic] two pages are pictures taken from Pioneer's [sic] outings and meetings of years gone by. Can you figure out who they are and where they were taken taken? [sic] <em>The Ol' Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4)(October/December):9-11.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2003 | 2.9658 | Footprints in cyberspace? *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7)(Fall):[5]. [N.B. Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 7".]
| 2003 | 2.9659 | Cottonwood Campground service project 2003. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7)(Fall):[7], [4]. [N.B. Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 7".]
| 2003 | 2.9705 | Saving the Canyon's river running legacy. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3)(Fall):50-51. [Also see “Show Us Your Boats”, p. 64.] |
| 2003 | 2.9714 | Canyon View should be first stop; visitor center near Mather Point includes park info, bookstore, restrooms. *Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide*, (Fall):6. |
| 2003 | 2.9715 | Ride the rails to Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon Railway proves to be an entertaining option to the park. *Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide*, (Fall):7. |


2003 2.9721 Hop aboard mule for thrilling ride; head to Plateau Point for the day or go overnight to Phantom Ranch. *Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide*, (Fall):18. [Also note box insert, "South Rim rides suspended", due to trail maintenance on Bright Angel and South Kaibab Trails. North Rim trail rides continue on North Kaibab Trail.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9762</td>
<td>Your member dollars at work; GCA and park activities since the last edition of <em>Canyon Views</em>. <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(4)(Winter):7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9810</td>
<td>Who are those guys? <em>Confluence</em>, no. 27, pp. 3-4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.11648</td>
<td>Four new Fulbright Scholars. <em>In: Honors and Other Things</em> [section]. <em>Almanac</em> (University of Pennsylvania), 50(18)(January 20):3. [Cynthia Ott; lecture noted, &quot;American Cultural and Environmental History From the Grand Canyon to the Plastic Pink Flamingo&quot;].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Colorado River and the Grand Canyon: A Selective Bibliography and Michael S. Ford’s sequel.]


2004 2.12313 Grand Canyon, grander delusions. A OK, Athée Okie (Oklahoma Atheists, Oklahoma City):2-4. [Byline, leonids@OklahomaAtheists.org.]


2004 2.9926 100 years ago from The Mohave County Miner. Mohave Museum Newsletter, (April):5.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>an entertaining option to the park.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for tourists on Hualapai land at Canyon.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[All-terrain vehicle.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.9982</td>
<td>German film company to produce Hoover Dam documentary.</td>
<td><em>BCMHA News, (Summer):3.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.9988</td>
<td>Grand guide; NG center aids visitors.</td>
<td>*In: Behind the Scenes [section]. National Geographic, 206(1)(July):[x1].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.10037</td>
<td>Your member dollars at work; GCA and Park activities since the last</td>
<td>*Canyon Views. <em>Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 10(2)(Summer):7.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>edition of <em>Canyon Views.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Issue</td>
<td>Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.10038</td>
<td>Announcements. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 17(2)(Summer):4. [“Lost” (ring); “Available to Caffeine Addicts” (Toucanet Coffee); “For Sale” (dory).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.10039</td>
<td>Buy Factor Fiction and support GCRG. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 17(2)(Summer):4. [Announcement of “Factor Fiction” CD set by the late Kenton “Factor” Grua; proceeds to Grand Canyon River Guides.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.10041</td>
<td>The Circle is growing! <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 17(2)(Summer):47. [Circle of Friends.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.10742</td>
<td>In remembrance of Jim DeVeny (14 April 1943-30 May 2004). <em>NOAO/NSO Newsletter</em> (National Optical Astronomy Observatory/National Solar Observatory), (September):34. [Includes passing mention of subject’s activities at Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.10088</td>
<td>Fall meeting. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 17(3)(Fall):5. [Announcement.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Entry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.10118</td>
<td>Your member dollars at work. <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 10(3)(Fall):7.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.10174</td>
<td>Canyon buzz; GCA and park activities since the last edition of <em>Canyon Views</em>. <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 10(4)(Winter):9.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.10250</td>
<td>Outside Magazine’s ultimate top ten must do adventures. <em>Outside</em>, (December):169. [Includes &quot;Rafting the Grand Canyon&quot;; as part of an advertisement for Outdoor Life Network program series.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10189</td>
<td>Retaining the estimable Miss Bishop. In <em>Taking the Off-Ramp</em> [section]. <em>Arizona Highways,</em> 81(1)(January):5. [Arizona City; Yuma.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.11983</td>
<td>Marvelling at the Grand Canyon. <em>House and Garden,</em> (March):160-.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2005 2.10370 Canyon buzz; GCA and park activities since the last edition of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter)*, 11(1)(Spring):11.

2005 2.10371 Coming this spring from the Grand Canyon Association. *Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter)*, 11(1)(Spring):12. [Book announcements.]


Im Outback von Kalifornien; Erlebnisbericht der diesjährigen Kalifornien-Exkursion im Mai 2005. *Extrablatt* (Fachshaftrat Geographie Jena), (10):3-5. [Item signed, "Ralf".]


A yellow border for *Canyon Views*? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 11(2)(Summer):2. [National Geographic partnership.]


Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 11(2)(Summer):11.

Calendar. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 11(2)(Summer):12.

Now available from the Grand Canyon Association. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 11(2)(Summer):12. [Announcement for *Songs and Stories from Grand Canyon*.]


2005 2.10454 Did you know . . . *In: Tidbits* [section]. *American Profile* (West Edition), (August 14-20):. [See “Arizona”; El Tovar and Hopi House.]

2005 2.10455 Photo contest. Win a trip to the Grand Canyon. *In: nationalgeographic.com* [section]. *National Geographic* (August):.


2005 2.10853 First Lady receives unique work of art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 11(3)(Fall):2. [Laura Bush receives painting of Colorado River scene painted by Bruce Aiken on an oar blade.]

2005 2.10855 Old friends, new places. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 11(3)(Fall):5. [Patty Brookins, Hap Williams, Sandy Reason, Helen thompson, Bonnie Berger.]


2005 2.10858 Canyon crossword. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 11(3)(Fall):8, 10.

2005 2.10859 Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 11(3)(Fall):11.


2005 2.17036 Grand Canyon; wildwasser abenteuer auf dem Colorado. *GeoSaison*, (September):.


2005 2.11637 Faculty news. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall):18. [John Farmer, Joel Barnes, and Justin Salamon following John Wesley Powell's historic river course.]


2005 2.10840 Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 11(4)(Winter):11.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Record</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.12224</td>
<td>Maritime Heritage Program. <em>Marine Cultural and Historic Newsletter</em> (U.S. National Marine Protected Area Center), 3.03 (March):4. [Includes notice of B-29 bomber in Lake Mead.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2006 2.12225 National Park Service (Department of the Interior); Submerged Resources Center. *Marine Cultural and Historic Newsletter* (U.S. National Marine Protected Area Center), 3.03 (March):5. [Includes notice of B-29 bomber in Lake Mead.]

2006 2.12272 Cows on display at Puskarich Public Library March 4th-April 22nd. *Re:source* (Puskarich Public Library System, Harrison Co., Ohio), 17(3)(March):[1]. [Art exhibit; includes note of a featured piece by William Henry Holmes, with brief biographical note of him; Grand Canyon, in passing.]


2006 2.10872 Members’ gathering. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 12(1)(Spring):5. [Announcement.]


2006 2.10876 Out and about with GCFI. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 12(1)(Spring):11. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

2006 2.10877 Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 12(1)(Spring):11.


2006 2.10879 Feast on the new crop of GCA originals this Spring. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 12(1)(Spring):12.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Dr. Jeffrey Cross joins the Valles Caldera Trust as Executive Director.</td>
<td>La Ventana en los Valles (News of the Valles Caldera National Preserve from the Board of Trustees), 1(2)(Spring):1-2. [Notes of Grand Canyon; Cross formerly chief of resource management at Grand Canyon National Park and director of Grand Canyon Science Center.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Maymester field trip. Physics, Astronomy and Geosciences</td>
<td>Department of Physics, Astronomy, and Geosciences, Valdosta State University, Valdosta, Georgia), (Spring):11.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Mountain Culture Speakers’ Series; Under the Map by Stephen Alvarez.</td>
<td>A Peak Inside (Mountain Culture at The Banff Centre, Banff, Alberta), (Spring):1. [Exhibition announcement; includes photo, &quot;Cavers Neeld Messler and Trent Atwood in the spectacular entrance of Lang Cave in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona&quot;][1].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>The locals’ connection: Gliding home. A Peak Inside</td>
<td>Mountain Culture at The Banff Centre, Banff, Alberta), (Spring):3. [Will Gadd paragliding over Grand Canyon in his 2005 film Grand Canyon Dreams. Also see p. 8.][1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>April 8; hikers symposium.</td>
<td>The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(4):2. [Announcement.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Welcome to the Kaibab.  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 12(2)(Summer):5.  [Grand Canyon Association-Kaibab National Forest bookstore at Kaibab Plateau Visitor Center, Jacob Lake.]


Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*.  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 12(2)(Summer):11.

Calendar.  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 12(2)(Summer):12.

During the dog days of summer, read.  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 12(2)(Summer):12.  [Promotion.]

The Boulder City Smoke Eaters.  *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Summer):1-2.

Faculty news.  *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Summer):24.  [Joel Barnes, wild-and-scenic rivers symposium, Grand Canyon case study.]

Dr. Ray goes sky high.  *Engineering Newsletter* (Christian Brothers University, School of Engineering), (Summer):2.  [Asit K. Ray.  Includes notice of hike to Supai.]


Elect your board.  *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(9):2.  [Including brief biographical sketches for candidates Keith Green, Jim Ohlman, Amanda Zeman.]


Locate and name this bridge!  *The Bridge* (University of Massachusetts at Amherst, Civil and Environmental Engineering), (September):6-7.  [Quiz.  Navajo Bridges.  Answer in (November):8.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.11093</td>
<td>Film preservation project. <em>Boulder City Museum and Historical Association</em> [newsletter], (Fall):1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2006 | 2.11094 | Boomin’ up: Building Hoover Dam and Boulder City. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Fall):3. [Note about panel discussion.]
| 2006 | 2.11095 | New exhibit planned. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Fall):3. [Hoover Dam photographers.]
| 2006 | 2.11096 | Boulder Dam Hotel climate control system replaced. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Fall):3. |
| 2006 | 2.11364 | Superintendent Alston recovers from hip surgery. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 12(3)(Fall):2. [Joe Alston.]
| 2006 | 2.11367 | Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 12(3)(Fall):11. |
| 2006 | 2.11368 | Get your reading materials before the snow flies! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 12(3)(Fall):12. |
| 2006 | 2.12016 | [Foreign exchange student final report (image compilation); Ezaki Akira helps America and Arizona. *Lead the Way* (Rotary Club of West Kasukabe, Japan), no. 12 (September 28):[2-3]. [In Japanese.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.11063</td>
<td>Grand Canyon. <em>Arizona Key Magazine</em>, (December):69-70. [Also see other issues of this Arizona travel guide.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.14770</td>
<td>Discover the hidden treasure of southern Utah. In: Utah Valley visitors’ guide; dining, shopping, art galleries, activities. [No place]: Recreate In Utah, pp. 12-13. [See p. 12, mention of North Rim of Grand Canyon but without noting that it is in Arizona.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Meet the staff. *Telescope* (Death Valley Natural History Association newsletter), 52(1)(Spring):[4-5]. [Grand Canyon, in passing, p. 4. J. T. Reynolds, former Deputy Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park, currently Superintendent, Death Valley National Park.]

51st annual Thirty-Oners. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Spring):1.

Bill Harbour photo collection. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Spring):2.

New exhibit opened. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Spring):3. [Hoover Dam photographers.]

Come celebrate GCA’s 75th anniversary with us! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1)(Spring):2.

GCFI’s participants “capture” the canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1)(Spring):3. [Grand Canyon Field Institute drawing, painting, and photography classes.]


Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1)(Spring):15.

Calendar. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1)(Spring):16. [Upcoming events.]

New books for Spring! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1)(Spring):16.


Spin the globe; Outside trips of the year 2007. *Outside*, (March):76-. [See “The Grand Canyon”, p. 79.]

Spiritual treasures—deep and grand. *Iron Will* (Presbyterian Men of the Church, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina), (March):[1].


2007 2.12630 Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Marine Cultural and Historic Newsletter* (U.S. National Marine Protected Area Center), 4.04 (April):5. [Includes notice of B-29 bomber in Lake Mead.]

2007 2.12805 Reuther reports on a world-record attempt. *The Explorers Club Northern California Chapter*, (April):3. [Jennifer Murray and Colin Bodhill attempt to fly around the world via the poles; reception in Los Angeles where astronaut Buzz Aldrin “told us he had accepted an invitation to do a ‘Space Walk’ at the Grand Canyon: walking out over the lip of the canyon on the clear Perspex walkway.” (entire item) Hualapai Skywalk; no mention of Hualapai.]


2007 2.12198 [Notice of presentation by Emily Lane and Chris North, including North Rim trip.] *In*: Meetings [section]. *New Zealand Alpine Club Newsletter, Canterbury Westland Section*, (May).


2007 2.11233 A great day for the annual picnic. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(3)(July):1. [Includes Pioneer Award to Mike Quinn.]


2007 2.11924 APEERances to the contrary. Answers, 2(3)(July/September):. [Public Employees for Environmental Responsibility action pertaining to government responses to creationist book sales at Grand Canyon.]


2007 2.11274 Canyon buzz; GCA and park activities since the last issue of Canyon Views. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association member newsletter), 13(2)(Summer):19.


2007 2.12320 Efforts underway to preserve historic stage line. Babbitt Ranches, (August):[4-5]. [Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line.]


2007 2.11267 Announcements. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 20(3)(Fall):46. [“Found” (five notices); “GCY Film Festival and Auction” (Grand Canyon Youth).]


2007 2.11346 Grand Canyon Association calendar of events. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3)(Fall):11.


2007 2.14890 Raymond workers, families go to the river to bond. The Raymond Way (The Raymond Group, Inc.), (4th Quarter):3, 6. [Kayaking Colorado River below Hoover Dam.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.11409</td>
<td>[Cartoon.] <em>Boatman's Quarterly Review</em>, 20(4)(Winter 2007-2008):48. [Cartoon about rapid formation. &quot;From the depths of our submission file. We don't have any information on the artist or when it was submitted—but thanks! You rock.&quot; N.B.: Author's signature seems to be &quot;Marks&quot;.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.11501</td>
<td>Alum news. <em>Carleton Geology Newsletter</em> (Department of Geology, Carleton College, Northfield, Minnesota), 32:. [See pp. 18-19.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.11608</td>
<td>[75] Still going! <em>In</em>: The Outside 100 [feature]. <em>Outdoors</em>, 32(12)(December):103. [Martin Litton at age 90. Number 75 in square brackets is part of title.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.12809</td>
<td>[Geology class field trip into Grand Canyon.] <em>In</em>: News from Around the College [section]. <em>NSM Newsletter</em> (California State University at Fullerton, College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics), no. 4 (December):2-3, 5. [General.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.11434</td>
<td>The next big things. <em>Southwest Art</em>, 37(9)(February):100-101. [Introduction to &quot;The Great Landscape&quot; feature; see items by Bonnie Gangehoff, by Gussie Fauntleroy, and by Susan Hallsten McGarry.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.11439</td>
<td>Funds Development Officer hired. <em>Boulder City Museum and Historical Association</em>, (February):1. [Shirl Naegle.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2008 | 2.12017 | [District 2590, 2000-01 scholarship year (Arizona State University).] *In*: Rotary goodwill scholarship; being admitted to Rotary Club in America and Germany. *Rotary
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.14930</td>
<td>White Sierra; Sierra Tek jacket. In: Field Notes [product-reviews section]. <em>Backpacker</em>, 36(1)(February)(255):89. &quot;...one tester even stood under a 70-foot waterfall in the Grand Canyon for 15 minutes and no moisture seeped through.&quot; (entire note) Presumably Deer Creek.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.11447</td>
<td>Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of <em>Canyon Views</em>. <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1)(Spring):11.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.11475</td>
<td>Announcements. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 21(1)(Spring):48. [&quot;Job&quot; (Angel’s Gate Tours).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*International District 2590, Governor’s Monthly Letter* (Yokohama, Japan), 8(February):18-19. [In Japanese. Authorship not discerned. Includes notice of trip to the Havasupai Indian Reservation.]


2008 2.11523 Upcoming events in the Cline Library Assembly Hall. *Library Insights* (Northern Arizona University, Cline Library), 1(3)(April):2. [“Circling the canyon’s rim: A photographic tour of well-known and secret canyon viewpoints”, by Jack Dykinga.]

2008 2.11524 Kolb Brothers . . . now available in the Digital Archives! *Library Insights* (Northern Arizona University, Cline Library), 1(3)(April):3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


2008 2.11607 Wet and wild; move us to a special place. *Open Air*, (Summer):cover, 3, 34-38. [See p. 38.]


2008 2.11921 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2)(Summer):11.

2008 2.12795 Las Vegas: more than the Strip. [sic] *DermLine* (American Osteopathic College of Dermatology), (Summer):6-7. [See p. 6, Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam, Lake Mead.]


2008 2.11684 The Grand Canyon; explore secret campsites, white-knuckle rapids, and uncrowded trails in America’s most iconic national park. *Backpacker*, 37(6)(August):144. [Generalized map, with generalist information.]


2008 2.12049 [The American study story—Part 2—Las Vegas and San Francisco.] *Chord* (Sagawa newsletter, Kyoto, Japan), 54(9)(September):4-5. [In Japanese. Authorship not discerned.]


2008 2.11749 Katie Lee exhibit. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(3)(Fall):15. [Northern Arizona University, Cline Library.]


2008 2.11759 A smoother take-out? *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(3)(Fall):46. [“From a press release in *Williams-GC News*, the first week of August.” Arizona Department of Environmental Quality grant to Hualapai Tribe to protect Diamond Creek from the effects of soil erosion along Diamond Creek Road.]


2008 2.11761 Shop at Bashas’ and help GCRG. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(3)(Fall):47. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]


2008 2.11772 Visitor Center a great place to start. In: *Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 2. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”.

2008 2.11773 Welcome to a world wonder. In: *Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”.

2008 2.11774 Large-format theater features most-watched IMAX film ever. In: *Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”.

2008 2.11775 General stores have all you need. In: *Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 11. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”.


2008 2.11779 Traditional transport not an easy ride; Canyon on muleback presents its own challenges. In: *Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 24-25. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”.

2008 2.11779
2008 2.11780 Hermits follows stagecoach route. In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 28. ["Hermits Road"; Hermits Rest Road; West Rim Drive.] [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”.]


2008 2.11915 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of Canyon Views. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3)(Fall):11.

2008 2.12649 Fischlowitz Scholars—explore the USA. Mosaic (Office of International Student Affairs, Grinnell College, Grinnell, Iowa), 1(1)(Fall):8.

2008 2.12700 From Winnebago County to South Korea! The Prairie Country Quarterly (Winnebago County Conservation Board, Iowa), (Fall):5. [“Backpacker Smurf” travels from New Zealand to South Korea in geocache transfers; Grand Canyon mentioned in passing.]


2008 2.11642 Documentary “Sink or Swim”—Rafting the Grand Canyon”. CPY ZigZag (Committed Partners for Youth, Eugene, Oregon), (November):4. [Program announcement.]

2008 2.11646 The daily grind; time to update your morning routine: follow our flowchart to find a new coffeemaker that’s just right for you. Food Network Magazine, (Premier Issue, November/December):35. [Grand Canyon included in flowchart, “Which destination would you choose for your next vacation?”]


2009 2.12730 Innovation; Fusion Man; Yves Rossy has wings that let him play in the element. Outlook (Jet Aviation), 2009(1):30-37. [Jet-powered human flight. Plan to fly in Grand Canyon, in passing, p. 36.]

2009 2.12084 "I told my physical therapist that it was my goal to hike the Grand Canyon and to be pain free.” Rezin Newsletter (Rezin Orthopedics and Sports Medicine, Bolingbrook, Illinois), (Winter):.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.13001</td>
<td>RV winter hotspots in Arizona. <em>RV Trader</em>, (February):32-34. [Recreational vehicle.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12168</td>
<td>Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of <em>Canyon Views</em>. <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association member newsletter), 15(1)(Spring):11.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2009 2.12238 Fire trucks, Russians and Queen Elizabeth. *Lileddoun Road Anchor* (Church of Christ, Taylorsville, North Carolina), (April 5):1, 3. [Includes (p. 3), note, “Drawings of dinosaurs by man have been found in many places including Havasupai Canyon in Northern Arizona.” (entire note)]

2009 2.12742 Meeting topic and speaker; our speaker for May will be Harvey Jong; program will be about “Collapse Breccia Pipes—A Unique copper Mineral Occurrence in Arizona”. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona Newsletter), 75(5)(May):[1].


2009 2.12382 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association member newsletter), 15(2)(Summer):11.


2009 2.12396 Welcome to a world wonder. In: *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide; Summer 2009*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist guide; Summer 2009”.]

2009 2.12397 Verkamp’s Visitor Center highlights history of Grand Canyon community. In: *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide; Summer 2009*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist guide; Summer 2009”.]

2009 2.12398 North rim offers rustic experience and a glimpse into the park’s past. In: *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide; Summer 2009*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 24-25. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist guide; Summer 2009”.]


2009 2.12474 What do you think? *NAGWS Gazette* (National Association for Girls and Women in Sports), (Summer):5. [First Lady Michelle Obama wearing shorts on vacation at Grand Canyon.]

2009 2.12796 E&AA Life member (Sarah) Katherine McClintock Wilcox, 101, April 11, in Tucson, Ariz. In: *Requiescat in Pace* [section]. *Arrowhead* (Employees and Alumni Association of the National Park Service), 16(3)(Summer):9. [Mentions her husband, Waldo Wilcox,
Park Service civil engineer "in charge of the sourcing, design and construction of the Grand Canyon NP Trans-canyon Waterline (1963-1971)."; and couple’s burial in Pioneers Cemetery, Grand Canyon.


2009 2.12732 UTU offers "Old West" tour. *UTU News* (United Transportation Union), 41(7/8)(July/August):8. [Of note: "ride the Grand Canyon Railway through Grand Canyon National Park", and photograph of "Rafting through the Grand Canyon" but no rafting mentioned as part of tour.]


2009 2.12569 September travelogue; helicopters over the Grand Canyon; presented by Maurice Schwartz. *WWURA News* (Western Washington University Retirement Association), (September):1. [Announcement.]

2009 2.12350 Four Grand Canyon National Park lookout towers have been listed on the National Historic Lookout Register. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 13 (September), [http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v13.htm](http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v13.htm)


2009 2.12414 New veterans mural in Williams, AZ. *Arizona Legionnaire* (American Legion, Department of Arizona), (5)(October):4. [John Ivens Post #42 Grand Canyon office.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12390</td>
<td>Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of <em>Canyon Views</em>. <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association member newsletter), 15(3)(Fall):11.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12392</td>
<td>Order now for the holidays! <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association member newsletter), 15(3)(Fall):12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12429</td>
<td>Announcements. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 22(3)(Fall):35. [See &quot;Lost&quot; and &quot;Found&quot; items.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12666</td>
<td>TrailRider is now rockin’ all over the world. <em>Take a Hike</em> (British Columbia Mobility Opportunities Society), (Fall/Winter 2009-2010):[2].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2009 2.12778 Field excursions. *Air and Waste Management Association Nevada Section, 33*(December):. [Hoover Dam.]

2009 2.12623 Diamond River Adventures; rafting through the grandest of canyons. *Northern Arizona and Beyond,* [inaugural issue?):10.

2009 2.12625 Lake Mead; waiting to be explored. *Northern Arizona and Beyond,* [inaugural issue?):18.

2009 2.12628 Arizona’s west coast; Colorado River waterways. *Northern Arizona and Beyond,* [inaugural issue?):21.


2010 2.13197 Tidbits; did you know . . . [section]. *American Profile*, (February 7-13). [See "Arizona" (Grand Canyon), and "California" (Salton Sea). Ellipsis is part of title.]


2010 2.14329 Susan Smit; 100 spirituele plekken die je gezien moet hebben. *VakantieKrant.nl*, (March):4.


2010 2.13276 Farewell to Leona Begishie [and] New Membership Program Coordinator. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association member newsletter), 16(1)(Spring):11. [New Membership Program Coordinator Sunny Murray.]


2010 2.13278 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association member newsletter), 16(1)(Spring):11.


2010 2.14334 Gunnar Widforss (1879-1934[ ]) ; painter of the national parks. *In: Scandinavian Lecture Series* [section]. *Nordic Spirit Newsletter* (California Lutheran University, Scandinavian American Cultural and Historical Foundation/Scandinavian Center), 20(1)(Spring):[7]. [Announcement of lecture by C. Allan Carlson.]


2010 2.14657 First in flight. *Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide* (Grand Canyon News, Williams), (Spring):15. [Grand Canyon Airlines’ restored Stinson Detroiter airplane; the same model as which first flew over Grand Canyon in 1927.]


2010 2.14332 Juice FM DJ takes on Hospice Grand Canyon trek. *Marie Curie Cancer Care News* (Marie Curie Hospice, Liverpool, Merseyside Fundraising Office), no. 38 (Spring/Summer):[2]. ["Juice FM" radio station disk jockey Adam Weighell and plans for hospice-sponsored hike to Havasu Canyon.]

2010 2.13765 Arizona. *In: Tidbits; Did You Know* [section]. *American Profile* (April 18-24). [Bronze memorial to Brighty the burro in Grand Canyon Lodge.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.14176</td>
<td>Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of <em>Canyon Views</em>. <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association member newsletter), 16(2)(Summer):11.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.14313</td>
<td>Dedicated probation officers serving northern Mohave County. <em>Full Court Press</em> (Mohave County Superior Court), 10(2)(July):9.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2010 | 2.14587 | You’re gonna need a bigger bucket; presenting 51 dream trips, sharing guests, essential skills, and exalted states of body and mind. Because you really can do it all. The life list; 2010. *Outside*, (September):20-. [See “2. Self-guide the Grand Canyon”}
“11. Take a risk” (Havasu Falls), p. 26. Also see Stewart, Martha Clark.

2010 2.14581 Summer river babies! _Boatman’s Quarterly Review_, 23(3)(Fall):44. [Anya Troy Kaplinski, Ella-Ruth Ahrens, Emery Blayne Taney.]

2010 2.14582 Announcements. _Boatman’s Quarterly Review_, 23(3)(Fall):45. [Eight “Lost” items, four “Found” items.]

2010 2.14592 Your membership dollars at work. _Canyon Views_ (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):2. [Mather Amphitheater.]

2010 2.14593 A grand gift idea. _Canyon Views_ (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):4. [Grand Canyon Association membership.]

2010 2.14594 A grand history. _Canyon Views_ (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):6. [Kolb brothers and Kolb Studio.]

2010 2.14595 Adopt-a-Lion to preserve and protect Grand Canyon wildlife. _Canyon Views_ (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):8. [Promotional.]

2010 2.14596 Submit articles, ideas and quotes to _Canyon Views_. _Canyon Views_ (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):9. [Promotional.]


2010 2.14598 New quarter commemorates the Grand Canyon. _Canyon Views_ (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):10. [America the Beautiful series from the U.S. Mint.]

2010 2.14599 Grand Canyon educational website launches. _Canyon Views_ (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):10. [Explore the Grand Canyon, sponsored by Grand Canyon Association and Arizona State University.]

2010 2.14600 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of _Canyon Views_. _Canyon Views_ (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):11.


2010 2.15072 Nevada. _In: Tidbits [section]. American Profile_, (October 31-November 6):4. [Hoover Dam Bypass bridge.]

2010 2.15073 Nevada. _In: Tidbits [section]. American Profile_, (November 14-20):4. [Hoover Dam Bypass bridge.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Event/Announcement</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.14984</td>
<td>[Note.] The Informant (American Society of Civil Engineers, Maine Section, Newsletter), (November):26. [&quot;Maine Section ASCE Members Walter Fagerlund, Nate Cote, Lauren Swett, and Phil Dunn attended the 2010 ASCE National Conference in Las Vegas in October. The conference, occurring in conjunction with the 75th Anniversary of the Hoover Dam included a dam tour and many great breakout sessions and presentations, including one by Phil Dunn on the history of Hoover Dam construction superintendent, and UMaine alum[,] Frank Crowe.&quot; (entire text item; includes photos)]</td>
<td>The Informant (American Society of Civil Engineers, Maine Section, Newsletter), (November):26. [&quot;Maine Section ASCE Members Walter Fagerlund, Nate Cote, Lauren Swett, and Phil Dunn attended the 2010 ASCE National Conference in Las Vegas in October. The conference, occurring in conjunction with the 75th Anniversary of the Hoover Dam included a dam tour and many great breakout sessions and presentations, including one by Phil Dunn on the history of Hoover Dam construction superintendent, and UMaine alum[,] Frank Crowe.&quot; (entire text item; includes photos)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.15034</td>
<td>Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of Canyon Views. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4)(Winter):11.</td>
<td>Grand Canyon River Guides (E-newsletter), <a href="Winter">No. 1</a>:[3]. [Announcement.] [December 2010.]</td>
<td>Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of Canyon Views. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4)(Winter):11.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Issue</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.15184</td>
<td>Good Science stops here this summer as experts in fossil record, math, flood geology, cell biology and wild weather support creation. <em>7Wonders Creation Museum, Newsletter</em> (Silverlake, Washington), (16)(Spring):. [Includes passing note of “Grand Canyon features” painted above Noah’s Ark display by Pauline Brunt (not illustrated).]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.15208</td>
<td>1% for the Planet<em>tm</em> recipient. <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1)(Spring):3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.15209</td>
<td>Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1)(Spring):11.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2011 2.15366 Obama makes it through another day of resisting urge to launch all U.S. nuclear weapons at once; the President says the button is “constantly” in the corner of his eye. *The Onion*, (May 11):. [Satire. Grand Canyon, in passing.]


2011 2.15952 Martin Litton’s dories, Green River, Utah, ca. 1968. NAU.PH.2004.8.2.14d.1 Margaret Eiseman Collection. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(2)(Summer):48. [Emma Dean and Kitty Clyde’s Sister.] [Also see comments, 24(3)(Fall):5: John Blaustein response noting Emma Dean later renamed Music Temple and Kitty Clyde’s Sister later renamed Hetch Hetchy and nicknamed “the ‘Submarine’”; and Randy Tucker response identifying photo in Green River, Wyoming (not Utah), with Editor’s Note of confirmation, adding that the date was the 1969 Powell Centennial.]

2011 2.15351 Your membership dollars at work. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):2. [N.B.: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]

2011 2.15357 Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):7. [N.B.: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]

2011 2.15352 It happened here; Thomas Moran paints the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):11. [N.B.: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]


2011 2.15684 Explore Phantom Ranch; historic inn rests on Canyon floor. In: *Grand Canyon, South...

Destinations—America’s best trails: You can get there from here. *Outside*, (July):46-. [See p. 48, “Best Grand Canyon Trail. It doesn’t have a name, and the only easy way to access it is to float the Grand.” (Whispering Falls, tributary to Kanab Creek 3½ miles from the Colorado River.)

Obama makes it through another day of resisting urge to launch all U.S. nuclear weapons at once; the President says the button is “constantly” in the corner of his eye. *Xianese* (Xi’an, People’s Republic of China), 15(July):7. [In English; reprinted from *The Onion*, (May 11). Satire. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]


[Hyundai Motor Korea, fuel efficient high performance.] In: [Test Drive (section)]. *Auto Nerve* (Burnaby, British Columbia), (54)(July/August):10-12. [In Chinese. Test drive reports for Hyundai Accent and Hyundai Genesis R Spec automobiles. Location photographs near Hoover Dam.]

Road worrier. *Making Waves* (Lake Mead Cruises Crew News, Boulder City, Nevada), (August):[1]. [Widening project for U.S. Route 93.]


2011 2.15942 It happened here; the lost honeymooners. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3)(Fall):15. [Hydes.]


2011 2.15948 100+ years and only the clothes change. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(3)(Fall):48. [Two stereographic views of people at Grand Canyon; one rim view, one view at Colorado River. Credit to Library of Congress.]


2011 2.16622 Call for entries. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(4)(Winter 2011-2012):46. [“Tales From a Downriver Campfire Festival, a night celebrating life as a Grand Canyon river runner, through story, poem, and film is looking for storytellers, poets and filmmakers to share their work at this year’s festival to be held in Flagstaff in late March or early April 2012.”]


2012 2.16956 Announcing the AEOE Colorado River canoe trip. *The AEOE Newsletter* (California Association for Environmental and Outdoor Education), (Winter):6. [Black Canyon.]


Nevada. In: Tidbits [section]. *American Profile,* (February 5-11):4. [Note on Oskar J. W. Hansen sculpture at Hoover Dam memorializing 96 construction workers who died during the building of the dam.]

Williams; a winter wonderland of adventures. *Northern Arizona and Beyond* (Winter/Spring Special Issue):16-17. [Includes Grand Canyon.]


Kane and Two Mile Ranch program. *Colorado River Plateau Advocate Express,* (March):[2].


Job announcement. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review,* 25(1)(Spring):42. [Angel’s Gate Tours.]


“Anonymous” [error] [Powell, John Wesley]

*Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries.* [No place]: Grigson Press, 448 pp. [Cover gives authorship as “Anon”.]

Multiple Authors


1983; the 25th anniversary [feature]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review,* 21(1)(Spring): 1, 15-42, 52. [Authors cited separately.]
A., E.


A., K. J.


A., O.


A., S. T.


Aarle, Sophie van


Aaseng, Nate [Nathan]

1987 2.8922 *Ultramarathons; the world’s most punishing races.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Lerner Publications Co., 71 pp.

Abacus, C. V. [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


Abarbanel, Karin

1983 2.941 Wet ’n wild; riding the rapids with Marianna Allred Hopkins. *Executive Female*, 6(January/February):8-9. [Hopkins is a river guide for Grand Canyon Expeditions.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]

Abbey, Edward

no date 2.942 *A voice crying in the wilderness (vox clamantis in deserto); notes from a secret journal.* New York: St. Martin's Press. [See p. 67.] [1990?] *FQ19:3 FQ24/1:9*


1969 2.15615 How to save our national parks; "... leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of future generations ... The only foreseeable alternative ... is the gradual destruction of our national park system" (illustrated by Dink Siegel). Field and Stream, 73(11)(March):74-75, 105-114. [Excerpt from Desert Solitaire.]


1981 2.955 Desert solitaire; a season in the wilderness. Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, 269 pp. Ford 190b


1984 2.15125 *Grand Canyon in the Winter.* *Go Greyhound*, 19(3):cover, table of contents, 1-4. [Also see “Corporate Ad”, pp. 10-11, with illustration of Greyhound Corporation Chairman of the Board and CEO with a greyhound dog at Grand Canyon.]


1989 2.962 *Vox clamantis in deserto; some notes from a secret journal.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Rydall Press (Clark Kimball, publisher), 97 pp. [Limited ed.; 250 Slipcased copies; 25 lettered and reserved for the author, 225 numbered. Title also reprinted for mass market; see no date [1990?] ]. FQ17:2


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.972</td>
<td>&quot;River rats&quot; running the regulated river with Ed Abbey; the past, is it our present and future? <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4)(November):4-8. [Reprinted from Abbey (1982), <em>Down the River.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.973</td>
<td>[Brief excerpt from Abbey's journal in &quot;The Hidden Canyon&quot; by John Blaustein and Edward Abbey, as part of an announcement of a reprinting of the book.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.976</td>
<td>Havasu; many years ago, the famous activist almost didn't make it out of the Grand Canyon. In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <em>Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.</em> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 175-186. [Reprinted from Abbey (1968, <em>Desert solitaire</em>).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8513</td>
<td>My 40 years as a Grand Canyoneer. <em>Grand Canyon Footprints</em>, 1(3)(Fall):[4]. [N.B. Issue enumeration reversed from convention, as &quot;Issue 1, Volume 3&quot;.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.9183</td>
<td>&quot;River rats&quot; running the regulated river with Ed Abbey; the past, is it our present and future? <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):42-46. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.] [Reprinted from Abbey (1982), <em>Down the River.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Abbey, Edward, and Blaustein, John**


**Abbey, Edward, and Muench, David**


**Abbey, Rita Deanin**


**Abbott, Judy; McKenna, K. L.; and Van Rijn, Eva**


**Abbott, Lyman**

- 1920 2.13390 Reminiscences. *In: Rickard, T. A. (ed.), Rossiter Worthington Raymond; a memorial; published by The American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.* New York: Office of the Secretary, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, pp. 31-42. [See pp. 40-41, quotation from Raymond, regarding Raymond’s “connect[ion of] Saul with the Grand Canyon of the Colorado”.]

**Abeita, Jim; and Tanner, Rick W.**

Abel, Othenio


Abert, J. J.


Aboatus, C. V. [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


Abrahams, Paul P.


Abrams, A. W.

1911 2.13295 Division of Visual Instruction. Catalog 1: Part A. Lantern slides; geography and travel; United States and its possessions. Education Department Bulletin (University of the State of New York), (503)(September 15), 86 pp. [See “Arizona”, pp. 5-6. Catalogue comprises lantern slides on loan at the time of the March 1911 fire in the State Capitol, and subsequently returned to the Division.]

Abrams, Amy


Abozo’r’us, C. V. [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2001 2.8051 Waiting list too long? Try this one! Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1)(Spring):11.

Abt, Katja

2012 2.16985 Die Canyon-tour—ein Reise ins Land der Extreme. Wheelies (Schwäbisch Hall, Germany), (March):14-16, 18. (Die Canyon-Tour—Teil 1.) [A motorcycle-enthusiasts publication. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]

Abyssus, C. V. [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


2009 2.12404 Where were we? In: Letters [section]. Mountain Gazette, no. 157 (July):4. [Sundry comments, re: Mountain Gazette, no. 155, “Lee’s Ferry, Utah?”, “Murray and Sibley’s “Day of the 1,000 Thousand-foot Waterfalls”, “Redbud Canyon or The Browery”, Frank’s “Scouting the Fives”.]


Abyssus, Q. S. O. [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


2000 2.7337 Blasts from the past, Part II; Emery Kolb, Goldwater and Ripley’s "Believe It or Not". Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1)(Spring):22-24.

2000 2.7610 Blasts from the past, part III: Historic radio use, off the Colorado River. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2)(Summer):22-26. [Also see Fall issue for addendum, "Blasts mystery solved.”]


2000 2.7612 "We carry a radio set and several types of life preservers”; historical use of radio on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Arizona Antique Radio Club News, 17(3)(Fall):cover, 4-15. [Reprinted from Waiting List.]

Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia


Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Committee on the Hayden Memorial Geological Award

Ack, Brad


2002 2.8970 Air quality, energy, climate and the Colorado Plateau; an introduction to this issue of the *Advocate*. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer):3.

Ackerman, Diane


Adaguerreotype, C. V. [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


Adam, J.


Adams, Ansel


1989 2.993 *The Mural Project* (photographs by Ansel Adams; selected and with an introduction by Peter Wright and John Armor; Cynthia Anderson, ed.). Santa Barbara, California: Reverie Press, 112 pp. [National Park Service project on western national parks, 1941-1942.] FQ23:352


**Adams, Eilean**

2001 2.8514 *Hell or high water; James White’s disputed passage through Grand Canyon, 1867*. Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 220 pp.  [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

**Adams, Eleanor B.**


**Adams, Emma H.**

1888 2.13361 *To and fro, up and down in southern California, Oregon, and Washington Territory, with sketches in Arizona, New Mexico, and British Columbia*. Cincinnati, Chicago, and St. Louis: Cranston and Stowe, 608 pp.  [See Chapter 8, "Arizona", pp. 51-63.]

**Adams, Harriet Chalmers**


**Adams, Reed F.**

1972 2.9877 A night of suspense in Indian country; seventy miles from the nearest settlement was a long way to be when the killers of Major Powell’s men were still roaming the canyons! *True West*, (March/April):26-29, 56-57.

**Adams, Robert**

Adams, Samuel


Adams, W. I. Lincoln


Adams, Winona


Adcock, Craig

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agins, Sam</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>2.7389</td>
<td><em>Round Legs; a photographic essay</em>. West Sedona, Arizona: Haywire Record and Publishing Co., 18 pp.</td>
<td>[See p. 5.] [A wheelchair's observations; one picture at Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aiken, Mark</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aiken, Thomas J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aimard, Gustave</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1867</td>
<td>2.15471</td>
<td><em>Die Gambucinos; Roman</em> (A. Wiessner, translator). Leipzig: Oswald Kollmann, 194 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see p. 12.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875</td>
<td>2.15472</td>
<td><em>Los gambucinos (cuadro histórico de la independencia mejicana).</em> Barcelona: Luis Tasso, 79 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ainsworth, Edward Maddin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aitchison, Stewart</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.1024</td>
<td>[Text booklet in German, 4 pp., inserted to accompany] <em>Grand Canyon National Park; including Oceans of Time.</em> Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 32 pp. (1997). (Pocket Portfolio, No. 2. A Wish You Were Here Book.) [No translator credited. Translation booklet also indicated by appropriate sticker affixed to front cover of book.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Translation booklet also indicated by appropriate sticker affixed to front cover of book.


1997 2.1022 Grand Canyon National Park; including Oceans of Time. Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 32 pp. (Pocket Portfolio, No. 2. A Wish You Were Here Book.) [Also released with inserted 4-page folded leaf containing foreign-language translation of photo legends and text of "Oceans of Time", no date, no translators credited: 2.1023 French, 2.1024 German, 2.1025 Japanese, 2.1026 Korean. Also indicated by appropriate sticker affixed to front cover. These releases first seen by Spamer in 1998.] FQ20:15[German]


Aitkin, J. M. (Mrs.); Everts, J. A.; Dutcher, Q. A.; and Dutcher, E. W.


Aiton, Arthur S.


Alan, M.


Alarcón, Hernando


1600 2.1030 The relation of the navigation and discovery which Captaine Fernando Alarchon made by order of the right honourable Lord Don Antonio di Mendoça vizroy of New Spaine, dated in Colima, an haven of New Spaine. In: Hakluyt, Richard, The relation of Francis Vazquez de Coronado, Capitaine general of the people which were sent to the Countrey of Cibola newly discovered, which he sent to Don Antonio de Mendoza viceroy of Mexico, of . . . his voyage from the 22. of April in the yeere 1540, which departed from Culiacan forward, and of such things as hee found in the Countrey which he passed. (August 3, 1540.). In: Hakluyt, Richard, The third and last volume of the voyages, navigations, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, and in some few places, where they have not been, of strangers, performed within and before the time of these hundred yeeres, to all parts of the New found world of America, or the West Indies, from 73. degrees of Northerly to 57. of Southerly latitude. London: G. Bishop, R. Newberie and R. Barker, pp. 425-439. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9]


1904 2.1033 The relation of the navigation and discovery which Captaine Fernando Alarchon made by order of the right honourable Lord Don Antonio di Mendoça vizroy of New Spaine, dated in Colima, an haven of New Spaine. Hakluyt Society, Publications, Glasgow,

**Albano, Bob**


2011 2.15156 Project captures history running over state highways. In: Back Roads, The ADOT History Series. *TransEnd* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (April/May):3-4. [See p. 4, photo, “... the first driver to reach the Grand Canyon in a motor vehicle inches along a deeply rutted dirt road.”]

**Albertson, Lee**


2002 2.9220 A new name and a new web page ... same old president! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 6(12):2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


**Albertson, Lee, and Albertson, Shirley**


**Albertson, Lee, and Cassidy, Diane**


**Albertson, Leland C., Jr. [Albertson, Lee]**


**Albertson, Shirley**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.1041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>2.1487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>2.1042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2.1043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>2.1044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.1129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>2.1045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>2.1046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>2.1047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>2.1048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>2.16546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>2.1049</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Albrecht, Phyllis**


**Albright Art Gallery**


**Albright, Horace M.**


1985 2.1043 *The birth of the National Park Service; the founding years, 1913-33* (as told to Robert Cahn). Salt Lake City and Chicago: Howe Brothers, 340 pp. FQ2:1 FQ3:241 FQ6:1 FQ20:17


**Albright, Horace M., and Schenck, Marian Albright**


**Albright, Horace M., and Taylor, Frank J.**


Albright, Horace M., et al.

Albright, Horace M.; Dickenson, Russell E.; and Mott, William Penn, Jr.


Alder, Lin


2002 2.8655 Doing it; Soren Jesperson (age 24, Utah). In: Need to Know [section]. National Geographic Adventure, 4(1)(January/February):22. [Solo hike around Colorado Plateau.]


Alderman, Jesse

2005 2.10352 Great lodges of the great parks; from backcountry decadence to rustic simplicity, here are the ten best places to bed down in the U.S. national parks. In: Gorman, Jim, 7 great parks tours. National Geographic Adventure, 7(5)(June/July):74 [foldout]. [See “Grand Canyon Lodge, Grand Canyon N.P., AZ”.

Aldrich, H. P. (Mr. and Mrs.)


Alec-Tweedie (Mrs.) [Alec-Tweedie, Ethel]

1913 2.15611 America as I saw it; or America revisited. New York: Macmillan Co., 475+ pp. [See p. 61, passing reference to members of The Explorers Club at a tea given for Mrs. Alec-Tweedie, including, “Mr. Dellenbaugh, who in 1871 accompanied Major Powell in the first [sic] exploration of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.” (entire note of pertinence)] [Title-page gives author as “Mrs. Alec-Tweedie”; Preface signed “E. Alec-Tweedie”; given name fide Library of Congress catalogue record.]

Alemán, José Oliva, and Baldas, James H.

Aleshire, Peter


1994 2.1055 Bats are welcome. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2)(February):


1999 2.1057 Bats are welcome; ecological consciousness rises as the sun sets. In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 59-62. [Reprinted from Aleshire (1994).]

2000 2.7395 Summer getaways; 10 of Arizona’s coolest places to get wet. *Phoenix Magazine*, 35(6):cover, 63-73. [See Lee's Ferry, p. 65; Colorado River—Willow Beach, p. 73.]


2006 2.11088 The price of paradise; a hobbit and an elf pay the toll to see the waterfalls of Havasu Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 82(10)(October):48-49.


Aleshire, Peter, and Griffin, Fred


Aleshire, Peter, and James, Kerrick


Aleshire, Peter, and Keith, Christine


Aleshire, Peter, and Prentice, Randy

2006 2.10785 Rivers run through it; Arizona’s rivers reveal their personalities and scenic splendors in this portfolio excerpt from our lastest scenic collection book. *Arizona Highways*, 82(11)(November):cover, 1, 20-29. [See cover, 1, 20-21; Havasu Creek.] [Preview of Desert Rivers.]
Aleson, Harry L.


Alexander, Bill

2009  2.12698  Unit activities; Troop 3.  Cherokee Scouter (Boy Scouts of America, Cherokee Area Council), (October):7-8.  [Grand Canyon hike.]

Alexander, David V.


Alexander, Ron

2011  2.15938  A grand time at the GCA Members’ Gathering.  Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3)(Fall):12.

Alexander, Thomas G.


1995  2.1065  Utah, the right place; the official centennial history.  Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 487 pp.


Alexander, William L.

1969  2.1066  Steamboat mail on Colorado River.  American Philatelist, 83(3).  GUIDON 8

Alft, E. C.


Alinder, Mary Street


Allaback, Sarah


Allan, Doug

Allan, Melinda

Allard, Eileen

Allbright, Crystal

Allen (Bro.) [Hudson, Allen]
2008 2.12301 Youth Choir at the Grand Canyon. The Impact (East Gadsden Baptist Church, Gadsden, Alabama), 38(23)(June 29):[2].

Allen, Christina, and Alder, Lin

Allen, D. K.
1893 2.1070 The Colorado River. Arizona Magazine (Yuma), 2(August):59-68. GOODMAN 1000

Allen, Darcy

Allen, David

Allen, Edward Frank
Allen, F. O.


Allen, Hayward


1997 2.1074 Giving pictures, not just taking them: Southwest and WWII photographer, Bill Belknap (photographs by Bill Belknap). *Flagstaff Live!,* 3(31)(October 23-29):cover, 11-13. [Cover notice given as “Man of 10,000 images”; contents page (p. 3) gives title as “Man and his camera.”]


Allen, Leslie


Allen, Marion V.

1983 2.1077 *Hoover Dam and Boulder City.* [No imprint], 199 pp. (Printed by CP Printing and Publishing, Redding, California.)


Allen, Nellie B.


Allen, Robert

1851 2.16298 [Report to Maj. Gen. T. S. Jessup, Quartermaster General, Washington, D.C.] From: Conrad, Charles M., Report of the Secretary of War. *In: Filmore, Millard, Message of the President of the United States, to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-second Congress. U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 2, pp. 303-309. [Writer is Brevet Major and Assistant Quartermaster, Division Depot, near Benicia, California. See pp. 308-309: “In addition to the regular employment of the transports, the schooner Invincible has made an experimental voyage, by the way of the Gulf of California, to the Colorado river, with a view of ascertaining the practicability of navigating that stream by sail or steam vessels. This service occupied four months. Lieutenant Derby, one of the topographical engineers, who took passage on and directed the course o this vessel, has made a detailed and highly interesting report, a copy of which is herewith transmitted.” (entire note)]
Allen, Roy


Allen, Ryan Leighton


Allen, S. H.


Allen, Susan Janney


Allen, Tony

2009 2.14663 To the edge. *Lost Again* (Lost Caravan Corvette Club Newsletter), 7(2)(October):68-75.

Allen, William C.


Alley, William H. (Mr. and Mrs.)


Allison, Jean


Allison, Kate

Allison, Kevin; Black, Michael Ian; Garant, Ben; Jann, Michael Patrick; Kenney, Kerri; Lennon, Thomas; Marino, Ken; Showalter, Michael; Truglio, Joe Lo; and Wain, David


Allred, Berten W.


Alpha [pseudonym]


Altsberg, Henry G.


Alston, William P.


Alter, J. Cecil


Alter, Jonathan


Alzate, José Antonio


Ambrose, Stephen E.


Ambroziak, Brian M., and Ambroziak, Jeffery R.


America Magazine and Rand McNally, Editors


American Asphalt Paint Co.


American Automobile Association, Contest Board


American Federation of Arts


American Geographical Society


American Heritage, Editors


### American Institute of Mining Engineers


### American Park Network

1990 2.1093 *Grand Canyon Magazine*. San Francisco: Pali Arts Communications, Inc., 88 pp. [First issue; thereafter annually; “editions” vary, apparently not annually sequenced.] [Various complimentary and for-purchase printings; later places of publication San Francisco and New York; various pagination.]  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55]


### American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Bureau of Commission Research


### American West

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55]

1978 2.1097 "The most sublime of earthly spectacles"; the Grand Canyon and two of its most eminent biographers. *American West*, 15(May/June):17-29. [Also see articles therein by William H. Goetzmann and by Wallace Stegner.]  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55]

### Ames, Van Meter


### Amory, Cleveland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Antony</td>
<td>1922</td>
<td>2.16780</td>
<td>Los Angeles. <em>American Art News</em>, 21(8)(December 2):9. [&quot;Water colors by Gunnar Widforss, a young Swede who has been in this country for some years, are on display at the Stendahl. His subjects are from Copenhagen, Tunis, the Grand Canyon, and Catalina Island. He is master of a meticulous style and his drawing is impeccable.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, D. Larry</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.9194</td>
<td><em>The Colorado River; Utah’s perspective</em>. Utah Division of Water Resources. [Includes Lower Basin.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Anderson, Judith Icke

Anderson, Latham
1892 2.13413 [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions,* 26(523):349.

Anderson, Mark

Anderson, Martin J.


Anderson, Michael F. [Anderson, Mike]


2006  2.10530 President's letter. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society Quarterly Magazine), 17(1)(January/March):2.


2007  2.11128 Cooperating Associations before, during, and after World War II. Sojourns (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(1)(Winter/Spring):inside back flyleaf.

Anderson, Michael F., and Ladd, Gary

Anderson, Nancy K.


Anderson, Nancy K., and Morand, Anne


Anderson, Nels

1942 2.1117 *Desert saints; the Mormon frontier in Utah*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 459 pp. FQ1:2

Anderson, Quill


Anderson, Robert Stewart


Anderson, Teddy


Anderson, Tempest

Andersson, Erika


Andre, Linda

1996 2.12761 Landscape painting: Artists who love the land. *Art to Zoo* (Smithsonian Institution, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education), (March/April):1-16 [entire issue]. [Includes Thomas Moran and “The Chasm of the Colorado”].

Andreas, Robert


Andree, Karl


Andree, Richard


Andreev, A. I.

1997 2.14981 Russkie pishma iz Arkhiva Cvena Gedina v Stokholmi [Russian letters from the Sven Hedin Archive in Stockholm.] *Ariavarta* (St. Petersburg, Russia), 1:29-76. [In Russian. See pp. 32-33, note of Russian lapses of reprints of various literary works, including Hedin’s 1928 Russian translation of Grand Canyon.]

Andreeva, Tamara

Andress, Donna


Andrews, George B.


Andrews, Ralph W.


Andress, Gail, and Andress, Donna


Angela Tiogo, M.

1979 2.1120 *Caves and canyons* (illustrated by De Grazia.) San Diego, California: Benedictine Sisters, 48 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9]

Angell, Lisa


Anger, Ed [pseudonym]

2003 2.15791 My America [column]. After miniseries furore, Ed says: You wanna honor Reagan? Put the Gipper’s face on $100 bill! *Weekly World News*, (December 9):17. [Satire.] ["If there’s no room [on Mount Rushmore], carve it into the majestic Grand Canyon—more folks visit there anyway.” (entire note)]

Annandale, Charles


Annerino, John

no date 2.8282  *Canyons of the Southwest; a tour of the great canyon country from Colorado to northern Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 144 pp. [1st University of Arizona Press paperback printing, 2000.]


1984 2.9921  Through the labyrinth; it began as a curious adventure—running an old Indian trade route through the Grand Canyon. It soon became a dance on the euous edge of survival. *Ultrasport*, 1(3)(May/June):44-52.


1993 2.1133 Canyons of the Southwest; a tour of the great canyon country from Colorado to northern Mexico. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 144 pp. FQ11:14 FQ11A:11 FQ19:35 FQ22B:10

1993 2.9916 Los cañones mas fabulosas del mundo. Geomundo (Mexico), 17(10):cover, 382-393.


1999 2.1136 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habeegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 48. [Excerpt as filler, from Annerino (1996).]

1999 2.1137 The midnight crack; an extreme runner gets another extreme idea. In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habeegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 44-58. [Reprinted from Annerino (1992, Running wild).]

1999 2.1138 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habeegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 62. [Excerpt as filler, from Annerino (1992, Running wild).]

1999 2.1139 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habeegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 74. [Excerpt as filler, from Annerino (1992, Running wild).]

2000 2.9913 Canyons of the Southwest; a tour of the great canyon country from Colorado to northern Mexico. Tucson: University of Arizona Press.


2005 2.11288 The photographer’s guide to the Grand Canyon; where to find perfect shots and how to take them. Woodstock, Vermont: Countryman Press, 96 pp.

Annerino, John, and Hillers, John K.


Anthony, Charles E.


Anthony, Earl C.


Anthony, Henry L.

1906 2.13793 Correspondence. In: Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Michigan, Fiftieth Annual Conclave; held at Detroit, June 12, 13, and 14, A.D. 1906, A.O. 788. Kalamazoo, Michigan: Ihling Bros. and Everard, pp. 3-114. [See under "Kansas", notice of Grand Commander's notes on visit to Grand Canyon during trip to the "Twenty-ninth Triennial", p. 43.]

Antioco, Rebecca


Apa Productions, Editors


Appalachian Mountain Club

1908 2.13463 Records of Council, April 21. Appalachian Mountain Club, Bulletin, 1(7)(May):3-4. [Includes vote of Council "in earnest opposition to the granting of any railway locations within the Grand Canyon National Monument in the Territory of Arizona, or to the introduction of any other artificial features which will in any way injure or detract from the magnificence and grandeur of that remarkable landscape."]; with additional remarks.

Appleton, Elaine

Apt, Jay; Helfert, Michael; and Wilkinson, Justin


Arizona Daily Sun


Arizona Department of Transportation, Roaside Development Services, Parkways, Historic and Scenic Roads Staff


Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration

no date 2.14321 See America First! Driving to the Grand Canyon along Highway 64. [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, folded brochure. (Exploring Arizona’s Historic Roads.) [Ca. 2010.]

no date 2.14368 Highway 89; the south-to-north connection. [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, folded brochure. (Exploring Arizona’s Historic Roads.) [Ca. 2010.]

no date 2.15361 SR 64 Tusayan highway improvement project. Arizona Department of Transportation, Fact Sheet [no number], 1 p. [2011.]

Arizona Development Board


Arizona Game and Fish Department; California Department of Boating and Waterways; and Nevada Department of Wildlife

no date 2.1267 Tri-state Colorado River boating safety guide. [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, California Department of Boating and Waterways, and Nevada Department of Wildlife, folded large-format sheet.

Arizona Good Roads Association


Arizona Highway Department, Travel Bureau


Arizona Highways


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.10160</td>
<td>Distinctly Arizona; the places that define us; a portfolio. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 80(12)(December): cover, inside front cover, 1, 4-35, back cover.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1866</td>
<td>2.13713</td>
<td><em>Acts, resolutions and memorials, adopted by the Second Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the sixth day and ended on the thirtieth day of December, A.D. 1865, at Prescott</em>. Prescott: Office of the Arizona Miner, 98 pp. [See: &quot;Memorial; Asking Congress for an Appropriation to Improve the Navigation of the Colorado River.&quot;, pp. 77-78; &quot;Memorial; Asking Congress that the tract of Land in the bend of the Colorado River, opposite Fort Yuma, be attached to the Territory of Arizona.&quot;, p. 79; &quot;Memorial; Asking Congress that a Reservation for the Yavapai, Pah-Ute, and Hualapai Indians, and for the Friendly Apaches, be fixed upon the Lower Gila; and that the Military force in the Territory be increased.&quot;, p. 82; &quot;Organic Act of Arizona.&quot;, of February 24, 1863, pp. 85-86; &quot;Organic Act of New Mexico, with the Amendments Thereto.&quot;, of September 9, 1850, pp. 87-94.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871</td>
<td>2.16129</td>
<td><em>Resources of Arizona Territory; with a description of the Indian tribes; ancient ruins, Cochise, Apache chief; Antonio, Pima chief; stage and wagon roads; trade and commerce, etc. By authority of the Legislature</em>. San Francisco: Francis and Valentine, 31 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Arizona Now


Arizona Office of Tourism

no date 2.1156   Tours around the Grand Canyon area. Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, folded pamphlet. [1982.] [cited_GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8]


Arizona Pilots Association


Arizona Rivers Coalition


Arizona State Board of Equalization


Arizona State Highway Department

1960 2.11939   Plan and profile of proposed state highway, Cameron-Navajo Bridge, Coconino County. Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Department, [unpaginated]. ["FL 4(8)".]

Arizona Trail Association


Arizona Wildlife-Sportsman Magazine

no date 2.11319   Boulder City; gateway to Lake Mead; Wildlife Sportsman, the magazine with the maps. [No imprint], [10] pp. + fold-out [including wraps]. [1950s.]

Armantrout, Brok

2005 2.12815 Boulder City Airport Master Plan/2020; a City of Boulder City aviation facility. Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder City Community Development Department, 58 [77] pp.

Armer, Laura Adams


Armitage, Merle


Armstrong, Albert H.


Armstrong, Breckenridge

1922 2.1162 Extracts from journal of trip to Zion National Park, southern Utah, Kaibab forest in northern Arizona, North Rim of Grand Cañon, and across the Cañon to the South Rim. Sierra Club Bulletin, 11:317-319. [citedGCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10]

Armstrong, Edward Ambler


Armstrong, Laura


Armstrong, Margaret


Armstrong, William Patrick


Arndorfer, Mary Ellen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Arnold, Frank R.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Arnold, H. H.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Arnold, Lowell J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Arnold, Oren

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Arnold, Samuel P.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Arnott, J. W.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Aron, Cindy S.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Aronson, Jeffe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


**Arrhenius, Olof W.**


**Arricivita, Juan Domingo**


**Arrighi, Alessandro**


**Arrington, Leonard J.**

1956 2.16757 The Mormon cotton mission in southern Utah. *Pacific Historical Review*, 25(3)(August):221-238. [Includes notes on lower Colorado River.]


**Arrowsmith, Aaron**

1832 2.15414 *A grammar of modern geography, with an introduction to astronomy and the use of the globes, compiled for the use of King’s College School.* London: S. Arrowsmith, and B. Fellowes, 461 pp. [Under “Mexico”, see p. 404; Colorado River, *in passing*.]

**Art Club of Philadelphia**

1902 2.16169 *Eleventh annual exhibition of water colors and pastels; catalogue of exhibition; from March 3d to March 30th, 1902.* Philadelphia: Art Club of Philadelphia. [See p. 10; "On the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canon of Arizona. Thomas Moran.” (listing only); also see Moran’s address, p. 45.]

**Arthur, Chester A.**

1887 2.12495 [Proclamation.] *Additional article to the Convention of July 29, 1882, between the United States of America and the United States of Mexico. Providing for an extension of the time fixed in Article VIII. of said convention for re-surveying and re-locating the existing frontier line between the two countries west of the Rio Grande.* [No imprint], 6 pp. [Parallel texts in English and Spanish.] [For Convention there noted see Cleveland, Grover (1883).]
Artrip, Louise, and Artrip, Fullen


Ashbaugh, Donna


Ashby, Sharon


Ashcroft, Gwyn

2004  2.12787  The Grand Canyon.  Friends of Durham University Canoe Club (Durham University, Durham, County Durham, United Kingdom), (4)(Autumn):4-5.  [Kayak trip on Colorado River.]

Ashley, J. Mills


Ashley, William H.


Ashton, Marvin J.

1971  2.9185  Love of the right.  Ensign, (June):30-.

Ashworth, Donna


1999  2.7397  Arizona tryptych; a story of northern Arizona artists.  Flagstaff, Arizona: Small Mountain Books, 547 pp.  [In three parts, including fiction; fictional aspects apparently do not encompass Grand Canyon.]

Askew, Ben

2003  2.9591  Red rock mountains of Sedona, AZ; ride report.  Gulf Wings Newsletter (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Chapter TX-G, Tomball, Texas), 15(8)(September).  [Article is to be continued, but includes visit to South Rim of Grand Canyon in this installment.]
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company  [also see Santa Fe Railway]

1898 2.16038 Third Annual Report of The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1898. [Chicago]: Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co. [See p. 13: “The Territory of Arizona has granted a charter to the Santa Fe & Grand Cañon Railway, which proposes to build a line seventy miles north from Williams, Arizona, to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Your Directors have arranged a favorable traffic contract with the projectors of this line.” (entire item)]

Atkeson, Ray


Atkins, Darrin

2000 2.10704 Hermits Rest. San Jose (California), New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: Writers Club Press, 361 pp.

Atkinson, Brooks


Atkinson, Brooks, and Caulfield, P.


Attenborough, David


Aton, James M.

1988 2.1184 Inventing John Wesley Powell: The Major, his admirers and cash-register dams in the Colorado River basin. Southern Utah State College, Distinguished Faculty Lecture no. 9, 24 pp.  FORD 153 FA8:344, 344a THOMAS 911


2010 2.16600 John Wesley Powell; his life and legacy. Salt Lake City: Bonneville Books, 85 pp.  FQ29:14

Aton, James M., and McPherson, Robert S.

Atwood, Wallace W.


Aucoin, Dale


Audretsch, Bob [Audretsch, Robert W.]

2004 2.10115 Trail crew for a day. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 10(3)(Fall):1-3.

2004 2.10175 The prize. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 10(4)(Winter):10-11. [Ultramarathon.]

2008 2.11443 "We Can Take It": The CCC at Grand Canyon. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1)(Spring):5. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]

2008 2.11474 Grand Canyon celebrates CCC anniversary. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 21(1)(Spring):49. [Civilian Conservation Corps; symposium and exhibit announcement.]

2008 2.11492 Grand Canyon celebrates CCC anniversary. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1)(Spring):8-9. [Civilian Conservation Corps; symposium and exhibit announcement.]


Audretsch, Bob, and Ladd, Gary

Auerbach, Herbert S.


August, Jack L., Jr.


Aurora Foods, Inc./Log Cabin Brand

no date 2.1190 Log cabins in history. [No imprint], folded pamphlet. [Includes "The Gatekeeper's Cabin at Grand Canyon" (North Rim). Copy obtained new in 1998.]

Austin, A. H. (Mrs.)


Austin, Mary


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Austin, Mary, and Muir, John**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Avena, Giancarlo**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Averett, Walter R.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.7618</td>
<td><em>Directory of southern Nevada place names.</em> [Privately published]. [Exploratory ed., mimeographed; 200 copies only; sold by Arthur H. Clark Co.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1962</td>
<td>2.7619</td>
<td><em>Directory of southern Nevada place names.</em> [Privately published, Las Vegas], revised ed., 114 pp. [&quot;Printed by the author on a Kelsey 5x8 press from hand-set 8-point Roman type&quot;; 200 copies only. Although not indicated in book, sold by Arthur H. Clark Co., Glendale, California. Also a 2nd printing, reprinted by Arthur H. Clark Co., with better page design and margins; 300 copies only.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Avery, Ben**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---
Avery, Valeen Tippetts


Avey, Gary


Avillo, Philip J., Jr.


Avirett, Lizzie (Mrs.)

1917  2.16200  A memory review of prophetic interpretation by P. S. G. Watson; The Antichrist; etc. El Paso, Texas: El Paso Printing Co., 165 pp. [Table of contents lists “A Memory review of ‘Prophetic Interpretation’ by P. S. G. Watson” (sic), and other essays, including, “The Antichrist”. See in “Transfiguration” (pp. 24-29), presentation to the El Paso Woman’s (sic) Club, November 8, 1910: “It is said that visitors to the tomb of Napoleon are permitted to speak only in whispers; while travelers tell us that for the first time in the presence of the towering Matterhorn, our own Grand Canon, and other scenes of like nature, they are so overcome with admiration and awe that they are simply appalled and speechless . . . ” (p. 25). (entire note)]

AvWebFlash

2006  2.12226  Sunken B-29 “open” to public. Plane Talk (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 1136), 11.3 (March):5. [Lake Mead bomber. Reprinted from web source.]

Axelrod, Alan


Ayer, I. Winslow

1880  2.16081  Life in the wilds of America, and wonders of the West in and beyond the bounds of civilization. Grand Rapids, Michigan: Central Publishing Co., 528 pp. [See within discussion of the State of Colorado; canyons of the Colorado River, including Grand Canyon, pp. 228-230, largely a quotation from John Wesley Powell.]
Ayers, Lon


Ayers, Ryan


Aylesworth, Thomas G.; Aylesworth, Virginia L.; Sive, Jerry; and Rose, Mike


|cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

Ayre, Gillian

no date 2.12304 America beckons. *One In Eight* (High Peak Community Arts' Exchanges Project, New Mills, High Peak, Derbyshire, United Kingdom), [first ed.]:6-7. [2005.]

Ayscough, John (Bickerstaffe-Drew, Francis)


Azar, John S.


1996 2.1213 Pasture Wash. *O’Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 7(2):1-3. [Also see "A correction", *The Ol’ Pioneer* [name change], 7(5):9.]


2001 2.8519 G.C. backpacking menus. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3)(Fall):[3]. [N.B. Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]


**Azar, Solomon Sami [Azar, Sam]**


**Azuma, Ryozo** [Romanized]

1948 2.8058 *Amerika kokuritsu koen ko* [Romanized] [Glimpses of American national parks]. [In Japanese. All data from Library of Congress.]

**B.**

1898 2.14407 Hören auf weite Entfernungen. *Bibliothek der Unterhaltung und des Wissens*, 5:238-239. [Includes passing note of sounds heard over great distances in Grand Canyon.]

**B., E. H.**

1915 2.16236 Exposures in the Grand Canyon. *In: Questions and Answers* [section]. *American Photography*, 9(9)(September):545. [Question regarding "best exposures in and about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado". Answer from magazine directs reader to sources pertaining to exposures as subject, and for camera shutter exposures refer to the magazines Tables.] [See also comment by E. K. Emslie, (10):602-603 (Item no. 2.16237).]

**B., J. W.**


**B., M.**

B., R. H.


B., T. W.


Baadke, Michael

2006 2.10947 Touring scenic America one stamp at a time; part one of a two-part report. Scott Stamp Monthly, 24(6)(June):36-38, 40, 42, 44. [For part 2, see citation for Baadke in July issue under a different title.]

2006 2.10948 Landscapes series offers collecting variety. Scott Stamp Monthly, 24(7)(July):34, 36-38. [Part two of series begun under a different title in the June issue.]

Baars, Donald L.

1980 2.1223 Grand Canyon by river. In: Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), The Grand Canyon up close and personal. [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 59-78. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10]

Babbitt, Bruce E.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>2-digit code</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2.1230</td>
<td>Mr. Babbitt goes to Washington. <em>The News</em> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2)(Summer):28. [Quote from welcoming remarks as Secretary of the Interior made to Department of the Interior, including quotation from J. B. Priestley.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Babbitt, James E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>2-digit code</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Babbitt, Jim**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>2-digit code</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Babcock, Sumner (Mr. and Mrs.)


Babits, Sadie


2006 2.10793 The call of the whitewater; a newcomer becomes immersed in the river world. Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, (July):cover, 6, 10-17, 60-61, 63.

Bachtel, Ed

2001 2.7903 Close encounters . . . of the turd kind. Paddler, (January/February):39. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Back, Colleen

2003 2.12679 A western adventure; exercise your pilot privileges on a scenic trip. AOPA Pilot (Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association), (February):78-84. [In reprint seen, running footer gives date February 2003 but reprint credit on p. 84 gives February 2002 and copyright 2002.]

Backpacker

2003 2.9289 The wild list; a definitive guide to the hottest, sweetest, looniest, and most colorful spots in the great outdoors. Backpacker, 31(3)(April):cover, 3, 30-34, 36, 38, 40. [See “Best Skinny-Dipping; Gravevine Creek, AZ”, p. 33; “Most Idyllic Waterfall; Havasu Falls, AZ”, p. 33; “Sweetest Sunset, Grand Canyon, AZ”, p. 38.]


2008 2.14931 America’s 100 best hikes; 4th annual Readers’ Choice Awards. Backpacker, 36(1)(February)(255):56-63. [“Your Favorite National Park” (p. 58), Grand Canyon at no. 4; “The Best Vistas” (p. 58) includes South Kaibab Trail; “The Most Photogenic National Park” (pp. 60-61), Grand Canyon no. 1; “Quad-burners”, “toughest hike in America” (p. 62), “Rim to Rim to Rim, Grand Canyon”, no. 5.]

Backus, Anne Jean

Bacso, Doug


Badham, James


Badollet, Frank

1921 2.14557 Thoughts on flute-playing. *The Flutist, 2(July):440. ["Nature does not draw a curtain around the Grand Canyon when for a few minutes there is no one to see it." (entire note)]

Bahr, Max

1906 2.8882 *Reise-Bericht über Amerika.* Landsberg: Schaeffer & Co., 252 pp. [See p. 120.] [Colorado River.]

Bailey, Alfred M.


Bailey, G.


Bailey, James Michael


Bailey, Jim


Bailey, Paul


Bailey, W. F.

1907 2.16337 Overland by Butterfield Stage. Sunset, 18(5)(March):446-452.

Baillie-Grohman, William A.

1898 2.13233 Camps in the Rockies; being a narrative of life on the frontier, and sport in the Rocky Mountains, with an account of the cattle ranches of the West. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 438 pp. [See pp. 296-319.]


Bain, George


Bain, H. Foster

1904 2.13019 Our national survey; the romance of scientific pioneering. The Booklovers Magazine, 3(February):200-217.

Baird, Brian

2008 2.14895 Statement of the Hon. Brian Baird, a Representative in Congress from the State of Washington. In: H.R. 3094, National Park Centennial Fund Act; and H.R. 2959, National Park Centennial Challenge Fund Act; Legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First session, Thursday, August 2, 2007; Serial No. 110-39. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 8-21. [See p. 19: "I do not know that we have mentioned the international appeal of our National Parks. If you go to almost any U.S. National Park, you will see people who have traveled the world to get here. I had the privilege of kayaking the Grand Canyon about 15 years ago. ¶There was a couple from East Germany, actually, who had a picture of the Grand Canyon above their breakfast table and had looked at it every single day for 35 years and had set money aside. It was their dream to visit the Grand Canyon: 35 years, from a country pretty far away from us, to come visit a U.S. National Park, and that is the treasure. We have this opportunity.” (entire note)]
Baird, George D.

1906 2.16134 Picturesque New Zealand. *Western Field*, 8(3)(April):167-177. [See p. 167: “But if your dreams give you no peace until you see the very earth open and display the grandeur of its appalling depths, then stand on the rim of the Grand Cañon of Arizona and tremble as the solid earth yawns beneath you.” (entire note)]

Baird, Spencer F.


1859 2.1247 Appendix to the Report of the Secretary. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1858*, pp. 44-62. (U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 49.) [See in “Explorations Under the War Department”: “2. Exploration of the Colorado river of California, under Lieutenant J. C. Ives, U. S. A.—Dr. J. S. Newberry, geologist and botanist, Mr. B. Mollhausen, artist and zoologist. Large collections were made in all departments on the Colorado and across to Albuquerque” (p. 50). (entire note)]


Baird, William Raimond

1914 2.14419 *Betas of achievement; being brief biographical records of members of the Beta Theta Pi who have achieved distinction in various fields of endeavor*. New York: Beta Publishing Co., 372 pp. [See John Willcock Noble, p. 236, Secretary of the Interior, 1889-1893, during which forest reservation policies were originated. Criticism “did not deter him from stretching his authority a trifle in order to preserve the banks of that greatest of our scenic wonders, the Arizona Grand Canon of the Colorado.” (entire note in this context)]

Baisley, Carrie


Bakeless, John


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Call No</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Baldwin, T. Stith

1903 2.7623 Picture making for pleasure and profit; a complete illustrated hand-book on the modern practices of photography in all its various branches, for amateur and professional. Chicago: F. J. Drake and Co., 284 pp.

Bales, Pam


Baley, Charles A., and Vaughan, William C.


Baley, Charles W.


Balkan, Evan


Balkin, Harry H.

1922 2.16053 The new science of analyzing character. Boston and Philadelphia: Harry H. Balkin, 4th ed., revised, 287 pp. [Phrenological in nature. See in the chapter, "The Forehead and Head", p. 148, the section on "Sublimity", pp. 148-149: "Persons of this [sublimital] type are profoundly impressed when viewing such scenes as Niagara Falls or the Grand Canyon of Colorado" [sic]. (entire note) Author defines, "sublimity rejoices in that which is startling, terible, or majestic . . . ." (p. 148)]

Ball, A.


Ball, A. Judson, and Ball, Mary H.


Ball, Nicholas

1891 2.14373 The pioneers of ’49; a history of the excursion of the Society of California Pioneers of New England from Boston to the leading cities of the Golden State, April 10-May 17,
1890; with reminiscences and descriptions. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 288 pp. [See p. 243, in discussion of scenery in the State of Colorado, quotation from Charles Dudley Warner regarding the "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", which passage appears in several of Warner’s publications and refers to the Grand Canyon of Arizona.]

Ballantine, Bill


Ballew, Elissa


Ballinger, James K.


Ballinger, James K., and Rubinstein, Andrea D.


Balsom, Janet [Jan]


Balsom, Janet, and Bender, Brynn


Baltimore, J. Mayne

1907 2.15514 (section author) A “perpendicular” canyon railway. In: Western Railroad Activities [section]. Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen’s Magazine,
Bamberlin, John


Bancroft, George


Bancroft, Hubert Howe


1891 2.1265 *Chronicles of the builders of the commonwealth; historical character study. Volume 5.* San Francisco: The History Company, 694 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 158-158.]


Bandel, Eugene


Bandelier, Adolph F.

1886 2.1269 Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca; the first overland traveler of European descent, and his journey from Florida to the Pacific Coast—1528-1536. *Magazine of Western History*, 4:327-336. [cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11

1969 2.1270 *A history of the Southwest; a study of the civilization and conversion of the Indians in southwestern United States and northwestern Mexico from the earliest times to 1700* (Ernest J. Burrus, ed.). Citta del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana. (Studi e Testi (Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana), no 257; Sources and Studies for the History of the Americas, Volume 7.)
1969  2.1271  *A history of the Southwest; a study of the civilization and conversion of the Indians in southwestern United States and northwestern Mexico from the earliest times to 1700; Supplement to Volume 1, Reproduction in color of thirty sketches and of ten maps* (Ernest J. Burrus, ed.). Rome, Italy, and St. Louis, Missouri: Jesuit Historical Institute, [40 folded plates]. (Studi e Testi [Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana], no. 258; Sources and Studies for the History of the Americas, Volume 8.)


Bangert, Ethel


Bangs, Richard


Bangs, Richard, and Kallen, Christian


Bannikov, Konstantin L.

2010  2.16702  *Edem v Alpy/ Summer*. Moskva: BMG, 217+ pp. (Destinations, no. 1.) [In Russian.] [See “Kanyoning; Fen-Shui nad Letoi i Ctkism”, pp. 200-202; specifically p. 201 (translated here): “The first mention of the term 'canyoneering’ as sporting is in the expedition of John Wesley Powell on the Colorado River by boat in 1869. Until now the term is used in relation to rafting the Grand Canyon.” (entire note) Current terminology refers to whitewater running with only body protection.]

Banks, Howard, and Munk, Nina

Banks, Leo W.


Banks, Leo W., and Bennett, Gary


Banks, Leo W., and Childs, Craig


Banks, Leo W., and Coogan, Dan

2007 2.11187 Mule sense; Grand Canyon mule skinner gulps, swears and gets used to living on the edge. Arizona Highways, 83(6)(June):48-49.

Banks, Leo W., and Elms, David, Jr.


Banks, Leo W., and McCain, Edward

1999 2.1280 Williams; the new summertime place to be. Arizona Highways, 75(7)(July):40-43.


Banks, Leo W., and Prentice, Randy


Banks, Leo W., et al.

Banks, Leo W.; Stevenson, Don B.; and Stevenson, Ryan

2006 2.10652 Hike the rim of hope; a terrible day leads to a beautiful place to fight leukemia (photos by Don B. Stevenson and Ryan Stevenson). Arizona Highways, 82(5)(May):34-37.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barber, Jergen L.</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td><em>A grand challenge</em>. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine), 10(2)(April/June):7-12. [Includes “Backpacking in the Canyon with a ‘space age hip joint,’” from Lee Albertson’s journal (q.v.), pp. 9-12.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barber, John W., and Howe, Henry</td>
<td>1867</td>
<td>*All the western states and territories, from the Alleghanies to the Pacific, and from the lakes to the gulf, containing their history from the earliest times, with local history, incidents of pioneer life, military events, biographical sketches; combined with full geographical descriptions of the different states, territories, cities, and towns . . . . Cincinnati, Ohio: Howe’s Subscription Book Concern, 733 pp. [See “Arizona Territory”, pp. 563-567.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Barbour, P. E., and Hall, R. D.

Barck, C.

Barcott, Bruce
1999 2.1287 Blow-up (photography by Craig Cutler). *Outside*, 24(2):70-79, 102-104. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam.]

Bare, William K.

Barker Charles B.

Barker, Elizabeth

Barker, Omar

Barkley, Charles

Barlow, J. L.

Barnard, Charles N., and Slattery, Chad
Barnard, Geoffrey S. [Barnard, Geoff]

1995 2.1291 A conservation [sic] with Goeff Barnard, Grand Canyon Trust President. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall):3. [Title should read, "A conversation . . ." as noted on "Erratum" sticker placed by mailing label on some copies of *Colorado Plateau Advocate*; "Although a double-entendre was not intended, it is a thoughtful play on words."]

1995 2.1292 It is my pleasure to share exciting news with you: Ed Norton, past president of the Grand Canyon Trust, has been elected to the Trust's Board of Trustees. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): separate sheet laid in, 1 p.

1996 2.1293 Game day. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter):2-3. [Visit of President Clinton and Vice President Gore to Grand Canyon to designate the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah.]

1997 2.1294 Conservation takes wings! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring):2. [Miscellaneous comments about Julie Gale, Grand Canyon overflights, BBC video ("Canyons, Dams, and Dinosaurs") on Grand Canyon.]


2001 2.8658 Letter from the President. Employing all the tools; watching over the world’s greatest concentration of parks and monuments. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter):3. [Distributed January 2002.]


Barnard, Geoffrey S., and Walters, Curt


Barnes, Charles W.

Barnes, Christine


Barnes, Christine, *et al.*

Barnes, Christine; Pflughoft, Fred; and Morris, David


Barnes, Dave, and Barnes, Darlene


Barnes, Joel


Barnes, L. K. (Mrs.)


Barnes, O. H.


Barnes, Scott

no date 2.15867 It must be . . . (A Grand Canyon trip); drawings and thoughts from a winter trip from Lee’s Ferry to Diamond Creek (December 19, 2010-January 2, 2011). [No imprint]: [48] pp. [An on-demand publication; copy seen printed 2011 in Lexington, Kentucky. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Barnes, Will C.

1921 2.16731 The Bandelier National Monument. *American Forestry*, 27(333)(September):563-574. [See p. 565: “Whoever has ridden one of the mules down the Grand Canyon trail to the Colorado River in Arizona knows the feeling inspired by this act [animals who "make strong attempts to nibble at a vagrant spear of grass that hangs over the cliff"]. It is essentially one of the best methods of developing goose pimples and ragged nerves known to civilized man.” (entire note)]


**Barnett, Jo Ellen**

1998  2.1301  *Time's pendulum; the quest to capture time—from sundials to atomic clocks*.  New York: Plenum Trade, 340 pp.


**Barnett, Steve**


**Barney, Earl**


**Barney, James M.**


1940  2.1306  When La Paz was the county seat of Yuma County.  *Arizona Highways*, 16(7)(July):26-27.


**Barr, Nevada**


**Barrett, Celin Jeannette**

1899  2.13863  [Comment.]  *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes,*

Barrett, F. Moulton


Barrett, F. N.

1896 2.14255 The ubiquitous tin can. American Kitchen Magazine, 5(2)(May):53-60. [See p. 60: “Years ago, when the writer camped at noon in the great Coconino forest of Arizona, in a region without a house, and where the land was unsurveyed, the first object he saw was the ubiquitous tin can. And when 4,000 to 5,000 feet within the jaws of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, the camp fire was started, the tin can, bearing well-known names, immediately put the memory in touch with home and familiar scenes.” (entire note)]

Barrett, R.

1985 2.1314 Luxurious nostalgia: the El Tovar is an attempt to recapture the glory of the past. Arizona, (February 24):10-12+. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56]

Barrett, S. A.


Barrie, Don


Barrios, Frank M.

2002 2.8659 An 1869 appointment with death. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine), 13(1)(January/March):3-6. [Dunn-Howlands.]


Barroff, Marie


Barrows, David P.

1900 2.1317 The desert of the Colorado; on a dry trail. Land of Sunshine, 13(5):312-322. FQ9:46 [number]

**Barrows, Eliza J. (Howland)**

1986 2.8286 Howland brothers join the John Wesley Powell expedition to explore the Colorado River that flows through the Grand Canyon—April 1869. *Howland Quarterly* (Pilgrim John Howland Society), 50(4)(July):1-4. [N.B.: Pages 1-2 is front wrap, followed by memorial page; pagination for this item continues afterward.]

**Barrus, Clara**


**Barry, Cynthia**


**Barry, L.**


**Barstad, Jan, and Rink, Bob**


**Bart, Edmund J.**


**Bartell, Gerald**

Barter, Judith A.

2003 2.9645 (with contributions by Andrew J. Walker) *Window on the West; Chicago and the art of the new frontier, 1890-1940.* Chicago: Art Institute of Chicago, Hudson Hills Press, and National Book Network. [Exhibition, Art Institute of Chicago, 28 June-13 October 2003.]

Bartish, Tim


Bartlett, A. Eugene


Bartlett, I. S.


Bartlett, John Russell


1854 2.1326 *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., and London [not indicated], 2 volumes in 1, 506, 624 pp. WAGNER-CAMP 234:3


1856 2.1328 *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53. Two volumes complete in one.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 2 volumes in 1 (separately paginated "volumes" (parts), each with the 1854 dated volume title-page), 506, 624 pp., and separate title-page for volume.


Bartlett, Katherine


Bartlett, Katherine, et al.

Bartlett, Katherine; Colton, Harold S.; and Holtermann, Jack


Bartlett, Peg


Bartlett, Richard A.


Bartlett, W. S.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barton, Bruce</td>
<td>1932</td>
<td>2.8883</td>
<td><em>A parade of the states</em> (foreword by Alfred P. Sloan, Jr.)</td>
<td>[New York:] Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc. (distributed by Garden City Publishing Co., Inc.), 198 pp. [See pp. 5-7.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bass, Penelope</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.1214</td>
<td>Their place in history; the Harvey Girls and the civilization of the American West. <em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (March):cover, 5, 12-17, 54-55.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bass, Penelope</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.1239</td>
<td>The naked truth; the pasison and petulance of singer, activist and eternal fighter Katie Lee. <em>Flagstaff Live!,</em> 15(18)(April 30-May 6):1, 14-16.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bass, Penelope</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.1259</td>
<td>The innovators; Flagstaff business adapting and creating. <em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (November):16-20.</td>
<td>(See “The Original Innovator; Teva and Deckers”, p. 20.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bass, Penelope</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.1506</td>
<td>World through the viewfinder; the expanding presence and appeal of photography in Flagstaff. <em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (December):12-17.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bates, Sarah F.; Getches, David H.; MacDonnell; and Wilkinson, Charles F.


Batie, Greg

2011 2.15350 From the Chair of the Boad of Directors; Grand Canyon needs you and me. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):2. [N.B.: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]

Batman, Richard


Battles, Baron


Battye, Charles


1945 2.1349 (ed.) True tales of Needles, the Colorado River and the desert. [Privately printed], 76 pp.

Bauer, Ernst


Bauman, Foe

Baumann, Jules


Baur, Sharon

2008 2.12214 Walking for Alaska’s refuges ’07–’08. Alaska Refuge Friends Newsletter (Friends of Alaska National Wildlife Refuges), (Summer):3-4. [Two-hundred mile composite walk to raise funds, including partly in northwestern Arizona.]

Bautista, Angela


Bauwens, George O.


Baxandall, Lee


1998 2.7404 Lee Baxandall’s world guide to nude beaches and resorts (Ruth A. Percey, sites compiler; Lee Baxandall, photo and sites ed.). Oshkosh, Wisconsin: N Editions, 16, 272 pp. [Grand Canyon not included in text but Grand Canyon locales are illustrated in several photos: see cover; and see pp. [first series] 3, 14-15, and pp. [second series] 18. Text includes locales under “Nevada”: Lake Mead, Ringbolt Hot Springs, and Lake Mohave, all p. [second series] 84. ] [N.B.: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity). Photo legends are parallel to and in the tight binding edge of each page, sometimes requiring a gentle force to see into this space.]

Baxley, I. R.


Baxter, Gordon


Baxter, Kris, and James, Kerrick

1997 2.1358 Kayaking down the river. Arizona Highways, 73(9)(September):cover, 1, 4-11. [Below Hoover Dam.]

Bayer, John


Beach, Frederick Converse


Beach, J. Darrell

1989 2.1359 Richard Iams. Southwest Art, 18(February):78-82. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56]

Beach, Rex

1917 2.9862 On the trail of the cowardly cougar; a hunting adventure in the Grand Cañon. Cosmopolitan, (December):32-37, 119-123. [Part 1 of 3.]


1918 2.9864 On the trail of the cowardly cougar. Cosmopolitan, (February):30-55, 100, 103. [Part 3 of 3.]


Beadle, John Hanson


1882 2.1363 Polygamy; or the mysteries and crimes of Mormonism, five wives. Marshalltown, Iowa: Barnes and Ballou Publishing Co., 572 pp. [See p. 449.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56]

1904 2.1364 Polygamy; or the mysteries and crimes of Mormonism, five wives. [No place], 648 pp. FQ8A:LA-10


Beagle, Peter S.


Beal, Merrill D.


Beal, Richard S., Jr.


Beale, Edward F.

555) also cite, "Beale's five-page preliminary report, without the map, is included in the 35th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 43, Serial 922"; this is cited with Storm 215 with the inclusion, Senate Executive Document 43. Storm (1968, p. 35) also cites 35th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 124, Serial 959. Storm indicates, "The first title is the preliminary report of the reconnaissance and the second title is the final report, but the latter lacks the map. See Number 216 for a copy with map." [Farquhar 20a Howes B271 Storm 215, 216 Wagner-Camp 297]

1858 2.1371 [Variant] Wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting the report of the Superintendent of the wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. May 12, 1858. U.S. 35th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 124, Serial 959, 87 pp., map. [Regarding this, Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 555) also cite, "Beale's five-page preliminary report, without the map, is included in the 35th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 43, Serial 922"; this is cited with Storm 215 with the inclusion, Senate Executive Document 43. Storm (1968, p. 35) also cites 35th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 124, Serial 959. Storm indicates, "The first title is the preliminary report of the reconnaissance and the second title is the final report, but the latter lacks the map. See Number 216 for a copy with map." [Cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28 [under U.S. Department of the Interior]]]  

1860 2.1372 Wagon road—Fort Smith to Colorado River; letter of the Secretary of War, transmitting the report of Mr. Beale relating to the construction of a wagon road from Fort Smith to the Colorado River; March 9, 1860. U.S. 36th Congress, House Document 42, Serial 1048, 91 pp., map. [Note that Pestana (1972, p. 21; see Bibliographies) cites the authors as Beale and F. E. Engle; Wagner-Camp lists just as Beale.] [Cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28 [under U.S. Department of the Interior]]  

Beam, Charles Alexander

2001 2.11889 In retrospect; looking back at my life. Salt Lake City: [privately published], 185 pp. [Includes "Boulder Dam"].

Beaman, E. O.


1872 2.10384 A tour through the Grand Canon of the Colorado. Anthony's Photographic Bulletin, 3(10)(October):703-705. [From the New York Sun; no author credit line.]


Beamer, Ben

Bean, Corleia R., and Bean, Blanch


Bean, Lowell J., and Mason, William M.


Bean, Tom


Bear, Elwood


Beard, Steve


Beare, Emma


Bearnson, Margaret S.


Beasley, Conger, Jr.; Collier, Michael; Deckert, Frank; Ganci, Dave; Gildart, Robert; Murphy, Daniel; Schmidt, Jeremy; and Trimble, Stephen

1996 2.1376  *The Sierra Club guides to the national parks of the desert southwest.* Stewart, Tabori and Chang; distributed by Random House, New York, 400 pp.  [For earlier ed. see Sierra Club.]  FQ17:419  FQ19:550  FQ24/2:787B

Beattie, G. W.


Beattie, R.

Beaty, Janice J.

Beaugrand, H.

Beauvoir, comte de [Beauvoir, Ludovic Hébert, marquis de]

Bechdolt, Frederick R.

Bechtel, Jim

Bechtel, Jim, and Belknap, Bill
2010 2.14582 It was in the afternoon—. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 23(3)(Fall):48. [Photo by Bill Belknap; Jim Bechtel and Georgie White face-to-face at Elves Chasm, during the jet boat uprun. With excerpt from letter, Jim Bechtel to Marty Andeson, explaining the photo.]

Beck, Cliff
2002 2.9155 Happy Birthday, Maverick! *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5)(Fall):[3]. [Laurent Gaudreau.] [N.B.: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]

2002 2.9158 The scary spot in the trail. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5)(Fall):.. [N.B. Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5"].


2003 2.9656 GCHBA happenings. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7)(Fall):[1]. [N.B. Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 7"].

2004 2.9823 The votes are in. *Footprints*, no. 8 (January/February):1.

2004 2.9824 Another hiking season comes to an end. *Footprints*, no. 8 (January/February):1.


2004 2.9901 Introductions are in order. *Footprints*, no. 9 (March/April):1.

2004 2.9902 The latest news. *Footprints*, no. 9 (March/April):8. [Hiking permits, condors, Gale Burak, annual meeting.]

2004 2.10149 Summer is here! *Footprints*, no. 10 (May/June):1.

2004 2.10083 Its [sic] been quite a summer! *Footprints*, no. 11 (July/October):1.


2006 2.10540 From the last newsletter . . . *Footprints*, no. 14 (February):2-18. [Ellipsis is part of the title. Introductory paragraph to several responses regarding a list of trail names and origins on the U.S. National Park Service website, which appeared in *Footprints*, no. 13 (September 2005), p. 6). Regarding specifically the Rust Trail (Old Kaibab Trail), responses by Gale Burak, Fred Swanson, and Joseph Rust; with extensive selections from a story by Joseph Rust, "From the Dirty Devil to the Bright Angel, the History of David D. and Ruth W. Rust", the full story of which was posted on the Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association website.]

2006 2.10829 We've been busy. *Footprints*, no. 15 (November):1.

2007 2.11279 Happenings at GCHBA. *Footprints*, no. 17 (August):1. (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.)

**Beck, Edwin A.**


**Beck, Melinda**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bednar, Robert Matej</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.1386</td>
<td><em>Postmodern vistas: Landscape, photography, and tourism in the contemporary American West.</em></td>
<td>Ph.D. dissertation, University of Texas at Austin, 389 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bedrossian, Carlos W. M.


Bee, Robert L.


Beecher, Charles E.


Beechey, F. W.

1854 2.11822 Extracts from a letter by Rear-Admiral Beechey, addressed to the Secretary. Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal, 24:337-339. [Passing reference to chronometrical observations "by Dr. Colthurst, who went to the Colorado through Sonora."; no further reference.]

Beer, Bill


2004 2.16612 This river is out to get me. In: Engelhard, Michael (ed.), Hell’s half mile; river runners’ tales of hilarity and misadventure. Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 189-203. [Reprinted from We Swam the Grand Canyon.]

Beesemyer, Clarence S.


Begishie, Leona, and Fellows, Melanie

2007 2.11269 [Grand Canyon Association Members’ Gathering.] Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2)(Summer):4-9. [Announcement, including program and registration information.]


Behle, William H.


Behrens, Shirley


Beinecke, William S.

2006 2.14769 The birth of the school. [No place]: "Set in type and printed at the direction of the Yale University Printer”, 12 pp. [Address to the Yale School of Management Charter Class of 1978. See p. 4, misquote of Theodore Roosevelt’s comment at Grand Canyon in 1903.]

Beiser, Misha


Belcher, William W.

Belgard, Buford, and Belgard, Myra


Belknap, Bill


2000 2.7631 You think 8,000 cfs is tough? Find the runs here! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 13(3)(Fall):15. [Belknap photographs of 1,000 cfs flows, August 1963.]


Belknap, Bill, and Belknap, Frances Spencer


Belknap, William, Jr.


Belknap, William, III [Belknap, Buzz]


Belknap, William, III [Belknap, Buzz], and Quartaroli, Richard D.

Bell, A. W.

Bell, Bob Boze

Bell, Carrie Sears

Bell, James

Bell, Judith

Bell, L. P.

Bell, Ly

Bell, P. L., and Mackenzie, H. Bentley
1923 2.1408 *Mexican west coast and lower California; a commercial and industrial survey*. Washington, D.C., 340 pp. GUIDON 48

Bell, Susan

Bell, William A.


Bellessort, André


Bellows, Laura

2006 2.12181 Travel buzz; London, Arizona, Italy, Paris, Amazon. *West University Buzz* (Bellaire, Texas), (August):10-11. (See “Grand Canyon, Arizona; Natural beauty and history, and Vegas lights”, p. 11.)

Belshaw, Michael


Benacerraf, Paul

Benamy, Lon


Bendavid-Val, Leah


Benford, Sally


2010 2.14311 The grand master. For more than a century, a who’s who of talented artists have been making paintings of the Grand Canyon. Few, however, have achieved the notoriety of Thomas Moran. *In: The Journal* [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(8)(August):10.


Benford, Sally, and Parent, Laurence


Bengefield, Pete


Bengtson, Bennie


Benjamin, Judah P.

1861 2.7632 *Report of the Secretary of War*. Richmond, Virginia: [Confederate States of America,] War Department, 11 pp. [First report, signed J. P. Benjamin, “To the President” [Jefferson Davis]. Includes notice of proclamation by Lt. Col. John R. Baylor in the field, “extending the limits of the territory [of Arizona] to latitude 36° 30’ North, thence due West to the Colorado, and down that stream to its mouth.”]

Bennett, Brad


Bennett, Claude N.

Bennett, Cynthia

1986 2.1420 Lightfall and time; fifteen southwestern national parks (Foreword by Ann Zwinger; text by Susan Lamb). Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and Northland Press, [unpaginated]. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12]

Bennett, Ellsworth

1928 2.9859 The Colorado spanned at last; engineers ingeniously reach across a 500-foot canyon to bridge a tourist highway into a painted wonderland. Popular Science Monthly, 113(4)(October):19. [Navajo Bridge.]

Bennett, Jean


Bennett, Jeff


Bennett, John E.


GOODMAN 965

Bennett, R. E.

1977 2.1424 [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers"]. Playboy, 24(11)(November):11-12. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue. N.B.: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Benninghoff, Diane


Bennion, Joe


Benoit, Alan

Benson and Hedges


Benson, Guy Meriwether

1995 2.9048 (with William R. Irwin and Heather Moore) Exploring the West from Monticello: A perspective in maps from Columbus to Lewis and Clark. The catalog of an exhibition of maps and navigational instruments, on view in the Tracy W. McGregor Room, Alderman Library, University of Virginia, 10 July to 26 September 1995. Charlottesville, Virginia: Department of Special Collections, University of Virginia Library, 81 [83] pp. [Also accompanied by Supplement to the catalog for the exhibition Exploring the West from Monticello: A perspective in maps from Columbus to Lewis and Clark. Diagrams prepared by Robert N. Bergantino, hydrogeologist, showing the use in navigational instruments in determining latitude, longitude, and magnetic variation; to be used with the final section in the catalog, Observations of latitude and longitude at all remarkable points, [no date, no imprint], 5 leaves.]

Benson, Stella


Benti, Wynne


Bentley, Walter G.


Bentz, Donald N.

1976 2.1427 John Hance of Grand Canyon; this burro man was boss of the “biggest ditch in the world”. Old West, 13(1)(Fall):cover, 2, 10-12, 45-46. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56]

Berezenko, Nick


Berg, Aimee, and Petit, Philippe

2009 2.11800 Balancing act. Outside, (January):27. [Berg telephone interview with French aerialist Petit, including failed plan to “walk over the Grand Canyon”.]

Berg, Erik


President’s letter. Calling all Grand Canyon historians!! *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(2)(Spring):2. [Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.]


*Berg, Hilary*

1997  2.8998 *History of the horse; a literature approach to equine history. Intended for primary or intermediate grade levels.* [No place:] Beautiful Feet Books, 26 pp. [Source material includes Marguarite Henry’s *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.*]

*Bergemann, Mark*


*Berger, Bruce*

Berger, Karen, and Sieve, Jerry


Berger, Todd R.

2003 2.9566 A canyon-sized work of art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3)(Fall):3. [Bruce Aiken's "Shoshone Point"].

2003 2.9567 "There's always more that you can do". *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3)(Fall):6. [Gary Ladd.]

2004 2.9872 There at the beginning: Founding GCA board member Emery Kolb. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 10(1)(Spring):5.


2004 2.10192 Not the kind of music you'd expect when you're deep in the forest. *Arizona Highways*, 81(1)(January):41.


2005 2.10864 The painted canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 11(3)(Fall):6, 10. [Thomas Moran.]


2008 2.11911 Coming home. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association member newsletter), 14(3)(Fall):1-2. [Susan Schroeder, GCA Executive Director.]

2008 2.11916 Chubs on the rim. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association member newsletter), 14(3)(Fall):6. [Art exhibit by Julie Ogier; humpback chubs.]


2010 2.13274 Editor's note. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1)(Spring):2.

2010 2.15028 Start the presses: Canyon Views back in print! Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4)(Winter):3. [Hardcopy issues for all members.]

2011 2.15355 e-GCA; GCA books go digital. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):5. [N.B.: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]
Berger, Todd R., and Cassidy, Diane


Berger, Todd R., and Deuschle, Carolyn


Berger, William M.

1883  2.14269  *Berger’s tourists’ guide of New Mexico, including descriptions of towns, pueblos, churches, pictures, statues, ruins and antiquities; together with mountains, cañons, springs, and other places of interest*.  Kansas City, Missouri: Ramsey, Millett and Hudson, 39 pp. + advertisements.  [Cover title:  *Berger’s tourist guide of New Mexico. Published by Wm. M. Berger, Santa Fe N.M.*]  [See illustration, “Grand Canyon of the Colorado, on line of A. & P. R. R.” [from J. W. Powell] and advertisement, “Land Grant of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Co.”, following p. 31]; “The Atlantic & Pacific Railroad”, pp. 33-34.  Within the scope of this bibliography, these items are generally descriptive in nature, not specifically travel information.]

Bergera, Gary James


Berggren, Elizabeth


Berghaus, Heinrich


Bergman, B. J.


Bergman, Charles

Bergsman, Steve


Bergstresser, C. M. (Mr. and Mrs.)


Bergstrom, Matt


Berke, Arnold


Berkman, Pamela


Berman, Mildred


Bermingham, J.


Bermudes, Robert W.

Bernard, Eleanor O'Leary


Bernheimer, Charles L.


Bernstein, Aaron


Bersch, Wilhelm


Berteling, Charles N.


Berton, Francis


1878  2.1442  *Un voyage sur le Colorado; par Francis Berton, membre correspondant de la Société de Géographie de Genève.* San Francisco: [privately published], 64 pp.  [Farquhar (1953, p. 24) noted that just 50 copies were printed; apparently not so indicated in Berton’s volume, but also see citation for Berton (1881) (item no. 2.14711) and see Librairie Ch. Chadenat (1900) (item no. 2.14713).] [Plates and map reproduced after Richard J. Hinton, *The hand-book to Arizona* (item no. 2.3421).]  FARQUHAR 29  Howes B394
1881 2.14711 Em S. Francisco da California, pelo consul F. Berton. *In: I. Colonias Portuguezas em Paizes Estrangeiros; Documentos* [section]. *Sociedade de Geographia de Lisboa, Boletim*, series 2, (5):354-356. [Journal in Portuguese. Berton's communique in French, responding to a questionnaire received from the Society. Includes in "Réponse VIII" (p. 356): "Je prend la liberté de vous envoyer, sous bande par la poste, un petit ouvrage: 'Un voyage sur le Colorado' que j’ai publié en 50 exemplairs en 1878." (entire note) N.B.: In section "VII. Expediente Interno; Publicaçõs avulsas ofrecerdas à sociedade (Desde 1 de janeiro de 1881)", acknowledgement of receipt of *Un Voyage sur le Colorado*, "par Francis Breton" [sic] (p. 386).]


Bewaw, Mindy A.

2007 2.12138 Artist-explorers and today’s western landscape. *In: Heart of the West; new painting and sculpture of the American West*. Denver: Institute of Western American Art, Denver Art Museum, pp. 52-64.

Betz, Eric


2011 2.16624 Pick of the letter; love of postal correspondence in the digital age. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (December):20-23. [Includes note of Cline Library archives (Northern Arizona University) holding correspondence of Harvey Butchart to George Lamont Mancuso.]


Bevitt, Emogene A.


Beyerlein, Marie


Bhatia, I. J.


Bianchi, Curt

Steam’s comeback kid (photos by Joel Jensen). *Trains*, 57(5):34-42. [Grand Canyon Railway No. 4960.]

**Bickmore, Albert S.**


**Bicknell, C. P.**


**Bickowski, Lawrence J.**


**Biddle, Ellen McGowan**


**Bie, Tom**


**Bieber, Ralph P.**


**Bigell, Werner**


**Bigler, H. W.**

1894 2.16410 Bigler’s biography. *Deseret News*, (July 21):12 [issue pagination]. [Includes note of crossing the Colorado River (at Yuma).]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Work Title</th>
<th>Source/Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Billington, Ray Allen</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>2.17008</td>
<td>Frederick Jackson Turner: The image and the man. <em>Western Historical Quarterly</em>, 3(2)(April):137-152.  [See p. 140: &quot;On Turner’s desk when he died was anote correlating features of the American landscape with historical personages: * * * Roosevelt: the Great Plains and the Grand Canyon.&quot; (no further reference to Grand Canyon) Billington adds in a footnote: &quot;The three-by-five-inch card on which Turner wrote these words is now in HEH:TU Box 47.&quot;]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Bilson, Benjamin [pseudonym] [Pattie, James Ohio] | 1847 | 2.1452 | *The hunters of Kentucky; or the trials and toils of trappers and traders, during an expedition to the Rocky Mountains, New Mexico, and California.* "O Kentucky, the hunters of Kentucky." New York: William H. Graham, 104 pp. [Bilson is a fictitious name created by a literary pirate; it is not a pseudonym used by either the narrator James Ohio Pattie or the editor of the true work, Timothy Flint. See Pattie, James Ohio (1831, 1833). Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 129, indicate this is "a pirated and slightly abridged reprint of Pattie’s Narrative . . . published under the pseudonym Benjamin Bilson." Howes (1962, p. 58) calls this a "Shameless piracy" in which the names of Pattie and son have been changed to Ben Bilson and son.] HOWES B452 WAGNER-CAMP 45:3
Bingham, Jay R.


Bird, Charles S.


Bird, R. M.

1908  2.16176  Chemistry in the high school. *University of Virginia, Alumni Bulletin*, Series 3, 1(3)(July):254-257. [See p. 255: "In teaching physical geography the way-side ditch is used to demonstrate the erosive power of running water over non-homogeneous ground, and neither pupil nor teacher feels it necessary to visit the Grand Canon or the Niagara Gorge and its receding falls; the ditch will demonstrate the action and good pictures will create something of the desirable humidity and awe, without blinding the child to the universality of the force and its effect." (entire note)]

Birdsall, Marlene, and Birdsall, Jack

2007  2.15815  *Grand Canyon rafting trip; July 2007—6 days; Marlene Birdsall’s journal*. [No place]: Lulu.com, 52 pp. [Cover title: *Grand Canyon rafting trip; July 2007*]. [An on-demand publication.]

Birdseye, Claude H.


Birdseye, Roger Williams


Birdwell, April Frawley

2009  2.12665  Darius goes Gator; UF screens movie about Duchenne muscular dystrophy. *The Post* (Health Science Center, University of Florida), (July/August):10. [Film "Darius Goes West", about Darius Weems’ cross-country trip to raise awareness about Duchenne muscular dystrophy. Photo in article shows Weems at Grand Canyon.]
Birge, Julius C.

Birkett, Bill

Birmingham Museum of Art

Birnbaum, Stephen

Birney, Hoffman

Biscare, M.; Carlisle, R.; Robertson, D.; and Ruck, J.

Biser, Elizabeth H.
Bishop, Bill


Bishop, Francis Marion


Bishop, James, Jr.


Bishop, James, Jr., and Blake, Bennie


[Bishop, Will C.]


Bishop, William Henry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1883</td>
<td>2.1474</td>
<td><em>Old Mexico and her lost provinces; a journey in Mexico, southern California, and Arizona, by way of Cuba.</em> New York: Harper and Brothers, 509 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1887</td>
<td>2.1475</td>
<td><em>Old Mexico and her lost provinces; a journey in Mexico, southern California, and Arizona, by way of Cuba.</em> New York: Harper and Brothers, 528 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>2.1476</td>
<td><em>Mexico, California and Arizona; being a new and revised edition of old Mexico and her lost provinces.</em> New York: Harper and Brothers, 569 pp. [See p. 475.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biven, Rasey</td>
<td>1859</td>
<td>2.1478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black, Alexander</td>
<td>1922</td>
<td>2.14264</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Black, Bettie Allee  

Black, Donald M.  

Black, Elizabeth  

Black, Malcolm S.  

Black, Nancy, and McQuerrey, Teresa  

[Black, Samuel F. [Black, Samuel T.], and Smythe, William E.]  
1913  2.15432  *San Diego and Imperial Counties, California; a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement*. Chicago: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 2 volumes. [See Volume II, “Fayette E. Smith”, pp. 11-12, which notes (p. 12): To the first marriage of Smith, to Helen Harris, “was born one child, Dunois E., who is married and lives in Grand Canyon, Arizona.” (entire note)]

Black Beaver [Lewis, J. C.]  
1911  2.13830  *Black Beaver the trapper; the only book ever written by a trapper; Twenty-two years with Black Beaver; Lewis and Clark a hundred years later; From the Amazon to the Mackenzie Rivers* (George Edward Lewis, [ed.]) [No imprint], 58+ pp. [See pp. 17-18, including passing reference to “the Big Colorado up to Grand Canon” and Cataract Creek.]

Blackburn, N. T.  
1914  2.16097  [Discussion.] *In*: Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 77(December):1037-1040.

Blackmar, Frank W.  
1906  2.15901  The history of the desert. *Kansas State Historical Society, Transactions*, 9:101-114. (“An address . . . delivered before the Kansas State Historical Society, at its thirtieth annual meeting, December 5, 1905.”) [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
Blackner Card Co.


Blackner Card and Souvenir Company


Blain, Dave, and Blain, Jeanne


Blaine, Mark

2001 2.9017 *White water! The thrill and skill of running the world's great rivers*. New York: Black Dog and Leventhal, 255 pp. [See p. 16-17.]

Blaisdell, Robert


Blake, Elwyn


Blake, Kevin S.


Blake, Mary E.


Blake, Roland P.


Blakey, Mary Kay

1988 2.1488 They uncivilized each other. *New York Times* [newspaper], (January 3)(Section 7, Books):9. [Includes comment on Colorado River as developmental source of author Margaret Erhart.]
Blanchard, C. J.


Blanchard, R.

1907 2.14370 Quand les femmes ont-elles cessé de monter à cheval à califourchon? In: *Correspondance Médico-Littéraire* [section]. *La Chronique Médicale*, 14(23)(December 1):790. [Part of a series relating to the title question. In this note is the observation that women may rent split skirts to ride horses into the Grand Canyon.]

Blank, James; Robert Shangle Photography; Shangle/Borland Photographics; and Shangle Photographics


Blaurock, Carl


Blaustein, John


2011 2.15953 In response to the photo on the back of the last BQR, volume 24:3. In: *Dear Eddy* [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3)(Fall):5. [Regarding Item no. 2.15952.]
Blavel, J. Edward


Blažević-Krietzman, Neda Miranda


Bledsoe, Steve


Bledsoe, Steve, and Steiger, Lew

2006 2.10821 Steve Bledsoe. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 19(3)(Fall):1, 10-26. [Interview; includes Bledsoe artwork.]

Bliss, Jennifer L.


Block, Stephan


Blok, G. K.

1850 2.11954 Kratkoe geografichesko-statisticheskoe opisanie Kalifornii. [St. Petersburg]: V morskoi tipografii, 152 pp. [See including: “Glavnieishiia gavani, reidy i zolotonosnaia oblast’ Kalifornii”, 10 maps on 1 sheet, which includes “Ust’ia riek Gili i Kolorado” (scale 1:510,000).] [In Russian.]

Blomstrom, Robert L.

Blondel, Georges


Blonk, J. A.


Bloxham, Les, and Stark, Anne


Blue, Martha


2000 2.7409 Indian trader; the life and times of J. L. Hubbell. Walnut, California: Kiva Publishing, Inc. [See p. 18.]

Boag, Peter


Boardman, Mark


Boas, Franz


Boatman’s Quarterly Review, Editors


Bock, Elfrieda

2010 2.12722 Chairperson’s ramblings. The Leader (Alpine Club of Canada, Ottawa Section), (Winter):1-3.
Boerker, Richard H. Douai


Boesch, Hans

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56]

Bogardus, Tim


Boggs, Johnny D.

2008 2.11627 Renegade roads; tramping through our national parks with John Muir; from Yosemite Valley to Los Angeles, California. True West, 55(7)(July):60-65.

Bogue, Merwyn

1989 2.9367 (with Gladys Bogue Reilly) Ish kabibble; the autobiography of Merwyn Bogue. Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Louisiana State University Press, 209 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Bohn, John J.


Boli, Teresa


Bolles, E. B.


Bolognani, Boniface

Bolton, Herbert Eugene


1919  2.1512  (ed., translator, annotator)  Kino’s historical memoir of Pimeria Alta.  Semicentennial Publications of the University of California, 2 volumes, 379, 329 pp.  [Farquhar 4c]


1930  2.1514  Anza’s California expedition.  Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 5 volumes.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12 to 1-13]  [Farquhar 7c]

1931  2.1515  Outpost of empire: The story of the founding of San Francisco.  New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 334 pp.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13]  [Farquhar 7b]  [FQ16:27]  [FQ18:38]


1942  2.1518  (ed., translator, annotator)  Kino’s historical memoir of Pimeria Alta.  Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 2 volumes in one.  [Farquhar 4d]


1948  2.1520  (ed.)  Kino’s Historical Memoir of Pimeria Alta; a contemporary account of the beginnings of California, Sonora, and Arizona, by Father Eusebio Francisco Kino, S.J.,


FARQUHAR 2f FQ18:35 FQ20:51 FQ24/1:89 Guidon 66


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>2.1530</td>
<td><em>Rim of Christendom; a biography of Eusebio Francisco Kino, Pacific Coast pioneer.</em></td>
<td>Tucson: University of Arizona Press</td>
<td>644 pp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>2.13358</td>
<td><em>(collator)</em> <em>Facts and fancies for the curious from the harvest-fields of literature; a melange of excerpta collated by Charles C. Bombaugh.</em></td>
<td>Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co.</td>
<td>647 pp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>2.8289</td>
<td><em>When you look like your passport photo, it’s time to go home.</em></td>
<td>New York: HarperCollins</td>
<td>256 pp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.14621</td>
<td><em>20th annual Bell Lexus Copperstate 1000.</em></td>
<td>Collector Car Insider (Chubb Personal Insurance, Whitehouse Station, New Jersey)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1(2)[Spring]:6.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Grand Canyon, in passing. Vintage automobiles road rally. N.B.: Date not printed anywhere in issue.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>2.1531</td>
<td>[Remark in “Comments” section.] <em>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</em></td>
<td>Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System</td>
<td>p. 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Aerial stunt.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td>2.7635</td>
<td><em>Kodachrome and Ektachrome from all angles.</em></td>
<td>San Francisco: Camera Craft Publishing Co.</td>
<td>244 pp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3rd ed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1955</td>
<td>2.7636</td>
<td><em>Kodachrome and Ektachrome from all angles.</em></td>
<td>San Francisco: Camera Craft Publishing Co.</td>
<td>252 pp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4th ed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>2.1533</td>
<td><em>Westward how; through the scenic West; how, where and when to go, what to see and how to photograph it.</em></td>
<td>New York: Hastings House</td>
<td>324, [31] pp., map.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bond, G. P.


Bond, Marshall, Jr.

1969 2.1535 Gold hunter; the adventures of Marshall Bond. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 258 pp. GUIDON 70

Bond, Ruth


Bondar, Roberta


Bonne, [Rigobert], and Desmarest, [Nicolas]


Bonnycastle, R. H.


Bonsal, Stephen


Book, Jeff


Booker, Janice L.

1999 2.11201 Philly firsts; the famous, infamous, and quirky of the City of Brotherly Love. Philadelphia: Camino Books, 208 pp. [See p. 63, artist Edith Lucile Howard painting at Grand Canyon, ca. 1926.]

Bookhout, Bobbie

Boone, Andrew R.


Boone, Becky


Booth, Mary Josephine

1920 2.13238 Material on geography which may be obtained free or at small cost. *Normal School Bulletin* (Eastern Illinois State Normal School, Charleston), no. 69 (2nd revised ed.), 112 pp. [See pp. 20, 26, 37, 98.]

Booth, Peter MacMillan


Booth, Rick

1997 2.9835 Zoroaster Temple, Grand Canyon. *In*: Notes and Requests [section]. *Scree* (Peak Climbing Section, Loma Prieta Chapter, Sierra Club), 31(3)(March):6. [Request for participants in proposed climb.]


Bora, Jim


Borges, Mark, and Weisheit

Born, G. V. R.


Borneman, Walter R.


Borremans, Pete


Bosley, Dortha E.


Boslough, John


Boston. Museum of Fine Arts


Boston Art Club

1921 2.12950 *Copley Society catalogue of paintings in water color by Winslow Homer, John S. Sargent, Dodge MacKnight; exhibited at the Boston Art Club, March 5th to March 22d, 1921.* [Boston: Boston Art Club], 17 pp. [Dodge MacKnight paintings include: "Grand View, Grand Canyon" (p. 15), "Grand Canyon" (p. 15), "The Grand Canyon" (p. 16), "Grand Canyon" (p. 17), "The Great Abyss, Grand Canyon" (p. 17), "Nature’s Monument, Grand Canyon" (p. 17). N.B.: Catalogue lists only titles of artwork and their loaners.]
Bostrom, Jodie

2006 2.12191 It was the hardest thing I have ever done . . . Arizona Mountaineer (Arizona Mountaineering Club), (June):1, 9-11. [Zoroaster Temple climb. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Boslough, John, and Gattuso, John


Botha, Amanda


Botkin, B. A.


Bourdon, Roger Joseph


Bourdon, Stuart

2005 2.12509 The other Grand Canyon; want to explore the colossus of all chasms, but don’t like the crowds? Try one of these three off-the-beaten-path spots along the rim of the world’s most famous canyon. Camping Life, 8(6):60-.

Bourke, John G.

1891 2.1553 On the border with Crook. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 491 pp. STORM 367 HOWES B654

1892 2.1554 On the border with Crook. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 2nd ed., 491 pp. HOWES B654

1902 2.1555 On the border with Crook. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 2nd ed., 491 pp. HOWES B654


1951 2.1557 On the border with Crook. Columbus, Ohio. [fide Howes B654].
Bourne, Edward Gaylord


1906 2.13108 España en America, 1450-1580 (Rafael de Zayas Enríquez, translator). Habana: Librería, Papelería é Imprenta "La Moderna Poesía", 298 pp.


Bourne, Joel K., and Ludwig, Gerd


Bousé, Derek


Boutelle, Sara Holmes


Bowden, Charles


Bowden, Charles, and Dykinga, Jack


Bowden, Charles, and Ladd, Gary

2010 2.13206 All my grand canyons. Arizona Highways, 86(5)(May):32-35. [Also see letter from Franceen DaPrato, 86(8):4.]

Bowe, Richard J.


Bower, Donald E.

no date 2.7194 Roaming the American West; adventure and activity guide to 110 scenic, historic, and natural wonders. New York: Galahad Books, 256 pp. [Dust-jacket subtitle adds: "for the family and sportsmen". Copyright 1971 Stackpole Books, "Published by arrangement with Stackpole Books". No production information (compare 1971 printing).]


Bowerman, George F.


Bowker, Michael


Bowles, Samuel


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>2.15482</td>
<td><em>The parks and mountains of Colorado; a summer vacation in the Switzerland of America, 1868</em> (James H. Pickering, ed.). Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.</td>
<td>Thomas 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Bowman, Eldon G., and Smith, Jack</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>2.16524</td>
<td><em>Beale’s Road through Arizona; being an account of the exploration and establishment of an emigration road to California along the 35th parallel.</em> [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Flagstaff Corral of Westerners International, 27 pp. (No. 1 in a series.) [275 copies, numbered.]</td>
<td><strong>FQ22B:131</strong>  <strong>FQ23:52</strong>  <strong>FQ24/1:98</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Bowman, Isaiah</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Bowman, Juanita</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Bown, Stephen R.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Box, Michael James</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1861</td>
<td>2.16146</td>
<td><em>Capt. James Box’s adventures and explorations in New and Old Mexico. Being the record of ten years of travel and research, and a guide to the mineral treasures of Durango, Chihuahua, the Sierra Nevada, (east side,) Sinaloa, and Sonora, (Pacific side,) and the southern part of Arizona. By Capt. Michael James Box, of the Texan Rangers.</em> New York: Derby and Jackson, 344 pp. [Lower Colorado River region and Yuma noted; see pp. 323-323; see also pp. 339-340, passing references in “Appendix. Plan of a National Pacific Railroad.”]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Boyd, Brian, and Johnson, Kurt</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Boyd, E. W.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Boyd, James P.

1886 2.7637  Wonders in the two Americas; around the ice-bound poles; over the lands of the midnight sun; under the equator; in the land of temples; amid the flowery kingdoms of China and Japan; among the ruins of the ancient Incas, Aztecs and Zuni; within the cañons, cliff buildings and gardens of the gods; through the dark continent; in our own American Egypt; on the isles of the sea; and in all parts of the globe. Embracing the most thrilling adventurers and wonderful discoveries of our greatest travelers, pioneers and explorers, among whom are the world-renowned Livingston, Stanley, Baker, Cameron, Pinto, Speke, Paul du Chaillu, Burton, Grant, Wallace, Gordon, Kane, Hayes, Greely, Franklin, Schwatka, Hall, Melville, Ross, Parry, Cook, Wikes, Humboldt and others. Philadelphia and Chicago: P. W. Zeigler and Co., 687 pp. [See pp. 590, 614, and in chapter, “Gardens of the Gods”, pp. 616-652.]

1888 2.13597  Wonders of the heavens, earth, and ocean, as revealed in the starry sky, the vasty deep, and all continents of the globe. Embracing the wonderful discoveries and thrilling adventures of the most renowned scientists, travelers, pioneers and explorers. Philadelphia: International Publishing Co., 832 pp. [See "Gardens of the Gods", pp. 616-653.]

Boyden, Frank L.


Boyer, Diane


Boyer, Esther W.


Boyer, Jim


Boyer, John M., and Wicks, John F.


Boyer, Mary G.

1935 2.1573  Arizona in literature; a collection of the best writings of Arizona authors from the early Spanish days to the present time. Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 574 pp. FQ31:5
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boyle, Mike</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyle, Rob, et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyles, Denis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boynton, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bozanic, Jeffrey E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brabham, Vernon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracey, Diane</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brackett, A. G.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradley, Cheri</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.14425</td>
<td>A great journey to the Southwest. ParentLink (Indiana State University), (Fall):[4-5].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bradley, George Young


Bradley, Glenn Danford


1920  2.13530  The story of the Santa Fe. Boston: Richard G. Badger, The Gorham Press, 288 pp. [Santa Fe Railway; more of an administrative history. Later chapters include westward expansion but no mention of Grand Canyon of Arizona. See only p. 155, introduction of "Grand Cañon of the Arkansas", "Not to be confused with the Grand Cañon in northwestern Arizona, an incomparably greater chasm over two hundred miles in length, some thirteen miles in width, and a mile deep—one of the world’s scenic wonders." (entire note)]  FQ31:6

Bradley, John

2007  2.11116  All natural; the old Seven Wonders are history. Outside, 32(2)(February):20-21. [See p. 21.]

Bradley, L. C.


Bradley, Martha Sonntag

1993  2.1577  Kidnapped from that land; the Government raids on the Short Creek polygamists. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 260 pp.


Bradley, Patrick


Bradley, Paul; Muche, Lani; and Paulsen, Gerrit

Bradley, Sylvia, and Suran, Bill [Suran, William C.]


Brahy, Gustave Lambert


Branch, Michael P.


Brandes, Ray


Guidon 73

Brandreth, Paul


Brandt, Anthony

2001 2.8290 Extreme classics; the 100 greatest adventure books of all time. National Geographic Adventure, 3(4)(July/August):105-119.


Branff, Phyllis


Branhall, Frank J.


Brannen, D. J. (Mrs.)

Brant, Irving


Branting, L. Frank


Branton, Harold


Braun, Ernest


Brayer, Elizabeth


Braxton, Lowell, and Winn, Pete


Brebner, John Bartlet


Bredemeyer, W.

Breed, Jack


Breed, William J.


Brega, Isabella


Breithaput, W. H.


Bremner, Dugald


1997 2.8660 A series of portraits by Dugald Bremner. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 10(3)(Summer):1, 20-26, 30, 44. [David Brower, 1, 30; Les Jones, 21; Martin Litton, 22; Bill Beer, 23; Don Harris, 24; Tad Nichols, 25; Bob Euler, 25; Garth and Shirley Marston, 26; John Cross Jr. and Sr., 44.]


Brennan, Bill

1966 2.1594 This is river country. *Arizona Highways*, 42(2)(February):8+.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Brennan, Thomas C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>2.14695</td>
<td>America’s welcome to Cardinal Mercier; itinerary of the Belgian primate’s visit to the United States and Canada. <em>American Catholic Historical Society, Records</em>, 31(1)(March):43-92. [See p. 74, “Bishop Schrembs read a telegram from Mr. Whitlock, sent from the Grand Canyon, Arizona, regretting that the necessary courtesy of remaining with the Belgian royal party prevented his attendance in Toledo on Mercier night.” (entire note) Re: King and Queen of Belgium’s visit to Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Brent, William, and Brent, Milarde**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>2.1601</td>
<td><em>This is Yuma County</em>. Yuma, Arizona: Southwest Printers, 27 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Brereton, Denny**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Brett, Michael**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Breunig, Robert G.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Brewer, William A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Brian, Nancy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Ford 77  


Bridge, Norman


Bridges, Fraser


Bridgman, Helen Bartlett


Bridgham, William


Briggs, Don


Briggs, Don, and Steiger, Lew

2004  2.10096  Don Briggs. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 17(3)(Fall):1, 24-38. [Interview.] [Also see comment by Ivo Lucchitta, 17(4):5.]
Briggs, Walter


Brigham, Albert Perry


Brigham, Nat M.


Bright, Charlie


Bright, Michael

2005 2.11581 1001 natural wonders you must see before you die. Hapauge, New York: Barron’s, 960 pp. [See pp. 78, 114-115.]

Brill, A. A.

1939 2.12475 Jelliffe, the psychiatrist and psychoanalyst. *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease*, 89(4):529-541.

Brinckerhoff, Sidney B.

1964 2.1615 *Camp Date Creek, Arizona Territory; infantry outpost in the Yavapai Wars, 1867-1873*. Tucson: Tucson Corral of the Westerners, 20 pp. GUIDON 75

Brigas y Encinas, Diego Miguel

1819 2.11838 *Sermón que en las solemnes honras celebrada en obsequio de los VV. PP. predicadores apostólicos Fr. Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo Garcés, Fr. Juan Marcelo Díaz, Fr. José Matías Moreno, Fr. Juan Antonio Barreneche, misioneros del Colegio de Propaganda Fide de la Santa Cruz de Querétaro, fundadores de las conversiones de la Purísima Concepción, y de S. Pedro y S. Pablo de Río Colorado entre los gentiles Yumas, y muertos en ellas gloriosamente á manos de los mismos bárbaros en los días 17 y 19 de julio de 1781; dixo en la iglesia de dicho colegio el 19 de julio de 1794, en que se sepultaron sus cenizas*. Madrid: En la Impr. De D. F. Villapando, impresor de Camara de S. M., 94 pp. HOWES M269

Brinthurst, Ann-Marie Dale

Brinckerhoff, Sidney B.


Brinkley, Douglas


2009 2.12251 How the West was saved. Vanity Fair, (May):156-. [Excerpt from Brinkley’s The Wilderness Warrior.]


Brisco, W. R., and Krames, W. M.

1920 2.14186 San Diego. In: Among Ourselves [section]. Santa Fe Magazine, 15(1)(December):80-80. [See p. 80: “Mrs. J. R. Jackson, wife of our weighmaster, contracted a serious illness due to a fall from a mule while ascending the trail from the Colorado River at the Grand Cañon, where Mr. and Mrs. Jackson were spending their facation. Mrs. Jackson has improved very slowly but expected to be around again soon.” (entire note)]

British Museum

1868 2.15446 Catalogue of additions to the manuscripts in the British Museum, in the years MDCCCLXXI-MDCCCLXXXII. [London]: By order of the Trustees, 204 pp. [See under "Additional Manuscripts. Acquired in the Year 1848.", p. 29, manuscripts pertaining to travels in southwestern North America by Francisco Garces and Ygnacio Padilla.]

Britton, James P.


Brock, Chris

1999 2.7198 "... `have a mystical experience,' take `Photographs'...” Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4)(December):15. [Ellipses are part of title.]
Brockett, L. P.

1881 2.13245 Our western empire: or the new West beyond the Mississippi: the latest and most comprehensive work on the states and territories West of the Mississippi. Philadelphia: Bradley and Co., 1,312 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 492-530.]


Brocklesby, John


1881 2.1619 Elements of physical geography, together with a treatise on the physical phenomena of the United States. Philadelphia: J. H. Butler, 166 pp. [See pp. 67-68.] [N.B.: The name "Big Cañon" is still used for Grand Canyon.]

Brockway, Lauren


Brodhead, Jim


Brodhead, Michael J.


Brodie, Alexander O.


Brodrick, Harold J.

1951 2.7199 Agatized rainbows; a story of the petrified forest. Holbrook, Arizona: Petrified Forest Museum Association, and Arizona State Highway Department, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [Back cover adds to title: "With views of other National Park Service units of Northern Arizona."]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Reference Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bromfield, Edward T.</td>
<td>(ed.) Picturesque journeys in America of the Junior United Tourist Club. New York: R. Worthington, 200 pp. [See in Chapter 7, “Rocky Mountain Scenery—South”, pp. 66-76; specifically, pp. 68-70, which notices the “Grand cañon of the Colorado” that in context refers to the Royal Gorge of the Arkansas River, in Colorado, but which in both description and illustration seems to confuse it also with the Grand Canyon of Arizona.]</td>
<td>1883 2.14469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromfield, Edward T.</td>
<td>(ed.) Picturesque tours in America of the Junior United Tourist Club. Including vivid descriptions of the most wonderful scenery in the United States. New York: R. Worthington, 216 pp. [See in Chapter 7, “Rocky Mountain Scenery—South”, pp. 66-76; specifically, pp. 68-70, which notices the “Grand cañon of the Colorado” that in context refers to the Royal Gorge of the Arkansas River, in Colorado, but which in both description and illustration seems to confuse it also with the Grand Canyon of Arizona.]</td>
<td>1885 2.14470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t miss Members’ Day. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 8(2)(Summer):6.</td>
<td>2002 2.9058</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2005 2.10863 This would be simple if it weren’t for the bathtubs. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 11(3)(Fall):4. [El Tovar renovations.]

2010 2.14169 Members’ gathering; springs into action. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2)(Summer):5. [First springtime meeting.]

2011 2.15359 New theater and film open at the park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):11. [National Park Service interpretive orientation film, “Grand Canyon: A Journey of Wonder”, presented at Grand Canyon Visitor Center.] [N.B.: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]

**Brooks, Benjamin**


1905 2.14289 The Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. *The Caledonian*, 5(1)(April):44. [From *Scribner’s Magazine*].


**Brooks, Juanita**


Broom, George


Broun, Heywood


Brower, David R.


1990 2.1634 For earth’s sake; the life and times of David Brower. Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 556 pp. (A Peregrine Smith Book.) FQ20:60 FQ21:29
### Foreword


### Preface to the 2000 edition


### Comment on Grand Canyon


### Lest we forget the Colorado Plateau

2001 2.7909  Lest we forget the Colorado Plateau. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), no. 7, pp. 10-11. [Excerpted from Brower's (1996) foreword to *Canyons of the Colorado*.]

---

### Brower, Kenneth


### Brown (Sgt.)


### Brown, Aaron V.

1858 2.13100  Report of the Postmaster General. *In*: [Buchanan, James] Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the second session of the thirty-fifth Congress. Volume III. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document* 2. [See "Memorandum of distances between the stations on the overland mail route from San Francisco to St. Louis, and of the time made on the first trip", pp. 742-744; "San Antonio and San Diego Route. Extract from a report made in March, 1958, to the Postmaster General by the superintendent of the route from San Antonio, Texas, to San Diego, California", pp. 744-751.]

### Brown, Ann


### Brown, Anthony


### Brown, Art

2003 2.9457  Army flyers rescued at Grand Canyon; the greatest rescue in history of Army aviation effected. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3)(July/September):5-6. [Also see correction by Jeanette Cox, 14(4):3.]
Brown, Charles Reynolds

1902  2.15912 The life complete. In: Wagner, Harr (ed.), Notable speeches by notable speakers of the greater West. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., Inc., pp. 270-280. ("Delivered as the baccalaureate address at Stanford University, commencement week, June, 1899.") [Section titled, "Rev. Charles Reynolds Brown", with biographical sketch, p. 270. See p. 274, “[God] called upon men... to cast their eyes along the solemn chasms of the Cañon of the Colorado! These are some of God’s tributes to our sense of beauty.” (entire note)]

Brown, Chip


Brown, Chris, and Trimble, Stephen


Brown, Christopher


Brown, Cindy


Brown, David E., and Dykinga, Jack W.

1988  2.1640 A gift to the young; an Arizonan takes a look at his state’s wilderness potential. Wilderness, 51(180)(Spring):51-60.

Brown, Dick


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Brown, E. H.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Brown, Elizabeth A.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.8069</td>
<td><em>Afterglow in the desert; the art of Fernand Lungren.</em></td>
<td>Santa Barbara, California: University of California, University Art Museum. [Art exhibition program, 2000.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Brown, Fred R.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Brown, Glenn</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Brown, Jackie</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Centennial celebration a tribute to family’s strength. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society Quarterly Magazine), 17(3)(July/September):6, 8. [Verkamp family; centennial of Verkamp’s family store. Reprinted from *Grand Canyon News.*]

**Brown, John, Jr., and Boyd, James**

1922 2.1648 *History of San Bernardino and Riverside Counties.* Chicago: Western Historical Association, 3 volumes

**Brown, John Howard**


**Brown, Joseph E.**


1991 2.1651 Lake Mead; where summer is wet and wild (photographs by Michael Collier.) *Arizona Highways,* 67(7)(July):6-13. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57]

**Brown, Julie K.**

1994 2.14236 *Contesting images; photography and the World’s Columbian Exposition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 185 pp. [Includes John Wesley Powell and his photographers.]

**Brown, Kenneth A.**


**Brown, Kirk, and Nachoum, Amos**


**Brown, Margaret L.**


2001 2.7910 The landscape. *Southwest Art,* (February):17. [Editor's letter.]
Brown, Mathieu


Brown, Nikolle L., and Victor, Bill


[Brown, Robert]

1870 2.13478 Horæ sylvanæ. Studies of the forests, forest trees, and forest life of north-west America. Country Gentleman (London), 4:[separately paginated appendix, in parts]. [See "Canyons", p. 15. Includes notice of "the great canyon of the Colorado in Sonora * * * So narrow is it, however, that is is said the Indians will cross at this giddy height [5,000 feet] on cottonwood trees which have fallen across the chasm." ] [Horae sylvanæ. Cited variously, without date ["1869?" seen], unsigned but with authorship further attributed to "Brown, Robert [of Campster]"; pagination various, including 1-64 [et seq.?], pp. 1-32 noted in copy seen; an incomplete work. Botanical in content but cited in this bibliography for its general, if ill informed, reference to Grand Canyon.]

Brown, Robert A.


Brown, Selah


Brown, Timothy C.

1997 2.16865 The fourth member of NAFTA: The U.S.-Mexico border. American Academy of Political and Social Sciences, Annals, 550 (NAFTA Revisited: Expectations and Realities)(March):105-121. [North American Free Trade Agreement.] [See p. 110: "Arizona, not Chihuahua, is wrongly thought to hold the grandest of the Grand Canyons . . . ." (entire note, with footnote: "The Barrancos de Cobre in the Sierra madre of Mexico have seven canyons, five of which are larger than the Grand Canyon." ]
Brown, Tom, Jr.


Brown, W. E.


Brown, W. N.

1914 2.16096 [Discussion.] In: Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 77(December):1035-1037.

Brown, William E., Jr.


Brown, Wynne, and Noebels, Peter


Brown, Zander

2003 2.9314 Calling all musicians. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 16(1)(Spring):44. [Preparation of compilation on CD of Grand Canyon river songs.]

Brown, Ziba O.

1917 2.12906 Mining titles; address by Mr. Ziba O. Brown, President of the Prescott Title Company of Prescott, Arizona. In: Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Convention of the American Association of Title Men; Louis XIV Room, Sherman Hotel; Held at Chicago, Illinois, August 15, 16 and 17, 1917. Teutopolis, Illinois: Worman’s Printery, pp. 37-47. [Includes legal conditions pertaining to Ralph Cameron mining claims in Grand Canyon, p. 44.]

1917 2.12907 Mining titles; address of Ziba O. Brown, Esq., of Prescott Arizona, before American Association of Title Men at Chicago, 1917. The Lawyer and Banker and Southern Bench and Bar Review (New Orleans), 10(6)(December):373-380. [Includes legal conditions pertaining to Ralph Cameron mining claims in Grand Canyon, p. 378.]

Brown, J. Ross


1868 - 2.13545 Explorations in lower California. (Third paper.) *Harper’s New Monthly Magazine*, 38(December)(223):9-23. [This part includes lower Colorado River.]


Brownell, Lisa


Browning, J. Eugene (Mr. and Mrs.)

Brownlow, Kevin


Brownold, Tom, and Dimock, Brad


Broyles, Paul


Brózik, Károly


Brubaker, Ann


Bruce, Chris; Dippie, Brian W.; Fees, Paul; Klett, Mark; and Murphy, Kathleen


Brückner, Ed.


Brueck, Vaydes


Brühl, Gustav


Bruhn, Arthur F.

Brulle, Robert V.

Brunaugh, Georgie Noble

Brundige-Baker, Joan

Brune, Bonnie

Bruner, Betsey
2011 2.15676 Following the muse; for almost 40 years, artist Bruce Aiken has followed the call of the Grand Canyon. Flagstaff Live!, 17(28)(July 14-20):1, 3, 16-19.
2011 2.16632 Fundamental pursuit; "It’s Elemental" brings together the roots of Flagstaff’s untamed creative spirit. Flagstaff Live!, 17(49)(December 8-14):1, 3, 14-17. [11th annual "It’s Elemental Fine Craft Exhibition", Coconino Center for the Arts”. Includes Brad Dimock’s replicated Emery Kolb boat, Edith.]

Bruner, Jon, and Noer, Michael

Bruner, William
1933 2.11204 Up the lonely Colorado; from the site of the Hoover Dam to Grand Canyon. Yachting, 53(1)(January):33-36, 78.

Brunialti, Attilio
1903 2.13680 Geografia [section]. Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale (Milan), 40:514-567. [See p. 552, "Nel Colorado e nel Kansas”, including Grand Canyon.]
Bruno, Lelivoldt  [pseudonym of Abrahams, Marc]


Bruno, Steve


Brunvand, Jan Harold


Brunzell, David

### Bruzen La Martinière (Monsieur) [Bruzen de La Martinière, Antoine Augustin]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1737</td>
<td>2.15465</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Le grand dictionnaire géographique, et critique. Tome Septième [sic]. M. N. O.*

Venise: Jean Baptiste Pasquali, [each alphabet letter separately paginated]. [See “Nord, Nort, ou North”, pp. [N] 154-155; specifically, notice of Rio Colorado (pp. 154-155).] [Other eds., imprints.]

### Bryan, Mike

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.1680</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Uneasy rider; the interstate way of knowledge.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 349 pp. [See pp. 243-245.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.1681</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


### Bryan, William Jennings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>2.13647</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Under other flags; travels, lectures, speeches.* Lincoln, Nebraska: Woodruff-Collins Printing Co., 5th ed., 399 pp. [See “Wonders of the West; Written for the Commoner”, pp. 385-399; specifically pp. 395-399.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>2.14710</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The wonders of the West.* *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 2(8)(July):564-567. [Includes frontispiece (p. 564) of Bryan, in solitary view, astride mule on Bright Angel Trail.]

### Bryan, William Jennings, and Bryan, Mary Baird

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>2.1682</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>2.1683</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>2.1684</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


### Bryant, Edwin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1848</td>
<td>2.13519</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1849</td>
<td>2.13518</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1850</td>
<td>2.13520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Californien, en skildring af landet, dess klimat och guldmor jemte råd för utvandrare om de fördelaktigaste sätten att nedsätta sig derstådes.* Stockholm: A. Bonniers Förlag, 205 pp., map. [Translation of abridged ed. of *What I saw in California*, including Chapters 22 to end of text.]

### Bryant, Harold C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>2.11834</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Observation of national parks. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(2)(October).


**Bryant, Henry G.**


**Bryant, Kathleen**


**Bryant, Kathleen, and Lindahl, Larry**


**Bryant, Keith L., Jr.**


**Bryant, L. Marshal**


**Bryant, William**

Bryce, James


Brymer, E., and Oades, L. G.


Bryngelson, Rex


Bryson, Bill


Bryson, Kayleen


Bucci, Federico; Dulio, Roberto; and Sharp, Dennis


Buchan, C. E.

no date 2.8070 "River rats" on the Colorado River in Cataract Canyon and Grand Canyon; shots from the movies by C. E. Buchan. [No imprint], 6 pp. [1953 or before.]

Buchanan, Eugene

2004 2.9956 10 of the world's top raft trips. Paddler, (March/April):84-85.
Buchanan, Marguerite


Bucher, Willis and Ratliff Corporation, and Kimley-Horn and Associates

no date 2.12661 *Grand Canyon National Park Airport master plan update.* Kansas City, Missouri: Bucher, Willis and Ratliff Corporation; and Phoenix: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., separately paginated parts. (FAA AIP Project No. 03-04-0019-17 & 18.)

Buchheit, Mike


1996 2.1702 Conference recap; associations embrace change in St. George. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 2(2):6. [Conference of National Park Cooperating Associations.]


1996 2.1705 Hail to the Chief. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 2(4):2. [Visit of President Clinton to Grand Canyon to designate Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah.]


1997 2.1709 A day with a legend. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 3(3)(Fall):2-4. [Harvey Butchart.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.7203</td>
<td>Trails closed as monsoons return.</td>
<td>Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 5(4)(Winter):5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8071</td>
<td>Much ado about Havasu.</td>
<td>Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 7(1)(Spring):4-5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8294</td>
<td>Down then out: Floating Grand Canyon's lower half.</td>
<td>Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 7(3)(Fall):2-3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9318</td>
<td>R&amp;R at the LCR.</td>
<td>Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(1)(Winter):2-3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.10172</td>
<td>Grand Canyon made easy: GCFFI takes to the Colorado River.</td>
<td>Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 10(4)(Winter):4-5. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2006 2.11371  Over 10,000 served: GCFI reaches an enrollment milestone.  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 12(3)(Fall):8.  [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]


2010 2.14170  Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground.  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2)(Summer):8-9.  [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

2010 2.14591  Free symposium highlights the thrills and spills of backcountry travel.  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):7.  [Announcement for Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Symposium, October 9, 2010.]

**Buchwald, Art**

1977 2.11428  *Down the Seine and up the Potomac with Art Buchwald.* New York: Putnam, 500 pp.  [Includes Robert Kennedy trip on Colorado River.]

**Buckley, Arabella B.**

1888 2.13488  *The fairy-land of science.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 244 pp. + advertisements.  [See pp. 111-112, and Figure 27 facing p. 111.]

**Buckley, William F., Jr.**


**Buek, Gustave H.**

1902 2.1716  [Remark in “Comments” section.]  *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 112.  [Several reprints through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]


Buel, James W.

1893 2.1719 America's wonderlands; a pictorial and descriptive history of our country's scenic marvels as delineated by pen and camera. Philadelphia: Sessler and Dungan, 503 pp. [See in Chapter 3, "Grand cañons of western rivers", pp. 63-84.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14]


Bufkin, Donald


Bufkin, Donald H., and Sonnichsen, C. L.


Bugbee, Beth


Buică, Elena


Buker, Horace Edward

1921 2.13070 —And a big can of water; life along the Santa Fe Trail moves faster than in the old days, but there are still some perils. Outing, 78(2)(May):66-68, 85, 87-88. [See pp. 67-68.] [Title thus.]


1923 2.13293 Father time's back yard; some of his worn-out toys that he has dumped down in our Southwest. Outing, 82(1)(April):22-27.
**Bulger, Harold A.**


**Bullard, Arthur (Edwards, Albert)**

1918 2.13747 Panama; the canal, the country and the people. New York: The Macmillan Co., revised ed. with additional chapters, 593 pp. [See p. 113, engineer cited in volume only as “Duncan”, who “had run an asbestos mine at the bottom of the Grand Cañon and had lived for years in Nicaragua.” (entire note)]

**Bullhead City Chamber of Commerce**


**Bumgarner, Burton**


**Burak, Gale**


1994 2.1735 Mr. Thomas comes to tea. *O’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 5(9):3.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>2.1745</td>
<td>A picture speaks a thousand words.</td>
<td><em>The Ol' Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 7(8):1, 4-5. [GCPS picnic at Shoshone Point.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>2.1747</td>
<td>On being a Hermit ranger part 2.</td>
<td><em>The Ol' Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 7(9):4, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.1751</td>
<td>Who the heck was Blondie Jensen?</td>
<td><em>The Ol' Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 8(5):1-3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.1754</td>
<td>[Note pertaining to Gale Burak article on Blondie Jensen in <em>The Ol' Pioneer</em>, from further information passed along by Gale Burak.] <em>The Ol' Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8)(Fall):5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Issue</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.1757</td>
<td>Up-date on Grand Canyon Pioneers Society's excursion to Jumpup Cabin. The Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.7415</td>
<td>A French mam'selle at Hermit. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.1758</td>
<td>A &quot;from bad to worse&quot; adventure. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.7641</td>
<td>A memory trip for Bill. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8074</td>
<td>The Ribbon Falls picture. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8531</td>
<td>Some thoughts on hiking in Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon Footprints, 1(3)(Fall):[4].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.8879</td>
<td>Excerpts from John Hance's &quot;Canon Hotel&quot; guest book. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.9127</td>
<td>Who the heck was Blondie Jensen? The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9349</td>
<td>Trip from Grand Canyon to Yosemite via Reno, Nevada—July 1945. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9351</td>
<td>Who could forget Shorty Yarberry? The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9460</td>
<td>A note about your April/June 2003 cover. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10199</td>
<td>Big events remembered. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1)(January/March):4-5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10200</td>
<td>Photos from Gale. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1)(January/March):8.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10407</td>
<td>The family next door. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3)(July/September):3-6.</td>
<td>Including &quot;2005 Editor's Notes&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10466</td>
<td>On Arizona's San Francisco Peaks. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10541</td>
<td>From (former) Ranger Gale Burak. <em>In</em>: Beck, Cliff, From the last newsletter. Footprints, no. 14 (February):2. [Comments on the Rust Trail (Old Kaibab Trail).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.16270</td>
<td>Groovin' in the canyon (Tree Cooper and Maggie McNallya, eds.). [No place]: Lulu Press, Inc., 257 pp. [Colorado River trip, Grand Canyon. An on-demand publication.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10560</td>
<td>Pitch 'til you win; Fred Burke in his own words. [No imprint], 82 pp. [From verso of title-page: &quot;Oral history copyright 2005 Lew Steiger; All articles copyright original authors; Cover painting copyright Susan Kliewer; Photographs from collection of Pam and Tim Whitney; Book Design by Brad Dimock; November 2005; edition of 200 copies&quot;. Also see: Conley, Cort; Hughes, Jerry; Steiger, Lew; Witt, Linda.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Burke, Kelly

Burkhart, C. J.
1972 2.1764 How to become a river rat in twenty easy lessons; floating through the Grand Canyon. *Travel*, 137(March):58-63. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14]

Burnam, C. F.

Burns, J. J.
1903 2.16959 Nature study and the child—VII. In: Suggestive questions on the work to be done in March. *Ohio Educational Monthly*, 52(3)(March):114-115. [See p. 115; includes quotation from John Muir on Grand Canyon.]

Burns, Ken

Burns, Ken, and Kramer, Kelly

Burns, Trish

Burns, William A.
Burns, William James

2010 2.16861  We must grow our own artists: Mary-Russell Ferrell Colton, northern Arizona’s early art educator. Dissertation, Georgia State University, 380 pp. (Educational Policy Studies Dissertations, Paper 54.)

Burrell, David J.


Burris, Roy, Jr.


Burris, Roy E.

1996 2.1779  [Query regarding “an `Association for a Highway between Grand Canyon and Carlsbad [sic] Caverns.””]
1999 2.7206  A letter to the editor. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(10):2. [Regarding Grand Canyon visit by Herbert Hoover.]
2003 2.9551  [Notice of “original 16mm movie film that my Dad took of the Grand canyon cemetery dedication” (sic).] The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(9):4.
2006 2.10915  [Letter to the Editor.] The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(11):2. [Item signed, Roy E. Burris, Jr.]
Burroughs, Hulbert


Burroughs, John


Burkus, Ernest J.


1971 2.1788 Kino and Manje, explorers of Sonora and Arizona; their vision of the future, a study of their expeditions and plans. Rome: Jesuit Historical Institute, and St. Louis, Missouri: St. Louis University, 793 pp.

Burton, Doris Karren, and Irving, Kathleen Murphy

2002 2.9055 (compilers) The rivers we know; an anthology of river experiences. Vernal, Utah: Uintah County Library, 161 pp. FQ19:106

Burton, G. W.


Burton, Jim

1997 2.12240 Excerpts from . . . the Grand Canyon Yahoo II expedition. DDRC Current News (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 24(9)(November):3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Burton, Lisa

1997 2.12241 Excerpts from . . . the Grand Canyon Yahoo II expedition. DDRC Current News (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 24(10)(December):1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Busatta, Sandra

2006 2.12000 Autenticità: un vero filo di Arianna; attenti ai falsi, ovvero il mercato turistico dei tappeti del Sudovest tra realtà e iperrealtà. Hako (Padova, Italy), (Winter 2006/2007):39-.

Busbey, T. A.

Denver Colorado Canon & Pacific Rd through the grand canon of Colorado, though which only 16 living men have gone” [sic]. (entire note)]

Büsching, Ant. Federico  [Büsching, Anton Friedrich]


Bush, G. S.


Butchart, Harvey  [Butchart, J. Harvey]


1962  2.1792  Old trails in the Grand Canyon. Appalachia, 28(7):45-64. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Butchart, J. Harvey, and Steiger, Lew**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9312</td>
<td>Dr. Harvey Butchart. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 16(1)(Spring):1, 30-40. [1995 interview.] [Also see comments by Ken Walters and by Anthony Williams, 16(3):8.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Butcher, Devereux**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td>2.1811</td>
<td><em>Exploring our national parks and monuments.</em> Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>2.12343</td>
<td>Afield with your representative. <em>National Parks Magazine</em>, 27(114)(July/September):130, 139-140.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Butler, Ed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Butler, Elias


Butler, Elias, and Myers, Tom


Butler, Joe


Butler, Lowell

1946  2.200  The Canyon, famous as grand; an animated cartography of the attractions and facilities of one of the world’s greatest scenic and geological wonders.  *Westways*, 38(March):24-25.

Butman, Ray

1977  2.1820  [One of several letters under “Canyon Capers”.]  *Playboy*, 24(11)(November):12.  [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue.  Letter itself is not pertinent to Grand Canyon, but editorial reply and photo relate to canyon.  *N.B.*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Butt, Edward N.

1899  2.14040  [Comment.]  *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,

**Butterfield, Bob**


**Butterfield, Roger**

1946 2.16494 Cardinal-designate Spellman. [Part 2.] *Life*, 20(4)(January 28):87-88, 90, 92, 95-96, 98. [See p. 88, anecdote, *in passing*, about then-Bishop Francis J. Spellman flying to the west coast in 1936 with then-papal Secretary of State Eugenio Cardinal Pacelli (later Pope Pius XII), asking the pilot to detour to fly over Grand Canyon "so that Cardinal Pacelli may see it."]

**Button, William (Bill)**


**Butwin, David**


**Buygenon, L. de**


**Byerly, Alison**


**Byers, Douglas S.**


**Byng, Dave**

2005 2.12639 Burn, blistered, and bummin’ in the Grand Canyon. *Road Runner* (British Columbia Ministry of Transportation Staff Newsletter), (Fall):32-33.

**Byrd, James**

1999 2.8075 Kayaking through the world’s grandest schoolhouse. *American Whitewater*, 39(4)(July/August):71-.
Byrkit, James W. [Byrkit, Jim]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Byrne, J. J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Byrne, Marion A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Byrne, Pamela R., and Kinnell, Susan K.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Cable, George W.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Cabot, Ella Lyman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Caccia, John

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Cadby, Carine, and Cadby, Will A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Cadell, H. M.


Cady, John H.

1915 2.1826 *Arizona’s yesterday: Being the narrative of John H. Cady, pioneer; rewritten and revised by Basic Dillon Woon.* [No imprint], 120 pp. GUIDON 86, 87

Cahill, Tim, and Hanaver, Mark


Cahn, Robert, and Ketchum, Robert Glenn


Cahalan, James M.


2001 2.13592 *Walking with a ghost; Edward Abbey urged us to leave our cars behind and experience the national parks on foot.* *National Parks*, 75(11-12)(November/December):40-41.

Caifa, Beverly


Caine, W. Ralph Hall

1917 2.14272 *Introduction.* *In: Lancashire; biographies, rolls of honour.* London: Richard J. James, pp. i-lxxiv. [See p. lxiv, ”The Painter of American Naval History”, Edward Moran, with erroneous note that pertains to his brother, Thomas Moran, “His paintings of the Grand Cañon are remarkable for their colouring and vivid realism.” (entire note)  N.B.: the ”Biographies” section does not include any of the Morans.]

Calahan, James


Calaprice, Alice, and Lipscombe, Trevor

2005 2.15008 *Albert Einstein; a biography.* Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 161 pp. [See p. 100, Einstein visits ”a Hopi Indian reservation near the Grand Canyon.” [sic]; i.e., Einstein’s visit to Grand Canyon and ceremony at Hopi House where he was honored with the name, “Great Relative”.]
Calciati, Cesare


Calhoun, Alfred R.


California [State of]

1860 2.1832 [Petition to Congress to "cede and donate a tract of land known as the 'Colorado Desert'". U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, Report of Committee, no. 276, 12 pp. FQ8:67

California. Attorney General

1868 2.13719 Documents on file in the Office of the Attorney-General, relating to the boundary line between California and Arizona. In: Appendix to Journals of Senate and Assembly, of the Seventeenth Session of the Legislature of the State of California. Volume II. Sacramento: D. W. Gelwicks, State Printer, 12 pp. [separately paginated section]. [Documents communicated by Jo Hamilton, California Attorney General, from: James McCoy, Sheriff of San Diego County; M. D. Dobbins, Sheriff and Yuma County; Benjamin Hayes, District Attorney, San Diego; J. G. McCullogh, California Attorney General; petition signed in Arizona City by H. T. Steuart & Co., James O'Donnell, N. G. Snow, J. W. Jones, A. J. Keen, Ymala Perry, C. Arnabar, E. D. Tuttle, W. L. Hopkins, Robert A. Lovell, A. Bowman, Hall Hanlon. Also Memorial to the U.S. Senate and House of Representatives, "Asking that the tract of land in the bend of the Colorado River River [sic], opposite Fort Yuma, be attached to the Territory of Arizona" (pp. 10-11); and Joint Resolution Arizona Territory Legislative Assembly, "Asking that the boundary line between California, Nevada, Utah[,] Colorado and Arizona be fixed” (pp. 11-12.).]

California. Board of Railroad Commissioners

1889 2.14848 Tenth annual report of the Board of Railroad Commissioners of the State of California, for the year ending December 31, 1889. Sacramento: State Office, 240 pp. [See "Atlantic and Pacific Railroad", pp. 12-14.]
California. Colorado River Boundary Commission


California. Legislature

1850 2.15478 The statutes of California, passed at the first session of the Legislature. Begun the 15th day of Dec. 1949, and ended the 22d day of April, 1950, at the City of Pueblo de San José. With an appendix and index. San José: J. Winchester, State Printer. [See "Treaty of Peace, Friendship, Limits, and Settlement, Between the United States of America and the Mexican Republic." [1848], 23 pp. [separately paginated].

1854 2.15452 Resolutions of the Legislature of California asking the passage of a law for the establishment of certain post routes in said State. Joint resolutions relative to mail routes in the State of California. U.S. 33rd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 53, 3 pp. [See p. 2, "... a semi-monthly mail from the town of San Diego to Fort Yuma, Rio Colorado, via Santa Isabel ... ."]


California. Mohave River Commission (McClure, W. F.; Sourwine, J. A.; and Tait, C. E.)


California Immigrant Union

1870 2.1831 All about California and the inducements to settle there (for gratuitous circulation) [and] Lands of the Central Pacific Railroad. San Francisco: California Immigrant Union, 64, 16 pp., map, advertisements.

California Oil Company

no date 2.8908 See your West. [No place:] California Oil Co., comb binder and set of 15 collectible prints, texts on verso. (Prints obtained from Calso Supreme Gasoline dealers.)

California Supreme Court


blanks and rugs held by defendant as executor of the estate of Frank P. Sauerwein, deceased, which blankets and rugs plaintiff climes were the subject of a gift inter vivos made to her by Sauerwein.” (p. 517); judgement reversed.]

Call, Anson

1865 2.16353 Head of navigation on the Colorado. Deseret News, (January 18):4 [issue pagination]. [Communique to George A. Smith, 25 December 1864, regarding the exploring expedition to locate a Colorado River landing. (Callville.)]

Callahan, Gerald N.


Callicot, T. Carey


Callixto, Vasco

1983 2.11943 Viajem à costa ocidental da América; Califórnia, Nevada, Arizona, México; 6136 km. de automóvel, 19604 km. por via aérea, 37 dias. Lisboa: [privately published], 135 pp. [In Portuguese.]

Calvert, Philip P.


Calvin, Ross


Calvin, William H.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>2.1840</td>
<td>De rivier die tegen de berg opstroomt; een reis naar de oorsprong van de aarde en de mens (Ronald Jonkers, translator). Amsterdam: Bert Bakker, 692 pp. [Dutch translation of The River That Flows Uphill.] [Also later printings.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>2.1842</td>
<td>Der Strom, der bergauf fließt; eine Reise durch die Evolution (aus dem Amerikanischen von Friedrich Griese). München: Carl Hanser Verlag, 707 pp. [German translation of The river that flows uphill.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>2.16547</td>
<td>De rivier die tegen de berg opstroomt; een reis naar de oorsprong van de aarde en de mens (Ronald Jonkers, translator). Amsterdam: Oolevaar Pockethouse, 692 pp. [Dutch translation of The river that flows uphill. Also later printings.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>2.16548</td>
<td>Der Strom, der bergauf fließt; eine Reise durch die Evolution (aus dem Amerikanischen von Friedrich Griese). München and Wien: Hanser, 707 pp. [Reprinting of German translation of The river that flows uphill.] [Also later printings.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.1843</td>
<td>Der Strom, der bergauf fließt; eine Reise durch die Evolution (aus dem Amerikanischen von Friedrich Griese). München: Deutscher Taschenbuch Verlag, 707 pp. [Reprinting of German translation of The river that flows uphill.] [Also later printings.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cameron, Alex W., and Cameron, Burton W.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10919</td>
<td>Early Arizona Camerons. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society Quarterly Magazine), 17(2)(April/June):3-4. [&quot;For distribution at the Clan Cameron Arizona meeting at the 21st Annual Highland Games, Saturday, March 8, 1986, Central High School Stadium in Phoenix, Arizona.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cameron, Robert**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Cameron, Scott**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>2.11075</td>
<td>Pipe Spring National Monument. Western Gateways, 9(1)(January):26-.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cameron’s Hotel and Camps**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.1845</td>
<td>Information about the Grand Canyon of Arizona; compiled from U.S. Government Geological Survey and other records that are authentic. [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Cameron’s Hotel and Camps (printed by Out West Co., Los Angeles), [4] pp., wraps, string-tied. [Published 1904, Ralph Cameron.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Camelback Group, Inc., and Canyonlands Publications and Indian Art

1995 2.1846 Grand Canyon; South Rim, North Rim and Inner Canyon; a postcard portfolio. Bellemont, Arizona: Camelback/Canyonlands Venture, 20 tear-out postcards with additional text.

Camp, Charles L.


Campbell, Albert H.


Campbell, Dowling


Campbell, Ian


1945 2.16760 [Comments on Grand Canyon and Colorado River.] In: The Relation of Man to Nature in the Southwest: A Conference. Huntington Library Quarterly, 8(2)(February):130-131. [Refers also to comments by Hugh Bell; see Item no. 12.3041.]

Campbell, J. F.

1876 2.15629 My circular notes. Extracts from journals, letters sent home, geological and other notes, written while travelling westwards round the world, from July 6, 1874, to July 6, 1875. Vol. II. London: Macmillan and Co., 331 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 255-257.] [N.B.: Refers, p. 256, to James White story (but not by name) without note of Powell: "After flowing more than 600 miles through a very dry country, the waters escape from the mountains into Californian plains through a winding cañon, which is said to be 6,000 feet deep, and little wider than the water way. I have not seen this Grand Cañon, but I have spoken with many who have explored it as far as they could get. They say that it would be as possible to shoot Niagara and live, as to descend the Colorado." [with associated footnote:] "A book has been published in which a circumstantial account of the descent of the Colorado by a miner on a raft. Certain recorded events appeared inconsistent with each other, and I suppose that the story is mythical."]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Kay</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.1853</td>
<td><em>Cliff Dweller’s old and new; a history of the “rock village” on Highway 89A near Lee’s Ferry</em>. [No imprint], 16 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Reau</td>
<td>1909</td>
<td>2.13502</td>
<td><em>Campbell’s new revised complete guide and descriptive book of the Yellowstone Park</em>. Chicago: [no imprint], 173 pp. (&quot;Published and Sold by H. E. Klamer, Upper Basin, Yellowstone Park, Wyoming&quot;); &quot;Press and Binding, Rogers and Smith Co., Chicago&quot;). [See p. 121, the Grand Canyon of Arizona aesthetically compared to the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Campbell, Thomas J.


Campbell, William Carey

no date 2.7642 A Colorado Colonel and other sketches. Topeka, Kansas: Crane and Co., 402 pp. [ Principally fiction. See (partly novelized?) non-fiction items, "In Arizona" (pp. 269-281) and "At the Bright Angel Trail" (pp. 389-399). Library of Congress gives date as 1901.]

Canales Cerón, Alejandro


Canby, Courtlandt


Canepa-Murphy, Melissa


Canestraro, Armand


Canfield, James H.

1897 2.15340 Annual report. Ohio State University, Board of Trustees, 27th Annual Report, pp. 32-45. [See under "The New Chapel", p. 36: "A course of weekly lectures was carried during the winter term, by the Faculty; closing with two by Col. Stanton, the explorer of the Grand Canon." (entire note) Robert Brewster Stanton.]

Cannella, Carrie Morgan


Cannon, Brian Q.

Cannon, Carl L.


Cannon, Jerry A., and Turton, Robert D.


Cannon, Robyn Rodun

2010 2.14641 An Arizona adventure; natural treasures abound on a drive through the Grand Canyon State’s Navajo Nation. *Home By Design*, (February/March). [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Canoe Magazine, Editors

no date 2.1862 *The ultimate canoe challenge; May 1980-December 1983, 28,000 miles.* [No imprint.] [Separate, cover notes "Complimentary Copy For Store Customers".]

Capellini, Giovanni

1867 2.1863 *Ricordi di un viaggio scientifico nell’America Settentrionale nel MDCCCLXIII.* Bologna: Tipografia di Giuseppe Vitali, 283 pp. [See p. 235.] [Brief note of meeting John Strong Newberry in Louisville, Kentucky, and that Newberry was affiliated with the Ives Expedition.]

Caponigro, John Paul


Capps, Wayne

2006 2.12477 Generations come together; Tuskegee Airmen, modern aviators share C-17 flight. *Palmetto Airlifter* (315th Airlift Wing, Air Force Reserve, Charleston Air Force Base, South Carolina), 16(9)(September):1, 2, 6-7. [Orientation flight over Grand Canyon as part of Tuskegee Airmen Convention, Phoenix, Arizona.]

Capron, E. S.

1854 2.15453 *History of California, from its discovery to the present time; comprising also a full description of its climate, surface, soil, rivers, towns, beasts, birds, fishes, state of its society, agriculture, commerce, mines, mining, &c. with a journal of the voyage from New York, via Nicaragua, to San Francisco, and back, via Panama.* Boston: John P. Jewett and Co., and Cleveland, Ohio: Jewett, Proctor and Worthington, 356 pp. [See p. 90, Colorado River, in passing.]
Caraci, Giuseppe

Cardwell, Lawrence

Cardwell, Rozetta Thurston

Carew, Harold D.

Carey, Henry Charles
1822 2.10109 A complete historical, chronological, and geographical American atlas; being a guide to the history of North and South America and the West Indies; exhibiting an accurate account of the discovery, settlement, and progress of their various kingdoms, states, provinces, &c; together with the wars, celebrated battles, and remarkable events, to the year 1822; according to the plan of Le Sage's atlas, and intended as a companion to Lavoisne's improvement of that celebrated work. Philadelphia: H. C. Carey and I. Lea, 143 pp., 53 maps. [See pl. 38, which includes "Puerto de Bucarelli".]

Carleton, Edmond

Carlos, Mari
2008 2.11801 Leave no trace; president's message. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, no. 7 (Fall):3-4.
2009 2.12613 Five years! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, no. 9 (Fall):3.
Carlson, Curt


Carlson, Edward


Carlson, Helen S.


Carlson, Raymond

1947   2.1868 “Golly, what a gully!” *Arizona Highways*, 23(8)(August):.
1957   2.1870 A visit to the Grand Canyon . . . *Arizona Highways*, 33(5)(May):1. [Item signed “R.C.”; ellipsis is part of title.]
1966   2.8077 Northern Arizona University with a campus as big as all outdoors. *Arizona Highways*, 42(5)(May):14-27. [Item signed “R.C.”]
1968   2.1874 Then there was the Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6)(June):12, 29. [Item signed “R.C.”] [cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1999 | 2.1877 | [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 84-85. [Excerpt as filler, from Carlson (1947).]

**Carmichael, Leonard**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Carmichael, Margaret Jean**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Carmony, Tom**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Carney, Tom**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Carnegie, Dale**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>2.16725</td>
<td><em>How to develop self-confidence and influence people by public speaking</em>. New York: Pocket Books, 244 pp. [See section, &quot;Rewriting One Sentence a Hundred and Four Times&quot;; specifically, p. 214, note of having &quot;spent a few unforgettable days on the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado&quot; and hearing a woman use the adjective, &quot;beautiful&quot;, to describe several different things other than the canyon; then applies a thesaurus of more appropriate words. Numerous reprints under this and other imprints, as well as translations into Arabic, Chinese, Greek, Japanese, Korean, Russian, Thai, and Turkish; surely others.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Carothers, Steven**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Carpelan, Lars H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Carpenter, Allan


Carpenter, Chuck


Carpenter, Frank De Yeaux


Carpenter, Frank G.


Carpenter, Geoff


Carpenter, Roy


Carr, Bob

1968 2.1883 A night ride in Arizona. Verdi Park, Nevada, 10 pp. [Hardville.] GUIDON 94

**Carr, Clark E.**

1908 2.13669 *My day and generation.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 452 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 91-94.]

**Carr, Ethan**

1998 2.1885 *Wilderness by design; landscape, architecture and the National Park Service.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 378 pp. [Hardbound and softbound states.]

**Carr, John N.**

1994 2.1886 (collector) *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, 274 pp. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes. Ellipsis is part of title. For pertinent specific items, see also in this section: Cosper, Phil; Fleming, Wes; McDonald, Howard; Neff, Don; Pratt, E. Harold; Queenan, Art; and Swank, Wendell G.; see also in the section on environment—biology: Arizona Game and Fish Department; Klaus, Jay; and Reid, H. L.]

1994 2.1887 *I'm a jerk.* In: Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 220-222. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

**Carr, Nick**

1977 2.8750 *Incident at the Grand Canyon.* *Xenophile*, no. 30 (March):131-132, 19 [sequence thus]. [Field investigation of the plausibility of an incident that took place in a fictional story. The incident in question appeared in "The Siege That Brought the Black Death", *Operator #5* (March/April 1938), by Curtis Steele (Emile C. Tepperman). From *Xenophile* (p. 131): "Editor's Note: In order to better understand the following article, the reader is referred to "The Purple Invasion" stories, a series of related novels unique in the pulps, which appeared in *Operator #5* between 1936 and 1938, and to *America's Secret Service Ace*, a booklet by Mr. Carr, published by Pulp Press." In this bibliography, see under Fiction for citations of source material.]

**Carr, Patrick**

1985 2.1888 *Damn the Canyon.* *Headwaters* (Friends of the River newsletter), 9(2)(March/April).


**Carr, Stephen L.**

1972 2.1890 *The historical guide to Utah ghost towns.* Salt Lake City: Western Epics.

**Carrier, Jim**

Carrier, Jim, and Richardson, Jim


Carrillo, Esperanza


Carrington, Richard


Carroll, Elsie Camberlain

1960 2.9773 History of Kane County. [No place?): Kane County Daughters of Utah Pioneers. [For 2nd ed. see Robinson, Adonis Findlay.]

Carroll, Richard, and Carroll, Donna


Carson, C.


Carson, Donald W., and Johnson, James W.


Carson, William Wallace


Carter, C. F.


Carter, Charles S.

1891 2.14916 (compiler, arranger) History of the Class of ’70 of the University of Michigan. [No place]: Published by authority of the class, 152 [153] pp. [See "William H. Schock, B.S., M.D.", pp. 110-112; specifically, pp. 111-112. In May 1877 sold his mining interests and outfitted a fishing and hunting trip with five others; "...they went farther south to Kaibab plateau, the grandest part of the Grand Canon of the Colorado...". ...]
River. They made a tour through Dixie, in southwestern Utah; through Pioche, in southeastern Nevada, to Las Vegas . . . .” Also of extralimital note to this bibliography (p. 112), in 1889 “a mining relapse” took Schock back to the upper Colorado River in Utah, with three others “prospected something over 100 miles down the river by boat, running seventy rivers in that distance.”]

Carter, Dick


Carter, Frank


Carter, Jimmy


Carter, Kate B.

1947 2.12360 (compiler) The story of an old album. *Heart Throbs of the West* (Daughters of Utah Pioneers), (December):101-152.


Carter, Oscar C. S.


Carter, Rosalyn, and Carter, Jimmy


Carter, Sharon (Penny)


Carver, Jonathan

1781 2.9047 *Travels through the interior parts of North America, in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768*. London: C. Dilly, 3rd ed. [See map, “A New Map of North America. From the Latest Discoveries 1778”.]
Casale, John

2010  2.12570  President Taft’s telegraph key.  *In: Key and Telegraph* [section].  *AWA Journal* (Antique Wireless Association, Bloomfield, New York), (January):17-20.  [Telegraph key used by presidents for ceremonial remote signals; includes note of use by Franklin D. Roosevelt to start the powerhouse at Hoover Dam, and Dwight D. Roosevelt to start Glen Canyon Dam construction.]

Casanova, F. E.


Case, Robert Ormond


Casebier, Dennis G.


1972  2.1901  *Carleton’s Pah-Ute Campaign*.  Norco, California: Tales of the Mojave Road, 58 pp.  FQ19:120


1980  2.1904  *Camp Beale’s Springs and the Hualpai Indians [sic]*.  Norco, California: Tales of the Mohave Road, 240 pp.  (Tales of the Mojave Road, no. 7.)  FQ12:72  FQ15:82  FQ19:118  FQ21:37  FQ22B:30  FQ23:72

Casebier, Dennis G., and Friends of the Mojave Road

1986  2.1905  *Mojave Road guide*.  Tales of the Mojave Road, California, 232 pp.  FQ13:83  FQ13A:45

Casimiro, Steve


Casper, Anne Marie

2007  2.12724  Into the abyss . . .  *The Beta* (Hampshire College, Amherst, Massachusetts), 5(4)[as "Issue 4 Volume 5"](February):4-8, back cover.  [Ellipsis is part of title.]
Cassell, Mary E.


Cassidy, Daniel F. [Dan]


Cassidy, Dan, and Cassidy, Diane


Cassidy, Diane


Cassidy, William J.


Cassin, J. M.


Castagne, Maurice

Castañeda, Pedro de  [Castañeda de Nagara, Pedro de]  [Castañeda de Nájera, Pedro de]


1907  2.1913  Account of the expedition to Cibola which took place in the year 1540, in which all those settlements, their ceremonies and customs, are described.  Written by Pedro de Castañeda, of Najera.  (Translated.)  From: Hodge, Frederick W. (ed.), The narrative of the expedition of Coronado, by Pedro de Castañeda.  In: Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543.  New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15]

1946  2.1915  Account of the expedition to Cibola which took place in the year 1540, in which all those settlements, their ceremonies and customs, are described.  Written by Pedro de

1977 2.16550 The narrative of the expedition of Coronado (Frederick W. Hodge, ed.). In: Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543. New York: Barnes and Noble.


Castelli, Mike

2010 2.14164 Mike Castelli; interviewed by Allen Wilson. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 23(2)(Summer):43-45. [Entire item is in the first person, by Castelli.]

Castleberry, May


Cates, Bob, and Ripley, John


Cates, Jeannie


Cathcart-Rake, William


Catotti, Donna

Catton-Isaacs, Sarah

2000 2.7416 No ordinary geologist. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (March 6):4, 7. [Joe Boyce.]

Caughey, Frank

1902 2.1921 [Remark in “Comments” section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 115. [Several reprints through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]

Caughey, John Walton


Caullery, Maurice


CBS News

1990 2.1922 48 Hours; *In the Grand Canyon; with CBS News Correspondents Dan Rather, John Blackstone, Scott Pelley, Harry Smith, Doug Tunnell, August 30, 1990.* [No imprint], 20 pp. [Transcript of television program, 48 Hours—In the Grand Canyon, Show #124, pp. 1-18 of 20 pp.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]

Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine


Cerquone, Joseph


Cerretani, Anthony

2009 2.14514 What are you afraid of? Haunted mountains? Vanished campers? Bloodthirsty creatures? An evildo wind that lures hikers over a waterfall? We dare you to hike America’s scariest trails. *Backpacker*, (November):76-79. [See p. 77, “Tragedy in the Grand Canyon. When bodies can’t be buried, do their spirits ever rest? Hike to the scene of this wreck and found out.” Regarding 1956 air crash.]
Ceuleneer, Ad. de

Chadwick, Douglas H.

Chaffin, Ned

Chaikin, Andrew
2009 2.12567 (with Victoria Kohl) Voices from the moon; Apollo astronauts describe their lunar experiences. New York: Viking Studio (Penguin Group), 202 pp. [See quotations by Ed Mitchell, p. 66; and Dave Scott, pp. [89], 114; mentions of Grand Canyon.]

Chalfont, James M.

Chalker, Newton

Chamberlain, Arthur Henry

Chamberlain, James Franklin, and Chamberlain, Arthur Henry
Chamberlain, Samuel


Chamberlin, Ralph V.


Chambers, Patricia


Chambers, S. Allen, Jr.


Chambliss, Catherine


Champoux, William Ghani


Chan, Adrian


Chandler, Harry L. (Mrs.)


Chandler, Mitzi


Chaney, Sage, and Chaney, Guy


Chang, Yuchou; Lee, D. J.; Hong, Yi; and Archibald, James

2008 2.12644 Unsupervised video shot detection using clustering ensemble with a color global scale-invariant feature transform descriptor. *EURASIP Journal on Image and Video*
Processing (Greece), doc:10.1155/2008/860743, 10 pp. [European Association for Signal Processing. Mentions use of "Hoover Dam" and "Grand Canyon" among five videos to test feature extraction algorithm and a new clustering strategy.]

Chanin, A.


Channing, Edward


Chapin, Flora S.

1919 2.14225 Address of Flora S. Chapin, Department President. In: Journal of the Fortieth Annual Convention of the Department of Massachusetts, Woman's Relief Corps Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, Shawmut Congregational Church, Boston, Mass. Tuesday and Wednesday, April 8 and 9, 1919. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Caustic-Claflin Co., pp. 57-74. [See p. 69, Grand Canyon, in passing.]

Chapman, Charles E.


Chapman, John


Chapman, Keith


Chappell, Gordon


Chapple, Joe Mitchell


1906 2.15428 At the Grand Canyon. National Magazine, 24(2)(May):[unpaginated section], [5 pp.].


A trip overland; enroute to the San Diego and San Francisco epositions [sic]; wonders of the Grand Canyon and the West revealed in “Seeing America” on a trip to the Pacific coast. The National Magazine, 42(Panama-Pacific Exposition Number):385-402.

Chaput, Donald

 François X. Aubry; trader, trailmaker and voyageur in the Southwest, 1846-1854. Glendale, California: A. H. Clark Co., 249 pp. (Western Frontiersman Series, no. 16.)

Charlevoix, P. F. X. de


Charmer, John T. (Mrs.)


Charton, Édouard


Charton, Eduardo [Charton, Édouard]

Los viajeros modernos ó relaciones de los viajes más interesantes é instructivos que se hicieron en los siglos XV y XVI; con biografías, notas é indicaciones iconográficas. (T.) Paris: Administracion del Correo de Ultramar, 421 pp. [See p. 342.]

Chase, J. Smeaton


Chase, Mattison W.

[Comment.] In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,

Chaves, Amado

1905 2.14527 Fourteenth annual report of the Superintendent of Public Instruction to the Governor of New Mexico. December, 1904. Santa Fe: New Mexican Printing Co., 61 pp. [See p. 25: "The Grand Canon of Colorado [sic] is reached on the longer geological excursions. Altogether, no locality in the whole world affords so abundant opportunities for practical instruction and profitable study." (entire note)] (New Mexico Superintendent of Public Instruction, 14th Annual Report.)

Chávez, Denise


Chavez, Fray Angelico, and Warner, Ted J. [Domínguez, Francisco Atanasio, and Escalante, Silvestre Veléz]


Chawkins, Steve


Chawkins, Steve, and Frazier, Deborah


Check, William A.


Cheek, Lawrence W. [Cheek, Larry]


**Cheek, Lawrence W., and Collier, Michael**


**Cheek, Lawrence W., and Keith, Christine**


**Cheek, Lawrence W., et al.**

**Cheek, Lawrence W.; Prentice, Randy; and Reagan, Mike**

2004 2.10099 Walking the Arizona Trail; from Utah to Mexico, the rugged trek will someday total about 800 wild miles. *Arizona Highways*, 80(10)(October):cover, 1, 14-33.

**Cheek, Lawrence W.; Stocking, George; and Dykinga, Jack**


**Chelminski, Rudolph**


**Chemi, James M.**


**Chen, Hanmin**

Chenoweth, Bob; Pepito, Rosie; Warshefski, Gary; and Conlin, Dave


Chesher, Greer K.


2007 2.12958 Canyon walker; Greer Chesher drinks in the paradoxes of Paria, one of many canyon walks to be explored in Utah and Arizona, USA. *Walk*, (Spring):60-63.


Chesher, Greer K., and Hymans, Liz


Cheshier, Cathy


Chester, Carole


Chester, Mabel C.


Chetwood, John

[Letter to J. S. Hutchinson, Jr., as introduction to an extract from John Muir’s Our National Parks, on Grand Canyon.] Sierra Club Bulletin, 4:168.


The scenic Chevron trail. [No place?]: Chevron. [Collection of photographs, with credits to Standard Oil Co. of California, Standard Oil Co. of British Columbia Ltd., Standard Oil Co. of Texas, and California Oil Co. (Western Division).]


Smithsonian gate. World Explorer, 1(3):16-22. [Includes Egyptians in Grand Canyon.]


Seeking Father Kino's tinajas. Arizona Highways, 75(12)(December):4-9. [Includes reproduction of map, pp. 4-5, "Passage par terre a la Californie decouvert part le Reve. Pere Eusebe-Francois Kino Jesuite depuis 1698 jusqu’a 1701 ou l’on voit encore les nouvelles missions des PP. de la Compa"y de Jesus".]


Haunted canyon. Backpacker, 28(4)(May):100-102, 144-146, 148-149.


The Southwest’s contrary land; forever changing between four Corners and the Sea of Cortes. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 176 pp. FQ19:127

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Shelf</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Childs, Craig, and Danley, Richard L.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Shelf</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Childs, Craig, and Heisey, Adriel**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Shelf</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.9843</td>
<td>Reading the palm of Arizona's landscape; aerial viewpoint reveals an infinite character. Arizona Highways, 80(3)(March):6-13, back cover.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Childs, Craig, and Ladd, Gary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Shelf</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.7419</td>
<td>The call of the river. Arizona Highways, 76(6)(June):10-17. [Also see comment by Lon Benamy (2001).]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10650</td>
<td>The old man and the canyon; pioneering route-finder George Steck and his acolytes sought the solace of the Grand Canyon one last time. Arizona Highways, 82(5)(May):8-13.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Childs, Elizabeth C.


Chilson, Peter


Chilton, Eric


Chin, Diana


Chisholm, George G.


Chittenden, L. E.


Cho, Kyoung-Hee


Chrisman, Madie

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Christ, Robert</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.11545</td>
<td>Lake Mead B-29 accident investigation. <em>Oceans 2003; celebrating the past—teaming toward the future; September 22-26, 2003, San Diego, California.</em> [Columbia, Maryland: Marine Technology Society; and Piscataway, New Jersey, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers], Volume 1, p. 353. [Proceedings with texts and videos also released on CD and DVD.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christensen, Scott</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9686</td>
<td>Finding the subtle strength in every scene. (Jennifer King, ed.) <em>International Artist,</em> cover, 1, 50-59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Churchward, James</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.12032</td>
<td><em>Lost continent of Mu, the motherland of men</em> [sic]. [No place]: Kessinger Publishing, 316 pp. [Cover title. Facsimile reprinting of 1926 first ed., which includes original title-page, <em>The lost continent of Mu; the motherland of man.</em> 2005?]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1926</td>
<td>2.12021</td>
<td><em>The lost continent of Mu; the motherland of man.</em> New York: William Edwin Rudge, 316 pp. [See Chapter 10, &quot;North America’s Place Among the Ancient Civilizations&quot;,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
pp. 170-205, including notice and illustrations relating to the Havasupai, pp. 186-187, 192-193.]


1931 2.12023 The lost continent of Mu. New York: Crown Publishers, 335 pp. [Also later printings.]

1959 2.12024 The lost continent of Mu. London: Neville Spearman, 335 pp. [Also later printings.]

1959 2.12025 The lost continent of Mu. New York: Paperback Library, 286 pp. [Also later printings.]


1994 2.12028 The lost continent of Mu; the motherland of man. Albuquerque, New Mexico: BE Books, 317, [96] pp. (“This edition contains 393 pages, 96 of which consist of the added and revised material, and has been placed in an Addendum following page 316 and retain their page numbers.”)

2001 2.12029 The lost continent of Mu; the motherland of man. Las Vegas, Nevada: BE Books, 317, [92] pp. (“This edition contains 393 pages, 96 [i.e., 92] of which consist of the added and revised material, and has been placed in an Addendum following page 316 and retain their page numbers.”)

2005 2.12030 Kayıp kıta Mu. [Turkey]: Dönüşüm Basım. (Kayıp Uy Garlıklar—II.) [In Turkish. Translation of the 1935 ed. The lost continent of Mu.]


Ciarcia, Steve


Cincinnatus [pseudonym]

1857 2.15420 Travels on the western slope of the Mexican Cordillera, in the form of fifty-one letters, descriptive of much of this portion of the Republic of Mexico; of some of its chief cities and towns; of the constitutional aspect and topographical features of that region; and of its productions and capabilities, embracing its commerce, agriculture, manufactures, industry, mineral and forest resources; as well as the manners and customs of the people. San Francisco: Whitton, Towne and Co., 438 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 338-344.]
Civilian Conservation Corps

1933 2.7340 C.C.C. Year Book; Company 819; Grand Canyon, Arizona. [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [Mimeographed; year handwritten on cover leaf between “Year” and “Book”. 1933 and 1934 versions identical other than year on cover leaf.]

Civitillo, Susan


Claman, Matt


Clampitt, John W.


1888 2.16553 Echoes from the Rocky Mountains; reminiscences and thrilling incidents of the romantic and golden age of the Great West, with a graphic account of its discovery, settlement and grand development. New York and London: Brentano’s, 671 pp.

1889 2.16552 Echoes from the Rocky Mountains; reminiscences and thrilling incidents of the romantic and golden age of the Great West, with a graphic account of its discovery, settlement and grand development. Chicago, New York, [etc.]: Belford, Clarke and Co., 671 pp.

1890 2.16551 Echoes from the Rocky Mountains; reminiscences and thrilling incidents of the romantic and golden age of the Great West, with a graphic account of its discovery, settlement and grand development. Chicago: American Mutual Library Association, 671 pp. FQ24/1:145

Claridge, Rhonda


Clark, A. L.

1951 2.12882 Letter to the Editor. Popular Mechanics Magazine, 95(3)(March):8. [Note, with photo, of “E. B. ‘Red’ Carson and R. J. ‘Bart’ Barton in front of a helicopter owned by the Arizona Helicopter Service, deep in Grand Canyon. The Arizona firm has been taking tourists into the canyon since last May.”]
Clark, Carol C.


Clark, Dick


Clark, Don


Clark, Ellen

2001 2.8303 Lodges and hotels of our national parks. TravelAmerica, 17(1)(July/August):46-49.

Clark, Gail


Clark, Georgie White [see also White, Georgie]


Clark, Glenn O.


Clark, Hazel

Clark, John


Clark, John M.


Clark, Marian


Clark, Martha


Clark, Michael


Clark, Neil M.


Clark, Roger

1993  2.1972  Trans-Canyon freeway is dead.  *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall):6.  [Regional impact.]


Clark, Susie C.

1895  2.16183  *The round trip from the Hub to the Golden Gate*.  Boston: Lee and Shepard, and New York: Charles T. Dillingham, 193 pp. + advertisements.  [See in Chapter 4, “Over the Desert to Paradise” (pp. 20-23), including passage across northern Arizona and crossing Colorado River.  Grand Canyon not mentioned.]

Clark, Victoria


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asa Bement Clarke</td>
<td>1852</td>
<td>2.1975</td>
<td><em>Travels in Mexico and California: Comprising a journal of a tour from Brazos Santiago, though central Mexico, by way of Monterey, Chihuahua, the country of the Apaches, and the river Gila, to the mining districts of California.</em> Boston: Wright and Hasty, Printers, 138 pp. [Wrapper title includes imprint, Boston: Wright and Hasty’s Steam Press.] HOWES C451 STORM 746 WAGNER-CAMP 210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Claypool, Kim


Clayton, Bernard, Jr.


Clayton, Robin N., and Ladd, Gary


Clear, Warren J.


Cleeland, Teri A.


Cleere, Jan


Cleland, Robert Glass


Cleland, Robert Glass, and Brooks, Juanita

1955  2.1986  (eds.) A Mormon chronicle: The diaries of John D. Lee, 1848-1876. San Marino, California: Huntington Library, 2 volumes, 344, 480 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8:


Cleland, Teri

[1997] 2.1989


Clemen, Rudolf A.

[1926] 2.10626

Cattle trails as a factor in the development of livestock marketing. Journal of Farm Economics, 8(4)(October):427-442. [Lower Colorado River, in passing, p. 441.]

Clemings, Russell

[1996] 2.1990

Mirage; the false promise of desert agriculture. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 247 pp. [See especially Chapter 7, The once mighty Colorado, pp. 112-138.]

Clerke, John

[1868] 2.1991


Cleveland, Grover

[1883] 2.12494

[Proclamation.] Convention between the United States of America and the United States of Mexico. Providing for an international boundary survey to relocate the existing frontier line between the two countries west of the Rio Grande. [No imprint], 3 pp. [Parallel texts in English and Spanish.]

Cleveland, Treadwell, Jr.

[1910] 2.11824

Our national parks and reservations. American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals, 35(2)(Public Recreation Facilities)(March):25-31 [volume pagination 241-247]. [“The Kaibab and Coconino forests in Arizona include the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, which is superior to anything of the kind elsewhere.” (p. 27, entire note); also p. 29, in passing.]

Clevenger, Geores

[2003] 2.12173

Cliff, Paul

1959 2.12356 (ed.) Skimming industrial headlines. The Technograph (College of Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana), 75(1)(October):44. (See "World's Highest Dam"; Vaiont Dam, Italy, "144 feet higher than Hoover Dam in Colorado" [sic].)

Cline, Platt


Clinger, Sarah


Clissold, Stephen


Clix [pseudonym]

1873 2.16119 San Diego as a telegraphic centre.—New lines building as projected. The Telegrapher, 9(359)(May 31):135. [Includes notice, "A new line to Fort Yuma and Prescott, via Tucson, will be commenced in July."] [As part of a series of notices in this serials, see also Anonymous, Item nos. 2.16125-2.16127.]

1873 2.16120 The new military telegraph line.—The progress of telegraphs in Mexico, etc. The Telegrapher, 9(365)(July 12):171. [With reference to Yuma, in passing.]

1873 2.16121 The new Arizona telegraph extension.—The new line to Bakersfield, etc. The Telegrapher, 9(366)(July 19):177. [Partly quotes an item from the Arizona Citizen (Tucson), with the explanation, "The Newbern . . . is a steamship running between San Francisco, Cal., and Yuma, A. T., which latter place is on the Colorado River, near the Gulf of California"; notes shipment of "wire, insulators, batteries, &c."]

1873 2.16122 The new military line in Arizona, etc. The Telegrapher, 9(367)(July 26):183. [Partly quotes an item from The Miner (Prescott), which notes that some construction materials have arrived in Yuma.]

1873 2.16123 The Arizona military telegraph line. The Telegrapher, 9(372)(August 30):213. [Includes notice of activity at Yuma.]

1873 2.16124 The first message over the Arizona military telegraph.—The work commenced at both ends of the route. The Telegrapher, 9(376)(September 27):237. [Laying of line still underway. Includes notice of Yuma, in passing.]
Cloud, Preston


Clough, E. H.

1910  2.14084  Linking up the Southwest. Railway Master Mechanic, 34(5)(May):184-185.  [San Diego & Arizona Railway (to Yuma), with potential access to the lower Colorado River region.]

Clover, Elzada U.


Clover, Greayer

1918  2.14858  A stop at Suzanne’s and lower flights. New York: George H. Doran Co., 265 pp.  [See p. 142, Grand Canyon anecdote repeated from “the Cornell Widow”.]

Clowd, B. W.


Clowes, W. L.


Clubb, Merrel

2004  2.10137  A pioneer in the canyon. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4)(October/December):4-6.  (Submitted by Dove Menkes; courtesy Merrel Clubb, Jr.)

Clucas, Philip


Cluff, Benjamin, Jr.

1900  2.16420  Brigham Young Academy Expedition now in Mexico. Deseret News, (July 28):12 [issue pagination].  [Principally a description of expedition’s travel through northern
Arizona, crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry; subsequently up the Little Colorado River and eventually to Nogales on the Mexican border.

Clute, Willard N.

1920  2.12945 Notes on the Navago [sic] region. *American Botanist*, 26(2)(May):40-47. [Notes on the Navaho region. See p. 40, "The bridge [Nonnezoshe Arch, Rainbow Bridge] is a vast arch of stone, the largest in the world, spanning Bridge Creek Canyon not far from its junction with the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." [sic].]

Clyde, Edward W.

no date  2.1997 The Colorado River—an overview. In: Hardt, Athia L. (ed.), *Arizona waterfront*. Salt River Project [no other imprint], pp. 93-98. [Date attributed to Clyde article: 1984.]


Clyde, Norman


Clymer, Floyd


Coan, Eugene


Coates, Peter


Coats, R.

Cobb, Irvin S.


1913 2.2003 Roughing it de luxe; canonized pilgrims. Saturday Evening Post, 185(49)(June 7):3-5, 44-46. [Roughing it deluxe.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16] [Roughing it deluxe.]

1913 2.9532 Roughing it de luxe; the hydrophobic skunk; or, Rabid and his friends (illustrated by John T. McCutcheon). Saturday Evening Post, 185(52)(June 28):14-15, 28-30. [Roughing it deluxe.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16]


Coble, C. H.; Ferral, L. L.; Bell, T. B.; Myers, F. D.; and Aitken, J. M.


Coblenz, Stanton A.


Coburn Designs

no date 2.2009 Grand Canyon National Park - jigsaw puzzle. Nashua, New Hampshire: Coburn Designs, over 500 pieces. [Puzzle is the U.S. Geological Survey topographic map of
the Bright Angel quadrangle; over 14 × 19 inches. Copy purchased new, May 1988.]
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Codman, John</td>
<td>1879</td>
<td>2.13697</td>
<td><em>The round trip by way of Panama through California, Oregon, Nevada, Utah, Idaho, and Colorado; with notes on railroads, commerce, agriculture, mining, scenery, and people.</em> New York: G. P. Putnam’s Sons, 331 pp. + advertisements. [Yuma and lower Colorado River, pp. 44-52.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffman Associates</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.12660</td>
<td><em>Airport master plan; final technical report for Colorado City Municipal Airport, Colorado City, Arizona.</em> [No place]: Coffman Associates, separately paginated parts. [Cover title: Colorado City Municipal Airport, Colorado City, AZ. Airport master plan.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coggin, Jake


Cohen, Barbara Ann

2000 2.12793 *Geochemistry and \(^{40}\)Ar-\(^{39}\)Ar geochronology of lunar meteorite impact melt clasts.* Ph.D. dissertation, University of Arizona, 174 pp. [See p. 93, passing mention of 68-foot-long beaver with 51-foot tail needed to build Hoover Dam; part of fictional story heading chapters of dissertation.]

Cohen, Jason, and Kurtz, Ryan

2005 2.12955 In Genesis they trust. *Cincinnati Magazine*, (June):134-141. [Creation Museum in Petersburg, Kentucky.]

Cohen, Michael, and Doherty, Thomas Joseph


Cohen, Paul E.


Cohen, Richard

2010 2.15106 *Chasing the sun; the epic story of the star that gives us life.* New York: Random House, 574 [575] pp. [See p. 501, Grand Canyon noted as 5th among the "world's top ten spots for sunset viewing", citing a unspecified Internet "sunset site".]

Cohen, Stan


Cohen, Steve


Coker, Elizabeth


Colburn, J. E.

1874 2.2014 *The canions of the Colorado.* With illustrations by Thomas Moran. In: Bryant, William Cullen (ed.), *Picturesque America; or, the land we live in. A delineation by pen and pencil of the mountains, rivers, lakes, forests, water-falls, shores, canions, valleys, cities, and other picturesque features of our country.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., Volume 2, pp. 503-511. [Author credit in table of contents, p. iv.] [Library of Congress catalogue entry notes 2 volumes (vi, 568 pp.; viii, 576 pp.) in 48 parts (1872-1874); and "The main literary work on this publication was done by Oliver B. Bunce. The introduction was written and proof-sheets read by W. C. Bryant. Cf. J.C.


Colby, Frank Moore, and Sandeman, George


Cole, Anastasia, and Rico, Monica


Cole, B. F.

who has roamed Arizona since boyhood, aboard a cayuse, is now Grand Canyon dealer in Studebaker cars.” (entire note) William Wallace Bass.

Cole, Bradford R.


Cole, Cyrenus


[Cole, Don]


Cole, E. P.


Cole, Ethel Moore


Cole, Harry ("Ole Harry Cole")


Cole, Stephen West

no date 2.10718 *Quicksand and blue springs; exploring the Little Colorado gorge.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 126 pp. [2006?] FQ24/2:1030
Colehour, Frank E.


Coleman, M. L.


Collett, L. H.


Collier, Joe

1997 2.2020 Ferocious falls; music editor sees up close—too close—what a flood at Supai really means. Flagstaff Live!, 3(21)(August 14-20):6. [Contents page (p. 3) gives title as "Supai blues". Also see comment, "The real flood", letter from Ted Melis, and editor’s note, Flagstaff Live!, (August 28-September 3):4.]


Collier, Michael


Colligan, Doug

2007 2.11243 In over his head—Willie Stewart had no business kayaking the Colorado River; but he went for it anyway. *Reader’s Digest*, (April):112-.

Collingwood, George Harris


Collins, Chris

2007 2.12811 The Arizona Sheriff. *The Echo* (Studebaker Drivers Club, Grand Canyon State Chapter), 35(9)(October):2. [Regarding Studebaker Big 6 Duplex-Phaeton automobile, also known as “The Sherriff”; also see "Editorially speaking", p. 2.]

Collins, Frederick L. [Lewis, Frederick]


Collins, Gail

2010 2.14652 Capturing the light show; the landscape art of Cody DeLong. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (September):30-32.

2011 2.16625 In search of the profound; artist Williamson Tapia is a *plein air* purist. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (September):26-28.

2011 2.16623 Outside the box; the ‘ammo box’ art and other works of Simone Stephenson. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (November):28-30. [Ammo can art.]

Collins, George L.


Collins, Janet


Collins, Richard C.

1986 2.2032 *Air crashes; what went wrong, why, and what can be done about it*. New York: Macmillan.

1992 2.2033 *Air crashes; what went wrong, why, and what can be done about it*. Charlottesville, Virginia: Thomasson-Grant, 244 pp. [See pp. 34-35.]
Collins, William S.


Collins, William S.; Sturgeon, Melanie; and Carriker, Robert


Colman, Stormy


Colmont, Bernard de; Seynes, Antoine de; and Colmont, Geneviève


Colombo, Marcella


Colorado River Adventures, Editors

1969 2.2037 At "home" on Lake Mead. Colorado River Adventures, no. 15, pp. 16-17, 66, 68-69. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]
1969 2.2038 Lake Havasu City dares to be different! Colorado River Adventures, no. 15, pp. 34-35, 86-87, 89, 91. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]
1969 2.2039 100 years ago with Major Powell. Colorado River Adventures, no. 15, pp. 60-61, 65. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]
1970 2.2040 Lake Mead. Colorado River Adventures, no. 17, p. 15. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]
1970 2.2041 Retiring . . . the happy way! Colorado River Adventures, no. 17, pp. 26-29, 102-103. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]


**Colorado River Boundary Commission of Arizona and California**


**Colour Library Books, Ltd.**


**Colour Library International**


**Colter, Mary E. J.**


**Colton, David D.**

1876 2.16292 Statement of David D. Colton. In: Hubbard, Gardiner G. (Chairman), Letter from the Chairman of the Special Commission on Railway Mail-Transportation, communicating, in obedience to law, the first part of the evidence taken. *U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 20*, p. 75. [*"To great extent the steamers have carried the mail heretofore. We expect to have our railroad [Southern Pacific Railroad] compiled by the early part of 1877 to the Colorado River, in the vicinity of Fort Yuma, and that will undoubtedly give much better facilities for Arizona and all
that section of the country than the conveyances can under the present arrangement.”
(entire note)]

Colton, Harold S.


1956 2.2055 Early failure to solve the water shortage. Plateau, 29(October). [Charles Spencer project.]


Colton, Ray C.

1959 2.2057 The Civil War in the western territories; Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 230 pp. GUIDON 116

Coltrin, Mike


2000 2.7916 Welcome to the Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association. Grand Canyon Footprints (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1):[1]. [Issue distributed January 2001.]

2000 2.7917 GCHBA—17 June 2000 Board meeting. Grand Canyon Footprints (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1):[6]. [Issue distributed January 2001.]


2001 2.8536 Supporting the Grand Canyon; a message from Mike Coltrin. Grand Canyon Footprints, 1(3)(Fall):[1]. [N.B. Issue numeration reversed from convention, as “Issue 1, Volume 3”.


2003 2.9657 GCHBA service projects 2003. Grand Canyon Footprints, 1(7)(Fall):[1]. [N.B. Issue numeration reversed from convention, as “Issue 1, Volume 7”.


2004 2.10150 Volunteer service projects are a great way to get a good meal! Footprints, no. 10 (May/June):2-3.


2006 2.10830 Hiking with a star. Footprints, no. 15, (November):2. [Item signed, "Grandpa Mike Coltrin].

Comeaux, Malcolm L.


Compton, Todd M.

2011 2.16724 "In & through the roughefist country it has ever been my lot to travel": Jacob Hamblin’s 1858 expedition across the Colorado. Utah Historical Quarterly, 79(4)(Fall):4-21.

Conaway, James


2001 2.7999 The Kingdom of Deseret. In: O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), American Southwest; Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah; true stories (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 251-261. (Travelers' Tales Books.) [Reprinted from Conaway (1987).]

Condon, Sean


Confederate States of America, Congress

Conklin, Enoch


Conklin, George W.

1891  2.15897  (compiler)  *Conklin's handy manual of useful information and world's atlas.*  Chicago: Laird and Lee, 1891 ed., 442 pp.  [See p. 150: “Myriads of ages have elapsed while the rushing waters have been cutting out those tremendous ravines in the hard rock, known as the Canyons of Mexico, Texas, Colorado, and the Rocky Mountains. The great Canyon of the Colorado river is 298 miles long, and the sides rise perpendicularly above the water to a height of 5,000 or 6,000 feet.” (entire item) Taken without credit from either Richard Moore, *The Artizans’ Guide* (Montreal, 1874) or Richard Moore, *The Universal Assistant* (New York, Montreal, and London, 1882) (q.v.).]

Conkling, Roscoe P., and Conkling, Margaret B.

1947  2.2060  *The Butterfield Overland Mail, 1857-1869; its organization and operation over the southern route to 1861; subsequently over the central route to 1866; and under Wells Fargo and Company in 1869.*  Glendale, 2 volumes, 412, 446 pp., atlas.  GUIDON 119

Conley, Clare


Conley, Cort

2005  2.10564  [Email message.]  *From:* Two emails and a photo; sent to an internet chat group upon mention of Fred’s passing.  *In:* Burke, Fred, *Pitch ’til you win; Fred Burke in his own words.*  [No imprint], p. 82.

Conley, Robert (Bob)


Conn, H. E.


Connecticut.  Board of Education

1901  2.16153  *Report of the Board of Education of the State of Connecticut to the governor; together with the report of the Secretary of the Board.*  [Hartford, Connecticut]: Hartford Press; The Case, Lockwood and Brainard Co., 456 pp.  (Connecticut Public Document 8.)  [See under “Stereopticon Lectures”; lantern slide sets "prepared for use in schools by Professor Albert S. Bickmore of the American Museum of Natural History, New York city”, which include "Lecture No. 192.  The Rocky Mountains and the Great Basin” (pp. 405-407) that includes several slides depicting the Grand Canyon (pp. 406-407).]
Connor, J. Torrey

1904 2.2062 How to photograph the Grand Canyon; a pointer for photographers. *Overland Monthly*, new series, 44:176-182. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16]


Conour, Dale


Conrad, Charles M.

1851 2.16297 The Secretary of War to Gen. Hitchcock. *From:* Conrad, Charles M., Report of the Secretary of War. *In:* Filmore, Millard, Message of the President of the United States, to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-second Congress. U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 2, pp. 142-143. ["Would it not be advisable to establish one or more posts on the Gila, beyond its junction with the Colorado?" (entire note) Letter to Brig. Gen. E. A. Hitchcock, Commanding Pacific Division.]


Conrad, David E.


Conrotto, Eugene L.


Consag, Fernando [Konsag, Fernando]

1748 2.2067 *Carta del P. Fernando Consag de la Compania de Jesus, visitador de las missiones de Californias, a los padres superiores de esta provincia de Nueva-España . . . .* [Mexico City], 44 pp. HOWES K250 STORM 2355

1757 2.2068 Derretero del viaje, que en descubrimiento de la Costa Oriental de Californias, hasta el Rio Colorado, en donde se acaba su Estrecho, hizo el Padre Fernando Consag, de la Compania de Jesus, Missionero de Californias, por orden del Padre Christoval de Escobar y Llamas, Provincial de Nueva-España, de la Compania de Jesus. Año de 1746. *In: Noticia de la California y su conquista temporal y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente, sacada de la historia manuscrita formada en Mexico año de 1739 por el*
Padre Miguel Venegas . . . . Madrid: 3 volumes; Volume 3, Appendix 3, pp. 140-194, with map of upper half of Gulf of California, scale approx. 1:2,300,000. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16]

1759 2.2069
Account of the voyage of father Fernando Consag, missionary of California, performed for surveying the eastern coast of California to its extremity, the river Colorado, by order of father Christoval de Escobar and Llamas, Provincial of New Spain, in the year 1746. In: A natural and civil history of California . . . translated from the original Spanish of Miguel Venegas . . . . London: 2 volumes; Volume 2, Appendix 3, pp. 308-353. [The following annotation, by the American Geographical Society, is found in the citation of the work in Sykes (1937, Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 460, p. 177: "English translation of the Spanish original published in Madrid, 1757 . . . . It is this translation, apparently, that without citation of source, is reproduced, with slight verbal changes and errors, in Monsignor Krompotic's book, passages from which are quoted above on pp. 11-13."] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16]

Consolo, Paula

Consumer Reports

Coody, Bob

Cook, Caroline, and Turner, Jim

Cook, F. G. Allerton

Cook, Fred S.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>2.14727</td>
<td><em>Legends of the lower Colorado.</em> Volcano, California: The California Traveler, 72 pp.</td>
<td><strong>Ford 128a</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cook, Howard Willard</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cook, James E.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cook, James E., and Kida, Jeff</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cook, Joel</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cook, Kathleen Norris</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cook, Mary J. Straw</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cook, Nancy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cook, William


Cooke, Anne Z.

1993  2.2081 As grand as ever a century later. Travel 50 and Beyond, 4(1)(Winter):cover (legend inside front cover), 54-56, 61-62.

Cooke, G. M.


Cooke, Philip St. George

1848  2.8790 Report of Lieut. Col. P. St. George Cooke of his march from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to San Diego, Upper California. In: Emory, W. H., Notes of a military reconnaissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Noret, and Gila Rivers. U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 41, pp. 549-563. [Extracts only from the complete journals, which were published in 1849.]

1849  2.2083 A copy of the official journal of Lieutenant Colonel Philip St. George Cooke, from Santa Fe to San Diego, &c. U.S. 30th Congress, Special Session, Senate Executive Document 2, Serial 547, 85 pp. HOWES C738  STORM 869  WAGNER-CAMP 165

1878  2.2084 The conquest of New Mexico and California; an historical and personal narrative. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 307 pp. HOWES C738  STORM 869

1952  2.2085 The conquest of New Mexico and California; an historical and personal narrative. Oakland, California. HOWES C738


Cooke, Philip St. George, et al.

Cooke, Philip St. George; Whiting, William Henry Chase; and Aubry, François Xavier


Cooley, Barbara

Cooley, John


Cooley, Laura C.


Cooley, Nikki


Coolidge, Richard N.


Coonts, Stephen


1993 2.2091 *The Cannibal Queen; a flight into the heart of America.* New York: Pocket Books, 376 pp. [See pp. 294-298] [paperbound ed.].]

Cooper, Alice [pseudonym of Furnier, Vince]


Cooper, Bernard

2001 2.14287 Flashcubism; David Hockney offers an emigre’s view of the possibilities and limitations of southern California. *Los Angeles Magazine*, (August):102-105. [Artist David Hockney. See p. 105, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Publication, Vol. (Issue): Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, Clarke</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.11240</td>
<td>A super duper five band portable antenna—an easy-to-build antenna you can take along; the author took his to the Grand Canyon. <em>QST</em> (American Radio Relay League), 91(5):34-.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Cooper, E. F.]</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>2.16044</td>
<td>Front cover. <em>The Diston Crucible</em>, 9(9)(October):cover, 134. [Cover in color. View upstream of Colorado River at Bright Angel Creek delta. Man in view is “our own” E. F. Cooper, who apparently submitted the photo. <em>The Diston Crucible</em> is “A Magazine For the Millman.”]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Cooper, Tom C.


Copeland, Jeff B.


Copeland, Melanie

2011 2.26931 Life on the hard rock road; a memoir. [No place]: CreateSpace, 164 pp. [An on-demand publication. Includes Grand Canyon, in passing, passim.]

Copp, G. Gordon


Corax, Early C., and Abyssus, C. V. [pseudonyms of Spamer, Earle E. and Quartaroli, Richard D., respectively]


Corbett, Pearson H.

Corbo, Nicole J.

Córdova, France A.
1997 2.16040 Featured speaker; opening night celebration: Reaching into the Future; December 15, 1995. In: Women and science; celebrating achievements, charting challenges; conference report. Arlington, Virginia: U.S. National Science Foundation, pp. 87-93. [Astronomer France Córdova, Chief Scientist of U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration. See p. 87: "When I look at the Northern Cross, I imagine that I see—once again after 20 years—the nova I discovered while looking up at night from the floor of the Grand Canyon. I was not the first to see and report Nova Cygni 1975, but for me it was my discovery all the same." (entire note)]

Corle, Edwin

no date 2.8909 Grand Canyon. In: See your West. [No place:] California Oil Co. ["Written especially for See Your West program by Edwin Corle." Photograph by Esther Henderson. Print with text on verso, to be inserted in comb binder holding set of 15 collectible prints. Prints obtained from Calso Supreme Gasoline dealers.)

no date 2.11594 The river in red. Desert Rat Scrap Book, 3(3) [Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet]. [Ca. 1950.]


1951 2.7216 Grand Canyon. Scenic Southwest, 23(6):8, 19. [N.B.: Page 19 is the inside back cover; publication paginated including wraps.]


1974 2.2117 . . . as long as space is time. *Arizona Highways,* 53(6)(June):22-25. [From Corle (1941), *Desert country,* American Folkways Series Ellipsis is part of title.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59]


1999 2.2119 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 100. [Excerpt as filler, from Corle (1946).]

1999 2.2120 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 124. [Excerpt as filler, from Corle (1946).]

1999 2.2121 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 174. [Excerpt as filler, from Corle (1946).]

1999 2.2122 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 222. [Excerpt as filler, from Corle (1946).]

2007 2.17025 *Listen, Bright Angel.* [No place]: Plaat Press, 320 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Cornelius (Brother)**


**Cornelius, Keridwen**


**Cornelius, Keridwen, and Heisey, Adriel**


**Cornelius, Keridwen, and James, Kerrick**

Cornelius, Keridwen, and Kramer, Kelly


Corner, James, and MacLean, Alex S.


Cornie, James


Cornish, P. G.; Newman, F. H.; Hunter, W. B.; Taliaferro, W. F.; Sliker, E. A.; and Howard, C. E.


Coronado, Francisco Vazquez de


1600 2.2126 The relation of Francis Vazquez de Coronado, Capitaine generall of the people which were sent to the Countrie of Cibola newly discouered, which he sent to Don Antonio de Mendoca viceroy of Mexico, of . . . his voyage from the 22. of Aprill in the yeere 1540, which departed from Culiacan forward, and of such things as hee found in the Countrie which he passed. (August 3, 1540.). In: Hakluyt, Richard, *The third and last volume of the voyages, navigations, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, and in some few places, where they have not been, of strangers, performed within and before the time of these hundred yeeres, to all parts of the New found world of America, or the West Indies, from 73. degrees of Northerly to 57. of Southerly latitude.* London: G. Bishop, R. Newberie and R. Barker, pp. 373-380. [1800 ed., Volume 3, p. 446.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17]


1890 2.2124 Coronado's letter to Mendoza, August 3, 1540. The relation of Francis Vazquez de Coronado, Captaine Generall of the people which were sent in the name of the
Emperours Maiestie to the countrey of Cibola newly discouerred, which he sent to Don Antonio de Mendoca Viceroy of Mexico, of such things as happened in his voyage from the 22. of Aprill in the yeere 1540. which departed from Culiacaen forward, and of such things as hee found in the countrey which he passed. *Old South Leaflets*, Series 8, no. 7, 16 pp. FQ20:91 [issue, containing nos. 1-8]

1896 2.2127 Translation of the letter from Coronado to Mendoza, August 3, 1540. The account given by Francisco Vazquez de Coronado, Captain-General of the force which was sent in the name of His Majesty to the newly discovered country, of what happened to the expedition after April 22 of the year MDXL, which he started forward from Culiacan, and of what he found in the country through which he passed. In: Winship, George P., The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*, pp. 552-563. [Translated from Ramusio (1556, folio 359).]

Corrington, Lee


Corson, George Edgar


Cortés, Hernán, and Lorenzana, Francisco Antonio

1770 2.14602 *Historia de Nueva-España, escrita por su esclarecido conquistador Hernan Cortes, aumentada con otros documentos, y notas, por el ilustriss Antonio Lorenzana, Arzobispo de Mexico*. México: Imprenta del Superior Gobierno, del Br. D. Joseph Antonio de Hogal, xvi, [18], 400, [18] pp., maps, plates. [Maps: (1) "Plano de la Nueva España . . . dispuesto por J. A. de Alzate y Ramirez, 1769"; (2) "reproduction of map, representing the coast of the 'Mar de el sur,' designed by Domingo del Castillo, piloto, Mexico, 1541" (descriptions from Library of Congress).] [Map (2), facing p. 329, seen by compiler; legends read: "Domingo del Castillo. Piloto me Fecit en Mexico año del Nacimiento de N.S. Jesu Cristo de M.D.XLI.; "Este Mapa esta sacado de el Original que para en el Estado de el Marques de el Valle. Enlo alto pone una Cuidad, que entonces o por Relaciones se creio cierta i la llamaron Quivira. En la desembocadura del Rio Colorado enel [sic] Golfo de Californias pone dos Rios el uno le llama de Buena Guia, i puede ser el Colorado el oltro de Miraflores, upuede ser el Gila que incorporados en una Madre entran en el Seno de Californias. Navarro Sc. Mex^4. año 1769."]

1826 2.15578 *Historia de Méjico, escrita por su esclarecido conquistador, Hernan Cortés: aumentada con otros documentos y notas, por D. Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, antiguo Arzobispo de Méjico. Revisada y adaptada á la ortografía moderna, por D. Manuel del Mar*. Nueva York: La publican los Sres. White, Gallaher y White (imprenta de Vanderpool y Cole), 614 pp. [See pp. 532-536.]


1992 2.14604 *Historia de Nueva España*. México: Miguel Ángel Porrúa, and [Ciudad Real]: Universidad de Castilla-La Mancha, 3rd ed., [separately paginated parts].
Cory, Harry T.


Cosco, Jon M.


Cosgrove, Helen W.


Cosmic Ray  [pseudonym of Brutti, Ray]

2009  2.12602  [Interview.]  *In:* The Fun Five [section].  *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine,* (November):50.  [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Cosper, Phil

1994  2.2129  Where did the antlers go? *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.*  Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 64-65.  [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

1994  2.2130  I’ll accept.  *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.*  Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, p. 104.  [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

Costain, T. E.

1908  2.15231  (ed.)  News notes.  *The Clinique,* 29(8)(August):506-508, 510.  [See p. 510: “Dr. B. A. McBurney has returned from an extended vacation, and has resumed practice. While visiting the Grand Canyon the doctor and his good wife were accompanied by Dr. and Mrs. Shears . . . .” (entire note)]

Cottam, Walter P.


Coubertin, Pierre de


863
Couce, Joe

2000 2.7654 “... naming 24 mile Rapid, Georgie Rapid, is a great idea.” In: Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [section]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):35. [Ellipsis is part of subsection title.]

Coutes, Elliott


1895 2.13600 The expeditions of Zebulon Montgomery Pike, to headwaters of the Mississippi River, through Louisiana Territory, and in New Spain, during the years 1805-6-7. A new edition, now first reprinted in full from the original of 1810, with copious critical commentary, memoir of Pike, new map and other illustrations, and complete index. Volume II. Arkansaw journey—Mexican tour. New York: Francis P. Harper, pp. 357-855. [See “New Mexico”, p. 727 ff, which includes in Coutes’ extensive footnote references to Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River.]


2009 2.17026 (ed., translator) On the trail of a Spanish pioneer; the diary and itinerary of Francisco Garcés. [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 324 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Coulter, John

1847 2.15185 Adventures on the western coast of South America, and the interior of California: including a narrative of incidents at the Kingsmill Islands, New ireland, New Britain, New Guinea, and other islands in the Pacific Ocean; with an account of the natural productions, and the manners and customs, in peace and war, of the various savage tribes visited. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 2 volumes. [See Volume I, Chapter 13, which includes interior California and notice of Gulf of California (pp. 142-143) and traders from settlements and missions on the “Calorado river” [sic] (p. 143).]

Coulter, Thomas


Count, Earl W.


**Cousteau, Jacques-Yves, and the Staff of the Cousteau Society**


**Couts, Cave J.**


1961 2.2137  *Hepah California! The journal of Cave Johnson Couts from Monterey, Nuevo Leon, Mexico to Los Angeles, California during the years 1848-1849* (Henry F. Dobyns, ed.). Tucson: Arizona Pioneers’ Historical Society, 121 pp. [Guidon indicates limited to 750 copies.] FQ15:99 FQ24/1:175 GUIDON 133

**Couture, Cheryl**


**Covert, Brenda**


**Cowan, B. D.**


**Cowan, Bruce**


**Cowan, John L.**

1907 2.16238  Prehistoric flat-dwellers. *The Northwestern Miller* (Minneapolis, Minnesota), 70(12)(June 19):751-752, 772. [Article pertains to ancient cliff and cave dwellings in the Southwest. See general comment, p. 752: “... the tremendous illustration of the erosive forces of nature in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, expose to the eye of the inquisitive scientist many thousands of feet of strata that enable him to study the processes of world-building.” (entire note)]

**Cowen, Edward David**

Cowgill, Pete [Cowgill, Peter]


Cowling, Sheila


Cowles, Dick, and Cowles, Karen


Cox, George


Cox, Jack


Cox, James

1894 2.11209 (ed.) Our own country; its rivers, lakes, waterfalls, geysers, glaciers, mountains, cañons; entrancing landscapes; a complete picturesque America. St. Louis, Missouri: National Art Co. [Serial publication as National Art Magazine.] [See in Series 1, No. 9 (May 7, 1894): "Camping on the Way to Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 137; "Bridal Veil Falls, Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 139 and accompanying text, 139-140; "Climbing the Cliffs of the Grand Cañon", p. 141 and accompanying text on same page; "Wall of Stalactite Cave, Grand Canon", p. 143; p. 144. See in Series 1, No. 10 (May 14, 1894), entire number.]


1903 2.2143 My native land. The United States: its wonders, its beauties, and its people; with descriptive notes, character sketches, folk lore, traditions, legends and history, for the amusement of the old and the instruction of the young. Philadelphia: Blair Publishing Co., 400 pp. [See Chapter 18, "Into the bowls of the Earth", pp. 330-349.]

Cox, Jeanette


Cox, Mike


Cox, Myrna


Cox, Nellie Iverson


Cox, Pam L.


Cox, Reg, and Morris, Neil

Coyle, Robert F.

1903 2.15588 The onward step of Presbyterianism---II. General Assembly pilgrims receive a greeting of flowers and fruit. *New York Observer*, 81(22)(May 28):699-. [General Assembly of the Presbyterian churchy. See p. 699: "Some of the train loads spent Sunday at the Grand Canon of the Colorado, but the three Home Mission trains were kept at Albuquerque, in order to allow the Mission people to have two or three meetings there. How the day was spent at Albuquerque and what the people saw at the Grand Canon will be told in subsequent letters." (entire note of pertinence) [See Hazard, Christopher G.]]

Coyner, David H.

1847 2.15462 *The lost trappers; a collection of interesting scenes and events in the Rocky Mountains; together with a short description of California: also, some account of the fur trade, especially as carried on about the sources of Missour, Yellow Stone, and on the waters of the Columbia, in the Rocky Mountains.* Cincinnati, Ohio: J. A. and U. P. James, 255+ pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 156-157.] [Other eds.]


Cozzens, Samuel Woodworth


1876 2.2151 *The marvellous country; or, Three years in Arizona and New Mexico. Containing an authentic history of this wonderful country and its ancient civilization . . . together with a full and complete history of the Apache tribe of Indians . . . .* Boston: Lee and Shepard, 548 pp.

1903 2.2152 *The marvellous country.* Boston: Lee and Shepard, 548 pp.

1967 2.2153 *The marvellous country; or, Three years in Arizona and New Mexico, the Apache’s home.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Ross and Haines, 540 pp.

1988 2.2154 *Explorations and adventures in Arizona and New Mexico.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Castle, 532 pp. [Facsimile reprinting, probably of a printing of *The marvellous country*.] FQ8:88

Craig, Mary


Craig, Robert W.


Crampton, C. Gregory


1960 2.2158 Historic Glen Canyon. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, __________. GUIDON 138


1976 2.11896 The complete Las Vegas; including Hoover Dam and the desert water world of Lake Mead and Lake Mohave, together with a peep at Death Valley and a visit to Zion National Park. Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, 151 pp.


**Crandall, Hugh**

2005 2.11294 *Grand Canyon Nationalpark.* Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, Deutsche Ausgabe, 96 pp. (Distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Mesa, Arizona.) [In Italian.]

Crandall, Hugh, and Pistolesi, Andrea

1993 2.2172 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. [Also editions in 2.2173 German and 2.2174 French languages.]

1993 2.2173 *Grand Canyon National Park; Deutsche Ausgabe.* Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. [In German.]

1993 2.2174 *Le Parc National du Grand Canyon; Edition Française.* Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. [In French.]

1997 2.2175 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. [Also editions in 2.2176 German, 2.2177 French, and 2.2178 Japanese languages.]

1997 2.2176 *Grand Canyon Nationalpark.* Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. [In German.]

1997 2.2177 *Le Parc National du Grand Canyon.* Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. [In French.]

1997 2.2178 *[Grand Canyon National Park.]* Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. [In Japanese.]

Crane, Herb


Crawford, F. A.

1916 2.14404 Westward over the Santa Fe; being an account of the westward journey of the Topeka Modocs and orchestra in their tour of the Santa Fe reading-rooms. *Santa Fe Magazine, 10(6)(May):43-50.* [Includes a tour in the vicinity of Needles, California, p. 47. Also see photograph, “Santa Fe Train About to Cross the Colorado”, view from train, p. 49. Passing mention of Grand Canyon, pp. 46, 49.]

Crawford, Roy


Crawford, William


Credner, Hermann [Credner, Carl Hermann]

1892 2.15312 [Through the San Francisco Mountains to the Grand Canyon.] *Aus allen Welttheilen* (Leipzig), (March):. [In German. Not seen; cited from *Review of Reviews*, 5(28)(May):508, title translated thus.]


Credner, Rudolf


Creer, Leland Hargrave


Crespi, Angelo

1900 2.13566 Il secolo XIX e la storia della Terra. La Vita Internazionale (Milan), 3(17)(September 5):516-518. [See p. 518.]

Creuzbaur, Robert

1849 2.2183 (compiler) Route from the Gulf of Mexico and the lower Mississippi Valley to California and the Pacific Ocean, illustrated by a general map and sectional maps: with directions to travellers. New York: H. Long and Brother, and Austin, Texas: Robert Creuzbaur, 40 [41] pp. Wagner-Camp 166

Critchell, Laurence

1953 2.8537 The people and the canyon. Ford Times, (July).

1978 2.8538 The people and the canyon. Ford Times, 71(5):40-44. [Reprinting of Critchell (1953); photographs by Wolfgang Herzog and Arizona Office of Tourism.]

Croft, Jennie H.

1903 2.14285 An outing in California. Unity (Kansas City, Missouri), 19(2)(August):103-111. [See p. 104.]

Crofutt, George A.

1874 2.13664 Crofutt’s trans-continental tourist, containing a full and authentic description of over five hundred cities, towns, villages, stations, government forts and camps, mountains, lakes, rivers; sulphur soda, and hot springs; scenery, watering places, summer resorts; where to look for and hunt the buffalo, antelope, deer and other game; trout fishing, etc., etc. In fact, to tell you what is worth seeing—where to see it—where to go—how to go—and whom to stop with while passing over the Union Pacific Railroad, Central Pacific Railroad of California, their branches and connections by stage and water, from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. Sixth volume, fifth annual revise. New York and San Francisco: George A. Crofutt, 160 [162] pp. [See “Green River”, Wyoming Territory, pp. 71-72; with note of John Wesley Powell’s exploration of the Colorado River (p. 72).]

Croissant, De Witt Clinton

Croissant, J. D.


Croix, Teodoro de


Cromie, Alice


Crompton, Samuel Willard


Cronau, Rudolf

1890 2.13110 Im wilden Westen. Eine Künstlerfahrt durch die Prairien und Felsengebirge der Union. Braunschweig: Oskar Löbbecke, 383 pp. [See p. v; and “Im Lande der Fata Morgana”, pp. 276-311. [Includes lower Colorado River region; and see pp. 289-290, including reference to canyons of the Colorado River.]


Cronau, Rodolfo [Cronau, Rudolf]


Cronin, R.


Cronon, William; Miles, George; and Gitlin, Jay


Crook, A. R.

December 1906 issue of *The Wide World* is taken directly from R. B. Stanton’s account of the expedition through Grand Canyon.

**Croper, Tom C.**


**Cropley, Chris**


**Crosby, Alexander L.**


**Crosby, J. W.**


**Crosby, Joseph B. (Mr. and Mrs.)**


**Crosfield, Gulielma**


**Cross, Aaron**

2010  2.14613  Road trip with a side of service.  *Outreach* (First United Methodist Church of Tacoma, Washington), (October):5.  [Includes passing mention of watching meteor showers at Grand Canyon.]

**Cross, Austin J.**


**Cross, Bill**

Cross, Jack L.; Shaw, Elizabeth H.; and Scheifele, Kathleen


Cross, John, Jr.


Cross, John L., and Cross, Violet G.

1975 2.2193 Old Glory and her predecessors over Utah. [City of Orem, Utah.] [See "Explorer flag of John Wesley Powell".]

Cross, Roselle Theodore

1896 2.15993 Notes of long service in Colorado. XV.—Vacation excursions. The Home Missionary, 69(6)(October):289-298. [Begins with trip to Grand Canyon and vicinity; with photograph of "A Typical Section of Grand Cañon" that does not depict Grand Canyon of Arizona.]


Crossette, Barbara


Crossette, George


Crossley, Robert P.

Crossman, Anne Snowden


Crossman, Paula, and Hunter, Sue

2002  2.9198  Author! Author! AzLA Author Awards winners!  *Arizona Library Association Newsletter*, 35(9)(October):4-5.  [Includes Brad Dimock’s *Sunk Without a Sound*.

Crouch, Dee


Crowe, Pamela


Crowe, Rosalie Robles


Crowe, Rosalie, and Brinckerhoff, Sidney B.


Crowell, Chester T.


Crowell, Merle

1921  2.2201  Human nature stripped raw; the experience of Cal Peck, who has been a guide for seven years in the Grand Canyon, which, he says, is one place where you can tell what folks have got in 'em.  *American Magazine* (Springfield, Ohio), 92(2)(August):50-53, 109.  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18]

Crowhurst, Steve

2009  2.12325  Railways of the world; your ticket to greener commissions.  *Canadian Traveller*, (January):72-73.  [Includes Grand Canyon Railway.]

Crowley, Jon

Crowther, Nancy


Crowther, Vicki


Crozals, J. de

1890 2.14261 La France; anthologie géographique. Paris: Librairie Ch. Delagrave, 427 pp. [See p. 38, Bramabiaou, with carved amphitheaters and alcoving compared to the Redwall Limestone of Grand Canyon.]

Crumbo, Kim


1999 2.2205 [Excerpt.] In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, p. 163. [Excerpt as filler, from Crumbo (1992).]


Crump, Spencer

no date 2.2206 Rails to the Canyon; historical text, pictures and maps. Corona del Mar, California: Zeta Publishers Co., 80 pp. [1993.]

Crumpton, H. J.


Crumpton, W. B.

Crutchfield, James A.

Crux, Lauren

Cruz, Gilbert R., and McBride, James D.
2004 2.10106  *Arizona; heartland of the Southwest; handbook of history research materials*. Austin, Texas: Eakin Press.

Csatari, Jeff

Cueto Rui-Díaz, E.

Cullen, Allan H.
1962 2.2209  *Rivers in harness; the story of dams*. Philadelphia and New York: Chilton Books, 175 pp. [See Hoover Dam, pp. 45-60; Glen Canyon Dam, pp. 142-145.]

Cullum, George W.


1901 2.13267  *Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U.S. Military Academy at West Point, N.Y., since its establishment in 1802. Supplement, Volume IV, 1890-1900* (Edward S. Holden, ed.). Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Riverside Press. [See pp. 434-435, no. 3161, George B. Duncan, including work on “Supai Indian Reservation”, 1890, 1891.]

Culmer, Henry L. A.
1888 2.14409  Scenic attractions of Salt Lake City. *The Western Galaxy*, 1(3)(May):408-417. ["The Great Gorge of the Yellowstone . . ., the Royal Gorge of the Arkansas . . . [and] the Valley of the Yosemite . . . grow weak before the awful Gorge of the World, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in south-eastern Utah [sic]." (pp. 413-414; entire note)]
Finally we heard [another] choice, On the Trail, from Grose’s [sic] Grand Canon Suite [sic] and were transported to the donkeys taking intrepid riders down the trail into the Grand Canon.” (entire note) [Education for older people.]

Alumni serenade: A medley of 17 off-campus activities to have the singing your school's praises. CASE Currents, 9(2):34-36.


Jack Currey. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 21(2)(Summer):1, 32-46. [Interview.]


The Colorado's cataracts and gorgeous gorges lure Californians. California Living (San Francisco Examiner), (May 16):4, 6-7, 9.

Curtis, Bryan

Curtis, Clarence Edward

Curtis, William Eleroy
1902 2.2215 [Remark in “Comments” section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 110. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]
1902 2.2216 [Remark in “Comments” section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 116. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]

Cussler, Clive

Cutright, Paul Russell

Cutright, Paul Russell, and Brodhead, Michael J.

Cutter, Donald C.
Cutter, Donald, and Engstrand, Iris


Cutter, Lois Jotter


D

D., H. F.


Dacy, George


Daggat, Dan


Dale, Bruce, and Page, Jake


Dale, Emily


Dale, Justin


Dale, O'Connor, and Steiger, Lew


Dale, Ote


Dale, Ote [and Steiger, Lew]


Dale, Regan, and Steiger, Lew

2005 2.10359 Regan Dale. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 18(2)(Summer):1, 24-35. [Interview.] [Also see brief comment by Roy Young, 18(3)(Fall):6.]

Daley, Jason

2008 2.11630 Kill the parks. Kill 'em all. It's the only way to save the crown jewels of American public land. Outside, (September):28.

Dall, Caroline H.

1881 2.15928 My first holiday; or, Letters home form Colorado, Utah, and California. Boston: Roberts Brothers, 430 pp. [See in entry dated August 14, 1880, at Green River, Wyoming. “To the south is the cañon of the Colorado, where Major Powell encountered and conquered greater dangers than he fought at Shiloh.” (entire note)]

d’Alviella, Eugène Goblet


Daly, Charles Patrick


1876  2.11850  Annual address; the geographical work of the world in 1876. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 8:45-95. [See p. 56, diversion of lower Colorado River.]


Dana, F. L.

1889  2.15641  *The great West; a vast empire. A comprehensive history of the trans-Mississippi states and territories*. Containing detailed statistics and other information in support of the movement for deep harbors on the Texas-Gulf coast. Denver: Excelsior Printing Co., 262, XXXV pp. + advertisements. [Title-page indicates author is "Secretary of the Inter-State Deep Harbor Committee and Editor of the Colorado Exchange Journal."] [See "H. B. Chamberlin", pp. 145-148, and portrait; specifically note on pp. 146-147, "He is . . . vice president of Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railroad, a new line from Denver to San Diego, California, via the celebrated Colorado canon, the most picturesque and grandest canon in the world, and will be the popular tourist's route to the Pacific . . . ." Also see "Arizona—1540 to 1889", pp. 250-251.]

Dana, R. W.


Daneš, Jiří V.


Daniel, Joseph E.

1988  
2.2231  

Daniels, David  
1968  
2.2232  

Daniels, Mark  
1916  
2.2233  

1918  
2.13356  

Daniels, Mose, and Daniels, Estelle  
1954  
2.8308  

Daniels, Scott, and Heptig, Vince  
2005  
2.12902  

Danley, Richard L.  
1993  
2.2234  

1998  
2.2235  
When the sky falls; the other world of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 74(2)(February):inside front cover-1, 24-31.

Dappen, Andy  
2000  
2.8309  
Hikers' parks. *Backpacker*, (October):37-.  [See pp. 46, 48, 50, 52.]

DaPrato, Franceen  
2010  
2.14310  

Darack, Ed  
1998  
2.13079  
*Wind, water, sun; a solo kayak journey along Baja California's desert coastline*. Fort Collins, Colorado: Poudre Canyon Press, 312 pp.  [Includes Colorado River delta.]

Darby  
1832  
2.15424  

Darby, G. W.  
1904  
2.15280  
Darmstaedter, Ludwig


Darrah, William Culp


**Darrah, William Culp, et al.**

Darrah, William Culp; Chamberlin, Ralph V.; and Kelly, Charles


**Darton, Nelson Horatio**


**Daughters of the American Revolution**


Davenport, G. L., Jr.


David, Evan J.

1919 2.13288 Aerial Transportation. Flying, 8(3)(April):262-. [See “Flight over Grand Canyon”, p. 283; Lieutenants R. O. Searles and E. D. Jones. N.B.: This title is indicated as the inaugural appearance of a “permanent department of Flying”.

David, Jim

1984 2.8087 Forward [sic]. In: Lindemann, Linda Lou, Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon. Tucson: Lundquist Press, p. 3. [N.B.: Also present on same page in all subsequent printings/editions (see Lindemann in Part 10 of this bibliography).]

Davidson, Charles, and Diamant, Lincoln

1990 2.2258 Stamping our history; the story of the United States portrayed on its postage stamps. New York: Carol Publishing Group, 253 [254] pp. (A Lyle Stuart Book.) [See pp. 8, 32-33.]

Davidson, Chris

2001 2.8713 They swam it (part I). Water Log (Washington Recreational River Runners Newsletter), 5(8)(September):5-6. [John Daggett and Bill Beer.]

2001 2.8714 They swam it (part II). Water Log (Washington Recreational River Runners Newsletter), 5(9)(October):4-6. [John Daggett and Bill Beer.]

Davidson, Darren


Davidson, Gilbert


Davidson, Harold G.

Davidson, Jane

2004 2.16925 [Review of] "Male Witches in Early Modern Europe" by Laura Apps and Andrew Gow (Manchester University Press, 2003). **Sixteenth Century Journal**, 35(2)(Summer):583-584. [See p. 584: ". . . it strikes the reviewer that Apps’s and Gow’s research methods are rather like those of one who walks all the rim trails of the Grand Canyon, but never hikes to the bottom, nor rides the rapids. They have ‘seen’ the Grand Canyon of the story of male witches, but they have not thoroughly examined the chasm." (entire note)]

Davidson, W. L.


Davie, Walt

2001 2.8539 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous; Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 72. [From the John Riffey gravesite “Riffey Storybook”.

Davie, Walter, and Davie, Edie

2001 2.8540 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous; Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 72. [From the John Riffey gravesite “Riffey Storybook”.

Davies, Gordon L. Herries


[Davies, James]

2010 2.16987 Afraid of heights? *The Eagle* (Davies Eye Center, Carlsbad, California), 3(9)(October):1, 3. [Hike to Havasu Canyon.]

Davies, Lewis


Davies, Miranda

Davies, Miranda, et al.

Davies, Miranda; Longrigg, Laura; and Montefiore, Lucinda


Davies, Robert E.


Davis, Carlyle Channing

1916 2.13707 *Olden times in Colorado.* Los Angeles: Phillips Publishing Co., 448 pp. [See p. 93, as part of advantages of the “Canon Route” for railroad in Colorado: “The southwestern extension [of the “Arkansas Canon route to Oro”] would pass not far from the Grand Canon of the Colorado, doubtless the greatest scenic wonder of this continent.” (entire note)]

Davis, Elmer E.


Davis, George J.

2005 2.10834 Growing up below the rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 11(4)(Winter):4-5.

Davis, Goode P., Jr.

1982 2.2261 *Man and wildlife in Arizona; the American exploration period, 1824-1865* (Neil B. Carmony and David E. Brown, eds.) Arizona Game and Fish Department, in cooperation with Arizona Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit. 231 pp. FQ26:80 FQ30:83

Davis, Karyn


Davis, Keith F.

1872"; p. 343, "William Bell, 'Looking south into the Grand Canyon, Colorado River, Sheavwitz Crossing, 1872'."


Davis, Lou


Davis, Lynn Pyne


Davis, Mike


Davis, Neal, Sr.


Davis, Sarah Ann, et al.

1960 2.2266 The Mojave of the Colorado; the story of the Mojave Indians of the Colorado River and their meetings with the explorers of the Southwest. Sausalito, California: Pages of History, 24 pp. FQ13:345 GUIDON 160

Davis, Scott, and Giauque, Courtney


Davis, W. L.; Koontz, Margaret A.; and Prout, Thomas

1911 2.15598 Topeka. In: Among Ourselves [section]. Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine, 5(9)(August):108, 110. [See pp. 108, 100: "Dr. R. S. McGee, eye and ear specialist for the company, in his wanderings to and fro upon the face of the earth fell on the self same day into the lure of the Grand Cañon and Colonel [sic] Hance, whose reputation for yarn spinning is proverbial. Dazed by the big picture show, the Doctor fell an easy victim and took some tall lessons in improvising, so that by the time he reached the 'Big Sea Water' he was assuring your correspondent that the schools of mackerel, which hastened to meet him, were wearing bifocal lenses and were winking at him, as they quarreled for places on honor on his lines." (entire item)]

Davis, W. W. H.

1857 2.15411 El Gringo; or, New Mexico and her people. New York: Harper and Brothers, 432 pp. [See p. 422: "It is supposed by those who have examined the subject with the most care that they ["the Moquis"] are the remains of the province of Tusayan, which was visited by a portion of the command of Coronado in the winter of 1540-41, on their way to the great cañon of the Rio Colorado." (entire note)]
Davis, Wade


Davis, William Morris


Davison, John


Dawdy, Doris Ostrander


Dawkins, Richard


Dawson, Glen


Dawson, John, and Craighead, Charles


Dawson, Robert


Dawson, Thomas Fulton


2001 2.8541 The Grand Canyon; an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869. Phoenix: Five Quail Books, 67 [76] pp. (including wraps). [Facsimile reprinting of Dawson (1917), "with the addition of a bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works." Dated September 2001. Page [76] indicates, "150 copies in wraps, 50 copies in boards". *All but one of the stock in boards was lost to theft before distribution*. Surviving copies of this printing in the original state will only be with self-wraps, side-stapled. See the citation for 2nd printing, 2002 (Item no. 2.9277).]  

2002 2.9277 The Grand Canyon; an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 2nd printing, 67 [81] pp. [Facsimile reprinting of Dawson (1917), "with the addition of a bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works." Dated November 2002. "25 copies in boards, 5 copies in slipcase". Includes facsimile reprinting, on one folded leaf tipped in at rear, of the article by C. C. Parry (1868): "Account of the passage through the Great Cañon of the Colorado of the West, from above the mouth of Green River to the head of steamboat navigation at Callville, in the months of August and September, 1867, by James White, now living at Callville. Reported January 6, 1868, to J. D. Perry, Esq., Pres't of the Union Pacific Railway, Eastern Division, by C. C. Parry, Asst Geologist, U. P. R. Surv.", published in *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 2(April):499-503.] [This 2nd printing issued with publisher’s “Addendum” (1 leaf, laid loose), which states: "This is the second printing of Dawson's 1917 Senate Document No. 42 in hardback by Five Quail Books. The first printing, fifty copies in black buckram plus five in slipcases, were stolen; only one copy survived. The others have not been found as of this date and are presumed to have been destroyed. The first printing lacked the tipped in *The Transactions of the St. Louis Academy of Natural Science*[s] item and had not been numbered or signed. This new printing has additions to the bibliography plus this addendum." The Addendum includes additional bibliographical citations as well as the notice just quoted. The 2nd printing in boards is bound in dark green buckram, with matching slipcase for those so distributed. All copies are signed by "Dan Cassidy" of Five Quail Books. 1st printing in Phoenix (see Item no. 2.8541); 2nd printing in Prescott.]  

2010 2.15726 The Grand Canyon: An article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the
voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell. [No place]: Nabu press, 74 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication.]

Day, A. Grove


Day, F. H. (Mrs.)

1859 2.15439 Sketches of the early settlers of California. Isaac J. Sparks. The Hesperian (San Francisco), 2(5)(July):193-200. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Day, Sherman


Dayton, Peter


de Boismenu, Geoffroy

2002 2.8910 Arizona/California/Nevada, USA. Wish u were here xxx, Issue 4 (Spring/Summer 2002):54-69 (also see pp. 12, 210).

De Camp, L. Sprague, and De Camp, Catherine


De Maris, Russ, and De Maris, Tiña

1999 2.2277 Winds of change. Highways (Croydon, Surrey), 66(6)(July):30-33, 75-.

De Mente, Boye Lafayette


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>De Vivier Tassin, August Gabriel</td>
<td>1888</td>
<td>2.2280</td>
<td>A question of will power. Overland Monthly, 12:304-316. [Fort Mohave.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean, John</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12367</td>
<td>The mega theory of evolution. Bob Burnquist is on a quest to go bigger and scarier than any athlete has ever thought possible—while also running an organic farm and choosing smoothies over Red Bull. He calls this progress. Behold the enlightened life (and far-out dreams) of the world’s greatest skateboarder. Outside, (August):70-73, 100-. [See p. 100.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Vol.</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Details</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2.2283</td>
<td>Arizona by skyhook. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 61(2)(February), cover, inside front cover, 1, 2-15, inside back cover, back cover.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>2.14898</td>
<td>Photo realism; judge requires truth in labeling for Ansel Adams copies. <em>ABA Journal</em> (American Bar Association), 75(October):37. [Includes illustration, “'Grand Canyon National Park,’ one of the photos from 'The Mural Project.’”]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Deck, Jeff, and Herson, Benjamin D.


Deckert, Emil


DeCoster-Weisheit, Susette


Dedera, Don


1984 2.2295 “God knows what I have suffered . . . .” Arizona Highways, 60(4)(April):1. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18]


**Defoe, S. A.**


**DeFries, Cheryl L.**


**Degroot, Henry**


**Deitz, Roger**

2001 2.12337 Tom Lehrer: The elements. *Sing Out!,* 45(1)(Spring):48-55. [See p. 49, photograph of Tom Lehrer seated (with a seat belt on his stool) at an upright piano on the edge of Grand Canyon. No other mention of Grand Canyon in article.]

**Dekens, Camiel**


**Delahoyde, Stan, and Delahoyde, Barb**


**DeLaHunt, Day**


---

897
DeLand, Charles Edmund

1911  2.15554  *Thoughts afield; comprising papers, addresses, contributions, communications, etc. upon historical, political, legal, commercial and miscellaneous subjects.* Pierre, South Dakota: Hipple Printing Co., 419 pp. [See in "Part IV. Papers, Addresses and Reviews Upon Miscellaneous Topics": "The Three Canons", pp. [336]-337, "From notes by the auther made at Williams, Ariz., after visiting the Grand Canon of the Colorado River, sixty-three miles north." Reflection principally on Grand Canyon noted with Yellowstone and Yosemite.]

Delaney, Jack


Delatiner, Barbara

1982  2.2305  Art; exploring Whitman's "expression of an age". *New York Times* [newspaper], (September 26)[(Section 11):19. [Includes reference to Thomas Moran painting of Grand Canyon.]

Delgiorgio, Dolores


Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

no date  2.2306  The Canyon of Lodore. [No imprint], 6 pp. [Separate of Dellenbaugh (1930), without mention of its source, *Colorado Magazine.*] [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59]

no date  2.8542  Introduction. In: Eddy, Clyde, *Danger river; being an account of the only successful attempt to navigate the rapids of the world's most dangerous river.* London: Skeffington and Sons, Ltd., pp. 11-15.


1905 2.2313 *Breaking the wilderness; the story of the conquest of the Far West, from the wanderings of Cabeza de Vaca, to the first descent of the Colorado by Powell, and the completion of the Union Pacific Railway, with particular account of the exploits of trappers and traders.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, The Knickerbocker Press, 360 pp. FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 112 FQ11:94 FQ15:158 THOMAS 739


1930 2.2323 *The Canyon of Lodore*. *Colorado Magazine*, 7(5):195-201. [Also reprinted separately without date, 6 pp.; no mention of *Colorado Magazine*, but in the same format.] |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|


1962 2.2327 *The romance of the Colorado River; the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons*. Chicago: Rio Grande Press, Inc., 399 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of Dellenbaugh (1902). 1st and 2nd (1965) printings indicate on verso of title-page, "First published in 1904". 2nd printing is a state variant: title-page and verso differ from 1962 printing; facsimile of Putnam 1902 title-page present (absent in 1962 printing); map before Putnam title-page present (absent in 1962 printing);


2010 2.14624 The romance of the Colorado River. [Lexington, Kentucky]: HardPress, 170 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Dellinges, Bill


DeLong, Sidney R.

1905  2.2331  *The history of Arizona; from the earliest times known to the people of Europe to 1903.*  San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., 200 pp.  *FQ7:69 FQ8:107*

Deloria, Vine, Jr.


Delose, Marc


Delp, I. W.

1956  2.7920  Trailering the Colorado; much of the West's finest recreation area is now accessible to the travel trailerist.  *Trailer Life*, (November):12-13, 26-28, 30.

Demangeon, Albert


Demaray, A. E.


Demars, Stanford E.


D'Emilio, Sandra, and Campbell, Suzan

1991  2.2333  *Visions and visionaries; the art and artists of the Santa Fe Railway.*  Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith Publisher, Peregrine Smith Books, 147 pp. (Limited ed. for Santa Fe Railway employees, brown leather with gilt stamping.)  *FQ11A:49A FQ12:145*


DeMotte, H. C.


DeMotte, H. C., and Potter, B. S.


DeDooven, K. C.


1967 2.11073  Inside Glen Canyon Dam. *Western Gateways*, 7(2)(Spring):cover, 5, 6-.  


Dennis, Charles H.


Dennis, Jerry


Denoyer, Mike


Denoyer, Mike, and Steiger, Lew

2009 2.12423  Mike Denoyer. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 22(2)(Summer):1, 30-44.  [Interview.]  

Denzler, Nancy

Depping, Guill.


Derby, George H.


1932 2.2342 __________. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 11(2-4): __________.


Derbyshire, H. J.

1919 2.14556 *Origin of mental species; an investigation into the origin, growth, development and variation of mental species with especial reference to their relation to the absolute and its adaptation to human usefulness.* Flint, Michigan: H. J. Derbyshire, 370 pp. [See p. 313.]

DeRoss, Rose Marie


deRosset, Sue Ring


Dervol, William Stowe


Des Jardins, Julie

2011  2.15934  The passion of Madame Curie. Smithsonian, 42(6)(October):82-84, 86, 88, 90. [See p. 90, Grand Canyon, in passing; Mme. Curie’s American tour “that took her as far west as the Grand Canyon”.]

Deschin, J.


Desert Magazine, Editors


Deshler, Paul


Detroit Museum of Art

Detroit Photographic Company


Deuschle, Carolyn

2010  2.15029  Canyon Views talks with Vicky Stinson.  Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4)(Winter):4.  [Vicky Stinson, Grand Canyon National Park Project Manager.]

2011  2.15213  Vast improvements at Grand Canyon.  Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1)(Spring):6-7.  [Infrastructure, environment, and interpretive programming.]

2011  2.15354  Canyon Views talks with John Streit.  Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):4.  [John Streit, General Manager, Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C.]  [N.B.: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]

Deveny, Beth

2000  2.7427  Detour to drama; a portfolio of the scenic sites along Route 66.  Arizona Highways, 76(7)(July):22-31.  [Photos by several photographers.]

Deverell, William


Devine, David

2004  2.10299  Slavery, scandal, and steel rails; the 1854 Gadsden Purchase and the building of the second transcontinental railroad across Arizona and New Mexico twenty-five years later.  New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 266 pp.

Devine, Lottie C.

1964  2.2355  “Es verdad”; or “It is true”.  Coolidge, Arizona: Coolidge Shopper Printing and Publishing Co., [8], 88 pp.  [Includes Grand Canyon.]  GUIDON 181

DeVore, Brenda

2008  2.12274  Excellent hiking adventure.  Wayne County Historical Society, Newsletter (Corydon, Iowa), (December):[4].

DeVorkin, David H.

1981  2.10657  Community and spectral classification in astrophysics: The acceptance of E. C. Pickering’s system in 1910.  Isis, 72(1)(March):29-49.  [See p. 40; note that astronomer E. C. “Pickering prepared his draft report [on a uniform system of stellar magnitudes] of the committee while the group stopped at the Grand Canyon . . . . (entire note)]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DeWeese, Garry</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.12201</td>
<td>Speaking freely: Yaki Point sunset. <em>With All Your Mind</em> (Biola University, Talbot School of Theology, MA Philosophy Program Newsletter), no. 9 (Spring):1, 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dexter, Beatrice</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>2.2359</td>
<td>Space alien Bible found at UFO crash site! <em>Weekly World News</em>, (November 28):46-47. [Also see Merakis (1994).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Di Pietro, Lisa


Diamond, Henry L., and Noonan, Patrick F.


Diamond, Jared


Dickerman, Pat


Dickson, Karen

2005 2.10367 You can't take it with you (or can you?). *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 11(1)(Spring):5-6.

Dickson, Paul


Didier, L.

1898 2.14080 *L’Amérique; anthologie géographique.* Paris: Librairie Ch. Delagrave, 572 pp. [See p. 120, "Explorations scientifiques", noting in passing the explorations of Sitgraves [sic, Sitgreaves], Yves [sic, Ives], and Powell.]

Diebel, J. H.

1911 2.8716 *A new method with geography illustrating the use of the sketch-map.* Columbus, Ohio: Published by the Author, 80 pp. [See pp. 22, 23.]

Dierker, Brian

1999 2.2364 On Neff; excerpts from the musings of Brian and Dan Dierker. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 12(3)(Summer):22. [Also see Dierker, Dan.]

Dierker, Dan, and Steiger, Lew

Dierker, Daniel H. [Dan]


1999 2.2367 On Neff; excerpts from the musings of Brian and Dan Dierker. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 12(3)(Summer):22. [Also see Dierker, Brian.]


Dietrich, Bruno; Hagen, Hermann B.; Termen, Franz; and Sorge, Ernst


Dietrich, Dick


DiLallo, Susan

1995 2.12938 Great food, and the view isn’t too bad; these days, even the food is green at our national parks. *Vegetarian Times*, (215)(July):82-86. [See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 84-85.]

DiLeo, Michael, and Bilow, Nathan


Dill, David B., Jr.


Dill, E.; Hoyer, E. von; and Röhrig, E.


Dillon, Jeff

1996 2.2372 Ah... Supai! *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 23-June 5):12, 15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
Dillon, Richard


Dilsaver, Lary M., and Wyckoff, William


DiMattia, Susan Smith


Dimock, Brad


1994 2.2376 A nest of dories; a meandering inquiry into the origins of the Grand Canyon dory. *Hibernacle News*, 1994:6-13. [Also see next item, unsigned but presumably also by Dimock.]

1994 2.2377 The dories—whence and whither? *Hibernacle News*, 1994:14-15. ["This is an attempt to trace to origin, destinies and boatmen of the many boats that have run the river for GCD and NWD (more or less).”]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entry ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 2000 | 2.7428   | Amos Burg and the introduction of the inflatable raft to western whitewater. [No imprint], 2 pp.  
[Harry Aleson and Georgie White.]
[Identification of Bessie Hyde photograph.] |


2001 2.7923 *Sunk without a sound; the tragic Colorado River honeymoon of Glen and Bessie Hyde*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 288 pp. [Pagination hardbound ed.: [flyleaf I with endpaper printing, II blank], [i-ii blank], [iii-x], [xiii-xiv], [1]-288. *Pagination paperbound ed.*: [flyleaf I with endpaper printing, II with “Advance Praise” testimonials], [i-ii blank], [iii-x], [xii-xiv], [1]-288, 289-290 blank], [flyleaf III with “The Author”, IV with endpaper printing]. Title-page in each is p. [iv]; advance praise testimonials in hardbound ed. printed on front leaf of dustjacket; “The Author” information in hardbound ed. printed on back leaf of dustjacket.] [Also a 2nd printing, 2001, paperbound, with embossed main title on front cover and minor emendations to text.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

2006 2.10974 Yo mama’s a mule deer. *In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), There’s this river . . . ; Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 77-78.


2008 2.11516 One by boat; the restless spirit of Bert Loper. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine,* (May):14-17, 62.


2011 2.15132 Kolb expedition 100 years later. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 24(1)(Spring):3. [Also see p. 7.]

2011 2.15138 "The River Knows Everything", by James M. Aton, photography by Dan Miller. In: Book Reviews [section]. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 24(1)(Spring):16. [Includes comments on Grand Canyon. Item is a review of The River Knows Everything; Desolation Canyon and the Green, which is extralimital to this bibliography.]


Dimock, Brad, and Ladd, Gary


Dimock, Brad, and Moody, Tom

2004 2.9941 The future of the canyon’s boats. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4)(Winter/Spring):34. [Historic boats.]

2004 2.10152 The future of the canyon’s boats. Footprints, no. 10 (May/June):5.


[Dimock, Brad, and Steiger, Lew]

1993 2.2399 River water in his blood. The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3)(Late Summer):1, 26-34. [Don Harris and Mary Harris interviewed by Dimock and Steiger; additional material from Don Harris' talk at 1993 Guides Training Seminar; transcription by Teresa Yates; edited by Brad Dimock.]

Dimock, Brad, and Steiger, Lew

2006 2.10814 Brad Dimock. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 19(2)(Summer):1, 26-45. [Interview.] [Also see correction by Steiger, 19(3)(Fall):2.]

Dimock, Brad, and Thompson, Kate

2004 2.9997 Wooden boats plunge ahead; classic white-water vessels hold their own in Colorado rapids. Arizona Highways, 80(7)(July):cover, 6-13. [Also see letters by C. Kimball Rose and Jan Pettit, 80(12)(December):2.]


Dinges, Bruce J.

Dinkelacker, Horst


Dintenfass, Michael


Dion, Mitch


2005  2.10268  Father Tim’s big adventure; or “better the devil/guide you know?” Hibernacle News, 2005:6-8.

Discover the Colorado River


Dishner, Jackie, and Lipczynski, Mark


Disney Magazine


Disturnell, John D.

1849  2.2404  The emigrant’s guide to New Mexico, California, and Oregon. New York: J. Disturnell, 46 pp., map. [Also a second printing with map published by Disturnell.] HOWES D351

1850  2.2405  The emigrant’s guide to New Mexico, California, and Oregon. New York: __________, 2nd ed., 80 pp., map. HOWES D351

#### Diva

2009 2.12508  Dear Diva.  *Morgan Tales* (Mississippi Valley Morgan Horse Club), 9(August):2.  ["Dear Diva" column, signed "Diva"; "Advice from the Equine Ann Landers".]

#### Diven, Thomas J.

1909 2.14266  *Aztecs and Mayas*.  Chicago: The Antiquarian Co., 2 volumes.  [See Vol. I (248 pp.), pp. 120-121, reference to a view in Jerome, Arizona, which "influenced me as even the Grand Canyon of the Colorado did not."]

#### Dixey, F.


#### Dixie [pseudonym]

1910 2.16484  Southeastern Utah needs railroads more than anything.  *Deseret News*, (June 4):26 [issue pagination].

#### Dixon, Winifred H.


1999 2.2408  [Excerpt.]  *In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*.  San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 191.  [Excerpt as filler, from Dixon (1921).]

2009 2.17024  *Westward hoboes*.  [No place?]: BCR (Bibliographical Center for Research), 490 pp.  [An on-demand publication.]

#### Doan, May C.


#### Doane, James


#### Dobos-Bubno, Diane M.

2003 2.9529  (with Jeff Doryland)  Not just another pretty face (improving Slaughter Canyon Cave access trail).  *Canyons and Caves* (Carlsbad Caverns National Park, Resource Stewardship and Science Division), no. 29 (Summer):7.  [Grand Canyon trail crew enlisted for work at Carlsbad Caverns National Park, New Mexico.]
Dobyns, Henry F.


Dobyns, Henry F., and Euler, Robert C.


Dodd, Douglas W.


Dodge, Bertha S.


Dodge, Frank B.

no date 2.9737 *The saga of Frank B. Dodge; an autobiography*. [No imprint?] [Tucson: Privately printed (repeating 1944 issue)], [ii], 81 pp., 14 illustrations interleaved. [1966 or later. Variant(?) of the 1944 stated issue (2.2413); retyped, appending “Lees Ferry. Updated July 1966. By Lucella Siberts”, pp. 80-81. Entire document, including Siberts’ update, was typed on one typewriter, as seen from typography and replicated flaws in individual letters in the concluding pages of the document.]

1944 2.2413 *The saga of Frank B. Dodge; an autobiography*. Tucson: [Privately printed]. [“This limited edition of his autobiography which originally appeared as a serial in the Arizona Water Wheel News[,] Water Resources Division, Geological Survey[,] is dedicated to Frank B. Dodge by his Arizona District friends in grateful appreciation. Tucson, Arizona. 1944. Included, following the autobiography, is a short history of Lees Ferry, the site of that prominent gaging station with which Frank Dodge has been so intimately associated since its establishment” (Appendix A, by John H. Gardiner, pp. 74-79).]


Dodge, Ida Flood


Dodge, Matt

1978  2.10002  (with John W. McIlveen) Hogan's Orphan Mine.  True West,  
(November/December):6-10, 40, 42.

Dodge, Natt M., and Zim, Herbert S.

1955  2.2416  The American Southwest; a guide to the wide open spaces.  New York: Simon and  

Dodge, Natt Noyes

1940  2.2417  Don't face the camera.  Desert Magazine, (June):25-28.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8:  
page 1-59]

Dodge, Richard Elwood

1906  2.11579  Dodge's advanced geography.  Part I. The principles of geography.  Part II.  
Comparative geography of the continents.  Chicago, New York, and London: Rand,  
McNally and Co.  .  [See pp. 104-105; in index as “Grand Canyon of Colorado”; also  
see Colorado Plateau, p. 117.)

Dodgson, Alice

2007  2.11196  [Comments].  In: My Best Day in the Grand Canyon [feature].  Grand Canyon River  
Runner, no. 4 (Spring):8-9.

Dods, John P.

1913  2.2418  In the land of pueblo and cliff dweller.  Motor Age (Chicago), 24(25)(December 18):5-  
11.  [Trip to South Rim.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59]

Dodson, J.

1983  2.2419  Visit to grandeur.  Mohave (Mohave County Miner), 11(July):8-11.  [cited=GCNHA  
Monograph 8: page 1-59]

Doe, John

own product, Dodge Macknight, now has his annual showing.  Brilliant work this—  
dashingly, gallantly done—from the hard and dazzling coldness of his New England  
snow scenes to the splendid, rioting color and strange, almost startling shapes and  
forms of his Grand Cañon series.  But is nature really as freakish as this?” (entire  
ote)]

Doflein, Franz

1900  2.13562  Von den Antillen zum fernen Westen; Reiseskizzen eines Naturforschers.  Jena: Verlag  
pp. 103-109.]

Doğan, Aysel

2006  2.12044  Hayvan hakları sorununa biyosantrik bir yaklaşım.  Hacettepe Üniversitesi Edebiyat  
Fakültesi Dergisi (Hacettepe University, Ankara, Turkey), 23(1):33-43.  [In Turkish.  
Grand Canyon mentioned (p. 40) in an exemplary context, in an article otherwise  
pertaining to animal rights.]
Doggett, Jack
1999 2.2420 The art of Sam Jones; Canyon watercolors at Macy's. *Flagstaff Live!,* (May 27-June 2):10.

Doherty, M. Stephen

Doig, Ivan
1967 2.14546 R. Buckminster Fuller, thinker. *The Rotarian,* 110(2)(February):27-29. [See p. 29 in sidebar, "A Fuller Look"; about "octet trusses and tensegrity masts", Fuller "thinks he could bridge the Grand Canyon with them." (without further elaboration)]

Dolin, Eric Jay

Dollar, Tom

Dollar Tom, and Cordano, Marty

Dollar Tom, and Dykinga, Jack

Dollar, Tom, and Ladd, Gary

Dollar, Tom, and Noebels, Peter
2001 2.8315 Birds may elude hikers on a North Canyon trek in condor country at the Grand Canyon's North Rim. *In:* Hike of the Month [section]. *Arizona Highways,* 77(9)(September):56, inside back cover.

Dolnick, Edward
2002  2.9163  
*Down the great unknown; John Wesley Powell’s 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon.* New York: Perennial (HarperCollins), 367 pp.

2002  2.15835  
*Down the Great unknown; John Wesley Powell’s 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon.* London: HarperCollins, 452 pp. [Hardbound.]

---

Domenech, The Abbé Em.  ([Domenech, Emmanuel Henri Dieudonne])

1860  2.2426  

1862  2.14305  

---

Domínguez, Francisco Atanasio, and Escalante, Silvestre Veléz

2010  2.14667  

---

Dominis, John

1972  2.13030  
Flip hits the road; on vacation, TV’s most popular comedian roams the country in a Rolls Royce named Killer. *Life*, 73(5)(August 4):cover, 38-44. [Cover title: “On the Road with Flip Wilson”. Also see Kluge, P. F.]

---

Dominy, Floyd

1965  2.2427  

1966  2.2428  

---

Donahue, Dave

2004  2.10145  

---

Donahue, William H.

1953  2.16764  
Donaldson, Chuck, and Donaldson, Leslie


Donaldson, Thomas


Donaldson, William S.


Dong Bang Shin Ki

2008  2.11578  A week holiday; it’s stylish; 2008 photobook.  [Imprint?], 108 pp.; copyright LM Entertainment.  [Dong Bang Shin Ki, or Dong Bang Shin Gi, is a South Korean musical group.  Cover of book, in English and Korean, shows the group at Grand Canyon West; remainder of book seems to contain photos of the group’s photo-shoot at Grand Canyon.  Apparently also accompanied by DVD.]  [동방신기 화보집: A Week Holiday - It’s Stylish (한정판)]

Donahey, J. H., and Kelly, Fred. C.


Doner, M. J.

2000  2.16983  John D. Lee’s gold mine.  Lost Treasure, (March):.

Donnelly, June Richardson


Donoho, Ron


Dooling, E. R.


Doolittle, Jerome, and Editors of Time-Life Books

Doolittle, Linda


Doran, C. T.


Dorland, Chester P.


Dorman, Robert L.


Dorn, Jonathan

2002 2.9011 Horseshoe Mesa, Grand Canyon, Arizona. In: Lanza, Michael, Best seats (in the house); when nature calls, bring your binoculars. These backcountry privies boast the 10 best views in North America [feature]. Backpacker, 30(7)(September):68.


Dornliff, George T. (Mrs.)


Dorothy Sloan—Rare Books, Inc.

2009 2.14712 Mostly Americana. Auction twenty-two; featuring high spots of Texas, the West, borderlands and Mexico; rare books, manuscripts, maps, photographs, iconography, ephemera and realia. Austin, Texas: Dorothy Sloan—Rare Books, Inc. [Auction catalogue; cover title. See no. 42, "Berton, Francis. Un Voyage sur le Colorado. San Francisco, 1878. 16 lithographs and 3 maps, including the large, rare map by Hinton." Noted as "Very rare".]

Dorothy Sloan—Rare Books, Inc.
Dorsey, Jan

Dos-Baba, Mary
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]

Doster, Alexis, III; Goodwin, Joe; and Post, Robert C.

Doty, Cherril

Doubleday, J. W.

Dougherty, John
2011 2.15311 Under the flight path; how an air-tour businessman and Italian developers are cashing in on the Grand Canyon. High Country News, 43(10)(June 13):1, 2, 12-18, 20. [Elling B. Halvorson.]

Douglas, James


1909 2.14208 American transcontinental lines. In: Business administration; text prepared by 400 of the foremost educators, business and professional men in America; adopted for use in the course in business administration by the La Salle Extension University; instruction, advice, counsel and information by systematic query, text and correspondence. Chicago: DeBower Chapline Co., pp. 270-293. [Railroads.]
Douglas, Lewis W.


Douglas, Robin


Douglas, W. A., and Bilbao, J.


Dow, Marie Elizabeth Shade

2009  2.12302  The $25 trip. *A Newsletter for Leisure Lutherans* (Immanuel Lutheran Church, Rolla, Missouri), 16(3)(March):[2-3].

Dow, T. K.

1884  2.13692  *A tour in America*. Melbourne, Australia: "The Australasian" Office, 207 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 99, a confused mixture: "The Green River is a branch of the Colorado, the Grand Cañon of which is the most celebrated in the world. It has been only partly explored, but is described as a vast chasm cut in solid rock a mile deep and 400 miles long." See p. 181, notice of "Port Yuma" (sic) and Colorado River; also passing notice of "The 'Atlantic and Pacific' [railroad] is a new line now open . . . ."]

Dowd, Clifton B.


Dowie, Mark

1995  2.2436  *Losing ground; American environmentalism at the close of the twentieth century*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: MIT Press, 317 pp. [See pp. 20, 30-31, 126, 158, 171.]

Downs, Hugh


Downs, William (Mr. and Mrs.)

Downing, Kristin

2010 2.13210 From a comment off the back of a membership card. In: Dear Eddy [letters section]. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 23(1)(Spring):2. [With Editor's Note following.]

Downing, Renée


Doyle, Diane, and Jacobson, Emily


Doyle, William L.

1920 2.14944 San Francisco. In: Among Ourselves [section]. Santa Fe Magazine, 14(12)(November):76, 78, 80, 82. [See p. 82; notes on visit to Grand Canyon by Santa Fe Railway telephone operators Nellie Rowan and Anna Creeley.]


Drage, Una Hunt (Clarke)


Dragicevic, Nevena

2007 2.12647 The all American road trip. Xperience Xchange (Ryerson University), (10)(March 9):3. [Route 66. Notes in passing, "the highway cuts through the awe inspiring Grand Canyon in Arizona (pictured right)"; illustration also is not Grand Canyon.]

Drago, Harry Sinclair


Drake, Brian Allen


Drake, Charles L.


Drake, Julia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>CIP Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Draper, John S.</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>2.8316</td>
<td>Shams; or Uncle Ben's experience with hypocrites. A story of simple country life giving a humorous and entertaining picture of every day life and incidents in the rural districts, with Uncle Ben's trip to the city of Chicago and to California, and his experience with the shams and sharers of the metropolitan world. By John S. Draper, otherwise, Uncle Ben Morgan, of Morganville, N.Y. Chicago: Thompson and Thomas, 412 pp. [See p. 366, exceedingly brief, imaginative rendition of Coronado's ascent of the Colorado River to the confluence of the Grand and Green Rivers and Santa Fe, as told by a character.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ISBN</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>2.14146</td>
<td>Darkwater; voices from within the veil. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Howe, 276 pp. [See pp. 237-240.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dudley, Gail</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.2443</td>
<td>Nankoweap; it's a long way to the bottom. In: O’Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 6-13. [Text reprinted from Dudley and Danley (1996).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dudley, Gail, and Danley, Richard L.

1996 2.2444 Nankoweap; the most difficult trail in the Grand Canyon. Arizona Highways, 72(10)(October):cover, 1, 4-11.

Duffield, Caroline


Duffy, Jean


Duflot de Mofras (Monsieur) [Duflot de Mofras, Eugène]


Dugger, Mike

2000 2.9280 Grand Canyon (mis-)adventures. Lost and Found (Cibola Search and Rescue newsletter), 5(11)(November 9).

Duggleby, John


Duke, David


Duke, Donald

1995 2.2447 Fred Harvey, civilizer of the American Southwest. Arcadia, California: Pregel Press, 64 pp. FQ15:238

Dumbell, K. E. M.


Dumke, Glenn S.


Dunaway, Albert


Dunbar, Margaret E.

1915 2.13066 *Towards the sunset; some impressions of California and the West in 1915.* Brooklyn, New York: [no imprint], 89 pp. [See pp. 7-11.]

Duncan, Dayton


Duncan, Elmer H.

1965 2.10633 [Letter.] *In: Letters pro and con.* *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 23(4)(Summer):517-519. [Comment on an article by Gerge T. Dickie; article, and rejoinder by Dickie (pp. 520-521), are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Duncan, Flora


Duncan, Jeanne, and Sudman, Rita Schmidt


Duncan, Virginia


Dunford, Lisa

2009 2.12439 *Arizona.* *In: The USA book; a journey through America.* Footscray, Victoria, Australia: Lonely Planet Publications Pty Ltd, pp. 58-61. (Also see dustjacket cover; also see p. 9.)
Duniviz, D.


Dunn, J. A. C.

1992  2.2453  America's Southwest; lasting impressions. Vis à Vis (United Airlines), 1(June):68-77. [Passing mention of Grand Canyon, p. 68.]

Dunne, Peter Masten


Dunraven, Earl of  [Dunraven, Windham Thomas Wyndham-Quin]


1917  2.13508  *Hunting in the Yellowstone; on the trail of the Wapiti with Texas Jack in the land of geysers* (Horace Kephart, ed.). New York: Outing Publishing Company, 333 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 265-275, which include notes on lower Colorado River and mention of “Great Cañon of the Colorado”.

1925  2.13509  *Hunting in the Yellowstone; on the trail of the Wapiti with Texas Jack in the land of geysers* (Horace Kephart, ed.). New York: The Macmillan Company, 333 pp. [See pp. 265-275, which include notes on lower Colorado River and mention of “Great Cañon of the Colorado”.


Dunston, Darlene B.

Dupree, A. Hunter


Duran, Leah


Durant, W. West


Durazo Álvarez, Rubén

2008 2.12758 El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro en Durango. Chronicles of the Trail (Camino Real de Tierra Adentro Trail Association, Las Cruces, New Mexico), 4(1)(Winter):3-14. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Durham, Michael S.

1990 2.2457 The Smithsonian guides to historic America; the desert states. New York: Stewart, Tabori and Chang, 443 pp. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19]

Durrenberger, Robert W.


Dusharme, Deac


Dusing, Allen F.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dutton, Clarence E.</td>
<td>1886</td>
<td>2.2463</td>
<td><em>The Kaibab Division of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, in Yavapai County, Arizona. (On the line of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad.)</em> Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., 23 pp., map. [Selections edited from Dutton (1882, <em>U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2</em>). Although the text is printed within quotation marks, significant editing is noted; mostly, deleted passages are not indicated by ellipses.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Key</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dye, John S.</td>
<td>1883</td>
<td>2.14078</td>
<td>Dye’s coin encyclopaedia: a complete illustrated history of the coins of the world. Together with a general history of mines, mining, mints, assays, etc., etc. Philadelphia: Bradley and Co., 1,152 pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 364.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dye, Victoria E.</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10488</td>
<td>All aboard for Santa Fe; railway promotion of the Southwest, 1890s to 1930s. Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 163 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E., M. H.</td>
<td>1918</td>
<td>2.13701</td>
<td>A delicate touch. American Medicine, 24(7)<a href="July">new series, 13(7)</a>:492-494. [Includes editorial introductory note and postscript. See p. 493.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Eagle, Kim


Eagle, P. Beresford


Eagle Feather, Ken


Earl, Phillip I.


Early, Bob


Early, John E.


Early, Robert J., and Prentice, Randy


Earth Island Journal


Eastlake, William


Eastland, James O.


Eastman, C. R.

as an example of a ‘precocious infant’ in one of the best of modern text-books on physiography (Dryer’s, 1901).” (entire note)

Eastman, George


Eastman, Mary H.

1854 2.15390 *Chicóra and other regions of the conquerors and the conquered.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo, and Co., 126 pp. [See in “Pueblo of Zuñi, New Mexico”, pp. 113-121.]

Easton, Robert, and Brown, Mackenzie


Eastwick, R. W. Egerton

1895 2.15339 (ed.) *The Oracle encyclopædia; profusely illustrated; containing the most accurate information in the most readable form. Vol. I.* London: George Newnes, Ltd., 720 pp. [The Oracle encyclopædia. See "Arizona", pp. 173-174; specifically (p. 173): “A marvelously striking feature of the A. plateau is the way in which it has been riven in all directions to great depths by these rivers. The channels thus formed are known as cañons, and sometimes show perpendicular walls many thousand feet in height. The most famous is the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, 400 miles in length, and ranging in the altitude of its walls from 1500 to 6000 feet.” (entire note)]

1896 2.15401 (ed.) *The Oracle encyclopædia; profusely illustrated; containing the most accurate information in the most readable form. Vol. V.* London: George Newnes, Ltd., 720 pp. [The Oracle encyclopædia. See "Utah", pp. 542-543; specifically (p. 542): “Several rivers unite in the Rio Colorado of the W., which gives its name to the Great Cañon, a narrow, tortuous chasm, 300 miles long.” (entire note)]

Eaton, Marietta, and Blackburn, Fred


Ebeling, Walter


Ebenkamp, Becky

by former Phantom Ranch manager Warren G. Tracy. Phantom Ranch featured briefly in article.]

Ebensten, Hanns


Eberz, Noel


Eccles, Robert G.

1910 2.14558 *Touring the lands where medical science evolved*. St. Louis, Missouri: The Medical Fortnightly, 200 pp. [See pp. 69, 178-180.]

Eckert, Max


Eddy, Clyde

no date 2.2480 *Danger river; being an account of the only successful attempt to navigate the rapids of the world's most dangerous river*. London: Skeffington and Sons, Ltd., 288 pp. [1930?] [Variants have been noted in bindings; e.g., yellows differing from the lemon-yellow cloth of the first state; and tan and navy blue cloths have been noted.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19] FARQUHAR 55b

1929 2.2481 *Down the world's most dangerous river*. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 293 pp. [Also note various printings, some or all of which may have the printing date also noted on the title-page, with original 1929 copyright date noted on verso. Some printings may indicate the printing by date, but the title-page retaining the date of an earlier printing; e.g., 5th printing January 9, 1940, date 1937 on title-page. The British printings (no date) were under the title, *Danger River*.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19] FARQUHAR 55a


1940 2.2482 *By the way of the Grand Canyon*. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 334 pp. [Also note various printings, some or all of which may have the printing date also noted on the title-page, with original 1940 copyright date noted on verso. Some printings may indicate the printing by date, but the title-page retaining the date of an earlier printing; e.g., 5th printing January 9, 1940, date 1937 on title-page. The British printings (no date) were under the title, *By the Way of the Grand Canyon*.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]


A mad, crazy river; running the Grand Canyon in 1927. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press and Avanyu Publishing, pp. xi-xiv. [Volume is a reprinting of Eddy (1929), Down the world’s most dangerous river.]

Edel, William M.


Edelstein, Andrew J., and Lovece, Frank


Eden, J.


Eden, Susanna; Gelt, Joe; and Landowski, Claire

Once shunned, wastewater now viewed as a valuable resource. Arroyo (Water Resources Center, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, University of Arizona), 2009:1-12 [entire issue]. [See Grand Canyon, pp. 1-2; Tusayan, p. 4.]

Editions Berlitz, Staff


Editor, Western Gazette


Editors of Gazette of the Horseless Carriage Club of America


Editors of Horseless Carriage Gazette

Editors of Look

no date 2.7665 *Look at America; the country you know—and don't know.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., Riverside Press, 342 pp.


Editors of Westways


Edsall, Larry


Edmundson, Jerry, and Edmundson, Becky


Edward Eberstadt and Sons  [firm]

1954 2.15802 *Catalogue 134. Americana. A collection of original historical sources notably on California and the Far West and including material on the South, the Middle West, Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, Mexico, South America and the West Indies.* Books, manuscripts and paintings offered for sale by Edward Eberstadt and Sons, 888 Madison Avenue, at 72nd Street, New York 21, N.Y. [New York: Edward Eberstadt and Sons]: 111+ pp. [See painting by Theodore Wores, "The Lands of Mystery: Grand Canyon of Arizona" (1915), pp. 33 (illustrated), 56.]

Edwards, Allan


Edward, Brother A.

1906 2.13495 By land and sea to the Orient. IV. *The Manhattan Quarterly* (Manhattan College, New York), 3(1)(April):54-58. [See p. 56.]

Edwards, Dave


1997 2.2487 The big deep; the Grand Canyon National Park is in dangered of being "loved to death", but the new conservation approach has lessons for us all. *Geographical Magazine*, (April):34.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>OCLC</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1891</td>
<td>2.13482</td>
<td>Edwards, Tryon</td>
<td>Our country, historic and picturesque. A complete story of its development and progress from the first discovery by the northmen to the present time. Embellished by many hundred fine engravings, illustrative of war and historic incidents, and the grandeur of American scenery. Also life-like portraits of men who built the nation, reproduced in colors from oil paintings now owned by the government at Washington. Detroit, Michigan: F. B. Dickerson Co., 474 pp. (Dickerson’s Art History Series.) [See pp. 211-212.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.16034</td>
<td>Ee, Alec; Cosgrove, John; Yap, Chris; and Cosgrove, Kath</td>
<td>Horseshoe bend [sic], by Alec Ee. PHOTOVIDEOi (Singapore), (November):55. [Photo of Horseshoe Bend, Colorado River; criticism by the Cosgroves and Yap.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.2492</td>
<td>Egan, Timothy</td>
<td>Lasso the wind; away to the new West. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 266 pp. [See particularly Chapter 3, “A Colorado River Town I; Lake Havasu City, Arizona” (pp. 48-62), and Chapter 4, “A Colorado River Town II; Supai, Arizona” (pp. 63-75).]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872</td>
<td>2.13637</td>
<td>Egli, J. J.</td>
<td>Nomina geographica; versuch einer allgemeinen geographischen Onomatologie. Leipzig: Friedrich Brandstetter, 644 pp. [See, including the following noted, references citing Baldwin Mühhausen’s (1861) Reisen in die Felsengbirge Nord-America’s bis zum Hochplateau von Neu-Mexico: “Black Cañon”, p. 72; “Diamond Creek”, p. 149; “Head of the Navigation” [sic], p. 238; and “Yuma, Fort”, p. 633; and citing Duflos de Mofras (1844), Exploration du territoire de l’Orégon, des Californies et</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
de la mer Vermeille, “Colorado, Rio”, p. 122. *N.B.*: Big Cañon is not listed in this volume.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume Number</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Reference Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1885</td>
<td>2.12866</td>
<td>Reply to C. D. in No. 1 (p. 49) as to whether the names Green River, White River, etc., in the Colorado district, were given on account of the actual colour of their waters. <em>In</em>: Queries and Replies [section]. <em>Scottish Geographical Magazine</em>, 1:257-259. [Replies to succinct query in “Queries and Replies” section of earlier number, 1:49, “C. D. inquires whether the names, Green River, White River, etc., in the Colorado district, were given on account of the actual colour of their waters?”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ehlers, H. J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume Number</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Reference Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1889</td>
<td>2.2493</td>
<td>Yuma, Arizona. <em>Church at Home and Abroad</em>, 6(July):70.</td>
<td>GOODMAN 2219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ehrenberg, Ralph E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume Number</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Reference Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ehrlich, Eugene, and Carruth, Gorton**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume Number</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Reference Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ehrlich, Gretel**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume Number</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Reference Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Eide, Joel S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume Number</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Reference Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Eifert, Virginia S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume Number</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Reference Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Eigo, Tim**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume Number</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Reference Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Eilber, Scott**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume Number</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Reference Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Eilender, Edie**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume Number</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Reference Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Eiseman, Fred B., Jr.


1978 2.2498 Back when the Colorado ran wild and free. River World, (October):16-.

Eiseman, Fred [Eiseman, Fred B., Jr.]; Eiseman, Maggie [Eiseman, Margaret]; and Steiger, Lew

2011 2.15305 Fred and Maggie Eiseman. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 24(2)(Summer):1, 2, 32-46, 48. [Interview.] [Also see response by Alisa Quist, 24(3)(Fall):5.]

Eiseman, Margaret


Eisenbooth, Jeff

1977 2.2500 [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] Playboy, 24(11)(November):11. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue. N.B.: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Eisenstadter, Ingrid


Eisner, Ben


Ekker, Barbara Baldwin


Elder, Orville


Elger, Thomas Gwyn

1895 2.13483 The moon; a full description and map of its principal physical features. London: George Philip and Son, 173 pp. [See p. 23, "Great Cañon of the Colorado", in passing, as failed analogy to lunar rills.]

Eller, Stevie, and Harrington, Janice C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10364</td>
<td><em>Take big bites; adventures around the world and across the table</em>. New York: G. P. Putnam’s Sons, 302 pp. [See “No shit. There I was.”]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.11548</td>
<td><em>Take big bites; adventures around the world and across the table</em>. New York: Berkeley Books, 302 pp. [See “No shit. There I was.”]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellery, James</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9590</td>
<td>(Stephen Marshall, ed.) <em>Ron and Rich’s dual sport invitational</em>. <em>Rider@BMW</em> (BMW Motorrad Australia), (July):[2-4]. [Arizona Strip.] [May be only an online magazine.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elliott, Mary E.</td>
<td>1919</td>
<td>2.14224</td>
<td>Report of Department Secretary. <em>In: Journal of the Fortieth Annual Convention of the Department of Massachusetts, Woman’s Relief Corps Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, Shawmut Congregational Church, Boston, Mass. Tuesday and Wednesday, April 8 and 9, 1919</em>. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Caustic-Claflin Co., pp. 79-92. [See p. 90, Grand Canyon, in passing.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10808</td>
<td>GCRRA membership dollars support the Grand Canyon Conservation Fund. <em>Grand Canyon River Runner</em>, no. 3 (Fall):4-5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ellis, Catherine E.


Ellis, Don Carlos

1917  2.13072  A tenderfoot in the Sierras; why he remembered with bitterness a deputy forest supervisor with a dog named Pat. *Outing*, 69(5)(February):582-588.  [See p. 586, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Ellis, Jessie Croft

1930  2.13020  *Nature index; 5000 selected references to nature forms and illustrations of nature in design, painting and sculpture*.  Boston: F. W. Faxon Co., 319 pp.  (Useful Reference Series, No. 41.)

1935  2.13021  *Travel through pictures; references to pictures, in books and periodicals, of interesting sites all over the world, by Jessie Croft Ellie [sic]*.  Boston: F. W. Faxon Co., 699 pp.  (Useful Reference Series, No. 53.)

Ellison, Daniel


Ellman, Eric


Elman, Robert


Elmendorf, Dwight L.


Elmer, Carlos H.


1962 2.8320 Mohave County. Arizona Highways, 37(5)(May):12-41 [including photograph section containing photos by other photographers, and all covers, pp. 1, 48].


1969 2.11077 Lake Havasu. Western Gateways, 9(1)(January):46-.

1971 2.2519 London Bridge in pictures. Scottsdale, California: Carlos H. Elmer, 32 pp. [Various later, separately copyrighted printings.]


1975 2.9040 Grand Canyon-Land (photography by Carlos Elmer, George McCullough, and Josef Muench). Scottsdale, Arizona: Carlos H. Elmer, German ed., [32] pp. (Also later eds.) [Also noted: This ed. also released with separate "souvenir" wraps issued by Scenic Airlines, Las Vegas, with cover title, Grand Canyon, your souvenir book and "German" noted on cover. Copy seen was 3rd printing, 1984; possibly also earlier printings thus distributed.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>2.2530</td>
<td><strong>Grand Canyon country.</strong>  Phoenix: Ringier America. <strong>FQ11B:59B</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Elsasser, Albert B.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Elsley, Jody</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.8548</td>
<td><strong>Getting comfortable: A woman in the West.</strong> Tucson: Jumping Cholla Press.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8549</td>
<td>A winter with Riffey. <strong>In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous; Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.</strong> [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 41-47. [Reprinted from Elsey (1997).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Emerson, Harrington</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1913</td>
<td>2.13839</td>
<td>Educational demands of modern progress. <strong>In: A symposium on scientific management and efficiency in college administration; comprising among others the papers presented at the Efficiency Session of the Twentieth Annual Convention of the Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, held at Boston, Mass., June 26-29, 1912.</strong> Ithaca, New York: Office of the Secretary [Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education], pp. 4-11. [See p. 5.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Emerson, Philip, and Moore, William Charles</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Emmet, James S.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1887</td>
<td>2.16394</td>
<td>A shocking murder. Interesting details of the horrible deed, and the capture of the perpetrators. <strong>Deseret News</strong> (March 9):3 [issue pagination]. [Arrest of Frank Wilson in Idaho, for the murder of an “aged” man and woman on the Kaibab Plateau.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Emmelhainz, Norma</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Emmet, W. L. R.


Emory, Jerry


Emory, William H.


1849 2.2540 Notes of travel in California; comprising the prominent geographical, agricultural, geological, and mineralogical features of the country; also, the route from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. *From the official reports of Col. Fremont and Maj. Emory.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., and Philadelphia: George S. Appleton, 83 pp. HOWES E145 WAGNER-CAMP 148:9 [Also note variant, Wagner-Camp 148:10.]

1849 2.2541 Notes of travel in California: comprising the prominent geographical, agricultural, geological, and mineralogical features of the country; also, the route to San Diego in California; including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. *From the official reports of Col. Fremont and Maj. Emory.* Dublin: J. M’Glashan, 311 pp. WAGNER-CAMP 148:11


**Emslie, E. K.**

1915 2.16237 [Letter to Editor.] *In: Correspondence* [section]. *American Photography*, 9(10)(October):602-603. [Partly in response to question posed by E. H. B. regarding "best exposures in and about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" (see Item no. 2.16236).]

**Endicott, Wayne A.**

2000 2.12775 Precast control towers help airport projects take off. *Ascent* (Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute, Chicago), (Spring):34-36. [See p. 36, passing mention of Grand Canyon National Park Airport. Author's name misspelled as "Endicottt".]

**Endicott, William C.**

1889 2.16090 Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting, in response to Senate resolution of June 11, 1888, report relative to the raising volunteer troops to guard overland and other mails from 1861 to 1866. *U.S. 50th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 70*, 325 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

**Endicott, William C., et al.**

1886 2.2545 Report of the Board on Fortifications or Other Defenses appointed by the President of the United States under the provisions of the act of Congress, approved March 3, 1885. *U.S. House of Representatives Executive Document 49*, 391 pp. GUIDON 836

**Engel, Elmar, and Kiemle, Roland**

1988 2.11964 *Grand Canyon; der tollste Schlucht der Welt, einst, jetzt und zum Nacherleben.* Herford: busse Seewald, 154 pp. (Abenteuer und Legenden.)

**Engel, Eric**


Engelder, Th.

1913 2.13320 Die trunkene Wissenschaft; was sie will, und warum wir wenig Respekt vor ihr haben. (Fortsetzung.) Lehr und Wehre (Theologisches und kirchlich-zeitgeschichtliches Monatsblatt) (St. Louis, Missouri), 59(5)(May):215-222. [See p. 219; notice of William Morris Davis and Grand Canyon.]

Engeldrum, Phil

2007 2.15792 Bloody Mary No. 5. The Michigan Madman claims this is the world’s wildest bike. Walneck’s Classic Cycle Trader, (281)(July):17-19. [E. J. Potter. See p. 17, note of an unnamed friend of Potter’s who is building a jet-powered bike to fly over Grand Canyon; the author has seen it and briefly describes it. Not the subject of the title.]

Engeler, A.


Engelhard, Michael

2006 2.10803 Picturing nature; landscape photography between art and activism. Sojourns (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(2)(Summer/Fall):40-45.

Engelhard, Michael, and Mauthe, Markus


Engelhard, Michael, and Thompson, Kate


Engelhardt, Zephyrin


Engle, Darryl


English, Crockett

1973 2.14432 The Flying Longhorns became river runners (on a 190-mile raft trip through the Grand Canyon). Alcalde (University of Texas at Austin Alumni Magazine), 61(4)(March):12-14.
<p>| Enock, C. Reginald             | 1910 2.13465 | <em>The great Pacific coast; twelve thousand miles in the golden West; being an account of life and travel in the western states of North and South America, from California, British Columbia, and Alaska: to Mexico, Panama, Peru and Chile; and a study of their physical and political conditions.</em> New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 356 pp. [See particularly Chapter 8, ”The Conquest of the Desert”, pp. 182-194.] |
| Ensenberger, Peter             | 2007 2.11175 | Father and son create a “mystery of Grand Canyon”. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 83(6)(June):5. [Josef Muench and David Muench.] |
| Ensenberger, Peter, and Maack, Richard | 2008 2.11695 | Entry points; our first-ever online photography contest is under way, but there’s still time to submit your best shots. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 84(10)(October):9. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Erickson, Margaret Mellor</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>2.2553</td>
<td>Hiking the Grand Canyon.</td>
<td><em>Redbook</em>, 150(February):80. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erk, Edmund Frederick</td>
<td>1906</td>
<td>2.2554</td>
<td>A memory crusade to the Golden Gate; under the banners of Allegheny Commandary, No. 35, Knights Templar, Allegheny, Pa.; a complete story of the Twenty-Ninth Triennial Conclave, Grand Encampment, Knights Templar, U.S.A., San Francisco, Al., September, 1904, and a tour of ten thousand miles through the wonderland of the West. [No imprint]: 321 pp. (Printed by The Werner Co., Akron, Ohio, and Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.) [See pp. 256-275 and plates.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escobar, Alfredo</td>
<td>1876</td>
<td>2.13116</td>
<td>La exposición de Filadelfia. Cartas dirigidas á La Epoca.</td>
<td>Valencia: José Domenech, 446+ pp. (Biblioteca de las Provincias.) [See p. 347.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Eskes, Dave, and Cordano, Marty


Espelien, Darcee


Espenak, Fred, and Anderson, Jay

2012  2.16634  May’s great annular eclipse; the western United States is the place to be for the upcoming eclipse on May 20th. *Sky and Telescope*, 123(2)(February):66-69. [Includes annular totality at Grand Canyon and Page, Arizona.]

Espenschied, Charles


Espinosa, J. Manuel

1940  2.11193  First expedition of Vargas into New Mexico, 1692; translated, with an introduction and notes by J. Manuel Espinosa. Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 319 pp. (Coronado Historical Series, vol. 10.) [See p. 3, Grand Canyon, in passing.]

Estevam, Andréa

2001  2.12848  O deserto no pedal. *Tpm* (Trip Para Mulher) (São Paulo, Brazil), 1(2)(June):[28-30] [pagination includes cover]. [Bicycling through Southwest.]

Etezady, Roshanne

2008  2.12171  [Composer’s notes on “Bright Angel for Clarinet and Piano”.] *In: “Contrasts”; Robert Spring, clarinet; Andrew Campbell, piano; Katherine McLin, violin; Jana Starling, clarinet; Katzin Concert Hall, Faculty Artist Concert Series, Sunday, September 28, 2008, 2:30 PM; Program.* [Tempe, Arizona]: Arizona State University, Herberger College of the Arts, School of Music. [“Bright Angel”, music inspired by architect Mary Jane Colter, including movements, “Lookout”, “Phantom”, “Kiva”, “Hermit’s Rest”, and “Bright Angel”. ( “Kiva” possibly mistakenly attributed to Hopi House; Watchtower not mentioned.])

Ethridge, George


Eubank, Susan C.

### The Grand Canyon: 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Eubank, Victor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td>2.14691</td>
<td>Log of an auto prairie schooner; motor pioneers on the “Trail to Sunset”—An account of the first through tourist automobile train (limited) from New York to Los Angeles. <em>Sunset</em>, 28(2)(February):188-195. [See p. 195: “From Phoenix we condescended to make use of the restricted pleasures afforded by a train confined to steel rails and we went up to get a peek into the painted chasm of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. [¶]Then we got back into our prairie-schooners again and resumed our trek across the country. We ran down to Yuma and thence through the Imperial valley and along the edge of the Salton Sea and so to San Diego.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Euler, Robert C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>2.2561</td>
<td>Frederick Dellenbaugh; Grand Canyon artist. <em>Journal of Arizona History</em>, 28(Spring):31-46. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20] [THOMAS 891]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank


Evans, Bob

1943 2.2568 The world's largest textbook, ASTC students at Flagstaff study geology close to home. *Arizona Highways,* 19(3)(March):29-33. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]

Evans, Colleen


Evans, Edna


Evans, Edna Hoffman


Evans, Harold

2004 2.10247 *(with Gail Buckland and David Lefer)* *They made America; from the steam engine to the search engine: two centuries of innovators.* New York and Boston: Little, Brown and Co. (See “George Eastman, the bank clerk who democratized photography with the Kodak”, pp. 250-253.)
Evans, Jim
2007 2.12236 Ultrasone cans in the Canyon. *Pro Sound News Europe* (London), (April):. ["Sound designer/composer Frank Serafine monitored exclusively with Ultrasone PROline 550 headphones when he recently recorded all the sound for the upcoming television documentary, *Off the Path* at the Grand Canyon.”]

Evans, Steve

Evans, Will

Evans, William Davies
1883 2.9640 *Dros gyfanfor a chyfandir; sef hanes taith or Gymru at Ianau y Mor Tawelog ac yn ol tryw brif dalaethau a thiriogaethau yr undeb Americanaid*. Aberystwyth: J. Gibson, 252 pp. [In Welsh. Includes lower Colorado River, p. 188 ff.]

1888 2.9641 *Dros gyfanfor a chyfandir; sef hanes taith or Gymru at Ianau y Mor Tawelog ac yn ol tryw brif dalaethau a thiriogaethau yr undeb Americanaid*. Aberystwyth: Swyddfa'r "Cambrian News", 252 pp. [In Welsh. Includes lower Colorado River, p. 188 ff.]

Evans, Wilmot, and Jordan, Franklin I.
1931 2.15523 *Southwest*. Boston: [privately printed], 74 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon visit.] FQ18:125  FQ22:98

Evarts, H. G.

Everett, Christopher C.

Everette, Jessie; and Everette, Charles

Everhart, Ronald E.
Everton, Macduff


Evison, Boyd


Ewan, Joseph

1979 2.2575  Frederick Pursh's “Prospectus of an expedition to New Mexico” and California (1814?). *Huntia*, 3(2)(November):83-86.

Ewan, Joseph, and Ewan, Nesta Dunn

1981 2.15691  Bishop, Francis Marion 1843-1933. *In: Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists; a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932*. Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, p. 20. [Bishop, Francis Marion (1843-1933)]

1981 2.15691  Castañeda, Pedro de fl. 1540-1542. *In: Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists; a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932*. Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, p. 39. [Castañeda, Pedro de]


1981 2.15694  Davis, William Morris 1850-1934. *In: Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists; a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932*. Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, p. 57. [Davis, William Morris (1850-1934)]

1981 2.15695  Dellenbaugh, Frederick Samuel 1853-1935. *In: Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists; a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932*. Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, p. 58. [Dellenbaugh, Frederick Samuel (1853-1935)]

1981 2.15696  Dutton, Clarence Edward 1841-1912. *In: Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists; a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932*. Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, pp. 64-65. [Dutton, Clarence Edward (1841-1912)]

1981 2.15697  Egloffstein, F. W. Von ca. 1824-1898. *In: Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists; a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932*. Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and
Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, p. 67. [Egloffstein, F. W. von (ca. 1824-1898)]


1981 2.15703 Matthes, François Emile 1874-1948. In: Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists; a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932. Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, p. 149. [Matthes, François Emile (1874-1948)]

1981 2.15704 Merriam, Clinton Hart 1855-1942. In: Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists; a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932. Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, p. 152. [Merriam, Clinton Hart (1855-1942)]


1981 2.15710 Thompson, Almon Harris 1839-1906. In: Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists; a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932. Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, p. 219. [Thompson, Almon Harris (1839-1906)]

1981 2.15711 Thompson, Ellen Powell (Mrs. Almon Harris Thompson). In: Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists; a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932. Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, p. 219. [Thompson, Ellen Powell (1843-1911)]


Ewan, Joseph, and Ewan, Rebecca Fish


Ewing, Henry P.


Exposición Histórico-Americana de Madrid

1892 2.13119 Lista de expositores de los Estados Unidos de América. *In: Cuarto centenario del descubrimiento de América; Catálogo de los objetos expuestos por la Comisión de los Estados Unidos de América en la Exposición Histórico-Americana de Madrid, 1892*. Madrid: Est. Tipográfico "Sucesores de Rivadeneyra", Impressores de la Real Casa, [separately paginated part]. [See p. 5, "Dirección geológica de los Estados Unidos.—Washington."; Grand Canyon lithographs and regional maps noted in brief list.]

Exranger, Ebb


Ezell, Paul H.


F. [Fassett, Charles Wood]

1905 2.14855 Missouri Valley excursion to Portland. *The Medical Herald* (St. Joseph, Missouri), 24(8)(August):397-399. [Medical Society of the Missouri Valley. Item signed, "F." See p. 399, regarding reports by many who returned via California and Grand Canyon: "And from these we learn that the stories of the grandeur of this trip are in no wise exaggerated nor overdrawn. The Canon is the largest and most beautiful in the world, and the hotel 'Tovar' one of the most unique and costly in the southwest. None should visit California without taking a side trip through the Grand Canon of Arizona." (entire note)]
F. A. Brockhaus [firm]

1894 2.1618  

F., J. D.

1974 2.17002  
Year’s-end miscellany. David Dunlap Doings (David Dunlap Observatory, University of Toronto), 7(12)(December 17):7-10. [Notes early-20th century trip to United States by H. H. Turner of Oxford University, quoting Turner: "The journey to the Grand Cañon . . . was richer in incident, for the train caught fire at least four separate times. (With a bit more elaboration; ellipsis is part of the quoted passage.)]

Facts on File

1994 2.2579  

Fadiman, Anne

1983 2.2580  

1996 2.2581  
At the scene of the action. Civilization, 3(2)(March/April):86-87. [See p. 87.]

1998 2.2582  
Ex libris; confessions of a common reader. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 162 pp. [See pp. 67-69, in “You Are There” (pp. 61-70), reprinting of Fadiman (1996).]

Fahey, Matt

2005 2.10356  

Fahs, David W.

1899 2.14019  

Fain, J.

1970 2.2583  

Fairbanks, Douglas

1918 2.12943  

1922 2.16954  
Let me say this for the films. Ladies’ Home Journal, (September):13-14, 118, 120. [See p. 13: "... the night that I saw The Birth of a Nation I knew that I wanted to be in the pictures. I had much the same sort of vibration or thrill that I had when I saw the Grand Cañon for the first time. I do not seriously mean that this picture seemed
to me so great as the Grand Cañon, nor that it impressed me so mightily, but both left me wordless.” (entire note)

Fairbanks, Harold Wellman


Fairbanks, Jonathan L.; Dickey, Roland F.; Ewers, John C.; Farnam, Anne; Sussman, Elisabeth; Truettner, William H.; and Wohlauer, Gilian S.

no date 2.2584 *Frontier America; the Far West.* Boston: Museum of Fine Arts, 232 pp. [1975. Also published 1976 as citation below and as Fairbanks, Van Dam, et al. (q.v.).]


Fairbanks, Jonathan L.; Van Dam, Chris D.; Dickey, Roland F.; Docstader, Frederick J.; Ewers, John C.; Farnam, Anne; Sussman, Elisabeth; Truettner, William M.; Wohlauer, Gilian S.; and Wijsenbeek, Louis J. F.

no date 2.2586 *Far West: Geboorte van een Volk.* Den Haag: Haags Gemeentemuseum, 236 pp. [1976.]

Fairchild, Hurlstone


Fairley, Helen C.


2000 2.7670 *Lost in the Canyon.* *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):38. [Lost-item notice. Author's name misspelled Fairly.]

Falcon Press

Falcon Publishers

2000 2.7433  

Fallon, Laura

2010 2.13212  

Falvey, Kevin

2005 2.12222  
The lost bomber of Lake Mead; new underwater mapping software hunts down a mystery. Boating Magazine, (April):100-104.

Fancher, C. H.; Fancher, Hattie W.; Fancher, Grace; and Fancher, Ward

1899 2.13936  

Fano, Giulio

1899 2.14136  

Farabee, Charles R. “Butch”

2003 2.11287  

Farb, Carolyn; Evans, James; and Holzherr, Florian

2004 2.12203  

Farb, Peter

1963 2.2590  

Fardwell, Charles L.

1920 2.14115  

Farinholt, Jon

2010 2.14982  
INTERBIKE Vegas babyl Bikebeat (Team Evergreen Bicycle Club, Evergreen, Colorado), (November/December):11-12. [Includes mention of ride to Hoover Dam.]
Faris, John T.


Farish, Thomas Edwin


1920 2.9520 Farish Arizona history; combined index, volumes 1 to 8. Phoenix: Manufacturing Stationers, 64 pp.

Farley, G. M.


Farlow, Archa Malcolm


Farmer, David


Farmer, E. J.

1883 2.16199 The resources of the Rocky Mountains, being a brief description of the mineral, grazing, agricultural and timber resources of Colorado, Utah, Arizona, New Mexico, Wyoming, Idaho, Montana, and Dakota. Cleveland, Ohio: Leader Printing Co., 296 pp. [See “Arizona”, pp. 55-66; and “Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad”, pp. 185-190, which includes connecting route through Yuma, and which there notes “Colorado

Farmer, Jared


Farnham, T. J.

1841 2.16688 Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory. Poughkeepsie, New York: Killey and Lossing, 197 pp. [Also an 1843 printing.]

1843 2.16689 Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory. New York and London: Wiley and Putnam.

1843 2.16690 Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory. London: Bentley, 315 pp.

1846 2.16678 Wanderungen über die Felsengebirge in das Oregon-Gebiet (Fr. Gerstäcker, translator). Leipzig: Gustav Maner, 310+ pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 115, 137, 138, 159.]


1906 2.16691 Part I of Farnham’s Travels in the great western prairies, etc., May 21-October 16, 1839 [and] Part II of Farnham’s Travels in the great western prairies, etc., October 21-December 4, 1839; and De Smet’s Oregon missions and travels over the Rocky Mountains, 1845-1846. In: Thwaites, Reuben Gold (ed.), Early western travels, 1748-1846; a series of annotated reprints of some of the best and rarest contemporary volumes of travel: descriptive of the aborigines and social and economic conditions in the middle and far West, during the period of early American settlement. Cleveland, Ohio : A.H. Clark Co., Volumes 28, 29. [Reprinted from the 1843 Bentley (London) ed.]


1973 2.16693 Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory. New York: Da Capo Press, 2 volumes in 1. [Reprinted from the 1843 Bentley (London) ed.]
Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory. Carlisle, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, 380 pp. (Travels in America, no. 96.) [Facsimile reprinting of 1843 Bentley (London) ed.]

Farnsworth, Janet, and Heath, Bernadette

2004 2.9844 Lady rancher on the Arizona Strip; hardships and remoteness have a payoff in beauty. Arizona Highways, 80(3)(March):18-21. [Dixie Northcott.]

Farnsworth, Janet, and Kahl, David


Farnsworth, Janet, and Stevenson, Don B.


Farquhar, Francis P.

1999 2.2601 Otis Reed Marston; running the Colorado River; an oral history by Francis P. Farquhar. Confluence, 6(1)(Spring):18-23. [With introductory paragraph by John Weisheit. "Mr. Marston edited this oral history himself and his corrections were incorporated into this manuscript." (p. 18)]

Farr, Dennis B.


Farr, Hilda Butler, and Clark, Estelle Merrymon

1940 2.12674 Top o’ the world, an operetta in two acts; book and lyrics by Estelle Merrymon Clark; music by Hilda Butler Farr. Vocal score and libretto complete. Chicago: R. A. Hoffman Co., 92 pp. [At Grand Canyon.]
Farr, Finis C.

1918 2.2602 (ed.) *The history of Imperial County, California.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press.

Farrar, Gilbert P.

1917 2.14259 *The typography of advertisements that pay; how to choose and combine type faces, engravings and all the other mechanical elements of modern advertising construction.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 282 pp. [See p. 211, and illustrative example several pages afterward; Santa Fe Railway advertisement mentioning Grand Canyon.]

Farrar, Nancy


Farrell, Robert J.

1997 2.7434 (ed.) *Arizona Highways; they left their mark.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, 141 pp. (Wild West Series.) [Cover extends subtitle, “They left their mark; heroes and rogues of Arizona history”.]

Farrell, Vicki Sears


Farretta, Kathy, and Lober, Nikki


Farris, T. H.

2010 2.14633 Safety zone; under water clean up of Copper Canyon, Lake Havasu, AZ. *Federal Register*, 75(90)(May 11):26098-26100. [Refers to the Under Water Copper Canyon Clean Up sponsored by Lake Havasu Divers Association.]

Farwell, Arthur


Faulk, Odie B.


Fauntleroy, Gussie


Fauvel Gouraud, J.-B.-G.


Favour, Alpheus H.


Fawcett, C. B.

1918 2.15900  Frontiers; a study in political geography. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 107 pp. [See Chapter 5, “River Boundaries”: p. 51, “It is noteworthy that the almost impassable Canyon of the Colorado is not made use of as a state boundary.”; pp. 52-53: “There are only two common cases in which the line of the river is primarily an obstacle to movement. The first is when an unnavigable stream flows at the bottom of a deep gorge which cannot be easily bridged. The best-known instance of this kind is the Canyon of the Colorado, which, with its mile-high cliffs, forms a complete barrier for all but flying animals for most of a distance of some three hundred miles.”] [entire notes]

Faxon, Frederick W.; Brown, Charles H.; and Phelan, John F.

Fay, Joanne


Fay, W. W.


Fayhee, M. John


Fechter, Brad


Fedarko, Kevin, and Markus, Kurt

2005  2.10331  Ain’t it just grand? *Outside*, 30(6)(June):66-72, 74, 76, 78-80, 139-140, 149.
2008  2.11631  They call me “groover boy”. But it isn’t because of my dance moves. My life at the helm of a Colorado River latrine raft. *Outside* (July):99-102, 104, 118-120. (Also see: Photos: Grand Canyon in Between the Lines [section], p. 16 [reference to additional photographs available online]; and notes about photographer Kurt Markus in Between the Lines [section], p. 18.) (Also see “We’re number two” in Letters [section], by Brian Sutton, Doug Thompson, and Lynda Kuppler, preceded by editors’ note, (September):22.)

Feddersen, B. W., and Oettingen, A. J. von

1898  2.10487  (eds.) *J. C. Poggendorff’s Biographisch-Literarisches Handwörterbuch zur geschichte der Exakten Wissenschaften enthaltend nachweisungen über Lebensverhältnisse und Leistungen von Mathematikern, Astronomen, Physikern, Chemikern, Mineralogen, Geologen, Geographen u.s.w. aller Völker und Zeiten. Dritter Band (1858 bis 1883)*. Leipzig: Johann Abrosius Barth. (See Dutton, Clarence Edward, p. 394; and Powell, John Wesley, p. 1064.)

Fegley, Richard

1977  2.2616  (photographer) Riverboat gamblers. *Playboy*, 24(8)(August):81-87. [Cover blurb: “Wet women! Patti McGuire and friends conquer the Colorado”. *N.B.*: Publication and article contains material for mature audience (nudity). Also see letters in November issue, 24(11):11-12, under heading “Canyon Caper”; see Bennett, R. E.; Butman, Ray; Eisenbooth, Jeff; Fechter, Brad; McGowan, Nathaniel; Smith, DeWayne.]

Felenchak, Marya

no date  2.2617  Essay: Comparative history of three scientific explorations on the Green and Colorado Rivers. *In: Technical reports for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long-term*
monitoring program; with accompanying essay (conducted by Prescott College students, December 4-30, 1992, supervised by Christa Sadler, Andre Potochnik, Julie Munsell). Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, pp. 81-. [1993.]

Fennel, Christopher; Fennel, Stephan; and Schmid, Max


Fenner, Frank


Fenzl, Barbara Pool; Kolpas, Norman; and Armstrong, E. John

1994 2.7671 Southwest; the beautiful cookbook; recipes from America’s Southwest. New York: HarperCollins, 240 pp. [See pp. 82-83, 87, 88.] [Citation refers to text about Grand Canyon. Fenzl, recipe author; Kolpas, text; Armstrong, food photographer.]

Fergason, Tom

1997 2.2618 [Query regarding chimney across from Pumpkin Spring.] Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 10(3)(Summer):7. [Also a response by Brad Dimock.]

Ferguson, C.


Ferguson, Melville F.


Ferguson, Michael


Ferguson, Shirley


Fergusson, Erna


Fern, Thomas

Fernlund, Kevin J.


Fernow, Bernhard E.


Ferrari, Vincent G.

1996 2.2629 Hiking the Grand Canyon. Naturally, no. 21 (Fall):9-10, 34. [N.B.: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Ferrence, Cheryl


Ferrin, Lynn, and Buchheit, Mike


Ferris, George T.

Ferris, Gillian


Ferris, Howard, and Ferris, Pearl


Ferris, Pearl, and Ferris, Howard


Ferris, Robert G.


Ferris, Warren Angus

1842  2.11635  Chanion of the Colorado.  *Western Literary Messenger*, (July 20).  [Generally refers to the canyons below the confluence of the Grand and Green Rivers.  Also reprinted in Ferris (1940).]


Ferry, Hypolite

1850  2.15047  *Description de la Nouvelle Californie; geographique, politique et morale*.  Paris:  L. Maison, 386 pp.  [Colorado River, see pp. 60, 76-77; Gila River, pp. 77-79.]

Ferry, Philip


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author/Contributor</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10516</td>
<td>Field, Maile</td>
<td>Getting it together or let's go trippin'.</td>
<td><em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2)(Winter):12-13. [Includes &quot;How to Play Butt Darts&quot;.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.11617</td>
<td>Finch, Erika Ayn, and Weinkauff, Debbie</td>
<td>Cool! Places to go to beat the Arizona heat!</td>
<td><em>Sedona Monthly</em>, (July/August):cover, [contents page], 29-35.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Finch, L. Boyd

Finck, Henry T.
1890 2.2640 The Pacific Coast scenic tour; from southern California to Alaska, the Canadian Pacific Railway, Yellowstone Park and the Grand Cañon. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 309 pp. [See pp. 294-305.] cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ21:87
1907 2.7435 The Pacific Coast scenic tour; from southern California to Alaska, the Canadian Pacific Railway, Yellowstone Park and the Grand Cañon. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 309 pp. FQ15:184

Finck, Henry T. (Mr. and Mrs.)

Findlay, Alexander G.
1851 2.15381 A directory for the navigation of the Pacific Ocean; with descriptions of its coasts, islands, etc., from the Strait of Magalhaens to the Arctic Sea, and those of Asia and Australia; its winds, currents, and other phenomena. Part I. The coasts of the Pacific Ocean. London: Printed for R. H. Laurie, xlvi, 650 [683] pp. [See p. xxxiv (“Rio Colorado; mouth”, in “Table of Positions, Tides, Magnetic Variations, &c.”); and see "Gulf of California", pp. 295-297, and "Rio Colorado", pp. 299-300.]

Findlay, John M.
1986 2.2643 People of chance; gambling in American Society from Jamestown to Las Vegas. New York: Oxford University Press, 272 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Findley, John

Findley, Rowe, and O’Rear, Charles
Fine, John C.

2000  2.7436  Arizona's water world; Lake Powell offers all sorts of water sports as well as hiking and camping. *MotorHome*, 37(5):137-138, 140.  [Includes Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.  Motor Home.]

Finegold, Leonard X.


Finger, Charles J.


Finkbine, Bob

1993  2.2647  *Mosi-Oa-Tunya (smoke that roars); poems of the Grand Canyon.*  [No imprint], 124 pp.  [Includes story of a river trip.]  FQ10:105

2000  2.9681  *Smoke that roars; stories and poems about the Grand Canyon.*  [Arizona: Bob Finkbine], 197 pp.


Finley, Bruce


Finley, John H.


Finnegan, Lora J., and Shaw, Kerry


Fireman, Bert M.


no date 2.2652 Arizona historical markers. Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [unpaginated] [mimeographed, 1957].


Fireman, Janet R.

1999 2.11031 The latitudes of home: a particular place in western history. Western Historical Quarterly, 30(Spring):5-23. [See p. 8 ff.]

First National Bank of Boston


Firve, Harry


Fischer, Adelheid

2007 2.11185 Trash, treasure and tragedy; a museum stuffed with 800,000 cataloged items from ancient spear points to airliner debris captures the Canyon’s nitty gritty secrets. Arizona Highways, 83(6)(June):42-43. [Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection.]

Fischer, Al


Fischer, Al, and Fischer, Mildred Morris


Fischer, Barbara


Fischer, Beatrix

1912 2.14204 5B; Geography. In: Term plans for fifth and sixth years. By principal and teachers, P.S. 150, Brooklyn. McEvoy Magazine (including School Work and Catholic School Work) (Brooklyn, New York), McEvoy Magazine, 4(3), School Work, 10(2) [concurrently], (March):355-370. [See under “Western States”, Lesson 3, “Drainage. (Irrigation.)”: “Colorado River with its Grand Canon in Arizona and lesser one throughout its entire course is unequalled for grandeur of scenery. [sic]” (entire item)]
Fischer, Bruce, and Fischer, Bobbi


Fischer, Dan L.


Fischer, George Alexander

1909 2.9650  Down the Colorado; some impressions of a river voyage in the land of canyon and desert.  *Border Magazine*, 1(12)(December):3-.

Fischer, Heinrich

1908 2.14536  *Landeskunde der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. II.* Leipzig: G. J. Göschen'sche Verlagshandlung, 103 pp. + advertisements, map, plates.  (Sammlung Göschen.)  [See pp. 72-74.]

Fischer, Robert E.


Fish, Peter


Fishbein, Seymour L.


1995 2.11961  *El Gran Cañón.* Barcelona: Folio, 2 volumes.  (El Mundo de National Geographic, 33-34.)


1999 2.2660  [Excerpt.]  *In*: O'Reilley, Sean, O'Reilley, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 178.  [Excerpt as filler, from Fishbein (1991).]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.2664</td>
<td>[Excerpt.] <em>In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.</em> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 244. [Excerpt as filler, from Fishbein (1991).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fisher, George Alexander, and James, George Wharton**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>2.13325</td>
<td>Down the Colorado; some impressions of a river voyage in the land of canon and desert. <em>Field and Stream,</em> (October):494-498. [Lower Colorado River, but includes Grand Canyon in passing.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fisher, Herb**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>2.7673</td>
<td>Grand Canyon eagles. <em>Flying,</em> 67(3)(September):14-15. [Hudgin brothers and Grand Canyon airlines. Items has the appearance of an article but does not appear in the table of contents; apparently an advertisement for Champion Spark Plug Co.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fisher, Karen**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Fisher, Mary Wager**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Fisher, Richard D.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Fisher, Ron**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---
Fiske, John


Fiske, Minnie Maddern, and Woolcott, Alexander

1917 2.16510 Mrs. Fiske; her views on actors, acting, and the problems of production. Recorded by Alexander Woolcott. New York: The Century Co., 229 pp. [See p. 139: "We may be merely unimpressed by . . . pastel neutrality. I do not know what we expect; the brave colors of the grand Cañon, possibly. So it is that we do not always appreciate at first the modest beauty of pastel playing." (entire note)]

Fiske, Turbesé Lummis, and Lummis, Keith

1975 2.7437 Charles F. Lummis; the man and his west. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press.

Fitch, George

1911 2.15276 The Grand Canon. Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine, 5(12)(November):92. [With editorial introductory note, "In writing about the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, George Fitch, in his Vest Pocket Essays (copyright, 1911, by George Matthew Adams), humorously says:". Fitch authored a syndicated column, to which the credit presumably refers; but see also Fitch (1914) (Item no. 2.16232).]


Fitz-Mac [MacCarthy, Fitz-James]


A rhapsody by “Fitz-Mac”. In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, pp. 91-96. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]

Fitzgerald, Jim


Fitzharris, Tim


Fitzhugh, D. K.


Fitzpatrick, James A.


Fitzwilliam, David, and Huey, John

2002 2.9533 Delaware North Parks Services follows the GreenPath. NSF-ISR Register (NSF International Strategic Registrations, Ltd.), (Winter):1, 3-4.

Flagg, James Montgomery


Flagstaff Chamber of Commerce


Flagstaff Live! Staff


2001 2.8553 Grand Canyon Railway celebration; Railroad Days begins on 100th anniversary. Flagstaff Live! (September 13-19):34. [N.B.: Railroad Days cancelled following the September 11 terrorist attacks.]

2007 2.11389 Vintage modernity; local photographer Jay Showers unveils brand new work with an old school feel. *Flagstaff Live!,* 13(36)(September 6-12):1, 3, 22-24, 27.


**Flagstaff Symphony Guild for the Flagstaff Centennial Celebration**


**Flake, Carol**


**Flanagan, Tara**

2011 2.15172 Getting a move on. *Mountain Gazette,* no. 177(April):14. [See "Don't be them"; a few "Actual tourist questions at Grand Canyon National Park"; cursory.]

**Flannery, Tim**


**Flare Staff**


**Flavell, George F.**


**Flavelle, J. W.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Fleming, Robert E.


### Fleming, Wes

1994 2.2685 My beginning. *In: Carr, John N. (collector), It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 62-64. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

1994 2.2686 My North Kaibab buck. *In: Carr, John N. (collector), It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 87-88. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

1994 2.2687 Old Grandpa. *In: Carr, John N. (collector), It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 197-198. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title. House Rock buffalo.]

1994 2.2688 The buffalo cowboys. *In: Carr, John N. (collector), It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 225-226. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

### Fletcher, Colin


1999 2.2702 Transition; a solo journey on foot leads to inner discovery. *In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 187-200. [Reprinted from Fletcher (1968).]


2001 2.7994 The house of time. *In: O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), American Southwest; Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah; true stories (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.).* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 69-74. (Travelers' Tales Books.) [Reprinted from Fletcher (1997).]


Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing


Fljozdal, F. H.


Flores, Dan L.


Florio, Jill


2001 2.8331 Wolfson and wine; two great tastes, one debut show. *Flagstaff Live!,* (August 2-8):9. [Joel Wolfson, photographer.]


2002 2.8724 A hiking primer; what to take to the Canyon, or anywhere. *Flagstaff Live!,* (January 10-16):28.


Flowers, Sandra H., and Abbott, Michael H.


Flynn, Theda

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flynn, Maureen (Sue)</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8554</td>
<td>Horsey folks. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11):2.</td>
<td>[Submitted by Theda Flynn.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focardi, Dave</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8332</td>
<td>(ed.) How to organize a science trip—the old way. The Confluence, no.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foerster, Jeanne F.</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>2.2711</td>
<td>Into the Grand Canyon; the burdened national park still has natural secluded places. Nude and Natural, 14(1):33.</td>
<td>[N.B.: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.2707</td>
<td>Bras across Grand Canyon. Nude and Natural, 14(1):34.  [N.B.: Pulication includes material for mature audience (nudity), but not this article.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folk, G. Edgar</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.14553</td>
<td>(with the editorial assistance of Diana L. Thrift) The Harvard Fatigue Laboratory: contributions to World War II. Advances in Physiology Education, 34:119-127.</td>
<td>[See p. 119, brief notice of the Fatigue Laboratory’s early physiological and biochemical studies of the effects of work and environment on workers at Hoover Dam.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1914</td>
<td>2.16094</td>
<td>[Discussion.] In: Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 77(December):1049-1051.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fonstad, Mark; Pugatch, William; and Vogt, Brandon

2003 2.9409 Kansas is flatter than a pancake. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 9(3)(May/June):16-18. [Reference to cross-sectional view of a pancake appearing "more rugged than the Grand Canyon."]

Fontana, Bernard L.


Fonze, Tony


Foote, A. E.


Forbes, David


Forbes, Edgar Allen


Forbes, Jack D.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>2.2714</td>
<td>The lower courses of the Colorado River. <em>University of Arizona Monthly,</em> 7(February).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1919</td>
<td>2.13061</td>
<td><em>Unconducted wanderers.</em> London: John Lane, and New York: John Lane Co. [See pp. 8-9.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>2.2715</td>
<td><em>I hiked the Canyon after 50.</em> Escondido, California: Byron C. Ford, 36 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.2716</td>
<td><em>I hiked the Canyon after 50.</em> Escondido, California: Byron C. Ford, revised ed., 64 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.8725</td>
<td><em>Zion National, Bryce Canyon and Grand Canyon National Parks; Kaibab National Forest, Cedar Breaks in Utah and Arizona.</em> Hand colored. [No place]: [No imprint], 12 leaves. [Cover title thus. String-tied photo album, perhaps produced by Union Pacific Railway. No title-page or text other than photo legends and credit on each, “Photo by C. D. Ford”. Date uncertain. One catalogued copy located at Denver Public Library, February 2002, catalogued 1996 (revised 1998) with 11 leaves and date “1935 1936” but without further notes.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Volume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford, Tirey L.</td>
<td>1911</td>
<td>2.15599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreman, Dave, and Wolke, Howie</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>2.2719</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Foreman, Rebecca


Foresta, Ronald A.


Forgo, William


Forman, Ken


Forrest, Earl R.

1929  2.2724  *Missions and pueblos of the old Southwest; their myths, legends, fiestas, and ceremonies*. Cleveland, Ohio: A. H. Clark Co.  [See pp. 171, 211-212, 221, 223-224, 301.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22]


Forsman, Chuck


Forsythe, Gordon J.


Forsythe, Robert


Fort Huachuca Museum


Fortey, Richard


**Foster, George H., and Weiglin, Peter C.**

1992 2.2727  *The Harvey House cookbook; memories of dining along the Santa Fe Railroad.*  Atlanta, Georgia: Longstreet Press, 193 pp.

2006 2.13260  *The Harvey House cookbook; memories of dining along the Santa Fe Railroad.*  Lanham (Maryland), New York, Boulder (Colorado), Toronto, and Oxford: Taylor Trade Publishing, 193 pp.

**Foster, Granville F.**

1899 2.14252  *The wonderful tides of the Bay of Fundy.*  *Overland Monthly*, 33(March)(195):239-244.  [See p. 242, referring to the "absolute destruction" of small wood boats on the rocky tides of the bay, "... nor would metal boats, such as ... Lieutenant [sic] Powell used in the Grand Cañon fare much better ... " (entire note)]

**Foster, Jack**


**Foster, Jack, and Foster, Nancy**


**Foster, Lee**

1997 2.2732  *Great national park lodgings.*  *Travel 50 and Beyond*, 8(3)(Summer):34-42.

**Foster, Tony**


**Fortier, Alcée, and Ficklen, John Rose**

1907 2.14303  *The history of North America. Volume nine. Central America and Mexico.*  Philadelphia: George Barrie and Sons, for subscribers only, 531 pp.  (The History of

Foulkes, John D.


Fountain, Paul

[And later printings.]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22]

Fousekis, Susan


Fout, Father

no date 2.11597 Yuma in 1776. Desert Rat Scrap Book, 3(3) [Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet]. [Ca. 1950.] [Humor.]

Fowler, Don D.

1969 2.2737 Foreword. In: Down the Colorado. John Wesley Powell, Diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869; Eliot Porter, photographs and epilogue, 1969; foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler. New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., pp. 9, 11-12, 14-18, 20-21, 23. [Also see Powell et al. for other imprints.]


2012 2.16899 (ed.) Cleaving an unknown world; the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau (foreword by Roy Webb). Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, 251 pp. [Comprises a reprinting of Fowler


**Fowler, Don D., and Fowler, Catherine S.**


**Fowler, Gene**


**Fowler, Harlan D.**

1980 2.2743 *Three caravans to Yuma; the untold story of bactrian camels in western America.* Glendale, California: Clark, 173 pp. [750 copies only.] FQ8:149

**Fox, Charles**


**Fox, Dottie**

no date 2.2745 *Below the rim; one woman's adventures in the Grand Canyon*. [No imprint; privately published], 98 pp. [Ca. 1990-1993. Five Quail Books, Catalogue Seven, first indicates
Below the rim; footsteps through the Grand Canyon. Basalt, Colorado: Who Press, 159 pp. [Unstated revised ed.]  

Fox, Harry  

Fox, John  

Fox, Kel M.  

Fox, Martha  

Fox, Michael J.  
1996 2.2747 MNA continues long-standing leadership role on the Plateau. MNA Notes (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Winter):[2-3].  

Fox, Richard C.  
2000 2.16927 A new CA+ treatment. Current Anthropology, 41(1)(February):v. [Editorial, “with the assistance of Glenn Stone and John Muenning”, regarding a new approach to publication in which print and web-based online versions are not the same. “To [this] end, this issue presents a major article, ‘Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon’ by Richard Stoffle and others [Item no. 17.1186], for which the print and the electronic version are not exactly alike. the on-line version includes enhancements developed collaboratively by the authors and Dr. Glenn Stone, of CA’s Advisory Editors. I expect that at least one major article in each upcoming issue of CA will be equivalently enhanced in the electronic version.” N.B.: The print version of the article does not state the nature of any online material, nor how it may be accessed. Although the entire issue has not been seen, and notice may be elsewhere therein, offprints of this paper likewise will omit that information.]  

Fox, William L.  
Fradkin, Philip L.


Fraedrich, W., and Fuhrmann, M. K.


Frailey, Fred W.

1998 2.15515 Take the A trains. This continent’s most magnificent rail trips aren’t for th rushed or budget-conscious traveler. All aboard. Kiplinger’s Personal Finance Magazine, 52(5)(May):115-120. [Grand Canyon, p. 120.]

Frame, Paul N.


Francis, Devon

1962 2.14908 Testing the new four-banger: 10,000 miles in a Chevy II. Popular Science, 180(1)(January):68-73, 212. [Includes visit to Grand Canyon; photo, p. 71.]

Francis, Earl L.

1961 2.8333 (as told to Joseph Stocker) “I ran the Colorado River rapid!” Cavalcade, 4(1)(May):24-26, 91-95. [N.B.: Magazine content includes material for mature audience (adult situations).]

Francis, Elaine Hallmark


Francis P. Harper [firm]

1895 2.13419 Catalogue of books relating to America, offered for sale by Francis P. Harper, No. 17 E. 16th Street, New York City, no. 67. (Bibliotheca Americana.) [See in section, "The West", pp. 111-119, various titles, notably: "]no.] 1880 Dutton, Clarence E. Tertiary History of the Grand Canon District, with large atlas of plates; 2 vols. 4to and folio,
### Franck, Thomas M.


### Frank, Alyce


### Frank, Bill


### Frank, Lois Ellen


### Frankel, Marjorie Mildred


### Frankeberger, Robert, and Garrison, James


### Franklin, Chris


### Franklin, Marian Scott

Franklin, Marte

Franse, H. G.

1937 2.8806 Shiva. *Arizona Highways*, 13(November):1, 3, 5, 18, 33. [Shiva Temple.]


Fraser, George C.
1923 2.2756 El vado de los padres. *Natural History*, 23:345-357. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22]


FRASERdesign

Frauman, David C.

Frazer, Robert W.

Frazier, Dan
____ 2.2758 Railroad rewards make Grand Canyon even grander. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), __________. [Grand Canyon Railway.]


**Frazier, Deborah**

1986  2.2759  Challenging the wild waters.  *In: Colorado River recreation guide; an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.*  Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 4-10 to 4-16.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61]


**Frazier, Ian; Harr, Jonathan; Dunn, Katherine; Bean, Alan; Friend, Tad; and Blount, Roy, Jr.**

1998  2.2762  The list.  *Outside*, 23(12):84-.  [See p. 86.]

**Frazier, Pam [Frazier, Pamela]**


2003  2.9320  The art of Bruce Aiken; one with the Canyon.  *Canyon Views*  (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(1)(Winter):5.


**Frazier, R. (Mrs.)**

Oroville. Going to Return East.

Fred Harvey [firm]

no date 2.3209 Through the Southwest along the Santa Fe. Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 24 sepia-toned photos, string-tied. FQ8:523b


no date 2.3211 The camera in the Southwest. [No place], 32 pp. [1904.] FQ8:524


no date 2.3213 Scenic treasures of California, including Grand Canyon of Arizona. [Fred Harvey]: 40 pp. [1908?]


no date 2.3217 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [No imprint], 24 black & white plates. [Copy seen was hand-dated July, 1937.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]

no date 2.3218 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, 13 hand-colored photos, string-tied. [Ca. 1908.] FQ10:157A

no date 2.3219 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, 15 hand-colored photos, string-tied. [Ca. 1908.] FQ10:157B


no date 2.13194 East bound. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Fred Harvey, [unpaginated]. [1920s?] [Santa Fe Railway, California Limited route.]


no date 2.3222  *Grand Canyon automobile cabin camp.* Fred Harvey, 8-page foldout.  [Ca. 1937.]

no date 2.3223  *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 17 pp. GUIDON 287


no date 2.3225  *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: El Tovar Studio, 18 colored views, cover with additional colored view, string-tied.  [Ca. 1920.]  FQ8:521  FQ11:171A


no date 2.11902  *There’s something new at Grand Canyon; Bright Angel Lodge and cabins.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, [8] pp.  [1936? Also includes El Tovar.]

no date 2.8914  *Grand Canyon National Park and other Arizona scenes (arranged by Fred Harvey).* Chicago: Curt Teich and Co., Inc., [40] pp.  [1940s?]  


1905 2.3232  *El Tovar; Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railroad.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7 to 1-8]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entry Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>2.11899</td>
<td>Hopi House. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 1 leaf.</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>2.3234</td>
<td>El Tovar; Grand Canyon of Arizona. [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp. [Dated November 11, 1908.]</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>2.3236</td>
<td>Scenic treasures of California, including Grand Canyon of Arizona. [Imprint?], 40 pp. FQ7:Rail.13</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>2.3240</td>
<td>El Tovar; Grand Canyon of Arizona. [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp. [Dated March 16, 1911. The 1977 Historical Review (see below) is a facsimile reprint of this printing, with new wraps.]</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td>2.3241</td>
<td>Grand Canyon from Hermit Rim Road. [Brooklyn, New York]: Fred Harvey, 12 mounted plates.</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1914</td>
<td>2.3243</td>
<td>The great Southwest along the Santa Fe. Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 29 colored views, string-tied. [?]FQ3:246 FQ8:523</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923</td>
<td>2.7453</td>
<td>Off the beaten path in New Mexico and Arizona. Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 64 pp. [May.] FQ15:253</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1925 2.3245 *Grand Canyon National Park in photogravure.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey], 16 views, string-tied.

1926 2.3246 *The great Southwest along the Santa Fe.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 62 pp. GUIDON 283

1926 2.3247 *Off the beaten path in New Mexico and Arizona.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 64 pp. [Press run noted in Five Quail Books—West Catalogue 13, 25,000.] FQ13:220

1927 2.3248 *The great Southwest along the Santa Fe.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 9th ed., 27 colored views, string-tied. FQ8:523a

1929 2.3249 *The great Southwest along the Santa Fe.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 10th ed. FQ4:244

1932 2.3251 *Indian detours; off the beaten path in the Great Southwest.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., fold-out, 48 panels. FQ11:180

1933 2.7454 *Indian detours; off the beaten path in the Great Southwest.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., fold-out, 48 panels. [May.] FQ15:252

1948 2.3252 *The Grand Canyon beckons! Come to Arizona’s all-year vacation land this year.* Grand Canyon National Park, 16 pp., fold-out. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]


1956 2.11900 *An introduction to the Watchtower at Desert View; a re-creation from the Southwest’s remote past.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 1 folded sheet. [Other eds.]


Fred Harvey [firm], and Simpson, William Haskell


Frederick, Dave


Frederiksen, N. C.

1893 2.13524 Kväegaven i de Forenede Stater. Tiikskaurer (Copenhagen), 10(November/December):890-918. [See section III, pp. 905-911.]


Freeland, George Earl, and (contributing editor) Adams, James Truslow


Freeman, Duane R.


Freeman, Judi


Freeman, Judith


Freeman, Lewis R.

1904 2.15872 A new sportsman’s paradise. Part I. Western Field, 5(3)(October):191-197. [Correspondence to editor, “In camp. Charley’s Bend, Rio Hardy, Colo.” [sic]; with editor's introductory paragraph.]


1923 2.2769 [Boating in the bowels of the earth.] *Sunset*, 50(May):17-20, 84, 87-88, 90-94. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22]


1925 2.2774 Bridge to span the Grand Canyon; by far the loftiest structure ever planned to cross from wall to wall of the world’s profoundest gorge. *Scientific American*, 133:390-391. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22]


Freeman, M. P.


Freeth, Nick

2001 2.8808 Route 66; Main Street USA. St. Paul, Minnesota: MBI Publishing Co., 192 pp. [Dust-jacket gives subtitle as “2297 Miles From Chicago to LA.”]

Freiman, Steve


Frémont, Elizabeth Benton


Frémont, John C.

1845 2.2780 A report of the exploring expedition to Oregon and North California, in the years 1843-‘44. In: Frémont, John C., Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1842, and to Oregon and North California in the years 1843-‘44. Washington: Gales and Seaton, Printers [by order of the U.S. Senate], U.S. 28th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 174, Serial 461, pp. 103-294. HOWES F370 STORM 1436 WAGNER-CAMP 115 [N.B.: Congressional printing information not noted by Storm. Howes indicates also seven more variants and subsequent eds.]


**French, Rob**


**French, Wilfred A.**

1919 2.13028 Our illustrations. *Photo-Era*, 43(2)(August):100. (Also see p. 69.)

**Fresonke, Kris**


**Freudenthal, W.**


**Frey, Birgit, and Fritz, Roland**


**Frey, Joe, and O., Thomi**


**Frick, Michael Gray**


**Frick, Mike**


**Fridmann, Tom**

### Fried, Stephen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10898</td>
<td>Email to the members. <em>The Bulletin</em> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(6):2. [Asks for material and stories relating to Fred Harvey.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.14609</td>
<td>The birth of a modern marvel; a bold new bridge gives Americans a fresh view of the majestic Hoover Dam. <em>Parade</em>, (October 17):1, 4-6. [Cover title: “Hot Dam! And a Cool New Bridge! As the Hoover Dam turns 75, take a look at its amazing new neighbor”.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Friederici, Peter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10666</td>
<td>(ed.) <em>Earth notes; exploring the Southwest’s canyon country from the airwaves; from the KNAU public radio show</em> (illustrated by Diane Iverson, foreword by Gary Paul Nabhan). [Grand Canyon, Arizona, and Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Association, KNAU, and Center for Sustainable Environments, 70 pp. FQ24/1:293 FQ26:124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Friedlander, Judah

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Friedman, A. W.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Friedrich, Helmut

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.2786</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon.</em> München: Cormoran, 64 pp. [In German.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Friedrich, Helmut, and Heeb, Christian

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>_____</td>
<td>2.9078</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon.</em> München: C. J. Bücher, 96 pp. (Traumziel Amerika.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Friedrich, Helmut and Sartorius, Witold

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Friend, Llerena


Fries, Kenny


Friis, Herman R.


Friman, Axel


Frink, Maurice


Frink, Ralph


Frison-Roche, R.


Frith, Henry


Fritz, Bonnie


Fritz, C.


Fritzell, P. A.


Fritzinger, Carol [Fritz], and Steiger, Lew


Frizzell, Barb


Froebel, Julius


Frome, Michael


1996 2.9927 A plea for the national parks. *Cosmos Journal*, 1996:

**Fromholz, Hugo**


**Frost, C. Alfred**


**Frost, John**


**Frost, Kent**


**Frothingham, Robert**


**Fruzynski, Amanda, and Kramer, Kelly**


**Fry, Hap**

1998 2.2803 NAU Outdoors takes adventure to new heights. *Lumberjack* (Northern Arizona University), (September 23-29):27.

**Frye, Alexis Everett**


Fryxell, Fritiof


Fuchs, James R.


Fuhgeddboudit [pseudonym]

1998 2.11555 Thinking about driving to the Grand Canyon? In: Patrick Bedard [section]. Car and Driver, 43(12):22-.

Fuhrmann, Mara K.


Fujita-Rony, Thomas


Fulton, Richard W.

1994 2.2806 Arizona postcard checklist; an illustrated Arizona postcard checklist containing listings of more than 12,000 postcards, and their publishers, printers and distributors. Fairfax, Virginia: Richard W. Fulton, separately paginated sections.

Fultz, L. Michael


Fumouze, Victor

**Fuqua, Brad**


**Fuqua, Brad, and Burris, Roy E., Jr.**


**Furey-Werhan, Carol**


**Furman, Richard, and Parker, Allan**


**Furnaniuk, Zygmund**


**Furnas, I. L.**

1922 2.13252 Itinerary of the “Cleveland Special” to the National Dental Association meeting and return, Los Angeles, California. *The Dental Summary*, 42(3)(March):258-262. [See particularly p. 259.]

**Furness, Horace Howard**

**Furse, John**


**Fuss, Jack**

2004 2.10048 Jack Fuss and the Great Kaibab Deer Drive (Brad Dimock, ed.). *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 17(2)(Summer):1, 16-23. [Edited from parts of an address to the Flagstaff Lions Club, 1963, and a 1975 interview by Susan Rogers; includes interjections from Mimi Fuss.]

**Fynn, A. J.**


---

**G., C. F.**

1896 2.15982 Cycling clubs. *Land of Sunshine*, 5(4)(September):177-178. [“In Arizona there are several well known clubs, those at Tucson, Phoenix and Flagstaff being the largest. The latter, the Coconino Cycling Club, holds an annual run into the Grand Cañon of the Colorado each August.” (entire note)]

**G., C. R.**

1920 2.15227 C. R. G. writes: *In:* The Experience Exchange [section]. *The Editor*, 53(3)(First August Number)(433):xi. [“... I have a job ... that permits me to sit and read eight hours a day—Sunday too. I am official lookout in a fire control tower for the National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.” (entire note of pertinence)]

**G., D. C.**

1858 2.15441 Geographical notices.—No. II. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 26(76)(July):86-95. [See p. 95, “United States survey of the Colorado River” and “Mexican Boundary Survey.”]

**G., S. S.**


**Gable, Gilbert E.**

1923 2.13729 I am not a member of the lodge. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(11)(October):53-55.
Gabriel, Ralph Henry

Gadd, Will
2005  2.12703  Grand Canyon dreams; Will Gadd climbs to 17,800 ft to make the glide of his life.  *Cross Country*  (International Free Flying Magazine), (98)(March/April):58-61.  *(Paragliding.)*

Gage, Earle W.
1922  2.2812  A treasure chasm of beauty; the Grand Canon of the Colorado stands unequaled in grandeur among nature’s wonders.  *Illustrated World*, 37(5)(July):717-719.  *(See p. 139, comment on seeing Grand Canyon.)*

Gagnon, Alphonse
1908  2.15886  *L’Amérique précolombienne; essai sur l’origine de sa civilisation.*  Québec: Typographie Lafond et Proulx, 376 pp.  *(See p. 139, comment on seeing Grand Canyon.)*

Gajdusek, D. Carleton
1953  2.16799  The Sierra Tarahumara.  *Geographical Review*, 43(1)(January):15-38.  *(Sierra Madre Occidental, northwestern Mexico. Principally a comparison to Grand Canyon of Arizona but more explanatory than usual; see pp. 15, 17.)*

Gale, Julie, and Johnson, Tom

Gale, Rick

Galina, Décio, and Mendes, Rui
2001  2.14896  Uma mulher sem máscaras.  *Tpm (Trip Para Mulher)*  (São Paulo, Brazil), (62)(February):cover, 16-25.  *(Elke Maravilha; photograph at Grand Canyon, pp. 22-23.)*

Gallagher, Oscar Charles, and Moulton, Leonard Bowdoin
Gallagher, Tom


Galland, China


Gallatin, Albert


Gallenson, Art


Gallery Books

1990  2.2816 *America's national parks.* [No place]: Gallery Books, 256 pp. [National Park Service 75th anniversary commemorative volume.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-6]

Gallie, Harriet Hastings


Gallois, L., and Margerie, Emm. de

1912  2.2817 L'excursion transcontinentale aux États-Unis. *Annales de Géographie*, 21(120)(November 15):466-467. [Item signed "L. G. et Emm. de M."]

1913  2.2818 L'excursion transcontinentale aux États-Unis (Août-Octobre 1912). *Annales de Géographie*, 22(122)(March 15):113-114. [Item signed "L. G. et Emm. de M." This number is devoted to articles relating to portions of the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, but none other than this introduction mention the Grand Canyon.]
### Galsworthy, John

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td>2.14500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td>2.14099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1918</td>
<td>2.16331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1919</td>
<td>2.14861</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **1912 2.14099** *The inn of tranquillity; studies and essays*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 278 pp. [See “Meditation on Finality”, pp. 203-211.]
- **1919 2.14861** *Addresses in America; 1919*. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 109 pp. [See in “Address at Columbia University”, p. 60.]

### Galvin, John

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>2.2819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>2.2820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.7443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9732</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **2003 2.9732** Enduring enigmas; these classic cases have stumped investigators for years—and perhaps always will. *Outside*, 28(10)(October):66. [Includes "Glen and Bessie Hyde".]

### Gambino, Megan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.11610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **2008 2.11610** Grand Canyon. *In*: 28 places to see before you die [feature]. *Smithsonian*, 38(10)(January):89.

### Gamble, Felton O.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.2821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>2.2822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>2.2823</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ganci, Dave [Ganci, J. D.]


Gandhi, Mahatma

1929 2.10374 From and about Sarojini Devi. *Young India*, (May 30).


Gangelhoff, Bonnie


Gannett, Henry


Gannett, Henry, *et al.*

Gannett, Henry; Page, James; and Grosvenor, Gilbert H.

Ganz, Caryn

2004 2.14885 Sons and Daughters (photograph by Tammy Schoenfeld). Spin, 20(9)(September):40. [Sons and Daughters is a musical group. “Their cross-country journey also inspired a fairly ambitious fantasy: ‘To play the bottom of the Grand Canyon,’ says [drummer David] Gow. ‘We could get Evel Kneivel to jump the canyon, and resurrect Johnny Cash,’ [singer/guitarist Scott] Patterson says, grinning. ‘That’d be the best gig ever.’” (entire note)]

Garcés, Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo

1968 2.2833 Diario de exploraciones en Arizona y California en los años 1775 y 1776. Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Instituto de Investigaciones Históricos, 103 pp. (Cuadernos Serie Documental, no. 6.)


García, Pedro González; Tallafigo, Manuel Romero; Morales Alfredo J.; Albajar, Ma. Antonia Colomar; Diez, Ma. del Carmen Galbis; Encina, Purificación Medina; Gutiérrez, Antonio López


García Figueroa, Francisco


García Icazbalceta, Joaquín


1899 2.13121 Vocabulario de Mexicanismos; comprobado con ejemplos y comparado con los de otros países Hispano-Americanos; propónense además algunas adicioines y enmiendas à la ultima edición (12a) del Diccionario de la Academia (obra póstuma publicada por su hijo Luis García Pimentel). México: Tip. y Lit. “La Europea,” de J. Aguilar Vera y Ca. (S. en C.). [See p. 82, “Cañón”, with specific reference there to “el famoso cañón del Río Colorado”.]
Garden Club of Virginia

2007 2.12346 Wonders of our world; the Garden Club of Virginia presents the 65th Annual Lily Show; sponsored by the Winchester-Clarke Garden Club, assisted by the North American Lily Society; Millwood Station, 250 Costello Drive, Winchester, Virginia, Wednesday, June 20, 2007, Thursday, June 21, 2007. (See "Class 55. 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River'", p. 18.)

Gardiner, John H.


Gardiner, Sarah D., and Quincy, Mary P.

1915 2.14081 Pages in azure and gold; the letters of Miss Gardiner and Miss Quincy. [No place]: Privately Printed, To be had at the Library of the Society of the Colonial Dames of America in New York, 293 pp. [Library of Congress record adds, "New Haven, The Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor company".]. [See Capitolo Ventesimoquinto, pp. 177-209.]

Gardini, Carlo


Gardner, A. H.


Gardner, B. Delworth


Gardner, Bruce A.


Gardner, Roberta Homan, and Andrews, Peter

1982 2.2839 Country inns of America. The Southwest; a guide to the inns of Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas (photographed by George W. Gardner, designed by Robert Reid). New
Garland, Hamlin


1902 2.2842  The Grand Canyon at night.  *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, pp. 61-62.  [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]


1921 2.13749  *A daughter of the middle border.* New York: Macmillan Co., 405 pp.  [See pp. 31, 55, 235, 253; includes notes of John Wesley Powell as the first to guide a "canoe" through the Grand Canyon.]


Garlide, Annie J.


Garner, O. S.


Garnsey, Morris E.


Garrett, Ella

Garrett, Elton


Garrett, H. Dean


Garrett, Wilbur E.


Garrison, Gene K.


Garrison, Lemuel A.


Garrison, Lon


1948 2.2855 Bright Angel Creek... the trout fishing stream in the Grand Canyon. Arizona Highways, 24(6)(June):24-27. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62]


Garrison, Peter


Garvey, Dan


Gash, A. D.


Gates Tours


Gateway to Canyon Country, Staff

2005 2.10305  Blazed by a mule, trail's pretty and cruel; Spencer Trail is a challenge, but the spectacular payoff is worth the exhaustion. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Winter):21.

Gauba, Tony


Gaudry, Albert


Gay, Terri


Gaye, Selina

1885 2.13569  *The world’s lumber room; a gossip about some of its contents*. London, Paris, New York, and Melbourne: Cassel and Co., Ltd., 316 pp. [See pp. 51-54; Colorado River canyons.]
Gaylord, A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**gcpba Newswire [Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Geanious, Chris

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Geary, Christraud M.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Geary, Edward A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>The proper edge of sky: the High Plateau country of Utah.</td>
<td>Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 282 pp. [erratum: “This is as near a sequel to Dutton's <code>Report on the Geology of the High Plateaus of Utah</code> as we will probably ever have.” <em>Fide</em> Mike S. Ford, 2005.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Geddes, Auckland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Geerlings, Paul F.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Down the Grand Staircase; Grand Canyon's living adventure.</td>
<td>Salt Lake City: Paragon Press, Inc., 132 pp. (Copyright by Paul F. Geerlings and Grand Canyon Publications,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gehee, M. Mc.

1891 2.12061  En opdagelsesrejse. [A journey of discovery.] *Illustreret Tidende* (Kjøbenhavn), 32(38)(June 21):458, 460-461. [In Danish. Frémont; includes lower Colorado River region.]

Geiger, Beth


Geikie, Archibald


Geiser, Jeff


Geist, William

2007 2.11242  *Way off the road; discovering the peculiar charms of small-town America.* New York: Broadway Books. [Includes Supai, Arizona.]


Geistbeck, Michael


Gentry, Elizabeth Butler

1915 2.14467  National Old Trails Road Department. *Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine*, 46(2)(February)(271):110-. [See p. 111: "[The National Old Trails Road] passes through New Mexico and the Grand Canyon of Colorado [sic]; it is the only trans-continental of which an itinerary may be arranged so that the travelers may stop every night at a first-class hotel." (entire note)]

Georg, Carl, and Ost, Leopold

George A. Johnson and Co. [firm]


George, Aleta

2001 2.7995 Vertigo. In: O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), American Southwest; Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah; true stories (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 95-101. (Travelers' Tales Books.)

George, Cindy

2004 2.10151 GCHBA board meeting, April 18, 2004, draft minutes. Footprints, no. 10 (May/June):3-4. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]


2007 2.11211 GCHBA board meeting minutes, Sunday October 22, 2006. Footprints, no. 16 (April):2-4. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]

2007 2.11282 Board meeting minutes, April 22, 2007. Footprints, no. 17 (August):5-6. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]

George, Jean Craighead


George, Penelope


Geoslin, Ned, and Merritt, Jim

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gervais, Joe</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.9394</td>
<td>A grand adventure, indeed.</td>
<td>ARS Sojourner (Adventure Radio Society), (August).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Getches, David H.


Getches, David H., and Meyers, Charles J.


Geysbeek, P. G. Witsen, et al.

1861  2.15742  (compilers)  *Algemeen noodwendig woordenboek der zamenleving.  Vze-Zyw.*  Amsterdam: Gebroeders Diederic hs, pp. 4981-5500.  [See Zaguananas, p. 5274; Colorado River, in passing.]

Ghent, W. J.


Ghiglieri, Michael P.


1999  2.2883  The Green Room; don't even think about doing this.  *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.),  *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*.  San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 40-43.  [Reprinted from Ghiglieri (1992).]

1999  2.2884  Thunder.  *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.),  *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*.  San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 102-109.  [Reprinted from Ghiglieri (1992).]

1999  2.2885  [Excerpt.]  *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.),  *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*.  San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 126.  [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]
1999 2.2886 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 150-151. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]

1999 2.2887 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 168. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]

1999 2.2888 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 182. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]

1999 2.2889 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 185-186. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]

1999 2.2890 Jackass Canyon; sunset waits for no one. In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 220-224. [Reprinted from Ghiglieri (1992).]

1999 2.2891 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 236. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]

1999 2.2892 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 239. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]


2003 2.9311 Put me in, Coach—I'm ready to play the game. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 16(1)(Spring):28-29. [Also see letter by Sarah Krall, BQR, 16(2):4.]


2004 2.9796 Andy Hall, 1869 hero of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1)(January/March):5-9. [Excerpt from First Through the Grand Canyon.]

Ghosh, Shubha


Gianelli, D.


Giannone, Matt


Gibbon, David, and Smart, Ted


Gibbons, Helen Bay


Gibson, Ad H.


Gibson, Arrell Morgan


Gibson, Brenda

2011 2.15278 Descending the Grand Canyon. *The Niagara Bruce Trail Club Grapevine*, (Spring):[1].

Gibson, C.


Gibson, C. D'W. [Gibson, Charles DeWolfe]

1950 2.9380 *Shoot if you must*. [New York: J. C. Dillon Co.], 46 pp. [250 copies.]
Giclas, Henry


Giddings, Judy


Gidth, Kedar

2009  2.12821 Hiking in Grand Canyon. Marathi Mandal of Philadelphia, Newsletter, 2(1)(October/December):10-11.  [Serial in Hindi but this article is in English.]

Giegerich, Steve


Gierke, Budge


Gilbert, Alma


Gilbert, Grove Karl

Two other peaks bear the same name. One in Northern Utah (10,000 feet) overlooks Cache valley; the other, in Northern Arizona (7,700 feet), stands near the Grand Cañon of the Colorado."  (entire note)]

Gilbert, Helen


Gilbert, Paul J.

1912  2.15610 Illustrations from current events. The Expositor and Current Anecdotes, 13(10)(July):580-582.  [See p. 581: "Constant Activity. 1 Cor. 4:2; Mark 25:23." Comparison of erosion of Grand Canyon to the steady work of faith and prayer.]
Gilkey, Charles W.


Gill, Ardian


Gill, Paul


Gillett, Simon


Gillette, Bill


Gillis, Bill

no date 2.11320 Lake Mead—water wonderland. In: Arizona Wildlife-Sportsman Magazine, Boulder City; gateway to Lake Mead; Wildlife Sportsman, the magazine with the maps. [No imprint], pp. [2-5, back of fold-out map, 8]. [1950s.]

Gillmor, Frances


Gillmore, Parker (“Ubique”)


Gilman, Daniel C.

1872 2.11851 Annual address; The last ten years of geographical work in this country. American Geographical Society of New York, Journal, 3:111-133. [See pp. 113, 121, exploration of Colorado River in Grand Canyon, in passing.]
Gilmore, C. P.

1966 2.2908 It's a grand old canyon—and they’re all promising to keep it that way (somehow). True, 47(September):34-35, 95-98. [cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62

Gilpin, William


1873 2.8884 Mission of the North American people, geographical, social, and political. Illustrated by six charts delineating the physical architecture and thermal laws of all the continents. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 217 pp. [Colorado River basin, including Grand Canyon, pp. 19-20; Grand Canyon and Colorado River, pp. 47, 49, 171.]

1890 2.15921 Pike’s Peak and the Sierra San Juan. Extracts from an address by Colonel William Gilpin, delivered at Kansas City, November 15, 1858, on the gold production of America and the Sierra San Juan. In: Gilpin, William, The Cosmopolitan Railway; compacting and fusing together all the world’s continents. San Francisco: The History Co., pp. 354-363. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 356.]

Gilson, Jewett C.


Ginn, Ralph

2008 2.12808 The Grand Canyon of politics. Tallgrass Sierran (Sierra Club, Heart of Illinois Group), 36(3)(May/June):1-2. [Although content is metaphorical, the article begins with a one-paragraph generalized description of the Grand Canyon.]
Gladden, Washington


Glade, James


Glasier, Jessie C.


Glass, Mary Cynthia


Gleason, Herbert W.


Gleed, Charles Sumner


1902 2.2915 The canyon by dark and by day. In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, pp. 66-67. [Several reprints through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]

1912 2.13754 The rehabilitation of the Santa Fe Railway System. Santa Fe Employees’ Magazine, 7(1)(December):34-49. [See p. 44, notice of West Rim Drive and Hermit's Rest, although neither is mentioned by name.]


Glendinning, Victoria


Glischinski, Steve


Gloaguen, Philippe


Gloeckler, Bill, and Winter, Bruce


Gluck, Jon


Glusman, John A.


Göbel, Peter

____ 2.8559 Das Naturerbe der Menschheit; Landschaften und Naturschätze unter dem Schutz der UNESCO. __________, 254 pp.

1999 2.15538 Природное наследие человечества; Ландшафты и сокровища природы под охраной ЮНЕСКО. [Prirodnoe nasledie chelovechestva; Landshafty i sokrovishcha prirody pod okhranoi iunesko.] Moskva: BAM AO [BAM AO], 256 pp.

Goble, R. F.; Goble, B. D.; and Cushing, O. K.

Goddard, Frederick B.


Goddard, George W.


Goddard, John


Goebeler, E.

1892 2.13836 Der Grand Cañon-District des Coloradoflusses. Prometheus, 4:86-91, 103-107, 119-123.

Goerner, Virginia

2003 2.9711 A sketch in time; a young girl’s diary of the 1920 Frank Reaugh sketch trip to the Grand Canyon (Virginia Howard, ed.) With an essay on Frank Reaugh by Elizabeth Skidmore Sasser and notes by Gardner Smith. Also includes the diary of the 1921 sketch trip edited by Gardner Smith. Stephenville, Texas: Moccasin Rock Press, 74 pp., plates. [Apparently produced on demand.]

Goetz, Peggy Newland, and Goetz, Brian


Goetzmann, William H.


1979 2.15506 The heroic age of western geological exploration; the U.S. Geological Survey and the men and events that created it. American West, 16(5):4-13, 59-61. THOMAS 851


1963 2.2923 The Wheeler Survey and the decline of Army exploration in the West. In: Ferris, Robert G. (ed.), The American West; an appraisal; papers from the Denver


1993 2.2930 Exploration and empire; the explorer and the scientist in the winning of the American West. Austin, Texas: Texas State Historical Association, xxvi, 656, xviii pp. (History Book Club, Monticello Editions of History of Classics, Volume 1. Texas State Historical Association, Fred H. and Ella Mae Moore Texas History Reprint Series, no. 12.)

Goetzmann, William H., and Goetzmann, William N.


Goetzmann, William H., and Williams, Glyndwr


Goff, John S.


Goffery, Thomas (Mr. and Mrs.)


Goggans, Jan E.

2006 2.12189 The rivers at the heart of (the valley) of the world. International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin, p. 75. [Includes passing note of John Steinbeck's The Grapes of Wrath and lower Colorado River.]

Gohier, Urbain

1903 2.13567 The people of the twentieth century. The Independent, 55(January 29)(2826):250-257. [See p. 255: "I can still hear the guide to the Grand Cañon pathetically announce: 'This is an awfully hard trip;' in regard to a walk which would be taken every day if you passed your vacation in Switzerland." (entire note)]

1903 2.15346 As seen by a Frenchman; some criticisms of America that will at least bear thoughtful reading by Americans. New Century Path, 6(29)(May 31):18-19. [From "The People of the Twentieth Century", but apparently not quoted exactly (compare item no. 2.13567): "I still hear the guide of the Grand Canyon announce pathetically, 'We are going to make a terribly rough trip,' such as we make every time we take a holiday in Switzerland." (p. 18) Item includes an editor's title and introductory paragraph.]

Gokaldas, Virali

1997 2.2938 "What have you learned?"; a trail of thought. Nature Notes (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(1)(Spring):10-11. ["A student Conservation Association volunteer reflects on her time at Grand Canyon"].

Gold, Frank M.

1929 2.9910 "Lonely Dell" was the original name given to Lees Ferry by its founder, John Doyle Lee. In: Official program of the dedication of Grand Canyon Bridge, Arizona; June 14, 15, 1929. Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Commission.

Goldberg, Robert Alan


Goldberger, Gail

1999 2.2941 Under Lava; this is the one place you do not want to be. In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 211-219.
Golding, Jim

1997 2.11500 San Francisco: First stop in [sic] the West Coast, for His All Holiness. Orthodox Observer (Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of America, New York), 62(December):14. [Grand Canyon, in passing. His All Holiness Ecumenical Patriarch Bartholomew.]

Golding, Val J.


Goldman, Rosalie, and Goldman, Melvin


Goldman, Stuart J.

1993 2.2943 (ed.) Books and Beyond [section]. Sky and Telescope, 86(3)(September):54-56. [“Vanguards of the glass giants”; reviews of “Pauper and Prince: Ritchey, Hale, and big American telescopes”, by Donald E. Osterbrock (review by Leif J. Robinson, pp. 54-55), and “To a Rocky Moon: A geologist’s history of lunar exploration”, by Don E. Wilhelms (review by Harrison H. Schmitt, pp. 55-56); first illustrated with George Ritchey depiction of observatory on rim of Grand Canyon, and second illustrated with photograph of astronauts in training in Grand Canyon, 1964.]

Goldsmith, Margie


Goldstein, Milton


Goldwater, Barry M.

1940 2.2948 A journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers; from the diary of Barry M. Goldwater. Phoenix: H. Walker Publishing Co. [privately published], 106 + xiii [xv] pp. [300 copies. Ford describes as “mimeographed on one side; map; stapled gray paperback” and notes, “All . . . hand numbered and signed by the author.”] [cited=GCNHA


1967 2.2955 People and places. New York: Random House, 87 pp. [Slipcased limited ed., 1,000 numbered copies. N.B.: This reference is the latest known new publication on the Grand Canyon or Colorado River which spells "canyon" as "cañon" throughout.] FQ13:183A FQ19:238


1989 2.2962 Preface. In: Kolb, Ellsworth L., Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xvii-xx. [Preface written for this edition. Volume is a facsimile reprinting of Kolb (1914), in which authorship is attributed erroneously to Ellsworth’s brother Emery C. Kolb, misspelled as Emory L. Kolb; corrected by the publisher in a second state of the one printing.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24]


Goldwater, Barry, and Muench, David


Gómez, Arthur R.


Gómez Estrada, José Alfredo

2000 2.11878 La gente del delta del Río Colorado; indígenas, colonizadores y ejidatarios. Mexicali, Baja California, México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 308 pp. (Colección Baja California, Nuestra Historia, 15.)

González Ruiz, Felipe

1949 2.11004 De la Florida a San Francisco, los exploradores españoles en los Estados Unidos; aguafuertes originales de Aristizábal. Buenos Aires: Ibero-Americana, 452 pp. (See chapter on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.)

Good, Cherry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1855</td>
<td>2.15451</td>
<td><em>The world as it is, and as it has been; or a comprehensive geography and history ancient and modern.</em></td>
<td>New York: J. H. Colton and Co., 272+ pp. [See &quot;The Pacific Region&quot;, pp. 129-130: map (p. 129), &quot;Rivers.—The Colorado and Columbia, each about 1500 miles long, are the great streams of this region.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gordinier, Jeff, and Light, Michael

2011 2.15314 Buzzed: This is the American West—When you’re hanging out of a tiny plane with the doors pulled off, holding a 20-pound camera and looking for the truth. Flying around Las Vegas and Lake Mead. In: Exposure [section]. Outside, (June):18-22, 24, 26, 28. [Photographs by Michael Light. Table of Contents, p. 4, gives item as “Exposure Special—Buzzed.”]

Gordon, Dan

2009 2.12312 A grand unifier. Temple Beth Torah News (Temple Beth Torah, Humble, Texas), (May)(Iyar/Sivan 5769):[3].

Gordon, Edna Wolfe

1996 2.2972 [Letter regarding Cups ’a Coffee and Pasture Wash.] The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 7(9):2. [Also see Anonymous (1996).]


Gordon, Hanford Lennox


Gordon, Mary McDougall


Gordon, Ruth Leedy

1990 2.7445 Portrait of a teacher; Mary Elizabeth Post 1841-1934; and something of the times in which she lived (Janet Gordon-Roach, ed.). [No imprint], 154 pp. [Yuma and Lower Colorado River.]

Gordon, Will (Mrs.) (Gordon, Winifred)

1916 2.16509 A woman in the Balkans. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 298 pp. [See p. 200: “In Colorado [sic], by that titanic underworld of mystery and shadow, the Grand Cañon, I have listened to the Indians—to whom a paternal United States Government are endeavouring to give all the advantages of a modern education—burst forth into a majestically moving chant to the Sun God, an invocation like unto the mighty prayer the ancient Egyptians may have voiced centuries ago to Amon Ra, Lord of the Light and Day.” (entire note)]

Gordon, William A.

1995 2.2973 Shot on this site; a traveler’s guide to the places and locations used to film famous movies and television shows. New York: Citadel Press Book, Carol Publishing Group, 274 pp. [See p. 83.]
**Gordon-Cumming, Constance F.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Gore, George**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Gorman, Jim**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9382</td>
<td>Wild in the parks. <em>National Geographic Adventure</em>, (May):82-96. [See p. 95.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.11363</td>
<td>Perfect substitutes. <em>Backpacker</em>, (August):74-78, 80, 82, 84. [Substitute hikes for those in &quot;big-name parks&quot;; see &quot;Swap out: Grand Canyon National Park; Swap in: Owyhee Uplands, ID/OR&quot;, pp. 74-75, 84.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gorman, Jim, et al.**

**Gorman, Jim; Howells, Robert Earle; and the Editors [of National Geographic Adventure]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12208</td>
<td>50 best American adventures. <em>National Geographic Adventure</em>, 11(3)(April/May):82-93. (See &quot;No. 3; Our Grandest River Trip; Rowing Down the Grand Canyon, Arizona&quot;, p. 86.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gorospe, Raymond**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.15143</td>
<td>Crystal @ 72,000 . . . <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 24(1)(Spring):44-46. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gosman, Linda M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8339</td>
<td>Recent images, recent concerns. <em>Watercolor</em>, 7(28)(Fall):24-41. [&quot;Masters of Watercolor&quot; exhibition, Pogan Gallery, Tahoe City, California. See Dale Laitinen, pp. 30-31; Glen Canyon Dam.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gorman, Jim**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.8913</td>
<td>Wild in the parks; the big 10. <em>National Geographic Adventure</em>, 4(4)(May):cover, 7, 64-80, 82. [See pp. 70-71.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gottlieb, Robert


Gottschall, Rudolf


Gormley, Phil


Gourley, Geoff


Gourley, Geoff


Gourmet

1946 2.2978 Gourmet’s guide to good eating in the United States and Canada. New York: Gourmet Magazine. [Also later eds.]

Gowans, Alan


Grady, William E.


Graf, Andreas


Graf, W. L.


**Grah, David**


**Graham, Frank L.**

1958 2.2981 Jackass mail, 1857; an account of the historic first trip from the press of the day, and a note or two on the Butterfield Stage, 1858. *American Philatelist*, __:263-268. [San Antonio to San Diego, via Yuma.] GUIDON 254

**Graham, J. D.**

1852 2.2982 Lieutenant Colonel J. D. Graham’s report, addressed to Colonel J. J. Abert, Chief of the Corps of Topographical Engineers. *In*: Conrad, C. M., Report of the Secretary of War, communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, the report of Lieutenant Colonel Graham on the subject of the boundary between the United States and Mexico. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 121*, pp. 2-65; Appendix, pp. 66-250. HOWES G286 STORM 1609

**Graham, Robert G., and Kupel, Douglas E.**


**Graham, Wade**


**Grahame, John**


**Grand Canyon Association**


**Grand Canyon Association, Staff**

2011 2.16316 Top ten reasons to visit the Canyon in winter from GCA’s staff. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4)(Winter):3.

**Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitors Bureau**


**Grand Canyon Dories**

### Grand Canyon Field Institute


### Grand Canyon Historic Boat Project Advisory Committee


### Grand Canyon National Park Foundation


### Grand Canyon Natural History Association

no date 2.2986  *Through the eyes of the beholder.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 7 pp., fold-out, plus front. [Ca. 1984.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62]

1967 2.7685  *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, plastic three-dimensional map of eastern Grand Canyon, text sheet affixed to reverse. (Produced by Lange Co.)

1980 2.2987  *Accommodations and services in Grand Canyon National Park.* Folded pamphlet. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9]


### Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association


### Grand Canyon River Guides


[Grand Canyon River Guides]


1998 2.2992 A very important questionnaire. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 11(4)(Fall):[insert]. [On the matter of Wilderness status for the Grand Canyon and Colorado River; also see pp. 8-9 of this issue.]

Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition


Grand Canyon Theatre Venture


Grand Canyon Trust


Grand Canyon Valle Airport


Grand Circle Association


Grande, Stefano

Granger, Byrd Howell


Granit, R., and Ratliff, F.


Grant, Alexander "Zee" G., Jr.

1941 2.2999 Cockleshell on the Colorado; through the Grand Canyon in a foldboat. Appalachia, 23(4)(92) [new series, 7(12)]:485-494. [Nevills Grand Canyon trip.] cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63


1958 2.8106 Cockleshell on the Colorado; through the Grand Canyon in a foldboat. American Whitewater, 4(2)(Summer):26-.

Grant, Richard

2007 2.12286 Lost horizons. High Life (British Airways), (June).

2009 2.12287 A river runs through it. High Life (British Airways), (January).

Grant, Sheryl


Grantham, Andi

2006 2.14959 Rising to greater heights (part 3). In Action (National Society for Histotechnology, Bowie, Maryland), 33(3)(Summer):1, 4-5. [Grand Canyon, p. 5, in passing. Article is truncated by a line at the bottom of p. 5.]
Grasberger, Lor. [Grasberger, Lorenz]


Grattan, Virginia L.


1992 2.3003 Mary Colter; builder upon the red earth. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 131 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]  

Grater, Russell K.


Graves, John Temple


Grawshay, Robert


Gray, Andrew B.

1855 2.14475 Texas Western Railroad. Survey of route, its cost and probable revenue, in connection with the Pacific Railway; nature of country, climate, mineral and agricultural


1963 2.3009 Survey of a route on the 32nd parallel for the Texas Western Railroad, 1854; the A. B. Gray report, and including the reminiscences of Peter R. Brady, who accompanied the expedition (ed., introduction by Lynn R. Bailey). Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 240 pp. (Great West and Indian series, no. 24; Western Survey Series, no. 2.)

Gray, Asa


Gray, Don

2005 2.10198 Greenlaw photo collection. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1)(January/March):3.

Gray, George W.


Gray, Jennie Edeth


Gray, P.


Gray, Ralph


Gray, Robert

Gray, Spaulding


Grayson, Richard


Grayson, Todd

1991  2.3013  A grand journey; a walk of discovery through the tributaries of the Colorado (photography by John Annerino/Gamma-Liaison). *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), (Summer):cover, 12-15. [cited»GCHHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]

Greeley and McElrath [firm]


Green, Keith


1999  2.7447  Guess where I’m callin’ from. *O’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine), 10(1)(January/March):11-12. [Phantom Ranch telephone service; from "an undated clipping out of the Williams-Grand Canyon News".]


2011 2.15517 The great Grand Canyon pigeon races. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(3)(Summer):1, 3-4. ("Original research by Bob Audretsch").

**Green, Lee**


**Green, Nancy**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.10409</td>
<td>Orphan Mine. <em>The Ol’ Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3)(July/September):5. [Reprinting of no. 2.9090; including &quot;2005 Editor’s Note&quot;].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2006 2.10894 A 1914 journey across the Kaibab (photo by Mike Coltrin). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(5):1, 4. [Fred Swanson presentation about George C. Fraser.]


Green, Nancy, and Cassidy, Diane


**Green, Peter**


**Green, Robert B.**


**Green, Sharon Weiner, and Weiner, Mitchel**


**Green, Virginia**


**Greenawalt, Robert O.**


**Greene, David, and Zipstein, Roy**


**Greene, Diane**


**Greene, John**


**Greene, Virginia A.**


**Greening, Jack Kenneth**

1999 2.7448 Grand Canyon Village 1930s, 1940s, and 1950s. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine), 10(1)(January/March):4-6.


**Greenough, Grafton**

1922 2.14131 *Log of the "Manhattan": with Mr. Samuel M. Vauclain and party to the Pacific coast and the Northwest, July 5-August 6, 1922.* Philadelphia: [no imprint], 91 pp. [*"Manhattan" is a private rail car. The party visited Grand Canyon but despite details written of other places this is noted only in passing, p. 19. Also see frontispiece, "Mr. Vauclain at the Grand Canyon".]

**Greenspun, Philip**


**Greer, Bonnie**


**Greever, William S.**


1954 2.3026 *Arid domain; the Santa Fe Railway and its western land grant.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 184 pp. [GUIDON 258]


**Gregerson, Gary L.**

1995 2.3028 *Utah roadside history; a compilation of monuments, markers and historical sites.* Provo, Utah: Griffin Associates.

**Gregg, W. J. (Mr. and Mrs.), and Sawyer, William**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.3031</td>
<td>The boat builder; River Benz; running the Colorado in style—and in one piece. <em>In: Going to the source</em> [feature]. <em>Outside</em>, 24(8):56. [Regan Dale.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1908</td>
<td>2.16058</td>
<td>Tige’s lion. <em>Field and Stream</em>, (May):.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1908</td>
<td>2.3035</td>
<td>Lassoing lions in the Siwash (with photographs by the author and decorations by R. Weir Crouch). <em>Everybody’s Magazine</em>, (June):776-785. [Kaibab Plateau.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1921 2.15795 An appreciation of Arizona and New Mexico. *Southern Pacific Bulletin* (Southern Pacific Company, Bureau of News), 10(2)(February):15. ["To see the Grand Canyon full of purple smoke at dawn or sublimely fired at sunset is to be elevated in soul.” (entire note of pertinence)]


1925 2.3039 An appreciation of Grand Canyon. In: Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America; its parks and playgrounds*. An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-doors in America. New York: Resorts and Playground of America, p. 125. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24]


1937 2.3042 An appreciation of Grand Canyon. In: Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America; an illustrated volume designed to perpetuate the beauty of the American landscape and preserve appropriate selections from well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-door life in America, with particular emphasis on government parks and playgrounds*. Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., revised reprint, p. 87. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24]


1984 2.10730 *The wolf tracker and other animal tales* (foreword by Loren Grey). Santa Barbara, California: Santa Barbara Press, 164 pp. [See "Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon"].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.3048</td>
<td>[Excerpt.] <em>In</em>: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <em>Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim</em>. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, p. 172. [Excerpt as filler, from Grey (1925, as quoted in Schullery, 1981).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Greyhound, Inc.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td>2.8107</td>
<td><em>America’s national parks; your heritage of beauty, best reached by Greyhound</em>. ________, 9 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>2.3049</td>
<td><em>Utah parks, Zion, Bryce, Cedar Breaks, Grand Canyon; 7 day escorted tour</em>. 12 pp. (fold-out). [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grierson, B. H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Griffin, Dori**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Griffin, John S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Griffith, Alfred P.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Griffith, Effie B.


Griffith, Elizabeth


Griffith, Gary


Griffiths, David


Griffiths, Mel


Griggs, Edward Howard


Griggs, Robert F.

1922 2.3054 *The valley of ten thousand.smokes.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 341 pp. [See pp. 80, 122, 123, 249.] [Includes comparisons to, and some comments about, Grand Canyon by Emery C. Kolb, who was on the 1919 expedition to Katmai Canyon, Alaska.]

Grigulevich, Iosif Romual'dovich [Lavretsky, Josef]

1972 2.9691 *Ernesto Che Gevara.* Moskva: “Mol. gvardiia” [Molodaia gvardiiia], 350 pp. (Zhizn’ zamechatel’nykh liudei. Seriia biografii, vyp. 5 (512).) [In Russian.] [Herein, Che Guevara indicated that his great-grandfather inherited through marriage the lands of Don Guillermo de Castro, ostensibly including the Grand Canyon.]


1982 2.9697 Ernesto Che Guevara; Leben und Kampf eines Revolutionärs; Biografie. Frankfurt am Main: Verlag Marxistische Blätter, 2nd ed., 492 pp. [German translation.]


Grimes, Ben


Grinnell, Joseph


Grisham, Mark


Griswold, P. R. “Bob”


Groat, Dorman


Grofé, Ferde


1963 2.7689 And then I wrote . . . American music. Hammond Times (Hammond Organ Co.), 25(3)(August):1-3. [Ellipsis is part of title. Page 1 is cover. Also see advertisements, p. 13, and “Ferde Grofé and ‘Grand Canyon Suite’”, p. 16 (back cover).]

**Grossman, Mark**


**Grossman, Mary; Grossman, Shelly; and Hamlet, John N.**


**Grosvenor, Gilbert**


**Grothe, Hermann**


**Grout, Bill**


**Grove, Ed**


**Grua, Diane**


1995  2.3065  Old-timers river trip. *Check It Out* (Cline Library, Northern Arizona University), 3(1)(January 3):1-2. [Year on cover is printed in error as 1994; *fide* Richard Quartaroli, Cline Library.]


Grua, Kenton

1989 2.3069 The ramp at the Ferry has seen some pretty strange trips rigging out but this one had
to take the prize. Grand Canyon River Guides [newsletter], 2(1)(May):4. [First
annual Guides Training Seminar river trip. Issue number erroneously marked 2(2).]

late January 2001.]

2008 2.11464 Kenton Grua (who with Rudi Petschek and Steve Reynolds set the speed record (36.5
hrs) through Grand Canyon on 72,000 cfs on June 27, 1983, in a dory named Emerald
Steiger.]

Grua, Kenton, and Steiger, Lew

2008 2.11473 Grand Canyon River Guides: The beginning. Boatman’s Quarterly Review,
21(1)(Spring):43-47. [Interview.]

Grubbs, Bruce

1999 2.3070 The case for backpacking; the law of inverse appreciation. Flagstaff Live!, (April 15-
21):22.

[Ellipsis is part of title.]


1999 2.7234 Plateau cruising . . . and the gran’daddy of all trails. Flagstaff Live!, 5(46)(November
8-14):22. [Includes Grand Canyon Stage Route. Ellipsis is part of title.]

2000 2.7345 Grand Canyon-Parashant; just where is this new National Monument? Flagstaff Live,
6(7)(February 17-23):22.

2003 2.9395 On the edge: QRP afield from the rim of the Grand Canyon. ARS Sojourner
(Adventure Radio Society), (April). [Cover article.]

2008 2.11714 Four days in the underground: Paria Canyon. Inside/Outside Southwest,
11(2)(February/March):40-43.

2008 2.11711 Bagging peaks in the upside-down mountains; 10 summits along the Nankoweap Trail


Gruber, Frank

Monograph 8: page 1-24|

Gruber, John, and Jensen, Joel

2012 2.16496 Western steam glory; Joel Jensen’s love of steam and the West began less than 30
years ago, but his photos capture early 20th century railroading essence. Trains,
72(1)(January):cover, 3, 24-29. [Excerpts from Steam: An Enduring Legacy; the
Grundsten, Claes, and Hanneberg, Peter

2000 2.11988 Världsarv; naturens mästerverk. Stockholm: Max Ström, 224 pp. [In Swedish.]

2000 2.11989 Naturens mesterverk; FNs utvalgte naturperler. Oslo: Genesis, 224 pp. [In Norwegian.]

2002 2.11990 Our magnificent wilderness; forty of the world’s most beautiful places selected by UNESCO (Julie Martin, translator). London: Duncan Baird, 224 pp. [Translated from the 2000 Swedish ed.]

2002 2.11991 Our magnificent wilderness; forty of the world’s most beautiful places selected by UNESCO (Julie Martin, translator). Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, 224 pp. [Translated from the 2000 Swedish ed.]

Gruner, Heinz


Grunsky, Carl E., and Minto, William


Grusin, Richard


Grusy, Bob


Gryder, Teresa

Guénot (Monsieur)


Guerrero, Manuel P.


Guery, Suzanne


Guest, Antony

1917 2.14472 A. L. Coburn’s vortographs. Photo-Era, 28(5)(May):227-228. ("From The American Photographer"). [Passing mention of “‘Rim Edge,’ one of the Grand Canyon group, is perhaps the most pleasing specimen of a decorative effect.” (p. 228)]

Guild, William E.


Guinn, J. M.; Barrows, H. D.; and Dooner, P. W.

1895 2.16782 Report of the Publication Committee. Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication, 3(3):60. [Includes title of paper read at the September 1895 meeting: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado,’ by Mrs. Mary E. Hart.”]

Guinn, James M.

1902 2.3077 Historical and biographical record of southern California. Chicago: Chapman Publishing Co.

Gundy, Lloyd W.


Gunnell, Jana

2010 2.14171 [Remark.] In: Buchheit, Mike, Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2)(Summer):9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
Gunnison, Almon

1884 2.3078  Rambles overland; a trip across the continent.  Boston: Universalist Publishing House, 245 pp. GUIDON 270

Günther, Frieder

2006 2.16793  Heuss auf Reisen; die auswärtige Repräsentation der Bundesrepublik durch den ersten Bundespräsidenten.  Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag, 178 pp.  [Includes Theodor Heuss at Grand Canyon.]

Gunther, John


Günther, S.


Gurman, Lew


Guthrie, Patricia


Guyot, Arnold


Guziak, Margaret Melloy

1997  2.3088 The enduring saga of John Wesley Powell. *Indian Trader,* 28(8):24-26.  THOMAS 626

Guzik, Hannah

2008  2.11502 On the cutting edge of sacred; Sacred Cut, a new company based in Ventura, uses holy water and sand to make jewelry. *VC Reporter* (Ventura County, California), (January 3):.  [Grand Canyon, *in passing.*]

H.

1874  2.16379 Indians—Crops—Weather—Temple—U.O. *Deseret News,* (June 3):1 [issue pagination].  [Letter, dated "St. George, May 22, 1874." Includes note: "It is believed that the Navajoes are likely to commit [sic] depredations this Fall, when the Colorado can be safely crossed."]

H.


H., J.

2002  2.8638 More Great Basin adventures. *In:* The Gulch Club; four friends play the slots in Utah’s canyon country and win big. *Outside,* (January):49.  [Includes "Canyoneering Paria Canyon"].

H., M. M.

1922  2.13570 Memorial sketches; Mary Bell Lewis, Ellen Emerson Davenport.  [No place]: Privately printed, 47 pp.  (Printed by W. F. Humphrey, Geneva, New York.)  [See the memorial to Mary Bell Lewis, pp. 7-24; specifically pp. 17-18.]

H. V. and H. W. Poor [firm]

Haag, Michael von, and Crew, Anna


Haanstad, A.

1923 2.15336 Denver Program Committee. *Trail and Timberline* (Colorado Mountain Club), (52)(January):8. [Includes note of lecture given December 12, 1921, “‘The Painted Desert,’ by F. P. Clatworthy, illustrated by his wonderful autochromes of the desert and Grand Canyon.”]

Habgood, Helen


Habner, Logan


Hackl, Jeris


Hadley, Caroline

1902 2.3094 [Remark in “Comments” section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, pp. 9-17. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]

Haddock, Frank Channing


Hadwen, Walter R.


Haedrich, Ken, and Bean, Tom

Haenszel, Arda M.


Hafen, Ann Woodbury


Hafen, LeRoy R.


Hafen, Lyman

no date 2.3098 Pipe Spring National Monument; landscape and history on the Arizona Strip. [No imprint], [8] pp. including wraps. [Cover title. Title with by-line on pp. [2-3]: "Beneath Vermilion Cliffs; the Pipe Spring story is as old and colorful as Chinle sandstone.”]


2007 2.11126 Far from Cactus Flat; the 20th century story of a harsh land, a proud family, and a lost son. St. George, Utah: Arizona Strip Interpretive Association. [Bundy family.]


Hafen, Lyman, and Marinella, Tony


Hafen, Lyman, and McCowan, Milo

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hafford, William</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.3104 The journey’s end; or is it the beginning? In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <em>Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim</em>. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 142-151. [Reprinted from Hafford (1992).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1996 2.3112 Ed Mell; alliance of land, light and sky. *Southwest Art*, 26(4)(September):cover, 70-76. [Excerpt from *Beyond the Visible Terrain*.]


**Hagman, Christina**


**Hague, Harlan**


2001 2.17030 *Road to California; the search for a southern overland route, 1540-1848*. [Place?]: iUniverse, 340 pp.

**Hague, James D.**


**Hahn, Emilie F.**


**Hahn, Frank J.**


**Hahn, Mannel**


**Hahn, Martha**

2006 2.10548 Trust steps up to the plate with ranch purchase. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]:5. [Grand Canyon Trust; Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]
Hahnfeld, Matt


Haines, Helen

1891 2.14302 *History of New Mexico; from the Spanish conquest to the present time, 1530-1890; with portraits and biographical sketches of its prominent people.* New York: New Mexico Historical Publishing Co., 631 pp. [See pp. 53-57.]

Haines, Robert D., Jr.


Hait, Pam


Hakluyt, Richard

1598 2.3117 *The principal navigations, voiages, traffiqves and discoueries of the English nation, made by sea or over-land, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth, at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres, devided into three severall volumes, according to the positions of the regions, whereunto they were directed.* London: G. Bishop, R. Newberie and R. Barker, 3 volumes. [1598-1600. Typographically as Richard Haklvyt. Volume 3: The third and last volvme of the voyages, navigations, traffiques and discoueries of the English nation, and in some few places, where they have not been, of strangers, performed within and before the time of these hundred yeeres, to all parts of the New found world of America, or the West Indies, from 73. degrees of Northerly to 57. of Southerly latitude.] [cited] GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20 [cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24]

1809 2.3118 *The principal navigations, voiages, traffiqves and discoueries of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres. Devided into three severall volumes.* London. [1809-1812] [cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24]


new work.""] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24]


1903 2.3120  *The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres.* Glasgow: J. MacLehose, and New York: Macmillan, 12 volumes. [1903-1905.]

1927 2.3121  *The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or overland to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compass of these 1600 years* (introduction by John Masefield; illustrations by T. Derrick, with reproductions from contemporary portraits). London and Toronto: J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., and New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 10 volumes. [1927-1928. Volumes 9, 10 have title, *The voyages, traffiques and discoveries of foreign voyagers, with other matters relating thereto contained in the “Navigations” by Richard Hakluyt; with an introduction by Ernest Rhys.*]


1965 2.3123  *Hakluyt’s voyages; the principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest quarters of the earth at any time within the compass of these 1600 yeeres* (Irwin R. Blacker, ed.). New York: Viking Press, 522 pp.

1965 2.3124  *The principall navigations, voiages, traffiqves and discoueries of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres.* New York: AMS Press, [2nd ed., revised], 12 volumes. [Reprinting of 3rd ed., 1903-1905, with variations.]

Hale, Charles

2003 2.9346  The Watchtower’s birthday. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2)(April/June):6-7. [Also see photo on p. 2, “The first was the ‘Blessing of the Kiva’.”]

Hale, Charley

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher / Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hale, Edward Everett</td>
<td>1878</td>
<td>2.3126</td>
<td>The Seven Cities of Cibola.</td>
<td><em>American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings</em>, no. 72, pp. 23-35.  <em>GOODMAN 8</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Abe</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.15730</td>
<td>The untold story of the Grand Canyon: From its ancient beginnings to its contemporary uses; edited by Abe Hall from high quality Wikipedia articles. [No imprint], 134 [135] pp.  [An on-demand publication.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Donald J.</td>
<td>1932</td>
<td>2.3131</td>
<td>Enchanted sand; a New Mexican pilgrimage.</td>
<td><em>London: Methuen and Co., Ltd.</em>, 242 pp.  [Includes Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1933</td>
<td>2.3132</td>
<td>Enchanted sand; a New Mexican pilgrimage.</td>
<td><em>New York: W. Morrow and Co.</em>, 275 pp.  [See Grand Canyon, pp. 183, 246-249; later for lower Colorado River.]  <em>GUIDON 274</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Edward H.</td>
<td>1866</td>
<td>2.14789</td>
<td>The great West: Railroad, steamboat, and stage guide and hand-book, for travellers, miners, and emigrants to the western, northwestern, and Pacific states and territories.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hall, Edward T.


Hall, Frank


Hall, Jimmy

2003 2.9787 Jimmy Hall (Brad Dimock, ed.). Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 16(4)(Winter):1, 30-40. [Interview.]

Hall, Sharlot M.


1905 2.3135 Beautiful Hávasu, the great arm of the Grand Cañon. Out West, 23(4)(October):305-317. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24] [Beautiful Havasu, the great arm of the Grand Canyon.]


[From C. Gregory Crampton (ed.), *Sharlot Hall on the Arizona Strip* (Northland Press, Flagstaff, 1975).]

**Hall, Thelma Bonney**


**Hall, Troy**


**Hall, W. A.**


**Halleck, H. W.**


**Halliburton, Richard**


**Halliday, William R.**


**Hallock, Charles**

1877 2.3143 *The sportsman’s gazetteer and general guide*. *The game animals, birds and fishes of North America: their habits and various methods of capture. Copious instructions in shooting, fishing, taxidermy, woodcraft, etc. Together with a directory to the principal game resorts of the country; illustrated with maps*. New York: “Forest and Stream” Publishing Co., American News Company, agents, 688, 208 pp. In one volume, 2 maps (see map in pocket: “New map of the American Overland Route showing its connections, and land grants of 30,000,000 acres.” Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., 1 sheet, colored). [Includes separately paginated (208 pp.) section, “A sportsman’s directory to the principal resorts for game and fish in North America”; entry for Arizona” (pp. 6-7) mentions canyons generally in one sentence.]
Halpern, David


Haltman, Kenneth H.


Halversen, Adeline Cooley


Halverson, Karen


Halvorson, Pete

1994 2.3147 Got to see it (photos by Charly Heavenrich). Boatman's Quarterly Review, 8(1):9. [Rockfall.]

Hamblin, Jacob


Hamer, Melesa

2001 2.8564 Grand Canyon lecture series; from the bottom up, the canyon inspires as it educates. Flagstaff Live!, (October 18-24):28.

Hamer, Melesa, and Kammerzelt, Steve

2001 2.8343 Down to the core; the art of canyoneering. Flagstaff Live!, (July 26-August 1):1, 3, 8-9.

Hamilton, Andrew

1958 2.3149 Bat Cave bonanza. Westways, 50(January):4-5. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]
Hamilton, Ann


Hamilton, Jon


Hamilton, Jon; Steiger, Lew; and Dimock, Brad


Hamilton, Joyce

no date 2.3150 Diary kept during the upriver conquest of the Colorado River, June/July, 1960. Buehler Turbocraft, 30 pp. FQ17:189


Hamilton, Lynn


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Patience please. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(1)(Spring):2. [Conclusion of interviews in the Adopt-a-Boatman oral-interview project.]


Hamilton, Margo


Hamilton, Parker, and Hamilton, Hildegard


Hamilton, Patrick

1881 2.3157 (compiler) *The resources of Arizona*. [Florence, Arizona]: 71 pp. HOWES H133

1881 2.3158 (compiler) *The resources of Arizona*. Prescott, Arizona: 120 pp. HOWES H133


Hamilton, Peggy

Hamilton. Dust jacket adds subtitle, “the story of Bill Hamilton, New Zealand farmer, inventor, engineer, and jet boat pioneer.”]

Hamilton, Tom

1909 2.13287 For all the world to see. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 3(10)(September):1137-1143.

Hamilton, W. J.

1849 2.3161 Address to the Royal Geographic Society of London; delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 28th May, 1849. *In: Address to the Royal Geographic Society of London; delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 28th May, 1849. Preceded by brief addresses on presenting the medals awarded by the Council of the Society.* London: Printed by W. Clowes and Sons, pp. 9-69. [See pp. 58-61.]


Hammer, Dianne


Hammond, George P.


Hammond, George P., and Agapito, Rey

1953 2.3169 Don Juan de Oñate, colonizer of New Mexico, 1595-1628. Albuquerque: University of New Mexic Press, 2 volumes. GUIDON 279


Hammond, John Martin


Hammond, Peter

_____ 2.12196 The scientific heritage of Christianity. Joy! Magazine, __________:48-51. [Foreign author’s visit to the Creation Museum near Cincinnati, Ohio.]

Hanauer, Creek


Hance, John


Handelmann, Heinrich


Hanmer, Karen

2008 2.12643 Over the edge; 2008. In: West of the plains; a juried exhibit of contemporary book works by members of the Rocky Mountain chapter of the Guild of Book Workers; Denver Public Library, Denver, CO, Oct. 5-Dec. 18, 2008; Hayden Library, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, Jan. 20-March 8, 2009; Salt Lake City Public Library, Salt Lake City, UT, March 17-April 30, 2009. [Customized tooled binding made for a copy of the book, Over the Edge authored by Thomas M. Myers and Michael P. Ghiglieri.]

Hanna, Mark

Hanna, Phil Townsend

1928 2.3171 From park to park about the great Southwest. *Touring Topics*, (June). FQ11:600 [issue]


Hannah, Norman


Hannau, Hans W.


Hansberger, Edwin L., Sr.


Hansen, Alta

2001 2.8565 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous; Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 70. [From the John Riffey gravesite “Riffey Storybook.”]

Hansen, Eric


Hansen, Jim


Hansen, Matt

2000 2.9188 The skinny on big boats; a reminder from sweepers on the Snake that bigger is better. *Paddler*, (March/April).

2004 2.9955 Peace, love, community . . . rafting. *Paddler*, (March/April):71-72. [Part of a kayaks vs. rafts double column in Different Strokes section. Ellipsis is part of title.]
Hansen, Nate

2005 2.10573 Fun with the feeble-minded; intellectual dating in the Grand Canyon; Nate the (Not So) Great says, "Wonder of the World, my ass!" *Flagstaff Live!,* 11(47)(November 23-30):12.

Hansen, Tom


Hanson, J. W.


Hanson, Kenneth M.

1985 2.14973 Image processing: Mathematics, engineering, or art? *In: Schneider, R. H., and Dwyer, S. J., III (eds.), Applications of Optical Instrumentation in Medicine XIII. SPIE Proceedings* (SPIE, The International Society for Optical Engineering), 535:70-81. [See p. 71, regarding manifestation of “null space”, for example in the view at a right angle to the view in a photograph; the example used is "El Tovar Lodge"; " . . . unless one knew beforehand that El Tovar is perched on the rim of the magnificent Grand Canyon” one would not know what the view was beyond a photograph of El Tovar. The El Tovar example also noted on p. 73. Mathematical applications; El Tovar not illustrated.]

Hanson, Roseann


Hanson, Roseann, and McCain, Edward


Hanson, Roseann, and St. John, Julie


Hanstein, Otfrid von

1922 2.7692 (ed.) *In den Tälern des Todes; die abenteuerliche Erforschung der Wunderwelt am Colorado durch J. W. Powell.* Dresden: Verlag Deutsche Buchwerkstätten, 176 pp. *THOMAS 1033*

Harada, Marvin  
2010 2.14846 Reflections on the Grand Canyon. Korin (Orange County Buddhist Church, Anaheim, California), (November):[unpaginated].

Haraden, Tom  

Harbin, A. E.  

Harbin, Adrian  

Harbster, David  

Hardenberg, Rue H.  

Harding, Sharon  

Hardt, H. B.  
Forest Reserve, Arizona”; also, under subsection “Reclamation Service”, “Relief models of . . . Yuma, Lower Colorado River . . .”]

**Hardwick, Bonnie Skell**


**Hardy, Dunbar**


**Hardy, R. W. H.**


**Hare, J. K.**


**Hargett, Janet L.**


**Harker, Ray Clarkson**

1912 2.13794 *The ministry of nature, music, and tears*. Cincinnati: Jennings and Graham, and New York: Eaton and Mains, 80 pp. [See pp. 28-31.]

**Harkless, Megan**


**Harlin, John, III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Annotated Mark</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harman, Arlie</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.14768</td>
<td>Skywalking above the Grand Canyon. <em>The Wesley Window</em> (Wesley Commons, Greenwood, South Carolina), (November 22):[1]. [Arlie and Barbara Harman on the Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morehouse, Kari</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harolson, Carol</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.7935</td>
<td><em>Arizona eats!</em> Tempe, Arizona: Resort Gifts Unlimited, 60 pp. [Cookbook.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper and Brothers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Harper’s introductory geography; with maps and illustrations prepared expressly for this work by eminent American artists.</em> New York: Harper and Brothers, 112 pp. [See pp. 34, 69, 71-72.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[firm]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrigan, B. A.</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td>2.3187</td>
<td>(ed.) <em>Imperial County, California.</em> Imperial County Board of Supervisors, 16 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Harrington, Emma, and Harrington, George F.


Harrington, J. H.


Harrington, Johns H.


Harris, Al

no date 2.3190 Doin’ the Canyon hustle. Bush League, [premiere issue]:8-16. [1978.]

Harris, Bill


Harris, Chauncy D.


Harris, Dean [Harris, W. R.]


Harris, Frank W.

1919 2.12896 Pacific coast defense. Overland Monthly, 76(3)(September):230-234. [“In a war involving the Pacific Coast”, supplies from the East would pass through Panama Canal and "would be landed at the mouth of the Colorado River. At this point would be the big supply base to be used for the defense of California.” (No further remarks.)]

Harris, Georgia

2008 2.12232 My summer vacation of 1965. Inscriptions (New Mexico State University at Grants Literary Arts Magazine), (Spring):5-7.
Harris, Grant B.


Harris, Hendon Mason


Harris, James A., Jr.

1913 2.16676 Touring in prehistoric America. An interesting account of an automobile visit to a section of the country rich in relics of a race whose existence antedates every known period. The Automobile Journal, 36(10)(December 25):49-53. [Visit to Grand Canyon, p. 52; without archaeological references.]

1914 2.16260 Motoring among the ruins of our mystic Southwest. The American Chauffeur, 2(3)(March):73-77.

Harris, Kennett F.


Harris, Mark Edward, and Kay, James

2002 2.8813 Into the canyons. Outdoor Photographer, 18(3)(April):cover, 34-41. [Includes Paria Canyon.]

Harris, Marianna

2011 2.16969 Continental drifter. [No place]: Xlibris Corporation, 173 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Harris, Nathan


Harris, William R.

Harrison, Greg


Harrison, Laura Soullière


Harrison, Michael


1996 2.3199 "Package of Coffee"; how he got his name. *O’Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 7(2):6. [Also see Anonymous (1996).]

1996 2.3200 [Letter regarding grave of "Cups ’a Coffee".] *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 7(8):6. [Also see correction, 7(10):2. Also see Anonymous (1996).]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td><em>National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907.</em></td>
<td>New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 401 pp. (The American Nation: A History. Commonwealth Edition. Volume 26.)</td>
<td>[&quot;A century ago tourists began to visit the waterfalls and the few and rather unimpressive gorges of the eastern states . . . yet it was not till . . . 1869 that Powell descended the Colorado River and explored that wondrous cañon . . . . The proof that American appreciate their own scenery is the effort of the railroads to open up these wonders to the tourist: the Cañon of the Colorado can be reached by rail at Bright Angel . . . .&quot; (entire notes of pertinence) ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>[Comment.]</td>
<td>In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), <em>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes,</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hart, W. T.

Hartman, Horst
1963 2.11934 *George Catlin und Balduin Möllahusen; zwei Interpreten der Indianer und des Alten Westens*. Berling: D. Reimer, 156 pp. (Baessler-archiv; Beiträge zur Völkerkunde, n. F., Beiheft 3.)

Hartman, Joseph H.
1985 2.12213 Rafting the Grand Canyon. *Encounters* (Science Museum of Minnesota), (January/February):. [Lake Mead section only, up from lake into Lower Granite Gorge.]

Hartman, Richard

Hartman, Tom

Hartney, H. E.

Hartz, Deborah

Harvey, Byron, III
Harvey, Ford


Harvey, James M.

1871 2.15892 Annual message of James M. Harvey, Governor, to the Legislature of Kansas. 1871. In: Kansas. Legislature. State of Kansas. Public documents of the state officers and state institutions. For the year 1870. Topeka: S. S. Prouty, Public Printer, 19 pp. [separately paginated document in volume]. [See p. 14: "Running near the 36th parallel of latitude, it [a route for the Pacific railway] is much more direct, and in a better climate, and passes through more arable land. By the use of a suspension bridge, the great canyon of the Colorado can be crossed at an elevation above the river sufficient to permit the road to follow a succession of plateaus, or comparatively elevated valleys, thus avoiding much of the minor undulation so detrimental to a great thoroughfare, with a patronage requiring a full equipment and a heavy freight business." (entire note of pertinence)]

Harvey, Jim


Harvey, Mark W. T.


Haskell, David


Haskett, Bert

Hassell, Hank

Hassrick, Peter H.

Hast, M. C. (Mr. and Mrs.)

Hastings, Nola Louise

Hat, Tadej
2006 2.12004 *Biser zahodne Amerike.* *Unikat* (Maribor, Slovenia), 4(7):29. [In Czech. Mostly about Las Vegas; includes notice of Hoover Dam.]

Hatch, Don

Hatch, Ted, and Steiger, Lew
2003 2.9435 Ted Hatch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2)(Summer):1, 24-40. [Interview.]

Hatfield, Dot Ferguson

Hathaway, Esse V.


Hattonn/Aton, Gyeorgos Ceres

1992 2.12991 Tangled webs, Vol. IV; loosen the knots and tangles. Carson City, Nevada: America West Publishers, 233 pp. ("By Gyergos Ceres Hattonn/Aton; 'dharma'; A Phoenix Journal"). [See pp. 64-67, regarding "massive underground installations" in Arizona and California (does not include immediate Grand Canyon region but does include lower Colorado River region).]


Hauer, John


Hauger, Nok-Noi


Haughton, Brian


Hausen, Heinrich von


Haverstock, Mary Sayre

1999 2.12135 (compiler, ed.) Artists in Ohio, 1787-1900; a biographical dictionary. Kent, Ohio: Kent State University Press, 1066 pp. (See Frederick Samuel Dellenbaugh, pp. 221-222.)
Havice, Marcus Hill

1907 2.9770 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. [No imprint], 32 pp. (Printed by Sun Printing and Binding Co., Williamsport, Pennsylvania.)

Hawgood, John A.


Hawkes, Logan

2011 2.16247 Ancient aliens of the Americas. [No place]: CreateSpace, 182 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Hawkes, Marilyn


Hawkings, Keith


Hawkins, Mark


Hawkins, W. W.


Hawley, Tom, and Decker, Jim K.

2003 2.11969 Nevada’s Atlantis; drowned by a rising lake, a pioneer town comes up for air during a drought year. In: Hopkins, A. D. (ed.), Road trips; a Cerca Country Guide. Las Vegas: Stephens Press, pp. 22-27. [St. Thomas, Nevada; Lake Mead.]

Haworth, Al


Hawthorne, Hildegarde

1917 2.14442 Rambles in old college towns. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 364 pp. [Chapter 6, "Providence and Brown University", begins with an anecdote about Hop, "a Chinaman
who was employed as a cook at the station restaurant that was the only eating place at the Grand Cañon before the hotel was built on the rim.” (pp. 155-156)]

Hawthorne, Julian

1899 2.16885 *Spanish America from the earliest period to the present time.* New York: Peter Fenelon Collier, 491 pp. (Nations of the World.) [Coronado, Cibola, Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 91-93.]

Hay, Vicky

1990 2.3267 *Such a deal we have for you . . .* *In:* *Arizoniques* [section]. *Arizona Highways,* 66(1)(January):46-47. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25]


1991 2.3270 *Trek to the land of the blue-green waters; Havasu Canyon.* *Arizona Highways,* 67(4)(April):38-45, outside back cover. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]

Hayburnt, Chris


Hayden, Ferdinand V.

1880 2.3271 *The Great West.* *In:* *The Great West: Its attractions and resources.* Containing a popular description of the marvelous scenery, physical geography, fossils, and glaciers of this wonderful region; and the recent explorations in the Yellowstone Park, “the wonderland of America,” by Prof. F. V. Hayden, LL.D., formerly United States geologist. Also, valuable information to travellers and settlers concerning climate, health, mining, husbandry, education, the Indians, Mormonism, the Chinese; with the Homestead, Pre-emption, Land, and Mining Laws. By a corps of able contributors. Bloomington, Illinois: Charles R. Brodix, pp. 17-87. [See pp. 62-66] [Also see Frémont (1880.) Also note, “Arizona”, by John Wassen, Surveyor-General, p. 301, although no mention is made of Grand Canyon or Colorado River. Also note map following p. 352, “California, Oregon, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona and Washington”. Also note frontispiece [2] to volume, which contains portraits of George Custer, John C. Frémont, George M. Wheeler, Ferdinand V. Hayden, Albert Bierstadt, John Wesley Powell, and Thomas Moran.] THOMAS 716

Hayden, Ferdinand V., and Selwyn, A. R. C.

Hayden, Scott


Hayes, A. A., Jr.


Hayes, Benjamin


Hayes, Derek


Hayes, G. T. (Mr. and Mrs.)


Hayes, Jeff W.


Hayes, Joe


Hayes, R. S., and Hayes, Ann N.

1899 2.13988 [Comment.] *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes,*

Hayes, Ronn


Haynes, Henry W.

1881 2.3275 What is the true site of the “Seven Cities of Cibola” visited by Coronado in 1540? *American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings*, new series, 1:421-435. GOODMAN 86


Haynie, Henry


Hays, Joe


Hays, Robert G.


Hays, Samuel P.


Hazard, Christopher G.


Hazelton, George C., Jr.

Hazen, Carol, and Frazier, Pamela  

Hazen, William B.  
1875  2.3279  Our barren lands; the interior of the United States west of the 100th meridian, and east of the Sierra Nevadas. [Printed by Robert Clarke and Co., Cincinnati], 53 pp. Howes H372 Storm 1834

Hazen-Hammond, Susan  

Heacox, Kim  


Heald, Weldon F.  


1959 2.3291 A winter visit to Grand Canyon. Desert Magazine, 22(October):39-41, 43. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]


Heale, E. M.


Heap, D. P.


Heard, Dwight B.


Heath, Bernadette


Heath, Frank M.

2002 2.8885 Forty million hoofbeats; factual story of the 11,356 mile trip of Gypsy Queen under saddle. New York: David Turet, 462 pp. [See pp. 10, 290-292, endpaper map.] [Includes Flagstaff to Tuba City via Cameron.]

Heath, H. A.

Heathcote, Waldemar


Heaton, Ellis W.


Heatwole, Thelma


Heavenrich, Charly


Hebner, Logan


Heck, Pamela

1995  2.3302  It’s a deer place to visit. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), 40(4)(November/December):30. [Grand Canyon Deer Farm, near Williams; mention of Grand Canyon.]

Heckthorn, Ada Fancher

1997  2.3303  *The toll road; Prescott to Fort Mojave.* Prescott, Arizona: Pioneer Heritage Publishing, 152 pp. [Includes Colorado River, Diamond Creek, Hualapai, Mountain Meadows, etc. Copyright page indicates publisher at Chino Valley, Arizona.] FQ21:321

Hedin, Sven


**Heeb, Christian, and Friedrich, Helmut**


**Heeb, Christian, and Jeier, Thomas**


**Heffernan, William Joseph**

1953  2.3310  *Edward M. Kern; the travels of an artist-explorer*. Bakersfield, California: Kern County Historical Society, 112 pp.  **GUIDON 292**

**Hefley, Flood**


Hefley, Jack


2000 2.7458 Coronado was at the Grand Canyon! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(4):4. ["April Fool".]


Hegemann, Elizabeth Compton


Heidinger, Lisa Schnebly

2003 2.9682 *Chief Yellowhorse lives on!* Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books. [Includes Lees Ferry vignette.]

Heiner, L. A.


Heiniger, Ernst A.


Heiniger, Jean


Heiniger, Jeanne [Heiniger, Jean]


Heins, Kirstin


Heinsius, Ryan


2010 2.14647 Classical deadhead; Craig Yarbrough on his love of music, from Shostakovich to Jerry Garcia. *Flagstaff Live!,* 16(38)(September 23-29):12-13. [See p. 13.]

Heisey, Adriel

2007 2.11040 Raw wonder; an aerial photographer illuminates why he takes to the sky to get close to the land; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways,* 83(1)(January):cover, inside front cover, 22-33. [Also see “Flight of Fancy Turns Into Magic Carpet Ride”, p. 4.]
Heisey, Adriel, and Watkins, T. H.


Hekkers, James


Helin, Bruce, and Steiger, Lew


Helin, Nancy Coker


Heller, Pauly


Heller, Peter


Hellman, Geoffrey T.


Hellyer, Dave


1991  2.3324  A very special Canyon-related item.  *In: [Five Quail Books] Western Americana; the Colorado River, the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado Plateau. Catalogue five*.  Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, p. 27.  [Sale notice and illustration of bronze insignia plaque from U.S.S. Grand Canyon.  Ephemera as such are not included in this bibliography, but this item is cited here for the special information that is contained in the catalogue entry.  See also frontispiece to Part 32 of this bibliography.]  FQ5:125


**Hellin, Nancy Coker**


**Helmer, Todd W.**


**Helminiak, Raymond**

1971 2.9881 The about-face of a buffalo hunter. *Frontier Times*, (October/November):26-29, 64-66. [Buffalo Jones.]

**Henderson, Bart**


**Henderson, David**


**Henderson, David A.**


**Henderson, Emery**


**Henderson, Henry**

no date 2.17001 *True story of the discovery of the Klondike by Bob Henderson*. [No imprint] (printed by H. H. Hull Printing Co., Edmonton, Alberta), 30 pp. [Author notes a near-mishap on the Yukon River. "However, I landed safely; not that I was a better man than the rest but I had had eight years of experience [sic] in the Grand Canon in Colorado."]

**Henderson, James David**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>2.3329</td>
<td>We camped by turquoise waters. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, (June):5-10. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>2.16013</td>
<td>Mexican tour--for motorists. (Map by Norton Allen.) <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 16(10)(October):5-10. [Tour between Tijuana, Baja California, and San Luis Rio Colorado, Sonora.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hendricks, Larry


Hendricks, William Oral


1971 2.11410 Developing San Diego's desert empire. *Journal of San Diego History*, 17(Summer):.

Hendrix, S.


Heneli (Dr.)


Heneli, H. U.


Hennessey, Erin


Henrick, Betty


Henrie, Samuel Nyal


Henry, Gary
2009 2.12334 Delighting in God. NSD Notes (North San Diego Church of Christ), 2(5)(May 3):1-2. [Excerpt from Focus Magazine, March 5, 2009.]

Henry, George T.
o date 2.3344 Row away from the rocks. [No imprint], 92 pp. [Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 1996. Hardbound (limited ed.) and softbound states.] Ford 50 FQ19A:37 FQ24/1:348 FQ26:146 [“1992”]

Henry, Joseph
1873 2.3345 Report of Professor Joseph Henry, Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, for 1871. Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1871, pp. 13-41. [See p. 26.]
1876 2.3346 Report of Professor Henry, Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, for 1876 [sic]. Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1875, pp. 7-57. [See pp. 17-18.]

Henry, Marguerite

Henshaw, Samuel
1895 2.13164 Boston Society of Natural History. In: Societies and Academies [section]. Science, new series, 2(52)(December 27):902. [“Mr. L. S. Griswold discussed some geographical and geological features of the San Francisco Mountains and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, describing in some detail the petrified forests. The paper was illustrated by a series of lantern slides.” (entire note)]

Hensley, Jim

Heo, Yeong-saeng
2011 2.15045 [United States, “Grand Canyon”.] Forest (Korea), (January):32-35. [In Korean.]

Hepburn, Tom, and Jacobson, Selwyn
1989 2.3349 America’s most difficult golf holes; the new course! Los Angeles: Price Stern Sloan, [unpaginated].

Heppe, Wilhelm
1995 2.3350 Great views! Going nuts! Wish you were here! Outside, (March):23. [Quotation.]

Heppenheimer, T. A.
Hepworth, James, and McNamee, Gregory


Herbert, Charles W.


Herman, E. R.


Hermann Costenoble [firm]


Hermosa, Jesús


Hernandez, Mal


Hernandez, Peter B.

no date 2.7937 Thus is not education. Call of the Canyon (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [4]. [Ca. 1933-1934.]

Herner, Charles H.


Herrada, J.


Herrera, Antonio de

1726 2.15568 Historia general de los hechos de los castellanos, en las islas, y tierra-firme de el Mar Occeano. Escrita por Antonio de Herrera, Coronista Maior de su Magestad, de las
Indias, i Coronista de Castilla. Libro Noveno. In: Historia general de los hechos de los castellanos en las islas y tierra firme del Mar Oceano; escrita por Antonio de Herrera Coronista Mayor de su Magestad de las Yndias y Coronista de Castilla y Leon; Decada Sesta al Rey Nuestro Señor. Madrid: Nicolas Rodriguez Franco, pp. 189-212. [See pp. 211-212.]

Herring, Charlanne F.

Herring, Laura
2008 2.12471 Within or without withness? 3808 (Critical Writing Program, University of Pennsylvania), (Fall):44-47.

Herringshaw, Thomas William
1898 2.11569 (ed., compiled under the supervision of) Herringshaw’s encyclopedia of American biography of the nineteenth century; accurate and succinct biographies of famous men and women in all walks of life who are or have been the acknowledged leaders of life and thought of the United States since its formation. Chicago: American Publishers’ Association, 1046 pp. [Also later eds.]

Herrman, Matt

Hervás, Lorenzo
1800 2.15570 Catálogo de las lenguas de las naciones conocidas, y numeracion, division, y clases de estas segun las diversidad de sus idiomas y dialectos. Volúmen I. Lenguas y naciones Americanas. Madrid: Administracion del Real Arbitrio de Beneficencia, 396 pp. [See p. 313, Colorado River, in passing.]

Hesse-Wartegg, Ernst von
1880 2.3360 Nord Amerika, seine Städte und Naturwunder, sein-Land und seine Leute. Leipzig: Gustav Weigel, [Band I-IV, separately paginated, in one volume]. [See Band III [262

Hewett, Edgar L.


Heyborne, Mary


Heymont, George


Heyneman, John


Hibben, S. W.; Clement, H.; and Mitchell, D.


Hibler, Barrie Beer

2001 2.7938 Thanks via e-mail. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(3):3. [Thanks from daughter of Bill Beer for memorial notice.]

Hickey, Mary Ellen, and Thompson, Kate


Hickman, Joe

2003 2.9239 A visit with Uncle Jimmie Owens; a veteran hunter of mountain lions chats with an inquisitive guest in the Kaibab Forest. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1)(January/March):4-6. [From the Salt Lake Tribune, December 14, 1923.]
Hickman, R. E.
1999 2.3364

Hickok, L. B.
1899 2.13931

Hicks, Frank L., Jr.
2005 2.15975
Phantoms and angels (a love story of soul mates who unlock the secrets of the universe). Hurricane, Utah: Solitude Solace Productions, 293 pp. [Cover title: Phantoms and angels; a love story of soul mates who unlock the secrets of the universe; a miraculous journey traversing time, hell, heaven and even death.] [An on-demand publication.]

Higgins, C. A. [Higgins, Charles A.]
1892 2.3365
Grand Cañon of the Colorado River. Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route; printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., 32 pp. [Many reprints, variants of title.]
1893 2.3366
1893 2.3367
To California and back (illustartions by J. T. McCutcheon). Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fé Route, 152 pp. [See pp. 44-47.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26]
1894 2.3368
1896 2.3369
1897 2.3370
1897 2.3371
To California and back. Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 175 pp.
1899 2.8112
To California and back; a book of practical information for travelers to the Pacific (illustartions by J. T. McCutcheon). Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 175 pp. FQ17:199
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>2.3375</td>
<td><em>Grand Cañon of Arizona</em>. Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 32 pp. [N.B.: Hereafter retitled and revised as <em>Titan of Chasms</em>, with chapters by different authors but no separate volume authorship.] FARQUHAR 59c FQ13:223 FQ14:123B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>2.3376</td>
<td><em>To California and back</em> (illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon). Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 175 pp. FQ20:201B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>2.3377</td>
<td>The titan of chasms. <em>In: The titan of chasms; the Grand Canyon of Arizona</em>. Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 3-10. [Subsequent printings, 1902-1916, with various paginations.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>2.16537</td>
<td><em>To California and back</em> (illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon). Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 208 pp. FQ23:364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td>2.3380</td>
<td><em>To California over the Santa Fé Trail</em> (illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz). Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 207 pp. [See pp. 69, 71-80.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>2.3381</td>
<td><em>To California over the Santa Fé Trail</em> (illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz). Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 208 pp. FQ6:238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>2.3382</td>
<td><em>To California over the Santa Fé Trail</em> (illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz). Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 201 pp. [See pp. 71-82.] GUIDON 299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>2.3383</td>
<td><em>To California over the Santa Fé Trail</em> (illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz). Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 201 pp. [See pp. 69-80.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td>2.3384</td>
<td><em>To California over the Santa Fé Trail</em> (illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon, Carl N. Werz, and John W. Norton). Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 232 pp. [See pp. 77-86.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Higgins, C. A.; Powell, John Wesley; and Lummis, Charles F.

1902 2.3388 Titan of chasms; the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railroad, 32 pp. [1902 first ed.; thereafter in various printings, dates, pagination, and imprints. Many cite volumes under "Santa Fe"; Farquhar (1953, p. 41) cites volume under "Higgens & others", noting for later printings, "No formal imprint; published by the Santa Fe; various dates—1913 and 1915 noted; various pp.—36 and 40 noted . . . ." 1909 ed. cover title Grand Canyon of Arizona. In later eds., a map of the region printed on tissue paper is tipped in at back of volume.]

1903 2.3389 Titan of chasms; the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 32 pp. ["Ad 92-4-20-03 10M."] FQ7:Rail.3 FQ9:270 FQ13:224 FQ15:249A

1905 2.3390 Titan of chasms; the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 32 pp. FQ3:236

1906 2.3391 Titan of chasms; the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 32 pp. FQ1:165b FQ3:236a


1914 2.3398 Titan of chasms; the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 40 pp.  FQ11:188F FQ11B:89B


Hightower, Elizabeth


Hilburn, Hal, and Dursthi, Steve


Hill, J. Rowland

1888 2.3401 Arizona's development. Golden Era, 37:467-476. [Includes railroad to Grand Canyon.]  GOODMAN 1939

Hill, Joseph J.


1927 2.3402 The history of Warner's Ranch and its environs (preface by Herbert E. Bolton). Los Angeles: [privately printed], 221 pp. [See Chapters 6, 7.] [Farquhar (1953, p. 11) cites, “300 numbered copies for presentation.”]  FARQUHAR 11a HOWES H486


1928 2.3405 Antoine Robidoux, Southwestern fur trader. Touring Topics (December).

Hill, Marion

1898 2.14516 A lesson in reporting. The Editor, 8(5)(November):392-395.

Hill, Thomas E.


Hillard, Jane Tupper


Hillerman, Tony


Hillers, John K.

1874 2.10386 The "Venus" Box. Photographic Times, (November):170.

Hilton, John W.


Himoe, H. C.

1894 2.13806 Atlantic and Pacific Surgical Association. In: Notes of Societies [section]. The Railway Surgeon, 1(7)(August 28):163. [Regularly quarterly meeting held in Williams, Arizona. "On August 2 the members and their ladies left by stage trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, seventy miles distant." (entire note)]

Hinchliffe, Louise M.


Hinchman, Hannah


Hinckley, H. V.

1892 2.3413 Bridging canyons lengthwise. American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 26: [cited in GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21] [cited in GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>last name</th>
<th>year</th>
<th>number</th>
<th>title</th>
<th>location</th>
<th>pages</th>
<th>notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hinkle, Kitty</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2.16928</td>
<td><em>Tips for teens on intelligent design; a study guide for defeating Darwinism.</em></td>
<td>[No place]: CreateSpace, 82 pp.</td>
<td>[An on-demand publication. Grand Canyon, in passing, p. 12: an artist says it is “sublimely beautiful”, a scientist says, “look at the big hole”].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1892</td>
<td>2.3422</td>
<td>The deserts of America.</td>
<td><em>Frank Leslie’s Popular Monthly</em>, 33(February):130-141.</td>
<td>GOODMAN 666</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>2.3429</td>
<td><em>GTS a hit again.</em> <em>Grand Canyon River Guides</em> [newsletter], 3(3)(May):2. [Guides Training Seminar.]</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hirschel, Petra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.12083</td>
<td><em>Steinige Schönheit.</em> <em>Travel One</em> (Das Magazin für Reisepros, Darmstadt), (6)(March 21):cover, 32-35. [Cover title: “Grand Canyon”.]</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hirschmann, Fred, and Thybony, Scott</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hirst, Lois


Hirt, Robert L.


Hitchcock, A., and Lindgren, J.


Hitchcock, C. C.


Hitchcock, C. C., and Hitchcock, M. E.


Hitchcock, G. P.


Hitchcock, J. R. W.


Hite, John


Hite, Stefani

2010 2.16949 Nothing but the water; a Grand Canyon adventure; September 2010. [No imprint], [31] pp. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon; Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch. An on-demand publication.]
Hitesman, J. P.

2008 2.12468 The central coast of California. *The Beta* (Hampshire College, Amherst, Massachusetts), 7(1)[as "Issue 1 Volume 7"](Spring): cover, 8-14, back cover. [Grand Canyon: cover, 12-13, back cover.]

Hitt, Jack

1996 2.3435 On Earth as it is in heaven; field trips with the apostles of creation science. *Harper's Magazine*, 293(1758)(November):51-60. [See p. 58.]

Hittel, Theodore H.


Hittell, John S.

1874 2.13718 *The resources of California, comprising the society, climate, salubrity, scenery, commerce and industry of the state*. San Francisco: A. Roman and Co., and New York: W. J. Widdleton, 6th ed., rewritten, 443 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Hobbs, Glenn M.

1914 2.14989 (Class Secretary) 1891. *In: News of the Classes* [section]. *University of Illinois, Alumni Quarterly*, 8(3)(July):228-231. [See p. 230, comments on letter from Opal Heller, then a teacher in the Junior High School, Santa Barbara, who "speaks of a wonderful camping trip she took through northern Arizona from Phoenix to the Grand Canyon . . . and, as a fitting climax, the grand old Canyon of the Colorado. We envy her the environment." (entire note)]

Hobbs, Greg


Hobbs, James

**Hochderffer, George**


FQ19:272  FQ22B:136  FQ24/1:357

**Hochfield, Victoria**

2010  2.15728  *An unauthorized guide to the seven natural wonders of the world, including the Grand Canyon, Great Barrier Reef and Mount Everest.* [No place]: Webster’s Digital Services, 260 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Hockney, David**


**Hodel, Donald P.**


**Hodge, Carle, and Sieve, Jerry**


**Hodge, Frederick Webb**

1895  2.3440  *The first discovered City of Cibola.* *American Anthropologist*, 8(April):142-152.

GOODMAN 30


**Hodge, Hiram C.**

1877  2.3443  *Arizona as it is; or, the coming country.* Compiled from notes during the years 1874, 1875, and 1876.  New York: Hurd and Houghton; and Boston: H. O. Houghton, 273 pp. [See pp. 229-241.]  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|  FQ2:LAS-7 [p. 60]  FQ6:106

Hodge, O. J., and Hodge, Virginia Shedd


Hodgson, Godfrey


Hoefner, Hans Johannes


Hoegl, Andrew


Hoerth, Kristin


Hoffa, Bob

2002  2.8971  On the road to Grand Canyon; scenic byway or super highway? Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Summer):11. [Arizona Route 64.]


Hoffman, Charlie


Hoffman, John F.


Hoffman, Ralph A.


**Hoffmann, Karl Friedrich Vollrath**


**Hoffmann, Karl Friedrich Vollrath, and Berghaus, H. K.**


**Hoffmann, R.**


**Hoflich, Harold J.**


**Hogaboom, Winfield C.**


**Hogan, Elizabeth**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hogner, Dorothy Childs</td>
<td>1941</td>
<td>2.7708</td>
<td>Grand Canyon. *American Girl, 24(1):*8-10, 45-46.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holburt, Myron B.</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.3457</td>
<td>The Colorado—a major resource. <em>In: Hardt, Athia L. (ed.), Arizona waterline.</em> Salt River Project [no other imprint], pp. 99-105. [Date attributed to Holburt article: 1984.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holder, Charles Frederick</td>
<td>1905</td>
<td>2.15878</td>
<td>The Sea of Salton. *American Homes and Gardens, 1(6)(December):*397-399. [Salton Sea.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Holdredge, Sterling M.

1865 2.3460 State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific: Containing the time and distance tables, rates, fare and freight tariff, of all steamship, steamboat, railway, stage and express lines, on or connecting with the Pacific Coast and interior, including California, Oregon, Nevada, Washington, Idaho, Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, British Columbia, Vancouver’s Island, Central and South America, and Mexico. Also, rates of postage to all parts of the world; time of arrival and departure of mails, etc. To which is added nine large and accurate maps, showing principal towns, routes of communication, etc. San Francisco: Sterling M. Holdredge, 160, xlviii pp., 9 maps. [Wrapper title: State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific.] WAGNER-CAMP 417a

Holiday, Editors


Holland, Al [Holland, Alfred E., Jr.]


Holland, Henrietta


Holland, Rupert Sargent


Hollenback, Amelia B.


Hollenback, Josephine W.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hollis, Sherry A.</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Las Vegas and Hoover Dam. Mississippi Corvette Club, (June):[4]. [Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, in passing.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holloway, J. F.</td>
<td>1894</td>
<td>Our club. Cassier's Magazine, 6(36)(October):468-479. [The Engineers’ Club of New York. [See p. 478, &quot;Who, that was privileged to listen to our versatile member and mining engineer, can ever forget the splendidly painted word picture he gave us in an after-dinner talk, and which might well have been called 'The Vision of the Canyon of the Colorado'?&quot;. A brief recollection of a presentation probably by Robert Brewster Stanton.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, Bonnie</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Arizona's grand adventure; a &quot;huge, big colorful crack&quot;. Flagstaff Live!, (November 4-10):22.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, Bonnie, et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1128

1928 2.11982 *A trip around the world through the telebinocular.* Meadville, Pennsylvania: Keystone View Company, 321 pp. [Stereoscopic views. Other eds., imprints.]


1994 2.3472 Notes on the Grandview Hotel. *O’Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 5(8):7. [Excerpt indicated to be from Holmes (1898) but apparently from Holmes (1908).]

1996 2.3473 An 1898 trip to Grand Canyon. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 7(4):1, 3-4. [Excerpt from Holmes’ Travelogue, Volume 6. Also see comment by Betty Myer, 7(7):6 (name omitted in error, see correction in 7(10):2). This is from Holmes (1908).]

1998 2.3474 A visit with Cap’n Hance. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review,* 11(4)(Fall):32. [Without credit but without citation, excerpt and illustrations from Holmes’ Travelogue. Illustrations also appear throughout the issue, on pp. 4, 5, 7, 11, 12, 17, 29.]


**Holmes, E. L. (Mr. and Mrs.)**


**Holmes, Henry**


**Holmes, Joseph**

Holmes, Joseph, and Powell, John Wesley


Holmes, Robert

1885 2.16393 That missing man. *Deseret News*, (February 25):13 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated St. Johns, Arizona, February 12th, 1885. Regarding news item of a "German named Bittner" who had left Salt Lake City the previous May. Supposed to have been seen at Badger Creek in late September and crossed the Colorado at Lees Ferry 30 September or 1 October, and last supposedly heard from in Winslow, Arizona.]

Holmes, William H.


Holm's, Gus

1920 2.13689 Motoring trip over National Park to Park Highway; being last installment of a wonderful story telling joys in store for automobilists taking this journey of 4000 miles over world's greatest scenic road, which links together country's most marvelous natural beauties. *Motor West*, 32(6)(January 1):39-41. [See p. 40.] [Author's name thus.]

Holmstrom, Buzz


1999 2.3477 [Excerpt.] *In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habeegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 65. [Holmstrom quote, excerpted as filler, from Welch et al. (1998).]

1999 2.3478 [Excerpt.] *In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habeegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 88. [Holmstrom quote, excerpted as filler, from Welch et al. (1998).]

2003 2.9335 *Every rapid speaks plainly; the Salmon, Green and Colorado River journals of Buzz Holmstrom, including the 1938 accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson* (Brad Dimock, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 252 pp. (Colorado River Chronicles, no. 2.) [Also released in slipcased edition with *The Brave Ones* (Kolb and Kolb) [see Item no. 2.9336], Colorado River Chronicles series, no. 1; slipcased ed. limited to 200 numbered sets, and 11 lettered sets released only to libraries.] 

Holt, Henry


Holt, Luther M.


Holt, Nancy D.


Holtzin, Rich


Homan, Bob, and Homan, Sandy

1999 2.12719 Greetings from Silverton, Colorado. *Powder Express* (Fall Line Ski Club, Cherry Hill, New Jersey), (July):1, 5. [Includes hike on Grandview Trail. Article ends with note to “Find out what happens to Bob in next month’s issue!” but this article was never followed up as examined in issues through 2000.]

Homberger, Eric


Honan, W. H.


Hoobler, Dorothy, and Hoobler, Thomas

Hood, J. E.

1869  2.14756  Lost and found in the Rocky Mountains. *Western Monthly*, 2(7)(July):11-20. [Recounting of a raft trip by “Karl” (pseudonym) on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, prior to the supposed trip by James White. In all probability fictional.]


Hoogstraten, Constance van


Hooke, Roger LeB.


Hooker, Joseph


Hoon, Ron


Hooper, Bruce


Hooper, George D.

Hooper, R. Scott
1976 2.11639 Sex in the great outdoors; if you’re going to do some heavy breathing, why not take in some fresh air? *Playboy,* 23(8)(August):117-125. [See p. 117.] [N.B.: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Hoops, Herm

Hoover, J. W.

Hoover, Mary K.

Hope, Carmeta Aitkin

Hopkins, A. D.
2003 2.9734 Enter Road Trips. In: Hopkins, A. D. (ed.), *Cerca; explore the natural beauty of the Southwest; road trips.* Las Vegas: Stephens Press LLC, p. [3]. [N.B.: Cover title; publication has the appearance of a serial, with cataloging-in-publication data as *Road trips : a Cerca country guide — 1st ed.* (Circa country guides).]
2003 2.11301 Preface. In: Ladd, Gary, *Gary Ladd’s canyon light; Lake Powell and the Grand Canyon.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, pp. 8-9. [In second state(?) of volume the text on page 8 was supplanted by “In memory” by Gary Ladd, who there commemorates the 2004 death of George Steck, the author of the Foreword to the volume. Only the end of the editor’s (Hopkins’) signed Preface appears on p. 9.
Publication information on verso of title-page does not indicate either a revised or 2nd printing.]

Hopkins, Anita Notdurft


Hopkins, Virginia


Hopkins, W. H.


Horan, James D.


Horgan, Paul


Horn, Amy


Horn, Walther

1903 2.14277 Briefe eines reisenden Entomologen. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, 1903(2)(August):177-198. [See p. 180, notes regarding a brief visit to the Grand Canyon; this part not entomological in content.]

Hornaday, William T.

1908 2.3499 Camp-fires on desert and lava. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 366 pp. GUIDON 311, 312


Hornby, George


Hornby, George, and the Editors of Eastman Kodak Company


Horne, Cecil

Horstman, Kevin C.

Horton, Arthur G.

Horton, Charles M.

Horton, G. M.

Horwitz, Tony
2008 2.12452 A voyage long and strange; on the trail of Vikings, conquistadors, lost colonists and other adventurers in early America. New York: Picador (Henry Holt and Co.), 445 pp. (See Chapter 6, “The Southwest; To the Seven Cities of Stone”, pp. 134-164.)

Horwood, Celia M.

Hosmer, Helen

Hough, Emerson
no date 2.14210 The frontier omnibus; containing three complete novels [sic]: The Way to the West; The Story of the Outlaw; The Way of a Man. New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 428, 401, 345 pp. [See "The Way to the West", pp. 231, 327-328.]

1901 2.16177 Chicago and the West [section]. Forest and Stream, 56(3)(January 19):50-51. [See p. 51, notice of Santa Fe Railway exhibition of "a 75-foot reproduction in model form of the Grand Cañon" by artist H. G. Maratta, to be displayed at the Sportsmen’s Exposition in Chicago.]

1901 2.16178 Chicago and the West [section]. Forest and Stream, 56(4)(January 26):68-69. [See p. 69: “Mr. H. G. Maratta, the well-known Chicago artist, started this week for the Grand Cañon of the Colorado to make studies for the purpose of putting up a big model of this cañon on the main floor of the sportsmen’s exposition which is to be held in Chicago this coming month. Mr. Maratta has already made a small model of the cañon, and it gives the best idea of that tremendous spectacle which has ever been offered in artistic form.” (entire note)]
1901 2.16179 Chicago and the West [section]. *Forest and Stream*, 56(7)(February 16):127-128. [See p. 128, under "Chicago Sportsmen’s Exposition”: “Mr. Maratta is well advanced with his work on the panorama of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.” (entire note)]

1901 2.16180 The Chicago Sportsmen’s Show. *In: Chicago and the West* [section]. *Forest and Stream*, 56(10)(March 9):186-187. [See p. 186: "Mr. Maratta personally executed for the Santa Fe Railroad the beautiful panorama of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which is one of the most brilliant and stirring attractions of the exposition.” (entire note)]


**Hough, Katherine Plake**


**Hough, Walter**


**Houk, Rose**


1999 2.9006 *The pioneer women*. St. Louis, Missouri: Jefferson National Parks Association, 20 pp. [including wraps]. (Westward Expansion Series, No. 2.) [Includes Lees Ferry.]

2001 2.9007 *Trains and railroads*. St. Louis, Missouri: Jefferson National Parks Association, 20 pp. [including wraps]. (Westward Expansion Series, No. 6.) [Includes Grand Canyon.]

2001 2.8568 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous; Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 73. [From the John Riffey gravesite “Riffey Storybook”. Author attribution given as Rose Hook.]


Houk, Rose, and Collier, Michael


2001 2.8353 Return to the river; sixty years after Buzz Holstrom [sic] became the first person to successfully complete a solo run of the Colorado and Green rivers, a group retraces his steps. *Arizona Highways*, 77(7)(July):6-13, back cover [legend for back cover on p. 1]. [Buzz Holmstrom.]


Houk, Rose, and Kerrick, James


Houk, Rose, and Lawsen, Chuck

1999 2.7249 Twinkling lights, a parade, and a canyon train ride with Santa make Williams merry. *Arizona Highways*, 75(12)(December):54-56, inside back cover.

Houk, Rose, and McDonald, Robert G.


House, Dorothy A.


Houser, Dave G.; Abbott, Mary Lu; and Armstrong, Elizabeth


Houston, Chrystal

2006 2.14561 YC professor featured on national television. *York College Heritage* (York, Nebraska), (Summer):13. [Tim McNeese appearance in *Risk Takers, History Makers: John Wesley Powell and the Grand Canyon*.]
Houston, Pam


Houzeau, J.-C.


Hovens, Pieter, and Herlaar, Jiska


Hovey, Clarissa


Hovey, Horace Carter


Hovind, Kent

1991  2.12573  *Patriot University; dissertation for Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Education; a project submitted to Dr. Wayne Knight; submitted by Kent Hovind, Pensacola, Florida, May 25, 1991.* Patriot University, [102] pp. (Grand Canyon, see pp. [33], [77-78], [97-98].) [Title thus.]

2007  2.12770  *Are you being brainwashed? Propaganda in science textbooks.* Pensacola, Florida: Creation Science Evangelism, 49 pp. [See under "The Lies Used to Teach Evolution”, “Lie #1—Grand Canyon Took Millions of Years to Form”, pp. 7-8.]
Howard, Dave


Howard, G. W.


Howard, Kathleen L., and Pardue, Diana F.


Howard, O. O.

1907 2.16144 *My life and experiences among our hostile Indians; a record of personal observations, adventures, and campaigns among the Indians of the great West; with some account of their life, habits, traits, religion, ceremonies, dress, savage instincts, and customs in peace and war.* Hartford, Connecticut: A. D. Worthington and Co., 570 pp. [by subscription]. [Notes regarding Yuma and lower Colorado River region, see Chapter 7, pp. 124-130.]

Howard, Robert West


Howard of Glossop (Lady), Winefred

no date 2.16323 *Howard of Glossop’s journal of a tour in the United States, Canada and Mexico.* Carlisle, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, 355 pp. (Travels in America, Volume 219.) [Cover title. Facsimile reprinting of Howard of Glossop (1897); also reproduces title-page of original.]


Howarth, Graham, and Howarth, Dawn


Howarth, O. H.


Howe, E. W.

**Howe, Ed**

1918 2.15994 Why is Io-Way! Don’t grumble because Switzerland is closed; beautiful Iowa is open for travel. *The Country Gentleman*, 83(46)(November 16):11-12. [Begins: “I once visited the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and when I noted the hundred miles of gorgeous scenery in sight, this occurred to me: ‘What an insignificant thing a two-column description of this will be!’” (no further note of Grand Canyon)]

**Howe, Steve**


2000 2.14435 Tents; when Mother Nature shows her rough side make sure you have a secure backcountry shelter. *Backpacker*, 28(2)(March)(184):50-52, 54-60, 62, 64-68, 70-72, 74. [Product review. See p. 50, regarding "Peregrin" tent used on a 14-day midwinter Grand Canyon trip.]


**Howell, John**

2007 2.12324 Phantom Ranch is the place to stay, November 13 to 15, 2006. *In: Northwest Explorer [section]; Chin, Diana, Clark, Don, and Howell, John, A truly Grand Canyon; hiking into the eighth wonder of the world requires careful planning. Washington Trails*, (March).

**Howells, Robert Earle**

2003 2.9263 Four Corners; twenty-one trips; the wild heart of the West. *National Geographic Adventure*, 5(2)(March):64-73.

2008 2.11510 The great eight; chase your dreams in red-rock country. *In: The Best of the Parks [feature]. National Geographic Adventure*, 10(5)(June/July):cover, 5, 76-82, 84, 86-88.

**Howland, Oramel G.**


**Hoyt, Franklyn**

1948 2.3524 *A history of the desert region of Riverside County from 1540 to the completion of the railroad to Yuma*. Master’s thesis, University of California at Los Angeles.


Hualapai Ethnobotany Project, Students and Staff


Hubbard, David


Hubbard, Elbert

1905 2.16155 Little journeys to homes of great scientists. Tyndall. East Aurora, New York: The Roycrofters. (Little Journeys To Homes of Great Scientists, 17(4)(October):59-84 [entire number].) [See p. 77: “The only man who ever braved the full dangers of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado was killed by a suburban train in Chicago while on his wedding tour.” (entire note of pertinence)]

1922 2.14870 Selected writings of Elbert Hubbard; his mintage of wisdom, coined form a life of love, laughter and work, lovingly gathered by Elbert Hubbard II and made into goody volumes by The Roycrofters at their shops, which are at East Aurora, New York, and issued as a memorial edition. New York: William H. Wise and Co., 412 [413] pp. (Half-title: Hundred-Point Men.) (Selected Writings of Elbert Hubbard, Volume 10 [from printer’s and binder’s page, p. [413]].) [See “Buffalo Jones”, pp. 174-186.]

Hubbard, Elbert, et al.

Hubbard, Elbert; James, George Wharton; and Elbertus, Fra

1903 2.14247 So here then is a little journey to the home of Joaquin Miller, by Elbert Hubbard; also a study of the man and his work, by George Wharton James; to which is appended a slight study of the man who wrote the study, by Fra Elbertus, with sundry selected poems by the poet, giving a goody taste of his rare quality. Aurora, New York: The Roycrofters, 107 pp. [Grand Canyon noted, p. 31: “... the bottomless but colorful abysse of the Grand Canyon ...”]

Hubbard, Gardiner G.

1887 2.13706 The transcontinental railroads. Science, 10(September 16)(241):133-137.

Hubbard, Howard A.


Hubbard, Sam, Jr.

Hubbard, Terry

1997 2.3526  ... stuff! *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1):5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Huber, Walter L.


Huck, Rod


Hudon, Gary


Hudson, Alice


Hudson, Alice C., and Cohen-Stratyner, Barbara


Huey, George H. H.


Huff, Dan


Hughes, Holly

2006 2.11582  *500 places to take your kids before they grow up*. Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley, 567 pp. [See pp. 337, 462, 530-531.]

Hughes, J. Donald


In the house of stone and light; a human history of the Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 137 pp. [Also later reprints, 1985, 1988, 1991, 1997; the 1997 printing contains revised cover and minor unstated text correction.]


Hughes, Jerry

2005  2.10563 [Email message.] From: Two emails and a photo; sent to an internet chat group upon mention of Fred’s passing. In: Burke, Fred, Pitch ‘til you win; Fred Burke in his own words. [No imprint], p. 81.

Hughes, Mary Caroline; Frech, Fritz; Wrifinz (Dr.); Marchand, D.; Holhen, Sibney Wohrmann; Botpletz, A.; Credner, H.; Walther, Johannes; Credner, Rudolf; Ulrich, A.; Cadell, H. M.; Johnson, Willard D.; Harker, Alfred; Hughes, William Kerney; Strenq, Aug.; Brannen, D. J.; Haynes, John R.; Berine, Georg V. J.; Plieninger, F.; Kayser [Dr.]; Diermer, Carl; Tolliez, H.; Broek, Ernst Vanden; Lohertsiege, Morz; Zittel, V.; Margerie, Emm. De; and Burgeart (Dr.)


Hughes, Robert


Hughes, Samuel

Hughes, William

Huggins, Jack W.

Hugues, Luigi
1903 2.15558 Cronologia delle scoperte e delle esplorazioni geografiche dall’anno 1492 a tutto il secolo XIX. Milano: Ulrico Hoepli, 487 [488], 64 pp. (Manuali Hoepli.) [See “1540-1542”, pp. 55-56; “1721”, p. 127; and, under “1869”, notice of John Wesley Powell, p. 259.]

Huisinga, Kristin

Hull, Frank, Jr.


Hull, Gregory

Hull, W. F.

Hulot, Etienne
Hulse, James W.


Hulsey, Dallas


Humbert, L.


Humboldt, Friedrich Alexander von [Humboldt, Alexander von]

1807 2.14402 Versuch über den politischen Zustand des Königreichs Neu-Spanien . . . . Zweiter Band. Tübingen: J. G. Cotta'schen Buchhandlung, 278 pp. [And later eds.] [Colorado River, see pp. 203, 205-206, 221-222, 267.] [N.B.: This is but one example of the writings of Baron von Humboldt, pertinent citations of which many may include brief notices of the Colorado River in various contexts, published in numerous editions and translations otherwise omitted in this bibliography for the sake of practicality considering that the Colorado River was never a principal object of discussion.]

1810 2.14403 Ansichten der natur mit wissenschaftlichen Erläuterungen. Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta’schen Buchhandlung, 336 pp. (Gesammelte Werker van Alexander von Humboldt. Elster Band.) [Colorado River, see pp. 27, 29, 36, 102.] [N.B.: This is but one example of the writings of Baron von Humboldt, pertinent citations of which many may include brief notices of the Colorado River in various contexts, published in numerous editions and translations otherwise omitted in this bibliography for the sake of practicality considering that the Colorado River was never a principal object of discussion.]

1811 2.15422 General considerations on the extent and physical aspect of the Kingdom of New Spain, from Baron de Humboldt’s political essay on the Kingdom of New Spain. American Register, or General Repository of History, Politics and Science, 7:268-329. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 322-323, note.]

1812 2.14617 Atlas geographique et physique du Royaum de la Nouvelle-Espagne, fondé sur des observations astronomiques, des mesures trigonométriques et des nivellemens barométriques. Paris: Chez G. Dufour et Cie. [In this edition, author given as "Al. de Humboldt."] [Also reprinted in facsimile, 1969.] [N.B.: This is but one example of the writings of Baron von Humboldt, pertinent citations of which many may include brief notices of the Colorado River in various contexts, published in numerous editions and translations otherwise omitted in this bibliography for the sake of practicality considering that the Colorado River was never a principal object of discussion.]

1814 2.15584 Political essay on the kingdom of New Spain. Containing researches relative to the geography of Mexico, the extent of its surface, and its political division into intendancies, the physical aspect of the country, the population, the state of agriculture and manufacturing and commercial industry, the canals projected between the South Sea and Atlantic Ocean, the Crown revenues, the quantity of the precious metals which have flowed from Mexico into Europe and Asia, since the discovery of the new continent, and the military defence of New Spain. By Alexander de Humbolt.
With physical sections and maps, founded on astronomical observations, and trigonometrical and barmetrical measurements. Translated from the original French by John Black. Vol. I. Second edition. London: for Longman, Hurst, cxlv, 289 pp. [See pp. lviii-lx, 71-72.] [N.B.: This is but one example of the writings of Baron von Humboldt, pertinent citations of which may include brief notices of the Colorado River in various contexts, published in numerous editions and translations otherwise omitted in this bibliography for the sake of practicality considering that the Colorado River was never a principal object of discussion.]

1830 2.13381 Essay on the possibility of effecting a navigable communication between the Atlantic and Pacific Ocean. In: A select cabinet of foreign voyages and travels; or, recent and interesting journals of eminent continental travellers. London: Treuttel and Würtz, Treuttel Jun. and Richter; and Henry Washbourne, pp. 379-416. [See pp. 385-386, notice of the Colorado River. In translation.] [N.B.: This is but one example of the writings of Baron von Humboldt, pertinent citations of which many may include brief notices of the Colorado River in various contexts, published in numerous editions and translations otherwise omitted in this bibliography for the sake of practicality considering that the Colorado River was never a principal object of discussion.]


Hume, Edgar Erskine


Hume, Greg


Hummel, A.


Humphrey, Zephine

Humphreys, A. A.

1858 2.15437 [Preliminary report of the expedition to explore the Colorado River of the West by Lt. J. C. Ives, 1857-1858.] In: Capt. Humphreys'] Annual report. Office of Explorations and Surveys, U.S. War Department, pp. 31-42. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13]


Humphreys, Joe


Hundhausen, J.


Hungerford, Edward


1923 2.13733 A study in consistent railroad advertising; what twenty-seven years of advertising have accomplished for a great railroad system. Santa Fe Magazine, 17(4)(March):43-48.

Hunke, Naomi Ruth

1996 2.3539 Remember the wonders; a fifty year history of Grand Canyon Baptist Association. Franklin, Tennessee: Providence House Publishers, 224 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon First Baptist Church, but no index.]

Hunt, Aurora


Hunt, Charles B.

Hunt, David C.


Hunt, Rockwell Dennis, and Ament, William Sheffield

1929 2.3545 Oxcart to airplane. Los Angeles, San Francisco [etc.]: Powell Publishing Co., 458 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.] GUIDON 322

Hunter, Carolyn


Hunter, Milton R.


Hunter, Zena M.


Hunting, Dan


Huntington, Ellsworth


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Book Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hurd, Harry Elmore</td>
<td>1941</td>
<td>2.12915</td>
<td>Autos were made for walkers. <em>The Rotarian</em>, (May):20-23.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Huser, Verne


Husinec, Andrea

2000 2.9671 America deserta: Grand Canyon. *Priroda* (Croatia), 90(5)(874). [In Croatian.]

Hutchins, E. T.


Hutchins, W. R.


Hutchinson, Andy


Hutchinson, Charles F.


Hutchinson, H. N.


Hutchinson, Melvin

1939 2.9120 Blue water canyon. In: *The souvenir program; Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow; 10th Annual Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow, July 2, 3 and 4, 1939*. Flagstaff, Arizona:
Pow-Wow, Inc., pp. 22, 31. [Cover title: Souvenir program; Southwest All Indian Pow Wow, July 2, 3, 4, 1939, Flagstaff, Arizona.]


**Hutchinson, Robert**


**Hutchinson, W. H.**


**Hutchinson, W. Z.**

1904 2.15267 Preparedness is the secret of most successes. *The Bee-Keepers’ Review*, 17(1)(January 10):16-17. [See p. 17: “I took my camera with me, made a picture of a small portion of the Grand Canyon, also of the car and the bee-keepers who made the trip in it across the continent.” (Entire note of pertinence) Santa Fe Railway trip to the National Association meeting in Los Angeles.]

**Hutchison, Ann**


**Hutchison, J. S.; Hutchison, K. T.; Hutchison, E. C.; Hutchison, Lincoln; and Hutchison, James S.**


**Huth, H.**


**Huxley, Anthony**

Hyatt, Alpheus


GOODMAN 862


1868 2.14753 The chasms of the Colorado. *St. Louis Medical Reporter*, 3(16)(November 1):526-533. [From *American Naturalist*, "with some additions" that include notice of the James White affair as reported in the *Transactions of the St. Louis Academy of Sciences*, vol. 2 (April 1868).]


Hyde, Anne F.


Hyde, Charles Cheney


Hyde, James


Hyde, Philip


Hyde, Philip, and Jett, Stephen C.


Hyer, Charlotte

Hyslop, James H.

1909 2.14684 Experiments with private parties. American Society for Psychical Research, Journal, 3(9)(September):533-544. [See p. 538, passing notice of “mediumistic phenomena” (term from p. 533) in boys’ uttering of “notes, sounds and words” like those of Indian “dance and singing”, the boys having “never seen an Indian dance and had no known opportunity to determine its nature otherwise.” Author interjects, “I witnessed such a performance two years ago and again this summer at the Grand Canyon.”]

Ickes, Anna Wilmarth

1933 2.3570 Mesa land; the history and romance of the American Southwest. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 235 pp. GUIDON 324

Ikenberry, Donna


2006 2.10784 Mesmerizing waterfalls. RV Journal, 14(2)(Summer):cover, 1, 10-12. [Havasu Creek.]

2006 2.12259 Hiking the Canyon, clearing the mind. RV Life, (June):12-14.

Ilif, Ilia, and Petrov, Eugene [II’f, II’ia, and Petrov, Evgenii]


Ilif, Ilia, and Petrov, Evgenii [II’f, II’ia, and Petrov, Evgenii]


1937 2.8118 Odnoetazhnaia Amerika. [One-storied America.] Moscow: __________, 405 pp. [In Russian.]

1947 2.8119  *Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*. [*One-storied America*.] [U.S.S.R.:] __________, 405 pp. [In Russian.]

1966 2.12289  *Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*. [*One-storied America*.] [Kalinigrad:] Kaliningradskoe Knizhnoe izd-vo, 346 pp. [In Russian.]

2003 2.12290  *Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*. [*One-storied America*.] Moskva: "Tekst", 508 pp. [In Russian.]


**Imus, Don, and Imus, Fred**

1997 2.3571  *Two guys, Four Corners; great photographs, great times, and a million laughs*. New York: Villard, 116 pp. [See pp. 28-29, 103.]

**Ingalls, Kim**


**Ingalls, Rufus**


**Ingalls, Ernest**


**Ingersoll, Scott**

Ingersoll/Bosse Associates, Inc.


Ingram, Helen M.


Ingram, Helen M., et al.

Ingram, Helen M.; Scaff, Lawrence A.; and Silko, Leslie


Ingram, Tolbert R.

1927 2.14851 Utah gives up its liquid gold. The Rig and Reel Magazine (Parkersburg, West Virginia), (September):3-4, 14. [An oil-drillers' magazine. See p. 3, "A few miles to the southwest of Moab the muddy [Colorado] river cuts through a canon wall which marks the beginning of the Grand Canon of the Colorado." Also pp. 4, 14: "In the spring of 1921, the inhabitants of the little down of Green River, Utah, were enthused upon learning that some eastern men with visions had decided to establish an airplane service from that point down the Colorado River, over the rim of the Grand Canon and into Arizona for the benefit of tourists who might desire to see one of the greatest wonders of the world from the skies." A ruse to stake oil claims in "no-man's land". Article continued [not seen].]

Inkersley, Arthur [Inkersley, Arthur]


Inman, Henry, and Cody, William F. "Buffalo Bill"

1899 2.13746 The Great Salt Lake Trail. Topeka, Kansas: Crane and Co., 529 pp. [See p. 141; John D. Lee at Lees Ferry.]

Innes, George, Jr.


Inskip, Eleanor

The Grand Canon  
2012


International Association of Ticket Agents


International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Secretariat of


Iowa Board of Railroad Commissioners

1912  2.12853  Twenty-fourth annual report of the Board of Railroad Commissioners for the year ending December 4, 1911; State of Iowa. Des Moines: Emory M. English, State Printer, 759 pp. [See in table, "Wells Fargo & Company, Express. Mileage Covered.", p. 316, "Williams, Ariz. [to] Grand Canyon, Ariz. 68.80 [miles]" (entire item).]

Irish, Marian D.


Irwin, Mark


Isham, Samuel


Israel, Fred L.

Israel, Jay

Isvaran-Pandit, Gauri
2006  2.12103  "Arizona, . . . It's obvious! Everyone heads for the West . . ." *Club News* (Deutsch-Amerikanischen und Internationalen Frauenclubs Kaiserslautern / German American and International Women's Club Kaiserslauter (Kaiserslautern, Germany), 50(6)(June):3. [English text; also see parallel text in German by Theresa Küntzler. Ellipses are part of title.]

Iszler, Robin
2003  2.12743  A grand vacation. *Hot Spots* (North Dakota Appaloosa Horse Club), (October):[2]. [Mule trip.]

Ito, Yacco

Iverson, Peter

Ives, Halsey C.

Ives, Joseph C.
1858  2.3582  Colorado exploring expedition. *In*: Humphreys, A. A., Report on explorations and surveys. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 1, Serial 975*, pp. 608-619. [N.B.: Pestana (1972, p. 70; see Bibliographies) cites this as "Preliminary report of the Colorado exploring expedition." The title as cited herein is as printed on the document. This report was also reprinted in *New York Times*, December 27, 1858, p. 3.]

1859  2.14825  The Colorado exploring expedition. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 32(18)("Seventh-day, First month 8, 1859" [Saturday, January 8]):142-143, (19)"Seventh-day, First month 15" [Saturday, January 15]):149. [Without by-line. This is a quotation of part of Ives' (1858) report, with an unsigned one-paragraph introduction.]


[N.B.: Two geological maps, based upon the topographical maps with geology by Newberry overprinted, appear only with the Senate Executive Document variant (fide Wagner-Camp 375, p. 648).] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 36 [in part], 61] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27 to 1-28 [in part]]
FARQUHAR 21 [W.B.: FQ: All Five Quail Books listings specify the offerings as the Senate Executive Document variant, cross-listing it as "Farquhar 21". Farquhar, however, does not mention the Senate variant.] HOWES I92 THOMAS 160 WAGNER-CAMP 375

Report upon the Colorado River of the West explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document [unnumbered].


2004 2.11925 More monsters; a steamboat on the Colorado (1858). In: Wild, Peter (ed.), True tales of the Mojave Desert; from talking rocks to Yucca Man. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Center for American Places. (Center Books on the American West.)


Ives, Ronald L.

1936 2.11032 Melchior Diaz—the forgotten explorer. Hispanic American Historical Review, 16(1)(February):86-90. [Also see comment by Carl Sauer, 17(1):146-149 (1937), and reply by Ives, 17(1):149.]

1936 2.11033 [Reply to comment by Carl Sauer, regarding Ives, "Melchior Diaz—the forgotten explorer".] Hispanic American Historical Review, 17(1)(February):149.]


**Ivins, Anthony W.**

1924 2.15497  Traveling over forgotten trails. *Improvement Era*, 27:1017-1025. THOMAS 750

1928 2.10324  *Address of Mr. Anthony W. Ivins at the dedication of the Union Pacific’s Grand Canyon Lodge at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona, September 15, 1928.* [No place]: [Union Pacific System], 16 pp.


1935 2.10388  *An address delivered by President Anthony W. Ivins upon completion of the Union Pacific Lodge at Grand Canyon, Utah.* [sic]. Salt Lake City: Union Pacific System, 16 pp. (Printed by The Seagull Press.)


**J. Otto [firm]**


**Jacka, Daniel**


**Jacka, Lois, and Jacka, Jerry**


**Jacks, L. P.**


**Jackson, Bart**

Jackson, Clarence S.


Jackson, Clay


Jackson, Donald C.


1988 2.12370 *Great American bridges and dams* (foreword by David McCullogh). New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp. [See regarding bridge at Cameron, p. 242; London Bridge, Lake Havasu City, p. 245; Navajo Bridge, Marble Canyon, pp. 245-246; Topock Bridge, p. 249; and see regarding Glen Canyon Dam, p. 247; Laguna Dam, pp. 249-250; Hoover Dam, pp. 40-41, 247, 295-298.]

Jackson, Donald Dale


Jackson, Earl

1967 2.16583 *Your national park system in the Southwest; in words and color.* Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, [unpaginated]. FQ24/2:1158


Jackson, Guy L.


Jackson, J. F.


Jackson, Laura

Jackson, Rachel


Jackson, Richard H.


Jackson, Royal G., and Maurer, Stephen G.


Jackson, Sheldon


Jackson, Victor L.


Jackson, W. Turrentine


Jacobsen, Janet, and Essenberg, Margaret


Jacobson, David

2002 2.8728 *Place and belonging in America*. Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins University Press, 234 pp. [See pp. 24, 130, 159-161.]
Jacoby, Karl Haywood


Jacquin, Philippe


Jaeger, Oscar R.


Jaehne, Dennis


Jaffe, Matthew, and Gamache, Tom

2004 2.9842 Arizona’s west coast; paddle the hidden canyons and teeming marshes along the lower Colorado River. Sunset, (March):33, 36, 38.

Jaffe, Matthew, and Kish, Dawn


Jaffe, Matthew, and Merriam, Douglas


Jaffe, Matthew, and Wheeler, Nik

Jakle, John A.


Jacoby, H. Murray

1922 2.14685 *Among the cliff dwellers of northern Africa.* *Illustrated World,* 38(December):522-5243, 638. [See p. 522, regarding “staying directly at the foot of a high, mountainous range”: "Those who have ever camped out in the Hermitt Camp at the foot of the Grand Canyon along the Colorado River will have experienced a similar thrill.” (entire note)]

Jalbert, Linda


James, George Wharton


no date 2.9279 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona; how to see it.* McLean, Virginia: IndyPublish.com, 198 pp. [2002.]

1895 2.3619 *The waterfalls of Cataract Canyon.* *Southwestern Empire,* 1(March):5-6. [cited » GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21] [cited » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28] GOODMAN 950


1899 2.3621 *A pilgrimage to some scenes of Spanish occupancy in our Southwest.* *American Monthly Review of Reviews,* 20(July):51-59. GOODMAN 724


1900 2.3623 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* "Pasadena edition" (limited). [Farquhar (1953, p. 44) cites, "500 numbered copies signed by the author, large paper, half leather binding.”] [cited » GCNHA Monograph]


1902 2.3626 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 117. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]


1906 2.3631 By rowboat through the Grand Canyon; pulling an oar for four hundred miles on the Colorado River through the Indian summer country. *Travel Magazine*, (November):72-73. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]


1907 2.3633 *The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California); its rivers and its mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history, pictured and described; including an account of a recent journey made down the overflow of the Colorado River to the*


1910 2.3636 The Grand Canyon of Arizona; how to see it. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., and Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 265 pp. [N.B.: Text of foreword (pp. v-vi) significantly modified from that of 1st ed., 1910, but this version appears only in this ed.; all subsequent eds. include the original text of foreword.] FQ1:56c FQ2:53c FQ3:72b FQ9:307 FQ10:185B FQ12:273B FQ16:113 FQ23:181A

1910 2.13035 With God in his out-of-doors. Life and Health, 25(5)(May):cover, 261-264, 280. [Continued in subsequent numbers with modified titles, each a discrete item.]


1910 2.15552 What some people have found with God in his great out-of-doors. Life and Health, 25(12)(December):750-754.


1910 2.3637 Heroes of California; the story of the founders of the Golden State as narrated by themselves or gleaned from other sources. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 515 pp. [See Chapter 29, The Outspoken Hero of the Public Service, J. W. Powell, pp. 308-316. Also see pp. 332-335, recounting of visit to Grand Canyon at Diamond Creek by "Professor [J. G.] and Mrs. Lemmon" as published in Overland [Monthly] for September 1888.] THOMAS 830 [Chapter 29]

1910 2.16140 From Yuma to Salton Sea. In: Gaines, Nettie S., Pathway to western literature. Stockton, California: Nettie S. Gaines, pp. 60-71. [From The Wonders of the Colorado Desert (James, 1906).]


1911 2.3642 The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California); its rivers and its mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history, pictured and described; including an account of a recent journey made down the overflow of the Colorado River to the mysterious Salton Sea (sketches by Carl Eytel). Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 50, 547 pp. in one volume. FQ4:85b FQ5:93 FQ20:219B FQ24/1:387B FQ30:139 Howes 344


1912 2.13057 [General proposal for an "aerial railway from the rim to the river in the Grand Canyon of Arizona"]. In: In the Editor's Den [section]. Out West, 4(5)(November):343. [Cable.]


1914 2.13326 California; romantic and beautiful. The history of its old missions and of its Indians; a survey of its climate, topography, deserts, mountains, rivers, valleys, islands and coast line; a description of its recreations and festivals; a review of its industries; an account of its influence upon prophets, poets, artists and architects; and some reference to what it offers of delight to the automobilist, traveler, sportsman, pleasure and health seeker. Boston: The Page Co., 433 pp. [See pp. 32-33, 299-300; Chapter 29, "The Journey to California", pp. 406-412; and pp. 197-198; John Wesley Powell quoted on Grand Canyon and Colorado River.]


1917 2.13387 Exposition memories; Panama-California Exposition, San Diego, 1916. [See Chapter 4, "The Literature of San Diego", pp. 76-79.]


1918 2.3648 The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California); its rivers and its mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history, pictured and described; including an account of a recent journey made down the overflow of the Colorado River to the


1999 2.3653 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reily, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 34. [Excerpt as filler, from James (1909).]

2007 2.11477 The Grand Canyon of Arizona; how to see it. [No place]: BiblioBazaar, Revised ed., 235 pp. [Reprinting of 1915 ed., reset.]

2007 2.11478 The Grand Canyon of Arizona; how to see it. [No place]: BiblioBazaar, Revised ed. [Large-print], 261 pp. [Reprinting of 1915 ed., reset.]


2008 2.15724 In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [No place]: Nabu press, 410 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.15181</td>
<td><em>The Grand Canyon of Arizona</em>. CreateSpace, 202 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**James, H. L.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**James, Harlean**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**James, Harry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**James, Joseph F.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**James, Kerrick**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.13761</td>
<td>Outa site! <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 86(7)(July):cover, 1, 14-21, back cover. [See “Arizona Bay”, Lake Mohave, p. 16; and “Buck Farm Overlook, Grand Canyon”, p. 16; “Point Sublime, Grand Canyon”, p. 20. Also see separate Arizona Bay photo in “The Journal” section, p. 5.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**James William**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Jameson, W. C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Flash flood; on the Colorado River, everything can change in an instant. In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 203-210. [Reprinted from Janecek (1997).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janetski, Joel C.</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>150 years of Utah archaeology. Utah Historical Quarterly, 65(2)(Spring):100-133. [Includes notes of regional historical interest, including Lees Ferry.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janssen, Raymond E.</td>
<td>1937</td>
<td>The earth before man; the story of how things began (Fay-Coope, Cole, ed.). Chicago: University of Knowledge, Inc., 380 pp. (University of Knowledge, Glenn Frank [ed.-in-chief], Volume 1.) [See pp. 79-83.] [Cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jaquette, David
1999 2.3662 Good news for Lava Falls. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2)(May):2. [Humor.]

Jaroff, Leon
1995 2.3663 Crunch time at the Canyon (reported by Richard Woodbury). Time, 146(1)(July 3):46-47. [Crowding.]

Jarol, Scott

Jastrow, Robert

Jeffers, Jo

Jeffers, Le Roy


Jefferson, Charles E.

Jefferson, Thomas
1814 2.8570 Life of Captain Lewis. In: [Biddle, Nicholas], History of the expedition under the command of Captains Lewis and Clark, to the sources of the Missouri, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the river Columbia to the Pacific Ocean. Performed during the years 1804-5-6. By order of the Government of the United States. Prepared for the press by Paul Allen, Esquire. In two volumes. Philadelphia: Bradford and Inskeep, and New York: Abm. H. Inskeep, Volume 1, pp. vii-xxiii. [See Jefferson's quotation of his original charge of instructions to Lewis (pp. xiii-xx), including the order to ascertain beyond the headwaters of the Missouri River "the water offering the
best communication with the Pacific ocean” (p. xiv), among which is listed the “Rio Colorado, which runs into the gulf of California” (p. xvi).

Jeffords, Bob


Jeffrey, John Mason


Jelliffe, Smith Ely


Jenkins, John S.

1854 2.15408 Voyage of the U.S. exploring squadron, commanded by Captain Charles Wilkes, of the United States Navy, in 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, and 1842: together with explorations and discoveries made by Admiral d’Urville, Captain Ross, and other navigators and travellers; and an account of the expedition to the Dead Sea, under Lieutenant Lynch. Auburn: Alden, Beardsley and Co.; and Rochester: Wanzer, Beardsley and Co., 517 pp. (United States Exploring Expeditions.) [See pp. 441-442, lower Colorado River, in passing: “Besides the Sacramento and the San Joaquin, and the Rio Colorado of the west, which forms a part of the eastern boundary, California has no other considerable streams except it be the Rio de San Buénaventura.”]

Jenkins, Kenneth


Jenkins, Mark


Jenkinson, Michael

1977 2.3672 Land of clear light; wild regions of the American Southwest and northwestern Mexico; how to reach them and what you will find there. New York: E. P. Dutton, 305 [307] pp. [Includes Colorado River delta region; also Grand Canyon, in passing.] FQ8:213 FQ9:312 FQ10:186

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publisher/Press</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Jennes, Gail</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>2.3675</td>
<td>Barbara and Bradford Washburn put the Grand Canyon on the map and fill a cartographic hole. <em>People</em>, 10(6)(August 7):40-42.</td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Jeness, Kelley</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Jennings, B.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Jennings, Kate F.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Jennings, William Scott</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Jensen, Ethel R.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>2.15826</td>
<td><em>Beneath the casing rock; the George Smith Rust family.</em> Provo, Utah: Stevenson’s Genealogical Center, 323 pp.</td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Jensen, Frank</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Jensen, Jay E.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Jensen, Joel; Gruber, John; and Lothes, Scott</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Jensen, Paul</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2.3682</td>
<td>Bad idea behind the wheel; Arizona and Utah boosters plan trans-canyon freeway. <em>Colorado Plateau Advocate</em>, (Spring/Summer):1-2, 4-5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jenson, Andrew</th>
<th>1886</th>
<th>2.13228</th>
<th>(compiler) <em>Church chronology: or A record of important events; connected with the history of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, and the Territory of Utah</em>. Supplement to the “Historical Record.” Salt Lake City: [no imprint]. [See pp. 77, 82, 86; notices of John Wesley Powell and exploration of Colorado River.]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
“Pahreah (Kanab Stake), Kane county, Utah” (Paria), p. 170; “Pipe Springs (Kanab Stake), Mohave county, Arizona”, p. 174.]


1921 2.16077 (compiler) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the “Mormon” people. *Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine*, 12(3)(July):125-130. [See “Shev Witts Mountain, or Kaib”, p. 125 (Kaibab, Shivwits; also noted is Mount Dellenbaugh and “Cahra-Shent” [Parashant]).]


Jērāns, Pēteris


Jespersen, Soren


Jett, Brandon

2011 2.16397 A grand journey into the Big Ditch; 23 days of introspection, relaxation and beer! Bowlines (*Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky*), (May/June):1, 3-11.

Jett, Stephen J.


Jeys, Gene

**Jirge, Roz [Jirge, Rosalyn]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.7714</td>
<td>Georgie Rapid—to be, or not to be? <em>In: Flipped out—letters to GCPBA</em> [section]. <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):34.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JL International Publishing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Job, Macarthur**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Jocks, Heinz-Norbert**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 2001 | 2.8573 | David Hockney—“Exciting times are ahead”; die Geburt des Auges aus dem Geist der Malerei: Kunst- und Ausstellungshalle der Bundesrepublik Deutschland, Bonn. *Kunstforum International*, no. 156 (August/October):409-411. [Includes canvas study of Grand Canyon.]

**Johansson, Herman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**John, Sebastian**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.12116</td>
<td>An Indian’s bus journey across America. <em>SPAN</em> (Public Affairs Section, American Center, New Delhi, India, on behalf of U.S. Embassy), (July/August):29-36 [2nd of two parts]. [Also published in 2.12117 Hindi and 2.12118 Urdu eds., same pagination.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.12117</td>
<td>[An Indian’s bus journey across America.] <em>SPAN</em> (Public Affairs Section, American Center, New Delhi, India, on behalf of U.S. Embassy), (July/August):29-36 [2nd of two parts]. [In Hindi; number with same pagination as English ed.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2007 2.12118 [An Indian’s bus journey across America.] SPAN (Public Affairs Section, American Center, New Delhi, India, on behalf of U.S. Embassy), (July/August):29-36 [2nd of two parts]. [In Urdu; number with same pagination as English ed.]

Johns, Chris

2006 2.10509 From the Editor. National Geographic, 209(1)(January):[vi]. [Comment on photography by Michael Nichols in article by Virginia Morell and Michael Nichols.]

Johns, Leonard G.; Downes, Gerard F.; and Bibles, Camille D.

2005 2.14995 Resurrecting cold cases serial homicide investigations. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin (U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation), 74(8)(August):1-7. [Features the murder cases against Robert Spangler, including the murder of his third wife, Sharon, in Grand Canyon in 1993.]

Johnson, Andrew

1867 2.15398 Message of the President of the United States, of January 29, 1867, relating to the present condition of Mexico, in answer to a resolution of the House of December 4, 1866. U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 76, 735 pp. [Regarding the seizure of gunpowder consigned to Paul Hillen of Tucson, Arizona, from the schooner William L. Richardson bound for the anchorage at the mouth of the Colorado River, at La Paz by the French war steamer Diamant, see enclosures transcribed, pp. 599-602.]

Johnson, Annette Thackwell


Johnson, B. J., and Openshaw, Sean

1995 2.3694 Coming to terms with the Canyon; backpacking is a test of will. Pinnacle (Arizona Daily Sun), (May):8-9.

Johnson, Bob

2008 2.12119 Rafting in Grand (Canyon) style. The Interchange (Idaho Transportation Department, District 4 Monthly Newsletter), (September):2.

Johnson, C. B.

1997 2.3696 This peak trail is tough, but you'll love the view. Arizona Highways, 73(7)(July):56, inside back cover. [Hack Canyon Road, Kaibab Creek Wilderness.]

Johnson, Charles Granville

1868 2.3697 History of the Territory of Arizona and the Great Colorado of the Pacific, illustrated with actual photographs [prospectus]. San Francisco: B. F. Sterett, 9 pp. + 2 photographs. FARQUHAR 27b

1869 2.3698 The Territory of Arizona, embracing a history of the territory; its mineral, agricultural, and commercial advantages; its climate and boundaries; and the Great Colorado of the Pacific; beautifully illustrated with actual photographs of the country, the rivers, the towns, the cities, and the different Indian tribes. San Francisco: Vincent Ryan and Co., 3 parts, pp. 1-12 + 1 photograph, 13-20 + 3 photographs, 21-32 + 1
Johnson, Clifton


Johnson, Debbie

2009 2.14510 What I did on my summer vacation; let Backroads do the work for you. *Around Concord* (Concord, New Hampshire), (Winter):64-68. [Backroads, a travel company.]

Johnson, Dee Strickland


Johnson, Don


Johnson, Edwin F.


Johnson, Elmer W.


[Johnson, F. Coit (Mr. and Mrs.); Bok, Edward (Mr. and Mrs.); Doubleday, Frank N. (Mr. and Mrs.); and Doubleday, Dorothy]

1903 2.16234 *On the new Santa Fé Trail; the record of a journey to the land of sunshine by six and a half tenderfeet; written and illustrated by all of us together.* New York and Philadelphia: "Privately printed and not published at all, because we are on vacation", 46 pp. [Printed together with, and with pages inverted, *Toward the Sunrise on The*]
Sunset.” [Authors listed on p. [iv], “The Hayseeds from the East.”] [See pp. 23-28 (Grand Canyon), and p. 43 (old Grand Canyon anecdote).]

1903 2.16235 Toward the sunrise on “The Sunset”; the record of a journey in the land of sunshine by six and a half tenderfeet; written and illustrated by all of us together. New York and Philadelphia: “Privately printed and not published at all, because we are on vacation”, 46 pp. [Printed together with, and with pages inverted, On the New Santa Fé Trail.] [Authors listed on p. [iv], “The Hayseeds from the East.”] [See p. 24, Grand Canyon, in passing.]

Johnson, George


Johnson, George, and Melford, Michael

2009 2.12368 Plugging into the sun; sunlight bathes us in far more energy than we could ever need—if we could just catch enough. National Geographic, 216(3)(September):28-51. (See notice of Hoover Dam, p. 51.)

Johnson, George Alonzo

1932 2.3707 The steamer General Jessup; the first steamship to explore the Colorado River. Society of California Pioneers, Quarterly, 9(2):108-118. FQ12:281 [number]


Johnson, Ginger


Johnson, H. Cyril


Johnson, Hoyt C.

1990 2.3710 A tourism cake with environmental frosting; reborn Grand Canyon Railway (photos by Tom Johnson). Scottsdale Scene, (September):24-30. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]


1994 2.3712 Hissin', puffin' and chuggin' to the Grand Canyon . . . the way to go! (photos by Tom Johnson and Al Richmond). Canyon Magazine, 1(1):8-15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.7466</td>
<td>Johnson, Hoyt C., and Johnson, Tom</td>
<td>Awesome sightseeing . . . the easy way.</td>
<td>Sedona Magazine, 15(3)(Summer):cover, 19, 74-105.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1880</td>
<td>2.15095</td>
<td>Johnson, James Yate</td>
<td>The scientific and literary treasury; by Samuel Maunder.</td>
<td>London: Longmans, Green, and Co., new edition, with supplement, 871 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.3716</td>
<td>Johnson, Jo</td>
<td>Harding Rapid rearranged; “go left, young man!”</td>
<td>Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2)(May):1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.3718</td>
<td>Johnson, Jo</td>
<td>No so big . . .</td>
<td>In: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8122</td>
<td>Johnson, John, and Johnson, Tom</td>
<td>Silent auction was a great success.</td>
<td>Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1)(Spring):5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Johnson, Mark

Johnson, Noreen, and Johnson, Tom

Johnson, Paul C.

Johnson, Roabie

Johnson, Robert Neil
1968 2.3725 *Southwestern ghost town atlas*. Susanville, California: C. Johnson, 47 pp. GUIDON 354

Johnson, Rosalind

Johnson, Rufus David
1961 2.7715 *J. E. J. trail to sundown, Cassadaga to Casa Gande, 1817-1882; the story of a pioneer, Joseph Ellis Johnson . . . He ground his wheel into the face of the continent*. [No place]: Joseph Ellis Johnson Family Committee (printed by Desert New Press), 514 pp.

Johnson, Stacy Jo

Johnson, Tom

Johnson, W. D., Jr.

1888 2.16396 The Mexican colonies. Description of the best routes for colonists, together with a great deal of valuable information about the climate and soil; also regarding customs duties, purchases of lands, etc. *Deseret News*, (October 31):14 [issue pagination]. [Mormon colonies. Includes mileages along routes that cross the Colorado River at Lees Ferry and Bonnell’s Ferry.]

Johnson, William Derby


Johnson, William H.


Johnson, William Weber


Johnston, A. A.; Canavan, S., Jr.; and Harding, Bruce

1913 2.16149 Gallup. In: Among Ourselves [section]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(5)(April):98, 100. [“On a recent pleasant Sunday, W. P. Cavanaugh, revising clerk, and E. R. Ball, stenographer to Mr. Johnson, disguised as gentlemen—excuse us, we mean tourists—made a trip to the Grand Cañon. They rode ‘shanks’ mare’ down the trail and back, and there was a shortage of liniment at the village drug store immediate after their return. They had a fine trip, but Ball is still wondering how much it cost Fred Harvey to build the cañon.” (entire note of pertinence) “Shanks’ mare” indicates on foot.]

Johnston, Francis J.


Johnston, Melanie Lee

1984 2.3730 Marines are Yumans, too! *Arizona Highways*, 60(11)(November):32-35. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29]


Johnston, Philip


1929 2.7717 It’s "Lonely Dell" no longer; second highest highway bridge in the world opens a magical and mysterious land for the motorist. *Touring Topics*, 21(June):14-19, 52. [Navajo Bridge.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>2.7718</td>
<td>A national park in the desert; Boulder Canyon region may furnish a new and spectacular national playground when dam is completed and great lake is formed. <em>Touring Topics</em>, 23(January):12-21, 55.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>2.3733</td>
<td>The Grand Canyon from a new and thrilling viewpoint; the world’s mightiest chasm, seen from lonely, isolated and only recently re-discovered Toroweap Point, affords a new mecca for venturesome motorists. <em>Touring Topics</em>, 24(June):cover, 11-13, 37-40. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Jonas, Tom**

2009 2.13185 Wells in the desert; retracing the Mexican war trails of Kearny and Cooke through Baja California. *Journal of Arizona History*, 50(3)(Autumn):269-.

**Jones, Beverly F., and Smith, Betty H.**

1979 2.3734 We went white-water rafting. *Today's Education*, 68(2):54-55.

**Jones, Calico**


**Jones, Charles**


**Jones, Courtney Reeder**


**Jones, Daniel Hutchins**


**Jones, Dewitt, and Trimble, Stephen**


**Jones, Dewitt, and Watkins, T. H.**

Jones, Gracia N., and DeMille, Janice F.


Jones, Jack A., and Wu, Jiunn Jeng

2000 2.12317 Exploring Mars with ambient gas balloons and inflatable rovers. *Workshops on Concepts and Approaches for Mars Exploration, Houston, TX, USA.* [Separate seen, 2 pp. Includes note of plan for tire testing in Grand Canyon National Park.]

Jones, Jenkin Lloyd


Jones, John


Jones, Karen R., and Wills, John


Jones, Laura


Jones, Les


Jones, Leslie


Jones, Ll. Rodwell, and Bryan, P. W.

1924 2.8817 *North America; an historical, economic and regional geography.* London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 537 pp. [See p. 400.]

Jones, Meredith

1918 2.17023 Forthcoming conveniences at Grand Canyon. *In: Communications [section]. Santa Fe Magazine,* 11 [sic, 12](4)(March):69.
Jones, Roger


Jones, Rufus M.

1917 2.15888 A constructive Quaker policy in the present national crises. The Friend (Philadelphia), 90("Fifth-day, Sixth Month 21)(Thursday, June 21)(52):615-616. [First paragraph comprises remarks on seeing Grand Canyon; a metaphorical introduction for the theme of this article.]

Jones, Stan


2000 2.7251 [Letter to editor.] The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine), 11(1)(January/March):8. [Includes notes on Emery and Edith Kolb.]


Jones, Stanley A.

no date 2.11881 Spectacular Lake Powell and new Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; what to see and do in the fabulous vacationland surrounding Glen Canyon Dam, Wahweap Marina and Page, Ariz. [No place]: Sun Country Publications, 40 pp. (Sun Country Scenic Adventure.)


Jones, Stephen B.


Jones, Stephen Vandiver

Jones, T. Foster
2009 2.12744 Garage brand; Warren Tracy’s Busted Knuckle is a total gas. In: Member Profile [section]. Costco Connection, (March):19. [Busted Knuckle Garage brand, created by former Phantom Ranch manager Warren G. Tracy. Phantom Ranch featured in article.]

Jones, Thomas D.
2001 2.16867 A globe that fills the sky: Geography from the Space Shuttle. Geographical Review, 91(1/2, Doing Fieldwork)(January/April):252-261. [See p. 259: “Although I miss the smell of pine needles and the crackle of the campfire, a crew sharing dinner on the shuttle’s flight deck is not very different from a team breaking bread on a sandbar in the Grand Canyon.” (entire note)]

Jones, Tom
1906 2.9403 Scenic treasures of California, including Grand Canyon of Arizona. Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey. (Copyright 1904-1906.)
1910 2.7719 Scenic treasures, California and Grand Canyon, Arizona. Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey. (“Compiled, engraved, printed by Tom Jones, publisher of scenic souvenirs, Cincinnati, O., made expressly and exclusively for Fred Harvey, Kansas City, Mo.”) [Also compare similar title under "Fred Harvey", no date and 1908.]

Jones, W. Paul

Jordan, David Starr
1902 2.3752 The land of patience. In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 88. [Several reprints through 1909; pagination same in 1902, 1909 eds.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>2.3754</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Jordan, Jeanie

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>2.3755</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Jordan, John W.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>2.14416</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(compiler, ed.) *A century and a half of Pittsburg [sic] and her people; genealogical memoirs of the leading families of Pittsburg and vicinity. Volume IV.* [Pittsburgh]: The Lewis Publishing Co., 491 pp. [See under Hiram Edmund Friesell (pp. 164-166), reference to Frederick Charles Friesell: “His most noted trip was the exploration of the Grand Canon of the Colorado in Arizona, though which he and one companion passed in a boat, spending several months on the trip and facing death many times.” (entire note in the context of this bibliography)]

Jordan, Nate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.15956</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Jordan, Teresa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.3756</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.7468</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Jordon, E. L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>2.3757</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>2.3758</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Jorgenson, Pat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.3759</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The vision of John Wesley Powell; true grit geologist. *People, Land and Water (U.S. Department of the Interior),* 6(2)(March/April):66-68. THOMAS 641

Jorgenson, Paul

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.14328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jorstad, Stan</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Joseph, Fran</th>
<th>1995</th>
<th>2.3761</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Living the legend; Marge Tammen shares a memory.</em> <em>Colorado Plateau Advocate</em>, (Spring/Summer):14.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.10050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Move the boats #2.</em> <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 17(2)(Summer):27. [Historic boats.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Joseph, Frank</th>
<th>2000</th>
<th>2.8128</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12715</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Joyce, Peggy</th>
<th>1969</th>
<th>2.3762</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Bullhead City; striper derby.</em> <em>Colorado River Adventures</em>, no. 15, pp. 32-33, 75. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Judd, Harriet R.</th>
<th>2002</th>
<th>2.16593</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Judd, Neil M.</th>
<th>1967</th>
<th>2.3763</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1968</td>
<td>2.3764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Men met along the trail; adventures in archaeology.</em> Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 162 pp. FQ18:223 FQ24/1:400 FQ29:77 GUIDON 358</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Judge, Joseph, and Edwards, Walter Meayrers</th>
<th>1969</th>
<th>2.3765</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Retracing John Wesley Powell’s historic voyage down the Grand Canyon.</em> <em>National Geographic</em>, 135(May):668-713. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29] THOMAS 930</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Julliard, Georges</th>
<th>1898</th>
<th>2.13084</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jurn, Arnie</th>
<th>2003</th>
<th>2.12816</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Flying to the Grand Canyon.</em> <em>Air Currents</em> (Arizona Soaring Association, Glendale, Arizona), (2nd Quarter):1, 3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jurow, Kate


Jusserand, Jules J.

1911 2.16196 Jules J. Jusserand (Ambassador of France) at the dinner in his honor, December 2, 1910. *In*: Elderkin, John, Lord, Chester S., and Price, Charles W. (arrangers), *Speeches at the Lotos Club*. New York: Printed for the Lotos Club, pp. 468-473. *(Volume cover title: After dinner speeches at the Lotos Club.)* [See p. 471, in speaking of wonders of the West: "There is nothing to be compared with the Grand Cañon of Arizona, which in parts has a depth of which seems to lead to the nether regions, and wonders of coloring that remind you of the other extreme." (entire note)]

K., Dana


Kabat, Sally G.


Kabotie, Fred


Kahler, Kathryn


Kaido, Betsy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publication Date</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9401</td>
<td><em>An architectural guidebook to the national parks; Arizona, New Mexico, Texas.</em></td>
<td>Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 240 pp. [Cover title: <em>An architectural guidebook to the national parks; Southwest; Arizona-New Mexico-Texas</em>; spine title adds only &quot;Southwest&quot; to title.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaiser, James</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.10225</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon; the complete guide.</em></td>
<td>[Santa Monica, California]: Destination Press, 331 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10709</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon; the complete guide.</em></td>
<td>[No imprint], 2nd ed., 312 pp. (Copyright by Destination Press and its licensors.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.11277</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon; the complete guide.</em></td>
<td>[No imprint], 3d ed., 295 pp. (Copyright by Destination Press and its licensors.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.13623</td>
<td><em>Empire; how Spain became a world power, 1492-1763.</em></td>
<td>New York: Perennial Books.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.13624</td>
<td><em>Imperium hiszpańskie; dzieje rozkwitu i upadku</em> (Tomasz Prochenka, translator).</td>
<td>Warszawa: Bellona Spółka Akcyjna, 592 pp. (Dzieje Imperiów.) [In Polish.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.13625</td>
<td><em>Ispaniyya; doroga k imperii</em> (A. Demina and V. Kapustinoi, translators).</td>
<td>Moskva: Istoricheskaiya Biblioteka (AST), 764 pp. [In Russian.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kane, Elizabeth Wood</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>2.14911</td>
<td><em>Twelve Mormon homes visited in succession on a journey through Utah to Arizona.</em></td>
<td>(Introduction and notes by Everett L. Cooley.) Salt Lake City: Tanner Trust Fund, University of Utah Library, 149 pp. [See p. 95, reference to Mormon construction of telegraph line to territorial limit, identified in footnote 50, with comments, as Pipe Spring. Other generalized regional references. The author traveled from Ogden to St. George, Utah; and beyond visited Harrisburg, Arizona, as noted on p. 136.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kane, John Francis</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td>2.3771</td>
<td>(ed.) <em>Picturesque America; its parks and playgrounds.</em> An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-doors in America.* Garden City, New York: Resorts and Playgrounds of America, 521 pp. [See articles by Robert Sterling Yard and Zane Grey, and poem by Cale Young Rice.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Call Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author/Details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>2.3772</td>
<td>Picturesque America; an illustrated volume designed to perpetuate the beauty of the American landscape and preserve appropriate selections from well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-door life in America, with particular emphasis on government parks and playgrounds. Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., revised reprint, 319 pp. [See frontispiece, and see articles by Robert Sterling Yard and Zane Grey, and poem by Cale Young Rice.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1914</td>
<td>2.15429</td>
<td>Record of the Alumni of the Kansas State Agricultural College</td>
<td>Manhattan, Kansas: Department of Printing, Kansas State Agricultural College, 308 pp. [See p. 186; S. Ray Tilbury noted as “. . . Power Plant Engineer with A., T. &amp; S. F. Railway, Grand Canyon, Ariz., 1908-’09; With Test Department, A., T. &amp; S. F. Railway, 1909—.”] [Atchison, Topeka &amp; Santa Fe Railway.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>2.11679</td>
<td>Zane Grey and Boulder Dam. Zane Grey’s Arizona Call, 1(6)(July/August):1, 6-7. [Indicated to be continued in next issue; citation not available.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.13167</td>
<td>Тайны лунной гонки : СССР и США, сотрудничество в космосе.</td>
<td>[Taïny lunnoi gonki; SSSR i SSHA, sotrudnichestvo v kosmose.] [Secrets of the lunar race; USSR and USA cooperation in space.] Moskva: OLMA-PRESS Invest, 471 pp. [In Russian. See p. 320, photograph of astronaut Gordon Cooper [Mercury 9, 1963; Gemini 5, 1965] and cosmonauts Georgi Beregovoy [Soyuz 3, 1968] and Konstantin Feoktistov [Voskhod 1, 1964] at Grand Canyon; date not indicated but in context later than the U.S.-USSR space race.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.3776</td>
<td>Over the edge; a run from rim to rim is not for the faint-hearted.</td>
<td>In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 92-101. [Reprinted from Kardong (1993).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Karp, Marvin

Karpinski, Henry

Karsch, Carl G.
1959 2.8365 Cowboy-style visit to Southwest missions. Presbyterian Life, 12(18)(September 15):cover, 3, 6-9. [Cover is p. 1.]

Kartchner, Kenner Casteel

Kartofel, Graciela
2009 2.15061 Elizabeth Jobin and Tony Bechara; Lehman College Art Gallery. ArtNexus, 8(73)(June/August):112-113. [See p. 113, Grand Canyon, in passing.]

Kašik, Josef

Kashinski, David

Kasindorf, M.
1977 2.3779 Grand Canyon high; hiking the Bright Angel Trail on the South Rim. Newsweek, 90(July 18):59-60. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29]

Kaswell, Alice Shirrell

Katunarić, Vjeran
2000 2.14569 Keynote presentation; Global perceptions of cultural policy. In: Foss, Sonja K. (ed.), Cultural Policy in the West II; Symposium Proceedings; The Aspen Institute, Aspen,
Colorado, October 6-8, 2000. Denver: WESTAF, Western States Arts Federation, pp. 18-32. [See p. 18, Grand Canyon associated with cowboy movies, in passing.]

**Kaufman, Polly Welts**


**Kawaratani, Steve**


**Kay, James**


**Kayvett, B.**


**Kazin, Alfred**


**Kean, Tony**


**Keane, Bil**


**Keane, Webb**


**Kearns, Dave**

Kearsley, Lisa


Keating, Bern


Keats, Helen Snow

no date 2.11971 (compiler) *Songs of Grand Canyon Lodge, 1929; North Rim—Grand Canyon National Park*. [No imprint], [38] pp.

Keedinihilii, Janek


Keeler, K. F.


Keeling, Patricia Jernigan


Keene, James


Kegley, Howard C.


Kegley, Max

Keigwin, A. Edwin


Keillor, Garrison


Keim, de B. Randolph


Keithley, Ralph


Kelland, Clarence Budington

1938 2.14296 Arizona’s canyon. In: Letters to the Editors. Life, 5(2)(July 11):2. [One of three letters printed regarding an error in the June 27 issue that indicated the Grand Canyon is in the State of Colorado (other letters are from R. C. Stanford, Governor of Arizona, and from the Mayor of Wickenburg, Arizona, Harold Sullivan. Editorial apology follows.]


Keller, Jennifer


Keller, L. Lynn

2008 2.11504 Equipment haul to Phantom Ranch; the Grand Canyon National Park Service called Western River Expeditions in the spring of 1980 asking if the company would be willing to haul some heavy equipment from Lee’s Ferry to Phantom Ranch. Grand Canyon River Runner, no. 6 (Spring):6-7.

Keller, Rosanne

Kellett, Michael


Kelley, Donald G.; Edgemond, John W.; and Chick, William D.


Kelley, Matt


Kellogg, Sarah Winter


Kellogg, Vernon L.


Kelly, Charles

1938 2.3795 The Outlaw Trail; a history of Butch Cassidy and his wild bunch. [Privately printed.]


1959 2.3805 *The Outlaw Trail; a history of Butch Cassidy and his wild bunch.* New York: Bonanza Books, 374 pp. [Revised, enlarged version of 1938 ed.]


**Kelly, Edward J.**


**Kelly, Elizabeth Vitton, and Slepian, Curtis**

1998 2.3808 *TIME for Kids summer fun extra!* [No imprint], 16 pp. (copyright Time, Inc.). ["... Americans eat enough ice cream each year to fill the Grand Canyon." (p. 2)]

**Kelly, Tim**


**Kelly, William**

1851 2.13379 *An excursion to California over the prairie, Rocky Mountains, and great Sierra Nevada. With a stroll through the diggings and ranches of that country.* London: Chapman and Hall, 2 volumes, 342, 334 pp. [See Vol. I, p. 266, chapter abstract mentions “Grand Canon”, which is not mentioned anywhere else by this name, but pertains to a text passage on pp. 273-274, apparently relating to the Humboldt River; Vol. II, pp. 2-3, "Rio Colarado [sic] or Red River" and notice of "vague narratives of adventurous trappers [who reported] stupendous falls and cañons".]


**Kelsey, D. M.**

1888 2.16877 *Our pioneer heroes and their daring deeds. The lives and famous exploits of De Soto, Champlain, La Salle, Smith, Standish, Boone, Kenton, Brady, Crockett, Bowie, Houston, Carson, Harney, Custer, California Joe, Wild Bill, Buffalo Bill, Miles, Crook, and other hero explorers, renowned frontier fighters, and celebrated early settlers of America, from the earliest times to the present.* Philadelphia: H. L. Warren and Co., 672 pp. [See Chapter 16, Kit Carson.]

**Kelsey, Harry**

Kelso, Tessa L.


Kemble, John Haskell


Kemp, James Furman

1913  2.16051  The appeal of the natural sciences. Columbia University Quarterly, 16(1)(December):1-15. [See pp. 11-12, brief note of Thomas Moran and Clarence Dutton at Grand Canyon 30 years earlier, and their unique expressions of Grand Canyon.]

Kemper, Maryalice


Kemper, Steve

2001  2.8129  Clippety-clopping along; thanks to several dozen surefooted beats of burden, tiny Supai, Arizona, gets its mail every weekday. Smithsonian, 31(12)(March):38-40.

2005  2.10336  Evolution on trial. Smithsonian, 36(1)(April):52-. [See p. 59, in passing.]

Kempster, Jano


Kemsley, William, Jr.


Kendall, Calvin N.

Keneally, Thomas


Kennard, J. R.


Kennedy, Barry

2011 2.16203 Hello from Las Vegas. By: Barry Kennedy N1EZH. Spectrum (Whitman Amateur Radio Club, Whitman, Massachusetts), (November):6. [Includes note and photos of visit to Hoover Dam.]

Kennedy, Carol

1997 2.8366 A letter to an alum. Transitions (Prescott College), (Fall):15.

Kennedy, Nancy


Kennedy, Robert F., Jr.


Kennedy, Robert F., Jr., and Edmaier, Bernhard

2007 2.11081 Looking down on creation. Life (Weekend newspaper supplement), (February 9):11-12. [See Little Colorado River gorge, p. 11.]

Kenney, Laura


Kenny, Gill, and Thure, Karen


Kenny, Ray

1993 2.3820 The only one they call the Grand. Earth, (May):42-49.

Kent, John L.

Ker, Edmund Thomas


Kerbey, J. Orton

1905 2.13089 Paso del Pongo Mainique; carta que dirige el mayor norteamericano J. Arton Kerbey, á su Ministro en Lima, desde el río Mishagua, con fecha agosto 31 de 1897, dando cuenta de su expedición del Cuzco al Urubama ñ Iquitos, y de su paso del Pongo de Mainique con solo dos compatriotas suyos y sin auxilio de indios.—Con anexos. Sociedad Geográfica de Lima, Boletín, 17 (Año 15, Trim. 3):264-273. [See p. 267.]

Kerig, Dorothy Pierson


Kerckhoff, Mary Ben


Kerp, Heinrich


Kerry, Bob

1999 2.3824 [Excerpt.] In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, p. 34. [Excerpt as filler, from text of Kerry and Muench (1994).]


Kerr, Elaine

Kerr, William J.


Kerry, Bob, and Muench, Marc


Kesselheim, Alan S.


Kessell, John L.


Ketelsen, Dean


Keyes, Charles R.

1921 2.14856 When Hopkins Geology was in flower. *Johns Hopkins Alumni Magazine*, 9(3)(March):204-212. [Department of Geology. See p. 211, reminiscence of being invited (by telegram) to travel to Grand Canyon with “the venerable Doctor [Theodor] Tschernyschew”; but Keyes was away, and Tschernyschew died shortly later.]
Keyes, Nelson Beecher


Keys, M. J.


Keyserling, Hermann


Keyworth, Jim


Khan, Sarah

2003 2.12648 Grand Canyon. *In:* Field Trips [section]. *Plants and People* (Society for Economic Botany Newsletter, Lawrence, Kansas), 17(Fall):11. [Cursory report.] 

Kida, Jeff


Kida, Jeff, and Benford, Sally

2010 2.14611 (eds.) Arizona then and now; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 86(11)(November):cover, inside front cover-1, 18-33, 56.

Kida, Jeff, and Burcham, John


Kida, Jeff, *et al.*

Kida, Jeff; Kramer, Kelly; and Stieve, Robert


Kidder, Charles Holland


Kiefer, Michael

2001 2.8367 Below the rim; exploring the natural wonders of the Grand Canyon. *America West Airlines Magazine*, 16(6)(August):cover, 6, 26-29, 62, 64-67.

Kier, Jerry


Kiernan, Thomas C.


Kildare, Maurice  *[psuedonym of Richardson, Gladwell]*


1970 2.16982 John D. Lee’s secret mine. *True Treasure*, (April):.

1970 2.9879 Bandit loot in Grand Canyon; Hermit Trail is so forbidding now it might be easier to work for a living than to risk your neck probing its stones and underbrush! *Old West*, 7(1)(Whole No. 25)(Fall):32-35, 49-53.

Killick, David J.

Kimball, C. O. "Bill"


Kimball, David P.


Kimball, Ivory G.


Kimball, Solomon F.

1918  2.15559  *Life of David P. Kimball and other sketches*.  Salt Lake City: The Deseret News, 128 pp.  [Includes mention of Pierce Ferry and “the ‘Grand South Gulch of the Colorado River’”, pp. 31-32.]

Kimball, Theodora


Kimber, Benjamin J.

1960  2.3841  *Grand Canyon deeps; words written by mortals and immortals*.  Modesto, California: Roadrunner Guidebooks and Research, 64 pp.  [See “Airside Services”, p. [9]; photo and legend, “Grand Canyon National Park Airport opened its runways to larger aircraft—including 727s and even Air Force One—thanks to our pavement services.”]

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

no date  2.12105  *Aviation*.  [No imprint]: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.  (See “Airside Services”, p. [9]; photo and legend, “Grand Canyon National Park Airport opened its runways to larger aircraft—including 727s and even Air Force One—thanks to our pavement services.”)

Kinczel, Joe

1988  2.13536  [Commentary.] *In*: Segal, Fred, and Basten, Fred E., *The American Soviet Walk; taking steps to end the nuclear arms race*.  Santa Monica, California: United World of the Universe Foundation.  [Grand Canyon, in passing.  Volume is in English and with corresponding Russian translation by Ljilja Grubisic.]

King, Angus

2011  2.16974  *Governor's travels; how I left politics, learned to back up a bus, and found America*.  [No place]: Down East, 159 pp.  [By a former Governor of Maine.]
King, Bert
1989 2.12107 Moon trip; a personal account of the Apollo program and its science (Donna Peterson, ed.; artwork by Lee Sheffield and Jean Perkins). Houston, Texas: University of Houston, 149 pp. [Astronaut geological training at Grand Canyon, pp. 28-31.]

King, Cameron H.

King, Christina

King, Frank M.
1935 2.3843 Wranglin' the past; the reminiscences of Frank M. King. Los Angeles: [privately published], 244 pp. (Printed by Haynes Corp.)
1946 2.3844 Wranglin' the past; the reminiscences of Frank M. King. Pasadena, California: Trail's End Publishing Co., 284 pp. [Includes Yuma.] Guidon 373

King, Frank O.
2006 2.11956 Walt and Skeezix. 1923 and 1924. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly. (Walt and Skeezix, Book Two.) [Comics format. Also includes biographical information and photographs.]

King, George

King, June O'Neill

King, Robert W.

Kingman, Lewis
Kingsley, Charles


1874 2.13414 (ed.) South by West; or Winter in the Rocky Mountains and spring in Mexico. London: W. Isbister and Co., 411 pp. [See pp. 150, 156; notices of "Big Cañon of the Colorado".]

Kingsley, Jared R.

1912 2.14518 The "bad man" myth; no longer does he roam the great Southwest—views of Dane Coolidge, author (decorations by E. Brock). The Texas Magazine, 5(3)(January):49-52. [See p. 50, reference to "Stephen Ghent working a mine up in the cliffs of the Grand Canon", which refers to the play by William Vaughn Moody, later a film, "The Great Divide" (no further reference).]

Kingsolver, Barbara


Kinmont, Andrew

2012 2.16747 From the Chapel [column]. Acta Lundi (Saint Stephen’s College, Coomera, Queensland, Australia), 17(1)(February 3):[2]. [Inspirational.]

Kino, Eusebio Francisco


1919 2.3848 Celestial favors . . . experienced in the new conquests and new conversions of the new kingdom of New Navarra of this unknown North America, and the land-passage to California in 35 degrees of latitude . . . . In: Bolton, H. E. (translator, ed.), Kino’s historical memoir of Primaria Alta; a contemporary account of the beginnings of California, Sonora, and Arizonak, by Father Eusebio Francisco Kino, S.J., pioneer missionary explorer, cartography and ranchman, 1683-1711; from the original manuscript in the Archives of Mexico . . . . [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30]

Kinsey, Joni Louise


2006 2.10720 Thomas Moran’s West; chromolithography, high art, and popular taste. Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 260 pp. [See pp. 61-64, 167, 214-222, 179-180, 188.]

Kinsey, Joni


Kinsey, Joni Louise, and Skolnick, Arnold


Kipp, J. B.

pagination. Farquhar (1953, p. 29) indicates “180 copies printed: 45 in wrappers, 135 in boards.” Farquhar also states (p. 30), “. . . originally printed in The San Bernardino Guardian, September 21, 1867, here reprinted with an introduction by Francis P. Farquhar.”

Kipp, Kathy


Kipp, P. E.


Kirchhoff, Gerd


Kirk, John Foster


Kirk, Ruth


Kirkwood, Allen

2009 2.12211 Rafting the Grand Canyon (at least half of it). Bowlines (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky), (January/February):1, 3-7. [Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.]

Kirsch, Scott


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Author, Title, Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>2.16788</td>
<td>Alfred Hitchcock and the art of research. <em>Political Science and Politics</em>, 29(3)(September):511-513. [Quoting Hitchcock on the film <em>Saboteur</em>, who felt that the film &quot;was cluttered with too many ideas&quot;, including &quot;the long shot of Boulder Dam.&quot; Quoted from Truffaut (1984).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kittridge, Frank A.

Kleihauer, Aylsworth

Klein, Chuck
2008 2.1164 From the cab of 765. *The Flatwheel* (National Model Railroad Association, Mid-Central Region, Division 4), 42(8)(October). [Includes brief notice of trip on Grand Canyon Railway.]

Klein, Félix
1911 2.1688 *America of to-morrow.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 359 pp. [See p. 287: “... I preferred northern Arizona, with its strange deserts, its tribes of real savages, and its sublime Cañon of the Colorado, the wonder of the world.” (entire note)]

Klein, Friedrich

Klein, Kerwin L.

Kleindienst, Joe

Klein Hans, Lew

Kleist, Cindy

Klekar, Susan
2011 2.16019 Notice of final federal agency actions on proposed bridge and approach roadways in Nevada and Arizona. *Federal Register*, 76(169)(August 31):54288. [Regarding construction of new bridge over Colorado River and approaches, near Laughlin, Nevada, and Bullhead City, Arizona.]
Klepic, Jane Emery

Klett, Mark
2004 2.10241 (project director) Third views, second sights; a rephotographic survey of the American West. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, in association with Center for American Places, 238 pp., CD-ROM.

Klett, Mark, and Wolfe, Byron

Klinck, Richard E.

Klinka, Karen

Klinkenborg, Verlyn

Klinkenborg, Verlyn, and Barnes, Richard

Klohr, Christina

Kluckhohn, Clyde M.
1933 2.3871  *Beyond the Rainbow.*  Boston: Christopher Publishing House, 271 pp.  **Farquhar 122**  


1992 2.3874  *To the foot of the rainbow.*  Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press.  [Reprinting of 1927 ed.]  


**Klug, Foster**

2002 2.8993  Rooms with a view; Mary Colter’s buildings complement the Grand Canyon.  *Travel 50 and Beyond,* 13(3)(Summer):60, 62-64.

**Klige, P. F.**

1972 2.13031  Notes from a little trip with Flip.  *Life,* 73(5)(August 4):44.  [Flip Wilson.  Accompanies the article by Dominis, John, Flip hits the road; on vacation, TV’s most popular comedian roams the country in a Rolls Royce named Killer (cover, 38-43).]

**Klüpfel, Karl**


**Knapp, Charles**

Knapp, Deborah


Knapp, Robert


Kneese, Allen V., and Bonem, Gilbert


Kneipp, L. F.


Knight, Charles


Knight, William H.


Knipmeyer, James H.


2001 2.7943 The G. M. Wright inscriptions. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), no. 22 (February), pp. 19-20. [Includes Glen Canyon below the dam.]
2002 2.8821 “Gone to the NEEDLES”. *The Confluence*, no. 25 (February), pp. 15-16. [Item signed Jim Knipmeyer.]


**Knoller, Rasso**


**Knopf, S. A.**


**Knowles, Gerald M.**

2002 2.8932 *Route 66 chronicles, Volume I; shadows of the past over Route 66, Arizona-New Mexico*. [No imprint]. (Copyright Gerald M. Knowles; printed by Central Plains Book Manufacturing, Winfield, Kansas.) [See p. 37.]

**Knowles, J. Harris**

1898 2.14216 *A flight in spring; in the car Lucania from New York to the Pacific coast and back during April and May, 1898, as told by the Rev. J. Harris Knowles*. New York: [no imprint], 204 pp. (“Seven hundred and fifty copies privately printed for Frederick Humphreys, M.D.”) [Travel by private rail car, hosted by Frederick Humphreys. See pp. 168-170, regarding a recollection of the Denver cathedral “funeral of a gentleman who lost his life in the wild waters of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.”; memorial service for man not identified other than as a member of a “railroad surveying party”, who certainly was Frank Brown, president of the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad, the service conducted as a funeral as if the body were present.]

**Knowlton, Robert V. [Knowlton, Smokey]**

Knox, Israel


Knox, Patty


Knudson, Tom


Knuth, Donald, and others

1996  2.16403  Knuth meets NTG members.  March 13th, 1996.  *MAPS* (Nederlandstalige TeX Gebruikersgroep), 16(96.1):38-49.  [Transcript of questions and answers.  See p. 41: Knuth recalls that he wrote the METAFONT programs for letters A and B while sitting under a tree for an hour at the Grand Canyon, while on a family camping trip.]

Knutsen, Linda


Kobbe, Herman


Koby, D.


Koch, Walter H.


Kodadek, Clyde


Kodak (Eastman Kodak Co.)

____  2.3886  *Picture-taking in Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon, and Zion national parks and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area*.  Kodak brochure AC-62, 1 sheet, folded.  [Various dates. Also revisions.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30]

1953  2.8369  Kodak camera tour of Bryce, Zion, Grand Canyons.  [No place]: Eastman Kodak Co., brochure 6-53L JPS C26, 1 sheet, folded.

Koechlein, Alan


Koelling, Jill


Koeppe, Dan, and Robbins, David Samuel

2002 2.9232 Grand Canyon; 15 wild reasons to go back. Travel Holiday, 185(9)(November):100-105.

Koerner, Dave


Kohl, J. G.


Kohl, Megan

2011 2.15356 The power of a canyon (photo by Kimberly Sieb). Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):6. [N.B.: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]

Kolb, Anne


Kolb Brothers [Kolb, Ellsworth L., and Kolb, Emery C.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>2.3892</td>
<td><em>The Grand Canyon of Arizona.</em></td>
<td>Elizabeth, New Jersey: Campbell Art Co.</td>
<td>19 hand-colored photos.</td>
<td>FQ12:297A</td>
<td>1911</td>
<td>2.3892</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Kolb, Ellsworth L.**

- **no date** 2.15036  *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* (foreword by Owen Wister). [United Kingdom]: Dodo Press, 196 pp. [Reprinting of unspecified 1915 ed., reset, without illustrations.] [Ca. 2010. With other dates; an on-demand publication, printed and dated in various locations.]

- **no date** 2.15038  *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* (foreword by Owen Wister). Memphis, Tennessee: General Books, 133 pp. [Reprinting of Quartaroli variant D (June 1915); reset, without illustrations.] [Ca. 2010. With other dates; an on-demand publication, printed and dated in various locations.]


- **1914** 2.3897  *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* (foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., xix [xxii], 344 pp., 48 plates. [December. Quartaroli variant C.] FARQUHAR 53a [1914, variant
FQ14:84A  FQ17:238C  GUIDON 377 [1914, variant unknown]

1915  2.3898  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister;
"Photographs by the Author and his brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx
[xiii], 344 pp., 72 plates. [June. Quartaroli variant D.] FARQUHAR 53b [1915,

1915  2.3899  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister;
"Photographs by the Author and his brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed.,
xxviii [xx], 344 pp., 36 plates. [October. Quartaroli variant E.] FARQUHAR 53b [1915,

1920  2.3900  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister;
"Photographs by the Author and his brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx
[xiii], 344 pp., 72 plates. [Quartaroli variant F.] FQ5:99  FQ7:119 ["1915"]
FQ9:331  GUIDON 378

1927  2.3901  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister;
"Photographs by the Author and His Brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx
[xiii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Quartaroli variant G.] FQ4:91b

1928  2.3902  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister;
"Photographs by the Author and His Brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx
[xiii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Quartaroli variant H.]

1930  2.3903  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister;
"Photographs by the Author and His Brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx
[xiii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Quartaroli variant I.] FQ4:91c  FQ7:121

1934  2.3904  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister;
"Photographs by the Author and His Brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx
[xiii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Quartaroli variant J.] FQ19:317A  FQ19A:43A

1936  2.3905  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister;
"Photographs by the Author and His Brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx
GUIDON 379

1937  2.3906  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister;
"Photographs by the Author and His Brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx
[xiii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Quartaroli variant L.] FQ3:76a

1938  2.3907  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister;
"Photographs by the Author and His Brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx
[xiii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Quartaroli variant M.]

1940  2.3908  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister;
"Photographs by the Author and His Brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx
[xiii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Quartaroli variant N.]

1941  2.3909  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister;
"Photographs by the Author and His Brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx
[xiii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Quartaroli variant O.]
1944 2.3910 Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Quartaroli variant P.] FQ3:76b


1946 2.3912 Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [October. Quartaroli variant R.]


1963 2.3916 Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Quartaroli variant V.] FQ22:198


1967 2.3918 Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Quartaroli variant X.] FQ12B:116D FQ21:147A

1969 2.3919 Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Quartaroli variant Y.] FQ21:147B


1970 2.3921 Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Quartaroli variant Z.] FQ1:59b FQ30:15B
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</td>
<td>(foreword by Owen Wister; &quot;Photographs by the Author and His Brother&quot;). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Quartaroli variant AA.] FQ4:91g FQ5:104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</td>
<td>(foreword by Owen Wister, new preface by Barry Goldwater; &quot;Photographs by the Author and His Brother, Ellsworth [sic] Kolb&quot;). Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xx [xxii], 344 pp., 34 plates. [First state. Quartaroli variant BB. This is a facsimile reprinting of the October 1914 Macmillan edition, containing Wister’s original (uncensored) foreword but miscrediting and misspelling the author as Emory Kolb. The reprint is, however, not completely faithful to either of the October 1914 states, omitting some illustrations. There are two states to the University of Arizona reprint, Quartaroli variants BB and CC, as discussed in more complete information in the Appendix herein.] FQ20:238B [state not indicated]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</td>
<td>(foreword by Owen Wister, new preface by Barry Goldwater; &quot;Photographs by the Author and His Brother, Ellsworth [sic] Kolb&quot;). Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xx [xxii], 344 pp., 34 plates. [Second state. Quartaroli variant CC. Author correctly indicated as Ellsworth Kolb, and his brother Emery. See further comments with Quartaroli variant BB.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>A record of a deer hunt.</td>
<td>O’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 6(2)(February):2-5. [Compiled from a 1906 journal now in the Kolb Collection, Special Collections, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>A trip to the Beamer Cabin.</td>
<td>The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1)(January/March):8-9. [From National Geographic (1914), thus probably should be credited to Ellsworth and Emery Kolb; with editorial introduction and afterword by Bill Suran.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</td>
<td>(foreword by Owen Wister). Boston: IndyPublish.com, 182 pp. [An on-demand publication?]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Short of provisions in a sunless gorge.</td>
<td>Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3)(Spring/Summer):39-44. [Chapter 22 from Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</td>
<td>(foreword by Owen Wister). [Monroe, Georgia?]: Walton Press, 344 pp. [Reprinting of unspecified 1915 ed.] [Probably with other dates; an on-demand publication.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</td>
<td>(foreword by Owen Wister). [Toronto?]: Bastian Books. [An on-demand publication.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Charlie Spencer’s placer dredge at Lee’s Ferry.</td>
<td>Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 22(2)(Summer):48. [Excerpt from Through the Grand Canyon, with photo from Kolb Brothers Collection, Northern Arizona University.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2010  2.15180  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister). Nabu Press, 528 pp. [Reprinting of unspecified 1915 ed.] [Probably with other dates; an on-demand publication.]

2011  2.15193  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico; high quality paperback; affordable and high quality paperback book edition. [No place]: Filiquarian Publishing, LLC/Qontro, 161 pp. [Reset, without illustrations but with spaces for them; reprinting of unspecified 1915 ed.] [Probably with other dates; an on-demand publication.]

Kolb, Ellsworth L., and Kolb, Emery C. [also see Kolb Brothers]

1913  2.3926  The picture story of a great adventure story. Through the almost impassable rapids of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. ("Photographs copyrighted by the Kolb Brothers, the Two Adventurers"). American Magazine (Springfield, Ohio), 76(July):59-66. [In table of contents second author's name misspelled "Emory"; correctly spelled in text.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]


Kolb, Ellsworth L., et al.

Kolb, Ellsworth L.; Kolb, Emery C.; and Lauzon, Hubert R.


Kolb, Emery C.


**Kolbert, Elizabeth**

2011 2.15127 Enter the Age of Man; we remove mountains, raise supercities, transform our planet. *National Geographic*, 219(3)(March):60-85. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 78-79.]

**Koll, Chris**


**Kolvet, Renée Corona, and Ford, Victoria**


**Kolvoord, Rense**


**Kompar, Dario, and Kompar, Gordana Zwicker**

2010 2.16993 Na dnu Velikog kanjona. *Hrvatski Planinar* (Zagreb, Croatia), 102(6)(June):202-205. [In Croatian.]

**Kong, Chee**

1998 2.9557 A testimony of thanksgiving to the Lord. *Maranatha Messenger* (Maranatha Bible-Presbyterian Church, Singapore), (April 5.)

**König, Ubbo von**

Koonce, Maurice R.


Koons, Jan

2000 2.7471 Grand Canyon Field Institute family classes and outings. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 6(1)(Spring):6. [Article.]

Koons, Robert W. [Bob]

1992 2.3935 A message from the president. Regarding: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (February):[1]. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22]

1996 2.3936 From the Director's desk. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 2(2):1, 5.

1996 2.3937 From the Director's desk. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 2(3):1, 5.

1998 2.3938 From the Director's desk. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 4(2)(Summer):1, 4.

1998 2.3939 From the Director's desk. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 4(3)(Fall):1, 3.

1998 2.3940 From the Director's desk. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 4(4)(Winter):1, 6-7. [Grand Canyon National Park Foundation and Heritage Education Campus.]

1999 2.3941 From the Director's desk. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 5(1)(Spring):1, 5. [Participatory programs.]

1999 2.3942 From the Director's desk. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 5(2)(Summer):1, 5. [Operation of Grand Canyon Association.]

1999 2.7255 From the President's desk. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 5(4)(Winter):1, 4. [Operation of Grand Canyon Association.]

2000 2.7472 From the Director's desk. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 6(1)(Spring):1, 3. [Operation of Grand Canyon Association.]

2000 2.7724 From the Director's desk. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 6(2)(Summer):1, 4. [Grand Canyon Association activities.]

2000 2.7725 From the Director's desk. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 6(3)(Fall):1, 7. [Grand Canyon Association activities.]

2000 2.7944 From the Director's desk. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 6(4):1, 5. [Canyon View Information Plaza and transportation changes at Grand Canyon.]

2001 2.8132 From the Director's desk. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 7(1)(Spring):1, 6. [Canyon View Information Plaza, superintendent Joe Alston.]
2001 2.8370 From the President’s desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2)(Summer):1, 6. [Canyon View Information Plaza, Yavapai Observation Station.]

2001 2.8673 In the aftermath . . . questions, comfort, and solace. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 7(4):1. [Visitation. Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Kort, Pamela, and Hollein, Max**


**Krottler, Jeffrey A.**

1997 2.3943 *Travel that can change your life; how to create a transformative experience*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass Publishers, 180 pp. [See “Pain and Suffering”, pp. 123-124. [Supai.]

**Kounis, John T.**

2009 2.14361 *Flightplan* [Editorial page]. *Pilot Getaways*, (November/December):4. [Includes note, “[The Recreational Aviation Foundation] also included efforts to prevent closure of Tuweep (featured in Spring 2000), which was my favorite airstrip in Arizona, tucked into a side canyon [sic] of the Grand Canyon . . ." (entire note))]

**Kovačič, Majda**

2009 2.14979 *Po narodnih parkih in nekaterih mestih ZDA*. *Naš Stik* (Elektro-Slovenija, d.o.o., Ljubljana, Slovenia), (July/August):48-51. [In Slovenian.]

**Kovalík, Vladimir, and Steiger, Lew**


**Kovaříková, Lucie, and Jon, Michal**


**Kraft, Susan, and Chappell, Gordon**


**Krakauer, Jon**


Krall, Sarah


Kramer, Barbara


Kramer, Kelly


2010 2.12777 Spinning the bottles. Arizona Highways, 86(4)(April):6. [Includes note of champagne consumption at Grand Canyon.]


2010 2.14312 Best of AZ. Arizona Highways, 86(8)(August):cover, inside front cover, 14-29. [See "Best Dam Diving; Hoover Dam" (lower Colorado River downstream from Hoover Dam), p. 22; "Best Spot to Wade Around; Lee’s Ferry” (fishing), p. 23; "Best Way to Witness Strokes of Genius; Celebration of Art, Grand Canyon National Park”, pp. 24-25; "Best Place to Go Where Seldom Is Heard a Discouraging Word; DeMotte Campground, North Rim, Grand Canyon”, p. 26.]


Kramer, Kelly, and DiRienzo, Patty


Kramer, Kelly, and James, Kerrick

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kramer, Kelly, et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kramer, Kelly; Pingolt, Maggie; and Stieve, Robert</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2.16654</td>
<td>Not just any old things. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 88(2)(February):76-95. [One person and 99 places of centennary interest in Arizona. The person is Lavona Evans of Thatcher, born February 14, 1912, the date of Arizona statehood.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krastman, Hank</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2.16654</td>
<td>Journey to Palatkwapi. <em>Hollow Earth Insider</em>, 2(5):.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krause, Fritz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krauss, Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.12329</td>
<td>Museum of misinformation; a religious motivation doesn’t make distorting science any less fraudulent. <em>New Scientist</em>, (May 26):22. [Creation Museum.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kreilkamp, Ann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>2.12332</td>
<td>To be one with the river. <em>Crone Chronicles</em>, no. 4 (Spring Equinox). [Editorial.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kremicrlt, Dietrich, and Blucher, C. Graf</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kreutz, Douglas

1999  2.3947  [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 148. [Excerpt as filler, from text of Kreutz and Elms (1994).]

Kreutz, Douglas, and Elms, David, Jr.


Kreutz, Douglas, and James, Kerrick


1999  2.3952  The Little Colorado; more than 200 miles of surprises from sacred springs to chocolate falls to turquoise torrents. Arizona Highways, 75(6)(June):4-13, back cover.

Kreutzkamp, Dieter, and Ohlhoff, Kurt Jochen


Krider, Jim


Kriege, Owen H.


Krmpotic, M. D.


Kroeber, Alfred L., and Kroeber, Clifton B.


Kroeber, Clifton B.


Kropotkin, Prince [Кропóкин, Пётр Алексе́евич; Kropotkin, Pyotr Alexeyevich; Kropotkin, Peter]


Kruger, Verlen, and Frentz, Brand


Krulwich, Robert


Krutch, Joseph Wood


Grand Canyon).] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30]


1989 2.3970 Grand Canyon; today and all its yesterdays. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 276 pp. [Reprint of Krutch (1957).]

1999 2.3971 [Excerpt.] In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, p. 17. [Excerpt as filler, from Krutch (1957).]


Krutch, Joseph Wood, and Muench, Josef


Krutch, Joseph Wood, and Valentine, Don


Krygier, John B.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Subtitle</th>
<th>Location and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kuhn, Tom</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2.3975</td>
<td>The Bill Hall Trail to Deer Creek Falls is a steep plunge into Grand Canyon.</td>
<td>In: Hike of the Month [section]. Arizona Highways, 69(9)(September):56, inside back cover.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10229</td>
<td>Retracing Goldwater’s route to Kolb Arch; a lone hiker dares a treacherous trail to revisit the isolated natural bridge.</td>
<td>Arizona Highways, 81(4)(April):50-55.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kuhn, Tom, and Heath, Bernadette


Kuhn, Tom, and Ladd, Gary


Kuhn, Tom, and Lawson, Chuck


Kuhn, Tom, and Marshall, Jim

2000 2.7258 Canoe quest; a four-day paddle down the lower Colorado River swells into a high seas-style adventure. *Arizona Highways*, 76(3)(March):cover, 1, 40-43.

Kuhn, Tom, and McDonald, Robert G.


Kuipers, Dean


Kulka, Andrzej

2002 2.11948 *Parki narodowe USA; praktyczny przewodnik turystyczny*. Warszawa: Wydawn (Ex Libris/Galeria Polskiej Książki), 175 pp. [In Polish. See “Wielkiego Kanionu” (Grand Canyon).]

2005 2.11959 *Parki narodwe USA; praktyczny przewodnik turystyczny*. Warszawa: Exlibris, 175 pp. [In Polish.]

Küntzler, Theresa

2006 2.12102 “Arizona, . . . Alles klar! Alle wollen in den Westen . . .” *Club News* (Deutsch-Amerikanischen und Internationalen Frauenclubs Kaiserslautern / German American and International Women’s Club Kaiserslauter (Kaiserslautern, Germany), 50(6)(June):3. [German text; also see parallel text in English by Gauri Isvaran-Pandit. Ellipses are part of title.]

Kupel, Douglas E.


2002 2.11886 Lee’s Ferry, the Colorado River, and the development of Bureau of Reclamation. In: *Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation; papers received, June 18-19*,


Kuppler, Lynda

2008 2.11634 We're number two. In: Letters [section]. Outside, (September):22. [Comment on article by Kevin Fedarko and Kurt Markus, "They call me 'groover boy'", Outside (July); preceded by editors' note.]

Kurstjens, Pam


Kurtz, Benjamin P.


Kurtz, P. A.


Kutz, Jack


Kvinta, Paul

2002 2.8823 The secret parks; unspoiled, unknown, unforgettable; the 20 best places to play in America. Men's Journal, 11(4)(May):cover, 20-21, 23-24, 26, 28-29, 32 (see cover, 28).

K., C. Y.

L., H.


L., H. S.

1895 2.16045 A trip to the Rockies. Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal, 29(10)(October):869-874. [See p. 872: "At Green River [Utah] on looking toward the south, may be seen the broken wall of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, the most fearful chasm in all the world." [sic] (entire note)]]

La Don, La von

2004 2.10166 The passenger speaks. In: Rappaport, Walter, Notes from the bow of the boat. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1)(Fall):36-37. [Item signed, "La von La Don, Waltero" [sic].]

La Mance, Thomas


La Pierre, Yvette

1999 2.3986 A walk in the parks. National Parks, 73(5-6)(May/June):42-44.

LaCoy, Jeanette


Ladd, Gary


2003  2.11300  *Gary Ladd’s canyon light; Lake Powell and the Grand Canyon*.  Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, 160 pp.  (A CERCA Book.)  [A second state may be indicated in copies of the book in which the first page of the editor’s Preface (by A. D. Hopkins) on page 8 is supplanted by “In memory” by Gary Ladd, who there commemorates the 2004 death of George Steck, the author of the Foreword to the volume.  Only the end of Hopkins’ signed Preface appears on p. 9.  Publication information on verso of title-page does not indicate either a revised or 2nd printing.]  [Book also may be accompanied by a black-and-white pictorial cardboard mailer.]  FQ20:240


**Ladd, Gary, and Maack, Richard**


**Ladd, Gary; Martin, Steve; Edwards, Dave; Dykinga, Jack; Mathia, Suzanne; Aiken, Bruce; Bean, Tom**

2010  2.13205  Natural wonder; a portfolio.  *Arizona Highways*, 86(5)(May):cover, inside front cover, 22-31.  [Authors and photographers listed in their order of appearance in this issue.]

**LaFrance, Cindy**


**LaFrance, Paul**


Lago, Don


2003 2.9436 The madness of Jack Sumner. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 16(2)(Summer):42-43. [Also see comment by Brad Dimock, 16(3):6-7.]


King of the road. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2)(Fall):1, 4-6. [Also see follow-up, “Roger Miller Update”, 21(4)(Fall, 2010):14-16.]


Neil Armstrong assists GCHS. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2)(March):2. [Shares memories of Grand Canyon geology training as part of Lago’s research.]

The yellow brick road. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2)(Spring):6-12. [Based on yellow fired brick from John Hance homestead at Grand Canyon.]


Tall cliffs and tall tales: The origins of John Hance. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(3)(Summer):1, 2, 5-12.

“There will never come an end to the good that he has done.” The Stephen Mather memorial plaques. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4)(Fall):6-12.


The tail that wagged the president. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(1)(Winter):1, 4-16.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lake Powell Communications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8373</td>
<td><em>Lake Powell USA; visitors guide.</em> <em>Spring/Summer 2001.</em> Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, 36 pp. [Multilingual; with texts (not quite the same as their English counterparts) in German and French. See particularly, “California Condors”, p. 5; “North Rim of the Grand Canyon”, p. 25.] [Also see other editions.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lakes, Arthur**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**LaMar, Marie**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lamar, Howard R.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lamb, John**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Lamb, Susan


Lambert, Kirby


Lambert, Page

____ 2.11799  Faces of the Canyon. *Cahoots Magazine* (Saskatoon, Saskatchewan). [Excerpt from *Writing Down the River*.]


Lambourne, Alfred


Lamishaw, Robert


Lamp, Mike


Lampton, William J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Landreth, William B.</td>
<td>1914</td>
<td>2.16095</td>
<td>[Discussion.][In: Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 77(December):1027-1034. ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lane, D. R.</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td>2.7731</td>
<td>Down the Grand Canyon by rail; men were lost and boats were smashed in the perilous journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers to the Gulf of California.</td>
<td>Westways, 45(1):4-5. [Stanton Expedition.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Lang, S.


### Lange (Herrn Baumeister)


### Lange, Joseph K.


### Lange, Steve

2008 2.11603 Extreme deliveries; transporting the U.S. mail via land, air and water. *American Profile,* (December 7-13):1, 8-9. [Includes mail to Supai, Arizona.]

### Langellier, John


### Langer, Freddy


### Langewiesche, Wolfgang


### Langfeld, Herbert Sidney

1913 2.15191 Voluntary movement under positive and negative instruction. *Psychological Review,* 20(6)(November):459-478. [Regarding psychological experiments to execute "skillful movement[s] . . . under the conditions of positive and negative instruction"; in this case, passing a stylus between the converging boundaries of a groove without touching the sides. See p. 465, a subject reported that with positive instruction
subject formulated "a visual image of a long line, also of the Grande Cañon [sic]."
(entire note; the author's description).

**Langley, O.**


**Lanigan, Catherine**


**Lankford, Andrea**


**Langland, James**

1914 2.16243 (compiler) *The Troy Record almanac and year-book for 1914.* [No place]: Troy Record Co., 512 pp. [See in "Notes on National Monuments", p. 41, "Grand canyon—in northwestern Arizona; greatest eroded canyon within the United States." (entire item; capitalization thus)]

**Lanning, J. Frank**


**Lanza, Michael**

2005 2.10470 The ultimate park pass; write your own ticket to new adventures with these 10 territory-expanding skills. *Backpacker*, 33(9)(December):49-50, 52, 54-56. [See pp. 52, 55.]

**Lapham, Curt**


**Lappin, Roy**

1953 2.4012 James White's river trip. *Desert Magazine*, 16(8):25. [Letter to the Editor; also see rejoinder by Marston, Dock.]

**Largo, Jim**

Larkin, Robert P.; Huber, Carole J.; and Huber, Thomas P.


Larmer, Paul


Larsen, Kim


Larsen, Wesley P. [Larsen, Wes]


1994  2.4018  Navajo Chief Peokon; impediment to the settlement of the San Juan. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (22):26-33.


2000  2.11882  (compiler) *Arizona Strip stories as told in their own words; including tales from the new Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument*. Toquerville, Utah: W. Larsen, 116 pp. (Lois Larsen, photographer; Jeff Meyers, graphics. "Draft manuscript, printed April 2000.")

Larson, Andrew Karl


Larson, Gary


Larson, George C.


Larson, Mark C.


Larson, Roger Keith

Las Casas, Bartolomé de

1822  2.15562  Coleccion de las obras del venerable Obispo de Chiapa, Don Bartolomé de Las Casas, defensor de la libertad de los Americanos . . . (Juan Antonio Llortene, ed.).  Tomo Primero.  Paris: En casa de Rosa, 490 pp.  [See p. 55, "rio de Buena-Guia", in passing.]

Lattimore, Rosa


Laubenbacher, Reinhard, and Pengelley, David


Lauck, Zeke

2010  2.14577  Every picture tells a story—the Adopt-a-Beach program is alive and well.  Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 23(3)(Fall):13-14.


Lauderdale, J. V.


Lauderdale, J. V., and Rose, George S.


Laugel, Aug.


Laughton, Alice


Lauk, Zeke

Lauritzen, Jonreed


Laursen, Dan


Laut, Agnes C.


Lauzon, Hubert F.


Lauzon, Robert


Lavender, David


1984 2.4039 *Pipe Spring and the Arizona Strip.* Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, 64 pp. FQ16:126 FQ17:243


**Lavender, David, and Edwards, David**


**Lavoie, Brian; O’Neill, Edward T.; and McClain, Patrick**

1997 2.9537 OCLC Office of Research examines Web-accessible information to find order in chaos. *OCLC Newsletter*, no. 30. [Includes example of key-word search for "Grand Canyon".]

**Law, Steven Wesley**

2010 2.14578 Tales from the Truck [section]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 23(3)(Fall):15. [2009 Wilderness S-rig flip in Pearce Ferry Rapid.] ["Tales from the Truck’ is a new series in the BQR . . ."]


**Law, Suzy Hockmeyer**

2010 2.14762 Reunion memories. *The Presbylighter* (First Presbyterian Church, Sapulpa, Oklahoma), 51(11)(November):2. [Include note of cross-country trip on a motorcycle with sidecar. "Our favorite destination was the Grand Canyon, although it was a little bumpy, going down in the side car!" (entire note) [Diamond Creek?].]

**Lawson, James Gilchrist**

1936 2.7352 *Seeing America; photographs and descriptions of 102 leading sights of North America*. Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 64 pp. [See cover, pp. 55-55.]


**Lawton, Rebecca**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Layne, J. Gregg</td>
<td>1954</td>
<td>2.4048</td>
<td>Western wayfaring: Routes of exploration and trade in the American Southwest</td>
<td>Automobile Club of Southern California, 63 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layton, Roland V., Jr.</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>2.16850</td>
<td>The Völkischer Beobachter, 1920-1933: The Nazi Party newspaper in the Weimar era.</td>
<td>Central European History, 3(4)(December):353-382. [See p. 381, May 3, 1930 article about the Grand Canyon noted, in passing, as an example of &quot;material with which the VB reader could relax from the political struggle.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Baron, J. Francis</td>
<td>1892</td>
<td>2.13409</td>
<td>[Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, &quot;Availability of the caños of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes&quot;.]</td>
<td>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 26(523):344-349.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Le Gobien       | 1762 | 2.15417 | To the Jesuits of France.                                             | In: Lockman (Mr.), Travels of the Jesuits, into various parts of the world: particularly China and the East-Indies. Intermix'd with an account of the manners, government, civil and religious ceremonies, natural history, and curiosities, of the several nations visited by those Fathers. Translated from the celebrated Lettres edifiantes & curieuses des Missions estrangeres, par les Missionaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. A work so entertaining and curious, that it has already been translated into most of the European languages. This work is illustrated with maps and sculptures, engraved by the best masters. To which is now prefixed, An account of the Spanish
settlements, in America, with a general index to the whole work. [London]: printed for T. Piety, 2nd ed., corrected, pp. 348-356. [See p. 356, Colorado River, in passing.]

Le Hardy De Beaulieu, Camille


Le Play, Albert E.


Leach, John R.

no date 2.10004 Ox bows and bare feet; a few curt facts about John R. Leach. And some who were responsible for him. Where he came from and where is most likely going. By John Himself. (Illustrations reproduced from pen drawings by Colista Dowling.) [No imprint], 60 pp. ("Mimeographed by Emily Moltzner"). [Text dated (p. 60) December 30, 1952. Reprinted [date?] from the mimeographed version, of which "a few copies" had that version had been given by Leach to his family.] FQ22:209

Leach, Nicky


Leadabrand, Russ


Leaf, Charlotte M.


Leake, Harvey


Leatham, N.


Leather, Tony

2002  2.8674  Raiders of the lost canyon.  *Fortean Times*, (February), no. 154, p. 46.  [Recounting of the report of Egyptian artifacts found in Grand Canyon, first published in *Phoenix Gazette*, April 1909.]


Leavengood, Betty


Leavitt, Francis Hale

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leclerc, Frederick</td>
<td>1841</td>
<td>2.15415</td>
<td>Texas and its revolution.</td>
<td>Southern Literary Messenger (Richmond, Virginia), 7(5/6)(May/June):398-421. [&quot;... at the northern extremity of the gulf of California, other red lands are found, which are spoken of in the ancient chronicles of the Mexicans, who passed here in their migration to the south, and with this phenomenon.&quot; (pp. 400-401, in comparison to the Colorado River of Texas; entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ledes, A. E.

Lee, Hugh J., and Tobie, E. P., Jr.

Lee, I. G. C.

Lee, Ivy L., Jr.
1927 2.4068 Seeing America; the personal diary of Ivy L. Lee, Jr. written on a tour of western United States and the Canadian Rockies during the summer of 1926. [Privately printed], 75 pp. [See pp. 21-23, plate opposite p. 24.]

Lee, Joe

Lee, John Doyle
1852 2.16342 Extracts from a letter from J. D. Lee. Deseret News, (April 17):1 [issue pagination]. [Notes in part, “We also learned from [Paiute chief] Walker, that uncle Sam had a fort and troops stationed on the Colorado river, and that they had made a treaty with the Navihoes.” (entire note)]

1877 2.4069 Mormonism unveiled; or, the life and confessions of the late Mormon bishop, John D. Lee. St. Louis, Missouri: Bryan, Brand and Co., 390 pp. FQ7:129 FQ8:240 FQ9:349 Howes L209 Storm 2441

1879 2.4070 Mormonism unveiled; or, the life and confessions of the late Mormon bishop, John D. Lee. St. Louis, Missouri: W. S. Bryan, 406 pp. FQ2:58 Howes L209 [but indicates same imprint and date as 1877 ed.]


Lee, Katie


**Lee, Katie, and deRosset, Sue Ring**


**Lee, Katie, and Martin, Richard**

2010 2.16638 At the confluence of life and time. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10)(Summer):6-7. [Visit to the 1956 crash site of a TWA Constellation airliner. Includes an excerpt from Katie Lee’s river journal, July 13, 1956, ten days after the collision of the Constellation and a United DC 7 over Grand Canyon.]

**Lee, Lawrence B.**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Location</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Martha F.</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>2.4080</td>
<td><em>Earth First! Environmental apocalypse.</em></td>
<td>Syracuse University Press, New York</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leibowitz, Rachel</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.16835</td>
<td>The million dollar play house: The Office of Indian Affairs and the Pueblo Revival in the Navajo capital. <em>Buildings and Landscapes</em>, 15(Fall):11-42. [See “The Pueblo Revival Style and the 'Indianized Southwest'”, p. 18 ff; includes Fred Harvey and Mary Colter architecture at Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td>Northern Arizona University</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leiby, Austin Nelson</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>2.4082</td>
<td><em>Borderland pathfinders; the 1765 diaries of Juan Maria Antonio de Rivera.</em></td>
<td>Ph.D. dissertation, Northern Arizona University, New York</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lell, Thomas M.


Lemke, Bill, and Rivers, Carmin


Lemmon, John Gill


Lemons, Roy C.


Lenon, Robert


Lenz, Lee W.


Leon, Steve


Leonard, Bruce, Jr.


Leonard, J. A.


Leonard, Pratt

1995 2.4088 Owning the Grand Canyon: The first thirty years. *Grand Canyon MacLeans*, (2), 10 pp. ("Based on stories from Sandy MacLean, Joyce Fisher, Joan Haydukovich, Norma
Leopold, Aldo

1949 2.7260  
_A Sand County almanac and sketches here and there._ New York: Oxford University Press.  [Includes Colorado River delta.]

1953 2.11284  
_Ford 134a_  
_FQ30:171_

1987 2.7261  
_FQ30:170_

1991 2.4089  
The virgin Southwest [1933].  _In:_ Flader, Susan L., and Callicott, J. Baird (eds.), _The River of the Mother of God and other essays by Aldo Leopold._ Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin Press, pp. 173-180.  [Square brackets are part of the title, added by the editors; from an unpublished manuscript.]

1991 2.14729  
_Round River; from the journals of Aldo Leopold_ (Luna B. Leopold, ed.).  Minocqua, Wisconsin: NorthWord Press, 248 pp.  [See "The Delta Colorado"].  
_Ford 134b_

Lerdo de Tejada, Miguel

1856 2.15460  
_Cuado sinóptico de la Republica Mexicana en 1856; formado en vista de los ultimos datos oficiales y otras noticias fidedignas._ Mexico: Ignacio Cumplido, 92 pp.  [See pp. 2, 22, 24, 25; lower Colorado River region.]

Lert, Frédéric

2004 2.12110  
Smooth and silent take-off for Papillon; EC130.  _In:_ In Operation [section].  _Rotor_, (June/July):32.

Lesley, Lewis Burt

1929 2.4090  
[cited-GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67]  
_FARQUHAR 20b_  
_FQ5:13, 13a_  
_FQ6:148_  
_FQ11A:86_  
_FQ12:311_  
_FQ13:288_  
_FQ15:321_  
_FQ17:249_  
_FQ18:245_  
_FQ19:334_  
_FQ20:245_  
_FQ24/1:450_  
_FQ30:172_  
_GUIDON 560_

Leslie, Mitchell

2001 2.9558  
Roadside attractions; an offbeat adventurer prefers molehills to mountains.  _Stanford Magazine_, (January/February).

Lessard, F. Dennis

1987 2.8378  
"E. O. Who?" _American Indian Art Magazine_, 12(2)(Spring):52-61.  [E. O. Beaman.]  
_THOMAS 900_

Lesure, Thomas R.

1953 2.4091  
Wonder trip.  _Travel_, 100(July):31-33.  [cited-GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22]  
[cited-GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Page Number(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FQ20:246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>2.15528</td>
<td><em>All about Arizona—the state where it’s great to live and vacation.</em></td>
<td>Greenlawn, New York: Harian Publications, 120 pp.</td>
<td>FQ18:246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1962</td>
<td>2.4095</td>
<td><em>Grand adventure at Grand Canyon.</em></td>
<td><em>Points West</em>, 4(June):56-60.</td>
<td>[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>2.4098</td>
<td><em>All the Southwest; Arizona, southern California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Texas, Utah.</em></td>
<td>Floral Park, New York: Harian Publications, 2nd ed., revised (i.e., 4th) ed., 364 pp. (Distributed by Grosset and Dunlap, New York.)</td>
<td>[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Letz, Oliver, and Letz, Edith**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Page Number(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Leuschner, A. O.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Page Number(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Levanetz, Joel**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Page Number(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Levasseur, E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No Date</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Page Number(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.7474</td>
<td><em>La terre (moins l'Europe); géographie et statistique.</em></td>
<td>Paris: Ch. Delagrave et Cie, 498 pp.</td>
<td>[1873?]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Levasseur, E., and Périgot, Ch.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Page Number(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1873</td>
<td>2.4099</td>
<td><em>Atlas de la géographie; physique, politique et économique.</em></td>
<td>Paris: Librairie de Ch. Delagrave et Cie, 82 plates. (Cours d'Études a l'usage des Lycées et Collèges.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Levein, Rona

2007 2.11256 From a letter to GCRG. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 20(3)(Fall):2. [Grand Canyon River Guides; Bert Loper.]

Leventer, Amy, and Seltzer, Geoffrey


Levermore, Charles Herbert


Leverton, Bill


Levine, David


Levitz, Paul; Dillin, Dick; and Giordano, Dick

1979 2.11645 Superman and Superboy; the strangest showdown of all! *DC Comics Presents*, no. 14 (October). (Paul Levitz, writer; Dick Dillin, penciller; Dick Giordano, inker.)

Lévy, Bernard-Henri

2005 2.10396 In the footsteps of Tocqueville (part three). *Atlantic Monthly*, 296(1)(July/August):71-96. [See pp. 73-74.]

2006 2.14446 Philosophy in America. In: In Box [section]. *Foreign Policy*, (153)(March/April):20. [Interview.] ["The intelligent design movement frightened me. * * * This young guy I met at the Grand Canyon, telling me that the canyon was the place of the [flood], of Noah’s Ark, and so on. That is frightening." (editorial square brackets are part of the quotation) No further elaboration.]

Levy, Dana, and O’Connor, Letitia Burns


1994 2.7739 (eds.) *Spectacular America* (photography by Tom Bean, Carr Clifton, Liz Hymans, Brad LaPayne, Charles Mauzy, David Muench, Chuck Pefley, Mike Sedam, and Richard Hamilton Smith; researched, compiled, and designed by Perpetua Press, Los Angeles).
[No place]: Beaux Arts Editions, 132 pp. [See pp. 24-27.] [Variant of Levin Associates ed.]

Levy, David H.


Lewis, Brenda R.


Lewis, Cecil P.


Lewis, Ernest D.


Lewis, Frances


Lewis, Hal


Lewis, Jay Russell


Lewis, Meriwether

1988 2.9000 [Journal entry, August 14, 1805.] *In: Moulton, Gary E. (ed.), The journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. Volume 5. July 28-November 1, 1805*. Lincoln (Nebraska) and London: University of Nebraska Press, pp. 87-95. [See p. 90, spellings thus, “from this narrative I was convinced that the streams of which he [Chief of the Shoshone] had spoken as runing through the plains and that on which his relations lived were the southern branches of the Columbia, heading with the rivers Apostle and Collorado, and that the rout he had pointed out was to the Vermillion Sea or gulph of California.”; and see Moulton’s corresponding geographic note 13, p. 95, that the connections with these rivers was an error, and that “The Rio de los Apostolos was a mythical river of the Southwest which appears on Nicholas King’s map of 1803 (Atlas map 2) and Clark’s Fort Mandan map of 1805 (Atlas maps 32a, 32b, 32c).” The Atlas is Volume 1 of the Moulton series.]
Lewis, Oscar


Lewis, Paul M.


Lewis, Ralph H.


Lewon, Dennis


Leydet, François

1964 2.4105 Time and the river flowing: Grand Canyon (David Brower, ed.). San Francisco: Sierra Club, 179 pp. [N.B.: Heavy stock exhibition dustjacket; entire inside contains photographs and Sierra Club membership and publications information.]


Leydet, François, and Jones, Dewitt


Liang, Tan-feng [Liang, Danfeng] [Liang, Dan Fong]

1982 2.4112 [Grand experience Grand Canyon.] Taipei: K~uai le hua shih, min kuo, 59 pp. [In Chinese and English. N.B.: Citation retrieved from the Library of Congress on-line catalogue by searching on "Grand Canyon". The catalogue entry denoted, "CJK characters present in original record"; these characters were electronically transmitted with unformatted character symbols which are replaced here with a tilde (~). The publication has not been verified by the compilers. Library of Congress no. 83-245277.] [Title on rear cover: Da xia gu zhi lu.]

1984 2.4113 Ch~uan y~ueh Ta-hsia-ku. Taipei: Ta ti ch~u pan she, min kuo, 172 pp. [In Chinese and English. N.B.: Citation retrieved from the Library of Congress on-line catalogue]
by searching on "Grand Canyon". The catalogue entry denoted, "CJK characters present in original record"; these characters were electronically transmitted with unformatted character symbols which are replaced here with a tilde (~). The publication has not been verified by the compilers. Library of Congress no. 85-109971.] [WorldCat citation: Liang, Danfeng. 1984. Chuan yue Daxiagu. Taibei Shi: Da di chu ban she, Minguo 74 [1985].]

**Libkind, Marcus**


**Librairie Ch. Chadenat**


**LiButti, Renée**

2007 2.11283 The prince of prints; landscape photographer Peter Lik takes the shots seen 'round the world! (photos of Peter Lik by Michael Plumridge). What's On (Las Vegas), 53(22)(October 8-21):cover, 54, 56.

**Lidz, Fritz**


**Liebig, Sally**


**Life Magazine, Editors**


**Lightman, Herb A.**


**Likens, Terri**

Lim, Jenny


Lim, Julian


Limerick, Jeffrey; Ferguson, Nancy; and Oliver, Richard


Limerick, Patricia Nelson


Limerick, Patricia Nelson, *et al.*

Limerick, Patricia Nelson; Milner, Clyde A., II; and Rankin, Charles E.


Linck, Wenceslaus


Lindahl, Larry

2005 2.10205 Following an ancient route to Elves Chasm; Grand Canyon backpackers trace 45 rough miles into remote terrain. *Arizona Highways*, 81(February)(2):1, 18-27, back cover.

2007 2.11182 Falling for falls; remote NorthRim trail plunges down to the canyon’s most mystical waterfalls. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6)(June):1, 8-15, outside back cover. [Thunder River Trail.]


2010 2.13208 Just another day at the office. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5)(May):44-47. [Sally Underwood, Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

Lindeman, Helen


Lindeman, Helen R. Rowan Cabeen

2009 2.15052 *I was born at the Grand Canyon*. Griswold, Iowa: The author, 59 pp. FQ30:175
Lindgreen, Paul

1999  2.12041  ... men vinduer gør det muligt at se lyset! "Lykeion nyt" (Denmark), (3)(September):4-6. [In Danish. Ellipsis is part of title, which continues the previous article, "Et vindue er ikke et vindue" by Bjørn Bindslev (p. 3). See p. 4, general commentary pertaining to Grand Canyon. (Titles: "A window is not a window . . . but windows make it possible to see the light!")]}

Lindley, Walter, and Widney, J. P.

1888  2.16082  *California of the South; its physical geography, climate, resources, routes of travel, and health-resorts; being a complete guide-book to southern California.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 377 pp. [See the chapter on "Climatology", section, "The Interior Belt or Plateau", p. 21 ff; specifically pp. 23-24, 27-28.]

Lindsay, Sarah


Lindsay, Tess


Lindquist-Cock, Elizabeth M. [see also Cock, Elizabeth M.]


Lindstrom, Gaell


Line, Francis Raymond, and Line, Helen E.


Line, Francis Raymond, and Line, Winfield H.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Linton, W. J.


Liou, Hwong-Chang
2004  2.12045  *Ecological consciousness in American literature.* Ph.D. dissertation, National Cheng Kung University, Taiwan, 201 pp.  [In English, with Chinese abstract.]

Lipkin, Harry

Lippard, Lucy R.

Lippincott, J. B.

Little, Arthur

Little, J. A.

Little, James A.

1909  2.4139  *Jacob Hamblin, narrative of his personal experience, as a frontiersman, missionary to the Indians and explorer, disclosing interpositions of Providence, severe privations, perilous situations and remarkable escapes.* Salt Lake City: The Deseret News, 2nd
Jacob Hamblin, narrative of his personal experience, as a frontiersman, missionary to the Indians and explorer, disclosing interpositions of Providence, severe privations, perilous situations and remarkable escapes. Freeport, New York: Books for Libraries Press, 140 pp. [Reprint of Little (1881).]


Little, Jane Braxton

A restless giant; environmental warrior Martin Litton is as fired up as ever. High Country News, 44(3)(February 20):8.

Littlejohn, Pat

Grand Canyon climb. Mountain, 56:____.


Littleton, Steven


Litton, Martin [Litton, Clyde Martin]


North Rim country. Chevron USA, (Summer):8.


The Grand Canyon from the bottom up . . . Westways, 77(6):51-55. [Ellipsis is part of title; conjoined with article by John R. Skinner (q.v.).]


Live Stock Sanitary Board of Arizona

1908 2.14927 Brands and marks of cattle, horses, sheep, goats and hogs; as they appear of record in the office of the Live Stock Sanitary Board of Arizona at Phoenix, Arizona. Phoenix: Press of the McNeil Co., 399 pp. ("This volume includes all brands and marks recorded to July 13, 1908"). [Of note: Allen Akabu, Supai (p. 53); P. D. Berry and Mrs. M. J. Thompson, Williams (p. 54); Jesse Chickaponya, Supai (p. 62); Arthur Kooska, Supai (p. 74); Hance Asbestos Mining Co., Grand Canyon (p. 91); Ed. Gale, N. J. Cameron, P. D. Berry and R. H. Cameron, Flagstaff (p. 123); Bert Wes-ca-ga-me, Supai (p. 123); Le-no-man Sinilla, Supai (p. 123); Mexican Jack, Supai (p. 132); Panahameta, Supai (p. 153); Prince-Wodo, Supai (p. 153); Fred Harvey, Grand Canyon (p. 182); George Yumthska, Supai (p. 220); W. W. Bass, Williams (p. 271). Others will likely be of interest to users; volume is indexed.]

Livingstone, Marco


Lloyd, Elwood

1933 2.4154 Arizonology (knowledge of Arizona); a compilation of more than 2000 names found on the maps of Arizona, together with information concerning their meaning, history, and many other interesting facts about this wonderful state. Flagstaff, Arizona: Coconino Sun, 92 pp. GUIDON 399

Lock, Robert, II

2008 2.12801 Gently down the stream: Helen Fish shares her trip down the Colorado. Arthritis and Joint Insight (Dr. Robert Lock, II, Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(2)(Spring):2. [Hoover Dam to Willow Beach.]

Lockett, Amanda; Lockett, H. C.; Clark, Rosa; and Greenlaw, E. F. (Mrs.)


Locke, Harry


Lockhart, Kathleen Hennen


Lockwood, C. C.


Lockwood, Daniel W.


Lockwood, Frank C.


1929 2.4159  American hunters and trappers in Arizona. *Arizona Historical Review*, __:70-85. GUIDON 405


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Bibcode</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal, Volume(Year):Pages</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1940</td>
<td>2.4162</td>
<td>Captain John Hance</td>
<td>Desert Magazine, 3(9):15-18</td>
<td>cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.8577</td>
<td>Adventures with Ed; a portrait of Abbey</td>
<td>Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 298 pp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>DOI</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loftus, Margaret</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.13739</td>
<td>The year of adventure; tours of a lifetime; our fifth annual list of the 50 of the world’s best guided expeditions. National Geographic Traveler, 27(4)(May/June):86-94. [See p. 94, “From Rim to Shining Rim”].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long, John Luther</td>
<td>1917</td>
<td>2.16228</td>
<td>Is there sublimity in Japanese art? The Art World, 2(4)(July):323-325. [See p. 324: “... do you suppose that a painted picture or a sculpture, if such a thing were possible, of the Grand Canyon would have so moved the Kurumaya?” (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Long, Katherine W., and Siciliano, Samuel A.

1950 2.4180  *Yuma, from hell-hole to haven.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Chamber of Commerce, 63 pp.  FQ6:153  GUIDON 410

Long, R. L.

1906 2.14928  *Biennial report of the Superintendent of Public Instruction of the Territory of Arizona; for the years ending June 30, 1905, and June 30, 1906.* Phoenix: H. H. McNeil Co., 120 pp.  [See "Clerks of Boards of Trustees and Teachers", for Coconino County (p. 109); there listed include Asa W. Judd, Fredonia clerk; D. D. Rust, Fredonia teacher (salary $125.00); J. S. Emmett, Lee's Ferry clerk; J. D. Leigh, Lee's Ferry teacher (salary $60.00); no further information listed.]

Long, Michael E., and Essick, Peter

1997 2.4181  *The grand managed canyon.* National Geographic, 192(1)(July):114-135.  [Also see comments by: Brabham, Vernon; Hume, Greg; Ocasek, Pamela; and Wasserman, Gabrielle—all in 192(5)(November).]

Long, William Simon


Longley, Elias

1857 2.15456  *Pronouncing vocabulary of geographical and personal names.* The geographical list embraces all the names worthy of note in the known world, accompanied with such descriptive and statistical facts as are usual in gazetteers.  * * *  Cincinnati, Ohio: Longley Brothers, 210+ pp.  [See p. 41, "Colorado, or Rio Colorado, [phonetic spelling], (to distinguish it form the Colorado of Texas,) r U. S., w. of the Rocky Mountains.” (entire item)]

Longley, Robert F.

2007 2.11253  An axle to grind. In: Dear Editor [section]. Arizona Highways, 83(10)(October):2.  [Comment on "Drive-thru Canyon" in June issue; including editor’s response.]

Longstreth, T. Morris

1918 2.13665  *The Catskills.* New York: The Century Co., 321 pp.  [See pp. 70, 73, comparison to Grand Canyon.]

1919 2.16233  *The Adirondacks.* New York: The Century Co., 370 pp.  [See p. 4: "The Grand Canyon is so unbearably grand, the open ocean so intolerably open, that we soon find nothing to admire in any prospect that is not palpably monstrous.” See p. 43: “But I do remember thinking that if my remains were to garnish the bottom of some precipice I
hope dit would be a taller one—the Jungfrau’s, perhaps, or the Grand Canyon.” See p. 270: “But local history tells of nobody being killed by these falling rocks. * * * Perhaps it is a safety like that of the burro trail down into the Grand Canyon. Nature may disdain the obvious.” (entire notes)]

1922 2.16508 The Laurentians; the hills of the habitant. New York: The Century Co., 459 pp. [See p. 344, regarding the author’s refusal to see the Capes first from an excursion steamer. "Imagine being wheeled by the Grand Cañon on a ‘Seeing the Cañon’ bus!"

Lonie, Steve


Lönnkvist, Fred.


Loomis, John B.


Loper, Bert

1996 2.4184 Thoughts that come to me in the still of the night (of men that have traveled with me on my many trips). Confluence, 3(3)(Summer):11-15. [Unpublished manuscript, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge; John Weisheit, ed.; from the Marston Collection, Huntington Library, San Marino, California.]

2002 2.8825 Bert Loper’s testimony from the Colorado River Case. The Confluence, no. 25 (February), pp. 16-19, back cover. [Continued from no. 24, which is not cited here for absence of Grand Canyon content.]


Lopez, Barry


1983 2.4186 Renegotiating the contracts. Parabola, 8 (Spring).

1988 2.4187 Crossing open ground. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 208 pp. FQ18:255


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors/Editors</th>
<th>Place of Publication</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Gone back into the earth; the Canyon becomes music for the spirit.</td>
<td>In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegeger, Larry (eds.), <em>Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim</em>. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 14-24. [Reprinted from Lopez (1988).]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lore, D. D.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Place of Publication</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lorentz, Halli**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Place of Publication</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lorenz, David E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Place of Publication</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lorenzana, Francisco Antonio**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Place of Publication</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1770</td>
<td><em>Historia de Nueva-España, escrita por su esclarecido conquistador Hernan Cortés</em>, aumentada con otros documentos, y notas*. México: Superior Gobierno, del Br. D. Joseph Antonio de Hoges, 400 [418] pp. [See &quot;Viage de Hernan Cortes á la Peninsula de Californias, y noticia de todas las Expediciones, que á ella se han hecho hasta el presente año de 1769. para la mejor inteligencia de la quarta Carta de Cortés, y sus designios&quot;, pp. 322-328, and the following fold-out map, &quot;Carta de relacion, que D. Fernando Cortés, Gobernador, y Capitan General por su Magestad en la Nueva-España de mar océano embió al muy alto, y muy potentíssimo, invictíssimo Señor Don Carlos, emperador siempre augustó, y rey de España, Nuestro Señor&quot; [p. 329 ff].]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lorimer, George Horace**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Place of Publication</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lorimer, Kerry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Place of Publication</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
2006 2.11987 Code green; trips of a lifetime that won't cost the Earth. Footscray (Victoria) and London: Lonely Planet, 215 pp.

Loring, Frederic W.


Lott, Casey


Louder, Dean R., and Bennion, Lowell


Lounds, Melanie

2011 2.15363 [Remarks.] The Congregational Connection . . . (First Congregational Church, St. Johns, Michigan), (July):8. [Begins with brief comment about Grand Canyon. Ellipsis is part of serial title.]

Lounsbery, H. C. (Mrs.)


Love, Frank

no date 2.7475 (with Tom Alspach and Ron Snowbarger) A prayer, a poultice, a pall; life and death in Yuma, Arizona Territory (1854-1893) (illustrations by Tim Alspach). [Yuma, Arizona]: [no imprint], 56 pp.


1981 2.7476 From brothel to boomtown; Yuma's naughty past. [Yuma, Arizona]: [no imprint], 48 pp.


Love, Lee

2000 2.9396 Radio adventuring at the Grand Canyon. ARS Sojourner (Adventure Radio Society), (June).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lowe, Sam, and Berezenko, Nick</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>2.4200</td>
<td>From Baldy Mountain to the Sipapu; Little Colorado adventure trek. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 59(6)(June):30-43. [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lowery, Woodbury

Lowell, Lynda

Lowell, Percival

Lowell, Susan
2004 2.10122 Clouds for desert; sweet treats from the Wild West (photography by Robin Stancliff). Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers (see ”Grand Canyon Ice Cream Cake” and ”Cocolate Meringue Buttes and Boulders” with ”Colorado River Sauce or ‘Chocolate Soup’”, pp. 113-117).

Lowenthal, David

Lozito, Vincent J.
2003 2.9750 Former Grand Canyon ranger . . . reaches age 106. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12):3. [Michael Harrison; also note of Michael and Margaret B. Harrison Western Research Center, a part of the Library of the University of California at Davis. Ellipsis is part of title.]

LTA Publishing Co.

Lubar, Steven, and Kendrick, Kathleen M.

Lucas, Eric

Lucchitta, Ivo

2006 2.12034 Mr. Luchitta’s [sic] lucky bus. *Arizona Bus Club News*, (February):3. [Editor’s title (p. 2). Volkswagen bus. In article, editor’s introduction refers to author as “Mr. Ivo Lucchetta”. Concluded by “Ivo’s Travels Part Two” (editor’s title) in (March):3, with no reference to Grand Canyon or Colorado River; there editor’s introduction refers to author as “Mr. Ivo Lucchita”.]

**Luchetti, Cathy, and Olwell, Carol**


**Luck, Jake**


**Lucke, John B.**

1947 2.13676 Grand Canyon. In: Letters to the Editors [section]. *Life*, 23(13)(September 29):23. [Comment on article in *Life*, (September 8) [item no. 2.206].]

**Ludden, Brad**


**Ludtke, Melissa**


**Lukins, Julian**


**Lummis, Charles F.**


1893 2.15323 By stage into the cañon. In: Pen Pictures of Travel [section]. *Current Literature*, 13(3)(July):394. [Brief extract from Lummis article in *Californian Illustrated Magazine*.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Bib</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher / Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1896</td>
<td>2.4212</td>
<td>The southwestern wonderland.</td>
<td>Land of Sunshine, 4(S)(April):204-213. [Continued in the next issue, but not there pertinent to this bibliography.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1897</td>
<td>2.4213</td>
<td>The country of standing rocks.</td>
<td>Land of Sunshine, 6:183-186.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>2.4216</td>
<td>The greatest thing in the world.</td>
<td>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, pp. 33-37. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>2.16329</td>
<td>In the Lion’s Den [column].</td>
<td>Out West, 18(6)(June):751-756.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>2.4217</td>
<td>Some strange corners of our country; the wonderland of the Southwest.</td>
<td>New York: Century Co., 270 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>2.4222</td>
<td>Mesa, cañon and pueblo; our wonderland of the Southwest, its marvels of nature, its pageant of the earth building, its strange peoples, its centuried romance.</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ISBN</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Publisher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>2.4223</td>
<td>A tramp across the continent</td>
<td>New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 270 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>2.4224</td>
<td>A tramp across the continent</td>
<td>Albuquerque, New Mexico: Calvin Horn, 270 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>2.8887</td>
<td>Letters from the Southwest; September 20, 1884, to March 14, 1885</td>
<td>Albuquerque, New Mexico: Calvin Horn, 270 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Lyle, D. A.


Lyman, Edward Leo


Lynch, Fred


Lynch, Sarah

2010  2.14606  [Reponse to question, "What was your favorite summer vacation?"]  In: Member to Member [section].  AALL Spectrum, 15(1)(September/October):54.  [American Association of Law Libraries.]

Lyngholm, Donovan


Lyon, Harry J.

1957  2.11035  Statement from the President of CAMWS.  Classical Journal, 53(1)(October):7.  ["Austin [Texas] is a city . . . on both banks of the Colorado River (not the one with the Grand Canyon)."  Entire item.  Classical Association of the Middle West and South.]

Lyon, Thomas J.


Lyons, Barry


Lyons, Lana

1993 2.4238 Looking up at the Grand Canyon: An artist's view. Courier (newsmagazine of the National Park Service), 38(3):cover, inside front cover, 5-6. [Artist Kevin Adams.]

Lytle, Victor H.


M.

A. P. [Miller, Arthur P.]

1934 2.11830 Pasadena Special. American Journal of Public Health, 24(November):1190-1194. [See pp. 1191, 1192.] [American Public Health Association special train tour from New York to meeting in Pasadena, California, and return to New York; includes visit to Grand Canyon.]

M., C. A.


Maack, Richard


Macalady, Ali


MacArthur, Loren

Maccaulay, David


Macdonald, A. F.


Macdonald, Charles


MacDonald, Dugald


MacDonald, Sara

1991 2.12523 An interview with Doug Hall. Offramp Magazine (Southern California Institute of Architecture), 1(4):84-86. [Includes note on Grand Canyon as a “mediated experience”.]

MacDonald, Thomas H.


Mace, Will


Mace, William H., and Tanner, Edwin P.


MacFadden, Harry Alexander

MacGillivray, Greg


Machen, Arthur W.


MacHunter, Audrey, and Henderson, Randall


Maciak, L’ubomír

2001 2.15057 Národný park Grand Canyon (postrehy turistu zo Slovenska). Ochrana Prírody Slovenksa (Banká Bystrica, Slovakia), (January):14-15. [In Slovak.]

Mackay, Alexander

1849 2.4245 The western world; or, travels in the United States in 1846-47: exhibiting them in their latest development, social, political, and industrial; including a chapter on California. London: Richard Bentley, 3 volumes. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]

1849 2.4246 The western world; or, travels in the United States in 1846-47: exhibiting them in their latest development, social, political, and industrial; including a chapter on California. London: Richard Bentley, 2nd ed. [Also see facsimile reprinting, 1968.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]

1849 2.4247 The western world; or, travels in the United States in 1846-47: exhibiting them in their latest development, social, political, and industrial; including a chapter on California. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 2 volumes. [Reprinted from 2nd London ed.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]


Mackay, Walker David

MacKaye, Benton


Mackelprang, Jason


Mackey, Malcolm


MacKinnon, William P.


MacLeod, Mike


MacMullen, Jerry


MacMurray, John


Macomb, J. N.

MacPheat, Will

no date 2.15866 Grand Canyon National Park; the North Rim. [No imprint]: [112] pp. [An on-demand publication; copy seen printed 2011 in Lexington, Kentucky. One page of brief explanatory text, p. [3]; the remainder comprises full-page photos with no legends.]

M’Adams, Arnold


Madden, Fred J.; Tolfree, Edith M.; Tolfree, Gertrude; Fleming, Porter; and Flemming, Charles S.


Madden, John


Maddox, Charlotte A.

2012 2.16736 President’s message. Florida Engineering Society Journal, (January):3. [Includes note of visit to Hoover Dam.]

Madeira, George

1881 2.4255 From San Francisco to Tombstone. Cities and towns along the way—Yuma, silver district, volcanoes, petrified forests, etc., etc. Mining and Scientific Press, 43(December 17):394. GOODMAN 617

Madison, Charlotte, and Cook, Nana

1999 2.4256 G.B. and the rangers; doesn’t everyone love the men and women in khaki? In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 152-156.

Madsen, Lisa D.


Maestro, Vittorio

2006 2.12696 In remembrance of an apostle of the out-of-doors. Wake-Robin (Newsletter of the John Burroughs Association at the American Museum of Natural History), 39(1)(Summer):9-12. [Excerpts from Services for the Open by Laura I. Mattoon and
Helen D. Bragdon (1923). [See "A Quiet Humorist. (Reading by Spokesman.)", pp. 10-11.]

Maghidovici, I. P.


Magill, Timothy


Maguire, Shandy

1905  2.13071  Troubles and triumphs of travel. (Concluded.) Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal, 39(9)(September):765-768. [See pp. 767, 768.] [Earlier part of article not pertinent.]

Mahaffey, Merrill


Maher, Neil M.


Mahler, Richard

2001  2.8676  A little too different; the enigma of Everett Ruess. Plateau Journal, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]:48-59.

Mahnken, Scott, and Hilburn, Hal

2001  2.9329  The Grand Gulch Mine; Arizona’s richest copper mine (in 1911, that is). SW Aviator, (August/September).

Mahon, W. D.


Mahood, Ruth I.

Maiken, Peter T.


Maiorana, Marie


Mais, S. P. B.


Maitland, James

1891 2.14437 *The American slang dictionary.* Chicago: R. J. Kittredge and Co., for the author, 308 pp. [250 copies issued. See p. 57, "Canon (Sp.), a narrow valley or passageway between rocks, often of great height. The Grand Canon of the Colorado is the largest known." (entire note)]

Majua, Margaret; Weingarten, David; and Weintraub, Alan

1996 2.9369 *Souvenir buildings, miniature monuments; from the collection of Ace Architects.* New York: H. N. Abrams, 128 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Malach, Roman


1974 2.4265 *Mohave County; sketches of early days.* [Kingman, Arizona]: [no imprint], 142 pp. (Official Bicentennial commemorative publication, Arizona Bicentennial Commission.)

1974 2.11904 *Lake Havasu City; land of Chemehuevis.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: London Bridge Rotary Club, 48 pp. (Copyright 1975.)

1975 2.4266 *Hualapai Mountains.* [Kingman, Arizona?]: [no imprint], 48 pp. (Official Bicentennial Commemorative publication, Arizona Bicentennial Commission.)


1976 2.4269 *Mohave County place names.* [Kingman, Arizona?]: [no imprint], 36 pp. (Official Bicentennial commemorative publication, Arizona Bicentennial Commission.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher / Location</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>2.4272</td>
<td>Early ranching in Mohave County</td>
<td>[Kingman, Arizona?]: Published under the auspices of the Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 42 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>2.4274</td>
<td>Early days in Mohave County.</td>
<td>[Kingman, Arizona]: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 55 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>2.4281</td>
<td>White Hills Silverado in Mohave County</td>
<td>Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 56 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Malcolm, Andrew H.


Maldonado, Roberto

1907 2.13098  Comisión científica en Europa y Estados Unidos de N. A. Valparaíso: Talleres Tipográficos de la Armada, 231 pp. ("Publicado en la Revista de Marina por orden de la Dirección General de la Armada.") [See pp. 78-79.]

Maley, Molly

Maley, Molly, and Reilly, P. T. "Pat"


Malfatti, Bartolomeo

1870 2.14538 Geografia e viaggi. Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale (Milan), 7:579-603. [See p. 595, Grand Canyon, in passing.]

Malinowski, Jay


M’Allan, Alexander [McAllan, Alexander]

no date 2.4287 Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon, or course of the Colorado. [Brooklyn, New York], 44 pp. [1913.] [N.B.: The Library of Congress on-line catalogue also indicates a copy of this 1913 title under McAllan, with imprint College Corner, Ohio, F. T. Snyder [printer]; also listed, but not seen, is another title by McAllan, Ancient Chinese account of Arizona and its cliff dwellings, 1915, same imprint, which may include pertinent information. Also listed, but not seen, is another title, America’s place in mythology, disclosing the nature of Hindoo and Buddhist beliefs, 1910, Brooklyn, New York.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9]

no date 2.15192 Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon, or course of the Colorado. [No place]: Yokai Publishing, 44 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of M’Allan [1913]; an on-demand publication, ca. 2011. Cover gives author’s name as “Alexander Mcallan” (sic).]

Mallory, W. W.


Malmquist, Allen J.


Maloney, Alice B.

1940 2.4289 Peter Skene Odgen’s trapping expedition to the Gulf of California, 1829-30. Southern California Quarterly, 19.

Malte-Brun, [Conrad]

1826 2.4290 Universal geography, or a description of all the parts of the world, on a new plan, according to the great natural divisions of the globe; accompanied with analytical, synoptical, and elementary tables. By M. Malte-Brun. Improved by the addition of the most recent information, derived from various sources. Volume V. Containing the description of America and adjacent islands. Likewise additional matter, not contained in the European edition, and corrections. Boston: Wells and Lilly, and New York: E. Bliss and E. White, 615 pp. [See p. 282.]

**Man, John; Schüler, Chris; Roy, Geoffrey; and Rodgers, Nigel**

1998  2.4292  *The traveler’s atlas; a global guide to the places you must see in a lifetime.* Hauppauge, New York: Barron’s, 224 pp.  [See pp. 18-21.]  [Dustjacket subtitle ends “... your lifetime.”]

**Mancall, Peter C.**


**Mangum, Richard K. [Mangum, Dick]**


1998  2.4301  The first car to Grand Canyon, part one. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, 16(7)(July):60.


**Mangum, Richard K., and Mangum, Sherry G.**

1993  2.4302  *Flagstaff album; Flagstaff’s first 50 years in photographs, 1876-1926.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Hexagon Press, 64 pp.  [See pp. 46, 47.]  FQ24/1:488


1999  2.4305  Tracking the stage; on the trail of the Garden of Eden. Flagstaff Live!, (June 3-9):24.


Manje, Juan Mateo


Manley, Ray


Mann, Dean E.; Weatherford, Gary D.; Nichols, Phillip


Manning, Cyril

2002  2.9523  Call of the chasm; not much compares to a 25-mile, rim-to-rim trek across the Grand Canyon in one day. Attaché, (August).

Manning, R.

1995  2.4310  Future perfect; our family vacation to Grand Canyon (as it will have been). Parks and Recreation, 30(9):66.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Manning, Warren**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.12305</td>
<td>Making wheels a family tradition. Ma’asei Yaldeinu (Department of Youth Activities, United Synagogue of Conservative Judaism, New York), 3(2)(Fall/Winter):[1].</td>
<td>[&quot;I fondly recall leading Schacharit services looking over one of the great majesties of God’s creation, the Grand Canyon.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mansfield, Edith**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Mansfield, S. M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Maple, Leslie**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12326</td>
<td>Low County Paddlers meeting minutes, November 17, 2008. The Yakker (Low Country Paddlers Club Newsletter, Charleston, South Carolina), (January):3-4. [Includes notice of presentation by Wendy Wicke on Grand Canyon rafting and paddling trip.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Scenic structure. Specification forming part of Letters Patent No. 678,012, dated July 9, 1901. Application filed August 10, 1900. Serial No. 28,460. (No model.) U.S. Patent Office, 3 pp. [Patent for “a new and useful Improvement in Scenic Structures”. “This invention relates to an improved scenic structure for more completely giving pictorial representations of objects—as, for example, landscapes . . . .” “The scene (usually a landscape) is painted upon the background . . . and upon the wings, according to the nature of the view. If this part of the work be done artistically, the effect is very pleasing to the ye, and an accurate impression of the natural scene can be conveyed even in cases when an ordinary drawing or flat picture does not succeed. This is notably true of such views as the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, where it is extremely difficult by ordinary means to give a correct impression of the vastness of the scene coupled with the descent of the ground before the eye, and which can be very successfully done by this means.” (entire note of pertinence)]


**Marcus, Mitchell**


**Marcy, R. B.**

1866  2.12861 *Thirty years of Army life on the border. Comprising descriptions of the Indian nomads of the plains; explorations of new territory; a trip across the Rocky Mountains in the winter; descriptions of the habits of different animals found in the West, and the methods of hunting them; with incidents in the life of different frontier men, &c., &c.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 442 pp. [See Chapter 10, “Unexplored Territory”; lower Colorado River and Big Cañon of the Colorado, including note, “Antoine Lereux . . . told me in 1858 that he had once been at a point of this cañon where he estimated the walls to be three miles high.” (p. 279) Pages 278-282 were reprinted in *Catholic World*, 3(17)(August 1866):716-717 under the heading, “The Colorado Cañon” in the journal’s “New Publications” section.]

1866  2.12862  *Thirty Years of Army Life on the Border.* In: New Publications [section]. *Catholic World*, 3(17)(August):716-717. [This is mostly an excerpt from the book under the heading, "The Colorado Cañon", which quotes most of Marcy’s Chapter 10, "Unexplored Territory"; preceded by a one-paragraph introduction by an undetermined writer.]

**Marden, Orison Swett, and Devitt, George Raywood**


**Marean, R. P.**

2011  2.15295  The way things worked in 1969. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2)(Summer):10-11. [Facsimile reproduction of 6 June 1969 letter from Marean to C. Martin Litton, regarding purposely controlled flows from Glen Canyon Dam to aid Litton's runs in Grand Canyon rapids; "... I hope the flows were to your satisfaction." Most of the letter relates to plans for similarly adjusted flows to accommodate Litton's forthcoming trip on the Upper Colorado River. Marean was Chief, Operations Division, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, CRSP Power Operations Office—Region 4, Montrose, Colorado.]

**Marek, Richard**

Margison, Linda  

Margolin, Peter  

Mariger, Lawrence C.  

Marine, Howard  

Marion, J. H.  
1870 2.16555 *Notes of travel through the Territory of Arizona; being an account of the trip made by General George Stoneman and others in the autumn of 1870.* Prescott, Arizona: Office of the Arizona Miner, 16 pp. (“First appeared in weekly installments in the Miner.” [Weekly Journal-Miner, Prescott]) [Exceedingly scarce in this printing. Also on microfilm, “Western Americana, Frontier History of the Trans-Mississippi West, 1550-1900”, reel 357, no. 3479.] [Includes passage through the San Francisco Peaks area.]

1965 2.16556 *Notes of travel through the Territory of Arizona; being an account of the trip made by General George Stoneman and others in the autumn of 1870* (Donald M. Powell, ed.). Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 62 pp. FQ24/1:492

Mark, Larry R.  
2012 2.17035 “Take it all in!” *Grace Notes* (Grace United Methodist Church of Pen Argyl, Pennsylvania), (April):[unpaginated].

Markey, John  

Markham, Edwin  

Markle, Sandra  
Markus, Kurt
2005 2.10450 Visibility unlimited; pioneering climber, explorer, and mapmaker Bradford Washburn has shot some of the most epic mountain photography of all time—much of which has never seen the light of day. *Outside*, 30(9)(September):contents page, 92-101. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Marley, Bob

Marley, Scott C.

Maroon, Fred J., and Sidey, Hugh

Marryat (Captain)
1843 2.15454 *Narrative of the travels and adventures of Monsieur Violet, in California, Sonora, and western Texas.* Leipzig: Bernh. Tauchnitz Jun., 384 pp. (Collection of British Authors, Vol. LIII.) [See pp. 72-73, lower Colorado River region.]

Marsh, B.

Marshall, George

Marshall, Ian

Marshall, James
Marshall, Julie Hoffman

Marshall, Logan
1914 2.16230 Seeing America; including the Panama Expositions; a descriptive and picturesque journey through romantic and historic cities and places, natural wonders, scenic marvels of national pride and interest. [No imprint], 272 [368] pp. (“There are 96 pages of illustrations in this book, which, added to the 272 pages of text, make a total of 368 pages.” [p. [272] *368].) (Copyright L. T. Myers.) [See Chapter 18, “Nature’s Supreme Miracle”, pp. 153-160 + 2 pp. illustrations (only one of which pertains to Grand Canyon).]

Marshall, Richard
no date 2.8634 Explore America; tours of discovery through our magnificent country. [No place]: AAA [American Automobile Association]. (Copyright, distributed Avenues, Inc., New York.) [See pp. 246-247.]

Marshall, William I.

Marshman, Kevin
1983 2.7746 Zoroaster highlife; opting for ascension where going down is chic. Summit, 29(5)(September/October).

Marston, Betsy

Marston, Ed
2000 2.7748 Floyd Dominy; an encounter with the West’s undaunted dam-builder. High Country News, 32(16)(August 28):8-9. [Interview. Principally Glen Canyon Dam.]

Marston, Garth
Marston, Glyn

2011 2.16933 Thud, sweat and tears. [No place]: CreateSpace, 509 pp. [An on-demand publication. Includes portions about a Grand Canyon run.]

Marston, Nate


Marston, Otis R. [Marston, Dock]

no date 2.4329 River rats of the roaring Colorado. San Francisco, 4 pp. ["Prospectus for Marston's films" (Guidon, 1969, p. 50).] GUIDON 436


1949 2.4331 Conquering the Grand Canyon; braving the turbulent Colorado was a party of five in a 19-foot boat—first power boat to traverse the Grand Canyon. Pacific Motor Boat, 41(10)(September):cover, 9, 13-14, 58.


**Martel, Daniel**


**Martel, E.-A.**


**Martin, Bell**


**Martin, Charles**


**Martin, Douglas D.**


**Martin, Edna Fay**


**Martin, Eva Estella**


**Martin, George W.**


**Martin, Howard H.**

_____ 2.11414 Conquers Grand Canyon: Bro. Birdseye charts the gorge. *Cadeceus of Kappa Sigma*, __________: 322-327. [Claude H. Birdseye. “A staple-bound copy of this article is
Martin, James C., and Martin, Robert Sidney

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title and Edition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.4351</td>
<td>Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513-1900. Texas State Historical Association, and Texas A &amp; M University Press. (Fred H. and Elia Mae Moore Texas History Reprint Series, no. 18.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Martin, Judy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title and Edition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.8827</td>
<td>Arizona walls; if only they could speak. Phoenix: [No imprint]. [See “South Canyon Ranch in House Rock Valley; C. J. ’Buffalo’ Jones and his cattalo, 1906”, pp. 147-151.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Martin, Leo J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title and Edition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Martin, Paul S.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title and Edition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Martin, Richard ["Ricardo"]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title and Edition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.4355</td>
<td>. . . and another. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1):3-4. [Point of view. Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.4356</td>
<td>What's in a name? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July):8. [GCPBA name.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.4360</td>
<td>Here is a short serpentine [sic] tale. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1)(February):21. [Serpentine Rapids hole.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Title and Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9439</td>
<td>Lost. <em>In:</em> Announcements [section]. <em>Boatman's Quarterly Review</em>, 16(2)(Summer):45. [Lost and Found.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Martin, Richard, and Dimock, Brad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Martin, Richard J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Martin, Rick**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.14326</td>
<td>Microchips and abductees, Reptilians, Greys and Africa, ancestors and ET archaeology; the great UFO coverup is falling apart: We are definitely not alone! Part 3. <em>The Spectrum</em> (Tehachapi, California), 3(8)(January):50-79. [See p. 78, note on &quot;Dropa stones&quot; and government coverup of &quot;large cliffside caves and their contents near the Grand Canyon&quot;.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Martin, Russell**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ford 160**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FQ25:388</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.4369</td>
<td>Here's what's been happening on the GCPBA river trip.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.7269</td>
<td>A note from the take out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.13426</td>
<td>Call of the Canyon on Youtube.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Martin, Tom, and Clark, Hazel**


**Martin, Wesley M.**


**Martin-Taylor, Molly**

Martindale, Karen


Martinori, Edoardo

1888  2.13106  *Sulle Montagne Rocciose; viaggio in ferrovia (Settembre 1887).* *Club Alpino Italiano, Sezione di Roma, Annuario*, 2 [for 1887], 7-32, Plates 1-6. [See “Gran Canon del Colorado”, p. 23.]

1888  2.13470  *Sulle Montagne Rocciose; viaggio in ferrovia (Settembre 1887).* Roma: Tipografia Ippolito Sciolla, 30 pp., 6 plates. [*“Gran Canon del Colorado”, p. 21. Offprint of item published by Club Alpino Italiano, with separate pagination.*]

Martley, Edward J., and Two Bulls, Marty G.


Martrès, Laurent


1999  2.13610  *Land of the canyons; a photographer’s guide to Utah and Arizona.* Montclaire, California, Graphie International, 2nd ed., 144 pp. (PhotoTripUSA.)


Martzen, Paul


Marvin, Betty, and Moore, Terrence

2000  2.7480  Flagstaff to Oatman; Route 66; westbound on America’s main street. *Arizona highways*, 76(7)(July):18-21.

Masahiro, Ohta

Masland, Frank Elmer, Jr.

no date 2.4372  By the rim of time.  Being the diary and impressions of Frank E. Masland, Jr., a member of the Norman Nevills’ 1948 Colorado River expedition.  Written for his personal pleasure, and published at the insistence of his friends and associates. Carlisle, Pennsylvania, and Philadelphia: [privately published], printed and distributed by Publication Division of C. H. Masland and Sons, 44 pp. [1949. Printing information and Masland and Sons advertisement inside rear cover.]  

no date 2.4373  The Grand Canyon.  [No imprint], 54 pp.  [Ca. 1964.]  


1950 2.4375  The goat run.  [No imprint], 30 pp.  [Mexican Hat, Utah, to Lees Ferry.]  [Variants: 1950 date on title-page; no date on title-page; slightly different brown-colored covers.]  

1957 2.4376  Colorado River epilogue.  Shuttle (C. H. Masland and Sons), 24(Book 3)(March):28-32.  [Rug and carpet manufacturer, Carlisle, Pennsylvania; “Published for our Retailer Associates”.]  


1997 2.4380  The Grand Canyon.  Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, 54 pp.  [Facsimile reprinting of Masland (no date); see Item no. 2.4373.]  

Mason, Harold D.


Mason, Harry B.

1909 2.14094  The trip to Los Angeles.  A daily diary written on board the Santa Fe train which took the eastern and middle-western members of the American Pharmaceutical Association to the meeting last month—interesting incidents which transpired along the way.  Bulletin of Pharmacy (Detroit), 23(9)(September):360-365.  [Item signed “H.B.M.” See pp. 362-363, and additional photos on p. 365.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mason, Milo</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>2.4382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massa, Mary</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.9960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mast, Connie</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2.4383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masteller, Richard N.</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>2.9234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mather, Steven T.</td>
<td>1917</td>
<td>2.13017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1926</td>
<td>2.4384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1926</td>
<td>2.14454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathes, W. Michael</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.17041</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mason, Milo**


**Massa, Mary**


**Mast, Connie**


**Masteller, Richard N.**


**Mather, Steven T.**


**Mathes, W. Michael**

Matheson, Teresa Yates [see also Yates, Teresa]


Mathews, Mitford M.


Mathewson, Kent


Mathias, Fred S.


Mathisen, David Warner

2011 2.16975 *The Mathisen Corollary; connecting a global flood with the mystery of mankind’s ancient past*. Paso Robles, California: Beowulf Books, 308 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Matthes, François E.


Matthews, Franklin

1909 2.14837 *Back to Hampton Roads; cruise of the U.S. Atlantic fleet from San Francisco to Hampton Roads, July 7, 1908-February 22, 1909; supplementary to “With the Battle Fleet”*. New York: B. W. Huebsch, 292 pp. [See p. 74, remarks on visit in Australia to
"a grand valley which resembles the Grand Cañon of the Colorado more than any other place on earth."

Matthews, John

Matthews, Matt M.

Matthews, Peter

Matthews, Rupert O.

Mattison, Patricia

Mattoon, Laura I., and Bragdon, Helen D.

Mattox, Don

Matula, Arthur

Maughan, Rex
Maurer, Maurer


Maurer, Stephen G.


Mauthe, Markus, and Engelhard, Michael

2002 2.9192 Canyonland; Farben der Stille. Steinfurt: Tecklenborg Verlag, 192 pp., map.

Max.


Maxa, Christine


Maxa, Christine, and Bruno, Steve


Maxa, Christine, and Cordano, Marty

Maxa, Christine, and Danley, Richard L.

2002 2.9029 Canyon express; visions of a steak dinner compel our author to finish a grueling one-day Rim-to-river-to-Rim hike along Boucher Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 78(9)(September):1, 18-23, back cover.


Maxa, Christine, and McDonald, Robert G.

2000 2.7750 Following Diamond Creek along its canyon rewards hikers with pools and waterfalls. *In: Hike of the Month* [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(11)(November):56, inside back cover.

Maxa, Christine, and Sieve, Jerry

2005 2.10522 The other Painted Desert Trail to the west traverses special geology. *In: Hike of the Month* [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(12)(December):56-inside back cover. [Red Cloud Mine Road, Martinez Lake, lower Colorado River.]

Maxa, Christine, and Smith, David H.

1999 2.7751 Cathedral Wash offers more than the celestial stroll its name suggests. *In: Hike of the Month* [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(2)(February):56, inside back cover.

Maxwell, George H.


Maxwell, Jessica, and Ballenberg, Bill


Maxwell, John Edward


Maxwell, Margaret F.

May, Stephen J.


May, William B.


Mayer, Frank H.


Maynard, Reuben Leslie


Mayor des Planches, Edmondo


Mays, Buddy


Mazel, David


Mazet, H. S.


Mazzio, Joann

2005 2.12306 John Wesley Powell. *In: New York State Testing Program; English Language Arts, Book 3; Grade 8; Sample Test 2005*. [New York]: CTB/McGraw-Hill LLC, pp. 5-6.
McAdams, Clark

1908 2.13396 The archaeology of Illinois. *Illinois State Historical Society, Transactions*, 1907(Part 2. Papers Read at the Annual Meeting 1907):35-47. ([Illinois State Historical Library, Publication 12.]) [See p. 35, recollection of John Wesley Powell visiting the author's father at home; "You may imagine what a very small corner I could stow into to keep out of the way of this very big man through those delightful evenings when he would tell us of the cliff dwellings, the Grand canyon [sic], or some other wonder in some far away land." (entire note).]

McAdams, Cliff


McAleenan, Joseph

1924 2.4407 *Grand Canyon trails*. New York: Privately printed, 141 pp. ["Fifty copies only of this volume have been privately printed by H. S. Nichols."]

McArthur, Eldon


McBride, Dennis

1992 2.4408 *In the beginning . . . A history of Boulder City, Nevada*. [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum, 2nd ed., revised, 100 pp. ["This work was previously serialized in the Las Vegas Sun."] [Ellipsis is part of title.]


1995 2.4409 *Hard work and far from home; the Civilian Conservation Corps at Lake Mead*. Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Images, 106 pp. [Cover gives subtitle, "The Civilian Conservation Corps at Lake Mead, Nevada"]

McBride, Peter


McBride, Peter, and Waterman, Jonathan


McCabe, Constance

McCabe, P. B.


McCain, John


McCairen, Patricia C.


1999 2.4412 Whitewater; a solo rafter finds her home on the Colorado River. In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habetgger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 63-77. [Reprinted from McCairen (1998).]

1999 2.4413 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habetgger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 224. [Excerpt as filler, from McCairen (1998).]


McCall, Storrs, and Lowe, E. J.

2005 2.16844 Indeterminist free will. Philosophy and Phenomenological Research, 70(3)(May):681-690. [Grand Canyon noted in section, "Decisions based on reasons are not due to chance."]

McCary, Charles

McCarthy, Michael

2001  2.10400  American beauties. Washington Flyer (Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority), (November/December). (See "Phoenix. Upshot: Grand Canyon as you’ve never seen it").

McCarthy, Mike


McCartney, Laton


McCarty, Kieran


McCarty, Louis P.


McCain, John Collins


McCain, Kandde

2008  2.11807  [Comments.] In: Postcards from the Canyon [section]. Grand Canyon River Runner, no. 7 (Fall):8.

McClellan, Bill


McClellan, Michelle


McClelland, Linda Flint


McCIntock, James H.

1899  2.13994  [Comment.] In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,


1921 2.14958 Early "Mormon" settlement in Arizona. Utah Genealogical and Historical Magazine, 12(3)(July):104-110. ("An address delivered at the Maricopa Stake Conference, Miesa, Arizona, February 6, 1921.") [Author’s name given as James M. McClintock.] [Mormon settlement in Arizona.]


McClung, Barbara A.


McClure, H. C. (Mr. and Mrs.)


McClure, William J.


McConnell, Deanna

McConnell, Tayloe

2005  2.10485  A river running West; a grand celebration to save the vessels that have passed before us. *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(43)(October 27-November 2):10-11.


McConnell, Tayloe, and Muller, Seth


McConnell, Tayloe, and Torrance, Jill

2006  2.10942  An era of curiosity; Verkamp’s Curios stays independent, and in the family. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November):cover, 3, 10-17, 51. [Cover title: "100 Years of Verkamp’s Curios"].

McCorkle, Barbara B.


McCormac, Patty


McCormack, Marty


McCormick, Henry

1885  2.8830  *Practical work in geography, for the use of teachers and advanced pupils*. Chicago: A. Flanagan, 18th ed., revised, 326+ pp. [See pp. 174, 175.]

McCormick, J. A.


McCormick, Richard C.


McCoy, Matthew G.


McCoy, Michael


McCoy, Ron


McCroskey, Mona Lange


McCutcheon, John T.


1909 2.4429 *Doing the Grand Canyon.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 19 pp. [Also later printings.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33]

1909 2.4430 *Doing the Grand Canyon.* [Separate, reprinted from *Appleton's Magazine*, 13(6) (June, 1909).] 8 pp. [Different from Fred Harvey editions; larger format. Fred Harvey eds. probably all dated 1922 (see Item no. 2.4432); some include credit to *Appleton's Magazine*, 1909.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68] FQ14:90


McDonald, Howard

1994 2.4434 *The Boston Whaler and the rapids.* In: Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 187-189. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

McDougal Littell [firm]


McDougall, J. A.


McDowell, Irvin


McDowell, Jeanne, and Woodbury, Richard


McDowell, Matt, and Sanford, Ron


McEachern, John, and Gardner, Doug


McElya, Bruce W.


2004  2.10164  The uncommon hamburger stand. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1)(Fall):23. [Snow Cap Drive-In, Juan Delgadillo.]

McEntee, J.


McFadden, Maud Wickman


McFarland, Elizabeth

1954  2.4437  This is the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 30(3)(March):12-31.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication Date</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.9009</td>
<td>McGivney, Annette</td>
<td>A ditch in a day; traverse a billion years of weathered rock when you hike deep into a canyon (and back) in a day. In: Are you tough enough to be a day hiker? [feature].</td>
<td>Backpacker, 30(7)(September):42.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.11362</td>
<td>McGivney, Annette</td>
<td>[In] Staff picks; favorite post-hike meal.</td>
<td>Backpacker, (June):10. [“Onion rings at Bright Angel Lodge, Grand Canyon, AZ” — entire item.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.11683</td>
<td>McGivney, Annette</td>
<td>Grand Canyon National Park; drop into America’s belly on a little-known hike that dips in and out of four different canyons, each beessed with gurgling spring water. In: National parks lifelist [feature].</td>
<td>Backpacker, 37(6)(August):76, 78-81. [Refers to the Tapeats-Deer Creek loop.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
McGivney, Annette, and Archibald, Timothy


McGivney, Annette, and Sexton, John

2002 2.12953 Colin Fletcher is not dead . . . But after a near-fatal accident, the world’s best-selling backpacking author is struggling to walk and write again. *Backpacker*, 30(6)(August):46-50, 94-97. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

McGlinn, Evan

2009 2.12532 What camera’s right for you? *Departures*, (July/August):70-. [See p. 72, "Wildlife photographer Moose Peterson’s shot of the Grand Canyon’s Havasu Falls"].

McGowan, Nathaniel


McGrady, Chuck


McGuire, F. E.

1913 2.15237 A sermon on the Grand Cañon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(6)(May):73. [With a brief introductory paragraph by the editor.]

McHenry, Chuck


McHenry, D. E.


McIsaac, C. H.

1904 2.16720 U.S. Government exhibits. *Lewis and Clark Journal* (Portland, Oregon), 2(6)(December):10-11, 14-15. [Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition. See p. 15, notice of display of paintings by the U.S. General Land Office: "The immensity of the Grand Canon of the Colorado can be shown only imperfectly in the space available for the picture. The variety of coloring, however, is well brought out, and a good idea of the character and shapes of the formations can be obtained. The principal features of the Canon have received fanciful names suggested by their likeness to temples, pagodas and towers." (entire note)]
McK., W.

1893 2.13335 Between the cigars' welcome whiffs. *The Station Agent*, 9(3)(May):18-19. [See p. 19, regarding Mr. S. H. Wallace, “One of his regrets was that he failed to see the Grand Canon of the Colorado River, with Flag Staff at its top and Peach Springs at its bottom and 7,000 feet stretching between them.” (entire note)]

McKee, Barbara Hastings


McKee, Edwin D.


1933 2.7354 Spade, hammer, scalpel, vasculum. *In*: C.C.C. Year Book; Company 819; Grand Canyon, Arizona. [No imprint], unpaginated [1 p.]. [Mimeographed. Civilian Conservation Corps. Year handwritten on cover leaf, between "Year" and "Book"; 1933 and 1934 versions identical.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>McKee, Thomas Heron</td>
<td></td>
<td>1922</td>
<td>2.4455</td>
<td>Brighty, free citizen; how the sagacious hermit donkey of the Grand Cañon maintained his liberty for thirty years. Sunset, 49(August):42.</td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKee, Thomas Heron</td>
<td></td>
<td>1924</td>
<td>2.4456</td>
<td>&quot;Uncle Jim&quot; Owen and his dogs have killed 1500 cougars. American Magazine,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKeen and Timberlake</td>
<td></td>
<td>1924</td>
<td>2.8975</td>
<td>(compilers) The Boulder Canyon opportunity guide.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKellips, Gordon</td>
<td></td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>2.4457</td>
<td>Davis Dam, Bullhead City, Mohave Valley. Colorado River Adventures, no. 17, pp. 24-25, 98-100.</td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKenney, J. Wilson</td>
<td></td>
<td>1957</td>
<td>2.4459</td>
<td>On the trail of Peg Leg Smith’s lost gold.</td>
<td>Palm Desert, California: __________, 50 pp. GUIDON 427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKenzie, Kit</td>
<td></td>
<td>1930</td>
<td>2.4461</td>
<td>Bridging the Grand Canyon. Scientific American, 142(January):34-35.</td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
McKnight, Jenna


McKnight, William Q.


McLaughlin, Herb; McLaughlin, Dorothy; and Dedera, Don


McLaughlin, Wayne, and Sussman, Gerald

[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22]

McLean, John


McLeod, Malcolm James


McLuhan, T. C.


McMahon, Bucky


McMahon, Pat

1997 2.4469 It’s grand to be ridin’ the rails. Highroads (Arizona Automobile Association), 41(6)(March/April):30.

McManus, Reed

2001 2.8387 Six million sweet acres; from the quiet canyons of Vermilion to the lavish wildflowers of Carrizo, Americans have nearly two dozen new national monuments to explore. Sierra, (September/October):cover, 2, 40-53.

McMillan, Libby Boren

2007 2.12175 Glorious Grand Canyon; no trip out west is complete without a visit to one of nature’s greatest wonders. Times of the Islands Magazine (Sanibel Island, Florida), (November/December):40-43.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>pp.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>McMullin, Helen</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8581</td>
<td>Memories of John Riffey.</td>
<td>In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous; Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.</td>
<td>63-65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**McNary, J. W.**


**McNeese, Tim**


**McNeil, Teresa**


**McNeill, Joe, and Korn, Steven**


**McNeill, Fiona**


**McNulty, T. J.**

1921 2.13560 Mr. McNulty writes from California. *The Oil Miller* (Dalton and Atlanta, Georgia), 13(3)(May 15):18-19. [“... will stop at Grand Canyon to see what is there as I have heard so much about this place.” (entire note)]

**McNutt, Jan**

1997 2.4475 From the Editor. *Art Revue Magazine,* 7(3):5. [Includes note of Curt Walter, artist. Also see Phillips, Dick (1997).]
McOmie, A. M.; Jacobs, C. C.; and Bartlett, O. C.


McPhee, John


1993 2.15945 Mori kara no shisha (Kazuyo Takeuchi, translator). Tokyo: Tokyo Shoseki, 302 pp. (Shirīzu nachurarisuto no hondana, 2.) [Japanese translation of Encounters with the Archdruid.]


1998 2.4479 Annals of the former world. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giraux, 696 pp. [One-volume reprinting of four McPhee books. See pp. 29 (from Basin and Range); 298, 411 (from Rising from the plains); and 441 (from Assembling California).]


McPhee, John C.


McPherson, Robert


McPherson, Robert S., and Kitchen, Richard


McQuaid, Matilda

McQuiston, Don; McQuiston, Debra; Bush, Lynne; and Till, Tom


McRae, Michael, and Bremner, Dugald

1997 2.4483 Wilderness rafting Siberian style. National Geographic, 192(5)(November):32-45. [Notice on p. 34 of Bremner's death, including brief mention of his work as a dory guide in Grand Canyon.]

McShan, Maggie


M'Culloch, J. R. [McCulloch, J. R.]


McVeigh, Kerry

1981 2.16279 Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site. Mohave (Supplement to Kingman Daily Miner and Mohave Valley News), 10(2)(June/July):1-3. [Associated with this lead article are seven items without by-line; see under Anonymous.]


McVey, Charlis


1922 2.13845 Art and the classics. The Pennsylvania Gazette (University of Pennsylvania), 20(17)(February 17):390. [Refers to a student writing (exactly as printed) "that we should visit the Grand Canon (sic) and Niagra Fall before seeing St. Paul’s and the Vacuum.” Article principally a quotation of M’Daniel, with an explanatory introduction by the editor.]
Meacham, Jim


Mead, Norm

1969 2.4487 Winter fishing Lake Mohave. Colorado River Adventures, no. 15, pp. 20-21, 73-75. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]


Mead, Richard R.


Mead, Tray C.


Meade, Roger

2004 2.17053 Backward glance; World War II code words. Nuclear Weapons Journal (Los Alamos National Laboratory), (Winter). [Includes ”Sandy Beach. Salton, Sea, California; used for sea-level drop tests of early Fat Man and Little Boy devices“ (entire note).]

Meadows, Bernice


Meadows, Paul


Meares, B.


Measeles, Evelyn Brack

Medes, Elizabeth

Medlock, Rose Flores, and Wallis, Jason
2008 2.12840  *How to make the Grand Canyon feel bigger.* Orange Coast (Orange County, California), 34(4)(April):40.  [Filmmaker Greg MacGillivray and IMAX film.]

Medoff, Theresa Gawlas

Meelker, Bas
2010 2.14614  *Fotograferen op reis; tips van natuur- en landschapsfotograaf.* Camera Magazine (Groningen, The Netherlands), (September/October):54-55.

Meers, E. S.

Megargel, Percy F.
1905 2.13760  *Crossing the Great American Desert.* The Automobile, 13(25)(December 21):688.  [Includes Colorado River at Needles.]


Meguire, S. F. (Mr. and Mrs.); Meguire, Alvie; Meguire, Frankie; Bailey, William G.; and Stone, Leotia

Meigs, M. C.

Meine, Curt
Meinig, D. W.


Mel, Jan


Melbo, Irving Robert


Melcher, Susan


Meldau, Fred John


Melendez, Maria


Meline, James F.

1867 2.12365 *Two thousand miles on horseback, Santa Fe and back; a summer tour through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and New Mexico, in the year 1866*. New York: Hurd and Houghton, 317 pp. [See "Letter XXXII.", pp. 259-270; specifically p. 264, passing mention of the "Great Cañon of the Colorado, at the mouth of Diamond River" and to a deeper section "A few miles further east"].

1966 2.12366 *Two thousand miles on horseback, Santa Fe and back; a summer tour through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and New Mexico, in the year 1866*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Horn and Wallace, 317 pp. [N.B.: Original title-page reproduced in facsimile, with 1868 date.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Melish, John</td>
<td>1816</td>
<td>2.10284</td>
<td>A geographical description of the United States, with the contiguous British and Spanish possessions, intended as an accompaniment to Melish's map of these countries. Philadelphia: Published by the author, 182 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melo Paiva, Fred</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.12847</td>
<td>Brincando Deus; Patrick de Gavardon, 1960-1998. Trip (São Paulo, Brazil), (62)(June):[105]-110 [probably]. [Including parachuting with wingsuit into Grand Canyon, i.e., Grand Canyon West. N.B.: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity) but article does not.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meloy, Ellen</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.4504</td>
<td>The silk that hurls us down its spine. In: Collier, Michael, Water, earth, and sky; the Colorado River basin. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 105-121.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Melton, Marcia, and Daane, Jeanette

1998 2.9113 The grand adventure; readers choose their favorite books on Arizona. Arizona Humanities Council. [See pp. 22-23.]

Melville, Bob


Melzer, Richard

2008 2.13262 Fred Harvey Houses of the Southwest. Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Title-page includes additional imprint of Arizona Historical Foundation.)

Mendivil, Mike


Mendoza, Antonio de

1838 2.4511 In: Ternaux-Compañ, Henri, Voyages, relations et memoires originaux pour servir a l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amerique publiés pour la première fois, en français, Volume 9, pp. 290-298. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33]
1857 2.15581 Instrucción que debía observar el capitán Hernando de Alarcon en la expedicion á la California que iba á emprender de órden del virey D. Antonio de Mendoza. In: Smith, Buckingham [Smith, Thomas Buckingham], Coleccion de varios documentos para la historia de la Florida y tierras adyacentes. Tomo 1. Londres: Trübner y compañia, pp. 1-6. [Item signed “Don Antonyo de Mendoça.” See p. 3, reference to “rio de Buena Guia.”]
Menkes, Dove


2008 2.11625 The lost Grand Canyon painting of S. N. Carvalho. *Canyon Legacy*, 63(Summer):cover, 20-27. [Cover title: "Unraveling an Artistic Mystery; the story of a lost Grand Canyon painting". Table of contents page gives issue date in error as Spring.]


Mentelle, Edme, and Malte Brun, [Conrad]


Menzel, Donald H.


Menzies, Gavin


Merakis, Lisa

1994 2.4515 4,000-year-old UFO found in Grand Canyon! *Weekly World News*, 15(52)(September 27):1, 8-9. [Also see Dexter (1995), Item no. 2.2359.]

**Merkle, Sandra**


**Merrell, William**


**Merriam, Daniel F.**


2007 2.12663 *Raymond Cecil Moore; legendary scholar and scientist, world-class geologist and paleontologist*. Lawrence, Kansas: Department of Geology, University of Kansas; and Paleontological Institute, 169 pp.

**Merriam, John Campbell**

1929 2.4517 The contribution of science toward the appreciation of nature. *Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, 68th Annual Report*, pp. 7-12.


1931 2.4522 The unity of nature as illustrated by the Grand Canyon. (Address at inauguration of President H. L. Shantz, University of Arizona, Tucson, April 24, 1930.) *University of Arizona, Inaugural Bulletin* (June, 1931). [cited]GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34]


Natural History Bulletin 2, pp. 7-9. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119]


Merrill, Harrison R.


Merrill, Margaret

[Boulder Dam National Recreation Area.]
Mersereau, Bob


Mertz, Henriette

1953 2.4537 *Pale ink; two ancient records of Chinese exploration in America*. Chicago: Ralph Fletcher Seymour, 158 pp. **FORD 203a**


2008 2.13023 *Gods from the Far East; how the Chinese discovered America*. [No place]: Forgotten Books, 137 pp. [Reprinting of Mertz (1972).]

Merrill, Margaret Becker


Merz, Terri


Messersmith, Dan W.

1991 2.4541 *The history of Mohave County to 1912*. Kingman: Mohave County Historical Society.

Metcalfe-Shaw, Gertrude E.

1926 2.4542 *English caravanners in the Wild West; the old pioneers' trail*. Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, Ltd., 400 pp., maps. [See pp. 94-113.]

Metzger, Art

1996 2.4543 A story to tickle your funny bone; the wet bed. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 7(1):3.

Metzger, Art, *et al.*

Metzger, Art; Turnbull, John; and Schick, Jeanne


Metzger, Ethel Abbot


Metzler, Brian


Meulenbergs, Wilfried


Mews, Siegried, and Hardin, James N.


Mexico. Secretary of Finance

1880  2.16310  *Report of the Secretary of Finance of the United States of Mexico of the 15th of January, 1879, on the actual condition of Mexico, and the increase of commerce with the United States, rectifying the report of the Hon. John W. Foster, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of the United States in Mexico, the 9th of October, 1878. To Mr. Carlisle Mason, President of the Manufacturers’ Association of the City of Chicago, in the State of Illinois, of the United States of America.*  New York: N. Ponce de Leon, 325 pp.  [See “The California and Mexico Line of Steamers”, pp. 9-10; and “Fast Steam Line on the Gulf of California”, p. 10.]

Meyer, Betty Kent [Elizabeth Kent Meyer]


1995  2.4554  Water.  *O’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 6(6):3.  [Water supply at Grand Canyon.  Item appears to have been truncated.]

Meyer, J.


Meyer, John M.


Meyer, Kathleen

2003 2.15083 Sometimes a great myth. In: Leo, Jennifer L. (ed.), Sand in my bra; and other misadventures; funny women write from the road. Palo Alto, California: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 46-60.

Meyer, Kimberly Erin


Meyer, Valerie


Meyer, William B.

1996 2.4556 Human impact on the earth. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 253 pp. [See pp. 1, 81, 125, 127, 137.]

Meyhoefers (The)


Meylert, G. W. (Mr. and Mrs.); Keen, A. A. (Mr. and Mrs.); Smith, Andrew (Mrs.); Hirst, Lillian; Woodside, T. J. (Mrs.); Pratt, S. S. (Mrs.); Latta, L. M.; and Perkins, H.


Michelet, Maren


Michelmore, Peter

1992 2.4558 Capsize at Crystal Rapids; a river adventure meant to draw a family closer now threatened to destroy it. Reader’s Digest, 141(October):68-73. FQ24/2:1191 [issue]
Michener, James A.


Michler, N.


Middendorf, John


Mieler, Jacki


Migliavacca, Lidia, and Rambelli, Ermanno


Mikolasek, Gregg, and Schulz, Steffan

2002 2.9477 Searching for Lake Mead’s lost bomber. Underwater, (November/December):.

Miles, John C.


Miles, Nelson A.


1896 2.4560 Personal recollections of observations of General Nelson A. Miles, embracing a brief view of the Civil War; or, From New England to the Golden Gate and the story of his Indian campaigns with comments on the exploration, development, and progress of our great western empire. Chicago and New York: Werner Co., 591 pp. [See particularly pp. 441-442.] cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34

1901 2.15613 Serving the Republic; memoirs of the civil and military life of Nelson A. Miles, Lieutenant-General, United States Army. New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 340 pp. [See p. 231: “Arizona and New Mexico had many features of interest for me—healthful climate, productive soil, and rich mineral deposits. It [sic] has three attractions worth a journey from the Atlantic to see. The petrified forests, the Grand Cañon of Colorado [sic], and the beauty and grandeur of the sunrise and sunset in that clear, rarefied atmosphere are something unequaled elsewhere.” (entire note)]

1992  2.4562  Personal recollections and observations of General Nelson A. Miles, embracing a brief view of the Civil War; or, From New England to the Golden Gate and the story of his Indian campaigns with comments on the exploration, development, and progress of our great western empire. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 2 volumes.

Miles, Rita Hansen

2001  2.8583  [Remarks.] In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous; Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 70. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook"].

Miles, William


1860  2.16938  Sanitary reports—Fort Mojave, New Mexico. From: California [section]. In: Coolidge, Richard H., Statistical report on the sickness and mortality in the Army of the United States, compiled from the records of the Surgeon General's Office; embracing a period of five years, from January, 1855, to January, 1860. Washington, D.C.: George W. Bowman, Printer (U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 52), pp. 235-239. ("Although Fort Mojave is geographically in New Mexico, it is so far west of other military stations in that Territory, and so close to the boundary of California, that its statistics have been included in the abstract and tables for Southern California[..] The post is in the military department of California.") [The full Senate document includes miscellaneous data from Fort Yuma, in passing, but no separate report as like this one from Milhau.]

Mill, Hugh Robert

1904  2.12851  The vengeance of the rain gods. Symons's Meteorological Magazine 39(November)(466):181-185. [Article signed "By the Editor"].

Millard, Rosie

2007  2.12285  American idyll. High Life (British Airways), (October).
Miller, Albert D.

1916 2.14554

Distinguished residents of Washington, D.C. Science—art—industry. Biographical sketches and references. [No imprint] (printed by National Capital Press, Washington, D.C.), 90 pp. [See "Matthes, Francois Emile", pp. 61-62. Also see (but which biographical notes do not mention Grand Canyon), "Walcott, Charles Doolittle", pp. 85-86, and "White, David", pp. 86-87; these latter-noted men have pertinent relations to Grand Canyon as will be noticed in the present bibliography.]

Miller, Albert E.

1946 2.4565


Miller, Angela

2001 2.12525


Miller, Anne

2002 2.8682


Miller, Char

2000 2.7959


2001 2.8636


Miller, Charles B.

2000 2.7766

Work in progress. E. O. Beaman: A visionary robbed of his legacy. [No imprint], [33] pp. [100 signed copies; “limited manuscript” in autograph note.] FQ16:141 FQ24/1:531 FQ27:74

2005 2.13285


2005 2.13286


Miller, Chinle

2000 2.7960


Miller, Darlis A.

1989 2.16558

Soldiers and settlers; military supply in the Southwest, 1861-1885. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 506 pp. FQ24/1:532
Miller, David E.


FORD 30a  
FQ4:114  FQ8:277, 277a  FQ9:400, 401  
FQ22:245A  FQ24/2:1193A

FORD 30b  

FQ19:420B  FQ23:480B

FQ17:298C

Miller, David H.


Miller, Donald


Miller, Douglas Kirby


Miller, E. M.


Miller, Francis Trevelyan

1915 2.13452 America; the land we love; a narrative record of the achievements of the American people; their history—government—wars—inventions—discoveries—great men—famous women—industry-commerce—and the essential elements that have entered into the building of the republic. Philadelphia: Uplift Publishing Co., 514 pp. [See pp. 492, 496.]

Miller, G. A.


Miller, George


Miller, Helen Markley


Miller, Henry

1945 2.4573 The air-conditioned nightmare. New York: James Laughlin, 2 volumes. (A New Directions Book.) (See Volume 1.) [Volume 2 with special title, Remember to remember.]


Miller, Henry W.


Miller, J. Martin

1905 2.13688 (ed.) The triumphant life of Theodore Roosevelt; citizen, statesman, president. [No imprint], [388] 436 pp. [See illustration between pp. 176/177; and "The Welcome at Grand Canyon", pp. 211-212.] [Pagination of volume given as "436*" pp. on final page, following p. 387, with notation, "The forty-eight full page illustrations are added to the last folio, making a total of 436 pages in this book"; however, illustration pages are not paginated but placed between text pages.]
Miller, Jeremy, and Herzog, Lena


Miller, Joaquin


1999  2.4578 [Excerpt.]  *In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*.  San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 139. [Excerpt as filler, from Miller (1909 ed. of The Grand Canyon of Arizona).]

Miller, Joseph


1944  2.4581 *Arizona pictorial*.  [No imprint], 168 pp. (Distributed by Peterson, Brooke, Steiner and Wist, Phoenix.)  FQ12A:171  FQ17:299


Miller, Michael

2003  2.10378 Grand Canyon glass.  *Bottles and Extras*, (Winter):51. [Collectible bottles; Flagstaff and Yuma, in passing.]

Miller, Nell


Miller, Peter D.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2.17046</td>
<td>Foreword to the paperback edition. <em>In: Eddy, Clyde, A mad, crazy river; running the Grand Canyon in 1927.</em> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press and Avanyu Publishing, pp. vii-x. [Volume is a reprinting of Eddy (1929), <em>Down the world’s most dangerous river.</em> Cover indicates, &quot;Introduction by Peter D. Miller&quot;].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Miller, Robert F.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Miller, Sally M.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Miller, Stanley M., and Noble, Ruth V.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Miller, Steve</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.11079</td>
<td><em>The Grand Canyon from below; photographs by Steve Miller.</em> San Francisco: Pomegranate, booklet of 30 postcards with introduction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Miller, Susan Cummins</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Miller, Tom</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Miller, Warren</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Mills, Anson</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mills, Enos A.

1914  2.16152  Our national parks.  *In: Scientific Notes* [section; Gertrude I. Streator, ed.].  *The Mountaineer* (Seattle), 7:100.  [Grand Canyon, *in passing.*]


1921  2.16150  *Waiting in the wilderness.*  Garden City (New York) and Toronto: Doubleday, Page and Co., 241 pp.  [See pp. 64-66, 144, 238, 240.]

Mills, Hazel Emery

1936  2.4595  Father Jacobo Sedelmayr, S.J.; a forgotten chapter in Arizona missionary history.  *Arizona Historical Review*, __:3-18.  GUIDON 447


Mills, John


Mills, Keri


Milstein, Michael


Minard, Anne


2006  2.10783  Stories of the boat life; “There’s This River” revamped and reissued.  *Flagstaff Live!,* 12(22)(June 1-7):16.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.11190</td>
<td>Quiet splendor; a lonely meander to little-known Canyon viewpoints puts the ridiculous into perspective. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 83(6)(June):54-56, inside back cover. [Back Road Adventure feature.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minard, Anne, and Biggs, Josh**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.11241</td>
<td>The superintendent and the maverick: Grand Canyon’s Joe Alston talks about his days with Ed Abbey. <em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (January):..</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minard, Anne, and Torrance, Jill**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Minatur Wunderland**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.12048</td>
<td><em>Minatur Wunderland; travel guide</em>. Hamburg, Germany: Minatur Wunderland, folded brochure. [Also other languages and years. Model-train exhibition with interconnected themed rooms, including “America”, which features in part “Grand Canyon with Bryce Canyon”; portions of overall exhibition still under construction. “Most scenes in the Minatur Wunderland originate from our fantasy. Resemblances to actual structures, landscapes, and scenarios are intended but may not be necessarily 100% accurate.”]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minear, Tish, and Limon, Janet**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Miner, Carrie**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Miner, Carrie M., and James, Kerrick**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8392</td>
<td>The “back way” to Marble Canyon; a tough three-day trek leads to Grand Canyon views usually seen only by rafters. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 77(9)(September):cover, 1, 6-13.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Miner, W. H.

Miniuk-Sperry, Colleen
2008  2.11694  Remote possibilities; although it’s located in the middle of nowhere, the food at Cliff Dwellers Restaurant is out of this world.  [Marble Canyon.]

Mink, Randy
2003  2.9680  All aboard! Travel America, 19(2)(September/October):cover, 44-49.  [Cover advertising title: “America’s Scenic Trains”.]

Minshall, Sharlene

Minshull, J.  [Minshull, Janet]

Minter, Darcy; Barr, Christina; Glaser, Meg; Seemann, Charlie; Telonidis, Taki; Cannon, Hal; Haueter, Sally; and Green, Steven
2005  2.12095  Western Folklife Center programs and exhibits.  American Folklore Society, Public Programs Bulletin, 22(Spring):18-20.  [See p. 19, notice of promotional program at Grand Canyon relating to Deep West release of “Songs and Stories of the Grand Canyon” CD.]

Mir Amorós, Jesús

Mirsky, J.

Miser, H. D.; Trimble, K. W.; and Paige, Sidney
Miskin, Melba Gardner


Mitchell, Daniel Holmes


Mitchell, Guy Elliot


Mitchell, John G., and Essick, Peter


Mitchell, John G., and Farlow, Melissa


Mitchell, John Lendrum

1906 2.13336 In memoriam; John Lendrum Mitchell, 1842-1904. Milwaukee, Wisconsin: [No imprint], 175 pp. [See Chapter 13, “Description of Trip to California to Locate Branch Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers”, pp. 123-138; principally the text of a lecture by Mitchell, with an introductory paragraph by an anonymous writer. The end relates to his return trip home, including brief note of Grand Canyon visited at Peach Springs, although it is unclear whether Mitchell took the stage here to visit the canyon.]

Mitchell, M. K.


Mitchell, Robert H.


Mitchell, Roger

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>2.4614</td>
<td>The view from the top was grand, but the climb out of the canyon nearly floored the Tempe tykes (photography by Jim McHugh/Sygma). People, 9(June 5):72-74.</td>
<td>Mizell, M.</td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>2.9234</td>
<td>Chrysler dug its own grave. In These Times, no. 38 (August 22), p. 3.</td>
<td>Modahl, Amy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.1674</td>
<td>Las Vegas; a centennial history. Reno: University of Nevada Press, 284 pp.</td>
<td>Mohr, Rebecca</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.13309</td>
<td>The western lodge; inspired by residential styles, the grand hotels of the national parks are, in fact, your old house away from home. Old-House Journal, 34(4)(July/August):74-81. [See Grand Canyon Lodge and North Rim cabins, p. 77.]</td>
<td>Mola, Roger A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.4616</td>
<td>Reisen in die Felsenengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1860. *Also see Appendix herein.* |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68| HOWES M712 STORM 2850 WAGNER-CAMP 362:2

no date 2.4617

Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas. München: Lother Borowsky, 2 volumes. [Ca. 1975.]

no date 2.11936


1858 2.4618

*Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (Eingeführt von Alexander von Humboldt). Leipzig: Hermann Mendelssohn, 494 [496] pp. [Howes (1962, p. 398) cites, "anr. issue, same impr. & date", "rpt. 1858", and a 3rd ed., 1860 (which is under another title; see Wanderungen durch die Prairien und Wusten . . .). Farquhar (1953, p. 17) also cites, "There is a Dutch edition, 1858-59, and a Danish, 1862" (also see these dates).] |cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16| FARQUHAR 19b HOWES M713 STORM 2851 WAGNER-CAMP 305:1

1858 2.4619


1858 2.4620


1858 2.16680


1860 2.4621


1861 2.4623


1861 2.4624

Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Jena: __________. [N.B.: Howes' notation of an 1861 edition with an imprint in Jena has yet to be located; it is, however, accepted on the authority of Howes. If correct, the imprint is likely that of Hermann Costenoble.] HOWES M712


1865 2.4627 Reliquien. Erzählungen und Schilderungen aus dem westlichen Nord amerika. Berlin: Janke, 3 volumes in one. [N.B.: A citation of “no place” is also noted for this reprinting of the serialized “Reliquien” from the Roman-Zeitung of 1864.]


1867 2.4629 Nord und Süd; Erzählungen und Schilderungen aus dem westlichen Nordamerika. Jena: Hermann Costenoble, 2 volumes. [1 Bd. Alice Ludlow.—Der erste Baum zur Blockhütte. 2. Bd. Der Feldmesser.] [“Alice Ludlow” first appeared as a serial in Der Hausfreund for 1867; “Der Feldmesser” first appeared as a serial in Der Hausfreund for 1866. The original serials have not been seen.]


1960 2.4632 Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific. Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms, 2 volumes on microfilm. (American Culture Series II, reel 123, no. 6.)

1969 2.4633 Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific. New York and London: Johnson Reprint Corp., 2 volumes. [Reprinting of Möllhausen (1858), Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee, with a new introduction by P. A. Fritzell.]


1975 2.4638 Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States government expedition. Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms, on 10 microfiche. (Western Americana, 12010.) [Reproduction of 1858 English translation.]


1985 2.4639 Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States government expedition. Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms, 2 volumes on microfilm. [Reproduction of 1858 English translation.]


Möllhausen, Balduin, and Graf, Andreas


Momaday, N. Scott


Monaghan, J. H.

1907 2.13666 America a land of unlimited opportunities. The Dental Cosmos, 49(1)(January):78-81. [See p. 81: "Someone said you couldn’t begin to describe the Colorado cañon without lying . . . ". (entire note)]

Monahan, Rosemary

no date 2.15230 Photographer of mountains and volcanoes; Dr. Tempest Anderson 1846-1913. Northlight (Arizona State University, Department of Art), no. 7 (Forgotten Victorians; Problems in 19c Photography), pp. 54-57. [See p. 54, quotation from Anderson mentioning having visited "in 1900, the district of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in the Arizona Desert, which contains many extinct volcanoes . . . ". (entire note)]

Moncrieff, A. R. Hope

no date 2.16161 The world of to-day; a survey of the lands and peoples of the globe as seen in travel and commerce. Volume VI. London: Gresham Publishing Co., 380 pp. + advertisements. [Ca. 1907. See p. 39, brief mention of Grand Canyon, including John Wesley Powell and the putative journey of “an ignorant trapper” (James White, not noticed by name).]
Mondell, Frank W.


Moneta, Daniela P.


Mong, Becky [Rebecca]


Monroe, Harriet


1902 2.4651 Its ineffable beauty. In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, pp. 54-57. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]

1902 2.4652 [Remark in "Comments" section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 113. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>2.13778</td>
<td>A nation-wide art. <em>Poetry</em>; a magazine of verse, 7(2)(November):84-88. [Editorial comment; see pp. 85-86.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Montagu, Jean-Yves, and Thomas, Alain**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.4655</td>
<td><em>Western America; the national parks</em> (Andrew Wilson, translator, in association with First Edition Translations, Ltd.). Köln: Evergreen (Benedikt Tashcne Verlag GmbH), 159 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Monteith, James**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Montel, Adeline**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Albert-Montémond (Monsieur) [Montémond, Albert Etienne de]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Montes, Eduardo**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Montezuma [pseudonym]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>2.13780</td>
<td>Fresh pastures. Part II. <em>Western Field</em>, 12(1)(February):18-25. [See p. 21; author notes, &quot;I have . . . 'run' the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in a flimsy batteau, and the cañons of the Yampah and Green Rivers in a home-made canvas canoe.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Montgomery, Kathy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Montgomery, Walter**


**Monvert, Adolphe de**


**Moodie, Christina**

2009 2.12454 The lottery. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (May/June):10.

**Moody, Charles Amadon**


**Moody, John**


**Moody, Tom**


**Moody, Tom, and Steiger, Lew**

[Also see correction by Joan Nevills Staveley, 15(3)(Fall):5.]

**Moody, Ralph**


**Moody’s [firm]**


**Moon, Ellie**


**Moon, G. Washington**


**Moon, Hak Ja Han**

2011 2.15734 *Commemorative address*. In: *Ceremony for the dedication and launch of the Won Mo boat; Peace Palace, Las Vegas, August, 18. 2011* [sic]. [No place]: U.S. Marine Corporation, and Master Marine, pp. [6-7]. [See p. [7], brief notice of Colorado River and Hoover Dam.] [Boat designed and used by Rev. Sun Myung Moon.]

**Moone, J. Alexander**


**Mooney-Melvin, Patricia**


**Moore, Bob**

1998 2.4671 Hiking to the Keyhole. *Span* (Newsletter of the Natural Arch and Bridge Society), 10(2)(April):5-6. [Keyhole Natural Bridge.]
Moore, James Gregory


Moore, John A., and Kooda, Marcia


Moore, John Bassett


Moore, Kenny

1985  2.4673  Grandeur and torment; traversing the Grand Canyon in midwinter is no picnic, the author found, especially with a go-go governor as guide.  *Sports Illustrated*, 62(14)(April 8):96-100, 102, 104, 106-108, 110.  [Governor Bruce Babbitt.]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34]

Moore, L.


Moore, Mary Lu


Moore, Meredith

1973  2.12314  “Ames Airings” [column].  *The Astrogram* (U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, California), 15(18)(June 7):4.  [Includes notice of Paul Bennett and Jack Connolly, who “plan to float the Grand Canyon in life rafts for ten days”; actually a commercial rafting trip.]

Moore, R.  [Moore, Richard]

1874  2.15898  *The artizans’ guide and everybody’s assistant: Containing over three thousand new and valuable receipts and tables in almost every branch of business connected with civilized life, from the household to the manufactory.*  Montreal: John Lovell, 284, 22, 71, [1] pp.  [See “Appendix to ‘The Artizan’s Guide.  On Correspondences.’”, 71 pp.  [separately paginated]; specifically p. 65: “Myriads of ages have elapsed while the rushing waters have been cutting out those tremendous ravines in the hard rock, known as the Canyons of Mexico, Texas, Colorado, and the Rocky Mountains.  The great Canyon of the Colorado river is 298 miles long, and the sides rise perpendicularly above the water to a height of 5000 or 6000 feet.” (entire item)
Swedenborgian literature. Very similar to the passage in Élisée Reclus (1872), p. 133; see Item no. 21.5515.]

1882 2.15899 The universal assistant, and complete mechanic, containing over one million industrial facts, calculations, receipts, processes, trade secrets, rules, business forms, legal items, etc., in every occupation, from the household to the manufactory. New York: R. Moore; Montreal: Lovell Printing and Publishing Co.; London: William Dunham; and London: James Spiers, standard export ed., 1016 pp. [See p. 734: “Myriads of ages have elapsed while the rushing waters have been cutting out those tremendous ravines in the hard rock, known as the Canyons of Mexico, Texas, Colorado, and the Rocky Mountains. The great Canyon of the Colorado river is 298 miles long, and the sides rise perpendicularly above the water to a height of 5000 or 6000 feet.” (entire item)]

Moore, Rick

2003 2.9448 Cleaning up the San Juan power plant; standing on the shoulders of Trust members. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Summer):5. [Includes photograph of Curt Walters painting on the South Rim of Grand Canyon.]

2006 2.10549 The Kane and Two Mile Ranches; a project grounded on the land and based in optimism. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Winter) [February]:6-7. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

Moore, Robert

1893 2.16195 (Chairman, Executive Committee) Ethical Society of St. Louis; what it is and its work. St. Louis: Nixon-Jones Printing Co., 26 pp. [See p. 23, “Sunday Afternoon Popular Science Lecture Course”; list includes “March 5th—‘The Grand Canon of the Colorado.’ Prof. Wm. B. Potter.” (entire note)]

Moore, Robert J., Jr.


1999 2.8146 America from the air. New York: Barnes and Noble Books, 304 pp. (Copyright White Star S.r.l., Vercelli, Italy.)


Moore, W. Clement


Moose, Clyde P.


Mooz, Bill


Mooz, William E. [Mooz, Bill]


Mora, Carmen de


1992 2.17016 La siete ciudades de Cibola: Textos y testimonios sobre la expedición de Vázquez de Coronado. Sevilla: Ediciones Alfar, 228 pp., map. (Alfar Universidad: Ediciones, Textos y Documentos, no. 46.)

Moran, Ruth B.

1924 2.4678 Thomas Moran; an impression. Mentor, 12(August):38-52. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34]

Moran, Thomas


1903 2.15754 Knowledge a prime requisite in art. Brush and Pencil, 12(1)(April):14-16.

Moran, Thomas, and Dutton, Clarence Edward


Moran, Thomas, and Priehs, T. J.

Morand, Anne R.


Morand, Anne, and Ewing, Norma


Morand, Anne, and Friese, Nancy


Moreau, F. Frédéric

1888 2.4688 Aux États-Unis; notes de voyage par F. Frédéric Moreau; avec un croquis de l’auteur. Paris: Librarie Plon (E. Plon, Nourrit et Cie), 263 pp. [See frontispiece; Chapter 10, "Le Grand-Cañon", pp. 99-110; and adjacent pages.] [Also note "Erratum", leaf tipped in on half-title page, which indicates for p. 100 et seq., "Lire Stage au lieu de Stadge." The frontispiece also portrays a sketch of "Peach Springs Stadge Office" [sic]. N.B.: The "demons" of "Demon's Cañon" and "Demon's Creek", apparently anglicized by omitting the diacritical mark in démon, refer to Diamond Creek, which probably was confused with the similarly pronounced French diamant (diamond).]

Morehouse, George W.


Morel-Fatio, M[onsieur].

Morell, Virginia, and Nichols, Michael

2006 2.10508 The unexpected canyon. *National Geographic*, 209(1)(January):36-55. [Table of contents lists article as “The Grandest Canyon”, p. [v]; also on page is cover credit, “Photographer Michael Nichols perches on Toroweap Overlook in Grand Canyon National Park”, but cover shows a photo from another article. (However, another copy seen with the indicated photo, indicating multiple states.) Also see in this issue, “From the Editor”, by Chris Johns, p. [vi]; “On Assignment”, pp. [xxviii-xxix]; and “Do It Yourself”, p. [126].] [Also see “Letters” section of May 2006 issue of *National Geographic*, comments by Patrick Walters and W. B. Price and response by Nichols.]

Morelli, Roberto


Moretti, Laura


Morgan, Dale L.


Morgan, Lewis Henry


Morgan, Neil


Moring, John


Morison, Samuel Eliot


Morris, Charles

Morris, Charles Smith


Morris, Donna L.


Morris, Edmund


Morris, Eleanor


Morris, Jan

1956 2.7770 *Coast to coast.* London: Faber and Faber, 271 pp.

1956 2.7771 *As I saw the U.S.A.* [New York]: Pantheon, 245 pp. [Same as 1956 London ed. with different title.]

2002 2.8941 *Coast to coast; a journey across 1950s America.* San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, 283 pp. [Reprinting of 1956 New York ed., *As I saw the U.S.A.*]

Morris, John D.


Morris, John Miller


Morris, Juddi

1994 2.4693 *The Harvey Girls; the women who civilized the West.* New York: Walker and Co., 101 pp. FQ24/1:549
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>2.4694</td>
<td>Indian detours.</td>
<td><em>Southwest Passages Magazine</em>, (March):73-76.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.7484</td>
<td>The Harvey Girls; the women who civilized the West.</td>
<td>New York: Walker and Co., 101 pp. [First paperback printing.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Morris, Lindsey Gardner</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Morris, Richard B., and the Editors of Time-Life Books</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Morris, Samuel B.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Morris, Sharon M.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Morrisey, Richard J.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Morrison, George</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Morrisey, Katherine G., and Jensen, Kirsten M.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Morrisey, Peter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Morrow, Pat</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>2.4700</td>
<td>Im Reiche der roten Klüfte.</td>
<td><em>Kosmos</em> (Stuttgart), (March):cover, 8-17. [cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Morse, Harry C.
1921 2.14860 To lovers and others. East Aurora, New York: The Roycrofters, 98 [99] pp. [See pp. 89-90.]

Morse, Jedidiah
1789 2.4701 The American geography; or, a view of the present situation of the United States of America. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]: Shepard Kollock, for J. Stockdale, 534+ pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35]


Mortensen, A. R.

Mortenson, Dave
1999 2.4704 The story of "The Sub". Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3)(August):1-4. [Flavell II.]

1999 2.7273 Thanks from and a thanks to the Mortensons. In: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4)(December):33.


2002 2.9180 The story of "The Sub"; bleach bottles, styrofoam and plywood. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):18-21. [Flavell II.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]


Morton, Agnes H.


Morton, Frederick W.


Morton, J. Sterling

1899 2.14413 Notes of trans-continental travel, February, 1899. The Conservative (Nebraska City, Nebraska), 1(34)(March 2):8. [Includes notice of "the perfect photographic car of that celebrated photographer of natural scenery, Mr. W. H. Jackson" attached to the train, Jackson under commission of the Detroit Photographing Co., with Grand Canyon noted in passing. Item signed "J.S.M."]

Morton, Oliver


Mosher, Leroy E. (Wagoner, Hank)


Moss, J. L. (Mr. and Mrs.)

Mota Padilla, Matías de la

1870  2.10393  Historia de la conquista de la Provincia de la Nueva-Galicia, escrita por el lic. D. Matías de la Mota Padilla en 1742. Publicada por la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística. Mexico: Imprenta del Gobierno, en Palacio, xii, 523, xix, [viii], [viii], [i] pp. [See in Capítulo 32, pp. 158-163, references to Coronado and Cíbola; and see unpaginated Erratas at end of volume. Alternate title-page: Conquista del Reino de la Nueva-Galicia, en la America Septentrionale. Escrita por el lic. Don Matias de la Mota Padilla . . . Año de 1742.] [This may be the same work cited by A. Grove Day (1940) in his translation of Mota Padilla’s account of the Coronado expedition, as "Boletín de la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística, Mexico, 1870, and issued separately with ‘Noticias biográficas’ by Joaquín García Icazbalceta, Mexico, 1872.”]

Motoyama, Noriko


Mott, Basil J. F.


Mott, William Penn, Jr.


Moulton, Gary E.


Moulton, William I. L.

1876  2.16293  Statement of William I. L. Moulton.  In: Hubbard, Gardiner G. (Chairman), Letter from the Chairman of the Special Commission on Railway Mail-Transportation, communicating, in obedience to law, the first part of the evidence taken.  U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 20, p. 163.  [Writer is general superintendent and manager of Los Angeles and Independence Railroad Co.  “From Point of Rocks we pass a divide on the Mojave River, across the divide between the Desert and Colville [sic], on the Colorado River; then we connect with the Nevada Central . . . .” (entire note)]

Mowry, Sylvester

1857  2.4707  Memoir of the proposed Territory of Arizona.  Washington: Henry Polkinhorn, 30 pp., map.  HOWES M870  STORM 2922  WAGNER-CAMP 293

address before the American Geographical and Statistical Society, by the Hon. Sylvester Mowry, 3rd February, 1859."”) GOODMAN 554


1864 2.4710 Arizona and Sonora; the geography, history, and resources of the silver region of North America. New York: Harper and Brothers, 251 pp. HOWES M869 STORM 2920


Mozola, Jakki

2007 2.12179 Route 66, April 2007; America's Highway. Mississippi Corvette Club, (June):[3].

Mrachek, Bill


Mrva, Tomáš


Mueller, Jerry E.

1975 2.8923 Restless river; international law and the behavior of the Rio Grande. [El Paso:] Texas Western Press, 155 pp. [Includes Colorado River, pp. 42, 48, 63, 64.]

Muench, David


Muench, David, and Frome, Michael


Muench, David, and Lawrence, James


Muench, David, and Rudner, Ruth


Muench, David, and Udall, Stewart L.


Muench, David, et al.

Muench, David; Neill, William; Ulrich, Larry; and Harris, Mark Edward


Muench, Josef


1964 2.4723 (as told to Joyce Rockwood Muench) River trip through the Marble and Grand Canyons; a white water adventure. Arizona Highways, 41(4)(April):cover, 1, 10-35. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35]


1983 2.13657 The Grand Canyon; a place of beauty. [No place]: Don Johnson (produced by Graphic House, Inc., Orlando, Florida), [28] pp. [including wraps].

Muench, Joyce Rockwood


1965  2.8400  Chasing rainbows; come along with us on the world's most colorful trip.  *Arizona Highways*, 41(6)(June):1, 6-36, 40, all covers.

**Muench, Joyce Rockwood, and Muench, Josef**


**Muffoleto, Mary-Ann**

2011  2.15020  Rivers run through him; recipient of the National Park Service’s prestigious Director’s Award, USU’s Jack Schmidt is the source from which preparation flows for the next generation of river managers.  *Utah State* (Utah State University), 16(4)(Winter).  [January.]

**Mugan, Esther L.**

1910  2.13671  (ed.)  In the Harvey Service [section].  *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 4(6)(May):60-61.  [See p. 60, note on Los Angeles hotelkeepers’ visit to El Tovar.]

1911  2.15590  (ed.)  In the Harvey Service [section].  *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 5(4)(March):91-.  [See p. 91: “Fred Henderson, another one of our travelling men, has been known to walk on the brink of the Grand Cañon late at night and lose his hat. Of course he was alone.” (entire note)]

1911  2.15591  (ed.)  In the Harvey Service [section].  *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 5(5)(April):55-.  [See p. 55: “Several of the Harvey houses, including El Paso, the Grand Cañon and Albuquerque, had the pleasure of entertaining Theodore Roosevelt and party during the past month. Mr. and Mrs. Ford Harvey accompanied Mr. Roosevelt from El Paso to Albuquerque, where a banquet was tendered the distinguished guest at the Alvarado.” (entire note)]

1911  2.15593  (ed.)  In the Harvey Service [section].  *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 5(6)(May):75-76.  [See pp. 75-76, anecdote regarding Hopi House at Grand Canyon; and see p. 76, note reporting William D. Rose’s favorable experiences with the Santa Fe and Harvey hospitality, including El Tovar.]

1911  2.15594  (ed.)  In the Harvey Service [section].  *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 5(7)(June):75-76.  [See p. 75: Employee note, resignation and marriage of Earl Clevenger, chief clerk at El Tovar Hotel, to Anna Hohn, former office cashier at El Tovar.]


**Muhammad `Ali, and Kan‘ān, `Ali Aḥmad**


**Mühlenpsordt, Eduard**

Muir, John


2011  2.16245  *Steep trails; California, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, the Grand Canyon.*  [No place]: Benediction Classics, 208 pp.  [An on-demand publication.]

**Mulder-Wollan, Malia, and Marke, Gladys Lillian**


**Muleady-Mecham, Nancy Eileen**


2008  2.11533  *Park Ranger sequel; more true stories from a ranger’s career in America’s national parks.*  Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 218 pp.

**Mulford, Karen Surina**


**Mullen, Leroy A.**


**Muller, Seth**


2005  2.10332  All the rage; Grand Falls greets spring with a roar.  *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (April):50-53.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.15219</td>
<td>The geologic supermodel; following the curves of Coyote Buttes. <em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (October):50-52.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.11083</td>
<td>At the very bottom of everything; the mystical domain of Grand Canyon’s Phantom Ranch. <em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (December):32-37.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.11124</td>
<td>Woman of the river; a life with the Colorado. Woman of the canyon; a life in the great gorge. <em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (March):26-32. [Katie Lee and Mary Aiken, respectively.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.15220</td>
<td>Lake Mead’s desert secrets; hitting prime Mojave trails as the weather cools. <em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (October):48-50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.11521</td>
<td>Beyond the river; adventures and stories on land in Lees Ferry. <em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (November):6, 14-19, 73.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2008 2.11718 Border to border; the story and miles of the Arizona Trail. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (August):cover, 7, 14-19, 70.


2009 2.12150 Slipping into the frame; the sublime work of photographer Jay Showers. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (March):34-36.

2009 2.15222 Editor’s notes. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (July):8. [Includes notice of former Verkamp’s Curios.]


2009 2.12393 The canyon canvas; how artists of today approach the ultimate grand subject. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (September):cover, 6, 12-17, 48. [Includes illustrations of artwork by Serena Supplee, Doug Miley, John Cogan, Elizabeth Black, and M. L. Coleman.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2.16922</td>
<td>The grandest location; a home tour of the Kolb residence at the South Rim. <em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (February):34-36. [Kolb Studio.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muller, Seth, and Calleri, Fred</td>
<td>2006 2.10795</td>
<td>Rescue of a relic; one Flagstaff family’s efforts to save an historic airport. <em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (June):cover, 6, 10-17, 58-59. [Red Butte Airport.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mummert, Roger</td>
<td>2007 2.12637</td>
<td>The Seven Wonders of the World vs the “new” Seven Wonders of the World or we never stop wondering . . . or making lists. <em>Primavera Magazine</em>, (Fall):36-38. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Munk, Joseph A.


Munro Palacio, Guillermo


Munsell, Steve


Munson, Carl A.

Munson, Russell
2000 2.16115 Hang time; a 50th reunion, one unforgettable flight. Flying, (February:66-69. [City of Yuma aircraft.]

Muranaka, Lisa
2005 2.12686 From the Director. Eagle Eye (Multicultural Student Services in cooperation with Student Life, Brigham Young University), (December):2.

Murbarger, Nell

Murchison, Roderick Impey

Murdock, Charles A.
1916 2.16328 Liberal evangelism on the Pacific coast. The Christian Register, 95(41)(October 12):980. [Notes the westward travels of Rev. and Mrs. William L. Sullivan; "... at the Grand Canyon in Arizona they were touched by the awe and sublimity of nature." (entire note)]

Murdock, J. Neil
Murdock, John R.


Murdock, Shirley Woodhouse, and Gillaspie, James A.


2009 2.16118 The longest flight; Yuma’s quest for the future: sixty years later. Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse.

Murfin, James V.


Murillo Velarde, Pedro

1752 2.13377 Geographia historica. Libro IX. De la America, y de las islas adyacentes, y de las tierras arcticas, y antarcticas, y islas de los mares del norte, y sur. Madrid: Don Agustin, 391 [393] pp. [See pp. 151-152; and "Captitulo VIII. De la Nueva Granada, ó Nuevo Mexico, y California", pp. 169-185.]

Murlin, E. L.

1896 2.15904 (compiler) The United States Red Book; containing the portraits and biographies of the president and his cabinet, senators and members of the House of Representatives, with a description and photographs of the chief buildings in Washington, and statistical tables for 1896, showing the financial condition, gold and silver production, imports and exports, and value of various farm products of the United States for the year 1895. Albany, New York: James B. Lyon, 591 pp. [See under "Paintings and Statuary", p. 43: "In the Senate portion of the building [U.S. Capitol] there [are paintings of] . . . the Canyon of the Yellowstone and the Canyon of the Colorado, by Thomas Moran . . . ." (entire note)]

Muro, Ed


Murphy, Dan


Murphy, J. A.

1916 2.15382 [Photographing an echo.] In: Breathless Announcements From the Press-Agent’s Corner: Picked, Pasteurized and Parcelled [section]. Photoplay Magazine,
10(5)(October):42. ["Gearin Cogs, camera man, has succeeded in photographing an echo. The echo was started through a megaphone at the upper end of Grand Canyon. Mr. Cogs panoramic [sic] with the camera catching the echo three times. Then the echo struck the sharp pointed Van Dyke beard of a tourist and split in half, one half slid over a smooth rock and was killed, while the other half blew up an alley. Mr. Cogs will repeat the experiment and use two cameras." (entire item)]

Murphy, James A., and Pollock, Horatio M.

Murphy, Jamie
1986 2.4764 A bunch of little gnats. Time, 127 (April 28):60. [Air tours over Grand Canyon.]
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69]

Murphy, Joy Waldron

Murphy, Melissa Canepa
1999 2.4766 [Open letter to membership on evaluation of GCA membership program.] Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 5(1)(Spring):4-5.
2002 2.8835 VIPS . . . very important people indeed. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 8(1)(Spring):2-3. [Volunteers In the Parks. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Murphy, Mernice

Murphy, Pat
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>2.4770</td>
<td>Clash of the Titans; a story.</td>
<td>The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4)(Fall):12. [Bulls fighting in camp, Lake Mead.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>2.4772</td>
<td>A report on recent developments at Pearce Ferry, AZ.</td>
<td>The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4)(Fall):17.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Call No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Murphy, Terrence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Murphy, Thomas D.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>2.4795</td>
<td><em>Seven wonderlands of the American West.</em></td>
<td>See America First Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.15723</td>
<td><em>Three wonderlands of the American West: Being the notes of a traveler concerning the Yellowstone Park, the Yosemite National Park, and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.</em></td>
<td>[No place]: Nabu press, 332 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication. Title on cover, thus, including ellipsis.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Murphy, Tim**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1839</td>
<td>2.4796</td>
<td><em>The encyclopaedia of geography: comprising a complete description of the Earth, physical, statistical, civil, and political; exhibiting its relation to the heavenly bodies, its physical structure, the natural history of each country, and the industry,</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Murray, Hugh**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1839</td>
<td>2.4796</td>
<td><em>The encyclopaedia of geography: comprising a complete description of the Earth, physical, statistical, civil, and political; exhibiting its relation to the heavenly bodies, its physical structure, the natural history of each country, and the industry,</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
commerce, political institutions, and civil and social state of all nations. Volume III. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 648 pp. [See p. 310.]

Murray, James W.

Murray, John A.

Murray, John A., and Gnass, Jeff

Murray, Karen

Murray, Michele
2005 2.10456 Wolves, the Grand Canyon, fear, the Murrays and Abbey. Mountain Gazette, no. 115 (July), pp. 37-40.

Murray, Ray E.
2011 2.16976 Life isn’t always good . . . sometimes it’s CRAP! Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 207 pp. [An on-demand publication. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Murray, Troy, and Murray, Marilyn

Murray, Vince
Mussen, Jayson Scott


Musser, Mary Jane Jones

1997 2.4799 Mohave County history documented by Work Projects Administration. Mohave Museum, Newsletter, no. 271, pp. 1-2. [Excerpt from an original manuscript by Musser, entry at Stone Ferry, Arizona. Introduced by an unsigned biographical item.]

Myall, William


Myer, Betty

1996 2.4801 [Remarks on article about 1898 trip to Grand Canyon.] The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 7(7):6. [Letter; writer's name omitted in error, corrected in 7(10):2.]

Myer, Magnus C.


Myers, D. G.


Myers, Debs


Myers, Tom


2001 2.8148 Flipped out on the Colorado. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 14(2)(Summer):47. [Call for photos.]

2001 2.8403 Flipped out on the Colorado. The Confluence (Colorado Plateau River Guides), no. 23 (June), p. 5. [Call for photos.]


Myrick, David F.


Naaijkens, Jan, and Spronk, B.


Nabham, Paul

2003 2.9735 Bringing Powell’s vision to fruition. The Wild Thing (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall):16.

Nabhan, Gary


Nadaillac, marquis de [Du Pouget, Jean François A. S.]


Nadeau, Remi

1959 2.7777 Crossing of the pioneers. Westways, 51(9):28-29. [Lees Ferry.]

Nadilo, Branko

2011 2.16994 Niki suvremeni izbori sedam svjetskih čuda [Some present-day selections of wonders of the world]. Građevinar (Zagreb, Croatia), 63(7):681-696. [In Croatian. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam. English title and abstract, p. 681.]

Naef, W. J., with Wood, J. N.

Naille, Carol


Nakamura, George Kiyoshi


NAMLM Staff


2010 2.14651 Observing the observers; a new novel explores Pluto discoverer Clyde Tombaugh. *In: Book Beacon [section]. Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine,* (August):49. [Review of “Percival’s Planet”, by Michael Byers; with brief comparisons to *Grand Ambition* by Lisa Michaels.]

Nammack, Charles E.

1903 2.13672 The American Italy. *Southern California Practitioner,* 18(5)(May):204-211.


Nash, Clyde


Nash, Gerald D.


Nash, Roderick Frazier


The people's canyon. Hibernacle News, 1986:2. [Facsimile from undocumented publication.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition Details</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


National Geographic Society, Special Publications Division


National Geographic Visitors Center, Grand Canyon

no date 2.10379 Discovery and adventure; tour operator's guide to the Grand Canyon. Vol. 1, Number 1. [Tusayan, Arizona]: National Geographic Visitors Center, Grand Canyon, 8 pp. [including wraps].

National Heritage Museum


National Magazine

1905 2.13630 Heart throbs in prose and verse dear to the American people and by them contributed to the $10,000 prize contest initiated by the National Magazine, 1904-1905. Boston: Chapple Publishing Co., Ltd., for World Syndicate Co., New York, 436 pp. [State 1. See p. 210, "A square deal for every man". ("All I ask is a square deal for every man. Theodore Roosevelt, May 6, 1903, at Grand Canyon, Ariz."); entire item. Also see Chapple, Joe Mitchell (1905).]

1905 2.13631 Heart throbs in prose and verse dear to the American people and by them contributed to the $10,000 prize contest initiated by the National Magazine, 1904-1905. Boston: Chapple Publishing Co., Ltd., for World Syndicate Co., New York, 469 [479] pp. [State 2. See p. 231, "A square deal for every man". ("All I ask is a square deal for every man. Theodore Roosevelt, May 6, 1903, at Grand Canyon, Ariz."); entire item. Also see Chapple, Joe Mitchell (1905).]

National Park Foundation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition/Location</th>
<th>Pages/References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**[National Park Foundation]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition/Location</th>
<th>Pages/References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.4841</td>
<td>[Untitled publication with U.S. National Park Service logo on cover, commemorating the 75th anniversary of the NPS.] [No imprint], [16] pp. [See pp. [2-3]] (with pocket inside back cover to hold additional material.) [Remark on back cover reads, “This publication has been made possible through a generous contribution from MCI Communications Corporation to the National Park Foundation to commemorate the 75th Anniversary of the National Park Service.”] [1991.]</td>
<td>cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69 to 1-70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**National Parks and Conservation Association**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition/Location</th>
<th>Pages/References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**National Parks Conservation Association**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition/Location</th>
<th>Pages/References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**National Parkways**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition/Location</th>
<th>Pages/References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**National Watch Co. [Elgin Watch Co.]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition/Location</th>
<th>Pages/References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Navajo Nation Parks and Recreation Department

no date 2.11313 The 7 wonders of Navajoland; parks of the Navajo Nation. [Window Rock, Arizona]: Navajo Nation Parks and Recreation Department, [24] pp. (See "Little Colorado River Gorge Overlook", pp. [16-17].) [2007 or earlier.]

no date 2.11377 Little Colorado River gorge; gateway to the Grand Canyon. Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation Parks and Recreation Department, folded brochure.

Naylor, Roger

2007 2.11248 Hikes to write home about. Arizona Highways, 83(9)(September):cover, 1, 22-35. (See "North and South Kaibab Trails", p. 28.)

Neary, John

1988 2.4847 Rollin’ down the river; Martin Litton’s dory is the one to bord in western white water. Travel and Leisure, (September):78, 80-81.

Neal, Robert Wilson


Neeff, G. A.


Neff, Don

1994 2.4849 A toy crescent wrench. In: Carr, John N. (collector), It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, p. 244. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

Negri, Sam

Negri, Sam, and Fisher, Rick


Negri, Sam, and Herko, Robert


Negri, Sam, and Milbradt, Morey K.

2003 2.9478 Don't get "stuck" or "tired out" on your visit to North Timp Point at the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 79(8)(August):50-53.

Negri, Sam, and Prentice, Randy


2001 2.8589 Canoeing the Colorado; at the Ahakhav Tribal Preserve, the rowing is easy. *Arizona Highways*, 77(11)(November):38-43.

Negri, Sam, and Smith, David H.


Negri, Sam, and Stocking, George


Neher, Jon O.

2011 2.15277 Significant figures. *In: From the Editor [section]. Evidence-Based Practice*, 14(6):3. [Number of peas needed to fill the Grand Canyon.]

Neider, Susan M.


Neill, Ada P.

1919 2.4855 Bright Angeling on a mule; two hundred pounds and not ashamed, but she went down and came back. *Outing*, 75(2)(November):75-79, 114. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36]

Neill, Ariel


Neill, William

Nelson, Bernice

Nelson, Carlyle LaMar

Nelson, Dan A., and Howe, Steve
2001 2.8590  All-purpose undies; winter wanderers’ gear guide. *Backpacker*, 29(9)(December):72-76. [See pp. 72, 74.]

Nelson, Kimo

Nelson, N. L.

Nelson, Nancy

Nelson, Roy E.

Nelson, Russell M.
2001 2.9186  "Set in order thy house.” *Ensign*, (November):69-.

Nelson, W. H. de B.

Nelson, William H.


**Nering, Doug**

2002 2.9154 Don’t let this happen to you. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5)(Fall):[2]. [N.B.: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as “Issue 1, Volume 5”.]


**Nesbet, Anne**


**Nesbit, Wilbur D.**

1909 2.16135 Another playground for the world. *The World To-Day*, 17(4)(October):1027-1034. [Canadian Rockies. See p. 1028: "Folk who have bragged of riding slow-but-sure mules down into and up out of the Grand Cañon, will, after five hours behind Demon Webster [the author’s Calgary-based chauffeur], realize that they have been loitering in the kindergarten of thrills, making paper butterflies and playing birdie on the tree.” (entire note)]

**Netherby, S.**


**Neuhaus, Eugen**

1918 2.15810 *Painters, pictures and the people*. San Francisco: Philopolis Press, 224 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 102-103.]

**Neumann, Mark**


1999 2.7277 *On the rim; looking for the Grand Canyon*. Minneapolis (Minnesota) and London: University of Minnesota Press, 373 pp. **Ford 103** FQ30:201
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Neumark, H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nevada Division of State Parks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nevada Supreme Court</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nevills, Norman D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>New York Institute of Photography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>New York Observer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>New York Public Library</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
"Castañeda de Naçera (Pedro de). Relacion de la jornada de Cibola, donde se trata de aquellos poblados y ritos y costumbres, la qual fué el año de 1540; Historia del Conde Fernando Gonzales impressa. Dated 1596. 157 l. 4°." [Item no. 2.1909 herein.]

Newberry, John Strong

Newbold, R.

Newby, Neal
2011 2.16036 Lost in the Grand Canyon. The Ol’ Pioineer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(4)(Fall):1, 2, 6-13. [Neal Newby and Frank Moltzen Colorado River trip, 1956, using one-man life rafts; Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.]

Newcomer, Susan

Newell, Chris

Newhall, Beaumont

Newman, Bernard

Newman, Gus

Newman, Lance

Newman, Philip
1904 2.16142 The Lost Soldier Mine. (The third extract from the reminiscences of Jerry Murphy, prospector.) Out West, 20(6)(June):529-540. [Lower Colorado River region.]
Newman, Suzanne


Newman, Suzanne S., and Newman, Albert


Newton, Charles H.


Newton, Fred

2000 2.7778 A mellow version of Grand Canyon. Flare (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 28):A17. [Soap Creek.]

Newton, Helmut


Nicholas, Cora S.


Nichols, E. Tad

1976 2.4878 Glen Canyon as it was; a photographic record. Journal of Arizona History, 17(1):57-68. [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36]


Nichols, J. W.


Nichols, Jeffrey D.

Nichols, Marshall, and Martin, Richard


Nichols, Michael


Nichols, O. F.


Nichols, Quentin


Nichols, Tad [Nichols, E. Tad], and Ladd, Gary


Nicholson, Doc


Nicholson, Steve


Nickens, Paul, and Nickens, Kathleen


Nicks, Oran W.


Nicolson, John

**Niehuis, Charles C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Niehuis, Charley**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>2.8405</td>
<td>Fishing . . . in Lake Mead and Lake Mohave. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 32(3)(March):4-7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Niehuis, Charles G., and Niehuis, Gladys T.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Niemi, Nels, [and Steiger, Lew]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Nigh, Steve, and Nigh, Sue


Nijhuis, Michelle


Nilby, Preston


Niles, Katharine


Nims, Franklin A.


1896 2.10387 Photography in exploration. Photography, (August 27):562-563. [Reprinting of most of the article from Wilson’s Photographic Magazine (1896), with an editor’s introductory paragraph.]


Nisbet, P. A.


Nisbet, Sandie

Nixon, B.


Noble, Henry S.


Nolan, Michael


Noland, David


Nolen, John


Nonnac [pseudonym]

1883  2.16388  [Letter.] *Deseret News*, (June 20):5 [issue pagination].  [Correspondence dated Denver, Colorado, June 7, 1883.  Grand Canyon of the Arkansas River "produces a sensation more thrilling than anything it has been may lot heretofore to experience, (when, except a passage I once made through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado some years since, in an old scow, in company with six others, over numerous rapids, fearing our frail tub-like boat, would be dashed to pieces every few minutes, while the precipitous mountains towering up on either side, thousands of feet, the holes in the rocks studded with flowers of varied hues and in great variety and profusion, and that early in January)." (entire note of pertinence)]

Noonan, Meg Lukens


Nordenskiöld, Gustaf


1893  2.14715  *The cliff dwellers of the Mesa Verde, southwestern Colorado; their pottery and implements* (D. Lloyd Morgan, translator).  Stockholm and Chicago: P. A. Norstedt &
Söner, 174+ pp., plates. [See regarding Grand Canyon region ruins, pp. 116, 121; and pertinent southwestern history generally, pp. 154-155.]


Nordgren, Tyler


Norm's Publishing House

____ 2.4897 Colorado River adventures; an Arizona vacation guide. [Annual, various dates. See various entries throughout this part of the bibliography; and includes many other miscellaneous articles about recreation along the Colorado River and lakes.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70]

Norman, Roger


Norris, John

2006 2.10772 Running the Grand Canyon; torturous descents and climbs eased by overwhelming beauty. Tail Winds, (June/July):.

Norris, L. David; Milligan, James C.; and Faulk, Odie B.


Norris, Tony


North, Arthur Walbridge

1907 2.16336 The mother of California. Sunset, 18(3)(January):177-178. [Fourth in a series that began in October 1906 Sunset. This part includes the lower Colorado River region.]
1908 2.15872 The mother of California; being an historical sketch of the little known land of Baja California, from the days of Cortez to the present time, depicting the ancient missions therein established, the mines there found, and the physical, social and political aspects of the country; together with an extensive bibliography relative to the same. San Francisco and New York: Paul Elder and Co., 169 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

1910 2.4898 Camp and camino in Lower California; a record of the adventures of the author while exploring peninsular California, Mexico. New York: Baker and Taylor Co., 346 pp. [Includes chapter, "In and Out of the Region of the Colorado".]


North, Mark


North, Mary R.


Northcutt, Wendy


Northern Arizona Normal School


Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, Staff


2012 2.16919 Uncertain prognostications; what we can expect a hundred years from now. Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, (Special Centennial Edition):42. [Includes bullet train to Grand Canyon.]
Reveling in the romance; favorite ways to rekindle in the high country. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (February):11-15. [See “Dinner and a Night at El Tovar”, p. 13.]

**Northrop, Albert Allen**

1920 2.15413 Brazil as seen in passing. *Stone and Webster Journal*, (December):405-424. [See p. 420 in section, “Rio Harbor”: "No one is ever disappointed in the Grand Canon of Arizona, because it is not possible for the mind to comprehend the Canon’s tremendous depths and grandeur without having actually been there." (entire note) Compared to Rio de Janeiro.]

**Northrop, Henry Davenport**

no date 2.15804 Queen of republics; being a standard history of the United States from the discovery of the American continent to the present time. Containing accounts of the discoveries and explorations of the Norsemen, Spaniards, English and French; the Mound Builders; the American Indians; the settlement of the New World; the French and Indian wars; the Revolutionary War; the establishment of the American Republic; the second war with England; the Mexican War; long period of peace; the history of the great Civil War; the centennial of American independence; war with Spain and with the Filipino insurgents; and all events to the present time. Including a full description of our new possessions. Boston: Bay State Company, 993+ pp.

1886 2.15803 (ed.) Marvelous wonders of the whole world; being an account of thrilling adventures, famous sights, celebrated voyages, and renowned explorations and discoveries in all parts of the globe. Containing wonders of the dark continent; the land of the pyramids; the flowering kingdom of the celestials; the ancient empire of the Mikado; the sea-girl isles of the Pacific, etc. And including the discoveries of Livingstone, Stanley, Baker, Speke, Du Chaillu, and other renowned travelers in the tropics; the explorations of Franklin, Kane, Greely, and other famous navigators in the polar regions, with world-renowned scenes and objects of interest in all lands; to which is added a full and graphic description of the wonders of the ocean and of the atmosphere; the wonders of animal, insect and vegetable life; the wonders of astronomy, geology, light, heat, electricity, etc., etc. The whole comprising a vast museum of all that is marvelous and wonderful in the earth, sea, air, and skies. Philadelphia, Chicago, and St. Louis: National Publishing Co., 816 pp. [Various eds.; this one with no date on title-page, verso with copyright 1886; copy seen has librarian’s emendation, ”[1899?]” *sic*.] [See pp. 362-368.]

**Norton, Ed**


**Norton, William H.**


**Novak, Barbara**

Noyes, Alfred


Nussbaum, F.


Nutting, C. C.

1909 2.13827 Mistakes about Darwin and his theory. The Iowa Alumnus, 6(7)(April):202-207. [See p. 207, general comments regarding Grand Canyon.]

Nutting, Dave

1999 2.12728 Grand Canyon quiz. Think and Believe (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 16(2)(March/April):3. [Creationist viewpoints.]

Nutting, Dave, and Nutting, Mary Jo

2006 2.11968 Creation road trip; explore God’s creation as a family vacation! Answers, 1(1)(July/September):.

Nutz, Pulitzer [pseudonym of Wells, Frank Evarts]

1939 2.11888 Twenty million years to hatch; or The serpent of Lake Mead (illustrated by Frances Esther Wells). Williams, Arizona: Williams News Publishers, 27 pp.

Nye, David E.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Nyiri, Alan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.11305</td>
<td>Bright Angel Trail; a journey from rim to river; 12 panoramic views; Grand Canyon postcard collection. Poulney, Vermont: Park Places Publishing, 12 postcards. [Stapled, with pictorial text on verso of each postcard, and pictorial text endpapers. 2007 or earlier.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Nyströmm, J. F.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Obama, Barack**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ober, Frederick A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1884</td>
<td>2.13577</td>
<td>Mexican resources: A guide to and through Mexico. Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 57, 37 pp. + maps, advertisements. [See “A Guide to Mexico”, separately paginated second part in volume: railroad map, facing p. 5; and p. 9: “… seventy miles north-west of [petrified forest near Holbrook] is Cataract Cañon, where a stream falls over a precipice 1,800 feet high. …” [sic], and, continuing, “… and at Peach Springs one may leave the train, and penetrate to the heart of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, twenty miles distant, through a gradually descending gorge called Diamond Wash, and behold the sullen waters of the imprisoned Colorado flowing between its mile-high walls of rock.” (no further notes)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1890 | 2.13342 | Acoma; a picturesque pueblo. American Architect and Building News, 29(August 2)(762):65-68. [See p. 66: “Coming back to Albuquerque I went over the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad to the Grand Cañon, as far as it was then finished, descending to
the cañon at ‘Diamond Wash,’ and at midnight, June 29, took the return train at Peach Springs for the Pueblo country.” (entire note)

Obregon, Baltazar de


O’Brien, Christopher, and Bacon, Jake


O’Brien, Gary


O’Brien, John C.

1977  2.8409  Message from the executive secretary. re: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 2(1)(January):2.

O’Brien, Matt, and Hughes, Bill

2005  2.10447  A brush with history; how an iconic Las Vegas painting emerged from an era of dust and disinterest. Las Vegas City Life, 12(45)(July 28-August 3):24-27. [Frederick S. Dellenbaugh painting, "Las Vegas, Nevada”, March 16, 1876; including comment on Colorado River expedition.]

Ocasek, Pamela


Ochsner, David C.

1976  2.8410  Message from the president. re: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1)(March):4.

O’Connell, Jeff, and Bean, Matt

2008  2.14112  15 must-see sights; power down the computer and turn off the Tivo: some scenes pack more punch when they’re witnessed in the flesh. Men’s Health, 23(7)(September):92. [See "1. The Grand Canyon from a 767."]
O’Connell, Margaret LeB.


O’Connor, Cameron, and Lazenby, John


O’Connor, Letitia Burns

____  2.11949  Da xia gu qi guan feng guang she ying jing xuan.  Mei guo, Perpetua Press.  [Chinese translation of The Grand Canyon; date undetermined.]


O’Connor, Letitia Burns, and Levy, Dana


O’Connor, Marge


O’Connor, Patricia

O’Connor, Sandra Day


Odens, Peter

1965  2.4914  *Drama in the sun; tales from the Imperial Valley.* Calexico, California: Calexico Chronicle, 64 pp.  *FQ7:162*

1966  2.4915  *Fire over Yuma; tales from the Lower Colorado.* Yuma, Arizona: Southwest Printers, 59 pp.  *FQ4:120*  *FQ5:232*  *FQ6:189*  *FQ7:163*  *FQ8:294*  *FQ9:420*  *FQ10:254*  *FQ11:306*  *FQ1:124*  *FQ3:223*  *FQ4:120*  *FQ5:232*  *FQ6:189*  *FQ7:163*  *FQ8:294*  *FQ9:420*  *FQ10:254*  *FQ11:306*  *GUIDON 473*


Odderstol, Barbara Stephens


O’Donnell, Bonnie


Oehlmann, E., and Simon, Eberlehrer


Oehser, Paul H.

1949  2.4918  *Sons of science; the story of the Smithsonian Institution and its leaders.* Abelard-Schuman Ltd.

1968  2.4919  *Sons of science; the story of the Smithsonian Institution and its leaders.* New York: Greenwood Press.  [See pp. 81-84, 145-147, 190.]


Oertle, V. Lee


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Book Title</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Place</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Bobsled. <em>The Ol’ Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine), 12(1)(January/March):5-6.</td>
<td>2.7965</td>
<td><em>The Ol’ Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine)</td>
<td><em>The Ol’ Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Grand Canyon school days. <em>The Ol’ Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine), 13(1)(January/March):6-8.</td>
<td>2.8689</td>
<td><em>The Ol’ Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine)</td>
<td><em>The Ol’ Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Hara, Pat; McNulty, Tim; and McQuiston and Daughter [firm]</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon National Park; window on the river of time.</em> San Rafael, California: Woodlands Press, with Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 72 pp. (Distributed by Kampmann, New York.) [Photography by Pat O'Hara, text by Tim McNulty, design by McQuiston and Daughter.]</td>
<td>2.4923</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon National Park; window on the river of time.</em> San Rafael, California: Woodlands Press, with Grand Canyon Natural History Association</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon National Park; window on the river of time.</em> San Rafael, California: Woodlands Press, with Grand Canyon Natural History Association</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ohlman, Janece


Ohlman, Jim

1994 2.4927 [Photograph of bin mentioned on Dana Butte.] O’Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 5(9):6.

Ohrlin, Glenn


Ojeda, T. de


Oko, Dan


Olberding, Susan Deaver

1997 2.4931 Telling the story. Plateau, new series, no. 2, 48 pp. [entire number].

Olcott, Charles S.


Oldaker, Elizabeth S.

1931 2.15179 Arizona Museum notes. Arizona Historical Review, 3(4)(January):105-107. [Jacob Hamblin watch donated by Jacob Hamblin, Jr.]
Oldendorph, O. F.


O'Leary, Dorothy


Oleata, Christopher


Olesen, Ruth og Vagn

2008 2.12470 Fra Nova Scotia til Grand Canyon (fortsat fra nummer 4-2007). *Nyt Under Solen* (Dansk Naturist Union, Sønderborg, Denmark), 2008(1):8-12. [See p. 11.] [In Danish. *N.B.*: Serial may contain material for mature audience only (nudity), but this article does not contain such material.]

Olesen, Herman D.


Oliva, Andrew, and Whitlock, R. Winston

2001 2.8592 Farewell to the star of the fleet. *Airways*, 8(9)(November):13-15. [Delta Airlines' last active TriStar 1 L-1011, N728DA, final flight, including flight over Grand Canyon at 15,000 feet.]

[Oliver, Harry]

no date 2.11595 How the Spaniards came to think California was an island. *Desert Rat Scrap Book*, 3(3) [Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet]. [Ca. 1950.] [Humor.]

no date 2.11596 The Spanish galleon at the bottom of the Salton Sea. *Desert Rat Scrap Book*, 3(3) [Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet]. [Ca. 1950.] [Humor.]

no date 2.11598 The Spanish galleon of the Salton Sea. *Desert Rat Scrap Book*, 11(1) [Pouch Eleven: Packet One, Editor’s 75th Anniversary Edition]. [Humor.]

Oliver, Tim

2001 2.9562 Oliver's travels; or, "not bad for a bunch of hippies". *The Paddler* (Carolina Canoe Club), (January/February).
Oliver and Boyd [firm]


Olmsted, Larry


Olofson, Jack O.


Olsen, Jack


Olsen, Robert W., Jr.


Olshausen, Theodor

1853 2.13127 *Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika; geographisch und statistisch beschrieben. Erste Lieferung.* Kiel: Akademische Buchhandlung, 201 pp., map. [Colorado River, see p. 16.]


Olson, Don

Oltrogge, Maureen


O’Meara, Stephen James


O’Neill, William O.


Onsager, Dolly


Onstott, Tullisse Antoinette


Oralia Tamayo P. de Ham, Luz María, and Moncada Maya, José Omar


Ordway, Frederick I., III


O’Regan, Pat


2006 2.12311 Grand Canyon trek; Part II The ascent. *North Star Journal* (Sierra Club, North Star Chapter, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 26(1)(February/March):3.

O’Reilly, Bill


O’Reilly, James, and O’Reilly, Sean

O'Reilly, Sean

1999 2.4944 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 43. [Excerpt? as filler, from "Canyon Light"].

1999 2.4945 Riders to the rim; get out of your car and take the iron horse. In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 115-118.

2001 2.8000 The American Southwest: An introduction. In: O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), *American Southwest; Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah; true stories* (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. xiii-xviii. (Travelers' Tales Books.)

O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James

2001 2.7992 (eds.) *American Southwest; Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah; true stories.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, 301 [303] pp. (Travelers' Tales Guides.)

O'Reilly, Sean, *et al.*

O'Reilly, Sean; O'Reilly, James; and Habegger, Larry

1999 2.4946 (eds.) *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, 282 pp. (Travelers' Tales Guides.) FQ24/1:581 FQ27:91 FQ29:110


S. Orgelbranda Synów [firm]

1899 2.13191 *S. Orgelbranda encyklopedja powszechna z ilustracjami i mapami. Tom IV. Od wyrazu Constans do Dżyhad.* Warszawa: S. Orgelbranda Synów, 624 pp. [See p. 418, "Dolina" [valley], including a rough redrawing of the view from Toroweap.]

Orman, Bill

2002 2.9157 National Trails Day on the Old Bright Angel Trail. *Grand Canyon Footprints,* 1(5)(Fall):[4]. [N.B.: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]

Orme, Antony R.


Ornig, Joseph R.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
<th>Publisher/Press</th>
<th>Pages/Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.8152</td>
<td><em>Ehrenberg; Goliat survivor, Old West explorer; a biography; with the first complete scholarly translation of The Fight for Freedom in Texas in the Year 1836 by Herman Ehrenberg</em> (Peter Mollenhauer, translator; annotations by Natalie Ornish). Dallas: Texas Heritage Press, 403 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1887</td>
<td>2.16277</td>
<td><em>Historia del Nayarit, Sonora, Sinaloa y ambas Californias. Que con el título de “Apostólicos Afanes de la Compañía de Jesús, en la America Septentrional” se publicó anónima en Barcelona el año de 1754. Siendo su autor el Padre José Ortega. Nueva edición, aumentada con un prólogo escrito por el Sr. Lic. Manuel de Olaguibel. México: Tipografía de E. Abadiano, 564, VI pp.</em></td>
<td>[Regarding lower Colorado River region and Padre Fernando de Consag, see generally Chapters 8-11, pp. 477-533.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Orvis, Linda

O'Ryan, J. Vincent
1952 2.4950 Where God worked overtime! Household, 52(October):22-23, 70-76, 92-93. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70]

Osbon, Cal.

Osburn, Annie
1997 2.13593 The land of stone and light; a long week’s journey into light: a rim-to-rim hike in the Grand Canyon. Orange Coast (Orange County, California), 23(12)(December):178-186.

O'Shaughnessy, Thomas J. H.

O'Shea, M. V., and Foster, Ellsworth D.

Oskison, John

Ossana, Diana

Osterberg, John

Osterbrock, Donald E.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Otis, Harrison Gray</td>
<td>1902</td>
<td>2.4953</td>
<td>[Remark in &quot;Comments&quot; section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 110. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottenhijm, Stephanie; Rubens, Wilfred; Schut, Suzanne; and Vorstenbosch, Pieter</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.16191</td>
<td>Trendrapport PO en VO; technologieën van de toekomst. Zoetermeer: Stichting Kennisnet, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [See in section &quot;Verrijkte content&quot;: “Wat”, p. 19; Grand Canyon as search subject matter.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otto, Julie</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.4955</td>
<td>SEP gives students head start to college. NAU Today (Northern Arizona University), 12(June 28):3, 6. [Summer Enrichment Program.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1999 2.7281 Grand Canyon Semester returns to NAU. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (September 27):3-4.

**Outdoor World, Editors**


**Outwater, Alice**


**OutWest Publishing LLC**

2006 2.11064 *Northern Arizona; a panoramic journey through nature’s hidden treasures*. Munds Park, Arizona: OutWest Publishing LLC, 48 pp. [including wraps]. ["Volume 1, Number 1"; "an annual publication and is published and distributed late winter each year".]


2009 2.12605 *Northern Arizona and beyond; a panoramic journey through nature’s hidden treasures in Arizona, Nevada, Utah, Colorado and New Mexico*. Gilbert, Arizona: OutWest Publishing LLC, 54 pp. ["Northern Arizona & Beyond is an annual publication for 2009 and will publish two issues beginning in 2010, a Spring/Summer and a Fall/Winter.”]


**Owen, A. Y.**


**Owen, Cecil**


**Owen, David, and Friedman, Douglas**

2007 2.12897 Closing the distance: My great American family road trip. *Best Life*, 4(June):116-121, 140-141. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.]

**Owen, Steve**

Owens, J. G.


Ozawa, Ichiro

1994  2.4960  *Blueprint for a new Japan; the rethinking of a nation* (introduction by Jay Rockefeller; Louisa Rubinfein, translator; Eric Gower, ed.).  Tokyo and New York: Kodansha International, 208 pp.  [Translation of 2.4961 *Nihon kaizo keikaku.*  Also see Uchihashi, Katsuto.]

Özdoğan, Murat  [Ozdogan, Murat]

2008  2.12043  Dünyanın 7 harikası.  *Yüzme e-m@gazin,* (4)(April):14.  [In Turkish.]  [Seven Wonders of the World.]


1902  2.14779  *Three hundred miles on the Colorado River; an account of a hunting, camping and exploring trip by the boys of Agassiz Hall.*  Alta, California: Agassiz Hall, 36 pp., map.  (Western Adventures, No. 1.)  (Carruth and Carruth, Printers, Chicago.)  [Footnote to Vernon L. Kellogg’s “Introduction” signed, “W. W. P.”; Kellogg notes “Mr. Price”, p. 7; authorship, William W. Price, on the authority of catalogue record from Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.]  FQ18:320

Pace, Michael Dean


Pace, Steve


Pacheco, Joaquín F., and Cárdenas, Francisco de

1864  2.4963  (eds.)  *Coleccion de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista, y colonizacion de las posesiones españolas en América y Oceania, sacados.*  Madrid: 42 volumes [1864-1884].  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37]

Pack, Arthur N.

1930 2.4965 The halls of Zion; where rich and fantastic beauty reigns. *Nature Magazine*, 16(1)(July):10-16. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37]

Packard, Alpheus S.


Packard, Fred M., and Packard, Jean


1956 2.7489 Afield with your Executive Secretary; part II. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(124)(January/March):41-42.

Packard, Gar, and Packard, Maggy


Packard, Winthrop

1917 2.14219 *White Mountain trails; tales of the trails to the summit of Mount Washington and other summits of the White Hills*. Boston: Small, Maynard and Co., 311 pp. [See p. 118: “I have heard a man on the rim of the Grand Cañon in Arizona declaring that he could throw a stone across its thirteen miles. So on those days in the high air miles seemed but yards, and only in the actual test of travel did one realize how far the feet fall behind the eye in the passage of distances.” (entire note)]

Paden, Glenn

2001 2.12121 Grand Canyon DXing. *Scope* (Palomar Amateur Radio Club, Vista, California), (December):3-4. [DX: Distance Unknown. DXing: communicating with far-away radio stations.]

Paden, William M.

1903 2.16433 Straight to the Bright Angel amphitheater of the Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (August 29):12 [issue pagination]. [Text of lecture in the First Presbyterian Church, regarding visit to Grand Canyon and brief note of descent into Bright Angel Canyon with President Woolley of the Kanab stake. Woolley is affiliated with a company to build a cable to cross the Colorado River, joining trails on both sides of the canyon.]

Padget, Martin


Page, Jake


Page, Jake, and Rickman, Rick


Page, Ralph W.


Page, Walter H.

1902 2.4970  [Remark in “Comments” section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 117. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]

Paher, Stanley W.


Pahmenberg, E. T.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paine, Albert Bigelow</td>
<td>1912</td>
<td>Mark Twain; a biography; the personal and literary life of Samuel Langhorne Clemens. Volume III. New York and London: Harper and Brothers, pp. 1111-1718. [See p. 1465, note about Clemens' &quot;wish to see the Grand Cañon of Arizona&quot; but figured that he would have no peace from reporters and public.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pairan, Ron</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Pigeons. Project Idea Starters (Ohio State University Extension), 3 pp. (4-H 365.22.) [Ohio 4-H Youth Development, Ohio State University Extension, Columbus, Ohio.] [See p. 2, &quot;... homing pigeons ... are still used for an amazing variety of tasks. Among the more interesting jobs include ... delivering film from the bottom of the Grand Canyon to the rim ... .&quot; (entire note of pertinence)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


### Palmer, William J.

1869 2.4981 *Report of surveys across the continent, in 1867-'68, on the thirty-fifth and thirty-second parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific Railway to the Pacific Ocean at San Francisco and San Diego.* By Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. December 1st, 1868. Philadelphia: W. B. Selheimer, Printer, 250 pp., map, profile. [Privately printed.]

### Palmeri, Christopher

1997 2.4982 Shopping, anyone? If you want to build a mall near the Grand Canyon, the Clinton Cabinet will listen. *Forbes*, 160(1):45.

### Pálné, Máté, and Pál, Máté


### Palou, Francisco

1787 2.15741 *Relacion historica de la vida y apostolicas tareas del venerable padre Fray Junipero Serra, y de las misiones que fundo en la California Septentrional, y nuevos establecimientos de Monterey.* México: Felipe de Zúñiga y Ontiveros, 344 pp., map. [See Capítulos LI, “Establecimientos de la Canal de Santa Bárbara: fundacion de un Pueblo de Españoles, y de la Mision de San Buenaventura y del Presidio de Santa Bárbara: Funesto acaecimiento de Rio Colorado.”, pp. 240-243; Capítulo LII, “Prosigne la materia de las fundaciones de la Canal, y baxa para el efecto el V. P. Junípero á San Gabriel, y funda la Mision de San Buenaventura.”, pp. 243-247; Capítulo LIII, “Dase noticia de lo sucedido en el Rio Colorado, y efectos de la Expedicion, Fundase el Presidio de Santa Bárbara, sube el V. P. Presidente para Monterey.”, pp. 247-254.]

### Panasonic

2008 2.12960 Little Panasonic robot climbs the Grand Canyon. *HWM (HardwareMAG)* (Singapore), (November):18. [Probably an advertisement; photo illustrates Little Colorado River gorge.]

### Pangborn, Mark W., Jr.


### Pankratz, Dan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paravey, Charles Hippolyte, chevalier de</td>
<td>1885</td>
<td>2.15923</td>
<td>Appendix B to our letter to the Academy. New proofs of the introduction of the worship of Buddha into America, or into the country of Fu-sang. Which was the first country converted to this religion in the New World? <em>In:</em> Vining, Edward P., <em>An inglorious Columbus; or, Evidence that Hwui Shăn and a party of Buddhist monks from Afghanistan discovered America in the fifth century, A.D.</em> New York: D. Appleton and Co., pp.73-74. [Reference to Colorado River, p. 74. Letter dated Saint Germain, April 26, 1847.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park</td>
<td>1874</td>
<td>2.16375</td>
<td>Snow and rain—Temple—Progress. <em>Deseret News,</em> (April 1):4 [issue pagination]. [Letter. Includes note: &quot;Pres. John W. Young and party returned last evening from the East, where they have been locting a site for a road to Mount Trumbull, form which locality we expect to receive our lumber in the future.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*1548. The Grand Canon. 2012*
Park, Jihyun (Jenny)

2007 2.12651 A brief diary. *In: International Inquirer* (English Language Institute, College of Continuing Education, California State University at Sacramento), (Special DEU Issue, June/July): 5. [Dong-eui University, Busan, South Korea. Includes brief mention of visit to Grand Canyon during trip in Southwest.]

Park, Ken


Park, M. Irene, and Towler, Patricia


Park, Robert


Parker Chamber of Commerce


Parker, Bill


Parker, Charles Franklin


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>2.4992</td>
<td>Parker, Charles Franklin, and Humburg, Jeanne S.</td>
<td>Vacation call from the Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Arizona Highways</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>(March)</td>
<td>2-11. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>2.4993</td>
<td>Parker, Charles Franklin, and Humburg, Jeanne S.</td>
<td>Phantom Ranch (photographs by Virgil Gipson)</td>
<td>Arizona Highways</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>(May)</td>
<td>32-33. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>2.4994</td>
<td>Parker, Charles Franklin, and Nelson, Kitty Jo Parker</td>
<td>Arizona, the enchanted land, land of color and contrast</td>
<td>Arizona Highways</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>(November)</td>
<td>4-47.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.4995</td>
<td>Parker, O. K.</td>
<td>A strenuous trip into the Grand Canyon of Arizona</td>
<td>Syracuse, New York: Franklin Automobile Co.</td>
<td>[Five passengers in touring car, from Peach Springs to the Colorado River, to determine feasibility of road construction.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.4996</td>
<td>Parker, O. K.</td>
<td>Through the Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Waltham, Massachusetts: Metz Co.</td>
<td>[30] pp. (Printed by Perry and Searle Co., Lynne and Boston, Massachusetts.) [In 1914, Metz automobile is driven to South Rim then to Peach Springs and the Colorado River at Diamond Creek.] FQ14:105 FQ23:257 FQ24/2:600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>2.14125</td>
<td>Parkman, Mary R.</td>
<td>National Old Trails Road. Great road work along the Santa Fe-Grand Canyon-Needles branch of the National Old Trails through New Mexico, Arizona, and California</td>
<td>Better Roads and Streets</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>(March)</td>
<td>18-20.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1916</td>
<td>2.14840</td>
<td>Parks, Charles E.</td>
<td>Down Bright Angel Trail afoot—personally conducted</td>
<td>Santa Fe Magazine</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>(April)</td>
<td>cover, 22-29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>2.4997</td>
<td>Parks, Stephen</td>
<td>The greatest subject on earth</td>
<td>Southwest Profile</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>26-30. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>2.4998</td>
<td>Parks, Stephen</td>
<td>Grand paintings of the Canyon</td>
<td>Southwest Profile</td>
<td>(February)</td>
<td>23-26. [Merrill Mahaffey.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Parks, Wilfred


Parks Company

2000 2.7491 *Greetings from Grand Canyon, Ariz.; 20 post cards from the past.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 21 cards (bound, with perforations, wraps).

Parra, Mary

2009 2.12624 The Grand Canyon; even more breathtaking from the air. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]:12.

2010 2.15077 The Grand Canyon; even more breathtaking from the air. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2010:22.

2012 2.16914 The Grand Canyon; even more breathtaking from the air. *Northern Arizona and Beyond* (Winter/Spring Special Issue):[12].

Parry, Charles Christopher


1868 2.5001 Account of the passage through the Great Cañon of the Colorado of the West, from above the mouth of Green River to the head of steamboat navigation at Callville, in the months of August and September, 1867, by James White, now living at Callville. Reported January 6, 1868, to J. D. Perry, Esq., Pres't of the Union Pacific Railway, Eastern Division, by C. C. Parry, Ass't Geologist, U. P. R. Surv. *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 2:499-503. [Published April, 1868 (see date at beginning of signature 32, p. 491 of volume). Delivered to meeting of Academy of Science of St. Louis by George Engelmann, February 17, 1868 (see notation p. 584 of volume).] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37] FQ7:250 [offprint] GOODMAN 864


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1869</td>
<td>2.5005</td>
<td>The habitable features of the North American continental plateau, near the line of the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude. <em>American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings</em>, 17:312-316.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Parshall, DeWitt</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1916</td>
<td>2.14849</td>
<td>Society of Men Who Paint for Far West [sic]. <em>In:</em> <em>Exhibition of paintings by Men Who Paint the Far West; twelve American artists and Sandor Landeau.</em> [Detroit]: Detroit Museum of Art, p. [1]. [Begins with note, &quot;Thomas Moran, Elliott Daingerfield, Edward Potthast, F. Ballard Williams, and DeWitt Parshall were invited by the Santa Fe R. R., with their wives, in Nov., 1910, to visit the Grand Canyon.&quot; Exhibition list includes six paintings of Grand Canyon by Thomas Moran, DeWitt Parshall, and Frederick Ballard Williams.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Parsons, Charles L.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>2.16862</td>
<td>San Francisco meeting of the American Chemical Society. <em>Science</em>, new series, 32(September 2):318-320. [See p. 319: &quot;Friday, July 8, was passed at the Grand Canyon, without question the greatest of all nature’s marvels. Rides were enjoyed by many along the rim, while a number went on mule back or on foot to the bottom of the canyon, a mile below.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Parsons, Edward T.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Parsons, Eugene</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>2.14854</td>
<td>A <em>guidebook to Colorado.</em> Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 390 pp. [See p. 118: &quot;. . . to the top of Royal Gorge. On the brink of this mighty chasm has been erected a monument to John W. Powell, whose trips down Grand Cañon in 1869 and 1872 were exploits of perilous venture.&quot; (entire note) On p. 119 is notation, &quot;The Royal Gorge, in the Grand Cañon of the Arkansas, is one of the earth's wonders.&quot; Also, p. 231, note of Ute Indian legend regarding, in part, the origin of &quot;the Grand Cañon of the Colorado&quot;. Table, pp. 366-367, &quot;Distances and Rates From Denver to Other Points&quot;, lists &quot;via Atchison, Topeka &amp; Santa Fé Ry.&quot;, &quot;Grand Cañon Line&quot; (p. 367), including stations at Flagstaff, Grand Cañon, and Williams.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Parsons, I.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Parvin, Eugene E.

Passe, Bruno

Pasqualino, Lisa

Patchen, Inez

Paterniti, Michael

Paton, Bruce C.

Patoski, Joe Nick
1990 2.5010 Isn't it grand? Up above, down below, over the edge; 10 great ways to see the Canyon (photography by Brian Smale). *Travel and Leisure, 20(2):104-116, 158, 162-165. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70]

Patrick, Darryl

Patrick, David

Patrick, Shirley

Pattee, C. R.


**Pattee, F. A.**


**Pattee, F. A. (Mr. and Mrs.)**


**Patterson, Ann, and Vinson, Mark**


**Patterson, Harold L.**


**Patterson, Jack O.**


**Patterson, Roger**

2010 2.14161 *Waiting*. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 23(2)(Summer):17-18. [Long wait to be given his own boat as boatman in Grand Canyon. “This article was written twelve years ago . . . .”]

**Pattie, James Ohio** [see also Bilson, Benjamin]

1831 2.5015 *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz, during journeyings of six years; in which he and his father, who accompanied him, suffered unheard of hardships and dangers, had various conflicts with the Indians, and were made captives, in which captivity his father died; together with a description of the country, and the various nations through which they passed* (Timothy Flint, ed.). Cincinnati, Ohio: John H.
Wood, 300 pp. (Grand Canyon, see p. 97). [Page 152 misnumbered 125; page 251 misnumbered 151. Also see facsimile reprinting, 1984.] [For a biography of Flint see Timothy Flint; pioneer, missionary, author, editor, 1780-1840; the story of his life among the pioneers and frontiersmen in the Ohio and Mississippi Valley and in New England and the South, by John Ervin Kirkpatrick (Arthur H. Clark Co., Cleveland, Ohio, 1911), 331 pp. [See p. 189, passing notice of editing Pattie's (1831) Personal Narrative.] HOWES P123 STORM 3216 WAGNER-CAMP 45:1

1833  2.5016  The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz, during journeyings of six years; in which he and his father, who accompanied him, suffered unheard of hardships and dangers, had various conflicts with the Indians, and were made captives, in which captivity his father died; together with a description of that country, and the various nations through which they passed (Timothy Flint, ed.). Cincinnati, Ohio: E. H. Flint, 300 pp. (Grand Canyon, see p. 97). (Copyright 1833 John H. Wood.) [Howes (1962, p. 442) indicates this printing "re-issued, from unsold sheets of above [1831 ed.], with new t-p . . . ." Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 129) indicate that there are for this printing "four variant copyrighted notices".][Page 251 misnumbered 151. Also see facsimile reprinting, 1966.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37] HOWES P123 STORM 3217 WAGNER-CAMP 45:2


1966  2.5020  The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz, during journeyings of six years; in which he and his father, who accompanied him, suffered unheard of hardships and dangers, had various conflicts with the Indians, and were made captives, in which captivity his father died; together with a description of that country, and the various nations through which they passed (Timothy Flint, ed.). Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms, 300 pp. (Grand Canyon, see p. 97). [Facsimile reprinting of 1833 ed.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37] FQ10:111

1966  2.10285  The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky. [No place]: Readex Microprint Corporation, 300 pp. (Grand Canyon, see p. 97). (Great Americana series.)
FQ8:143  FQ9:195

1984 2.5022 The personal narrative of James O. Pattie; the 1831 edition, unabridged; introduction by William H. Goetzmann. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 269 pp. (introduction, pp. v-xi); and with anonymous new Foreword (pp. [iii-iv]). (March of America Facsimile Series, No. 67.) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71]


Pattie, James Ohio  [as Flint, Thomas, and Pattie, James]

no date 2.14494 1831—Pattie's personal narrative of a voyage to the Pacific and in Mexico, June 20, 1824-August 30, 1830. Carlisle, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, [ii], [ii], [25]-379 pp. ("Volume 58"). [Facsimile reproduction of the Thwaites "Early Western Travels" (1905) ed., without acknowledgement; including its facsimile reproduction of the title-page and Ohio registration page 1831 ed.]

Pattison, James William


Patton, Michael Quinn

FQ16:151  FQ17:330  FQ20:303  FQ24/2:604


Patzman, Stephan N.


Paul, George F.


Paul, Mart-Jan

2009 2.14977 De eindeloze discussie over Genesis 1-3. Profetisch Perspectief (Stichting Christenen voor Israël, Nijkerk, The Netherlands), (Fall).

Paula Mellado, Francisco de; Perez Comoto, J.; Villabrille, F. F.; Diez Canesco, V.; and Iturraldo, C.

1848 2.15434 Diccionario universal de historia y de geografía. Tomo Sesto. Madrid: Establecimiento Tipografico de D. Francisco de Paula Mellado, 480 pp. [See p. 272, "Río Colorado"].

Paulk, Reggie


Paullin, Charles O.


Paulsen, Gerrit

1999 2.9325 Flying the Grand Canyon; don't let the airspace restrictions stop you. SW Aviator, (June/July).

Paulson, Beth

2009 2.12620 An unforgettable summer adventure. Grand Canyon River Runner, no. 9 (Fall):15.

Paulson, Chris


2000 2.7968 Slot canyon hiking; a perfect way to enjoy the "shoulder seasons" outdoors. Inside/Outside Southwest Magazine, (October):28-29. [Includes Buckskin Gulch, Paria River.]

Paxson, Ruth


Payne, Charles A.

1906 2.13103 The Grand Canyon; the greatest of all mountain wonders—its awe-inspiring grandeur—a maze of color—seen in storm and sunshine—like a change of worlds. The Advance (Chicago), 51(2112)(May 3):558-559.

Payson, A. H.

Peabody, Henry G.


1902 2.5028 [Remark in "Comments" section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 116. [Several reprints through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]

Peacock, Howard, and Bryers, Duane


Pearce, Travis

2007 2.11266 New river baby! Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 20(3)(Fall):44. [Harper June Pearce.]

Pearl, Mary Corliss


Pearl, Phil


Pearson, Byron E.


Pearson, H. Corbett

1973 2.5031 Jacob Hamblin, the peacemaker. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co. [Reprint of 1952 ed.; also reprinted 1976.]
Pearson, Helen


Pearson, John


Pearson, Julie Elizabeth

1989 2.14333 *Native American motifs in architectural ornament and design (1900-1940).*  Master’s thesis, Texas Tech University, 228 pp.

Pease, H. Per Lee

1910 2.14130 *Winter wanderings; being an account of travels in Abyssinia, Samoa, Java, Japan, The Philippines, Australia, South America and other interesting countries.*  New York: Cochrane Publishing Co., 387 pp.  [See “Back To America”, pp. 192-199; Grand Canyon.]

Peattie, D. C.


Peattie, Roderick


Peavy, Robert

1957 2.8153 Grand Canyon adventure.  *American Whitewater*, 3(3)(Fall):18-.

Peck, Arthur K.

1902 2.5036 [Remark in “Comments” section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.*  [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 115.  [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]

Peck, Harry Thurston

1912 2.14744 (ed.-in-chief) *The standard illustrated book of facts; a comprehensive survey of the world’s knowledge and progress; with an historical, scientific, statistical, eographical

Peck, Robert McCracken


Peckham, Barry


Pecora, W. T.


Pederson, Miriam


Pedrick, W. E.


Peerdeman, Ria


Peet, Stephen D.


**Pehrson, Jayne**

2007 2.14968  
Jayne Pehrson '98. *In: Alumnae News [section]. The Mercian* (Mercy High School Alumnae and Development Office, Omaha, Nebraska), 31(3)(June):7. ["...I have worked in the Grand Canyon at the El Tovar Hotel as a cook . . . ." (entire note)]

**Peixotto, Ernest**

1916 2.5041  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24]  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37]  
FQ2:70  FQ3:106  FQ4:122  FQ21:183

**Peltzer, J.**

1884 2.16968  

**Peña, Luis de la**

2005 2.14974  

**Pendley, William Perry**

1995 2.5042  

**Penfield, Thomas**

1968 2.15053  
*Dig here!* Tucson: Treasure Chest Publications, revised, enlarged ed., 240 pp. [Includes John D. Lee’s lost mine.]  
FQ30:213

1971 2.8963  

1973 2.5043  
*A guide to treasure in Arizona*. True Treasure Publishing, Inc., 134 pp. (Reprinted, distributed by Carson Enterprises, Deming, New Mexico; see pp. 27, 29-31.)  
FQ20:305

**Penn, James R.**

2001 2.8735  
*Rivers of the world; a social, geographical, and environmental sourcebook*. Santa Barbara, California: ABC-CLIO, 357 pp. [Also released as an e-Book, August 2002.]

**Pennell, Joseph**

1913 2.5044  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24]  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37]
Penner, Jonathan  

Pennington, Jack  

2010 2.15035 Experience Grand Canyon anytime, anywhere. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4)(Winter):10. [Lecture series on Grand Canyon Association YouTube channel and at GCA website.]

Pennsylvania Railroad  
1901 2.15243 Tour to the Pacific coast. Another opportunity to visit California under the auspices of the Pennsylvania Railroad’s personally-conducted system. Puck, 50(September 4):[unpaginated advertisements section]. [Article-like but an advertisement; includes two notices of Grand Canyon.]

1901 2.13807 Tour to the Pacific coast. Another opportunity to visit California under the auspices of the Pennsylvania Railroad’s personally-conducted system. Life (Life Publishing Co., New York), 38(September 12)(984):[202]. [Article-like but an advertisement; includes two notices of Grand Canyon.]

Pennsylvania State Board of Censors (Motion Pictures)  

Pentowsky, Greg  
2005 2.12706 Beyond the slab. Canyon Echo (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April):4. [Cartoon.]

Peñuelas, M. C.  

Pepin, S. D.  

Peplow, Edward H., Jr.  
1962 2.8415 Arizona . . . illustrious chapter in the epic of America. Arizona Highways, 38(February/March):12-35. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Pepper, Choral**

1972  


---

**Percy, Walker**

1975  

The message in the bottle; how queer man is, how queer language is, and what one has to do with the other. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 335 pp. [See Chapter 2, "The Loss of the Creature"; in part, Cardenas at Grand Canyon.]

2000  

The message in the bottle; how queer man is, how queer language is, and what one has to do with the other. New York: Picador USA, 335 pp.

---

**Perez, Edgar**

2007  

President’s message. California Border Section Newsletter (Institute of Transportation Engineers, California Border Section), 13(7)(September):1-4. [See p. 1, note of hike to Havasupai; i.e., Supai.]

---

**Pergiel, Chris**

2003  


---

**Perkins, Charlton B.**

1909  

Travels from the grandeurs of the West to the mysteries of the East; or From Occident to Orient and around the world. San Francisco: Charleston B. Perkins Co., 595 pp. [See "Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 84-90.]

---

**Perkins, David, and Crumb, R.**

1998  

Edward Abbey throws a monkey wrench. Spirit Magazine, 11(2):cover, 4, 10-15, 38-41. [Cover title of serial is Western Spirit.]

---

**Perkins, Edna Brush**

1922  

The white heart of Mojave; an adventure with the outdoors of the desert. New York: Boni and Liveright, 229 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

---

**Perkins, Kenneth E.**

1995  


---

**Perkins, Lucy Fitch**

1903  

Municipal art. The Chautauquan, 36(5)(February):516-527. [See p. 527: "A western guide is accustomed to resopnd to the enthusiasm of tourists by saying, with a comprehensive sweep of his hand toward the Grand Cañon, 'I dug it myself!'" (Reference to John Hance, without further remark.)]
Perkins, Waldo C.

2006 2.10945 From Switzerland to the Colorado River: Life sketch of the entrepreneurial Daniel Bonelli, the forgotten pioneer. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 74(1)(Winter):4-23.

[Perlberg, Fr.]


Perret, Gene

1996 2.5050 There's more to a shower than water (photograph by Peter Ensenberger). *Arizona Highways*, 72(6)(June):44.

1999 2.5051 A thing is lost or it isn't, like, for instance, a canyon or a favorite pair of golf shorts. *Arizona Highways*, 75(9)(September):3. (Illustration by Marice Lewis.) [Includes Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness.]

Perrigo, Lynn I.

1960 2.5052 *Our Spanish Southwest.* Dallas, Texas: Banks Upshaw and Co., 518 pp. GUIDON 483

Perrottet, Tony


Perry, Earl

1995 2.5053 "There are a million Whale stories—and most of them are true". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4):8-9.


2005 2.10433 There are a million whale stories and most of them are true. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3)(Fall):16-17. [Reprinting of Perry (1995).]
Perry, Emily


Perry, John, and Perry, Jane Greverus


Perry, Michael


Perth, Maximilian

1859 2.16679 *Gundzüge der Ethnographie*. Leipzig und Heidelberg: C. F. Winter’sche Verlagshandlung, 437 pp. [See pp. 208-209, notice of Native American observations by “Möllnhausen” (sic, Balduin Möllhausen) along the lower Colorado River.]

Peschel, O.


Peters, DeWitt C.


Peters, G. P. (Mrs.)


Peters, James Edward

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Petersen, Bob</td>
<td></td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>(producer) <em>(producer)</em> <em>A photographer's guide to the Grand Canyon.</em> Paradise Valley, Arizona: Haggis House Publishing, Inc., 40 pp. [Same text and layout but with different cover and place of publication than volume cited above. This printing later than earlier citation, but copyright date the same.]</td>
<td>cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petersen, Sherrie</td>
<td></td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Going back to school. <em>Arizona Desert Digest</em> (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4(2)(Fall):cover, 4-5. [Mount Trumbull Schoolhouse.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, Dale</td>
<td></td>
<td>1999</td>
<td><em>Storyville USA.</em> Athens, Georgia: University of Georgia Press, 299 pp. [See p. 236.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Peterson, Jodi


Peterson, Neil J.


2000 2.7788 Danger can be fun; the first women to run the Colorado. Flagstaff Live!, 6(32)(August 10-16):9.

Peterson, Randall


Peterson, Roger Tory, and Fisher, James


Peterson, Thomas H.


Peterson, Tom

1969 2.7789 The first conquest of the Grand Canyon by automobile. Horseless Carriage Gazette, 31(2)(March/April):20-23. (Compiled from stories in Los Angeles Herald, February 2, 1902; Coconino Sun (Flagstaff), February 8, 1902; Motor Life, January, 1925; Progressive Arizona, October, 1925.)

Peterson, Willis


Petrie, Ken


Petrillo, R. J.

1972 2.12734 Catching it whole; a first collection of poems. Windsor, Colorado: Petrillo, [54] pp. [See in "About Poet Petrillo . . .", p. [51], passing mention of Grand Canyon; no mention of Grand Canyon in these poems. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Petro, Joseph

2005 2.10733 (with Jeffrey Robinson) Standing next to history; an agent’s life inside the Secret Service. New York: St. Martin’s Press, 292 pp. [See pp. 254-256, Vice President Quayle family trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

**Petschek, Rudi**


**Pettee, Florence M.**

1918 2.5067 The camping craze in the Far West; how the car is helping motorists to flock back to nature. *Motor Life,* 13(1)(April):27.


**Pettersen, Tormod**


**Petit, Charles W.**


**Petitt, Jan**


**Petri, Johann Christoph**


**Petty, Wendell**


**Peyton, John Howe**

1909 2.15245 *The American transportation problem; a study of American transportation conditions; with a view to ascertaining what policy Americans should adopt in order to effectively meet existing conditions and be prepared to continue to lead the nations in the march of progress and civilization.* Louisville, Kentucky: Courier-Journal Job Printing Co., 311 pp. [See pp. 23, 29, 275; brief notices of earlier suggestions to incorporate an
"Inland Waterway" form the Gulf of Mexico to the Pacific Ocean, “by way of the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers, across the crest of the Rocky Mountains and down the Colorado River, through the Grand Canon and the Gulf of California to the ‘South Sea.’” (p. 23) No further details.

Pfaff, Christine


Pfeiffer, Charles G.

1990 2.15834 The surprise valleys of Zane Grey; the hidden valleys of The Heritage of the Desert, Riders of the Purple Sage, The Rainbow, [sic] Trail, and The Vanishing American. Columbia, South Carolina: C. G. Pfeiffer, 16 pp. [100 copies only.]


Pfeifer, Netta

1989 2.5070 John Cogan; Cogan’s landscapes will transport you . . . to the heart of Arizona in the Grand Canyon and to its soul in Sedona. Southwest Art, 19(5):124-128. [Ellipsis is part of title.] cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71]

Pham, Tony

2001 2.9669 Who are we? Approach (U.S. Navy, Naval Safety Center), (December):19. [Overflight; Grand Canyon in passing.]

Phelan, Richard

1985 2.5071 Ranger John Riffeys stayed faithful to the land he loved for 38 years. Sports Illustrated, 63(5)(July 29):86-89. cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38]

Phelps, Jim

1998 2.5072 Get back on the list. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2)(May):23. [Personal miscellaneous comment, private river trips waiting list.]

Phelps, William Lyon


1940 2.16039 Billy Phelps Speaking [column]. The Rotarian, 57(3)(September):43-45. [See p. 45: "I asked the famous Julius Frederick Stone, who has been everywhere, if the Grand Canyon were not the most sublime of all spectacles. 'Yes,' said he, 'with only one exception: a total eclipse of the sun.'" (entire note)]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Philadelphia Inquirer</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Philip, Leila</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999 2.7790</td>
<td>Paddling right. <em>In: Manske, Laura (ed.), Family travel; the farther you go, the closer you get. San Francisco: Travelers's Tales, pp. 231-236. (Travelers' Tales Guides, James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.) [Reprinted from Philip (1998).]</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Philips, Marcie</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Phillipon, Daniel J.</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Phillips, Daniel</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003 2.9809</td>
<td>The Prez sezs. <em>Confluence, no. 27, p. 3.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Phillips, Dick</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Phillips, Drury M.</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Phillips, Jeff</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Phillips, Ken</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Phillips, Melvin W.
1996 2.11392  Mile hi docs.  Prescott, Arizona: M and J Publishing Co., 344 pp.  [Also may be searched for as “Mile High Docs”].

Phillips, Norman

Phillips, Norman, and Phillips, Margery
1959 2.8736  Lake Mead cruise.  Powerboat Quarterly, 1(Fall):52-55.

Phillips, Rich
2006 2.11132  What does the GCPBA board do?  Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4)(Winter):56.

Phillips, Sandra K.

Phillips, William S.

Phoenix, Charles
2002 2.9018  God bless Americana; a retro vacation slide show tour of the USA.  Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing, 127 pp.  [See pp. 20-24.]

Photo America Publishing Co.

Phungchit Supphamit [Phungchit, Supphamit]
1992 2.14962  Tam sadet—tang prathet [Tam sadet—tang prathet].  ‘Ammarinprintingkrup [Krun Thep: ‘Ammarin Printing Krup], 297 pp.  (Published Thai date 2535.)  [In Thai.  Volume comprises the reminiscences of Phungchit, a lady-in-waiting to Sirikit, the queen consort of King Bhumibol Adulyade, during her state visits of 1950s–1960s.]

Phylos the Thibetan  [Yol Gorro; Oliver, Frederick Spencer]
1905 2.10344  A dweller on two planets; or The dividing of the way.  Los Angeles: Baumgardt Publishing Co., 423 pp.  [See pp. 171-172.]

1940 2.10346 *A dweller on two planets; or The dividing of the way.* Los Angeles: Borden Publishing Co., 423 pp.


**Piasecki, Barb**


**Picard, Blu**


**Picchio, Barbara**


**Pickwell, Gayle**


**Picolo, Francis Maria**


**Piele, Donald**


**Pierce, Jane H.**


**Pierce, Mark**


**Pierce, Ulysees S.**

Pierson, Arthur T.
1904 2.15335 God’s living Oracles; being the Exeter Hall Lectures on the Bible delivered in London, England in the months of January, February, March and April, 1903. New York: Baker and Taylor Co., 257+ pp. [See in lecture, "The Bible and God’s Thoughts", p. 214: "He who hewed out the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, who stretched out the interstellar spaces of the heavens, is the God that gave this Book, and it shows that He is its Author, for in it we constantly meet the thoughts and terms of infinity, the natural dialect of God.” (sole notes of comparison and only note of Grand Canyon)]

Pierson, Ralph

Pike, Donald G.

Pillar, Mark

Pillsbury, A. C.


Pinard, Melissa V.

Pinart, Alphonse

1877 2.5088 [Notice and itinerary of Pinart (1876).] Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes’ Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete
der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann [Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen], 23:233.]

Pinchot, Gifford


1930 2.9712 *To the South Seas; the cruise of the schooner Mary Pinchot to the Galapagos, the Marquesas, and the Tuamotu Islands, and Tahiti.* Philadelphia, Chicago, and Toronto: John C. Winston Co., 500 pp. [See p. 479, author’s brief recollection of visit to Grand Canyon.)


Pinckley, Edna


Pine, George W.

1870 2.14803 *Beyond the West; containing an account of two years’ travel in that other half of our great content far beyond the Old West, on the plains, in the Rocky Mountains, and picturesque parks of Colorado. Also, characteristic features of New Mexico, Arizona, Wyoming, Montana, Idaho, eastern and western Oregon, Utah, Nevada, and the sunset land, California the end of the West. Its present condition, people, resources, soil, climate, mountain ranges, valleys, deserts, Mormons, Great Salt Lake, and other inland waters, the great continental railroad, together with the remarkable mineral deposits, and most wonderful natural scenery in the world, both entertaining and instructive.* Utica, New York: T. J. Griffiths, 444 pp. [See Chapter 20, on Arizona, pp. 142-166.]

Pini, E.


Pinkerton, W. Stewart, Jr.

Pinkley, Edna

Pinkwater, Daniel

Piper, Karen Lynnea

Pisani, Donald J.

Pitagora, Robby

Pitt, Donald D.

Pittas, Peggy A.
1992 2.12361 *Blow your little tin whistle; a biography of Richard Clarke Sommerville.* Lanham (Maryland), New York, and London: University Press of America. [See p. 56.]

Pitts, Terence
1990 2.5092 (essay) *Arizona photographers; the Snell and Wilmer Collection.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Center for Creative Photography.

Pitzer, Gary
2002 2.9343 Coping with the threat of terrorism. *Western Water*, (January/February). [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Platt, Rutherford
Pletcher, Jodie


Plummer, Charles Griffin

1929 2.7794 Cutting the Gordian knot of inaccessibility. Improvement Era, 32(10)(August):794-803. [Navajo Bridge.]

Pociask, Martin J.

2002 2.12115 Elling Halvorson HAI chairman, driving spirit for the helicopter industry. Rotor, (Summer):4-5.

Pocock, Roger


1904 2.14429 Following the frontier. London: Gay and Hancock, Ltd.


Poe, John W. (Mrs.) [Poe, Sophie A.]

1916 2.12891 Ten months on the wing. Roswell, New Mexico: [The author], 179 pp. [See pp. 29, 135-136, 179.]

Polhamus, Isaac


Polhamus, Isaac, IV

1988 2.5094 Captain Isaac Polhamus II, desert mariner. La Mesa, California: The author, 209 pp. [Limited to 150 copies.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71]

Poling, T. C.

Poling-Kempes, Lesley

1989 2.5095  The Harvey Girls; women who opened the West.  New York: Paragon House, 252 pp.  [See pp. 22, 67, 70, 84, 92, 125, 140, 147, 149-151, 153, 162, 167-172, 190, 195.]

Polk, Dora Beale


Polk, Frank

1978 2.8976  F-F-F-Frank Polk; an uncommonly frank autobiography (illustrated by Joe Beeler, foreword by Slim Pickins).  Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 126 pp.  [1978 printing includes specially bound ed. with Beeler portfolio, brown cloth, limited to 100 numbered copies; and brown cloth with dust-jacket.  1981 2nd printing, paperbound.]

Polk, James K.


Pollard, Agnes L.


Pollet, Grace


Pollis, Mike


Pollock, Horatio M., and Rowell, George O.

Pollock, Jacob

2007 2.14987 USY on Wheels: Mission Mitzvah delivers smiles across North America. Achshav! (United Synagogue of Conservative Judaism, Department of Youth Activities, New York), (Fall):11. ["One of my favorite activities on USY on Wheels was sunrise Shaharit at Grand Canyon. It was an incredible view, even though we had to wake up at 4 a.m. to catch the sunrise!" (entire note)]

Pollock, Joe


Pollock, Linda

2009 2.14972 1 car + 2 nurses = 3 week road trip. The Examiner (Pennsylvania Association of School Nurses and Practitioners), (Winter):4, 7. [Includes Grand Canyon, and, in passing, Hoover Dam, p. 4.]

Pollock, Paul W.


Pomeroy, Earl


Pond, Alonzo W.


Ponech, Trevor

2006 2.16841 The substance of cinema. Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism, 64(1, Special Issue: Thinking through Cinema: Film as Philosophy)(Winter):187-198. [See p. 188 and notes, p. 197; regarding viewing a photograph of the Grand Canyon.]
Pontius, D. W.

1921 2.16338 Where obstacles spurred determination; the story of the San Diego & Arizona Railway—the link which connects the South Pacific with the "Port of the Sun". Southern Pacific Bulletin, 10(5)(May):3-7.

Popenoe, Paul

1963 2.17055 An unexpected commission. Desert Magazine, 26(3)(March):46, 48-49. [Date-growing in Coachella Valley.]

Popham, William Lee


Porray, Kenneth J.


Porter, Eliot


Porter, Eliot, et al.

Porter, Eliot; Stegner, Wallace; and Stegner, Page


Porter, Elizabeth Cannon

1927 2.5106 The great out-doors; the empire of southern Utah. Improvement Era, 31(1)(November):44-45.

Porter, Henry M.

Porter, J. R.

1858 2.16347 Narrative of Lieut. Beale’s wagon road expedition from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. *Deseret News*, (March 24):6 [issue pagination]. (From *California Farmer*, December 18, 1857.)

Porter, Marianne Mullins

1992 2.5107 White knuckle holiday; rafting the Colorado. *Adventure West*, (Summer/Fall) [Premier Issue]:18-24. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71]

Porter, Robert P.


Poss, John R.


Post, C. C.


Post, Emily


Post, M. H.


Poston, Charles D.


Potochnik, Andre


**Potochnik, Andre, and Sadler, Christa**


**Potochnik, Andre, and Toner, John**


**Potochny, Evy**


**Potter, Janet Greenstein**


**Potter, Samuel O. L.**


**Pottinger, Lori**


**Potts, Meredith**

1999 2.5116 Elementary and ecosystems; students visit the Glen Canyon Dam. *Flagstaff Live!*, 5(23)(June 10-16):24. [Includes Colorado River to Lees Ferry.]

**Poulson, Don, and Steiger, Lew**


**Poulton, Edward B.**


1909 2.16154 Fifty years of Darwinism. *In: Poulton, Edward Bagnall (ed.), Charles Darwin and the Origin of Species; addresses, etc., in America and England in the year of the two

Pourade, Richard F.

1960 2.7795 The explorers. [San Diego]: Union-Tribune Publishing Co., 203 pp. (The History of San Diego, volume 1.) (Commissioned by James S. Copley.)

1971 2.5117 Anza conquers the deserts; Anza expeditions from Mexico to California and the founding of San Francisco, 1774 to 1776. San Diego, California: Union Tribune Publishing Co., 216 pp.

Powell, Allan Kent


Powell, Charles S.


Powell, Edith Williams

1921 2.14865 George Elmer Burr; an etcher of the desert. The Print Connoisseur, (June):311-321. [See p. 312, note of "a vigorous view in the Grand Canyon" from "a Desert Set" by Burr (not illustrated).]

Powell, John Wesley


no date 2.5119 First through the Grand Canyon; being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70 (Horace Kephart, ed.). Oyster Bay, New York: Nelson Doubleday. FQ2:73a


1869 2.13457 Scenery of the Colorado. Interesting report from Colonel Powell. (Correspondence of the New York Tribune.) Supplement to the Courant (Connecticut Courant, Hartford), 24(24)(October 9):186-187. ("Published every other week as a part of the Connecticut Courant.")


1877 2.5133 Valley of the Colorado; Major Powell’s explorations of the most wonderful river on the continent. (From the *New York Engineering and Mining Journal.* Salt Lake City Tribune [newspaper], 8(44)(November 3), 8(46)(November 17). [Without by-line; parts 2 and 4, of 5 or more?] [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.5137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>2.5142</td>
<td>First through the Grand Canyon; being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70 (Horace Kephart, ed.). Oyster Bay, New York: Nelson Doubleday, 320 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[Q3:112a, 112b; Q4:126a; [?] Q8:365 [&quot;Outing Adventure Library&quot;]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1916 2.5144  *First through the Grand Canyon; being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70* (Horace Kephart, ed.). New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. (The Outing Adventure Library.) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38] FARQUHAR lists with Farquhar 42b

1916 2.7796  *First through the Grand Canyon; being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70* (Horace Kephart, ed.). New York: Outing Publishing Co., 320 pp. (Outing Adventure Library.) [Title-page date 1916; copyright 1915 on title-page verso.]

1917 2.5145  *First through the Grand Canyon; being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70* (Horace Kephart, ed.). New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. (The Outing Adventure Library.) FQ3:112 FQ15:403


1928 2.5147  *First through the Grand Canyon; being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70* (Horace Kephart, ed.). New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. [Reprint of Powell (1915).] FQ11B:136B


1940 2.16563  *First through the Grand Canyon; being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70* (Horace Kephart, ed.). New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. [Reprint of Powell (1915).] FQ24/2:669


1548 • The Grand Canyon • 2012


1966 2.5157 First through the Canyon. St. Louis, Missouri: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Webster Division, 26 pp. [From Chapter 8 of Powell (1875), Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries.] FQ15:399


1981 2.7797 [Quotations from Powell, with illustrations.] Journeys Magazine, 1(3)(Fall):[4-5], [8].


1993 2.5167 From The Exploration of the Colorado River and its Canyons. In: The Ragged Mountain portable wilderness anthology (illustrations by Jan Adkins, design by Brian Jones). Camden, Maine: Ragged Mountain Press, pp. 32-33, 65, 83-84 [three separate excerpts, each with the same title].

[Quotation including comment on Grand Canyon.] In: The land I love [feature]. Arizona Highways, 69(12)(December):15. [Quotation from Colorado River journal.]


Excerpt from The Exploration of the Colorado River. In: Mancall, Peter C. (ed.), Land of rivers; America in word and image. Ithaca (New York), and London: Cornell University Press, pp. 109-111. [Excerpt from Powell (1875), accompanied by a John K. Hillers photo (p. 108), “John Wesley Powell and his party on the Colorado River, 1871” (which shows the party at Green River).]


[Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 159-160. [Excerpt as filler, from Powell (1875).]


Exploring the Grand Canyon. Luray, Virginia: Treasures Beyond Measure, 20 pp. [Reprinting of Chapter 25 from Powell’s (1895) Canyons of the Colorado.]


Canyons of the Colorado. [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 211 pp.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.15722</td>
<td>First through the Grand Canyon [Horace Kephart, ed.]. [No Place]: General Books LLC, 92 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication.]</td>
<td>John Wesley Powell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**[Powell, John Wesley]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12464</td>
<td>Exploration of the Colorado River of the west and its tributaries: Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the secretary of the Smithsonian institution; Smithsonian Institution, Making of America Project, Goode, G. Brown (George Brown), Couse, Elliott, Powell, John Wesley, Thompson, A. H. (Almon Harris) [sic]. Charleston, South Carolina: BiblioLife, 291 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of Powell (1875).]</td>
<td>John Wesley Powell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Powell, John Wesley, and Cílek, Václav**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Powell, John Wesley, et al.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Powell, Lawrence Clark


1993 2.5185 Mysterious transformation; or When does history become literature and other uncollected essays and addresses on landscape, literature, history and morality. Tucson: Books West Southwest, 246 pp.
Powell, Walter Clement


Powell, Walter Henry


Powers, Mike, and Powers, Megan


Powers, Stephen


1872 2.13709 *Afoot and alone; a walk from sea to sea by the southern route. Adventures and observations in southern California, New Mexico, Arizona, Texas, etc.* Hartford, Connecticut: Columbian Book Co., 327 pp. [See the beginning of Chapter 18, "Walks on the Desert", p. 236 ff.; lower Colorado River vicinity.]

Prague, Mel

2006 2.12113 America the beautiful: Grand Canyon. *In: Spring 2006 study group leaders [feature]. sTILLlife* (Osher Lifelong Learning Institute, Tufts University), 9(Winter):5.

Pratley, Dirk


Pratt, Dave


Pratt, E. Harold
1994  2.5189  Tales from the Arizona Strip. *In: Carr, John N. (collector), It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 125-126. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

Pratt, Edwin A.

Pratt, George D.
1914  2.5190  Five reproductions from autochrome photographs of the Grand Canyon. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly,* 1(2)(July):81 ff. [Page 81, followed by five leaves tipped in between pp. 82, 83; in color. Also see item in “Notes” section, p. 116.] FQ8:375

Pratt, Lora E.
1928  2.5191  Something new from the Kaibab. *Improvement Era,* 31(10)(August):835-840. FQ22:429A

Pratt, M. Kathleen

Pratt, Mary, and Danley, Richard L.

Preisig, Erika
2000  2.12074  “Im Süde isch mer eh gäng z’heis . . .”; einige sommerliche Lesetipps für Reisemuffel und andere Daheimbleibende aus der Gemeindebibliothek. *Tüüfner Poscht* (Teufen, Germany), 5(6)(July/August):20. [Summer reading suggestions from the municipal library, which includes "Wanderer durch die Zeit von Colin Fletcher".]

Prendergast, John

Prentice Hall Press

Prentice, Randy

**Prentis, Noble L.**


**Prescott, John B.**


**Prescott, Thomas H.**

1855 2.15457 *The volume of the world: embracing the geography, history, and statistics, of the nations of the earth: governments, institutions, finances, population, industry, productions, arts, sciences, education, religion, laws, and customs; with complete statistical tables, from the latest authentic sources . . . .* Columbus, Ohio: J. and H. Miller, 1,006 pp. [See p. 27, brief notice of Colorado River. See "Territory of New Mexico", pp. 285-286.]

**Prescott, William H.**


**President’s Water Resources Policy Commission, Committee on River Program Analysis**


**Preston, Douglas**


1999 2.5198 *Cities of gold; a journey across the American Southwest.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 480 pp.
Preuss, Olaf

2.5199 Patroville am Grand Canyon. Stern, ___.:6-9. [In German.]

Prévost, Robert

2.12283 Mémorial de Canadiens français aux USA. Sillery, Québec: Septentrion, 249 pp. [See "Lantier, Felix", p. 130; cites Benjamin Sulte, Les Canadiens sont partout! (see Item no. 2.12282).]

Price, Edna Calkins


2004 2.10113 Burro Bill and me; Death Valley to Grand Canyon by burro via the Arizona Strip. Santa Barbara, California: Narrative Press, 198 pp. (Historical Adventure and Exploration Series, no. 86.) [Cover uses subtitle, "Ramblings in the American Desert"]. FQ29:130 ["2003"]

Price, Edward T.

1964 2.16873 A geography of color. Under Cultural Geography [heading]. In: Geographical Record [section]. Geographical Review, 54(4)(October):590-592. [Color names in geography and place names. See p. 591: "Nor are our topographic maps loaded with color-bearing names. The reason probably lies in the small number of basic colors rather than in any failure of the land to bear color or of the observer to note it. The Bright Angel (Grand Canyon) sheet reveals only Greenland Spring, Whites Butte (probably named for a person), and, of course, Colorado River." (entire note)]

Price, Homer C.


Price, George F.


1902 2.14802 May 9-June 22, 1864.—Expedition from Fort Crittenden, Utah Ter., to Fort Mojave, Ariz. Ter. Report of Capt. George F. Price, Second California Cavalry, commanding

**Price, L. Greer**


1991 2.5203 *Grand Canyon; the story behind the scenery* (Mary L. Van Camp, ed.). Las Vegas: KC Publications, 64 pp. [Revised ed. of book of same title by Beal, Merrill D.]


1996 2.5206 . . . if you can't help me, please tell me why; letters to the Grand Canyon. *Cañon Journal*, 2(1):44-47. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


**Price, Morgan Philips**


**Price, Tom**

Price, Tony, and Castaldo, George


Price, W. B.


Prideaux, Michael


Pridham, Mary E.


Pridmore, Jay


Priehs, T. J.


Priehs, T. J., and Houk, Rose

1980 2.5212 (eds.) Bright Angel Point. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet, folded. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39]
1980 2.5214 (eds.) Point Imperial. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet, folded. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39]
Priestley, Herbert Ingram


Priestley, John Boynton


1999 2.5223 [Excerpt.] In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, p. 195. [Excerpt as filler, from Priestley (1937).]

Prince, John J.

1885 2.14222 The elements of physiography. For the use of science classes, elementary and middle-class schools, and pupil teachers. Manchester and London: John Heywood, 6th ed., revised and greatly enlarged, 262 pp. [See p. 86, brief notice of canyons, with passing note of Colorado River and Grand Canyon. General.]

Prince, John T.

1894 2.16504 (preparer) Arithmetic by grades; for inductive teaching, drilling and testing. Book number eight. Boston: Ginn and Co., 118 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 113, under “Miscellaneous Exercises”: “At one point of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado the walls rise 7000 ft. above the river. If a boulder weighing several tons were rolled over the edge of the precipice at the top, how long would it be before the crash of the stone on the rocks below would be heard by a person at the top?” (Answer not provided in this volume.]]
Prince, L. Bradford

Princeton University Art Museum

Pringle, James

Prins, A. Winkler

Prochazka, Tanya

Proper, Lauren

Proper, Lauren, and Schwepker, Peter

Provence, Jean

Prow, Retta

Prudden, T. Mitchell


**Prugh, H. H., and Prugh, Carrie M.**


**Puckett, Jim**

2008 2.12531 Return from Fresno, California (or what in the world am I doing buying another BMW). *The Shaft* (BMW Riders Association of the Mid-South, Tennessee), 27(10)(October):4-8. [See p. 4, comments on descending Diamond Bar Road returning from the Grand Canyon Skywalk.]

**Pulaski, Lee**


Pultz, John


Puma Press


Pumpelly, Raphael

1870 2.5229 *Across America and Asia; notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China*. New York: Leypoldt and Holt, 3rd ed., revised, 454 pp. GUIDON 504

1870 2.5230 *Across America and Asia; notes of a five years’ journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China*. New York: Leypoldt and Holt, 4th ed.


Purdy, T. C.


Purdy, T. E., Jr.

1909 2.13011 President Taft’s opinion. *In*: Communications [letters section]. *Santa Fe Employee’s Magazine* (Chicago), 4(1)(December):85. [Writer provides brief quotation from *Leslie’s Weekly*; William Howard Taft said, "It is the most stupendous manifestation of nature in all the world.”]

Pursell, G. W.


Purvis, Louis Lester


Putnam, Charles E.

1885 2.5235 Elephant pipes and inscribed tablets in the museum of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Davenport, Iowa. Davenport, Iowa: [Academy of Natural Sciences], Glass and Hoover, printers, pp. 253-347 [separately published, continuing the pagination of Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences, Proceedings, Volume 4 (1882-1884), and included as an Appendix to that volume]. [See p. 281, footnote, indictment of John Wesley Powell].


Putnam, Daniel A.


Putnam, Nina Wilcox


Putnam, William Lowell


Putnam, William Lowell, and others


Putt, Patrick J.


Pyatt, Edward


Pyle, Betsy


Pyle, Ernie


Pyle, J. Howard


Pyne, Leslie


Pyne, Stephen J.


1986 2.5249 *The Ice; a journey to Antarctica.* Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, 428 pp.


1997 2.5256 *America’s fires; management on wildlands and forests.* Durham, North Carolina: Forest History Society, 54 pp. (Forest History Society Issues Series.) [Brief mention only of Grand Canyon.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.5259</td>
<td>[Excerpt.] <em>In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.</em> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 33. [Excerpt as filler, from Pyne (1989).]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.5261</td>
<td>[Excerpt.] <em>In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.</em> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 140-141. [Excerpt as filler, from Pyne (1989).]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.5262</td>
<td>[Excerpt.] <em>In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.</em> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 156. [Excerpt as filler, from Pyne (1989).]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.5263</td>
<td>[Excerpt.] <em>In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.</em> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 200. [Excerpt as filler, from Pyne (1989).]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8842</td>
<td><em>Year of the fires; the story of the great fires of 1910.</em> New York: Viking, 322 pp. [See dedication, p. [vi], and p. 278, Outlet fire of 2000, Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.12718</td>
<td>The extraterrestrial Earth: Antarctica as analogue for space exploration. <em>Space Policy,</em> 23:147-149. [See p. 148, “One need only to compare the descent of the bathyscape [sic] Trieste into the Marianas Trench with the descent of John Wesley Powell’s dories through the Grand Canyon . . . .” (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12772</td>
<td><em>Voice and vision; a guide to writing history and other serious nonfiction.</em> Cambridge (Massachusetts) and London: Harvard University Press, 314 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q. (V.P.) [Quartaroli, Richard D.]


Quammen, David


Quartaroli, Richard D.


2004 2.10000 The Peoples’ Marg (or, just "The Peoples’"). *In: Leo cooks, Volume Two*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Library Employee Organization, Northern Arizona University, p. 3. [Margarita recipe; "version originated on river trips through Grand Canyon”. Signed “Richard ‘Q’ Quartaroli”.


2004 2.10094 All the people come together for the right purposes. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 17(3):6. [Historic boats.]


Quartaroli, R.  [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2004 2.10123  The Shigella Cup falleth over.  *Mountain Gazette*, no. 107 (September/October), p. 20.  [Author’s name editorially misspelled.]

Quayle, Amil D.


Quebbeman, Frances E.


Queenan, Art

1994 2.5270  Let’s eat it all . . . we might die in our sleep tonight.  *In*: Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories*.  Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 165-167.  [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipses are part of titles.]

Quimby, Henry H.


Quinn, David B.


Quinn, Charles Russell

1968 2.5271 The story of St. Thomas Mission and the forgotten Colorado River missions at the historic Yuma Crossing. Downey, California: E. Quinn, 36 pp. GUIDON 506

Quinn, Kerri


1999 2.5273 Canyon storm; Aspen Fine Art opening. Flagstaff Live!, (July 29-August 4):10

Quinn, Mike


Quinn, Vernon


Quintenz-Fielder, Amanda

2011 2.15157 Deep into the Canyon; Chris Brown. Rangefinder, (May):.

Quirk, Allen H.


Quirk, Patrick J., and Fise, Thomas F.


Quist, Alisa

2011 2.15955 In response to the "Fred and Margaret Eiseman Oral History" in the last BQR, volume 24:3. In: Dear Eddy [section]. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 24(3)(Fall):5. [Regarding Item no. 2.15305.]

R.

1875 2.16671 Bilder aus dem Hinterwalde. 6. Der Fallensteller und der Bär. Der Deutsche Pionier (Cincinnati, Ohio), 7:191-195. [Sixth installment in a serialized article, which began with 6:128-135. See p. 192 [misnumbered as 102], lower Colorado River and Gila River noted as part of the range of beaver trappers, in passing.]
R., A. T.


R., J. W.

1911 2.13026 The San Francisco meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. *Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering*, 9(11)(November):564-565. [Includes visit to Grand Canyon. Author possibly J. W. Richards, President of Electrochemical Publishing Co., publisher of this journal.]

Rabbitt, Mary C.


Rabil, Mark

Rae, Bruce

Raento, Pauliina, and Berry, Kate A.

Rain, D. A.

Raine, William MacLeod

Rakoff, David

Ralston, Aron

Raman, Praveena

Ramond, Albert

Ramsay, Cynthia Ross

Ramsay, Raymond H.
1972 2.5283 *No longer on the map; discovering places that never were*. New York: Viking Press, 276 pp. [See p. 128.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39]

Ramsdell, Becky

Ramsey, C. T.


Ramsey, Nikolai


Ramusio, Giovanni Battista


Rancourt, Linda M.


Rand, Edward A.


Rand, Harry

2001  2.7970  Canyon views; Merrill Mahaffey paints the southwestern landscape.  *Southwest Art*, (February):136-138, 162.  [Also see editor’s introduction to this issue (Brown, Margaret L., 2001).]

Rand-McNally [firm]


Randall, Glenn


Randle, Tim, and Voita, Mary


Randolph, Epes


Rankin, Charles E.

Rankin, Rachel


Ranney, Helen

2011 2.15353 A Grand Celebration of Art; now on the North Rim, too! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):1, 2, 3. [Includes schedule of events for Grand Celebration of Art 2011, p. 3.] [N.B.: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]


Ranney, Wayne


Ransford, Ken


Ransom, Jay Ellis


Rao, Zongyi, and Deng, Weixlong

2011 2.16012 *Daxiagu xie sheng; bei mei zhou meiguo*. Shenzhen Shi: Hai tian chu ban she, 13 pp. [In Chinese. Includes Grand Canyon in art.]

Rappaport, Walter

2004 2.10165 Private trip journals; Notes from the bow of the boat. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1)(Fall):36.

Rasmussen, Lora


Rasmussen, William M. S.

Rath, Gerhard vom

1885 2.5295 Arizona; Studien und Wahrnehmungen. Nach Vorträgen gehalten in Freundeskreisen von G. vom Rath . . . . Heidelberg: [C. Winter's Verlag], 103 pp. (Sammlung von Vorträgen [für das Deutsche Volk], 14(7/8).) [Fide Library of Congress Catalogue; imprint and pagination fide synopsis by Oscar Loew (q.v.), Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen, 12:523 (1885).]


Rathbun, Morris M.


Ratzel, Friedrich


Rauber, Paul


Raupp, Donna, and Hatcher, Bill


Rawlinson, H. C.


**Raymond, Rossiter Worthington**


**Rea, Paul W.**

1996  2.7498  *Canyon interludes; between white water and red rock*.  Salt Lake City: Signature Books, 280 pp.  FORD 207

**Read, Lessie Stringfellow**

1922  2.16216  General Federation notes.  *In: Women Citizens at Work [section]. The Woman Citizen*, 6(23)(April 8):25-26.  [General Federation of Women’s Clubs.]  [Includes note on Mrs. C. P. Squires of Las Vegas, who is “urging all the club women of her state to make a study of the Boulder Canyon dam-site project” and who “will be a member of the party that will escort Herbert Hoover on a trip to the canyon [Boulder Canyon] very soon.”]

**Reader’s Digest Association**


National Parks", which includes mention and illustration of squirrel studies at Grand Canyon.]


Reagan, Albert B.


Reaume, Michele


Rebert, Paula


Rechel, Diane

2003  2.9474  Down the river; Bledsoe drawings nab nature.  *Flagstaff Live!,* 9(22)(May 29-June 4):11.  [Steve Bledsoe.]

2003  2.9482  Art that will grow on you; Waring's colorful nature work.  *Flagstaff Live!,* (June 10-16):10.  [Gwendolyn Waring.]

Reclamation Era

Reclus, Élisée


1898 2.14758 Zemlya i lyudi [Land and people]; Soedinenyye Shtaty [United States] (translated and edited from the French by N. Berezin). [St. Petersburg, Russia]: A. Porokhovshchinova, 2 volumes, 382+, 313+ pp. [In Russian. See Volume 2, pp. 22-24, 44-54; and “Arizona”, pp. 87-89.]

Reclus, Onésime

1892 2.13334 A bird’s-eye view of the world; a popular scientific description of the great natural divisions of the globe, their lakes, rivers, mountains, and other physical features, and their political divisions; and of the peoples that inhabit them, their growth, distinctive characteristics, languages, and religions, with description and population of all the principal cities (translated, edited, corrected, and brought down to date by Malvina Antoinette Howe; with America (through the United States) rewritten and enlarged by Forrest Morgan; the whole under the editorial supervision of Charles Hopkins Clark). Boston: Ticknor and Co., 920 pp. [See pp. 580, 672-680.] [Other eds. noted.]

Redburn, Ralph A.


Reddig, Erhard, and Hammer, Achim

2008 2.12780 Dance South-West. EASDC Bulletin (European Association of American Square Dancing Clubs), (February):74-79. [In parallel English and German texts; English translation by Margot Wilhelm. See passing notes about spontaneous square dancing at Grand Canyon (with photo) and Hoover Dam, p. 75.]

Reddin, Paul


Redfern, Ron

1980 2.5316 Corridors of time; a spectacular view of 1,700,000,000 years of earth’s history as exposed in the Grand Canyon (unique photography and narrative by Ron Redfern, illustrations by Gary Hincks, introduction by Carl Sagan). London: Orbis Publishing Ltd., 198 pp. [1st printing. 12 × 12-inch format. N.B.: Dustjacket text varies from other imprints. Dustjacket this printing gives price as £25.00.] FQ11:341B


Redmond, Tim, and Mowrey, Marc


Redway, Jacques W.


1894 2.16884 The status of geography teaching. Canada Educational Monthly and School Magazine, 16(February):60-62 [first of a series]. [See p. 62: “A most admirable series of pictures illustrating mountain formation may be found in Powell’s Cañon of the Colorado, but I have never heard a geography instructor refer to it; I certainly have never seen one in use by a normal or a training school teacher.” (entire note)]

Reed, Allen


Reed, Allen C.


Reed, John, and Reed, Judy

Reeder, Ben


Reeder, G. A.


Rees, Abraham


Reeve, George B.

1902 2.5326 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 117. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]

Reeve, James K.


Regela, David


Regis, Ed

1990 2.8424 *Great Mambo Chicken and the transhuman condition; science slightly over the edge*. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.

1990 2.8425 *Great Mambo Chicken and the transhuman condition; science slightly over the edge*. London, New York, etc.: Viking, 308 pp. [See pp. 20-21.] [Evel Knievel.]

Reible, John


Reichel, Willy


Reid, Frank C.


Reid, Gary


Reid, Mayne

no date 2.9962 The desert home; or the adventures of a lost family in the wilderness. London: George Routledge and Sons, Ltd., and New York: E. P. Dutton and Co. [See p. 13.]

1864 2.9963 The desert home; or the adventures of a lost family in the wilderness (illustrations by William Harvey). Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 411 pp.

Reid, Megan


Reik, Henry Ottridge


Reilly, P. T.


1962 2.5332 To the question asked in our January issue: an answer . . . and a rare photo. Desert Magazine, 25(10):16-17. [Who was Elias B. Wooley, fifth river runner to traverse the Colorado?]


that lack of space precluded adding this sidebar to Webb’s (1996) book, *Grand Canyon, a century of change* (see above).]


**Reilly, P. T., et al.**

**Reilly, P. T.; Reilly, Suzie; Steiger, Lew; and Underhill, Karen**


**Reilly, P. T.; Reilly, Suzie; Steiger, Lew; Underhill, Karen; and Quartaroli, Richard**


**Reimers, Frederick**


**Reimers, Johannes**


**Reinhartz, Dennis**


**Reinhartz, Dennis, and Colley, Charles C.**


**Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxson, Gerald D.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher/Location</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td><em>Mapping and empire; soldier-engineers on the southwestern frontier.</em></td>
<td>Reinhold, Ruth M.</td>
<td>Austin: University of Texas Press</td>
<td>204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td><em>Cadillac desert; the American West and its disappearing water.</em></td>
<td>Reisner, Marc</td>
<td>New York: Viking</td>
<td>582</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td><em>Cadillac desert; the American West and its disappearing water.</em></td>
<td>Reisner, Marc &amp; Bates, Sarah</td>
<td>New York: Penguin Books</td>
<td>582</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td><em>Overtapped oasis; reform or revolution for western water.</em></td>
<td>Reisner, Marc &amp; Bates, Sarah</td>
<td>Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press</td>
<td>196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Identifier</td>
<td>Title and Details</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>2.15604</td>
<td>Howling at the moon. Is the wilderness a little wilder when the moon is full? Are you? <em>Backpacker</em>, 22(October):82-86. [See section, “Lunar Landings. Five places to get closer to the moon without ever leaving the ground”, p. 86; specifically, “Diana Temple, Arizona” in Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.5351</td>
<td>Grandest ride on earth; no roller coaster has the awesome power of America’s wildest rapids. <em>Reader’s Digest</em>, 155(September):118-125. [From Rennicke (1998).]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9595</td>
<td>The mother of all white water; Lava Falls is a maelstrom of river, rock and terror—offering one of the greatest of all thrills. In: <em>Experiences of a Lifetime [feature]. National Geographic Traveler</em>, 20(7)(October):66, 68.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.11560</td>
<td>Mary Jane Colter, architect; from exteriors that mirror the Grand Canyon to interiors that reflect local art and culture, Mary Colter’s early 20th-century architecture is innovative even by modern standards. <em>National Parks</em>, 82(2)(Spring):30-35. [Also see “Corrections”, 82(3)(Summer):8.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rentschler, Bill**


**Repanshek, Kurt**

2001 | 2.8158    | *America’s national parks for dummies.* New York, Cleveland (Ohio), and Indianapolis (Indiana): Hungry Minds, Inc., 526 pp. |

**Repp, Thomas Arthur**

2001 | 2.8916    | *Route 66; the romance of the West.* Hollywood, California: Sun Dance Books, [volume 2]. |

**Reps, John W.**

1979 | 2.14760   | *Cities of the American West; a history of frontier urban planning.* Princeton, New Jersey; and Guildford, Surrey, United Kingdom: Princeton University Press, 827 pp. [See particularly Callville, Nevada, pp. 331, 333, 334; and Fort Yuma, California, pp. 626-627, 631.] |
Resser, Charles E.

Rettie, Dwight F.

Reuger, Charles C.
1913  2.14440  Biographical notices. American Intitute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin, (78)(June):xxxvi-xl. [See Alfred Wartenweilder, p. xxxix ff, with brief note, "During a prospecting tour down the Colorado river in 1872, he narrowly escaped death by drowning, and afterwards by starvation and thirst, in the Grand Cañon region." (entire note)]

Revis, Bill G.

Rew, Paul

Reyher, Ken

Reynolds, Arthur R.

Reynolds, E. B., and Reynolds, E. A.

Reynolds, E. L. (Mrs.)
Reynolds, Ethan Allen


Reynolds, G. E.

1925 2.12170 The park superintendents’ [sic] tour. Yosemite Nature Notes, 4(20(October 30):105-107, 111-112. [National Park Service, Park Superintendents’ tour, including both rims of Grand Canyon.]

Reynolds, Janet L.


Reynolds, Robert L.


[Reynolds, Steve]


Rhees, William Jones


Rhoades, Norman


Rhodehamel, Josephine DeWitt, and Wood, Raymund Francis


Rhodes, Chuck

Rhodes, William Wallace


Ribokas, Bob


Rice, A. F.; Hopping, Clyde; Maier, Walter A.; and Blomquist, Eric W.

1911 2.15597  Richmond. *In: Among Ourselves* [section]. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 5(8)(July):112. [Complimentary note regarding trip to Grand Canyon by California Association of Traffic Agents.]

Rice, Cale Young


Rice, Charles F.


Rice, Larry


Rice, Tom


Rice, W. S.


Rich, B. Ruby

2003 2.14882  Two for the road; a new DVD release revisits *Thelma & Louise*, which starrring queer audiences embraced as their own in 1991. *The Advocate* (The National Gay and Lesbian Newsmagazine, Los Angeles), (February 18):48-49. [A review of *Thelma & Louise* (special edition DVD); cited here not for the review of the film (q.v.) that ends at Grand Canon, but for comment by co-star Susan Sarandon, p. 49, who was at Grand Canyon coincidentally on the 10th anniversary of the film.] [Thelma and Louise.]
Rich, Melinda Snow

Richard, Carolyn

Richard, Ellis

Richard, Carolyn, and Richard, Ellis

Richards, Arnie

Richards, Carrie
2007  2.14323  Greetings from Houghton. Michigan Technological University, School of Forest Resources and Environmental Science, (Summer):2.

Richards, J. V.

Richardson, Albert D.

Richardson and Company

1858  2.16136  The Texas almanac for 1859.  Galveston, Texas: Richard and Co. [See “Overland Mail Route Between San Antonio, Texas, and San Diego, California”, pp. 139-150.]

Richardson, D. L.


Richardson, Gladwell


Richardson, Jim, and Carrier, Jim


Richardson, John


Richardson, Mozelle Groner


Richardson, Rupert N., and Rister, Carl C.


Richardson, Sullivan C.


Richfield, Paul J.

1999 2.5377 The turbulent times; there are some things which shouldn't fly. *In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry* (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 157-160. [Reprinted from Richfield (1993).]

Richie, Michael


Richman, Irving Berdine

1911 2.13271 *California under Spain and Mexico, 1535-1847; a contribution toward the history of the Pacific coast of the United States, based on original sources (chiefly manuscript) in the Spanish and Mexican archives and other repositories*. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., and Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Riverside Press, 541 pp.

Richman, Irwin

2010 2.14583 Lloyd Mifflin; artist of the susquehanna. *Pennsylvania Heritage*, 36(4)(Fall):16-25. [See p. 19, note of, and reproduction of, Mifflin’s painting “Grand Canyon of Arizona” (1913, apparently not from a visit to the canyon).]

Richmond, Al


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.5398 The Grand Canyon Hall of Fame Award.</td>
<td>The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3)(September/December):12, 15. [Also see “Our apology” [omitted names of recipients], 2(10):1. And see responses from Buford and Myra Belgard and Mary K. Hoover, and comment from Albert Dunaway, 2(10):1.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8428 Cowboys and kings rode the Grand Canyon Railway.</td>
<td>In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway’s first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2005 2.10287 The other El Tovar. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2)(April/June):3, 10. [Santa Fe Railway train.]


2009 2.12292 GCHS Scholarship award. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(3)(March):1-2. [Christopher Holcomb.]


Richmond, Al, and Pearsall, Marc


Richmond, Al, and Richmond, Rich


Richmond, Renny


Richter, E.


Rickard, T. A.

1920  2.14993  Address of T. A. Rickard.  *In:* Memorial Service to Dr. Rossiter W. Raymond.  *American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Transactions*, 61:xlv-l.  [See p. xlix, regarding Raymond, "That he could write serious poetry we know; for example, the lines to the Grand Canyon engraved on the silver tray that formed part of the gift presented to him on his 70th birthday." (entire note)]

Ricker, George M.


Ricketts, Norman Baldwin


Ricketts, Norma B., and Malouf, Beatrice B.


Ricks, Joel


Riddle, Dorothy Lees

Rideing, William Henry

Through the deepest canyon; or, the wildest of the Wild West (based on the narrative of the explorer, Major J. W. Powell). *Boys’ Own Paper,* 2.10554. [Ca. 1880.]


Boys in the mountains and on the plains; or, The western adventures of Tom Smart, Bob Edge, and Peter Small. New York: Appleton, 345 pp. [A younger-reader title of fiction, but the chapter, “Through the Deepest Cañon”, pp. 183-212, is a historically precise rewriting of John Wesley Powell’s accounts of the expeditions on the Colorado River, which omits the boy-adventurers of the title. Also see introductory comment to this chapter in the narrative, pp. 181-182.] 2.5401. FQ2:79 FQ5:161 FQ9:523 FQ10:291


Rider, Rowland W.


Ridge, Martin


Ridgeway, James

River rafting companies grow with the flow. *In Business,* 6(3)(May/June):cover, 39-40, 42-43. 2.5406. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40]
Riebsame, William E., and Robb, James J.


Riedel, Emil


Riedman, H.


Riesen, E. R.


Riffey, James A. (Jim)

2001 2.8601 [Remarks.] *In:* *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous; Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 70-71. [From the John Riffey gravesite “Riffey Storybook”.

Rigby, Thomas, and Rigby, Elizabeth


Rigg, Bob


Riggs, John L.


Riggs, John L., and Wier, Jeanne Elizabeth

Rihs, Fritz


Riis, Jacob A.


Riley, Carrol C.

1984  2.5411  The frontier people; the Greater Southwest in the Protohistoric period. Southern Illinois University of at Carbondale, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Occasional Paper 1, 182 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40]

Riley, Carroll L.


Riley, Glenda

1998  2.11009  "Wimmin is everywhere": Conserving and feminizing western landscapes, 1870 to 1940. Western Historical Quarterly, 29(1)(Spring):4-23.

1999  2.10261  Women and nature; saving the "wild" West. Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 279 pp. (Women in the West series.)

Riley, Michael J.

1994  2.5412  Constituting the Southwest; Contesting the Southwest; Re-inventing the Southwest. Journal of the Southwest, 36(3)(Autumn):221-241.

Rindge, Debora


Rinehart, Mary Roberts


GUIDON 512


Ring, Ray


Rink, Glenn


Rink, Glenn, and Dimock, Brad


1997 2.5420 Meanwhile, downstream... *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2)(Spring):25. [Coconino Dam, Little Colorado River. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Riper, Charles, van, III


Riper, Charles, van, III, and Cole, Kenneth L.

Riper, Charles, van, III, and Deshler, Elena T.


Riper, Charles, van, III, and Stuart, Maureen A.


Riper, Charles, van, III, *et al.*

Riper, Charles van, III, Thomas, Kathryn A., and Stuart, Maureen A.


Rippy, J. Fred


Rishel, W. D.


Riske, Dave


Ritch, W. G.


Ritchey, G. W.


Rittenhouse, Jack D.

1965 2.5424 *Disturnell's treaty map: The map that was part of the Guadalupe Hidalgo Treaty on southwestern boundaries, 1848.* Santa Fe.: Stagecoach Press, 20 pp.

River


Rivers, W. Napoleon

1934 2.10616 Why negroes should study romance languages and literatures. *Journal of Negro History*, 19(2)(April):118-136. [See p. 122: "We remember Estevanico, called El Turco, who discovered the Grand Canyon of Colorado [sic], and led expeditions into Arizona and New Mexico." (entire note)]

Riviera Women's Club


Roat, Evelyn C.


Robbins, Jenna Rose


Robbins, Jim


Robbins, W.


Roberts, Brigham H.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Roberts, Liz | | | | (transcriber) *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous; Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], 85 pp. [Cover sheet: "John Riffey, Tuweep ranger 1942-1980, `good samaritan, gentle friend, teller of tale tales." Loose-leaf format for updates; original pages dated April 21, 2001. Pages 2-40, transcription of Tale Tales Rendezvous; pp. 41-75, stories "submitted for this project by people who were unable to attend in person and also by attendees who had previously written essays on John Riffey and wanted to share them with the group"; also appendices, index.] [Also subsequent additions to loose-leaf format: 1) distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001, pp. 76-82 + photocopy of Martin Litton article (1969), 1 p., and photocopy of undated [1969] U.S. Department of the Interior Citation for Meritorious Service to John H. Riffey, 1 p.]
| | | | Postscript. What makes a good ranger? *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous; Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 80-82. ["This essay was written following the
Tall Tale Rendezvous for publication in *Ranger Magazine*, the official magazine of the Association of National Park Rangers.”

**Roberts, Lonnie**


**Roberts, Michael**

2008 2.11611 Wake them up with a splash. *Outside*, 33(3)(March):100-102, 105-106 (also see p. 10). [Cover interest-title is "Grand Canyon in 3-D; Behind the Scenes on an Epic Imax Adventure"].

**Roberts, Mike**

no date 2.5435 *Hoover Dam and the Lake Mead National Recreation Area; 27 color pictures*. Berkeley, California: a Mike Roberts Color Production, [20] pp. [Ca. 1953.]

**Roberts, Whitney**


**Robertson, Donald B.**


**Robertson, Dwight**


**Robertson, Frank D.**


**Robertson, Jay C.**


**Robertson, Ruth**


**Robertson, William**

1777 2.5439 *The history of America*. London: A. Strahan, 2 volumes. [And numerous reprintings and translations. Note map, "Mexico and New Spain"].
### Robinson, A. A., and Bond, F. W.


### Robinson, Adonis Findlay

1970 2.9772  (compiler, ed., arranger) *History of Kane County*. [No place?]: Kane County Daughters of Utah Pioneers, 2nd ed. (Printed by Utah Printing Co., Salt Lake City.) [For 1st ed. see Carroll, Elsie Camberlain.]

### Robinson, Betty


### Robinson, Corinne Roosevelt


### Robinson, Duncan

2008 2.11587  *Painting at the edge of the world; the watercolours of Tony Foster* (foreword by Robert F. Kennedy, Jr.). Seattle: University of Washington Press, and London: Royal Institution of Cornwall (distributed by Combined Academic, Chesham).

### Robinson, Ellen


### Robinson, F. G.


### Robinson, Jim


### Robinson, John


### Robinson, R. E. L.


1893 2.5444  Adrift in the desert. *Californian Illustrated Magazine*, 5:105-114. *Goodman 1001*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors/Compilers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1891</td>
<td>Red Rock Cantelever Bridge. General specifications and proportions.</td>
<td>Robinson, S. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</em>, 25(December):697-704.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1891</td>
<td>[Discussion.] <em>In</em>: Rowe, S. M., Red Rock Cantelever Bridge.</td>
<td>Robinson, S. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</em>, 25(December):726.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1891</td>
<td>The story of Arizona.</td>
<td>Robinson, Will H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[See “Scenic Arizona”, pp. 367-378.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1919</td>
<td>Under turquoise skies; outstanding features of the story of America's</td>
<td>Robinson, Will H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Southwest from the days of the ancient cliff-dwellers to modern times.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1821</td>
<td>North West coast. From the National Intelligencer, Jan. 25.</td>
<td>Robinson, William Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Niles’ Weekly Register</em> (Boston), new series, 8 [old series, 20][2](March 10):21-24. [Transmitted to the National Intelligencer by John H. Eaton. See pp. 22-23, notice of “two friars” on an excursion up the Colorado River in 1810-1811.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>Two months in Hawaii and some other places, and how I came back.</td>
<td>Robinson, William J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Haunted Arizona; ghosts of the Grand Canyon State.</td>
<td>Robson, Ellen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 133+ pp. [See “Hoover Dam; a Few ‘Dammed’ Souls”, pp. 48-50, and “Williams Depot; Have Your (Harvey) Girl Call My (Harvey) Girl!”, pp. 119-120.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1955</td>
<td>Log an Arizona trail blazer.</td>
<td>Rockfellow, John A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>(compilers) <em>A dictionary of environmental quotations</em>.</td>
<td>Rodes, Barbara K., and Odell, Rice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>(compilers) <em>A dictionary of environmental quotations</em>.</td>
<td>Rodes, Barbara K., and Odell, Rice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rodden, Mimi Garat


Roe, Dick

2009  2.12712  Bonding . . . Oregon or bust. Route 66 Courier (Route 66 Car Club of Flagstaff), (September):[12]. [Includes a one-day drive from Boise, Idaho, to Flagstaff, Arizona, by way of Jacob Lake and Marble Canyon. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Roe, Jim, and Vigren, Dave


Roeder, Lynn


Rohn, Arthur H.


Rolle, Andrew F.


Rolston, Holmes, III


Rogers, Claire


Rogers, Claire, and Rogers, Bob

2007  2.11123  Here’s a surprise; the quest for find the famous valley portrayed by Zane Grey. Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, (February):16-21. [Surprise Valley of Riders of the Purple Sage.]
Rogers, Jim, and Parker, Paige


Rogers, Katrina


Rogers, Lynn J.


Rogers, W. Lane


Rogerson, Josiah


Rolfe, Mary A.


Roller, Duane


Romania, Head of the Delegation

2000  2.9676  Opening address by the head of the delegation of Romania. *In: The tourism and Antarctic environment, two components of the modern civilization*. Submitted by Romania. *Antarctic Treaty, XII Special Consultive Meeting (XII SATCM/IP2)*, October 2002, *Agenda Item (CEP) 4a*, 4 pp. ["Original: English" version referred.] [Grand Canyon mentioned in passing (entire item): "Grand Canyon without millions of sightseers would be only a gap in the crust of the Earth, to which only the human eye awards the quality of the unique landscape in the world."]

Rome, Lori

2005  2.10850  The adventures of Salt and Soap. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 11(2)(Summer):5-6. [Dogs.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1903</td>
<td>2.13500</td>
<td>From the President’s speeches. The third installment of pertinent extracts from speeches delivered by Mr. Roosevelt on his western tour.</td>
<td><em>Public Opinion</em>, 34(20)(May 14):618.  [Includes an abridgement of Roosevelt’s speech at Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1903</td>
<td>2.14520</td>
<td>Our natural scenery.</td>
<td><em>From: The President’s Speeches in the West</em> [subsection]. <em>In: Current Comment</em> [section]. <em>Gunton’s Magazine</em>, 24(June):541-542.  [Excerpt from Roosevelt's speech at Grand Canyon, May 6.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1909 2.5462 [Remark in “Comments” section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 117. [Several reprintings 1902-1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]


1913 2.5463 Theodore Roosevelt; an autobiography. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 615 pp. [See p. 435, Grand Canyon Game Preserve mentioned in passing.]


*A bully father; Theodore Roosevelt’s letters to his children* (with a biographical essay by Joan Pateson Kerr; foreword by David McCullough). New York: Random House, 260 pp. [See p. 116.]

["Leave it as it is" quotation, from 1903 visit to Grand Canyon.] *Native News* (Maryland Native Plant Society Newsletter), 5(2)(July):7. [Only as a supporting feature for article on local environmental concerns.]

“I have come here to see the Grand Canyon . . .” (introduction by Earle Spamer). *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7)(Summer):12-15. [Transcriptions of two versions of Theodore Roosevelt’s speech at Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903. Ellipsis is part of title.]


**Root, A. I.**


**Root, Henry**

*Personal history and reminiscences with personal opinions on contemporary events, 1845-1921*. San Francisco: Printed for Private Circulation, 134 pp. [See Chapter 18, "Mexican Boundary and Lower California", pp. 127-131; also notes (p. 131), in passing, present consideration "for an immense dam in the Grand Canon of the Colorado River for power and irrigation purposes".]

**Root, W. A.**

Roper, Roger V.


Roper, Steve


Rosberg, J. E.


Roscoe, Gerald, and Larkin, David


Rose, C. Kimball


Rose, Clair Anna


Rose, Elizabeth R.


Rose, Kathee


Rose, Louise


Rose, Marian


Rose, Phyllis

Rosebrook, Jeb J., and Rosebrook, Jeb S.


Rosen, Arthur


Rosenthal, David A.

2002 2.14325 Satellite DXing “to go”. QST (Amateur Radio Relay League), (June):40-43. [See pp. 42-43, DXing at Kanab Point. DX: Distance Unknown. DXing: communicating with far-away radio stations.]

Rosenthal, Rachel


Rosenvall, Lynn A.


Roske, Ralph J., and Green, Michael S.


Ross, Alan

2003 2.9473 Home to Hoover Dam. American Profile (West ed.), (June 1-7). [Boulder City, Nevada.]

Ross, Doug


2002 2.9181 The thing about dories. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):33. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—a Waiting List Anthology.]

Ross, Frank Edward


Ross, George M. v.


Ross, Olin J.

1904 2.13821  *The sky blue; a tale of the iron horse and of the coming civilization.* Columbus, Ohio: The author, 280 pp. [See p. 104.]

Ross, Raleigh E.


Ross, Robert E.


Rossi, Chris

1991 2.5488  Sierra Club centennial salute; Edith Reeves, Grand Canyon Chapter Outings pioneer. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 27(4)(May):1. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22]

Roth, Barry

2005 2.12094  In case you missed it . . . Franklin Carter. *Colorado MUFON News* (Colorado Mutual UFO Network), (77)(July):1, 5. [Notice of presentation by Franklin Carter; “Franklin showed us a photo of a UFO over the Grand Canyon traveling at an estimated speed of 18,000 mph.” (entire note). Ellipsis is part of article title.]

Rothman, Hal K.


1998 2.5491  *Devil’s bargains; tourism in the twentieth-century American West.* Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 434 pp. FQ24/2:737


**Rothman, Hal K., and Davis, Mike**


**Rothschild, Mary Logan, and Hronek, Pamela Claire**


**Roush, Eric**


**Rovira, Joan**


**Rowan, Marvin, and Rowan, Merilyn**


**Rowe, Jeremy**


**Rowe, Samuel M.**


1892  2.13407  [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, ”Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes.”] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523):342.

**Rowe, Samuel M., et al.**

**Rowe, Samuel M. [et al.]**

1891  2.16099  Red Rock Cantelever Bridge. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 25(December):662-728, Plates 111-123. [With sections and appendices by S. W.

Rowell, Galen


Rowlands, Peter G.; Riper, Charles, van, III; and Sogge, Mark K.


Roy, Geoffrey


Royal Academy of Arts

1905 2.14270 The Exhibition of the Royal Academy of Arts, MDCCCCV; the one hundred and thirty-seventh. London: William Clowes and Sons, Ltd., 80 pp. ["The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona", Thomas Moran, p. 10; also see Moran’s contact address in London, p. 73.]

Roybal, G. E.

1997 2.5494 Sites that are destinations in themselves. Flare (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 21):A20. [Grand Canyon Internet websites.]

1997 2.5495 Local company has some big fans. Flare (Arizona Daily Sun), (May 2):A16. [Canyon WebWorks and Multimedia, Flagstaff, Internet website developers.]

Roylance, Ward J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.7504</td>
<td>[In photographs; Grand Canyon; the story continues.] [In Japanese.] Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp.</td>
<td>Rudd, Connie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rudner, Ruth, and Muench, David


Ruess, Everett


Ruffner, Budge


Ruffner, Elisabeth F.


Ruge, Sophus


Ruhlow, Jerry


Rukkila, Jean


2011 2.16626 Jean Rukkula [sic]. *In:* The Fun Five [section]. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine,* (September):42. [Interview. Includes note, in passing, of hike from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon on Arizona Trail.]

2012 2.16911 A fiercely creative life; whre stone steps lead to song. *In:* Full Frontal [section]. *Flagstaff Live!,* 18(3)(January 19-25):6. [Focus piece on Kate Watters.]

Ruland-Thorne, Kate, and Ladd, Gary


Rumage, Kennard W.

Rumburg, Joe

2001 2.8605


Rumsey, David

2002 2.9540


Rumsey, David, and Punt, Edith M.

2004 2.10728

Cartographica extraordinaire; the historical map transformed. Redlands, California: ESRI Press, 147 pp. [See pp. 30, 32-33, 36, 70-71, 74-75.]

Runge, C. W.

1921 2.16339


Running, J. P.

1992 2.5519


2001 2.8162


Runte, Alfred

1979 2.5520

National parks; the national experience. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 240 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41]

1979 2.5521


1984 2.5522


1987 2.5523


1990 2.5524


1992 2.5525


1994 2.5526


1994 2.5527


**Runyon, A. Milton, and Bergane, Vilma F.**


**Ruoff, Henry W.**

1921  2.16184  (ed.-in-chief) *The volume library; a concise, graded repository of practical and cultural knowledge designed for both instruction and reference*.  Ann Arbor, Michigan: Educators Association, [separately paginated parts, some of them unpaginated].  [See "Grand Canyon" in "Universal Gazetteer", p. 290; and "Colorado" and Colorado river, Texas" in "Multiplex Dictionary" [unpaginated].  "Colorado.  One of the western states of the United States, so named from the river; a Spanish word . . . ."; "Colorado river, Texas.  The river from which the state derives its name."]

**Ruppelt, Edward J.**


**Ruppert, Jim**


**Rush, Elizabeth**

Rush, Jean C.


Rusho, W. L.


1968 2.5535 Living history at Lee’s Ferry. *Journal of the West*, 7(January):64-75.


2003 2.16564 Lee’s Ferry; desert river crossing (with contributions by C. Gregory Crampton). Salt Lake City and St. George, Utah: Tower Productions, 5th ed., 244 pp. FORD 33c FQ24/2:748D

**Rusho, W. L., and Crampton, C. Gregory**


**Ruskin, Herbert B.**


**Rusling, James F.**

1874  2.5545 *Across America; or The Great West and the Pacific coast*. New York: Sheldon and Co., 503 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.] **GUIDON 521**


**Russell, Brown**


**Russell, Carl P.**

Russell, J. E.


Russell, Terry, and Russell, Renny


Russell, Sharmon Apt


Russell, William F.

1920 2.14298 New films for teaching Americanism. *Visual Education, 1(2)(April):14-16.* [In passing: “It is not out of the realm of probability that *In Glacier Park or The Grand Canyon of the Colorado* will make our people appreciate something of the grandeur of our land. But in almost no degree are they furnishing ammunition to combat the enemy in our midst.” (pp. 15-16)]

Russett, Margaret


Rust, David D.


1910 2.5551 *From Salt Lake to the Grand Canyon. Improvement Era, 13:408-412.* [cited=GNHAm Monograph 2: page 26] [cited=GNHAm Monograph 8: page 1-41]


Rust, Dave

1928 2.5552 A pioneer tourist. *Improvement Era*, 31(9)(July):752-756. [Excerpt from book of travels by French traveler Albert Tissandier (i.e. Tissandier, 1886)]

Rust, Joseph

2006 2.10543 From Joseph Rust (Dave’s grandson). In: Beck, Cliff, From the last newsletter. *Footprints*, no. 14 (February):2. [Comments on the Rust Trail (Old Kaibab Trail).]


Rusz, Joe

2001 2.8606 A Grand (Canyon) adventure; off-roading in Porsche 911s? Sometimes truth is stranger than fiction; despite cut tires and considerable loss of coolant, Zuffenhausen’s finest soldier on to the canyon’s rim. *Road and Track*, 52(7)(March):84-86.

Ruth, Kent

1963 2.5553 *Great day in the West; forts, posts, and rendezvous beyond the Mississippi.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 308 pp. GUIDON 523

1971 2.5554 *Touring the Old West.* Brattleboro, Vermont: S. Greene Press.


Ryan, Jerry


Ryan, Kathleen Jo


Ryan, William Redmond


Ryberg, Erica

2006 2.12096 (with further reporting by Mary Lin) We sent our students down the river; WELS course retraces John Wesley Powell’s arduous journey down the Green and Colorado rivers. Transitions (Prescott College), 27(2)(Winter/Spring):15-16. [Wilderness Exploration and Landscape Studies.]

S. [Stanton, Robert Brewster ?]

1889 2.15640 The Colorado Canon survey. Engineering News, 21(June 8):532. [Letter to the editor; with appended note by the editor: “We shall hope to be able to give further details later of this interesting survey through one of the greatest wonders of the globe.”]

S., C. J.

1921 2.16779 Kansas City, Mo. American Art News, 19(35)(June 11):8. ["The women’s clubs of Mulvane, Kan., have recently purchased one of Berger Sandzen’s paintings of the Grand Canon for the schools of that city, from a recent exhibition of his work held there.” (entire note)]

S., J.

2001 2.8163 Sirajul and Mujibur rock America. TV Guide, 49(15)(April 14):30. [Sirajul Islam and Mujibur Rahman, occasional guests on "Late Show With David Letterman".]

S., J. E.


S., L. E.

1912 2.15896 National Academy of Design. In: Art [section]. The Nation, 95(December 19):597-598. [Winter Exhibition at the National Academy of Design. See p. 598: "De Witt Parshall’s Abyss of Shadows gives the ghostly rock formations of the mighty Canyon of the Colorado with the shadows of night around them. He expresses by a suggestive glimpse more successfully than most, something of the awe which that restless, illusive depth inspires in the mind of man.” (entire note)] [DeWitt Parshall.]
### Sabak, Serena

1994 2.12947 Serena Sabak’s predictions through the year 2000! *Weekly World News*, (May 24):1, 10-11. [“The Grand Canyon is closed to tourists in 1996 after the federal government decides to use the area as a nuclear waste dump!” (p. 11; entire item)]

### Sabin, Edwin L.


### Sacks, Benjamin


### Sadler, Christa


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.5571</td>
<td>Thanks, Andre. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 11(4)(Fall):4. [Signed “Christa”. Comments as incoming president of Grand Canyon River Guides; also see Andre Potochnik’s comments as past president.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.5575</td>
<td>Dave, we hardly knew ye . . . <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 12(2)(Spring):26-27. [Signed “Christa”; ellipsis is part of title. Letter ”to be included in a `Book of Letters' being compiled for the retirement party for Dave Haskell, Director of the Grand Canyon Science Center”.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.5576</td>
<td>Blacktail ghost; there are lessons in the sounds of the night. <em>In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim</em>. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 225-228. [Reprinted from Sadler (1994).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8165</td>
<td>Messing around in boats. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 14(2)(Summer):15. [Call for stories and pictures.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10424</td>
<td>Once more with feeling. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 18(3)(Fall):5. [Request for stories for a revision of <em>There’s This River: Grand Canyon Boatmen Stories.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10705</td>
<td><em>There’s this river . . . ; Grand Canyon boatman stories</em>. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., 216 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.] FQ23:299B FQ24/2:755B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


[Introduction from *There's This River . . .*, 2nd ed.] *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4)(Winter):30-32.


Whitewater women; the female river runner perspective. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (March):cover, 6, 12-15, 48.


*Sadler, Christa, and Edwards, Dave*


*Sadler, Christa, and Potochnik, Andre*


*Sadler, Christa, and Steiger, Lew*


*Sadler, Christa, et al.*

*Sadler, Christa; Friederici, Peter; and Thybony, Scott*
2010 2.15069 Stone, sage and spirit; three authors express a love of place in the Colorado Plateau. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (November):22-25.

**Sagan, Carl**

1980 2.15958 Introduction. *In: Redfern, Ron, Corridors of time; a spectacular view of 1,700,000,000 years of earth's history as exposed in the Grand Canyon.* London: Orbis Publishing Ltd., p. 6.


**Sagmyr, Ellen**


**Sailor, Rachel**


**[Sailsbury, W. H.; Jones, J. E.; and Schmidt, A. W. von]**

1890 2.16089 The iron monument at Colorado River. Correspondence showing that it no longer stands in its original position. [and] A. W. von Schmidt survey of 1872 and 1873. Extracts from field notes. *In: Reichert, Theodore, Report of the Surveyor-General of the State of California, from August 1, 1888, to August 1, 1890. Sacramento: State Office*, pp. 29-40. [[“Iron corner post” demarking California–Nevada boundary. Salisbury, correspondence to Surveyor-General of State of Nevada, p. 29; Jones, statement dated March 17, 1890, regarding Salisbury letter, “contained in the report of the surveyor-General and State Land Register of the State of Nevada for the years 1877 and 1878”*, p. 29; Schmidt field-notes extract, pp. 30-40. N.B.: The boundary marker was washed into the Colorado River in a flood, and by Sailsbury independently “reset . . . again still farther back from the river, . . . safe now from an overflow.”]]

**St. Hanzlik**


**St. John, Allen**

2001 2.8166 Silicon backcountry; cell phones and GPS units can save you life—or put you at risk. *National Geographic Adventure*, (May/June):53-54. [See p. 54.]

**St. John, C. E.**

St. John, Graham


St. John, Rachel C.


Salisbury, Harrison E.


Salmon, David


Salmons, C. H.

1904 2.12910 *To the land of the sunset sea.* *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers Monthly Journal,* 38(5)(May):309-322. [Item signed, "The Editor". See pp. 311-313.]

Salpointe, J. B.


Sample, Dave


Samples, Terry


Samson, Carl


Samuelson, Michael Hayes

2001 2.9560 *Moments . . . not years; essays, poetry, and photos capturing the spirit and soul of everyday life.* Greenglass Productions (Ann Arbor, Michigan: Samuelson and Associates), 113 pp. [See "Spirituality", pp. 18-25.] [Ellipsis is part of the title.]
San Roman, Francisco J.

1896 2.13272 Desierto i cordilleras de Atacama. Tomo primero. I. Itinerario de las exploraciones. II. Mision a los Estados Unidos. Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Nacional, 671 pp. [See in part II, section III, pp. 423-440, which includes the Grand Canyon and the explorations of John Wesley Powell; and see generally, "Quinto Congreso Geológico, Washington, 1891" [5th International Geological Congress], pp. 609-613.]

Sandall, Sigmund


Sandburg, Carl


Sanden, Bernie


Sanders, E. J.


Sanderson, Bill, and Steiger, Lew


Sanderson, Lois


Sandler, Martin W.

1980 2.5583 This was America. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 274 pp. (Copyright Media Enterprises, Inc.) [See p. 92.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9]


Sandoz, Wanda


Sandweiss, Eric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher, Editions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Saner, Reg</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>2.5588</td>
<td>The ideal particle and the great unconformity.</td>
<td>Georgia Review, 44(Fall):369-408. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanno, Charles</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>2.9445</td>
<td>Santa Fe's Grand Canyon Railway; born in 1897 and put to rest in 1969, the only railroad to directly serve Grand Canyon National Park now stands at the brink of revival.</td>
<td>Passenger Train Journal, 21(10)(October):26-31. [Also see letter by Duane Roller, PTJ (February 1990):7.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Fe Railway</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[also see Atchison, Topeka &amp; Santa Fe Railway Company]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.5589</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>Captain John Hance; a romantic character of the early days of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</td>
<td>[No place]: Santa Fe Railway, by arrangement with the University of Arizona, 8 pp. [July 1933 date mentioned in the text, p. 5.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.7808</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</td>
<td>Chicago: Poole Bros., 20 pp. [The same as item 2.6482 except smaller trim size, 9 × 5-5/16 inches; and back cover has Santa Fe Railway advertisement and Poole Bros. imprint.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.15836</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>An exhibition of paintings of the Southwest; from the Santa Fe Railway Collection.</td>
<td>[No imprint], 26 pp., 30 sepia tone prints. FQ20:366 FQ24/2:756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>2.12296</td>
<td></td>
<td>Among the pines; Flagstaff, Coconino County, Arizona.</td>
<td>Chicago: Atchison, topeka and Santa Fe Railroad Co., [12] pp. [Includes &quot;Grand Canyon of the Colorado river; Hance’s trail&quot;.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>2.14559</td>
<td>Arizona health resorts. [No place]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 101 [103] pp. (Healthseekers’ Series No. 1.) (Printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 82-83, 93.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>2.8434</td>
<td>The Grand Canyon of Arizona; over a mile deep, thirteen miles wide, two hundred and seventeen miles long; Electric Diorama Gallery west end of Agriculture Building; Pan-American Exposition; exhibited by the Santa Fe. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, fold-out brochure. [Dated 7-24-01.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1913</td>
<td>2.12893</td>
<td>Have you ever met John Hance? The World’s Work, 26(May). (The World’s Work Advertiser.) [Volume of advertisements; likely other issues as well.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1913</td>
<td>2.5591</td>
<td>El Tovar; on the rim of the Grand Canyon. Santa Fe Railway. (Dated November 21, 1913.) [Also see same title elsewhere.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1914</td>
<td>2.7298</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Arizona. Chicago: Santa Fe Railway, 7-panel folded brochure, 2 sides, paginated 1-6 on one side. [Copyright 1909, J. Bond Francisco; some illustrations copyright 1911, Fred Harvey; map dated “11-6-13”; publication code “1-10-14. 20m”, printed by Rand McNally, Chicago.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>2.5592</td>
<td>Grand Canyon outings. Santa Fe, 18 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1922</td>
<td>2.5595</td>
<td>Grand Canyon outings. Santa Fe, 46 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>2.5597</td>
<td>Grand Canyon outings. Santa Fe, 54 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>2.16538</td>
<td>Grand Canyon outings. Santa Fe, 56 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>2.5598</td>
<td>Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way. Chicago: Santa Fe, 78 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>2.5599</td>
<td>Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way. Chicago: Santa Fe, 78 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Catalogue</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>2.5611</td>
<td>Indian-detours; off the beaten path in the great Southwest.</td>
<td>Santa Fe Railway, 48 pp., fold-out. [Indian Detours.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>2.5612</td>
<td>Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park; the thrill that is never forgotten.</td>
<td>Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>2.7514</td>
<td>By the way. Santa Fe System Line, 78 panels.</td>
<td>[July]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>2.16540</td>
<td>Grand Canyon outings. Santa Fe, 64 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>2.8607</td>
<td>Grand Canyon outings. Santa Fe, 64 pp. [November.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>2.5614</td>
<td>Santa Fe System Lines railway exchange—Indian-detours, off the beaten path in the great Southwest.</td>
<td>Chicago: Santa Fe, 48 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>2.5615</td>
<td>Indian detours; off the beaten path in the great Southwest. Fred Harvey and Santa Fe, 48 pp., fold-out. [Five Quail Books—West, Summer 1998 list, notes date September, 25,000 copies.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>2.5618</td>
<td>Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park; the thrill that is never forgotten.</td>
<td>Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 4-fold.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>2.5620</td>
<td>Grand Canyon outings. Santa Fe, [40] pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>2.5621</td>
<td>Santa Fe System Lines railway exchange—Indian-detours, off the beaten path in the great Southwest.</td>
<td>Chicago: Santa Fe, 48 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>2.5622</td>
<td>Grand Canyon outings. Santa Fe, [38] pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>2.5623</td>
<td>Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way.</td>
<td>Chicago: Santa Fe, 78 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1941</td>
<td>2.5629</td>
<td><em>Along your way.</em> Chicago: Santa Fe, 40 pp. [See pp. 25-27, 40.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1941</td>
<td>2.5630</td>
<td><em>Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park; the thrill that is never forgotten.</em> Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure. FQ13:221C FQ14:121D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1943</td>
<td>2.5631</td>
<td><em>Along your way.</em> Chicago: Santa Fe, 40 pp. [See pp. 25-27, 40.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1943</td>
<td>2.16541</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon outings.</em> Santa Fe, [38] pp. FQ23:370I [August]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1945</td>
<td>2.8848</td>
<td><em>Along your way; facts about stations and scenes on the Santa Fe.</em> Chicago: Santa Fe Railway, 42 pp. [September 10 printing seen.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td>2.16542</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon outings.</em> Santa Fe, [38] pp. FQ23:370J [July]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td>2.7809</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon outings.</em> Chicago: Santa Fe, [40] pp. (Printed by Rand McNally, Chicago.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>2.5632</td>
<td><em>Along your way; facts about stations and scenes on the Santa Fe.</em> Chicago: Santa Fe, 44 pp. [See pp. 25-26, back cover.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1950</td>
<td>2.5634</td>
<td><em>Along your way; facts about stations and scenes on the Santa Fe.</em> [Printed by Rand McNally and Co., Chicago], 44 pp. [See p. 26.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1950</td>
<td>2.5635</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona.</em> Chicago: Santa Fe, 24 pp. FQ7:Rail.4, Rail.4a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1950</td>
<td>2.5636</td>
<td><em>Go Santa Fe.</em> Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp., fold-out. FQ9:259</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>2.5637</td>
<td><em>You can afford a trip to the Grand Canyon!</em> Chicago: Santa Fe, 4 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1955</td>
<td>2.5639</td>
<td><em>Points of interest along the Santa Fe.</em> Chicago: Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co., 37 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**[Santa Fe Railway]**

1913 2.13158  *An American School of Painting.*  *The Fra (Exponent of American Philosophy)* (East Aurora, New York), 11(3)(June)(Travel Number):xvii. [An essay about art and artists in the Grand Canyon written in the first person, without by-line but in context an advertisement placed by the Santa Fe Railway, which solicits requests for the book obtained gratis from Santa Fe Railway, *The Titan of Chasms*; essay printed in the Roman-numeral advertising section of this magazine.]

**Santa Fe Railway, Fred Harvey**


**Santa Fe Railway System**


**Santa Fe Trailways**

Santiago, Mark


Sanville, F. L.


Sapanti, Rahayu; Eny, Wiji Lestari; and Maryadi

2009 2.14640  *Nuansa geografi; untuk SMA/MA Kelas X* (Sri Milangsih, ed.).  Jakarta: Pusat Perbukuan, Departemen Pendidikan Nasional.  (Nuansa Geografi 1.)  [See pp. 46, 52.]  [In Indonesian.]

Sapkota, Sanjeeb; Kohl, Harold W., III; Gilchrist, Julie; McAuliffe, Jay; Flood, Tim; Sewell, Mack; Perrotta, Dennis; Escobedo, Miguel; Stern, Corrine E.; Zane, David; and Nolte, Kurt B.


Sargeant, Winthrop

1944 2.14113  Toscanini; an orchestral autocrat, he uses keen knowledge and deep intuition to create great music.  *Life,* 16(3)(January 17):76-77, 79, 81, 83-84, 87.  [See p. 84, photo of Mr. and Mrs. Arturo Toscanini at Grand Canyon, 1941.]

Sargent, Peter

1979 2.12716  *The sea acorn; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, the people and the place, 1936-1942.*  San Diego: Peter Sargent, 298 pp.  [See pp. 10, 129.]

Sarjeant, William A. S.


Sarles, Frank B., Jr.


Sartorius, Tara Cady

2010 2.14940  Park it!  *Arts and Activities,* 148(1)(September):38-40.  [Artists in national parks; features Thomas Moran.]
Sartorius, Witold; Friedrich, Helmut; and Heeb, Christian

_____  2.9079  Canyonland; Las Vegas und das Colorado-Plateau. München: C. J. Bucher, 96 pp. (Traumziel Amerika.)

Sassaman, Richard


Sauer, Carl

1937  2.11034  Communication [comment on "Melchior Díaz—the forgotten explorer" by Ronald L. Ives]. Hispanic American Historical Review, 17(1)(February):146-149.

Sauer, Carl Ortwin


Sauer, Connor


Saunders, Charles Francis


Saunders, Sallie
1994 2.5655 The Indian Watchtower. *O’Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 5(7):4-5. [Adapted from a story originally in the July 1933 issue of *Santa Fe Magazine*.]

Savage, C. R.
1900 2.15574 A trip south with President Young in 1870. III. *Improvement Era*, 3(6)(April):431-436. [Brigham Young.]

Savage, Henry, Jr.

Savage, Jock

Savage, Maxwell, and Fisher, John H.

Savant, Marilyn vos
2003 2.10239 Ask Marilyn; this year’s most dumbfounding questions. *Parade*, (December 21):12. [Includes unanswered question about how long it would take to fill the Grand Canyon.]


2004 2.10240 Ask Marilyn. *Parade*, (May 30):12. [Comment by Steven Flowers, regarding item in April 11 *Parade*, inquiring about “which” Grand Canyon would be filled.]

Savory, Theodore H.

Savoy, Lauret E.
1992 2.17058 Encounters with the land. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 2(10)(October):213, 216-218. ("The feature article this month, 'Encounters with the Land,' commemorates the 500th anniversary of Columbus's landing in North America. As such, it is a departure from the usual science article.") [See Grand Canyon photo, "Early morning fog at Cape Royal, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.", p. 216.]

Sax, Joseph L.


Saxlehner, Kálmántol


Sayers, James


Sayle, W. D.


Saylor, Valerie

1993 2.5659 A researcher's day in the Canyon. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5(Spring):3-5. [Volume misnumbered; should be 6.]

Sayre, Joel


Sbruzzi, Átila

1992 2.12898 Os melhores se encontram no Arizona; mundial de Jet Ski. *Trip* (São Paulo, Brazil), (January):64-68. [Lake Havasu. *N.B.:* Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity) but article does not.]

Scaffidi, Marjorie

Scandrett, H. V.


Scandrett, Leah D.


Scanlon, T. M.


Scardamalia, Paula Chaffee


Scenic Airlines, and Grand Canyon Airlines


Schad, Terry


Schafer, Ann


Schall, Lawrence Lee


Schanz, Marc V.

2010 2.14998 Air sovereignty never sleeps; Adm. James Winnefeld, the new NORAD and NORTHCOM boss, closes monitors what's needed to defend North America. *Air Force Magazine,* (December):54-56. [Article capped, p. 54, by illustration, “Two National Guard F-16s power over the Grand Canyon during an Operation Noble Eagle sortie.” No text mention.]
| Scheid, Christopher                                | 2003 2.9502 | On the Grand Canyon Railroad . . . getting there is half the fun. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Summer):9. [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
Scheier, Josephine


Scheillie, Don


Schellbach, Craig P.


Schellbach, Ethyl


Schellbach, Louis

1949  2.5676  *Captured moods of Grand Canyon*.  Verkamp and Schellbach, 30 pp.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]


Schellbach, Louis, and Locke, Justin


Schellbach, Preston W.


Schellbach-Wyrick, Traci  [see also Wyrick, Traci]


Scheller, William G.

Schem, Alexander J.


Scher, Zeke


Scheunemann, Jürgen; Gonzalez, Arturo; Hare, Sara; King, Anita; McKechnie, Gary; and Midgette, Anne


Schick, Fred, and Schick, Jeanne


Schick, Jeanne


2000 2.7810 Can you identify these people? The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine), 11(4)(October/December):15. [Photograph submitted.]


**Schicketanz, Dale**


**Schieffelin, Edward**

1988 2.9487 *History of the discovery of Tombstone, Arizona; as told by the discoverer, Edward Lawrence Schieffelin* (Ben T. Traywick, ed.). [No place]: Red Marie’s, 39 pp.


**Schiel, James**


**Schiffgen, Marion**


**Schindler, Kevin**

2007 2.11385 Riding to the rim; the early bicycle rides from Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (April):57.

**Schiner, Lok**


**Schlagintweit, Robert von**


Schlegel, [Carl W.]

1917 2.15228  *Schlegel's German-American families in the United States; genealogical and biographical; illustrated.* New York Edition, Edition De Luxe, Volume II. New York: American Historical Society, 402 [408] pp. [See "Florence Edith (Clinton) Sutro", pp. 34-43. [See p. 37, Mr. and Mrs. Theodor Sutro "explored almost every State and Territory in the Union . . . in the south penetrating the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona, which, before Mrs. Sutro, few women had ventured to reach." (entire pertinent note)]

Schlenz, Mark A.


1993 2.5697  *Exploring the Southwest's Grand Circle.* Santa Barbara, California: Companion Press, in cooperation with Grand Circle Association, Multiple Language edition, 48 pp. [Spanish/French/German/Japanese texts in one volume; contents, section headings, and legends in English.]

Schlesinger, Arthur M.


Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr., and Israel, Fred L.

2000 2.7301  (senior consulting ed., and general ed.) *Grand Canyon experiences; chronicles from National Geographic.* Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, 107 pp. [Reprinting of two articles from *National Geographic Magazine*: Kolb and Kolb (1914) and Adams (1921); text reset. 1st printing copy of book purchased November, 1999. "This work is neither endorsed by, nor sponsored by, nor affiliated with the National Geographic Society or any of its publications." Catalogued as "Juvenile" but hardly so.]


Schmid, Max, and Höh, Rainer

1999 2.7811  *Canyonlands; Arizona, Colorado, New Mexiko, Utah.* Luzern: Reich Vlg., 190 pp. [In German.]

Schmidt, E. C.

Canyon” encountered a rise in flow from the Little Virgin River, the waters of which had the effect of cleaning scale from boilers.]

Schmidt, Jeremy

1999 2.5698 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, p. 5. [Excerpt as filler, from Schmidt (1993, Grand Canyon National Park; a natural history guide [see Part 19 or 21 of bibliography]).]

1999 2.5699 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, p. 95. [Excerpt as filler, from Schmidt (1993, Grand Canyon National Park; a natural history guide [see Part 19 or 21 of bibliography]).]

1999 2.5700 From Anasazi to aircraft; the lure of the vanished world is strong and mysterious. In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 229-239. [Reprinted from Schmidt (1993, Grand Canyon National Park; a natural history guide [see Part 19 or 21 of bibliography]).]

1999 2.5701 Temples to water; some memories are forever. In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 249. [Reprinted from Schmidt (1993, Grand Canyon National Park; a natural history guide [see Part 19 or 21 of bibliography]).]

Schmidt, John C.

2004 2.12803 Heading downstream: College of Natural Resources graduation 2004. In: Aquatic, watershed, and earth resources; learning, discovery, outreach. Utah State University, College of Natural Resources, First Biennial Report, July 2004, p. 18. [Commencement address.]

Schmidt-Nielsen, Knut


Schmitz, David


Schmitz, Gary


Schmollinger, Steve


Schmutz, DeWayne, and Schmutz, Shirley  

Schneider, Adolph  

Schneider, Katherine  

Schneider-Hector, Dietmar  

Schniewind, Garrett  

Schoenenberger, Peter, and Schoenenberger, Paula  

Schofield, J. M.  

Schönichen, W.  

Schoolcraft, Henry R.  
Discoveries on the Gila, Colorado, and Rio del Norte—Expedition of Coronado—Conquest of New Mexico.” (pp. 21-40).]

Schott, Charles A.


Schott, Kristen

2008 2.12264 Miss Rodeo Nebraska 2008 Kristen Schott; “Oh, the places you will go!” Miss Rodeo Nebraska Association, (Fall):1-2. [Grand Canyon Railway and Grand Canyon, in passing.]

Schreiber, Emile

1934 2.9674 A travers l’Amérique de 1934 (voir les numéros des 18 et 25 août, 1er et 8 septembre). L’Illustration (Paris), 189(4776)(15 September):84-85. [N.B.: Aerial photograph of “Un village indien . . . en bordure de l’immense crevasse du Grand Cañon du Colorado” (pp. 84-85) is one of the Hopi mesas; another photograph, “Porteurs indiens à l’arrivée à l’hôtel du Grand Cañon” (p. 85) is at the Watchtower at Desert View.]

Schreier, Jim, and Wall, Russ


Schroeder, Albert H.


Schroeder, Susan


2009 2.12387 From the Executive Director. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association member newsletter), 15(3)(Fall):3.

2010 2.13273 From the Executive Director. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1)(Spring):2.

2010 2.14168 From the Executive Director. Staying connected. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association members newsletter), 16(2)(Summer):2.

2010 2.14590 From the Executive Director: In an artistic place. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):2.

2010 2.15026 From the Executive Director: Making a difference. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4)(Winter):2.

2011 2.15205 From the Executive Director: Serving the greater good. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1)(Spring):2.
2011 2.15936 From the Executive Director; Grand Canyon touchpoints. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3)(Fall):2

2011 2.16315 From the Executive Director; Stewardship. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4)(Winter):2.

Schroedl, Judy


Schruers, Fred, and Chavkin, Dan


Schubert, Frank N.


Schuchert, Charles


Schuhmacher, Eugen


Schullery, Paul


2001 2.8612 America's national parks; the spectacular forces that shaped our treasured lands. New York: DK Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed., 408 pp. (A Tehabi Book.) [Title-page carries imprint stating only "Discovery Channel".]
Schultheis, Rob


Schulthess, Emil, and Widmer, Sigmund


Schumann, Roger


Schuppert, Thomas


Schwalbe, B.

Schwahn, P.

Schwan, Marie
1999 2.9144 Grand Canyons, Grand Creator. Journey (Sisters of St. Joseph of Medaille), (Fall).

Schwartz, Cornelia
1984 2.11037 That’s my sky! Orion (Orion Nature Quarterly), (Winter).

Schwartz, David
2008 2.11702 Closing up shop; for more than a century, the Verkamp family has run an eponymous gift shop in the South Rim of the Canyon; this month, the doors close forever. In: The Journal [section]. Arizona Highways, 84(9)(September):6.

Schwartz, Jeniver L.
2011 2.15315 Bigger river man; Slovenian superswimmer Martin Strel wants to tackle the Colorado. In: Dispatches [section]. Outside, (June):38. [Table of Contents, p. 6, gives item as "Epic: Amazon swimmer Martin Strel tackles the mighty Colorado for world peace". Trip to begin May 6 at Glen Canyon Dam.]

Schwartz, Oliver H.
no date 2.16491 History of CCC Camp NP-3-A; Company 818; Grand Canyon, Arizona. Phoenix. [1936? Mimeographed.] [Civilian Conservation Corps.]

Schwartz, Seymour I.

Schwarz, Ted

Schwatka, Frederick
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Type</th>
<th>Citation Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1882</td>
<td>Scobel, A.</td>
<td>Nordamerika; Mexico, Mittelamerika und Westindien; kommerziell, politisch und statistisch. Leipzig: Metzger und Wittig, 148 pp. [See pp. 11-12.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1913</td>
<td>Scott, C. S.</td>
<td>The Grand Canyon; a Phoenix man has at last discovered what the big gorge is good for. Arizona, 3(August):8. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1913</td>
<td>Scott, C. S.</td>
<td>Phoenix man discovers wht the big Grand Canyon is good for. Santa Fe Magazine, 7(10)(September):41-42.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>Scott, David, and Armagnac, Alden P.</td>
<td>London Bridge comes to America; taking apart a famous span and rebuilding it in Arizona is giving engineers the world’s biggest &quot;jigsaw puzzle&quot;. Popular Science, 193(3)(September):68-71.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>Scott, Derek</td>
<td>&quot;All the best camera angles were in five feet of water.” American Cinematographer, 52(11):1122-1125, 1150, 1166-1167, 1174.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Scott, Gus


Scott, John M.


Scott, James E.


Scott, Keri


Scott, Robert


Scott, Sandra


[Scott, Sandra, and Spamer, Earle E.]


Scott, Tracy


Scoyen, Eivind T., and Taylor, Frank J.

Sealock, Richard B., and Seely, Pauline A.


Searcy, Paula Marie


Searcy, Paula, and Berezenko, Nick


Seargeant, Helen Humphreys


1959 2.5734 Mooney Falls. Arizona Highways, 35(8)(August):18-28, 40, back cover. [Contents, p. 5, adds subtitle, ”A visit to Supailand and how spectacular falls were named.”]
[cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 26] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42]

[cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82]
[cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119]
[cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9]

Searl, C. C.

[cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119]
[cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82]

Sears, Alfred Francis

1892 2.13405 [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, ”Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes”.] American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 26(523):332-339.

Seavey, Charles A.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Count</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation</td>
<td>Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seglund, W.


Seidel, Miriam


Seidenberg, Robert


Seliga, Todd


Semmelmann, Elizabeth

2001 | 2.8613 | A photographer's obsession; the willingness to live and die for good art. Flagstaff Live!, (October 11-17):10. |

Semple, Ellen Churchill


Senecah, Susan Louise

Environmental Advocacy. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Humanities Center, pp. 203-223.

Senegačnik, Jurij

2007 2.12055 Spust v Veliki kanjon. Planinski Vestnik (Ljubljana, Slovenia), 112(1)(January):45-48. [In Slovenian.]

2008 2.12015 Veliki kanjon. Geografski Obzornik (Ljubljana, Slovenia), 55(1/2):cover, 3-9. [In Slovenian.]

Senior, Jeanie

2006 2.12336 Around the world and back; Mary Jean Lord still enjoys seeing how people live in foreign lands. Klickitat (Klickitat Public Utility District, Klickitat County, Washington), (May):4-5. [Includes notes about Grand Canyon rafting trip.]

Ser, Edward Evertt


Seton, Grace Gallatin


Setzler, Grady


Severance, Mark Sibley


Severson, Ed


Sexton, Grover F.

1925 2.5753 The Arizona sheriff (illustrated by Benton H. Clark). [No place]: Studebaker Corporation of America, 47 pp. [“The Sheriff” automobile, Studebaker Big 6 Duplex-Phaeton.]
Seymour, Catryna Ten Eyck


Seymour, E. L. D.


Seymour, Tryntje

2001 2.8615 [Remarks.] In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous; Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 73-74. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

Shacoehis, Bob

1992 2.5755 Toss me up! Throw me down! Outside, 17(10)(October):7, 78-85, 198, 200-209. (Photographs by Dugald Bremner.) [River running.]

Shaffer, Karen A., and Greenwood, Neva Garner


Shaffer, Marguerite S.


Shah, Diane K., and Lord, Mary

1978 2.5757 Cleaning up the canyon. Newsweek, 91(April 17):74. |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

Shaler, Barton


2001 2.8437 A tale of two rivers. Hidden Passage (Grand Canyon Institute), no. 8 (Fall), p. 4.

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate


Shaler, Sophia P.


Shalnev, V. A., and Oleynikov, D. V.


Shangle, Robert D.


Shangle, Robert D., and Lewis, Paul M.


Shanholtzer, Patty


Shanks, Barbara


Shanks, Ralph, and Shanks, Lisa Woo (ed.)


Shannon, Joe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shapiro, Michael</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.16932</td>
<td>Beneath the rim. <em>In: O'Reilly, James, Habegger, Larry, and O'Reilly, Sean (eds.), The best travel writing, 2011; true stories from around the world.</em> Palo Alto, California: Solas House, Inc., pp. 109-127. (Travelers' Tales.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp, Sara S.</td>
<td>1903</td>
<td>2.9876</td>
<td><em>The twenty-one wonders of the world; with illustrations of the fourteen existing subjects.</em> Denver: Williamson-Haffner Engraving Co.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sharpe, C. F. Stewart

1938  2.14893  What is soil erosion?  *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 286*, 84 pp.  [Grand Canyon, see pp. 80-81.]

Sharpe, Mike


Shaum, J. J.


Shaver, C. E.


Shaver, W. Waldo

1977  2.8741  *Notes from a pioneer’s journal; selections of stories of events in the daily life of an early Scout Executive in the Boy Scouts of America*.  [Denver]: [W. Waldo Shaver], 178 pp.  [Cover title: *A pioneer's journal of scouting stories*.]  [See “Grand Canyon under First Class Council supervision”, pp. 84-86; but only anecdotal notice of Grand Canyon, p. 84.]

Shaw, George H.

1996  2.12159  Message from the Chair.  *Union College, Geology Department Newsletter*, no. 70 (November):1-2.  [Includes notice of trips as a boatman on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Shaw, Monica


Shea, Gregory P., and Gunther, Robert

Shea, John Gilmary


Shealey, Tom


Shearin, Laura


Shearing, Graham

2006 2.12642  Andy’s not the only one; Carnegie Mellon’s art school enters a new century. Pittsburgh Quarterly, (Fall):56-58, 125-126. [See p. 126, passing reference to Don Celendar request to H. J. Heinz Co. to fill Grand Canyon with ketchup. “Andy” refers to Andy Warhol.]

Shelby, Ward

1928 2.7814  Straight from the shoulder. Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest, 7(2)(August):7. [Grand Canyon from the air.]

Sheldon, W. L.

1893 2.16719  Ethical Society, St. Louis. The Conservator (Philadelphia), 4(2)(April):28. [Note of lecture in popular science given: “Geology; or, the Grand Cañon of the Colorado”, by William B. Potter. (no further note)]

Shelley, Mortimer M.

1865 2.14790  (ed. and proprietor) Shelley’s U. S. railway, steam navigation and mining guide, of Colorado, Utah, Idaho, Montano [sic], Nevada, California, Oregon, Washington, New Mexico and Arizona, giving the names of all rail road, steamboat and stage routes, the fares, number of miles from place to place, the names of all cities, towns, villages and stations from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. also, the names of mining companies with their capital and addresses. Corrected monthly. New York: Shelley’s Publishing House, [52] pp. [Cover title: Shelley’s U. S. railway, steam navigation and mining guide to the gold regions. September, 1865.] [See general route notes: “Los Angeles to La Paz, Arizona”; with additional notes on mileages beyond La Paz.]

Shelsé, Ronne C.

Shelton, Charles E.


Shepherd-Lanier, Claire


Sheridan, D.


Sheridan, Thomas E.


Sherk, Katrina


Sherman, James E., and Sherman, Barbara H.


Sherman, John Dickinson (Mrs.)


Sherman, Leonard Dewitt


Shields, Kenneth D., Jr.


Shine, J.

Shinn, Charles H.

1922 2.14875 California and forestry. I. University of California Chronicle, 24(4)(October):442-449. [See p. 444: “Among the persons who delivered lectures to the young Sierra Club in 1892 and 1893 were . . . Major Powell, of the Geological Survey, who told of the ‘Grand Canyon of the Colorado;’ . . . .” (entire note)]

Shirakawa, Yoshikazu


Shirley, J. E.


Shive, Ian

2008 2.11544 Beneath the surface; at Lake Mead National Recreation Area, park rangers explore sunken treasures that reveal America’s past. National Parks, 82(4):26-.

Shoemaker, Eugene M. [Gene]


Shofstall, W. P.

no date 2.5781 Arizona guide; for elementary schools. [No imprint?], 77 pp.

Sholes, Charles H.

1944 2.8742 Three merry vagabonds. Cynthiana, Kentucky: Hobson Book Press, 297 pp. [Includes chapters on Boulder Dam and vicinity.]

Sholl, Arthur L.


Shonts, Marguerite

Shore, Debra


1995  2.5783  Where the deer and the presidents play. *Outside*, 20(5):120-121. ["From the ranger desks at our national parks, spectacular questions posed by a curious citizenry"; *i.e.*, misinformed visitors.]

Short, Vaughn


1994  2.5785  *Two worlds; recollections of a river runner* (illustrated by Joanna Coleman). Tucson: Two Horses Press, 166 pp. [Harbound and paperbound states.]  

2000  2.7519  *A step and a half; the trials and tribulations of Vaughn Thomas Short*. [Tucson: Two Horses Press].

Short, Vaughn, and Steiger, Lew

2009  2.12438  Vaughn Short. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 22(3)(Fall):1, 26-35. [Interview.]

Shoshone [pseudonym]


1895  2.15321  The outing of six.—II. Columbine and clematis, trout and more trout. *Forest and Stream*, 45(10)(September 7):202-203. [Includes Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.]

1897  2.15991  Tim, hic jacet.—III. In: The Sportsman Tourist [section]. *Forest and Stream*, 48(6)(February 6):102. [Part of a serialized feature; other parts have different titles and do not pertain to this bibliography. This part relates to activities on Kaibab Plateau.]

Shoumatoff, Alex


Showalter, Katie

2005  2.10253  Hayduke hikes! An 812-mile effort to revive the spirit, if not the tactics, of the West's most notorious monkey-wrencher. *In: Dispatches; Wild Roads* [section]. *Outside*, 30(March):42. [Hayduke Trail.]
Showalter, William Joseph


Shrayer, Maxim D.


Shuford, Jeanne


Shull, Carol D.

1994 2.14615 National Register of Historic Places; notification of pending nominations. Federal Register, (December 8). [Includes Desert View Watchtower Historic District, Grand Canyon National Park (listed only).]


Shute, Nancy

1988 2.7816 Canyon pioneers; Harvey Butchart, the grand master. Outside, 13(10):39.

1988 2.7817 Canyon pioneers; John Annerino, the answer man. Outside, 13(10):40.

2011 2.16629 If we only had wings. National Geographic, 220(3)(September):cover, 66-79. [Cover title: “Can We Fly?” See p. 76, photo of Patrick de Gayardon soaring in nylon wing suit over Grand Canyon, and reference to Yves Rossy jet-powered body flight over Grand Canyon.]

Siber, Kate

2009 2.12402 A grand initiation; entering the cult of the Grand Canyon river runner. Inside/Outside Southwest, 12(6)(June):cover, 5, 8-11. [“For an expanded version visit InsideOutsideMag.com” (p. 11).]

Siberts, Lucella


Sibley, George

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Source Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12619</td>
<td>The day of the thousand thousand-foot waterfalls. <em>Grand Canyon River Runner</em>, no. 9 (Fall):10-11. [Reprinted from <em>Mountain Gazette</em>.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Siciliano, Samuel A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Source Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Sides, Hampton**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Source Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Siegel, Dick**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Source Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Siegel, Gilbert**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Source Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Sielmann, Heinz**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Source Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Sienkiewicz, Henryk**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Source Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ISBN</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sierra**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2.5794</td>
<td>The Sierra Club Bulletin; 100 years of activism and adventure.</td>
<td><em>Sierra</em>, 78(5)(September/October):54-86 (see &quot;Grand Canyon; no bullets through the heart&quot;, pp. 62-63).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>2.5795</td>
<td>Where in the wild are you?</td>
<td><em>Sierra</em>, 81(2)(March/April):cover, 4, 66-70, 84. (See cover, 4, 67.) [Photo contest.] [Havasu Creek.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sierra Club**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Sierra Ron, Marko**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Sieve, Jerry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Simmons, G., and Simmons, V.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Simmons, George**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Simmons, Ralph B.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Simmons, Virginia McConnell**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Key</td>
<td>Title and Author(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.14353</td>
<td>(primary authors) <em>Colter Hall; Victor Hall; historic structure report; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</em> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, School of Architecture and Planning, for U.S. National Park Service, variously paginated.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.15729</td>
<td>Simon, Lyle <em>Exploring the details of ten can’t miss American landmarks including the Statue of Liberty, Grand Canyon, and Empire State Building.</em> [No place]: Webster’s Digital Services, 208 pp. [An on-demand publication.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1919</td>
<td>2.5802</td>
<td>Simpich, Frederick <em>Acquiring a taste for Arizona.</em> Travel, 32(6):11-15. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Simpson, Elizabeth J.


1984 2.5808 Recollections of Phantom Ranch (photographed by Huey, George). Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [unpaginated, 24 pp. including covers]. [Format change.]

Simpson, Hank

1998 2.5809 Rolling on the river with the Museum of Northern Arizona. Flagstaff Live!, 4(8)(February 26-March 4):1, 3, 8-9, 25, 30. [Contents page gives title as, "Rolling on the river: Education and vacation with the MNA; whitewater, petroglyphs and the meaning of life."]


Simpson, J. M.


Simpson, James H.

1850 2.5811 Journal of a military reconnaissance from Santa Fe, New Mexico, to the Navajo country, made with the troops under the command of Brevet Lieutenant Colonel John M. Washington, chief of the 9th military department, and governor of New Mexico, in 1849. From: Crawford, George W., Report of the Secretary of War, communicating the report of Lieutenant J. H. Simpson of an expedition into the Navajo country in 1849; and also the report of Captain S. G. French relative to the road opened between San Antonio and El Paso del Norte. In: Reports of the Secretary of War, with reconnaissances of routes from San Antonio to El Paso . . .; also, the report of Capt. R. B. Marcy's route from Fort Smith to Santa Fe; and the report of Lieut. J. H. Simpson of an expedition into the Navajo country; and the report of Lieutenant W. H. C. Whiting's reconnaissances of the western frontier of Texas. U.S. 31st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 64, Serial 562, pp. 56-168. [Little Colorado River and lower Colorado River, see pp. 137-138.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2:
1588  The Grand Canyon  2012

pages 26, 77 | cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42 | FQ31:31 [volume] WAGNER-CAMP 184

[cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42]  HOWES S498  STORM 3789  WAGNER-CAMP 218

1852  2.5813  Narrative of a tour in the Navaho country in 1849. Minnesota Historical Society Annual. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26]  [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42]


1874  2.5815  The ruins to be found in New Mexico, and the explorations of Francisco Vasquez de Coronado in search of the Seven Cities of Cibola. Geographical Society of New York, Journal, 5:194-216 (Colorado River, see pp. 206-207).


Simpson, Mary


Simpson, William Haskell


1907  2.13355  To California along the Old Santa Fe Trail. School Science and Mathematics, 7(6)(June)(53):[in unpaginated advertisements section at end of issue].  [Also see illustrations on pp. 450, 501.]

[cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26]  [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42]

Sims, Billy R.

2005  2.10260  Stargazing; planets, stars, and other wonders of the night sky are easy to find and to observe—if you know where to look. Cooking Light, 19(3)(April):96-98, 102.  [Includes Grand Canyon Star Party.]

Sims, Richard

Sinclair, Jon  

Singh, P. J.  
2001 2.9592 A visit to the Grand Canyon Railway. *ISRS Quarterly Newsletter* (Indian Steam Railway Society, New Delhi), no. 6 (Summer).

Singleton, Esther  

1908 2.16566 (collector, ed.) *Great rivers of the world; as seen a described by famous writers*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 358 pp. [See “The Colorado”, by Henry Gannett, pp. 28-33.]

Sioli, Paolo  
1883 2.13710 (compiler) *Historical souvenir of Eldorado County, California; with illustrations and biographical sketches of its prominent men and pioneers*. Oakland, California: Paolo Sioli, 272 pp. [See biographical sketch of Joseph T. Blundell, pp. 234-235; p. 234, notice of lower Colorado River.]

Sitterly, Charles Fremont  
1922 2.15894 (ed.) *Henry Anson Buttz; his book; lectures, essays, sermons, exegetical notes. Volume I. Parts I and II*. New York and Cincinnati: The Methodist Book Concern, 250 pp. [See p. 25: “One other supreme experience came to him when he turned with his life mate into the canyon of the Colorado. The wonderful Alps and the awful desert were here at last outdone and in silence and deep humility he discovered God as never before.” (entire note)]

Sitgreaves, Lorenzo  
1853 2.5820 Report of an expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers. Washington: Robert Armstrong, Public Printer, *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59, Serial 668*, 198 pp. + plates. [Farquhar (1953, p. 15) cites, “The plates in some copies do not conform to the lists.” The comment may pertain to both editions (1853, 1854), but Plate 14 was not published, thus adding confusion to some catalogues.]


1854 2.5822 Zuni and Colorado Rivers. *Western Journal and Civilian*, 12:331-337. [Farquhar 16b]

Sizemore, Joan


Sizer, Bill

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42]

Sjöberg, Fredrik


Sjöden, Eric


Sjoden, Sigmund, and staff

1985 2.5827 Boating . . . ten career counselling points. Hibernacle News, 1985:[33]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Skarstedt, Ernst


Skidmore, B. F.

1916 2.14481 Santa Fe colonization work and the aid extended to settlers. Santa Fe Magazine, 10(10)(September):41-43.

Skidmore, Ryan


Skinner, Bob, and Skinner, Sherie

no date 2.10080 Canyon rim shotz. [No place]: Bob and Sherrie Skinner. [Calendar, first produced 2004; also known as the "Potty Calendar", images of portable toilets along the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Produced on demand in varied formats. Individual copies may have 12 or 16 months, and may begin on any month of a year.]
Skinner, C. M.

1902 2.5828 [Remark in "Comments" section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 112. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]

Skinner, Constance Lindsay


Skinner, Emory Fiske

1908 2.16025 Reminiscences. Chicago: Vestal Printing Co., 358 pp. [See p. 313.]

Skinner, H. C.


Skinner, John R.

1985 2.5830 The Grand Canyon . . . from the top down. Westways, 77(6):56-59. [Ellipsis is part of title; conjoined with article by Martin Litton (q.v.).]

Skinner, Kathryn


Skinner, Peter

2009 2.12237 Jon Ortner; canyon wilderness of the Southwest. Rangefinder, (April):. [Photographer Jon Ortner.]

Skinney [or Skinny]

1923 2.13728 Seeing Arizona a la Lardner. Santa Fe Magazine, 17(12)(November):42-43. [Item signed, "Skinney, the Ticket Clerk" [sic].]

Skinny [or Skinney]

1922 2.13736 Wild dudes I have met at Grand Cañon. Santa Fe Magazine, 17(1)(December):50-51. [Item signed, "Skinny, the Ticket Clerk" [sic].]

Skrenda, Alfred, and Juergens, Isabel

Slade, Harold E., and Ferguson, W. E.


Slayton, Robyn


Sleicher, John A.


Sliker, E. A.


Sloan, Dorothy L.


Sloan, Lester

1984 2.5836 The long hike; one couple's determined (and foot-blistering) trek through the Grand Canyon. Black Enterprise, 14(11)(June):266, 268. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43]

Sloan, Richard E.

1932 2.5837 Memories of an Arizona judge; former justice of the Supreme Court and the last territorial governor of Arizona. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 250 pp. GUIDON 549
Slocum, Bette


SLP, Inc.


Smalley, George Herbert


Smart, Charles

1870  2.5840  Reports on barracks and hospitals. *U.S. War Department Circular 4*.

Smart, Ted, and Gibbon, David


Smedley, Edward; Rose, Hugh James; and Rose, Henry John

1845  2.15409  (eds.) *Encyclopaedia metropolitana; or, Universal dictionary of knowledge, on an original plan: comprising the twofold advantage of a philosophical and an alphabetical arrangement, with appropriate engravings. Volume XIV. (Miscellaneous and Lexicographical, Vol. 1.)* London: B. Fellowes, F. and J. Rivington, Duncan and Malcolm, Suttaby and Co., E. Hodgson, J. Dowding, G. Lawford, J. M. Richardson, J. Bohn, T. Allman, J. Bain, S. Hodgson, F. C. Westley, L. A. Lewis, T. Hodges, and H. Washbourne; Oxford: J. H. Parker, and T. Laycock; and Cambridge: J. and J. J. Deighton, 806 pp. [See under "America" (pp. 386-500), Chapter 3, "Spanish Possessions" (p. 435 ff), p. 437: "The Río Colorado, or Red river, is a river of California, which flows into the gulf of that name. Its appellation is derived form the colour of its water, which is to be ascribed to the rains falling upon a soil of red clay. Its course, which is generally form N. E. to S. E. or W., may be estimated at 600 miles, and it is capable of a navigation to a considerable extent. The river Gille [Gila] flows into it, between which and the Colorado, previous to their junction, the country is described to be an upland desert; afterwards, and on the opposite side, it is considerably cultivated and fertile." (entire item)] [Encyclopaedia Metropolitana.]

Smestad, Greg Bernal-Mendoza [Smestad, Greg P.]

Smet, P. de


Smith, Alson J.


Smith, Annick


Smith, Barry, and Varzi, Achille C.

2000 2.10643 Fiat and bona fide boundaries. *Philosophy and Phenomenological Research,* 60(2)(March):401-420. [See p. 405: "Consider the Grand Canyon. That part of its boundary which serves as (virtual) lid, separating it from the body of air above it, is a fiat boundary: it corresponds to no physical discontinuity." (entire note)]

Smith, Beatrice Scheer


Smith, Brad

2001 2.8174 *First to journey through the Grand Canyon: the life story of James White.* Cochise, Arizona: Brad Smith, 28 pp. ["First edition. First printing. Limited to 100 signed and numbered copies."] FORD 73g FQ30:258

Smith, Brian


Smith, Buckingham [Smith, Thomas Buckingham]

1857 2.5845 *Coleccion de varios documentos para la historia de la Florida y tierras adyacentes. Tomo 1.* Londres: Trübner y compañía, 208 pp. [Winship (1896, p. 612) remarked, "Only one volume was ever published."] [See p. 3, reference to "rio de Buena Guia".]

1929 2.5846 *Relation that Alvar Nunez Cabeca de Vaca gave of what befel the armament in the Indias whither Panphilo de Narvaez went for governor (from the years 1527 to 1537) when with three comrades he returned and came to Sevilla.* Printed from the Buckingham Smith translation of 1871. [San Francisco: Grabhorn Press], 122 pp.

1966 2.5847 *Relation of Nunez Cabeza de Vaca* (translated by Buckimham Smith). Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms, 300 pp. on microfilm. (March of America Facsimile Series, no. 9.) [Reprinted from a printing made in New York, 1871; a revision of Smith's translation, privately printed in Washington, 1851, in turn made from the first part of the 2nd Spanish ed., *La relacion y comenarios del governador Aluar nunez*
cabeca de vaca, de lo acaescido en dos jornadas que hizo a las Indias, printed at Valladolid, 1555). First ed. published at Zamora in 1542.

**Smith, Clarence M.**


**Smith, Cora A.**


**Smith, Dama Margaret (Mrs. White Mountain) [Smith, Mrs. White Mountain]**


1940 2.16326 "Old Bill Ashurt’s kid". *Desert Magazine*, 3(8)(June):3-5. [Henry Ashurst. Item signed as "Mrs. White Mountain Smith".]


**Smith, Dave**


**Smith, Dean**


Legends of the lost. Arizona Highways, 70(2)(February):..


Legends of the lost; gold! In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 119-124. [Reprinted from Smith (1994).]


Smith, Dean, and Weiss, Kateri


Smith, DeWayne

[One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".].] Playboy, 24(11)(November):11. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue. N.B.: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Smith, Drifter

...a 10 or 12 foot raft is "a little small for the Canyon". Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2)(May):25. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

...a bit inconsistent to rename the Rapid ... “ In: Flipped out—letters to GCPLBA [section]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):35. [Georgie Rapid. Ellipses are part of subsection title.]


Fun with history. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 16(3)(Fall):35-37. [Deer Creek.]

(compiler) Unlikely stories. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3)(Fall):46-49. "[Out of the Past 100 years ago—May 23, 1903—"Wild Man" of the Grand Canyon"; "Excerpt from \`Archaeological Coverups\" [the 1909

2005 2.10423 Prez blurb. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 18(3)(Fall):2-5. [Item signed "Drifter"].

Smith, Dwight L.


Smith, Dwight L., and Crampton, C. Gregory


Smith, E. Quincy

1911 2.13097 Travels at home and abroad. Volume II; The second trip to Jamaica, the California trip, the bond sale trip. New York and Washington: Neale Publishing Co., 169 pp. [See pp. 91-95.]

Smith, Edwin Burritt


Smith, Frank


Smith, Gardner, and Reitz, Robert

2003 2.9774 In considerable style; the sketch trips of Frank Reaugh. Including a complete transcript of the 1921 trip and a gallery of clippings. Stephenville, Texas: Moccasin Rock Press, 18th ed., 169 pp., plates. [Apparently produced on demand.]

Smith, Gary


Smith, George M.


Smith, Geraldine


Smith, Gregory B.


Smith, Gusse Thomas


Smith, Harrison


Smith, Ida


Smith, J. B.


Smith, J. Russell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Smith, Jack Beale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date 2.15839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991 2.15840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001 2.8696</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Smith, James</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Smith, James N.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Smith, Jedediah</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1827 2.5872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1828 2.5873</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Southwest expedition of Jedediah S. Smith; his personal account of the journey to California, 1826-1827 (ed., introduction by George R. Brooks). Glendale, California: A. H. Clark Co. **FORD 22**

Smith, Joel

2008 2.16834 More than one: Sources of serialism. *Princeton University, Art Museum, Record*, 67:2, 8-29. [See pp. 22-23, including Timothy O’Sullivan photos along lower Colorado River.]

Smith, John Y. T.


Smith, Julian


Smith, Katharine Louise


Smith, L. Eaton


Smith, Latimer


Colorado River to lower Tuna. Includes facsimile of Kolb’s signed Liability Release/Photo Release form.]

Smith, Leonard S.

1914  2.16098  [Discussion.] In: Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 77(December):1040-1049.

Smith, Mary


Smith, Melvin T.


Smith, Mike


Smith, Muriel W.


Smith, Paul F.

Smith, Philip M. [Smith, Phil]


Smith, Philip M., and Belknap, Buzz


Smith, Robert Elmer


Smith, Robert J.


Smith, Robert L.

1983 2.7820 Fred Harvey. *Motor Coach Age*, 35(8-9)(August/September):cover, 3-34. [Mostly the entire issue devoted to the history of Fred Harvey transportation at Grand Canyon. Cover is page 1.]

Smith, Ron


Smith, Sherry L.


Smith, Stan, and Griffin, Fred


Smith, Thomas G.


Smith, Thomas W.

1873 2.16084 [Correspondence.] *In: Utah News* [section]. *Latter-Day Saints’ Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 35(48)(December 2):764. (From *Deseret News.*) "Thomas W. Smith wrote from Pahreah, Oct. 15, as follows:—'Brother John L. Blythe and David Bennett, two of the Arizona missionaries, myself and son, have just completed a ferry boat on the Colorado river, for the benefit of the Arizona mission and the public in general.'" (entire note of pertinence)

Smith, Uriah


1902 2.13532 *De Forende Stater nationernes under; dets fortids, nutids og fremtids historie hvad de hellige Skrifter siger derom.* Battle Creek (Michigan), and Chicago: Review and Herald Publishing Co., and Oakland (California), Kansas City (Missouri), and New York: Pacific Press Publishing Co., 324 pp. [In Danish. Translated from the 3rd English revised ed. See p. 92.]

Smith, W. W.

1913 2.5886 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona and the river that made it—the Colorado.* [No imprint], 32 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43]

Smith-Graham, Marlene


Smithsonian Institution


Smith-Southwestern, Inc.

no date 2.5888 *Grand Canyon; a full color pictorial guide.* Terrell Publishing Co., Inc., 32 pp. [Also in 2.5889 French, 2.5890 German, 2.5891 Spanish, 2.5892 Japanese, and 2.5893 Chinese editions.]

no date 2.5889 *[Grand Canyon; a full color pictorial guide.]* Terrell Publishing Co., Inc., 32 pp. [In French translation.]

no date 2.5890 *[Grand Canyon; a full color pictorial guide.]* Terrell Publishing Co., Inc., 32 pp. [In German translation.]

no date 2.5891 *[Grand Canyon; a full color pictorial guide.]* Terrell Publishing Co., Inc., 32 pp. [In Spanish translation.]

no date 2.5892 *[Grand Canyon; a full color pictorial guide.]* Terrell Publishing Co., Inc., 32 pp. [In Japanese translation.]
no date 2.5893 [Grand Canyon; a full color pictorial guide.] Terrell Publishing Co., Inc., 32 pp. [In Chinese translation.]

Smythe, Donald


Smythe, William E.


Snow, Le Roi C.


Snow, Steven E.


Snow, Vicky


Snyder, Jacob


Snyder, Joel

Snyder, Terry


SOBEK’s International Explorers Society


Socolofsky, Homer E.; Edmunds, David; and Porter, Joseph C.


Sojourner, Mary

2005 2.12705 What was, what is, what will be: Corvid. Canyon Echo (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April):4.

Sokol, Marienka J.


Solomon, Maudie


Soltis, Bill


Soltz, David L.


Somerville, Mary


Sommer, Robin Langley

no date 2.8176 America the beautiful. New York: Metro Books (Robert Friedman Publishing Group), 304 pp. [Reprint. Copyright 1993 Brompton Books, Michael Friedman Publishing Group.]
Sommerville, Joseph
1886 2.15260 Report on the Library, 1883-84. From: Annual General Business Meeting. 13th November, 1884. In: Proceedings for Session 1884-85. (27th Session.) Geological Society of Glasgow, Transactions, 8(Part 1):189-190. ["Exchanges with other societies still continue, the most noteworthy additions from this source being those from America. I have great pleasure in making special reference to the excellent monograph on the Grand Canon District, by Captain Dutton . . . ."] (entire note of pertinence)]

Sonklar Edlen von Innstädten, Carl [Sonklar, Karl Albrecht]

Sonora Exploring and Mining Company

SoRelle, Rupert P., and Kitt, Charles W.
1911 2.16201 (compilers) Words; their spelling, pronunciation, definition and application. (Thoroughly revised and enlarged by Rupert P. SoRelle, 1911.) New York, Chicago, Boston, San Francisco, and London: Gregg Publishing Co., 162 pp. [See “Twenty-second Lesson—Homophonous Words”, pp. 50-51, which includes “canon”, “cañon”, and “cannon”, which includes the example (p. 51), “The grand cañon of the Colorado River in Colorado is an inspiring sight.” (entire note, sic)]

Sorgenfrei, Robert

Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge
1833 2.15410 The penny cyclopædia of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. Volume I. A-Andes. London: Charles Knight, 524 pp. [See in “America” (pp. 429-449), map (p. 431), and (p. 433) notice of “the almost unknown Rio Colorado, which enters the Bay of California” and in listing of Pacific rivers, “The Rio Colorado [length] unknown” (entire note).] [Penny Cyclopaedia.]

Souhrada, Cherie, and Souhrada, Dave

Soulé, Frank; Gihon, John H.; and Nisbet, James
1855 2.15458 The annals of San Francisco; containing a summary of the history of the first discovery, settlement, progress, and present condition of California, and a complete history of all the important events connected with its great city: to which are added,

Soulsby, L. H. M.


South, Marshall


Southall, Thomas W.


Southan, Jenny


Southern Arizona Bank and Trust Company


Southwest Pacific Railroad Company; and Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company


Southworth, Alvan S.


Spagna, Ana Maria


Spahn, Clint


Spamer, Earle E.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.5919</td>
<td>The Canyon Grand by any other name. <em>Nature Notes</em> (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(1)(Spring):7-9. [Includes box, &quot;... So, who did name the Canyon?&quot; Also see erratum, 13(2):7]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2004 | 2.9811 | *The Colorado River by the book; a seldom seen confession.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Fretwater Press, 8 pp. [*200 produced to mark the 2003 reprinting of *The Books of...*]*
the Colorado River and The Grand Canyon, A Selective Bibliography by Francis P. Farquhar and the publication of The Books of the Grand Canyon, The Colorado River River, The Green River and The Colorado Plateau, 1953-2003, A Selective Bibliography by Mike S. Ford’. 50 signed and numbered copies accompanied the slipcased ed. of the two books. N.B: Only one copy was signed with my middle initial; a lapsus in haste.—E.E.S. [For bibliographical cross-listing of copies accompanying slipcased sets, see notes with Item no. 1.218.]

2004 2.9895 "Did I ever tell you about the time the King of Belgium gave me a medal?" As reminded by Earle Spamer. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2)(April/June):9.


2006 2.10629 Other Grand Canyons; incarnations around the world and on other worlds. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(2)(March/April):24-25. [Also see response by Harry Lipkin, 12(4)(July/August):2-3.]


Spangler, Jerry D.


Spanke, Edward S.


Spaulding, Jonathan


Spearman, Rupert P.


Specht, F. A. C. von

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>2.5927</td>
<td>[Remark in “Comments” section.] In: <em>The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</em>. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 113. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.10362</td>
<td>An ace. <em>Topic Magazine</em>, no. 1 (Summer):. [In passing; B-17 flight in Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GUIDON 557

Spicer, Edward H., et al.

Spicer, Rockey
2004  2.9841  High wire; in one of the toughest construction jobs ever, steelworkers built a tramway across the Grand Canyon. American Heritage of Invention and Technology, 19(4)(Spring):34-38. [Bat Cave tram.]

Spiller, Robert E.; Thorp, Willard; Johnson, Thomas H.; and Canby, Henry Seidel

Spillman, Benjamin, and McMillen, Jared

Spillman, Robert

Spitzer, Leo

Spitzka, Edward Anthony

Splitter, Henry Winfield

Spofford, A. R., and Annandale, Charles
Sprague, Marshall, and the Editors of Time-Life Books


Sprang, Elizabeth


Sprayberry, Noble

2010 2.13291 Europe in America; a look at four landmarks transplanted from the Old Country. *American Profile* (April 11-17):4-6. [Includes London Bridge on Colorado River.]

Spring, Anselm, and Taylor, Mark A.


Spring, Joe

2009 2.12492 Check your head. *Outside*, (November):82. [John Wesley Powell included among others ranked according to formulas presented in Ben Sherwood’s *The Survivor’s Club* (2009). Regarding brain volume.]

Spring, John A.


Spurr, Stephen H.


Spurrier, Jeff

with cursory introduction by unsigned writer.]

Stacey, Joseph


[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43]

Stachelscheid, Joachim

2010 2.15735 *Mit der Cessna durch den Westen der USA; ein spannender Reisebericht*. [Norderstedt]: Books on Demand, GmbH, 72 pp.

Stackpole, George F.


Stager, Madge

2001 2.8616 Arizona odyssey; a scenic drive explores the state’s natural beauty, cultures and history. *Travel 50 and Beyond*, 12(4)(Fall):32-37.

Stahl, Richard G.


[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43]


Stainer, X.

1893 2.13757 A travers les États-Unis. Fin. *Revue des Questions Scientifiques* (Bruxelles), Series 2, 3(January):190-234. (”Voir la livraison de juillet 1892, pp. 122 et suiv.” [not pertinent to this bibliography]) [See pp. 218-231.]

Staley, Rebecca R., and Staley, Frederick A.


Stalter, Jennifer

Stalker, Laura


Stam, Cathy

2000 2.9084 Grand Canyon rafting trip. *On the Run* (South Coast Roadrunners Running Club, Orange County, California), (September):2-4.

Stampoulos, Linda L.


2008 2.12621 *Postcards of America; visiting the Grand Canyon; 15 historic postcards.* Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 17 cards total [15 postcards reproduced in black-and-white].

Stanard, Edwin O., Jr.


Standard Oil Company of California

no date 2.8446 *See your West.* [No place]: Standard Oil Company of California, [2], [60] pp. [1960s? This is an album designed to hold 30 of a collectible set of 60 photographic prints of the western contiguous U.S., Hawaii, and British Columbia. Each print in the series is mounted on a sheet which contains a descriptive text of the view in the print. The album is composed of title-page and (verso) check-list index of prints with locator map and directions for mounting the prints on the “Ad-Here Miracle Strip” adhesive tab that is affixed to the comb spine. The prints were distributed free by Standard Oil gasoline stations.]


Standard Stations, Inc.

1940 2.8744 *How to see the best in the West.* [No place]: Standard Stations, Inc., [28] pp. [See Arizona, pp. [14-15]; Nevada, pp. [22-23]; and spaces for regionally obtained gummed stamps, affixed on p. [28]-inside back cover.]

Stanford, Charles


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stanford, R. C.</strong></td>
<td>1938</td>
<td>2.14295</td>
<td>Arizona’s canyon. <em>In: Letters to the Editors. Life, 5(2)(July 11):2.</em> [Letter from the Governor of Arizona, one of three letters printed regarding an error in the June 27 issue that indicated the Grand Canyon is in the State of Colorado (other letters are from Clarence Budington Kelland and from the Mayor of Wickenburg, Arizona, Harold Sullivan. Editorial apology follows.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stanley, David</strong></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.16164</td>
<td>Folklore studies in Utah. *Folklore Historian, 20:*34-46. [See p. 35.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1890</td>
<td>2.5949</td>
<td>Colorado Cañon. *American Geographical Society, Journal, 22:*334-337. [From Stanton's notebook; with introductory paragraph and an interjection by unsigned author.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1890</td>
<td>2.5950</td>
<td>Col. Stanton’s recent descent of the Colorado River. *American Naturalist, 24:*463-466. [From Stanton's notebook; with introductory paragraph an an interjection by unsigned author. Reprinted from <em>The Evening Star</em> (Washington, D.C. newspaper). Introductory paragraph also notes that the account was given to <em>The Republican</em> (Denver newspaper).] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7] [GOODMAN 921]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1890 2.13453 Through Great Granite Gorge. *The Railway Conductor*, 7(22)(November 15):792-793. [From Stanton (1890, *Scribner’s Magazine*). Author’s name given as "R. B. Stannon" [sic].]


1892 2.5952 Availability of the canyons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523):283-361, Plates 26-36. [N.B.: Plate 26 follows p. 361; other plates inserted within article.] [Includes “Discussion” by various authors, pp. 332-361: Sears, Alfred Francis (pp. 332-339); Nichols, O. F. (pp. 339-342); Rowe, Samuel M. (p. 342); Early, John E. (pp. 342-344); Le Baron, J. Francis (pp. 344-349); Anderson, Latham (p. 349); Barlow, J. L. (pp. 349-351); Kingman, Lewis (pp. 351-355); and reply by Stanton (pp. 355-361).]


1893 2.5954 *The canyons of the Colorado River of the West, U.S.A.; three papers*. New York: The author. [Collected reprints of Stanton (1890, 1892, 1893).] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74]


**Stanton, William A.**


**Stapen, Canyce H.**


**Stark, John**


**Stark, John Thomas [Stark, Jack]**


**Starr, Kevin**


**Starrett, Kim**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2000 2.7825</td>
<td>Lost in the Canyon. <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):38. [Lost-item notice.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


|-------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|


Steadman, William E.
1969 2.5969 La tierra encantada; paintings and watercolors by Hurlstone Fairchild. Tucson: [no imprint], 160 pp. (Printed by Walker Lithographic Printing.) [Limited to 3,000 copies.]
FQ12A:215  FQ17:438  FQ23:313

Stearns, F. A.

Stearns, J. W.

Stebbins, Sara

Stechschulte, Nancy Stickels
1994 2.5972 The Detroit Publishing Company postcards: A handbook for collectors of the Detroit Publishing Company postcards; including checklists of the regular numbers, contracts, Harveys, miscellaneous art cards, the 50,000 series, sets, Little Photostine Journeys, mechanical postcards, the panoramas, and many others. Big Rapids, Michigan: N. S. Stechschulte.

Steck, George

Stecker, Elinor

Stedman, Ray C.
1995 2.12328 Isaiah: The salvation of the Lord. Adventuring Through the Bible (Peninsula Bible Church, Palo Alto, California), no. 23, 6 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
Steele, Dale


Steele, David M.


Steele, James W.


Steele, Rufus


1926 2.5980 The celestial circuit. A six-ring show that has been playing for centuries and is still going strong. *Sunset*, 56(May):24-26, 92-94. |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

Steer, Collis H.


Stegner, Page


[Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habetegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 19. [Excerpt as filler, from Stegner (1995).]

Revelation; it has never been easy to grasp the immensity of the Grand Canyon. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habetegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 25-34. [Reprinted from Stegner (1995).]

[Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habetegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 246. [Excerpt as filler, from Stegner (1995).]


Adios amigos; tales of sustenance and purification in the American West. Berkeley, California: Counterpoint (distributed by Publishers Group West), 206 pp.

Stegner, Wallace


Powell and the names on the Plateau. Western Humanities Review, 7:105-110. ["The present article forms a chapter in Mr. Stegner's forthcoming biography of Major John Wesley Powell."]


The scientist as artist: Clarence E. Dutton and the Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon District. In: "The most sublime of all earthly spectacles"; the Grand Canyon and two
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74]


**Stegner, Wallace, and Etulain, Richard W.**


**Steiger, Brad**


**Steiger, Lew**

1991 2.6009 We could have danced all night. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1)(February):2, 8-9. [Georgie White 80th birthday party.]


1994 2.6019 Sanderson and Sparks: Where it all started. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3)(Summer):1, 24-29, 32-34. [Jerry Sanderson and Tony Sparks interview; moderator Tim Whitney.]


1996 2.6025 Somewhat different stories; Rod Nash. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2):1, 31-46. [Interview.]


1997 2.6032 Lois Jotter Cutter (Brad Dimock, ed.). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4)(Fall):1, 28-37. [Interview.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>R750 Code</th>
<th>Author(s) and Title</th>
<th>Journal and Volume (Year)</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10561</td>
<td>[Preface.] In: Burke, Fred, Pitch ’til you win; Fred Burke in his own words. [No imprint], p. [vi].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10817</td>
<td>An oral history retraction.</td>
<td>Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 19(3)(Fall):2. [Correction to interview with Brad Dimock in BQR, 19(2).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Steiger, Lew, and Dimock, Brad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>R750 Code</th>
<th>Author(s) and Title</th>
<th>Journal and Volume (Year)</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Steiger, Lew [and Kolb, Emery]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>R750 Code</th>
<th>Author(s) and Title</th>
<th>Journal and Volume (Year)</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10806</td>
<td>Rescue!!</td>
<td>Grand Canyon River Runner, no. 2 (Spring):4-5. [&quot;From an interview with Emery Kolb, recorded at Kolb studio July 31, 1962. (Tape number 69 in the NPS archives at the South Rim Visitor Center.)&quot;]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Steiger, Lew, and Quartaroli, Richard D.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>R750 Code</th>
<th>Author(s) and Title</th>
<th>Journal and Volume (Year)</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
**Steiger, Lew, and Robertson, Jeff**


**Steiger, Lew, et al.**

**Steiger, Lew; Edwards, Dave; and Dimock, Brad**


**Stein, Pat H.**


**Stein, Rita**


**Steinbacher-Kemp, Bill**


**Steinberg, Ted**


**Stenroos, K. E.**


**Stensrud, E. M.**

1916 2.15092 *The Lutheran Church and California*. San Francisco: [no imprint], 287 pp. [See in chapter, ”How to Reach California; on the Southern Pacific”, pp. 276-282; specifically, “Grand Canyon”, pp. 278, 279.]

**Stephens, Frank**


**Stephens, Thomas**

1893 2.15464 *Madoc; an essay on the discovery of America by Madoc ap Owen Gwynedd in the twelfth century* (Llywarch Reynolds, ed.). London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 249+ pp. [Includes notices of lower Colorado River region, pp. 153-156.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stevens, Kim</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.14999</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Airport employees move into new housing. <em>TranSend (Arizona Department of Transportation)</em>, (February):10.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
Stevens, Nina Spalding

2.11078 Pilgrimage to the artist’s paradise. [Seen as an offprint(?) with cover title, Souvenir of a journey to the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the artist’s paradise; a story of a pilgrimate from New York City mad eby five artists and their friends, November, Nineteen Hundred and Ten. Written by Mrs. Nina Spalding Stevens. Chicago: Print of the Fine Arts Journal Press, pp. 105-117.] [Ca. 1911.]

Stevens, Payson R., and Kelley, Kevin W.


Stevens, Robert C.


Stevens, Thomas Wood


1902 2.6050 [Remark in "Comments" section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 115. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]

1940 2.6051 The entrada of Coronado. Albuquerque, New Mexico: __________,134 pp. (Coronado Cuarto Centennial Commission publication.) FQ9:577

Stevenson, Brooks


Stevenson, Gene


Stevenson, J. H.


Steward, John F.

1903 2.15911 Lost Maramech and earliest Chicago; a history of the foxes and of their downfall near the great village of Maramech; original investigations and discoveries. Chicago, New York, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 390 pp. [See pp. 9-10, recollection of a personal incident in “the cañons of the Colorado river.”]

Stewart, Audley D.


Stewart, D. M.


Stewart, Frank


Stewart, George R.


Stewart, Martha Clark

2010 2.14588 (as told to Ryan Krough) Cook a great meal in the backcountry. In: The life list; 2010. *Outside*, (September):70, 72. [Colorado River.]

Stickler, Samantha


Stieve, Robert


2010 2.13447 Something Grand; although El Tovar and the South Rim get most of the attention, the Grand Canyon Lodge and its rustic cabins make the north side equally impressive. If you factor in the quiet, the north side is even better. *Arizona Highways*, 86(6)(June):8.


**Stieve, Robert, and Whitney, Keith**


**Stiles, E.**


**Stiles, Helen J.**


**Stiles, Jim**

2001 2.8618 Meeting Ranger Riffie [sic]. In: *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous; Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 51-52. [Contributed by "Edie Eilander" (Eilender).]

**Stillion, Ann Marie**

1997 2.6057 Touching beauty; artists of the Colorado Plateau speak of their love for land and water. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(32)(October 30-November 5):cover, 11-13. [Cover and contents page (p. 3) give title as "Haunted by water".]


**Stirling, F. S.**


**Stirrup, Mark**


**Stitt, Merle E.**

Stix, Gary


Stocchero, Davide


Stocker, Joseph, and Tallon, James


Stocker, Joseph F.


Stockert, Drake

2010 2.14700 The joys of the obscure marathon XIV. On the Road (Illinois Valley Striders, Peoria), (March):[unpaginated]. [Includes note of visit to Grand Canyon.]

Stocking, George


Stoddard, Charles Augustus

1894 2.16498 Beyond the Rockies; a spring journey in California. New York: Charles Scribners’ Sons, 214+ pp. [See Chapter 8, “Through the Desert to Paradise”, which includes lower Colorado River region.]
Stoddard, John L.

no date 2.6070  Scenic America; the beauties of the western hemisphere. Chicago and London: Werner Co., 120 pp. [189-? date from Library of Congress Catalogue.]


1905 2.16172  John L. Stoddard’s lectures. Volume Five. [Paris. La Belle France. Spain.] Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 368 pp. [See in “La Belle France” (pp. 127-250); specifically, p. 203: "The route [through the Pyrenees] is the most difficult I ever traversed on a mule, save the descent into the Grand Cañon in Arizona." (entire note)] [Other eds.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Citations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>2.6088</td>
<td>[Short passage and illustrations of the Grand Canyon from John L. Stoddard's Lectures.] Boatman's Quarterly Review, 9(2):16, 48.</td>
<td>[Page 16 is untitled, with author attribution erroneously as James L. Stoddard. Page 48 is a separate but obviously related item, titled &quot;How to Control Crowding at Grand Canyon.&quot;]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stoddard, S. R.


Stoffel, Dan


Stoffle, Richard W.


Stone, Abraham

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stoner, Ruthie; Stoner, Jon; and Steiger, Lew</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12131</td>
<td>Ruthie Stoner. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 22(1)(Spring):1, 30-45. [Interview.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stoppani, Antonio</td>
<td>1876</td>
<td>2.13380</td>
<td>Il bel paese; conversazioni sulle bellezze naturali la geologia e la geografia fisica d'Italia. Milano: Tipografia e Libreria Editrice ditta Giacomo Agnelli, 488 pp. [See pp. 141-142; specifically note 6.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Storey, Joan, and Reece, Daphne E.**

1980  2.6096  *USA West; a travel guide to Hawaii, the Pacific states and the Southwest.*  South Yarra, Victoria, Australia: Lonely Planet Publication Party, Ltd., 572 pp.  [See pp. 401-405.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44]

**Story, Isabelle F.**


1941  2.6098  The unbelievable places.  *Independent Woman*, 20(March):70-72, 84-85.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44]


**Stott, L. N.**


**Stout, Wayne D.**

1944  2.13392  *Our pioneer ancestors; genealogical and biographical histories of the Cox-Stout families.*  [No imprint], 405 pp.  [Includes Arizona Strip.]

**Strange, Richard**


**Strange, Thomas Lumisden**

1874  2.13487  *The development of creation on the earth.*  London: Trübner and Co., 109 pp.  [See p. 46, notice of “Great Cañon of the Colorado, California” [sic], with brief description.  Source indicated as: "Dates and Data, 1, citing New Tracks in North America, by W. A. Bell."]

**Stratton, Dave**

Stratton, Deane


Stratton, Frank


Stratton, H. S.


Strauss, David


Street, Julian

1914  2.16730 *Abroad at home; American ramblings, observations, and adventures of Julian Street; with pictorial highlights by Wallace Morgan*.  New York: The Century Co., 517 pp.  [See p. 427, comment on Grand Canyon of the Colorado River (which Street has not seen), while traveling by rail through Colorado.]

1915  2.14772 [Comment on attempts to write about Grand Canyon.]  *In: Along the Trail [section]. Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(3)(February):72-73.  [From Collier’s Weekly.]

Streeter, J. C. (Mrs.)


Strel, Martin, and Sturm, Alexander

2012  2.16748 *Alles im Fluss*.  *Financial Times Deutschland*, (January 27):27.  [Interview with Martin Strel, swimmer. Includes photo of Strel swimming in Marble Canyon, with note of plan to swim the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Strembel, Harry L.

1915  2.16157 Garfield County; the southern extremities of the great Sevier valley very much unknown.  *In: Utah State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics, 2nd Report (for 1913-1914)*, pp. 108-110.  (“Tenth Report of State Bureau of Statistics”)  [See p. 109, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.  Also see p. 110: “It is quite assured that the State highway is to have its ultimate terminus at Bright Angel Point, on the north side of the Grand Canyon in Arizona, which is something like one hundred miles from the south end of the Sevier valley.  It is expected that by the end of the present year considerable progress shall have been made looking to the entire completion of the State highway.” (entire note)]
Streshinsky, Maria


Stricker, Milton


Stright, Mary L.


Strœhlin, Ernest  [Stroehlin, Ernest]

1903  2.15887  *Aux États-Unis; impressions de nature et souvenirs historiques; conférence faite le 26 février 1903 à l’Athénée pour la Séance Annuelle de la Société des Arts.*  Genève: Henry Kündig, 47 pp.  [See p. 19.]

Strong, Douglas H.


Strong, Jim


Strong, Josiah

1903  2.14417  Uncle Sam’s talks on our country.  III.—The underground wealth of the nation.  *Success* (New York), 6(March):147-148, 179.  [See p. 148, brief note of Grand Canyon, principally for "building stones suggest[ing] color schemes in architecture the possibilities of which have never yet been realized."]

Strutin, Michele


Stuart, Edwin

Stuart, Evelyn Marie


Stücke, Heinz
no date 2.11997 Ĉirkaǔ la mondo per biciklo [Around the world by bicycle]. [No imprint], 14 pp. [In Esperanto. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 14.]

Stuebner, Steve

Sturdevant, Glen E.


Sturgeon, Stephen


Sturm, Gary L., and Landgraf, Mark J.

Sturtevant, R. B.
Stutzenberger, Albert


Stuver, E.

1911 2.16965 The Los Angeles meeting of the American Academy of Medicine and of the American Medical Association.  *Denver Medical times and Utah Medical Journal*, 31(2)(August):55-56. [See p. 55: “We stopped two days in Colorado Springs and two days at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and were fully repaid for our time and efforts in both places.” (entire note)]

1918 2.16964 Dr. T. D. Crothers—An appreciation and a reminiscence.  *Western Medical Times* (Reno, Nevada), 37(11)(May):446-447. [See p. 447, passing reminiscence of discussion with Crothers sitting at the edge of Grand Canyon, on “philosophy, science, medicine and the ‘Great Beyond’ that lies before us in the hereafter.”]

Sugrue, T.


Sullivan, Bryan


Sullivan, Harold

1938 2.14297 Arizona’s canyon.  *In*: Letters to the Editors.  *Life*, 5(2)(July 11):2. [Letter from the Mayor of Wickenburg, Arizona, one of three letters printed regarding an error in the June 27 issue that indicated the Grand Canyon is in the State of Colorado (other letters are from R. C. Stanford, Governor of Arizona, and from Clarence Budington Kelland. Editorial apology follows.]

Sullivan, John


Sullivan, Maurice S.

1934 2.6114  *The travels of Jedediah Smith; a documentary outline including the journal of the great American pathfinder.* Santa Ana, California: Fine Arts Press, 195 pp. [See pp. 15, 27, 28, 145-147, 179; notes 29, 54; illustrations following p. 17; map.]  Howes S1127

1992 2.6115  *The travels of Jedediah Smith; a documentary outline, including his journal.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 195 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of Sullivan (1934). “The 1839 map by David H. Burr, probably based on a sketch or notes by Jedediah Smith, is omitted from this Bison Book edition because it could not be reproduced legibly.” (verso title-page)]  FQ21:363
Sullivan, Robert


Sulte, Benjamin

1913 2.12282 Les Canadiens sont partout! In: Masicotte, Édouard-Zotique (compiler, annotator) Anecdotes canadiennes suivies de Moeurs, coutumes et industries d'autrefois; mots historiques-miettes de l'histoire. Montreal: Librarie Beauchemin Ltd., 236 pp. [Reference to, but without mention of names, the Stanton Expedition's meeting of Felix Lantier in the Grand Canyon.]

Summerhayes, Martha


2010 2.17003 Excerpts from Martha (Dunham) Summerhayes taken by Gratia Dunyham Mahony from her book: Vanished Arizona; Recollections of the Army Life by a New England Woman by Martha (Dunham) Summerhayes. Dunham Singletery Family Connections, 7(1)(January 15):6-15. [Includes lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon.]

Sumner, Cid Ricketts


Sumner, David


Sumner, John C.


1996 2.6123  Letters concerning John Sumner [transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge]. Confluence, 3(2)(Spring):7-12. (From the Marston Collection, Huntington Library, San Marino, California.)

Sundeen, Mark


Sundstrom, Hal


Sunset Books, Editors


Sunset Books and Sunset Magazine, Editors


Sunset Magazine


Sunshine, Sonia


Supplee, Serena


Supplee, Serena, and Steiger, Lew


Suran, Bill [Suran, William C.], and Leake, Harvey


Suran, Bill [Suran, William C.], and Suran, Sibyl


Suran, Sibyl


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1996  2.6153 The road from Maine. *O’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 7(3):2-4. [Cameron and Bright Angel Trail.]


1999  2.7528 The little yellow butterfly. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine), 10(1)(January/March):3-4. [Edwin D. McKee and Barbara McKee.]


1999  2.6158 The Kolb natural bridge. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine), 10(3)(July/September):4-5. [Also see in the same number a letter from Harvey Butchart.]

1999  2.6159 The man who put the West on the map. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine), 10(3)(July/September):8-10. [Zane Grey.]


2001 2.7979 With the toss of a coin. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine), 12(1)(January/March):3-5. [Kolb brothers.]


Surhone, Lambert M.; Tennoe, Mariam T.; and Henssonow, Susan F.

2011 2.15732 (eds.) Historic places listings in Grand Canyon National Park. [No place]: Betascript Publishing, 84 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Sussmann, M. Hal


Sutherland, Laine


Sutphen, Debra


Sutro, Theodor


Sutter, Paul S.


Suttle, Betsy


Sutton, Ann, and Sutton, Myron

no date 2.6165 The American West; a natural history. New York: Random House, 270 pp. FQ11:396 FQ11B:158


Sutton, Brian

2008 2.11632  We’re number two. *In: Letters* [section]. *Outside*, (September):22. [Comment on article by Kevin Fedarko and Kurt Markus, "They call me ‘groover boy’," *Outside* (July); preceded by editors’ note.]

Sutton, H.


Svejda, Jim


Swagerty, W. R.


Swain, Donald C., and Nash, Roderick


Swain, Glenn

Swain, Linda


Swain, Robert B.; Montague, W. W.; and Rice, D. W. C.

1867 2.13544 Navigation of the Colorado River. Latter-day Saints’ Millennial Star (Liverpool), 29(51)(December 21):806-808. (From San Francisco Bulletin.) [Committee report pertaining to “the practicability of opening steamboat communication with Utah and Arizona by way of the Colorado river.”]

Swan, Chris


Swank, Wendell G.

1994 2.6174 About staff. In: Carr, John N. (collector), It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 97-98. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

Swanson, E. B.


Swanson, Fred [Swanson, Frederick H.]


Swanson, Frederick H.

2001 2.7980 (ed.) Dave Rust in Glen Canyon; a 1923 river diary. The Confluence (Colorado Plateau River Guides), no. 22 (February), pp. 10-14. [Ends at Lees Ferry.]

2006 2.10542 From Fred Swanson (author and editor). In: Beck, Cliff, From the last newsletter. Footprints, no. 14 (February):2. [Comments on the Rust Trail (Old Kaibab Trail).]

Swanson, Frederick H., and Anderson, Michael F.

2007 2.11425 Dave Rust; a life in the canyons. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 354 pp. FQ28:159

Swanton, W. I.


Swartz, Ted

**Sweat, Rebecca, and Johnson, Scott**


**Sweeney, J. Gray**


**Sweeny, Thomas William**


**Sweetser, M. F.**

1892 2.13135 *King’s handbook of the United States. Planned and edited by Moses King.* Buffalo, New York: Moses King Corporation, 939 pp. [See maps, pp. 8, 462; and “Arizona; the Apache State”, pp. 53-58.]

**Sweltzer, Paul**


**Swiatek, Julie**


**Swickard, Linda**

1993 2.6181 From the staff. *Regarding*: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (February):[1-2].

**Świętochowski, Andrzej** [Swietochowski, Andrzej]


**Swift, E. M.**

1991 2.6182 Simply grand; roughriding in the Grand Canyon can be both unbelievable and unforgettable. (photographs by Mark Gamba). *Sports Illustrated*, 75(1)(July 1):60-72, 74. [cited » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]

**Swift, Ernest**

### Swint, Mark

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.9330</td>
<td>Wet and wild at Echo Bay.</td>
<td><em>SW Aviator</em>, (June/July).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.9331</td>
<td>Life on the edge—Tuweep, AZ; the Grand Canyon's most spectacular overlook.</td>
<td><em>SW Aviator</em>, (March/April).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Swint, Mark, and Bar 10 Ranch

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.9333</td>
<td>Bar 10 Ranch; Grand Canyon adventure headquarters.</td>
<td><em>SW Aviator</em>, (February/March).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Swint, Mark, and Swint, Peggy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Swisher, James

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1880 | 2.10469 | *How I know; or Sixteen years' eventful experience.* An authentic narrative, embracing a brief record of serious and severe service on the battle-fields of the South; a detailed account of hazardous enterprises, thrilling adventures, narrow escapes, and dire disasters on the western frontier and in the wilds of the West; life among the Mormons, the miners, and the Indians; the past, the present, and the future of the great West; the wonderful grandeur and beauty of its scenery and its landscapes; it great mineral and agricultural resources; a glance at the more important events in its history and development, etc., etc. Cincinnati, Ohio: The author, 384 pp. [See Chapter 10, "Through the Colorado Canons", pp. 133-152, and Chapter 11, "Through the Colorado Canons. (continued)", pp. 153-164 pp.]

### Sykes, Glenton G.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Sykes, Glenton G., *et al.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Sykes, Godfrey

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1944</td>
<td>2.6188</td>
<td>A westerly trend; being a veracious chronicle of more than sixty years of joyous wanderings, mainly in search of space and sunshine. Tucson: Arizona Pioneers Historical Society, 325 pp. [Five Quail Books Catalog One (1987, no. 98) indicates, &quot;. . . 2,000 copies printed and bound at Lakeside Press.&quot;]** FARQUHAR 93** FQ1:98, 98a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A westerly trend; being a veracious chronicle of more than sixty years of joyous wanderings, mainly in search of space and sunshine. Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, and University of Arizona Press, 332 pp. FQ19:589C FQ24/2:850B

A westerly trend; being a veracious chronicle of more than sixty years of joyous wanderings, mainly in search of space and sunshine. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 325 pp. [Reprint of Sykes (1944).]


Sykes, Lisa


Sykes, Maureen


Sykes, Percy M.


Sylvain, Diane

1991 2.6197 We can't own it all. High Country News, 23(20)(November 4):13. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]

Szarkowski, John

Szeliski, Richard


Szelock, Lynn


Szuchman, Paula


T., H. S.

1903 2.15345 On the Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *New Century Path*, 6(30)(June 7):12. [Also see cover (p. 1) and legend (p. 2), "On the Rim of the Grand Canyon".] [Article includes illustration of cave on Grandview Trail.]

T., M.


Tabori, Lena, and Fried, Natasha Tabori


Tackenberg, Dave; Metzger, Joan; and Riley, Anjanette


Taft, Robert


1942 2.6202 *Photography and the American scene; a social history, 1839-1889.* New York: Macmillan Co., 546 pp. GUIDON 582

1948 2.6203 The pictorial record of the Old West. VI. Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen. *Kansas Historical Quarterly*, 16(3)(August):cover, 225-244.


Taft, Susan L. [Taft, Sue]


Taho, Reiku


Tallichet, Henri


Tallon, James [Tallon, Jim]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Code</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Citation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.6234</td>
<td>This ritual involves running the Colorado backward and picking it clean on the way. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 74(8)(August):44. [Lower Colorado River.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Talmage, T. DeWitt**

1896 | 2.13786 | *The earth girdled; the world as seen to-day*. Philadelphia and St. Louis: People’s Publishing Co., 504 pp. [Illustrations, see pp. 52, 66; the author seems not to have visited the Grand Canyon himself.] |

**Talman, Charles F.**


**Tanev, Hristo T.**


**Taney, Marieke**


**Tanning, Dorothea**


**Targ, William**


**Targos, Renée**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1902</td>
<td>2.6238</td>
<td>[Remark in “Comments” section.] In: <em>The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</em> [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 113. [Several reprints through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1914</td>
<td>2.16167</td>
<td>The paintings of Augustus Koopman. <em>The International Studio</em>, 52(May):215-220. [See p. 218: “Last summer he held a successful exhibition in his own country, and while there spent some of the brighter days painting in the Grand Cañon of Arizona.” (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Karen L.</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>2.6243</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon's long-eared taxi.</em> Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 52 pp. [Also a later printing with new cover.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Mark A.</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.6248</td>
<td><em>Sandstone sunsets; in search of Everett Ruess.</em> Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 116 pp. (A Peregrine Smith Book.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tea, Evan


Teachers’ Geography Club


Teague, David W.


Teal, Louise


1999 2.6255 [Excerpt.] In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, p. 77. [Excerpt as filler, from Teal (1994).]

1999 2.6256 [Excerpt.] In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, p. 83. [Excerpt as filler, from Teal (1994).]


1999 2.6258 Women in the Canyon; they did more than they got credit for. In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 161-168. [Reprinted from Teal (1994).]

1999 2.6259 [Excerpt.] In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, p. 213. [Excerpt as filler, from Teal (1994).]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Type</th>
<th>Pages/Volume</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teasdale, Aaron</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.12702</td>
<td>North Rim of the Grand Canyon.</td>
<td>In: Teasdale, Aaron (ed.), Ten top touring areas; a look at some of the most mouth-watering bicycling destinations in North America. <em>Adventue Cyclist</em> (Special Issue):11.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Telford, John, and Till, Tom


ten Kate, Herman F. C., Jr.

1883 2.14792 Reis door N. Amerika, van den heer H. ten Kate Jr. In: Mededeelingen. (15 Juni 1883.) [section]. Aardrijkskundig Genootsohap, Tijdschrift (Amsterdam), 7:79.

1883 2.14793 [Communication written from Tucson, June 12, 1883.] In: Mededeelingen. (1 October 1883.) [section]. Aardrijkskundig Genootsohap, Tijdschrift (Amsterdam), 7:121-123. [1884.] [Aardrijkskundig Genootsohap, Tijdschrift.]

1883 2.14794 Reis van Dr. H. ten Kate Jr. In: Mededeelingen. (1 Januari 1884.) [section]. Aardrijkskundig Genootsohap, Tijdschrift (Amsterdam), 7:161-165. [Communications written from "Santa Fe, New-Mexico", September 10, 1883; "Cheyenne- en Arapahoe-Agency (Indianengebied)", October 3, 1883; "St. Louis Missouri", November 28, 1883.] [1884.] [Aardrijkskundig Genootsohap, Tijdschrift.]


Tennessen, Michael


Tenney, E. P.

1879 2.16883 The new West as related to the Christian College. Colorado Springs, Colorado: Printed for the College, 5th ed., 106 pp., map. [See p. 49: “Major Powell, having achieved the impossible in threading the cañon of the Colorado River, is now attacking Indian philology.” (entire note)]


Tennille, Wayne A.


Termier, P.


Ternaux-Compans, Henri

1838 2.6265 Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir a l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique, publiés pour la première fois, en français, par H. Ternaux-Compans. [Volume 9.] Relation du voyage de Cibola, entreprise en 1540. Inédit. Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 392 pp. [Second title-page indicates binder's number, "9.", with the title, Relation de voyage de Cibola entreprise en 1540; ou l'on traité de toutes les peuplades
qui habitent cette contrée, de leurs moeurs et coutumes, par Pédro de Castañeda de Nagera.]

**Terrell, John Upton**


**Terrill, Ann**


**Tessman, Norm**


1997 2.16570 "Falling into a hole of some sort": Charles Goldblum’s 1944 Grand Canyon adventure. Pittsburgh History, (Fall):91-108. [World War II parachutists.] FQ24/2:859 [issue]


**Thatcher, Edwin**

Thaxton, John


Thayer, Frank S.


Thayer, William F.


Theobald, J.

1971 2.6278 Before they had to ration the canyon. *Arizona,* (May 9):50-54. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]
Theobald, John O.

1964 2.7981 Post Office panorama of the Grand Canyon. *Western Express*, (October.)

Theobald, John, and Theobald, Lillian


*Think English!, Editors*


Thio, Patricia

2006 2.12299 No fear; members of Team PossAbilities, led by Willie Stewart, defy physical limits and become heroes. *Scope* (Loma Linda University, Adventist Health Sciences Center), 42(2)(Fall):15-17.

Thistle [pseudonym]


1873 2.16372 Accident—Coal and lumbering operations—Big snow fall—Labor scarce. *Deseret News*, (December 24):1 [issue pagination]. [Letter, signed "Thistle", dated December 6, 1873, St. George, Utah. Includes note: "The Mount Trumbull Lumber Company have been successful in taking their steam engine and appurtenances to the pinery, and a sample of the lumber is expected to be delivered here in the course of a few weeks."]


Thomas, Addison C.

1910 2.13686 *Roosevelt among the people: being an account of the fourteen thousand mile journey from ocean to ocean of Theodore Roosevelt, twenty-sixth president of the United States. Together with the public speeches made by him during the journey.* Chicago: L. W. Walter Co., 314 pp. [See p. [153], photo at Grand Canyon; p. [154], "At Flagstaff, Grand Canyon, Arizona" [sic]; and pp. 210-212.]

Thomas, Alfred Barnaby

Thomas, B.


Thomas, Barbara Earl


Thomas, Bob, and Prentice, Randy


Thomas, Charles G. (Mr. and Mrs.)


Thomas Cook and Son [firm]


Thomas D. Brown and Son [firm]


Thomas, D. H. [Darnall, Diane Thomas]


Thomas, Doc


Thomas, Earl D.

with reference to "The Arab Horse as a Factor in Horse Breeding" by Col. Leonard in an earlier issue of the *Journal.*

**Thomas, Evan**


**Thomas, Gabriel**

2008 2.11550 *Becoming present. With intention.* [No imprint]: distributed by Original Writing Ltd. [See "Grand Canyon".]

**Thomas, George**


**Thomas, J., and Baldwin, T.**

1856 2.15406 (eds., assisted by several other gentlemen) *A complete pronouncijng gazetteer, or geographical dictionary, of the world.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 1,004 pp. (Lippincott’s Pronouncing Gazetteer.) [See p. 479, "Colorado, or Rio Colorado"].

**Thomas, J. C.**

1893 2.15914 (compiler) *Manual of useful information; embracing more than 100,000 facts, figures and fancies, drawn from every land and language, and carefully classified for the ready reference of teachers, students and the family circle.* Chicago: The Werner Co., 480 pp. [See p. 352: "The word cañon literally means a "tube," a "cannon," and is the name given in western North America to a deep gorge or river ravine between high precipitous cliffs. One of the best examples is the far-famed Cañon of the Colorado." (entire item)]

**Thomas, John L.**


**Thomas, Karl**


**Thomas, Lowell**


1956 2.6285 *Seven wonders of the world.* Garden City, New York: Hanover House, 413 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Thomas, Marcia L.


---

Thomas, Margaret


---

Thomas, Mary Augusta


---

Thomas, Morton


---

Thomas, Ronald Glen


---

Thomas, Steve

2011 2.15059 Wild West rider; the Grand Canyon and its scenic surrounds are laced with some of the best cycling routes on the planet. *Sawasdee* (Thai Airways International Public Company Ltd.), (January):36-44; also see photo credited to Corbis with table of contents, p. [3].

2011 2.15060 Wild West rider. *Sawasdee* (Thai Airways International Public Company Ltd.), (January):94-97. [In Thai; English title thus.]

---

Thomas, Steven

1999 2.6288 Glowing spots of color; the growth of the arts and craft woodblock print in America. *Style 1900*, 12(3)(Summer/Fall):cover, 1, 26-33 (see "Pine—Grand Cañon, 1921", cover, 1).

---

Thomas, W. B.

1899 2.13951 [Comment.] *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes,*

Thompson, Almon Harris


Thompson, Almon Harris [error] [Powell, John Wesley]


Thompson, Charles L.

1903 2.14449 The perspective of missions; an address before the General Assembly in Los Angeles, California; May twenty-sixth Nineteen hundred and three. [No imprint], 24 pp. (Board of Home Missions, General Assembly.) [See p. 24.]

Thompson, Doug

2008 2.11633 We’re number two. *In: Letters* [section]. *Outside*, (September):22. [Comment on article by Kevin Fedarko and Kurt Markus, "They call me ‘groover boy’", *Outside* (July); preceded by editors’ note.]

Thompson, G. A.

1812 2.15405 The geographical and historical dictionary of America and the West Indies. Containing an entire translation of the Spanish work of Colonel Don Antionio de Alcedo, Captain of the Royal Spanish Guards, and member of the Royal Academy of History: with large additions and compilations from modern voyages and travels, and from original and authentic information. Vol. I. London: printed for: James Carpenter; Longman, Hurst, Reese, Orme, and Brown; White, Cochrane and Co.; and Murray (London); Parker (Oxford); and Deighton (Cambridge), 574+ pp. [See p. 494: "Colorado, another, a large river of the province and government of Sonora in Nueva España." (entire item)]

Thompson, Georgia

2001 2.8622 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous; Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 71-72. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]*
Thompson, Gerald


Thompson, Helen


Thompson, Jo Ann


Thompson, Kate


Thompson, Kate, and Pollock, Joe


Thompson, Kate, et al.

Thompson, Kate; Sullivan, Abby; and Hamilton, Lynn


Thompson, Lewis O.


Thompson, Mark

Thompson, Nancy


Thompson, Raymond Harris


Thomson, Barry


Thorn, Henry B.


Thornburg, Jim


Thorsell, Jim, and Hamilton, Larry


Thowe, Brenda


Thrapp, Dan L.


Thrower, Norman J. W.


**Thune, Margaret Nelson**


**Thüring, Jürg**

1997 2.9142  Ein Reisebericht.  LDRS, Large and Dangerous Rocket Ships (Switzerland), 16(7)(August).

**Thurman, Len**


**Thwaites, Reuben Gold**


**Thybon, Scott**


1985 2.6306  Canyon suites; finding refuge from winter in the Grand's side canyons.  In: Destinations [section].  Outside, 10(February):69-70.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.6317</td>
<td>Beneath the rim; something happens to you down there. <em>In</em>: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <em>Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim</em>. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 3-5. [Reprinted from Thybony (1993, <em>Men's Journal</em>).]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.6320</td>
<td>[Excerpt.] <em>In</em>: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <em>Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim</em>. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 112. [Excerpt as filler, from Thybony (1994, <em>Official guide to hiking the Grand Canyon</em> [see Part 9 of bibliography]).]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.6321</td>
<td>[Excerpt.] <em>In</em>: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <em>Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim</em>. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 112.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Shaman's Gallery; treasure is in the eyes of the beholder. *In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon: true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 137-141. [Reprinted from Thybony (1993, Men's Journal).]

Dry rivers and standing rocks; a word finder for the American West. *Album New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 104 pp.*


South Rim; viewpoints from which to see the great open space. *In: Three views of the Grand Canyon [feature]. Arizona Highways, 79(12)(December):8-19.*

Brad Dimock receives Copper Quill Award. *Library (Flagstaff City-Coconino County Public Library), 12(1)(Winter):1.*

Marble Canyon, the back door. *In: Engelhard, Michael (ed.), Hell's half mile; river runners’ tales of hilarity and misadventure. Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 251-258.*

Foreword. *In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), There’s this river . . . ; Grand Canyon boatman stories. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, pp. ix-xii.*


Canyon Views talks with Steve Martin. *Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1)(Spring):4-5.* [Retired Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent.]

**Thybony, Scott, and Hatcher, Bill**

Playing the slots. *National Geographic, 198(1)(July):118-131.* [Slot canyons.]
Tibbets, Cathy


2009 2.12449 One mile deep; ten miles as the crow files, 20 miles from rim to rim. *Marathon and Beyond*, 13(6)(November/December):cover, 54-60.

Tibbits, Connie, and Steiger, Lew


Tice, Scott, and Smith, Drifter


Tidball, John C.


Tikalsky, Frank D.

1980 2.6323 Grand Canyon hiking. *In: Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 79-84. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–3]


Tikalsky, Frank D., and Euler, Robert C.


Tilden, Arnold

Tilden, Freeman

no date 2.6328  *The fifth essence; an invitation to share in our eternal heritage.*  Washington, D.C.: National Park Trust Fund Board, 73 pp.  [Ca. 1960.]


Till, Tom


Till, Tom, and DiZazzo, Ray

no date 2.11307  *This is . . . Grand Canyon National Park; guidebook; classic series.*  [No place]: ID Gear, 24 pp.  [Ellipsis is part of title.  2007 or earlier.]

no date 2.11308  *This is . . . Grand Canyon National Park; official souvenir book; classic series.*  [No place]: ID Gear, 32 pp.  [Ellipsis is part of title.  2007 or earlier.]

Tillilie, Stacy


Tillinghast, William H.


Tillotson, M. R.


Tillotson, M. R., and Taylor, Frank J.


**Time-Life Books, Editors**


**Timmerman, Carolyn**


**Timmerman, Wes**


**Timmons, Heather**

2009 2.12626 Hoover Dam; then and now. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?] :18.


2010 2.15075 Lake Mead; sharing an abundance of recreational fun with Arizona and Nevada. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2010:16.


2012 2.16912 The magic of winter at the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona and Beyond* (Winter/Spring Special Issue):6-8, 14.

2012 2.16913 Havasu Falls; a spiritual journey. *Northern Arizona and Beyond* (Winter/Spring Special Issue):{[10].}

**Timothy, Father [priest]**

Tinker, George H.


Tipton, Don


Tirpak, John A.

2011 2.15098 New life for old fighters; the A-10, F-15, and F-16 will be in the inventory for years, and the Air Force will make the most of them. *Air Force Magazine*, (February):28-34. [See pp. 28-29, photo, "Two F-16s pass near the Grand Canyon on a training mission from Luke AFB, Ariz."]

Tisdale, Shelby Jo-Anne


Tissandier, Albert


1886 2.13193 Merkwaardigheden in Amerika. Naar brieven van A. Tissandier. (Vervolg van blz. 82). *De Natuur* (Utrecht), 6(May 15):142-147. [Part of a series. This installment: "Utah en Arizona.—Een Maand te Kanab en op de Bergvlakte van Kaibab.—De Indianen.—De "Canons" van de Colorado.—De Mormonen."]
Six mois aux États-Unis; the drawings of Albert Tissandier. Utah Museum of Fine Arts, University of Utah, 6 pp. [Exhibition catalogue.]


Titcomb, Mary

Tobias, Michael
Nature’s keepers; on the front lines of the fight to save wildlife in America. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 238 pp. [See p. 3.]

Tobie, Edward P.

Tohe, Laura
There is no word for feminism in my language. Wicazo Sa Review, 15(2)(Autumn):103-110. [See p. 103.]

Tohono Chul Park [organization]
Canyons of the Southwest; cliffs, gorges and chasms [and] Wish you were here; fiber art postcards [and] Life, death, and redemption at the Grand Canyon. Desert Corner Journal (Tohono Chul Park, Tucson), (Fall). [Exhibitions.]

Tolan, Mary

Tolfree, J. H.

Tolfree, L. H. (Mr. and Mrs.); Tolfree, Edith M.; and Tolfree, Gertrude
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toops, Connie</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>2.6360</td>
<td>Hoofing it.</td>
<td><em>National Parks</em>, 70(11-12):44-47. [Saddle trips.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Torres de Mendoza, Luis

1868  2.15560  Coleccion de documentos ineditos, relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organizacion de las antiguas posesiones Españolas de América y Oceania, sacados de los Archivos del Reino, y muy especialmente del de Indias. Tomo IX. Madrid: Frias y compañía, 582 [584] pp.  (Coleccion de documentos ineditos del Archivo de Indias.)  [See "Relacion del descubrimiento del reino de la California, por el capitán y cabo Nicolás de Cardona", pp. 30-42.]

Torrey, Bo, and Thomas, Ken


Tørrissen, Bjørn Christian

2005  2.14948  I pose og sekk! Oslo: Kolofon Forlag AS.

2008  2.14949  One for the road; translated from Norwegian by a Babel fish.  [No place]: USPN (Ursine Self-Publishing Nomads), 396 pp.  ("Published by Lulu.")  [Translation of I pose og sekk!  See p. 236; Grand Canyon, in passing.]  [Babel Fish is a translation program online.]

Tortorell, D.


Totty, Patrick

2003  2.9653  Toroweap, a remote area west of Grand Canyon National Park; the old man at the edge of the world. Cultured Traveler (Cultural Travels Newsletter), 5(March).

2003  2.9654  The great explorers; five all time greats and 10 (or so) others people should hear more about. Cultured Traveler (Cultural Travels Newsletter), 5(July).

Torturra Nogueira, Bruno, and Koehler, Kelly

2009  2.12846  X-man. Trip (São Paulo, Brazil), (174)(February):6-15.  [Including skateboard-parachuting into "Grand Canyon", i.e., Little Colorado River gorge.  N.B.: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity) but article does not.]

Toula, Franz


Tourtellot, Jonathan B.

Tout, Otis B.

1931  2.6368  The first thirty years, 1901-1903; being an account of the principle events in the history of Imperial Valley, southern California, U.S.A.  San Diego, California: Arts and Crafts Press, 427 pp.

Towne, A. N.

1876  2.16291  Statement of A. N. Towne.  In: Hubbard, Gardiner G. (Chairman), Letter from the Chairman of the Special Commission on Railway Mail-Transportation, communicating, in obedience to law, the first part of the evidence taken.  U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 20, pp. 63-75.  [See p. 63: "With the Southern Pacific Railroad extended to the Colorado River by January next, we may, I think, confidently look for a large increase of mail-matter overland, destined to and from Arizona, which, I feel confident, can be distributed much quicker and better from this way [from California] than from the Southeast, as now." (entire note)]

Townley, John


Townsend, C. H. Tyler


1893  2.6371  An ascent of San Francisco Mountain (Arizona) and the homeward route.  Appalachia, 7(2)(December):149-157.  [See p. 152.]  GOODMAN 680

1998  2.6372  Looking back/1898 [sic].  Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1)(February):2.  [Selections from Townsend (1893, A wagon-trip . . .), including a John Hance tale.  Originally submitted only as an e-mail message to Tom Martin, by Earle Spamer (name misspelled Spammer here).  Townsend credited correctly in introductory paragraph as 1893.]

Townsend, Charles H.  [Townsend, C. H. Tyler ?]


Townsend, James B.


Townsend, W.

**Townshend, Richard Baxter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Traas, Adrian George**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Trachtenberg, Alan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tracy, Warren G.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Trafzer, Clifford E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>2.15664</td>
<td>Yuma; frontier crossing of the Far Southwest.</td>
<td>Wichita, Kansas: Western Heritage Books</td>
<td>151 pp.</td>
<td>FQ20:421</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trager, James**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc., and Hopper Paper Co.

no date 2.8479 America the beautiful; a series of 14 lithographic reproductions from direct color photography. Kansas City, Missouri: Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc., and Taylorville, Illinois: Hopper Paper Co. [Early 1940s.]

Trautmann, Frederic


Traver, Brad


Traver, Denise


Treadwell, Bill

1944 2.14132 Give it to me easy; a thousand and one characters. Cynthiana, Kentucky: The Hobson Book Press, 238 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 8, 167-168.]

Trecker, Barbara

1981 2.6380 Rescue in the Grand Canyon. Reader's Digest, 118(June):75-79. (Drama in Real Life.) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

Trees, Jim


Trego, Frank H.


Trelease, William


Trennert, Robert A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>I.D.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>2.13376</td>
<td><em>Preko Atlantika do Pacifika; život hrvata u sjevernoj Americi; putopisna, estetska, ekonomska i politička promatranja.</em> Zagreb: Tisak Dioničke Tiskare, 268 pp.  [In Croatian. See p. 192, Grand Canyon and Colorado River, in passing.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.8982</td>
<td>A famous movie star and a Grand Canyon trail guide. <em>The Ol' Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3)(July/September):3.  [&quot;This story was sent in by Charlie Hale and was adapted from an article by Dr. Ivan M. Tribe that originally appeared in the Knights Templar in October 2001&quot;.]  [Bob Baker and Dorothy Fay.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
the Colorado.” (entire note; no citation) Apparently misnoted; see Whitman’s "Spirit That Form’d This Scene. Written in Platte Cañon, Colorado.” Referred: Walt Whitman, *Leaves of Grass* (David McKay, Philadelphia, 1891-1892), p. 368.]

**Trilton, John J.**


**Trimble, Marshall**


**Trimble, Stephen**


Triplett, Frank

1883 2.16080 Conquering the wilderness; or New pictorial history and life and times of the pioneer heroes and heroines of America. [etc.] New York and St. Louis: N. D. Thompson and Co., 742 pp. [See Chapter 13, “Kit Carson”, pp. 635-644. “They struck the Colorado near the Grand Cañon, a terrible desert plateau, deep in whose bowels pours along the rapid waters of this stream. For three hundred and seventeen miles the bed of the river is sixty-three hundred feet below the top of its cañon walls.” (entire note)]

Troccoli, Joan Carpenter


Troeger, Thomas H.

2009 2.12441 God, you made all things for singing; hymn texts, anthems, and poems for a new millenium. New York: Oxford University Press, 77 pp. [See “Home From the Grand Canyon”].

Trosset, Michael W.

1998 2.10590 Comment [on “Queueing at the Tax Office” by Richard Tweedie and Nell Hall]. Statistical Science, 13(1)(February):23-24. [See p. 24, Colorado River ecology, in passing; also see notes with Tweedie and Hall in Section 32 of this bibliography, Marginalia.]

Trout-Oertel, Diane


Trudeau, Susan C.


True, Webster Prentiss


Truffaut, François

1996 2.16789 (with Helen G. Scott) Hitchcock. New York: Simon and Schuster, 367 pp. [See pp. 150-151, quoting Alfred Hitchcock on the film Saboteur, who felt that the film “was cluttered with too many ideas”, including “the long shot of Boulder Dam”.]

Trulsson, Nora Burba

2001 2.7985 Happy trails; one man’s dream has become the magnificent Arizona Trail. Sunset (Mountain Edition), (March):54-55.
Trumbull, Frank

Trush, Tom

Tseng Kwong-chi
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

Tseronis, I. T.
2008 2.14975 Ρηγάμε Λας Βεγας, Hollywood [sic], Αλ Κατραζ [sic], Χαβαη. Εκεί που δεν ειχαμε παει! Τα νέα του Σλληνικού, 15(September/October):5. ["We went to Las Vegas, Hollywood, Alcatraz, Hawaii. Where none have gone!" *Greek News* (Bimonthly Newsletter of Worldwide Communications for Greeks, Gortynias, Greece]), 15(September/October):5.] [In Greek. Author describes western Grand Canyon region, in passing: “Είναι μια ατελείωτη έκταση εκ-πληκτικών τοπίων και χρωμάτων.” (“It is a land of endless, boring landscapes and colors.” *Translated here.*) (entire note)]

Tsui, Bonnie

Tuberman, Art
1973 2.6400 Lake Havasu City. *In: Colorado River guidebook*, pp. 18, 24. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

Tucker, Edwin A., and Fitzpatrick, George
1972 2.14479 *Men who matched the mountains; the Forest Service in the Southwest*. [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 293 pp.

Tucker, Gilbert M.

Tucker, John
2009 2.15000 Grand preparations go into presidents landing at Grand Canyon Airport. *TranSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (September):5-6. [Regarding vacation visit by President Barack Obama and family to Grand Canyon, August, 2009.]

Tucker, Randy
2011 2.15954 In response to the photo on the back of the last BQR, volume 24:3. *In: Dear Eddy* [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3)(Fall):5. [Regarding Item no. 2.15952.]
Tucker, Sheila

Tufts, Lorraine Salem

Tullidge, Edward W.
1889 2.16715 Tullidge’s histories, (Volume II.) Containing the history of all the northern, eastern and western counties of Utah; also the counties of southern Idaho. With a biographical appendix of representative men and founders of the cities and counties; also a commercial supplement, historical. Salt Lake City: Press of the Juvenile Instructor, 372 pp. [See “Anson Call”, pp. 262-284; specifically p. 283, location of a road to the Colorado River and the establishment of a settlement there [Callville]. Call is then still alive.]

Tunnard, Christopher, and Pushkarev, Boris


Tupper, Edith Sessions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>2.6403</td>
<td>[Remark in &quot;Comments&quot; section.] <em>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</em> [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 112. [Several reprints through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turnbull, John, Sr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Eloise Fain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Frederick</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2.6407</td>
<td><em>Rediscovering America; John Muir in his time and ours.</em> San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 417 pp. [See p. 302.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Frederick Jackson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>2.16175</td>
<td>The development of American society. <em>University of Illinois, Alumni Quarterly</em>, 2(3)(July):120-136. [&quot;Delivered before the first joint meeting of Phi Beta Kappa and Sigma Xi at the University of Illinois, June 8, 1908.&quot;] [See p. 130: &quot;As in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, under the crystal sky of the Great American Desert, the laws of erosion were written so plainly that American geologists were able to give new interpretations to that science, so in the arid west, contemporaneous social forces stand out in clear relief. Here nature was too vast, the problem of occupation too difficult, to be dealt with by the individual.&quot; (entire note of pertinence)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Turner, Jack


Turner, James E.


Turner, R.


Turner, Samuel E.


Turner, S. E., and Fellows, Jack


Turner, Sam, and Turner, Phyllis


Turner, Tom


Tuscano, Ambrose

Tuttle, Brad  

Tuttle, Charles R.  
1876 2.13490 History of the border wars of two centuries, embracing a narrative of the wars with the Indians, from 1750 to 1876. Madison, Wisconsin: A. C. Pennock, 3rd ed., revised, enlarged, 615 pp. [See Chapter 49, pp. 379-384, regarding Kit Carson, including lower Colorado River.]

1876 2.13590 Tuttle's new history of America; an historical and descriptive treasury of the countries of North and South America. Madison, Wisconsin: Inter-State Book Co., 568 pp. [See "Colorado River of the West", pp. 21-22.]

Tuttle, E. D.  

Tuttle, G. E.  

TWA Services, Inc.  
no date 2.6417 Scenic pictorial guide; Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon, and Zion national parks. 24 pp. [Ca. 1980.] [cited in GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76] FQ20:423

Twain, Mark [Clemens, Samuel L.]  

Tweed, William C.  

Tweit, Susan J.  

Twitchell, Ralph Emerson  
1911 2.11021 The leading facts of New Mexican history. Cedar Rapids, Iowa: Torch Press. [1911-1917, 5 volumes; see Volume 1, including Castaneda and Grand Canyon.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.11023</td>
<td>The leading facts of New Mexican history; facsimile of original 1911 edition</td>
<td>Santa Fe, New Mexico: Sunstone Press, 2 volumes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tyler, Brent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.12794</td>
<td>Confessions of the Zippo Car driver. Zippo Click</td>
<td>Santa Fe, New Mexico: Sunstone Press, 2 volumes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tyler, Daniel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tyler, Ron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tymn, Mike</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.14883</td>
<td>Meghan Abrogast. In: Age Group Ace [column]. Running Times,</td>
<td>[Includes passing note regarding Abrogast’s “fond memories” of rim-to-rim training run across Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Uchihashi, Katsuto</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Udall, David King</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Udall, Morris K.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>2.6424</td>
<td>Flooding the Sistine Chapel.</td>
<td>Arizona Alumnus, 66(1)(Fall):4-7. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Udall, Stewart L.


1999 2.6434 Wild and free; the Bass Trail tests old and young alike. In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 110-114. [Reprinted from Udall (1993).]

Udall, Stewart L., and The Editors of Country Beautiful

Udall, Stewart L., and Jacka, Jerry

FORD 3b FQ24/1:37 [hardbound]

1991 2.14720 In Coronado's footsteps. Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 31 pp. FORD 3c

Udell, John

1856 2.15666 *Incidents of travel to California, across the great plains; together with the return trips through Central America and Jamaica.* Jefferson, Ohio: Printed for the author, at the Sentinel Office, pp. i-viii, 9-302.


Ulloa, Francisco de


1600 2.6439 *A relationship of the discouery, which in the name of God the fleete of the right noble Fernando Cortez Marques of the Vallay, made with three ships . . . of which fleete was capitaine the right worshipfull knight Francis de Vlloa borne in the city of Merida. In: Hakluyt, Richard, *The principal navigations, voiages, trafiques and discoueries of the English nation.* Volume 3. London: pp. 397-424. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47]

1904 2.6440 *A relationship of the discouery, which in the name of God the fleete of the right noble Fernando Cortez Marques of the Vallay, made with three ships . . . of which fleete was capitaine the right worshipfull knight Francis de Vlloa borne in the city of Merida. In: Hakluyt, Richard, The principal naviations, voiages, trafiques and discoueries of the English nation. Hakluyt Society, Publications (Glasgow), Extra Series, 9:206-278. [See pp. 214-215.]* [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47]

1924 2.6441 *Record and narrative of the voyage and discovery which, in the name of Our Lord, was made after this, your lordship's fleet, had left the Puerto de Acapulco, July 8, 1539, as far as this, Isla de Cedros, where I now am, April 5, 1540. California Historical Society Quarterly*, 3:14-60. [Also in: Wagner, Henry Raup, *California Historical Society, Special Publication 4*, pp. 16-46 (1929).] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47]

Ulrich, Larry

1925 2.6453 Zion; Bryce Canyon; Cedar Breaks; Kaibab Forest, North Rim of Grand Canyon. Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad Co., 48 pp. [Cover title: Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76] GUIDON 608

1926 2.6460 Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon, Cedar Breaks, Kaibab Forest, North Rim of Grand Canyon. [Omaha, Nebraska]: Union Pacific System, 48 pp. (Printed by Poole Brothers, [Chicago]. Copyright W. H. Murray, General Passenger Agent, Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska.) [Cover title: Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon, North Rim Grand Canyon.] FQ3:204 [?]FQ5:241b


1928 2.11970 Dedication of Grand Canyon Lodge and of the Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon National Park, September fifteenth, nineteen twenty eight. [No imprint]: 7 pp.

1929 2.6462 Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce national parks, the Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest. Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific System, 56 pp. FQ6:228 [1929], 228a ["other editions"]

1929 2.7846 Western wonderlands. [No place]: Union Pacific Railroad, 23 pp. (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago.)

1930 2.6463 Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce national parks, the Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest. Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific System. (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago), 48 pp. [Cover title: Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon; 3 national parks.] FQ1:168b FQ3:205

1931 2.6464 Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce national parks, the Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest. Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific System. (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago), 48 pp. [Cover title: Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon; 3 national parks.]

1934 2.6458 Zion; Bryce Canyon; Grand Canyon—3 national parks. Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad, 48 pp. FQ5:241

1935 2.6446 Zion; Bryce Canyon; Grand Canyon national parks. Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp. FQ9A:105

1936 2.6447 Zion; Bryce Canyon; Grand Canyon national parks. Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

1939 2.6448 Zion; Bryce Canyon; Grand Canyon national parks. Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]
1939 2.16518 Zion; Grand Canyon; Bryce Canyon National Parks; Cedar Breaks National Monument; Kaibab National Forest. Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp. [January 10.]

1940 2.7847 Zion; Bryce Canyon; Grand Canyon national parks; Cedar Breaks National Monument; Kaibab Nat'l Forest. Omaha, Nebraska: W. S. Basinger, Union Pacific Railroad, 48 pp. (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago.) [Cover title: Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon National Parks.]

1941 2.6449 Southern Utah, Arizona national parks. Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 24 pp., fold-out map. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

1949 2.6450 Zion; Bryce Canyon; Grand Canyon national parks. Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

1950 2.6451 Zion; Bryce Canyon; Grand Canyon national parks. Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

1952 2.7318 Zion; Bryce Canyon; Grand Canyon national parks. Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp.

1956 2.6452 Zion; Bryce Canyon; Grand Canyon national parks. Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

U.S. Army, Department of New Mexico

1863 2.6465 Head Quarters Department of New Mexico, Santa Fe, N.M., October 23, 1863. General Orders, No. 27. I . . . All of the territory of Arizona lying north of the Gila River and west of the Colorado . . . is hereby created into a new military district to be known as the "District of Northern Arizona." . . . Santa Fe, New Mexico: [broadside].

U.S. Board on Geographic Names [see also U.S. Geographic Board]

no date 2.6466 A world of names; celebrating the centennial, United States Board on Geographic Names. [No imprint], 24 pp. [Exhibition guide; see p. 6, "Grand Canyon Exoticism; Panorama of the Grand Canyon in Arizona from Point Sublime, by William Henry Holmes"].


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office

no date 2.14985  California explorers; John Wesley Powell. Needles, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office, folded brochure. [N.B.: No mention of California; even the map of Powell’s explorations does not show California.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation


1960 2.6471  Glen Canyon Dam. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure. FQ12:119A

1961 2.6472  Questions and answers; Glen Canyon Dam. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure. FQ12:127

1961 2.6473  Glen Canyon Dam. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure, revised. FQ3:171 FQ12:119A

1961 2.6474  Questions and answers; Glen Canyon Dam. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure, 3 pp. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

1962 2.6475  Glen Canyon Dam. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure. FQ12:119B

1966 2.6476  Glen Canyon Dam. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure. FQ12:120


1984 2.11879  Glen Canyon Dam and powerplant; self-guided tour. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 11 pp. [Various printings and dates.]


[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 4

no date 2.6481  Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (Salt Lake City: Quality Press), brochure. [Pre-dam.]

U.S. Comptroller General


U.S. Department of Commerce, Aeronautics Branch

1929 2.7538 Arizona; Grand Canyon; South Rim Airport. U.S. Department of Commerce, Aeronautics Branch, Airway Bulletin 500 (revised), 2 pp. [Dated October 9, 1929. Also called Grand Canyon Airport and Red Butte Airport.]

U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency; U.S. Fire Administration, National Fire Data Center; and National Fallen Firefighters Foundation

no date 2.13289 Firefighter fatalities in the United States in 2008. [No imprint], 87 pp. [See p. 62, Robert Roland, Firefighter.]

U.S. Department of State


2008 2.14550 [National park, national heritage.] eJournal USA (U.S. Department of State, Washington, D.C.), 13(7)(July) [entire number]. [In Persian. See cover illustration (Colorado River at Nankoweap, legend on inside cover), various notices of Grand Canyon in text, and illustration of Havasu Creek, p. 50.] [In other languages, too, but issues not seen.]

U.S. Department of State, Office of International Information Programs

no date 2.12042 Kisa ABĐ tarihi. [Short history of the United States.] U.S. Department of State, Office of International Information Programs. [See pp. [6-7].] [In Turkish.]

U.S. Department of the Interior


U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service


U.S. Foreign Operations Administration


U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region


U.S. General Accounting Office

2001 2.13120 El Tratado de Guadalupe Hidalgo; definición y lista de las concesiones de tierras comunitarias en Nuevo México; informe preliminar. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. General Accounting Office, 48 pp. (GAO 01-331.) [See map, p. 9; and p. 25, "Cañón del Río (Colorado)" listed in Apéndice I, "Pormenores de las 295 concesiones de tierras otorgadas en Nuevo México por España y por México"].

U.S. General Land Office

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Geological Survey**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
U.S. House of Representatives


1870 2.6500 Petition to the Senate and House of Representatives. Exploration of the Colorado River; letter from the Secretary of War transmitting a report of the Chief of Engineers upon the proposed continuation of the exploration of the Colorado River. U.S. 41st Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 281. [Communications from Brig. Gen. Humphreys and Joseph Henry, regarding requests from John Wesley Powell for funding.] FQ5:138 [disbound, 2 pp.] THOMAS 228


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Expenditures in the Interior Department, Subcommittee

Office, 738 pp. [See testimony of Thomas F. Weedin, p. 47 ff.; specifically, pp. 56-57, regarding President Theodore Roosevelt’s trip to Grand Canyon where a committee met him to present their case for the San Carlos Dam.]

U.S. Inland Waterways Commission


U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission

1915  2.15263 Passenger fare rule. Case No. 6742 (33 I.C.C., 521-522); Alfred Mosely vs. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Co. et L. *In: Decisions of Interstate Commerce Commission* [section]. *The Traffic World*, 15(17)(April 24):878-879. [Regarding reassessment of traveller’s fare on balance of journey to California when travelling companion was to depart alone to Grand Canyon from Williams.]

U.S. Marine Corporation, and Master Marine


U.S. National Archives and Records Administration, National Historical Publications and Records Commission


U.S. National Archives and Records Service


U.S. National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency


U.S. National Park Service

no date  2.6503 *Southwest outings, New Mexico-Arizona*. U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp., fold-out. [Ca. 1930.] [cited=GCHNA Monograph 8: page 7-18]

no date  2.6504 *Southwest outings; New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado*. Kansas City, Missouri: [Fred Harvey?], 16 pp., fold-out. [1930s?] *FQ6:295 FQ9:260 [as ca. 1935]*

The back country; regulations and manners.  [No imprint], 6 pp.  [Pagination "reversed"; right-hand pages even-numbered.]

Annual Reports of the Director.  [Various dates.]


1933 2.6523 General information regarding Grand Canyon National Park. U.S. National Park Service, 54 pp. GUIDON 175


2005 2.10438 Did you know? From the NPS website. Footprints, no. 13 (September):6. [Also see various responses with Cliff Beck, no. 14 (February 2006), pp. 2-18.]


2006 2.11131 Lee’s Ferry facilities to be renovated. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4)(Winter):55.


U.S. National Park Service, Division of Publications


U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park


U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Natural Resource Program Center


U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

2003 2.11329 Lake Mead. U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, large-format folded brochure. ["Reprint 2003"; includes low-water notifications on map.]

U.S. National Park Service, Office of Public Affairs and Division of Publications


U.S. News


U.S. News and World Report


U.S. Post Office Department, Division of Stamps

Postage Stamps in Uncut Sheets and Blocks—Issue of 1935” [includes the National Parks Issue], p. 98; “Boulder Dam Commemorative Stamp—Issue of 1935”, p. 100; also see under “Plates Used in Printing Commemorative and Air-Mail Postage Stamps”, National Parks Issue of 1934, p. 116, and Boulder Dam Issue of 1935, p. 117.

U.S. Postal Service


U.S. Public Land Commission, Committee on Codification; Donaldson, Thomas

1880 2.15479 (Thomas Donaldson, preparator) The public domain. Its history, with statistics, with references to the national domain, colonization, acquirement of territory, the survey, administration and several methods of sale and disposition of the public domain of the United States, with sketch of legislative history of the land states and territories, and references to the land system of the colonies, and also that of several foreign governments. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 544 pp. [See “the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo”, pp. 126-133; and "Purchase from the Republic of Mexico. Gadsden Purchase.”, pp. 136-138.]

U.S. Railroad Administration


U.S. Science Advisory Board


U.S. Secretary of the Interior

1850 2.6543 Report of the Secretary of the Interior, in answer to a resolution of the Senate calling for information in relation to the operations of the commission appointed to run and mark the boundary between the United States and Mexico. February 28, 1850. Referred to the Committee on Finance. March 1, 1850. U.S. 31st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 34, 53, 22 pp., 4 maps. FQ3:253 WAGNER-CAMP 189a
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1865</td>
<td>2.10756</td>
<td>A Bill for the improvement of the navigation of the Colorado River, an the construction of wagon roads in Arizona and Utah Territories. U.S. 38th Congress, 2nd Session, S. 467.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U.S. War Department</strong></td>
<td>1859</td>
<td>2.6545</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Accession Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**University of Arizona**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Accession Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Accession Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Unruh, Scott**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Accession Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>2.6547</td>
<td>Colorado River fishing with Ed Strasburg; giant trout can always be found at Lee’s Ferry. <em>Gateway to Canyon Country</em> (Supplement to <em>Lake Powell Chronicle</em>), (Spring/Summer):22. [cited]GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>2.6549</td>
<td>All aboard!!! We’re back on track. <em>Gateway to Canyon Country</em> (Supplement to <em>Lake Powell Chronicle</em>), (Spring/Summer):36-37. [cited]GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Unsworth, Walt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Accession Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.9161</td>
<td>Far horizons; adventure travel for all—where to go and what to do. Milnthorpe, Cumbria, United Kingdom: Cicerone Press, 128 pp. [See cover, pp. 4, 26, 79, 104, 114-118, plate xxix.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upchurch, Betty**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Accession Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Upchurch, Jonathan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Accession Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Updike, William A.  

Upper Colorado River Commission  

Upson, James W., and Upson, Lillian B.  

Utah State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics  
1915 2.16158 State of Utah; second report of the State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics; for the years 1913-1914. (Tenth Report of State Bureau of Statistics.) Salt Lake, Utah: The Arrow Press, Tribune-Reporter Printing Co. (Utah State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics, 2nd Report.) [See "Forests and Timber" (pp. 44-53; “Information furnished by Mr. A. C. McCain . . .”); specifically p. 53: "The Grand Canyon highway, which crosses the Kaibab National forest to the brink of the Grand Canyon, in Arizona, is to all intents and purposes a Utah project on account of the isolation of the Arizona strip from the balance of the State of Arizona. Since 1912 about 75 miles of road has been built from these [U.S. Department of Agriculture] funds. About 30 miles of road is now under construction.” (entire note)]

Utah State Historical Society  


Utah Parks Company

no date 2.6553 Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon national parks; Kaibab National Forest; Cedar Breaks National Monument. Utah Parks Co., 32 pp. [Ca. 1929.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77] FQ7:Rail.9 FQ7A:34-LA, 34-LA(a)

1946 2.6554 Zion; Bryce; Grand Canyon national parks. 16 pp. (fold-out). [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77]

1961 2.6555 Zion; Bryce; Grand Canyon national parks. 16 pp. (fold-out). [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77]

1965 2.6556 Utah Parks Company motor bus tours. 4 pp. [Also 1968 ed.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77]

Utley, George B.


Utley, Robert Marshall


Vaca, Cabeza de

1983 2.7320 Cabeza de Vaca’s adventures in the unknown interior of America (Cyclone Covey, translator, ed.). Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 160 pp.

Vail, Tom


Valentine, Dan

Valentine, Ethel


Valentine, John J.


Valentine, M. J.


Valle, Doris


Van Campen, Darwin


Van Cott, Dee M.


Van Dyke, John C.


1907  2.6563  *The desert; further studies in natural appearances.*  New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 233 pp.  GUIDON 613


1972 2.6568 John Van Dyke the precursor. Right on! in 1901; right on in 1972! *Arizona Highways,* 48(8)(August):34. [Reprinted from *The Desert.*]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Van Dyke, T. S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>2.6576</td>
<td>Sport on the lower Colorado. <em>Western Field</em>, 6(Febuary).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Van Hise, Charles Richard**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Van Kirk, Craig**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Van Loan, Charles E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1916</td>
<td>2.13605</td>
<td>John Jones—goat. <em>Saturday Evening Post</em>, 188(49)(June 3):5-. [Fictional perspective but not fiction per se. A tourist at Grand Canyon; mining claims vs. tourist access.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1916</td>
<td>2.13599</td>
<td>John Jones—goat. <em>Santa Fe Magazine</em>, 10(11)(October):41-47. [From <em>Saturday Evening Post</em>.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Van Loan, Ida A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Van Loon, Hendrik Willem


Van Noy, Rick


2003 2.9947 *Surveying the interior: Literary cartographers and the sense of place.* Reno: University of Nevada Press, 220 pp. (Environmental Arts and Humanities Series.)

Van Otten, George A.


Van Riper, Charles, III, and Mattson, David J.

2005 2.12230 (eds.) *The Colorado Plateau II: Biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural resource.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 352 pp. [Cited in "General" section because of its broad disciplinary overview; pertinent individual papers cited accordingly within categories.]

Van Sinderen, Adrian

1940 2.7545 *Vagaries and verities.* New York: [privately printed], 110 pp. [See pp. 68-88.]

Van Tramp, John C.

1866 2.13506 *Prairie and Rocky Mountain adventures; or Life in the West. To which will be added a view of the states and territorial regions of our western empire: embracing history, statistics and geography, and descriptions of the chief cities of the West.* Columbus, Ohio: Gilmore and Segner, 649+ pp. [See "New Mexico", pp. 496-502.]

Van Valkenburg, Jim

Vance, Edna


Vanderbilt, Tom


2011  2.16290  You need to hear this.  *In: Natural Intelligence [section]. Outside*, (November):52, 54, 56.  [Notes (p. 56) Karen Treviño and National Park Service’s Natural Sounds and Night Skies Division that was established partly in response to concerns of overflight noise at Grand Canyon and other locales.]

Vanderpool, Tim


Vanek, Juraj, Beneš, Bedřich; Herout, Adam; and Šťava, Ondřej

2011  2.15364  Large-scale physics-based terrain editing using adaptive tiles on the GPU.  *IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications* (Special Issue: Digital-Content Authoring).  [Figure 7 illustrates "a real data digital elevation model of the Grand Canyon that was artificially flooded by a strong water source".]  [Graphics Processing Unit. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.]

VanMeer, Mary


Vänskä, Eeva


Vardiman, Larry


Varin, Amédée; Nus, Eugène; and Méray, Antony

1852  2.14397  *Les papillons; métamorphoses terrestres des peuples de l’air*.  Paris: Gabriel de Gonet, 2 volumes, 232, 258 pp.  [Illustrations by Varin; text by Nus and Méray. Allegorical illustrations; anthropomorphic butterflies; see volume 2, plates 32, 33, both titled, "La Vestale du Rio Colorado."}
Varmer, John Z. T. (Mrs.)


Varney, Philip, and Griffin, Fred


Vasey, Paul


Vaughan, L. Brent


Vaughn, Heather


Vautier, Mireille, and De Naxe, Aline


Vaux, George, Jr.


Veatch, John A.

1860 2.13548 Boracic acid in the sea-water of the Pacific on the coast of California. Pacific Medical and Surgical Journal, 3:158-159. [Includes notice, p. 159, of J. S. Newberry “on his way to join Lieutenant Ives’ Colorado Exploring Expedition” (entire note).]

1860 2.13549 Boracic acid in the sea-water of the Pacific on the coast of California. Franklin Institute, Journal, Series 3, 39(February):113-115. [Includes notice, p. 115, of J. S. Newberry “on his way to join Lieut. Ives’ Colorado Exploring Expedition” (entire note).]


Vedia, Enrique de


Veeder, C. H.


Vélez de Escalante, Silvestre


Velush, Lukas


1999 2.6586 Thybony: Writing the West. Flare (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 18):A14. [Scott Thybony:]

Venable, Justin

1998 2.9561 Excerpts from . . . The Grand Canyon Yahoo II expedition. DDRC Current News (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 25(3)(March):1, 4. [Ellipsis is part of the title.]

Venegas, Miguel

1757 2.6587 Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal, y espiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, Sacada de la historia manuscrita, formada en Mexico año de 1739. por el
Padre Miguèl Venegas. Madrid: Manuel Fernandez, 3 volumes, 240, 564, 436 pp. [Farquhar (1953, p. 7) also cites 2.6588 2.6589 2.6590] "There are French, German, and Dutch editions, all described in Henry R. Wagner's 'The Spanish Southwest,' 1937."] [Lower Colorado River area, see in Tomo Segundo [Volume 2], which also includes fold-out "Mapa de la America Septent'1 Asia Oriental y Mar del Sur intermedio formado; sobre las Memorias mas recientes y exactas hasta el año de 1754"; and in Tomo Tercero [Volume 3], which also includes fold-out "Mapa de la California su Golfo, y Provincias fronteras en el Continente de Nueva España."] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48] FARQUHAR 5b HOWES V69 STORM 4470

1757 2.6588
[Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal, y espiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, Sacada de la historia manuscrita, formada en Mexico año de 1739 por el Padre Miguel Venegas.] [French ed.; citation not seen. Farquhar (1953, p. 7) cites, "There are French, German, and Dutch editions, all described in Henry R. Wagner's 'The Spanish Southwest,' 1937."]

1757 2.6589
[Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal, y espiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, Sacada de la historia manuscrita, formada en Mexico año de 1739 por el Padre Miguel Venegas.] [German ed.; citation not seen. Farquhar (1953, p. 7) cites, "There are French, German, and Dutch editions, all described in Henry R. Wagner's 'The Spanish Southwest,' 1937."]

1757 2.6590
[Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal, y espiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, Sacada de la historia manuscrita, formada en Mexico año de 1739 por el Padre Miguel Venegas.] [Dutch ed.; citation not seen. Farquhar (1953, p. 7) cites, "There are French, German, and Dutch editions, all described in Henry R. Wagner's 'The Spanish Southwest,' 1937."]

1759 2.6591
A natural and civil history of California: Containing an accurate description of the country, its soil, mountains, harbours, lakes, rivers, and seas; its animals, vegetables, minerals, and famous fishery for pearls. [etc.]. Translated from the original Spanish of Miguel Venegas, a Mexican Jesuit, published at Madrid 1758. London: printed for James Rivington and James Fletcher, 2 volumes, 455, 387 pp. [Howes notes that this is an English ed. with omissions.] [Note also fold-out map in Vol. I, "An accurate Map of California, Drawn by the Society of Jesuits, & dedicated to the King of Spain."] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48] FARQUHAR 5a HOWES V69 STORM 4471

1761 2.6592
Natuurlyke en burgerlyke historie van California. Haarlem: 2 volumes, 436, 375 pp. [Farquhar notes in passing that there is also this Dutch ed.] HOWES V69

1767 2.6593
Histoire naturelle et civile de la Californie, contenant une description exacte de ce pays, de son sol, de ses montagnes, lacs, rivières et mers, de ses animaux, végétaux, minéraux, et de sa fameuse pêcherie des perles; les moeurs de ses habitants, leur religion, leur gouvernement, et leur façon de vivre différents voyages, et tentatives qu'on a faites pour s'y établir, et reconnoître son Golfe et la côte de la Mer du Sud (M. E., translator). Paris: Chez Durand, 3 volumes, 360 [and map], 375, 354 pp. [Farquhar notes in passing that there is also this French ed. Howes gives dates of volumes as 1766-1767, but 1767 dates only given in volumes seen; French translation of English ed.] HOWES V69

1769 2.6594
Natürliche und bürgerliche Geschichte von Californien. Lemgo: 3 volumes in one, 184, 198, 176 pp. [Farquhar notes in passing that there is also this German ed. Howes gives date as "1769-[1770]; German translation of English ed.] HOWES V69
Ventura i Lecha, Enric
2010 2.15042 Grand Canyon; un dels fenòmens més esbalaïdors de la natura. Muntanya (Barcelona), (134)(December):12-17. [In Catalan.]

Verdon, M.

Verkamp, C. Michael [Verkamp, Mike]
1978 2.6596 (compiler) Grand Canyon pocket guide; a digest of the information most asked for by visitors to the Grand Canyon. [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Canyon Productions, 35 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48]
2010 2.12581 School days: The race is on! The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(1)(Winter):1, 3.

Verkamp, Jack

Verkamp, John G.

Verkamp, Margaret M.

Verkamp, Stephen L. [Steve]
Verkamp's


Vermillion, Lisa

2004 2.9816  Life on earth; as seen on a trip down the Colorado River, which becomes a voyage of discovery for an Evergreen student. Evergreen (Evergreen State College, Olympia, Washington), 25(1)(Winter):cover, 3, 10-15.

Verna, Paul


Vernon, Edward

1873 2.13714  (compiler, ed.) American railroad manual for the United States and the Dominion, containing full particulars of the mileage, capital stock, bonded debt, equipment, earnings, expenses, and other statistics of railroads, as now built and in process of construction, together with a general railroad map of the United States and the Dominioni and individual maps of each state and territory; also, an epitome or brief history of the charter under which each road was originally constructed, and the various transformations or re-organizations through which each company has passed from the date of its first incorporation down to the present time. New York: American Railroad Manual Co.; Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co.; and London: Trübner and Co., 632 pp.

Vernon, Paul E.


Verploegh, Curtis

2003 2.9358  Bert reluctantly catches a flight for SLC. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4):1, 4. [The author discovered Bert Loper's remains in 1975.]

Verrill, A. Hyatt

Veteran [Rougemont, Amédé de]


Vickers, George W. (Mrs.)

1915 2.16333 Arizona. *From:* Appendix Q. Report of National Old Trails Road Committee. *In: Proceedings of the Twenty-fourth Continental Congress of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Washington, D.C., April 19-24, 1915,* p. 1364. ["Arizona is hoping to put a bronze tablet upon a granite or tufa rock on the Old National Trail Road which goes through Flagstaff. They intend to have it ready for dedication when the convention is held at the Grande Canon [sic] in July, and it is to be erected at the point where the new motor road to the Canon leaves the old road. ¶It is to the memory of the Pioneer Women of Arizona." (entire item)]

Viele, Cathy [Viele, Catherine W.]


Viele, Egbert L.


Vila, H.


Vilander, Barbara Ann


Vining, Edward P.

1885 2.15922 *An inglorious Columbus; or, Evidence that Hwui Shăn and a party of Buddhist monks from Afghanistan discovered America in the fifth century, A.D.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 788 pp. [References to Colorado River or Grand Canyon, pp. 74, 198, 532.]
Viol, Charles H.


Viola, Herman J.


Vis, Alice Taylor


Visbak, Jorgen

2011  2.15299  [Comments.] *In: Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip*. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(2)(Summer):17.  [Guides Training Seminar. Visbak was a speaker and one of the original 200 on the Dock Marston list.]

Vivien de Saint-Martin (Monsieur)  [Vivien de Saint-Martin, Louis]

1872  2.13094  *L’Année géographique; revue annuelle des voyages de terre et de mer, des explorations, missions, relations et publications diverses relatives aux sciences géographiques et ethnographiques. Neuvieème et dixième années (1870-1871)*. Paris: Librarie Hachette et Cie., 497 pp.  [See pp. 242, 244-245, 248.]


Vivien de Saint-Martin (Monsieur)  [Vivien de Saint-Martin, Louis], and Rousselet, Louis


Vlahos, James, and Cohen, Lee

2005  2.10217  One trail to rule them all. *National Geographic Adventure*, 7(2)(March):64-68.  [Hayduke Trail.]

Voelker, Ferderic E.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Editor/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vogel-Prandtl, Johanna</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.14551</td>
<td>Ludwig Prandtl; ein Lebensbild Erinnerungen, Dokumente.</td>
<td>Göttingen: Universitätsverlag Göttingen, 218 pp. [See letter about his stay at Grand Canyon, written to his daughter, December 27, 1929, p. 113]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Völter, Daniel</td>
<td>1848</td>
<td>2.13126</td>
<td>Allgemeine Erdbeschreibung. Zweiter Band, Zweite Ausgabe.</td>
<td>Eßlingen: Verlag der Daunheimer'schen Buchhandlung (E. Weychardt), 1730 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 1361-1363]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Von Briesen, Derek</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12622</td>
<td>Into the Grand; twelve days on the river. Northern Arizona and Beyond, [inaugural issue?]:8-9.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vries, Hugo de</td>
<td>1907</td>
<td>2.6616</td>
<td>Naar Californië II. Haarlem: H. D. Tjeenk Willink &amp; Zoon, 426 pp. [See pp. 49-63 and plates opposite p. 16 and at start of chapter, &quot;Arizona&quot;]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vyne, Ray N.</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.15842</td>
<td>A great north and south highway; U.S. 89 (Grace M. Sparkes, ed.; sketches by R. M. Jones). [No imprint], 8 pp. [Mimeographed. FQ20:444</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W., I. H.</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>2.13947</td>
<td>[Comment.] In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

W., J., and K., E.


W., J. F.

1885 2.14777 [Letter, addressed from Needles, California.] *In:* Fraternal [section]. *The Railway Conductors’ Monthly*, 2(6)(June 1):340-342. [See p. 342, comment on scenery “along” the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad, including, “most beautiful, (the) Grand Canon of the Colorado, 8,500 high [sic], a most wonderful sight, and would repay any visitor a trip over the road”. See also pp. 341-342: “H. L. Northrup, chief traveling auditor . . . who has discovered an animal among the lateral canons to the ‘Grand’—he has named the Prox—having two short legs on one side, seemingly formed by nature for running around sidehills—a wonderful freak in nature.” (entire notes of pertinence)]

W., J. G.


W. & R. Chambers [firm]


W. W. Elliott and Company

1884 2.16579 *History of Arizona Territory; showing its resources and advantages.* San Francisco: W. W. Elliott and Co., 322 pp.


W. Wallace Waugh and Son [firm]


Wachholtz, Florence


Wade, Henry R.

Wade, Judy


2000  2.7855  Arizona; natural splendors steal the show on vacations in the Grand Canyon State.  *TravelAmerica*, 16(2)(November/December):1, 3, 4, 20-23 [p. 1 is cover].

Wadsworth, Glenda, and Buckley, Beth


Waesche, Hugh H.


Waggoner, Nathan, and Torrance, Jill


Wagner, Christie

1986  2.15856  Fortification Hill.  *The Nevadan*, (January 5):6-7M.  [Hoover Dam area, World War II.]

Wagner, Henry Raup

1924  2.6622  *The Spanish Southwest, 1542-1794; an annotated bibliography*.  Berkeley, California: [J. J. Gillich and Co., Inc.], 302 pp.  *Storm lists with 4507*


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Wagner, Linda</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Wagner, Terry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Mules in the Grand Canyon; Part VI. (Photos by Rich Granberg and Casey Murph.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Western Mule Magazine, (March):.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Wagner, Virginia L.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Wagoner, Jay J.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Wahleen, Eric</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Wahlin, George W.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>The Bible creation story and the Grand Canyon.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Riverside, California: [privately published], 16 pp. [Ca. 1958.]</td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1729


**Wahlstrom, Jean L.**

2008  2.12750  View from the study window . . . [column].  *MMUUSletter* (May Memorial Unitarian Universalist Society, Syracuse, New York), 72(16)(April 15):[1].  [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Wahmann, Russell**


**Wainer, Sam**


**Waite, Barbara Anne**


**Waitman, Frank A.**


**Walcott, Charles D.**

1895  2.15891  The United States Geological Survey and its methods of work.  *Engineers’ Club of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 12(1)(April):44-61.  [Text of lecture.  See p. 61, note at conclusion (square brackets are part of quotation): “Before closing, I wish to have thrown upon the screen a few views illustrating some of the scenic topography of the West.  They are principally views of southern Utah and of the great canyon of the Colorado, and they will give you a slight idea of the rugged grandeur of this Wonderland of America. ¶ [The speaker then described the several views thrown upon the screen.]” (entire note)]


**Walcott, Michael**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Waldron, Scott J.</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.16929</td>
<td>The handbook of photographing Arizona. [No place]: CreateSpace, 80 pp. [An on-demand publication.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waldt, Risa</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.12473</td>
<td>President’s message. The SAWG Sketchbook (Southern Arizona Watercolor Guild, Tucson), (May):1. [Note on painting at Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8703</td>
<td>Water from the rock. Plateau Journal, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]:cover, 2, 5-19, back cover. [Includes Afterword by Nikolai Ramsey, p. 19.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Walker, Dale L.

1975 2.6641 *Death was the black horse: The story of Rough Rider Buckey O'Neill.* Austin, Texas: Madrona Press. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48]

1975 2.6642 *Buckey O'Neill; the story of a Rough Rider* (foreword by Barry Goldwater). Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 200 pp. [Originally published as *Death Was the Black Horse.*]


Walker, Guy Morrison


Walker, H. Jesse


Walker, Helen

2010 2.14172 [Remark.] In: Buchheit, Mike, Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2)(Summer):9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

Walker, Henry P.


Walker, Henry P., and Bufkin, Don


Walker, Kathleen


Walker, Kathleen, and Stevenson, Don B.


Walker, Robert H.


Walker, Shurley C.


Walker, Steven L.


Wall, Deborah, and Andrews, Mark


Wall, Robert H.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>GUIDON</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>2.6656</td>
<td>Wallace, Andrew</td>
<td>(ed.) I wouldn’t trade these yesterdays; the reminiscence of May Cargill Doan. <em>Journal of Arizona History</em>, 6(3-4)(Autumn/Winter). [Yuma.] GUIDON 623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>2.14411</td>
<td>Wallace, Dillon</td>
<td>Saddle and camp in the Rockies. Across the Navajo desert. <em>Outing Magazine</em>, 57(4)(January):398-412. [Part of a serialized text, &quot;Saddle and Camp and the Rockies&quot;, each with its own subtitle. This part includes a crossing of the Colorado River at Lees Ferry enroute to Kanab, Utah.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>2.14412</td>
<td>Wallace, Dillon</td>
<td>Saddle and camp in the Rockies. In the land of Zion. <em>Outing Magazine</em>, 57(5)(February):578-590. [Part of a serialized text. See pp. 582, 584: &quot;... when I was [in Long Valley] surveyors were engaged upon a proposed road to connect Salt Lake City with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado by way of the Sevier and Rio Virgin valleys and Kanab, proposing to tape these rich agricultural and mineral regions, and the heavily timbered forests of the Buckskin Mountains, where it is estimated four billion feet of matured pine lumber await the ax.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923</td>
<td>2.14869</td>
<td>Wallace, Henry C.</td>
<td>Secretary Wallace sends letter of appreciation. <em>Reclamation Record</em>, 14(5)(May):182. [Secretary of Agriculture Wallace, letter of appreciation to Secretary of the Interior, Hubert Work, following official visit to Southwest, including Interior-supervised facilities at Yuma, Arizona and Las Vegas, Nevada (Boulder Canyon) (Reclamation Service); and Grand Canyon National Park (Park Service).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wallace, Norman G.


Wallace, Robert


Wallace, Robert, and the Editors of Time-Life Books


Wallace, Susan E.


Wallace, Theodore


Wallace, Thomas


Wallace W. Elliott and Co. [firm]


1884  2.2508  *History of Arizona Territory; showing its resources and advantages*.  San Francisco: Wallace W. Elliott and Co., 322 pp.  GUIDON 193

Wallace, William Swilling


[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48] GUIDON 625

Wallach, Jeff


Wallen, H. D.


Waller, Karen


Wallingford, Vere O.

1906 2.14453 A type of original American architecture. Architectural Record, 19(6)(June):467-469. [Pueblo style. See p. 469, “Some excellent reproductions of the Pueblo style have been made by the Santa Fé Railway Company at the Grand Canyon of Arizona. The effects are obtained in cement and stucco on metal lath.” (entire note)]

Wallis, Brad L.

2003 2.9568 A view from the bottom. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3)(Fall):7.


2005 2.10852 First Lady visits Kolb Studio. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 11(3)(Fall):1. [Laura Bush.]

2006 2.11369 A walk on the wild side. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 12(3)(Fall):3.


2007 2.11110 Keep them trunks a-travelin’. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1)(Spring):14. [Travelin’ Trunk program.]
And now for something completely different. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association member newsletter), 14(2)(Summer):3. [Retirement as GCA Executive Director.]

Wallis, C.


Walls, John R.


Walsh, John H., and Suzzallo, Henry


Walters, Ann


Walters, Curt


Walters, Ken


Walters, Patrick


Walthur, Rudolph J.

1916 2.16198 A tour to San Francisco, California, and return. Philadelphia: Walther Printing House, 259 pp. [See p. 63, at Green River, Utah, “The sky line was broken by peculiar palisade cliffs, and in the distant south could be descried the rim of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.” (entire note; misnomer)]
Walton, Doug


Waltrip, Randy


Walzak, Kylie

2006 2.10780 Bruce almighty; legendary artist and icon, Bruce Aiken, relocates to Flag to share 30 years in the Canyon. Flagstaff Live!, 12(26)(June 29-July 5):1, 18-22.

Walzl, Richard


Wampler, Joseph


Warburton-Lee, John


Ward, Annette P.

1899 2.14070 [Comment.] In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,

Ward, Evan R.


Ward, G. P. D.

1909 2.14116 Transportation announcement. *American Institute of Homoeopathy, Journal*, 1(12)(December):581-582. [Itinerary for trip to Long Beach, California, including stop at Grand Canyon (p. 582).]

Ward, Geoffrey C.


Ward, Henry B.


Ward, Jake

2008 2.13290 10 waiting lists your name should be on. *Best Life*, 5(1)(February):40. [See “8 The Trip”; Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

Ward, Jane E.


Ward, Lester F.


Ward, Lock, and Company

Ward, Robert DeC.  
1902 2.14830 Department of Geology and Geography. In: Annual reports of the President and Treasurer of Harvard College, 1900-01. Cambridge, Massachusetts: The University, pp. 262-266. [See p. 263, "During the past summer Professor [William Morris] Davis made a second brief visit to the Colorado Cañon, to extend his observations of the preceding year." (entire item)]

Warden, D. B.  

Warden, M. T.  

Wargula, Carl  
2010 2.14173 [Remark.] In: Buchheit, Mike, Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2)(Summer):9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

Warman, Cy  

1906 2.13656 The Last Spike and other railroad stories. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 286 pp. [See pp. 221-222, reference to John Hislop and his work on Grand Canyon rail survey, in passing.]

Warne, Colston E.  

Warner, Arthur  

Warner, Charles Dudley  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Warner, R.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Warner, Robert L.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Warner, Ted, and Chavez, Angelico**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Warren, Bill**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


**Warren, D. M.**

1873 2.6684 An *elementary treatise on physical geography, to which is added a brief description of the physical phenomena of the United States* (revised by A. von Steinwehr). Philadelphia: Cowperthwait and Co., 116 pp.  [See p. 37.]

**Warren, Elizabeth von Till, and Roske, Ralph J.**


**Warren, George A.**


**Warren, Gouverneur K.**

1859 2.6687 Memoir to accompany the Map of the Territory of the United States from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, giving a brief account of each of the exploring expeditions since A.D. 1800, with a detailed description of the method adopted in compiling the general map. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Volume 11 [1855]. Washington: Beverley Tucker, Printer. U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78 [part 2], 120 pp. [separately paginated part within the volume].*  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92]


**Warren, Henry W.; Bovard, G. F.; Chase, C. J. (Mr. and Mrs.); Pierenaud, G. F.; Dearborn, Ed. (Mrs. and Mrs.); Roberts, David; Danforth, B. M.; Hunt (Mrs.); Danforth, Amy; Danforth, Daisy; and Danforth, Will**


Warren, Henry White


1898 2.14427 Among the forces. New York: Eaton and Mains; and Cincinnati: Jennings and Pye, 197 pp. [See “The Grand Canon of the Colorado River”, pp. 96-105.]

Warren, Kenneth W.


Warren, Ronald L. (Ron)


1994 2.6694 Who was 1st aviator to do what at Canyon? In: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. Williams-Grand Canyon News [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 20.


Warrum, Noble

1919 2.15990 (ed.) Utah since statehood; historical and biographical. Volume II. Chicago and Salt Lake City: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co, 1198 pp. [See S. T. Whitaker, pp. 404-407 (specifically p. 407: Whitaker and H. L. A. Culmer conducted “explorations through the grand canyon [sic] of the Colorado in Arizona, following the Dutton expedition through the gorge to the mouth of the river at Lower California Bay and spending sixty days in the gorge.” (no further note); and see Arthur Woolley, pp. 564-566.]
Warshall, Peter


Washburn, Wilcomb E.


Wasserman, Gabrielle


Wasson, J. Curtis


Waterman, Betty Sharp


Waterman, Jonathan


2011 2.15738 Liquid courage; five photographers try to save the world by making pictures of water. *American Photo*, (July/August):62-73. [See p. 73, Peter McBride.]

Waters, Bill


Waters, Charles R. "Dick"


Waters, Frank


FQ1:104, 104a FQ2:97-97b FQ3:144-144b FQ4:166, 166a, 166b ["not 1st"]

FQ5:213-213d [1st], 213e [2nd printing] FQ6:265-265c [1st], 265d ["not 1st"]

FQ8:441-441b [1st], 441d ["paperback ed."] FQ9:619, 620 [both 1st], 621 [unspecified "paperback ed."] FQ9A:110 [1st], 111 [unspecified "paperback ed."]


**Watkins, Dwight E.**

1916 2.15281 The relation of the speaker to his literature. *Quarterly Journal of Public Speaking*, 2(1)(January):46-51. [See p. 47, "To interpret the sight of the Grand Canyon one must feel his own deep breathing and hear the subdued tones of those who contemplate its depth." (entire note)]

**Watkins, Glenn**


**Watkins, T. H.**


**Watkins, T. H., and Watson, C. S., Jr.**


**Watkins, T. H., et al.**

Watkins, T. H., and contributors (Brown, William E., Jr.; Euler, Robert C.; Hosmer, Helen; Olmsted, Roger; Stegner, Wallace; Taylor, Paul S.; and Weinstein, Robert A.)


**Watrous, Richard B.**

1916 2.13393 City and park. *The Survey* (Charity Organization Society of the City of New York), 37(13)(December 30):370. [Writing on behalf of the American Civic Association; includes notice of Association's participation in creation of National Park Service and work toward creation of Grand Canyon National Park.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Watson, Dorothy</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>2.17056</td>
<td>Indio bids for a Nubian temple.</td>
<td>Desert Magazine, 26(3)(March):50-51, S3. [Indio, California. Temple Derr, threatened by the waters rising behind the Aswan high dam, Egypt.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson, Keith</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.6723</td>
<td>Minor glitch!</td>
<td>In: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3)(August):2. [Followed by editor's response.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.16633</td>
<td>From the bottom; redrawing the map of creative life. <em>In: Full Frontal</em> [section]. <em>Flagstaff Live!,</em> 17(42)(October 20-26):4.  [About photography; includes note of Elves Chasm, Grand Canyon, <em>in passing.</em>]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.17031</td>
<td>Protecting paradise islands; national and state parks may soon be the last of the pristine. <em>In: Full Frontal</em> [section]. <em>Flagstaff Live!,</em> 17(52)(December 29, 2011-January 4, 2012):4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Watts, Audrey**


**Watts, Audrey, and Watts, Dick**


**Watts, L. (Mr. and Mrs.), and Watts, A.**


**Watts, R. L.**


**Way, Der-Lor, and Shih, Zen-Chung**


**Way, Herbert W. L.**

1912 2.14137 *Round the world for gold; a search for minerals from Kansas to Cathay.* London: Sampson Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 363 pp.  [See p. 204: "...if we could compass the passage of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, in Arizona, a feat attempted often by intrepid adventurers, but never yet, I believe, accomplished." (entire note)]
Way, Thomas E.


Way, W. J. “Jack”


Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee


Weatherford, Gary D., et al.

Weatherford, Gary D.; Ingram, Helen; and Brown, F. Lee


Weatherill, J.; Flattum, P. M.; and Stearns, F. A.

Weaver, Alex


Weaver, D. E., Jr.


Weaver, Glen D.


Weaver, Wiley M. (Mrs.)


Webb, Audrey


Webb, Charles R.


1974 2.6738 *Four-language picture guide to Grand Canyon; in Japanese, French, German, English*. [Privately published], 19 pp. FQ7:Misc.16


Webb, Charles R., and Webb, Lee


Webb, George E.

Webb, Rachel


Webb, Robert H. [Webb, Bob]


Webb, Roy


If we had a boat; Green River explorers, adventurers, and runners. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, Bonneville Books, 194 pp. [1st paperback printing.]


[Old photograph of Pierces Ferry, with request for date.] Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 9(3):36.


Canyons of criminals; the outlaw legacy of America’s rivers. River Explorer, 1(1)(April/May):46-50.

John Wesley Powell; the other expedition. Utah Outdoors, 14(September):30-33, 62-63. THOMAS 786


2010 2.16637 There I was: a modern view of cataract boats. Grand Canyon River Runner, (10)(Summer):4-5. [Includes running Granite Rapid and Hermit Rapid with Brad Dimock in a restored original cataract boat, Bonnie Anne.]

2010 2.16641 Facing your danger. Grand Canyon River Runner, (10)(Summer):10-11. [Cataract boats. Includes list of 20 original cataract boats and their current dispositions, including four of them lost.]


Webb, Roy, and Dimock, Brad


Webb, Sarah

2008 2.11802 The fifth wave. Grand Canyon River Runner, no. 7 (Fall):7. [Hermit Rapid.]

Webb, Walter Prescott

1960 2.16759 Geographical-historical concepts in American history. Association of American Geographers, Annals, 50(2)(June):85-97. [See p. 89: "In Nevada I saw hard by the Boulder Dam, and elsewhere, a limitless land, almost devoid of vegetation, smoking under the August sun as if it were just pulled form the fire yesterday." (entire note)]

Webber, C. W.


Webber, Michael John


Weber, David J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Weber, Mark**


**Weber, Michael John, and Nichols, Michael K.**


**Weber, Todd**


**Webster, E. S., and Anonymous**

1922 2.14093 Grand Canyon pictures. *Stone and Webster Journal,* 31(3)(September):232-238. [Photographs by E. S. Webster, with text written in the third person (although perhaps by Webster).]

**Webster, H. Effa**


**Webster, I.**


**Webster, John**

1995 2.9655 Exposé of the big lie. *Frontiersman* (San Jose, California), (September):3.

**Webster, Lydia Gertrude Hamilton**

1925 2.6768 *When dreams come true.* [Boston? No imprint], 75 leaves, text on recto only, photos and illustrations tipped in. [Cited in Catalogue 192 from Bohling Book Co., Decatur, Mich. (no date)]; ". . . obviously a very small edition.”]

**Webster, Matt**

Webster-Scholten, C. P.

2008 2.11585 *Flirting with danger; hiking the Grand Canyon the wrong way.* Cedar City, Utah: [privately published], 25 pp. FQ27:228 FQ28:181

Webster’s Online Dictionary

2009 2.15196 *Grand Canyon; Webster’s image and photographic history, 1871 to 2001.* San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 124 pp. [Copyright 2008 Philip M. Parker; copyright 2009 ICON Group International, Inc. “The contents of this book have been extracted, with permission, from Webster’s Online Dictionary, www.websters-online-dictionary.org (copyright Philip M. Parker, INSEAD).” Chronologically arranged series of photos, which include locales named “Grand Canyon” other than the Grand Canyon of Arizona.]

Weddle, Robert S.


Weed, William Speed, and Carnett, John B.


Weeks, G. F.


Wegener, Georg


Wegner, David L. [Dave]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Wehr, Kevin**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 2004 | 2.10114 | *America's fight over water; the environmental and political effects of large-scale water systems.* New York: Routledge, 272 pp.

**Weight, Harold O.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1965 | 2.7857 | "We found a mighty river". *Westways, 57*(10, Part 1):4-6, 52.

**Weigle, Marta**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ISBN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weill, Kurt, and Lenya, Lotte</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>2.14897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weinstein, Laurie</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weinstein, Rebekka</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.9527</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Weisheit, John


1996 2.6786 From the Eddy. Confluence, 3(3)(Summer):2. [Includes note of editor's (Weisheit) absence during "110+ day river trip from Flaming Gorge to Pearce’s Ferry (minus Lake Powell)" (entire pertinent portion of note).]


1999 2.7321 It's getting better all the time . . . In: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4)(December):33-34. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Weisheit, John, and Reaume, Michele


Weisman, Alan, and Keith, Christine

### Welch, Helen


### Welch, Jack


### Welch, Randy


### Welch, Vince [Welch, Vincent de Paul]

2004 2.10095 Frank’s early exit and long good-bye. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 17(3)(Fall):14-17. [Frank Goodman.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation ID</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10993</td>
<td>Don’t let your children grow up to be boatmen. <em>In</em>: Sadler, Christa (ed.), <em>There’s this river . . . ; Grand Canyon boatman stories</em>. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 187-194.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.15291</td>
<td>In reference to the &quot;Dear Eddy&quot; by John Markey in BQR volume 24, number 1, Spring 2011. <em>In</em>: Dear Eddy [section]. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 24(2)(Summer):3-4. [Comment on item by John Markey; regarding professionalism in BQR’s articles.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.15603</td>
<td>The family that flips together . . . <em>Mountain Gazette</em>, (181)(August/September):..</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Welch, Vince, *et al.***

**Welch, Vince; Conley, Cort; and Dimock, Brad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation ID</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1998 | 2.6802      | *The doing of the thing; the brief brilliant whitewater career of Buzz Holmstrom*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 291 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.] [N.B.: 4th paperbound printing (2003), 400 copies, with a slight color shift in the cover, mistakenly eliminated both “3” and “4” on the edition line, thus the 4th printing is erroneously indicated as “5th printing 2003”. The true 5th printing of 2,012 copies, with a new ISBN number, is stated “5th printing 2004”; it includes minor modifications to illustrations, type resetting, and the correction of mistakes and typographical errors. (*Fide* Brad Dimock, Fretwater Press.)*  

**Weldon, Carolyn A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation ID</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Wellington, A. M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation ID</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Wells, A. J.


Wells, Chris


Wells, Frank E.

1948 2.6807 The story of Old Bill Williams. [Parts 1 and 2 of 4.] Scenic Southwest, (November), (December).
1949 2.6808 The story of Old Bill Williams. [Parts 3 and 4 of 4.] Scenic Southwest, (January), (February).

Wells, John


Wells, John W., and White, George W.


Welt, Cynthia

2006 2.10826 The girl and the grampa do the Grand—and THEY LIVED! Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3)(Spring/Summer):10-11. [Item signed, "Cynthia Welt (The Travelbum)"]

Wendt, Gene

1994 2.6811 [Photograph of steps of unknown origin at Shoshone Point.] O' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 5(9):6.


1996 2.6816 Can anyone help? *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society newsletter), 7(7):7. ["Monte Video" inscription on Spencer Terrace. Also see response, 7(10):4.]


**Wendt, Gene, and Wendt, Marvyl**


**Wendt, George**


**Wenner, Henry**

Wenner, Manfred


Wentzel, Volkmar K.


Werhan, Ronald W. [Ron]


Weschler, Lawrence

2008 2.11572 True to life; twenty-five years of conversations with David Hockney. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Wesson, E. W. G.


West, Sam, and Sinclair, Mark


Westbrook, René

Get to know your park; an arts administrator shares her Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):10. [Artist-in-Residence program; “AiR”.] \[N.B.: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).\]

**Westbury, Richmond**


**Westby, Tim**


**Western Area Power Administration**


**Westgard, A. L.**


**Westinghouse Technical Press**


**Westlake, Joan Kay**


**Weston, Dawn; Brumbaugh, Michele; and Dennis, Anna**


**Westover, William H.**


**Westwood, Richard E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.8192</td>
<td><em>Dreams can come true; an autobiography</em> (1997). [Privately published], 223 pp. FQ177:520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.13438</td>
<td><em>Last of the great scouts; the life story of Colonel William F. Cody &quot;Buffalo Bill&quot;; as told by his sister Helen Cody Wetmore</em> (introduction by Donald F. Danker). Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 296 pp. [1965.] [See in Chapter 29, &quot;The ‘Wild West’ at the World’s Fair&quot;, pp. 268-296.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wetmore, Helen Cody, and Grey, Zane

1915 2.13436 Last the great scouts (Buffalo Bill). New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 333 pp. [See in Chapter 29, "The 'Wild West' at the World's Fair", pp. 290-320, including Buffalo Bill Cody’s visit to Grand Canyon. N.B.: Although Zane Grey is credited on the title-page, his contribution is limited to the final chapter, on the last days of Cody.]

Wettach, Charles F.


Wetzler, Brad

2005 2.10457 Jackpot. Outside, (September):106-107. [Hoover Dam area and lower Colorado River.]

Weyde, William M. van der


WGBH Boston


Whale Foundation, The


Whalen, W. H.

1921 2.15794 Southland grows as rails are laid; history of Los Angeles Division is history of great district south of the Tehachapi—provides market outlet for valuable products. Southern Pacific Bulletin (Southern Pacific Company, Bureau of News), 10(7)(July):3-7, 19. [Includes lower Colorado River floods.]

Wharfield, H. B.

1968 2.6846 Fort Yuma on the Colorado River. El Cajon, California: [privately printed], 183 pp. FQ7:246 FQ8:454 GUIDON 633

Wharton, Emma


Wharton, James

Wheat, Carl Irving


Wheat, Doug


Wheeler, George Frederic


Wheeler, George M.

no date 2.6848  *Photographs showing landscapes, geological and other features, of portions of the western territory of the United States, obtained in connection with Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian; season of 1871.* [No imprint], [Caption and seal] U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey West of the 100th
Meridian], [albumen prints, hand-assembled, folio].  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80]

no date 2.6849  Photographs showing landscapes, geological and other features, of portions of the western territory of the United States, obtained in connection with Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian; season of 1872.  [No imprint, [Caption and seal] U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey West of the 100th Meridian], [albumen prints, hand-assembled, folio].

no date 2.6850  Photographs showing landscapes, geological and other features, of portions of the western territory of the United States, obtained in connection with Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian; seasons of 1871, 1872 and 1873.  [No imprint, [Caption and seal] U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey West of the 100th Meridian], [albumen prints, hand-assembled, folio].


Wheeler, Joe L.


Wheeler, Rick


Wheeler, Stephen

2002 2.9554 Railway to the rim. Going Places (Automobile Association of America South), (September/October).

Wheeler, Stephen E.


Wheelock, Walt


Whiffen, Marcus, and Breeze, Carla

1984 2.6863 Pueblo Deco; the Art Deco architecture of the Southwest. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 125 pp. [See p. 18.] |cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|
Whipple, A. W.


1854  2.6866 (with Joseph C. Ives) Report of explorations for a railway route, near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. *In: Report of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4 . . . . Volume III.* Washington: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer; *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91* [1856]. [See Part 1, "Itinerary" [1854].] [See Foreman (1941) for an edited and annotated version (Farquhar 18a). Farquhar (1953, p. 16) cites this as Wagner-Camp 265. Also see comments with HOWES P3 (1962, p. 435) regarding the various parts, volumes, and publication information of the Pacific Railroad Reports.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94] FARQUHAR 18B FQ30:245 FQ31:52, 53 WAGNER-CAMP 265


Whipple, Maurine

1945  2.6868 *This is the place: Utah.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 222 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50]
Whippo, Harry


Whitaker, Bob


Whitaker, Priscilla


Whitaker, Robert B.


White, Adam, and Meadows, Ori


White, Charles A.

1907 2.15442 The ancestral origin of the North American Unionidae, or fresh-water mussels. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 48(1702):75-88. [See pp. 82-83, general note regarding Grand Canyon as an example of antecedent drainage; not otherwise pertinent to the topic of the paper.]

White, Courtney


White, David A.

1996 2.6877 (compiler, ed.) *News of the Plains and Rockies, 1803-1865: Original narratives of overland travel and adventure selected from the Wagner-Camp and Becker

White, Edward Stewart

White, Evelyn C.

White, Frank

White, Georgie [see also Clark, Georgie White]
1957 2.8201 Queen Mary on the Colorado. *American Whitewater*, 3(1)(Spring):21-.

White, Gilbert F.

White, J. H.

White, J. William

White, James
W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide. Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, pp. 32-34.


White, James, and Hawkins, W. W.


White, James L.


White, John I.


White, Jon Ewbank Manchip


White, Kathy

1978 2.6885 The little river that did. Arizona Highways, 54(8)(August):cover, inside front cover, 1, 14-29. [Little Colorado River.]

White, Lovell


White, Mel


White, Michael

White, R.

White, Ralph K.
1959 2.16864 Soviet reactions to our Moscow Exhibit: Voting machines and comment books. Public Opinion Quarterly, 23(4)(Winter 1959-1960):461-470. [See p. 464: "Circarama. This 360-degree film showing many American scenes ([including] . . . an airplane visit to the Grand Canyon) was technically impressive and seemed to have a special appeal to the travel-hungry Russians." (entire note) Study by U.S. Information Agency, Moscow Exhibition, summer 1959.]

White, Ray B.

White, Richard

White, Stephanie

White, Steve

White, Trumbull
1902 2.13064 (ed.) Our wonderful progress; the world’s triumphant knowledge and works; a vast treasury and compendium of the achievements of man and the works of nature. Five comprehensive books in one volume. [No imprint], 768 pp. [See “The Grand Canyon of Arizona”, pp. 502-507.]
1903 2.13065 (ed.) Kunskapernas skattkammare; en popular framställning af de viktigaste momenten i vårt tidehvarfs materiela utveckling m. m. (Algot E. Strand, translator). Chicago: J. E. Norling, 727 pp. [Swedish translation of Our Wonderful Progress.]

White, William Allen
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Whitehurst, Patrick</td>
<td>Legends, ghosts and superstitions of Williams and the Grand Canyon.</td>
<td>[No imprint], 94 pp. [1st 2006? An on-demand publication; a copy acquired 2011 from Lulu.com.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Whitehurst, Patrick</td>
<td>Grand Canyon’s Tusayan Village. Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 127 pp. (Images of America.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Whiteley, Lee, and Whiteley, Jane</td>
<td>The playground trail; the National Park-to-Park Highway: to and through the national parks of the West in 1920.</td>
<td>Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Printing Co., 216 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Whitely, Kara Richardson</td>
<td>Reaching my peak; scaling a mountain turned out to be the best way to win my battle with the scale.</td>
<td>Self, (October):110, 113. [Grand Canyon, in preparation for Mount Kilimanjaro.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Whitham, Kay Jordan


Whiting, Frederic J.


Whiting, J. S.


Whiting, Lilian

1902 2.6895  [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.*  [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 112.  [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]


1907 2.14142  *The joy that no man taketh from you.*  Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 77 pp.  [See pp. 57-59.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78]


Whitlock (Miss), and Whitlock (Mrs.)


Whitman, E. O.

Whitman, John M.; Williams, Homer M. (Mr. and Mrs.); Dowling, E. W. (Mrs.); and Rutter, Daniel (Mr. and Mrs.)


Whitman, Marina von Neumann


Whitmell, Charles T.


Whitmer, Brian D.


Whitney, David


Whitney Museum of American Art


Whitney, Orson F.

1892 2.16449 *History of Utah; comprising preliminary chapters on the previous history of her founders, accounts of early Spanish and American explorations in the Rocky Mountain region, the advent of the Mormon pioneers, the establishment and dissolution of the provisional government of the State of Deseret, and the subsequent creation and development of the territory.* [Volume 1. 1805-1861.] Salt Lake City: George Q. Cannon and Sons Co.

1893 2.16450 *History of Utah; comprising preliminary chapters on the previous history of her founders, accounts of early Spanish and American explorations in the Rocky Mountain region, the advent of the Mormon pioneers, the establishment and dissolution of the provisional government of the State of Deseret, and the subsequent creation and development of the territory.* [Volume 2. 1861-1877.] Salt Lake City: George Q. Cannon and Sons Co.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors/Editors</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>2.16451</td>
<td>History of Utah; comprising preliminary chapters on the previous history of her founders, accounts of early Spanish and American explorations in the Rocky Mountain region, the advent of the Mormon pioneers, the establishment and dissolution of the provisional government of the State of Deseret, and the subsequent creation and development of the territory. [Volume 3. 1877-1890.]</td>
<td>Salt Lake City: George Q. Cannon and Sons Co.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.11750</td>
<td>For y’all who take out at Diamond Creek, check out Pearce Ferry Rapid.</td>
<td>Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 21(3)(Fall):19. [Photos.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2.16892</td>
<td>Definitions.</td>
<td>Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 25(1)(Spring):5. [“Sockdollager” (Sockdolager), said to be credited to Davy Crocket, as noted by Robert Hendrickson, The Facts on File Encyclopedia of Words and Phrase Origins.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>2.12863</td>
<td>The titan of chasms.</td>
<td>The Friend (Philadelphia), 81(51) (“Seventh-Day, Sixth Month 27” [Saturday, June 27]):402-403.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Whittaker, Wayne

1949 2.14914 Uncle Sam’s stamp factory. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 91(2)(February):100-103, 262, 264, 266. [See p. 102: "Then there was the two-cent Grand Canyon stamp back in 1934. A newspaper carried the story that if the stamp were held sidewise one could see a perfect profile of Mussolini." (entire note)]

Whittemore, I. T.

1897 2.14765 The jeweled forest. *Evangelist* (January 21).
1897 2.14766 The jeweled forest. *The Church At Home and Abroad* (Presbyterian Church in the United States of America), 21(March)(123):164. [Excerpt from Whittemore (1897, *Evangelist*), which includes brief note that travelers on the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad may take the stage ride from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon.]


Whittemore, Margaret

1931 2.6902 Dangerous rivers; they are Clyde Eddy’s hobby. *Nature Magazine*, 17(June):387-388. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50]

Whittingham, Richard


Whyte, R. H. (Mrs.)

1915 2.13756 Reminiscences [*sic*] of a trip to California with the Western Fruit Jobbers. *Western Fruit Jobber*, 2(1)(May):26-41, 49-57. [See pp. 28-29; and illustrations on pp. 27, 31.]

Wibberley, Leonard


Widdison, Jerold G.

Widforss, Gunnar [latter]


Widmann, Ann


Widney, J. P.


Wiegand, Karl H. von


Wiewandt, Thomas, and Wilks, Maureen


Wiggins, Scott, and Grove, Ed

2007  2.12212  Grand finale. *Coastal CaNEWS* (Coastal Canoeists, Richmond, Virginia), (Spring):1, 8-10.

Wiker, Neil W.


Wikipedia


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wild, Peter</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>2.11905</td>
<td>George Wharton James.</td>
<td>Boise, Idaho: Boise State University, 52 pp. (Boise State University, Western Writers Series, no. 93.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>2.6912</td>
<td>Sentimentalism in the American Southwest: John C. Van Dyke, Mary Austin, and Edward Abbey.</td>
<td>In: Kowalewski, Michael (ed.), <em>Reading the West; new essays on the literature of the American West</em>. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, pp. 127-143. [See p. 139.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.9530</td>
<td>John C. Van Dyke; an essay and a bibliography.</td>
<td>[Tucson]: University of Arizona Library, Special Collections Monographs, 104 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilde-Shoemaker, Kathryn; Euler, Robert C.; and Collier, Michael</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>2.6913</td>
<td>The Mountain Lying Down; views of the North Rim.</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [32 pp.]. [Parallel texts through volume: &quot;The ecology; the view from Point Sublime&quot;, by K. Wilde-Shoemaker; &quot;The people; the view from Cape Royal&quot;, by R. C. Euler; &quot;The Geology; the view from Bright Angel Point&quot;, by M. Collier.] [cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Wilderness Society, Editors and Staff


Wilding, Linda

2009 2.12413 Teacher in the spotlight!! *Homestead-Wakefield PTA Newsletter* (Homestead-Wakefield Elementary School, Bel Air, Maryland), (October):2. ["Most adventurous thing you have ever done: Went down into the Grand Canyon on a donkey."]

Wiley, Peter, and Gottlieb, Robert


Wilford, John Noble


Wilhelms, Don E.


Wilkins, Thurman


Wilkinson, Brook

2008 2.12737 10 perfect days in . . . The American Southweset; Utah and Arizona (illustrations by James Noel Smith). *Condé Nast Traveler*, (September):102, 104, 106, 109-110, 112, 116, 118, 120. [Part of “10 perfect days in . . .” series; this is no. 9.]

Wilkinson, Charles F.


2010 2.13759 Protecting and restoring the Canyon Country; the Trust’s distinctive and productive conservation work. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer):4-7. [Grand Canyon Trust.]

Wilkinson, Todd

Willett, Matt

1994 2.14322 Railroads column. *The Listening Post* (Bay Area Scanner Enthusiasts, Milpitas, California), (November/December):6-7, 20. [See p. 7: "The Golden Gate Railroad Museum and Grand Canyon Railway are negotiating lease terms that will send the GGRM’s 2472 steam engine to Arizona. Money from the lease will be used to restore a 0-6-0 steam locomotive that the GGRM will be restoring." (entire note)]

Willey, Day Allen


Williams, Anita Alvarez


Williams, Anthony


Williams, Archibald


1907 2.13231 *The romance of modern locomotion; containing interesting descriptions of the rise and development of the railroad systems in all parts of the world.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., and London: Seeley and Co., Ltd., 368 pp. [See pp. 103-107, 243-246.]


Williams, Charles Theodore

1893 2.15930 The high altitudes of Colorado and their climates. An address delivered to the Royal Meteorological Society, January 18th, 1893. *Royal Meteorological Society, Quarterly Journal*, 19(86)(April):67-82, Plate 6. [See p. 68: "This cañon of the Arkansas is surpassed in grandeur and wild magnificence by the great cañon of the Colorado, situate in Arizona, where that river boils and surges at the bottom of the greatest cañon in the world, one mile in depth, with nearly precipitous and beetling cliffs on either side, but this is outside of the State of Colorado." (entire note)]
1894 2.13507 *Aero-therapeutics; or The treatment of lung diseases by climate; being the Lumleian Lectures for 1893 delivered before the Royal College of Physicians; with an address on the high altitudes of Colorado.* London and New York: Macmillan and Co., 186 pp. [See p. 151: "This cañon of the Arkansas is surpassed in grandeur and wild magnificence by the great cañon of the Colorado situate in Arizona, where that river boils and surges at the bottom of the greatest cañon in the world, one mile in depth, with nearly precipitous and beetling cliffs on either side; but this is outside of the state of Colorado." (entire note)]


**Williams, Cole**

1916 2.14842 Rolling around on the Santa Fe [column]. *Santa Fe Magazine,* 10(2)(January):74-76. [Bright Angel Trail.]

1916 2.14841 Rolling around on the Santa Fe [column]. *Santa Fe Magazine,* 10(4)(March):75-76. [Hermit Trail.]

**Williams, Don**


**Williams, Edward F.**


**Williams, Hap**


2006 2.11370 All in the family. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 12(3)(Fall):4-5. [Verkamp’s.]

**Williams, Henry T.**


**Williams, Henry Smith**

1908 2.14110 (ed.) *The historians’ history of the world; a comprehensive narrative of the rise and development of nations as recorded by over two thousands of the great writers of all ages. Volume XXIII: The British colonies, the United States (early colonial period).*
London and New York: Hooper and Jackson, Ltd., 654 pp. [See "Coronado Continues His March", pp. 490-491.]

**Williams, Huntington**


**Williams, J. David**


**Williams, Jack**


**Williams, M. Woodbridge**


**Williams, Mary**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.6941</td>
<td>Stone Creek woman; it’s not often you meet a goddess.</td>
<td>In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <em>Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim</em>. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 35-39. [Reprinted from Williams (1994).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.11713</td>
<td>Marble Canyon; putting a toe in the Colorado River requires fancy footwork to get it there.</td>
<td>In: Corner Pocket [section]. <em>Inside/Outside Southwest</em>, 11(2)(February/March):38-39. [Cathedral Wash, Badger Creek, and Soap Creek.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Wellington</td>
<td>1851</td>
<td>2.6945</td>
<td>The traveler’s and tourist’s guide through the United States of America, Canada, etc.; containing the routes of travel by steamboat, stage and canal.</td>
<td>Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 216 pp., map. STORM 4687</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce

no date 2.6946  Williams, Arizona, the gateway to Grand Canyon.  16 pp.  [Ca. 1940.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78]

Williams-Grand Canyon News

2000 2.7556  Williams; gateway to the Grand Canyon; Spring 2000.  Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, 32 pp.  [Index (p. 5) gives title as Williams-Grand Canyon visitors’ guide.]

Williams Public Library Association


Williamson, Alice

1912 2.15269  From France to America’s sunset land.  Country Life in America, 21(7)(February 1):27-30, 62, 64.  [Grand Canyon, see pp. 62, 64; and illustrations, p. 30.]

Williamson, M. Burton


Williamson, M. Burton (Mrs.)


Williamson, R. S.

1853 2.6949  Report of explorations in California for railroad routes to connect with the routes near the 35th and 32nd parallels of north latitude.  Washington: U.S. War Department, 435 pp.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23]

Willis, Dusty

Willis, Edward B.


Willis, R. K.


Willoughby, Jim


Wills, Clyde

2000 2.12800 Viva Las Vegas. International Society of Weekly Newspaper Editors (Institute of International Studies, Missouri Southern State College, Joplin, Missouri), 25(2)(February/March):4-5. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Wills, John


Willsie, Honoré


Willson, Roscoe G.


**Willy, John**

1919 2.129 A journey to North Rim of Grand Canyon. *Hotel Monthly*, 37(319)(October):45-64. [Author credit given only as "the Editor"][.]

**Wilson, Alice**


**Wilson, Allen**


**Wilson, Allen, and Steiger, Lew**

2010 2.14163 Crazy Al. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 23(2)(Summer):1, 26-43. [Cover title: Allen Wilson. Interview.] [Also see comments by David Kashinski, 23(3):5.]

**Wilson, Allie Kathleen**


**Wilson, Anne E. (O’Leary, Anne E.)**


**Wilson, Beverly Brown**


**Wilson, Edward O.**


1790
Wilson, H. H.


Wilson, Henry


Wilson, James A.


Wilson, James B.


Wilson, Jim; Wilson, Lynn; and Nicholas, Jeff


Wilson, John L.

1909 2.14237  Iowa against the world.  From: Proceedings of the Southeastern Iowa Horticultural Society held at Washington, Iowa, November 18, 19, and 20, 1908; Thirty-ninth Annual Meeting.  In: Report of the Iowa State Historical Society for the year 1908; containing the proceedings of the Forty-third Annual Session held at Des Moines, Iowa, Dec. 8, 9, 10, 1908; also transactions of the auxiliary societies.  Volume 43.  Des Moines: Emory H. English, State Printer, pp. 311-317.  [See p. 316, remarks on Grand Canyon.]

Wilson, Joseph S.


Wilson, Lynn; Wilson, Jim; and Nicholas, Jeff


Wilson, Maggie, and Fisher, Brad

Wilson, Maggie, and Maack, Richard  

Wilson, O. Meredith  

Wilson, R. Michael  

Wilson, Robert L.  

Wilson, Scott  
1984 2.13815 *Programmers: nerds or artists?* *InfoWorld*, 6(7)(February 13):7. ["The Grand Canyon . . . may be beautiful, but it’s not a work of art; it *is* the real world.” (entire note) Also see comment by Val J. Golding, 6(11)(March 12):5.]

Wilson, Steve  

Wilson, T. R.  

Wilson, Vincent, Jr.  

Wilson, W. P.  
Wilson, Woodrow


Wilusz, John P.


Winchester, Judi A.

2003 2.9776 "God bless the hands that made them custard pies." William F. Cody’s North Rim adventure. Points West (Buffalo Bill Historical Center), (Winter):14-16.

Winchester, Simon


Wing, Kittridge, and Womack, Les


Wings Books


Winkleman, Devinn


Winn, George R.


Winn, Michael


Winn, Peter [Pete]


Winship, A. E.


Winship, George Parker


1904 2.6979 (translator, ed.) The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542, from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas, and Nebraska, as told by himself and his followers. New York: A. S. Barnes and Co., 251 pp. (The Trail Makers series.) [Cover title: The journey of Coronado; the first explorer of the

(translator, ed.)  *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542 from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas and Nebraska, as told by himself and his followers*. New York: Allerton Book Co., xxxiv, 251 pp.    [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78]  FQ11:444  FQ12:500


(translator, ed.)  *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542, from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas and Nebraska, as told by himself and his followers*.  New York: Greenwood Press, 251 pp.  [Reprinting of Winship (1922).]

*The Journey of Coronado, 1540-1542, from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas and Nebraska*. New York: AMS Press, 251 pp.  [Reprinting of Winship (1922).]


Winslow, Florence E.

Winslow, Sylvia

Winsor, Justin


Winsor, Roanna H.


Winter, Brian
Winter, Gayan Sylvie


Winter, Larry

1992 2.6996 The dangerous trip to Cape Solitude, a white-knuckler all the way. In: Back Road Adventure [section]. Arizona Highways, 68(7)(July):54. [Accompanied by photo by Gary Ladd, “The confluence of the Colorado River and the Little Colorado River can be seen from Cape Solitude”, inside back cover.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78]


1999 2.6997 Cape Solitude; a family takes the hard way. In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 81-85. [Reprinted from Winter (1992).]

Winter, Larry, and Ladd, Gary


Winter, Larry, and McDonald, Robert G.


Winter, Robert


Winter, William

1902 2.6999 [Remark in “Comments” section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 110. [Several reprints through 1909; pagination taken from 1902 ed.]

1902 2.7000 [Remark in “Comments” section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 114. [Several reprints through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]


1908 2.14705 A trip to California. Santa Fe Employees’ Magazine, 2(9)(August):677-679. [Includes passage across northern Arizona and Colorado River crossing.]
Winterbottom, Tegan

2009  2.12524  Tegan's travel tales.  *Mingenew-Irwin Group Newsletter* (Mingenew, Western Australia, Australia), no. 32 (May):10-11.  [Apparently a contribution to a serial column; includes brief note of Grand Canyon visit.]

Winterburn, Rosa V.


Winters, Wayne


Wischnia, B.


Wise, W. J.


Wislizenus, F. A.


1850  2.16661  *Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan’s expedition, in 1846 and 1847.*  Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 141 pp., maps.  [Spine title: *Northern Mexico.*  Includes new introductory material and index.]

1850  2.16662  *Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan’s expedition in 1846 and 1847* (foreword by Jack D. Rittenhouse).  Albuquerque, New Mexico: Calvin Horn Publisher, 141 pp., maps.


Wister, Jones

Wister, Owen


1989 2.7005 Foreword. In: Kolb, E. L., Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xi-xv. [Reprint from Kolb (1914); the original, "uncensored" foreword.]


Witherill, Huntington


2000 2.15159 Orchestrating icons. LensWork, no. 31 (September/October):[2], 12-30. [See pp. [2], 14, 15, 28.]

Withey, Lynne


Witt, Greg


Witt, Linda

2005 2.10562 Grand rafting—river run spells high adventure and then some. In: Burke, Fred, Pitch ‘til you win; Fred Burke in his own words. [No imprint], pp. 51-59. [Reprinted from Chicago Tribune, Sunday, April 7, 1985, Travel Section.]

Wittick, Tom

1973 2.7007 An 1883 expedition to the Grand Canyon; pioneer photographer Ben Wittick views the marvels of the Colorado; as told by Tom Wittick with an introduction by Terrence Murphy. American West, 10(2)(March):38-47. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLB Group, Inc.</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.15368</td>
<td>Davis Camp Park master plan; prepared for Mohave County Parks. Phoenix: The WLB Group, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wogan, Kelsey</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.14159</td>
<td>GTS river trip 2010! Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 23(2)(Summer):9-12. [Guides Training Seminar.] [Also see photos by Paul Hirt (pp. 10-11) and Kathy Bennett (p. 12).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolf, Eric C.</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td>2.7008</td>
<td>My gold and God. Kansas City, Missouri: Beacon Hill Press. [See in Chapter 1, R. G. LeTourneau; about Boulder Dam.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wolfe, Christine

Wolfe, Linnie Marsh

Wolfe, Thomas


Wolfe, Walter M.
1899 2.7015 Along the Moqui Trail. *Outdoor Life*, 3(1):1-5. GOODMAN 1826

Wolff, Dirk

Wolfrum, Thomas W.

Wollenberg, Charles

Wolman, Larry D.

Wolters, Raymond

Won, I. J.

Wood, Bill

Wood, Eric Fisher
1917 2.16857 Northcliffe. *The Century*, 94(6)(October):920-927. [Lord Northcliffe. See p. 924: "His pithy remarks are always original and amusing. At dinner this evening he stated that in his travels he had seen four inanimate objects which had supremely impressed him: the Roman Forum, the Taj Mahal, the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and Niagara Falls, 'which,' he added, 'one does not begin to understand until about the third day he has studied it.'" (entire note)]

Wood, Frances

Wood, Hazel
1999 2.7019 Aunt Hazel and Indian Garden. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine), 10(2)(April/June):5-6. ["A personal story by Jack Kenneth Greening's Aunt Hazel about when she and her husband, George Wood, were living and working in the bottom of the Grand Canyon with their baby boy, Robert LeRoy Wood in 1926."]

Wood, J. C.
1858 2.7020 *Report . . . on . . . the United States overland mail route between San Antonio . . . and San Diego . . .*. Washington, D.C., 43 pp. [HOWES W628]

Wood, J. W.

Wood, James
1920 2.15916 (ed.) *The Nuttall encyclopædia; being a concise and comprehensive dictionary of general knowledge . . .*. London and New York: Frederick Warne and Co., Ltd., revised ed., with supplement, 709 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 117: "Cañon of Colorado [sic], a gorge in Arizona through which the Colorado River flows, the largest and deepest in the world, being 300 m. long, with a wall from 3000 to 6000 ft. in perpendicular height." (entire item)] [Nuttall Encyclopaedia.]
Wood, Kathy


Wood, Matt

2000  2.7862  ". . . a bit inconsistent to rename the Rapid . . .” In: Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [section]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):35. [Georgie Rapid. Ellipses are part of subsection title.]

Wood, Raymond F.


Wood, Richard

2003  2.12792  Richard Wood—VP, civil engineer and volunteer. In: Engineer Profile [section]. 3-2-1 SATOP (Space Alliance Technology Outreach Program, Technological Research and Development Authority, Titusville, Florida), 2(1)(January/March):[10]. [In "One-on-One" sidebar, brief note regarding Wood’s wish to have worked on Hoover Dam.]

Wood, Robert S.


Wood, Stanley [1]

1889  2.7022  *Over the range to the Golden Gate; a complete tourist’s guide to Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Nevada, California, Oregon, Puget Sound and the Great North-West*. Chicago: R. R. Donnelley, 351 pp.

1902  2.7023  *Over the range to the Golden Gate; a complete tourist’s guide to Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Nevada, California, Oregon, Puget Sound and the Great North-West*. Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., 283 pp. [See pp. 59, 75.] [Original copyright 1894 by S. K. Hooper.] cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51

1904  2.7024  *Over the range to the Golden Gate; a complete tourist’s guide to Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Nevada, California, Oregon, Puget Sound and the Great North-West*. (Revised to 1904 by C. E. Hooper.) Chicago: R. R. Donnelly and Sons, 340 pp.

1908  2.7025  *Over the range to the Golden Gate; a complete tourist’s guide to Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Nevada, California, Oregon, Puget Sound and the Great North-West*. (Revised to 1907 by C. E. Hooper.) Chicago: R. R. Donnelly and Sons, 342 pp.

Wood, Stanley [2]


Woodall, Greg


Woodbury, A. M.


Woodbury, Angus M.


1950  2.7030  *A history of southern Utah and its national parks.* [Privately published revised reprint of Woodbury (1944), copyright Angus M. Woodbury; paginated [i-iii], 110-[224]; facsimile.] [Variant wraps: red, gray.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79]


1997  2.7032  *A history of southern Utah and its national parks.* Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, "second printing", paginated [i-v], 110-[224]. [ZNHA printing, with new cover and new pp. [i-v], indicated on verso title-page as "second printing" (i.e., reprint) of Woodbury’s (1950) revised reprinting. Remainder is a facsimile reprint.]

Woodbury, Richard B.


Wooddancer, Janet


Woodin, William H.


Woodings, Mike, and Woodings, Judy

2010  2.14763  Southwest Corvette Caravan—mission complete! *Santa Clarita Valley Corvette Club* (Canyon Country, California), (October):6-10.
Woodruff, Robert E.


Woodruff, Slim


Woods, Edward A.


Woods, G. K.


Woods, Isaiah Churchill

1858 2.7037 Report to Hon. A. V. Brown, Postmaster General, on the opening and present condition of the United States Overland Mail route between San Antonio, Texas, and San Diego, California, by J. C. Wood [sic] Superintendent. Washington City, D.C., 43 pp. [Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 584) cite, "The caption title erroneously gives the author's name as J. C. Wood, but the document is signed properly at the end."] WAGNER-CAMP 315

Woodward, Arthur


Woodward, Bob


Woodward, David


Wooldridge, C. W.

1902 2.13479 *Perfecting the earth; a piece of possible history.* Cleveland, Ohio: Utopia Publishing Co., 326 pp.

Wooldridge, Dennis E.


Wooldridge, Frosty


2011 2.16930 *How to live a life of adventure; the art of exploring the world.* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 380 pp. [See particularly, Chapter 14, “Raging and Terrifying Stretch of Water in the Grand Canyon”, p. 70-75. Also see in “Bucket List in No Particular Order”, p. 194, “1. Raft trip down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. Lee’s Ferry to Diamond Creek takeout or Lake Powell [sic].”]

Woolf, Marcus

2004 2.14360 Kick off your shoes; the technical sandal turns 20—and conquers the footwear market. *Outdoor*, (Summer):52, 54-56. [See p. 52, reference to Mark Thatcher launching Teva brand.]

Woolfolk, C. T.


Woolworth, W. H. (Mr. and Mrs.)

Worcester Art Museum


World’s Columbian Exposition, Department of Publicity and Promotion


Works Progress Administration, Federal Writers’ Project

1939 2.12931 The Oregon Trail; the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean. [No imprint] ("Sponsored by Oregon Trail Memorial Association, Inc."), 244 pp. (American Guide Series.) [See "Green River" [Wyoming], pp. 97-98.]


Work Projects Administration, Writers’ Program

1940 2.14906 Oregon; end of the trail. Portland, Oregon: Binfords and Mort, 549 pp. (American Guide Series.) [See p. 503: "Crater Lake has been named with the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and Victoria Falls of Africa as one of the three greatest scenic marvels of the globe." (entire note; without citation)]

Worstell, Mary V.


Worthy, Crista

Woon, Basil Dillon


Workman, R. Bryce

1997 2.9324  *Badges and uniform ornamentation of the National Park Service*. [Harper's Ferry, West Virginia: U.S. National Park Service, Harper's Ferry Center?].

World Book


Worm, Dick


Worster, Donald


1999 2.7328  The second Colorado River expedition: John Wesley Powell, Mormonism and the environment. In: Carter, Edward C., II (ed.), *Surveying the record; North American


Woznicki, Robert

1968 2.7055 A history of Yuma and the Territorial Prison. [No imprint], 116 pp. FQ20:474 Guidon 668


Wren, Christopher


Wright, G. Frederick

1911 2.7057 The Ice Age in North America and its bearing upon the antiquity of man. Oberlin, Ohio: Bibliotheca Sacra Co., 763 pp. [See p. 228.] cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51]

Wright, Hamilton W.

1914 2.13813 A fore-glimpse of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition of 1915; busy preparation at San Francisco for commemorating the completion of the Panama Canal. The Bankers Magazine, 68(1)(January):57-68. [See p.64, description of Santa Fe Railway exhibit of Grand Canyon.]


Wright, Helen S.

Wright, John Kirtland
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51]

Wright, L. H.; Kellam, Mary; Brode, Arletta; Hoxworth, Laura; Hoxworth, Irene; Peck, S. N.; Lockett, J. R.; Sliker, E. A.; and Daggs, J. F. (Mrs.)

Wright, Nancy Kirkpatrick

Wright, R. Gerald, and Mattson, David J.

Wright, Sarah Bird
1987 2.8477 Ferries of America; a guide to adventurous travel. Atlanta, Georgia: Peachtree Publishers, Ltd., 547 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Wrinn, Jim
2010 2.15814 Grand Canyon goes green; ultimate tourist line. Trains, 70(5)(May):cover, 3, 24-31. [Cover gives item title as "Grand Canyon Railway goes green"].

Wuerthner, George
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wylie, Willard O.</td>
<td>1915</td>
<td>2.15273</td>
<td>Our vacation trip itinerary. Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 29(27)(July 3):228. [Begins, &quot;We expect to leave Boston, Thursday, July 28, and journey direct to Williams, Ariz., where we desire to enjoy for a few days the grandeur of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.&quot; (entire note of pertinence) Item signed, &quot;The Managing Editor.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>2.7067</td>
<td>The history of a frontier state. Phoenix: Hobson and Herr, 408 pp. FQ24/2:1004 GUIDON 671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.10021</td>
<td>[Letter.] <em>The Bulletin</em> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7):5. [The “Harmon” family of Roaring Springs was the first name of the man of the household of Harmon and Sadie “Ruesch” (spelling uncertain).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10869</td>
<td>Trekking a family legacy through the Grand Canyon. <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 12(1)(Spring):6-8.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wyse, Stephanie**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Wysong, Peggy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**X (Ms.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Yale University, Sheffield Scientific School, Governing Board


Yamashiro, Shin


Yancey, Kelley


Yanez, Sonia

2000 2.7366 Art instructor’s work chosen for textbook cover. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (February 7):2, 4. [Joella Jean Mahoney.]

Yard, Mike


Yard, Robert Sterling


1920 2.7077  
FQ12:505

1921 2.7078  
[Also later printings.]  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50]  
FQ11B:507  FQ13B:508  FQ19B:121  FQ20B:111

1922 2.7079  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29]  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-52]

1925 2.7080  
Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce. *In*: Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America; its parks and playgrounds*. An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-doors in America New York: Resorts and Playgrounds of America, pp. 108-117, 118-124, fold-out map.

1926 2.7081  
[See pp. 328-351.]  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50]

1928 2.7082  

1931 2.7083  
[See pp. 193-215.]  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50]  

1934 2.7084  
[See pp. 64-68.]  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50]  
FQ21:361A

1934 2.7085  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50]

1937 2.7086  
Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce. *In*: Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America; an illustrated volume designed to perpetuate the beauty of the American landscape and preserve appropriate selections from well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-door life in America, with particular emphasis on government parks and playgrounds*. Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., revised reprint, pp. 74-86.

**Yasso, Bart, and Adams, Lori**

2008 2.12984  
[See “Las Vegas Six tunnels Half Marathon and 5-K Run/Walk” (Hoover Dam Railroad).]

**Yates, Richard A.**

1972 2.7087  

Yates, Richard A.; Sayner, Donald B.; and Hatch, Heather S.


Yates, Teresa  [see also Matheson, Teresa Yates]


Ybarra, Barbara


Yeager, Dorr G.


Yeamans, Charles


Yeamans, David


Yeamans, David, and Bash, Paul


2002 2.9182  The Second Book of Hollanders (excerpted from *The River Trip Bible*). *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):40-41. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]
Yeh, Esther

Yeldell, Charlie, and Yeldell, Nancy

Yenckel, James T.

Yenne, Bill

Yergin, Daniel H.

Yeston, Marc

Yoakum, Gail J.

Yoan, Niek

Yochelson, Ellis L.
1969 2.15512 John Wesley Powell; the monuments. *Geotimes*, 14:19-20. THOMAS 957

Yoder, Rachel
Young, A. H.


Young, Brigham

1865 2.14952 [Letter to Daniel H. Wells and Brigham Young, Jr.] *In: Correspondence [section]. Latter-Day Saints’ Millenial Star (Liverpool),* 28(13)(April 1):205-207. [Includes notes on lower Colorado River.]


1870 2.13369 [Letter to President Horace S. Eldredge, October 4, 1870.] *In: Correspondence [section]. Latter-Day Saints’ Millennial Star (Liverpool),* 32(44)(November 1):701-702. [Includes notes of Pipe Spring.]

1872 2.13370 [Letter to Elder George Reynolds, December 11, 1871.] *In: Correspondence [section]. Latter-Day Saints’ Millennial Star (Liverpool),* 34(2)(January 9):28. [Visit to Kanab, St. George, and Fort Pierce (Pearce Ferry).]

Young, Christine


Young, Edward


Young, Ernest


Young, Gerald L.


Young, J. A.

Young, John V.


Young, Joseph W.


Young, Otis E.


Young, Robert W.


Young, Roy


Young, Steve T-Berry

1998 2.7107 From the Prez. *Confluence*, 5(2)(Summer):1-2, 3. [Includes item on "Filming documentaries of Powell".]

---

**1818**
Young, Valerie P.


Youngblood, Wayne

2010 2.14330 American Indians on stamps. American Philatelist, (February):122-128. [See p. 124, illustration of an envelope from Tourist Manager, Supai, Arizona, with caption noting the delivery of mail to Supai by mule.]

Youngs, Yolonda Lucille


Yount, George C.

1966 2.7108 George C. Yount and his chronicles of the West; comprising extracts from his "Memoirs" and from the Orange Clark "Narrative" (Charles L. Camp, ed.). Denver: Old West Publishing Co., 280 pp, map. GUIDON 675

Yulsman, Tom


Yuma Chamber of Commerce

1906 2.7110 Yuma, the gate city of the Great Southwest. Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Chamber of Commerce.

Yuma County

no date 2.7111 Yuma and Yuma Valley; a true pictorial story. Yuma County [Arizona].

Yuma County Chamber of Commerce

no date 2.15532 Yuma, the sunshine capital of the United States. Yuma: Yuma County Chamber of Commerce, [20] pp. [Ca. 1934.]

Yuma County Commercial Club

1909 2.7113 A true pictorial story of the American Egypt. [No imprint], 4 pp., 29 plates. (Engraved and printed by Van Ornum Colorprint Co., Los Angeles.)

1920 2.7114 The land of perpetual sunshine; facts, figures and pictures of the most promising city and the mostly richly endowed agricultural section of the Great Southwest. Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Commercial Club, 46 pp.

Yurcik, Della


Yuzhkova, S. N.


Z.

Z., X. Y.

1910 2.12966 The western tour of the American Chemical Society. Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering, 8(9)(September):517-518. [Letter to Editor.]

Z., X. Y., and National Geographic Magazine, Editors

1906 2.14782 [Lower California.] In: Correspondence [section]. National Geographic Magazine, 17(1)(January):52-53. [General request for information about “Lower California”; with response by editors, largely about Colorado River and Salton Sea.] [Also see “Erratum”, in “Correspondence” [section], 17(2)(February).]

Zacharias, Lee


Zafar, Nathan


Zahm, J. A.

1883 2.7115 The great Southwest; its attractions, resources and people. A lecture by the Rev. J. A. Zahm . . . delivered before the students of Notre Dame University, May 25, 1883. Notre Dame, Indiana: University Press, 39 pp. HOWES Z2

Zakin, Susan

Zamkovský, Juraj

Zander, C. M.

Zanzucchi, Yvonne

Zaragoza, Justo
1894 2.7116 Geografía y descripción universal de las Indias; recopilada por el cosmógrafo-cronista Juan López de Velasco, desde el año de 1571 al de 1574, publicada por primera vez en el Boletín de la Sociedad Geográfica de Madrid, con adiciones é ilustraciones, por Don Justo Zaragoza. Madrid: Establecimiento Tipográfico de Fortanet, 808 pp. [See pp. 278-279.]

Zarate, Salmeron

Zarrow, Susan

Zaslowsky, Dyan, Watkins, T. H.; The Wilderness Society

Zazzera, Bob

Zega, Michael E.

Zehden, Karl
Zenzen, Joan Michele

1997 2.7120 

1997 2.7121 

Zeppelin, Max Graf von

1895 2.13316 

1895 2.13633 
Bilder aus dem Westen Nordamerikas. Vom Fels zum Meer (Stuttgart), 2:569-575. [See p. 570.]

Zesiger, Sue

1995 2.7122 

Zevallos, Francisco

1968 2.7123 

Zhang, Yanyan; Huang, Qitao; and Han, Junwei

2009 2.14761 

Zheng, Rebecca

1994 2.7124 

Zheng, Rebecca, and Zheng, Ron

1991 2.7125 

Ziegenbein, Ken W.

1981 2.12071 
Grand Canyon line sold. Arkansas Railroader, 12(10)(November):[2]. [Santa Fe sale of Grand Canyon line to Grand Canyon railway; mention, from The Trainmaster (Portland, Oregon).]

Zierer, Clifford M.

1952 2.10664 
Ziff, Larzer


Zilliacus, Konni


Zimmer, Carl, and Clark, Robert

[Ellipsis is part of title; contents page title is “How Old Is It?”]

Zimmerman, Karl


Zimmerman, R., and Root, M.


Zinn, William H.


Zinsser, William

1968 2.15322 From 39102 to 36601—from 38101 to 64502—Wherever the four winds blow . . . The ZIP Code caper. In: Review [section]. Life, 64(8)(February 23):12. [86001 noted before embarking to Grand Canyon, in passing. Ellipsis is part of title. Place names in article are replaced by their postal ZIP Codes, except that for Grand Canyon (which is 86023); 86001 is Flagstaff, Arizona.]

Ziriax, Robert L.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79]

Zittel, Karl Alfred von

Zogbi, Marina
2001 2.10605 Run me a river; a beginner's guide to whitewater rafting. [Advertisement.] American Heritage, (April):[10].

Zondervan, Henri

Zullo, Frank

Zumwalt, Paul L.

Zuñiga, Ignacio

Zurofsky, Rena

Zwinger, Ann Haymond
1989 2.7132 The mysterious lands; a naturalist explores the four great deserts of the Southwest. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 388 pp. FQ19:687


1999 2.7140 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 61. [Excerpt as filler, from Zwinger (1995).]

1999 2.7141 Fishing eagles; few see the Canyon this way. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 125-134. [Reprinted from Zwinger (1995).]

1999 2.7142 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 228. [Excerpt as filler, from Zwinger (1995).]


**Zwinger, Ann, and Collier, Michael**


**Zwinger, Ann, and Zwinger, Susan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.7148</td>
<td>Travertine grotto; a dory trip with the grand master of the Colorado River. <em>In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim</em>. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 86-91. [Reprinted from Zwinger (1998) in Ryan.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DIGITAL DISK
SECTION 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLICK HERE</th>
<th>TO GO TO LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS FOR SECTION 2 (page IX)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLICK HERE</td>
<td>TO GO TO TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR SECTION 2 (page 1827)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLICK HERE</td>
<td>TO MIGRATE TO SECTION 3 OF THE DIGITAL DISK (follows page 4988)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE FOR REFERENCE IN SECTION 2. HYPERLINKS ARE NON-FUNCTIONAL.

NAVIGATION PAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRONT MATTER</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COPYRIGHT PAGE</td>
<td>ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIAL NOTES</td>
<td>iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABOUT THE FRONTISPIECE</td>
<td>iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMPORTANT NOTE ABOUT THE 1ST EDITION</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVIGATION PAGE</td>
<td>vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIN ILLUSTRATION CREDITS</td>
<td>xv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS</td>
<td>xvii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATISTICS</td>
<td>xli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREDECESSORS TO THE 1ST EDITION OF THE GRAND CANON</td>
<td>xlv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN PERSPECTIVE</td>
<td>l</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| THE GRAND CANON                         | 1    |
| IN APPRECIATION                         | 2    |
| ABSTRACT                                | 3    |
| A "FOREWORD" IN PICTURES AND SCRAPS, BY MISS GARDNER (?) Introduced by Earle E. Spamer | 5    |
| PREFACE: DECADE 4 • A "BIBLIOGRAPHY" OR NOT? | 11   |
| PRINCIPAL BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONTRIBUTORS | 21   |
| ACKNOWLEDGMENTS                         | 23   |
| AMERICAN EXPLORATION OF THE COLORADO RIVER AND GRAND CANYON BEGINS HERE | 28   |
| IMAGINE THE GRAND CANYON ...           | 33   |

| INTRODUCTORY NOTES FOR THE GRAND CANON | 57   |
| Purpose, Administrative Context, and Utility of This Work | 58   |
| Why “Grand Canon”? | 76 |
| History and Methodology | 79 |
| MDXLVIII–MMCDLII         | 89   |
| COVERAGE AND FORMAT      | 97   |
| Topical Coverage         | 98   |
| Geographical Coverage    | 107  |
| Content Accuracy         | 114  |
| Excluded Items           | 115  |
| Newspapers               | 117  |
| Organization of the Bibliography | 118 |

(CONTINUED)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Citation Format and Content</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Abbreviations                                 | 122  
| Abbreviations of Periodical and Serial Titles | 123  
| Authors                                       | 123  
| Dates                                         | 128  
| Titles                                        | 128  
| Editions                                      | 130  
| Publications Printed on Demand               | 130  
| Scholarly-Symposium Publications              | 131  
| United States Government Agencies             | 132  
| Places of Publication                         | 132  
| Diacritical Marks                             | 133  
| Reviews                                       | 133  
| Foreign Languages                             | 134  
| Brief Content Entirely Quoted, and References “in passing” | 138  
| Notes                                         | 139  
| Comment on Typography                         | 139  
| Undetermined Information                      | 139  
| Item Numbers                                  | 140  
| Cross-listings to Print Editions              | 141  
| Cross-listings to Standard-Reference Lists    | 142  
| About the Nomenclatural Appendix to THE GRAND CANON: All the Grand Canyons | 152  
| Principal Differences Between THE GRAND CANON and the Internet Edition | 152  
| Ideas for Continued Work                      | 155  
| ✷ AUTHOR PSEUDONYMS AND VARIANT NAMES CITED IN THE GRAND CANON | 159  
| ✷ PERIODICALS AND SERIALS CITED IN THE GRAND CANON | 163  
| ✷ NAME CHANGES AND NUMERATION INCONSISTENCIES OF SELECTED PERIODICALS AND SERIALS | 273  
| ✷ SURVEYS                                      |  
| ✷ INTRODUCTION                                 | 287  
| ✷ EARLIER GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES FOR THE GRAND CANYON AND COLORADO RIVER | 288  
| ✷ COMPARABLE CURRENT BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PRODUCTIONS FOR U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE UNITS | 294  
| ✷ COMMENTARY                                   |  
| ✷ “A NECESSARY NUISANCE”—THE TRADITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY IN A DIGITAL AGE | 309  
| ✷ HOW MANY VOICES UNHEARD? THE CHOIR OF GRAY LITERATURE IN BIBLIOGRAPHY—WITH EXAMPLES FROM THE GRAND CANON | 329  

(CONTINUED)
This list relates to the introductory section, “Foreign Languages”, pages 134 ff in Section 1 of the digital document. It is placed here to activate some hyperlinks in Section 2 of the digital document. (See the “Late Note” on page v at the beginning of this document for an explanation why this is necessary.)

The links redirect to example citations in the bibliography that are written in these languages. The live links below (in Bold Gray) redirect to examples that are within Section 2 of the disk (encompassing Parts 3–32 of the Bibliography). Go to pages 136–137 for live links within Section 1 of the disk (encompassing Parts 1 and 2 of the Bibliography).

Afrikaans
Arabic
Basque
Burmese
Catalan
Chinese
Croatian
Czech
Danish
Dutch
Esperanto
Estonian
Filipino (Tagalog)
Finnish
French
Frisian
Georgian
German
Greek
Haitian Creole
Havasupai
Hebrew
Hindi
Hualapai
Hungarian
Icelandic
Indonesian
Italian
Published sources are repeated here; other credits appear with the illustration.

**Page**

**Frontispiece to Part 3: The New York Times**
1828  

**Frontispiece to Part 4: Memorials**
1922  
Grave markers of John Wesley Powell (1834–1902) and his wife, Emma (1835–1924), and of William O. "Buckey" O'Neill (1860–1898), Arlington National Cemetery

1924  
Memorials to the air crash victims of 1956

**Frontispiece to Part 6: Works For and By Youth**
1974  
Geraldyne Clyne, *The Jolly Jump-Ups Vacation Trip*  
(McLoughlin Brothers, Inc., Springfield, Massachusetts, 1942), cover, and Grand Canyon pop-up board.
1548 - The Grand Canon - 2012

Frontispiece to Part 7: Fiction
2046  VIEW

"Climbing the Grand Cañon." Sketch by Thomas Moran. Engraving by F. S. King
John Wesley Powell, Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries. Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, 1875), Figure 34 (detail).

"A Section of Colorado Canyon."
Albert D. Richardson, Beyond the Mississippi: From the Great River To the Great Ocean (American Publishing Co., Hartford, Connecticut, 1867), p. 472. (Adapted.)

Frontispiece to Part 8: Verse
2096  VIEW

"Kansas Tourists. May 31, 1897."

Frontispiece to Part 9: Travel Guides
2140  VIEW

"Peach Springs Stadge Office"

"Climbing the Grand Cañon." Sketch by Thomas Moran. Engraving by F. S. King
John Wesley Powell, Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, 1875), Figure 34 (detail).

"Bright Angel Hotel"

2142  VIEW

"Sunset from Bright Angel Hotel"

Frontispiece to Part 10: Colorado River Guides
2226  VIEW

"Granite Falls.—Kaibab Division.—Grand Cañon." Sketch by Thomas Moran. Engraving by H. H. Nichols

2228  The Nellie Powell  VIEW
Map: Geographical Coverage in *The Grand Canon*

Base map of Colorado River drainage basin adapted from U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Group.

Frontispiece to Part 11: Lower Colorado River Region—Natural History, Environment and Special Issues


"The Start of the River Party from Camp Mohave, Arizona. (Explorations of 1871.)” Lithograph after a photograph.


Frontispiece to Part 12: Lower Colorado River Region—Water Management

Aerial view of Hoover Dam, 1998

The nearly finished Hoover Dam and intake towers brood over a rising Lake Mead, 1935

Brad Dimock rows past the upstream Nevada intake tower in his reconstruction of a boat used by Haldane “Buzz” Holmstrom, 2002

Hoover Dam—Inside the Upstream Nevada Intake Tower
Maintenance on stoplog in upstream Nevada intake tower. 27 September 2001

A submersible remote operating vehicle in use on one of the Nevada intake towers. 16 November 2001

Bypass tube activator. 27 February 1998. Inset shows the original control panel, 1934

An Arizona bypass tube in operation. 30 September 2009

Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, Black Canyon, Arizona–Nevada. Hoover Dam Bypass highway and bridge under construction

Grand Canyon National Park ranger-naturalist Polly Patraw speaks to a group on an auto caravan trip along the East Rim Drive in June 1931

Ranger discusses the ceremonial purposes of an ancient American Indian kiva, excavated at the Tusayan Ruin Museum site near Desert View (undated)

John Riffey, Tuweep ranger


"Kanab Cañon.—Near the Junction." Sketch by Thomas Moran. Engraving by H. H. Nichols

Infamous Colorado River Runners. Photomicrograph of stool exudates from a patient with shigellosis or so-called "Shigella dysentery". Scanning electron microscope image of Giardia lamblia.

In 1948 this Arizona Helicopter Service aircraft crashed with relatively minor damage while enroute to Supai, in Havasu Canyon.
Commercial airliner collision, June 30, 1956

Walhalla Glades site on the North Rim at the Walhalla Overlook near Cape Royal

Bright Angel site overlooking the Colorado River near the mouth of Bright Angel Creek

Split-twig figurines

Norman Nevills boat, WEN [at Grand Canyon National Park Visitors Center, South Rim]

Elzada U. Clover poses with Nevills and Miner Tillottson, Grand Canyon National Park’s superintendent

The original 35mm carbon-arc Powers Peerless movie projector used at Kolb Studio from 1915 to the early 1960s to display the Kolb Brothers’ film of their 1911–1912 expedition on the Colorado River

"Sai'-ar, the interpreter, and his family." Engraving by H. H. Nichols

John Wesley Powell, Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries (Government Printing Office, Washington, 1875), Figure 13.

"Havasupai Indians Man and Wife (with Cradle)". Commercial photo by F. H. Maude, Los Angeles, circa. 1900.

"Diagramatic Profile of San Francisco and O'Leary Peaks from S.W. to N.E. Showing the Several Life Zones and Effects of Slope Exposure"

C. Hart Merriam, Results of a Biological Survey of the San Francisco Mountain Region and Desert of the Little Colorado in Arizona. U.S. Department of Agriculture, North American Fauna, no. 3 (1890), Plate I.

"Vertical Distribution of Plants in Various Latitudes"


Winter inversion viewed from Lipan Point.
Frontispiece to Part 19: Biology and Bioenvironment

3546 VIEW

"Sciurus aberti" [Abert's squirrel]. Drawing by Richard H. Kern. Lithograph by Ackerman, New York (hand-tinted)

Kaibab Squirrel


3549 . . . but what if the wildlife approaches and feeds itself?

Frontispiece to Part 20: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Program

3902 VIEW

Vasey’s Paradise

Frontispiece to Part 21: Geology and Paleontology

3926 VIEW

"Geological Map of the Western Part of the Plateau Province.” Julius Bien and Co., Lithographers

"Paleontology Plate I”

Skull of the extinct Harrington’s mountain goat, Oreamnos harringtoni

3928 Havasu Creek and Travertine Deposits

3929 Grandviewite
Frontispiece to Part 22: Hydrogeology of the Colorado River

4518  VIEW

Stereoview of the Colorado River at the bottom of Bright Angel Trail at the mouth of Pipe Creek

The Grand Cañon of Arizona Through the Stereoscope (Underwood and Underwood, New York and London, 1904.)

"Rock Carved by the Colorado." Heliotype


4520  The Rapids and the Pools—Luna Leopold

Frontispiece to Part 23: Geological Field Guides

4614  VIEW

"Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon"


"Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon, by G. K. Gilbert"


Frontispiece to Part 24: Geologic Maps

4636  VIEW

Richard Hereford, “Map Showing Surficial Geology and Geomorphology of the Palisades Creek Area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.”


U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366, 2011, cover


Humpback chub, photo by George Andrejko, U.S. Geological Survey

"Geological Map of the Western Part of the Plateau Province"


About As Unknown As It Gets (Short of Blank)

"Reduced Map of the Territory West of the Rocky Mountains By Capt. B. L. E. Bonneville U.S.A. 1837" (detail), lithographed by Jules Bien, New York; reproduced in U.S. War Department, "Topographical Maps, Profiles, and Sketches, To Illustrate the Various Reports of Surveys for Railroad Routes from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean." Volume XI of Reports of Explorations and Surveys, To Ascertain the Most Practicable and Economical Route For a Railroad From the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made Under the Direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-6. According to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854 and August 5, 1854 (Beverley Tucker, Printer, Washington, 1859), U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78 [1855], Plate 4.

Detail from "Map Drawn to illustrate the travels & from the Documents of the Abbe Domenech showing the actual situation of the Indian Tribes of North America [sic] and the road described by the author"


"The Grand Cañon of Arizona; Through the Stereoscope; The Underwood Patent Map System Combined with Eighteen Original Stereoscopic Photographs"

(Underwood and Underwood, New York, London, Ottawa (Kansas), San Francisco, Toronto, and Bombay, 1904), 18 stereoviews in slipcase, text 64 pp. [by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh], 2 maps (map 2 is fold-out)

"Fifty-six Scenes of the Grand Canyon of Arizona in Three Dimension Photography. Fred Harvey” (Tru-Vue, Inc., Rock Island, Illinois, no date), four reels of filmstrips and Tru-Vue viewer, boxed

"The World Parade; Grand Canyon" (Castle Films, Inc., no date), 16-mm Headline Edition film, black-and-white, no. 238

"Grand Canyon Nat’l Park; East Rim Drive; Arizona” (Sawyer’s, Portland, Oregon, no date), View-Master, 7 More Wonders of the World series, no. 29. [Rotary color stereoscopic view reel and sleeve, and View-Master shown.]

Ferde Grofé (1892-1972)
Frontispiece to Part 28: Miscellaneous Imagery
4792  VIEW

"Grand Canyon of the Colorado[,] Arizona"

4794  Hold It!
VIEW

“Gunnison’s Butte at the foot of Gray Cañon.” Engraving by F. S. King. John Wesley Powell,
Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries (Government Printing Office,
Washington, 1875), Figure 18 (detail).

Frontispiece to Part 29: Computer and Interactive Media
4866  VIEW

An extract directly from the ASCII-format digital version of the 2nd edition of
Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River (Grand Canyon
Natural History Association Monograph 8, 1990). (Inset: One of the set of five 5¼-inch
diskettes, 1990 ed.)

Frontispiece to Part 30: Reviews
4880  VIEW

Meriwether Lewis’s mention of the Colorado River, 14 August 1805
  Lewis and Clark Journals, Codex F. (American Philosophical Society)

Frontispiece to Part 31: Newspaper Guide
4960  VIEW

The Guide, Grand Canyon National Park newspaper. Editions in various languages

Frontispiece to Part 32: Marginalia
4976  VIEW

U.S.S. Grand Canyon (AD 28, AR 28) brass commemorative insignia

The list of illustrations continues in Section 3 of the digital disk
Table of Contents for Section 2 of the Digital Disk

Go to [NAVIGATION PAGE](#) for guide to the entire document
(reference only; no hyperlinks)

All items below are active hyperlinks

### BIBLIOGRAPHICALLY RELATED WORKS
1. Bibliographies, Indices and Related Works *

### GENERAL AND SPECIAL-INTEREST SUBJECTS
2. General, Historical, Biographical and Popular Publications
   4. Memorials
   5. Media for Vision-Impaired Users
   6. Works For and By Youth
   7. Fiction
   8. Verse
   9. Travel Guides
10. Colorado River Guides

### LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION SPECIAL INTEREST SUBJECTS †
11. Lower Colorado River Region—Natural History, Environment and Special Issues
12. Lower Colorado River Region—Water Management

### HUMAN AFFAIRS IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION
13. Administration
14. Human Affairs
15. Health and Safety
16. Archaeology and Cultural Preservation
17. Native Americans

### APPENDICES
- Notes on Balduin Möllhausen’s *Reisen in die Felsengebirge . . .*. (1860, 1861)
- Variants of E. L. Kolb’s *Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico* (1914-2007)
- Variants of N. H. Darton’s *Story of the Grand Canyon* (1917-1987)
- Variants of E. D. McKee’s *Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region* (1931-1985)

† See the [map](#) that delineates the region defined herein as "Lower Colorado River".
MAJOR POWELL’S PARTY PERISHES IN THE COLORADO.
19 Drown. John Sumner Is The Sole Survivor.

From the outset of explorations on the Colorado River and its tributaries, whether by prospectors, trappers, or bona fide explorers, mishap and death were present. In 1869, while John Wesley Powell’s government-supported expedition of exploration was descending the Green and Colorado Rivers, news came of the disastrous drowning of the entire party but one. Newspapers across the country reported the disaster—and the subsequent revelation of a hoax. Just as newsworthy was the arrest of the perpetrator, John A. Ridson, or Risdon, alias Miller, alias Clark, in Lincoln, Illinois—not for the hoax but as a horse thief and a petty thief.

Until recently, the rich historical resources of The New York Times were widely available, but only on microfilm, an example of which is shown here. Blemishes and poor reading quality were just as much due to rough treatment of the films as they were the quality of the original images. The advent of digital resources has allowed for significant improvements in the quality of reproductions. But readers should remember that for a good part of the 20th century this represented the ways and means of historical researchers.
Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River articles and reports in *The New York Times* from 1851

*The New York Times* has been widely available on microfilm, and now in digital format. Its comprehensive and authoritative editorial view of national affairs, as well as its traditionally well-respected writing, makes it a useful resource on national perspectives of events and issues in the Southwest. The longevity of this newspaper also allows it to serve as a Grand Canyon-Colorado River bibliography back to the time of the first expeditions through what would be Arizona, by Lorenzo Sitgreaves (1851), and on the Colorado by Joseph C. Ives (1857-1858) and John Wesley Powell (1869).

For book reviews, see [Part 30. Reviews](#).
Items with by-lines have writers’ names in bold within the citation.

|New York Times|

1851 3.604 (October 10) Santa Fe. Indian depredations—Dispute about a building—Election for delegate to Congress—The Boundary Commission, &c. From the St. Louis Republican. (p. 1) [Includes note of Sitgreaves expedition in the field.]

1852 3.605 (March 1) California. The Indian outrages in California—Conspiracy to exterminate the Americans—Antonio Garra's execution. (p. 4) [Includes note of arrival of Sitgreaves expedition on the lower Colorado River.]

1852 3.606 (December 11) Annual report of the Secretary of the Interior. By Alex H. H. Stuart. (p. 7) [See “Mexican Boundary”, with reference to the lower Colorado River.]

1853 3.331 (May 3) Leroux and Carson on a railroad route to the Pacific. (p. 5) [Watkins Leroux, with an October 12, 1852, letter from Christopher Carson [Kit Carson].]

1853 3.607 (May 24) The Pacific Railroad—Statement of Mr. Leroux. By Antoine Leroux. (p. 6)

1853 3.332 (August 17) New Orleans and Pacific Railway. (p. 3)

1853 3.620 (September 8) Nebraska and the railroad West. (p. 4) [Includes reference to Beale on the lower Colorado River.]

1853 3.333 (November 21) A strange race to the heart of California—an interesting narrative. From the San Francisco Herald. (p. 3) [Mostly about the Hopi as recollected by Capt. Walker, but with comment on the Little Colorado River.]

1854 3.334 (February 15) Latest intelligence by telegraph to the New-York Daily Times. The Mexican treaty. Amendments by the Cabinet. Documents complete. As sent to the Senate confidentially.* * * "Confidential Message from the President of the United States, communicating a Treaty between the United States of America and the Mexican Republic, concluded at the City of Mexico, Dec 30, 1853." (p. 1)

1854 3.608 (March 7) From New-Mexico. From the Santa Fé Gazette. More depredations of the Indians. (p. 2) [Includes reference to report that Lt. Whipple's expedition had arrived at the Little Colorado River.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1854</td>
<td>3.609</td>
<td>(April 27)</td>
<td>The Pacific Railroad. Indian tribes on Mr. Whipple’s route. From the San Francisco Sun. (p. 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1855</td>
<td>3.621</td>
<td>(July 18)</td>
<td>How the English press treated the war between the United States and Mexico. From the London Times, March 15, 1847. (p. 1) [Includes reference to the lower Colorado River.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1855</td>
<td>3.336</td>
<td>(November 30)</td>
<td>From Washington. * * * Miscellaneous. (p. 4) [See &quot;A Survey of the Colorado Valley Needed&quot;.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1857</td>
<td>3.633</td>
<td>(June 29)</td>
<td>The new Territory of Arizona. (p. 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1857</td>
<td>3.610</td>
<td>(July 8)</td>
<td>The great West—No. II. The mountain formation of North America—The great table-lands—Geographical features. By W. Gilpen [William Gilpin] (p. 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1857</td>
<td>3.634</td>
<td>(July 10)</td>
<td>The new mail route to California. By Sylvester Mowry. (p. 2) [Letter to the Editor.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1857</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>(August 28)</td>
<td>Latest intelligence. By telegraph to the N. Y. Daily Times. * * * From Washington. Another batch of appointments—Survey of the River Colorado—Decisions of the Secretary of the Treasury, &amp;c. (p. 1) [&quot;The Secretary of War has organized an expedition for the exploration and survey of the river Colorado. The command has been assigned to First Lieutenant J. C. Ives, of the Corps of Topographical Engineers, with directions to traverse the entire unexplored region.”—Entire item.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1857</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>(September 5)</td>
<td>Latest intelligence. By telegraph to the N. Y. Daily Times. * * * From Washington. The alleged detention of American citizens in Costa Rica—Importance of the Colorado expedition, &amp;c. (p. 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1857</td>
<td>3.635</td>
<td>(December 25)</td>
<td>The Territory of Arizona. (p. 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1858</td>
<td>3.490</td>
<td>(March 6)</td>
<td>Miscellaneous items. (p. 2) [&quot;The information received from Lieut. Ives’ Colorado Expedition is highly satisfactory. The steamer taken out proves to be admirably adapted for the exploration of the Colorado.”—Entire item.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1858</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>(March 16)</td>
<td>Miscellaneous news. From the Colorado surveying expedition. (p. 2) [From a letter to “a gentleman of this city” dated January; in context, apparently a letter from John Strong Newberry.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1858</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>(April 3)</td>
<td>Latest intelligence. By telegraph to the New-York Times. * * * Interesting from Washington. * * * [From the reporter for the Associated Press.] (p. 1) [Note of a letter received from Joseph C. Ives, dated February 11. Square brackets are part of title.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1858</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>(April 20)</td>
<td>Latest intelligence. By telegraph to the New-York Times. Interesting from Washington. * * * [From the reporter for the Associated Press.] (p. 1) [Note of a letter received from Joseph C. Ives, dated February 19. Square brackets are part of title.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1858 3.611 (May 10) Arizona Territory. Character, resources, &c., of the country—Its application for territorial organization. By "Patria". (p. 4)

1858 3.337 (May 13) From Washington. The new Territory of Nevada—Its extent, boundaries and character—Reasons for its organization, &c.—The new volunteer regiments. (p. 4)

1858 3.6 (May 14) Progress of the United States survey of the Colorado. (p. 2) [Excerpt from a letter from Joseph C. Ives, dated March 14.]

1858 3.491 (June 21) Latest by telegraph. From Washington. Arrival of Colonel Kane—Governor Cumming's Dispatches. Intended resignation of Minister Reed—Success of the Colorado Expedition—The Overland California Mail. (p. 1) ["A report has been received by the War Department from Lieutenant Ives, setting forth the entire success of his exploration so far as he has gone. The navigation of the Colorado is entirely safe for large steamers. The health of his men is good." —Entire item.]

1858 3.7 (June 24) Latest by telegraph. Important from Washington. * * * First news from the Colorado expedition—Lieut. Ives' report. (p. 5)

1858 3.8 (August 4) The Colorado expedition. (p. 3) [Signed "Randolph." Filed from Lawrence, Kansas, July 21.]

1858 3.612 (October 11) Southern California. Fort Yuma—Its growth and prospects—Cost of ferriage—The Indians—A feud between two tribes. By "L." (p. 2)

1858 3.622 (November 3) Physical geography of North America. Number six. The Cordillera of the Sierra Madre. By W. Gilpin. (p. 8) [Includes reference to the canyons of the Colorado Plateau as "water gaps"].

1858 3.613 (December 22) The Ainsa case—Memorial sent to Congress in regard to Mexicans outrages. By Edward E. Dunbar. (p. 1) [Includes references to lower Colorado River.]

1858 3.9 (December 27) Colorado exploring expedition. Preliminary report of Lieut. Ives. (p. 3) [Abridged but mostly complete text of Ives (1858), as cited in Part 2 of bibliography.]

1859 3.614 (January 6) Arizona and Sonora... No. II. The mining interests of the country—Topographical features—Climate. By Edward E. Dunbar. [Ellipsis is part of the title.]

1859 3.615 (February 5) Lecture by Lieutenant Mowry. The geography and resources of Arizona. (p. 8)


1859 3.492 (March 14) California. Steamer Day and its peculiarities—Rainy weather—The Colorado expedition—The steamer Uncle Sam in a storm—United States property thrown overboard. (p. 1) ["The Expedition to the Colorado, under the command of Col. Hoffman, of which I spoke in my last, was dispatched on the 11th in the steamer..."
Uncle Sam." Stormy weather ensued, and the ship lightened by disposal of coal, supplies, and gear, and one of 200 mules before the ship settled and the order countermanded. Item signed "Podgers" (not Rodgers).

1859 3.493 (May 17) Exploring expedition—Mexican affairs—Equador [sic], &c. (p. 5) [Assignment of expedition to explore for a connection between Santa Fe, New Mexico, and Utah, along the San Juan River. Also a note about Lt. Joseph C. Ives.]

1859 3.494 (June 1) The Colorado expedition. (p. 1) ["The War Department have [sic] just received a communication from W. S. Clark, Brigadier General, of California, dated Los Angeles [sic], May 2, 1859, informing them of the complete success of Lieut. Col. Hoffman's United States Colorado Expedition, and adds that the troops engaged in the expedition, with the exception of two companies, were then in march for economical stations on the seaboard.—Washington Star."—Entire item.]

1863 3.617 (March 10) The new Territory of Arizona. (p. 4)

1869 3.10 (July 5) The Powell Expedition. The loss of the members in the Colorado — Statement of the sole survivor. (p. 5) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]


1869 3.12 (July 7) The Powell Exploring Expedition. Risdon's story probably a hoax — Letter received from Major Powell since the date of the pretended disaster — Statement of Mrs. Powell. From the Detroit Tribune, July 5. (p. 8) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1869 3.13 (July 7) A card from Mrs. Powell — She looks upon the story as a fabrication. (p. 8) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]


1869 3.15 (July 9) The Powell Exploring Expedition. Another story that it is lost — Nine men drowned — John Sumner, the survivor, and John A. Risdon, an impostor. From the Omaha Republican, July 2 & 3. (p. 5) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1869 3.16 (July 9) Dispatch from Mrs. Powell — Who is Sumner? (p. 5) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]


1869 3.18 (July 13) The "sole survivor" of the Powell Expedition arrested and lodged in jail. From the Springfield (Ill.) Journal, July 10. (p. 5) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]
1869 3.623 (July 18) News from the Powell Expedition—The rapids are safely passed—“All Well”—The Congressional Committee in the West. (p. 1) [Congressional Pacific Railroad Committee.]


1869 3.21 (July 23) Letter from Major Powell's brother, giving an account of the starting and progress of the expedition. (p. 2) [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110 | cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]


1869 3.23 (July 25) [Note from Howland] (p. 8) [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110 | cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1869 3.338 (September 4) Carvalho's painting of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. (p. 4) [S. N. Carvalho, New York exhibition.]


1872 3.624 (May 5) The canoe pastime. Canoes in ancient as well as modern days. English clubs for the promotion of the sport—Hints on the construction of the canoe, the proper costume for the sportsman, and directions as to management. (p. 1) [Includes comment about buffalo hide-covered canoes, “The explorations of the great canions of the Colorado were accomplished in these kind of canoes.”]

1873 3.625 (June 2) Programme for this summer's work—Objects for the survey. From the Denver (Colorado) News, May 28. (p. 8) [George M. Wheeler explorations.]

1873 3.339 (July 10) By mail and telegraph. (p. 5) [“Major Powell, explorer of the Grand Cañon of Colorado [sic], leaves Salt Lake City to-day, to complete his work.” —Entire item.]

1873 3.340 (August 7) The land of Mormon. Three hundred miles through Utah—Spanish Fork Canon—Mount Nebo—Out-door bedrooms. From our Special Correspondent. (p. 2) [Notice of departure of the correspondent with John Wesley Powell and Thomas Moran, from Salt Lake City, “for a visit to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River”; filed from Toquerville, N. T., July 23, still short of the canyon.]

1873 3.626 (August 15) Flooding the desert. (p. 8) [Chapman Expedition, lower Colorado River.]
(August 18) The Colorado Valley. The attempt to flood the desert—Interesting explorations by the Chapman Expedition. (p. 4)

(October 22) The Colorado canon exploration. (p. 1) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

(May 19) Washington. The legislative appropriation bill. (p. 1) [See "The Western Surveys Inquiry".]

(July 9) Washington. The threatening Indian depredations. (p. 1) [See under "Personal": "J. W. Powell, the explorer, is seriously ill here, and it is feared his illness may delay the departure of some portions of his expedition." —Entire item.]

(June 12) Far western explorations. Major Powell's expedition—Its organization and what it hopes to accomplish—The section of country that will be visited. (p. 1)

(September 12) Major Powell's exploring party. (p. 12) ["Major Powell's exploring party in charge of A. H. Thompson have arrived at Gunnison, Utah, en route for home, having finished their exploration for the season." —Entire item.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]


(November 19) Prof. Hayden's surveys. (p. 1) [Includes notice of J. W. Powell's report.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

(June 11) Fashion amid the fossils. The natural history museum. Many prominent persons examining the specimens at Manhattan-Square—A pleasant and largely-attended reception. (p. 8) [Spring reception at the American Museum of Natural History. Includes notice of "five finely executed relief maps of the Cañon of the Colorado and Henry Mountains, presented by Prof. J. W. Powell".]

(November 26) The Geological Survey. First annual report of Director King. (p. 3) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

(September 19) Literary notes. (p. 3) [Includes notice of J. W. Powell as the "Director of Publications of the Geological Survey", with the comment, "Major Powell is the same venturesome officer who, many years ago, made the famous passage of the Rio Colorado in boats and penetrated the cañon district completely from east to west."]

(November 1) Great expectations. Enormous profits anticipated from the pearl fisheries of Lower California. From the San Francisco Chronicle, Oct. 24. (p. 3) [Includes note of the mouth of the Colorado River.]
1885 3.636 (May 25) The geology of the West. A report on the great plateau and mountain region. (p. 2) [Principally about Clarence E. Dutton's monograph on "Mount Taylor and the Zuni Plateau". John Wesley Powell identified as "Major Parnell".]

1886 3.637 (December 17) An ingenious swindler. Making a living by personating [sic] government scientists. (p. 6) [Clarence Edward Dutton impersonator.]

1889 3.758 (December 6) To redeem arid lands. A plan for irrigating a vast territory. Major Powell's address to the Chamber of Commerce on a subject of national interest. (p. 3)

1890 3.348 (April 27) The earth and the air. (p. 19) [Book review of "Aspects of the Earth", by N. S. Shaler, mentioning its frontispiece of the Colorado River.]

1890 3.618 (October 29) "Scribner" for November. (p. 4) [Includes note of Robert B. Stanton's article on survey of the Colorado River.]

1891 3.759 (May 26) The irrigation law. Major Powell tells what has been done to carry it into effect. (p. 9)

1891 3.760 (July 2) The Colorado's new mouth. Major Powell explains the inundation of Death Valley [sic]. (p. 5) [Salton Sea.]

1891 3.761 (July 22) The new desert lake. Major Powell, the well-known geologist, talks about it. (p. 8) [Salton Sea.]

1893 3.349 (December 26) Prof. Bickmore's holiday lectures. He talked on "Our Mineral Wealth" and exhibited pictures. (p. 8) [Albert S. Bickmore. Review mentions "vivid pictures from the Grand Canyon".]

1894 3.762 (May 11) Major Powell resigns. He will no longer be Director of the Geological Survey. (p. 5)

1895 3.350 (August 2) On a raft through the Grand Canyon. A preacher's perilous descent of the Colorado River. (p. 12) [Rev. David Utter; apparently a descent only of Black Canyon.]


1897 3.352 (August 6) Cars to the Grand Canyon. Lombard, Goode and Co. of Chicago backing a new railroad. (p. 9) [Brief item; also mentions electrical power production from "several waterfalls" for "an electric scenic road for sightseeing purposes" along the South Rim.]

1898 3.353 (August 6) Reviews of books. [See review of "Introduction to the Study of North American Archaeology", by Cyrus Thomas, which includes mention of Grand Canyon.]

1899 3.354 (January 25) Automobiles in Colorado. Horseless carriages soon to be seen in the Grand Canyon. (p. 4) [Everett-King Company contracted by Santa Fe Railroad for nine 18-passenger vehicles.]
1899 3.355 (December 22) The Grand Canyon Railway. Road to the copper mines to be finished in thirty days. (p. 4)

1900 3.356 (March 25) Burton Holmes on the Grand Canyon. (p. 16) [Lecture announcement.]

1900 3.357 (June 9) To explore Grand Canyon. Mistakes of other expeditions to be avoided—party well equipped. (p. 1) [Herbert E. Gregory, R. E. Dodge, William Morris Davis, Dr. Anderson, and Mr. Wetherill; expedition to the North Rim from Colorado Springs, Colorado.]

1900 3.358 (September 15) Items of the day. (Book Reviews, p. 14) [Includes notice of forthcoming publication of George Wharton James' *In and Around the Grand Canyon*.]

1900 3.359 (December 15) Items from Boston. (Book Reviews, p. 22) [Includes notice of forthcoming publication of George Wharton James' *In and Around the Grand Canyon*.]

1901 3.360 (August 18) Low rate tour to the Pacific coast. Another opportunity to visit California under the Pennsylvania Railroad personally conducted tour system. (p. 1) [Advertisement. Includes notice of Grand Canyon. Also reprinted August 22, p. 1.]

1901 3.361 (September 4) Brief railroad items. (p. 2) [Expected completion of "Grand Canyon Line" (Grand Canyon Railway) to the South Rim by the end of September.]

1901 3.362 (November 18) The California Limited Santa Fe. (p. 9) [Advertisement; apparently the Santa Fe's first advertisement in the *New York Times* to include Grand Canyon. Also advertises booklet, "Grand Canyon of Arizona", for ten cents. Also see subsequent 1901 advertisements, all with variations, on November 25, p. 10; December 2, p. 10; December 9, p. 10; December 30, p. 5.]

1901 3.363 (November 22) Brief railroad items. (p. 7) [Includes notice of Santa Fe Railroad's proposal "to establish a weekly standard sleeping car line between the Grand Canyon and Los Angeles, Cal."]

1902 3.364 (March 29) Boston notes. (Book Reviews, p. 29) [Includes notice of George Wharton James' *In and Around the Grand Canyon*, and lecture by James, with comment about contrived obituary notices of James' death in "his fatal battle with a rattlesnake encountered in a curiosity shop in Phoenix, Ariz." on February 1.]


1902 3.366 (September 21) Prof. J. W. Powell ill. He is Director of the Bureau of Ethnology of Smithsonian Institution, and a prominent geologist. (p. 3)

1902 3.367 (September 24) Noted ethnologist dies. Major J. W. Powell, connected with Smithsonian Institution, passes away in Maine—Explored Grand Canon. (p. 9)

1903 3.628 (January 10) Colorado River. Mr. Dellenbaugh's story of it and the canons it has sculptured along its course. (Book Reviews, p. 7) [Review of Dellenbaugh's *Romance of the Colorado River*.]

1903 3.368 (April 4) Books received. (Book Reviews, p. 15) [Includes notice of *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona*, by Henry G. Peabody, published by Fred Harvey.]
1903 3.369 (April 12) Coney Island rejuvenated. A "world's fair" to be the feature this summer. (p. 28) [Includes notice of new "shows" [sic, short plays], including "The Grand Canyon".]

1903 3.370 (April 23) High-grade tours to the Pacific coast at low rates. (p. 2) [Advertisement, Pennsylvania Railroad Co.; includes Grand Canyon.]

1903 3.371 (May 2) Colorado River. Mr. George W. James's descriptions of its Grand Canyons. (Book Reviews, p. 3) [Book review of James' In and Around the Grand Canyon.]

1903 3.372 (May 7) Mr. Roosevelt sees the Grand Canyon. He pleads for the preservation of the wonderful chasm. People of Arizona gather to hear the President, who talks on irrigation and other topics. (p. 2)

1903 3.373 (June 27) Excursion to Canyon of Arizona. (p. 3) ["The Santa Fé will run a big excursion from Denver to the Grand Canyon of Arizona, after the International Convention of the Christian Endeavor Society in Denver, July 13. A very low rate will be made, not only to the Canyon but also through to California." —Entire item.]

1903 3.374 (September 6) Bankers' western trip. Group VIII. of New York body going to San Francisco. Special vestibuled train to take them to the American Bankers' Association convention. (p. 10) [Includes notice of stop at Grand Canyon.]

1903 3.375 (October 17) About authors. What some of them are saying, writing, or planning. (Book Reviews, p. 20) [Includes notice of George Wharton James and brief biographical note.]

1903 3.1005 (December 5) Holiday books. Some aspects of the trade in books for gifts—New and old works in demand—Two lists of desirable books. (pp. 884, 886, 888, 890, 892) [See p. 892, review of George Wharton James' The Indians of the Painted Desert Region.]

1903 3.1006 (December 19) Boston notes. Chaucer's "The Parliament of Foules"—Some January books. By Stephenson Browne. (Book Reviews, p. 13) [Includes notice of George Wharton James, on lecture circuit, addressing the Appalachian Club on the Havasupai, with notice of work toward a new book.]

1904 3.376 (June 4) Coronado. The first explorer of the West's own story of his exploits. By Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. (Book Reviews, p. 369) [Review of The Journey of Coronado—1540-1542, by George Parker Winship.]

1904 3.377 (December 11) Willcox, New York's new Santa Claus. Character sketch of the man chosen by President Roosevelt to take the New York Post Office out of politics and run it on a strictly business basis—Young and self-made—His park record. (New York Times Magazine, p. 2) [William R. Willcox. Includes quote about a secretive book agent, "he seemed to be afraid of disclosing his business except by the roundabout way of Colorado and the Grand Canyon." —Entire note in this context.]


1905 3.379 (June 11) Henry van Dyke, optimist and old-fashioned philosopher. (New York Times Magazine, p. 3) [Includes note of his first visit to Grand Canyon.]

1905  3.763  (November 12) Explain Salton Sea puzzle.  Engineers declare it is fed from the Colorado River.  (p. 1)

1905  3.381  (November 12) Save Niagara Falls, Roosevelt will say.  Intends to make a strong plea in his message.  Delegation shows dangers.  Plans of various power companies would result in destruction of the American Falls.  (p. 4)  [Includes mention of “the Grand Canyon of Colorado”.]

1906  3.764  (April 1) Nature’s packing plant.  Salton Sea freezes, salt gathers—and there you are.  (p. 1)


1906  3.765  (June 16) Boston notes.  (Book Reviews, p. 399)  [Includes notice of forthcoming publication of George Wharton James’ *The Wonders of the Colorado Desert*.]

1906  3.383  (July 1) Trainload of teachers to cross the continent.  Start in five Pullmans for a 30-day trip to the coast.  100 from New York City.  Convention of National Educational Association turned into sight-seeing trip.  (p. 4)  [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]

1906  3.766  (July 4) Railroad to retreat.  Salton Sea again compels Southern Pacific to move its main line.  (p. 1)

1906  3.767  (July 22) Wonders of the petrified forest of Arizona.  One of nature’s mysteries which amazes the layman, fascinates the geologist, and inspires the poet.  By Lilian Whiting.  (New York Times Magazine, p. 3)  [Includes mention of Grand Canyon.]

1906  3.31  (August 12) In Arizona’s wonderland — Grand Cañon of the Colorado.  By Lilian Whiting.  (Section 3, p. 3)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1906  3.768  (August 18) In the Colorado Desert.  (Book Reviews, p. 510)  [Notice of forthcoming publication of George Wharton James’ *The Wonders of the Colorado Desert*.]

1906  3.769  (August 25) Salton Sea to disappear.  Engineers now diverting the Colorado say it will soon dry up.  (p. 7)

1906  3.770  (November 2) Salton Sea doomed.  (p. 11)

1906  3.771  (December 14) Millions for a dam.  People to aid Southern Pacific in checking Colorado River’s rampage.  (p. 8)

1907  3.772  (January 13) President asks action to curb the Colorado.  Tells Congress that 700,000 acres are menaced by river.  Vast wealth may be saved.  But quick and permanent work is necessary—California development promoters denounced.  (pp. 1-2)
1907 3.384 (January 10) Santa Fe is indicted. Accused of giving rebates to an Arizona lime concern. (p. 1) [Grand Canyon Lime and Cement Co., Nelson, Arizona.]

1907 3.773 (January 20) Bill to harness river. Senate committee authorizes a report on the Colorado. (p. 12)

1907 3.774 (January 20) The problem of the Salton Sea. Great lake formed by overflow of Colorado River usurps lands worth 500 millions of dollars and capable of supporting half a million people. (New York Times Magazine, p. 5)

1907 3.775 (February 12) The Colorado controlled. River turned back from the Salton Sea—Levees being built. (p. 1)

1907 3.776 (March 7) Harriman ends policy of silence. He will take the public into his confidence concerning the railroads. Says all must be rebuilt. Improvements will cost billions—He is in favor of tariff and currency reforms. (pp. 1, 3) [Includes Salton Sea.]


1907 3.385 (July 6) Gossip of authors. (Book Reviews, p. 436) ["Frederick S. Dellenbaugh . . . is spending the Summer in and about the neighborhood of the Grand Canyon, refreshing his memory on the topography of that region and collecting illustrations for a new book, which he is about to write for Putnam's Sons, giving a detailed description of the Powell expedition, of which he was a member. Dellenbaugh is a sportsman and an artist as well as an author, and his book, which will be a real story of Western adventure, will appear this November.” — Entire note. The book is A Canyon Voyage.]

1907 3.778 (July 7) We seek land from Mexico. Report that we are after territory for new naval stations. (p. 2)

1907 3.386 (September 20) Longworths have two exciting days. Member of their party, Mrs. Charles Joy, lost at Grand Canyon. Found after 15 hours. Later, Roosevelt's daughter centre of uproar in Pullman over right to use drawing room. (p. 1) [Representative and Mrs. Nicholas Longworth (daughter of Theodore Roosevelt), and Mrs. Charles Frederick Joy.]

1907 3.387 (September 21) Joy himself lost looking for wife. Found after many hours by search parties sent to look for him. She walked twelve miles. The Longworths held previous reservation for the disputed Pullman drawing room—Russians hissed. (p. 5) [Representative and Mrs. Nicholas Longworth (daughter of Theodore Roosevelt), and Mrs. Charles Frederick Joy.]

1907 3.388 (December 22) In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. By James Oppenheim. (New York Times Magazine, p. 3) [Poem.]

1908 3.1361 (January 14) Hurled through cataract. Two miners who lost their boat escaped without injury. [Charles S. Russell, Edwin R. Monett; report from Louis Boucher.]

1908 3.32 (February 9) Two go through the Grand Canyon. Russell and Monet [sic] reach the Needles after a perilous journey in gorge. Modest over their feat. One carried down rapids in an overturned boat—Refuse to talk of gold finds. (Section 2, p. 2) [Charles
1908 3.389  (February 10) Canyon voyagers will brave ocean. Plan to come to New York from the Needles in their small boat. Funds from mine owner. Course would lead them to Panama, New Orleans, Chicago, Halifax, and to this city. (p. 3) [Charles S. Russell, Edwin R. Monett.]

1908 3.1007  (March 21) New light on the Indian race. (Book Reviews, p. 151) [Includes notice of George Wharton James' forthcoming book with the (working) title "What the White Race May Learn from the Indian"; including mention of Havasupai.]

1908 3.390  (October 31) Down the Grand Canyon. (Book Reviews, p. 639) [Notice of publication of Frederick S. Dellenbaugh's *A Canyon Voyage.*]

1908 3.629  (November 8) Welcomes our professors. Berlin hears inaugural addresses by Felix Adler and W. M. Davis. (p. C1) ["Prof. Adler drew a graphic word-picture of the Grand Cañon of Colorado [sic] and the river surging 5,000 feet beneath for an outlet `to light and liberty' to illustrate the irresistible struggle going on in the American Nation for better political National ideals."]

1909 3.779  (January 24) May not pay Harriman. Senators likely to vote to send Salton Sea claim to court. (p. 10)

1909 3.780  (February 21) No money for Harriman. Congress will not pay him $2,000,000 at this session. (p. 4)

1909 3.33  (March 15) Burroughs writes of petrified forest. Naturalist also describes a trip through the natural wonder of the Colorado. (p. 5) [John Burroughs.]

1909 3.630  (June 5) Among the authors. (Book Reviews, p. 354) ["Prof. W. M. Davis, who has a volume of geographical essays with Ginn & Co. for early issue, received the Collom gold medal of the American Geographical Society of New York when he lectured recently before the society on `Lessons of the Colorado Canyon.'" —Entire note.]

1909 3.781  (June 6) Airship was a mirage. Dwellers on the Salton Sea were deceived by nature. (p. 18)

1909 3.391  (August 15) Taft sees Col. Lyon; census list held up. (p. 2) [Includes notice of President William Howard Taft's plan to visit Grand Canyon on October 14.]

1909 3.392  (October 15) Taft spends day at Grand Canyon. Takes trips about the rim, but hasn't time to go down the trail. (p. 8) [President William Howard Taft.]

1910 3.393  (January 5) Mother Earth still young. Not 100,000,000 years old, but only 60,000,000, says Prof. Davis. (p. 1) [William Morris Davis. Includes note of Grand Canyon.]

1910 3.394  (February 5) Among the authors. (Book Reviews, p. 6) ["James Paul Kelly of Charleston, West Va., has recently become interested in some of the traditions connected with the Grand Canyon. As a result of his study of these he has written a novel called 'Prince Izon,' in which he imagines the discovery of a remnant of the
Aztec race that had been hidden in an unknown spur of the Grand Canyon until the present day.” —Entire item.

1910 3.395 (February 18) Weston a day ahead of schedule. (p. 8) ["Edward Payson Weston, the pedestrian, left [for] Grand Canyon early to-day on his walk toward New York. Weston is in fine condition and is one day ahead of his schedule.” —Entire item. Transcontinental walk, Los Angeles to New York.]

1910 3.396 (February 19) Weston to reach here May 10. (p. 13) [Includes note of Weston at Grand Canyon.]

1910 3.397 (February 20) Weston rolls over steep embankment. (p. 20) [Slight accident near Flagstaff. Includes note of Weston's walk from Williams to Grand Canyon.]

1910 3.782 (March 13) Arrested, drowns himself. Train robber leaps from window into the Salton Sea. (p. S2)

1910 3.398 (March 23) The “billionaire special.” Mrs. Sage, the Goulds, and Carnegie party's private train from Pasadena. (p. 1) [Includes note of planned stop at Grand Canyon.]

1910 3.399 (April 16) Yucatan ruins Asiatic. Traveler Diosy's theory—He found a similarity to Far Eastern remains. (p. 9) [Includes notice of visit to Grand Canyon.]

1910 3.400 (May 5) Japanese amazed at America's size. Our plains, streets, and houses so vast, and even our women are not small. 56 here on a world tour. Statesmen, bankers, students, and professional men among them—To see Taft, but not the Czar. (p. 5) [Notice that "The Japanese were greatly impressed by the Rocky Mountains and Niagara Falls, but were unable to see the Grand Canyon"].

1910 3.401 (May 8) Queries from the curious and answers to them. (p. X8) [Includes query about age of the earth, with mention of Grand Canyon, apparently taken from the January 5, 1910 item.]

1910 3.783 (June 14) Nearly million for claims. House committee reports unfavorably 200 bills carrying $2,000,000 more. (p. 13) [Salton Sea.]

1910 3.402 (June 21) Signs with eagle feather. Thus Taft does his part toward making Arizona and New Mexico states. (p. 3) [President William Howard Taft uses an eagle feather to sign his surname to Congressional bill creating states of Arizona and New Mexico. Of note is the presentation of the blotter to Ralph Cameron by Secretary Norton, taking "that occasion to reward Mr. Cameron for saving his life fifteen years ago. The story was then told to President Taft. One night fifteen years ago while travelling alone in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, Mr. Norton became ill. When he could crawl no further he sank down, expecting to die. A mner discovered him and hurried to Mr. Cameron’s home for help. Mr. Norton was taken there and cared for until he recovered."]

1910 3.784 (December 25) Cross-country touring. Westgard's transcontinental trip develops interesting statistics. (p. C10) [Includes note of highest gasoline price at Colorado River, 50 cents per gallon.]

1911 3.403 (January 26) Another Roosevelt tour. The Colonel's itinerary for March extends to the Pacific coast. (p. 3) [Itinerary lists March 17 at Grand Canyon.]
1911 3.404 (March 12) Sportsmen dine “Buffalo Jones”. Intrepid big game hunter shows them pictorially his feats in the wild. Call for new game laws. Speakers say the time has come when steps must be taken for conservation in the woods. (p. 8) [Includes notice of films of capturing animals “on his ranch in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado”.]

1911 3.405 (March 17) Roosevelt at Grand Canyon. Passes night there with Gov. Sloan as guide. (p. 7) [“Williams, Ariz. March 16.—Theodore Roosevelt passed through this place today for the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, where he spent the night. He has been joined by his son Archie. Gov. Sloan, who guided the Roosevelt party through the Grand Canyon, discussed with him the recently adopted Constitution for Arizona. Mr. Roosevelt disapproves of several things in the document, but at Flagstaff he said that Congress should have granted Statehood, no matter what the Constitution contained.” —Entire item.]

1911 3.785 (September 24) A desert where extremes meet. Superlatives demanded in this spot, wherein “the body of things lies naked.” (Book Reviews, p. 573) [George Wharton James’ The Wonders of the Colorado Desert.]

1911 3.1008 (October 29) Where primitive people are more hospitable than New Yorkers. Friendly customs of Africans, and others which may seem strange to us here. (New York Times Magazine, p. 14) [Includes discussion of Havasupai; in context, apparently from or by George Wharton James.]

1911 3.786 (November 4) Rodgers to finish his flight to-day. Reaches Imperial Junction, 167 miles from Los Angeles, after night at a desert station. His longest single flight. Travels 133 miles over mountains without landing—Engine trouble forces him to come down. By C. P. Rodgers. (p. 1)

1911 3.787 (November 5) Rodgers held back near end of flight. Motor trouble forces him to landing at Banning, only 67 miles from Los Angeles. To end air journey to-day. Great welcome awaits him—Flies 100 miles after a hard start from Imperial Junction. By C. P. Rodgers. (p. 13)

1911 3.406 (December 3) Around the world on book wings. Volumes which will carry the reader to many climes and many peoples. (Book Reviews, p. 764) [Includes George Wharton James’ In and Around the Grand Canyon.]

1911 3.788 (December 10) Notes and gleanings. (p. 16) [Includes note on Colorado River and Salton Sea.]

1912 3.407 (March 24) Auto battles with snow. President Joy has exciting experience in New Mexico. (p. XX 3) [Henry B. Joy, president of Packard Motor Car Co. Passing notice of visits to Grand Canyon and Yuma, with comment on “Not a drop of water between Ash Fork and the Grand Canyon!”]

1912 3.408 (April 27) Obituary notes. (p. 15) [“William Henry Bonnett, who died in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado” [December 21, 1911], aged 81.]

1912 3.409 (June 2) Autoists build road. Seventy-mile stretch constructed for motor car tour. (p. C10) [“The new road connects the railroad of Ash Fork with the Government reservation at Grand Canyon.” The road was built “under the direction of the veteran ‘Bill’ Bass [William Wallace Bass], who antedates the railroad, building in that region,
and has been locally credited on many occasions with having dug the Grand Canyon himself."

1912 3.410  (June 19)  Tell of vast riches in the Grand Canyon. Men engaged in gold dredging operations expect to astonish the world. Have overcome obstacles. Steamboat placed in the great chasm—large capital only can extract the gold from silt. (p. 11) [Lees Ferry and Marble Canyon.]

1912 3.631  (August 25)  Geographers start on their long tour. European scientists have praise for the wonderful sights of New York. Will cross the continent. American geographers will accompany them on long trip and act as guides and hosts. (p. 9) [No direct mention of Grand Canyon; Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. Includes list of American participants and photograph of organizer William Morris Davis.]


1912 3.413  (October 20)  National parks ill kept. Cost and difficulty of reaching them deter many travelers. By F. G. Schwartz. [Letter to the editor.]

1912 3.414  (November 6)  Artist Schneider a suicide in hotel. Hangs himself by trunk strap at the Latham—Recently returned from West. Suffered from insomnia. Year and a half of sleepless nights, he wrote, made life unbearable—Attempted suicide at Grand Canyon. (p. 24) [William G. Schneider, water-color painter.]

1912 3.415  (December 1)  Models for travel show. 267 mile mountain range among exhibits to be offered. (p. 8) [Travel and Vacation Exhibition, New York, including miniature representations of "great natural wonders" including Grand Canyon.]

1913 3.416  (January 13)  Grand Canyon in motion pictures. (p. 11) ["An exhibition of motion pictures taken along the Grand Canyon of the Colorado by E. C. Kolb and E. L. Kolb, who have just finished a 101 days’ trip with their cameras, following the journey of Powell in 1869, will be made before the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society at its meeting Wednesday evening at Delmonico’s." —Entire note.]

1913 3.417  (January 23)  Moving views of Colorado canyons. (p. 11) ["The travelogue, describing the photographic exploration of the canyons of the Colorado River, with scenes by moving picture of the shooting of the rapids, will be given again to-day at the Berkeley Theatre. The engagement of the Kolb Brothers, who made the trip, was originally for Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday, matinées and nights, but at the close of last night’s performance it was decided to extend the exhibition another day, owing to the interest taken in the production. There are also moving pictures and illustrated slides from the Grand Canyon of Arizona." —Entire note.]

1913 3.1390 (January 26)  This week’s free lectures. (p. XX 6). [Includes "Grand Canyon of Arizona, by Dr. Thomas Edward Potterton, at Public School 63, Fourth Street, east of First Avenue, 8:15 P. M." —Entire note.]
1913 3.418 (March 9) Pennell on the pictorial possibilities of America. The famous etcher believes there is a big opportunity for artists to do something American for America if they have the eyes to see and brains to understand what lies near them. By Joseph Pennell. (p. 59) [Includes mention of the recently-deceased Louis Akin.]

1913 3.419 (June 26) Roosevelt's two trips. Will keep him away from city campaign, except for one week. (p. 4) [Includes note, "On July 8 the Colonel, with his sons, Archie and Quentin, will take a two months' camping trip in the Grand Canyon of Arizona."]

1913 3.420 (July 11) Bryan pays tribute to Brazil's envoy. [Lauro Severiano Müller, Minister of Foreign Affairs of Brazil. (p. 9) [Includes note, "Dr. Müller considered the Grand Canyon the most marvelous thing he saw in his travels."]

1913 3.421 (July 13) Roosevelt in New Mexico. Starts for Grand Canyon and later will see the Snake Dance. (p. 1) ["Theodore Roosevelt and his sons, Archie and Quentin, left here [Albuquerque] at noon to-day for the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, where they will spend a week. After that they will start with a pack train for the Hopi and Moki Indian villages to witness the snake dances and to visit the Painted Desert." —Entire note.]

1913 3.422 (July 17) Roosevelt in electrical storm. (p. 7) ["A terrific electrical storm, the worst experienced in this region in several years, raged about Col. Theodore Roosevelt and his party yesterday as they crossed the Colorado River in Bright Angel Cañon, on the way to the Bad Lands hunting grounds. The crossing was made in the cage suspended from a cable 800 feet [sic] above the river. Lightning played about the cage. The Colonel and his sons, Archie and Quentin, were drenched, but suffered no other mishap." —Entire note.]

1913 3.423 (August 3) 1915 exposition rising rapidly. (p. X 12) [Panama-Pacific International Exposition of 1915, San Francisco. Of note: "The Santa Fe Railway will expend $300,000 upon a concession in which the Grand Canyon of Arizona will be shown."]

1913 3.424 (September 14) Happenings and activities of motordom. First side car crosses continent. Five weeks of running bring Le Roy Snodgrass and his wife to New York. Desert and mountains fall to daunt couple—Incidents of their 5,600-mile trip. (p. X 16) [Includes passing mention of a side-trip to Grand Canyon.]

1913 3.789 (October 26) Topics of the week. (Book Reviews, p. 580) [Includes mention of Henry Van Dyke and "Daybreak in the Grand Canyon of Arizona"].

1913 3.425 (December 26) 7,304 Panama Canals; are represented by the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. By D. E. Clapp. [Letter to the editor. Volume of the Grand Canyon calculated at 424,403,807,000 cubic yards, or the equivalent of 7,304 Panama Canals. Other comparative calculations are included.]

1914 3.426 (February 10) Hearst seeks Senate? Said to be after Arizona nomination—Buys land for hotel. (p. 1) [William Randolph Hearst, who plans "to erect a modern hotel that will be one of the most palatial and commodious in the entire West."]

1914 3.427 (March 6) Outdoor life seen under palace roof. Travel, Vacation, and Sportsmen's Show here for ten days' stay. (p. 9) [Of note: 'yard upon yard of painted canvas, serving as a background, depicts a panoramic illustration of the Grand Canyon, the Rocky Mountains, and other big game regions.']
1914 3.428 (September 27) News of books. (Book Reviews, p. 408) [Of note: "The Macmillan Company will publish next week an account of a trip 'Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico' by Ellsworth Kolb."]

1915 3.429 (May 7) Maharaja to see country. On his way to Frisco in private car he will visit big cities. (p. 9) [Maharaja of Kapurthala. Includes notice of planned stop at Grand Canyon.]

1915 3.430 (May 24) Whitman's trip West. Governor's party starts for exposition Wednesday—Return June 18. (p. 18) [Includes notice of New York governor's planned stop at Grand Canyon.]

1915 3.431 (May 27) Whitman starts for the big fair. (p. 6) [Includes notice of planned stop at Grand Canyon.]

1915 3.432 (July 6) Elks leave for coast. Special train for New Yorkers starts for Los Angeles reunion. (p. 9) [Includes notice of planned stop at Grand Canyon.]

1915 3.433 (August 22) Back-to-the-land a theme in fiction. * * * Recent novels from well-known authors. (Book Reviews, p. 302) [Includes review of Zane Grey's *The Rainbow Trail*.]

1915 3.434 (September 13) Crazed in Grand Canyon. New Hampshire tourist wanders without food or drink. (p. 16)

1915 3.790 (November 6) Brings $3,000,000 in gold. Arizona research investigator also returns on Cameronia. (p. 6) [Notice of arrival of lower Colorado River researcher Godfrey Sykes aboard the S.S. *Cameronia*, returned from a trip to England to research water records.]

1916 3.435 Travelers who choose America. Recent books that point out features of interest, especially in New England, for the tourist. (Book Reviews, p. 35) [Reviews include *First Through the Grand Canyon*, by John Wesley Powell (edited by Horace Kephart).]

1916 3.436 (June 11) Notes and items of the automobile trade. (p. XX 4) ["From Dodge Brothers, Detroit, Mich.: 'We have been notified that 'Death Valley Dodge,' driven by O. K. Parker of Los Angeles, has successfully made a trip to the bottom of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and back to the tim. This is the first time in the history of motoring that the feat has ever been performed. It was impossible to use the burro trails, and Mr Parker made a new route to the bottom of the gorge, being compelled in many places to blast enormous rocks out of the way. The canyon is more than a mile deep at the point where the descent was made.'" —Entire note.]

1916 3.437 (November 16) To link national parks by one road. Aims of National Park-to-Park Highway Association approved by Interior official. (p. XX 2)

1917 3.438 (January 14) By air to national Parks, Wright says. Makes this prediction at Motoring Day meeting at Washington. (p. XX 4) [Orville Wright. Includes comment about Grand Canyon.]

1917 3.439 (July 15) "Redskin Rembrandt" paints western scenes. Blackfoot Indian achieves striking effects, partly with his thumb instead of brush. (p. 68) [Lone Wolf. Includes note of a picture that "is a study of color effects in the Grand Canyon."
1917 3.440  (October 14)  First explorer of Grand Canyon.  Achievement of James White set forth in Senate document.  Made the voyage in 1867.  Nearly starved, was rescued from the raft upon which he lived for fourteen days.  (p. 78)

1918 3.34  (May 18)  To unveil Powell tablet.  Lane to dedicate the Grand Canyon memorial on Monday.  (p. 15)  [cited*GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110]  [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1918 3.441  (November 24)  Visits Indian city hidden in canyon.  New York traveler goes down into 3,000-foot Arizona chasm and studies a primitive civilization.  (p. 43)  [Leslie Spier studies the Havasupai.]

1919 3.35  (May 25)  Touring in national parks.  (Section 3, p. 5)  [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1919 3.442  (May 28)  End 3,300-mile flight from Texas to Pacific.  (p. 3)  [Ellington Field “Gulf-to-Pacific” squadron of DeHaviland Four planes under command of 1st Lt. R. O. Searle.  Includes a flight into Grand Canyon.]

1919 3.36  (June 18)  Dr. Butler to tour West.  (p. 23)  [Nicholas Murray Butler.]  [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1919 3.443  (October 20)  Aged Indian chief greets King Albert.  Picturesque meeting at Gallup—Squaws loath to pose for the Queen.  (p. 3)  [Includes note of visit to Grand Canyon, and injury to brakeman L. H. Cockrum, subsequently visited by the king and queen and decorated with the Order of Leopold II.]

1920 3.791  (January 11)  Why Salton Sea is salt.  (p. 78)

1920 3.444  (June 22)  Vick sees Tammany party.  Says the convention won't "pussy-foot" on wet plank.  (p. 2)  [Democratic Convention party strategy meeting.  Story filed from Grand Canyon, regarding Walter Vick, campaign manager for New Jersey Governor Edwards, and note of a “burro” trip into the canyon and a rim drive.]

1920 3.445  (August 1)  Latest works of fiction.  (p. 51+)  [Includes review of Richard Barry's *Fruit of the Desert*, noting a portion of the book takes place in Grand Canyon.]

1921 3.446  (March 13)  Mme. Curie sails May 7.  Discoverer of radium to receive one gram from American friends.  (p. E1)  [Includes note of plan to visit Grand Canyon.]

1921 3.447  (March 13)  Who's who in Senate.  Careers of fourteen new members summarized—Several picturesque characters.  (p. XX 2)  [Includes Ralph H. Cameron of Arizona.]

1921 3.448  (April 3)  Vast irrigation project.  Southwest pushing plan to reclaim 3,000,000 acres of desert land.  (p. 108)


1921 3.450  (May 29)  Memorial Hospital greets Mme. Curie.  Visit, intended to be quiet, is turned into an ovation for woman scientist.  Warned by her doctors.  Told that she must not overtax her strength—Social plans to be curtailed.  (p. 16)  [Includes note of plans to visit Grand Canyon.]
1921 3.451 (May 31) Mme. Curie to start West. Health improved, she will leave tomorrow for the Grand Canyon. (p. 6)

1921 3.452 (May 29) Air route for the Grand Canyon. (p. 11) ["The possibility of opening up an aerial passenger service through the Grand Canyon of Colorado [sic] is being planned by the War Department, it was learned here [San Antonio, Texas] today. Lieutenant Alexander Pearson Jr., transcontinental flier, has been ordered to make an investigation to find landing fields and to ascertain air conditions at various times of the day." —Entire note.]

1921 3.453 (June 3) Mme. Curie to rest at Grand Canyon. (p. 15) ["Mme. Marie Curie, accompanied by her daughters, Irene and Eve, and Harriet I. Eager, left here yesterday for the Grand Canyon where she will rest for several days. She will visit a number of cities on her way back East and will sail from this city for France on June 25." —Entire note.]

1921 3.454 (June 25) Mme. Curie finds America a marvel. Generosity, care for the young and for people's pleasures impress her in New York. Praises for our institutions. On eve of departure the scientist tells what she thinks of various cities. (p. 11) [Includes Curie's comment on Grand Canyon, "which, despite the heat, was a rare pleasure".]

1921 3.455 (July 10) Fixes Western Pacific valuation, $66,730,011. Road capitalized at $172,720,912—Account requires adjustment, says commission. (p. 91) [Grand Canyon Railroad valued at $1,359,398.]

1921 3.456 (August 17) Topics of the times. (p. 7) [Recounting Marie Curie's visit to America, and her quote of the "magnificent, savage aspects of the Grand Canyon".]

1921 3.457 (November 21) Foch Legion's guest at public reception. Hippodrome crowded and Marshal is praised by various speakers. (p. 17) [Marshal Foch feted by American Legion. Includes note of planned visit to Grand Canyon.]

1921 3.458 (December 3) Wilson's breakdown and the attempt to oust him. * * * Woodrow Wilson as I know him. By Joseph P. Tumulty (thirty-fifth instalment). (p. 15) ["Chapter XLI. The Western Trip." Includes note of a planned week's vacation to rest at Grand Canyon, subsequently declined by the President.]

1922 3.459 (January 20) Obituary notes. (p. 14) ["Moses Mosler, President of the Mosler Safe Company, died suddenly yesterday in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. He had lived at the Hotel Savoy in this city."]

1922 3.37 (February 24) Assails park concessions. (p. 12) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1922 3.1118 (March 2) Plan for Imperial Valley. Secretary Fall recommends development by irrigation. (p. 32)

1922 3.460 (March 19) Hoover in Grand Canyon. He and other officials inspect site for proposed Colorado River dam. (p. 17) [Herbert Hoover, then Secretary of Commerce, in Black Canyon as Chairman of the Colorado River Commission.]

1922 3.792 (May 26) Major H. W. Patton. (p. 18) [Obituary. "While on a trip for The San Francisco Examiner in 1891 he discovered the Salton Sea . . . ."]
1922 3.461 (August 10) Alights in Grand Canyon. Lieut. Thomas makes first airplane landing, 3,000 feet below the rim. (p. 13) ["The first airplane landing in the Grand Canyon of Arizona was made today [August 9] by Lieutenant R. B. Thomas, Officers’ Reserve Corps, of Kansas, at Turtle Head, Ponto [sic] Plateau, near El Tovar, the National Park Service announced. The landing place was 3,000 feet below the rim of the canyon.” —Entire note. Royal H. Thomas.]

1922 3.462 (August 13) Overland motoring joys. Many pleasures for well equipped tourists seeing America by automobile. (p. 91) [Includes note of travel from Maine Station to the canyon.]

1922 3.463 (October 9) Anna Gould here after ten years. Arrives with her husband, the Duke de Talleyrand, on trip around the world. Held up by Chinese troops. The Grand Canyon, Duchess says, most wonderful of all sights she has seen. (p. 12)

1922 3.38 (October 22) Insect menace checked. Destruction of Grand Canyon forests averted, says Forest Service. (Section 10, p. 12) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1922 3.39 (November 15) Mountbattens found Hollywood virtuous. Grand Canyon finest sight he has seen, says friend of the Prince of Wales. (p. 40) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1922 3.464 (December 14) Dr. Arthur W. Dow, noted artist, dies. Professor of Fine Arts at Teachers College, Columbia, for 18 years was 65. (p. 21) [Includes note that "his exhibition of a series of Grand Canyon paintings and other works attracted wide attention."]

1923 3.40 (December 29) Carbon from the air baffles scientists. (p. 3) [American Association for the Advancement of Science meeting. Includes brief summary of presentation about Grand Canyon by William Morris Davis.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1923 3.41 (January 13) Dog in Grand Canyon debated by Cabinet. Harding must decide if lone postmaster may keep his pet despite the law. (p. 3) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5 to 11-6]


1923 3.465 (May 15) Stereoscopic movies on single film strip. Walter Parkes shows the possibilities of his new camera in scenes of Grand Canyon. (p. 22)

1923 3.466 (September 6) Langdon Gibson dies; explorer-scientist. Brother of illustrator spent 18 months with Peary on northern coast of Greenland. (p. 15) [Gibson here noted to have been "one of the seven members of the Stanton expedition, which completed the first exploration in 1890 of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River [sic]".]
1923 3.467 (September 9) Motoring East from the Pacific can be done at small expense. Eight-thousand-mile tour by two young men in small car, including dash into Mexico, at average of eight cents a mile—Motor trails in Great American Desert. (p. XX 12) [Includes note on the road from Bryce Canyon to North Rim of Grand Canyon through the "Khiabab forest" [sic].]

1923 3.44 (September 16) Adventure in the canyon. [Editorial.] (Section 2, p. 4) cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6

1923 3.45 (September 23) Asks plane to seek canyon explorers. Acting Governor of Arizona appeals to Geological Survey to help locate missing party. Drifting boat is seen. Rescuers to hunt for ten men charting flooded river in Grand Canyon. (pp. 1, 5) cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6

1923 3.46 (September 24) Canyon explorers not yet heard from. Arizona officials discuss sending a rescue party on foot from Diamond Creek. (p. 2) cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6

1923 3.47 (September 25) Patrol starts hunt for canyon explorers. Boat found floating down Colorado River was not used by the Survey party. (p. 9) cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6

1923 3.48 (September 26) Thinks canyon party safe. Director Birdseye declares disaster to explorers "inconceivable". (p. 5) cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110| cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6

1923 3.468 (October 21) World's wild life is fast vanishing. Many species extinct. Civilized man's weapons too much for the jungle folk. Automobile as a menace. Makes distant fields accessible to hunters and helps to reduce the game supply. (p. XX 4) [Includes plan to introduce pronghorned antelope herd to the Tonto Plateau.]


1923 3.469 (November 4) Brief reviews. (Book Reviews, p. 24) [Includes review of Mary Roberts Rinehart's The Out Trail.]


1923 3.470 (December 23) Deer in national forests. (p. XX 10)

1923 3.471 (December 28) Must lower rail fares. Lines in Southwest ordered to keep rate down to 3.6 cents. (p. 25) [Grand Canyon Railway exempt.]

1924 3.51 (January 29) Survey lecture repeated. Two crowds hear description of work in Grand Canyon. (p. 6) cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111| cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>February 17</td>
<td>The senatorial mirror. (New York Times Magazine, p. 2) [Includes note on Ralph Cameron and Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>February 22</td>
<td>Boulder Dam opposition called. (p. 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>March 4</td>
<td>Accuses a Senator of public trespass. Representative asserts Cameron of Arizona seeks control of Bright Angel Trail. Court rule is ignored. Cramton of Michigan reports removal of signs warning of germ-laden water. (p. 2) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>March 20</td>
<td>Bright Angel sale put up to county. (p. 19) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>March 27</td>
<td>Power commission hits Boulder Dam. Tells Congress government should not undertake electrical energy projects. LaRue urges Mohave site. Federal engineer declares it better for flood control and one-half cheaper. (p. 40) [E. C. La Rue.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>April 13</td>
<td>Seven wonders of the United States. (New York Times Magazine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>[Photograph.] Flirting with death in the Grand Canyon, Army planes from Rockwell Field flying low through the gorge to secure the first photographs of the canyon ever taken at such a low altitude. (Photogravure section, p. 2) [Aerial photograph, showing wingtips of biplane in view.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Back to the Babbitts. By Will Rogers. (p. XX 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>May 31</td>
<td>Woman, 74, tours 8,000 miles in auto. First crossed continent with father, a Forty-niner, behind an ox team. Returns with daughter. Untired by long trip—Travelers from Salem, Ore., praise New York traffic police. (p. 13) [Includes note of a stop at Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>June 27</td>
<td>1,150 miles surveyed. Numerous streams, dam and reservoir sites mapped by engineers. (p. 33) [U.S. Geological Survey work, including Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>July 29</td>
<td>To protect Grand Canyon. Government asks court to stop placer mining by 9 defendants. (p. 19) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>August 17</td>
<td>Heap much Indians. (p. XX 5) [Brief note on Native Americans of the Grand Canyon area.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>October 1</td>
<td>The long view of reclamation. (p. 18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>October 12</td>
<td>By river, rock and Arctic ice. Adventures in the Grand Canyon, on western peaks and on frozen seas. (Book Reviews, pp. 7, 26) [In part, a review of Lewis R. Freeman's Down the Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1924 3.55 (October 23) Daniels sees graft in the Grand Canyon. Accuses Republicans of planning to give profit of $1,000,000,000 to private interests. (p. 3) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

1924 3.56 (November 23) Restoring wild antelope to Grand Canyon plateau. (Section 8, p. 12) [Tonto Plateau.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

1924 3.481 (December 21) Parlor car motor train may make regular trips to coast. (p. X 13)

1925 3.329 (February 15) Forest reserve becomes a range of death: Great deer herd, isolated on an Arizona plateau, is dying rapidly of starvation. By William A. Du Puy. (Magazine, p. 8)


1925 3.482 (March 29) Mapping a nation. (p. E6)

1925 3.794 (March 29) America’s Dead Sea is curbed forever. Since man locked the inland ocean created by the Colorado, it has been shrinking. By Roger W. Birdseye. (New York Times Magazine, p. 11) [Salton Sea.]

1925 3.483 (April 22) City brevities. (p. 38) [Of note: “The expedition of the United States Geological Survey through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in 1923 will be described and illustrated by Lewis L. K. Freeman, explorer and author, tomorrow at 8:15 P. M., in the Doremus Lecture Hall at the College of the City of New York.”]

1925 3.484 (May 31) Curtain rises on nation’s park show. Automobile ushers the way to Uncle Sam’s vast scenic playgrounds in the Rocky Mountain region, and two million visitors are expected this year. By William A. Du Puy. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 4-5)

1925 3.1009 (June 19) Stone picks are dug up. Implements, 100 feet deep in earth, are found in Arizona. (p. 9) [Discovery at Camp Verde. “The discovery . . . corroborates evidence furnished by pictographs in Havasupai Canyon that man existed in the age of the dinosaurs.”]

1925 3.57 (August 10) Charge mishandling of Grand Canyon. Senators Ashurst and Cameron report concessions monopolized, funds squandered. “Tourist camp a disgrace.” Roads declared few and wretched, despite expenditure of over $700,000 since 1919. Indian agents assailed. Stockmen complain of Forest Reserve Service in Arizona and plead for a change. (p. 3) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]


1925 3.485 (August 12) Coolidge holds up Cameron land suits. Consents to postponement until Arizona Senator gets reports from mining engineers. (p. 3)

1925 3.486 (September 13) Many Scouts have seen America this summer. Vacation trips have proved educational as well as recreational—Panama sent twenty-five youngsters to the Maine woods. (p. X 12)
1925 3.487  (September 20) Mapping the states.  (p. E6)

1925 3.1121  (September 28) Arizona divides on "Cameron cases". Government suits against Senator's relatives and friends opens a bitter battle. "Frame-up" cry is raised. But opposition asks why criminal instead of civil action was not based on charges. Valuable claims involved. Senator's race for re-election enters into calculations of his supporters and foes.  (p. 8)

1925 3.488  (November 8) Gold in our waters. Engineer finds recoverable minerals at paying value in our flowing streams—Declares the gold in the sea is thus derived. By C. E. Holland.  (p. X 14) [Letter to the editor. Includes some discussion of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon.]

1925 3.489  (December 6) To act without Arizona. Six states will ask Congress to approve Boulder Canyon Dam.  (p. 4)

1925 3.59  (December 6) Ellsworth sees Grand Canyon. Explorer expresses his reverence for the age-old story that Nature has written in its mighty rocks and cliffs. By Lincoln Ellsworth.  (Section 9, p. 6) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

1925 3.60  (December 27) Grand Canyon's bold cliffs to be bridged by man. Engineers to conquer the great chasm with a span that would be the highest of its kind in the world.  (Section 4, pp. 8, 21) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

1926 3.61  (January 13) Prints of first land animal discovered in Grand Canyon.  (p. 2) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

1926 3.62  (February 7) Deer flourish at Grand Canyon.  (Section 7, p. 15) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

1926 3.63  (February 24) Seeks ancient footprints. Dr. Gilmore will continue researches in the Grand Canyon.  (p. 7) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

1926 3.1122  (March 5) In lieu of Boulder plan. Senator Cameron's bill advocates an irrigation scheme in Arizona.  (p. 42) [Ralrh Cameron. Glen Canyon and Bridge Canyon Dams as substitute for Boulder Canyon project.]

1926 3.495  (April 18) Mr. Flagg goes journeying at home. [Book review by Llewelyn Powys. Review of James Montgomery Flagg's Boulevards All the Way—Maybe!]  (Book Reviews, p. 7)

1926 3.496  (May 4) House passes bills to enlarge national parks.  (p. 22)

1926 3.619  (May 16) La Hoh, Indian healer, dies in California. Body of venerable sage is lashed to burning raft and sent down the Colorado River.  (p. 16) [Report filed from Needles, California; reference to Mohave healer.]

1926 3.497  (May 25) Swedish royalty due here Thursday. Walker to greet Crown Prince and Princess, who will tour country until Aug. 1. White House visit listed. Heir to throne to break precedent by giving press interview—Also to indulge in archaeology hobby.
1926 3.498 (June 6) Radium uncovers new clues to earth’s age. Scientists using radioactive elements as time clocks now estimate that certain rocks were more than 1,100 million years in the making. (p. XX 4)

1926 3.499 (June 6) Motor influx to national parks. Yosemite to celebrate diamond jubilee by opening first paved highway—Road policy improving. (p. XX 16) [Includes note of roads funding for Grand Canyon.]

1926 3.64 (June 9) Smithsonian gets animal footprints. Age of fossilized tracks from Grand Canyon is reckoned in millions. (p. 23) [cited] GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111 |cited| GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6|

1926 3.500 (June 16) Geology Pullman ready. Princeton’s summer school on wheels to travel 10,000 miles. (p. 24)

1926 3.501 (July 17) Gustaf Adolf rides mule. He and princess enjoy climb to rim of Grand Canyon. (p. 28)

1926 3.502 (August 2) Authority of Bible on science denied. Rev. Mr. Cotton says it has failed to meet problems of modern times. (p. 20) [Includes note on receipt of fossil footprints from Grand Canyon by Smithsonian Institution.]

1926 3.503 (August 8) Africa to have a solar station. Dr. Abbot of the Smithsonian is building one to measure radiation—Scientists of museum have been busy in the field. (p. XX 8) [Includes notice of receipt of fossil footprints from Grand Canyon.]

1926 3.1123 (August 22) Johnson’s campaign now in full swing. By Alfred Holman. (p. E3) [Senator Hiram Johnson. Includes Colorado River dams.]

1926 3.504 (August 25) Host of Americans invite Queen Marie. But she cannot accept any because she will be guest of nation on tour. Will visit President first. Official itinerary of her trip will be given out Sept. 1—King is too ill to come. (p. 9) [Queen Marie of Romania. Includes note of plan to visit Grand Canyon.]

1926 3.505 (August 27) Thomas Moran dies; painter of the Rockies. (p. 17)

1926 3.1124 (August 29) Boulder Dam plan dragged to front. Hiram Johnson injects issue into his primary campaign in California. Project called hopeless. Seven states unable to agree on scheme which would be of benefit to all. Los Angeles still grows. City called wonderful except for its politics—The restored Santa Barbara. By Alfred Holman. (p. E3)

1926 3.506 (September 1) A painter of the Far West. (p. 22) [J. B. Gilder, letter to the Editor; about Thomas Moran.]

1926 3.507 (September 5) Says Rockies excel Alps. Italian hotel man, after tour of America, praises scenery. (p. 13) [F. C. Rota, general manager, Grand Hotel, Naples.]

1926 3.508 (September 12) Bernheimer hits dinosaur trail. Exploring party sights prehistoric tracks in Arizona. (p. X 13) [Charles L. Bernheimer.]
1926 3.509 (October 12) Marie’s detailed itinerary. Schedule of Queen’s American tour, all but her trip South. (p. 22) [Queen Marie of Rumania. Includes Grand Canyon.]

1926 3.510 (October 16) Queen Marie meets Mrs. Wilson’s party. With son and daughter, she is a guest at birthday tea aboard the Leviathan. Most of day in her suite. Queen accepts program to quit ship at quarantine and land at the Battery. (p. 1) [Include quotation regarding Grand Canyon.]

1926 3.65 (November 15) Big tourist year seen. Grand Canyon travel barometer records increase of visitors. (p. 25) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

1926 3.511 (November 16) Maharaja of Indore here. Indian ruler, traveling incognito, reaches Salt Lake City. (p. 24) [Includes note of plan to visit Grand Canyon.]

1926 3.512 (November 17) Ex-Maharaja here despite scandal. Deposed ruler of Indore, in Utah, is silent on nautch girl and two murders. Entered using incognito. He wants to see America quietly—Moral-turptitude rule is recalled. (p. 1) [Includes note of plan to visit Grand Canyon.]

1926 3.513 (December 8) National park grabs. Shifting of boundaries by Congress has been quite general. By W[illard] G. Van Name. (p. 26) [Letter to the Editor. Includes comment on on timber on South Rim of Grand Canyon. Also see response by Stephen T. Mather, December 19, and rejoinder by Van Name, January 9, 1927.]

1926 3.514 (December 19) National park boundaries revised after long study. Director of the Service gives details of work done by the Commission on Outdoor Recreations and reasons for action. By Stephen T. Mather. (p. XX 12) [Response to letter by W. G. Van Name, December 8.]


1927 3.516 (January 9) More about the national parks. By Willard G. Van Name. (p. XX 8) [Rejoinder to Stephen T. Mather response of December 19, 1926.]

1927 3.1125 (January 11) Will urge Coolidge to push Boulder Dam. Western legislators seek speedy action on the Colorado River project. (p. 31)

1927 3.1126 (January 22) Boulder Dam backers see victory for bill. House supporters expect passage at this session—Hearing on special rule is held. (p. 4)

1927 3.1127 (January 22) Smith ridicules Roosevelt speech. Governor calls latter’s attack on water power policy a “comic monologue”. Recalls broken pledges. Executive tells Albany woman’s club power authority plan insures state control. (p. 30) [Includes Boulder Dam.]

1927 3.517 (January 23) Feminine ideal prevails. Softer lines, elaboration and unusual treatment of materials point way. (p. X 15) [Includes comment on Grand Canyon and Colorado River as a style of weaving.]

1927 3.518 (January 23) Sheer stuffs are very modish. (p. X 15) [Includes comment on “[p]ussywillow crêpe printed in one of the Grand Canyon all-over patterns”, referring to a weaving style.]
1927 3.1128 (January 26) Changes on Boulder Dam. Amendments to bill are asked to safeguard Utah rights. (p. 6)

1927 3.1129 (January 30) Boulder Dam bill plea. Governor of California urges Coolidge to help get it adopted. (p. 18)

1927 3.1130 (January 31) Boulder Dam. (p. 16) [Editorial]

1927 3.519 (February 1) The world's seven wonders as listed by Will Rogers. Signed, “The Mayor”. (p. 29) [Letter to the Editor; in part, a parody.]

1927 3.1131 (February 1) Boulder Canyon bill pressed in the House. Co-author asserts that power companies are working for its defeat. (p. 31)

1927 3.1132 (February 6) House hotly debates Boulder Dam bill. Advocates predict right of way and vote soon, and foes warn of a fight in the courts. (p. 17)

1927 3.520 (February 6) The social use of English. Difference of pronunciation by educated classes has made language a fascinating study. By Lawrence Grant. (p. X 16) [Letter to the Editor. Includes comment on story heard at Grand Canyon.]

1927 3.1133 (February 9) Press House to act on Boulder Dam bill. Advocates of the measure warn of danger of flood by delay of the project. (p. 2)

1927 3.1134 (February 12) Longworth favors Boulder Dam action. Glad to have bill come before the House, Speaker tells the supporters of measure. (p. 2)

1927 3.1135 (February 13) Boulder Dam opposed by merchants' group. Its Public Utilities Committee doubts electric power can be sold profitably. (p. E3) [Merchants' Association.]

1927 3.1136 (February 13) Seven states dispute over Boulder Dam. Vast Colorado River power and water project faces another sharp test in Congress. By L. C. Speers. (p. XX 5)

1927 3.1137 (February 20) Asks Senate to save the Imperial Valley. Hiram Johnson declares Boulder Dam a necessity to protect 60,000 residents. (p. 2)

1927 3.1138 (February 22) Filibuster started on Boulder Dam bill. Arizona and Utah senators seek to defeat measure—Author make invoke closure. (p. 3)

1927 3.1139 (February 23) Senate filibuster forces arrest call. Quorum is finally obtained at 2:41 A.M. after 14-hour battle over Boulder Dam bill. Absentees' queer excuses. Sergeant-at-Arms tries hard to round them up as Johnson presses fight for bill. (pp. 1, 3)

1927 3.1140 (February 24) Renew fight today on Boulder Dam bill. Truce in Senate filibuster after a session which lasted 29 1/2 hours. Danger in the contest. Senators fear that it will prevent passage of appropriation bills before March 4. (pp. 1, 4)

1927 3.1141 (February 25) Closure is asked on Boulder Dam. Senate by 46 to 30 receives Johnson petition and will vote on it tomorrow. Ashurst twice overruled. Tyson's plea to shut off debate on emergency officers' bill also goes to desk. (p. 2)
1927 3.1142 (February 25) Sloan raps dam proposal. Brooklyn Edison head sees move for federal power business.  (p. 2)

1927 3.1143 (February 26) Filibuster threat stirs up senators. Reed of Missouri demands vote on extending life of his Campaign Fund Committee. Will get it on Tuesday. Closure petition for Boulder Dam bill to be taken up Monday at Johnson's request.  (p. 2)

1927 3.1144 (February 27) Senate rejects closure moves. Refuses to end debate on the Boulder Dam and officers' retirement measures. Both seem to be doomed. Upper branch is in parliamentary jam, with adjournment only four days away.  (pp. 1, 16)

1927 3.1145 (February 28) Dying hard.  (p. 18) [Editorial.]

1927 3.1146 (March 12) Confer on Boulder Dam and Muscle Shoals. Senators and others decide on summer campaign to educate the public.  (p. 2)

1927 3.1147 (March 15) Committee to advise on Boulder Dam plan. Secretary Work announces that fact-finding body will go into whole project.  (p. 16)

1927 3.1148 (March 21) Pinchot pictures monopoly in power. Declares in letter to governors that is is forming with lightning swiftness. Seeks state regulation. Letter asserts that nation-wide trust beat Boulder Dam and Muscle Shoals bills.  (p. 21)

1927 3.1149 (March 22) Water power clash brings recess hint. Knight intimates legislature will wait adjournment on commission report. Senate passes measure. Downing declares interests that blocked Boulder Dam project fight governor's policy.  (p. 13)

1927 3.521 (April 24) Our national parks become universities. In the first decade of their organization public attendance has increased fivefold—Nature is the teacher and textbook in the great laboratories. By Stephen T. Mather.  (p. X 15)

1927 3.522 (June 19) When the Gibson Girl was young. (Book Reviews, p. 16) [Review of Una Hunt's Young in the "Nineties", including note of author's Washington life, with John Wesley Powell's visit to her home.]

1927 3.701 (June 20) Sports of the Times. By John Kieran.  (p. 17) [Includes reference to boxer Jack Dempsey in training, "going to Colorado [sic] to push back the walls of the Grand Canyon a bit."


1927 3.524 (July 2) "Phantom" outlaw tells life story. Matthew Kimes, terror of Oklahoma, is resigned to fate as deputies guard him. He had two close escapes. Once when pursued, bandit says, he stole a car, found a baby inside and returned it.  (p. 6)

1927 3.525 (July 6) Gets fossil footprints. National Museum receives marks made 25,000,000 years ago.  (p. 22) [Grand Canyon collections of Charles W. Gilmore.]

1927 3.1150 (July 12) A new move on the Colorado.  (p. 24) [Editorial.]

1927 3.66 (July 21) German ambassador calls Grand Canyon model for America's new style of skyscraper.  (p. 9) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]
1927  3.526  (July 24) Western bandit is at last taken. Matt Kimes, who robbed banks in Oklahoma, led the officers of four states a long chase—His bold gang broken up.  By Edward H. Smith.  (p. XX 2)  [Includes portrait of Kimes.]

1927  3.527  (August 19) The open book.  (p. 16) [Editorial. Comments on John Campbell Merriam's plans for "educational and inspirational" uses of the national parks.]

1927  3.1151  (August 28) Hoover's plan to harness our waters. They are the nation's greatest undeveloped resource, says the Secretary of Commerce, whose program embraces seven major development projects—He forecasts a rich harvest in wealth.  By L. C. Speers.  (pp. XX 1, 8)

1927  3.68  (September 11) "Letting down": One of the boats of the Eddy Expedition negotiating a turn in the swift current of the Colorado River where falls are numerous and submerged rocks a constant danger.  (Rotograveur Picture Section)  [Clyde Eddy expedition.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

1927  3.69  (September 11) "The nine who pulled through": The members of the expedition which successfully navigated the rapids of the Colorado River at high water. Clyde L. Eddy, who led the party, is in the centre.  (Rotograveur Picture Section)  [Clyde Eddy expedition.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

1927  3.70  (September 11) One of the six hundred rapids of the Colorado River: The Marble Canyon, which had never before been run successfully, negotiated by the Eddy Expedition on its trip from Greenriver, Utah, to Needles, Cal.  (Rotograveur Picture Section)  [Clyde Eddy expedition.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

1927  3.1152  (September 28) Will Rogers for Boulder Dam, but flood victims come first.  [Signed, "Will."]  (p. 27)

1927  3.1153  (October 2) Accord is near on Boulder Dam. Arizona withdraws four years' opposition, assuring project's early adoption. Some details still wait. Conference of seven states presses for action, foreseeing new claims by Mexico.  (p. E1)

1927  3.1154  (October 9) West still divided over Boulder Dam. Conference of states takes a month's vacation to let turmoil settle. Setback for power plan. Big electricity buyers' interest wanes—Coast politics begins to warm up.  By Chapin Hall.  (p. E6)

1927  3.1155  (November 11) Charges huge lobby against Boulder Dam. Johnson says "multi-millionaires" seek to stab Imperial Valley people in the back.  (p. 2)

1927  3.1156  (November 13) Boulder Dam.  (p. E4)  [Editorial.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>3.528</td>
<td>(November 23) Army aids filming of Grand Canyon. Its radio flashing news from the heart of the Painted Desert. Tells of isolated camps. Part of expedition daring rapids of Colorado River has not been heard from. (p. 16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>3.72</td>
<td>(November 24) Army radio hums in Painted Desert. Operators siding in filming of Grand Canyon link up Fort Douglas. No word from river party. Indian missionary finds lost courier with broken car—Takes him to Camp Pearson. (p. 4)  \cite{GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111} \cite{GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>3.73</td>
<td>(November 25) Catches weak signals from canyon party. Radio operator at Fort Douglas hears parts of a vague message. (p. 17) \cite{GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111} \cite{GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>3.74</td>
<td>(November 26) Army fliers seek men lost in canyon. Ordered to search for film party of 13, missing in Colorado River gorge. Out 16 days, food for 10. Camp Pearson headquarters of party filming the Grand Canyon apprehensive of fate. (p. 3) \cite{GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111} \cite{GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td>(November 28) Start air canyon hunt. Army fliers, in search for missing film party, make Las Vegas base. (p. 12) \cite{GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111} \cite{GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>3.529</td>
<td>(November 28) Riding the canyon. (p. 20) [Editorial. Correction, November 30, p. 24.] \cite{GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>3.76</td>
<td>(November 29) Fliers at film camp. Army plane will start today in search for Larue [sic] party. (p. 8) \cite{GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111} \cite{GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>3.77</td>
<td>(November 30) Hurricane sweeps Arizona film camp. Damages tents and radio and prevents air search for river party. (p. 22) \cite{GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111} \cite{GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>3.78</td>
<td>(December 1) Missing film men safe. Colorado River party reaches Camp Pearson, Ariz., after long delay. (p. 4) \cite{GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111} \cite{GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>3.79</td>
<td>(December 4) Describes battle with canyon rapids. Member of film expedition tells story of adventure in Colorado River gorge. &quot;Ghost town&quot; was found. Day after day making headway seemed a life and death struggle. (Section 2, pp. 1, 2) \cite{GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111} \cite{GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>3.1157</td>
<td>(December 6) Urges federal aid for Boulder Dam. Secretary Work asserts project would pay, but state compacts must come first. Also treaty with Mexico. Government control of irrigation and power development in area is advised. (p. 23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>3.1158</td>
<td>(December 17) Endorses Boulder Dam. P. H. Gadsden, utilities official, objects to federal sale of power. (p. 27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.1159</td>
<td>(January 12) Engineers oppose Boulder Dam bill. Council at Washington also against establishing a Muscle Shoals commission. (p. 16)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1928 3.80 (January 15) With a pilgrim in the Grand Canyon. There the record of earth's history is written boldly in the rocks. **By Lincoln Ellsworth.** (Section 5, pp. 10-11) [cited] GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111 | cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6

1928 3.1160 (January 22) Labor federation for Boulder Dam. But council believes federal commission should control operation of development. Favors a power inquiry. Wires Senator Watson any investigation should be of a non-partisan character. (p. 17)

1928 3.530 (February 19) Mail for near-by town goes 1,025 miles. (p. 30) [Inauguration of Kaibab Forest, Arizona, post office.]

1928 3.1161 (March 17) Boulder Dam measure revised for Senate. Irrigation Committee, with only Ashurst dissenting, reports favorably on amendments. (p. 13)

1928 3.531 (April 8) Lieut. Thomas plans endurance flight. Flier who landed in Grand Canyon will make attempt in Bellanca plane. (p. 24) [Royal H. Thomas.]

1928 3.1162 (April 8) Boulder Dam. (p. E4) [Editorial.]

1928 3.532 (April 15) Searchers for Lindbergh find new plane in Arizona with note, "Gone to Lunch". (p. 9) [News item from Williams, Arizona. Appended is a separate news item filed from Grand Canyon, noting Charles A. Lindbergh stop at Grand Canyon landing field.]

1928 3.533 (April 15) The family goes up for a flight. Fathers, mothers and children are now seen at the airports—Other aviation items. (p. 150) [See item, "Flights to National Parks".]

1928 3.534 (April 16) Lindbergh drops in, surprising Denver. Unheralded, he alights among 3,000 watching military air manoeuvres. Flew from Grand Canyon. There he abandoned recent reticence and talked of previous visit on muleback. (p. 16) [Charles A. Lindbergh. Includes appended news item filed from Grand Canyon.]

1928 3.1163 (April 21) Engineers score plan for one Boulder Dam. Committee here bases recommendation on the study of present project. (p. 30)

1928 3.535 (April 22) Hotels in rail valuation. Commerce board reconsiders and decides for Santa Fe. (p. 52) [Includes notice of decision that El Tovar and Bright Angel hotels "were essential items of that railroad's carrier equipment".]

1928 3.536 (April 22) Model consulate planned in Spain. One of our buildings at the Seville Exposition will be permanent. Cost is placed at $200,000. After exhibits are removed the structure will go to the Consular Service. (p. 60) [Consulate will incude a scale model of Grand Canyon.]

1928 3.1164 (April 27) Harnessing the Colorado. (p. 24) [Editorial.]

1928 3.795 (April 29) Colorado River waits for the engineer's curb. While it remains unbridled the possibility of floods is a menace—Seven states unable to agree over the plan to control its waters. **By L. J. Burrud.** (p. XX 10)

1928 3.1165 (April 29) Imperial Valley's menace declared to be very real. Mr. Entenman gives data from official reports and surveys to refute Mr. French's arguments. **By Paul M. Entenman.** (p. E5) [Letter to the Editor.]

1928 3.1167 (May 22) Will Rogers thinks Congress all wrong on Boulder Dam. By Will Rogers. (p. 29) [Letter to the Editor.]

1928 3.1168 (May 23) Boulder Dam plot charged to Hearst. Leatherwood, in House, calls measure a “steal” for publisher’s papers. Senate takes up measure. Johnson disputes Smoot’s figures on cost—Proponents there insist on vote before adjournment. (p. 6)

1928 3.1169 (May 24) Boulder Dam battle holds House interest. Douglas of Arizona strongly opposes measure, while Swing of California defends it. (p. 2)

1928 3.1170 (May 24) Boulder Dam. (p. 28) [Editorial.]

1928 3.1171 (May 26) Boulder Dam bill passed by House. $125,000,000 project accepted without a roll-call after recommitment is lost. Senate vote is demanded. Johnson’s threat to keep chamber in session for it appears likely to be thwarted. (p. 2)

1928 3.81 (May 27) Utah and Nevada in the news. [Discovery of cave in “...the Utah end of the Grand Canyon”; Roaring Springs Canyon.] (Section 3, p. 4) [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6 to 11-7]

1928 3.1172 (May 28) Johnson to fight on for Boulder Dam bill. Says he will hold up other business till senate votes on measure. (p. 17)

1928 3.1173 (May 29) Senate filibuster on Boulder Dam goes on all night. Foes tie up the Senate, but agreement is in sight to adjourn today. Deal for December action. Dawes had defeated setting final hour by a vote against leaders on a tie. Ashurst holds the line. By Richard V. Oulahan. (pp. 1, 3)

1928 3.1174 (May 30) Congress ends session with Senate in uproar over Boulder Dam bill. Filibuster rasps nerves. Bruce starts tumult in which fiticuffs are threatened. Attempt to cry him down. Johnson wins an agreement for action on Boulder Dam in December. By Richard V. Oulahan. (pp. 1, 3)

1928 3.1175 (May 30) Senators battle over Boulder Dam. Bruce spurs Johnson and Robinson to anger by his opposition tactics. Session becomes bedlam. Marylander charged deal to adjourn grew out of preferred position given to bill. (p. 3)

1928 3.537 (May 31) Lindbergh in Arizona. Dines at Grand Canyon as he follows air mail route. (p. 21) [Charles A. Lindbergh.]

1928 3.82 (June 10) Uncle Sam buys the Bright Angel. (Section 3, p. 4) [Bright Angel Trail.] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1928 3.538 (June 17) Secrets of planet Mars to be revealed by a huge telescope at Grand Canyon. (p. 45) [Plans for telescope at Desert View by "N. W. Ritchey" (i.e., G. W. Ritchey, q.v.).]

1928 3.796 (July 8) New map shows land below level of sea. Geological Survey issue chart of Salton Basin, 250 feet lower than ocean. (p. 4)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Event or Article</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.1176</td>
<td>(July 9) Seeking new light on Boulder Dam.</td>
<td>(p. 13) [Editorial.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.539</td>
<td>(July 15) A bridge rises high over the mighty Colorado.</td>
<td>Where the great river roars onward to the Grand Canyon men are weaving a steel span that will offer an easy trail to the Painted Desert. By R. L. Duffus. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 12-13, 21) [Navajo Bridge.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.540</td>
<td>(July 23) The great moon hoax.</td>
<td>(p. 10) [Editorial, in part regarding the Desert View telescope of G. W. Ritchey.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.541</td>
<td>(July 31) Lindbergh and woman on flight to canyon. Lost in fog with two for three hours—One leaves and the other and mechanic continue.</td>
<td>(p. 3) [Charles A. Lindbergh.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.1177</td>
<td>(July 31) 5 experts to report on Boulder Dam site. Federal board also will study Block [sic] Canyon location on Colorado River.</td>
<td>(p. 8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.1179</td>
<td>(August 18) Los Angeles cheers as Hoover demands Boulder Dam action. 100,000 acclaim nominee in his greatest ovation since convention in June. Basin state unity urged. Speech of 300 words, with interpolations, calls for highest dam possible. He sees a national asset. Candidate is acclamed in other California cities—Resumes journey toward the east.</td>
<td>(pp. 1-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.1180</td>
<td>(August 20) Hoover on Boulder Dam.</td>
<td>(p. 11) [Editorial]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.1181</td>
<td>(October 10) Robinson promises Boulder Dam action. Tells Los Angeles audience Smith, if elected, will press development. Assails Hoover as vague. Vice Presidential nominee meets South Carolina democrats—Goes on to San Francisco.</td>
<td>(p. 7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.1182</td>
<td>(October 29) Says Hoover favors dam. Akerson explains nominee’s views on Boulder project construction.</td>
<td>(p. 10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.1183</td>
<td>(November 17) Coolidge will outline plan for Boulder Dam. Partial findings of experts will guide him in proposing legislation to Congress.</td>
<td>(p. 12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.543</td>
<td>(November 21) First woman, in scow, dares rapids of Colorado River.</td>
<td>(p. 1) [Bessie Hyde.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.83</td>
<td>(November 22) Race differences declared inborn.</td>
<td>[National Academy of Sciences meeting; including reference to lecture by John C. Merriam on Grand Canyon.] (p. 8) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.84</td>
<td>(November 27) Outdoor museums.</td>
<td>[Editorial.] (p. 30) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.1184</td>
<td>(December 5) Moves to remodel Boulder Dam plan. Senator Phipps offers</td>
<td>amendments to pending bill, raising cost to $165,000,000. Johnson sticks to views. He declares the President endorses the original project in his message. (p. 27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.1185</td>
<td>(December 5) The engineers on Boulder Dam.</td>
<td>(p. 29) [Editorial.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.1186</td>
<td>(December 5) Debate renewed on Boulder Dam. Old dispute between states is</td>
<td>revived when Johnson calls up the measure. Hint of filibuster seen. Hayden quotes Hoover speech as showing President-elect’s hostility to power plant. (p. 25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.1187</td>
<td>(December 5) Revive old controversy.</td>
<td>(p. 25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.1188</td>
<td>(December 9) Senators hopeful on Boulder Dam. Conferences are expected</td>
<td>to speed early passage of pending bill. Try to end differences. King of Utah, lately an opponent, predicts measure will go through. (p. 29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.1189</td>
<td>(December 12) Boulder Dam flow divided by Senate. It gives 4,400,000</td>
<td>annual acre feet to California, compromising dispute with Arizona. Johnson opposes move. He declares rival state holds up settlement of other issues—Vote is 48 to 29. (p. 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.1190</td>
<td>(December 13) Senate limits talk on Boulder Dam. By a compromise, strict</td>
<td>cloture is adopted on the debate schedule today. Passage this week likely. (p. 7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.1191</td>
<td>(December 14) Johnson forecasts Boulder Dam passage. He says bill will</td>
<td>probably go through today—Government construction provided. (p. 14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.1192</td>
<td>(December 15) Boulder Dam bill passes the Senate. Thirty-one Republicans</td>
<td>and 32 Democrats vote for measure carrying $165,000,000. Now goes to conference. Measure to harness Colorado River for power and flood control wins eight-year fight. (pp. 1, 7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.1193</td>
<td>(December 15) Will be world’s biggest dam.</td>
<td>(p. 7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.85</td>
<td>(December 15) Our educational parks. Organizations working to bring out</td>
<td>value of national reserves. [Robert Sterling Yard, letter to the Editor.] (p. 18) [cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.1194</td>
<td>(December 16) House plans to push Boulder Dam bill. Republican leaders</td>
<td>hope to obtain concurrence without conference action. (p. 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.1195</td>
<td>(December 17) Boulder Dam.</td>
<td>(p. 22) [Editorial.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.86</td>
<td>(December 18) Army fliers to hunt pair in Grand Canyon. Search ordered,</td>
<td>with Mr. and Mrs. Hyde overdue two weeks in their venture. (p. 13) [cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.1196</td>
<td>(December 18) Sciences academy meets. Prof. Berkey discusses his study</td>
<td>of Boulder Dam project. [Charles P. Berkey address to New York Academy of Sciences.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>3.1197</td>
<td>(December 19) Boulder Dam bill sent to Coolidge. House adopts the</td>
<td>conference report approving Senate changes by 166 to 122. Party lines are broken. Colorado River project calls for $165,000,000—President is expected to sign bill. (pp. 1, 11)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1928 3.544 (December 20) Missing pair's boat found in canyon. Army aviators, descending to near river, see scow of the Hydes stranded. Searched for two weeks. Couple attempted to cross in home-made craft—Father commends fliers. (p. 14)


1928 3.88 (December 21) Search canyon rim for missing Hydes. Rescue parties' efforts are spurred by the finding of wrecked scow. Fliers again take off. Drop notes directing boatmen to go ashore and hunt for tracks in the snow. (p. 15) |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

1928 3.1198 (December 22) President signs Boulder Dam bill. He clears the way for the $165,000,000 project on the Colorado River. Seven states affected. World's highest dam will provide irrigation, flood control and power. Arizona voices protest. But California and Nevada people rejoice—Utah officials withhold comment. (p. 3)

1928 3.1199 (December 22) Disappointment in Arizona. (p. 3)

1928 3.1200 (December 22) Celebration at Las Vegas, Nev. (p. 3)

1928 3.89 (December 23) Hopes for Hydes fades. Canyon rescuers still hunt vainly for the missing couple. (p. 20) |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

1928 3.1201 (December 23) Mighty Colorado now must work for man. Boulder Dam project provides for locking its turbulent flow behind highest barrier ever built—To supply water needed by seven states. By R. L. Duffus. (p. 107)

1928 3.90 (December 25) Tracks of Hyde found in canyon. Footprints, evidently left by Colorado River voyager, are at bottom of great gorge. Couple missing 40 days. Discovery of trace is announced after two search parties had failed to report. (p. 36) |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

1928 3.91 (December 26) Press search in canyon. Party hunting the Hydes spurred by finding of footprints. (p. 3) |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

1928 3.1202 (December 30) Prepare to survey for Boulder Dam. Engineers will start early in new year on $165,000,000 Colorado River project. Chief to be named later. Choice will follow preliminary reports—R. F. Walter, head of staff, now supervising. (p. 11)

1929 3.1203 (January 1) Plans railroad to Boulder Dam. (p. 52)

1929 3.1204 (January 9) California ratifies dam pact. (p. 4)

1929 3.1205 (January 16) Arizona to fight Boulder Dam before the Supreme Court. (p. 1)

1929 3.1206 (January 16) [Utah governor recommends state take no immediate action on ratification of Colorado River Compact.] (p. 1)

1929 3.92 (February 22) Two lost in canyon. National park employees' boat hits rocks in Colorado rapids. (p. 28) [Fred Johnson and Glen Sturdevant.] |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|


1929 3.546 (March 3) Naming places in parks. Chairman of the Geographic Board considers an American nomenclature as best for our wonders of nature. By Frank Bond. (p. XX 3)

1929 3.797 (April 21) Salton Sea rises. (p. 152)

1929 3.1207 (May 10) Against "Hoover Dam" plan. President opposes naming the Boulder project after him. (p. 22)

1929 3.547 (May 19) Men who carry America's divining rods. Mapmakers of the Geological Survey have for fifty years searched the land for its hidden sources of wealth. By Don Glassman. (New York Times Magazine)

1929 3.548 (May 29) Miss Stinnes here on world auto trip. Daughter of German financier tells of long journeys over trackless wastes. Traveled 27,000 miles. Dynamited path over the Urals—Has lost 28 pounds on tour—Hails industrial progress of America. (p. 12) [Clairenore Stinnes. Includes note of having visited Grand Canyon.]

1929 3.549 (June 2) California adds to her pageantry. Spectable based on Indian lore staged at Perris this year. Such shows dot the state. Some have their background in religion—Arizona reports continued prosperity. By Chapin Hall. (p. E2) [Includes comments about Navajo Bridge, to be opened in June.]


1929 3.95 (June 23) Bridge now spans the Grand Canyon. Historic and surveying backgrounds of towering steel structure are traced. Marble Gorge straddled. Near there the Mormon renegade Lee hid from pursuers—Adventures of 1923 surveying party. By Lewis R. Freeman. (Section 3, p. 7) |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

1929 3.1208 (June 24) Promises start on Boulder Dam. Wilbur assures people of Las Vegas, who face an unemployment problem. Workers swarm to city. Residents have had to provide for hundreds camped in tents and shacks in the desert. (p. 43)

1929 3.1209 (June 26) Hoover proclaims Boulder Dam pact. President makes the project effective on ratification of six of the seven states. Hopes Arizona will enter. Then, he explains, the question of Colorado River water rights will be settled. (p. 19) [Includes text of proclamation.]

1929 3.550 (June 29) Air-rail riders reach Los Angeles. Party of ten that left here Wednesday night arrive in time for dinner. In flight for 2,000 miles. Guests of Transcontinental Air Transport, ahead of schedule, look down on Grand Canyon. (p. 2)
1929 3.551 (June 29) Two Army fliers die in collision of planes. Lieut. W. G. Plummer and cadet killed in fall at Riverside, Cal.—Other craft escapes. (p. 2) [Plummer is noted to have been one of the pilots who looked for the missing Hydes on the Colorado River, and who sighted the Hydes' scow.]

1929 3.96 (June 29) Bridging the untamed Colorado. [Editorial.] (p. 16) [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1929 3.97 (June 30) In: Ask city to remove Lindbergh beacon. By Chapin Hall. (p. E2) [See "A New Link Forged"; about Navajo Bridge.] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1929 3.1210 (July 14) More hope is seen for Boulder Dam. Southwest is encouraged by late developments despite Arizona's attitude. Reform for Los Angeles. By Chapin Hall. (pp. E1-E2)

1929 3.1211 (July 29) Law-abiding town planned at Boulder Dam; government leases will bar bootleggers. (p. 1)

1929 3.1212 (August 4) Boulder Dam act faulty. First issue to be settled is declared to be that concerning division of water. By G. E. P. Smith. (p. E5) [Letter to the Editor.]

1929 3.1213 (August 4) Mexico to demand full water share. Will insist on equality basis at conference on Boulder Dam distribution. (p. 19)

1929 3.1214 (August 18) Boulder Dam lands. Warning against the high prices asked for useless tracts. (Real Estate section, p. 15)

1929 3.1215 (September 24) Higher Boulder Dam is now proposed. Secretary Wilbur orders study of project for 25-foot rise to add power and safety. (p. 3)

1929 3.1216 (October 3) Seek Boulder Dam power. Western companies and states will take all generated. (p. 55)

1929 3.1217 (October 27) Boulder Dam. (p. E4) [Editorial.]

1929 3.1218 (November 6) Arizona and the Colorado. (p. 24) [Editorial.]

1929 3.1219 (December 27) States will confer on Boulder Dam. (p. 48)

1930 3.1220 (January 4) Wilbur will speed Boulder Dam work. Will sign contracts for sale of power regardless of state governors' action. (p. 3)

1930 3.1221 (January 10) Harrison teases Smoot over dam. Evokes Senate chuckles by urging "Hoover-Johnson" as name instead of "Boulder." (p. 26)

1930 3.1222 (January 29) Wilbur assailed on Boulder Dam. Norris tells Senate that the secretary would allocate all power to corporations. (p. 32)

1930 3.1223 (February 23) Boulder Dam plans wait state accord. $165,000,000 project, baffling in its details, really easy to explain. But difficult to settle. Principle problem is allocation of water and power among seven states involved. By Chapin Hall. (p. 52)
1930

3.1224  (February 27) Navigate Colorado River. A. W. North takes wife and daughter through treacherous waters. (p. 48) [A. W. North, daughter Mary, aged 10, and civil engineer George Brayman; from above Boulder Dam site to Parker, Arizona. \textit{N.B.}: Mary Remsen North also authored \textit{Down the Colorado, by a Lone Girl Scout} (New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1930); see Item no. 6.172.]

3.1225  (March 9) California agrees on Boulder Dam. That is, Imperial Valley and Los Angeles are now united against Arizona. Likely to ask court rule. Los Angeles County supervisors embarrassed by $21,000,000 they cannot spend. By \textit{Chapin Hall}. (p. 56)

3.1226  (April 10) Progress on the Colorado. (p. 23) [Editorial.]

3.552  (April 27) Much of nation unmapped. Wide areas of the United States still uninhabited. (p. 192)

3.1227  (April 28) Sign for Boulder Dam. Three Los Angeles lessees contract for 64 per cent of power. (p. 42)


3.1229  (June 8) Princeton plans wide geology tour. Five international scientists and 16 students to go 11,000 miles in this country. (p. 31)

3.1230  (June 24) Fight $10,660,000 for Boulder Dam. Arizona senators continue opposition to bill carrying appropriation for work. (p. 5)

3.1231  (June 27) Lose fight on Boulder Dam. (p. 7)

3.1232  (July 8) Work is started at Boulder Dam. Telegraph flashes order from Washington setting waiting men at their tasks. Wilbur hails a new era. Conquest of desert, new mining activities, industrial growth in three states are cited. Dam will be the largest. To dwarf Elephant Butte—Railway, road and town will be built first. (p. 3)

3.1233  (July 12) Bars canyon plants. Federal board rejects projects as conflicting with Boulder Dam. (p. 26)

3.1234  (July 13) Boulder Dam begins its mighty career. Construction is started of a vast engineering project rivaled only by the building of the Panama Canal, signalizing our conquest of the great American desert and opening a new era of development. By \textit{Elwood Mead}. (p. 117)

3.1235  (July 14) Boulder Dam jobs filled. Wilbur warns unemployed it will be months before forces increase. (p. 4)

3.1236  (July 27) Arizona is annoyed at Boulder Dam case. Feels California got more than her share in allotment of water and power. (p. 49)

3.1237  (July 27) Hits Boulder payments. Arizona charges dam disbursements are illegal. (p. 17)
1930 3.1238 (August 17) Need 14 engineers at Boulder Dam. (p. 40)

1930 3.554 (August 31) Dr. Field reviews geologists' tour. Princeton's International School traveled 15,000 miles during this summer. Studied delta drainage. Most trying experience was night in Grand Canyon with temperature above 100 degrees. (p. N1) [Richard M. Field, director of International School of Geology, Princeton University.]

1930 3.555 (September 7) Are we going to the dogs? By W. E. Farbstein. [Letter to the Editor, regarding lack of original thinking; includes comment about William Morris Davis's [obvious] conclusion "that the Grand Canyon of Colorado [sic] is rapidly disappearing".]

1930 3.1239 (September 18) Wilbur renames Boulder Dam for Hoover and starts work on $165,000,000 project. (p. 1)

1930 3.1240 (October 15) Hoover to speed dam. President says Arizona suit will not hold up construction. (p. 26)

1930 3.1241 (October 26) New pioneers in old West's deserts. The prospect of work at Hoover Dam lures men from many states, and they trek in ramshackle autos. By Duncan Aikman. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 7, 18)

1930 3.556 (November 16) Invitations from here fluster Frau Einstein; says she won't let savant land in New York. (p. 1) [Including note of Albert Einstein plan to visit Grand Canyon in February.]

1930 3.1242 (November 27) Holds alien ban legal in Boulder Dam labor. McCarl says contract favoring ex-service men would comply with 1928 law. (p. 28)

1930 3.1243 (September 17) To begin Boulder Dam line. Merritt-Chapman gets contract for 22-mile railroad in Nevada. (p. 11)

1930 3.1244 (December 21) Biggest of dams. (p. 47) [Editorial.]

1931 3.1010 (January 4) Books in brief review. (Book Reviews, p. 10) [Includes review of Hoffman Birney's Roads To Roam.]

1931 3.1245 (January 10) Hoover Dam in Black Canyon displaces name of “Boulder”. (p. 34)

1931 3.702 (January 24) Questioning Meteor Butte. In: Topics of the Times. (p. 13) [Includes reference to Frederick S. Dellenbaugh and Powell Expedition.]

1931 3.557 (March 2) Einstein is “Great Relative,” Hopis decide on his theory. (p. 5) [At Grand Canyon, Hopi inquiry into the “business” of Albert Einstein is told of the theory of relativity.]

1931 3.1246 (March 12) Hoover Dam job let at $48,890,999. Wilbur accepts the Six Companies' offer for construction of Boulder Canyon project. (p. 5)

1931 3.1247 (March 13) Begins 6-year work at the Hoover Dam. Chief engineer sets men to building camps—Plans to start the railroad soon. Full activity by July. Force will reach 2,400 as soon as power is available to begin huge structure itself. (p. 16)
1931 3.1248 (March 14) A big dam out West.  (p. 18)  [Editorial.]
1931 3.1249 (March 21) First Boulder Dam financing to consist of $2,000,000 bonds.  (p. 28)
1931 3.558 (April 12) Will visit Grand Canyon.  Japanese couple's itinerary also includes trip to Yosemite.  (p. 16)  [Prince Takamutsu, brother of Emperor Hirohito, and Princess Kikuko.]
1931 3.560 (May 17) Celebrities in fancy dress.  Here as abroad costumes are often used to further a cause or cater to love of pomp.  (p. 87)  [Includes note of Albert Einstein's visit to Grand Canyon.]
1931 3.798 (June 21) Treasures and amenities of our rivers.  Great wealth flows in their tides, also the subtler values of life.  By R. L. Duffus.  (pp. 12-13, 21)
1931 3.1250 (June 28) Irrigation: Miracle of the arid West.  It has transformed many deserts, but much still remains to be done.  By Ray Lyman Wilbur.  (New York Times Magazine, p. 8-9, 20)
1931 3.562 (July 26) Princeton geologists start tour tomorrow.  22 undergraduates will study natural resources in West and in Canada.  (p. N6)
1931 3.1251 (July 26) A Wild West town that is born tame.  Boulder City, where Hoover Dam workers will live, offers contrasts with frontier's old "hells-on wheels".  By Duncan Aikman.  (pp. 6-7, 15)
1931 3.1252 (August 19) Labor asks fair pay on Boulder Dam job.  A. F. of L. council forwards protest from Nevada workers to Doak, urging him to act.  Wage cutting is charged. Contractors on federal project accused of going far below prevailing rates.  Wide unrest described.  Fear is voiced that reductions will spread if sanctioned on government work.  (p. 23)
1931 3.1253 (August 22) Seeks to relieve Hoover Dam labor.  Doak acts on complaint of Las Vegas body forwarded to him by Green.  Offers conciliator's aid.  Federal Employment Service also takes up churge that wages debar "decent living."  (p. 4)
1931 3.1254 (August 22) [Imperial Irrigation District of California ready to negotiate government contract for All-American Canal.]  (p. 4)
1931 3.563 (November 7) Envoy gives Hindenburg book of views of American parks.  (p. 22)  [Includes quotation of German President von Hindenburg, mentioning desire to visit Grand Canyon.]
1932 3.565 (January 3) Princeton outlines geological survey. 10,000-mile transcontinental tour of inspection of soil to start next summer.  (p. N8)

1932 3.566 (January 30) The screen. By Mordaunt Hall.  (p. 13) [See "In the Grand Canyon", a review of the film, "The Rainbow Trail", based on Zane Grey's novel of that title, produced by Fox Film Corporation.]

1932 3.567 (February 7) Plaque to honor Stephen T. Mather. Unveiling ceremony will be held in Mount Rainier National Park on July 4. Other sites being chosen. Series of tributes will be placed in honor of founder of National Park System. (p. N2) [Includes note of plaque to be placed at Yavapai Point, and possibly also on the North Rim.]

1932 3.1255 (February 11) Flood waters halt Hoover Dam work. Cloudburst speeds up Colorado River, sweeping bridge away and filling tunnels. (p. 24)

1932 3.799 (April 3) New canal for desert to water great area. Project recently approved in connection with the Hoover Dam will give relief to Imperial Valley. (p. XX 7) [All-American Canal.]

1932 3.1256 (April 11) At Boulder Dam. By Theodore Dreiser. (p. 14) [Letter to the Editor.]

1932 3.568 (April 16) Dr. F. E. Miller dies; throat specialist. Physician, 73, had made a deep study of the scientific phases of vocal art. Wrote books for singers. Inventor of electric system of tone production succumbs after ten days' illness. (p. 15) [Frank Ebenezer Miller. Includes note that he wrote "The Goal", dealing with the fall of Lucifer, for which he gained inspiration at the Grand Canyon.]

1932 3.569 (July 5) The Mather memorials. (p. 14) [Editorial.]


1932 3.570 (September 2) Canyon hotel destroyed. Union Pacific lodge is burned with loss of $1,000,000. (p. 30) [Grand Canyon Lodge.]

1932 3.1257 (September 7) Mr. Rogers makes a report on the Hoover-Boulder Dam. By Will Rogers. (p. 21) [Letter to the Editor.]

1932 3.571 (November 13) Arizona is divided on highway project. Proposed transcontinental road would divert tourists to central section. North and south object. $15,000,000 sought from R. F. C. for irrigation program would ease unemployment. By E. J. Webster. (p. E5)

1932 3.1258 (November 14) River is diverted at Hoover Dam site. Water is turned from the Colorado's bed into hole in canyon wall to permit excavation. First step in huge task. Bore represents a year's toil and the dam construction will require three years more. (p. 12)

1933 3.572 (January 1) Miscellaneous brief reviews of recent non-fiction. (Book Reviews, p. 10) [See "The Colorado River", review of Robert Brewster Stanton's Colorado River Controversies (edited by James M. Chalfant).]

1933 3.1259 (February 19) Big copper cable deals. Los Angeles Water District orders 3,000,000 pounds. (p. N13) [Colorado River Aqueduct.]
1933  3.573  (May 5)  Age of earth put at 2,000 million.  Dr. Merriam says new data may add eons to period of planet’s existence.  Cites the Grand Canyon.  Time has already destroyed some of its vital evidence, he says in lecture here.  (p. 34)  [John C. Merriam.]

1933  3.574  (May 7)  This hoary earth.  (p. E4)  [Editorial.]

1933  3.1260  (May 11)  Scrip barred at Boulder Dam.  (p. 6)

1933  3.1261  (May 14)  Name of “Boulder” restored to Hoover Dam by Ickes to end controversy in the West.  (p. 31)

1933  3.575  (June 11)  Ellsworth in trim for rigors of trip.  Daily schedule of wrestling keeps him fit for flight across the Antarctic.  Plans a ship gymnasium.  Explorer also intends to command his vessel on voyage South—50 books in library.  (p. 26)  [Lincoln Ellsworth.  Includes comment about hiking Grand Canyon trails.]

1933  3.1262  (June 12)  Boulder Dam is shown.  Other Trans-Lux scenes include Mrs. Roosevelt’s trip to West.  (p. 20)  [Newsreel.]

1933  3.1263  (June 19)  Boulder Dam will contain huge refrigerating system.  (p. 1)

1933  3.1011  (July 2)  Miscellaneous brief reviews.  Indians in the Southwest.  (Book Reviews, p. 9)  [Includes review of Mrs. White Mountain Smith’s *Indian Tribes of the Southwest*.]

1933  3.576  (July 9)  Latest works of fiction.  (Book Reviews, p. 13)  [See “Western Gold”, a review of George B. Rodney’s *The Canyon Trail*.]

1933  3.1264  (July 11)  Boulder Dam post goes to A. P. Davis.  Ickes appoints him consulting engineer of the Bureau of Reclamation.  (p. 8)

1933  3.577  (July 16)  Ten fleet hours from coast to coast.  Pilot Hawks pictures a voyage ten years hence, high above areas of storm.  By Frank M. Hawks.  (New York Times Magazine)


1933  3.1267  (August 8)  A. P. Davis is dead; eminent engineer.  Known as “father of Boulder Dam”—Served government for twenty-one years.  Built big Soviet plant.  Hydroelectric system in Russia his last large job—Expert on Panama Canal plan.  (p. 17)  [Arthur Powell Davis.]  

1933  3.1268  (August 29)  W. A. Bechtel dies in Moscow hotel.  The head of six contracting companies building the Boulder Dam was 61.  Entered railroad construction with team of mules and branched into roadbuilding.  (p. 17)
1934 3.1269 (January 2) Work on Boulder Dam gates. (p. 35)

1934 3.98 (February 18) Park's visitors increase. Trend is taken to indicate returning prosperity. (Section 10-11, p. 12) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1934 3.1271 (March 4) Dam ahead of schedule. Boulder project to be finished early in 1936. (p. E6)

1934 3.1272 (May 13) The government proceeds with its construction work. (p. E7)

1934 3.1273 (May 27) Honor for engineer. Wyoming to recognize Dr. Mead's work in reclamation. (p. XX 5) [Elwood Mead.]

1934 3.1274 (June 10) Fisherman's paradise is to be created in the waters of vast Boulder Dam zone. (p. N2)

1934 3.579 (June 18) Grand Canyon scene will mark "park" stamp. (p. 8)

1934 3.580 (July 14) Off for canyon today. (p. 14) [Clyde Eddy.]

1934 3.581 (July 18) To tour Grand Canyon. Party headed by Clyde Eddy plan trip by boat. (p. 21)

1934 3.582 (July 22) By boat through Grand Canyon. Clyde Eddy leads group through 250 treacherous rapids. (p. 23)

1934 3.583 (July 27) Eddy and Dr. Frazier run Colorado rapids. Explorers complete first leg of hazardous journey to Boulder Dam. (p. 19) [Clyde Eddy and Russell G. Frazier.]

1934 3.584 (August 19) Rapids explorer ends third trip. Clyde Eddy, back from latest Grand Canyon experience, to write new book. Is anxious to return. But would not use a boat, as he prefers land route to study cliff dwellings. (pp. N1-2)

1934 3.585 (August 28) Prince of Japan says no. Arizona woman asks if he knows sister's houseboy in New York. (p. 12) [Prince Kaya at Grand Canyon.]

1934 3.1275 (November 18) Arizona again fights the Colorado project. The state's effort to halt work on Parker Dam recalls its attitude toward water diversion. (p. XX 9)

1935 3.1276 (January 6) Arizona worried by water compact. To insist on its rights may block federal assent to funds. Fights a lone battle. Secretary Ickes's rejection of Colorado River agreement caused dismay. By E. J. Webster. (p. E6)

1935 3.586 (January 30) F. S. Dellenbaugh, explorer, is dead. A founder of noted club here, was active as author and artist at 81. Pioneer of Southwest. Took part in Major Powell's trip through Grand Canyon—Last work on Indian opera. (p. 19)

1935 3.587 (January 31) Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. (p. 18) [Editorial.]

1935 3.1277 (February 2) First water runs into Boulder Dam. Colorado River harnessed as engineers close tunnels that diverted stream. Will form 115-mile lake. Project is eventually expected to develop 1,850,000 horsepower of electricity. (p. 15)
1935 3.1278 (February 22) Last concrete poured into main Boulder Dam. (p. 44)

1935 3.588 (February 24) Two airlines start scenic flights; Boulder Dam, Grand Canyon on routes. (p. X 19) [United Airlines and TWA.]


1935 3.1270 (March 3) Will on on dam inquiry. PWA investigator to examine Boulder City fraud charges. (p. 15) [Public Works Administration.]

1935 3.1280 (March 10) The biggest lake ever created by man. (Rotograveur Photos, p. 2)

1935 3.589 (March 16) Post's own story of dash in the sky. 34,000 feet was too high for engine, so he made landing as "sanest" course. Best time at 30,000 feet. He is elated to learn that backer will stick until he crosses nation in 7 hours. By Wiley Post. (p. 3) [Includes passing comment on Kaibab Plateau and North Rim.]

1935 3.590 (March 24) Speedways of the stratosphere. Wiley Post's record trip from the coast proves the feasibility of high-altitude transport and on the basis of the known facts the swift passenger flight of the future is envisioned. By Russell Owen. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 3, 17) [Imaginative trip, including mention of Grand Canyon.]

1935 3.1281 (April 7) Boulder Dam. (Rotograveur Photos)

1935 3.591 (April 19) La Guardia peers over canyon rim. Mayor orders mule for 7-mile ride down the Bright Angel Trail to Colorado River. (p. 3) [Fiorello H. La Guardia.]

1935 3.592 (April 20) La Guardias arrive at home of Navajos. Mayor visits Painted Desert on way to reception planned at Presscott, Ariz. (p. 11) [Story filed from Grand Canyon.]

1935 3.593 (April 21) Old Arizona home acclaims mayor. All of Prescott out to welcome La Guardia back for visit after 37 years. He revels in old scenes. Exchanges reminiscences with school friends and recalls days as columnist. (p. N4) [Includes photograph of Mr. and Mrs. Fiorello La Guardia with several Hopi said to have come to greet them at "the National Reservation", but photo is at Grand Canyon.]

1935 3.594 (April 22) Observance at Grand Canyon. (p. 11) [First Easter sunrise service at Grand Canyon.]

1935 3.595 (May 1) Robot plane sets mark from coast. "Mystery" craft here from Los Angeles in 11 hours 5 minutes, record for transports. Pilot seldom in charge. Takes control only for three short periods during the 2,400-mile flight. (pp. 1, 3) [TWA. Includes note that pilot D. W. Tomlinson flew through part of Grand Canyon to avoid a storm.]

1935 3.596 (May 1) Story of flight as told by pilot. Airliner is surrounded by storm-shrouded peaks as it passes over Rockies. Met with dust clouds. Regular service at 20,000-foot elevation is predicted for near future. By D. W. Tomlinson. (p. 3)

1935 3.99 (May 5) A catalogue of ruins. (Section 9, p. 17) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Author</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>3.597</td>
<td>June 9</td>
<td>Extending airway map brings the plane-vacationist ever nearer to the famous preserves—New ports being built. By Reginald M. Cleveland. [Includes note of Grand Canyon air service.]</td>
<td>John C. Cleveland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>3.1282</td>
<td>June 29</td>
<td>Boulder Dam work is told to engineers. Delegate to convention at Cornell explains transmission system to carry current. (p. 4)</td>
<td>Reginald M. Cleveland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>3.1283</td>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>Boulder Dam a play spot. Lakes stocked for anglers and canyon grandeurs made accessible by boat. By John Farnham. (p. XX 14)</td>
<td>John Farnham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>3.1284</td>
<td>July 14</td>
<td>Strike halts all work on Boulder Dam as truck drivers join walkout over hours. (p. 19)</td>
<td>Reginald M. Cleveland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>3.1285</td>
<td>July 15</td>
<td>Boulder Dam drivers refuse to join strike. Total of idle men reaches 400 but all work on project may not be halted. (p. 2)</td>
<td>John Farnham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>3.1286</td>
<td>July 22</td>
<td>Boulder Dam reservoir now largest made lake. (p. 1)</td>
<td>John Farnham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>3.598</td>
<td>July 29</td>
<td>Mr. Rogers is seeing lots on trip with Wiley Post. By Will Rogers. (p. 17)</td>
<td>Will Rogers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>3.599</td>
<td>August 5</td>
<td>Planes to Grand Canyon. Service starts as Indian dance brings rain in Arizona. (p. 18)</td>
<td>John Farnham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>3.600</td>
<td>September 1</td>
<td>Return of a prodigal. Mr. Tibbett, who abandoned the screen in 1930, is facing the camera again. By D. W. C. (p. X 4)</td>
<td>D. W. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>3.1288</td>
<td>September 1</td>
<td>The world's largest dam. Photographed by the world's largest camera. (Rotograveur Photos, p. 2)</td>
<td>Fairchild Aerial Surveys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>3.1289</td>
<td>September 8</td>
<td>Boulder Dam stamp is likely. (p. 9)</td>
<td>John C. Cleveland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>3.1290</td>
<td>September 17</td>
<td>New stamp will mark Boulder Dam completion. (p. 2)</td>
<td>John C. Cleveland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>3.1291</td>
<td>September 27</td>
<td>President starts Far West journey; to speak 4 times. (pp. 1, 17)</td>
<td>Franklin D. Roosevelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>3.1293</td>
<td>October 1</td>
<td>President's talk at Boulder Dam. [By Franklin D. Roosevelt.] (p. 2)</td>
<td>Franklin D. Roosevelt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1935 3.1294 (October 31) Roosevelt profile is seen on stamp. Philatelists say they find features of president on issue showing Boulder Dam. (p. 14)

1935 3.1295 (November 2) See things on dam stamp. Philatelists report Liberty Bell, September Morn and “U. S.” (p. 17)


1935 3.1297 (December 15) A new scenic wonderland opened up in the West. (Rotograveur Photos, p. 10)


1936 3.1298 (January 28) Tribute paid Mead by the President. Condolences sent to widow of the U.S. Commissioner of Reclamation. He is eulogized by Ickes. Secretary sees Boulder Dam as one of many monuments of services to nation. (p. 20) [Elwood Mead.]

1936 3.1299 (February 14) To accept Boulder Dam March 1, 2 years ahead. (p. 12)

1936 3.1300 (February 17) Government to take Boulder Dam March 1. Contractors have finished job two years ahead of schedule—Will get $51,950,000. (p. 2)

1936 3.100 (February 23) Grand Canyon Lodge. Structure on northern rim of the canyon now being built. In: Notes for the Traveler. (Section 11, p. 5) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1936 3.1301 (March 1) Boulder ready for work. Great dam on the Colorado will soon start making power for Southwest. By Mildred Bray. (p. E11)

1936 3.1302 (March 1) “It’s yours,” says one engineer to another, and thus government gets Boulder Dam. (p. 3)

1936 3.602 (March 7) Shaw sees Grand Canyon; reminds him of religion. (p. 11) [George Bernard Shaw.]

1936 3.1303 (April 10) Ickes sees collusion in 20 bids on cable. Offers also “identical” on cement for western dams, he reports. (p. 9)

1936 3.603 (April 13) A. F. Bemis is dead; housing expert, 65. Injuries suffered at Grand Canyon fatal to former Boston bank director. [Three-story fall from hotel room obviously at El Tovar.]

1936 3.638 (May 3) New trails in our parks. Facilities for the traveler have been vastly extended by relief workers. By Duncan Aikman. (p. XX 2) [See "Grand Canyon Highways"].

1936 3.1304 (May 3) New Mecca opened up. Lake Mead, created by Boulder Dam, becomes tourist objective. By Fitzhugh L. Minnegerode. (p. XX 6)

1936 3.639 (June 21) Coconino’s nine wonders. Escape from a routine vacation assured visitors who really explore Arizona. By Tom White. (p. XX 14)
1936 3.1305 (July 19) Dam’s effect studied in a miniature river. Clearing of water speeds up scouring of sand bed below. (p. E10)

1936 3.640 (August 2) Three new monuments. The Park Service acts to preserve great western areas. (p. XX 10) [Plans for canyonlands protected areas. The canyonlands of Utah are referred to as “the Grand Canyons of the Colorado”.

1936 3.1306 (August 13) Will open Boulder Dam. Roosevelt to start power plant while addressing conference. (p. 25)

1936 3.1307 (August 19) Boulder Dam lake cools air for over 100 miles. (p. 9)

1936 3.1308 (August 23) “Wild West” town near Boulder Dam. (p. XX 10)

1936 3.1309 (September 12) Roosevelt calls for abundant life in this power age. “We must do some things in different ways,” he tells world power parley. For income distribution. “Vicious circle” holding sales of electricity down and costs up “must be broken.” Sets Boulder Dam going. Presses golden key on rostrum, starting first generator and opening gate valves. (pp. 1, 3)

1936 3.1310 (September 12) Giant Boulder Dam begins operation. President starts first flow of current by pressing key in capital. Thousands watch scene. Double waterfall, 13 feet higher than Niagara, pours from walls of canyons. (p. 3)

1936 3.1311 (September 12) The text of President Roosevelt’s address at World Power Conference. (p. 3)

1936 3.101 (September 13) Air view of the Grand Canyon. (Section 11, p. 7) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1936 3.1312 (September 20) Lake site yields old relics. (p. XX 8) [Moapa Valley.]

1936 3.1313 (October 4) Boulder Dam set to turn on power. World’s largest plant will start electric service for Los Angeles on Wednesday. Current to go 266 miles. 115,000-volt generator which will send it is one of 15 to be installed. (p. 30)

1936 3.1314 (October 10) Los Angeles illuminated by Boulder Dam; 7,200,000,000 candle power is released. (p. 5)

1936 3.102 (November 15) Projects speeded at Grand Canyon. (Section 12, p. 10) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1936 3.1315 (November 29) $165,000,000 spectacle: Boulder Dam attracts sight-seeing thousands. (Rotograveur Photos, p. 2)

1937 3.641 (January 7) Blizzards strike western states. Coldest weather of winter so far extends from Rockies into North Texas. (p. 23)

1937 3.642 (January 8) Record snowfall sweeps Arizona. Heaviest storm in 20 years covers wide area and grounds planes. 49 below at Meacham, Ore. Up-state New York and Pennsylvania are crippled for hours by icy weather. (p. 21)
1937 3.643 (February 14) 100 held captive by western snows. Crews work desperately to rescue storm victims and to locate 7 missing men. 32 facing food shortage. Occupants of a Grand Canyon camp fear another storm—Radio guides searchers. (p. 22)

1937 3.644 (February 16) Dust storms bury Southwest states. "Black blizzard" sweeps across parts of Colorado, Kansas, Texas and Oklahoma. Vermont buried in snow. Arizona and Minnesota are digging their way out of huge drifts. (p. 25)

1937 3.645 (March 27) Thousands to attend national park rites. Easter sunrise services at many places are to be broadcast tomorrow. (p. 11)


1937 3.103 (May 2) Map trip to study "living evolution". American Museum scientists plan expedition to tops of Grand Canyon mesas. Mammals long isolated. Contrasting species held clue to theory — plateaus have been cut off since glacial age. (Section 2, p. 2) [Shiva Temple.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]


1937 3.1316 (June 6) Boulder Dam now a play area. It is rapidly becoming a popular vacation resort, and near by are some of the world's greatest spectacles of nature. By Meyer Berger. (p. 193)

1937 3.1317 (July 11) New recreation spot in Boulder Dam area. Big artificial lake offers unusual facilities for many aquatic sports, reports bulletin. (p. 32)

1937 3.649 (August 27) Scientists to seek mountain secrets. Two museum expeditions next month—One to hunt blue sheep in British Columbia. Arizona peaks goal also. Second group to scale Kaibab Plateau in search of traces of prehistoric life. (p. 17) [Shiva Temple.]

1937 3.650 (September 5) New ruins sighted in Arizona mesas. College expedition reports traces of old civilization along Utah border. (p. 25) [Rainbow Bridge-Monument Valley Expedition. Also note of the forthcoming Shiva Temple expedition.]

1937 3.104 (September 14) "Island in the sky" defies explorers. Plane of Anthony party seeking to scale Shiva's Temple in Grand Canyon can't land. (p. 25) [Shiva Temple.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1937 3.105 (September 16) Scientists start sky island climb. Group goes over rim of Grand Canyon on way to prehistoric Shiva Temple. Area covers 300 acres. Party hopes to study animal and plant life left behind by the ice age. (p. 27) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1937 3.106 (September 17) Scientists reach top of sky island. Climber reports evidence of animal life on plateau isolated since Ice Age. But no water is found. Two of party remain on Grand Canyon's Shiva Temple for studies—Set traps. (p. 27) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]
(September 18) Island in the sky. [Editorial.] (p. 18) [Shiva Temple.] [cited=G CNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=G CNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

(September 18) Sky island yields left-eared mice. Grand Canyon naturalist brings tiny rodents from isolated plateau for study. Arrow chips also found. Indicate an early people there—Dr. Anthony, still on mesa, gets supplies by plane. (p. 21) [Shiva Temple.] [cited=G CNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=G CNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

(September 19) Pair on sky island ask ammunition. Grand Canyon superintendent believes Dr. Anthony has found “sizable animals”. Scientists lack water. Woman flier fails in attempts to land supply by parachute on isolated, arid mesa. (p. 44) [Shiva Temple.] [cited=G CNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=G CNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]


(September 20) Plane drops food to sky island pair. Dr. Anthony plans stay of a week or ten days to study animals on high plateau. Quest called a success. Expedition postpones ascent of Wotan’s Throne till scientist quits Shiva Temple. (p. 25) [cited=G CNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

(September 20) [Photograph] The island in the sky that has been reached by scientific expedition. (p. 25) [Shiva Temple.] [cited=G CNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=G CNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

(September 21) “Shiva Daily Gazette” issued from “island”. Scientists complain of mosquitos and ants — trap animals, but not ones wanted. (p. 27) [Shiva Temple.] [cited=G CNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=G CNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

(September 22) Shiva Temple yields wealth of specimens. Meanwhile, attempt to scale Wotan’s Throne is mapped by Wood for tomorrow. (p. 28) [cited=G CNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=G CNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

(September 24) Nearly 100 animals caught on sky island. Dr. Anthony plans descent tomorrow — party to climb Wotan’s Throne today. (p. 23) [Shiva Temple.] [cited=G CNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=G CNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]


(September 26) Animals appear pale on sky island. Dr. Anthony prepares to descend from Shiva Temple with specimens after 9-day stay. New climb is opposed. W. A. Wood Jr. reports Wotan’s Throne too dangerous for museum scientist to scale. (p. 41) [cited=G CNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=G CNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

(September 26) Topics of the Times. (p. 70) [Shiva Temple.] [cited=G CNHA Monograph 2: page 112]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>3.652</td>
<td>(September 26)</td>
<td>Photograph atop Shiva Temple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>3.118</td>
<td>(September 30)</td>
<td>Dr. H. E. Anthony returns from Shiva Temple; plans study of 75 animals party trapped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. 18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. 106)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Book review of Ilya Ilf and Eugene Petrov's <em>Little Golden America</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>3.654</td>
<td>(November 28)</td>
<td>Hope for secret's of earth's beginning. Scientists bring back from trip down the Colorado specimens of oldest rocks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. 27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Carnegie Institution of Washington-CalTech expedition]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>3.1318</td>
<td>(May 1)</td>
<td>Dam opens play area. Recreational facilities are developed in vicinity of Boulder City. By Paul Fredrix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. 169)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Pierre le Comte du Nouy, who indicated he &quot;would work in a house on the rim of the Grand Canyon&quot; for its beauty and quietness.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. 19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Sky Chief to fly over Grand Canyon and Boulder Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>3.657</td>
<td>(July 9)</td>
<td>Nevills conquers Colorado River. Man rescue, lost boat and food rationing mark 18-day fight with rapids.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(pp. 1, 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Norman D Nevills, Don Harris, W. C. Gibson, Alzada Clover, Lois Jotter]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[W. G. Weisbecker, letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>3.658</td>
<td>(July 17)</td>
<td>Braving the mighty Colorado. River often battled by explorers is unknown to most tourists. By Robert Winfield.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. 127)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. 9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(pp. 11, 21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[All-American Canal.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. 211)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>3.661</td>
<td>(May 12)</td>
<td>Olav bars privacy to join tour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. 17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Crown Prince Olav and Crown Princess Martha of Norway at Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>In: Headliners. (Reviews, p. 8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>3.1319</td>
<td>(June 11)</td>
<td>Our national parks in their infinite variety. By Katherine Woods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Book Reviews, p. 3) [Review of Harlean James' <em>Romance of the National Parks</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>3.1320</td>
<td>(June 19)</td>
<td>Frank Luke Sr. Father of airman killed in the world war dies in Arizona.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. 15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Death at Grand Canyon, aged 80; father of Lt. Frank Luke.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>3.663</td>
<td>(July 29)</td>
<td>Train wreck injures 57 near Grand Canyon. No one is seriously hurt in derailment in deep cut.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Grand Canyon Railway.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1939  3.664  (October 24) Zane Grey, 64, dies suddenly on coast. Wrote more than 50 novels, most of them dealing with western adventure. 17,000,000 copies sold. Noted for his catches of game fish—Once a dentist, won fame after hardships.  (p. 29)

1939  3.665  (November 19) For amateur photographers. Southwest in pictures. It is a fascinating land for the camera man in fall and winter.  (p. XX 7)

1939  3.666  (December 25) Blind girl's dream fulfilled in play. Lillian Hillman gets a bit part in production—"Living on clouds," she says. Playwright picked her. Young actress takes her role so seriously she visited clinic to study it.  (p. 20)  [Includes recollection of experience at Grand Canyon.]

1940  3.667  (January 2) America's Don Quixote. Coronado in his gilded armor charged at a glittering mark and found it was a glorious sunrise over the prairies.  By Donald Culross Peattie.  (New York Times Magazine, pp. 14-15, 21)

1940  3.120  (January 21) Hearst sues over land for park.  (p. 2)  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1940  3.668  (March 31) "Old Bob" of Grand Canyon dies.  (p. 20)  [Last of Grand Canyon's stagecoach horses, 36.]

1940  3.669  (May 12) Says dwarf horses roam hidden valley. Cattleman reports 90-pound animals in Grand Canyon.  (p. 12)

1940  3.1321  (May 26) Lake Mead black bass. Fish vie with scenery in the waters back of Boulder Dam.  By Tom White.  (p. XX 5)

1940  3.670  (May 26) To scenic canyons of Arizona. Improved highways now lead the tourist to a region rich in the grandeur and peace of mountain and desert.  By John F. Mortimer.  (p. XX 6)

1940  3.121  (August 18) The Grand Canyon inspires thoughts of the Infinite.  [Frank Healy, letter to the Editor.]  (Section 6, p. 7)  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1941  3.671  (January 2) Chas. F. Whittlesey, noted architect, 73. Expert in reinforced concrete built many edifices on coast.  (p. 23)  [Obituary. Whittlesey noted as architect of El Tovar Hotel.]

1941  3.672  (May 10) Grand Canyon.  By Roland Ryder-Smith.  (p. 14)  [Poem.]

1941  3.673  (June 1) Col. C. H. Birdseye, topographer, dies. Chief of the federal Geological Survey's Division of Engraving and Printing was explorer. Mapped Kilauea volcano. Led expedition through 300 miles of Colorado River—Officer overseas in war.  (p. 41)  [Claude Hale Birdseye.]

1941  3.674  (June 8) On touring the Rockies. Scenic are Grand Teton, Cedar Breaks, Kaibab Forest regions.  By Blackburn Sims.  (p. XX 8)

1941  3.675  (July 20) West coast, round trip. The seventeen-day journey by rail gives a panoramic view of the nation.  By Whitford Carter.  (p. XX 12)
1941  3.132  (August 17) New Lake Mead lodge—Fessenden Park at Roanoke—More clipper flights. By *Diana Rice*. (p. XX 8) [Hualapai Lodge.]

1942  3.122  (June 7) "Thy woods and templed hills". (Section 7, pp. 20-21) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1942  3.123  (June 17) Distance hath charms. *In: Topics of the Times*. (p. 22) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1942  3.124  (July 5) Random notes for travelers. Service to the national parks continues in spite of the war—Notes. (Section 2, p. 9) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1942  3.125  (July 19) Grand Canyon tourists linger. War restrictions encourage the visitors to stay at national park, where horseback trips and “explorations” are much in demand. By *John L. Mortimer*. (Section 9, p. 1) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1942  3.676  (September 23) Grand Canyon line halted. (p. 33)


1942  3.679  (November 22) Dr. Schuchert dies; a paleontologist. Retired curator of geological collections at Yale was professor emeritus. Never attended college. He was one of world’s leading collectors of prehistoric invertebrate remains. (p. 53) [Charles Schuchert. Includes notice as first discoverer of fossil footprints in Grand Canyon.]

1943  3.126  (May 2) Army invades the national parks. By *Isabelle F. Story*. (Section 2, pp. 13-14) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1943  3.680  (June 22) Dr. H. C. Bumpus, 81, zoologist, is dead. Former American Museum of Natural History director stricken in California. Was president of Tufts. Once professor at Brown, his alma mater—On science faculty at Columbia. (p. 19) [Includes notice of work on constructing museum at Grand Canyon.]

1943  3.127  (July 4) Ickes sees curtailed park use. By *Harold L. Ickes*. (Section 2, p. 11) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1943  3.681  (November 5) Dr. Milton Fulle. Mining geologist obtained print casts of early land vertebrate. (p. 19) [Obituary. Includes notice of having collected plaster casts of fossil footprints at Grand Canyon in 1926.]

1944  3.682  (April 23) Miss Mackintosh engaged to wed. Daughter of late architect to become bride of Alexander G. Grant Jr. on May 28. Fiance a Harvard man. Grandson of Frederic Delano is known as explorer—Has served in Navy. (p. 37) [Includes note that Grant made trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon in a folding kayak.]

1944  3.128  (May 28) In the field of travel. National parks, some with services cut, will welcome visitors once more. By *Diana Rice*. (Section 2, p. 9) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]
1944  3.683  (May 29) Miss Mackintosh becomes a bride. Wed to Alexander Grant Jr., a grandson of Frederic Delano, in Church of Ascension. (p. 11) [Includes note that Grant made trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon in a folding kayak.]

1944  3.684  (June 27) 3 fliers stranded in the Grand Canyon. Men who parachuted from bomber await rescue. (p. 21) [Army fliers.]

1944  3.685  (June 30) 3 fliers in canyon start long climb out. Ranger and teacher reach men and guide them toward top. (p. 23) [Army fliers had parachuted into canyon.]

1944  3.686  (July 1)  Canyon climbers save 3 Army fliers. Two experts use route traced from plane to end 9-day perch on mile-deep ledge. (p. 16) [Fliers had parachuted into canyon.]

1945  3.687  (September 29) Dr. C. W. Gilmore, expert on fossils. Curator at National Museum since 1923 dies—Rebuilt skeletons of dinosaurs. (p. 15) [Charles W. Gilmore. Includes summary of Grand Canyon work.]

1945  3.129  (October 21)  This changing world. By W. E. Farbstein. (Section 6, New York Times Magazine, p. 54) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1945  3.688  (October 31) Dr. Merriam dead; paleontologist, 76. Former president of Carnegie Institution for 18 years held science boon to mankind. (p. 31) [John C. Merriam. Includes note on Grand Canyon.]

1946  3.130  (January 27)  In the field of travel.  National parks will open again on June 1—Vermont's Snow Bowl reopens. By Diana Rice. (Section 2, p. 8) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]


1946  3.689  (May 19) Arizona's canyon Shangri-la. By Harold Butcher. (p. X 9)


1946  3.691  (September 16) Falls into Grand Canyon. Woman designer grips ledge 50 feet down and is rescued. (p. 7) [De De Johnson.]


1947  3.131  (July 20) Grand Canyon's popularity grows. Motorists outnumber all other visitors during month of June. (Section 2, p. 11) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1947  3.693  (July 27) J. F. Stone Sr. dies; manufacturer, 92. Head of Seagrave Corp. was president of research group at Ohio State University. (p. 44) [Julius F. Stone, Sr.]

1947 3.133 (August 31) Tourists go west, figures indicate. (Section 5, p. 7) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1948 3.694 (March 4) Dr. N. H. Darton, an oil geologist. Member of U. S. Survey for 37 years dies—Won several honors for findings. (p. 25)


1948 3.134 (June 6) Roamin’ the Rockies. Prices are reasonable in this region where there is ample elbow room. By Marshall Sprague. (Section 10, p. 30) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1948 3.696 (June 25) Dr. F. E. Matthes, glacier expert, 74. Member of the U. S. Geological Survey for 51 years dies—Wrote of his findings. (p. 23) [François E. Matthes.]

1949 3.135 (January 2) Utah Parks expansion. Union Pacific subsidiary to increase facilities. (Section 2, p. 16) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1949 3.1090 (March 28) Combats impairing of national parks. Head of federal service hits plans for dams, cutting of trees and grazing. (p. 10) [Newton B. Drury opposition, including Bridge Canyon Dam and the Kaibab tunnel.]

1949 3.697 (May 8) Deep canyons in Arizona’s highlands. Wonders of the Southwest expected to awe six million tourists. By Lee Ackerman. (p. XX 26)

1949 3.136 (June 19) Far west’s big four. Grand Canyon, Bryce, Yellowstone and Zion parks anticipate busy summer. By Jack Goodman. (Section 2, p. 15) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1949 3.137 (July 10) On a conducted tour to the Rockies. By Jack Goodman. (Section 1, p. 15) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1949 3.138 (November 6) Grand Canyon is already clad in snow. 500 out-of-season tourists daily find the spectacular gorge at its best. By Jack Goodman. (Section 2, p. 17) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1950 3.698 (May 7) From rim to rim. A safe yet spectacular 213-mile drive circles around the Grand Canyon. By Jack Goodman. (p. 299)

1951 3.699 (April 15) Atomic-age sight-seeing way out West. By Gladwin Hill. (p. 266)

1951 3.700 (April 29) National park jobs. Young students may find summer work with Park Service and concessionaires. By Harry W. Malm. (p. X 15)

1951 3.705 (June 10) Navigating the western river gorges. By Jack Goodman. (p. XX 30)

1951 3.1012 (September 23) Other reviews. By R. P. (p. 118) [Reviews of phonodiscs, including Willard Rhodes’ American Indians of the Southwest, which includes the solo, “Havasupai Stick Game”.]
1951 3.139 (November 4) News notes from the field of travel. By Diana Rice. (Section 2, p. 19) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1952 3.1013 (March 23) News notes from the field of travel. By Diana Rice. (p. X 17) (See "Havasu Canyon").

1952 3.801 (March 30) Coast's inland sea rises; mystery spreads havoc. (p. 4) [Salton Sea.]

1952 3.706 (May 4) Getting to know the Grand Canyon. By Thomas B. Lesure. (p. X 21)

1952 3.707 (June 15) Doing the Grand Canyon trails on foot. By Winifred Luten. (p. X 26)

1952 3.802 (November 20) Sabrejet sets a record; 699.9 m.p.h. average. (p. 46) [Salton Sea.]

1952 3.708 (November 27) Dr. Sven A. Hedin, explorer, 87, dies. Charter of central Asia areas found Brahmaputra, Indus sources, visited Tibet. (p. 31)

1953 3.1014 (February 8) News notes from the field of travel. By Diana Rice. (See "Hitting the Trail", about wilderness trips to Havasu Canyon.)

1953 3.709 (February 13) Ralph H. Cameron, leader in Arizona. A former Senator, he backed statehood movement for the territory—Dies in capital. (p. 21)

1953 3.710 (May 10) Vandals at work. Childish or vicious, they despoil national parks. By Howard G. Spalding. (p. XX 33)

1953 3.711 (May 31) Mystery 'chutes stay in canyon. (p. 39) [Parachutes found in Grand Canyon.]


1953 3.803 (September 29) Jet speeds 742.7 m.p.h. But flier fails to set mark because margin is too small. (p. 18) [Salton Sea.]

1953 3.804 (October 4) U.S. jet sets mark; flies 753.4 m.p.h. Navy hero recaptures world speed leadership—Bests week-old British record. (p. 72) [Salton Sea.]


1954 3.140 (March 22) Tourist aid near at Grand Canyon. 100 million contract planned by U.S. said to call for wide improvements. Auto travel rise cited. 860,000 persons visited the park in '53—Bigger "take" for government likely. By Gladwin Hill. (Section 10, p. 36) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1954 3.141 (April 5) Grand Canyon National Park hurt by fund cut as popularity rises. By Gladwin Hill. (pp. 1, 32) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1954 3.143 (May 9) Geology for fun. Short course in the earth's history is given to Grand Canyon visitors. By Gladwin Hill. (Section 10, p. 36) |cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

1954 3.144 (September 11) Grand Canyon facilities grow. (p. 32) |cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

1954 3.713 (September 19) Project at Grand Canyon. Overcrowded facilities at South Rim village to be expanded. By Gladwin Hill. (p. X 25)

1954 3.714 (October 31) At the floor of the canyon. By Angie Debo. (Book Reviews, p. 26) [Review of Flora Gregg Iliff's People of the Blue Water.]


1955 3.146 (January 23) At Grand Canyon. Extensive improvements undertaken on both the North and South Rims. By Susan Marsh. (Section 1, p. 27) |cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|


1955 3.1091 (March 28) New fight raging for the Colorado. 7 states take bitter war for waters of river into high court and Congress. (p. 19)


1955 3.717 (July 16) Grand Canyon head named. (p. 24) [John S. McLaughlin, Superintendent.]

1955 3.806 (September 7) A.E.C. reveals secret A-bomb testing base. Behavior of falling missiles is studied on the Salton Sea. By Gladwin Hill. (pp. 1, 24)


1956 3.147 (June 3) Conservation: Pollution control. Congress considers bill to strengthen fight for clean rivers. By John B. Oakes. (Section 2, p. 37) [See included article, "Shrine of the Ages."] |cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

1956 3.148 (July 1) Two airliners carrying 128 vanish in West; wreckage of one sighted in Grand Canyon. No sign of life. 70 on crashed T.W.A. plane — United craft is still missing. (pp. 1, 42) |cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

1956 3.149 (July 1) Record toll seen for air disaster. Total of 128 deaths in two missing planes will exceed 1950 Wales crash by 48. (p. 42) |cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

1956 3.150 (July 1) List of those on two planes. (p. 42) [Also see revised list, July 2.] |cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

1956 3.151 (July 2) All 128 on 2 airliners found dead; craft presumed to have collided before crashing in Grand Canyon. 'Copter at scene. Plans are laid to fly out victims' bodies—
Inquiry starts. (pp. 1, 14) | cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113 | cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8

1956 3.152 (July 2) C.A.A. scans logs for clue to crash. Official says radio reports by pilots will be studied—T.W.A. changed altitude. (pp. 1, 14) | cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113 | cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8

1956 3.153 (July 2) No large pieces of craft sighted. Charred rock on knoll with bits of metal and paint only remains of DC-7. Bodies are not visible. 3 in helicopter see wrecks about a mile apart—Some debris buried. (p. 14) | cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113 | cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8

1956 3.154 (July 2) Sketches of victims in the air crash. (p. 14) | cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113 | cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8

1956 3.155 (July 2) U.S. seeks to end collision hazard. 5-year program attempts to improve traffic in air—"Urgent action" asked. (p. 14) | cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113 | cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8

1956 3.156 (July 2) "It can't happen to you". Pilot in crash called plane safe if it flew on course. (p. 14) | cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113 | cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8

1956 3.719 (July 2) California victims were on vacations. (p. 14)

1956 3.720 (July 2) St. Patrick's worshipers pray for crash victims. (p. 14)

1956 3.157 (July 2) 2 airliners fell in a wilderness. Region a tangle of canyons and buttes visited only rarely by tourists. (p. 15) | cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113 | cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8

1956 3.158 (July 2) List of dead on 2 planes. (p. 15) [Revised list.] | cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113 | cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8

1956 3.159 (July 2) 128 death toll makes airline mishap worst. (p. 15) | cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113 | cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8

1956 3.160 (July 2) Two lines offer to fly relatives to crash area. (p. 15) | cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113 | cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8

1956 3.161 (July 2) Plane's last message was "We are going—". (p. 15) | cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113 | cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8


1956 3.163 (July 2) Crash deaths mark first for a DC-7. (p. 15) | cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113 | cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9

1956 3.721 (July 2) Plane crash detective. William Kossuth Andrews. (p. 15) [Director, Civil Aeronautics Board, Bureau of Safety Investigation.]

1956 3.164 (July 2) When the averages fail. [Editorial.] (p. 20) | cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113 | cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9
1956  3.165  (July 3)  Removal of air victims starts; wreckage in canyon is studied.  By Gladwin Hill.  (pp. 1, 12)  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113|  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

1956  3.166  (July 3)  Visual rules put pilot on his own.  No flight plan is needed at times of good visibility—Air controls urged.  By Alvin Shuster.  (p. 12)  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113|  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

1956  3.167  (July 3)  Smathers demands investigation of C.A.A. to check air safety.  He says flight procedures must be examined to insure aviation future.  (p. 12)  [Senator George A. Smathers.]  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113|  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|


1956  3.169  (July 4)  Swiss to send rescue squad.  (p. 13)  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113|  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

1956  3.204  (July 4)  Crash victims insured.  $2,000,000 worth held by passengers on fatal flights.  (p. 13)


1956  3.174  (July 7)  Swiss begin search in Grand Canyon, climbing and descending to plane site.  (p. 34)  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113|  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

1956  3.175  (July 7)  148 letters recovered.  (p. 34)  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>(July 8)</td>
<td>U.S. official lays responsibility before collision to T.W.A. pilot. C.A.B. inspector says plane on visual flight system had to be &quot;on lookout&quot;. (pp. 1, 49)</td>
<td>[cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(July 8) Air crash aftermath. (p. 132) [Editorial.]</td>
<td>[cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(July 8)</td>
<td>Victim insured for $636,352. (p. 49)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(July 8)</td>
<td>De Witt Parshall, artist, is dead; painted California, Grand Canyon. (p. 64)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(July 9)</td>
<td>C.A.B. chief denies fault was T.W.A.'s. Say United pilot also had responsibility in crash—House group at scene. (p. 8)</td>
<td>[cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(July 10) 67 crash victims buried in Arizona. 350 relatives, friends and 1,500 other mourners attend joint service. (p. 21)</td>
<td>[cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(July 11)</td>
<td>29 DC-7 dead identified. Mass services to be held for 29 others in canyon crash. (p. 10)</td>
<td>[cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(July 11)</td>
<td>The helicopter heroes. [Editorial.] (p. 28)</td>
<td>[cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(July 14)</td>
<td>Insurance claims may be $5,500,000. (p. 32)</td>
<td>[cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(July 14)</td>
<td>Air rules change called difficult. Eisenhower aide sees safety in present system—C.A.B. to start inquiry Aug. 1. (p. 32)</td>
<td>[cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(July 16)</td>
<td>Sight-seeing hinted as air crash cause. (p. 42)</td>
<td>[cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(July 19)</td>
<td>Sight-seeing called cause of 2 crashes. (p. 54)</td>
<td>[cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(July 28)</td>
<td>C.A.B. names panel for inquiry into Grand Canyon plane crash. Hearings by 6-man group to start Aug. 1—House unit asks policy overhaul and scores Commerce Department. (p. 34)</td>
<td>[cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(August 3)</td>
<td>Flight plan shift bared at inquiry. Traffic controllers knew 2 airliners were due at same spot over Arizona. (p. 38)</td>
<td>[cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(August 3)</td>
<td>Rescuers honored. (p. 38)</td>
<td>[cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1956 3.188 (August 4) Expert finds U.S. not at fault in Grand Canyon plane crash. C.A.B. inquiry is told airliners were flying in uncontrolled air space — no violation of regulations seen. By Joseph A. Loftus. (p. 32) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]


1956 3.731 (August 12) Following the continent's ridgepole. By Jack Goodman. (p. 113)

1956 3.189 (September 5) Air collision hearing set. (p. 25) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1956 3.732 (September 6) C. J. Lowen Jr., 41, C.A.A. chief, dies. Former Denver safety head was appointed to U.S. post last December. (p. 25)

1956 3.190 (September 12) Skies were clear in canyon crash. (p. 74) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1956 3.191 (September 13) Canyon "airway" created. (p. 70) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1956 3.808 (September 13) New plan needed for traffic in air. C.A.A. acting chief terms present system inadequate for post-war expansion. (p. 70)

1956 3.733 (October 17) Ex-school head shoots rapids. (p. 42) [Homer Dodge, International Rapids of St. Lawrence River; includes mention of Dodge's previous run of Colorado River.]

1956 3.192 (November 3) 7 'Copter men honored. (p. 46) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1956 3.193 (December 8) 2 airlines sued for 1.6 million. (p. 29) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1957 3.734 (January 28) Zishe Weinper, poet, wrote biographies. (p. 23) [Obituary. Includes notice of poetry collection, Grand Canyon.]

1957 3.194 (March 27) Helicopter builds an aerial span to guano cave in Grand Canyon. Big vacuum cleaner to be used to mine deposit left by giant, meat-eating bat millions of years ago. (p. 43) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1957 3.735 (April 16) Widow sues airlines. (p. 67)

1957 3.736 (April 18) Canyon air crash termed mystery. C.A.B. says pilots probably did not see each other, but reason is unclear. By Richard E. Mooney. (p. 58)

1957 3.737 (May 7) Sketches of the Pulitzer Prize winners for 1957 in letters, music and journalism. By Eugene O'Neill. (p. 28) [Salt Lake City Tribune noted for Pulitzer Prize for local reporting of the 1956 airliner crash in Grand Canyon.]

1957 3.738 (May 12) Scenery, Indians in the Southwest. By Gregory Hawkins. (p. XX 35)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>June 19</td>
<td>Evidence found of life on Mars. Experts say vegetation may exist—Findings follow planet’s close approach. By Gladwin Hill. (p. 22) [Includes notice of U.S. Air Force's &quot;Mars in a jar&quot; experiments with bacteria in soils collected from various locations including Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>New airway to open. C.A.A. to begin route over Grand Canyon Thursday. (p. 44)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>July 7</td>
<td>U.S. projects set at Grand Canyon. Ten-year program's goal is to enlarge the areas accessible to visitors. (p. 64) [Includes notice of U.S. Air Force's &quot;Mars in a jar&quot; experiments with bacteria in soils collected from various locations including Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>August 4</td>
<td>Coast club plans fight over dam. Conservationists score Los Angeles move to survey lower Colorado site. (p. 46) [Sierra Club opposition to Bridge Canyon Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>September 3</td>
<td>Past re-created in park displays. Artists aim for accuracy down to the last button on a Yorktown soldier. Authentic detail of dioramas in museums of national parks gives perspective to historical events. By Jay Walz. (p. 29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>September 29</td>
<td>Canyon naturalist named. (p. 38) [Paul E. Schulz.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>September 29</td>
<td>The canyon of unending wonder. The splendor of the Grand Canyon must be seen not once but often to be believed. By Joseph Wood Krutch. (Section 6, New York Times Magazine, pp. 37, 40, 42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>November 3</td>
<td>Arizona's &quot;imponderable&quot;. Geography and climate help to give state an &quot;atmosphere&quot;. By b. (p. 388)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>November 10</td>
<td>Collision killing 128 top airlines disaster. (p. 72)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1958</td>
<td>January 12</td>
<td>In Arizona relaxation is the theme. By Joseph C. Ingraham. (p. XX 25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1958</td>
<td>July 6</td>
<td>After the rapids, tranquil waters. By Hal Borland. (Book Reviews, p. 6) [Review of Cid Ricketts Sumner's Traveler in the Wilderness.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1958</td>
<td>August 30</td>
<td>2 airlines in crash blame C.A.A. group. (p. 30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>March 15</td>
<td>Crash suit settled. Wife of victim of '56 collision had asked $350,000. (p. 60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>April 7</td>
<td>“Gigi,” Susan Hayward and Niven win Oscars. (p. 38) [Oscar for Live Action Short won by Walt Disney for Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1959 3.750 (May 6) Grim omen sinks in U.N. channels. Hopis say war in on the way—Don't prophesy, write a letter, they're told. By Lawrence Fellows. (p. 2) [Of note: ". . . they will return to their village of Oraibi, on the Grand Canyon in northern Arizona . . . ."]

1959 3.751 (June 21) Jury votes $500,000. Damages given in air deaths of three auto executives. (p. 64)


1959 3.753 (July 28) Priest dies in fall on hike in canyon. (p. 18)

1959 3.754 (August 1) Boy is rescued in Grand Canyon by helicopter after 6-day hunt. Searchers had given up hope for hiker after finding 2 companions dead—Youth lost 30 pounds, but is well. (p. 19)


1959 3.756 (September 20) Khrushchev sees grandeur of U.S. Vast continental expanse spreads beneath plane as premier flies West. (pp. 1, 43) [Soviet leader Nikita Khrushchev also sees Grand Canyon as plane circles the chasm.]

1959 3.1015 (December 6) Getting out and about in Arizona. By Thomas B. Lesure. (p. XX 17)

1959 3.757 (December 19) Helicopters ease Grand Canyon power line job. (p. 33)

1960 3.1016 (March 30) Hydroplane mark beaten. (p. 46) [World speed record on Lake Havasu.]

1960 3.809 (April 10) Deep in the land of the sky-blue water. By Henry N. Ferguson. (p. XX 37)

1960 3.1324 (May 8) Nevada's big lake. Vacation sites stretch along 550 miles of shore behind Hoover Dam. (p. XX 45)

1960 3.810 (May 15) Downstream in the wild west. The great open spaces gain new perspective on a raft trip. By Peter D. Whitney. (p. XX 27)

1960 3.811 (May 19) Jury holds T.W.A. at fault in crash. (p. 40)

1960 3.812 (June 14) $100,000 for air death. (p. 6)


1960 3.814 (September 24) Air crash damages set. Jury acts in two of 128 deaths in airlines collision. (p. 5)

1961 3.815 (July 30) Hotel studied for Grand Canyon. (p. R4) [Western Gold and Uranium over-the-rim hotel on Orphan Mine property.]
1961  3.816  (September 8)  Western Gold and Uranium.  In: Other Sales, Mergers.  (p. 42) [Orphan Mine.]

1961  3.817  (December 11)  Col. John White of Park Service.  Retired U.S. aide, officer in World War I, dies at 82.  (p. 31) [Includes note that White was chief ranger at Grand Canyon National Park.]


1962  3.201  (January 18)  Grand Canyon bill backed.  (p. 31) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1962  3.819  (January 21)  Including Uncle Winnie.  By Anne Fremantle.  (p. 211) [Book review of John Spencer Churchill's A Churchill Canvas, including note of Winston and Randolph Churchill standing on their heads at Grand Canyon.]


1962  3.820  (March 2)  2 airlines libable for mid-air crash.  (p. 16)

1962  3.821  (March 14)  Inquirer into welfare.  Samuel Hazard Gillespie.  (p. 28) [Article begins with note of Gillespie's in-the-field examination of the 1956 airliner crash sites in Grand Canyon.]


1962  3.822  (September 9)  Touring the southwestern canyons.  By Marguerite Johnson.  (p. 519)

1963  3.823  (February 8)  Court reinstates awards to estates of T.W.A. pilots.  (p. 11)

1963  3.1092  (August 27)  Colorado basin gets water plan.  4 billion development for 5-state area mapped—Fight is foreseen.  By Eileen Shanahan.  (pp. 1, 24)

1963  3.824  (September 24)  The “conservation” trip.  (p. 38) [Editorial.  Includes question of President Kennedy's lack of plans to visit at Grand Canyon National Park during forthcoming trip, with regard to the proposed Bridge Canyon and Marble Canyon dams.]

1963  3.825  (September 29)  Canyon open.  (p. 400)

1964  3.826  (January 5)  Hub of the canyon country.  Flagstaff is centrally situated for tourists planning to explore wonders of nature in the U.S. Southwest.  By Marguerite Johnson.  (p. XX 1)
1964 3.1093 (February 16) Plan for water development is proposed for Colorado Basin. Revisions would cut the cost of project by $1 billion—Controversy expected. By William M. Blair. (p. 64)

1964 3.1094 (March 15) U.S. plan for dams on Colorado under fire by conservationists. Interior Department insists projects are vital to Southwest's development—National battle expected. By William M. Blair. (p. 69)


1964 3.828 (April 26) 5,000 landowners in Southwest involved in new Army maneuvers. (p. R1) [Exercise Desert Strike, practiced along the lower Colorado River.]

1964 3.829 (May 11) Astronauts get geology courses. 29 in moon project will be experts when finished. By John W. Finney. (p. 18)

1964 3.204 (June 7) Room at top hard to find at Grand Canyon. (Section 10, p. 57) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1964 3.830 (June 14) A close-up of the Colorado's deep canyons. By Jack Goodman. (p. XX 25) [Principally Utah.]

1964 3.831 (August 16) Discovery poses canyon mystery. Figurines are only trace of people of 2000 B.C. (p. 43)


1964 3.206 (November 27) Two proposed dams in the Grand Canyon threaten area of dramatic beauty. By Brooks Atkinson. (p. 32) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]


1964 3.207 (December 20) Grand Canyon not for sale! [Editorial.] (Section 4, p. 8) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1964 3.208 (December 27) To preserve Grand Canyon. [William H. C. Congdon, letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 8) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1964 3.832 (December 27) Remnants of the primeval. By Peter Farb. (p. 180) [Book reviews, including François Leydet's Time and the River Flowing.]

1965 3.209 (January 3) Grand Canyon plan upheld. Sale of power declared incidental to water development. [David F. Brinegar, letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 8) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1965 3.833 (January 8) Grand Canyon visitors increase. (p. 32)

1965 3.834 (January 21) Food news: Grand Canyon cookery. Chief Ranger’s wife is known for her angel cake. By Craig Claiborne. (p. 25) [Mrs. A. Lynn Coffin.]

1965 3.835 (January 23) Tourist laments meals at Grand Canyon lodge. By Craig Claiborne. (p. 16) [Bright Angel Lodge.]

1965 3.211 (February 7) To save Grand Canyon. [Katherine A. Frasier, letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 11) |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9|

1965 3.1017 (February 21) Tourism to battle poverty in the Southwest. By Gladwin Hill. (p. XX 15) [Includes Havasupai and Lake Mead.]

1965 3.836 (April 4) On Eastern morn. Thousands of worshipers are slated to attend sunrise services. By Robert Eugene. (p. XX 13)

1965 3.837 (April 23) Prize is awarded crusading books. Publisher rewards club’s fight for redwoods. By Harry Gilroy. (p. 32) [Includes note of Time and the River Flowing and comments from David Brower.]


1965 3.838 (May 9) Showcase in the mountains. Expanded facilities at Adirondack Museum include new display hall housing its collection of boats and art. By Robert Hall. (p. XX 3) [Includes note of Homer Dodge and canoe in which he ran Colorado River.]


1965 3.839 (June 2) TV: Canyon’s Indians. Krutch narrates N.B.C. visit to tribe—Warns against losing wilderness. By Paul Gardner. (p. 91) [Joseph Wood Krutch.]

1965 3.840 (June 6) The critic turns the dial. By Jack Gould. (p. X 17) [Includes comment on Joseph Wood Krutch’s documentary.]


1965 3.841 (July 2) 2 water sources for home urged. Engineer says the system is feasible for the U.S. (p. 30) [Includes note of dual water system in use at Grand Canyon village.]

1965 3.842 (July 8) Goldwater is airlifted over Colorado rapids. (p. 15) [Barry Goldwater, Hance Rapids.]
1965 3.843 (July 18) Bearded Goldwater ends river trip. (p. 33) [Barry Goldwater.]


1965 3.845 (November 13) Margaret tours Arizona by jet and stops with hosts at motel. By Charlotte Curtis. (p. 26) [Princess Margaret of the United Kingdom.]

1965 3.846 (November 23) Boat ride. (p. 44) [Editorial. Princess Margaret.]


1965 3.215 (December 19) Struggle goes on over the Bridge Canyon Dam. By Gladwin Hill. (p. 57) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1965 3.1018 (December 25) Indians get gifts by chutes. (p. 10) [Gifts delivered to Havasupai by parachute.]


1966 3.1096 (February 13) Canyon dams opposed. By Dana Burden. (p. 177) [Letter to the Editor.]

1966 3.1097 (February 16) For Grand Canyon dam. By J. Laginha Serafim. (p. 42) [Letter to the Editor.]

1966 3.847 (April 8) Climber killed in canyon. (p. 57)


1966 3.848 (April 30) A tribe says no to civilization. Havasupais are cool to U.S. proposals to go modern. They say happiness is inaccessibility of Grand Canyon. By Donald Janson. (p. 28)

1966 3.220 (May 2) Nature lovers say dams will "disfigure" Grand Canyon. Hearing to open on May 9 on bill to flood gorge. By Donald Janson. (p. 42) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1966 3.221 (May 8) Grand Canyon area that few know. By John V. Young. (Section 10, p. 53) [Toroweap.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

(May 29) Against Colorado dam. [Paul H. Oehser, letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 13) | cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114 | cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10


(June 9) Now only you can save Grand Canyon from being flooded...for profit. [Sierra Club advertisement. Ellipsis thus.] (p. 35) | cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114 | cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10

(June 11) House panel backs Grand Canyon lake. (p. 21) | cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114 | cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10

(June 12) I.R.S. threatens the Sierra Club. Tax status challenged over ads to save Grand Canyon. (p. 50) [Internal Revenue Service.]

(June 12) Against canyon dams. [Gretchen Luepke, letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 13) | cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114 | cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10

(June 13) Club backs right to tax exemption. Conservationists to defend levy privilege in capital. (p. 35)

(June 14) Dams for Arizona. [Williams R. Mathews, letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 46) | cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114 | cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10

(June 15) In: President signs Coulee Dam bill. (p. 29) | cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114 | cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10

(June 16) I.R.S. to start examination of the Sierra Club Monday. (p. 37)

(June 17) I.R.S. and the Grand Canyon. (p. 44) [Editorial.]

(June 18) Ottinger charges federal coercion. (p. 24) [Richard L. Ottinger; regarding I.R.S. challenge to Sierra Club.]

(June 18) Power for Arizona. [Judith M. Buechner, letter to the Editor.] (p. 30) | cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114 | cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10

(June 27) Nonexempt status of Sierra Club. By Sheldon S. Cohen (Commissioner of Internal Revenue). (p. 34) [Letter to the Editor.]

(June 29) Critics of 2 dams in west assailed. U.S. Reclamation aide says they misrepresent facts. (p. 50) | cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114 | cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10
1966 3.233 (July 1) Case attacks dams on Colorado River. (p. 33) [Clifford P. Case.]
[cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1966 3.234 (July 14) Congressman moves to kill 2 big dams. (p. 25) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]


1966 3.237 (July 23) Udall scored on Grand Canyon dams. By John P. Callahan. (p. 53)
[cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1966 3.238 (July 25) Dinosaur and Big Bend. Glacier and Grand Teton, Kings Canyon, Redwoods, Mammoth, even Yellowstone and Yosemite. And the wild rivers, and wilderness. How can you guarantee these, Mr. Udall, if Grand Canyon is dammed for profit? [Sierra Club advertisement.] (p. 15) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1966 3.239 (July 28) Canyon dam foes fail to kill plans. House unit to vote today on Colorado River project. By William M. Blair. (p. 10) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]


1966 3.241 (July 31) The battle of the canyon is joined. By William V. Shannon. (Section 4, p. 4) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1966 3.242 (July 31) Shadow over Grand Canyon. [Editorial.] (Section 4, p. 8) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1966 3.243 (July 31) The view is up from inside the Grand Canyon. By William Stockdale. (Section 10, p. 20) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1966 3.1104 (August 3) Tax ruling urged for canyon foes. 12 in House demand clarity on Sierra Club status. (p. 76)

1966 3.1105 (August 7) Sierra Club gains in fight on taxes. Conservation group notes a spurt in membership. (p. 50)

1966 3.244 (August 7) To preserve Grand Canyon area. [D. F. Campbell, letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 9) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]


1966 3.849 (September 9) Mrs. Johnson sets a western swing. Will go to the coast and the Southwest this month. (p. 20) [Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson.]

1966 3.850 (September 12) 5-month U.S. trip by balloon ends. Hectic cross-country ride first flight of its kind. (p. 57) [Tracy Barnes. Includes note that he had "drifted purposely to the bottom of the Grand Canyon" and swam in the Colorado River.]

1966 3.1108 (September 25) Water loss in Grand Canyon project. By Donaldson Koons. (p. 201) [Letter to the Editor.]

1966 3.1109 (October 9) Thermal power to replace canyon dam. By Carlos S. Whiting. (p. E11) [Letter to the Editor.]

1966 3.1110 (November 6) Canyon dams opposed. By Laurence I. Moss. (p. 231) [Letter to the Editor.]

1966 3.246 (December 4) "We are ready to start down the Great Unknown". By Alfred Heller. (Section 10, pp. 1, 19) |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

1966 3.1111 (December 20) Decision, please. (p. 42) [Editorial, regarding Sierra Club tax exemption.]

1966 3.851 (December 21) Canyon gifts parachuted. (p. 15) [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]


1967 3.249 (January 22) Despoiling Grand Canyon. [Lawrence M. Durkee, letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 15) |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

1967 3.250 (January 31) Sierra Club seeks to bar action on dam in Arizona. (p. 48) |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10|

1967 3.251 (February 2) U.S. drops plans to build 2 dams in Grand Canyon. It proposes instead to buy steam plant’s power to send water to Arizona. By William M. Blair. (pp. 1,

1967 3.253 (February 7) Senate approves panel to examine water resources. By William M. Blair. (p. 16) cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115 | cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10


1967 3.853 (April 2) Canyon victim identified. (p. 69) [Osam Kang; car fell into Grand Canyon.]

1967 3.257 (April 16) Should we also flood the Sistine Chapel so tourists can get nearer the ceiling? [Sierra Club advertisement.] (Section 6, p. 127) cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115 | cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10

1967 3.854 (May 4) William H. H. Cranmer dead; leader in uranium mining, 85. (p. 39) [Includes note that Cranmer had examined the Grand Canyon mining claims of Ralph H. Cameron.]

1967 3.1019 (June 11) Hon-dah in the Nee-sha as America's Indians open their tepees to tourists. By Dorothy B. Warnick. (p. 466)

1967 3.855 (June 17) Udall plans float on Colorado. (p. 28) [Secretary of the Interior Stewart L. Udall.]

1967 3.258 (June 23) Senate panel bars Grand Canyon dam. (p. 9) cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115 | cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10


1967 3.856 (July 1) Trip on Colorado River begun by Kennedy party. (p. 9) [Robert F. Kennedy.]

1967 3.857 (July 2) Kennedy party continues Colorado River raft trip. (p. 19) [Robert F. Kennedy.]

1967 3.858 (July 3) Kennedy party ending ride. (p. 15) [Robert F. Kennedy.]
1967 3.859 (July 4) Kennedy takes hike after river voyage. (p. 19) [Robert F. Kennedy.]
1967 3.860 (July 28) Air crash kills 7 in Grand Canyon. (p. 40)
1967 3.261 (August 9) Senate approves wild rivers plan. Backs system of “unspoiled and free flowing streams”. By William M. Blair. (p. 78) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]
1967 3.861 (August 31) Westec aide seeks to sell its Orphan uranium mine. (p. 48)
1967 3.862 (November 3) Crash victims identified. (p. 43) [Private-plane crash.]
1967 3.863 (December 17) Aerial visits to the Grand Canyon up sharply. By James H. Winchester. (p. 363)
1968 3.865 (January 21) In the canyon. By Warren W. Baker. (p. XX 8) [Letter to the Editor.]
1968 3.1113 (January 31) Plan for sea water in Arizona project derided at hearing. (p. 83)
1968 3.1020 (April 19) Old London Bridge will grace new resort town in Arizona. (p. 61)
1968 3.1021 (July 15) Customs Service declares London Bridge duty-free. (p. 61)
1968 3.868 (July 26) Dr. Harold Bryant, Park Service aide. (p. 33) [Obituary; Harold Child Bryant, former superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.]
1968 3.1114 (August 22) Tax agency rejects Sierra Club appeal. (p. 14)
1968 3.1022 (August 31) Part of a bridge is shipped here. Foundation stone of London span on way to Arizona. (p. 26) [London Bridge.]
1968 3.1023 (September 21) Lord Mayor of London here. (p. 28) [To (re)lay cornerstone of London Bridge at Lake Havasu City.]
1968 3.1024 (December 8) Landscape in Arizona desert realigned to hold London Bridge. (p. 145)
1968 3.1025 (December 8) Havasu City: A mirage that became a reality. City’s future plans hinge on growing vacation trade. By Parton Keese. (p. 262)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Monograph</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event/Article</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>3.262</td>
<td>December 24</td>
<td>Sierra Club to press expansion of parks. (p. 14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.869</td>
<td>January 19</td>
<td>Proclamations ready. (pp. 1, 54) [President Johnson's delay in signing proclamations creating new national monuments, including Marble Canyon National Monument.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.870</td>
<td>January 21</td>
<td>Johnson rebuffs Udall on plan to set aside vast park acreage. By William M. Blair. (pp. 1, 30) [President Johnson signs proclamation creating Marble Canyon National Monument, but withholds some others that had been expected by Secretary of the Interior Stewart L. Udall.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.263</td>
<td>February 2</td>
<td>Golden anniversary of Grand Canyon of the Colorado as a national park. By John V. Young. (Section 10, pp. 1, 13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.1115</td>
<td>February 8</td>
<td>Sierra Club head asks leave in bid to oust critics. By Lawrence E. Davies. (p. 15) [David Brower.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.872</td>
<td>February 23</td>
<td>A new boom at Lee's Ferry: Recreation seekers replace ore prospectors. By John V. Young. (p. XX 13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.873</td>
<td>April 13</td>
<td>A bridge into the past in Arizona. By John V. Young. (p. XX 22) [Old bridge over Little Colorado River at Cameron.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.1116</td>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>Brower quitting Sierra Club post. Conservation group leader plans new organization. By Gladwin Hill. (p. 30) [David Brower.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.874</td>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>Bugs Baer dead; ex-columnist, 83. Humorist had appeared in the Hearst newspapers. (p. 86) [Indicated as the source of the quip about Grand Canyon, &quot;What a great place for old razor blades.&quot; Refers to old-style means of disposing razor blades by placing them through slot in medicine cabinet that emptied into space between wall joists.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.265</td>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Running the Grand Canyon rapids 100 years after. By John V. Young. (Section 10, pp. 1, 20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.266</td>
<td>June 1</td>
<td>Following Powell's rivers in an air-conditioned sedan. By Jack Goodman. (Section 10, pp. 21-22)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1969 3.877 (September 28) 3 Arizona students found. (p. 39) [Lost in western Grand Canyon.]


1970 3.880 (March 3) Plows free canyon tourists. (p. 27)

1970 3.881 (April 12) Out West, the census taker has to hoof it. By Anthony Ripley. (p. 62) [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

1970 3.882 (May 10) Nabokov the collector. By Alfred Friendly, Jr. (p. 277) [Vladimir Nabokov. Includes note of having found three new species of butterfly in Grand Canyon in 1942.]


1970 3.1327 (July 7) Struggle in the desert: Power vs. environment. By Gladwin Hill. (p. 22)

1970 3.884 (August 28) Indian children find words by taking pictures. By Seth S. King. (pp. 29, 34) [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

1970 3.885 (September 27) The long trail into tribal lands of the Havasupai. By Susan Marsh. (p. XX 16)

1970 3.886 (November 8) Hepatitis reported in Grand Canyon. (p. 64) [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

1970 3.887 (December 5) The Japanese tourist is focusing on America. By B. Drummond Ayres. (p. 34)

1970 3.1117 (December 16) The big lie and the SST. By Barry M. Goldwater. (p. 47) [Supersonic Transport. Dam in Grand Canyon is mentioned.]

1971 3.888 (May 9) “The old man of the rapids.” By Daniel M. Madden. (pp. XX 31, 34) [Emery Kolb.]
1971 3.1026 (May 23) Holy jumping Geronimo! It's London Bridge! By Paul Tanner. (pp. XX 1, 24-25)

1971 3.889 (June 3) Riding down the roaring waters. By Howard Thompson. (p. 33) [Review of Jack Currey's documentary, Run the Wild River.]

1971 3.1027 (July 11) London Bridge. By Wallace Reyburn. (p. XX 4) [Letter to the Editor.]

1971 3.1328 (July 20) Harry W. Marrison dies at 86; headed construction concern. (p. 37) [Relates to Hoover Dam.]


1971 3.1028 (October 11) London Bridge falls up, and Arizona hopes for profits. By Steven V. Roberts. (p. 45)

1971 3.891 (October 18) Crash kills James E. Allen Jr. and wife. (pp. 1, 40) [Former U.S. Commission of Education; Scenic Airlines crash north of Peach Springs, Arizona.]

1972 3.892 (January 26) Carl T. Hayden is dead at 94; Arizonan in Congress 56 years. 7-term Senator set longevity record—Was once 2nd in line for the presidency. (p. 40)

1972 3.893 (April 4) Limned the landscape. By Donal Henahan. (p. 46) [Obituary for composer Ferde Grofé.]

1972 3.894 (April 17) Moonward bound. (p. 32) [Editorial. Includes remark by Russian poet Yevgeny Yevtushenko, comparing the sights of the launch of Apollo 16 and Grand Canyon.]

1972 3.895 (October 10) Epidemic of dysentery affected excursions on Colorado rapids. By Lawrence K. Altman. (p. 22)

1972 3.896 (October 22) Notes: Who pays the piper? (Section 10, pp. 4, 31, 33) (See "Banning Automobiles", p. 33)

1973 3.276 (June 23) Proposal to enlarge Grand Canyon National Park is criticized at Senate hearing. (p. 7) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11]


1973 3.1330 (October 3) Company, 75, still is family-owned. By Robert A. Wright. (pp. 59, 63) [Bechtel Corporation. Relates to Hoover Dam.]

1973 3.897 (November 18) Job in isolated region attracts 800 inquiries. (p. 50) [House Rock Valley buffalo ranch.]

1974 3.277 (February 13) Park visitors decline. (p. 28) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11]

1974 3.1331 (March 13) Golden Gate Bridge is no. 1. (p. 89) [Hoover dam is fifth top man-made tourist attraction in U.S.]


1974 3.279 (March 31) Grand Canyon dam in the '80's considered by 2 public utilities. (p. 42) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11]


1974 3.898 (July 19) The Havasupais' land. By Barry Goldwater. (p. 34) [Letter to the Editor.]

1974 3.899 (August 4) Arizona Indians seek to live on ancestors' remote plateau. By Jon Nordheimer. (p. 41) [Havasupai.]


1975 3.900  (January 2)  Hunting in the canyon. By Anne Keatley. (p. 32)  [Letter to the Editor. Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

1975 3.284  (January 5)  In: $4.5-billion fund to aid jobless approved by Ford. (p. 21)  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11]

1975 3.285  (January 5)  Vanishing frontier. [Editorial.] (Section 4, p. 16)  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11]

1975 3.1333  (January 26)  Looking back at the world of tomorrow. By Ada Louise Huxtable. (p. 299)  [Includes Hoover Dam.]


1976 3.901  (February 14)  Park Service warns of peril of power plant pollution. (p. 23)


1977 3.1029  (February 26)  Robert McCulloch, oilman; purchased London Bridge and moved it to Arizona. (p. 17)  [Obituary.]


1977 3.292  (March 26)  Killing of burros is delayed. (p. 8)  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11]


1977 3.902  (May 8)  The super DC-3. By John Powers. (p. 45)  [Letter to the Editor, regarding story by Alan Levy in April 24, 1977, issue, in which Nevada Air "165"-passenger DC-3s are mentioned; with an editorial correction noting passenger complement is 30 and air speed is 165 mph.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Article Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>3.906</td>
<td>October 24</td>
<td>Parks [sic] Service scored on fight to remove animal “nuisances”.</td>
<td>(p. 16)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>3.908</td>
<td>June 25</td>
<td>Footnote to a survey.</td>
<td>By John Brannon Albright.</td>
<td>(p. XX 29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>3.910</td>
<td>July 16</td>
<td>[Response by William J. Whalen, Director, National Park Service, to letter to the Editor from Hal Gessner, regarding Grand Canyon burros.]</td>
<td>(p. 25)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>3.299</td>
<td>January 14</td>
<td>Wintering in the parks: Fit for man and beast.</td>
<td>(Section 10, pp. 1, 15) [2 articles. See the one by Lionel A. Atwill. (The other article is on Yellowstone.)]</td>
<td>cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>3.303</td>
<td>April 22</td>
<td>U.S. Park Service offers campers reserved sites.</td>
<td>(p. 53)</td>
<td>cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 116</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1979 3.912 (August 6) Ban on motorized boats is planned for the Grand Canyon. By Seth S. King. (p. A12)

1979 3.913 (November 17) All 44 survive plane crash at rim of Grand Canyon. By Robert D. McFadden. (p. 10)

1980 3.914 (January 20) Quiet to reign in Grand Canyon. (p. XX 9)

1980 3.915 (April 27) Option on wild burros due in Grand Canyon. (p. 52)

1980 3.916 (May 22) Animal group hoping to rescue wild burros. (p. A24) [Fund for Animals.]

1980 3.917 (May 25) Effort to rid canyon of burros is delayed. (p. 42)

1980 3.918 (June 22) Group says it will trap burros to save them in Grand Canyon. (p. 19) [Fund for Animals.]

1980 3.919 (June 30) Panel seeking ways to save the West’s “awesome space”. By Molly Ivins. (p. B10)


1980 3.1360 (August 3) Grand Canyon short of water. (p. 15)

1981 3.304 (March 15) Down the Colorado: Seeing the canyon from a dory. By Mary Oertel-Kirschener. (Section 10, pt. 2, pp. 1, 12-13) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12]

1981 3.305 (October 30) Watt drops a power project seen as Grand Canyon peril. By Philip Shabecoff. (p. A14) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12]


1982 3.307 (August 6) Visitors to Grand Canyon may find more room than usual this summer. By William E. Schmidt. (p. A8) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12]


1983 3.308 (June 24) High water causing some problems for tourist businesses on Colorado. (p. A10) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12]

1983 3.309 (June 26) Colorado River’s flow called highest since ’64. (Section 1, p. 16) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>3.310</td>
<td>(June 29) Colorado River closed to tourist boat travel. (p. A10) cited GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>3.1030</td>
<td>(July 31) Big show on the Colorado. By William E. Schmidt. (p. XX 3) [Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>3.921</td>
<td>(September 6) Lessons on a vintage “tin goose” luring jetliner pilots. (p. D17) [Ford Tri-Motor operated by Scenic Airlines had been used for flights over Las Vegas and Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>3.1338</td>
<td>(April 28) No need to profit from Hoover Dam. By Alex Radin. (p. 22) Letter to the Editor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>3.1340</td>
<td>(July 31) Bill on Hoover Dam power advances. By Jonathan Fuerbringer. (p. A15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>3.313</td>
<td>(August 1) Second boy found alive in Grand Canyon crash. (p. A8) cited GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>3.1341</td>
<td>(August 1) Hoover Dam power bill is voted by the Senate. (p. A10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>3.1342</td>
<td>(August 20) Hoover Dam bill is signed. (p. B11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>3.923</td>
<td>(August 25) Eastern refuge for burros saved in the West. By Donald Janson. (pp. 25-26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>3.924</td>
<td>(September 16) Grand Canyon visits down. (p. 62)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>3.925</td>
<td>(November 6) Clarity at the Grand Canyon. (p. C10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>3.926</td>
<td>(June 9) United Parcel extends its reach. As package deliveries lag, it has entered next-day letter service. The competition is fierce. By Eric N. Berg. (p. F1) [Includes notice of Havasupai Indian Reservation.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1985 3.1343  (October 15) Hoover Dam was test of engineers’ theories. By Calvin Gene Sims.  (p. C14)
1985 3.929 (November 3) U.S. studies ban on flights in Grand Canyon.  (p. 30)
1986 3.1031 (February 23) London Bridge in the desert. By Michael Molyneux. (Book Reviews, p. 7) [About Donald Worster.]
1986 3.930 (March 18) Official disputes groups on canyon flights.  (p. A12)
1986 3.931 (May 24) Tourism boom at Grand Canyon: The tough part is finding an elevator. By Ralph Blumenthal.  (p. 6)
1986 3.932 (May 26) Uranium mining vs. Grand Canyon. By Iver Peterson.  (pp. 27, 31)
1986 3.933 (May 28) Park Service rejects a limit of Grand Canyon flight times.  (p. A16)
1986 3.935 (June 19) Noise as well as safety at issue in park flights. By Iver Peterson.  (p. A18)
1986 3.936 (June 20) Crash doesn’t deter tourists from Grand Canyon flights. By Judith Cummings.  (p. A21)
1986 3.937 (June 21) Company resumes flights.  (p. 6)
1986 3.938 (June 21) Grand Canyon plane crash spurs call for flight rules. By Richard Witkin.  (p. 6)
1986 3.939 (July 3) Dead pair were wanted.  (p. A15) [Truck fall at South Rim.]
1986 3.941 (September 19) Grand Canyon hearings open in fatal crash.  (p. A20)
1986 3.942 (October 1) Uranium mine is backed near Grand Canyon.  (p. A18)
1986 3.943 (November 18) Partial ban is urged on flights in Grand Canyon. By Philip Shabecoff.  (p. A19)
1986 3.944 (December 6) F.A.A. is proposing banning all flights in the Grand Canyon.  (p. 34)
1986 3.945 (December 14) Mule handy in repairing canyon phone line.  (p. 46)
1987 3.947 (April 8) Mining near the Grand Canyon.  (p. A20) [Pathfinder Mining Corporation, near North Rim.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Article Title</th>
<th>By</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>3.948</td>
<td>June 21</td>
<td>For a change, the North Rim. The Grand Canyon’s less visited side offers</td>
<td>Esther Wanning</td>
<td>(pp. XX 14, 32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>just as glorious vistas and dizzying descents.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>3.949</td>
<td>July 19</td>
<td>Arizona’s canyon of waterfalls: Havasu is home to the Havasupai Indians.</td>
<td>Mariana Popp</td>
<td>(pp. XX 9, 26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>3.950</td>
<td>August 9</td>
<td>Grand Canyon rafting trip.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. XX 3) [Information.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>3.951</td>
<td>August 21</td>
<td>New law curbs flights over 3 national parks.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. B9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>3.953</td>
<td>December 10</td>
<td>U.S. would limit low flights at Grand Canyon. The plan is seen as a</td>
<td>Philip Shabecoff</td>
<td>(p. B18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>step toward tranquillity at other parks.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>3.1367</td>
<td>March 27</td>
<td>When white water isn’t enough. Though it may be hard to image, sometimes</td>
<td>Franz Lidz</td>
<td>(p. XX 41)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>rafting on the Colorado needs a little boost.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>3.955</td>
<td>April 17</td>
<td>Taking to the trail by wheelchair. Vistas and access in canyon country.</td>
<td>Wendy Carol Roth</td>
<td>(p. XX 14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>3.956</td>
<td>May 29</td>
<td>Flights over Grand Canyon are being further restricted.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. 26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>3.958</td>
<td>May 29</td>
<td>Grand Canyon. By Penny Colman.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. XX 18) [Letter to the Editor, regarding article by Franz Lidz (March 27), with a brief reply by Lidz.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>3.959</td>
<td>May 29</td>
<td>[Reply to letter from Penny Colman.] By Franz Lidz.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. XX 18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>3.960</td>
<td>September 5</td>
<td>Plane crash kills 4 in Arizona.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. 7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>3.961</td>
<td>September 18</td>
<td>[Letter to the Editor, comparing Jacobshavn Icefjord, Iceland, to Grand</td>
<td>Paula M. Strain</td>
<td>(p. XX 22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>3.1344</td>
<td>February 12</td>
<td>“Gee, this is magnificent”: Hoover Dam. By Samuel C. Florman.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Book Reviews, p. 23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>3.1345</td>
<td>March 15</td>
<td>Stephen D. Bechtel is dead at 88; led major construction concern.</td>
<td>Andrew Pollack</td>
<td>(p. D18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>3.314</td>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>Canyon wedding. In: Question and Answer section of Travel Section.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Section 5, p. 4.) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event Description</td>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Source</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>3.315</td>
<td>(June 11) Learning to love the Colorado River; fear gives way to elation on a Grand Canyon rafting trip.</td>
<td>Mary-Lou Weisman</td>
<td>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>3.964</td>
<td>(August 30) Plant cited in canyon haze.</td>
<td></td>
<td>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>3.965</td>
<td>(September 17) Canyon trains back on track.</td>
<td></td>
<td>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>3.966</td>
<td>(November 2) Natural causes explain most of haze over the Grand Canyon.</td>
<td>Jerry Shapiro</td>
<td>Letter to the Editor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>3.967</td>
<td>(May 20) The archdruid himself.</td>
<td>Roger B. Swain</td>
<td>Book Reviews, p. 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>3.968</td>
<td>(June 7) Parker Van Dandt, 96, aviator and developer.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Obituary. Includes note that Van Dandt established Scenic Airways (Scenic Airlines).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>3.969</td>
<td>(July 1) How much risk do adventure seekers assume?</td>
<td>Betsy Wade</td>
<td>Book Reviews, p. 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>3.970</td>
<td>(July 29) Buzzing the national parks. Increasingly, the tranquillity of the wilds is shattered by military and commercial planes.</td>
<td>Jim Robbins</td>
<td>Book Reviews, pp. XX 19, 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>3.971</td>
<td>(August 30) Marilyn Quayle is rescued from river in Grand Canyon.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Book Reviews, p. 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>3.972</td>
<td>(October 16) Plant said to foul Grand Canyon air. New finding makes it likely controls will be ordered.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Book Reviews, p. 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>3.973</td>
<td>(February 1) E.P.A. is said to plan a curb on dirty air at Grand Canyon.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Book Reviews, p. 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>3.974</td>
<td>(February 2) Grand Canyon haze plan is disputed. A power plant owner cites flaws in pollution research.</td>
<td>Keith Schneider</td>
<td>Book Reviews, p. 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>3.976</td>
<td>(May 14) 7 die as a sightseeing plane crashes near Grand Canyon.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Book Reviews, p. 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>3.324</td>
<td>(August 9) Utilities to take steps to cut haze at Grand Canyon. Big power unit affected. Companies and environmental groups reach agreement—Impact is years away.</td>
<td>Keith Schneider</td>
<td>Book Reviews, p. 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1991 3.978 (November 17) Remodeling the condor. Reasoning that they can't make the environment safe for the California condor, scientists are trying to make this endangered bird safe for the environment. By Jan Deblieu. (New York Times Magazine)

1992 3.979 (June 20) 10 die in crash of canyon sightseeing plane. (p. 11)

1992 3.980 (July 5) Fugitive kidnaps 2 and eludes search. By Dirk Johnson. (p. 12)


1992 3.982 (July 12) Exhuming a dirty joke. By John Vernon. (Book Reviews, pp. 1, 34) [Napoleon's penis. Here the author indicates that in his novel, Peter Doyle, the stolen artifact had last been seen floating down the Colorado River toward Grand Canyon. However, the novel does not cite there these geographic names. Here we have an instance of an author elaborating later on implied expressions of a work of fiction. (Referred to on the books section of the "New York Times on the Web" Internet site, http://www.nytimes.com/books.)]


1993 3.984 (March 14) New rules for air tours. By Irvin Molotsky. (p. XX 3)

1993 3.1365 (April 15) Wallace Stegner is dead at 84; Pulitzer Prize-winning author. (By William H. Honan.)

1993 3.985 (September 5) Braving a Grand Canyon hydro-rodeo. For a family of three rafting the Colorado, the thrills—and sights—are worth the spills. By Aaron Latham. (p. XX 12)


1993 3.988 (November 11) Fatal fall at Grand Canyon. (p. B15)

1993 3.989 (November 17) Parks are for people, not planes. (p. A26) [Editorial.]

1993 3.990 (November 21) California man, 19, is killed as car plunges into canyon. (p. 28)

1993 3.991 (November 28) Stop planes from buzzing our national parks. By Thomas C. Jensen. (p. E10) [Letter to the Editor.]

1993 3.992 (December 5) Try time sharing air over the Grand Canyon. By Israel Switzer. (p. E20) [Letter to the Editor.]

1994 3.1032 (March 3) Seed by seed, row by row: Hope for ancient plants. By Anne Raver. (pp. C1, C6) [Includes note on Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

1994 3.994 (July 20) If it’s Tuesday (make that Dienstag), this must be the Grand Canyon. By Sara Rimer. (p. A8)
1994 3.995 (July 31) Grand Canyon visits drop. By Terry Trucce. (p. XX 3)
1995 3.317 (February 14) 8 are killed in plane crash near Grand Canyon. (p. A10)
1995 3.996 (February 18) Theory in canyon crash. (p. 10)
1995 3.1348 (July 16) After 10 years, Hoover Dam center is open. By Bill Staggs. (p. XX 3)
1995 3.999 (September 3) The Grand Canyon is running out of room. By John H. Cushman, Jr. (p. XX 3)
1995 3.1000 (November 18) U.S. rejects use of Guard troops to run Grand Canyon National Park. By David Johnston. (p. 9) [National Guard suggested to reopen park during budgetary shutdown.]
1995 3.1003 (December 16) Federal government starts another shutdown. By Robert D. Hershey, Jr. (p. 12)
1995 3.1004 (December 17) Open or closed? (p. 40)
1996 3.1348 (February 7) E. F. Trefethen Jr., 86, executive who had role in Hoover Dam. By Barry Meier. (p. B7)
1996 3.1033 (March 15) Flooding tests a village’s endurance. By Timothy Egan. (p. A10) [Supai, Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
1996 3.1034 (April 14) Flood is called right tonic for Grand Canyon. (p. 32)
1996 3.1035 (May 12) Been there. Done that. In the vocabulary of world-weariness, the phrase has surpassed same-o, same-o. By William Safire. (New York Times Magazine, p. 14+)
1996 3.1037 (July 17) Robert Manners, 82, anthropologist.  (p. D23) [Obituary.]

1996 3.1368 (September 8) A call to clear pollution from skies in the West.  By John H. Cushman, Jr.  (Section 5, p. 3)


1996 3.1038 (October 6) Canyon air crash kills 4.  (p. 36)

1996 3.1039 (October 20) Abuzz about flights over the Grand Canyon.  By Edwin McDowell.  (p. XX 3)

1996 3.1040 (November 5) Ex-Steelers' body removed.  (p. B14) [Former Pittsburgh Steelers football player Ray Mansfield died while hiking in Grand Canyon.]

1996 3.1041 (December 10) Majestic species' fate may ride on wings of 6 freed condors.  Scientists hope a second colony will avert another dodo.  Biologists seek a modest gain for California condors.  By Verne G. Kopytoff.  (p. C4)


1997 3.1043 (January 1) U.S. takes a step to make its parks freer of vehicles.  Curbs are on aircraft.  But plan envisions a day when automobiles as well are to be severely restricted.  By James Sterngold.  (pp. 1, 14)


1997 3.1045 (January 6) Stop the urbanization of our Grand Canyon.  By Thomas L. Munden.  (p. A16) [Letter to the Editor.]


1997 3.1349 (March 28) U.S. bolsters security at dams to meet any terrorist attack.  (p. A22)

1997 3.1046 (April 8) Investigators reach plane crash in canyon.  (p. A13)

1997 3.1047 (May 4) Lots of noise being made over quiet in U.S. parks.  A push for tranquillity brings complaints about limited access.  By Edwin McDowell.  (p. XX 3)

1997 3.1048 (May 18) Along the Grand Canyon, and down to its floor.  By Susan Spano.  (pp. XX 6, 22)

1997 3.1049 (May 25) A roundtable tour of Southwest glories.  By Susan Spano.  (pp. XX 6, 17)

1997 3.1050 (June 17) Giving up solid and stolid for sordid.  For girls, 8, 10 and 12, an introduction to drugs and sex.  By Michiko Kakutani.  (p. C15) [Review of Martha McPhee's novel, Bright Angel Time.]
1997 3.1051 (June 29)  Grand Canyon. By Sumner M. Rosen. (p. XX 15) [Letter to the Editor, regarding Susan Spano's "A Roundtable Tour of Southwest Glories", with a response by Spano.]

1997 3.1052 (June 29) [Response by Susan Spano to Sumner M. Rosen's letter to the Editor regarding Spano's article, "A Roundtable Tour of Southwest Glories".]

1997 3.1350 (July 6) By bygone romance of taming the rivers. By James Gorman. (p. H32)

1997 3.1053 (August 11) Copters rescue hundreds from Arizona flooding. (p. A13) [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

1997 3.1054 (August 13) Cleanup is begun in flooded reservation. (p. A15) [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]


1997 3.1056 (September 21) The Colorado, from river to lake. Seeing the water dammed brings to mind past adventures in rapids and eddies. By Margaret Erhart. (Travel Section, p. 25)

1997 3.1057 (September 22) In the balance the future of a lake. By James Brooke. (p. A1) [Lake Powell.]


1998 3.1351 (March 24) 4 boaters are killed in Lake Mead accident. (p. A16)

1998 3.1059 (May 24) Hotels spruced up in two national parks. (Travel Section, p. 3) [El Tovar, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; and Zion Lodge, Zion National Park, Utah.]

1998 3.1060 (May 31) Mr. Conservative. In an igloo and in the cockpit with Barry Goldwater. By William F. Buckley, Jr. (Weekend Section, p. 17)

1998 3.1061 (June 4) Goldwater is honored as a man of principle. A day of pageantry for a crusty Republican. By B. Drummond Ayres, Jr. (p. B12) [Barry Goldwater memorial.]


1998 3.1063 (June 21) [Review of Patricia C. McCairen's Canyon Solitude, a Woman's Solo River Journey Through Grand Canyon.] By Mary Grace Butler. (Book Reviews, p. 25)


1998 3.1069 (September 20) Story of a hole in the ground. The Grand Canyon, from its discovery to its worldwide fame. By Timothy Egan. (Book Reviews, p. 28) [Review of Stephen J. Pyne’s How the Canyon Became Grand.]

1998 3.1070 (November 1) In the eyes of the beholder. Puzzling out what separates the merely wonderful place from the simply extraordinary. By Martha Weinman Lear. (Travel Section, p. 31)


1999 3.1071 (January 24) Grand Canyon plans experiment and the removal of 8,000 trees. (p. 22)


1999 3.1073 (April 25) “Unusual” condor is back in captivity. An endangered bird that was known to approach humans. (p. 25)

1999 3.1074 (June 20) Grand Canyon blazing trail with light rail line. By James Brooke. (p. 22)


1999 3.1076 (July 16) Heavy rains in Arizona create havoc for hikers. (p. A16)


1999 3.1078 (August 7) U.S. officials endorse Grand Canyon project. (p. A8) [Canyon Forest Village.]

1999 3.1079 (August 22) Grand Canyon echoes with the noise of planes. By John H. Cushman, Jr. (Travel Section, p. 3)

1999 3.1080 (October 7) Pollution to be cut over the Grand Canyon. (p. A19)


2000 3.1353 (May 14) Everything is under control. By John B. Kenney. (Weekend Section, p. 16) [Satire, including Hoover Dam.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Article Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>3.1354</td>
<td>(July 30) Milton Garland dies at 104; one of oldest workers in U.S. A refrigeration expert whose ideas helped build a dam and make ice cream. (p. 235) [Includes Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>3.1082</td>
<td>(September 21) Satellite web links let Indian tribes take a technological jump. Broadband access for reservations where phone service can be a luxury. By Mindy Sink. (p. G11) [Includes Havasupai Indian Reservation.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>3.322</td>
<td>(September 28) Engineers' marvels, solved in pictures. By John Leland. (pp. F1, F13) [Review of David Macaulay's Building Big.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>3.1085</td>
<td>(December 10) Rupert C. Barneby, 89, botanical garden curator and expert on beans, is dead. By Douglas Martin. (p. 267) [Includes note of Grand Canyon discovery.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>3.323</td>
<td>(February 18) Grand Canyon plans are now in limbo. By John H. Cushman, Jr. (Travel Section, p. 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>3.1087</td>
<td>(May 27) Canyon air tours from Las Vegas curbed. (Travel Section, p. 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>3.1088</td>
<td>(July 15) Honeymoon's over. This first novel, based on a true story, concerns newlyweds who set out to conquer the Colorado. By Liam Callanan. (Book Reviews, p. 27) [Review of Lisa Michael's Grand Ambition.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>3.1089</td>
<td>(August 12) 5 from a Brooklyn family die in a helicopter crash. By Robert D. McFadden. (p. 34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>3.1369</td>
<td>(August 26) Rock of ages. By Fran Perlman. (Section 5, p. 16) [Letter to the Editor.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>3.1356</td>
<td>(September 12) Security alerts go into effect across nation. By David Firestone. (p. A17) [Includes Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>3.1357</td>
<td>(September 18) All of a sudden, a jittery nation of checkpoints. By Timothy Egan. (pp. A1, B5) [Includes Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>3.1370</td>
<td>(October 7) American Treasures: Arizona. For hikers or viewers, the Grand Canyon is always new. By Ted Rose. (Section 5, p. 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>3.1358</td>
<td>(December 18) Liberty Island will reopen, but with statue cordoned off. By Katharine Q. Seelye. (p. B7) [Includes Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Issue</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>3.326</td>
<td>(January 28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>3.327</td>
<td>(March 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>3.1371</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>3.328</td>
<td>(June 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>3.1362</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>3.1372</td>
<td>(February 25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>3.1374</td>
<td>(May 19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>3.1375</td>
<td>(February 7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>3.1376</td>
<td>(March 6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>3.1377</td>
<td>(March 7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>3.1378</td>
<td>(August 18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>3.1379</td>
<td>(September 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>3.1380</td>
<td>(May 30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>3.1381</td>
<td>(May 31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>3.1382</td>
<td>(July 26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>(August 16)</td>
<td>On canyon visit, Obama child shows she’s done her homework.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>(May 16)</td>
<td>The mighty Colorado at a glide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>(April 21)</td>
<td>Indian tribe wins fight to limit research of its DNA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>(April 23)</td>
<td>“Informed consent” and the ethics of DNA research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>(June 19)</td>
<td>A new panorama at an old marvel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>(September 27)</td>
<td>Water use in Southwest heads for a day of reckoning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>(October 31)</td>
<td>The Colorado River’s future.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>(March 7)</td>
<td>The Grand Canyon uranium rush.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>(May 31)</td>
<td>Suspended in space, 103 stories over Chicago.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>(June 28)</td>
<td>Mining and the Canyon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>(October 30)</td>
<td>Buffering the Grand Canyon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>(January 6)</td>
<td>U.S. to block new uranium mines near Grand Canyon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>(February 17)</td>
<td>Tiny Grand Canyon town has its say on big project.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The final resting places of J. W. Powell (1834–1902) and his wife, Emma (1835–1924), and of “Buckey” O’Neill (1860–1898) are near each other in the original section of Arlington National Cemetery, in Arlington, Virginia. Major Powell was a wounded veteran of the Civil War; Captain O’Neill, one of Colonel Theodore Roosevelt’s “Rough Riders” and once mayor of Prescott, Arizona, was killed in action at San Juan Hill, Cuba, during the Spanish–American War. Powell of course was the champion of the Colorado River. O’Neill was instrumental in early settling and development at Grand Canyon.
MEMORIALS

Necrologies, obituary notices, and similar biographical memorials that refer to the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River

This part lists only obituary notices and commemorative or retrospective memorials, listed by author. Such sketches are cited here only if the citationist refers to the Grand Canyon or the Colorado River. Obituary notices and memorials upon the death of a person are listed here. A few pertinent miscellaneous biographical sketches of prominent persons in the history of the area are also included. Traditional biographies as books and articles are listed in PART 2, GENERAL PUBLICATIONS.
On June 30, 1956, two eastbound commercial airliners collided over the eastern Grand Canyon and plummeted into the chasm. It was the world’s worst aircraft disaster at the time, 128 persons losing their lives, and the impetus for creating the modern air traffic control system we have today. Many of the remains from United Airlines flight 718 were placed in a common burial at the entrance to Pioneers Cemetery at Grand Canyon; and for some reason photographs of this memorial are most often used to commemorate all those who lost their lives. On the other hand, the remains recovered from TWA flight 2 were placed in a common burial in Flagstaff Cemetery, with few remembrances today, at least in print. Of all those who perished, few remains were identified and returned to kin and homes.

Throughout this bibliography are items that report contemporary activities regarding the accident and recovery of remains, as well as items that include notes pertaining to air traffic safety, and to ongoing investigations of the crash sites immediately west and southwest of the confluence of the Little Colorado River.

(See also overleaf to title-sheet for Part 15 herein.)


1890 4.363 The late Anson Call. Deseret News, (September 13):1 [issue pagination]. [Includes note on the establishment of the Mormon colony at Callville, Nevada.]

1891 4.364 Daniel H. Wells. Deseret News, (April 4):9 [issue pagination]. [Includes note of crossing Colorado River at Lees Ferry in summer 1876, when Bishop L. W. Roundy was drowned.]


1894 4.352 George Huntington Williams. Scientific American, 71(22)(December 1):337, 343. [George Huntington Williams.] [See p. 343: "Professor Williams was also a member of the International Congress of Geologists, and when that congress met in Washington in 1891 [5th International Geological Congress] he was one of the managers who conducted its members on the excursion to the canyon of the Colorado."

1902 4.2 Major John Wesley Powell dead. A famous scientist. Forestry and Irrigation, 8:398-400. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5]


1903 4.355 Educators who died during the year; July 1, 1902 to March 3, 1903. The School Journal, 66(26)(June 27):798. [See “Major Powell”; cursory notice.]


1903 4.332 John Wesley Powell (March 24th, 1834-September 23rd, 1902). In: Annual archaeological report, 1902. Being part of Appendix to the report of the Minister of

1905 4.366 L. John Nuttall called to rest. Died peacefully at his home on West Temple Street last evening. More than 50 years in Utah. During which period his labors were distinctly of a public character. *Deseret News*, (February 24):3 [issue pagination]. [Leonard John Nuttall (1834-1905). Note made of his presence on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry when L. W. Roundy was drowned, May 24, 1876 (the notice here implies it was in 1877). Article includes portrait of Nuttall.]

1906 4.367 Killed while asleep. Four year old Glen Crosby the victim of a terrible accident. *Deseret News*, (February 24):3 [issue pagination]. ["A bad accident occurred at Lee's Ferry, Ariz., at noon on the 14th. Emil Emmett put down a gun in the house when it was accidentally discharged by the 3-year-old son of John Emmett, instantly killing little Glen Crosby, 4 years old, who was asleep in a chair. The victim was a son of Taylor Crosby, Jr., of Kanab, Utah." (entire item)]


1912 4.328 Clarence Edward Dutton. In: Obituary record of graduates of Yale University deceased during the year ending June 1, 1912. (No. 2 of the Sixth Printed Series, and No. 71 of the whole Record.) *Yale University, Bulletin*, Series 8, no. 9 (July):206-208.


1921 4.357 Epes Randolph, railroad executive, dead; a pioneer in development of the West—averted Colorado River disaster by quick action. In: News of the Week [section]. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(9)(September 1):379-380. [See also Moore, Philip N., Item no. 4.358.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>4.159</td>
<td>Marc Reisner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>4.177</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>4.305</td>
<td>In memorium [<em>sic</em>]. <em>Colorado Plateau Advocate</em>, (Summer/Fall):23. [Tom Moody.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2011 4.351 In memoriam: James B. Nachman, MD, 1948-2011. *In: Member News and Notes* [section]. *Pathways to Discovery* (University of Chicago, Comprehensive Cancer Center), (Fall):5. [Died while on rafting trip in Grand Canyon; noted in passing.]


**Multiple Authors**


**Abyssus, C. V. [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]**

1995 4.40 "Fish Eyes" runs his last rapid. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 8(2):26. [Accompanied by an excerpt from Masland’s "By the Rim of Time".]* [Frank E. Masland, Jr.]


Aiken, Mercy

Albertson, Lee

Alden, William C.

Allen, J. A.

Arndorfer, Mary Ellen

Aronson, Jeffe

Aspen Printing

Atwood, A. W.

B

Bain, George

Balsom, Jan
Basehart, Harry W., and Hill, W. W.


Bassett, Sue


Baum, Henry Masson


Beck, Cliff

2002 4.208 In fond memory. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5)(Fall):. [N.B.: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".] [Roma Butchart and Harvey Butchart.]

Benedict, Ruth


Blackwelder, Brent


Boccagno, Steve


Bowman, Isaiah


Boyer, Diane


Brewer, William H.


Briggs, Don

Brower, David


Burke, Kelly, and Dimock, Brad


Butchart, Jim

2002  4.201  Dr. John "Harvey" Butchart; notes for Dad's talk.  In: Remembering [unpaginated insert].  The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7):[insert p. [2]].

Buwalda, John P.


C., G. L.


Calef, John H.


Canby, William M., and Rose, J. N.


Cannon, Chris


Carlos, Mari

Carothers, Kenneth

Cassidy, Dan and Cassidy, Diane

Chamberlain, Alexander F.

Childs, Craig

Collins, George L.

Collins, James P.; Deacon, James; Dowling, Thomas; and Marsh, Paul

Conners, Thomas

Cooper, Tom C.

Dale, O'Connor
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Dunkleman, Maxine


---

Edwards, Dave


---

Fedarko, Kevin


---

Frizzell, Barb


---

Fryxell, Fritiof


---

G., J., and M., T.


---

Gallenson, Art, and Quartaroli, Richard D.

Geanious, Chris


Gibson, Steve


Gilbert, Grove Karl


1903 4.91 Powell as a geologist. In: John Wesley Powell. Proceedings of a meeting commemorative of his distinguished services; held in Columbian University under the auspices of the Washington Academy of Sciences, February 16, 1903. Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings, 5:113-117. THOMAS 623

1903 4.312 (ed.) John Wesley Powell; a memorial to an American explorer and scholar; comprising articles by Mrs. M. D. Lincoln (Bessie Beach), Grove Karl Gilbert, Marcus Baker, and Paul Carus. (Reprinted from "The Open Court"). Chicago: Open Court Publishing Co., 75 pp. [By-lines not given for individual chapters. Originally published in The Open Court, December 1902-June 1903.] THOMAS 624

Graf, William; Gober, Patricia; and Brazel, Anthony J.


Gramzinski, Wayne


Grand Canyon Trust, Staff


Green, Keith

2012 4.380 A mysterious death. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2)(March):1. [Terry Magda Mische, former Phantom Ranch manager (died after diving in the
Caribbean, cause undetermined. Includes note, “Probably her most enduring legacy[,] there was the purchase of that stamp for postcards that reads, ‘Mailed by mule at the bottom of the Grand Canyon—Phantom Ranch.’”

**Gregg, Walt**


**Grua, Michelle**


**Gutschick, Raymond C.**


**Hamilton, Lynn**


**Harkness, William**


**Hedden, Bill**


**Hellyer, Dave**


**Herrman, Matt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hobbs, William Herbert</td>
<td>1934</td>
<td>4.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honan, William H.</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>4.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn, George H.</td>
<td>1883</td>
<td>4.373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hough, Walter</td>
<td>1933</td>
<td>4.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutchinson, Andy</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>4.206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>4.227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joerg, W. L. G.</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>4.255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Kevin</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>4.151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Kristine L.</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>4.354</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hobbs, William Herbert


Honan, William H.

1993 4.98  Wallace Stegner is dead at 84; Pulitzer Prize-winning author. *New York Times* [newspaper], (April 15).

Horn, George H.


Hough, Walter


Hutchinson, Andy


Hyde, B. G., and Day, P.


Joerg, W. L. G.


Johns, Richard H.


Johnson, Kevin


Jones, Kristine L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>4.280</td>
<td>In memory. <em>In:</em> Gary Ladd’s canyon light; <em>Lake Powell and the Grand Canyon.</em> Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, [second state?][second state?] p. 8. (A CERCA Book.) [Volume with stated date 2003.] [<em>In memory</em> is a memorial to George Steck, author of the Forword to the volume. <em>In memory</em> appears in a second state of the volume, which may be identified by copies of the book in which p. 8 comprises this memorial; and further, the first page of the editor’s Preface (by A. D. Hopkins) is thus supplanted by the memorial, and only the end of Hopkins’ signed Preface appears on p. 9. Publication information on verso of title-page does not indicate either a revised or 2nd printing.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Leavengood, Betty</strong></td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>4.343</td>
<td>Gale Burak (1817-2011). <em>The Bulletin,</em> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2)(March):1-2. (<em>This article was authored by Betty Leavengood, and was taken</em>)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
from interviews Betty conducted with Gale Burak for her book. *Grand Canyon Women*, published by the Grand Canyon Association in 2004.” [sic])

**Lee, Katie**


2000 4.164 One leg missing. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), no. 6 (Fall 2000), p. 15. [Tad Nichols.]


**Longwell, Chester R.**


**Lucchitta, Ivo**


**Mackay, Vicki**


**Madariaga, Anne**


**Maples, Christopher G., and Buchanan, Rex**

Marston, Dianna

Marston, Jeffrey

Martin, Richard ["Ricardo"]

Martin, Tom

Mathien, Frances Joan, and Stewart, Peckham

Mattox, Don

McElya, Bruce W.

McGivern, Bob

McGivney, Annette

Melville, Bob

Mendenhall, W. C.
Merrill, George P.


Mill, Hugh Robert


Moore, Philip N.


Morey, Elsie Darrah


Morey, Elsie Darrah, and Lyons, Paul C.


Morgan, Edmund S.


Mortenson, Dave


Mortenson, Dave, and Quarteroli, Richard D.

Munsell, Steve


Myers, Tom


Nelson, E. W.


Nelson, Nancy


Nicholson, Steve


Nuttall, L. J.


Owens, Bernard, and Sarjeant, W. A. S.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pollo, R. I.</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Juan Valadez Delgadillo; Juan in a million or The only Juan here is gone. In: Farewells [section]. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 17(3)(Fall):11, 48. [Juan Valadez Delgadillo.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Quayle, Amil D.

Rae, John B.

Reiff, Greg

Reiff, Sandy Nevills

Richmond, Al

Rigg, Nancy

Rodgers, John

Running, J. P.

Sargent, R. H.
Sayles, R. W.

Schick, Fred, and Schick, Jeanne
no date 4.153 [Item on Art Metzger funeral, and eulogy by John Turnbull.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Newsletter* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), [2(2)]:2. [James A. “Art” Metzger.]

Schuchert, Charles

Sharp, Robert P.

Shaw, Harley; Britt, Thomas; Brown, David E.; and Schemnitz, Sanford

Shimer, Hervey W.

Short, Vaughn

Smith, Drifter

Smith, Latimer

Smith, Philip M.
Spamer, Earle E.


Staveley, Gaylord


Staveley, Joan Nevills


Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]


Stone, Witmer

1904 4.123 Dr. Samuel W. Woodhouse, ’47 M. University of Pennsylvania, Alumni Register, (December):105-109, portrait.


Suran, Bill


2002 4.198 A farewell to an old friend. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3)(July/September):10. [Harvey Butchart.]

Swanton, John R.


Talbot, Z. M., and Talbot, M. W.

Tanner, Maurice

1942  4.129  Seth Benjamin Tanner. *In*: Tanner, Maurice (compiler), *Descendants of John Tanner; born August 15, 1778, at Hopkinton, R. I.; died April 15, 1850, at South Cottonwood, Salt Lake County, Utah*. [No place]: The Tanner Family Association, pp. 47-48. [No direct mention of Grand Canyon.]

Thomas, Annie


Thybony, Scott


Tillotson, M. R.


Tozzer, Alfred M.


Trimble, Stephen


Turnbull, John A., Sr.


Underhill, Karen J., and Quartaroli, Richard D.


Underhill, Reuben Lukens

Van Hise, Charles R.

1903  4.132  Powell as an explorer. *In: John Wesley Powell. Proceedings of a meeting commemorative of his distinguished services; held in Columbian University under the auspices of the Washington Academy of Sciences, February 16, 1903. Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings, 5:105-112.*  THOMAS 677

Visher, S. S.


Walcott, Charles D.


Webb, Paul M.


Webb, Roy


[Webb, Roy]


Wedel, Waldo R.


Wegner, Dave

Welch, Vince


Wenner, Henry


Werhan, Ron


White, Charles A.


Whitney, Tim


Whitney, Tim, and Whitney, Pam


Willis, Grant C.


Wilson, Lauri

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Tactile media such as Braille are regretfully not as easily available as are even large-type materials for those with limited vision. Nonetheless some publications have been rendered into these media, and those that have been located are included here:

See end of this part for transliterations.
MEDIA FOR VISION-IMPAIRED USERS

Works or references produced especially for vision-impaired people

This section includes tactile, visual, and audio products prepared for individuals with functional handicaps that make viewing difficult or impossible. A few citations are print items that relate to products for the vision-impaired.

Many citations are from the Library of Congress Information System. Dates given may be either for the recording production date or for the printed volume; given as cited.

(Anglog format abbreviations: "rpm" = revolutions per minute; "ips" = inches per second.)

See PART 27. AUDIO WORKS for conventional mass-market audio recordings.

For additional comments in the Introductory Notes click here.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>5.27</td>
<td><em>Construction; building the impossible</em> (Jack Fox, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4-track. [Includes Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>5.103</td>
<td><em>Construction; building the impossible</em>. Louisville, Kentucky: American Printing House for the Blind, 1 sound cassette. [Includes Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>5.112</td>
<td><em>Exploring the Grand Canyon</em>. Sydney, Australia: ReadHowYouWant Pty, Ltd. [Various on-demand printings with variable customer-ordered text point sizes; also in Braille or digital DAISY formats.] [2008 printing seen.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>5.91</td>
<td><em>Exploring the Grand Canyon</em>. New York: Rosen Publishing Group, 24+ pp. (EasyRead Super Large 18 Edition.) [Various other large-type editions may be available, between 11 and 24 pt, and with variant typography, but for this title other editions were not located on the publisher’s website.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>5.28</td>
<td><em>We swam the Grand Canyon</em> (Jake Williams, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 16/16 ips, 4-track. (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency. Distributed by EVA.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Berke, Larry

1990  5.93  Grand Canyon sunset.  *In: Tales from the green books.*  Burtonsville, Maryland: Sign Media, video in VHS and DVD formats.  (*In ASL Green Books, units 1-27.*)  [Video recording of American Sign Language.]

Betts, Doris


Bombeck, Erma


Bruns, Roger


Cadbury, Deborah


Collier, Michael


Collier, William H.

1987  5.33  *The river that flows uphill; a journey from the Big Bang to the big brain* (Ralph Lowenstein, narrator).  [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 5 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track.  (American Foundation for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.)
Coutu, Raymond
2010 5.108 Seven natural wonders of the world. Princeton, New Jersey: Recording for the Blind and Dyslexic, Audio CD. (Literacy By Design.) [Youth title.]

Dimock, Brad
2004 5.34 Sunk without a sound; the tragic Colorado River honeymoon of Glen and Bessie Hyde (Steven Carpenter, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service fo the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Potomac Talking Book Services, recording agency and distributor.)

Dolnick, Edward
2002 5.21 Down the great unknown; John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon. Waterville, Maine: Thorndike Press, 751 pp. [Large Print ed.]

Duquette, Anne Marie

Ellerbee, Linda
2005 5.92 Take big bites; adventures around the world and across the table. Watervile, Maine: Thorndike Press, Large Print ed., 520 pp. [See "No shit. There I was."]

Elliott, Peggy


### Fletcher, Colin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Title Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td><em>The man who walked through time</em>. [Book] New York: Alfred A. Knopf, reprint. 3 C-60 cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4-track. (Recording for the Blind, sponsor and recording agency.) 84-976226.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td><em>The man who walked through time</em> (Scott Forbes, narrator). Newport Beach, California: Books on Tape, 7 cassettes, 4.75 cm/s, 2-track, mono; playing time 7:00:00. 91-347815.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fortey, Richard A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Title Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Franklin, Philip L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Title Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Publication Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2001</td>
<td><em>The Grand Canyon; from rim to rim to rim.</em> In: Maurer, Marc (ed.), <em>Safari.</em> Baltimore, Maryland: National Federation for the Blind, 82 pp. (&quot;A Kernel book&quot;). Large print ed.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2001</td>
<td><em>The Grand Canyon; from rim to rim to rim.</em> In: Maurer, Marc (ed.), <em>Safari.</em> Baltimore, Maryland: National Federation for the Blind. [Volume: Braille, unpaginated; with 1 sound cassette.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graf, Mike</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td><em>Tail of the scorpion.</em> Sydney, Australia: ReadHowYouWant Pty, Ltd. [Various on-demand printings with variable customer-ordered text point sizes; also in Braille or digital DAISY formats.] [2008 printing seen.] [Youth title; fiction.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>no date</td>
<td><em>Call of the Canyon.</em> Sydney, Australia: ReadHowYouWant Pty, Ltd. [Various on-demand printings with variable customer-ordered text point sizes; also in Braille or digital DAISY formats.] [2008 printing seen.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Catalog Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>5.119</td>
<td><em>The heritage of the desert.</em> South Yarmouth, Massachusetts: J. Curley, 488 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>5.25</td>
<td><em>Wildfire.</em> Boston: G. K. Hall.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hautman, Pete**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Heinrichs, Ann**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Work</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Henry, Marguerite**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Work</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hillerman, Tony**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Work</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hobbs, Will**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Work</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

2008  5.95  *Downriver*.  Princeton, New Jersey: Recording for the Blind and Dislexic, digital sound disk.  [Young listener fiction.]

2008  5.96  *Downriver*.  [Salon, Ohio]: Playaway Digital Audio (distributed by Recorded Books, LLC, Frederick, Maryland), digital sound disk.  [Young listener fiction.]

Hyde, Elisabeth

2009  5.114  *In the heart of the canyon*.  Leicester, United Kingdom: Charnwood.  [Large-print ed.]

Iliff, Flora Gregg

1955  5.80  *People of the blue water; my adventures among the Walapai and Havasupai Indians* [Braille].  [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 3 volumes press Braille.  (BIA, transcribing agency.)

Kent, Deborah, and Quinlan, Kathryn A.

1999  5.97  *Extraordinary people with disabilities*.  Louisville, Kentucky: American Printing House for the Blind, 2 sound cassettes.  [Includes John Wesley Powell.]

Krutch, Joseph Wood


L’Amour, Louis


Lavender, David


Leavengood, Betty

2002 5.53  *Grand Canyon women; lives shaped by landscape* (Janet Spielmann, narrator). Phoenix: Arizona Braille and Talking Book Library, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Mesa Public Library, recording agency.)

M’Allan, Alexander  [McAllan, Alexander]

2011 5.117  *Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon*. [No place]: TGS Publishing, new ed., large print ed., 160 pp. [Reset reprinting of M’Allan [1913] (see item no. 2.4287); an on-demand publication. Cover gives author’s name as "Alexander Mcallan" (sic).]

Martin, Paul S.

2005 5.90  *Twilight of the mammoths; ice age extinctions and the rewilding of America*. Princeton, New Jersey: Recording for the Blind and Dyslexic. CD.

McCain, John


McCarthy, Gary

McKee, Edwin D.


Michaels, Lisa


2003  5.24  Grand ambition; a novel. Leicester: Ulverscroft. [Large-print ed.]

Mitchell, Kirk


Munk, Joseph A.

no date  5.110  Arizona sketches. Sydney, Australia: ReadHowYouWant Pty, Ltd. [Various on-demand printings with variable customer-ordered text point sizes; also in Braille or digital DAISY formats.] [2008 printing seen.]

Neisser, Emma R.


Northern Cartographic

1990  5.58  Access America guide to the southwestern national parks; an atlas and guide for visitors with disabilities (Dave Jackson, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency; EVA, distributor.)

Olney, Ross R.

1981 5.59  
*They said it couldn’t be done* (Betty Williams, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (HTB, recording agency; MTX, distributor.) [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Petroski, Henry

1999 5.60  

Powell, John Wesley

1957 5.86  

Powell, Lawrence Clark

1981 5.61  
*Arizona; a bicentennial history* (Phyllis Babara, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Insight for the Blind, recording agency; American Foundation for the Blind, distributor.)

Priehs, T. J., and Simpson, Elizabeth J.

1979 5.16  

Pyne, Stephen J.

1990 5.62  
*Fire on the rim; a firefighter’s season at the Grand Canyon* (Jake Williams, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 3 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency; EVA, distributor.) [Includes strong language.]

1999 5.63  
*How the canyon became grand; a short history* (Jake Williams, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped,
Library of Congress, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency and distributor.)

Rider, Rowland W.

1997 5.64  *Sixshooters and sagebrush; cowboy tales of the Arizona Strip* (Rowland W. Rider as told to Deirdre Paulsen) (Nelson Grabenstetter, narrator). [No place]: Colorado Talking Book Library, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Colorado Regional Library, recording agency, with National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress.)

Robertson, Keith


Skurzynski, Gloria, and Ferguson, Alane


Thompson-Hoffman, Susan

1989 5.98  *Delver’s danger*. Milwaukee, Wisconsin: Volunteer Services for the Visually handicapped, Inc. [Braille.] [This item is a reproduction of bibliography item 6.219. In original format, text copyright Soundprints Corp. and Smithsonian Institution; illustrations copyright Soundprints Corp.; Smithsonian Wild Heritage Collection; with stuffed animal available.]

Thorman, Carolyn

Tobin, James
2004  5.68  Great projects; the epic story of the building of America; from the taming of the Mississippi to the invention of the Internet (Tom Burch, narrator). [Washington, D.C.:] National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress), 3 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Udall, Morris K.
1988  5.69  (with Bob Neuman and Randy Udall) Too funny to be President (Randy Atcher, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.)

Van Dyke, Henry
1918  5.102  [Selections from The Grand Canyon and other poems, as lyrics.] In: Rockwell, Julia Ludlow, Peace hymn of the republic. New York: Permanent Blind Relief War Fund. [Musical score for voice and piano.]

Vernon, John

Walker, Alice

Walker, James
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>5.122</td>
<td><em>Half broke horses.</em> Leicester: Thorpe, 384 pp. (Charnwood series.) [Large-print ed.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Harold Bell</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>5.118</td>
<td><em>The winning of Barbara Worth.</em> Gillies Plains, South Australia: Royal Society for the Blind of South Australia, 5 volumes of interpoint Braille.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>5.89</td>
<td><em>The winning of Barbara Worth</em> [Braille]. [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 7 volumes hand-copied Braille. (American Red Cross, Cleveland, Ohio, transcribing agency.) [Fiction.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>5.115</td>
<td><em>The winning of Barbara Worth.</em> [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 394 pp. [Large-print ed. Publication on demand.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>5.116</td>
<td><em>The winning of Barbara Worth.</em> [No place]: BiblioLife, 396 pp. [Large-print ed. Publication on demand.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Zwinger, Ann

1997  5.74  *Downcanyon; a naturalist explores the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon* (Jill Ferris, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency and distributor.)
Transliteration of texts that appear as the Frontispiece to Part 5

TACTILE MEDIA SUCH AS BRAILLE ARE REGRETFULLY NOT AS EASILY AVAILABLE AS ARE EVEN LARGE-TYPE MATERIALS FOR THOSE WITH LIMITED VISION. NONETHELESS SOME PUBLICATIONS HAVE BEEN RENDERED INTO THESE MEDIA, AND THOSE THAT HAVE BEEN LOCATED ARE INCLUDED HERE.

MOON TYPE IS ANOTHER TACTILE MEDIUM, OF WHICH NOTICES OF MATERIALS PERTAINING TO THE GRAND CANYON REGION ARE CITED HEREIN.
One of the joys of young-reader products is whimsy. One might be hard pressed to conceive how a three-dimensional “pop-up” Grand Canyon could be created on paper, yet here it is in Geraldyne Clyne’s 1942 gem, The Jolly Jump-Ups Vacation Trip. When the panel is opened, even the mounted trail groups pop up in relief as they weave their ways down Grand Canyon-scale pyramid blocks, and the Colorado River winds into the deep shadows of the Great Unknown. While the timing of the theme of vacation touring was inopportune, with the coming of war-time rationing and curtailed travel, one may see a few moments of reflection in an adult reading the stories to a child. On the other hand, one may also imagine a child’s more immediate frustration when a little brother or sister’s eager hands grasp hold of the delicate paper pop-ups!

WORKS FOR AND BY YOUTH

Non-fiction and fiction for young and adolescent audiences that includes the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River, including works created by younger authors

This part includes all those works traditionally referred to as "juvenile"; it includes works that also are appropriate for "young adult" audiences. Both non-fiction and fiction are grouped together in order to provide complete, contiguous coverage in this special literary genre. If the context of the title does not clearly indicate whether the item is fiction or non-fiction, a notation is appended to explain it. Also included here are works created by younger authors.

See PART 26. AUDIO-VISUAL WORKS for "juvenile"-category films.


1904 6.708 The Bradys at Fort Yuma; or, The mix up with the "King of Mexico". New York: Frank Tousey, 32 pp. (Secret Service, No. 272. April 8, 1904.) ["By A New-York Detective". "Old and Young King Brady, Detectives" series.]


1923 6.691 Chef de la tribu des Havasupai d’une vallée du Grand Canyon de l’Arizona. *Jeunesse*, (March 8):.


2006 6.412 National parks trivia; did you know? *Junior Ranger Gazette* (U.S. National Park Service, National Park Foundation, and Unilver), 1:[5].


2008 6.496 Rock star; it’s a great year for the Grand Canyon. *Weekly Reader*, 77(May/June):cover, .
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**MULTIPLE AUTHORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**A**

**A. S. Barnes and Company**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Aaseng, Nathan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>6.451</td>
<td>Construction; building the impossible. Minneapolis, Minnesota: Oliver Press, 144 pp. (Innovators series.) (See “Frank Crowe and the Hoover Dam”.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Abbott, Kate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Adair, Eliza Ann**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Adams, Colleen**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Adams, Harrison


Adelman, Elizabeth Fagan


Adler, Irving, and Adler, Ruth


Aldridge, Rebecca

2009 6.507 The Hoover Dam. New York: Chelsea House, 119 pp. (Building America Then and Now.)

Alexander, Anne


Alexander, Heather, and Hamilton, Meredith


Allen, Floyd

1996 6.642 Troop 34’s awesome adventure; Arizona Explorers hots Pennsylvania scouts for a week of outdoor fun highlighted by hiking and camping in the Grand Canyon. Scouting (Boy Scouts of America), 84(2)(March/April):20-23, 48. [Havasu Creek.]

Allison, Carol J., and Kingma, Gerard


Allred, Sylvester, and Iverson, Diane


Ames, Joseph B.

Anastasio, Dina

Anderson, Peter


Andrews, Rocky

Ansberry, Karen Rohrich, and Morgan, Emily

Arizona Development Board

Arizona Game and Fish Department

2004  6.495  *Arizona wildlife; mammals.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Education Branch, 34 pp.

Armentrout, David

Arnold, Oren
1936  6.19  *Wonders of the West; a book for young people, and all others who would know western America.* Dallas, Texas: Banks Upshaw and Co., 229 pp.


Ash, Russell, and Bonson, Richard
2000  6.454  *Great wonders of the world.* New York: DK Children. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBD</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Translator</th>
<th>Publisher/Editor</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>6.453</td>
<td>&quot;Las 100 grandes maravillas del mundo&quot; (Rosa Roger, translator). Barcelona: Editorial Molino, 64 pp.</td>
<td>[Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Atwood, Wallace W.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Augustin, Byron, and Kubena, Jake</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Ayer, Eleanor</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Bahre, Stephen</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Bailey, Betty</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Barabas, Kathy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Barish, Wendy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Barlowe, Dot</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Barrus, Clara

Barter, James

Batho, Avery
2007 6.514 Like walking on air; Grand Canyon’s new glass skywalk gives tourists a different look at one of the world’s natural wonders. *Brand New Planet* (Toronto), (April 5):12. [Hualapai Skywalk.]

Bauer, Marion Dane, and Wallace, John

Baylor, Byrd
1976 6.26 (collector) *And it is still that way; legends told by Arizona Indian children.* New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 85 pp.
1988 6.27 (collector) *And it is still that way; legends told by Arizona Indian children.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Trails West Publishing, 83 pp.

Beard, Dan
1941 6.695 Old February—the American month. *In: A Page by Dan Beard* [column]. *Boys’ Life,* 31(2)(February):21, 50. [See p. 21: “Two of my boys [scouts] made that terrible trip down the canyon of the Colorado, and they all came back ALIVE and in good condition.” (entire note; no further elaboration)]

Beebe, B. F.

Behn, Harry
Benjamin, S. G. W.


Benzinger Brothers [firm]


Bereit, Rebekah


Bethers, Ray


Bezucha, Robert D.


Biesty, Stephen, and Platt, Richard


Birk, Helen

1919 6.718 [Letter.] In: Aunt Helen, E. F-O. C. [section, identified in table of contents as Everyland Finding-Out Club]. Everyland, 10(6)(June):195. [Young girl, Helen Birk, retells putative scientific test relating to an inexhaustible downdraft in the Grand Canyon, “so great that there is enough suction to draw an aviator to his death before fifty feet toward the center has been reached.”]

Bishop, Amanda, and Kalman, Bobbie


Bisignano, Judy; Gellman, Rayna; Richards, John; Gould, Katey Monaghan; and Harden, Raymond

1997 6.28 Pathways to a Grand Canyon adventure. Tucson: Learning to Learn, Inc., 26 pp. and inserted poster and stickers. [Cover omits Gould and Harden from credits.]

Blackburn, Edith H.

Blacker, Irwin R.

Blackledge, Ralph

Bloomfield, Gary A., and Larson, Helen Henkel

Boardman, Fon W., Jr.

Bock, Judy, and Kranz, Rachel

Bodden, Valerie
2010 6.575  *Big outdoors; Grand Canyon*. Mankato, Minnesota: Creative Education, 24 pp. (Big Outdoors.)
2011 6.710  *Great planet earth; Grand Canyon*. New York: Franklin Watts Ltd. (Great Planet Earth.)

Bonelli, Gianluigi, and Galleppini, Aurelio

Bourne, Henry Eldridge, and Benton, Elbert Jay

Brandeis, Madeline

Brew, Virginia, and McCabe, Michael
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Location/ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Craig McFarland</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>6.502</td>
<td>Mule train mail. Watertown, Massachusetts: Charlesbridge, [unpaginated].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buntline, Ned [pseudonym of Judson, E. C. Z.]</td>
<td>1870</td>
<td>6.659</td>
<td>Buffalo Bill, the king of the border men. Boys of England, 7(174)(March 14):268-261, (176)(March 28):301-303. [Chapters 15-21, 27-31, respectively, of a serialized story. These issues take note of &quot;the Colorado, the great Red River of the west&quot; (p. 270) and &quot;the Red River of the West&quot;, p. 301; but which otherwise have no further notice nor relationship to this bibliography.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Buscher, Julie W., and Rogers, C. M.


Butterworth, Hezekiah


Butterworth, W. E., IV


Calhoun, Alfred R.


Calvert, Patricia


Capstone Press


Carlson, Vada F.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Copy</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carpenter, Allan</td>
<td>1966</td>
<td>6.42</td>
<td>Arizona; from its glorious past to the present.</td>
<td>Chicago: Children’s Press, Inc., 95 pp. (Enchantment of America.)</td>
<td>FQ20:73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chisholm, George G., and Leete, C. H.

Chowning, Judy, and Cartujano, Louie
2011 6.687 Jacki and Jo’s Grand Canyon adventure. [No place]: Xlibris Corporation, 23 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Christian, Spencer, and Felix, Antonia

Cirino, Nyasia

Clark, Ann Nolan, and Craw, Glenna

Clark, Bertha M.

Clarke, Covington
1925 6.50 The lost canyon. Chicago: Reilly and Lee, 269 pp. FQ8:474 FQ20:77

Clymer, Theodore, and Martin, Patricia Miles

Clyne, Geraldyn

Cole, Joanna

2010 6.693  Le Bus Magique; virée au Grand Canyon!  Montrouge: Bayard Jeunesse, 88 pp. (Bayard pouche.) (Le Bus Magique, nr. 20.) ("Traduit et adapté par Éric Chevreau. Illustré par Yves Besnier d’après les personnages créés par Bruce Degen.") [French adaptation of The Magic School Bus; rocky road trip by Judith Bauer Stamper and Hope Gangloff (q.v.).]

Colstan, Russ


Condie, LeRoy


Cone, Patrick


Cook, Jean Thor


Cooper, David J., and Pikulski, John J.


Copeland, Peter F.


Cornell, S. S.

1873 6.534  Cornell’s physical geography: Accompanied with nineteen pages of maps, a great variety of map-questions, and one hundred and thirty diagrams and pictorial illustrations: and embracing a detailed description of the physical features of the United States.  New York: D. Appleton and Co., 104 pp. [See pp. 11, 43.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>Geography primer (introduction by Frederic L. Luqueer).</td>
<td>New York: Hinds, Noble and Eldredge, 124 pp. [See p. 120.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>Capturing a king's calabash.</td>
<td>[No imprint], &quot;Paradise of the Pacific, Honolulu&quot;, 188 pp. &quot;This is a sequel to 'Colorado River Boy Boatmen' . . .&quot; (p. 5).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[See p. 188, question 32, "Where is the greatest example of erosion?", and answer, p. 202, "The Canon of the Colorado River, which is a narrow chasm three hundred miles long, and with perpendicular walls of rock, from three thousand to six thousand feet in height, worn by the flowing river." (entire item)]

**Crosby, Alexander L.**

1961 6.56  
|cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|  
FQ12A:62  FQ13:113  

**Crosby, Alexander L., and Larrick, Nancy**

1961 6.308  

**Coy, Harold**

1953 6.57  
[See pp. 52-53, 74-75, 129-133.]  
|cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5|

**Cramp, Walter S.**

1910 6.540  
*Across the arid zone.* Boston: C. M. Clark Publishing Co., 315 pp.  [Fiction.]

**Cullen, David, and Williams, Simon**

2002 6.354  
*My first atlas.* London: Brimax, 48 pp. [including covers].  [See pp. 9, 10, 11.]

**Cuyler, Margery, and Catrow, David**

2002 6.327  

**Dadey, Debbie**

1999 6.337  
[32] pp.  [See p. [27].]

**Dăgău, Rebeca**

2009 6.726  
Daniel, Hawthorne

1922 6.564 In the favour of the king. Garden City (New York) and Toronto: Doubleday, Page and Co., 293 pp. [Historical fiction. See pp. 228-230, Spanish entrada in Southwest at Grand Canyon.]

Davinroy, Paul


Debnam, Betty


Dee, San


DeFries, Cheryl L.


Deindorfer, Bob


Dell Publishing Co.


1961 6.265 Canyon danger. Sea Hunt, no. 11 (October/December):[1-2, 4-15]. [Comic book serial, Sea Hunt, no. 11-6110; cover date December 1961.]

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deltenre, Chantal, and Noblet, Martine</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>6.62</td>
<td>Carnets de route de Tintin; les Etats-Unis</td>
<td>Casterman, Tournai.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derr, Aaron, and Heptig, Vince</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>6.644</td>
<td>Grand slam; a Scout adventure grip to the Grand Canyon turns into an extreme test of physical and mental toughness.</td>
<td>Boys’ Life, 98(6)(June):cover, 1, 16-21. (Cover title: Grand Champs! Scouts Conquer the Canyon By Rock and By Rapid.) [Boys Scouts of America, Troop 717; Colorado River trip and hike out Bright Angel Trail.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ISBN</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Publisher, Location, Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dudley, Elizabeth Corning (Bettina), and Driggs, Helen I.</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>6.69</td>
<td><em>Natural wonders; a fact-filled coloring book.</em> Philadelphia and London: Running Press, 127 pp. and inserted poster. (Start Exploring Series.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dyson, Cheryl

Eaton, Jeanette

Eaton, Walter Prichard

Educational Insights

Edwards, Dorothy Lee

Eggleston, Edward

Egli, Werner J.

Elias, Horace J.

Elbrace, A.


Elmer, Wilma


Emerson, Caroline D.


Enco [firm]

1963  6.270  *Happy Motoring coloring book*.  Convent Station, New Jersey: General Drafting Co.  [for Enco, Humble Oil and Refining Co., Tulsa, Oklahoma], 24 pp.  [See Grand Canyon, p. 16 (and see cover); Hoover Dam, p. 17.]

Euler, Robert C.


Faber, Doris

1966  6.325  *Captive rivers; the story of big dams*.  New York: Putnam, 159 pp.  [Includes Glen Canyon Dam.]

Faber, Doris, and Faber, Harold


Ferguson, Jane; Ferguson, Gary; Ebersole, Mike; Ebersole, Lita; and Jakubos, Bonnie


cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5| FQ20:128
Fertig, Dennis, and Kantrowitz, Andrea


Filbin, Don


Filer, Ehrma A.


Fitzpatrick, Anne


Flynn, Sarah Wassner


Foard, Sheila Wood


Folsom, Franklin


Foster, Lynne


Fourment, Tiffany, and Emerling, Dorothy

Fowler, Frank


Fradin, Dennis B.


Franciscan Sisters of the Perpetual Adoration


Fraser, Mary Ann


Frazee, Steve


Fred Harvey Trading Co.


Freeman, Lewis R.

1926 6.272 Through the dragon's teeth. Chapter 1. How white men found the Colorado. Youth's Companion, 100(37)(September 16):cover, 662-663. [continued]

Fritz, Jean

Frye, Alex Everett

1894  6.554   Primary geography.  Boston: Ginn and Co., 127 pp. [See p. 38; also see p. 121, "Model Relief Map of North America".]


Fullerton, Pam


Gaines, Ann


Gamble, Felton O.


Ganeri, Anita, and Saunders, Mike


Gardner, Jane P., and Mills, J. Elizabeth


Gay, Ernest


George, Jean Craighead


Gilpin, Daniel


Gladir, George; G., Stan; Scarpelli, Henry; Yoshida, Bill; and Grossman, Barry


Glen Canyon Natural History Association, and Wooden Horse Publications


Goetz, Delia


Gonzalez, Doreen


Gordon, Harry


Gosnell, Kathee


Gowan, Barbara, and Larson, Katherine


Graf, Mike


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Grand Canyon Natural History Association**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>6.95</td>
<td><em>Wild animals face to face; a collection of animal masks.</em> Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 7 masks with elastic bands, information printed on reverse of masks.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-7]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**[Grand Canyon Railway]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Grant, Matthew G.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Gray, Ralph, and Balog, James**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Gray, Robert, and Daniels, Gene**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Green, Jen**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Greene, Carla**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Grey, Zane**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>6.103</td>
<td><em>Roping lions in the Grand Canyon.</em> London: __________, 3rd ed. FQ8:174c</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Details</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>6.310</td>
<td>Roping lions in the Grand Canyon. Frome and London: Hodder and Stoughton, Ltd., 223 pp. (Copyright 1922, 1924 Zane Grey; made and printed in Great Britain, Butler and Tanner, Ltd.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>6.456</td>
<td>Lovci Šelem (Karel Weinfurter, translator; illustrated by Jiří Židlický). V Praze: Novina, 185 pp. [Czech translation of The Young Lion Hunter.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1950</td>
<td>6.458</td>
<td>Der Pumajäger. München: Argus-Roman-Verlag, 222 pp. [German translation of The Young Lion Hunter.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1951</td>
<td>6.466</td>
<td>Leones en el Gran Cañon (J. Pane Argelich, translator). Barcelona: Bruguera, 192 pp. (Autores Famosos, 24.) [Spanish translation of Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Grosshauser, Peter


### Guo, Yubin


### Gutman, Dan


### Hadley, Caroline


### Hagedorn, Hermann


### Hall, Cally, and O'Harra, Scarlett

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ham, Ken</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>6.589</td>
<td><em>Charlie and Trike in the Grand Canyon adventure.</em></td>
<td>Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 23 pp.</td>
<td>[p. 23 is inside back cover] [includes fold-out pages, and loose inserts in pockets and small booklets affixed to pages]. [Creationist, fiction.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanson, Erik A.</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>6.425</td>
<td><em>Canyons.</em></td>
<td>New York: Chelsea House.</td>
<td>(The Extreme Earth series.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvey, Martha Bayer</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>6.115</td>
<td><em>Arizona; one grand adventure after another in Indian country.</em></td>
<td>Winslow, Arizona: Sunny Haven Studio, 28 pp.</td>
<td>[Coloring and activity book with text.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hautman, Pete

2001 6.318  

Hedin, Sven

1911 6.626  
*Från pol till pol. II. Europa, Afrika, Amerika, Australien och Polarländerna.* Stockholm: Albert Bonniers Förlag. [2 volumes; see this volume.] [In Swedish.] [Also later printings by this publisher.]

1912 6.627  
*Från pol till pol.* Stockholm: Albert Bonniers Förlag, 2 volumes. (Läseböcker för Sveriges ungdomsskolor, 1 [Readers for Swedish School Youth].)

1912 6.628  

1913 6.629  

1914 6.630  
*Von Pol zu Pol. Letzte Folge; Durch Amerika zum Südpol.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus. [3 volumes, 1912-1914; see this volume.] [Also later printings by this publisher.]

1922 6.631  
*Fun pol tsu pol.* Varsha: B. Shimin, 123 pp. [In Yiddish.]

1923 6.632  
*Min ha-tsir el ha-tsir* (Ezriel Nathan Frenk, translator). Warsaw: Hotsa’at Tarbut. [In Hebrew.]

1948 6.633  
*Dari koetoeb ke koetoeb* (S. M. Rassat, translator). Djakarta: Balai Poestaka, 376 pp. [In Indonesian.]

1950 6.634  
*Van pool tot pool; mijn 75000 kilometer lange reis door Oostelijk Europa, Azië en Australië, Amerika en de Poolstreken.* Utrecht: Uitgeversmaatschappij W. De Haan N.V., 402 pp. [In Dutch.]

1974 6.635  

1999 6.636  
*From pole to pole; a book for young people.* Lahore, Pakistan: Vanguard Books (PVT), Ltd., 407 pp.

Heinlein, Robert A.

1980 6.701  
*Tunnel in the sky.* New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 273 pp. [Also numerous reprintings, other impressions, and in translation.] [References to and plot locations near Grand Canyon and on the Arizona Strip, in passing.]

Heinrichs, Ann, and Kania, Matt

2006 6.424  
*Arizona.* Chanhassen, Minnesota: Child’s World. (Welcome to the U.S.A. series.)
Henry, Marguerite

no date 6.348 Brighty of the Grand Canyon (illustrated by Wesley Dennis). London and Glasgow: William Collins Sons and Co., Ltd., 224 pp. [Copyright 1953; printing seen included ISBN number, thus that printing 1968 or afterward.] FQ18:196A


Hensley, Margaret


Henty, G. A.


1895 6.123 In the heart of the Rockies; a story of adventure in Colorado (illustrated by G. C. Hindley). New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 353 pp. FQ2:45


Hergenroeder, Ernie


Hessler, John C.


Hicks, Mark A.

no date 6.719 Gila Ben’s A to Z Arizona coloring book; fun and facts from GilaBen.com and the friendliest gila monster in the Grand Canyon State! [No imprint], [28] pp. [including cover]. [See (for “G”) “Grand Canyon” and (for “J”) John Wesley Powell.]

Hicks, Mark A., and Hicks, Donna E.

2010 6.688 The grand adventure; a true story of survival and determination on an amazing river journey into the Grand Canyon and other canyons of the West. [No place]: Book Landing, [32] pp. (Copyright 2000, 2010.) [Cover gives sub-title as: a true story of survival and determination on an amazing river journey through the Grand Canyon and other canyons of the West.] [About the Powell expedition. An on-demand publication.]
Hicks, Taylor T.


Higgins, C. A.


High, Helen E.

1903 6.649 [Letter.] *In: The Letter-Box [section]. St. Nicholas, 31(1)(November):94. [Letter regarding visit to Grand Canyon by Helen, her brother, Frederick, and parents. The family rode ponies to the Tonto Plateau; includes photograph of children and ponies "Alex" and "Tom" near the Inner Gorge.]

Hill, Lee Sullivan

1997 6.127 *Dams give us power*. Minneapolis, Minnesota: Carolrhoda Books, 32 pp. (A Building Block Book.) [Includes Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam.]

Hirsch, E. D., Jr.


Hiser, David


Hobbs, Will


Holden, Edward S.


Holling, Holling C.


Holmes, Burton; Israel, Fred L.; and Schlesinger, Fred L.

1999 6.245 Grand Canyon. Philadelphia: Chelsea House. (The World 100 Years Ago series.)

Hoover, J. W.


Hornaday, William T.


Houston, Edwin J.

1911 6.364 The jaws of death; or, In and around the cañons of the Colorado (illustrated by H. Weston Taylor). Philadelphia: Griffith and Rowland Press, 395 pp. (Young Mineralogist, no. 3.)

1911 6.568 The yellow magnet; or, Attracted by gold (illustrated by H. Weston Taylor). Philadelphia: Griffith and Rowland Press, 376 pp. (Young Mineralogist, no. 4.)

Howard, Vernon


Howell, Theresa


Hughes, Edward

Hughes Airwest

no date 6.277 Hughes Airwest fun book. [No imprint], 12 pp.

Humble-Enco [firm]


Hunter, George W., and Whitman, Walter G.


Husar, Lisa, and Husar, Mike


Iacampo, Mark; Smedley, Doug, Jr.; Lane, Hal; Heckler, David; Sexton, Art; and American Color


Iacampo, Mark; Phillips, Kevin; and Lane, Hal


Isserman, Maurice, and Bowman, John Stewart

Jabs, Carolyn

1981   6.279   A slice of time; inside the Grand Canyon.  3-2-1 Contact, no. 16, pp. 4-8.

Jackson, Kathryn, and Jackson, Byron


Jackson, Paul


James, George Wharton


James, Harry C.


January, Brendan


Jeanes, Charlotte, and Muench, Joyce Rockwood


Jensen, Kathryn


Johnson, Alfa

Johnson, D. B.


Johnson, Jinny


Johnston, Annie Fellows


Jones, Charlotte Foltz


Jones, Daniel W.

- 1890 6.675 Forty years among the Indians. A true yet thrilling narrative of the author’s experiences among the natives. Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Office, 400 pp. [See p. 165, notice of Call’s Landing.]

Jones, Tim


Justesen, Kim Williams


Kamma, Anne, and Gardner, Linda


Kallen, Stuart A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages or Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kelman, Marcy</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>6.444</td>
<td><em>Around the world with the Little Einsteins</em></td>
<td>Disney Press, 16 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
King, Charles F.

King, Ed

King, Frank O.

Kirschner, Agnela; Kirschner, William; and Miller, Mike

Kitchell, Jennifer A.

Klei, J. W. van der, and Straaten, G. van

Koch, Brenda

Korman, Justine

Kraas-Walden, Hans George [Walden, Bob]
Kramer, Emmanuel M., and Driggs, Helen I.


Kras, Sarah Louise


Labrie, André

1991 6.306 It’s a big big world atlas (Zapp, graphics design; Angela Rahaniotis and Jane Brierley, eds.). Toronto: Tormont Publications, Inc., 7 oversized leaves including covers. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

LaFontaine, Bruce


Lamberti, B. J.


Lancaster, Randall, and Postgate, Daniel


Langfitt, Bess A.


Large, Laura Antoinette


Lawson, Patrick [pseudonym of Eby, Lois]

Leadership Resources


Leibold, Jay


Leippe, Ulla, and Limmer, Hannes


Leopold, Luna B.; Baldwin, Helene L.; and Lee, J. Patrick


Levy, Elizabeth


Lewis, Sylvia


Liggett, Diane T., and Mack, James A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher, Location</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FQ19:337 FQ24/1:454 FQ27:40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Grand Canyon mentioned only in illustration legend, p. 48: “The Grand Canyon took millions of years to form. The Colorado cut a deep gorge in the land.” However, illustration shows Canyonlands National Park.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[With an editorial introductory paragraph. Carlton Logan, aged 17, of Albany, Oregon; essay on Grand Canyon, written on thirty minutes’ notice.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lummis, Charles F.


Lüsted, Marcia Amidon


Mann, Elizabeth


Markert, Jenny


Marrin, Albert


Marsh, Carole


leaf only; apparently the text layout for an interactive [CD] version. “The copyright date on this book is today’s date. How can that be? Because each ‘book’ is updated according to world news headlines just before we print and ship your order!” (p. 2). Cover also indicates “For All Ages!”


**Martin, Ann M.**


**Martin, Michael A.**


**Martin, Patricia Miles**


**Martin, Paul, and Hiser, David**


**Mason, Antony**


**Martin, Patricia Miles**


**Maurer, Richard**


**Maynard, Charles W.**

McAnnally, Kathleen


McEvoy, Laurie Guzda, and Howell, Brenda


McGowan, Kristy; Richards, Karen; and Jackson, Harvey


McMorris, William B.


McNeese, Tim


Meister, Cari


Meredith, Robert, and Smith, Edric Brooks

1923 6.165  *(eds.)*  *Riding with Coronado; from Pedro de Casteneda’s eye-witness account of the exploration of the Southwest, called Relacion de la jornada de Cibola, and including two of Coronado’s letters sent from the land of the pueblos.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 107 pp. [Edited from Winship’s translations (see general-subject listings of bibliography).]

Mesta, Robert, and Ormsby, Lawrence


Miller, Basil


Mills, William, and Gensamer, Charli
2001 6.314 (compiler, illustrator) Cushman Motor Scooter coloring book. [No imprint], [16] pp. [Auction description by compiler indicates one scene at Grand Canyon. Although that illustration (p. [14]) is doubtful, publication so listed here on the authority of the compiler.]

Minor, Wendell

Mis, Melody S.

Mitchell, Lucy Sprague

Mitchell, T. L.
1850 6.662 Australian geography, with the shores of the Pacific and those of the Indian Ocean. Designed for the use of schools in New South Wales. At the request of the Denominational Board of Education. Sydney: J. Moore, 268 pp. [Rio Colorado, see pp. 83, 104, 122.]

Moignot, Daniel; Jeunesse, Gallimard; and Verdet, Jean-Pierre

Monteith, James

Montgomery, Frances Trego
1903 6.586 The wonderful electric elephant (illustrated by C. M. Coolidge). Akron (Ohio), New York, and Chicago: Saalfield Publishing Co., 253 pp. [Fiction; story begins at the Grand Canyon.] [Also later printings.]

Montgomery, Rutherford
Moran, Rita Jean


Morley, Jacqueline, and Antram, David

1996 6.168  Exploring North America.  New York: Peter Bedrick Books, 48 pp.  (Published in agreement with Macdonald Young Books Ltd., England; copyright Salariya Book Co. Ltd.)  [See pp. 12-13; illustration also reproduced on back cover.]  [Cárdenas party at Grand Canyon, only noted as some of Coronado's men.]

Morvin, Mingo


Moss, Marissa


Moutran, Julia Spencer, and Kirby, Beverly

1993 6.330  On location with Barbie; an adventure with Barbie and her friends (book design by Kirby Martin Associates, Inc.).  [No place]: Presto Personalizations, 2nd ed., 32 pp.  [One of a series of personalized books, wherein a recipient's name, and the names of two or four of her friends, are included in the text as part of the story.  This story line is a film-shooting at the Grand Canyon.  "BARBIE and associated trademarks are owned by and used under license from Mattell, Inc. (C) 1989 Mattell, Inc."]

Munroe, Kirk

1899 6.548  Shine Terrill; a Sea Island ranger.  Boston: Lothrop Publishing Co., 317 pp.  [See p. 114: "Now, papa [Professor Chalmers, an archaeologist], you know very well that if I wasn't a little bit adventurous I wouldn't be a true daughter of the man who tried to run the great cañon of the Colorado on a raft, and has done lots of other equally reckless things."  However, this is the only mention of "cañon" or "Colorado" noticed in this work.]

Murray, Julie


Narayan, Natasha

National Geographic Society


Naylor, Sue


Nesbit, Troy  [pseudonym of Folsom, Franklin]

1957 6.321  *The mystery at Rustlers’ Fort* (illustrated by Frank Nicholas). Racine, Wisconsin: Whitman Publishing Co., 282 pp. [Also see reprinting under the author’s real name (1960).]

Nichols, Joan


Niehuis, Charley C.


North, Mary Remsen


Novel Units, Inc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author, Title, and Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ober, Fred. A. [Ober, Frederick A.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Donnell, Kerri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogintz, Eileen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olcott, Charles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912 6.707 The Grand Cañon of Arizona. The Children’s Hour, 11:496-.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ollhoff, Jim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olney, Ross R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979 6.415 They said it couldn’t be done. New York: Dutton, 134 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osborne, David (Mrs.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owens, J. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paré, Madeline Ferrin, and Fireman, Bert M.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Parker, Bertha Morris, and Harry McNaught


Parker, Beryl, and Harris, Julia M.


Parker, Lockie


Parkman, Mary R.

1917 6.704  John Burroughs—The seer of Woodchuck Lodge.  ("Heroes of To-day"—IV).  *St. Nicholas*, 44(6)(April):486-491.  [See p. 491 (quoting Burroughs): “Bright Angel Creek in the Grand Cañon found its way into the innermost recesses of my consciousness in the moment when it reminded me of the trout-stream at home.” (entire note)]

Patchin, Frank Gee


2006  6.430 The Pony Rider Boys in the Grand Canyon. Echo Library (Paperbackshop Ltd., Coln St Aldwyns, Cirencester, United Kingdom), 114 pp.

Pau, Johnny; Calver, Paul; et al.


Pearl, Jack


Penzler, Otto


Perlman, Rhea, and Santat, Dan


Perrettano, John


Petersen, David


Piroton, and Tillieux


Place, Marian T.

Powell, John Wesley


Pratt, Mary Howe Smith


Prelutsky, Jack, and Mathers, Petra


Prescott, Jerome


Princeton University, Secondary School Science Project


Quasha, Jennifer, and Murawski, Laura


Rabkin, Richard, and Rabkin, Jacob

Radlauer, Ruth Shaw


Rawlins, Carol B.


Ray, Deborah Kogan


Raymer, Dottie


Reader’s Digest


Reese, Bob


Reeve, Ginger Averett


Reichard, L. E.


Richardson, Mark


Rideing, William Henry

____  6.674  Through the deepest canyon; or, the wildest of the Wild West (based on the narrative of the explorer, Major J. W. Powell).  Boys’ Own Paper, _____.  [Ca. 1880.]


Rigney, Francis J.


Riordan, Rick


Robertson, Keith


Robinson, Dorothy F.


Robson, Gary D., and Clark, Elijah Brady


Rodgers, Richard


Rogers, Frances, and Beard, Alice


Rogers, Julia Ellen


Roland, Ariel, and Lockwood, C. C.

1999 6.196  My Grand Canyon trip; rafting through the Grand Canyon was like riding nature's wildest roller coaster! Ranger Rick, 33(7):34-39, back cover.

Rolt-Wheeler, Francis


Rome, Lori, and Bauerle, Tanja


Roop, Connie, and Roop, Peter


Roosevelt, Wyn

no date 6.250  The Frontier Boys in the Grand Canyon; or A search for treasure. Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur Westrook Co., 258 pp. (Copyright 1908 Platt and Peck Co.) (Circling the Globe Series, no. 27.)


The Frontier Boys in the Grand Canyon a search for treasure. [No place]: General Books LLC, 94 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication. Title thus on cover.]

Rosenberg, Aaron


Ross, Michael Elsohn, and Smith, Wendy


Rouse, W. J.


Rowe, Dorothy H.

[Visit to Grand Canyon.] In: The Letter-Box [section]. St. Nicholas, 42(5)(March):476. [Author is 11 years of age.]

Roy, Lillian E.


Polly in the Southwest (illustrated by H. S. Barbour). New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 276 pp. (Polly Brewster Series.)

Rudd, Connie, and Bowman, Carl

Sabin, Louis, and Smolinski, Dick

Saldinger, Frances

Salisbury, Kent

Salts, Bobbi, and Parker, Steve

Savage, Cindy

Schotanus, Jan
2010 6.605 Fûgelfrĳ yn de canyon. Ljouwert [Leeuwarden, The Netherlands]: Afûk, 138 pp. (De Traveliers.) [Fûgelfrĳ BV, Lemmer.] [In Frisian.] [Subjects are involved in protests over helicopter flights in Grand Canyon.]

Sebeny, Deann, and Weaver, Brian

Seton, Ernest Thompson

Sevastiades, Patra McSharry

Sevrey, O. Irene
Shaler, Robert


Shamir, Ilan, and Baldwin, Kris


Shaw, Jeffrey S.


Shoemaker, Rick

2012 6.721  *Amazing wonders aviation.*  VBS puppet scripts.  *Let’s Worship* (Lifeway Christian Resources of the Southern Baptist Convention), (Summer).:  [Vacation Bible School. See “Day #4: Are You Sure This Plane Is Safe?”; includes trip over Grand Canyon.]

Simpson, William Haskell


Sirrell, Terry; Smutnik, Barbara Ann; Sammis, Fran; Schrader, Mary Jo; and Rockey, Joe


Skurzynski, Gloria, and Ferguson, Alane


2007 6.464  *Xuan ya bian yuan.*  Beijing: Beijing shao nian er tong, 149 pp.  [Chinese translation of *Over the Edge.*]


Slattery, Jennifer

2009 6.656  *A Grand Canyon adventure.*  Kansas City, Missouri: Myth Slayers Ministries, 139 pp.  [Fiction; Creationist perspective.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sloan, Bill, and Payne, Brian</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>6.619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, A. G., and Hazen, Josie</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>6.298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Don</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>6.210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Fran</td>
<td>1969</td>
<td>6.620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Kathie Billingslea</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>6.211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Vera Lee</td>
<td>1969</td>
<td>6.668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soffer, Jessica and Sands, Stella</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>6.423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somervill, Barbara A.</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>6.443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Souza, D. M.</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>6.436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sproul, Gloria C., and Meyer, Michael</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>6.323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stafford, Jean</td>
<td>1968</td>
<td>6.709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Call Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steele, David M.</td>
<td>1919</td>
<td>6.570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steeever, Gavin</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>6.599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ISNI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tarbell, Horace S.


Tarcher, Mallory


Temple, Teri, and Temple, Bob


Thompson, Kathleen


Thompson-Hoffman, Susan

1989 6.219 Delfer's danger (illustrations by Eileen Major Buzzanaco). Text copyright Soundprints Corp. and Smithsonian Institution; illustrations copyright Soundprints Corp.; manufactured by Harowitz/Rae Book Manufacturers, subsidiary of Trudy Corp., Norwalk, Connecticut; designed by Trudy Oliver, Oliver and Lake Design Associates, [unpaginated]. (Smithsonian Wild Heritage Collection, Grand Canyon Series.) [Accompanied by audio tape cassette; stuffed animal available separately.]
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-7]

1989 6.220 Tassel's mission (illustrations by Eileen Major Buzzanaco). Text copyright Soundprints Corp. and Smithsonian Institution; illustrations copyright Soundprints Corp.; manufactured by Harowitz/Rae Book Manufacturers, subsidiary of Trudy Corp., Norwalk, Connecticut; designed by Trudy Oliver, Oliver and Lake Design Associates, [unpaginated]. (Smithsonian Wild Heritage Collection, Grand Canyon Series.) [Accompanied by audio tape cassette; stuffed animal available separately.]
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-7]

Thorne, Kate Rutland, and Lawrence, Lina

Thurston, Ernest L., and Hankins, Grace Croyle


Time-Life Books


Tomlinson, Everett T.


Tooker, Jack


Touring America Tapes


Troy, Anne, and Green, Phyllis


Trumbauer, Lisa


Turngren, Annette


Tweit, Susan J., and Bergen, Joyce

Ullman, James Ramsey


Union Pacific Railroad


U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park


no date  6.655  *Civilian Conservation Corps Junior Ranger. We can do it!* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 10 pp. [Pagination begins inside front cover, ends inside back cover. 2010?]


[U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park

no date  6.225  *Junior rangers.* ["A publication for kids produced by Grand Canyon National Park"; Volume 1, no. 1 received from Grand Canyon, 1995.]

U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area


University Society, Editorial Board

Van Dyne, Edith [pseudonym of Baum, L. Frank]

Vandercook, Margaret

Vaughan, Charlotte

Verdet, Jean-Pierre, and Moignot, Daniel

Vieira, Linda, and Canyon, Christopher

Wagner, Clarence

Wagoner, Jay J.

Waldman, Stuart
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1945</td>
<td>6.467</td>
<td>Taming the rapids. <em>In: Walt Disney’s Comics and Stories</em>, No. 58 (July 1945). [Donald Duck.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>6.473</td>
<td>Taming the rapids. <em>In: Walt Disney’s Comics and Stories</em>, No. 681 (June 2003). [Donald Duck.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Walt Disney Productions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Warner, Charles Dudley**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Washburn, Patrick S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Weaver, Dorothy Hines**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Weber, Michael

Webster, Christine

Weigand, John D., and Dyan, Penelope


Weintraub, Aileen

Welch, Gwen
2010  6.598  *Home is where the river is.* *Boatman’s Quarterly Review,* 23(3)(Fall):13.  [Author’s age noted as 15 years.]

Weyn, Suzanne
2001  6.450  *People of the canyon.* Sydney: Longman, 49 pp.  [Havasupai.]

Wheeler, Benjamin Ide

White, Anne Terry


White, Charlotte L.
White, Dale  [pseudonym of Place, Marian T.]

1962  6.234  

[Fictional biography.]  FQ12:494  THOMAS 1048

Wibberley, Leonard

1958  6.235  

FQ5:159  FQ13:500  FQ24/2:694  THOMAS 1049

Williams, W. H.

1915  6.533  

*Lessons in nature; a book that is full of condensed information lessons upon the study of nature. It is a work for regular class-exercises in grammar grades of public schools; for classes in private schools; for regular supplementary work in any kind of elementary schools; for library reference and for home reading.*  Boston, New York, Chicago, San Francisco, and Atlanta: Educational Publishing Co.  [See Vol. 1, frontispiece; Vol. 2, pp. 353-355.]

Wilson, Bennett

1982  6.236  


Wittmann, Kelly

2003  6.375  

*Explorers of the American West; the story of the men who explored and surveyed the West, from John C. Fremont to John Wesley Powell, Clarence King, George Wheeler, and F. V. Hayden.*  Philadelphia: Mason Crest, 64 pp.

Wood, James Playstead

1969  6.386  


Wright, Norma Clay

1957  6.713  

*Coronado’s expedition; a narrative written for the junior high school maturity level using a fourth grade vocabulary.*  Master’s thesis, New Mexico Highlands University, 56 pp.

Yellowtail, Blaine

2010  6.593  

Letter to the editor; Walmart [sic] makes contribuiton to local youth.  *Rocky Boy Tribal Newsletter* (Chippewa Cree Tribe of the Rocky Boy’s Reservation of Montana), (September):6.  [Wal-Mart donation of laptop computer.  "... we seen [sic] the Grand Canyon, went boating down the Colorado River, visited the Hoover Dam . . ."]
Young, Clarence


Young, Eugene J.


Yuma Crossing State Historic Park

no date  6.254  *Junior Ranger journal; Yuma Crossing State Historic Park.* [No place]: Arizona State Parks, 1 leaf (2 sides), folded to 6 pp. (“This document is available in alternative formats by contacting the Public Information Office.”) [Copy obtained 2000.]

Zuehlke, Jeffrey


John Wesley Powell  
Answers a Question from the Audience

‘Yes indeed . . .

‘had to dig it all out just to see the insides!’

A SECTION OF COLORADO CANYON.

With appreciation to Captain John Hance

(Top) "Climbing the Grand Cañon." Sketch by Thomas Moran. Engraving by F. S. King. John Wesley Powell, Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries. Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, 1875), Figure 34 (detail).

(Bottom) “A Section of Colorado Canyon.” Albert D. Richardson, Beyond the Mississippi: From the Great River To the Great Ocean (American Publishing Co., Hartford, Connecticut, 1867), p. 472. (Adapted.) The stratigraphic column portrayed here was taken from the seminal geological survey of Grand Canyon by John Strong Newberry, attached to the Ives expedition of 1858; a schematic rendering as viewed at Diamond Creek.
Fiction for adult audiences that includes the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

This part lists only works of fiction, including folklore. However, special-interest subjects that can be considered by many to be works of fiction—such as those relating to UFOs and Creationist topics—are considered to belong either to "General" subjects or to the specific subject to which it purports to belong (e.g. Geology).

See PART 6, Youth for "juvenile"-category or young-reader fiction.
Anonymous


____ 7.125 Buffalo Bill's spy shadower; or The hermit of Grand Canyon. The Buffalo Bill Stories, no. 69. [Author is Prentiss Ingraham (q.v.). Weekly serial, Street and Smith, New York, with stories authorized by William F. Cody. 1902? (series began 1901).]


1922 7.483 [Anecdote.] In: The Silversheet [section]. Sunday Life (Life, Sunday Edition, New York), 80(September 3):24. [Entire issue is satire. "While 'out on location' at the Grand Canyon for his new photodrama, 'The Old Home Town,' Jackie Coogan pulled a good one. As he gazed into the mighty abyss, age-old as time itself, the youthful star remarked: 'Say! That looks like a swell place to throw your old safety razor blades.'" (entire item)]


2006 7.259 The face in Matkatamiba Canyon. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3)(Spring/Summer):45. [Item signed, "Anonymous".]

Abbey, Edward

1967 7.550 Sunflowers. Western Review, 4(1)(Summer):.  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Aiken, Ednah


Anderson, Brad

2009 7.466 *Ribbon Falls.* Denver: Outskirts Press, Inc., 244 pp. [An on-demand publication. Printings indicated by code on title-page verso; copy acquired indicated as "v2.0 r1.1".]

2011 7.467 *After the falls; the sequel and companion to Ribbon Falls.* Denver: Outskirts Press, Inc., 214 pp. + advertisement. [An on-demand publication. Printings indicated by code on title-page verso; copy acquired indicated as "v3.0".]

Ashlock, Joe


Astor, John Jacob


Austin, Mary

1909 7.522 *Lost borders.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 209 pp. [See p. 2: “Out there, a week’s journey from everywhere, the land was not worth parcelling off, and the boundaries which should logically have been continued until they met the cañon of the Colorado ran out in foolish wastes of sand and inextricable disordered ranges.” (entire note)]

Axler, James


Baars, Donald L.

Baker, S. Omar


Ballew, Charles


Banta, Theodore M.


Barber, Phyllis

1990 7.12 *The school of love; short stories*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 113 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

1991 7.13 *And the desert shall blossom*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 281 pp. [Hoover Dam.]

1993 7.14 *And the desert shall blossom*. Salt Lake City: Signature Books, 281 pp. [Hoover Dam.]

Barnes, Will C.


Barry, Richard


Barthelme, Frederick


Battles, Brett


Beckman, William (Mrs.)

1906 7.405 *Unclean and spotted from the world*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., Inc., 400 pp. [See in Chapter 35, references of travel by train to Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River. Although this chapter by appearances seems to be a travelogue in the first-person, examination of the remainder of the volume displays a more traditional novel narrative.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Catalog No.</th>
<th>Title (Edition)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Behr, Jack, and Kroopf, Sandy</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>7.539</td>
<td>The monkey wrench gang; screenplay. Santa Monica, California: Film Development Fund, 113 pp.</td>
<td>[Based on the novel by Edward Abbey. 1970s?]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1930</td>
<td>7.456</td>
<td>The cañon of lost waters. New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 305 pp. FQ20:46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bly, Stephen


Boisserie, Pierre, and Chabbert, Eric


Bonelli, Giovanni Luigi


Bonzani, Dean; Hall, Matt; and Collier, Joe


Borrowman, Jerry


Bower, B. M. [pseudonym]


Boyd, Shylah


Brinton, George


Brown, Helen Dawes

Browning, Jennifer

Budiansky, Bob; Delbo, José; Hunt, Dave; Yomtov, Nelson; and Oakley, Bill
1988 7.369 Monstercon from Mars! (Don Daley, ed.). The Transformers (Marvel Comics), no. 45 (October). [Entire issue.]

Butziger, Alexander

Buyer, Laurie Wagner

Callahan, Robert E.

Carr, Clark E.

Carroll, Elsie C.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher, Location, Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Castle, William R., Jr.</td>
<td>1912</td>
<td>7.532</td>
<td>The green vase. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 406 pp.</td>
<td>[See p. 299, character speaking: “We’re going up through Phenix [sic] to stop at the Grand Cañon where, thank my stars, there ain’t any municipal government nor even any city hall.” (entire note; no other mention of Grand Canyon in text)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cather, Willa</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td>7.327</td>
<td>The professor’s house. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 283 pp. [Grand Canyon, in passing. Also later reprints and in collected works.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christner, Dianne, et al.</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>7.247</td>
<td>Grand Canyon brides; four Harvey Girls work to tame the Old West along the rails. Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, Inc., 349 [350] pp. [Four stories, each by one of the authors.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinton, Charles T.</td>
<td>1935</td>
<td>7.128</td>
<td>Hard Rock Harrigan; a story of Boulder Dam; starring George O’Brien with Irene Hervey and Fred Kohler; novelized by Charles T. Clinton. Akron, Ohio, and New York:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ISBN</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Publisher, Pages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connor, J. Torrey</td>
<td>1909</td>
<td>7.384</td>
<td>Two in a tavern.</td>
<td>Overland Monthly Magazine, 54(4)(October):frontispiece, 339-345. [Frontispiece to no. 4 is paginated &quot;1&quot; (i.e., i).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corcoran, Marlena</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>7.457</td>
<td>Tod im Grand Canyon; das spannende Sprachtraining; Lernziel Englisch Grammatik.</td>
<td>München: Compact Verlag, 144 pp. (Lernkrimi Englishch.) (Compact Lernkremi.) [Cover title. Title page: Lernkrimi Englisch. Death in the Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cory, Charles B.</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>7.530</td>
<td>Montezuma’s Castle and other weird tales.</td>
<td>New York: Ralph S. Mighill, 233 pp. [See &quot;An Arizona Episode&quot;, pp. 205-217; regarding a hoax hold-up planned for the stage from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon, backfired and hired perpetrators left waiting.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Publisher</td>
<td>Pages</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>Livets butik</td>
<td>Anna Høyer</td>
<td>Copenhagen</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>[Translation of Life’s shop window.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>Painting-up a continent</td>
<td>P. E. Cesare</td>
<td>Everybody's Magazine</td>
<td>534-544</td>
<td>See p. 534: &quot;... E. R. Drew has ... decorated as much of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado as he could reach with a bo’s’n’s chair ...&quot;; story about an advertising painter. (Sole mention of Grand Canyon.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>His Santa Claus</td>
<td>Jo Custer</td>
<td>The Railway Conductor</td>
<td>30-31</td>
<td>[Grand Canyon, in passing.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Love is grand</td>
<td>Annalisa Daughety</td>
<td>Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing</td>
<td>316 [317]</td>
<td>(A Walk in the Park, Book 3.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>The plutonium murders; an Alex Seacourt thriller</td>
<td>Robert Charles Davis</td>
<td>Farmington Hills, Michigan: Horizon Press</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>[Includes Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871</td>
<td>Overland; a novel</td>
<td>John William De Forest</td>
<td>New York: Sheldon and Co.</td>
<td>209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872</td>
<td>Overland; a novel</td>
<td>John William De Forest</td>
<td>New York: Sheldon and Co.</td>
<td>209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Overland; a novel</td>
<td>Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms International</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>(35-mm microfilm). (American Culture Series, reel 198:14; Titles in the Field of Literature and Language, 4:11.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Overland; a novel</td>
<td>Woodbridge, Connecticut: Research Publications</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>(35-mm microfilm). (Wright American Fiction, volume 2 (1851-1875), reel D-4, no. 710.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Record</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Publisher</td>
<td>Pages</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DeLillo, Don</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Dorrance, E. S., and Dorrance, J. F.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Duke, Regina</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Dunn, Katherine</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Duquette, Anne Marie</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>7.251</td>
<td><em>Verloosend verlangen.</em></td>
<td>Amsterdam: Harlequin Holland</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>[Dutch translation of <em>Rescued by Love.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Edgerton, Lucile Selk</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1941</td>
<td>7.194</td>
<td><em>Pillars of gold.</em></td>
<td>New York: Alfred A. Knopf</td>
<td>403</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Details</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1941</td>
<td>7.129</td>
<td><em>Pillars of gold.</em> New York: Grosset and Dunlap (by arrangement with Alfred A. Knopf).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F**

**Farrier, Nancy J.**


**Feurlicht, Roberta Strauss**

Finger, Charles J.
1931  7.28  *A Paul Bunyan geography; in which is an account and particular relation of how that master logger so wrought, with Babe the Blue Ox and his companions, that many notable things were done to change the face of these United States* (illustrated by Helen Finger). York, Pennsylvania: "Privately Printed", 39 [40] pp. [See pp. 16, 28.]

Fischer, George Alexander

Flinkman, Marilou H.

Foard, Sheila Wood

Ford, Paul Leicester


Ford, Richard


Gale, Zona


Gally, J. W.


Garland, Hamlin


Geisler, Hans


Gerould, Katharine Fullerton

1911 7.380  The wine of violence. *Scribner’s Magazine,* 50(1)(July):75-85. [See p. 79; at Grand Canyon, before the railroad.]

### Gibson, Allyn

2006 7.267  
Make-believe. *In*: Palmieri, Marco (ed.), *Constellations; celebrating 40 years of Star Trek*. New York: Pocket Books. (Based upon Star Trek created by Gene Roddenberry.) [See p. 365.]

### Gill, Ardian

2002 7.189  

### Girard, Lawrence Vijay

2004 7.531  
*The adventures of Harry Fruitgarden; Book #2, Who would have guessed?*  ([No place]: Fruitgarden Publishing, 262 pp. [An on-demand publication. Story begins at the Grand Canyon.]

### Gladish, Stephen B. [Gladish, Stephen Geoffrey]

2007 7.262  
*Mustang fever; run free with wild mustangs*. Tampa, Florida: Aisling Press, 309 pp. (See Chapters 23-27, relating to Havasupai.)

### Grey, Zane

no date 7.38  
*The last of the plainsmen*. New York: Black’s Readers Service Co., 314 pp. [No date on imprint; copyright 1936 by Zane Grey.]

no date 7.39  
*The Rainbow Trail*. New York: Black’s Readers Service Co., 373 pp. [No date on imprint; copyright indicated renewed 1943.]

no date 7.40  
*The heritage of the desert*. New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 298 pp. ("Published by arrangement with Harper and Brothers").

no date 7.228  
*Wildfire*. New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 320 pp. [1922?]

no date 7.287  
*O apelo do desfiladeiro* ([Raul Correia, translator]. Lisboa: Agencia Portuguesa de Revistas, 313 pp. [Colecçao Zane Grey, 31.] [Portuguese translation of *Call of the Canyon*.]

no date 7.503  

no date 7.310  
*Der Ruf des Canyon* ([Hansheinz Werner, translator]. München: AWA-Verlag, 205 pp. [German translation of *The Call of the Canyon*. Ca. 1960?])

no date 7.41  

no date 7.312  
*Napsugár a vadonban; regény* ([Fekete Oszkár, translator]. Budapest: Palladis Kladása, 176 pp. [Hungarian translation of *The Call of the Canyon*.]

no date 7.297  


The heritage of the desert; a novel. New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 298 pp. [Various printings; also other imprints.] FQ29:61


The Rainbow Trail; a romance. New York: Grossett and Dunlap, 373 pp. FQ22:140


The desert crucible. Argosy (March–August). [Six monthly installments.]


The call of the cañon. Ladies’ Home Journal, 38(11)(November), (12)(December) [1921], 39(1)(January), (2)(February) [1922]. [Serial. The call of the canyon.]

Call of the canyon. New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 291 pp. [Numerous reprintings.]

Call of the canyon. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 312 pp. [Numerous reprintings.]


Call of the canyon. New York: Black’s Readers Service, 291 pp. [With reprints.]


1930 7.284  *Volání kanonu* (B. Pacaková-Passovska, translator). V Praze: Ceskomoravské Podniky Tiskarské, 262 pp.  [Czech translation of *Call of the Canyon*.]  


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Der Ruf des Canyons (Hansheinz Werner, translator). München: Heyne, 156 pp. (Heyne-Bücher, Nr. 2406.)</td>
<td>[German translation of The Call of the Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Tosende Wasser (Hansheinz Werner, translator). München: Heyne, 126 pp. (Heyne-Bücher, 2520.)</td>
<td>[German translation of Boulder Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Volání kaňonu (Luděk Ondruška, translator; illustrated by Josef Šamaj). Český Těšín: Gabi, 208 pp.</td>
<td>[Czech translation of Call of the Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>7.308</td>
<td><em>Boulder Dam</em> (Karel Chlouba, translator; illustrations by Jan Hora). Český Těšín: Oddych, 199 pp. [Czech translation of <em>Boulder Dam</em>.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grimmett, Gerald**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher, Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Grubb, Jeff**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher, Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Gunter, Archibald Clavering**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher, Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Guthrie, William Norman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher, Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>7.398</td>
<td><em>Uncle Sam and Old World conquerors; being the seventh division of Uncle Sam, A Satirical Prelude.</em> Manhattan, New York: Brentano’s, 175 pp. [See in Foreword (unpaginated), references to Grand Canyon essentially in metaphorical senses, with regard to this play about American political consciousness and destiny.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Call No</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guzman, Gloria Villaraza</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>7.430</td>
<td>Marikit ang Flagstaff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>7.431</td>
<td>Laging may pag-asa.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Harte, Emmet F.

1909 7.378 In the interest of science. The Black Cat, 14(5)(February)(161):1-15. [See p. 6, Grand Canyon, in passing, with reference to "the mammoth red bats of Roaring Cave in the Grand Cañon".]

1916 7.355 In the interest of science. Canadian Magazine, 46(5)(March):421-429. [See p. 424, Grand Canyon, in passing, with reference to "the mammoth red bats of Roaring Cave in the Grand Canon".]

Hatfield, Amy

2005 7.328 Boxes. The Centaur (Ross University, School of Veterinary Medicine newsletter), 7(7)(September/October):9-10. [Grand Canyon, in passing, p. 10.]

Haywood, Gar Anthony


Heinlein, Robert A.

1980 7.482 The number of the beast (illustrated by Robert M. Powers). New York: Fawcett Columbine, 511 pp. [Also numerous reprints, other impressions, and in translation.] [Occasional references to and plot locations near Grand Canyon and on the Arizona Strip.]

Heming, Jack


Henry, O.

1906 7.489 The ethics of pig. (Illustrated by E. M. Ashe.) Munsey's Magazine, 36(1)(October):61-67. [See p. 62: "... the color of [his hair] reminded you of the 'Sunset in the Grand Cañon, by an American Artist,' that they hang over the stove-pipe holes in the salongs." (entire note)] [Numerous reprints in collected works and anthologies.]

Herzog, Rudolf


Hickman, Tracy Raye

[Part 1, "The Grand Canyon Sweat", pp. 5-19. N.B.: Cover wrap is separate from saddle-stitched text, with covers 2-3 being diagrammatic game plan.]

**Higgins, Dennis M.**

2011 7.529 Parallel roads; lost on Route 66 (illustrations by Maura Walsh). [No place]: CreateSpace, 208 pp. [An on-demand publication. Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Hillerman, Tony**


**Hohl, Joan**


**Holland, Linton**


**Horton, Robert J.**


**Hoyt, T. C.**


**Huffer, John “Chief AJ”**


**Hughes, Rupert**


**Hyde, Elisabeth**


Ingraham, Prentiss

no date 7.320 Le vieil ermite du Grand Cañon. Paris: A. Eichler, 32 pp. (Buffalo-Bill, le héros du Far-West, 73.) [English title on front wrapper: Buffalo Bill’s Spy Shadower, or, The hermit of Grand Canyon.]

1892 7.133 Buffalo Bill’s spy-shadower; or The masked men of Grand Canyon. Beadle’s Dime Library, 60(777). [Weekly serial. Also reprinted with different sub-title; see Anonymous [1902?] and “no date”.]


Jackson, Luke

2008 7.562 The Canyon. [No place]: zanybooks.com, 161 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

James, Harry Clebourne

1927 7.134 The treasure of the Hopitu (illustrations by Don Louis Percival). Los Angeles: Young and McCallister, Inc. [Privately printed?]

Jansma, S. L.


Just, Michael


Karr, Leona


Kaucher, Dorothy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kelly, James Paul</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td>7.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, A. S.</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>7.535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Basil</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>7.390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingsley, Henry</td>
<td>1876</td>
<td>7.528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingsolver, Barbara</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>7.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knibbs, Henry Herbert</td>
<td>1921</td>
<td>7.386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight, William H.</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>7.461</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Kelly, James Paul


2011 7.492 Prince Izon; a romance of the Grand Canyon. [Rockville, Maryland?]: Wildside Press, 408 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

King, A. S.


King, Basil


Kingsley, Henry

1876 7.528 Oakshott Castle: Being the memoir of an eccentric nobleman. A new edition. London: Chatto and Windus, 338 pp. [See, in passing: p. 318, “the affair on the ford of the Colorado”; p. 320, Oakshott speaking of his cousin, “the wound which he got on the passage of the Colorado, where he saved my life”; p. 324, an American officer speaking, “That lunatic Oakshott is by far the greatest lunatic which you nation ever turned out. He wanted to take his daughter down the cañon of the Colorado in a dug-out.”]

Kingsolver, Barbara


Knibbs, Henry Herbert

1921 7.386 Partners of chance. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., and Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Riverside Press, 281 pp. [See p. 266: “Arizona is a mighty surprisin’ State, in spots. Most folks from the East think she’s sagebrush and sand, except the Grand Cañon; but that’s kind of rented out to tourists, most of the time.” (entire note)]

Knight, William H.

“High over the Mohave Desert and the gleaming Colorado River it flies, then bending its course to the northward, follows the windings of that wonderful gorge—the Grand Canyon. Here the passengers gain birdseye views, never before vouchsafed to the eye of man, of the magnificent scenes in that profound cleft of the earth’s surface, and from a vantage point never undreamed of by Major Powell who first penetrated its deep mysteries.” (entire note)

**Kotzwinkle, William**


**Ladd, Gary**


**L’Amour, Louis**


**LaRocca, Alessandra, and Murray, Lawrence A.**

2002 7.407 Lady of La Mancha; "La ingeniosa Doña Dulcinea del Toboso de La Mancha". [St. Louis?]: S. Judes’ ImPRESS, 556 pp. [Cover title: The Lady of La Mancha.] [Historical elements included; see regarding Grand Canyon and Colorado River (Coronado expedition), pp. 144-145, 277-278.]

**Law, Steven**


**Lawrence, Julia**


**Le Braz, Anatole**


Léon, Christophe


Lewis, Sinclair


Livesay, Ann

2001 7.176 *The Chala project; murder in the Grand Canyon.* Medford (Oregon), Boise (Idaho), and San Francisco: Silver River Books, 256 pp. (A Barry Ross International Mystery.) [Pages 250-256 are advertisements.]

Lomax, Bliss

1942 7.200 *Pardners of the Badlands.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 281 pp. [N.B.: Story line indicates that this is about range detectives who "turn down an offer to accompany an expedition which is about to explore the canyons of the Colorado River," but change their minds (from the dust-jacket); text notes Marble Canyon and the Granite Gorge; time 30 years after Powell. But the story takes place exclusively in the Upper Colorado region.]

1944 7.201 *Pardners of the Badlands.* Muller.


Loux, Du Bois H.

1911 7.406 *Maitland Varne; or The bells of De Thaumaturge.* New York: De Thaumaturge Co., 396 pp. [See p. 239, Grand Canyon noted in a character’s letter, *in passing: “I have just returned from being all alone two months at the Grand Canyon, where I tried to think it out in the presence of that mystery of chasms.”* No further note of Grand Canyon.]

Lucchitta, Ivo

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| MacPherson, Suzanne| 2005 | 7.340| *She woke up married*.                                                | New York: Avon Books. [Las Vegas-Boulder City vicinity generally; and community of "Lake Meade".]
McCann-Erikson, Inc.


McCarter, Margaret Hill


McCarthy, Gary


McClure, Tom


McCollum, Michael


McCormick, Dell J.


McCormick-Bowen, C. G.


McGovern-Bowen, C. G.

McIlroy, Christopher
1994 7.273 All my relations; stories. Athens, Georgia: University of Georgia Press, 189 pp. (See "Hualapai Dread").

McNichols, Charles L.
1944 7.66 Crazy weather. New York: Macmillan Co., 195 pp. (See "Hualapai Dread").

McPhee, Martha

Meissner, Hans Otto
1967 7.179 Ich fand kein Gold in Arizona; die Abenteuer des Francisco Vasquez de Coronado (illustrationen von Heiner Rothfuchs; Kartenentwurfe von Karl Schulz). Stuttgart: Cotta, 240 pp. (Die Abenteuer der Weltentdeckung; Amerika, Bd. 5.)

Meldau, Fred John

Michaels, Lisa
**Mihesuah, Devon**


**Miller, Olive Beaupré**

1939 7.72 *Heroes, outlaws and funny fellows of American popular tales* (illustrated by Richard Bennett). New York: Junior Literary Guild, and Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 332 pp. [See “Finn MacCool, the Greatest of Civil Engineers; a tale of the Grand Canyon of Arizona as told by Irish work gangs and civil engineers”, pp. 283-297; and see endpapers.] GUIDON 445

**Mindrup, Darlene**


**Mitchell, Kirk**


**Möllhausen, Balduin**

1862 7.73 *Der Flüchtling; Erzählung aus Neu-Mexico und dem angrenzenden Indianergebiet; im Anschluss an den "Halbindianer"*. Leipzig: Hermann Costenoble, 4 volumes in 2.

1863 7.74 *Der Mayordomo; Erzählung aus dem südlichen Kalifornien und Neu-Mexico; im anschluss an den "Halbindianer" und "Flüchtling"*. Leipzig: Hermann Costenoble, 4 volumes in 2.


1932 7.274 *Der Flüchtling*. Berling: Voegels, 413 pp. (Reise- und Abenteuer-Romane.) [Other eds.]
Morel, Hermann C.

Morkel, Gordon F.

Morrow, Honoré Willsie [Morrow, Honoré McCue Willsie (Mrs.); Willsie, Honoré]
2007 7.519 The enchanted canyon. [No place]: Gardners Books. [An on-demand publication?]
2008 7.520 The enchanted canyon. [No place]: Tutis Digital Publishing Pvt Ltd, 318 pp. (Great Classic Series.) [An on-demand publication. "Regular Print"; apparently also available in larger type sizes. Reset; "complete and unabridged"].

Munroe, Kirk

Murkoff, Bruce


2006 7.300  *Im Herzen des wilden Flusses; Roman* (Karl-Heinz Ebnet, translator). Bergisch Gladbach: BLT, 587 pp. [German translation of *Waterborne.*]

**N**

**Nevai, Lucia**


**North, Daniel**

2000 7.230  *Dead stick landing*. San Jose (California), New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: Writers Club Press, 300 pp. (Imprint of iUniverse.com, Inc.)

**O’Connor, Stephen**


**Orr, Zelma**


**Oskison, John M.**

Paige, Alisha


Paul, George F.


Periman, Rhea


Perry, Earl


Peterson, Tracie

2002    7.198  Shadows of the canyon.  Bloomington, Minnesota: Bethany House, 367 pp. (Desert Roses, no. 1.)

Pham, Anthony B. T.


Pieczenik, Steve


2001    7. 500  צמצום [Matsav ḥerum] (Bilhah Rosenfeld, translator).  Tel Aviv: Sifriyat Ma’ariv, 349 pp.  [Hebrew translation of State of Emergency.]

Pierce, James H.


Platts, W. Carter

1897    7.366  Phil’s pard.  Chambers’s Journal of Popular Literature, Science, and Art, Series 5, 14(February 6)(684):81-84.  [The beginning of a series.  See p. 81, passing reference to “. . . a wondering gold prospector named Caleb Plummer [who] had crossed the Grand Cañon out of California and had chanced upon the precious metal near a water-hole in north-west Arizona . . . .”]
Pocock, Roger


Prose, Francine


Pruitt, Linda

1994 7.199 River of dreams. [No imprint], 204 pp. (Copyright Linda Pruitt, Ridgecrest, California.) [Privately produced.]

Puechavy, Yves

2010 7.470 Pas d'ailleurs pour nulle part; Roman. Paris: Mon Petit Éditeur, 583 pp. (Une Collection Publibook.) [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Puffer, Skid [pseudonym] [French, Francis F.]


Putnam, Nina Wilcox


Quayle, Amil David


Quint, Dylan

Randle, Frederick A.

1895 7.433  *Idwymon; a story of Napoleonic complications, Orleans and Bourbonic entanglements; a romance of the Pyrenees and Cantabrian Mountains of Spain, the mountains of Durango, Mexico, the Grand Cañon, Rio Colorado, King's River Cañon and Yosemite Valley, California and Yellowstone—now national park.* New York: G. W. Dillingham, 412 pp.


Reed, Verner Z.


Renz, Max

1906 7.382  *The game warden’s deer hunt.*  *Western Field*, 8(4-5)(May/June):309-312. [Story begins while hunting in "the Cataract Creek country, between the Colorado and the Coconino forests"].

Rhodes, Eugene Manlove


Richards, John C., and Flamberg, James


Richardson, Gladwell


Richardson, S. C.


Rider, Rowland W.

Riggs, Cosette


Rimmasch, Paul


Roane, Caris


Robby, Alex

1961 7.318 *Aufruhr am Grand Canyon.* Sinzig (Rhein): Uta-Verlag, 63 pp. (Billy Jenkins’ Abenteuer, Nr. 328.)

Roberts, J. R.


Roberts, Morley

1907 7.426 *Painted Rock; tales and narratives of Painted Rock, South Pandle, Texas, told by Charlie Baker, late of that city and also of Snyder, Scurry County.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 274 pp. [See p. 88: “Then I saw the Californian [sic, San Francisco] mountains by Flagstaff shining with winter snow, and further still the Colorado River spread out glittering where it came through from the Grand Cañon.” (entire note)]

Rodney, George B.


Rosen, Gerald


Ross, Dana Fuller


Rowland, Joseph M.

Rushdie, Salman


Russell, John C.

1917 7.335  Giving No. 10 the “washout”; why Skeets Martin was permitted to write a wire pass over the super’s sine. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen’s Magazine*, 63(4)(August 15):28-32.

Russell, Theresa

1905 7.403  His maiden visit.  *Out West*, 22(3-4)(March/April):191-201.  [Story in the lower Colorado River area; illustrated with photographs taken in the region.]

Ryan, Marah Ellis

1904 7.425  *Miss Mocassins*. Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 350 pp.  [See p. 15: “There were tourists aboard of the catapult type,—the sort to go in a canter through the Grand Cañon.” (entire note)]

Saberhagen, Fred


Sackville-West, Vita


Scales, Jodie K.

2001  7.218  *Awaiting Paháنا.* San Jose (California), New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: Writers Club Press (iUniverse, Inc.), 149 pp. (Hidden Knowledge Series.)

Schend, Steven E.

1993  7.172  (designer) *Campaigns vs. the Han* (development and editing by Jon Pickens). Lake Geneva, Wisconsin: TSR, Inc.; and Cambridge, United Kingdom: TSR Ltd., 48 pp. [See pp. 35-41.] [Booklet with “War Against the Han Campaign Supplement” to original *TSR High Adventures Cliffhangers: Buck Rogers Adventure Game.* Also see Grubb, Jeff.]

1993  7.173  (designer) *The world at war* (development and editing by Jon Pickens). Lake Geneva, Wisconsin: TSR, Inc.; and Cambridge, United Kingdom: TSR Ltd., 48 pp. [See p. 25.] [Booklet with “War Against the Han Campaign Supplement” to original *TSR High Adventures Cliffhangers: Buck Rogers Adventure Game.* Also see Grubb, Jeff.]

Sender, Ramón José

1970  7.313  *Relatos fronterizos.* México: Editores Mexicanos Unidos, 351 pp. [Short stories, including “En el Grand Canyon”.]


1972  7.315  *Relatos fronterizos.* Barcelona: Ediciones Destino, 2nd ed., 333 pp. [Short stories, including “En el Grand Canyon”.]

Sharp, Katharine


Sharpe, Jon

1997  7.94  *Vengeance at Dead Man Rapids.* New York: Signet, 159 pp. (The Trailsman, no. 181.) [Pages 160-176 of volume are an excerpt from the next book in the series.]

Shay, Frank


Shephard, Esther


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>7.100</td>
<td>Silko, Leslie Marmon</td>
<td><em>Gardens in the dunes</em></td>
<td>New York: Simon and Schuster, 479 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>7.102</td>
<td>Snow, Charles H.</td>
<td><em>The fighting coward of Ragtown</em></td>
<td><em>Wild West Stories and Complete Novel Magazine</em>, no. 63, pp. 4-77.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>7.258</td>
<td>Sojourner, Mary</td>
<td><em>Something she couldn’t name . . . that slowed her heart and breath</em></td>
<td><em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (July):22-26. [Preview of a forthcoming novel, “Going Through Ghosts”. Ellipsis is part of the title.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>7.350</td>
<td>Spearman, Frank H.</td>
<td><em>The duffer; how the duffer of the Glen Ellyn golf links surprised the hero of the Grand Cañon and blocked the veteran of La Salle Street</em></td>
<td><em>Munsey’s Magazine</em>, 19(6)(September):895-901. [Principal character may be construed to be Robert B. Stanton.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>7.180</td>
<td>Steele, Curtis [pseudonym of Tepperman, Emilie]</td>
<td><em>The siege that brought the black death</em></td>
<td><em>Operator #5</em>, (March/April). [See p. 10 for reference to Grand Canyon, about which also see the item by Nick Carr (1977) listed in the “General” section of this bibliography. Part of the Purple Invasion series.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>7.184</td>
<td>Steele, Curtis [pseudonym of Tepperman, Emilie]</td>
<td><em>The siege that brought the black death</em></td>
<td>In: John P. Gunnison (ed.), <em>High Adventure; Number 48</em>. Silver Spring, Maryland: Adventure House, pp. 4-67. [Title from title-page. Cover title for volume: <em>High Adventure presents Secret Service Operator #5; America’s undercover ace; The siege that brought the black death; a book-length Operator #5 novel</em>. Volume includes three additional short stories. Facsimile reprints, repaginated for this volume, of stories from <em>Operator #5</em>, March/April 1938.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Steffan, Jack [pseudonym of Kennedy, Alice Jacqueline]


Steinbeck, John


Stevens, Diane


Stevens, Thomas Wood


Stimson, Federic Jesup (“J. S. of Dale”)


Stoddard, W. O., Jr.


Storyteller, Ragnar [pseudonym of Peterson, Ellis]


Stroup, Edward, and Patterson, W. G.


Tassin, A. G.


Theaker, Graham

no date  7.552  Thirteen chapters. [No imprint], 202 pp. [pp. 197-202 enumerated but blank]. [An on-demand publication.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Chauncey</td>
<td>1901</td>
<td>7.429</td>
<td>Why the Hot Sulphur mail was late. <em>McClure's Magazine</em>, 18(1)(November):48-58.</td>
<td>[See p. 48: &quot;. . . the greatest of gorges, the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, where the stars shine by day . . . .&quot; (entire note).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracy, Pamela Kaye</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>7.248</td>
<td>From famine to feast. In: Christner, Dianne, Farrier, Nancy J., Mindrup, Darlene, and Tracy, Pamela Kaye, Grand Canyon brides; four Harvey Girls work to tame the Old West along the rails. Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, Inc., pp. 7-100.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twombly, Frances Doane, Dana, John Cotton</td>
<td>1916</td>
<td>7.439</td>
<td>The romance of labor; scenes from good novels depicting joy in work. New York: Macmillan Co., 287 pp. [See &quot;Reclaiming the Desert&quot; from The Winning of Barbara Worth by Harold Bell Wright.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Untermeyer, Louis, and Jackson, Everett Gee

1945  7.185  The wonderful adventures of Paul Bunyan; now retold by Louis Untermeyer together with illustrations by Everett Gee Jackson. New York: Heritage Press, 131 pp. [See p. 102.] [Issued in slipcase.]

Upson, William Hazlett


Van Loan, Charles E.


Vernon, John

1992  7.108  Exhuming a dirty joke. New York Times [newspaper], (July 12). [An essay relating to the author’s novel taking place in 19th century America, Peter Doyle (New York: Random House, 1991), the seminal idea for which was the factual relic that is the purported penis of Napoleon Bonaparte. Vernon writes, “The item was last seen in my novel floating down the Colorado River toward (what else?) the Grand Canyon.” However, the novel does not cite there these geographic names. Here we have an instance of an author elaborating later on implied expressions of a work of fiction. (Referred to on the books section of the “New York Times on the Web” Internet site, http://www.nytimes.com/books.)]


Vidal, Gore


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Alice</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>7.256</td>
<td><em>Now is the time to open your heart; a novel.</em></td>
<td>New York: Random House, 213 [221] pp. [Includes Colorado River and Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>7.558</td>
<td><em>Caballo salvajes; una biografía novelada.</em></td>
<td>Doral, Florida: Suma de Letras, 467 pp. [Spanish translation of <em>Half broke horses.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>7.559</td>
<td><em>Ein ungezähmtes Leben; Roman.</em></td>
<td>Hamburg: Hoffmann und Campe Verlag, 365 pp. [German translation of <em>Half broke horses.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>7.560</td>
<td><em>Ban xun zhi ma</em> (Zhenna Wo’ersi and Chen Zhimin yi, translators). Taibei Shi: Le guwen hau shi ye you xian gong si, 303 pp. [Chinese translation of <em>Half broke horses.</em>]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West, Nicola</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>7.459</td>
<td><em>Romana; weite Welt und große Leibe; der Ritt durch den Grand Canyon.</em> Berlin: Cora Verlag. (Romana, 690.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Williamson, Alice M.


Williamson, C. N., and Williamson, A. M.


Willkomm, Ernst


Wilson, Augusta Evans


Wilson, Henry R.


Wood, Eugene

1899 7.367 (arranger) The illustrated lecture. Werner’s Magazine, 23(5)(July):450-451. [Short monologue or duologue with three characters, including “The Lecturer” who is delivering a talk about the Grand Canyon while a man and woman court in the audience.]

Woods, Stuart


Worth, Lenora


Wright, Harold Bell

no date 7.473 The winning of Barbara Worth. New York: Grosset and Dunlap.


1911 7.123 *The winning of Barbara Worth*. New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 511 pp. [Lower Colorado River. *N.B.*: Copyright date given as 1911, but apparently a later printing. Dustjacket indicates: "This book is complete and unabridged! From first page to last it is exactly as the author wrote it and as originally published at the higher price. The low price is made possible by printing from the original plates and by the author's acceptance of a reduced royalty."] FQ19:679A FQ29:191


1998 7.437 *The winning of Barbara Worth* (preface by Norman H. Wright, introduction by Lawrence V. Tagg; Quentin Burke, ed.). Holtville, California: Harold Bell Wright Society, Annotated reprint ed., 391 pp. (Imperial County Historical Society Commemorative Edition.) [Maroon cover with gilt stamp to match 1911 1st ed. Numbered ed. 250 copies, signed by Norman Wright until eyesight failed, thereafter by a rubber stamp with countersignature of one or the other of Wright’s grandsons. Color frontispiece. Booklet in back commemorating presentation of Winning of
Barbara Worth manuscript to Pioneers' Museum, and framable 8 × 10-inch portrait of Barbara Worth.]

1998 7.475 The winning of Barbara Worth (preface by Norman H. Wright, introduction by Lawrence V. Tagg; Quentin Burke, ed.). Holtville, California: Harold Bell Wright Society, Annotated reprint ed., 391 pp. (Harold Bell Wright Society Edition.) [Same as Imperial County Historical Society Commemorative Edition (see Item no. 7.437) but with green cover to match 1911 A. L. Burt Co. ed.; lacks color frontispiece, framable portrait, and booklet noted with Imperial Co. ed.]


2007 7.438 The winning of Barbara Worth. [No place]: Gardners Books. [Publication on demand.]

2007 7.442 The winning of Barbara Worth. [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 394 pp. [Publication on demand.]

2007 7.449 The winning of Barbara worth. [No place]: Dodo Press, 364 pp. [Publication on demand.]


2009 7.451 The winning of Barbara Worth. [No place]: Book Jungle, 340 pp. [Publication on demand.]

2009 7.455 The winning of Barbara Worth. [No place]: Forgotten Books, 526 pp. [Publication on demand.]


2010 7.450 The winning of Barbara Worth. [No place]: Nabu press, 520 pp. [Publication on demand.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>7.334</td>
<td>Why I failed to get the reward.</td>
<td>The Railroad Telegrapher, Miscellany [section].</td>
<td>[Fiction?]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Railroad Telegrapher, 24(10)(October):1647-1650.</td>
<td>(From Commercial Telegraphers’ Journal.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>7.553</td>
<td>The shadow of Isis.</td>
<td>Columbus, Ohio: Purple Palm Media, 318 pp.</td>
<td>[An on-demand publication. Based on the putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Verse by impish “Kansas Tourists” written in John Hance’s guestbook — inspired by another one of Hance’s tales?

VERSE

Poetry and verse that includes the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

Publications that are a substantial combination of prose and verse are listed here as well as in Part 2. General Publications.
Anonymous


1915 8.420 Where runs the Santa Fe. Santa Fe Magazine, 10(1)(December):82. [Verse by "inmate No. 9921 of the Iowa State Prison at Fort Madison". Includes stanza mentioning Grand Canyon and El Tovar.]


1997 8.3 At the Canyon. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8)(Fall):17. [Submitted from John Turnbull, from the papers of Art Metzger.]

1999 8.161 Merry Christmas. The Ol' Pioneer, 10(4)(October/December):10. [Dated April 9, 1947; "(this was sent to Fred Witteborg, Mgr., El Tovar by a guest of the El Tovar").]

2001 8.211 [Haiku verses, "by passengers and crew on a trip last summer"]. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 14(1)(Spring):2, 7, 12, 13, 19-21, 46, 47, 53.


Multiple Authors


Ackerman, Diane

Aigla, Jorge H.

Akvik, Ak

Alden, John Carver

Alkalay-Gut, Karen

Ammons, A. R.

Anderson, Anna Morgan

Aragon, Margo

Archer, Lou Ella
Barbieri, Rhonda


Barker, Robert S.


Baranow, Joan


Barone, Dan


Barminski, Robert


Bass, William G.


Bass, William Wallace


no date  8.15  Poems. [No imprint], 8 pp.  [Five poems on the Grand Canyon and Colorado River, in whole or in part.]  [Ca. 1920.  4 × 7-1/2 inches. Five Quail Books—West Catalogue Eleven (p. 5) states, "This edition is very similar to the circa 1916 edition."] FQ11:35B FQ12:27

poem books. The oldest copy known to 5QBW is dated 1909, entitled Rhymes and Jingles. All editions are scarce to rare, except the circa 1970” (i.e., The Grand Canyon in poem and picture; see William G. Bass; also see eds. listed below). For this last-named publication, OCLC cites date ca. 1909-1925, Library of Congress cites ca. 1925. ] FQ16:15 FQ23:33 FQ24/1:66


2009 8.477 Rhymes and jingles. [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 52 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Behn, Giles

no date 8.23 The Grand Canyon; an ode. [No imprint], 9 pp. [150 copies printed.]

Benninghoff, Diane


2008 8.318 After two weeks on the river. Grand Canyon River Runner, no. 7 (Fall):15.


Bennion, Louisa


Bernheim, Beatrice B.


Bliss, Paul Southworth

Borlase, Jack


Botsford, C. B.


Boyer, Marion


Branch, Beatrice


Brenner, Ed E.

1915 8.416 Go to Frisco and see the fair. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(3)(February):52.

Breskin, David


1998 8.30 *Fresh kills*. Cleveland, Ohio: Cleveland State University Poetr Center, 82 pp. [See "Dark Canyon: A Brief History of the River", p. 63.]

Brooks, Fred Emerson


Bryan, Alfred

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5]

Brzeski, Ben  [Brzeski, Benjamin Howard]


Bukowski, Charles


1992  8.166  *The last night of the earth poems*.  Santa Rosa, California: Sparrow Press, 405 pp.  [See “transport”.]

Byars, Betty


Bynner, Witter

1917  8.459  *Greenstone poems; a sequence*.  New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 307 pp.  [See “The Circus”, pp. 25-33.  See also color frontispiece for volume, by Spencer Baird Nichols, “‘It was true that he had lived in the silent places, beside the Grand Canyon.’—Page 9.” (error, should be page 29)]

Byrn, David L.


Cabot, Elsie Pumpelly


Carpenter, Caroline

Chidester, Brook


Clark, Edward A.


Clark, Leslie Savage


Cobb, Alice S.

1979  8.472  A vision. In: Poetry [section]. Black American Literature Forum, 13(4)(Winter):149-150. [In part, and in passing, envisions “... steel rails running / underground / zipping straight from / the Grand Canyon / to Tombstone in a day.” (p. 150)]

Collins, Chet


Collins, Helen Fletcher


Comrie, John W.


Conrad, Harrison


Coolbrith, Ina

1892  8.399  In the Grand Cañon. Lippincott’s Magazine, (September).


**Corbin, George**


**Counter, Barbara Cort**


**Cox, Nellie I.**


**Crapsey, Adelaide**


**Crawford, Jack**


**Curran, Edwin**

### Daingerfield, Elliott


### Dancis, Dale


### Dauthendey, Max


### Davis, Hanna Friel


### DeLaurentis, Louise Budde


### DeLong, Margie


### Deming, Alison Hawthorne


2005  8.331  The enigma we answer by living. * Emerging Infectious Diseases, 11(12)(December):1927.*  [Reprinted from Genius loci.]

### Denison, T. S.

Detering, Hank

Dimock, Brad

Donaldson, Bob

Eigner, Larry

Eilender, Edie

Eldridge, Maury

Elliott, Rob

Esposito, Keith
2011 8.460 [Untitled.] *In*: Watters, Kate, Volunteer stories from the field; transforming lives and

**Euwer, Anthony**


**Fairchild, Hurlstone**

1950 8.45 *An artist’s notebook: Selected sketches from studies made at the Grand Canyon*. Hollywood, California: Homer H. Boelter, 32 pp. [Includes poems by the artist.] |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-11|

**Fallon, Berlie J.**


**Fedullo, Mick**

1985 8.320 (ed.) *The eye of the white dove; poems*. Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Bilingual Program, 23 pp. (By students of Havasupai Elementary School.)

1990 8.478 (ed.) *A tree full of leaves which are stars; an anthology of Indian student poetry*. Ogden, Utah: Mountain West Educational Equity Center, Weber State College, 21, 133 [i.e. 3] pp.

**Ferrell, Andre**


**Field, Ben**


**Finkbine, Bob**

1993 8.48 *Mosi-Oa-Tunya (smoke that roars); poems of the Grand Canyon*. [No imprint], 124 pp. [Includes story of a river trip.] FQ10:105

2000 8.250 *Smoke that roars; stories and poems about the Grand Canyon*. [Arizona: Bob Finkbine], 197 pp.

**Finley, Harold M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Fletcher, John Gould**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Fly, J. Mark**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Fletcher, John Gould**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Fly, J. Mark**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Forbes, Lydia**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Foster, Hugh Molleson**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Franso, Katie**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Frazier, Pam [Frazier, Pamela]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Friedrich, Gerhard**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Fritts, Stewart W.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Fullerton, Dolly S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Garber, Pat

Garesché, E. F.

Garrigue, Jean

Gaskin, Jefferson Arthur
[Author’s M.F.A. thesis; poetry.

Gerdes, Hank

Giesea, Jeff

Glass, Melody

Goldman, Peter

Gonzales, Ray
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1911</td>
<td>8.184</td>
<td>Cactus and pine; songs of the Southwest. Boston: Spearman, French and Co., 204 pp. FQ21:319A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Hallowell, Patti Auguste**


**Hamilton, Franklin Robert**


**Harbraugh, M. D.**


**Harris, Ron**


**Harshav, Benjamin**

1990 8.422 *The meaning of Yiddish.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and Oxford (England): University of California Press. [See p. 168, regarding Yiddish poetry in America; includes passing mention of “Zishe Vaynper’s Grand Canyon”, with others, that “are as American as anything written in English in that period. See Weinper, Zishe (Vaynper, Zishe), Beim Grand Canyon, item no. 8.190.]”

**Hart, Denise**


**Hasenbuhler, Patrick**


**Hathaway, Ves Q.**


**Hauselt, Eleanor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Source Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Holland, Al

Holtzin, Rich

Honchariw, Nick

Hood, Charles

Hopka, Shirley

Howard, Benjie

Huckfield, Leyland
1916 8.358 Death-song of the mad god who made the Grand Canyon. The Trimmed Lamp (March).

Hughes, Ted
1972 8.172 Crow; from the life and songs of the crow. London: Faber and Faber, 94 pp. [See “A Bedtime Story”].

Hunter, Will B.

Innes, Laurence Edward
1921 8.349 Several California, western and other verses from the writings of L. E. Innes. [Los Angeles: L. E. Innes], 14 pp. [Cover title: California and western verses.] [See “A Moment at the Grand Canyon”, p. 8.]

Iverem, Esther

Jensen, David

Johnson, Worth

Kabotie, Michael
1987 8.442 Migration tears; Poems about transitions. Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, 54 pp. (Native American Series, no. 7.)

Kaufman, Cynthy

Kelly, Eric
Kelly, Robert
1975  8.175  *The loom.* Los Angeles: Black Sparrow Press, 415 pp.  [See “To find a place.”.]

Kenney, Stephen

Kleinman, Bertha A.
1929  8.194  Ode to the bridge.  *Improvement Era*, 32(10)(August):793.  [Navajo Bridge.]

Knibbs, Henry Herbert

Knies, Scott

Kolb, Emery C.

Komunyakaa, Yusef

Kron, John

Laciak, Ondrej

Lamb, Sheila

Lauck, Zeke
Lauter, Ken

2011 8.447  Grand Canyon days; poems.  Lexington, Kentucky: Xlibris Corporation, 87 pp.  [An on-demand publication.]

Lee, Evelyn Lewis


Lee, Jane


Lefebure, Stephen


Levering, Donald


Li, Hongzhi

1995 8.343  Hong yin.  Taibei Shi: Yi qun shu dian gu fen you xian gong si, 83 pp.  [In Chinese.]

1999 8.344  Hong yin.  Xianggang: Fa Lun fo fa chu ban she, 83 pp.  [In Chinese.]


Liepman, Wendy


Lippman, Bob

### Lively, W. Irven


### Lloyd, J. William

1902 8.77 [Verse in “Comments” section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 119. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]

1911 8.188 *Songs of the desert.* [No place]: Berryhill Co. [privately printed], 23 pp. [See “The Grand Canyon of Arizona”, pp. 22-23.]

### Lojko, Frank B.


### Lomatewama, Ramson


### Lomawywesa (Kabotie, Michael)

1987 8.210 *Migration tears; poems about transitions.* Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, Los Angeles, 54 pp. (Native American Series, No. 7.)

### Loveland, H. D.


### Lynch, C.


Lysiak, Oleh

Magdaleno, Rita Maria

Magneson, Moira

Maier, Craig

Mangiapane, Victoria

Marx, Oscar “Chip”

Mason, Lorna

Masters, Edgar Lee

Mayfield, Karla Linn

McCarthy, John Russell
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Monroe, Harriet


1902 8.90 [Verse in “Comments” section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 118. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]


1924 8.91 The Difference, and other poems, including the Columbian Ode. Chicago: Covici-McGee Co., 123 pp. [See "At O’Neill’s Point".]

Montano, Ursula


Moreland, Tamie


Morgan, Jeff  [Morgan, Jeffrey]


Munger, Julie


Munsell, Steve


Murillo, Ernesto

1995 8.326 Vértigo en el Cañón del Colorado; poema en cinco actos, escrito en Arizona USA, en abril de 1991. [Vertigo at the Grand Canyon; a poem in five acts, written in Arizona in April 1991.] Illustrations by Carlos Bolton. Santiago [Chile]: Ediciones Ala Antigua,
13 pp. (UCB Chile Linkages Project, Biblioteca Nacional de Chile.) [In Spanish, with parallel translation in English by María Isabel Murillo.]

Nabokov, Vladimir

Nelson, Wayde

Nesmith, J. E.

Newkirk, Garrett
1895 8.94 Arizona. St. Nicholas, 22:962. GOODMAN 2693

Nies, James S.

Noteman, Laurali
2007 8.312 Song of the canyon wren. Grand Canyon River Runner, no. 5 (Fall):11.

Noyes, Alfred

Oakes, Christine, and Bojorquez, Christina
2006 8.284 Ode to the river. Grand Canyon River Runner, no. 3 (Fall):2.
Obermiller, Rick


Oppenheim, James


Otis, Eliza A.

1905  8.402  *California; "where sets the sun"; the writings of Eliza A. Otis (Mrs. Harrison Gray Otis, long with the staff of the Los Angeles times) in poetry and prose; assembled, arranged and edited by her husband; in two parts under one cover; 1876-1904. Los Angeles: The Times-Mirror Co., 280 pp.  [See "At the Grand Canyon. (Grand Canyon of the Colorado, June, 1901."]

Palmer, Parker J.


Parry, E. H.


Pattee, C. R.


Peattie, Donald Culross


Peck, Helen M.


Peirce, Emma

Pendleton, Shawn


Peters, Peter


Peterson, Nancy


Petrillo, Rick


Phelps, Charles Henry

1882  8.100  Yuma.  *Californian Illustrated Magazine*, 5:263.  Goodman 2711


Potter, E. C., and Atkinson, Charles T.

1907  8.234  *On the road called Santa Fe.* [No imprint], 6 pp. [including wraps].  (Song; words by E. C. Potter, music by Charles T. Atkinson.  Copyright Charles T. Atkinson.)

Potts, James Henry


Proctor, Edna Dean


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Raymond, Rossiter W.


Reed, Tennessee


Reynolds, Steve


Rice, Cale Young

1925 8.106 The chant of the Colorado (at the Grand Canyon). *In*: Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America; its parks and playgrounds. An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-doors in America. New York: Resorts and Playgrounds of America, p. 126.

1937 8.107 The chant of the Colorado (at the Grand Canyon). *In*: Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America; an illustrated volume designed to perpetuate the beauty of the American landscape and preserve appropriate selections from well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-door life in America, with particular emphasis on government parks and playgrounds. Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., revised reprint, p. 88.

Rich, Steven H.

1991 8.325 *High desert testament; herland eco-poetry; what we had, how we lost it, how we can get it back, and a vision of a world beyond bull*. Jacob Lake, Arizona: Buckskin Mountain Press, 56 pp.

Richardson, Rachel


Rieseberg, Harry E.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rockhold, J. C.</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td>8.424</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sandlian, Darah

Sandburg, Carl
1928 8.116 *Smoke and Steel.* *Slabs of the Sunburnt West.* *Good Morning, America.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 3 volumes in one, [xxii], 268, [iv], 76, [xvi], 251 pp. [See "Many Hats" in "Good Morning, America"];

Saneleuterio Temporal, Elia

Sansone, Marie

Savard, Jeannine
2005 8.346 *My hand upon your name.* Los Angeles: Red hen Press. [See "Grand Canyon"];

Schlapp, George
Steinwelt*, pp. 157-171; Auf der Fahrt*, pp. 163-171; "Nach Amerika", pp. 248-257. [Also see "Berichtungen" (errata), p. [527].]

Schneck, Dan

1993  8.122  The mountains and me; a collection of poems and memories (illustrations by Nancy Cogburn). [No imprint.] ["Expense for this publication has been partially underwritten by Air Star Helicopters, Inc., Grand Canyon, AZ 86023." (verso title-page)]

Scott, John


Scott-Graham, Elizabeth


Sexton, Anne


Sherman, Laura


Shields, Tom Robert

2000  8.322  Grand Canyon colors. In: Hopkins, Lee Bennett (selector), and Alcorn, Stephen (illustrator), My America; a poetry atlas of the United States. New York: Scholastic, Inc.

Short, Vaughn


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author/Title</th>
<th>Source/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sibley, George</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sill, Louise Morgan</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Simpson, William Haskell</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sirch, Charles William</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Skeel, R., and Skeel, E. E. F.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Skinner, Vernon</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Smigelski, Seth</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sterling, George

1913 8.436 At the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(2)(January):70. [From *Poetry*.]
1914 8.377 *Beyond the Breakers and other poems*. San Francisco: A. M. Robertson, 141 pp. [See p. 25, “At the Grand Cañon”.]
1917 8.376 *Thirty-five sonnets by George Sterling published by the Book Club of California* [ornamental title-page thus]. San Francisco: Taylor and Taylor, for The Book Club of California, 54 [56] pp. [See p. 10, “At the Grand Cañon”.]

Stevens, Jafer


Stover, Dean


Strauss, Joseph B.


Streeter, N. R.


Sylvain, Diane

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-11]

Taggett, Mike "Vasquez"

Taks, Melvin I.

2011 8.474  *Our American wonderlands; poetry.* [No imprint], 20 pp. [Poems about national parks and monuments the writer has visited. See “Grand Canyon, Arizona”, p. 12. An on-demand publication.]

Taylor, Edward Robeson


1907 8.403  *Selected poems.* San Francisco: A. M. Robertson, 159 [161] pp. (“This book was printed by the Stanley-Taylor Company at San Francisco in the month of March and year nineteen hundred and seven. Six hundred and fifteen copies were printed of which sixty-five are on Alton Mills hand-made paper and contain a signed photograph of the author. Only fifty of these are for sale.” (p. [161])) [See “Under a Pine at the Grand Canyon”, p. 52; “To the Grand Canyon”, p. 53.]


Taylor, Gene

1977 8.189  *Golden thoughts of Arizona; poems, legends and ballads.* [No imprint], pagination front wrap, [i-ii], 1-43 [44] (43-44 is back wrap). (Printed by The Print Shop, Farmington, New Mexico.)

Taylor, Jan


Thayer, Dave


Thompson-Dalegowski, Sharon

Thorum, Reho R.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6]  FQ17:471

Tinney, Steve


Trainor, Greg


Tull, Jewell Bothwell


Tyrell, Sally


Van Dyke, Henry


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Press</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>8.207</td>
<td><em>Songs out of doors.</em> New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 139 pp. [Two states noted.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>8.413</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon; and other poems.</em> [No place]: General Books.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Van Peenen, John**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Press</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>8.147</td>
<td><em>Colorado River memories (pen and ink drawings by Toni Evins).</em> Wildwater, 7(2)(April/May):36-37.</td>
<td>cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Vogelsang, Arthur**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Press</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Vonnegut, Kurt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Press</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>8.295</td>
<td><em>A man without a country</em> (Daniel Simon, ed.). New York: Seven Stories Press. (See &quot;Requiem&quot;.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Walka, Ann Weiler**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Press</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Walker, Charles**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Press</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Wallace, Ronald**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Press</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Walsh, Dennis M.


Walsh, Thomas


Walthal, Stuart


Warwick, Ioanna-Veronika


Wasson, J. Curtis


Weigand, John D., and Dyan, Penelope


Weinper, Zishe [Vaynper, Zishe]

1947 8.190 *Beim Grand Canyon*. New York: Yiddisher Kultur Farband (YKUF), 143 pp. [In Yiddish. Transliterated title and publisher information from English text on title-page verso. Other transliterated title variants noted in library catalogues: *Baym Grand Kenyon; Baym Grend Kenyon; Beim Grend Kenyon*; one Hebrew-language record also transliterates publisher as Ikuf, and author as Vaynper.]
Wergeland, Agnes Mathilde

1914 8.369 *Efterladte digte*. Minneapolis, Minnesota: Free Church Book Concern, 175 pp. [In Swedish. See plate facing p. 137, and "Rosen; paa randen av Grand Cañon", pp. 137-142.]

Wern, A. W.

1913 8.362 *From the last to the first; a collection of beautiful poems, descriptive of gems in America and Europe*. Los Angeles: Glass Book Binding Co., 148 pp. [See “Grand Canyon”, pp. 43-44.]

Wheeler, Kasim


Whitworth, Tim


Wiegandt, Dan


Willard, G. M.

no date 8.153 *Gathered along the trail*. [No imprint], 63 pp. [Poems; also old photographs of Lees Ferry, House Rock Valley, and Buffalo Ranch.]

Willoughby, Otis


Winn, Travis


Wofford, Philip


Wood, Henry Cleveland

1902 8.158 [Verse in “Comments” section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 119. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]


Woodbury, Ralph


Yarrington, Liz


Yarnall, Ruth


Yazzie, Darien


Yearick, Mark


Yevtushenko, Yevgeny


Zonge, Lynn

“Peach Springs Stage Office”


“Climbing the Grand Cañon.”

Sketch by Thomas Moran. Engraving by F. S. King. John Wesley Powell, Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, 1875), Figure 34 (detail).

“Bright Angel Hotel”

Grand Canyon

*America: Her Grandeur and Her Beauty. Part Four. Grand Canon.* Union Book and Publishing Co. (Chicago and New York [1894]). One of the earliest general-travel publications for Grand Canyon. (See overleaf of title-sheet to Part 9 for another illustration.)
TRAVEL GUIDES

Informational guides to routing, attractions and accommodations of hiking, camping, and land-, water-, and air-travel in the Grand Canyon region and the vicinity of the lower Colorado River (excluding Colorado River guides)

This part includes only those publications which provide route-finding information, seasonal or other data on accommodations, and time-limited information such as fees; specifically for hiking, camping, auto or air travel, lodging, restaurants, commercial recreational and educational opportunities, and scenic attractions.

See PART 2, GENERAL PUBLICATIONS for essays on travel, hiking, and river-running, and essay-type guides that largely omit information on locations, fees, hours of operation, and other such time-limited or guidance information.

See PART 10, COLORADO RIVER GUIDES for travel guides to the Colorado River.

See PART 23, GEOLOGICAL FIELD GUIDES for specialized geological guides to the Grand Canyon and Colorado River.
“Sunset from Bright Angel Hotel”

no date 9.1  *Lees Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch historic districts; a walking tour guide.* Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon Natural History Association, 12 pp. [N.B.: Also see Anonymous (1983) for same item released with Grand Canyon Natural History Association dated imprint; typography identical, but Grand Canyon NHA version is two-color, Glen Canyon NHA version is black ink only; cover stock is different.]


no date 9.870  *Lake Mead Adventure Parkway; explore the crystal blue shores of Lake Mead just minutes away from the Las Vegas Strip.* [No imprint], folded brochure. [Boulder City to Moapa Valley, Nevada.]


1923 9.804  A large percentage of visitors to Grand Canyon are repeaters; it is vastly more than a one-day look-and-leave spectacle. *The Santa Fe Magazine* (Chicago), 17(12)(November):31-34.


1994 9.9  
*Road trip USA; the road traveler’s complete guide to America’s best scenic drives* (foreword by Chuck Woodbury).  Aurora, Colorado: Roundabout Publications, 296 pp.  [See Diamond Bar Road, p. 21; Kaibab Plateau-North Rim Parkway, p. 23.]

1994 9.10  
*Southwest Circle Tour roads and bridges; Zion, Bryce, Grand Canyon North Rim national parks, Cedar Breaks, Pipe Spring national monuments; Kaibab, Dixie national forests.*  [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, folded sheet.

1995 9.11  
(Lorraine Reno, project coordinator) 100 travel adventures from *Sunset*.  *Sunset* (supplement) (see “The Grand Canyon”, pp. 2-3).

1996 9.12  
Cyberguide; travelogue.  *NetGuide*, 3(5):136-138.  [Includes note of travel information on Grand Canyon National Park Internet website.]

2004 9.772  

2001 9.528  

2001 9.545  

2001 9.546  

2002 9.795  

2006 9.829  
*Amerika nishikaigan; rosanzerusu sandiego sentoraru kosuto sanfuranshisuko shiatoru rasubegasu Gurando Kyanion 2007.*  Tokyo: JTB Paburisshingu, 447 pp.  (Warudo gaido, 1, Amerika.)  [In Japanese.]

2007 9.684  

2007 9.689  

2008 9.746  
52 weekend adventures.  *Phoenix Magazine*, (February):102-.  (See “Grand Canyon Skywalk”, p. 102.)

2008 9.717  
Virtual tours help visitors learn more.  *In*: *Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008*.  Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 13.  [Personal audio tour programs on MP3 player kits at Grand Canyon; or transferable to MP3 players and iPods.]  [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”.

2008 9.718  
Soar high above the summer fray for the view of a lifetime.  *In*: *Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008*.  Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 14-
15. [Air tours.] [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”.]

2008 9.719 ATV, 4x4 tours take you closer to nature. In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19. [All-terrain and 4-wheel drive vehicles.] [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”.


2008 9.721 Mule rides are easier to book in off season. In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 24-25. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”.

2008 9.722 Spend the night under the stars. In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”.


2009 9.778 Soar above the summer fray. In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide; Summer 2009. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 3. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist guide; Summer 2009”.

2009 9.779 Tap information by cell phone. In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide; Summer 2009. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 3. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist guide; Summer 2009”.


2010 9.790 How to see the Grand Canyon. In: Smart Traveler [section]. National Geographic Traveler, 27(2)(March):12-.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>9.871</td>
<td>Trail is physical addition to park; program begins this summer. <em>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan visitors guide; Fall 2010.</em> Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, pp. 28-29. [Trail of Time.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A**

**Aabe, Alex**


**Abrahamson, David**


**Adkison, Ron**

Aitchison, Ron, and Adkison, Ben


Adventure Publications


Aitchison, Stewart


Aitchison, Stewart, and Grubbs, Bruce


Alder, Lin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title and Edition</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alley, Sarah Bennett</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>9.529</td>
<td><em>Bicycling America’s national parks; Arizona and New Mexico; the best road and trail rides from the Grand Canyon to Carlsbad Caverns</em> (foreword by Dennis Coello). Woodstock, Vermont: Backcountry Guides, 463 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Railway Guide Co.</td>
<td>1903</td>
<td>9.859</td>
<td><em>Travelers’ railway guide; western section; (formerly the Rand-McNally railway guide); pocket edition of the official railway guide (by arrangement with the National Railway Publication Co.); with maps and time-tables of the railway and steam navigation lines of the United States, Dominion of Canada and Mexico; devoted especially to transportation lines in the territory of the Ohio and Mississippi valleys, tee [sic] lake region, including all lines governed by the time of the 90th meridian (Central Standard time) and west thereof; having also condensed and through time-tables to all other sections. With hotel directory. Issued monthly.</em> Chicago: American Railway Guide Co., 32(9)(March), cxcii, 555 pp. [See “Arizona”, pp. lxvii-lxviii; and timetables, “Santa Fe. Chicago, Kansas City and California—Grand Canyon Line.”, p. 141; and “Santa Fe. A., T. &amp; S. F. Ry.—Coast Lines.”, pp. 148-149.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrews, Raymond C., and Andrews, Jennifer L.</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>9.919</td>
<td><em>Driving the Great Western Trail in Arizona; an off-road travel guide to the Great Western Trail in Arizona.</em> [No place]: CreateSpace, 129 pp. [An on-demand publication.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Annerino, John


1999 9.27  *Canyoneering; how to explore the canyons of the great Southwest.*  Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 154 pp.  FQ24/2:1021


Arizona Game and Fish Department


Arizona Game and Fish Department, Publications Branch, Information and Education Division

1991 9.29  *Arizona fishin' holes; a guide to popular fishing waters and facilities in Arizona.*  Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, revised, 32 pp.

Arizona Highways Magazine, Contributors


Arizona Office of Tourism

### Arizona State Parks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Editions and Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>9.35</td>
<td>Trails of Arizona; supplement.</td>
<td>Phoenix: Arizona State Parks, loose-leaf, individually paginated by region. (Cover leaf adds: &quot;Includes: 48 New Trails[,] 52 Revised Trails&quot;. Cover leaf also notes: &quot;This document is a supplement to the Arizona State Trails System Guide for all regions and all previous editions.&quot;)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Armstead, Lloyd D.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Editions and Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Automobile Blue Book Publishing Co.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Editions and Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1918</td>
<td>9.797</td>
<td>Official automobile blue book. Vol. 8. California, Nevada, Utah, and Arizona; with extension routes into Oregon and New Mexico.</td>
<td>New York: Automobile Blue Book Publishing Co. [See particularly, “Arizona state history; Phoenix-Grand Canyon section”, p. 612 ff; also various descriptions of driving routes in Grand Canyon-lower Colorado River areas, throughout volume. For Grand Canyon routes, of special note: &quot;Route 438—Ashfork to Grand Canyon, Ariz.—72.4 m[i], p. 520; &quot;Route 439—Williams to Grand Canyon, Ariz.—63.4 m[i], p. 521; &quot;Route 441—Flagstaff to Grand Canyon, Ariz.—84.9 m[i], p. 522. Other eds.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Auzias, Dominique, and Labourdette, Jean-Paul


Azzam, F. G.

1999 9.592 Civilized hiking. Edina, Minnesota: Beaver's Pond Press, 158 pp. [See pp. 94, 103-105.) [Cover adds subtitle: You don’t HAVE to camp! Hike in comfort for fun and fitness!]

Baedeker, Karl


Balan, Jerry

Balfour, Amy C.


Balfour, Amy C., and Falk, Paige


Banks, Leo W.; Dollar, Tom; Houk, Rose; Negri, Sam; and Stocker, Joe


Barish, Eileen


Barker, Scott


Barr, Tom


Belote, Julianne


Benford, Sally; Hosey, Kimberly; and Cook, Jayme

Bennett, Sarah


Berger, Todd R.


Berger, Todd R., *et al.*

Berger, Todd R.; Lee, Tanya H.; and Quinn, Kerri


Berke, Martin C.


Berkowitz, Alan


Bischoff, Matt

Bittman, Wolfgang, and Fugger, Brigitte


Black, William Harman


Blond, Becca


Blond, Becca, et al.

Blond, Becca; Anderson, Aaron; Benson, Sara; Denniston, Jennifer; Dunford, Lisa; Krist, Josh; and Yanagihara, Wendy

2009 9.755  Arizona, New Mexico and the Grand Canyon trips; 58 themed itineraries; 1005 local places to see. Oakland (California), Footscray (Victoria, Australia), and London: Lonely Planet Publications Pty Ltd, 360 pp.

Bosley, Deborah; Jensen, Jamie; and Sinclair, Mick


Bouchard, Nancy Prichard

2008 9.864  Quick fix; the Grand Canyon. In: Days Adventures [section]. Backpacker, 36(1)(February)(255):25. [Brief notes for day visits: "2-3 Hours, Discover the North Rim" (scenic drive), "5-7 Hours, Explore a Desert Oasis" (Santa Maria Spring, Hermit Trail), "10+ Hours, Bag a Grand Canyon Classic" (Grandview Trail to Last Chance Mine, Cave of the Domes, and Cottonwood Spring).]

Boulder City Chamber of Commerce

no date 9.728  Boulder City 12 mile scenic drive and art walk; the best little city by a dam site, the city that built Hoover Dam. Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder City Chamber of Commerce, 1 sheet. [1982?]
Braunger, Manfred  

Bremner, Dugald  
[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–1]

Brewer, Jennifer, and Smith, Zack  

Bridges, Fraser  

Browder, Sue Ellin  

Brown, Bonnie, and Bracken, Carol D.  

Bryant, Kathleen  

Buchheit, Mike  
2011  9.881  Short on time?  GCFI’s new half-day rim walk is long on adventure.  Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):9.  [Grand Canyon Field Institute; “A Grand Rim Adventure”.]  [N.8.: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]

Buckley, Ralf  
Burlington Escorted Tours

1938 9.548  Burlington escorted tours; the western wonderlands via Burlington Route, Northern Pacific Ry., Great Northern Ry.  Chicago: Burlington Escorted Tours, 72 pp. [Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago.  “4-38” printing.]

Butchart, Harvey  [Butchart, J. Harvey]


Butcher, Russell D.


Cahill, Rick


Campbell, Dowling, and Jefferson, Mark

Campbell, Jeff; Rachowiecki, Rob; and Denniston, Jennifer Rasin


Campbell, Marty


Cantor, George


Cassady, Jim, and Dunlap, Dan


Cassady, Jim, et al.

Cassady, Jim; Cross, Bill; and Calhoun, Fryar


Ceiba Adventures, Inc.


Chicago and North Western Railway, Union Pacific System


1938 9.532 *Summer tours; Yellowstone, Zion, Bryce, Grand Canyon, California, Pacific Northwest, Colorado.* Chicago: Chicago and North Western Railway, Union Pacific Railroad, 57 pp. [inside back cover numbered 57]. [See pp. 23-38.]

**Christensen, Shane**


**Clark, Jim**


**Coello, Dennis**


**Cohen, Paul S., and Cohen, Brenda H.**


**Cohen, Steve**


**Cole, Stephen West**


**Colton, Harold S., and Baxter, Frank C.**

Cook, Charles


Cook, James E.; Negri, Sam; and Trimble, Marshall

1989 9.77 Travel Arizona; the back roads (Smith, Dean, ed.). Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 136 pp.+ [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1-1]

Cook, Samantha, and Ward, Greg


Cook, Samantha, et al.

Cook, Samantha; Jensen, Jamie; Perry, Tim; and Ward, Greg


Cosmic Ray [pseudonym of Brutti, Ray]

1991 9.79 Fat tire tales and trails. [No imprint], 60 pp. [See North Rim rides, pp. 39-40; Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon via stage coach route, pp. 52-53.] [Cover title adds, "Lots of way cool mountain bike rides around Arizona . . . summer and winter fun" (ellipsis is included).] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1-5]


Crim, Elias

1996 9.84 Leap into February—Take an extra day to enjoy these sites. Online Access 11(2):96. [Includes note of hiking information on Grand Canyon National Park Internet website.]
Crofutt, George A.


1884 9.799  Crofutt’s new overland tourist, and Pacific coast guide . . . passing over the Union, Kansas, Central and Southern Pacific Railroads, their branches and connections, by rail, water and stage . . . .  Omaha, Nebraska, and Denver, Colorado: Overland Publishing Co., 261 pp.  [See pp. 259-260, Yuma.]

Curtis, Wayne


Czepan-Welikotzky, Angelika


D. Appleton and Co.


Daniels, Scott


Daskal, Kathy

1993 9.85  A walking tour of Phantom Ranch; Grand Canyon National Park (illustrated by Elizabeth McClelland). Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet.
Davis, D. E.
no date  9.87  Escape routes from the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Lake Mead; Grand Canyon Natl Park.  [No imprint], 16 pp.  [Authorship attributed to ranger D. E. Davis. This undated updated typescript by, or largely from information from, Harvey Butchart. Also see item no. 9.86.]


Del Monte, Frank

Delbos, Claire

Denniston, Jennifer; Marr, Amy; and Lukas, David

Denver and Rio Grande Railroad, and Rio Grande Western Railway
1904  9.843  Sight places and resorts in the Rockies; a brief preachment of charming resorts and wonderful sights in the Rocky Mountains with a galaxy of useful hints of how to reach them. Denver: Passenger Department, Denver and Rio Grande Railroad and Rio Grande Western Railway, 6th ed., 72 pp.  [See map, p. [4]; ”Grand Canon of the Colorado”, p. 12; ”For the Grand Canon of the Colorado”, pp. 60-61 (including the ”much talked of Grand Canon of the Colorado in Utah and Arizona” [sic], p. 61); ”Henry Mountains and the Grand Canon”, pp. 61-62 (including ”the overland tour to the Henry Mountains and Dandy Crossing in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, just below Cataract Canon” (pp. 61-62) and reference to Marble Canon, p. 61; illustration, ”Grand Canon of the Colorado, from Moran’s Point”, p. 61.)

Deuschle, Carolyn
2010  9.849  Pedal pushing at Grand Canyon: First bicycle rental facility opens at the park. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):10.  [Bright Angel Bicycles.]

Dickerman, Pat

Dickson, Ken, and Dickson, Bonnie
Diné Tourism Promotion for Economic Development

no date  9.695  Western Navajo Nationa highway tour via Arizona Highways 89, 160 and 163. Window Rock, Arizona: Diné Tourism Promotion for Economic Development, c/o Navajo Nation Shopping Centers, Inc., fold-out brochure. [Includes Little Colorado Gorge Navajo Tribal Park. N.B.: The item on the twin Navajo Bridge over the Colorado River is illustrated with a photograph of the twin spans over the Little Colorado River at Cameron.]

Dirksen, Greg, and Reeves, Renee


Dirksen and McKinney


Dohnke, Kay

2009  9.732  Las Vegas; Las Vegas Boulevard; wo der Fantasie keine Grenzen gesetzt sind; Merian-Spezial; Hoover Dam und Lake Mead (revised by Heike Wagner). München: Travel House Media, 127 pp. (Merian Live!)

Dolainski, Stephen


Doll, Pancho

2000  9.485  Day trips with a splash; swimming holes of the Southwest. San Diego: Running Water, 207 pp. [Includes Havasu Creek.]

Dollar, Tom


1998  9.96  Where the Old West meets the water; historic Route 66 and Lake Mead. In: Travel Arizona II. Phoenix: Book Division, Arizona Highways, pp. 84-89.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dowler, Louise Bishop, and Dowler, Warren Leroy</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>9.486</td>
<td><em>Dowler’s Lake Powell boat and tour guide.</em> [No imprint], 5th ed., 57 pp. [p. 57 is inside back cover]. [Includes Lees Ferry area.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Farm Bureau</td>
<td>1937</td>
<td>9.101</td>
<td>*Eastern Farm Bureaus’ thrilling tour of wonders; Grand Canyon, Colorado, Bryce, Zion National Park, Rocky Mountain National Park, August 14 to 28, 1937, sponsored by</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
the New York and Massachusetts Farm Bureau Federation. Brochure, 16 pp. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–5]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eastern National</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eckert, Amy S., and Petersen, William J.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eddington, Patrick, and Makov, Susan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Editors of Buzzworm Magazine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emblidge, David</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emerson, Connie</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ettinger, L. J.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Evans, Douglas B.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ewing, Charles Elijah, and Wresniewski, Jakub</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Eytinge, Bruce


Fahee, M. John, and Sieve, Jerry


Famiglietti, Michael


Farmer, Charles J.


Fodor’s


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Foster, Dave**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
1927 9.190 Trails and automobile drives: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [No imprint], 18 pp., fold-out. FQ13:222B FQ14:122

1929 9.191 Trails and automobile drives: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [No imprint], 18 pp., fold-out. [Five Quail Books—West, Summer 1998 list, indicates date July 1, 5,000 copies.] FQ12A:114

1929 9.912 Automobile trails and drives; Grand Canyon. Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 20-panel brochure. FQ7:Rail.7

1929 9.915 Trails and automobile drives; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; trail trips to Phantom Ranch, Hermit Creek Cabins and the Colorado River. [No imprint]: 20-panel brochure. ("4-10-29"). FQ23:359D


1931 9.193 Trails and automobile drives; what to see and do at Grand Canyon National Park. [No imprint], 18 pp., fold-out. (January, 1931.) FQ9:255 FQ10:158

1931 9.194 Trails and automobile drives; what to see and do at Grand Canyon National Park. [No imprint], 18 pp., fold-out. (June, 1931.) FQ11:173


Fred Harvey [entity], and Grand Canyon National Park


G., A.


1997 9.125 How to reach the Grand Cañon. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 10(4)(Fall):40. [Reprint of 1885 item.]
Gaj, Krzysztof, and Wandrey, Janet


Ganci, Dave [Ganci, J. D.]


Gardner, Alison


Gartner, Robert


Gattuso, John


Geiger, Beth


Gerber, Rudy J.


Gersh-Young, Marjorie


Gibson, Daniel

Gierlich, Marisa; Mock, John; O’Neil, Kimberley; Lindenmayer, Clem; Snarski, Jennifer; Bair, Diane; Wright, Pamela; Raleigh, Susy; and Frideger, Daniel


Giles, Dari


Giles, Kay


Gleeson, Bill, and Gleeson, Cary


Golden, Robert E.


Good, John


Goodwin, Mary; Miller, Kristin; and Witten, Shaun

1996 9.138 Fodor’s net travel; your map to travel resources on the Internet and online services. New York: Michael Wolff and Co., 389+ pp. [See pp. 245, 319, 320.]

Gorman, Jim

2005 9.644 7 great parks tours. National Geographic Adventure, 7(5)(June/July):65-73, 77-78, 80, 82. (See “Grand Canyon National Park, WY” [sic], p. 69.)

2009 9.774 National parks Hall of Fame. Backpacker, (November):56-65. (See “Best canyon; Tanner Trail to the Inner Gorge, Grand Canyon, AZ”, pp. 62-63; and see “Best burger; Grand Canyon; Get the grilled one-third pounder at Maswik Lodge Cafeteria”, p. 65.)

Grand Canyon National Park

no date 9.139 Grand Canyon National Park—open all the year: Hotels——lodges—camps—motor trips—trail trips—recreation and entertainment. Grand Canyon National Park, 32 pp., fold-out. [Ca. 1946.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–6]

Grand Canyon Natural History Association


no date  9.143  Hiking the Bright Angel and Kaibab Trails. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 7 pp., fold-out, plus front. [Ca. 1980; also a printing dated 1984.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–6]


_____  9.144  Trip planner; Grand Canyon National Park. [First published 1992, newspaper format, 8 pp. To be updated 2 times per year.]

_____  9.145  Backcountry trip planner. [First published __________, newspaper format, 16 pp.]


1981  9.147  Day hikes and walks on the North Rim. Folded pamphlet. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–2]

1982  9.148  Hiking safely at Grand Canyon. Folded pamphlet. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–2]

1982  9.149  North Rim day hikes and walks. Folded pamphlet. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–2]

1982  9.150  South Rim day hikes and walks. Folded pamphlet. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–2]

Grand Canyon Railway

1989 9.152 [News release packet; current plans, and history from 1882; with 9 glossy photos and complimentary ticket.] Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon Railway, 18 pp. [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–6]

Grand Canyon Stage Line

no date 9.153 Grand Canyon Stage Line; the Ash Fork route, open all the year round. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. How to reach the most scenic views[,] the exquisite water falls, etc. of Cataract Canyon[,] the Yava Supai villages[,] cliff dwellings, etc. Ash Fork, Arizona: Grand Canyon Stage Line, 24 pp. [including covers]. [Sometimes cited as by William Wallace Bass, proprietor of the stage line, and who no doubt did produce this; but bibliographically, his name does not appear as author. On p. 9, the name of the stage company appears as "Grand Canyon Stage Company". Printed by The Hicks-Judd Co., San Francisco. Regarding the date of publication: On the back cover is an advertisement for books, photographs, and lantern slides of the Grand Canyon, available from W. W. Bass, Ash Fork, or from Grand Canyon Photo Co., Pasadena, California; there is also notice of G[eorge]. Wharton James' The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, said there to be "now in the press" and which was published in 1900. The Special Collections and Archives (SCA), Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, hold the original of a photo of a Havasupai mother with child next to a wickiup (photo 91.15.18), which is another view of the one published in the Grand Canyon Stage Line booklet (p. 16); the date for it is given by SCA as 1899. Thus, the date of this booklet is most likely latter 1899 or early 1900. —Spamer] [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–6]

Grand View Hotel

no date 9.627 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona and excursions in and about the canyon and forest from Grand View Hotel; H. H. Smith, Manager; P.O., Grandview, Ariz. ("Illustrations from Photographs by Putnam & Valentine, Los Angeles, Cal."). [Grandview, Arizona]: [Grand View Hotel], 20 [22] pp. (The Knickerbocker Press, New York.) [Ca. 1900-1909?]

Grant, Sheryl


Green, J. D.


Green, Stewart M.


Grove, Ed


Grubbs, Bruce


Grundmann, Hans R.


Guillory, Renee


Hafen, Lyman, and Sappington, Linda


Hafford, William


Hahn, Irene J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Call No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hait, Pam</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>9.164</td>
<td><em>Shifra Stein's day trips from greater Phoenix, Tucson and Flagstaff</em> (Shifra Stein, ed.). Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 190 pp.</td>
<td>cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Arizona); "Nevada", pp. 275-276; "Utah", pp. 277-279 (including notice of lower Colorado River).

Hallenbeck, Christopher


Hallisey, "Cowboy Ted"

2008 9.708 Southern Utah’s Kane County official visitor guide; Zion, Bryce Canyon, Lake Powell, Grand Canyon, Coral Pink Sand Dunes; come play in our backyard! Kanab, Utah: Kane County Office of Tourism and Film Commission, 48 pp. [See “Grand Canyon North Rim”, p. 5; Pipe Spring National Monument, p. 35; “Hiking”, p. 37.]


Hammon, Gerald, and Hammon, Sharon L.


Hansen, Preben


Harlin, John


Harris, Richard


1993 9.171 2 to 22 days in the American Southwest; the itinerary planner. Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 184 pp. [Apparently also later editions without specific indication other than copyright dates.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>9.173</td>
<td><em>Hidden Southwest.</em></td>
<td>Harris, Richard; Daily, Laura; Osberger, Madeleine; Scarborough, Carolyn; Reese, Mary Ann; Butler, Ron; and Cohen, Steve</td>
<td>Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 3rd ed., 601 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>9.174</td>
<td><em>Ultimate Arizona.</em></td>
<td>Harris, Richard; Lenhart, Maria; Reese, Mary Ann; Scarborough, Carolyn; and Stratton, David</td>
<td>Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 318 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>9.175</td>
<td><em>Hidden Southwest; the adventurer’s guide.</em></td>
<td>Harris, Richard; Osberger, Madeleine; Scarborough, Carolyn; Daily, Laura; Cohen, Steve; Reese, Mary Ann; and Butler, Ron</td>
<td>Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 489 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>9.176</td>
<td><em>Hidden Southwest; the adventurer’s guide.</em></td>
<td>Harris, Richard; Osberger, Madeleine; Scarborough, Carolyn; Daily, Laura; Cohen, Steve; Reese, Mary Ann; and Butler, Ron</td>
<td>Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 2nd ed., 556 pp. [3rd ed., see Harris et al. (1996) above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>9.177</td>
<td><em>Arizona; Grand Canyon.</em></td>
<td>Harris, Richard; Osberger, Madeleine; Scarborough, Carolyn; Daily, Laura; Cohen, Steve; Reese, Mary Ann; and Butler, Ron</td>
<td>Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 489 pp. [3rd ed., see Harris et al. (1996) above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Call Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Publisher</td>
<td>Pages</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hinchman, Sandra**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hirsch, Bob**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>9.205</td>
<td><em>Outdoors in Arizona; a guide to fishing and hunting.</em></td>
<td>Phoenix: Arizona Highways</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>(Illustrations by Larry Toschik, Photography by Arizona Highways contributors.) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–2]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hittell, John S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hobbs Guide Company**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hodgson, Michael**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

2178
Hohermuth, Fritz, and Runge, Marianne


Holden, Wesley


Holing, Dwight; Methuin, Susanne; and Wallace, David Rains


Hosey, Kimberly


Houk, Rose


1987  9.211  South Kaibab; Grand Canyon trail guide.  Grand Canyon Natural History Association.  [Different cover; same text as in Houk (1981).]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–6]


Houk, Rose, and Bruno, Steve


Hovey, Horace Carter


Howe, Steve

Hutchins, Terry

Insight Guides

Israelowitz, Oscar

Jalbert, Linda, and U.S. National Park Service

Jamison, JoBeth, and Butler, Elias
2008  9.716  Horse Spring Point; like everywhere else on the North Rim, the views along this route are spectacular, even if you don’t see any horses. *In:* Back Road Adventure [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(8)(August):44-45.

Jarolim, Edie
2001  9.491  *Arizona for Dummies.* Foster City (California), Chicago, Indianapolis (Indiana), and New York: IDG Books Worldwide, Inc., 483 pp. (For Dummies series.)


**Jenkins, Elmer**


**Jensen, Jamie**

1996  9.216  *Road trip USA; cross-country adventures on America’s two-lane highways.* Chico, California: Moon Publications, Inc., 787+ pp.  [See pp. [3], 641-642.]


1999  9.218  *Road trip USA; cross-country adventures on America’s two-lane highways.* Chico, California: Moon Travel Handbooks, 2nd ed., 924+ pp.  [See pp. [3], 808-811.]


**Johnson, Robert Neil**


**Jones (Major) [Jones, Evan Rowland]**


**Jones, Gurnelle M., and Rose, Stanley E.**


**Jordan, Will**


**Josse, Pierre**

Kaibab National Forest (Staff of)


Kaye, Evelyn


Keeling, Stephen

2007 9.680  Lost for words at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Drew, Keith, and Dunford, Martin (eds.), 25 *ultimate experiences; wonders of the world; make the most of your time on earth.* London, New York, and New Delhi: Rough Guides, Ltd., pp. 18-19. (Rough Guides series.) [Author and publishing information on p. 76, photo credits on p. 77.]

Keesen, S. P. M.


Kelsey, Michael R.


Keyworth, Jim


Kilgore, Gene


Kimber, Benjamin J.


King, Lesley S.


King, Lesley S., and Samson, Karl


King, Moses


Knirsch, Rudolf R.


Knute, Adrienne

Kosha, Nihon Kotsu, and Johobu, Kaigai


Kosha, Nihon Kotsu, *et al.*

Kosha, Nihon Kotsu; Jigyokyoku, Shuppan; and Rokubu, Henshu


Kosik, Fran

1996 9.229  *Native roads; the complete motoring guide to the Navajo and Hopi Nations.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Creative Solutions Publishing, 292 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry, Grand Canyon.]

Kramer, Jon; Martinez, Julie; and Morris, Vernon


Kramer, Kelly


Lacouture, Marc; Lepère, Jean-Damien; and Santenac, Marc


Lahmann, Werner K.


Laine, Don, and Laine, Barbara


Laine, Don, *et al.*

Laine, Don; Laine, Barbara; and Letham, Lawrence


Landwehr, Marion

2009 9.851 *Nationalparkroute USA; die Berühmtesten Ziele im Südwesten.* Kaarst: Conbook Medien GmbH. (Routenreiseführer.)

Lamont, George


Lane, Brian J., and Bryant, Kathleen


Lankford, Andrea


2006 9.659 *Haunted hikes; spine tingling tales and trails from North America’s national parks.* Santa Monica, California: Santa Monica Press, 373 pp. (Lake Mead, pp. 69-73; Grand Canyon, pp. 87-99.)

Lanza, Michael


Leach, Nicky J.


Ledray, Linda E.


Lee, Tanya, and Quinn, Kerri


Lenihan, Daniel J., and Brooks, John D.

1998  9.233  Underwater wonders of the national parks; a diving and snorkeling guide.  Oakland, California: National Park Foundation, and Compass American Guides, 340 pp.  [See Lake Mead National Recreation Area, pp. 230-235.]  [Cover subtitle: "A diving and snorkeling guide compiled by the National Park Service"][Glen Canyon National Recreation Area is included in book but sites mentioned only from Lake Powell.]

León, Vicki

1982  9.234  The moneywise guide to California; with excursions to Reno and Las Vegas, the Grand Canyon, and Baja California.  Novato, California: Presidio Press, 442 pp.  [See pp. 415-421.][cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–2]

Lescroart, Justine


Letham, Lawrence


Lewon, Dennis

1999  9.824  Grandview Trail, Grand Canyon.  In: Tough love; 12 trails that'll chew you up, spit you out, and have you begging for more.  Backpacker, 27(8)(October)(181):44.

Lincoln Highway Association


Liounis, Audrey


Lonely Planet


Loomis, Christine


Loomis, Jim


Lovett, Sarah


Loving, Nancy J., and Bean, Tom


Ludmer, Larry H.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>9.245</td>
<td><em>California and Nevada; a Lonely Planet travel survival kit</em>. Hawthorn (Victoria, Australia), Oakland (California), London, and Paris: Lonely Planet Publications, 842 pp. [See “Canyon Country” section, pp. 779-792, which includes Grand Canyon and southern Utah parks.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>9.246</td>
<td><em>Frommer's America on Wheels; Arizona and New Mexico</em>. New York: Macmillan, Inc., 200+ pp. [Cover title: <em>Frommer's America on Wheels; travel guide to Arizona and New Mexico</em>.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Manns, Timothy**


**Marco Polo [firm]**

1997  9.590  *USA Südwest; Marco Polo Reiseführer; Arizona, Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, Las Vegas.*  Ostfildern: Mairs Geographischer Verlag.

**Marsh, Freeman**


**Marsters Tours**

1919  9.538  Pre-arranged inclusive rate tours to California including Grand Canon of Arizona; Riverside, San Diego, Los Angeles, Santa Barbara, Del Monte, Santa Cruz, San Francisco, Salt Lake City, (with optional trip through Yellowstone Park,) Colorado Springs and Denver.  *Travel* (George E. Marsters, Inc., New York), 17(June)(36):28-29.  [Also other issues, various titles and paginations.  This issue selected for citation as first after creation of Grand Canyon National Park.]

**Martin, Bob, and Martin, Dotty**


**Martin, Don W., and Martin, Betty Woo**


**Martin, Todd**


**Martin, Tom**


1999 9.262 *Stinking hot hikes; Ramparts [sic] Cave.* Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1)(February):23. [Rampart Cave.]

1999 9.263 *Stinkin’ hot hikes; Stone Creek.* Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3)(August):23.


### 2001 9.509

### 2001 9.520

### 2001 9.539

### 2001 9.557

### 2002 9.579

### 2006 9.678

### 2010 9.846

### Mather, Cotton; Karan, P. P.; and Thompson, George F.

#### 1992 9.264

### Maxa, Christine

#### 2008 9.696

### Mazel, David

#### 1981 9.266

### McCoy, Michael

#### 1990 9.267

### McGivney, Annette

#### no date 9.747
Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: The best trails in America.* [No place]: Backpacker ["epremium" publication online], pp. 6-7. [2007.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>9.852</td>
<td>Great American motorcycle tours of the West</td>
<td>Berkeley, California: Avalong Travel</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMenamin, Paul</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>9.268</td>
<td>The ultimate adventure sourcebook; the complete resource for adventure sports and travel.</td>
<td>Atlanta, Georgia: Turner Publishing, Inc., 432 pp. (Copyright BOKEN Communications.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[See pp. 6, 229-231, 314.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[See “Lee’s Ferry and the Colorado River”, pp. 136-144.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>9.897</td>
<td>Der Stern von Kalifornien; Reisen und Abenteuer im Südwesten der USA</td>
<td>München: Goldmann, 288 pp. (Goldmann-Taschenbuch, 3974.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michelin Travel Publications</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>9.493</td>
<td>The green guide; USA West</td>
<td>Greenville, South Carolina: Michelin Travel Publications</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[438] pp. [English ed.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Miller, Tom


Miner, Carrie


Miner, Carrie, and Florio, Jill Bean


Mitchell, Joe, and Coronella, Mike


Mitchell, Roger


[Mobil Oil Corporation]


Moosetrak Maps

2010 9.902 Grand Canyon hiking mapbook; rim to rim and day hikes. Edition 1 (Spring 2010): [sic]. Lawrence, Kansas: Moosetrak Maps, 32 pp. (Copyright Downs Geomatrix, LLC.) [Copy seen has title-page thus, but verso title-page indicates “Edition 2 (Fall 2010):” [sic]; pagination title-page, title-page verso, i-v, 1-32. Cover title: Grand Canyon hiking mapbook; rim to rim and day hikes.] [An on-demand publication.]

Morava, Lilian B., and Little, Mickey

Morelli, Laura


Morris, Eleanor, and Cohen, Steve


Morris, Larry A.


Moss, Jess, and Klein, Rachel


Mountain, Michele

2003 9.880 Hike to the heart of the Colorado Plateau; guided trips head into the wilderness. Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, (December):35. [Trips conducted by Museum of Northern Arizona; including Grand Canyon.]

Mulford, Karen Surina


Muller, Seth


Nalepa, Michael, and Wechter, Eric B.

NAMLM Staff


National Geographic Society, Book Division


National Park Hospitality Association


National Parks and Conservation Association


Nava-Hopi Tours


Nelson, Dick, and Nelson, Sharon


Netoff, Dennis; Ladd, Gary; Lamb, Susan; Wood, Charles W.; and Holland, James S.

1989 9.286 *The Lake Powell boater’s guide.* Glen Canyon Natural History Association, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 180 pp. (Copyright Glen Canyon Natural History Association) [cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–7
Nevada Division of Wildlife

no date 9.610  *Nevada boating access guide.* Reno, Nevada: Nevada Division of Wildlife, 40 pp. [including wraps]. [2003?]

Nihon Kotsu Kosha [firm]


Norman, Jane, and Norman, Theodore

1962 9.594  (with the National Recreation Association) *Wonderful places to take children.* Manhasset, New York: Channel Press, 3 volumes in 1, 208, 240, 192 pp. [See Volume 1.] [Cover title: *Wonderful places to take children in the United States.*]

Northern Cartographic


Northern Pacific Railway

1935 9.494  *Burlington escorted tours; "We'll show you the West".* Northern Pacific Railway, Great Northern Railway, Burlington Route, 65 pp.

O’Brien, Anne


Overland Mail Company


Page, Jake, and Huey, George H. H.

Parsons, Eugene

Penati, Fabio, and Martegani, Vincenzo

Pennsylvania Railroad
1906 9.473 Tours to California, January 25 to February 23; Grand Canyon of Arizona and California, March 1 to 31 under the personally-conducted tourist system. [Philadelphia]: Passenger Department, Pennsylvania Railroad, 62 pp.

Penny, Richard

Permenter, Paris, and Bigley, John

Pesek, Margo Bartlett

Philcox, Phil
Phoenix/Scottsdale Magazine


Pirie, Donald


Pitt, John


____ 9.296  *USA by rail; plus Canada.* ________, 2nd ed.


Plate, Harry, and Plate, Trudy


Plawin, Paul


Pryce, Dick


Quack, Ulrich


QuickEasyGuides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Subtitle</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[See Introduction and pp. 403-430 ff. ]</td>
<td>[Cover title: Southwest; Arizona, New Mexico, Utah. Spine title: Southwest USA. Copyright page gives title as: Southwest USA—a travel survival kit.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Read, Margaret


### Reader's Digest Association

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Reason, Dennis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Reck, Franklin M., and Moss, William


### Rennicke, Jeff


### Rice, Larry


### Richmond, Al


**Richter, Hans Peter**

1996 9.311 *USA Südwesten.* Kronshagen: Conrad Stein Verlag, 532 pp. (“Reise Handbuch” series.)

**Rittenhouse, Jack D.**


**Robertson, Dave, and Francis, June**


**Roos, Constance**

c."]

Rosebrook, Jeb Stuart, and Hunngate, Edward H.


Ross, John


Ross, John, and Anders, Katie


Roth, Wendy, and Tompane, Michael

1992 9.316 Easy access to national parks; the Sierra Club guide for people with disabilities. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 404 pp. [See pp. 12, 23, 216, 222-227, 311-314.]

Ruffner, Bertha

1914 9.858 A trip thru California. (Choice of route going.) In: Winter Travels [section]. The Independent, 80(December 7):369, 373-378. [See “Second Route”, pp. 374-378, including (p. 374) one day at Grand Canyon.]

Russo, Doreen


Restuccia, Kelly


Saferstein, Mark J.


Sagalyn, Raphael, and Staff of Inside Information


Sagi, G. J.


Samson, Karl


Sanders, Claude


Sandler, Corey


Santa Fe Railway

no date 9.324  *Saddle horse trips along the rim of Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 12 pp., fold-out. [1920s?] FQ8:186


Schelby, Erika


Scheunemann, Jürgen; Gonzalez, Arturo; Hare, Sara; King, Anita; McKechnie, Gary; and Midgette, Anne


Schinabeck, Johann


Schmidt, Jeremy


Schrott, Walafried; Klemann, Manfred; and Aabe, Alex

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Publisher/Date</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Schmidt-Brümmer, Horst, and Teuschl, Karl</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>9.895</td>
<td>Südwesten USA; Nevada, Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona</td>
<td>Köln</td>
<td>Visa Point Verlag, 272 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[Ring-bound]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shattuck, George Burbank</td>
<td>1913</td>
<td>9.575</td>
<td>Summer outing tours for selected parties; Canadian Rockies, Yosemite Valley and the Grand Cañon of Arizona, 1913.</td>
<td>Poughkeepsie, New York?</td>
<td>[no imprint], 24 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[Cover title: The swing around the circle; a five weeks' transcontinental tour, 1913.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shearer, Frederick E.</td>
<td>1882</td>
<td>9.861</td>
<td>(ed.) The Pacific tourist. J. R. Bowman’s illustrated trans-continental guide of travel from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. Containing full descriptions of railroad routes across the continent, all pleasure resorts and places of most noted scenery in the Far West, also of all cities, towns, villages, U.S. forts, springs, lakes, mountains, routes of summer travel, best localities for hunting, fishing, sporting and enjoyment, with all needful information for the pleasure traveler, miner, settler, or business man. A complete traveler’s guide of the Union and Central Pacific Railroads, and all points of business or pleasure travel to California, Colorado, Nebraska, Wyoming, Utah,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2205
Nevada, Montana, the mines and mining of the territories, the lands of the Pacific coast, the wonders of the Rocky Mountains, the scenery of the Sierra Nevadas, the Colorado mountains, the big trees, the geysers, the Yosemite, and the Yellowstone. New York: J. R. Bowman, 372 [376] pp. [Cover title: The Pacific tourist. An illustrated guide to the Pacific RR, California, and pleasure resorts across the continent. Publication date given as "1882-83." [See "Mojave" under "The Southern Pacific Overland Route", p. 340. Also see p. 349, separate sections, "The Steamers of the Colorado Steam Navigation Co." and "Southern Pacific Railroad of Arizona".

Shears, Nick

1992 9.458  
Paddle America; a guide to trips and outfitters in all 50 states. Washington, D.C.: Starfish Press. (See Arizona, pp. 14-21.)

Sheeter, Kim

1997 9.337  
(compiler) AAA guide to the national parks; a comprehensive travel guide to the national parks of the United States. [Heathrow, Florida]: American Automobile Association, 314 pp.

Sherr, Lynn, and Kazickas, Jurate

1994 9.338  

Sieve, Jerry, and Fahee, M. John

1998 9.339  

Simmons, James C.

1990 9.340  

Sinotte, Barbara

1996 9.341  

Smith, Drifter

2006 9.664  
Playing catch up! Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3)(Spring/Summer):12-13. [Response to question, "Is it possible to join a river trip at mile 29, Shinimu [sic] Wash if you couldn't make the launch date?"]

Smith, Jerry W.

1997 9.510  
misspells title, "Grand Canyon County via the Bar 10 Ranch"; correct on cover. Spine
title: "A Southwest Adventure Trail Guide with GPS".]  FQ29:149

Snow, Robert G.

cover. With a folded insert, 2 sides, mileage list of "Features of the Grand Canyon"
and small map of Grand Canyon.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special
Section 1–7]

Snyder, Tom

1990 9.343  The Route 66 traveler's guide and roadside companion. New York: St. Martin's Press,
136 pp.  [See pp. 84, 91.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–7]

1995 9.344  The Route 66 traveler's guide and roadside companion. New York: St. Martin's Griffin,
2nd ed., 136 pp.  [See p. 87.]

Southwest Natural and Cultural Heritage Association

no date 9.345  Recreation opportunity guide; North Kaibab Ranger District; Kaibab National Forest.
Albuquerque: Southwest Natural and Cultural Heritage Association, 114 pp.  [Copy
purchased at Jacob Lake information center, Kaibab National Forest, 1989.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–2]

no date 9.346  (in cooperation with Kaibab National Forest) Visitors guide; Kaibab National Forest;
North Kaibab Ranger District. Albuquerque: Southwest Natural and Cultural Heritage
Association, 107 pp.  (Illustrations copyright 1990, Mary Beath).  (Stephen G. Maurer,
date as 1990.]  FQ10:232

no date 9.347  (in cooperation with Coconino National Forest) Visitors guide; Coconino National
(Illustrations copyright 1990, Mary Beath).  (Stephen G. Maurer, series ed.)  (See
Flagstaff-Grand Canyon Stage Road, p. 61.)  [Copy purchased new, 1994.]

Spangler, Sharon

1986 9.348  On foot in the Grand Canyon; hiking the trails of the South Rim (foreword by Harvey
Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–3]  FQ3:248

1989 9.349  On foot in the Grand Canyon; hiking the trails of the South Rim (foreword by Harvey
Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–3]  FQ4:142  FQ5:170  FQ6:244  FQ7:214

Spencer, Gwynne

[See "The Grand Canyon area", pp. 130-144.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–
Special Section 1–7]
Spencer, Jack


Spencer, Russell, and Spencer, Kathlynn

2007 9.682  *Las Vegas and vicinity daytrippin’; a guide to adventures both in, and within traveling distance of Las Vegas, Nevada (trips, not chips).* Baldwin Park, California: Gem Guides Book Co., 105 pp. (Windshield Adventures [or] Windshield Adventuring series.) [Cover title: *Las Vegas and vicinity daytrippin’; a guide to adventures both in—and within travelling distance of—Las Vegas, Nevada.*]

Stapen, Candyce H.


Starmer, Cate


Steck, George


Steinmetz, Peter, and Steinmetz, Vie


Stieve, Robert

2008 9.700  Summer hiking guide. *Arizona Highways*, 84(6)(June):cover, inside front cover-1, 14-27. [See [photo of Vasey’s Paradise], p. 16; Widforss Trail, p. 17; Tuckup Trail, p. 17; Grandview Trail, p. 18; Havasu Canyon to the Colorado River, p. 19; South Canyon Trail, p. 19.]


2010 9.838  North Rim viewpoints; Timp Point, North Timp Point, Parissawampitts Point . . . they’re not as well known as some of the other Canyon viewpoints, but they’re equally impressive. *In*: Scenic Drive [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(8)(August):52-53. [Ellipsis is part of subtitle.]

2011 9.879  Uncle Jim Trail; there are many reasons to visit the North Rim, including this trail, which offers a little solitude with its Canyon views (photograph by David Elms, Jr.). *Arizona Highways*, 87(7)(July):54-55.

**Stieve, Robert, and Berezenko, Nick**


**Stiles, Ed, and Stiles, Lori**


**Stocker, Joseph**


**Stratton, David**


**Stratton, David, et al.**

**Stratton, David; Harris, Richard; Scarborough, Carolyn; and Reese, Mary Ann**

1993 9.357  *Ultimate Arizona* (Ray Riegert, executive editor; Leslie Henriques, editorial director; Joanna Pearlman, editor; Glenn Kim, illustrator). Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 313 pp. [Also see 2nd ed. (Harris et al., 1995; q.v.).]

**Stuart, Blaine**


**Summit Hut**

### Sunset Magazine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Citations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Swanson, Jack

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Citations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Tallon, James

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Citations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Taylor, Karen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Citations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Tejada-Flores, Lito

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Citations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Terry, T. Philip

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Citations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Terry’s guide to Mexico; the new standard guidebook to the Mexican republic with chapters on Cuba, the Bahama Islands and the ocean routes to Mexico. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co.; Mexico: Sonora News Company, Mexico City and Tampico; London: Gay and Hancock, Ltd., revised ed., remodelled and augmented, ccxlix, 595 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 42, 68, 79-80, 84-86, 178-179; p. xxiv, Barranca de Cobre compared to Grand Canyon.]

Tessmer, Martin


Teuschl, Karl


Thollander, Earl


Thorpe, Durrant

1907 9.832 The universal guide of standard routes and itineraries of tourist travel all over the world. Boston: Durrant Thorpe, 294 pp. [See pp. 217, 218, 231. Itineraries only; no indications of amenities.]

Thybony, Scott


**Tighe, Kelly, and Moran, Susan**


**Tilton, Buck**

1996 9.377  *America’s wilderness; the complete guide to more than 600 national wilderness areas.* San Francisco: Foghorn Press, 591 pp.  [See Beaverdam Mountains Wilderness, p. 80; Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness, pp. 92-93; Kanab Creek Wilderness, pp. 100-101; Mount Logan Wilderness, p. 105; Mount Trumbull Wilderness, p. 107; Paiute Wilderness, p. 113; Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness, p. 115; Saddle Mountain Wilderness, pp. 121-122.]

**Tisdale, Mary E., and Booth, Bibi**

Tomasi, Aaron, and Tomasi, Pernell


Toula, Tim


Trails Illustrated

1983 9.381 Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona/Nevada. Evergreen, Colorado: Trails Illustrated, 1 sheet, folded, printed on both sides. (Revised 1987.) [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave areas.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–3]

1987 9.382 Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona/Nevada. Evergreen, Colorado: Trails Illustrated, revised, 1 sheet, folded, printed on both sides. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave areas.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–3]


Trainor, Mark


Trains Magazine, Publisher of

2007 9.751 Tourist trains guidebook; from the publisher of Trains Magazine. Waukesha, Wisconsin: Kalmbach Publishing Co. (See Grand Canyon Railway, p. 15.)

Trefler, Caroline


Trimble, Marshall

### Tucker, Alan


### Turtle, Eagle/Walking

1989 9.386 *Indian America; a traveler’s companion.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 413 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–8]

### TWA Services, Inc.


### Union Pacific Railroad Company

1937 9.727 *Detail information for ticket agents regarding tours, side trips, boat trips, hotel accommodations, etc. to Boulder Dam; reached from Las Vegas, Nevada, on the California Main Line of the Union Pacific Railroad.* Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad Co. [Various editions, years; title from 1937 ed.]

### U.S. Bureau of Land Management


### U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Cedar City District/Arizona Strip District


### U.S. Department of the Interior


### U.S. Forest Service

1929 9.392 [Pamphlets and maps describing the Kaibab, Powell, and Dixie National Forests.]

1929-1931 [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–3]


U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest


U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District


U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region


U.S. National Park Service


U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park


no date  9.399  Inner Canyon hiking, Grand Canyon National Park.  U.S. National Park Service, 10 pp.  [Mimeographed, hand-drawn cover, stapled pages.  Note included, by “Dan”: “This is what I worked up last winter”.]  [Ca. 1958.][cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–8]


no date  9.401  Bicycling on the West Rim Drive; Grand Canyon National Park.  [Information sheet], 2 pp.  [First seen by Spamer in 1990, a contemporary issue.][cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–8]


no date  9.606  Guide for parapet views and interpreting exhibits at Yavapai Station, Grand Canyon.  [No imprint], 19 pp.


____  9.402  Grand Canyon.  [Information sheet], 2 pp.  [Various dates.  Periodically revised.][cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–8]


1957 9.479  *Inner canyon hiking.* [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, 15 pp. [Also see 1963 revision.]

1958 9.408  *Escape routes from the Colorado River, Lee’s Ferry to Lake Mead.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 16 pp. [Mimeographed, hand-drawn cover, stapled pages; with date 2-20-58.]. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–8]


1990 9.414  *Bus information; Grand Canyon National Park.* [Information sheet], 1 p. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–8]

1990 9.415  *Grand Canyon; Tuweap.* [Information sheet], 1 p. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–8]

1990 9.416  *Scenic air tours in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National park [and] One day raft trips, Colorado River.* [Information sheet with no formal imprint], 2 pp., 1 leaf. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–8]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Trail Description</th>
<th>Author/Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>9.759</td>
<td><em>Bright Angel Trail.</em> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp.</td>
<td>(<em>MJS 02/08</em>).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>9.752</td>
<td><em>Clear Creek Trail.</em> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp.</td>
<td>(<em>MJS 02/08</em>).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>9.754</td>
<td><em>South Kaibab Trail.</em> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp.</td>
<td>(<em>MJS 02/08</em>).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Park, (<em>&quot;Revised MJS 3/09&quot;.</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon National Park, (<em>&quot;Revised 09/09&quot;.</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Park, (<em>&quot;Updated 1210&quot;.</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park [Audretsch, Bob]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, North Rim [Daska, Kathy]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>9.600</td>
<td><em>Phantom Ranch; a walking tour</em>. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Association, folded pamphlet. (Kathy Daska, NPS Writer; Tom Pittenger, NPS Editor; Faith Marcovecchio, GCA Project Editor; Ron Short, GCA Art Director.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**U.S. National Park Service Staff**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>9.417</td>
<td><em>Widforss Trail; Grand Canyon National Park</em> (illustrations by Faith Rumm). Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet. [Cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–8]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**[U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>9.420</td>
<td><em>Visiting the Havasupai</em>. Folded pamphlet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>9.421</td>
<td><em>Day hikes</em>. Folded pamphlet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>9.422</td>
<td><em>Wilderness trails, South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park</em>. Folded pamphlet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Union Pacific Railroad, Chicago and Northwestern Line**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voos-Gerling, Wilhelm, and Boesch, Peter</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>9.502</td>
<td><em>Californie, Nevada, Arizona, Grand Canyon.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall, Deborah</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>9.928</td>
<td><em>Great hikes; a CERCA country guide; fifteen adventures including Arizona’s Havasupai country; Utah’s Angels Landing, Nevada’s Sheep Range, California’s palm oases.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Publisher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Washburn, W.**


**Weingarten, Tara**


**Weir, Bill**


1999 9.434 Grand Canyon handbook; including Arizona’s Indian country. Chico, California: Moon Publications, Inc., 220+ pp. [half-title (C-1), C-2 to C-15 (maps), frontispiece, i-x, 1-220, [221-234]]. (Moon Travel Handbooks.) FQ24/2:948 FQ27:230


Weir, Bill, and Blake, Robert


Wells, Alex


Wells, Charles A.


Wells, George, and Wells, Iris


Wells, Kate


Wenk, Elizabeth

2010 9.836 One best hike; Grand Canyon; everything you need to know to successfully hike from the rim to the river—and back. Berkeley, California: Wilderness Press, 158 pp. (One Best Hike.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher, Location, Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wilcox, Len</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>9.568</td>
<td>Desert dancing; exploring the land, the people, the legends</td>
<td>Edison, New Jersey: 194 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Jack, and Williams,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The great West; a traveler's guide to the history of</td>
<td>Sausalito, California: 288 pp, (pp. 284-288 advertisements).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Mitch</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>9.441</td>
<td>Commercial outfitters.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Tyler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canyoneering Arizona; hiking and exploring the streambeds,</td>
<td>Flagstaff, Arizona: 200 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wood, Charlie

2007 9.693 The wildest day hikes in America's national parks. [Removable insert in] Backpacker, (August): [between pp. 48-49] (see "Grand Canyon; Powell Plateau", insert p. 6). [Cover title; title on insert p. 3 is "Wildest Day Hikes in the National Parks"].

Wood, Charlie, and Lyons, Casey


Wright, Don


Wright, Kendall


Yager, Michael C.


Yanagihara, Wendy, and Denniston, Jennifer


Yanker, Gary, and Tarlow, Carol


Youman, Becky

### Zimmerman, Nancy, and Duane, Kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Zufelt, Bob; Cole, Don; and Newburn, John

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| no date | 9.908 | *Lake Powell country and northern Arizona.* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [1970s.]

### Zuilen, Antoon van

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Always sage advice (and the title of a book cited in this bibliography), this scene of lonely corroboration from the Powell expedition is nearly lost in gray grandeur. While modern river guidebooks cannot serve for navigation in the ever-changing regime of water flow and shifting debris fields, they do function as guide posts, alerting river travelers of things to come—of which Powell’s party, of course, had no idea on the 1869 Colorado. This was in fact the region where (some had heard) the river disappeared into subterranean passages, and death awaited foolish wayfarers.

“Granite Falls. – Kaibab Division. – Grand Cañon.”
Sketch by Thomas Moran
Engraving by H. H. Nichols

Clarence E. Dutton, Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District (U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2, 1882), Plate XXXI.
COLORADO RIVER GUIDES

Informational guides to travel on the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and Mexico (excluding geological guides)

This part includes "strip maps" and other such specific guides for travelers. Also included here are pertinent historical overviews of published river guides.

See PART 23, GEOLOGICAL FIELD GUIDES for specialized geological guides to the Colorado River.
During the 1871–1872 second Powell Expedition on the Colorado River, the travelers wintered over in Kanab, Utah, having stored their boats near the mouth of the Paria River, where Lees Ferry would soon become an important link for travelers between Utah and Arizona, established by Mormon expansionists. When Powell and party set out again into the Grand Canyon, they left behind one boat, the *Nellie Powell*. It survived throughout the time that the ferry was an active locale. In 1938, a set brush fire burned the field where the boat had been; this fragment is all that remains. The photograph here pictures it in the Grand Canyon National Park Museum collections in 2010.

*(National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. Michael Quinn photo.)*
ANONYMOUS


Anderson, Fletcher, and Hopkinson, Ann


Aquamaps, Inc.

1986 10.66  Colorado River recreation guide; an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.  Denver, Colorado: Aquamaps, Inc., separately paginated sections.  [Sections with separate authors: Max Branyon, Steve Chawkins, Deborah Frizier, Carolyn R. Johnson, et al. (including U.S. Bureau of Reclamation) [q.v.].]  FORD 127


Armstrong, James Brackston

1971 10.61  Field trip guide to a Colorado River excursion: Lee’s Ferry to Phantom Ranch.  Master’s thesis, University of Texas at Austin.  [Author’s M.Ed. report.]

Belknap, Buzz  [Belknap, William, III]


Belknap, Buzz, and Evans, Loie Belknap


California Department of Boating and Waterways

no date 10.51 Colorado River boating trail guide; Davis Dam to Parker Dam. Sacramento, California: California Department of Boating and Waterways, 16 pp. [Ca. 2000.]

no date 10.58 Colorado River boating trail guide; Blythe to Imperial Dam. Sacramento, California: California Department of Boating and Waterways, 16 pp. [Ca. 2000.]

no date 10.53 Safe boating hints on Colorado River. Sacramento, California: California Department of Boating and Waterways, 6 pp.

Crumbo, Kim


Dirksen, Greg, and Reeves, Renee


Dirksen and McKinney


Erickson, C. E.


Hansen, Russell H.


Huser, Verne


Jones, Leslie Allen

no date    10.14    *The Grand Canyon continuous photoalbum set.* Heber City, Utah: Western Whitewater Co., continuous scroll.  [1994-1995. Title taken from heading in scroll; no title per se;
often referred to as "Les Jones' Scroll" or "the Les Jones Scroll" (original 1962); from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek only. Map and profile from Birdseye's (1924) Plan and profile of Colorado River. Later issued from address in Midway, Utah. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 2–1]

K

Kingsley, John; Colvin, Rodney G.; McIntyre, Joseph; Currey, Betty Ann; Menasco, Thomas; and Currey, Jack L.


L

Lee, Audrey

2011 10.72 Take a ride on the river; a tour guide trip from Glen Canyon Dam to Lee's Ferry. Lexington, Kentucky: Profundities, 41 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Lindemann, Linda Lou


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**M**

**Martin, Tom, and Whitis, Duwain**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Maxon, James C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Murphy, Shane

2006 10.64  
(with Gaylord Staveley) *Ammo can interp; talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip* (edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus [pseudonym of Richard D. Quartaroli]). Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyoneers, 2nd ed., 220 pp. ("Designed, written and illustrated by Shane Murphy with Gaylord Staveley"). ["Designed, written, and illustrated by Shane Murphy and Gaylord Staveley; edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus, . . . [et al.]." (Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, catalogue record, square brackets and ellipsis thus) [Limited distribution.] [2nd ed. does not state printings.] [2nd ed. is slightly smaller in format to better fit ammo can; includes color.]

2011 10.70  

Murphy, Shane, and Staveley, Gaylord

2006 10.63  
*Ammo can interp; talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip* (edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus [pseudonym of Richard D. Quartaroli]). Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyoneers, 323 pp. "Beta version, subject to revision"). ["Designed, written, and illustrated by Shane Murphy and Gaylord Staveley; edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus, . . . [et al.]." (Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, catalogue record; square brackets and ellipsis thus) [Limited distribution.] [Two states, both indicate 1st ed., 1st printing; 1st printing in color, second printing black-and-white, about one month later, with no textual changes. Formats: 1st state, paper, 9.5 × 6.5 in. (height × width), coil binding (single, clear) adds 0.5 in. to width, compresses when ammo can lid is closed; 2nd state, paper, 9 × 6 in., coil binding (double, black.).]

Nichols, Gary

1986 10.21  

Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee

1974 10.22  
*River mile index; Colorado River and tributaries (Lees Ferry to headwaters)*. Report of the Water Management Subcommittee, 85 pp., map. [N.B.: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in "reverse" order upstream from the U.S.-Mexico international boundary.]
1974 10.23 River mile index; Virgin River basin; Arizona, Nevada, and Utah. Report of the Water Management Subcommittee, 20 pp., 2 maps. [N.B.: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in “reverse” order upstream from the U.S.-Mexico international boundary.]

1975 10.24 River mile index; Colorado River tributaries in Utah, Paria River to Cisco Wash, and Great Salt Lake Tributaries in Utah, Kennecott Drain to Weber River. Report of the Water Management Technical Subcommittee, 45 pp. [N.B.: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in “reverse” order upstream from the U.S.-Mexico international boundary.]

1976 10.25 River mile index; Lower Colorado River and selected tributaries; Arizona, California, Nevada, and Utah. Report of the Water Management Technical Subcommittee, 70 pp., 4 maps. [N.B.: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in “reverse” order upstream from the U.S.-Mexico international boundary.]

Quartaroli, Richard D.


Sorensen, Jeff


1999 10.38 The boatman’s almanac; a compilation of monthly sunrise and sunset times for campsites and cool places in Grand Canyon. March 1999 edition. Phoenix: [no imprint], 22 pp. [24 pp. with wraps; pagination 1-22 with odd numbers on left beginning inside front wrapper]. (Copyright 1998.)

2000 10.39 The boatman’s almanac 2000; a compilation of monthly sunrise and sunset times for campsites and cool places in Grand Canyon. July 2000 edition. Phoenix: [no imprint], 30 pp. [32 pp. with wraps; pagination 1-30 with odd numbers on left beginning inside front wrapper]. (Copyright 1998.) [Variant state: early draft of this edition, with laminated cover, cream-colored pages except for leaf with photo which is white, and
p. 21 photo shows large motorized raft on river (in later state shows person doing flip).

Sorensen, Jeff, and Niemi, Nelbert

2000 10.42 "Looking for early shade"; selected campsites for summer boating in Grand Canyon. [No imprint], 2 pp.

2000 10.49 "Where to dry your laundry"; selected campsites for winter boating in Grand Canyon. [No imprint], 2 pp.

Sorensen, Jeff, et al.

Sorensen, Jeff; Kubly, Dennis M.; and Mallett, W. Michael


Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]


Tejada-Flores, Lito

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 2–1]

Thomas, Jim


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

no date  10.46  *River boating below Glen Canyon Dam.*  [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [8] pp.  [Map, p. 8, has date April 1967.]

U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

2002  10.48  *A guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon (from Glen Canyon Dam to Pierce Ferry).  March 2000 contours and river-mile systems.*  Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff Field Center.  [590 maps in one-half mile segments, River Miles -15 to 279.5.  Hardcopies can be generated at various scales from computer-data files; e.g., 1:4,000 (4 inches = 1/4 mile); contour intervals 2 m on land, 1 m on river surface.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

no date  10.36  *Information for running the Colorado through the Grand Canyon; or How to have a minimum impact on yourself and the resource.*  Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 22 pp.  [Post-1974.]
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 2–3]

U.S. Public Health Service, Division of Water Supply and Pollution Control

1962  10.52  *River mileage tabulations for the Colorado River basin; communities and major tributaries.*  Denver: U.S. Public Health Service, Bureau of State Services, Division of Water Supply and Pollution Control, Region VIII, 19 pp.  (Colorado River Quality Control Project.  BD-3.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>10.45</td>
<td><em>Colorado River in the Grand Canyon.</em> Buda, Texas: Duwain Whitis and Barbara Vinson, pp. [1-2], Maps 1-50. (RiverMaps series.) [Spiral-bound; produced as needed with color printer on water-resistant paper, laminated covers. For 2nd ed. see Martin, Tom, and Whitis, Duwain (2004).]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>10.71</td>
<td><em>Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon; Lees Ferry to South Cove.</em> Buda, Texas: Duwain Whitis and Barbara Vinson. (RiverMaps series.) [Spiral-bound.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FQ21:415
Approximate geographical area covered in THE GRAND CANYON, embracing the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River regions, Glen Canyon Dam to the Colorado River delta. (See herein the section Coverage and Format for notes about variance in geological coverage.)

Approximate division between “Grand Canyon” and “Lower Colorado River” thematic regions as portrayed by this bibliography (see Contents).

Base map of Colorado River drainage basin adapted from U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Group. The Upper and Lower Colorado River Basins delineate the apportionment of the waters of the Colorado River basin in the Colorado River Compact of 1922; divided just downstream from Lee’s Ferry, Arizona, at the confluence of the Paria River. Dams and impoundments are indicated on the map. Light-gray areas, not labelled, are American Indian reservations. Basin boundary is not depicted in Mexico.
LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION
SPECIAL INTEREST SUBJECTS
An early geologic map of the United States by Jules Marcou, 1855, pre-dates the earliest scientific explorations conducted in the Colorado River region of the American Southwest. This detail from Marcou’s map depicts the Colorado River corridor fairly in its entirety, which naturally is largely subjective in its display of rock types throughout the region. It is based upon extrapolations from few observations in the field; and the course of the Colorado, too, at this time remained to be determined through the canyonbound regions of today’s Arizona and Utah. Note that the territory of New Mexico includes what today is southern Nevada as well as Arizona. Note also that the map labels areas thought to be inhabited by certain groups of Native Americans, and that the mostly geologically unmapped region south of the Rio Gila is labeled “Arrisonia” and “Pimeria Alta”.

LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

NATURAL HISTORY, ENVIRONMENT AND SPECIAL ISSUES

Natural history, environment, and geography specifically about the lower Colorado River corridor and adjacent lands below Grand Canyon — from Lake Mead, Arizona–Nevada, and through the Arizona–Nevada–California corridor to the Colorado River delta in Baja California–Sonora, Mexico

[See the map herein that delineates the region labelled here as "Lower Colorado River"]

This part includes only those references about all disciplines of natural history (geological and biological), environment, and geography, topically restricted to the region along the lower Colorado River corridor, from Lake Mead to the delta. It includes hydrologic investigations of the river-proper, as limited to this reach, including studies of that part of Lake Mead that has inundated the lower Grand Canyon. Selected archaeological and early ethnological investigations of the river corridor are also included. This part also lists natural-history and environmental studies related to the Salton Sea area. Water-quality and health issues relating to the waters of the lower Colorado River, below Grand Canyon, are also included.

See PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS for general and historical works pertaining to the lower Colorado River.
See **PART 12. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—WATER MANAGEMENT** for water-supply issues relating to the lower Colorado River.

See **PART 13. ADMINISTRATION** for water-supply issues (e.g., ground water) directly affecting Grand Canyon National Park.

See **PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY** for surface-water supply documents pertaining to the Colorado River basin.

For additional comments in the Introductory Notes [click here](#).

---

"The Start of the River Party from Camp Mohave, Arizona. (Explorations of 1871.)" Lithograph *after* a photograph.


---


Anonymous


1854  11.2541  Earthquake on the Gila.  Deseret News, (July 27):4 [issue pagination].  ("From the Buffalo Advertiser.")  [Extract "from a private letter dated at Campa Yuba, on the Gila, December 5, 1853.”]


1857  11.1  Journal of copper mining operations; the Gila copper mines.  Mining Magazine, 8(May):483.  GOODMAN 1423


1860  11.2542  [Note.]  Deseret News, (March 28):4 [issue pagination].  ["A party of men that ascended the Colorado river above the highest point reached by Lieutenant Ives’ exploring expedition, obtained gold on the bars of the river.” (entire note)]


1862  11.3  The Colorado mines.  Mining and Scientific Press, 5(June 9):1.  GOODMAN 1437


1862  11.6  The Colorado gold fields.  Mining and Scientific Press, 5(August 8):5.  GOODMAN 1439

1863  11.7  The Territory of Arizona.  American Railway Journal, 36:279.  GOODMAN 1440

1864  11.8  The desert and its mines—No. 2.  Mining and Scientific Press, 8(March 12):162.


1865  11.10  Mining in Arizona.  Gazlay’s Pacific Monthly, 1:250.  GOODMAN 2255

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1868 | 11.1797 | [Copper near Colorado River, Arizona.] *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 20:228. "[Mr. Gabb mentioned the deposits of grey copper near the Colorado River, in Arizona, scattered over the surface, the debris of metallic veins."

(Entire note)]


| 1874 | 11.1847 | Irrigation of the Colorado Desert. *In: Scientific Miscellany [section]. The Galaxy*, 15(5)(May):708. [Includes comment by R. E. Stretch on fossil shells in Colorado Desert, and "... evaporation of these vast lakes in Southern California, after the Colorado had cut down its bed in the Great Cañon so deep that its course was at Colville diverted southward." (Entire note)]


| 1883 | 11.14 | [Brief note, that "A petrified forest was recently discovered in the Buckskin Mountains on the Arizona side of the Colorado river, near where the latter cuts through the range." *Kansas City Review of Science and Industry*, 7(4)(August):259.]


1892 11.17 Soils and waters; an examination of the soil of the mesa near Yuma, and the waters of the Colorado. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 6*, 8 pp. [Colorado River at Yuma.] FQ7:Misc.1 FQ21:529


1900 11.2448 Mud volcanoes of the Colorado. *Friends’ Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 57(24)(“Sixth Month 16” [June 16]):475. [From San Francisco Chronicle.]


1904 11.2618 Camp of Searchlight. Will be benefitted by the completion of the Salt Lake route. *Deseret News*, (February 26):6 [issue pagination]. [Regarding mining near Searchlight, Nevada, and the proposed line of the San Pedro, Los Angeles &#38; Salt Lake railroad.]

1904 11.2619 Around Camp Caliente. Several properties are being developed near this Nevada town. *Deseret News*, (June 2):6 [issue pagination].


1905 11.2623 Eldorado Canyon, southern Nevada. Region along the Colorado River is attracting wide spread attention now. Ores will come to Salt Lake. For treatment—Building of Salt Lake route gives camp available transportation facilities. *Deseret News*, (March 16):6 [issue pagination]. [Rail shipment from mines.]


Expansion era for Searchlight. Past six months have witnessed important developments in that camp. New railroad from Nipton. Mills of the district—Four hundred miners employed—In Eldorado Canyon. *Deseret News*, (February 5):6 [issue pagination]. [Searchlight, Nevada.]

A giant salt bed in Lower California. *Deseret News*, (February 22):5 [issue pagination]. [Engraving only. Legend: "The picture shows a great salt bed, a dried up lake, in Lower California which has recently been converted into a salt sea by the mistake of some engineers who were trying to divert the course of the Colorado river. The river did not flow in the direction desired, but instead ran into the salt bed and created a great saline pond. Before the overflow a company engaged in the manufacture of salt obtained it from the bed by plowing the surface." The engraving depicts the plowed surface and salt mounds as part of the salt works.]

Concentrates [section]. *Deseret News*, (February 22):6 [issue pagination]. ["Sam Wilson of Ehrenberg, Arizona, expects to operate a gasoline boat on the Colorado river, between Needles and the mouth of Bill Williams fork, for the purpose of carrying ore to the smelter, which will be blown in shortly at Needles." (entire note)]


Will open mining region. Grand Canyon branch of Salt Lake route good for Gold Butte. *Deseret News*, (March 14):6 [issue pagination]. [See also Item no. 2.16452.]

Eldorado of southern Nevada. Camp near Searchlight the scene of much activity at the present time. The Nob Hill district. Representative of smelters has been there looking for tonnage—Bullion produced. *Deseret News*, (July 25):6 [issue pagination].


Moisture comes from Salton Sea. Prof. John Patten, formerly of Manti, delivers expert talk in Lower House. He suggested diversion. Utah should ask Congress to let river stay in present channel—Heavy precipitation results. *Deseret News*, (February 1):11 [issue pagination].


[News note.] In: News Items [section]. *Torreya*, 7(4)(April):86-88. ["Dr. D. T. MacDougal, director of botanical research in the Carnegie Institution of Washington, has recently made an expedition to the Salton Sea in southern California and to adjacent parts of the delta of the Colorado River in Baja California." (entire item)]


1908 11.29 Colorado River waters to be investigated by United States and Mexico. Engineering News, 60(July 30):136.


1909 11.2633 Colorado River falling. Deseret News, (June 18):1 [issue pagination]. [“The Colorado River is falling in Needles and the flood crisis is passing. The crest of the flood will reach Yuma Sunday, but as the river is cutting through to the Bee river channel below Yuma, this will carry off the flood waters.” (entire item)]


1909 11.2634 Another dredging failure. After big outlay Colorado River company fails to collect gold. Deseret News, (December 16):6 [issue pagination]. [Colorado River Dredging Co. As reported in Las Vegas Age.]

1910 11.2635 To study fauna of Colorado River. Deseret News, (February 16):9 [issue pagination]. [“A biological expedition to study the fauna of the Colorado river between The Needles and Yuma has been sent out from the department of vertebrate zoology by the University of California. Miss Anna M. Alexander of Oakland, will finance the trip. Joseph Grinnell, director of the museum, will head the expedition, which is the first to be sent to this district of the Colorado river in recent years.” (entire item)]


1913 11.2363 Grand Canyon Gold Dredging Co. In: The Mining News [section]. Engineering and Mining Journal, 95(9)(March 1):493. [“This company has been incorporated by M. W. Musgrove, of Kingman, James A. Roberts, of New York, and Nicholas P. Bond, of Baltimore: capital $2,250,000. The company plans to dredge the Colorado River near the mouth of the Grand Cañon, north of Kingman.” (entire item)]


1914 11.2036 [Gold placer deposits near western Grand Canyon.] In: Personals [section]. Engineering and Mining Journal, 97(10)(March 7):534. [“A. A. Hassan has concluded a preliminary study and examination of gold placer deposits on the Colorado River for a distance of 25 miles, starting from the mouth of Grand Cañon and going west.” (entire item)]


1915 11.2306 [Expedition of R. C. Murphy and R. H. Rockwell in lower Colorado River region of United States and Mexico.] In: Notes [section]. Brooklyn Museum Quarterly, 2:312-313. [Collecting animals for "Desert Life Group" diorama. See also Murphy, Robert Cushman.]

1916 11.35 Colorado River attains highest stage on record (208,000 second feet). Engineering Record, 73(February 12):220.


1917 11.2733 The frontier region of Mexico. Notes to accompany a map of the frontier. Geographical Review, 3(1)(January):16-27, Plate 1. [Plate I, facing p. 24, is "Map of the Frontier Region of Northern Mexico", scale 1:4,300,000, with isothermal lines and 20-inch annual rainfall boundary line overprinted.]


1937 11.1202 Further study of the problem of creation. *The Creationist* (Exeter, California), 1(3)(November):1- (see "The Time of Mountain Uplift", pp. 10-11). [Possibly confusing Colorado River of Texas with the Colorado River of the West. Author may be the editor, D. J. Whitney, also Secretary, Religion and Science Association.]


1946 11.2659 Davis Dam will bring new game paradise. *In: Here and There* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(11)(September):36. [Fishing.]


1951 11.2664 Food for Lake Havasu bass. *Desert Magazine*, 14(12)(October):29. (From *Palo Verde Valley Times.*) [California Division of Fish and Game planting of 8000 golden shiner minnows in Lake Havasu.]


1965 11.44 *Old mines of southern California*. Toyahvali, Texas: Frontier Book Co.


1997 11.1274 Nevada officials find low levels of a rocket fuel ingredient in Las Vegas’ main water supply, Lake Mead. ENR (Engineering News-Record), 239(9):8.

1997 11.1275 Las Vegas water officials may rethink treatment technologies after discovering perchlorate in Lake Mead. ENR (Engineering News-Record), 239(9):8.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>11.1321</td>
<td>Deciding about the Colorado River delta; rejuvenating wetlands raise new issues about where flood flows should go. <em>River Report</em>, (Spring):1, 4-9, 11.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>11.1320</td>
<td>Rocket-fueled river; perchlorate pollution has tainted the lower Colorado River, contaminating drinking water for millions of people and water used to irrigate crops in California. <em>Chemical and Engineering News</em>, 81(33):37.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>11.1555</td>
<td>Lake Mead water low—fishing high; eighty feet down, Lake Mead is at an all-time low, but fishing is still great! <em>Nevada Outdoor Instructor</em>, (March):[1].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2004 11.1556 Training day! Spring fishing at Lake Mead/Mojave. *Nevada Outdoor Instructor*, (March):[2].


2005 11.2470 Developing a restoration plan; an objective and transparent process. *Salton Sea Update, (August):[1].


2006 11.1928 *Monitoring and protecting water quality in Lake Mead, Nevada. [No place]: YSI Environmental, 2 pp. (Application Note.)


2007 11.1328 The Colorado River’s dry past. *In: Weather Front [section]. Weatherwise*, 60(4):.


2007 11.1575 Joshua Tree National Forest *[sic]*. *Wild West Gazette* (Glendale, Arizona), 1(2)(November):[6].

2008 11.1690 A published report on your claims in Gold Basin. *Highgrader* (Gold Searchers of Southern Nevada, Las Vegas), (February):[3-4]. [Reproduced from another, unidentified source.]


2009 11.1608 Invasive species alert!!! Don’t move a mussel!!! Prevent the transport of nuisance species. Clean all boating equipment!!! *South Fork Newsletter* (California, County of El Dorado Environmental Management Department, River Management Program), (October):[1-2]. [Zebra mussels, quagga mussels.]

2009 11.2350 Dalende delta’s. *Zenit* (Utrecht), (December):555-561. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

2009 11.2125 Judge’s ruling jolts basis of quantification settlement agreement; a tentative court ruling has raised questions about how much the state can spend to mitigate water transfer effects on the Salton Sea. *River Report*, (Winter 2009-2010):10-11.


2010 11.2476 Background of the Species Conservation Habitat Project. *Salton Sea Update*, (September):[1-2].

2010 11.2477 SCH state and federal environmental process underway; EIS/EIR scoping. *Salton Sea Update*, (September):[1-3]. [Species Conservation Habitat Program; Environmental Impact Statement; Environmental Impact Report.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>11.2478</td>
<td>Desert pupfish rescue. <em>Salton Sea Update</em>, (September):[2].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>11.2479</td>
<td>What are the SCH alternatives? What will SCH do? <em>Salton Sea Update</em>, (September):[3]. [Species Conservation Habitat Program]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>11.2480</td>
<td>Salton Sea financial assistance program. <em>Salton Sea Update</em>, (September):[3]. [Habitat restoration and research]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>11.2086</td>
<td>Community gets dirty for a cause. <em>The Reservoir</em> (Las Vegas Valley Water District), (December):[1]. [Native-species plantings upstream of Las Vegas Wash Historic Lateral Weir.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>11.2482</td>
<td>Special studies support the development of SCH alternatives. <em>Salton Sea Update</em>, (April):[2]. [Species Conservation Habitat Project]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>11.2483</td>
<td>Scripps study focuses on geotechnical issues. <em>Salton Sea Update</em>, (April):[3]. [Scripps Institution of Oceanography]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>11.2484</td>
<td>New SCH team members; California Fish and Game’s David Elms—a native of southern California’s desert region; the Department of Water Resources’ Kent Nelson. <em>Salton Sea Update</em>, (April):[3]. [Species Conservation Habitat Project]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>11.2394</td>
<td>Genetic analysis splits desert tortoise into two species. <em>Desert Tortoise Council Newsletter</em>, (Summer):[unpaginated].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>11.2645</td>
<td>Arizona. In: Tidbits [section]. <em>American Profile</em> (West Edition), (September 4-10):. [Record striped bass in Colorado River below Hoover Dam; 67 pounds, 1 ounce, caught by Jeff Smith, 1997.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Abate, P. D.; Holden, P. B.; and Jack, J. B. [Ruppert, J. B.]**

2000 | 11.2059 | Evaluation of a lake-wide razorback sucker sampling method on Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona. Evaluación de un método de muestreo del matalote jorobado en todo el...

**Abate, P. D.; Holden, P. B.; and Ruppert, J. B.**


**Abbott, Charles C.**


**Abert, J. J.**


**Adams, Mark A.; Hillemeyer, Frank L.; and Frost, Eric G.**


**Adams, Michael S., and Prentki, Richard T.**


**Adams, Paul M.**


**Adler, Robert W.**


**Agócs, Mary M.; Trent, Roger B.; and Russell, Deborah M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ajami, Hoori; Guertin, D. Phillip; Levick, Iainie R.; and Uhlman, Kristine</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>NEMO watershed-based plan; Bill Williams watershed. Tucson: University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center; Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division; and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension Service, [separately paginated parts and appendices, 151 pp. total]. [Non-point Education for Municipal Officials.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Colorado River floods, droughts, and shrimp fishing in the upper Gulf of California, Mexico. Environmental Management, 37(1):111-.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Allan, Robert C., and Roden, Dennis L.


Allen, John Robert Laurence


Allen, W. E.


Allis, Rick G.; Moore, Joseph; Blackett, Robert; Gwynn, Mark; Kirby, Stefan; and Sprinkel, Douglas


Almada, J. L. F.; Romero, A. V.; Varela, A. C.; Morin-Fuentes, L. G.; Fischer, D. W.; Escofet, A.; and Espejel, I.


Altshul, Jeffrey H., and Ezzo, Joseph A.


Alvarez, David A., and Jones-Lepp, Tammy L.


Alvarez, David A., and Rosen, Michael R.


Alvarez, L. G., and Jones, S. E.

Alvarez Borrego, Saúl


Alvarez Borrego, Saúl, and Galindo Bect, Luis Arnulfo


Alvarez-Borrego, Saúl, et al.

Alvarez-Borrego, Saúl; Anderson, Daniel W.; Ferández de la Garza, Guillermo; Letey, John; Matsumoto, Mark R.; Orlob, Gerald T.; and Palerm, Juan-Vicente


Alvarez-Borrego, Saúl; Flores-Baez, B. P.; and Galindo-Bect, L. A.


American Chemical Society


Ames, F. C.


Ames, F. C.; Kennon, F. W.; and Langbein, W. B.

Amesbury, Steven S.; Burnett, Jonathan; Chen, Hui; Guertin, D. Phillip; Johns, Renee; Krecek, Tasha; Spouse, Terry; Summerset, James C.; Uhlman, Kristine; and Westfall, Erin

2010 11.2637 NEMO watershed-based plan; Colorado-lower Gila watershed. Tucson: University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center; Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division; and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension Service, [separately paginated parts and appendices, 217 pp. total]. [Non-point Education for Municipal Officials.]

Amoroso, Lee; Felger, Tracey J.; and Wan, Elmira


Amrhein, Chris; Anderson, Michael; and Matsumoto, Mark


Amrhein, Chris; Reese, B. K.; and Anderson, Michael A.


Andersen, D. C., and Nelson, S. M.


Anderson, Bertin W.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>1152</td>
<td>Vegetation management study for the enhancement of wildlife along the lower Colorado River. Arizona State University, Center for Environmental Studies, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, Nevada, 529 pp.</td>
<td>Anderson, Bertin W., and Ohmart, Robert D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Anderson, Bertin W., et al.**

**Anderson, Bertin W.; Higgins, A; and Ohmart, Robert D.**


**Anderson, Bertin W.; Ohmart, Robert D.; and Fretwell, Stephen D.**


**Anderson, Bertin W.; Ohmart, Robert D.; and Rice, J.**


**Anderson, Charles A.**


**Anderson, D. C., and Nelson, S. M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Anderson, J. Lawford


Anderson, J. Lawford, *et al.*


Anderson, Larry W., and O'Connell, Daniel R.


Anderson, Michael A.; Whiteaker, E. Wakefield; and Amrhein, Christopher


**Anderson, R. Ernest**

1973  
11.62  

1978  
11.63  

1993  
11.61  

2003  
11.2082  

**Anderson, R. Ernest, and Beard, L. Sue**

2010  
11.1877  

**Anderson, R. Ernest, and Laney, R. L.**

1975  
11.64  

**Anderson, R. Ernest, et al.**

**Anderson, R. Ernest; Bernhard, T. P.; and Snee, L. W.**

1994  
11.1289  
Roles of plutonism, midcrustal flow, tectonic rafting, and horizontal collapse in shaping the Miocene strain field of the Lake Mead area, Nevada and Arizona. *Tectonics*, 13(6):1381-.

**Anderson, R. Ernest; Felger, Tracey J.; Diehl, S. F.; Page, W. R.; and Workman, J. B.**

2010  
11.1894  
Anderson, R. Ernest; Longwell, C. R.; Armstrong, R. L.; and Marvine, R. F.


Anderson, T. W.; Freethey, Geoffrey; and Tucci, Patrick


Anderson, Thomas H., and Silver, Leon T.


Anderson, Thomas H., et al.

Anderson, Thomas H.; Nourse, Jonathan A.; McKee, James W.; and Steiner, Maureen B.


Anderson, Thomas W.


Anderson, Thomas W., et al.

Anderson, Thomas W.; Tiffany, Mary Ann; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Anderson, Zachary W., and Beard, L. Sue


Andrade, Guillermo

1885 11.67 *Description of the land of G. Andrade, situated in the great Colorado Valley of Mexico*. San Francisco: [no imprint], 7 pp.

Andress, Donna

1997 11.2642 (compiler) *Eldorado Canyon and Nelson, Nevada; historical documents, reminiscences, commentary*. (Draft prepared by Dennis and Jo Ann Casebler and
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Adrienne Knute. Mohave Desert Heritage and Cultural Association, 238 pp. FQ24/2:1099

**Angelier, Jacques; Colletta, Bernard; and Anderson, R. Ernest**


**Angradi, Ted R.**


**Angulo, César**

Anwarul Haque, Qazi M.


Aragón-Arreola, Manuel, and Martín-Barajas, Arturo


Aragón-Noriega, Eugenio-Alberto, and Calderón-Aguilera, Luis-Eduardo


Arias, Edgar; Albar, Mary; Becerra, Mariana; Boone, Amy; Chía, Daniel; Gao, J.; Muñoz, Carlos, Parra, Ivan; Reza, M.; Sainz, J.; and Vargas, Arturo


Arias, Edgar; Parra, Ivan; Albar, Mary; Reza, Myriam; Barrera, Juan Carlos; Muñoz, Carlos; Becerra, Mariana; Sainz, Jaime; Boone, Amy; Vargas, Arturo; and Chía, Daniel


Arizona Fish Commission

no date 11.71 Report to His Excellency Frederick A. Tittle, Governor of the Territory of Arizona. [No place]: Arizona Fish Commission, 15 pp. [Ca. 1885. Stocking Colorado River with shad and carp.] GUIDON 22

Arizona Game and Fish Department

no date 11.1457 Evaluation of trout stocking program in Lake Mohave. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 10 pp. (Completion report, July 1, 1972-June 30, 1973.)

no date 11.1923 Yuma area fishing holes. [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, [4] pp. [Ca. 2010.]


Arizona Game and Fish Department

no date 11.1457 Evaluation of trout stocking program in Lake Mohave. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 10 pp. (Completion report, July 1, 1972-June 30, 1973.)

no date 11.1923 Yuma area fishing holes. [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, [4] pp. [Ca. 2010.]


Armstrong, Phillip A.; Perez, Rene; Owen, Lewis A.; and Finkel, Robert C.

2010 11.1634 Timing and controls on late Quaternary landscape development along the eastern Sierra El Mayor range front in northern Baja California, Mexico. Geomorphology, 114(3):415-430.
 Arnal, Robert E.

Arnold, Ralph

Arroyave, Pablo

Arufe, Jorge A.

Asai, Christina S.

Aschmann, Homer

Ashe, Daniel M.

Asher-Bolinder, Sigrid; Vine, James David; and Morgan, James D.
Ashworth, William


Atterholt, Jessie; Jefferson, George; Schachner, Emma; and Hughes, Jerry


Augulis, R. P.


Averill, Annalaura


Averill-Murray, Roy C.


Avila-Serrano, G. E.; Flessa, K. W.; Téllez-Duarte, M. A.; and Cintra-Buenrostro, C. E.


Avila-Serrano, G. E.; Téllez-Duarte, M. A.; Fermán-Almada, J. L.; and Flessa, K. W.


Axen, G. J.; Steeley, A.; Janecke, S.; Kairouz, M.; Black, N.; Shirvell, C., and Housen, B.

2006  11.2274  Low-angle normal faults in the northern Gulf of California extensional province: summary and implications for fault mechanics and strain partitioning. *In:* Lithospheric Rupture in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough Region; MARGINS-RCL

B

Bailey, Gilbert Ellis


Baird, Spencer F.

1858 11.79 Description of a phyllostome bat from California, in the museum of the Smithsonian Institution. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings, 10:116-117. [Yuma.]


1859 11.81 Notes on a collection of birds made by Mr. John Xantus, at Cape St. Lucas, Lower California, and now in the museum of the Smithsonian Institution. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings, 11:299-306. [Includes comments on lower Colorado River region.]


Baker, Howard B.

1912 11.1794 The origin of continental forms II. In: Dezeeuw, Richard, Fourteenth report of the Michigan Academy of Science; containing an account of the annual meeting held at Ann Arbor, March 27, 28 and 29, April 20, 1912 [sic], pp. 116-141. (Michigan Academy of Science, Report [of annual meeting], 14.) [See p. 121: “It may be remarked parenthetically . . . that there are excellent reasons for suspecting that the whole Gulf of California may be a drowned valley down which formerly coursed the lower reaches of the Colorado River.” (entire item; no further discussion)]

Baker, John R., and Paulson, Larry J.


1983 11.958 The effects of limited food availability on the striped bass fishery in Lake Mead. In: Adams, V. D., and Lamarra, V. A. (eds.), Aquatic resources management of the

**Baker, Lori K.**


**Baldamus, E.**


**Baldwin, Gordon Dortis**


**Baldwin, Wen; Mueting, Sara; Gerstenberger, Shawn; and Wong, David**


**Bancroft, Griffing**


**Bancroft, Howland**


**Bancroft, Hubert H.**


**Barbieri, Roberto**


**Barlow, George W.**

Barlow, S. B., and Kugrens, P.

Barnard, J. L. and Gray, W. S.

Barnes, Joseph Graham

Barnes, Joseph G., and Jaeger, Jef R.

Barnett, Tim P., and Pierce, David W.

Barney, James M.

Barnum, Douglas A., and Johnson, Steven

Baron, Jill S.; Poff, N. LeRoy; Angermeier, Paul L.; Dahm, Clifford N.; Gleick, Peter H.; Hairston, Nelson G., Jr.; Jackson, Robert B.; Johnston, Carol A.; Richter, Brian D.; and Steinman, Alan D.
2003 11.1373 Ecosistemas de agua dulce sustentables. *Tópicos en Ecología*, no. 10 (Invierno), 16 pp. [Spanish translation of 11.1372; María Laura Yahdjian, translator.]
Barrell, Joseph


Barrows, Cameron

1998 11.846 The case for wholesale removal. *In: The debate over tamarisk. Restoration and Management Notes*, 16(2)(Winter):135-139. [Includes reply by Bertin Anderson (p. 138) and rejoinder by Cameron Barrows (pp. 138-139).]


Barrows, David P.


Barsugli, J. J.; Nowak, Kenneth; Rajagopalan, Balaji; Prairie, James R.; and Harding, Benjamin

2009 11.1602 Comment on “When will Lake Mead go dry?” *Water Resources Research*, 45(9): DOI 10.1029/2008WR007627. [Comment on Barnett and Pierce (2008); also see Reply by Barnett and Pierce, 45(9).]

Bart, Jonathan; Dunn, Leah; and Leist, Amy


Barth, Andrew P.; Coleman, Drew S.; Fleck, Robert; and Probst, Kelly R.


Barthel, Peggy


Bartholomew, George A., Jr.; Dawson, William R.; and O’Neill, Edward J.

Basgall, Mark E.

Basich, A. G.
1984 11.2156 El Río Colorado y sus crecientes. Calafia (Universidad Autonoma de Baja California, Ensenada). 5(2):.

Baudat, Michael R., and Breed, Carol S.

Bausch, Doug, and Brumbaugh, David S.

Beal, Carl H.
1948 11.89 Reconnaissance of the geology and oil possibilities of Baja California, Mexico. Geological Society of America, Memoir 31, 138 pp., 11 plates.

Beal, Mary

Beale, E. F.

Beard, L. Sue, and Faulds, James E.
Beard, L. Sue, et al.

Beard, L. Sue; Anderson, Zachary W.; and Felger, Tracey J.


Beard, L. Sue; Campagna, David J.; and Anderson, R. Ernest


Beard, L. Sue; Young, Richard A.; and Faulds, James E.


Beatty, R. J.; Rahel, F. J.; and Hubert, W. A.


Beaver, John R.; Teacher, Catherine E.; Blasius-Wert, Becky J.; and Kirsch, Janet E.


Beaver, John R.; Tietjen, Todd E.; Blasius-Wert, Becky J.; Kirsch, Janet E.; Rosati, Teodoro C.; Holdren, G. Chris; Kennedy, Emmalisa M.; Hollis, Rachel M.; Teacher, Catherine E.; Buccier, Kristen M.; and Evans, Sheri K.


Beckstrand, Mark

2009 11.1740 The history of threadfin shad in Lake Mead and their importance to the sport fishery [abstract]. In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada; Program. [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], pp. 11-12.

Beheiry, Salah A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Other Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Bentley, C. B.


Benz, Harley M.; Dart, Richard L.; Villaseñor; Hayes, Gavin P.; Tarr, Arthur C.; Furlong, Kevin P.; and Rhea, Susan


Beratan, Kathi K.


Beratan, Kathi K., and Nielson, Jane E.


Beratan, Kathi K., et al.

Beratan, Kathi K.; Blom, R. G.; Nielson, J. E.; and Crippen, Robert E.


Bergman, Charles


Berkey, C. P.


Berkey, C. P., and Nickell, F. A.


Berry, George H.; Grim, Paul J.; and Ikelman, Joy A.


Berry, S. Stillman


Bessler, Michael B.


Bettaso, Robert H., and Young, Jeffrey N.


Bettinger, Robert L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biehler, Shawn, <em>et al.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bitler, Don V.  
1920 11.108 (ed.) *The Imperial Valley, California.* El Centro, California: Board of Supervisors of Imperial County, 34 pp.

Bixby, F. L., and Hardman, George  

Bjornstad, Steven C., and Katzenstein, Allan M.  

Black, G. F.  


Black, John A.  
1890 11.109 *Arizona; the land of sunshine and silver, health and prosperity; the place for ideal homes.* Tucson: [no imprint], 143 pp. GUIDON 59 [N.B.: Guidon indicates 127 pp.]

1890 11.110 *Arizona; the land of sunshine and silver, health and prosperity; the place for ideal homes.* Phoenix: Republican Book and Job Print, 146 pp.

Black, Natanya M.; Davis, Paul M.; and Axen, Gary J.  

Blackwelder, Eliot  
1934 11.111 Terraces along the lower course of the Colorado River [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for* 1933, p. 66. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33]  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6]
Blair, James Luke


Blair, J. Luke; Miller, C. F.; and Faulds, J. E.


Blair, W. N.

[cited=GCGNHA Monograph 2: page 33]  [cited=GCGNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6]


Blaisdell, W. C.


Blake, William Phipps

[cited=GCGNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6]


1856  11.822  Remarks upon the geology of California, from observations in connection with the United States surveys and explorations for a railroad route to the Pacific [abstract]. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, 9th Meeting, Providence, Rhode Island, August, 1855, pp. 222-225.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1857 | 11.120 | Observations on the orography of the western portion of the United States. With a map (not published).  
American Association for the Advancement of Science,  
Proceedings, 10:119-134.  "(not published)" is in the printed title.  | cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7 |
| 1866 | 11.2021 | Annotated catalogue of the principal mineral species hitherto recognized in California, and the adjoining states and territories.  
California State Agricultural Society,  
Transactions, 1864-1865:335-358.  |         |
| 1866 | 11.2022 | Annotated catalogue of the principal mineral species hitherto recognized in California, and the adjoining states and territories; being a report to the California State Board of Agriculture.  
[Wrapper title: California Minerals.  Separate of the report that appeared in California State Agricultural Society, Transactions.]  |         |
| 1869 | 11.1859 | The plasticity of pebbles and rocks.  
American Association for the Advancement of Science,  
Proceedings, 18:199-205.  |         |
| 1881 | 11.121 | Occurrence of vanadates of lead at the Castle Dome mines in Arizona.  
GOODMAN 1846  |         |
| 1903 | 11.122 | Pebble-covered plains in desert regions.  
National Geographic Magazine, 18:830.  | cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7 |
| 1908 | 11.2018 | Destruction of the salt-works in the Colorado Desert by the Salton Sea.  
American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, 38:848-849.  ("Toronto Meeting, July, 1907.")  |         |
| 1908 | 11.2019 | Destruction of the salt-works in the Colorado Desert by the Salton Sea.  
| 1909 | 11.1912 | Lake Cahuilla; the ancient lake of the Colorado Desert.  
Out West, 30(1)(January):74.  [Communication to Cosmos Club of Tucson, naming Lake Cahuilla.]  |         |
| 1914 | 11.124 | The Cahuilla Basin and desert of the Colorado.  
In: MacDougall, D. T., et al., The Salton Sea; a study of the geography, the geology, the floristics, and the ecology of a desert basin.  
Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 193, pp. 1-12.  | cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7 |
| 1915 | 11.125 | Sketch of the region at the head of the Gulf of California; a review and history.  
In: Cory, H. T., The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink.  
San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. [xiv-xv], 1-35, and frontispiece to article (p. [xiv]).  | cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33 | cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7 |
| 1980 | 11.1860 | The plasticity of pebbles and rocks.  
In: Corliss, William R. (compiler), Unknown earth:  
a handbook of geological enigmas.  
Glen Army, Maryland: The Sourcebook Project, pp. 594-596.  [See p. 595.]  |         |
Bliss, James D.


Blodgett, J. C.


Blount, Howard Grady, II


Blunt, Susanna M.; Bruckner, James C.; Fisher, Jen C.; and Moser, Duane P.


Blythe, Nathan; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; McIntosh, William C.; and Peters, Lisa


Bohannon, Robert G.


Bohannon, R. G., and Anderson, R. E.

Bond, J. B.  

Bondurant, D. C.  

Bonillas, Y. S., and Urbina, F.  

Border-State University Consortium for Latin America  

Borland, Whitney M.  

Borland, Whitney M., and Miller, Carl R.  

Born, Ted Jay  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Author(s) and Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bowser, Cutis W.</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td>11.138</td>
<td>Introduction and spread of the undesirable tamarisks in the Pacific Southwest Section of the United States and comments concerning the plants' influence upon the indigenous vegetation. In: <em>Symposium on phreatophytes; reports presented at Pacific Southwest Regional Meeting, American Geophysical Union, Sacramento, California, February 14, 15, 1957</em>. Phreatophyte Subcommittee of Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee, pp. 12-17.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyle, Terence Patrick</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>11.140</td>
<td>Distribution, production, and utilization of the benthic macroinvertebrate fauna of <em>Imperial Reservoir on the lower Colorado River, Yuma County, Arizona</em>. Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bozek, Michael Anthony; Paulson, Larry J.; and Deacon, James E.


Bozek, Michael Anthony; Paulson, Larry J.; and Wilde, Gene R.


Bozek, Michael Anthony; Paulson, Larry J.; Wilde, Gene R.; and Deacon, James E.


Božović, Aleksandar


Bradford, David F.; Jaeger, Jef R.; and Jennings, Randy D.


Bradford, R. H., and Gurtin, S. D.


Bradshaw, Timothy Keith


Brady, Robert J.; Wernicke, Brian P.; Fryxell, Joan E.; and Lux, Daniel R.


Brand, Donald D.

1930 11.1806 Notes to accompany a vegetation map of northwest Mexico. *University of New Mexico, Bulletin* (Biological Series), 4(4)(280). [Seen possibly as a reprint, University of New Mexico Press, 1936, 27 pp. Colorado River delta, pp. 22-23.]

Brannon, Melvin A.


Breazeale, J. F.


Bredemeyer, W.


Breed, Carol S.


Brenner, Elizabeth F., and Glanzman, Richard K.


Bridenbecker, Bruce W.

Briggs, Mark K.


Briggs, Mark K., and Cornelius, Steve

1997  11.823  *Opportunities for ecological improvement along the lower Colorado River and delta: Final report.*  Defenders of Wildlife.


Brigham, Albert Perry


Brooks, Norman H.

1958  11.151  Mechanics of streams with movable beds of fine sand. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 123:526-594.*  [Paper by Brooks, pp. 526-549; followed by discussions, including one pertinent to this bibliography, by Hans A. Einstein and Ning Chien (pp. 553-562), and reply by Brooks, pp. 572-594.]

Brothers, Daniel; Kilb, Debi; Luttrell, Karen; Dricsoll, Neal; and Kent, Graham


Brown, Aaron V.


Brown, Carl B.


Brown, David E.

Brown, John S.


Brown, Nikolle L.


Brown, Robert M.


Brown, William J., and Rosen, Michael R.


Browne, J. Ross


Broyles, Bill; Evans, Luke; Felger, Richard Stephen; and Nabhan, Gary Paul


Broyles, Bill; Rankin, Adrienne G.; and Felger, Richard Stephen

Brues, Charles T.


Brush, George J.


Brusca, Richard C.


2007 11.1716 Invertebrate biodiversity in the northern Gulf of California. *In: Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.) Dry borders; great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 418-504. [Also see “Addenda and Errata” sheet.]

Brusca, Richard C., and Bryner, G. C.


Brusca, Richard C., *et al.*

Brusca, Richard C.; Kimrey, Erin; and Moore, Wendy


Bryan, Kirk


Bryne, J. U., and Emery, K. O.


Buck, Brenda J.; King, James; and Etyemezian, Vicken


Buckingham, Susan; Whitney, John; and Ehrenberg, Art


Buckles, Joseph E.; Kashiwase, Kazuyuki; and Krantz, Timothy


Buesch, David C.


Bufkin, Donald


Buising, Anna Valetta


1989 11.163 Depositional and tectonic evolution of the northern proto-Gulf of California and lower Colorado River, as documented in the Mio-Pliocene Bouse Formation and bracketing


*Bull, J. W., and Lee, G. K.*


*Bunting, Daniel P.; Grabau, Matthew R.; Milczarek, Michael A.; Garnett, Gregg; Karpiscak, Martin; and Quanrud, David*


*Burke, Kevin*


*Burke, Thomas A.*

Value of original data sets for interpreting ecological trends for Lake Mead [abstract]. 
In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada; Program. [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 12.

Búrquez, Alberto, and Martínez-Yrízar, Angelina


Búrquez Montijo, Alberto, and Castillo Sánchez, Carlos


Burrell, Michael D.

The development of the Lake Mohave striped bass (Morone saxatilis) fishery and its impact on the threadfin shad (Dorosoma petenense) population and the stocked rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) fishery [abstract]. In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada; Program. [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 11.

Burton, H. S.


Busch, David E.


Busch, David E., and Smith, Stanley D.


Busch, David E., et al.

Busch, David E.; Ingraham, Neil L.; and Smith, Stanley D.

Buschmann, Joh. Carl Ed.

Buschman, J. Ottokar von

Buth, D. G.; Haglund, T. R.; and Drill, S. L.

Butler, Steven J.

Buwalda, J. P., and Stanton, W. L.

Byars, Loren F.

Byron, Earl R., and Ohlendorf, Harry M.

Cablk, Mary E., and Heaton, Jill S.
Cacti [pseudonym]


Calderone, G. J.; Butler, R. F.; and Acton, G. D.


Calderone-Aguilera, L. E.; Marinone, S. G.; Aragón-Noriega, E. A.


California. Imperial Irrigation District

1922 11.1436 [Map] Colorado River delta; Mexico, 1922. [Imperial, California]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 sheet.

1930 11.1437 [Map] Colorado River delta; Mexico, 1930. [Imperial, California]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 sheet.

California Department of Fish and Game

1964 11.865 Colorado River anglers’ guide. California Resources Agency, Department of Fish and Game, 14 pp. (one sheet, folded to create numbered pages).

California Department of Fish and Game, Resources Agency


California Department of Water Resources, and California Department of Fish and Game


California Science Advisory Panel

2007 11.1529 California’s response to the zebra/quagga mussel invasion in the West; recommendations of the California Science Advisory Panel. [No imprint], prepared for California Incident Command (California Department of Fish and Game, California Department of Water Resources, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, California, Department
of Food and Agriculture, California Department of Boating and Waterways), 30 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead as well as lower Colorado River.]

Calvert, Allen W.; Broderick, Susan C.; and Olson, Theresa M.


Calzia, J. P., and Morton, J. L.


Calzia, J. P., and Smith, R. M.


Calzia, J. P., et al.

Calzia, J. P.; Ludington, Steve; Miller, C. F.; and Rämö, O. T.


Camacho-Ibar, Victor F.; Aveytua-Alcazar, Leslie; and Carriquiry, Jose D.


Cameron, Frank K.

from the Secretary of Agriculture, together with a preliminary report by the Bureau of Soils, on the fertilizer resources of the United States. *U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 190*, 290 pp., plates, maps. [See “Appendix F. ‘Alkali’ Crusts Containing 0.5 Per Cent or More of Potash.”, p. 124, which includes several listings in lower Colorado River region. No other notices of Yuma area located in text.]

**Camfield, P. Adrian**


**Campbell, Erin A., and John, Barbara E.**


**Campbell-Stone, Erin A., and John, Barbara E.**


**Campbell, Ian, and Schenk, Edward T.**


**Campbell, J. L.**


**Campbell, P. A., and Anderson, Thomas H.**


**Campos-Enriquez, J. O.; Hernández-Quintero, E.; and Lozada-Zumaeta, M.**

Cantú, César; Koleff, Patricia; and Lira-Noriega, Andrés

2007 11.1808 Las ecorregiones de la frontera norte de México. In: Córdova, Ana, and Parra, Carlos de la (coordinators; with Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and Eduardo Peters), Una barrera a nuestro ambiente compartido; El muro fronterizo entre México y Estados Unidos. [No place]: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales (Ensenada, Baja California), Instituto Nacional de Ecología (Tlalpan, México), El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Consorcio de Investigación y Política Ambiental del Suroeste (San Diego, California), pp. 117-130.

Capps, Richard Crissman


Carbajal, Noel


Carbajal, Noel, and Backhaus, J. O.


Carbajal, Noel, and Montaño, Yovani


Carbajal, Noel, et al.

Carbajal, Noel; Souza, A.; and Durazo, R.


Carde, D. S.

1945 11.184 Seismic investigations of the Boulder Dam area, 1940-44, and the influence of reservoir loading on local earthquake activity [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, Transactions, 26:203. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Carder, D. S., and Small, J. B.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Carle, David**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Carmichael, Gary J.; Williamson, J. Holt; Gorman, Owen T.; and Tiersch, Terrence R.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Carmichael, Wayne W., and Li, RenHui**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>11.1537</td>
<td>Cyanobacteria toxins in the Salton Sea. <em>Saline Systems</em>, 2(1):5-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Carpelan, Lars H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Carpelan, Lars H. and Linsley, R. H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Carpenter, Jay A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Carrère, V.; Conel, J. E.; Green, R. O.; Bruegge, C. J.; Margolis, J. S.; and Alley, R. E.


Carrillo-Guerrero, Yamilett Karina


Carriquiry, J. D.


Carriquiry, J. D., and Sánchez, A.


Carriquiry, J. D., et al.

Carriquiry, J. D.; Cupul, M. A. L.; and Castro C., P.G.


Carriquiry, J. D.; Cupul, M. A. L.; and Ortiz C., E.

1992 11.192 Flujos de sedimentos y nutrientes en la desembocadura del Río Colorado durante mareas muertas. GEOS (Union Geofísicos Mexico), 12:16.

Carriquiry, J. D.; Sánchez, A.; and Camacho-Ibar, V. F.


Case, Harvey Lee, III, and Barnum, Douglas A.

Caskey, L. L.; Riedel, R. R.; Costa-Peirce, B.; Butler, J.; and Hurlbert, S. H.


Cassin, John

1856 11.2135 *Illustrations of the birds of California, Texas, Oregon, British and Russian America. Intended to contain descriptions and figures of all North American birds not given by former American authors, and a general synopsis of North American ornithology. 1853 to 1855.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 298 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Caudell, A. N.


Cavalié, O.; Duin, M.-P.; Lasserre, C.; and Briole, P.


Cecil-Stephens, B. A.


Chadwick, Douglas H., and Steinmetz, George


Chandra, Sudeep; Caires, Annie; Rosen, Michael; Wittmann, Marion; and Umek, John


Chanson, Hubert

Chavez, G. V., and Cedillo, C. M. C.


Chawkins, Steve


Chawkins, Steve, and Frazier, Deborah


Chen, Deji; Wang, Yongxi; and Zeng, Xinping


Chew, Matthew K.


Chickering, J. J.


Childers, W. Morlin


Childers, W. Morlin, and Minshall, Herbert L.


Chittenden, F. H.

Choate, M. L.


Christiansen, Lisette Bachmann; Winther-Nielsen, Magrethe; and Helweg, Christian

2002  11.1499  Feminisation of fish; the effect of estrogenic compounds and their fate in sewage treatment plants and nature.  *Danish Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Project 729 (Miljøprojekt 729),* 184 pp.  [In English. Includes Lake Mead.]

Christiansen, Milo F.


Chung, Eu Gene; Schladow, S. Geoffrey; Perez-Losada, Joaquim; and Robertson, Dale M.


Chung-MacCoubrey, Alice L.; Truitt, Robert E.; Caudill, Christopher C.; Rodhouse, Thomas J.; Irvine, Kathryn; Siderius, Joel R.; and Chang, Victoria L.


Cintra-Buenrostro, C. E.; Flessa, K. W.; and Avila-Serrano, G.


Cisneros-Mata, Miguel A.; Montemayor-Lopez, Gabriela; and Roman-Rodriguez, Martha J.


Cizdziel, J. V.; Hinners, T. A.; Cross, C. L.; and Pollard, J. E.


Cizdziel, J. V.; Hinners, T. A.; Pollard, J. E.; Heithmar, E. M.; and Cross, C. L.

2002  11.1271  Mercury concentrations in fish from Lake Mead, USA, related to fish size, condition, trophic level, location, and consumption risk.  *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology,* 43(3):309-317.
Clapp, W. B., and Hoyt, J. C.


Clarke, Frank C.

1913 11.2304 Investigation of the large game situation in California with special reference to deer. *California Fish and Game Commissioners, Game Bulletin 1*, pp. 6-20. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Clarke, Frank Wigglesworth


Clayton, J. E.


Clayton, R. N.; Muffler, L. J. P.; and White, Donald E.


Clayton, Robert William, and Okaya, David A.


Cleland, James H.


Clutter, Ted J.

2000 11.2491 Mining economic benefits form geothermal brine; CalEnergy mineral recovery project creates jobs and increases revenues form geothermal power operations in California’s Imperial Valley. *GHC Bulletin* (Geo-Heat Center, Oregon Institute of Technology), (June):1-3.
Cockerell, T. D. A.


Cohen, Mark D.


Cohen, Michael J., and Henges-Jeck, Christine


Cohen, Michael J., *et al.*

Cohen, Michael J.; Henges-Jeck, Christine; and Castillo-Moreno, Gerardo


Cohen, Michael J.; Morrison, Jason I.; and Glenn, Edward P.


Cohn, Jeffrey P.


Coit, J. Elliot, and Packard, Walter E.

| Author(s) | Year | Citation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Collingwood, C. B.</td>
<td>1892</td>
<td>11.204 Soil and waters. <em>Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin</em>, 6:4-8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congalton, Russell G.; Balough, Mary; Bell, Cindy; Green, Kass; Milliken, Jeff A.; and Ottman, Robert</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>11.209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contreras, Juan; Martin-Barajas, Arturo; and Herguera, Juan Carlos</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>11.2348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contreras, Juan; Martin-Barajas, Arturo; Herguera, Juan Carlos; and Dorsey, Rebecca</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>11.2277</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Convers, Charles D.

Conway, C. J.; Nadeau, C. P.; and Piest, L.

Cook, Christopher B.; Orlob, Gerald T.; and Huston, David W.

Cook, J. R.

Cooper, J. C.
1886 11.214 Notes on some rare minerals of the Southwest. *Washburn College Laboratory of Natural History, Bulletin*, 1(July):169-170. GOODMAN 1854

Cooper, J. G.

Cord, Anna; Klein, Doris; and Dech, Stefan

Cornelius, Steve, and James, Brad

Cornelius, Steve, et al.

Cornelius, Steve; Culp, Peter; Pitt, Jennifer; and Zamora, Francisco
Cornell, W. C., and Bradbury, J. P.


Cornett, James W.


Corona, Alejandro H.


Cory, Harry T.


Coues, Elliott

1866 11.824 List of the birds of Fort Whipple, Arizona: with which are incorporated all other species ascertained to inhabit the Territory; with brief critical and field notes, descriptions of new species, etc. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings, 18:39-100. GOODMAN 1174


Covay, Kenneth J., and Beck, David A.


Coville, Frederick Vernon


Cowles, R. B., and Bogert, C. M.


Crane, W. B.


Credner, Georg Rudolf


Crepeau, K. L.; Kuivila, K. M.; and Bergamaschi, Brian


Crider, F. J.


Crosby, J. W.

1888 11.2546 [Letter.] Deseret News, (January 15):7 [issue pagination]. [Notes of Gold Basin mill and gold-producing rock outcrops “in many places all along the Colorado River for 100 miles or more above and below the Gold Basin.”]

Cross, Harry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cruz, Patricia; Stevens, Vanessa L.; and Rinella, Jessie J.</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>11.1767</td>
<td>Surface water monitoring for fecal indicator bacteria in high-use site [<em>sic</em>] of the Lake Mead National Recreation Area [abstract]. <em>In:</em> <em>Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada; Program.</em> [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 19.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cummings, G. B., and Morgan, C. E., Jr.


Cunningham, Mary Ann


Cupul, A. L.


Cupul Magana, Luis

2000  11.851  Isotopos estables y los paleoambientes del Delta del Colorado — Stable isotopes and the paleoenvironments of the Colorado Delta [abstract]. *Memorias; Reunion Internacional Sobre Geologia de la Peninsula de Baja California — International Meeting on Geology of the Baja Peninsula, 5:i-ii. (V Reunion Internacional Sobre Geologia de la Peninsula de Baja California, Loreto, Mexico; April 25-May 1, 2000. Published Loreto, Mexico: Universidad Autonoma de Baja California, Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Sociedad Geologica Peninsular.)*


2009  11.1532  Accumulations of As, Pb, and Cu associated with the Recent sedimentary processes in the Colorado delta, south of the United States-Mexico boundary. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, 56(4)(May):680-692. [Epublished 17 September 2008]*

Daesslé, L. W.; Ortiz-Hernández, M. C.; Camacho-Ibar, V. F.; and Carriquiry, J. D.

2004  11.1190  The geochemistry and sources of metals and phosphorus in the recent sediments from the northern Gulf of California. *Continental Shelf Research, 24(17):2093-2106.*

Daesslé, L. W.; Ramos Sánchez, S. E.; Carriquiry, J. D.; and Camacho-Ibar, V. F.

Daggett, F. S.


D'Agrosa, C.; Lennert-Cody, C. E.; and Vidal, O.


Daines, N. H.


Dall, William H.

1883 11.2732 Shells from the Colorado region. In: Weekly Summary of the Progress of Science [section]. Science, 1(7)(March 23):202. [Item signed “W. H. D.”] “Mr. Stearns has recently received from Indio, Colorado desert, a most interesting lot of Physae, collected by Prof. George Davidson. They intergrade perfectly with one another, connecting P. humerosa with P. heterostropha, and these with P. virgata, etc. Recent data also carry the distribution of Anodonta californiensis two hundred and fifty miles east of the main stream of the Colorado river.” (entire item)

Dalquest, Walter W.


Damon, Paul E.; Shafiqullah, M.; and Scarborough, R. B.


Darnell, William I.


Davey, Christopher A.; Redmond, Kelly T.; and Simeral, David B.


Davidson, E. S.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
De Leon, Ricardo, et al.

De Leon, Ricardo; Taylor, William; Rochelle, Paul; Sun, Liang; and Lee, Anthea

2010 11.2041 Novel approaches for management of of invasive quagga mussels in a large water supply system [abstract]. In: 2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010; Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA, p. 98.

Deacon, James E., and Haskell, W. L.


Dean, W.; Pride, C.; and Thunell, R.


Dehm, Harry


Delfino, Kim


Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

1912 11.2782 Cross cutting and retrograding of stream-beds. Science, new series, 35(April 26):656-658. [See p. 657: “The channels through which the Colorado River broke into the Imperial Valley exhibited retrograding in its violent form and excellent photographs were made at the time.” (entire note)]

DeLoach, C. Jack; Carruthers, Raymond I.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; Dudley, Tom L.; and Smith, Stanley D.


Demarais, Bruce D.; Dowling, Thomas E.; and Minckley, W. L.

Dembosky, John A., Jr., and Anderson, Thomas H.


Deming, Oscar V.


Deng, Xin; Stanford, Benjamin; Drury, Douglas D.; Orsak, Erik; Orphan, Lynn; Snyder, Shane; and Patiño, Reynaldo

2009 11.1775 Testing of Las Vegas municipal effluent (Clark County, Nevada) for endocrine and reproductive effects to fathead minnow [abstract]. In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada; Program. [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 21.

Dennis, P. E.; Johnson, P. W.; and White, Natalie D.


Deppe, Frauke


DeSante, David F.; Rehlen, Eric D.; and Rosenberg, Daniel K.


d'Estrey, Meyners


Dettman, David L.; Flessa, Karl W.; Roopnarine, Peter D.; Schöne, Bernd R.; and Goodwin, David H.

Detwiler, Henry, and Miller Bob

2011 11.2819 Finding birds at the Salton Sea and in Imperial County, California. [No imprint], 12 pp.

Detwiler, P. M.; Coe, Marie F.; and Dexter, Deborah M.


Deuser, Curt; Haley, Jennifer; and Torrence, Ian


Deuser, Curtis E., and Tietjen, Ryan


DeWitt, E. H.


Dexter, Deborah M.

1993 11.2161 Salinity tolerance of the copepod Apocyclops dengizicus (Lepeschkin, 1900), a key food chain organism in the Salton Sea, California. Hydrobiologia, 267:203-209.


Dexter, Deborah M., et al.

Dexter, Deborah M.; Dainer, Joan S.; Detwiler, Paul M.; Moreau, Marie F.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Dibblee, T. W.

Dicken, Samuel N.


Dickinson, J. E.; Land, M.; Faunt, C. C.; Leake, S. A.; Reichard, E. G.; Fleming, J. B.; and Pool, D. R.


Diehl, S. F.; Anderson, R. Ernest; and Humphrey, J. D.


Dietz, Robert D.


Dill, W. A.


Dill, W. A., and Woodhull, C.


Dingle, H.; Zalucki, M. P.; Rochester, W. A.; and Armijo-Prewitt, T.


Dingman, Ross Evan


Dingman, Sandee J.


Dingman, Sandee J., *et al.*

Dingman, Sandee J.; Newton, Alice C.; and Norman, Carrie


Dings, McClelland G.


Dixon, Joseph


Dobyns, Henry F.; Ezell, Paul H.; Jones, Alden W.; and Ezell, Greta S.

1960 11.2737 What were Nixoras? *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, 16(2)(Summer):230-258.

Doe, B. R.; Hedge, C. E.; and White, D. E.


Doelker, Al


Dohrenwend, John C.; Gray, Floyd; and Miller, Robert J.

Dohrenwend, John C.; Menges, Christopher M.; Schell, Bruce A.; and Moring, B. C.


Dollar, Tom


Dorman, J. W., and Steinberg, S. M.


Dorn, Ronald I.; Clarkson, Persis B.; Nobbs, Margaret F.; Loendorf, Lawrence L.; and Whitley, D. S.


Dorsey, Clarence W.


Dorsey, Rebecca J.


Dorsey, Rebecca J., and Martín-Barajas, Arturo

Dorsey, Rebecca J., and Roberts, P.  

Dorsey, Rebecca J., et al.  
Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Fluette, Amy L.; Housen, Bernard A.; McDougall, Kristin A.; Janecke, Susanne U.; Axen, Gary J.; and Shirvell, Catherine 

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Fluette, Amy L.; McDougall, Kristin; Housen, Bernard A.; Janecke, Susanne U.; Axen, Gary J.; and Shirvell, Catherine R. 

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Janecke, Susanne U.; Kirby, Stefan M.; Axen, Gary; and Steely, Alexander N. 

Doser, Diane I., and Kanamori, Hiroo 


Douglas, Marlis R.; Brunner, Patrick C.; and Douglas, Michael E. 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, Michael E.; Douglas, Marlis R.; Schuett, gordon W.; Porras, Louis W.; and Thomason, Blake L.</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>11.1486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowling, Thomas E.; Marsh, Paul C.; Kelsen, Anne T.; and Tibbets, C. Alana</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>11.2064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowling, Thomas E.; Tibbets, C. Alana; Minckley, W. L.; and Smith, G. R.</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>11.1065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downs, W. F.; Barnes, H. L.; and Rimstidt, J. D.</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>11.2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driscoll, James T.; Beatty, Gregory L.; and Koloszar, John G.</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>11.1571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dritschilo, W., and Vander Pluym, D.</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>11.2164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drude, O.</td>
<td>1876</td>
<td>11.2685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dubois, Susan M.; Sbar, Marc L.; and Nowak, Thaddeus A.</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>11.238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dudley, Tom L., and DeLoach, C. Jack</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>11.1488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duebendorfer, Ernest M.</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>11.2083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duran, Leah</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>11.1361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, Arthur Mead</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>11.242</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Eguchi, R. T.; Campbell, K. W.; and Wiggins, J. H.


Eigenmann, Carl H., and Eigenmann, Rosa S.

1888 11.244 Cyprinodon californiensis, Girard. *West American Scientist*, 5(September):3-4. [Also see Orcutt (1888).]

Einstein, Hans A., and Chien, Ning


Elders, Wilfred A., and Cohen, Lewis H.


Elders, Wilfred A., *et al.*

Elders, Wilfred A.; Martin-Barajas, Arturo; and Pacheco, Martin


Elders, Wilfred A.; Rex, Robert W.; Robinson, Paul T.; Biehler, Shawn; and Meidav, Tsvi


Ellingson, A. R., and Andersen, D. C.


Ellis, Robert R., and Bergin, Kathleen

Ellis, S. R.


Emery, Kenneth Orris


Emory, William H.

1848  11.2246  Notes of military reconnaissance from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, California, made in 1846-7, with the advance guard of the Army of the West. *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 7, House Executive Document 41*, 614 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9]


Emory, William H., and Bache, Alexander D.

1855  11.1406  Discussion of observations for the isodynamic, isogonic, and isocinal curves of terrestrial magnetism on and near the line of the boundary survey between the United States and Mexico, made in 1849, 1850, 1851, and 1852, under the orders of W. H.
Emory, Astronomer of the Boundary Commission, and combined with observations at San Francisco (California), and Dollar Point (East Base), and Jupiter (Texas), furnished by A. D. Bache, Superintendent of the United States Coast Survey. With a map. (Communicated to the Academy, February 13th, 1855, by W. C. Bond, Director of the Observatory of Harvard College.) *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Memoirs*, new series, 5(2):372-378.

**Enami, Masaki; Liou, Juhn G.; and Bird, Dennis K.**


**Engelmann, George**


**Erdelyi, Nasrin; Kelliher, Mat; and Hibbs, Barry J.**


**Erickson, Carl R.**


**Espinosa, F. A.; Deacon, J. E.; and Simmons, A.**


**Evans, James G.; Hill, Randall H.; Hanna, William F.; Knepper, Daniel H.; and Lane, Michael E.**


**Evans, T. D., and Paulson, L. J.**


**Everett, L. G.**

Everett, L. G., *et al.*

**Everett, L. G.; Carlson, J. J.; and Qashu, H. K.**


**Evermann, Barton Warren**


**Evermann, Barton Warren, and Rutter, Cloud**


**Ezcurra, Exequiel**


**Fagan, William F.; Aumann, Craig; Kennedy, Christina M.; and Unmack, Peter J.**


**Fagan, William F.; Kennedy, Christina M.; and Unmack, Peter J.**


**Fagot, Kevin**


**Fall, H. C.**


**Falvey, Henry T.**

Farmer, Malcolm F.


Fathauer, George H.


Faulds, James E.; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Murphy, Ryan T.; Fitzgerald, Paul G.; Peters, Lisa; and McIntosh, William C.


Faulds, James E.; Fuerbach, Daniel L.; Miller, Calvin F.; and Smith, Eugene I.


Faulds, James E.; House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Bell, John W.; and Ramelli, Alan R.

2004  11.2099 Preliminary geologic map of the Davis Dam quadrangle and eastern part of the Bridge Canyon quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 03-5*.

Faulds, James E.; Hillemeyer, F. L. “Bud”; and Smith, Eugene I.


Faulds, James E.; Price, Linda M.; Snee, Lawrence W.; and Gans, Phillip B.


Faulds, James E.; Scheiber, B. C.; Reynolds, S. J.; Okaya, D.; and Gonzalez, L.

Faulds, James E.; Shaw, M. L.; and Miller, C. F.


Faulds, James E.; Wallace, M. A.; Gonzalez, L. A.; Price, L. M.; and Heizler, M.

2000 11.852 Neogene extension and paleogeography of the northern Colorado River Extensional Corridor: Implications for development of the Colorado River. *In: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 20-23. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

Faulkner, Tina


Favela, J. L.


Fedó, Christopher M., and Miller, Julia M. G.


Felger, Richard Stephen


2007 11.1708 Living resources at the center of the Sonoran Desert. *In: Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.) Dry borders; great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 147-192. [Also see “Addenda and Errata” sheet.]

Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill

2007 11.1702 (eds.) *Dry borders; great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, with San Diego Natural History Museum, Fondo Mexicano

Felger, Richard Stephen; Broyles, Bill; Wilson, Michael F.; Nabhan, Gary Paul; and Turner, Dale S.


Felger, Richard Stephen; Rutman, Susan; Wilson, Michael F.; and Mauz, Kathryn


Felger, Tracey J., and Beard, L. Sue


Felger, Tracey J., et al.

Felger, Tracey J.; Fleck, Robert J.; and Beard, L. Sue


Felger, Tracey J.; Robinson, Sarah E.; Howard, Keith A.; and Beard, L. Sue


Felker, Debbie; McIntyre, Julie; Burke, Tom; and Czapla, Tom

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Pelletier, Jon; and Cerling, Thure E.


Ferguson, D.


Ferrari, Ronald L.


Feudge, John


Feuerbach, Daniel Lee


Feuerbach, Daniel L., and Smith, Eugene I.


Feuerbach, Daniel L., et al.

Feuerbach, Daniel L.; Reagan, Mark K.; Faulds, James E.; and Walker, J. Douglas


**Feuerbach, Daniel L.; Smith, Eugene I.; Walker, J. D.; and Tangeman, J. A.**


**Fiałowski, Wojciech, and Newman, William A.**


**Fielding, Eric J.; LePrince, Sebastien; Wei, Shengji; Sladen, Anthony; Simons, Mark; Avouac, Jean-Philippe; Lohman, Rowena; Briggs, Rich; Hudnut, Ken; and Helmberger, Don**

2010 11.1906 InSAR and subpixel-correlation pixel-tracking measurements of the 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42 (Cordilleran Section), paper LB2-1. [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

**Filloux, J. H.**


**Fisher, Arthur**


**Fisher, H. B., and Smith, R. D.**


**Fitterman, David V., and Corwin, Robert F.**


**Flannery, Maureen E.; Guers, S. L.; Gardali, T.; Nur, N.; and Geupel, G. R.**

Flessa, Karl W.

2000 11.853 Isotopos estables y los paleoambientes del delta del Colorado — Stable isotopes and the paleoenvironments of the Colorado delta [abstract]. Memorias; Reunion Internacional Sobre Geologia de la Peninsula de Baja California — International Meeting on Geology of the Baja Peninsula, 5:i-ii. (V Reunion Internacional Sobre Geologia de la Peninsula de Baja California, Loreto, Mexico; April 25-May 1, 2000. Published Loreto, Mexico: Universidad Autonoma de Baja California, Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Sociedad Geologica Peninsular.)


Flessa, Karl W., et al.

Flessa, Karl W.; Carriquiry, J. D.; Avila-Serrano, G. E.; Téllez-Duarte, M. A.; Cintra-Buenrostro, C. E.; Rowell, K.; and Dettman, D. L.


2000 11.853 El flujo del Rio Colorado durante el milenio pasado; evidencia isotopica de descargas arriba del promedio debidas a fusion de nieve durante los siglos XVI, XVII y XVIII — Colorado River flow during the past millennium; isotopic evidence of above-average snowmelt discharge during the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries [abstract]. Memorias; Reunion Internacional Sobre Geologia de la Peninsula de Baja California — International Meeting on Geology of the Baja Peninsula, 5:24-25. (V Reunion Internacional Sobre Geologia de la Peninsula de Baja California, Loreto, Mexico; April 25-May 1, 2000. Published Loreto, Mexico: Universidad Autonoma de Baja California, Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Sociedad Geologica Peninsular.)

Flessa, Karl W.; Zamora-Arroyo, Francisco; and Brambila, Rocio

Fletcher, John; Rockwell, Thomas K.; Teran, Orlando; Masana, Eulalia; Faneros, Geoff; Hudnut, Ken; Gonzalez, Javier; Gonzalez, Alejandro; Spelz, Ronald; and Mueller, Karl

2010 11.1905 The surface ruptures associated with the El Mayor-Borrego earthquake sequence. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42 (Cordilleran Section), paper LB1-5.

Flores, Amelia


Flory, Evan L.


Flowerdew, M. W.


Foland, K. A.; Spera, F. J.; and Bergman, S. C.


Follett, W. I.


Forbes, R. H.

1918 11.2647 A little farm well-tilled. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Timely Hints for Farmers*, no. 133, 8 pp. [Small farm operated by the author near Yuma.]

Foreman, Grant


Foster, D. A.; John, B. E.; Campbell, E. A.; and Fanning, C. M.

Foster, David S.; Capone, Mark K.; Parolski, Kenneth F.; Twichell, David C.; and Rudin, Mark J.


Foster, O.


Fowler, Henry W.


Fowler, Lincoln

1894 11.272 Ancient and modern Arizona. *Irrigation Age*, 6:196-200. GOODMAN 2360

Fox, Charles Kirby


Fraedrich, K.

1972 11.1897 On the evaporation from a lake in warm and dry environment. *Tellus* (Svenska Geofysiska Föreningen), 24(2):116-121. [In English, with additional abstract in Russian. Principally theory, with cited reference to Lake Mead research.]

Frampton, George T., Jr.


Frank, F. J., and Olmstead, F. H.


Franse, H. G.

Free, E. E.


Freed, Andrew M.; Tabrez Ali, Syed; and Bürgmann, Roland


French, Richard H., and Cooper, James J.


Friederici, Peter


Friend, Milton


Frost, Eric G., and Martin, Donna L.

Frost, Kenneth R., Jr., and Hamilton, K. C.


Fu, Jing


Fuis, Gary S.; Sickler, Robert R.; Goldman, Mark R.; Rose, Elizabeth J.; Murphy, Janice M.; Ferguson, Alex J.; Hole, John A.; and Stock, Joann M.


Gabrielson, Ira Noel


Galindo-Bect, Manuel S.; Glenn, Edward P.; Page, Henry M.; Fitzsimmons, Kevin; Galindo-Bect, Luis A.; Hernandez-Ayon, Jose M.; Petty, Robert L.; Garcia-Hernandez, Jaqueline; and Moore, David


Gallo-Reynos, J. P.


Gallup, D. L., and Viloria, T. H.


Gantz, David A.

Gao, Xiaogang


Garber, Paul N.


García, Enriqueta


Garcia, Margot


García-Abdeslem, Juan; Espinosa-Cardeña, Juan Manuel; Munguía-Orozco, Luis; Wong-Ortega, Victor Manuel; and Ramírez-Hernández, Jorge


García-Hernández, Jaqueline


García-Hernández, Jaqueline, and Glenn, Edward P.

2004 11.1805  Bioaccumulation of selenium in the Ciénega de Santa Clara; a remnant marsh in the Colorado River delta. Bioacumulación de selen en la Ciénega de Santa Clara, estero remanente del delta del Río Colorado. [abstract] In: Cross border waters: Fragile...

García-Hernández, Jaqueline; Glenn, Edward P.; Artiola, J.; and Baumgartner, D. J.


García-Hernández, Jaqueline; Hinojosa-Huerta, O.; Gerhart, V.; Carrillo-Guerrero, Y.; and Glenn, E. P.


García-Hernández, Jaqueline; King, K. A.; Velasco, A. L.; Shumilin, E.; Mora, M. A.; and Glenn, E. P.


García-Hernández, Jaqueline; Sapozhinikova, Yelena V.; Schlenk, Daniel; Mason, Andrew Z.; Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Rivera-Díaz, Juan José; Ramos-Delgado, Norma Alicia; and Sánchez-Bon, Gerardo


Gardner, Leah


Garfias, Valentin R., and Chapin, Theodore C.


Garloch, Lorene A.


Garner, Bradley D., and Truini, Margot

Garrett, Kimball L.; Molina, Kathy C.; and Patten, Michael A.

Garrigan, D.; Marsh, P. C.; and Dowling, T. E.

Gassaway, J. S.

Gatewood, J. S.

Gaudio, Sarah J.; Varga Robert J.; and Bettison-Varga, Lori

Geddes, R. P., Jr., and Blackman, B.

Geissman, John William

Gelt, Joe


**Geraci, Jeff B.; Amrhein, Christopher; and Goodson, Chris C.**


**Gerber, A. S.; Tibbets, C. A.; and Dowling, T. E.**


**Gerrity, Daniel; Stanford, Benjamin D.; Trrenholm, Rebecca A.; and Snyder, Shane A.**


**Gerrodette, Tim; Fleischer, Luis A.; Pérez-Cortés, Héctor; and Villa Ramírez, Bernardo**


**Gerstenberger, Shawn L., and Eccleston, B.**


**Gertenberger, Shawn L., et al.**

**Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Turner, Kent; and Wong, David**


**Getches, D. H.**

Gilbert, R. G.; Nakayama, F. S.; Bucks, D. A.; French, O. F.; Adamson, K. C.; and Johnson, R. M.


Gillespie, J. B., and Bentley, C. B.


Gillon, Kara


Gilman, M. French


Gilmore, Joseph H.


Gilmore, Thomas D., and Castle, Robert O.


Gilpin, Bernard, and Lee, Tien-Chang


Gilroy, E. J., and Moss, M. E.


Giorgetti, Giovanna; Mata, M. Pilar; and Peacor, Donald R.


Girard, Charles


Glassford, W. A.


Glendinning, Robert M.


Glenn, Edward P., and Nagler, Pamela L.


Glenn, Edward P., *et al.*

Glenn, Edward P.; Congdon, Chelsea; and Garcia, Jaqueline


Glenn, Edward P.; Felger, R. S.; and Burquez, J. A.


Glenn, Edward P.; Fegler, R. S.; Burquez, J. A.; and Turner, D.


Glenn, Edward P.; Fliesa, Karl W.; Cohen, Michael J.; Nagler, Pamela L.; Rowell, Kirsten; and Zamora-Arroyo, Francisco

Glenn, Edward P.; Garcia, Jaqueline; Tanner, Rene; Congdon, Chelsea; and Luecke, Dan


Glenn, Edward P.; Hucklebridge, Kate; Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Nagler, Pamela; and Pitt, Jennifer


Glenn, Edward P.; Lee, Christopher; Fegler, Richard; and Zengel, Scott


Glenn, Edward P.; Morino, K.; Nagler, Pamela L.; Murray, R. S.; Pearlstein, S.; and Hultine, K. R.


Glenn, Edward P.; Nagler, Pamela L.; Brusca, Richard C.; and Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel

2006 11.1234 Coastal wetlands of the northern Gulf of California: inventory and conservation status. *Aquatic Conservation of Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, 16(1):5-.

Glenn, Edward P.; Nagler, Pamela L.; Romo, Reggie; and Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel


Glenn, Edward P.; Tanner, R.; Congdon, C.; and Luecke, D.


Glenn, Edward P.; Thompson, T. L.; Frye, R.; Riley, J.; and Baumgartner, D.


Glenn, Edward P.; Zamora-Arroyo, F.; Nagler, P. L.; Briggs, M.; Shaw, W.; and Flessa, K.

Glennon, R. J., and Culp, P. W.


Gobalet, Kenneth W.


Gobalet, Kenneth W., and Wake, Thomas A.


Goldman, Edward A.


Goldrath, Dara A.; Wright, Michael T.; and Belitz, Kenneth


Goldstein, S. T.; Juranek, D. D.; Ravenholt, O.; Hightower, A. W.; Martin, D. G.; Mesnik, J. L.; Griffiths, S. D.; Bryant, A. J.; Reich, R. R.; and Herwaldt, B. L.


Gómez, Salvador Adame

2007 11.2356 Desarrollo local y calidad de vida en la Reserva de la Biosfera del Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar, Sonora. Doctor en Ciencias Sociales, dissertation, Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California, 270 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River peripherally.]

Gonzalez, M. R.; Hart, C. M.; Verfaillie, J.; and Hurlbert, S. H.


González-Escobar, Mario; Aguilar-Campos, Cesar; Suárez-Vidal, Francisco; and Martín-Barajas, Arturo

Goodbred, Steven L.; Leiker, Thomas J.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Jenkins, Jill A.; Denslow, Nancy D.; Orsak, Erik; and Rosen, Michael R.


Goodbred, Steven L.; Rosen, Michael R.; Alvarez, David A.; and Leiker, Thomas J.


Goodfriend, Glenn A., and Flessa, Karl W.


Goodwin, David H.; Flessa, Karl W.; Tellez-Duarte, Miguel A.; Dettman, David L.; Schoene, Bernd R.; and Avila-Serrano, Guillermo A.


Goodwin, David H.; Paul, Prabasaj; and Wissink, Christine L.


Gordon, J. H.


Gornitz, V.; Rosenzweig, C.; and Hillel, D.


Gould, Howard R.


Gover, Maggie


Grabau, Matthew R.; Milczarek, Michael A.; Garnett, Gregg; Bunting, Danie; Karpiscak, Martin; and Quanrud, David


Grant, G. S., and Hogg, N.


Grant Duff, Mountstuart E.

called a new lake, though really it appears to have been the re-formation of an old lake.” (entire note)]

Graves, Albert, and Dewey, T.

2010 11.2042 Quagga mussel monitoring for the Central Arizona Project [abstract]. In: 2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010; Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA, p. 23.

Graves, R. C.; Krejci, M. E.; and Graves, A. C. F.


Gray, Asa


1862 11.2729 Characters of some Compositæ in the collection of the United States South Pacific Exploring Expedition under Captain Wilkes, with observations, &c. American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings, 5:114-173. [Includes notes of gatherings from the lower Colorado River region.]

Gray, Flord; Jachens, Robert C.; Miller, Robert J.; Turner, Robert C.; Livo, Eric K.; Knepper, Daniel H., Jr.; Mariano, John; and Almquist, Carl L.


Great Basin Bird Observatory


Greene, Edward Lee


Greene, Robert C.; Eppinger, Robert G.; Hassemer, Jerry R.; Jackens, Robert C.; Lawson, William A.; and Ryan, George S.


Grewingk, C.

1847 11.1511 Beitrag zur Kenntniss der geognostischen Beschaffenheit Californiens. Kaiserlichen Mineralogischen Gesellschaft, Verhandlungen (St. Petersburg, Russia), 1847:142-162. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [Also 11.1512 in offprint, Carl Kray, St. Petersburg, 1848, 23 pp.]

1848 11.1512 Beitrag zur Kenntniss der geognostischen Beschaffenheit Californiens. St. Petersburg [Russia]: Carl Kray, 23 pp. [Offprint of Grewingk (1847).]

Griffin, David J.


Grim, Nancy B.; Chacón, Arturo; Dahm, Clifford N.; Hostetler, Steven W.; Lind, Owen T.; Starkweather, Peter L.; and Wurtsbaugh, Wayne W.


Grim, Ralph E.; Dietz, Robert S.; and Bradley, W. F.


Grimaux, Georges


Grinnell, Joseph

1901 11.2014 The birds of California. In: Communications [section]. The Condor, 3(3)(May/June):83. ["I will venture to say that a single season’s energetic collecting in the vicinity of old Fort Yuma, would add at least twenty species to the list of California birds.” (entire note of pertinence here)]

1908 11.2032 Goonies of the desert. The Condor, 10(2)(March/April):92. [Ravens following trains in the Southwest deserts.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grinnell, Joseph, and Camp, Charles Lewis</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grogan, Larry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Groh, John M.; Ciccateri, Annette J.; and Casey, Richard E.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gross, E. L.; Patchett, P. J.; Dallegge, T. A.; et al.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grover, N. C., and Howard, C. S.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gruenberg, Phil
1998 11.2353 *New River pollution in Mexico; a historical overview.* [No place]: California Regional Water Quality Control Board, separately paginated parts and appendices.

Guerrera, Antonio, Jr.; Kauth, L. Paul; and Peacock, Simon

Guerrero Ruiz, Mercedes; Urbán Ramírez, Jorge; and Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo

Guevara Escamilla, Sergio Ramon

Gullion, Gordon W.

Gurtin, S. D., and Bradford, R.


Gurtin, S. D., *et al.*

Gurtin, S. D.; Slaughter, J. E.; Sampson, S. J.; and Bradford, R. H.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Title and Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hall, James</td>
<td>1857</td>
<td>11.324</td>
<td></td>
<td>Geology and palaeontology of the boundary. <em>In</em>: Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. Washington: Cornelius Wendell, Printer; <em>U.S. 34th</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Halloran, Arthur F., and Blanchard, Willard E.


Hamilton, Fletcher


Hamilton, Steven J.


Hamilton, Steven J., et al.

Hamilton, Steven J.; Holley, Kathy M.; Buhl, Kevin J; Bullard, Fern A.; Weston, L. Ken; and McDonald, Susan F.


Hamilton, Warren


Handler, Stephen Dwight

Hanks, Henry G.


Hanley, T. A., and Brady, W. W.


Hannoun, Imad A.; Preston, Al; Kavanagh, Kristen B.; List, E. John; Orphan, Lynn; Turner, Kent; and Roefer, Peggy


Hanson, Andrew D., and Forrester, Steven W.


Hanson, J. A.


Harbeck, G. E., Jr.


Harbeck, G. E., Jr., and Kohler, M. A.


Harbeck, G. E., Jr., et al.


Harding, B. L.; Sangoyomi, T. B.; and Payton, E. A.


Harrington, Charles D.; Reneau, Steven L.; Raymond, Robert, Jr.; and Krier, D.

1990 11.1688 Barium concentration in rock varnish: Implications for calibrated rock varnish dating curves. Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory, 16 pp. + figures and tables. (LA-UR—90-1198; DE90 010570.)

Harrington, M. R.

1925 11.335 Ancient salt mine near St. Thomas, Nevada. Indian Notes, 2:227-231.

1926 11.336 Another ancient salt mine in Nevada. Indian Notes, 3(4):221-2".

Harris, R. C.


Harrison, Alfred S.

Harshbarger, J. W., and Lance, J. F.


Hart, C. M.; Gonzalez, M. R.; Simpson, E. P.; and Hurlbert, S. H.


Harvey, Janet C.; Miller, D. M.; and Stock, Joann


Hastings, Philip, and Findley, Lloyd T.


Hately, J. G.


Hauksson, Egill; Stock, Joann; Hutton, Kate; Yang, Wenzheng; Vidal-Villegas, J. Antonio; and Kanamori, Hiroo


Hayden, Julian D.


Hayes, Willard E.; Walker, Lawrence R.; and Powell, Elizabeth A.


Hazen, Guy E.

1954    11.2398  Sandstone concretions of the Colorado delta. Earth Science Digest, (April):.

Hedrick, P. W.

Hedrick, P. W., et al.

Hedrick, P. W.; Dowling, T. E.; Minckley, W. L.; Tibbets, C. A.; Demarais, B. D.; and Marsh, P. C.


Heffner, J. D.


Heimowitz, Paul


Heinrich, J. E.


Heintzelman, S. P.

1851 11.343 [Letter concerning his Colorado River survey below Yuma, Arizona.] *San Francisco Daily Herald* [newspaper], (October 22). [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12]

Helgeson, Harold C.


Helm, Paula J., and Breed, Carol S.


Hely, Allen G.

Hely, Allen G., and Peck, Eugene L.


Hely, Allen G.; Hughes, G. H.; and Irelan, Burdge

Henderson, Randall

Hendrick, P. W.; Dowling, T. E.; Minckley, W. L.; Tibbets, C. A.; Demarais, B. D.; and Marsh, P. C.

Hendricks, I. J.


Hendricks, William Oral

Heness, Elizabeth A.; Wilk, Jewels; Kraal, Erin; Malenda, H. Fitzgerald; and Simpson, Edward

Henges-Jeck, Christine
Henkanaththegedara, Sujan M.

Henny, Charles J.; Anderson, Thomas W.; and Crayon, John J.

Henny, Charles J.; Conant, Bruce; and Anderson, Daniel W.

Henry, Alfred J.

Henry, Robert S.

Hensley, Max

Herbranson, Laura

Herbst, Steven R.; Morris, Thomas H.; and Hicks, Tanner
2011 11.2290 Unexpected reservoir quality sandstone within the mudstone-rich portion of the Middle Jurassic Entrada Sandstone, San Rafael Swell, Utah. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 43(5):610. [The most promising modern analog “is located near the northern tip of the Gulf of California”.]
Hernández, Sergio Cruz
2002 11.1134 Proyecto informativo del delta del Río Colorado; la gente del Río somos todos. *La Bitácora del Humedal* (Pro Esteros, Ensenada, Baja California, México), 2(1)(March):[1].

Hernandez-Alyón, J. M.; Galindo-Bect, M. S.; Flores-Báez, B. P.; and Alvarez-Borrego, S.

Hernández Morlán, Xochitl Itzel

Hernández Vázquez, Sergio; Serviere Zaragoza, Elisa; and Balart, Eduardo F.

Hershler, Robert

Hershler, Robert, and Liu, Hsiu-Ping

Hershler, Robert, *et al.*

Hershler, Robert; Liu, H. P.; and Landye, J. J.

Herzig, Charles T., and Jacobs, David C.

Hewett, D. F.; Callaghan, Eugene; Moore, B. N.; Nolan, T. B.; Rubey, W. W.; and Schaller, W. T.
Hickson, Thomas A.; Ness, Anders J.; and Lamb, Melissa A.


Hickson, Thomas A.; Schleicher, Jillian; Lee, Lindsey; and Lamb, Melissa A.


Hilgard, E. W.; Snow, F. J.; and Shaw, G. W.

1902 11.2006 Lands of the Colorado delta in the Salton Basin. *University of California, California Experiment Station, Bulletin 140*.

Hill, Elizabeth G.


Hill, Mary


Hiller, Frederick

1876 11.1845 Report on the climate of California and its sanitary conditions, with meteorological observations. *North American Journal of Homoeopathy*, new series, 7(2) [old series, 25](98):229-243. ("This paper was a part of the report of the Committee on Climatology of The American Institute of Homoeopathy, made to the Institute at its twenty-seventh session.—Editor.") [See p. 233, passing reference to fossil shells in Colorado Desert, and "... climatic changes caused by the evaporation of the vast lakes of Southern California, after the Colorado River had cut down its bed in the great cañon so deep that its course was diverted, at Collville [sic], into a southerly direction." (entire note)]

Hilmes, Marsha M.


Hilmes, Marsha M., and Liebermann, Timothy D.


Hilton, John W.


Hilwig, K. D; Morgan, K. B.; and Burke, T. A.


Hinck, Jo Ellen; Blazer, Vicky S.; Denslow, Nancy D.; Echols, Kathy R.; Gross, Timothy S.; May, Tom W.; Anderson, Patrick J.; Coyle, James J.; and Tillitt, Donald E.


Hinck, Jo Ellen; Papoulias, Diana M.; Annis, Mandy L.; Tillitt, Donald E.; Marr, Carrie; Denslow, Nancy D.; Kroll, Kevin J.; and Nachtmann, Jason


Hinderlider, M. C., and Swendsen, G. L.


Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel


Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel, and Carrillo-Guerrera, Yamilett

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Carrillo-Guerrero, Y.; DeStefano, S.; Shaw, W.; and Valdés-Casillos, C.</strong></td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>11.2555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; DeStefano, Stephen; and Shaw, William W.</strong></td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>11.942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>11.979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; García-Hernández, Jaqueline; Carillo-Guerrero, Yamilett; and Zamora-Hernández, Enrique</strong></td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>11.1714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Shaw, William W.; and DeStefano, Stephen</strong></td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>11.996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hittell, John S.</strong></td>
<td>1858</td>
<td>11.2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1859</td>
<td>11.2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hodge, Vernon; Stetzenbach, Klaus; and Johannesson, Kevin</strong></td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>11.1296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hoffer, T. E.; Farber, R. J.; and Ellis, E. C.</strong></td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>11.995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hoffman, W. J.


Hoffmann, Ralph


Hogg, John Edwin


Hohn, Aleta A., and d’Agrosa, Caterina


Holbert, Keith E.; Lewis, Mark; and Kong, Dexinghui


Holdren, G. Chris


Holdren, G. Chris, and Montaño, Andrew


Holdren, G. Chris, and Turner, Kent


Holdren, G. Chris, *et al.*

Holdren, G. Chris; Kelly, Kevin; and Weghorst, Paul

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Macor Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Holland, Austin A.</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>11.2440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, A. L.; Flanery, M. E.; and Geupel, G. R.</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>11.2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, J. Garnett</td>
<td>1903</td>
<td>11.1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn, Michael Joseph</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>11.356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horowitz, A. J.; Elrick, K. A.; and Smith, J. J.</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>11.1104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horstman, Kevin C.</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>11.1704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horton, Travis W.</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>11.1546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Housen, B. A.; Fluette, A.; Dorsey, R. J.; and Janecke, S. U.


Howard, Charles Spaulding


Howard, Jeffrey L.


Howard, Keith A.


Howard, Keith A., and Bohannon, Robert G.


Howard, Keith A., and John, Barbara E.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Howard, Keith A., and Malmon, Daniel V.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Howard, Keith A., et al.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Howard, Keith A.; Carr, M. D.; and Miller, D. M.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Howard, Keith A.; Hook, Simon J.; Phelps, Geoffrey A.; and Block, Debra L.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Howard, Keith A.; John, B. E.; Davis, G. A.; Anderson, J. L.; and Gans, P. B.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Howard, Keith A.; Lundstrom, Scott C.; Malmon, Daniel V.; and Hook, Simon J.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Howard, Keith A.; Malmon, Daniel V.; McGeehin, John; and Martin, Peter


Howard, Keith A.; Simpson, R. W.; and Haxel, G. B.


Howard, Keith A.; Wooden, J. L.; Simpson, R. W.; and Pease, V. L.


Howell, A. Brazier


Huckelbridge, Katherine Haines


Huckell, Bruce B.


Huh, Oscar K.; Coleman, James M.; and Braud, Dewitt


Hulbert, A. B.

### Hulen, Jeffrey B., and Pulka, Fred S.


### Hulen, Jeffrey B., and Schmitt, Axel K.


### Hulquist, R. G.


### Hunt, A. G., and Elders, W. A.


### Hunt, Carla R.


### Hunt, Theresa A.


### Hunt, Theresa A., *et al.*

### Hunt, Theresa A.; Gibb, Alice C.; and Propper, Catherine


### Hunter, Kimberly Lynn


Hunter, Kimberly L., et al.

Hunter, Kimberly L.; Cole, K. L.; Spaulding, W. G.; Betancourt, J. L.; Riddle, B. R.; and Van Devender, T. R.


Hunter, William C.


Hurlbert, Allen H.; Anderson, Thomas W.; Sturm, Kenneth K.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Hurlbert, Stuart H.

2007 11.2568 [ghost ed. (fide Hurlbert)], Salton Sea Centennial Symposium, Part 1. Lake and Reservoir Management, 23(5), 196 pp. [See also Item nos. 11.2569, 11.2570.]


**Hurlbut, George C.**

1891 11.1804 Geographical news. *Frank Leslie’s Popular Monthly*, 32(3)(September):382-383. [See p. 382, brief item relating to lower Colorado River and the possibility of encroachment of Gulf of California into sub-sea level areas of the desert Southwest.]

**Hurt, Carla R.**


**Hurt, Carla R., and Hedrick, P.**


**Hurtado, A. D. A.; Martin-Barajas, A.; Gonzalez, A. F.; Contreras, J. P.; and mortera, C. G.**


**Huth, Hans**


1991 11.381 *Nature and the American: Three centuries of changing attitudes*. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press. [Includes discussions of water supply and use.]


**Hyun, Karen Hae-Myung**


Iglitz, Gail P., and Singleton, William L.


Ilk, Frank K.


Ingersoll, Raymond V., and Woodburne, Michael O.


Instituto Nacional de Ecologia


Interhemispheric Resource Center


International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico

2001  11.1130  United States-Mexico Colorado River delta symposium. [No place]: Water Eduction Foundation. [In English and Spanish. “The proceedings are the direct result of transcribed audio tape recordings from the event. Some of the presentations are verbatim (indicated) while all others are summarized and have been reviewed by the presenters.”—Title page.]

Irelan, Burdge

Irwin, G. A.


Irwin, Roy


Ives, Joseph C.


Jacobsen, Rachel


Jaeger, Jef R.; Raskin, Morgan; Fletcher, Dawn M.; Hutcheson, Joseph; and Sappington, J. Mark

2009 11.1746 Monitoring wintering bald eagles at Lakes Mead and Mohave: Assessing historic data, improving counts, and modeling habitat use [abstract]. In: *Lake Mead Science*

Janecke, Susanne U.; Kirby, Stefan; Steeley, Alexander N.; Lutz, Andrew; Dorsey, Rebecca; Housen, Bernard; and Langenheim, Victoria


Janik, Jeff, and Veldhuizen, Tanya

2010 11.2043 Zebra and quagga mussel monitoring in the California State Water Project [abstract]. In: 2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010; Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA, p. 63.

Jass, Christopher


Jáuregui, Ernesto

1969 11.2116 El clima del valle del Río Colorado. Instituto de Geografía, Boletín (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), (1):31-64.

Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell


Jehan


Jehl, Joseph R., Jr., and McKernan, Robert L.


Jemmett, Joe P.

Jenkins, Jill A., and Goodbred, Steven L.


Jenkins, Jill A., *et al.*

Jenkins, Jill A.; Eilts, Bruce E.; Guitreau, Amy M.; Figiel, Chester R.; Draugelis-Dale, Rassa O.; and Tiersch, Terrence R.


Jenkins, Jill A.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Goodbred, Steven L.; Eilts, Bruce E.; Draugelis-Dale, Rassa O.; Orsak, Erik L.; and Rosen, Michael


Jenkins, Matt


Jennings, M. A., and Fuller, M. M.


Jennings, Scott


Jennings, Scott, and Thompson, G. R.


Jermy, Andrew

2012 11.2823 Bacterial physiology: Environment shapes magnetic personality. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*, 10(February):84. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Jezkova, Tereza; Jaeger, Jef R.; Marshall, Zane L.; and Riddle, Brett R.

John, B. E., and Miller, J. M. G.


Johns, Eldon L.


Johnson, C. G.

1869  11.392  *The Territory of Arizona, embracing a history of the Territory; its mineral, agricultural, and commercial advantages; its climate and boundaries; and the Great Colorado of the Pacific; beautifully illustrated with actual photographs of the country, the rivers, the towns, the cities, and the different Indian tribes.* San Francisco: Vincent Ryan and Co., 3 parts, pp. 1-12, 13-20, 21-32. [An 1868 prospectus said, “For sale by subscription only. This volume will be completed in 25 numbers or less.” Prospectus published San Francisco: B. F. Sterett, 9 pp. Only the three numbers were published.]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13]

Johnson, Cady, and McKay, W. Alan


Johnson, Carl, and Miller, Darryl G.


Johnson, Carl, *et al.*

Johnson, Carl; Scott, S.; and Miller, D.


Johnson, James E.

Johnson, LeOra M.


Johnson, M. G.


Johnson, M. W.


Johnson, Matthew B.


Johnson, Matthew J., and Holmes, Jennifer A.


Johnson, Matthew J., *et al.*

Johnson, Matthew J.; Durst, Scott L.; Calvo, Christopher M.; Stewart, Laura; Sogge, Mark K.; Bland, Geoffrey; and Arundel, Terry


Johnson, Robert W., and Kaufman, Nancy M.


Jones, B. A.

Jones, David Starr, and Evermann, Barton Warren


Jones, David Starr, and Gilbert, Charles H.


Jones, E. L., Jr.


Jones, Frank E.

1992 11.1828  *Evaporation of water; with emphasis on applications and measurements*. Chelsea, Michigan: Lewis Publishers, Inc. [Lake Mead, see pp. 7-9, 39, 183.]

Jones, J. Claude


Jones, Kenneth Bruce


Jones, Marshall, Jr.


Jones, S. C.


Jones, Terry L., and Brown, Gary M.


Jones, Terry L., *et al.*

Jones, Terry L.; Brown, Gary M.; Raab, L. Mark; McVickar, Janel L.; Spaulding, W. Geoffrey; kennett, Douglas J.; York, Andrew; and Walker, Phillip L.

1999 11.2808 Environmental imperatives reconsidered; demographic crises in western North America during the Medieval Climatic Anomaly. *Current Anthropology*, 40(2)(April):137-170. [Includes comments by Mark E. Basgall; Robert L. Bettinger; Katalin T. Biró; Jonathan Haas and Winifred Creamer; José Luis Lanata, Ian Lilley, and Thomas A. Wake; with reply by Terry L. Jones and Gary M. Brown.]

Jonez, Al R.


Jordan, William R., III


Joyce, Stephanie


Jüttner, J. M.

Kaddah, M. T., and Rhoades, J. D.


Karam, A. P., and Marsh, P. C.


Karatayev, Alexander Y.; Claudi, Renata; and Lucy, Frances E.


Karig, D. E., and Jensky, W.


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matt; and Quigley, Mark C.


Kaufmann, G., and Amelung, F.


Keane, Melissa, and Rogge, A. E.


Kegerries, Ron B.; Albrecht, Brandon; and Holden, Paul B.

2009 11.1738 Lake Mead razorback sucker recruitment: An informative anomaly regarding continued, natural, wild razorback sucker recruitment despite non-native fish presence [abstract]. In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada; Program. [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 11.

Keith, Terry E. C.; Muffler, L. J. Patrick; and Cremer, Marcelyn

Keith, William J., and Sweeney, T. M.


Kelleher, Patrick E.


Kelly, Allen


1910 11.2454 Wildfowling below sea level; where wildfowl in myriads harass the farmers and are regarded as a nuisance. *Forest and Stream*, 74(12)(March 19):448-450. [Imperial Valley.]

Kemp, J. F.


Kenna, James G.

2010 11.2118 Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed Mohave County Wind Farm Project, Mohave County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 75(142)(July 26):43551-43552.

Kennedy, David Millard


Kennedy, Stephen K.; Scheidt, Stephen P.; and Lancaster, Nicholas


Kerr, D. R.; Pappajohn, S.; and Bell, P. J.

Kesner, Brian R.; Nelson, Jon R.; Fell, Michael K.; Ley, Guillermo; and Marsh, Paul C.


Kesterson, Karen; Amy, Penny; and Batista, Jacimaria


Kew, Harry Wallis


Keyes, Charles R.


Khalaf, Jassim M.

1951  11.412  The water resources of the lower Colorado River basin. University of Chicago, Department of Geography, Research Paper 22, 2 volumes, 234 pp. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14]


Khanal, Pramila


Kharaka, Y. K.; Kakouros, E. G.; and Miller, J. B.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kiffen, Fred Bowerman</strong></td>
<td>1932</td>
<td>University of California, Publications in Geography, 5(4):149-220.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>King, James; Etyemezian, Vic; Sweeney, Mark; Buck, Brenda J.; and Nikolich, George</strong></td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Dust emission variability at the Salton Sea, California, USA. Aeolian Research, 3:67-79.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kister, L. R.


Klein, Douglas P.


Kniffen, Fred B.


1932 11.420 Lower California studies. IV. The natural landscape of the Colorado delta. *University of California, Publications in Geography*, 5:149-244, Plates 19-30, map. [Map 1, fold-out, is "Geomorphology of the Colorado Delta in Mexico", scale 1:600,000.] [cited in GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37] [cited in GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14]

Knightlinger, J.


Knowles, Glen W.


Kobelt, W.


Koberg, G. E.


Koelzer, Victor A., and Leopold, Luna B.

1947 11.1665 Science against silt; engineers turn the spotlight on sedimentation to help combat this menace to the Nation’s water resources. *Reclamation Era*, (February):39-41.

Koff, Jason de; Anderson, Michael A.; and Amrhein, Christopher


Kohler, M. A.


Kohler, M. A., et al.

Kohler, M. A.; Nordenson, T. J.; and Fox, W. E.


Koleff, Patricia; Lira-Noriega, Andrés; Urquiza, Tania; and Morales, Eduardo

2007 11.1809 Piroridades para la conservación de la biodiversidad en la frontera norte de México. *In*: Córdova, Ana, and Parra, Carlos de la (coordinators; with Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and Eduardo Peters), *Una barrera a nuestro ambiente compartido; El muro fronterizo entre México y Estados Unidos*. [No place]: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales (Ensenada, Baja California), Instituto Nacional de Ecología (Tlalpan, México), El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Consorcio de Investigación y Política Ambiental del Suroeste (San Diego, California), pp. 131-146.

Kopp, Kirstin


Koronkiewicz, Thomas J., and McLeod, Mary Anne

Kostic, Svetlana, and Parker, Gary


Kovach, Robert L.; Allan, C. R.; and Press, F.


Kowalewski, Michal Jan


Kowalewski, Michal, and Demko, Timothy M.

1997 11.428 Trace fossils and population paleoecology: comparative analysis of size-frequency distributions derived from burrows. Lethaia, 29:113-124. [Includes Recent burrows studied in the Colorado Delta.]

Kowalewski, Michal, and Flessa, Karl W.


Kowalewski, Michal, et al.

Kowalewski, Michal; Avila Serrano, G. E.; Flessa, K. W.; and Goodfriend, G. A.

Kramer, Joanna, and Gerstenberger, Shawn


Kramer, Joanna, et al.

Kramer, Joanna; Gerstenberger, Shawn; and Cross, Chad


Kresan, Peter L.


Kroeber, A. L.


Kuhl, Deirdre L., and Oglesby, Larry C.


Kuperman, Boris I., and Matey, Victoria E.


Kuperman, Boris I., et al.

Kuperman, Boris I.; Matey, Victoria E.; and Barlow, Steven B.

Kuperman, Boris I.; Matey, Victoria E.; Dexter, Deborah M.; and Tiffany, Mary Ann


Kuperman, Boris I.; Matey, Victoria E.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


KVIE Public Television


LaBounty, James F.


LaBounty, James F., and Burns, Noel M.


LaBounty, James F., and Horn, M. J.


LaBounty, James F., and Roefer, P.


Lamb, Melissa A.; Martin, K. Luke; Hickson, Thomas A.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; and Eaton, Laura

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title and Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td>11.1637</td>
<td>Lane, E. W.; Carlson, E. J.; and Hanson, O. S.</td>
<td>Low temperature increases sediment transport in Colorado River. <em>Civil Engineering</em>, (September):45-46. [Lower Colorado River.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lange, Carina B., and Tiffany, Mary Ann


Lanham, Sandy


Langenheim, Victoria E.; Beard, L. Sue; and Faulds, James E.


Lanse, Roger

1965 11.434 The occurrence of warmouth, Chaenobryttus gulosus (Cuvier) in the lower Colorado River. California Fish and Game, 52(2):123.

Lantow, Jeff, and Best, Eric


Lara, J. M., and Pemberton, E. L.


Lara, J. M., and Sanders, J. I.


Larkin, Edgar L.


Lasker, Reuben; Tenaza, Richard H.; and Chamberlain, Lawrence L.


Laubach, Stephen E.


Lavin, M. F., and Sanchez, S.


Lavin, M. F., et al.

Lavin, M. F.; Godinez, V. M.; and Alvarez, L. G.


Lawson, L. M.


Laylander, Don


Lea, Isaac

Leake, Stanley Alan


Leake, Stanley A., et al.

Leake, Stanley A.; Greer, William; Watt, Dennis; and Weghorst, Paul


LeBlanc, Lawrence A., and Kuivila, Kathryn M.


LeBlanc, Lawrence A., and Schroeder, Roy A.


LeBlanc, Lawrence A., et al.

LeBlanc, Lawrence A.; Schroeder, Roy A.; Orlando, James L.; and Kuivila, Kathryn M.


LeConte, John L. [Le Conte, John L. 1]


1 Often cited as "Le Conte" but the author's own usage in signature is "LeConte", with the "e" and "C" physically connected.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Leiker, Thomas J.; Abney, S. R.; Goodbred, Steven L.; and Rosen, Michael R.


Leist, Amy; Ammon, Elisabeth; Bart, Jonathan; Sabin, Beth; and Swett, John


Leith, C. K., and Eavenson, H. N.


Lenihan, D. J.; Carrell, T. L.; Hopkins, T. S.; Prokopetz, A. W.; Rayl, S. L.; and Tarasovic, C. S.


Lenon, N. E.; Dodge, C. P.; Gutierrez, J.; and Lantow, J. C.


Lenon, Nathan; Stave, Krystyna; Burke, Tom; and Deacon, James E.


Leopold, A. Starker


Leska, Amy


León, Steve


Leopold, Luna B., and Wolman, M. Gordon


Levy, C. E.; Doll, J. M.; and Wright, M. E.


Leybourne, Bruce A., and Hoop, Cornelis F. de


Li, Hong-Chun; You, Chen-Feng; Ku, Teh-Lung; Xu, Xiao-Mei; Buchheim, H. Paul; Wan, Nai-Jung; Wang, Ruo-Mei; and Shen, Min-Lin


Li, Yiping; Acharya, Kumud; Chen, Dong; and Stone, Mark


Lico, Michael S., and Johnson, B. Thomas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Article ID</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lindley, Walter</td>
<td>1891</td>
<td>11.2377</td>
<td>California’s climate. <em>The Californian</em>, 1(1)(October):54-60. [Includes lower Colorado River region; and includes notes on geography, geology, etc.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Linstedt, Kermit Daniel


Lippincott, J. B.


Liston, Charles R., and Grabowski, Stephen J.

1988 11.457  Characterization of the aquatic environment in Lake Mead near the proposed Spring Canyon Pumped-Storage Project, and assessment of potential aquatic impacts. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Applied Sciences Branch, Environmental Sciences Section, Division of Research and Laboratory Services, Engineering and Research Center, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada.

Litton, Martin, and Nash, Hugh


LKB Resources


Lockington, William N.


Loeblich, Alfred R., III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Loomis, Eric; Wong, David; and Gerstenberger, Shawn


Lopez, Jaclyn

2009 11.1641  *Highways to hell: A critical examination of the environmental impacts of the Security and Prosperity Partnership.* Tucson: Center for Biological Diversity, 93 pp. [See Chapter 4, “CANAMEX and the Endangered Species Act”, pp. 41 ff, particularly with regard to the proposed Boulder City Bypass.]

Lopez-Hoffman, Laura; McGovern, Emily D.; Varady, Robert G.; and Flessa, Karl W.


Lord, Edwin C. E.


Lord, Russell


Love, Frank


Love, S. K.


Lovich, Jeff [Lovich, Jeffrey E.], and Beaman, Kent R.

Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Ennen, Joshua R.


Lower Colorado River Land Use Advisory Committee


Lowitt, Richard


Lowry, W. D., and Grivetti, R. M.


Lucas, Rod


Lucchitta, Ivo


Lucchitta, Ivo, and Suneson, N. H.

Lucchitta, Ivo, et al.

Lucchitta, Ivo; McDougall, Kristin; Metzger, Donald G.; Morgan, Paul; Smith, Gerald R.; and Chernoff, Barry

Luecke, Daniel F.; Pitt, Jennifer; Congdon, Chelsea; Glenn, Edward; Valdés-Casillas, Carlos; and Briggs, Mark

Lugo-Ibarra, K. C., and Daesslé, L. W.

Lumsden, David N.; Ledbetter, Michael T.; and Smith, George T.

Lundstrom, Scott C.

Lundstrom, Scott C., et al.

Lundstrom, Scott C.; Mahan, Shannon A.; and Paces, James B.
Lundstrom, Scott C.; Mahan, Shannon A.; Paces, James B.; and Hudson, Mark R.


Lundstrom, Scott C.; Mahan, Shannon A.; Paces, James B.; Hudson, Mark R.; House, P. Kyle; Malmon, Daniel V.; Blair, J. Luke; and Howard, Keith A.


Lusk, Joel David


Luyendyk, Bruce P.


Lynch, David K.


Lynch, David K., and Hudnut, Kenneth W.


Lynn, Suellen


Lyons, Joseph K.


M., F.


Mabey, D. R.; Olmsted, F. H.; Mattick, R. E.; and Zohdy, A. A. R.


MacDougal, Daniel Trembly


The desert basins of the Colorado delta. With map by Mr. Godfrey Sykes. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 39(December):705-729. [Also seen as an offprint,


**MacDougal, Daniel Trembly, et al.**

**MacDougal, Daniel Trembly, and collaborators**


**MacKinnon, Angela I., and Orphan, Lynn**

MacLeod, Taylor D.  

Maddock, T., III; Serrat-Capdevila, A.; and Valdes, J. B.  

Maddock, Thomas, Jr.  

Malenda, H. Fitzgerald; Simpson, Edward L.; Szajna, Michael J.; Fillmore, David L.; Hartline, Brian W.; Heness, Elizabeth A.; Kraal, Erin R.; and Wilk, Jewels L.  

Malmberg, G. T.  

Malmon, Daniel V.; Felger, Tracey J.; and Howard, Keith A.  
2010  11.1873  Geologic considerations for the placement and design of backwater restoration sites along the lower Colorado River. In: Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston,
Malmon, Daniel V.; Howard, Keith A.; and Hillhouse, Jack


Malmon, Daniel V.; Howard, Keith A.; House, P. Kyle; Lundstrom, Scott C.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Sarna-Wojcicki, Andrei M.; Wan, Elmira; and Wahl, David B.


Malmon, Daniel V.; Howard, Keith A.; and Priest, Susan S.


Manceau, A.; Ildefonse, Ph.; Hazemann, J.-L.; Flank, A-M.; and Gallup, D.


Mannion, L. E.


Manville, Ira A.


Marcos, Jose, and Cornelius, Steve


Marcou, Jules


1858 11.502 Geology of North America with two reports on the prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky Mountains of New Mexico and the Sierra Nevada of California. Zurich, Switzerland: Zürcher and Furrer; and New York: Wiley and Halsted, 144 pp. [cited] GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38 | cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16


Mariano, John, and Grauch, V. J. S.


Marks, John Brady


Marley, Bob


Marsh, M. C.


Marsh, Paul C.


Marsh, Paul C., and Mueller, Gordon

Marsh, Paul C., and Sada, Donald W.


Marsh, Paul C., et al.

Marsh, Paul C.; Pacey, Carol A.; and Kesner, Brian R.


Marshall, Scott T.; Kattenhorn, Simon A.; and Cooke, Michele L.


Martel, E.-A.


1907 11.2130 Le changement de lit du Colorado. In: Chronique Géographique [section]. Société de Géographie de Lyon et de la Région Lyonnaise, Bulletin, 22:149-150. [The same text as in Item no. 11.2129, with an added concluding sentence. Regarding ancient geological relations of Gulf of California and lower Colorado River region and the accidental breakout of the Colorado River into the Salton sink; synopsis of recent reports from Scientific American and Petermann's Mittheilungen.] [This item not signed, but is credited to E. A. Martel in "Bull. Soc. Géog. Lille".]

Martí-Cardona, Belen; Steissberg, T. E.; Schladow, S. Geoffrey; and Hook, Simon J.


Martin, Donna L.; Krummenacher, Daniel; and Frost, Eric G.

Martin, K. Luke

Martin, Richard ["Ricardo"]

Martin, Wes

Martin, William C.; Bollman, F. H.; and Gum, R.
1980 11.1449 The economic value of the Lake Mead fishery with special attention to the largemouth bass fishery; final report. Sacramento, California: Jones and Stokes Associates, Inc., for Nevada Department of Wildlife, Arizona Game and Fish Department, and Water and power Resources Service. (Contract No. 14-06-300-2719.)

Martinez, Eluid L.

Martínez, María Jesus

Maruthi Sridhar, Balaji; Vincent, Robert; Clapham, Wentworth; Sritaran, Subramania; Osterberg, John; Neale, Christopher; and Watts, Doyle

Marx, Wesley

Massey, Barbara W., and Zembal, Richard

Matmon, Ari; Stock, Greg M.; Granger, Darryl E.; and Howard, Keith A.


*Matsui, Margaret L.; Bond, A. B.; Jordan, G.; Moore, R.; Garrahan, P.; Iwanaga, K; and Williams, S.*


*Matsui, Margaret L.; Hose, Jo Ellen; Garrahan, Peter; and Jordan, Gary A.*


*Mattick, R. E.; Olmsted, F. H.; and Zohdy, A. A. R.*


*Mawhinney, Douglas B.; Rosario-Ortiz, Fernando L.; Baik, Seungyun; Vanderford, Brett J.; and Snyder, Shane*


*May, R.*


*Mayer, Larry*

Mayerle, Matthew, and Brock, Amy


Mazzini, A.; Svensen, H.; Polteau, S.; and Planke, S.


McCabe, Tom


McCall, C. C.


McCarthy, Laura


McCarthy, Michael Scott


McCaskie, G.


McCaskie, G., and Suffel, S.

McCaskie, G., et al.

McCaskie, G.; Liston, S.; and Rapley, W. A.


McCleary, Donald P.


McClelland, E. J., and Kunkel, Fred


McClurg, Sue

2005 11.1375 The Lower Colorado River MSCP; protecting endangered species and water project operations. River Report, (Summer):1, 4-9, 11. [Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Project.]


McCoy, W. W.


McDaniel, Scott Michael


McDermond, Duane K.

McDermond, Ken


McDonald, Charles C., and Hughes, Gilbert H.


McDonald, C. C., and Loeltz, O. J.


McDougall, Kristin

2000 11.857 Late Neogene marine incursions and ancestral Gulf of California. In: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 54-55. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."


McGee, W. J.


McGeorge, W. T.

McGlashan, H. D., and Dean, H. J.

McGlothlin, Dan

McGuire, Jimmy A.

McIntire, E. G.

McIntosh, W. F.

McIvor, Donald E.; Bissonette, John A.; and Drew, Gary S.

McKay, W. Alan
McKay, W. Alan, and Johnson, Cady


McKee, Edwin D.


1939 11.519 Some types of bedding in the Colorado River delta. Journal of Geology, 47:64-81. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16]

McKeith, M. H.


McKelvey, V. E.; Weise, J. H.; and Johnson, V. H.


McKibben, Michael A.


McKibben, Michael A., and Elders, Wilfred A.


McKibben, Michael A., and Eldridge, C. Stewart

1989 11.2827 Sulfur isotopic variations among minerals and aqueous species in the Salton Sea geothermal system; a SHRIMP ion microprobe and conventional study of active ore genesis in a sediment-hosted environment. American Journal of Science, 289(June):661-607. [Sensitive High-Resolution Ion Microprobe.]
McKibben, Michael A., et al.

McKibben, Michael A.; Andes, J. P., Jr.; and Williams, A. E.


McKibben, Michael A.; Williams, A. E.; Elders, W. A.; and Eldridge, C. S.


McLeod, Mary Anne, and Koronkiewicz, T. J.


McLeod, Mary Anne, and Pellegrini, Anne


McLin, K. S.; Moore, J. N.; Hulen, J.; Bowman, J. R.; and Berard, B.


McLuckie, Ann Marie


McMenamin, Mark A. S.


McNamee, Gregory

McQuarrie, Nadine, and Oskin, Michael E.


McQuarrie, Nadine, and Wernicke, Brian P.


McVaugh, Rogers


McVaugh, Rogers, and Kearney, Thomas H.


Mearns, Edgar A.


Melton, Frank A.


Mead, T. C., and Carder, D. S.


Means, Thomas H., and Holmes, J. Garnett


Mearns, Edgar Alexander


1907 11.526 Mammals of the Mexican boundary of the United States. A descriptive catalogue of the species of mammals occurring in that region; with a general summary of the

**Meckel, L. D.**


**Medellin-Azuara, José, and Lund, Jay R.**


**Medellin-Azuara, José, et al.**


**Meek, Seth Eugene**


**Meinzer, Oscar Edward**


**Mellink, Eric**


**Mellink, Eric, and Ferreira-Bartrina, V.**

Mellink, Eric, et al.

Mellink, Eric; Castillo-Guerrero, José Alfredo; and Cerda, Aimeé de la


Mellink, Eric; Palacios, Eduardo; and González, Salvador


Meloche, Dennis


Mendelsohn, Mark B.; Boarman, William I.; and Fisher, Robert N.


Mendenhall, Walter C.


Meneses, Jorge


Menges, Christopher M., and Pearthree, Philip A.

Merriam, R.


Merriam, R., and Bandy, O. L.


Metcalf, Rodney V.; Smith, Eugene I.; Martin, M. W.; Gonzales, D. A.; and Walker, J. D.


Metcalf, Rodney V.; Smith, Eugene I.; and Mills, James G.


Meteyer, Carol U.; Audet, D. J.; Radke, W.; Creekmore, L. H.; and Duncan, R.


Metzger, Donald G.


Metzger, Donald G., and Loeltz, O. J.


Metzger, Donald G., et al.

Metzger, Donald G.; Loeltz, O. J.; and Irelan, Burdge


México, Comité Técnico para la Preservación de la Vaquita y la Totoaba


México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores

1975 11.1317 *La salinidad del Río Colorado; una diferencia internacional.* Tlateloco, México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, 171 pp. (Colección de Archivo Histórico Diplomático Mexicano, Serie Documental, 3 época, 13.)

Meyer, Jewell L.


Meyer, R. P.; Martinez, V. M.; Hill, B. R.; and Reisen, W. K.


Meyers, J. Stuart


Mickus, Kevin Lee


1989 11.540 Backus and Gilbert inversion of two and one-half-dimensional gravity and magnetic anomalies and crustal structure studies in western Arizona and the eastern Mojave


Miles, A. Keith; Ricca, Mark A.; Meckstroth, Anne; and Spring, Sarah E.  

Milke, Lisa, and Wong, David  

Millán-Núñez, Roberto; Santamaría-del-Ángel, Eduardo; Cajal-Medrano, Ramón; and Barocio-León, Óscar Alcides  

Miller, C. J.; Wilson, L. G.; Amy, Gary L.; and Brothers, Kay  

Miller, Calvin F.; Furbish, David J.; Walker, Barry A., Jr.; Claiborne, Lily L.; Bleick, Heather A.; Koteas, G. Christopher; and Miller, Jonathan S.  

Miller, Calvin F.; Heizler, M. T.; Unkefer, J.; Lee, Y. F. S.; Wooden, J. L.; and Falkner, C. M.  

Miller, Calvin F.; Pamukcu, Ayla S.; Gualda, Guilherme A. R.; Colombini, Lindy L. S.; Flanagan, Daniel M.; Ayers, John C.; and Miller, Jonathan S.  

Miller, D.; Johnson, C.; and Purcell, R.  
Miller, Julia M. G.; John, Barbara E.; and Gans, P. B.


Miller, Jonathan S.; Heizler, Matthew T.; and Miller, Calvin F.


Miller, Jonathan S.; Walker, B. A., Jr.; Miller, C. F.; Claiborne, L. L.; Davies, G. R.; and Wooden, J. L.


Miller, Loye Holmes


Miller, Richard H., and Dockum, Mark S.


Miller, Robert R.

1952 11.967 Bait fishes of the lower Colorado River, from Lake Mead, Nevada, to Yuma, Arizona, with a key for their identification. *California Fish and Game*, 38:7-42. |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22|

Miller, Victor J.


Mills, James G., Jr.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Minckley, C. O.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Minckley, C. O., et al.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Minckley, W. L., and Deacon, James E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Minckley, W. L., et al.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Miriti, Maria N.; Wright, S. Joseph; and Howe, Henry F.


Moeller, R. H., and Cron, C. J.


Moffett, J. W.


Mojib, Duke M., and Katzer, Terry


Molina, Kathy C.


Molina, Kathy C., and Erwin, R. Michael


Molina, Kathy C., and Sturm, Ken K.


Monson, Frederick I.


Montaño, Yovani, and Carbajal, Noel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Moreau, Marie F.; Surico-Bennett, Janie; Vicario-Fisher, Marie; Gerards, Russell; Gersberg, Richard M.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Moreau, Marie F.; Surico-Bennett, Janie; Vicario-Fisher, Marie; Crane, D.; Gerards, Russell; Gersberg, Richard M.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Morehouse, B. J.; Ferguson, D. B.; Owen, G.; Browning-Aiken, A.; Wong-Gonzalez, P.; Pineda, N.; and Varady, R.


Moreno, Melanie; Rhode, Katherine M.; Paige, Leslie; and Murchey, Benita L.


Morgan, Paul, and Sass, John H.


Morgenweck, Ralph O.


Moriarty, Marvin E.


Morikawa, Shirley Ann


Morisette, Jeffrey T.


Morrison, Jason, and Cohen, Michael


Morse, John


Mosauer, Walter


Moser, H. Geoffrey; Ahlstrom, Elbert H.; Kramer, David; and Stevens, Elizabeth G.

1974 11.1909 Distribution and abundance of fish eggs and larvae in the Gulf of California. California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations Reports, 17:112-128. [Colorado River, see p. 113.]

Moss, M. E., and Gilroy, E. J.


Mossburner, O.


Mott, Russell


Mottaleb, M. A.; Brumley, W. C.; Pyle, S. M.; and Sovocool, G. W.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Mueller, Gordon A., and Marsh, Paul C.


Mueller, Gordon A., and Wick, Ed


Mueller, Gordon A., and Wydoski, R.


Mueller, Gordon A.; Marsh, Paul; and Knowles, Glen W.


Mueller, Gordon A.; Marsh, Paul; Knowles, Glen W.; and Wolters, T.


Mueller, Gordon A.; Wydoski, Richard; Best, Eric; Hiebert, Steve; Lantow, Jeff; Santee, Mark; Goettlicher, Bill; and Millosovich, Joe


Mueller, Karl J., and Rockwell, Thomas K.


Mueting, Sara A., and Gerstenberger, Shawn L.

Mueting, Sara A., *et al.*

Mueting, Sara A.; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Pechacek, Lanisa; and Kramer, Joanna


Mueting, Sara A.; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Wong, David; Baldwin, Wen; and Urban, Mitch


Mueting, Sara A.; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; and Wong, Wai Hing


Muffler, L. J. P., and Doe, B. R.


Muffler, L. J. P., and White, D. E.


Muhs, D. R.; Skipp, G.; Reynolds, R. L.; and Been, J.


Mulcahy, Daniel G.; Spaulding, Allen W.; Mendelson, Joseph R.; Brodie, Edmund D.


Murata, K. J.


Muramoto, F. S., and Elders, W. A.

1984 11.2198 Identification of zones of progressive hydrothermal metamorphism from wireline logs and their correlation to reservoir temperature in the Salton Sea and Westmoreland geothermal systems, Imperial Valley, California. *In: Rigsby, C. A. (ed.), The Imperial...*
*basin-tectonics, sedimentation, and thermal aspects.* Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section.

**Murbach, Diane; Gingery, Jim; Meneses, Jorge; Ayers, David; Stewart, Jonathan P.; and Brandenberg, Scott**


**Muro, M.**


**Murphy, E. C.**


**Murphy, Charles E., and others**


**Murphy, Robert Cushman**


**Murphy, Robert W.; Berry, Kristin H.; Edwards, Taylor; Leviton, Alan E.; Lathrop, Amy; and Riedle, J. Daren**


**Murphy, Ryan T., and Faulds, James E.**

Murphy, Ryan T., et al.

Murphy, Ryan T.; Faulds, James E.; and Hillemeyer, Frank L.


Murray, Roy C., and Dickinson, Vanessa


Musick, H. Brad


Nadeau, Christopher, and Conway, Courtney J.


Nadeau, Christopher, et al.

Nadeau, Christopher, Conway, Courtney J.; Piest, Linden; Burger, Bill; and Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel


Nagler, Pamela Lynn


Nagler, Pamela L., and Glenn, Edward P.


**Nagler, Pamela L., et al.**

**Nagler, Pamela L.; Gillon, Kara; Pitt, Jennifer; Snape, Bill; and Glenn, Edward P.**


**Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; Didan, Kamel; Osterberg, John; Jordan, Fiona; and Cunningham, Jack**


**Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P; and Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel**


**Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P; Hinojosa-Huerta, O.; Zamora, F.; and Howard, K.**


**Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; and Huete, Alfredo R.**


**Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; Hursh, Kim; Curtis, Charles; and Huete, Alfredo**


**Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; Thompson, Lewis; and Huete, Alfredo R.**


**Nagler, Pamela L.; Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Glenn, Edward P.; Garcia-Hernandez, Jaqueline; Romo, Reggie; Curtis, Charles; Huete, Alfredo R.; and Nelson, Stephen G.**

Nagler, Pamela L.; Morino, Kiyomi; Didan, Kamel; Erker, Joseph; Osterberg, John; Hultine, Kevin R.; and Glenn, Edward P.


Nalepa, Thomas F.


Nash, L. L., and Gleick, P. H.


Nations, J. Dale; Swift, Robert L.; and Croxen, Fred W., III


Natural Channel Design, Inc.


Navarro-Serment, Carlos J.

Navarro Smith, Alejandra; Tapia Landeros, Alberto; and Garduño, Everardo


Neal, James T., and Rauzi, Steven L.

1996 11.1519 Storage opportunities in Arizona bedded evaporites. In: Solution Mining Research Institute, Fall Meeting, 20-23 October 1996, Cleveland, Ohio. (Solution Mining Research Institute, Deerfield, Illinois.) [Separate seen, 16 pp.]

Nealey, L. David, and Sheridan, Michael F.


Neary, John


Neilson, LeGrand


Neilson, LeGrand, and Haskett, Geoffrey L.

1999 11.1948 Multi-Species Conservation Program (MSCP) for the lower Colorado River, Arizona, Nevada, and California. Federal Register, 64(95)(May 18):27000-27002.

Nelson, Edward W.


Nelson, Ronald A.


Nelson, S. M., and Andersen, D. C.

Nelson, Steve  [Nelson, Steven]

2007  11.1718 In search of el burro, the tidal bore of the Río Colorado delta. *In: Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.) Dry borders; great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 519-529.

Nelson, Steven, *et al.*

Nelson, Steven; Zamora-Arroyo, Francisco; and Flessa, Karl


Neubacher, Patricia L.


Nevada Fish and Game Commission


New York Sea Grant

2008  11.1589 "Westward ho the mussels"—the day the dreissenids crossed the Great Divide. Ithaca, New York: New York Sea Grant (State University of New York and Cornell University), 1 p. [Zebra and quagga mussels.]

Newberry, John Strong


Newcom, S. Joshua

2001  11.1136 (proceedings ed.) *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No imprint], 74 pp. [English volume.]

2001  11.1137 (editor del acta) *México- Estados Unidos Simposio del Delta del Río Colorado, Mexicali, Baja California, 11-12 de Septiembre de 2001.* [No imprint], 80 pp. [Spanish volume.]

Newell, F. H.


Newell, Homer E., and Jaffe, Leonard

1967 11.2147 Impact of space research on science and technology; space techniques have provided new tools for science and applications. *Science*, 157(July 7):29-39. [See p. 39, Colorado River delta.]

Newmark, R. L.; Kasameyer, P. W.; and Younker, L. W.


Newmark, R. L.; Kasameyer, P. W.; Younker, L W.; and Lysne, P. C.


Newton, Alice C.


Nibling, Frederick; Kubitschek, Joseph; Willett, Leonard; Dow, Sarahann; and Link, Carolyn


Nichols, Herbert B.


Niehuis, Charles C.


Nielsen, Jane E.

Nielson, Jane E., and Beratan, K. K.


Nielson, Jane E., and Nakata, John K.


Nielson, Jane E., *et al.*

Nielson, Jane E.; Lux, D. R.; Dalrymple, G. B.; and Glazner, A. F.


Nijhuis, Michelle


Niles, Wesley E., and Douglas, Charles L.

1977  11.1450  (project directors, principal authors) *Biota of Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada/Arizona; project report no. 1; annotated checklist and bibliography*. Las Vegas: Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 249 pp.  (Contract Nos. CX8000-4-0031, CX8000-6-0034.)

Nobel, Park S.


Nonini, L. G.; Peterson, Eileen K.; and Dupree, Jean A.

Nordenson, Tor J.


Norman, Carrie M.; Deuser, Curtis E.; and Haines, Josh

2009 11.1770 Athel (Tamarix aphylla) and athel hybrid (Tamarix aphylla × Tamarix ramosissima) establishment and control at Lake Mead National Recreation Area [abstract]. In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada; Program. [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 20.

Norman, Laura M.; Webb, Robert H.; Gass, Leila; Yanites, Brian; Howard, Keith; Pfeifer, Ed; and Beard, L. Sue


Nourse, Jonathan A.; Premo, Wayne R.; Iriondo, Alexander; and Stahl, Erin R.


Noyes, Thomas Kelly


Nuttall, Thomas


Nyman, M. W.; Karlstrom, K. E.; Williams, M. L.; and Heizler, M. T.

Oakey, David D.; Douglas, Michael E.; and Douglas, Marlis R.


Oberholser, Harry C.


O’Connell, Daniel R., and Ake, Jon P.


O’Farrell, Michael J.; Shanahan, Seth; and Foster, Marissa


Ogden Environmental and Energy Services Co., Inc.

no date 11.1024 Lower Colorado River Multi-species Conservation Program. Recommended priority and planning species. Report to Lower Colorado River Multi-species Conservation Program Steering Committee, Colorado River Board of California, Glendale, California. San Diego: Ogden Environmental and Energy Services Co., Inc.

Oglesby, L. C.


Ohmart, Robert D.; Anderson, Bertin W.; and Hunter, William C.

Ohmart, R. D.; Deason, W. O.; and Burke, C.


Okaya, D. A., and Frost, E. G.


Olden, Julian D., and Poff, N. LeRoy


Olden, Julian D., et al.

Olden, Julian D.; Poff, N. LeRoy; and Bestgen, Kevin R.


Olmsted, F. H.


Olmsted, F. H., et al.

Olmsted, F. H.; Loeltz, O. J.; and Irelan, Burdge

Olmsted, F. H.; Loeltz, O. J.; Irelan, Burdge; and Robison, J. H.


Orange, David I.; Riddle, Brett R.; and Nickle, David C.


Orcutt, C. R.


Orme, Antony R.


Orozco Durán, A., and Daesslé, L. W.

Orrell, Suzanne E.; Anderson, J. Lawford; Wooden, Joseph L.; and Wright, James E.


Oskin, Michael; Stock, Joann; and Martín-Barajas, Arturo


Osmolski, Zbigniew


Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.


1990 11.598 Accounting for water use along the Colorado River, Hoover Dam to Mexico [abstract]. *In: Minimizing risk to the hydrologic environment; 1990 spring meeting, American Institute of Hydrology, Las Vegas*, p. 22.


2000 11.1119 Identifying wells downstream from Laguna Dam that yield water that will be replaced by water from the Colorado River, Arizona and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 125-00*, 4 pp.

Owen-Joyce, Sandra J., and Raymond, Lee H.


Owen-Joyce, Sandra J., and Wilson, Richard P.


Owen-Joyce, Sandra J., et al.

Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.; Wilson, Richard P.; Carpenter, M. C.; and Fink, J. B.

2000 11.1120 Method to identify wells that yield water that will be replaced by water from the Colorado River downstream from Laguna Dam in Arizona and California. U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 00-4085, 31 pp., 3 plates.

Oxford, Richard B., and Bender, Gordon Lawrence


Pacey, Carol A.


Pacey, Carol A., et al.

Pacey, Carol A.; Kesner, Brian R.; Marsh, Paul C.; and Karam, Abraham P.


Pacheco, Martín; Martín-Barajas, Arturo; Elders, Wilfred; Espinosa-Cardeña, Juan Manuel; Helenes, Javier; and Segura, Alberto

Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security


2005 11.1370  Understanding flows through the remnant Colorado River delta; recommendations for streagage sites and data collection. [Oakland, California]: Pacific Institute, 10 pp.

2005 11.1371  Entendiendo los flujos de agua en el delta del Río Colorado; recomendaciones para la instalación de estaciones hidrométricas y mejorar la recolección y reporte de datos hidrológicos. [Oakland, California]: Pacific Institute, 10 pp. [Spanish translation of 11.1370.]


Pacific Northwest National Laboratory


Page, J. C.


Palacios, Eduardo, and Mellink, Eric


Palacký, Johann

1861 11.2654  Die Vögel Nordamerika’s. (Fortsetzung von Seite 48.) Lotos (Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaften, naturhistorischen Vereine Lotos, Prag), 12(April):73-79. [Lower Colorado River, see p. 76; record of Corvus species, by names only.]

**Palmer, Edward**

**GOODMAN 335**

**Palmer, T. D., and Towse, D. F.**

1975 11.2463 *Geothermal project description; LLL experimental site, Salton Sea geothermal field.* University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, publication UCID-16951, 16 pp.

**Palmer, T. D., et al.**

1975 11.2202 *Geothermal development of the Salton Trough.* University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, publication UCRL-51775, 45 pp.

**Parish, S. B.**

[Author’s name misspelled as S. S. Parish.]


**Park, M. J.; Cho, K. H.; and Park, M.-H.**

2011 11.2314 Spatial analysis for identifying hotspots of EDC and PPCP sources for developing monitoring systems [abstract]. *In*: *DIPCON 2011; 15th International Conference of*
the IWA Diffuse Pollution Specialist Group on: Diffuse Pollution and Eutrophication, Rotorua, New Zealand, 18-23 September 2011, 2 pp. [Lake Mead watershed.] [Endocrine disrupting chemicals; pharmaceuticals and personal care products; International Water Association.]

Parkin, E. J.


Parolini, Joseph R., and Rowland, Stephen M.


Parry, C. C.


Parson, Tom, and McCarthy, Jill

Parsons [firm]


Parsons, R. B.; Herriman, R. C.; and Cook, T. D.


Patchett, P. Jonathan


Patchett, P. Jonathan, and Spencer, Jon E.


Patchett, P. Jonathan, et al.

Patchett, P. Jonathan; Gross, Essa L.; Dallegge, Todd A.; and Spencer, Jon E.

2000  11.1158  The Colorado River system and Neogene sedimentary formations along its course: Apparent Sr isotopic connections. In: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.  [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 59-60.  [Young’s note: “Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.”]

Patiño, Reynaldo; Goodbred, Steven L.; Draugelis-Dale, R.; Barry, Catherine E.; Foott, J. Scott; Wainscott, Melody R.; Gross, Timothy S.; and Covay, Kenneth J.

Patiño, Reynaldo; Goodbred, Steven L.; Orsak, Erik; Jenkins, Jill A.; and Rosen, Michael R.


Patrick, Ruth


Patten, Eugene P., Jr.


Patten, Michael A., and McCaskie, Guy


Patten, Michael A., and Smith-Patten, Brenda D.


Patten, Michael A., et al.

Patten, Michael A.; Erickson, Richard A.; and Unitt, Philip


Patten, Michael A.; McCaskie, Guy; and Unitt, Philip

Patten, Michael A.; Mellink, Eric; Gómez de Silva, Héctor; and Wurster, Thomas E.


Patten, Michael A.; Radamaker, Kurt; and Wurster, Thomas E.

1993 11.2316 Noteworthy observations from northeastern Baja California. *Western Birds*

Paukert, C. P.; Pitts, K. L.; Whittier, J. B.; and Olden, J. D.


Paxton, Eben H.; Sogge, Mark K.; Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.; McLeod, Mary Anne; and Theimer, Tad C.


Paxton, Kristina L.; Van Riper, Charles, III; and O’Brien, Chris


Payne, Jack M.; Reid, Frederic A.; and Gonzalez, Eduardo Carrere

1992 11.834 *Feasibility study for the possible enhancement of the Colorado delta wetlands, Baja California Norte, Mexico*. Ducks Unlimited, Inc., and Ducks Unlimited of Mexico.

Pearce, Fred


Pearthree, Philip A., and House, P. Kyle


Pearthree, Philip A., *et al.*

Pearthree, Philip A.; Ferguson, Charles A.; Johnson, Bradford J.; and Guynn, Jerome

2009 11.1605 Geologic map and report for the proposed State Route 95 realignment corridor, Mohave County, Arizona, parts of the Franconia, Topock, Warm Springs SE, Warm
Springs SW, Needles, Needles NE, Boundary Cone, Davis Dam SE, Oatman, Davis Dam, and Union Pass 7 1/2’ quadrangles; a report to the Arizona Department of Transportation. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geological Map DGM-65*, version 1.0, 44 pp., 5 sheets, scale 1:24,000.

**Pease, Patrick P., and Tchakerian, Vatche P.**


**Pederson, Joel L.**


**Pember, F. T.**


**Peresbarbosa, Elisa**

1995 11.2203 *Fluctuaciones espaciales y temporales de las aves que anidan en la isla Montague, Golfo de California, Mexico.* Master’s thesis, Centro de Investigaciones Cientificas y de Educacion Superior de Ensenada, Baja California.

**Peresbarbosa, Elisa, and Mellink, Eric**


**Pérez-Arvizu, Esteban; Aragón-Noriega, E. Alberto; and Carreon, Leticia Espinosa**


**Perry, C. N.**


**Peryam, Thomas C.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Oskin, Michael E.; Blisniuk, Kim; and Housen, Bernard A.**

2010 11.1959 Controls on mid-Pliocene (ca. 2.8 Ma) progradation of coarse detritus in the Fish Creek-Vallecito Basin, southern California. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5):429. [Includes Colorado River-derived sediments.]
Petacchi, Erica


Peterson, Christopher G.


Peterson, Jodi


Phalen, W. C.


Phelps, J.; Wald, M.; and Unmack, P. J.


Phillips, B. M.; Anderson, B. S.; Hunt, J. W.; Tjeerdema, R. S.; Carpio-Obeso, M.; and Connor, V.


Phillips, Fred


Planka, Eric R.


Pigati, Jeffrey S., and Miller, David M.

Pike, J. E. N., and Nakata, J. K.


Pitt, Jennifer


Pitt, Jennifer; Luecke, D. F.; Cohen, M. J.; et al.


Pitts, Alexandra


Pitzer, Gary


Platter, Mary Francis


Pohlman, Karl F.; Earman, Sam; Chapman, Jenny B.; and Campagna, David J.


Pollard, James, and Andrew, Gretchen


Ponce-Zepeda, Moises

Pool, Thomas; Olden, Julian; Whittier, Joanna; and Paukert, Craig


Popenoe, Frank


Porcayo Michelini, Antonio


Postel, S. L.


Postel, S. L., *et al.*

*Postel, S. L.; Morrison, J. I.; and Gleick, P. H.*


Potts, Edward


Powell, John Wesley


Prentice, Thomas R.

Prentki, Richard T.; Paulson, Larry J.; and Baker, John R.  

1981  11.1663 Chemical and biological structure of Lake Mead sediments. *University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Department of Biological Sciences, Lake Mead Limnological Research Center, Technical Report* 6, 89 pp. (Final Report to the Water and Power Resources Service on Lake Mead Sediment Investigations (Contract No. 14-06-300-2218).)

Preston, E. B.  


Price, Jonathan G.; Hess, Ronald H.; Fitch, Shane; Faulds, James E.; Garside, Larry J.; Shevenell, Lisa; and Warren, Sean  


Price, W. W.  


Prieto, Felipe Garcia  


Priscu, John Charles  


Protiva, Frank; Phillips, Fred; Hadley, Ann; and Moody, Tom  

Purkey, Becky Weimer; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Smith, Eugene I.; Price, Jonathan G.; and Castor, Stephen B.


Quast, J. C.


Quigley, Mark C.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kelley, Shari; and Heizler, Matt


Quintanar Arellano, Francisco

1936 11.616 Conquista de la tierra en México y su relación en la Baja California. Mexicali, B.C.

1936 11.1444 Desierto y delta del Río Colorado. Mexicali, Baja California, México: Imprenta Nacional, 56 pp. (Publicaciones de la Junta para la Defensa Agricola.)

R., P.


Radkte, D. R., and Kepner, W. G.

1990 11.617 Environmental contaminants in the lower Colorado River valley, Arizona, California, and Nevada. In: Kirchner, David L. (chairperson), Water quality and quantity issues into the 1990s; adaptation to current realities; Proceedings of the Arizona Hydrological Society, 2nd annual symposium, pp. 1-21.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Redlands Institute</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>11.2469</td>
<td><em>Salton Sea; California’s Everglades.</em> Redlands, California: Redlands Institute, 22 pp. [Ca. 2010?]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Redway, Jacques W.**


**Reeves, E. A.**


**Reheis, Marith C.**


**Reheis, Marith C., and Honke, Jeffrey S.**


**Rehn, James A. G.**


**Rehn, James A. G., and Grant, Harold J., Jr.**

1960 11.882 Distributional records and notes on the family Tanaoceridae (Orthoptera; Acridoidea). *Notulae Naturae*, no. 334, 6 pp.

**Rehn, James A. G., and Hebard, Morgan**


**Reich, R. M., and Bonham, C. D.**

Reid, Nicole J.; Anderson, Michael A.; and Taylor, William D.


Reif, D. M., and Slatt, R. M.


Reifel, Kristen M.; McCoy, Michael P.; Rocke, Tonie E.; Tiffany, Mary Ann; Hurlbert, Stuart H.; and Faulkner, D. John


Reifel, Kristen M.; McCoy, Michael P.; Tiffany, Mary Ann; Rocke, Tonie E.; Trees, C.; Hurlbert, Stuart H.; and Faulkner, D. John


Reifel, Kristen M.; Trees, C. C.; Olivo, E.; Swan, B. K.; Watts, J. M.; and Hurlbert, S. H.


Rempel, Peter J.


Reneau, Steven L.; Raymond, Robert, Jr.; Harrington, Charles D.; and Hagan, Roland C.


Repking, C. F., and Ohmart, R. D.


Resor, Phillip G., and Seixas, Gus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>11.2404</td>
<td>(ed.) Trough to trough; the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.</td>
<td>[No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., 146 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>11.2410</td>
<td>Review of freshwater mollusks from the Bouse Formation, Lake Havasu area, California.</td>
<td>In: Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.) Trough to trough; the Colorado River and the Salton Sea. [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 54-57. [Also notes ichnofossils of wading birds.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>11.2405</td>
<td>Trough to trough; the 2008 Desert Symposium field trip.</td>
<td>In: Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.) Trough to trough; the Colorado River and the Salton Sea. [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 5-30. [Road log; eastern Mojave Desert and Colorado Desert.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reynolds, S. E.


Ribeiro Pimentel, Virginia Cleire


Rice, J.; Anderson, B. W.; and Ohmart, R. D.


Rice, J.; Ohmart, R. D.; and Anderson, B. W.


Richards, David C.; Shinn, Dianne Cazier; and Kerans, Billie L.


Richardson, A.

1904 11.2025 Nature’s treasure houses. In: [Burton, George Ward], *Men of achievement in the great Southwest; a story of pioneer struggles during early days in Los Angeles and southern California; with biographies, heretofore unpublished facts, anecdotes and incidents in the lives of the builders*. [Los Angeles]: Los Angeles Times, pp. 81-100. [Mining in the Colorado River region of Arizona, Nevada, and California.]

Richardson, C. H., Jr.

1912 11.2734 The distribution of *Hyla arenicolor* Cope, with notes on its habits and variation. *American Naturalist*, 46(October):605-611.

Richardson, Len

Riddle, Brett R.; Hafner, David J.; Alexander, Lois F.; and Jaeger, Jef R.


Riedel, Ralf; Caskey, Lucille; and Costa-Pierce, Barry A.


Riedel, Ralf; Caskey, Lucille; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Rieker, Jeffrey D., and Labadie, John W.


Riggs, Nancy R.; Reynolds, Stephen J.; Barth, Andrew P.; Lindner, Philip; Richard, Stephen M.; and Walker, J. Douglas


Riley, Laura, and Riley, William


Rinne, William E.


Riper, Charles, van, III; Paxton, Kristina L.; O’Brien, Chris; Shafroth, Patrick B.; and McGrath, Laura J.

Riper, Charles, van, III; Sogge, Mark K.; and Paxton, Eben H.

Rittenour, Tammy M.; Pederson, Joel; and House, Kyle

Robadue, Don

Roberts, Carol A.

Robertson, Dale M., and Schladow, S. Geoffrey

Robertson, Dale M., et al.

Robertson, Dale M.; Schladow, S. Geoffrey; and Holdren, G. Chris

Robertson, Frederick N.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rocha-Olivares, Axayácatl; Fleeger, John W.; and Foltz, David W.</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>11.1916</td>
<td>Decoupling of molecular and morphological evolution in deep lineages of a meiobenthic harpacticoid copepod. <em>Molecular Biology and Evolution</em>, 18(6):1088-1102. [Includes cultured samples from Salton Sea.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rochester, Ed</td>
<td>1952</td>
<td>11.629</td>
<td>Blame the gold or the climate, we can’t get away from Picacho. <em>Calico Print</em>, 7(4)(February):4-7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocke, Tonie E., <em>et al.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rocke, Tonie E.; Converse, Kathryn; Meteyer, Carol; and McLean, Bob


Rocke, Tonie E.; Nol, P.; Pelizza, C.; and Sturm, K.


Rodgers, A. M., and Lee, W. H. K.


Rodland, David L.


Rodland, David L., et al.

Rodland, David L.; Kowelewski, Michał; Dettman, David L.; Flessa, Karl W.; Atudorei, Viorel; and Sharp, Zachary D.

2003 11.2345 High-resolution analysis of δ\(^{18}\)O in the biogenic phosphate of modern and fossil lingulid brachiopods. *Journal of Geology*, 111:441-453. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

Rodriguez, Carlie A.; Avila-Serrano, G. A.; Flessa, Karl W.; Téllez-Duarte, M. A.; and Dettman, David L.


Rodriguez, Carlie A.; Flessa, Karl W.; and Dettman, David L.


Rodriguez, Carlie A.; Flessa, Karl W.; Téllez-Duarte, Miguel A.; Dettman, David L.; and Avila-Serrano, Guillermo A.


Rodriguez, I. R.; Amrhein, Christopher; and Anderson, Michael A.


Rodríguez Valencia, J. A.; Crespo Camacho, D.; and Cisneros-Mata, M. A.


Roefer, Peggy

The continuing saga of quagga mussels in southern Nevada [abstract]. In: 2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010; Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA, p. 5.

Roefer, Peggy, et al.

Effects of the drought on water quality in Lake Mead. *Southwest Hydrology*, 4(2)(March/April):26-.

Rogers, Henry Darwin


Rogers, J. David


Rogers, K. R.


Rogers, Malcolm J.

Early lithic industries of the lower basin of the Colorado River and adjacent desert areas. *San Diego Museum, Papers*, no. 3.

Rogerson, Andrew, and Hauer, Gwen


Rolfe, B. N.


Ron, Hagai; Aydin, Atilla; and Nur, Amos


Ron, Hagai; Geissman, John William; Nur, Amos; and Faulds, James E.


Ron, Hagai; Nur, Amos; and Aydin, Atilla


Root, E. R.


Root, Richard B.


Rorabaugh, James C.; Howland, Jeffrey M.; and Babb, Randall D.


Rorabaugh, James C.; Sredl, Michael J.; Miera, Verma; and Drost, Charles A.


Rose, J. N.

Rosen, Michael R., and Van Metre, Peter C.


Rosen, Michael R., *et al.*

Rosen, Michael R.; Alvarez, D. A.; Goodbred, Steven L.; Leiker, Thomas J.; and Patiño, Reynaldo


Rosen, Michael R.; Echols, Kathy R.; and Van Metre, Peter


Rosen, Michael R.; Goodbred, Steven L.; and Leiker, Thomas J.


Rosen, Michael R.; Goodbred, Steven L.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Leiker, Thomas J.; and Orsak, Erik


Rosen, Michael R.; Leiker, Thomas J.; and Goodbred, Steven L.


Rosen, Michael R.; Van Metre, Peter C.; Alvarez, David; Echols, Kathy R.; and Goodbred, Steven L.


Rosen, Philip C.

Rosenberg, Daniel K., and Haley, Katherin L.


Rosenberg, Kenneth V.; Ohmart, Robert D.; Hunter, William C.; and Anderson, Bertin W.


Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Pearthree, Philip A.; Spencer, Jon E.; Faulds, James E.; and Reynolds, Amanda C.


Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Spencer, Jon E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Dettman, David L.; Faulds, James E.; and Reynolds, Amanda C.


Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Spencer, Jon E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Faulds, James E.; and Reynolds, Amanda C.


Rosner, Hillary


Ross, Clyde P.


Ross, W. H.

Rosst, Clyde P.

Roth, Vincent D., and Brown, Wynne L.

Rothey, J. P.

Rowell, Kirsten, and Dettman, David

Rowell, Kirsten, et al.

Rowell, Kirsten; Flessa, Karl; Dettman, David; and Román, Martha

Rowell, Kirsten; Flessa, Karl; Dettman, David; Román, Martha; Gerber, L. R.; and Findley, L. T.

Rubey, W. W.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>11.2223</td>
<td>Ryan, Mark; Miller, Jonathan; Miller, Calvin; Bromley, S. Ashley; Davies, Gareth R.; and Schmitt, Axel K.</td>
<td>Mixing processes and melt sources in the Aztec Wash pluton as revealed by O and Hf isotopic analysis of zircon.</td>
<td><em>Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs</em>, 43(4):58.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Title and Details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>11.1443</td>
<td>Salton Sea Authority</td>
<td><em>The Colorado River delta connection; sea facts</em>. [La Quinta, California]: Salton Sea Authority, 1 p. [Ca. 2005.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>11.2535</td>
<td>Salton Sea Authority</td>
<td><em>Salton Sea restoration; final preferred project report</em>. Salton Sea Authority, 80 pp. + appendices.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sanchez, Charles A.; Blount, B.; Valentin-Blasini, L.; and Krieger, R.

Sanchez, Charles A.; Chesely, John; Asmerom, Yemane; and Malmon, Daniel

Sanchez, Charles A.; Fonesca, J. M.; Blount, B. C.; and Krieger, R.I.

Sanchez, Charles A.; Jones-Lepp, Tammy; Wilson, Doyle; and Alvarez, David A.


Sandwell, David T.; Wei, M.; Gonzales, J.; Gonzales, A.; Lipovski, B.; Funning, G.; Fialko, Y; Mellors, R.; Agnew, D.; and Peterson, R.
2010 11.1904 InSAR and GPS measurements of crustal deformation from the El Major earthquake: Liquefaction and triggered slip. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 42 (Cordilleran Section), paper LB1-8. [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar; Global Positioning System.]

Santamaria-del Angel, E.; Millan-Nunez, R.; and De la Pena-Nettel, G.

Sardella, Brian A.; Matey, Victoria; and Brauner, Colin J.

Sarna-Wojcicki, Andrei M.; Champion, Duane E.; and Davis, Jonathan O.
Holocene. Minneapolis, Minnesota: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 52-77. [Includes notes on Salton Buttes volcanics.]

Sass, John, and Priest, Sue

2002 11.2499 Geothermal California; California claims the world’s highest geothermal power output, with potential for even more production with advanced techniques. *GRC Bulletin* (Geothermal Resources Council, Davis, California), (September/October):183-187.

Sass, John, and Robertson-Tait, Ann


Sauer, Katrina M., and Duebendorfer, Ernest M.


Saunders, C. F.


Sayre, W. W.; Guy, H. P.; and Chamberlain, A. P.


Schaefer, Jerry, and Elling, C. Michael


Schaeffer, George C.


Schatz, John F.

1982 11.1896 (with Kenneth Wolgemuth, Scott Carlisle, Mark Smith, and Ahmed Abou-Sayed) Physical processes of subsidence in geothermal reservoirs. Salt Lake City: Terra Tek Research, for Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley, California, 138 pp. (LBL-14605, GSRMP-12, TR 82-39.) (Geothermal Subsidence Research Management Program, for U.S. Department of Energy under Contract DE-AC03-76SF00098.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Conference/Report</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Schladow, S. Geoffrey; Bombardelli, Fabián A.; and Chung, Eu Gene</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>11.2501</td>
<td>Quantifying sediment resuspension linkages to nutrient enrichment in the existing and future Salton Sea.</td>
<td>[No place]: University of California, Center for Water Resources, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schneider, Stephen H.


Schoenherr, A. A.


Schöne, B. R.


Schöne, B. R.; Flessa, K. W.; Dettman, D. L.; and Goodwin, D. H.


Schonfeld, Robert G.


Schooley, Jason D., and Marsh, Paul C.


Schott, Arthur


Schrader, Frank C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Scofield, C. S.


Scott, Eric; Bell, Christopher J.; Carpenter, Mary C.; Mead, Jim I.; Spencer, Lillian M.; Swift, Sandra L.; and White, Richard S., Jr.


Schwabe, Kurt A.; Schumann, Peter W.; Baerenklau, Kenneth A.; and Nergis, Nermin


Sears, George W.


Seeb, Sami K, and Choate, David


Seeley, H. G.


Seifert, Christopher; Ortiz-Monasterio, J. Ivan; and Lobell, David B.


Seitz, Gordon

Seixas, Gustav B., and Beard, L. Sue


Seixas, Gustav B., and Resor, Phillip


Seminoff, Jeffrey A., and Nichols, Wallace J.


Sentianin, Bernard A.


Servicio Geológico Mexicano

2008  11.2342  *Carta geológico-minera Estado de Baja California*. Pachuca, Hidalgo: Servicio Geológico Mexicano, scale 1:500,000, 1 sheet.

Setchell, William Albert


Setmire, J. G.


Setmire, J. G., and Schroeder, R. A.


Setmire, J. G., *et al.*

Setmire, J. G.; Schroeder, R. A.; Densmore, J. N.; Goodbred, S. L.; Audet, D. J.; and Radke, W. R.

Setmire, J. G.; Wolfe, J. C; and Stroud, R. K.


Sewall, Angela J., and Smith, Eugene I.


Shaw, Christopher A.; Croxen, Fred W., III; and Sussman, David R.


Sheikh, Pervaze A.


Shenon and Full [firm]

1967 11.1475 An evaluation study of the mineral resources in the lands of the Mohave Tribe of Indians of Arizona, California and Nevada and the Mohave Indians of the Colorado River Indian Tribes as decided before the Indian Claims Commission; the Mohave Tribe of Arizona, California and Nevada and the Mohave Indians of the Colorado River Indian Tribes vs. the United States of America; Indian Claims Commission docket nos. 283 and 295. Salt Lake City: Shenon and Full, 2 volumes.

Sheppard, John R.


Sherman, I.


Sherrod, David R., and Tosdal, Richard M.

Sheth, Shabana, and Shadhidehpour, Mohammad


Shirvell, C. R.; Axen, G. J.; Stockli, D. F.; and Grove, M.


Shufelt, G. Warren


Shuford, W. David, and Molina, Kathy C.


Shuford, W. David, *et al.*

Shuford, W. David; Warnock, Nils; and McKernan, Robert L.


Shuford, W. David; Warnock, Nils; Molina, Kathy C.; and Sturm, Kenneth K.


Shvidchenko, A. B., and Pender, G.


Silber, G. K., and Fertl, D.


Silliman, Benjamin


Simmons, Lansing G.


Simpson, E. P., and Hurlbert, S. H.


Simpson, E. P., *et al.*

Simpson, E. P.; Gonzalez, M. R.; Hart, C. M.; and Hurlbert, S. H.


Simpson, R. W.; Howard, K. A.; Jachens, R. C.; and Mariano, J.


Singer, A. C.; Johnson, A. C.; Anderson, P. D.; and Snyder, S. A.


Sisler, F. D.

Sitton, Mark E.


Sixtus, Michael E.


Sjoberg, Jon C.


Sjoberg, Jon C., and Beckstrand, Mark


Skaja, Allen, and Tordonato, David

2010  11.2047  Evaluation of new coating products for mitigation of zebra/quagga mussel colonization [abstract].  In: 2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010; Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA, p. 68.

Skinner, Brian J.; White, Donald E.; Rose, Harry J.; and Mays, Robert E.


Skrove, Tim


Slawson, Guenton Cyril, Jr.

Smith, David B.; Tusdal, Richard M.; Pitkin, James A.; Kleinkopf, M. Dean; and Word, Robert H., II


Smith, Eugene I.


Smith, Eugene I., *et al.*

Smith, Eugene I.; Feuerbach, Daniel L.; and Duebendorfer, E. M.


Smith, Eugene I.; Feuerbach, Daniel L.; Naumann, Terry R.; and Mills, James G.


Smith, Eugene I.; Honn, Denise; and Johnsen, Racheal


Smith, Eugene I.; Morikawa, Shirley A.; Martin, M. W.; Gonzales, D. A.; and Walker, J. D.


Smith, Eugene I.; Schmidt, Casey S.; and Mills, James G.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorvig, Kim</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>The same river twice; a massive project returns diversity and health to lower Colorado River wetlands and suggests new definitions of landscape restoration. Landscape Architecture, 99(11):42-53.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas Wash Project Coordination Team</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Las Vegas Wash Comprehensive Adaptive Management Plan. Southern Nevada Water Authority, 212 pp. + appendices; also distributed on CD.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Southern Utah Wilderness Alliance, Center for Biological Diversity

2002 11.1684 Before the Secretary of the Interior; Petition to list the relict leopard frog (Rana onca) as an endangered species under the Endangered Species Act. [No place]: Center for Biological Diversity, Southern Utah Wilderness Alliance, 63 pp.

Spalletti, Pabo, and Brea, José D.


Spangler, L. E.; Angeroth, C. E.; and Walton, S. J.


Speert, J. L.; Ames, F. C.; and Kennon, F. W.


Spelz, Ronald M.; Fletcher, John M.; Owen, Lewis A.; and Caffee, Marc W.


Spencer, Jon E., and Patchett, P.


Spencer, Jon E., and Pearthree, Philip A.

Spencer, Jon E., and Reynolds, Stephen J.


Spencer, Jon E., and Welty, John W.


Spencer, Jon E., et al.

Spencer, Jon E.; Duncan, J. T.; and Reynolds, Steven J.


Spencer, Jon E.; Ferguson, C. A.; Pearthree, Philip A., and Richard, S. M.


Spencer, Jon E.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Faulds, James E.; and House, P. Kyle


Spencer, Jon E.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Faulds, James E.; House, P. Kyle; and Dettman, David L.


Spencer, Jon E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; and House, P. Kyle

Spencer, Jon E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Roskowski, Jennifer A.; and Patchett, P. Jonathan

Spencer, Jon E.; Peters, Lisa; McIntosh, William C.; and Patchett, P. Jonathan

2000 11.861 $^{40}$Ar/$^{39}$Ar geochronology of the Hualapai Limestone and Bouse Formation and implications for the age of the lower Colorado River. In: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 82-84. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]


Spencer, Jon E.; Smith, Gerald R.; and Dowling, Thomas E.

Spendlove, Earl

Spicer, Steve

Srivastava, H. N., and Dube, R. K.
1997 11.1525 Reservoir induced seismic hazard using principal component analysis. *Geofísica Internacional* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), 36(1)(January/March):.
Stabler, H.


Staker, R. D.; Hoshaw, R. W.; and Everett, L. G.


Stanley, G. M.


Stanley, J. W.


Stark, Harold E.


Stearns, Robert E. C.


Stefferud, J.; Bettaso, R.; Minckley, C.; Stefferud, S.; Clarkson, R.; Tibbits, T.; Myers, T.; and Rinne J.

Stefferud, Sally E.; Barrett, Paul; Clarkson, Robert W.; Marsh, Paul C.; Milosovich, J.; Propst, David L.; Sponholtz, Pam J.; and others


Stehman, S. V., and Milliken, Jeff A.


Steiger, John W., and Webb, Robert H.


Stein, J. R.; Heinrich, J. E.; Sjoberg, J. F.; Hobbs, B. M.; and St. George, D.


Steinberg, S. M.; Nemr, E. L.; and Rudin, M.


Steinwinder, Thomas R.; Miller, Calvin F.; Faulds, James E.; Koteas, Christopher; and Ericksen, Shelly M.


Stephens, Frank


**Stepien, Carol, and Brown, Joshua**


**Sterrenburg, F. A. S.; Tiffany, M. A.; and Lange, C. B.**


**Stevens, Calvin H.; Stone, Paul; and Miller, Jonathan S.**


**Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]**


**Stewart, D. M.**


**Stewart, J. H., and Carlson, J. E.**


**Stewart, John H.**

Stewart, Kenneth M.


Stimson, Thomas E., Jr.


Stock, Joann; Hole, John A.; Fuis, Gary S.; Gonzalez-Fernandez, Antonio; Lazaro-Mancilla, Octavio; Driscoll, Neal W.; Kent, Graham; Klemperer, Simon; Skinner, Steve; and Persico, Jamie


Stokstad, Erik


Stolberg, James R., and Horn, Michael J.


Stone, Claudia


Stone, Claudia, and Witcher, James C.

Stone, Connie L.


Stone, Mark, and Chen, Dong


Stone, Paul; Howard, Keith A.; and Hamilton, Warren B.


Stone, Witmer


Strahorn, A. T.


Strain, B. R.


Strand, Carl L.


Strauss, Becky; Wojtal, Steven F.; and Feinberg, Joshua M.

Streng, A. E.


Sturrock, Alex M., Jr.


Suarez, D. L.


Suárez-Vidal, Francisco


Sullivan, T. J.; McDonnell, T. C.; McPherson, G. T.; Mackey, S. D.; and Moore, D.


Sullivant, W. S.


Sumner, John S.


Sutton, Lauren A.; Ricketts, J. W.; Sainsbury, J. S.; Gordon, Erik M.; Hasten, Zachary E. L.; and Girty, Gary H.

Sutton, Mark Q.


Sutton, Ronald J. [Sutton, Ron]


Svensen, Henrik; Hammer, Øyvind; Mazzini, Adriano; Onderdonk, Nathan; Polteau, Stephane; Planke, Sverre; and Podladchikov, Yuri Y.


Svensen, Henrik; Karlsten, Dag A.; Backer-Owe, Kristian; Banks, David A.; and Planke, Sverre


Swan, Brandon K.; Ehrhardt, Christopher J.; Reifel, Kristen M.; Moreno, Lilliana I.; and Valentine, David L.


Swan, Brandon K.; Reifel, Kristen M.; Tiffany, Mary A.; Watts, James M.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Swan, Brandon K.; Watts, James M.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Swaney, Zack A.; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Fitzgerald, Paul G.; and McIntosh, William C.

2010 11.1892 New core complex model for the South Virgin-White Hills detachment and extension in the eastern Lake Mead area, southern Nevada and northwestern Arizona. In:

**Swanton, W. I.**


**Swarth, Harry S.**


**Swenber, Carl T.; Hanson, Andrew D.; and Brock, Amy L.**


**Swet, John**


**Swift, Sandra L.; Mead, Jim I.; and Jass, Christopher N.**


**Swingle, Walter T.**

1904 11.1813 The date palm and its utilization in the southwestern states. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 53*, 155 pp. [Principally lower Colorado River region when discussing this part of the Southwest, but includes occasional references to Grand Canyon and locales in the vicinity of the canyon.]

**Sybny, A. Shirzad; Salimi, Javad; and Hussein, Svrvkhydro**

Sykes, Godfrey G.


Sylvester, A. G.


Sylvester, A. G., and Crowell, J. C.


Sylvester, A. G., and Smith, R. R.


T., F.


Tallent-Halsell, N. G., and Walker, L. R.


Tanges, Susan E.


Tanner, Rene; Garcia, Jaqueline; Baumgartner, Donald; Glenn, Edward; and Riley, James


Tansley, A. G.


Tarela, Pablo A., and Menéndez, Angel N.

section 4, “Simulación del Crecimiento del Delta del Lago Mead (USA”).]  [Bilingual title thus; paper is in Spanish.]  [Lake Mead.]

Taubert, Bruce

1985 11.875 Lake Mead—50 years of learning.  Arizona Wildlife (Arizona Game and Fish Department annual report), 1985:.

Taylor, Dwight W.


Taylor, Harry Leonard


Taylor, William D., and DeLeon, Ricardo


Taylor, Willie R.


Teasdale, Everett P.


Tellman, Barbara

Ten-Kate (Dr.) [ten Kate, Herman F. C., Jr.]


Tennyson, Marilyn E.


Testa, Stephen M.


Tetra Tech, Inc.


Tetra Tech, Inc., and Wetlands Management Services


Tevis, Lloyd, Jr.


Thayer, Warren N.


Thiery, Richard G.


Third World Coalition and the Native People’s Work Group

Thomas, Charles F., Jr.


Thomas, H. E.


Thomas, H. E., *et al.*

Thomas, H. E.; Gould, H. R.; and Langbein, W. B.


Thomas, H. E., *et al.*


Thomas, N. O., and Harbeck, G. E., Jr.


Thomas, R. G.


Thompson, Arthur P.


Thompson, Will F., and Bryant, Harold C.

Thompson, David G.


Thompson, Graham R., and Jennings, Scott


Thompson, Jonathan


Thompson, Robert Wayne


Thomsen, D. E.


Tiegs, Scott Darel


Tiegs, Scott D., et al.

Tiegs, Scott D.; Oleary, John; Pohl, Molly; and Munill, Carrie

Tietjen, Todd E.


Tietjen, Todd E., and Holdren, G. Chris


Tietjen, Todd E., *et al.*

Tietjen, Todd; Roefer, Peggy; and Holdren, G. Chris


Tiffany, Mary A.


Tiffany, Mary A., *et al.*

Tiffany, Mary A.; González, Maria R.; Swan, Brandon K.; Reifel, Kristen M.; Watts, James M.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Tiffany, Mary A.; Swan, Brandon K.; Watts, James M.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Tiffany, Mary A.; Swan, Brandon K.; Gebler, Glenn F.; Cole, Jeffrey C.; González, Maria R.; Reifel, Kristen M.; Watts, James M.; Small, Eugene B.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Tiffany, Mary A.; Swann, Brandon K.; Watts, James M.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.

2001 11.2605 Metazooplankton dynamics in the Salton Sea, California. *Hydrobiologia, 466*:103-120.
Tiffany, Mary A.; Ustin, Susan L.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Tiffany, Mary A.; Wolny, Jennifer; Garrett, Matthew; Streidinger, Karen; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Tigges, Richard; Breed, Carol S.; and Helm, Paula J.


Tilton, Buck, and Grey, Melissa


Tingley, Joseph V.


Tleimat, B. W., and Laird, A. D. K.


Tompson, Andrew; Demir, Zafer; Moran, Jean; Mason, Denise; Wagoner, Jeff; Kollet, Stefan; Mansoor, Kayyum; and McKereghan, Peter


Tosdal, R. M.


Tosdal, R. M., and Haxel, G. B.

### Towler, Donald B.


### Towne, Douglas Clark


### Townley, John M.


### Treganza, Adan E.


### Trelease, William


### Trenholm, Rebecca A.; Vanderford, Brett J.; Zeigler-Holady, Janie C.; and Snyder, Shane A.

Trotter, John


Tryon (Mr.) [Tryon, George W., Jr.]

1873 11.2745 [Note of "land and fluviatile Mollusca from Utah"]. *In*: May 1, 1873. Meeting of the Conchological Section. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 25(2)(March/September):285-286. [Includes note of *Tryonia*, "heretofore considered to be restricted to the Colorado Desert of southern California, in a fossilized condition"].

Turkett, Warren B.


Turley, Jay


Turner, Kent; Orphan, Lynn; and Karafa, Doug


Turner, Kent; Wong, David; and Gerstenberger, Shawn


Tuttle, E. D.


Tweit, Susan


Twichell, Dave


**Twichell, David C.**


**Twichell, David C., and Cross, VeeAnn A.**


**Twichell, David C., et al.**


**Twichell, David C.; Cross, VeeAnn A.; and Rudin, Mark J.**


**Twichell, David C.; Cross, VeeAnn A.; Rudin, Mark J.; and Parolski, Kenneth F.**


**Twichell, David C.; Cross, VeeAnn A.; Rudin, Mark J.; Parolski, Kenneth F.; and Rendigs, Richard R.**


**Twichell, David C.; Hanson, Andrew D.; Cross, VeeAnn A.; and Rudin, Mark J.**

Tyus, Harold M.


Tyus, Harold M., and Saunders, J. F., III


Uehling, Mark D.


Ulepic, C. R., and Lenon, N. E.


Ullom, M. R., and Ames, F. C.


Umek, John; Chandra, Sudeep; Rosen, Michael; Goodbred, Steven; and Orsak, Erik

Umek, John; Chandra, Sudeep; Rosen, Michael; Wittmann, Marion; Sullivan, Joe; and Orsak, Erik


Umhoefer, Paul J.; Beard, L. Sue; and Lamb, Melissa A.


Umhoefer, Paul J.; Beard, L. Sue; Martin, K. Luke; and Blythe, Nathan


Umhoefer, Paul J.; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Blythe, Nathan; Swaney, Zack A.; Beard, L. Sue; and McIntosh, William C.


Umhoefer, Paul J.; Lamb, Melissa A.; and Beard, L. Sue


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Advisory Council on Historic Preservation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Yuma District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; and Metropolitan Water District of Southern California</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma District; and Arizona State Parks


U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey

1952 11.733 Lake Mead. U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey charts 5457A, B; 5459A, B; scales 1:48,000. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21]

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Experiment Stations


U.S. Department of the Navy, Naval Air Facility El Centro


U.S. Department of the Navy, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Southwest Division

1994 11.1127 Salton Sea Test Base Fact Sheet [series], nos. 1-18 [1994-1998]. [SSTB closed under the military Base Realignment and Closure program. Fact Sheets provided public information on remedial environmental disposals.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency


U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water and Office of Research and Development

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; and México, Secretaria de Desarrollo Urbano y Ecologia


U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; and México, Secretaria de Medeo Ambiente y Recursos Naturales


U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Office of Pipeline and Producer Regulation


U.S. Federal Highway Administration, and Nevada Department of Transportation

2009 11.1606 Environmental Assessment for Lake Mead Parkway improvements from Boulder Highway to the lake Mead National Recreation Area entrance. Carson City, Nevada: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, and Nevada Department of Transportation, 1 volume, variously paginated.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service


U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Services Office


U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Carlsbad Office

2003 11.1937 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Withdrawal of the proposed rule to list the flat-tailed horned lizard as Threatened. Federal Register, 68(January 3):331-348.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region (2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>11.483</td>
<td>Slope map; Boulder City folio. Reno, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, 1 sheet. (Environmental Series, Las Vegas Series; 3Eb; Boulder City folio.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**U.S. Geological Survey; and Nevada Bureau of Mines**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
U.S. National Park Service


U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park


U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area


2002  11.1474  *Entrance station construction and road realignment; Overton Beach area Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 72 pp.


U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division


U.S. National Research Council, Assembly of Mathematical and Physical Sciences, Committee on Geodesy/Committee on Seismology, Panel on Crustal Movement Measurements

A national drilling program to study the roots of active hydrothermal systems related to young magmatic intrusions. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 43 pp. [Includes Salton Trough.]


Lake Mead density currents investigations, 1937-40. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 2 volumes; Volume 3, 1941-46; 904 pp. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Science Advisory Board**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Soil Conservation Service**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Weather Bureau**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, et al.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Unmack, Peter J., and Fagan, William F.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Upadhyay, R. K.; Bairagi, N.; Kundu, K.; and Chattopadhyay, J.


Vahl, J.


Valdés-Casillas, Carlos; Carrillo-Guerrero, Yamilet; Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; and Glenn, Edward P.


Valdés-Casillas, Carlos; Hinajosa-Huerta, O.; Glenn, Edward P.; Carrillo-Guerrero, Y.; García-Hernández, Jacqueline; Zamora-Arroyo, F.; Briggs, M.; and Chavarria-Correa, E.


Valdez-Muñoz, Carmen; Aragón-Noriega, Eugenio A.; Ortega-Rubio, Alfredo; Salinas-Zavala, César A.; Arreola-Lizárraga, J. Alfredo; Hernández-Vázquez, Sergio; and Beltrán Morales, Luis F.


Valentine, David

### Valles-Rios, M. E.; Ruiz-Campos, G.; and Galaviz-Silva, L.


### Van Campen, Darwin


### Van De Kamp, P. C.


### Van Devender, Thomas R.


### Van Dyke, John C.


### Van Dyke, T. S.


### Van Metre, Peter C.; Mahler, Barbara J.; Wilson, Jennifer T.; and Callender, Edward


### Van Norden, Ottomar H.


Van Rossen, A.


Van Winkle, Walton, and Eaton, Frederick M.


Vanderberg, William O.


Vandersande, M. W.; Glenn, E. P.; and Walworth, J. L.


Vandivere, W. B., and Vorster, P.


Varady, Robert G.; Ingram, Helen; and Milich, Lenard


Varady, Robert G.; Meredith, R.; Hankins, K. B.; Kaus, A.; and Young, E.


Varela, A. C., and Almada, J. L. F.

1999 11.1425 Issues surrounding the Biosphere Reserve of the upper California gulf and Colorado River delta, Mexico. *Coastal Zone (Part COM)*:504-505.

Varela-Romero, A.; Dávila-Paulin, J. A.; Minckley, C. O.; Najera, S. N.; Campoy-Favela, J. R.; García-Hernández, J.; Yruretagoyena, C.; and Ellis, M. E.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1860</td>
<td>11.767</td>
<td>Salses, or mud volcanoes of the Colorado Desert. The Hesperian (San Francisco), 3(5)(January):481-489. [Includes Colorado River.] GOODMAN 555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vega-Granillo, Eva Lourdes; Cirett-Galán, Samantha; Parra-Velasco, María Luisa de la; and Zavala-Juárez, Raúl</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>11.2611</td>
<td>Hidrogeología de Sonora, México. In: Calmus, Thierry (ed.), Panorama sobre la geología de Sonora, México. Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geología, Bulletin 118, Capítulo 9, pp. 57-88. [Includes superficial notes on Colorado River drainage area. Cover gives title as “Panorama de la geología de sonora, México”.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Veit, Richard R.


Veley, Ronald J.; Fisher, Lawrence H.; and Wiersma, Danelle M.


Vermeyen, Tracy


Venkatesan, A. K.; Ahmad, S.; Batista, J. R.; and Johnson, W. S.


Verdel, Charles; Niemi, Nathan; and Pluijm, Ben A. van der


Verner, R. E.


Vessey, Kristin B.


Vetter, C. P.


Vidrio Rodríguez, Juvenal

2002 11.2358 [Proposición con punto de acuerdo, en la que se solicita al Ejecutivo Federal y al Senado de la República, se resuelva la problemática del delta del río Colorado.] *Diario de los Debates* (Diputados del Congreso de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos), 58 Legislatura, Año 2, No. 6 (March 25, 2002):350-358.

Vignotti, A.


Villareal-Chávez, Guillermo


Villareal-Chávez, Guillermo, and Carmona-Cedillo, Carlos Melecio


Vinson, A. E.


Vissman, Sandy


Vitt, Laurie J., and Ohmart, Robert D.


Vitton, B.

Vogl, Richard A., and Henry, Ryan N.


Vogl, Richard J., and McHargue, Lawrence T.


Vu, Ninh V.; Keeler-Foster, Connie L.; Spies, Ingrid B.; and Ribeiro, Daniel T.


W., H. B.


W., R. DeC.


Wagner, Rachelle Rae


Wagner, Warren L.


Wahoff, Tanya


Wake, Thomas A.

Walker, B. W.


Walker, B. W.; Whitney, R. R.; and Barlow, G. W.


Walker, Lawrence R.; Barnes, Pamela L.; and Powell, Elizabeth A.


Wallace, M. A.


Wallace, Michael; Porras, Catalina; Vargas, Juan; and Hinojosa, Alejandro


Walman, Larry D.


Walters, R. C. S.


Wang, Jingbo; Templeton, Dennise C.; and Harris, David B.


Ward, D. L.


Ward, D. L.; Maughan, O. E.; and Bonar, S. A.

Ward, E. R.


Ward, Evan
1999 11.1148 Two rivers, two nations, one history: The transformation of the Colorado River delta since 1940. *Frontera Norte*, 11(22):113-140.

Warnock, Nils; Shuford, W. David; and Molina, Kathy C.

Warrick, Joby

Warson, A.
2007 11.1283 Water cure; with Las Vegas in the midst of historic drought and already under a strict water conservation regimen, a master-planned development will return millions of gallons per year of recycled wastewater to the Lake Mead reservoir. *Urban Land*, 66(10):91-94.

Warwick, R. M.; Dexter, D. M.; and Kuperman, B.

Waters, Michael R.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Watkins, Rodney</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Watson, Warren</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weaver, Sarah C.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Weber, Cornelius I.


Weber, E. M.


Weghorst, Paul A.

2004 11.2431  (Principal Investigator) Salton Sea Salinity Control Research Project; research conducted at the Salton Sea Test Base. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region; and La Quinta, California: Salton Sea Authority, 95 pp.

Wei, Meng, and Sandwell, David

2010 11.2361  The M7.2 El Major-Cucapa earthquake in Baja California: Extensive liquefaction identified in ALOS InSAR data. Alaska Satellite Facility, News and Notes (University of Alaska, Geophysical Institute, Fairbanks) 6(4)(Fall):2-4. [Advanced Land Observing Satellite; Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Wei, Shengji, Sr.; Fielding, Eric J.; Leprince, Sebastien; Sladen, Anthony; Avouac, Jean-Philippe; Helmberger, Don; Hauksson, Egill; Chu, Risheng; Simons, Mark; and Hudnut, Kenneth W.


Wei, Shengji, Sr.; Fielding, Eric J.; Leprince, Sebastien; Sladen, Anthony; Avouac, Jean-Philippe; Helmberger, Don; Hauksson, Egill; Chu, Risheng; Simons, Mark; Hudnut, Kenneth W.; Herring, Thomas; and Briggs, Richard


Weide, D. L.


Weight, Harold O.


Weissenstein, Michael


Weist, W. G., Jr.


Welker, Tim L., and Holden, Paul B.


Wellman, Edward Clifton


Wells, James P.


Wells, Philip V.


Wells, Steven, and Sytsma, Mark


Welsh, G. W., and Bunch, T. D.


Wendland, Hermann A.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Chenoweth, William L.; Finch, Warren I.; and Scarborough, Robert B.


Weldon, Selena J.


Wesp, Heather M.


Westergaard, H. M., and Adkins, A. W.


[cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23]*

Wetzel, Andreas


Wheeler, George M.


Wheeler, Mark

Wheelock, Irene Grosvenor


White, John I.


White, Mel


Whitehill, H. R.

1877 11.2026  Biennial report of the State Mineralogist of the State of Nevada, for the years 1875 and 1876. *In: Appendix to Journals of Senate and Assembly, of the eighth session of the Legislature of the State of Nevada. Volume 1.* Carson City: John J. Hill, State Printer, 226 pp. [separately paginated section that includes, pp. 187-226, “Supplement. Showing Proceeds of Mines in the State of Nevada During the Years 1871-72-73-74-75, and 1st, 2d, and 3d quarters of 1876.”]

Whitney, R. R.


Whittier, Charles A.


Wickham, H. F.


Wiele, Stephen M.; Hart, Robert J.; Darling, Hugh L.; and Hautzinger, Andrew B.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Leake, Stanley A.; Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.; and McGuire, Emmet H.


Wilbur, D. H., and Bass, R.


Wilde, Gene R., and Paulson, Larry J.


Wilde, Gene R., *et al.*

Wilde, Gene R.; Burke, T. A.; and Keenan, C.


Wiley, W. Deane


Wilk, Jewels; Kraal, Erin; Simpson, Edward L.; and Heness, Elizabeth A.


Wilke, Philip J.


Wilkins, David

2002 11.2764 Governance within the Navajo Nation: Have democratic traditions taken hold? *Wicazo Sa Review*, 17(1, Sovereignty and Governance, 1)(Spring):91-129. [See p. 104 ff,
notes on "drastic livestock reduction" on Navajo lands to preclude erosion and sedimentation affecting Lake Mead.]

Willett, Leonard

2010 11.2050 The quagga mussel: Reclamation’s control options for dealing with an invasive species [abstract]. In: 2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010; Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA, p. 37.

Williams, D.

1999 11.1295 Keeping the silt out of Lake Mead. Land and Water (Land Improvement Contractors of America, Fort Dodge, Iowa), 43:19-.

Williams, Daniel F., and Kilburn, Kerry S.


Williams, Llewelyn


Williams, Louis G., and Scott, Carol


Williams, Michelle Marie


Williams, Patrick, and Seitz, Gordon

Williams, S. H.; Zimbelman, J. R.; and Tchakerian, V. P.


Williams, Van S.


Williamson, R. S.


Wilshire, H. G.; Reneau, S. L.; Schellentragger, G. W.; and Barmore, R. L.


Wilson, Doyle C., and Lepp-Jones, Tammy L.


Wilson, Eldred D.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>BibTeX Key</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Wilson, Joseph, and Pitts, James**


**Wilson, Mark E., and Wood, Spencer H.**


**Wilson, R. M.**


**Wilson, R. P., and Owen-Joyce, S. J.**


**Winkler, Charles David**


**Winkler, Charles D., and Kidwell, Susan M.**


Winterer, Joan Ingersoll


Wittmann, Marion E.; Chandra, Sudeep; Caires, Andrea; Denton, Marianne; Rosen, Michael R.; Wong, Wai Hing; Teitjen, Todd; Turner, Kent; Roefer, Peggy; and Holdren, G. Chris


Woessner, William M.


Woessner, William M., and Sullivan, Kevin E.


Wolfe, Stephen A., and Helm, Paula J.


Wong, David, and Gerstenberger, Shawn


Wong, David, et al.

Wong, David; Gerstenberger, Shawn; Baldwin, Wen; and Moore, Bryan

2010 11.2051  Settlement and growth of quagga mussels (Dreissena bugensis) in Lake Mead, USA [abstract]. In: 2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010; Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA, p. 39.
Wong, David; Tietjen, Todd; Gerstenberger, Shawn; Mueting, Sara; and Loomis, Eric

Wong, Wai Hing; Tietjen, Todd; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Holdren, G. Chris; Mueting, Sara A.; Loomis, Eric; Roefer, Peggy; Moore, Bryan; Turner, Kent; and Hannoun, Imad

Wood, A. Michelle; Miller, Scott R.; Li, W. K. W.; and Castenholz, Richard W.

Wood, Chris; Viksne, Andy; Ake, Jon; and Copeland, David

Wood, Harry O.

Workman, Jeremiah B.

Wyman, R. V.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1860</td>
<td>11.811</td>
<td>Utazás; Kalifornia déli részeiben [Travels in Southern California]. Pesten: Kiadjak Lauffer es Stolp, 191 pp., map, 8 plates. HOWES X2 STORM 4785</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Xenopoulos, Marguerite A., and Lodge, David M.


Xu, Zhao; Shao, Guangfu; Ji, Chen; and Larson, Kristine

2010 11.1966 Slip distribution of the 2010 April 4th Baja California, Mexico earthquake constrained using teleseismic body and surface waves and high rate GPS. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs (Cordilleran Section), Paper LB1-7.

Yang, Xiaoqing


Yau, Yu-Chyi; Peacor, Donald R.; and McDowell, S. Douglas

Yin, An


Yoon, Y.; Westerhoff, P.; and Snyder, S.


Young, R. L.


Young, Richard A.


Younker, Gordon L., and Andersen, Chris W.


Zaffos, Joshua


Zamora, C.


Zamora-Arroyo, Jose Francisco

Zamora-Arroyo, Francisco, and Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel


Zamora-Arroyo, Francisco, et al.


Zaun, Brenda J; King, Kirke A.; Hurt, Carla; and Schotborgh, H. Maaike


Zengel, Scott A., and Glenn, Edward P.


Zengel, Scott A.; Meretsky, Vicky J.; Glenn, Edward P.; Felger, Richard S.; and Ortiz, David


Zhong, Ming, and Zhang, Qiuwen


Zimbelman, James R., and Williams, Steven H.


ZoBell, C. E.; Sisler, F. D.; and Oppenheimer, C. H.


**Zullo, Victor A., and Buing, Anna V.**


**Zwinger, Ann Haymond**


**Zybala, Jonathan G., and Hanson, Andrew D.**


**Zybala, Jonathan G., and Twichell, David C.**


**Zybala, Jonathan G., et al.**

A Highway to the Sea

Aerial view of Hoover Dam in the Colorado River astride the boundary between Arizona (foreground) and Nevada, looking westward. Most clearly visible are the Arizona spillway (by the parking lot), the Arizona highway’s snaking approach to the dam, and the four intake towers in Lake Mead. Also visible are the Bureau of Reclamation’s visitors center (the white and copper-colored cylindrical structures on the far (Nevada) side. The Colorado River downstream is not visible from this vantage but the penstock outlet works on the Nevada wall can be seen near the base of the cliff.

(Once)  

All photos U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

Also see illustration at the end of Part 12 (page 2807) that depicts a longer aerial view of Hoover Dam and Lake Mead

(Left)  
The nearly finished Hoover Dam and intake towers brood over a rising Lake Mead, 1935. Note the driftwood and construction debris ponded in slackwater beside the barge. (The location of the yellow arrow denotes the position of the boat in the photo at right.)

(Right)  
On 19 June 2002* Brad Dimock rows past the upstream Nevada intake tower in his self-built replica of a boat used by Haldane “Buzz” Holmstrom, who in October and November 1937 had rowed the Green and Colorado Rivers all the way to the back of Hoover Dam. In 2002 Dimock retraced the Grand Canyon–Lake Mead leg of that trip and reenacted Holmstrom’s historical physical bump against the dam, ending the journey. Dimock’s approach to the dam was with permission and in the presence of Bureau of Reclamation personnel. With Vince Welch and Cort Conley, Dimock wrote a biography of Holmstrom, *The Doing of the Thing: The Brief Brilliant Whitewater Career of Buzz Holmstrom* (Fretwater Press, Flagstaff, 1998) [see Item no. 2.6802 herein].


*Date from Bureau of Reclamation photo database. Dimock recalls it was a couple of months later (fide Brad Dimock, 4 January 2012).
LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION
WATER MANAGEMENT

Engineering projects, water management issues, and related topics in the Colorado River corridor below Grand Canyon — from Lake Mead, Arizona–Nevada, and through the Arizona–Nevada–California corridor to the Colorado River delta in Baja California–Sonora, Mexico — and proposed and existing engineering projects in the Grand Canyon

[See the map herein that delineates the region labelled here as “Lower Colorado River”]

This part includes all references that deal with the dams and their appurtenant structures, and water-control procedures and facilities in the lower Colorado River, from Lake Mead to the delta. Material not pertaining to water-management issue per se but directly related to the management of structures are also included. Some legal issues relating to the Law of the River and similar administrative considerations are included in this part. Also included are documents related to irrigation, flood-control measures, and human-controlled water supply in the lower Colorado River; among them are project-specific documents and articles about the accidental Colorado River breakout and the inundation of the Salton sink during the first decade of the 20th century. Further included in this part are items relating to administrative attention to water supply in the lower Colorado River, water apportionment to political entities in the Southwest, and constructions relating to the execution of water control and distribution. General commentaries on water management in the region are also included. Selected items pertaining to the construction of Glen Canyon Dam may also be found in this part.
As a means to accommodate the literature on proposed dams and diversion structures in Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon, but which were never constructed, documents relating to them are included in this part, as also being projects in the Lower Basin of the Colorado River.

Certain selected items that relate to the area, conditions and operation of Glen Canyon Dam will be found in appropriate other categories, depending upon whether the subject is related to, for example, administration, physical ecology, biological ecology, geology, or general interest.

For additional comments in the Introductory Notes click here.

See PART 12. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—NATURAL HISTORY, ENVIRONMENT AND SPECIAL ISSUES for items relating to sedimentation and salinity in the lower Colorado River.

---

**Hoover Dam**

**Inside the Upstream Nevada Intake Tower**

This view was taken during maintenance on the intake tower, 27 September 2001, with one of the stoplogs suspended from crane. Note the original control indicator (*inset*), its casing marked in raised letters, "U.S.B.R. 1935".

(U.S. Bureau of Reclamation photo)
(top left) Maintenance on stoplog in upstream Nevada intake tower. 27 September 2001

(center and top right) A submersible remote-operating vehicle in use during inspection of one of the Nevada intake towers. 16 November 2001

(bottom) Bypass tube activator. 27 February 1998. Inset shows the original control panel, 1934

(background) An Arizona bypass tube in operation. 30 September 2009

(All photos U.S. Bureau of Reclamation)
Anonymous

no date 12.1633  Proposed dam site; Boulder Dam and All-American Canal Project.  [No imprint:] [4] pp.  [Original dam site.  1920s.  Consisting of: p. [1], title with photograph of dam site; p. [2], "Map of Imperial Irrigation District and Lands Irrigable by Gravity from the Imperial Canal System"; p. [3], page of rules headed by "Notes"; p. [4], "Map of Southwest Showing the Colorado River with the Boulder Canyon Dam and the All American Canal. As provided for in Senate Bill 727 and House Bill 2903"]

no date 12.1305  Colorado River Compact.  [No imprint], 8 pp.  [including wraps].  [Text of the Colorado River Compact.]


no date 12.1307  Guide's lecture tour through Hoover (Boulder) Dam.  [No imprint], [24] pp.  [including wraps].

no date 12.1721  Guide's lecture tour through Hoover Dam.  [No imprint], [24] pp.  [including wraps].

no date 12.1308  Boulder Dam power; a pictorial history.  [No imprint], [32] pp.  [including wraps].  ("Reprinted from Electrical West" [see 1936].)


Most Hoover Dam Bypass. *In: Fascination Bridges [section; sic]. Ambitions Direct* (Sika [corporation]), no. 3, [unpaginated]. [In Croatian; apparently editions in other languages but not found.] [Ca. 2009.]

**1874**

Exploration of the Colorado Desert. *Deseret News*, (April 1):11 [issue pagination]. (From *New York Herald.* ) [Dated Washington, March 8. Begins, "Senator Jones, of Nevada, has received full reports of the results of a scientific exploration made at the expense of himself and a private citizen of California [William S. Chapman] last summer, for the purpose of ascertaining the practicability of reclaiming or submerging the Great Colorado Desert by turning into it the waters of the Colorado River or the Gulf of California."


**1875**


**1878**

Another raid on "desert" lands. *In: Communications [section]. Scientific American*, new series, 38(6)(February 9):84. [U.S. General Land Office authorization to "O. W. Wozencraft and his associates to irrigate the ‘desert’ west of Fort Yuma, in California . . . ."]

**1879**


**1891**


**1892**


[Item on Colorado River flooding.] *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 19:156-157. (From *Gaea* [1892].)


**1893**


Constructing irrigation canals. *Irrigation Age*, 4(January):247. [Yuma area.] GOODMAN 2339

Records of progress and irrigation development. *Irrigation Age*, 4(March):312. GOODMAN 2344
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1893 | 12.11 | Canal construction for reclaiming the sage brush desert of the sunny Southwest. *Irrigation Age*, 5(May):1. **GOODMAN 2346**
| 1893 | 12.2734 | [Improving navigation of the Colorado River.] *In: Western News Items* [section]. *Deseret Weekly*, 47(26)(December 16):828. ["United States engineers are examining the Colorado river above Yuma, with a view to making it navigable to Grand canyon, a distance of 700 miles from its mouth.” (entire item)]
| 1895 | 12.2907 | Yuma, Ariz. *In: General News* [section]. *Electricity* (New York), 8(4)(February 6):47. ["A project of grand proportions in electrical plants” planned for Colorado River at Yuma; power production and irrigation.]
| 1901 | 12.2779 | [Power production and trolley investigations at Grand Canyon.] *In: Personal* [section]. *Age of Steel*, 89(16)(April 20):25. ["A dispatch from Phoenix says that a party of hydraulic engineers has just completed a trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and reports that it will be possible to install a power plant in one of several places on the lower end of the canyon capable of supplying a greater horse power than is now being utilized at Niagara. It is said that a company of Eastern capitalists proposes to install large plants as soon as government arrangements are perfected. Electric trolley line observation cars along the rim of the canyon for fifteen miles are also contemplated. It is rumored that Lombard, Goode & Co., of New York, are also interested.” (entire item)]
| 1902 | 12.2876 | [Power plant on Colorado River.] *In: General News* [section]. *Electrical World and Engineer*, 39(14)(April 5):628. [Salt Lake City, Utah.—The New Comstock Mining Company, of Mohave County, Ariz., will begin at once to erect a large power plant for the purpose of working a large ledge recently uncovered. A 500 horse power electric plant will be installed, to be operated by water power. The power will be derived from the Colorado River, a Walker endless-cable current waterwheel being utilized for the purpose. This wheel is operated by the river current directly, damming or diverting the water being unnecessary.” (entire item)]
| 1902 | 12.2478 | Water power in Arizona. *Electrical World and Engineer*, 40(5)(August 2):180. [Includes notices regarding water-power sources at Indian Garden Spring, Havasu Creek, “Kanal., Wash.” (sic, Kanab Creek); and conjecture regarding tunnels to shorten the route of the Colorado River.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>12.2958</td>
<td>To begin irrigation work. Geological Survey engineers ordered to Needles. <em>Deseret News</em>, (October 13):1 [issue pagination]. [Irrigation surveys along lower Colorado River between Needles and Yuma; the first such surveys under a new federal irrigation law. Brief note.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>12.2962</td>
<td>International water troubles. President appoints a commission to deal with question of their diversion. Mex. and Canada interested. Matters involved have been subject of extensive diplomatic correspondence. <em>Deseret News</em>, (April 14):1 [issue pagination]. [Short article; includes lower Colorado River.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>12.2669</td>
<td>Drilling to bed rock; description of an important class of work in the building of irrigation enterprises. <em>Forestry and Irrigation</em>, 11(9)(September):431-432. [See p. 432, note on Laguna dam site.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>12.3009</td>
<td>The Salton Sea. <em>The Native American</em>, 6(44)(December 9):442-443. (From <em>Arizona Republican</em>.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>12.2839</td>
<td>The Imperial Canal; the importance of controlling the flow of water from the Colorado River. <em>Water and Forest</em>, 5(4)(January):5-6. [See also editorial, p. 11.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1906 12.2966 Utah man tells how inland sea is being made. How the Colorado River is flowing into the Salton Sink in two mighty streams—Lake is rising at the rate of three inches a week—It is now twenty miles wide and forty miles long. *Deseret News*, (February 6):1 [issue pagination]. [Jeremiah Langford.]


1906 12.2714 Los Angeles, Cal. *In: Construction News* [section]. *Electrical World*, 47(10)(March 10):539. [Brief note regarding plan for concrete dam 200 ft. high to be constructed at the lower end of Black Canyon.]


1906 12.2975 Waters of Salton Sea advancing. Southern Pacific making every effort to turn the Colorado into old channel. Forty miles of road affected. Opening to be closed over 400 feet wide—Dam a mile long necessary. *Deseret News*, (July 9):1 [issue pagination].

1906 12.2976 Rapid rise of the Salton Sea. The fastest growing body of water in the world so far as known. Crowding Southern Pacific. Road will have to move its tracks a fourth time to get away from oncoming waves. *Deseret News*, (July 14):5 [issue pagination].


The Salton Sink special. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 80(13)("Seventh-day, Tenth Month 6, 1906 [Saturday, October 6]):103.

Who responsible for Salton Sea? The question is perplexing the diplomats of Mexico and United States. Complications threatened. At present both governments doing everything possible to check the river. Treaties provide that the Colorado shall be maintained as a navigable waterway. *Deseret News*, (October 9):1 [issue pagination].


Colorado River crevasse and the Salton Sea; the great work of control. *Railway Age*, 42(November 2):547-548.


Colorado River again pouring into Salton Sea. *Deseret News*, (December 11):6 [issue pagination].


Break in the Colorado. President will ask E. H. Harriman to repair it, his company causing it. *Deseret News*, (December 20):1 [issue pagination].


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>12.2986</td>
<td>Trying to control Colorado River. President tells E. H. Harriman that it is incumbent on him to close the break. He denies responsibility. Mr. Roosevelt delighted with his reply and will make recommendations to Congress. <em>Deseret News</em>, (December 21):7 [issue pagination].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>12.2990</td>
<td>Guess on the weather. <em>Deseret News</em>, (January 9):2 [issue pagination]. [Includes note, “... rain is reported falling along the Colorado river watershed, making things interesting for the engineers who are trying to turn the current of the river away from the Salton Sea.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>12.27</td>
<td>Special message of President Roosevelt to Congress urging action for closing the break in the Colorado River banks. <em>Engineering News</em>, 57(January 17):77-78.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>12.30</td>
<td>Laguna Dam to be completed by government. <em>Engineering News</em>, 57(February 7):169.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>12.2994</td>
<td>Colorado River under control. Southern Pacific announces that it has closed the menacing break. Dam installed near Yuma. No further trouble is anticipated—Flow of water is overcome and under regulation. <em>Deseret News</em>, (February 28):10 [issue pagination].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>12.2378</td>
<td>The Salton Sea. <em>In: The World At Large</em> [section]. <em>The Metropolitan Magazine</em>, 25(6)(March):755. [Photo and caption only: &quot;This great sea was formed in southeastern California through some ill-advised irrigation across the Mexican border which let the waters of the Colorado River into the depressed region. The Southern Pacific Railroad has had to alter its course for miles. It built a great dam which did little good.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>12.2953</td>
<td>The captured Colorado. <em>In: In the Wide-Awake West</em> [editorial section]. <em>Sunset</em>, 18(5)(March):462. [See feature article of this issue, &quot;Capturing the Colorado&quot;, by A. J. Wells.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>12.2995</td>
<td>The Colorado is now under control. <em>Deseret News</em>, (July 23):2 [issue pagination].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>12.2996</td>
<td>Harriman knows power of press. Tells reporters they can do more than anybody to settle &quot;this railroad situation.&quot; Sick of attacks on roads. Would have papers refuse to</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
print one side of proposition until other is consulted. *Deseret News*, (October 18):8 [issue pagination]. [Edward H. Harriman. Includes lower Colorado River break.]  


1908 12.3002 Mojave Indians. Agent to distribute their lands arrives at San Bernardino. *Deseret News*, (November 18):1 [issue pagination]. [Includes note: "Some time ago reclamation engineers made a survey of the valley on both sides of the river and reported it a feasible [sic] irrigation project. The land was withdrawn from public entry and the small size of the allotments given each Indian looks favorable for an irrigation project."]


1910 12.3007 President wants money for Colorado River. *Deseret News*, (June 25):2 [issue pagination]. [*"President Taft today sent a special message to Congress urging the placing at his disposal of a suitable sum of money to meet the exigency of the situation on the lower Colorado river which threatens serious loss of life and property. ¶He does not mention the amount needed."* (entire item)]

1910 12.47 Appropriation $1,000,000 for Colorado River protective works by Congress. *Engineering News*, 64(July 7):28.

1910 12.48 J. A. Ockerson appointed by President to have charge of construction, Colorado River protective works. *Engineering News*, 64(July 28):112.


1911 12.2381 Plan immense power project along the Colorado River. *In: Development News* [section]. *The Pacific Monthly*, (January):113f. [Location unspecified; “just across from the California line, and near the Nevada boundary”, “across the Grand Canyon”.


1912 12.2388 Levee construction in the Colorado River delta and the rock fill dam method of closing crevasses.  *Engineering and Contracting*, (December 11):.


1913 12.55 [Editorial on selling water by current meters.]  *Engineering News*, 69(January 9):79.  [Imperial Valley.]


1914 12.2595 [Water power development in Grand Canyon.]  *In*: Current Electrical News [section].  *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 64(1)(January 3):50.  [Under "Tucson, Ariz." notice, in part, "A hydroelectric power company, headed by Ralph Cameron, Col.  Epes Randolph and Eugene S. Ives, has been tentatively organized here to construct a large power dam across the Colorado River at the Grand Canyon near Bright Angel Trail . . . ."]


1914 12.2684 [Colorado River Hydro-Electric Company.] In: Current Electrical News [section]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 64(22)(May 30):1111. [“Las Vegas, Nev.—Articles of incorporation have been filed here for the Colorado River Hydro-Electric Company, with a capital stock of $5,000,000, to develop power in the Colorado River, a plant to be located at Boulder Canyon, east of Fort Callville. The directors are William forman, Thomas Lindsey, W. R. Williams, Henry C. Schmidt and M. B. Schmidt, all of Tonopah.” (entire item)]

1914 12.3058 [Dam and hydroelectric plant on Colorado River.] *Mining and Engineering World*, 41(9)(August 29):380. [The Colorado River Hydro-Electric Co., a $5,000,000 corporation, is preparing to build a dam and hydro-electric power plant in the canon of the Colorado river. Letson Balliet of Tonopah, Nev., is the engineer in charge of the work.” (entire item)]


1915 12.2598 [Proposal to dam Grand Canyon.] In: Along the Trail [section]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(4)(March):75-76. [“Damming the Grand Cañon of Arizona is the startling proposition of Capt. C. B. Kelton, one of the representatives in the state legislature from Cochise County. Captain Kelton proposed to utilize the labor of Arizona convicts in constructing a big dam at the lower end of the cañon, which he says would impound enough water to irrigate every foot of land in all that portion of the state.” (entire item)]


1915 12.2879 ["Preliminary operations" planned for power-production sites in Grand Canyon.] *In: Construction News* [section]. *Electrical World*, 66(11)(September 11):615-616. ["Phoenix, Ariz.—James B. Girand, city engineer, has announced that the Department of the Interior has granted permission to conduct preliminary operations in connection with the establishment of six dams, reservoir and power sites in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, by which it is proposed to develop over 400,000 hp. of hydroelectric energy. It is reported that, in addition to furnishing electrical energy for railroads and mines, the plan includes a scheme for the electrical fixation of atmospheric nitrogen for the manufacture of fertilizer." (entire item)]

1915 12.2880 Big power project started. *In: The Week's News* [section]. *Municipal Journal* (New York), 39(12)(September 16):439-440. [Surveys to begin for power-production dams in Grand Canyon. "While the power that is to be generated by the big system will be used for railroads and various kinds of industrial plants, one special purpose to which it is to be put is that of manufacturing calcium nitrate on a large scale." (p. 440)]


1916 12.2717 The surveys for the proposed Colorado River Dam. In: Notes and Queries [section]. *Engineering News, 76*(8)(August 24):371. [Correction to Item no. 12.2716; base line is 780 ft., not 200 ft.]


1917 12.2666 [Plan to build first of three dams and hydroelectric plants in Grand Canyon.] In: Along the Trail [section]. *Santa Fe Magazine, 11*(5)(April):72-73. ["Work of constructing the first of three giant dams and hydro-electric plants in the Grand Cañon will be started this month, according to J. B. Girard of Phoenix, Ariz., engineer for the project. The initial dam will be constructed about twenty-one miles north of Peach Springs, Ariz., at a point where the cañon is very narrow and the interclosing walls reach 1,500 feet above the water level. In order to get material to the site, either a spur track will be built form the Santa Fe at Peach Springs or a road will be constructed to allow the use of motor trucks." (entire item)]


1919 12.117 Imperial Valley active on All-American Canal; delegation to come to Washington. *Engineering News-Record*, 82(June 26):1283.


1920 12.2369 To dam the Grand Canyon. Public Works 48(17)(May 8):400. [Ralph Cameron announcement. Grand Canyon; location not indicated.]


1920 12.130 Imperial Valley preliminary report; Dewey and Boulder reservoirs. Engineering News-Record, 85(December 30):1301.

1920 12.131 Large irrigation and power project in Boulder Canyon. Electrical World, 76:542.


1921 12.2780 Colorado River power. Metal Trades, (January):3. [Southern California Edison Company permit for “Marble Canyon and Diamond Canyon projects”.]

1921 12.2738 Lees Ferry power application received. Engineering News-Record, 86(January 13):93.

1921 12.2778 Gigantic Colorado River project. Journal of Electricity, 46(January 15):60-61. [“... above the Bowlder [sic] Canyon project, at Marble Canyon and Diamond Creek . . . .”]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>12.2431</td>
<td>Two large dams proposed in the West. <em>Public Works</em>, 50(10)(March 5):208. [About dams the Colorado River &quot;about 100 miles below the Grand Canyon&quot; (<em>i.e.</em>, the Boulder Canyon project), and the Rio Grande.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>12.2781</td>
<td>Proposed power development on Colorado River. <em>Western Machinery World</em>, 12(7)(July):310. [Summary of J. B. Lipincott presentation to Commonwealth Club, June 10; &quot;project contemplates erection of a dam across the Colorado River in Boulder Canyon in northern Arizona, some distance above the Grand Canyon&quot; (sic).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>12.2885</td>
<td>Radio replaces telephone lines on remote construction; avoids line maintenance under snow and ice and establishes dependable communication quickly at low cost. <em>Engineering News-Record</em>, 87(2)(July 14):57. [Southern California Edison Co. projects use radio communication. &quot;The company has announced that a radio station somewhere near the proposed Colorado River development is planned so that direct communication may be maintained between that point and the general offices in Los Angeles, a distance of some 400 miles.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1921 12.2881 Planning to harness the Colorado River; project of great importance to future mining industry in Southwest. *In*: The Mining News [section]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 112(18)(October 29):708. [Also see McClintock, Item no. 12.2882.]

1921 12.2902 More licenses and permits are issued by Federal Power Commission. *In*: News of the Industry [section]. *Electrical World*, 78(18)(October 29):888. [Includes: “Southern California Edison Company, Los Angeles; preliminary permit; dam and power house in Boulder Canyon, dam and power house in Pyramid Canyon, Colorado River, Mohave County, Ariz., and Clark County, Nev.; public utility; power capacity, 900,000 hp.; installed capacity, 1,200,000 hp. (This application is in conflict with the application of Edward L. Bayard of Seligman, Ariz., and with the application of the City of Los Angeles.)” (entire note)]

1921 12.2590 One million volts. *The World’s Work*, 43(1)(November):15. [Laboratory demonstration of electrical transmission at one million volts thus “establishes the feasibility of the Colorado River project, where it is proposed to generate several million hydroelectric horsepower above the Grand Canyon” for western distribution. Presumably in reference to the so-called Lees Ferry dam.]


1921 12.2903 Why Colorado River should be developed; steady growth of load in Southwest will force early hydro-electric development—protection of Imperial Valley against floods and need of water for additional irrigation are other factors. *Electrical World*, 78(2)(November 12):963-967.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1922</td>
<td>[San Bernardino, California, Chapter notes.] In: Chapter Notes [section]. <em>Professional Engineer</em> (American Association of Engineers), 7(4)(April):20-21. [&quot;The Chapter had a booth in the industrial department of the Twelfth National Orange Show held in San Bernardino. In the booth was shown a model of the proposed Boulder Canyon dam, and a model of a six-story business block made upon the same scale as the model of the dam, which gave the public a comprehensive idea of the magnitude of the project.” (entire note of pertinence)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923</td>
<td>12.2891</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1924 12.197 Dam built on sand. *Engineering News-Record*, 93(December 18):979. [Laguna Dam; editorial.]


1925 12.204 Colorado River to be studied by Senate committee. *Engineering News-Record*, 94(March 5):412.


1925 12.221 Swing-Johnson bill will not pass this Congress. *Engineering News-Record*, 95(October 8):608.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>12.1713</td>
<td>Map of lower basin of Colorado River and coast basin of southern California; showing the alternative projects for development. Phoenix: Homecroft Advocate, 1 sheet, scale 1:3,000,000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Monograph 8: page 2-26| FQ24/1B:W2


1926 12.244 Overflow indicates silting of Pescadero cutoff. Engineering News-Record, 96(June 24):1040.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>12.287</td>
<td>Colorado River control <em>Engineering News-Record</em>, 100(January 12):57. [Editorial.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Event Description</td>
<td>Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>Boulder Dam advances.</td>
<td><em>Engineering News-Record</em>, 100(February 9):221. [Editorial.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>Salton Sea needs more evaporation area.</td>
<td><em>Engineering News-Record</em>, 100(February 16):273.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>Boulder Dam survey to be made.</td>
<td><em>Engineering News-Record</em>, 100(June 7):905.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>Flood of 100,000 sec.-ft. withstood by Imperial Valley dikes.</td>
<td><em>Engineering News-Record</em>, 100(June 21):985.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1929 12.1575 Boulder Dam. Information concerning the world's greatest dam. Compiled and published at the Arizona entrance to the Boulder Dam. *In: Boulder Dam edition; Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, pp. [2-7].

1929 12.1576 Kingman. Kingman, county seat of Mohave County, is the metropolis of a large, comparatively undeveloped area adjacent to the Boulder Canyon Dam. *In: Boulder Dam edition; Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, pp. [8-10].

1929 12.1577 Oatman. In the heart of the gold-bearing River Range. The Oatman District is destined to produce many millions more. *In: Boulder Dam edition; Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [11].

1929 12.1578 Chloride. Located on the way to the Boulder Dam in the midst of a wonderful mining section, is destined for great production. *In: Boulder Dam edition; Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [12].

1929 12.1579 The mining industry which is as yet comparatively in its infancy in Mohave County, is destined to add its millions already produced manifold as this great ore-bearing area is developed and its valuable ore bodies are placed on production. *In: Boulder Dam edition; Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, pp. [13-54]. [Includes sections on Old Colony, Tom Reed, Emerald Isle, Best Consolidated, Chase Mines, Gold King, Kathrine Midway, Gold Road, United Republic, White Hills, Dean Mine, Grandma, Gold Link, Monarch Lead, O'Brien Mine, Arizona Magma, Democrat, flotation, Wright Creek, Black Dyke, National Metals, Oatman Eastern, Princess-Grannis (Princess Mines Co.-Grannis Co.), Empire, The Alpha, Schrader's report.]

1929 12.1580 The vastness of Boulder Dam. *In: Boulder Dam edition; Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [43].

1929 12.1581 Road to run to the dam. *In: Boulder Dam edition; Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [45].

1929 12.1582 Hearst given credit. Twenty-eight papers of Hearst organization credited with spreading Boulder data. *In: Boulder Dam edition; Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [48].


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>12.385</td>
<td>[Brief notice on progress Boulder Dam surveys and plans.] <em>Engineering News-Record</em>, 104(February 27):381.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>12.387</td>
<td>[Boulder Dam progress and common on ban lifted on Colorado River power development.] <em>Engineering News-Record</em>, 104(March 27):541.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>12.397</td>
<td>[Change in Boulder Dam power contracts.] <em>Engineering News-Record</em>, 104(June 5):945.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>12.400</td>
<td>Why Boulder Dam height was increased. <em>Engineering News-Record</em>, 104(June 26):1066.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Event/Article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>12.2333</td>
<td>Work on world’s highest dam may start this summer. <em>Popular Science Monthly</em>, (March):48. [Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>12.2331</td>
<td>World’s highest dam is rising. <em>Popular Science Monthly</em>, (June):44. [Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>12.2343</td>
<td>Shoot power line across canyon. <em>Popular Science Monthly</em>, (July):27. [In San Bernardino Mountains, California; constructing power line to supply work at Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1933 12.405 The dam. *Fortune*, 8(3)(September):cover, 74-76, 78, 80, 82, 85-86, 88. [Table of contents (p. 21) gives title as “Boulder Dam.”]


1934 12.1348 Boulder Dam reaches half-way mark in height above lowest point of foundations in bed of Colorado River. *Construction Methods*, (June):cover, __________.


1934 12.2517 Le barrage Boulder aux États-Unis. *In: Avis et Communications* [section]. Technica (Revue Technique Mensuelle) *(Association des Anciens Élèves de l’École Centrale Lyonnaise, Lyon, France)*, (18)(August):43.


1935 12.1526  Great Boulder Dam has been completed. *Earth Mover*, 22(4):cover, 7-13. [Also see “Our Cover Picture”, p. 26.]


1935 12.1725  [Cover illustration, Hoover Dam.] *Intake* (Los Angeles Department of Water and Power), 12(9):cover.


1936 12.408  Boulder Dam power; a pictorial history. *Electrical West*, (October). [Also see no date offprint.]


1939 12.2322 Harnessing America's wildest river. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 71(2)(February):200-204, 118A-119A, 121A. [Hoover Dam. "A" pages are separate advertising pages, enumerated consecutively throughout the volume, which also were used for article continuations.]


1939 12.1639 Boulder Dam and Navajo Indians. *In: The souvenir program; Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow; 10th Annual Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow, July 2, 3 and 4, 1939. Flagstaff, Arizona: Pow-Wow, Inc., p. 41. [Cover title: Southern program; Southwest All Indian Pow Wow, July 2, 3, 4, 1939, Flagstaff, Arizona.]


1944 12.409 The Colorado, a wild and beautiful river is put to work for man (photos by Dmitri Kessel). *Life*, 17(17)(October 23):72-84. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26] FQ22:430A


1946 12.1358 [Cover illustration, Hoover Dam.] *Caterpillar Dealer*, 1(2):cover. [Contents not seen.]


1950 12.2335 Hoover Dam—bubble trouble. *In: Little Stories From Around the Country* [section]. *Changing Times*, (July):34. [Cavitation in Hoover Dam spillways.]


1959 12.2665 It seems to me. *New Scientist*, 5(April 30)(128):977. [Column signed, "Geminus". See item regarding sighting reclaimed areas southwest of Grand Canyon.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>12.427</td>
<td><em>Colorado River water; Yuma County’s lifeline</em>.  Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Daily Sun, in cooperation with Yuma County Chamber of Commerce Agricultural Committee, 6 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1988 12.439 Hoover Dam holds key to the fate of the universe. *New Scientist*, 120(October):29. [Neutrinoless-decay research conducted inside Hoover Dam.]

1988 12.439 Hoover Dam holds key to the fate of the universe. *New Scientist*, 120(October):29. [Neutrinoless-decay research conducted inside Hoover Dam.]

1988 12.439 Hoover Dam holds key to the fate of the universe. *New Scientist*, 120(October):29. [Neutrinoless-decay research conducted inside Hoover Dam.]


1997 12.446 New player in Imperial Valley water marketing game. *In: In the News* [section]. *Western Water*, (September/October). [U.S. Filter Corp.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>12.1704</td>
<td>Did you know. <em>In: Tidbits</em> [section]. <em>American Profile</em> (West Ed.), (July 13-19):[12]. [Parker Dam, Lake Havasu.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sensitive bypass plan; an early commitment to long-range laser scanning, digital terrain mapping and animated three-dimensional modeling pays off for Hoover Dam Bypass project as concept moves to construction at warp speed. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 251(6):34.


Hoover Dam; the quiet powerhouse; viva Hoover Dam . . . just 30 miles from Las Vegas. *Frank’s International Direct* (Frank’s International, Inc., Houston, Texas), 2(3)(1st Quarter):[13-14]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Arizona and Nevada commit bond money; funding for Hoover Dam Bypass advances project. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 12 (June):1.

Phase One of Bypass 85% complete. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 12 (June):2.

Phase Two of Bypass 30% complete. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 12 (June):2.

New electrical lines energized; Western Area Power Administration complete system update. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 12 (June):2.

Plant salvage and worker training underway; a commitment to the environment. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 12 (June):3.

Colorado River Bridge ready for construction; creating a national landmark. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 12 (June):3.


Project status update; UA researchers address research priorities. *Enhancing Water Supply Reliability, Quarterly Newsletter* (University of Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), no. 1 (Fall):3-5.


Managing salinity in the lower Colorado River region. *Agricultural Research*, 52(9):16-.


2005 12.1789 70 years ago: Dam it! In: This Month In History [section]. Smithsonian, 36(6)(September):52. [Hoover Dam.]

2005 12.2230 Destination: Nevada; Historic Railroad Hiking Trail. Rails to Trails, (Fall):24-25. [Hoover Dam Railroad.]

2005 12.1919 A not-so boring solution; rehabilitation work at Hoover Dam in the US was made easier with the use of a travelling head portable boring bar. International Water Power and Dam Construction, 57(1):34-35.

2005 12.2277 Hoover Dam's new clever approach; 9-11 demonstrated the need for an alternate crossing. Concrete Monthly, (December). [Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge.]

2006 12.2226 Hoover Dam Bypass bridge. Nox News (Nox-Crete, Omaha, Nebraska), (1st Quarter):1, 4.
2006 12.1813 Colorado River Bridge 40% complete; arch gets underway in Summer ’06. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 14 (March):1-2.


2006 12.1815 Nevada Approach portion of the bypass completed on schedule; Phase Two complete. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 14 (March):2.


2007 12.2099 Building bridges; Hoover Dam construction continues; Hoover Dam Bypass US 93. *Centerline* (Nevada Department of Transportation), (May):[1].


2007 12.2142 Colorado River Bridge project resumes full construction; aggressive site work underway while replacement highline system is fabricated. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 15 (June):1.


2007 12.2147 A vital link for trade, travel and tourism; the Hoover Dam Bypass Project—an overview. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 15 (June):3.


2007 12.2234 2007 convention. In: *Communication News* [section]. *Segments* (American Segmental Bridge Institute), 50(Fall):2. [ASBI convention announcement; includes notice of site visit to Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge.]


2008 12.2235 Cover story. *Journal of Achievements in Materials and Manufacturing Engineering* (World Academy of Materials and Manufacturing Engineering, Konarskiego, Poland), (January), cover, 3, 5-6. [Includes Hoover Dam.]


2008 12.2148 Paving contract awarded; contractor to surface majority of bypass approach roadways. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 16 (March):1.

2008 12.2149 Colorado River Bridge project progressing on canyon crossing; contractor’s replacement highline is fully operational. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 16 (March):2.

2008 12.2150 Elements remaining to complete bypass; bridge, pedestrian elements, and final surfacing. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 16 (March):2.

2008 12.2151 Arch construction continues; reactivation of highline allows bridge segmental construction to advance. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 16 (March):3.


2008 12.2091 [The world’s water; the pump that supports society; Hitachi core technology contributes to “the water century”.] *Hitachi Review* (Japan), 90(9)(September):10-15. (Hitachi Centennial Anniversary Series, Pioneers History, no. 5.) [In Japanese; authorship not discerned. *Central Arizona Project* pump (pp. 13-14).]
Do you have any interesting facts on the Hoover Dam? *In: Ask Doc Concrete [section]. Concrete Conveyor* (American Concrete Institute, Southern California Chapter), (September):6.


Effiziente Betonverdichtung; Hoover Dam Bridge. *In: Spezial compact equipment. Magazin* (Wacker Neuson SE, München), (2) [Wacker Neuson Spezial [insert]]:III. [Hoover Dam Bypass.]


"Closing of the arch” this fall; arch construction progressing rapidly—bridge nearly 75% complete. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 17 (May):1.

Bridge completion, final roadway tie-ins, and pedestrian elements all that remain; interim roadway paving complete. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 17 (May):3.

Lake Mead Intake Tunnel No. 3. *Tunnel* [Japan], (June):4. [In Japanese. English-language title as given. Brief note with illustrations.]

Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge nears completion. *International Operating Engineer*, (Fall), 152(3):4.


Come together; the arch of the Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge is about to close. *Better Roads*, 79(8):10-16.

US 93, Hoover Dam Bypass project. 93 (*Arizona’s US 93 Corridor Newsletter*) (Arizona Department of Transportation), (Summer):[1].

US 93, Hoover Dam to MP 17. 93 (*Arizona’s US 93 Corridor Newsletter*) (Arizona Department of Transportation), (Summer):[2].

Which of the world’s then-tallest dams were built 100 and 75 years ago next year? *ASCE Maryland Section News* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Maryland Section), 109(8)(October):. [Buffalo Bill Dam, 100; Hoover Dam, 75.]


2009 12.2317 Hoover Dam Bypass bridging the gap. *Centerline* (Nevada Department of Transportation), (October):.


2009 12.2297 Climate change hotspots; will a river still run through it? *World Rivers Review*, 24(4)(December):8-9. [Global; Colorado River dams and delta mentioned.]


2010 12.2303 Brücke über den Colorado River entlastet den Hoover-Staudamm. *Beton* (Düsseldorf), 60(1):47. [Hoover Dam Bypass bridge.]

2010 12.2319 Joint ACI/SEAW meeting: Hoover Dam Bypass. *Equilibrium* (Structural Engineers Association of Washington, Seattle Chapter), (February):1. [American Concrete Institute.]}

2010 12.2662 El puente en arco de hormigón; más grande de América. *Boletín Hormigón al Día* (Instituto de Cemento y del Hormigón de Chile, Santiago), (46)(February):cover, 4-7. [Hoover Dam Bypass.]

2010 12.3020 Inlet cooling options; selecting the right technology for a specific application. *Turbomachinery International*, (May/June):42-44. [Includes note that only 3% of electrical power consumed by Las Vegas comes from Hoover Dam. Also note of installation of chiller plant at Niland Gas Turbine Plant operated by the Imperial Irrigation District.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>12.2696</td>
<td>Colorado River bridge, NV and AZ. <em>In</em>: Doka News [section]. <em>Doka Xpress</em> (Doka USA, Ltd., Little Ferry, New Jersey), (August):20. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat tillman Memorial Bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass. Photo and caption.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>12.2658</td>
<td>Historic achievement . . . eLe’s transmission engineering supports Hoover Bypass Project success! <em>Erica Lane Enterprises, Quarterly News Report</em>, 2(November):1, 6. [Erica Lane Enterprises, Huntsville, Alabama; eLe team at Mead Substation site, Western Area Power Administration. Ellipsis is part of title; “eLe” thus.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>12.2479</td>
<td>&quot;The Colorado River Bridge on the Hoover Dam [sic] crosses the river at a height of approx. 294 m.&quot; <em>Putzmeister Post</em> (Putzmeister Group customer magazine) (Putzmeister Concrete Pumps GmbH, Aichtal, Germany), 78:1 [cover], 2. [Also refer to p. 5 for some of the concrete-pump truck types mentioned in the cover-photo legend.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2010 12.2726  *Hoover Dam: Symmetry synchronizes technology to help secure Hoover Dam.*  Crawford, West Sussex, United Kingdom: G4S Technology, Ltd., 2 pp.  (Case Study.)


**Abbey, David**


**Abele, C. A.**


1930 12.1991  Association News; plans for the Fort Worth meeting.  *American Journal of Public Health,* 20(March):301-.  [American Public Health Association.  See under "Dates Changed for Western Branch Meeting", passing reference to "A tentative session has also been scheduled on the public health aspects of the Boulder Dam project. It is believed that this will be the first conference held on this subject."  (entire note, p. 302)]

**Aboites Aguilar, Luis**


**Ackerman, E. A., and Löf, G. O. G.**


**Ackerman, Frank; Heinzerling, Lisa; and Massey, Rachel**


**Adams, Frank**


**Adams, Frank, et al.**

Adams, Frank; Favela, J. L.; and Santacruz, Atmando, Jr.


**Adams, John A., Jr.**


**Aikman, Duncan**


**Akers, Bryan**

1947  12.453  *Presenting the Central Arizona Project to you*.  [No imprint], 96 pp.  GUIDON 6

**Alcock, Rutherford**

Alder, Lin, and Jenkins, Matt


Alexander, J. A.


All, John D.


Allen, Marion V.


Allison, J. C.


Allworden, B. K. von; Owen-Joyce, S. J.; Sandoval, J. D.; and Raymond, L. H.


AMAG Technology

2007 12.2105 *Symmetry synchronizes technology to help secure Hoover Dam*. Torrance, California: AMAG Technology, Inc., 2 pp. (Case Study.)
AMAG Technology Latin America SA


Andersen, K.


Anderson, D. Larry


Anderson, Edward H.


Anderson, Jay C., and Keith, John E.


Anderson, Scott A., and LaFronz, Nicholas J.


Anderson, Scott L.


Anderson, Terry L., and Snyder, Pamela


Andersson, Stefan


Andres, Benny Joseph, Jr.


**Annan, C. L.**


**Antón, Danilo J.**


**Arizona–Colorado River Conference Committee**


**Arizona Commission on the Colorado River [Arizona Colorado River Commission]**

no date 12.466 *Partial proceedings of conference of governors . . . on the Colorado River, held at Denver, Colorado, August 22 to September 1, 1927*. Phoenix: Arizona Commission on the Colorado River, 23 pp. FQ8:70

1927 12.467 *Partial proceedings of conference of governors . . . on the Colorado River, held at Denver, Colorado, August 22 to September 1, 1927*. Phoenix: Arizona Commission on the Colorado River, 80 pp. FQ8:71

1927 12.468 *Partial proceedings of conference of governors . . . on the Colorado River (second session); held at Denver, Colorado, September 19 to October 4, 1927*. Phoenix: Arizona Commission on the Colorado River, 32 pp. FQ8:72

1927 12.1312 *First report of Colorado River Commission of Arizona*. Arizona, 8th Legislature, 4th Special Session, Senate Document 1, 16 pp. FQ15:133


1928 12.470 *The Colorado River question; shall natural resources create local or enlarge distant developments?* [No imprint], 16 pp. GUIDON 107, 108


**Arizona Committee on Allocation of the Benefits of the Colorado River**


**Arizona Department of Water Resources**


**Arizona Engineering Commission**


**Arizona Power Authority**


1959 12.2006  *Colorado River project; Bridge Canyon development, Marble Canyon development, Little Colorado River development; amendment to application for license, Project 248.*  Phoenix: Arizona Power Authority, variously paginated.  ("Before the Federal Power Commission").

**Arizona Society of Civil Engineers**

2002 12.1985  *Distinguished Arizona civil engineers.*  [No place]: Arizona Society of Civil Engineers.  [In commemoration of the 150th anniversary of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Includes National Historic Civil Engineering Landmarks: Navajo Bridge, Hoover Dam, Glen Canyon Dam, Grand Canyon Railway.]
Arlt, A. W.


Arreguín Cortés, Felipe; López Pérez, Mario; and Gutiérrez Ramírez, José


Associated General Contractors of America, and American Engineering Council, Committee


Aston, Ralph E.


Atlas Powder Company


Atwood, Albert W.


August, Jack L., Jr.


Ault, Philip H.


Austin, Mary


B., R. S.


Babbitt, Bruce


Babcock and Wilcox Co.


Bacon, G. M.


Bacon, John L.


Bailey, Jim

2009 12.2256 *Protect the power; Reclamation, the Army, and Hoover Dam during World War II*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 36 pp.

2011 12.2761 Reclamation, the Army, and Hoover Dam during World War II. *In: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), Hoover Dam 75th anniversary
symposium; proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada; sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 48-57.

Baillet, Letson


Barbour, G. B.


Barnett, Tim P., and Pierce, David W.


Barr, James L., and Pingry, David E.


Barrett Company


Bartojay, Katie, and Joy, Westin


Bashore, Harry William, and McCarran, Patrick A.


Bassett, W. I.


Bath, C. Richard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bell, Hugh Stevens</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>12.2546</td>
<td>[Discussion of “Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir” by J. C. Stevens.] American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 71:1302-1312.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>DOI</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Journal/Publication Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>12.1971</td>
<td>A federal case. He’s not a household name, but the late Mark Wilmer made history in 1963 when he clobbered California in front of the U.S. Supreme Court. In: The Journal [section]. Arizona Highways, 84(8)(August):10. [Colorado River water rights.]</td>
<td>Benford, Sally</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>12.499</td>
<td>Public opinion and the development of the Colorado River. Senior Honors thesis, Pomona College (Claremont, California).</td>
<td>Benson, George C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Berdeja Galeana, Sergio

1948 12.500 El tratado de aguas internacionales celebrado entre México y los Estados Unidos el 3 de Febrero de 1944 y convención de 21 de Mayo de 1906. Tesis que para optar en grado de licenciado en derecho, Universidad Nacional de México, D.F.

Berga Casafont, Luis

1990 12.2084 Las grandes presas del río Colorado. Revista de Obras Públicas (Madrid), 137(3289)(March):31-44. [Large dams of the Colorado River.]

Bergland, E.


Berkey, Charles P.


Berkman, Richard L., and Viscusi, W. Kip


Berkowitz, D. A.

Bernhardt, Mark E.


Bible, Alan; Howser, Fred N.; and Shaw, Arvin B., Jr.


Bien, Morris


Billington, David P., and Jackson, Donald C.


Billington, David P., *et al.*

Billington, David P.; Honigmann, Chelsea; and Treacy, Moira A.


Billington, David P.; Jackson, Donald C.; and Melosi, Martin V.


Binney, Peter D.


Birdseye, Claude H.

**Birnbaum, S. Elizabeth, and Yu, Xiubo**


**Black, Archibald**


**Black, Peter E., and Fisher, Brian L.**


**Blackmar, Frank W.**


**Blaha, Bill**

1995 12.2227 Concrete cliffhanger; Monroc Inc. and Silver State behoove Hoover Dam visitor facilities. *Concrete Products*, (March).

**Blair, R. E.**


**Blanchard, C. J.**


1907 12.2865 Millions for moisture; an account of the work of the U.S. Reclamation Service. *National Geographic Magazine*, 18(4)(April):217-243. (*An address to the National Geographic Society, March 11, 1907.)*


**Blaney, H. F.**


**Blanks, R. F.**

Blanks, R. F., and McNamara, C. C.

Bligh, W. G.
1915 12.2937 *Dams and weirs; an analytical and practical treatise on gravity dams and weirs; arch and buttress dams; submerged weirs; and barrages*. Chicago: American Technical Society, 229 pp. [See "Submerged Weirs Founded on Sand", p. 151 ff; Laguna Weir [Laguna Dam], pp. 163, 179, 182, 184; Yuma Canal and sluiceway, pp. 185-186.]

Blomquist, William A.; Schlager, Edella; and Heikkila, Tanya
2004 12.1761 *Common waters, diverging streams; linking institutions to water management in Arizona, California, and Colorado*. Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins University Press.

Bloom, Paul L.

Blos, John H.

Board of Engineers [Blomgren, W. E.; Winter, I. A.; Kinzie, P. A.; Thomas, C. W.; and Warnock, J. A.]
1939 12.2138 Tests to determine operating characteristics of tunnel, plug outlet works at Boulder Dam, Boulder Canyon Project. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 49*, 16+ pp. [43 pp. total].

Bohn, Frank
no date 12.509 (ed.) *Boulder Dam; from the origin of the idea to the Swing-Johnson Bill*. [New York: Joint Committee of National Utility Associations], 107 pp. [1927.] FQ7:20

Boime, Eric
Boles, Keith Edwin


Bondu rant, D. C.


Bonner, F. E.


Bonner, J.


Booker, James Franklin


Booker, James F., and Colby, Bonnie G.


Boone, Andrew R.


Boslough, John

### Boster, M. A., and Martin, W. E.


### Boughton, V. T.


### Boulder Dam Association

no date 12.518 *The story of a great government project for the conquest of the Colorado River.* Los Angeles: Boulder Dam Association, 29 pp. [Ca. 1925; another citation gives "1928?"]


1928 12.520 *Boulder Canyon Dam.* [Boulder Dam Association], 8 pp., fold-out.


1930 12.1727 *Boulder Dam Reservoir water; good domestic water; salt, a negligible quantity.* [Los Angeles]: Boulder Dam Association, 18 pp.

### Boulder Dam Service Bureau

no date 12.1315 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 48 pp. [One of many variants; also see titles *Construction of Boulder (Hoover) Dam* and *Construction of Hoover Dam*. All variants seen are the same "square 12mo" size 17.5 × 13 cm; covers vary, first- [pp. 1-2, 47-48] and center- [pp. 24-25] leaf illustrations and texts vary. All note on cover as prepared in collaboration with (or cooperation with) Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. Apparently a privately printed publication using public-domain information. There is also a leather-bound variant, at least one with 1934 date.]


|------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|

**Boulder Dam Visitors Bureau**


**Bourne, Joel K., Jr., and Burtynsky, Edward**

| Year | 12.2392 | California’s pipe dream; a heroic system of dams, pumps, and canals can’t stave off a water crisis. National Geographic, 217(4)(April):132-149. |

**Bove, Kirsten**


**Boyer, Diane**


**Boyer, Diane, and Webb, Robert H.**

| Year | 12.1869 | Damming Grand Canyon; the 1923 USGS Colorado River expedition. Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 289 pp. FQ24/1:100 |

**Boyer, Peggy Turk**

Boyle, Robert H.


Bradley, Joseph N.


Bradley, Joseph N., and Warnock, Jacob E.


Bredehoeft, John


Breitenstein, Jean S.


Brennen, Christopher Earls


Bridge, George M.

1922 12.2660  The Yuma irrigation project.  *In*: The Work of the Reclamation Service From the Standpoint of the Water Users [section].  *Reclamation Record*, 13(6)(June):118-119.  [Also notes Grand Canyon as a necessary place for a flood-control dam.]
Briley, Harold D., and Hornsby, G. J.


1939 12.2166 Development of an energy absorber suitable for installation in connection with large turbines operating under high heads. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report HYD 61.1*, 29+ pp. [Hoover Dam.]

Brilly, Mitja, and Vidmar, Andrej


Brittan, Margaret Regina


Bromley, Charles; Ryan, Philip; Coon, Richard; and DeCou, Steven

2001 12.1881 Returning to the source; to meet the water demands of a growing population in Las Vegas, engineers designed a second tap into nearby Lake Mead, as well as pumps and a new treatment facility. *Civil Engineering*, 71(5):46-.

Brooks, Nancy Growald


Brookshire, David S.; Colby, Bonnie; Ewers, Mary; and Ganderton, Philip T.


Brookshire, David S.; Goodrich, David; Dixon, Mark D.; Brand, L. Arriana; Benedict, Karl; lansey, Kevin; Thacher, Jennifer; Broadbent, Craig D.; Stewart, Steve; McIntosh, Molly; and Kang, Doosun

2010 12.2678 Ecosystem services and reallocation choices: a framework for preserving semi-arid regions in the Southwest. *In*: Matthews, Olen Paul (ed.), Reallocating water under prior appropriation. *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, (144):.
Broussard, Allen


Brower, David R.


Brown, A. A.

1937 12.2152  Does salt affect the stamina of the fire fighters? In: *Fire control notes; a publication devoted to the technique of forest fire control.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Forest Service, pp. 250-254. [Includes notice of work by R. O. Schofield on heat prostration at Hoover Dam.]

Brown, Carl B.


Brown, David J.


Brown, Edmund G., Jr.


Brown, Robert M.


Brownell, Herbert, and Eaton, Samuel D.


Bruce, William James


Brundige-Baker, Joan


Brunhes, J.


Brunialti, Attilio

1908 12.2650 Geografia [section]. *Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale* (Milano), 44[1907]:433-511. [See "Nuove bellezze di natura agli Stati Uniti d'America", pp. 493-495; specifically, comments on Colorado River breakout and Salton Sea, pp. 494-495.]

Bruninga, William M.

2009 12.2257 Turbine improvements at Hoover Dam; the Bureau of Reclamation is working to regain capacity lost from drought-related low water levels and to improve efficiency of the units at 2,074-MW Hoover; work includes replacing the wicket gates in 11 units to increase flow rates and overhauling all 17 turbines. *Hydro Review*, 28(6):10-17.

Bryan, Kirk


Buck, R. S.


Bullhead City (Arizona)

no date 12.2101 Bullhead City emergency planning guide. Bullhead City, Arizona: City of Bullhead City, [12] pp. [See "Evacuation Plan", in English and Spanish, which includes mapped contours displaying flood areas if Davis Dam or Davis Dam and Hoover Dam, were to fail. Ca. 2008.]

Buntin, W. H.


Burgi, Philip H.


Burke, Jack


Burke, Robert E.


Burkhardt, H. E.; Brook, C. A.; and Smith, F. W.


Burkholder, J. L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Calfas, P.

California. Attorney General


California. Colorado River Board

1949 12.1319 *California’s stake in the Colorado River*. California State Printing Office, 24 pp. FQ15:119A


California. Colorado River Commission

1927 12.547 *Answer by California Colorado River Commission to proposed basis of division of water between the Lower Division of the Colorado River basin, as submitted by the Governor of the Upper Division.* Denver: California Colorado River Commission, 8 pp.


California. Imperial Irrigation District


California. Legislature

1862 12.2923 Resolution of the legislature of California, asking Congress to cede and donate a barren tract of land known as the “Colorado desert” to that State, for the purposes therein set forth. *In: Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert.* (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, pp. 7-8. [Reprinting of legislature’s original resolution of April 12, 1859.]
California. Legislature, Assembly Interim Committee on Water


California Department of Public Works


California Supreme Court


Callahan, James M.


Cambell, K.


Campanella, Thomas J.

2001 12.1662 Cities from the sky; an aerial portrait of America. New York: Princeton Architectural Press. [See pp. 92-93.] [Hoover Dam.]

Campbell, Albert D.

Cantrall, Larry L.


Carew, Harold D.

1929 12.1629 The boss of Boulder Dam; a study of Dr. Elwood Mead and the exploits that have made him one of the world's foremost engineers. *Touring Topics*, 21(8): 32-34, 53-54.

Carle, David


Carlin, Alan


Carlin, Alan P., and Hoehn, William E.


Carmody, D. L. (Mrs.)


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1928</td>
<td>Compacts, interstate rivers. <em>Engineering News-Record</em>, 100(June 28):1011-1012.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Castle, Anne J.


Caufourier, P.


Caylor, Ann Lansburgh


Central Arizona Project

2011 12.2699 *Navajo Generating Station.* [No place]: Central Arizona Project, 2 pp. [Fact sheet opposing the installation of Low NOx burners at Navajo Generating Station. CAP is the largest supplier of renewable water and biggest user of electricity in Arizona.]

Chadwick, W. L.

1947 12.2804 Hydraulic structure maintenance using pneumatically placed mortar. *American Concrete Institute, Journal*, 43(February):17-. [Hoover Dam.]

Chaffey, Andrew M.


Chamberlain, E. J.


Chamberlin, Eugene K.


Chan, Arthur H.


Chandler, Harry

no date 12.566 *Imperial Valley’s most essential need is a flood control and storage dam in the Colorado River. The proposed All-American Canal is a non-essential!* Published and distributed by property owners and taxpayers of Imperial Valley, 12 pp. [Ca. 1924.]

Chang, Ni-Bin; Yang, Jeffrey; Goodrich, James A.; and Buchberger, Steven G.

2008 12.2223 Multiple satellites remote sensing images for the derivation of a water availability index. In: Babcock, Roger W., Jr., and Walton, Raymond (eds.), *World Environmental and Resources Congress 2008; Ahupua’a; Sustainability from the mountains to the sea; May 12-16, 2008, Hawai’i Convention Center, Honolulu, Hawai’i* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Environmental and Water Resources Institute). Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Chappell, John E., Jr.


Chedd, Graham


Chittenden, H. M.

Christensen, Jon


Christiansen, Niklas; Myers, Tom; and Wells, Flake


Chuntavan, Chuan; Bae, Martin P.; and Aiwu, Huang

2006 12.2203 Analysis and design of form traveller for Colorado River bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass Project, U.S.A. *Journal of the Faculty Senate* (Academic Division, Chulachomklao Royal Military Academy, Thailand), 4:166-179. [Article in English; journal in Thai.]

Cisman, Jodi, and Stillings, Jamey


Clagett, Brice McAdoo


Clark, E. S.

1923 12.569 The burning question of the Colorado River. An Arizona answer. *Arizona, the State Magazine*, 13(3)(January):5, 11. [Also see Maxwell, George, for opposing view.]

Clark, Neil M.


Clark, Walter Gordon

no date 12.1840 *The Colorado River; history, seven-states compact and future development*. [No imprint], 31 pp. [Los Angeles? 1923?]

Clarke, Clarence K.


Clarren, Rebecca


Clayton, Frank B.


CLE International


Clements, George P.


Cleveland, Grover

1886 12.2269 [Proclamation.] *Convention between the United States of America and the United States of Mexico touching the international boundary line where it follows the bed of the Rio Colorado.* [No imprint], 5 pp. ("7195 CONG"). [Parallel texts in English and Spanish.]

Clyde, Edward W.


Coats, Robert


Cohen, Michael

information. Title-page information provides citation format as follows: Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Salton Sea Restoration Project, Boulder City, Nevada; and U.S. Geological Survey, Salton Sea Science Office, La Quinta, California (04PG303327).

Cohn, Jeffrey P.

Colby, Bonnie G.; Thorson, John E.; and Britton, Sarah

Coldwell, Albert E.

Collier, Michael

Colombi, Benedict J.

Colorado River Association

Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum

Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study, Study Team


**Colorado River Board of California**

no date 12.577 *Treaty with Mexico relating to the utilization of the waters of certain rivers.* Los Angeles: Colorado River Board of California, 8 volumes.

1944 12.578 *Proposed treaty; United States-Mexico; Colorado, Tijuana Rivers and Rio Grande.* [No imprint.]

1944 12.579 *Statement on behalf of California summarizing some of the reasons for opposition to proposed treaty with Mexico relating to the Colorado River.* [No imprint.]

1945 12.580 *A few of the reasons why the proposed treaty with Mexico should not be ratified by the United States Senate.* Los Angeles: Colorado River Board of California.

**Colorado River Commission**


### Colorado River Commission of Arizona

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher, Publisher Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>12.582</td>
<td><em>The Colorado River question: Shall natural resources create local or enlarge distant development?</em> Colorado River Commission of Arizona, 16 pp.</td>
<td>FQ7A:4-LA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Colorado River Water Users Association

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher, Publisher Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Colter, Fred T.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher, Publisher Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher, Publisher Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Commission for Environmental Cooperation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher, Publisher Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>12.2516</td>
<td><em>North American boundary and transboundary inland water management report.</em> [Cowansville, Quebec]: Éditions Yvon Blais, 211 pp. (North American Environmental Law and Policy Series, no. 7.) [Commission for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal, Quebec. Also noted in French and Spanish eds.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Committee of Fourteen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher, Publisher Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Document Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Location and Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>12.2032</td>
<td>In the matter of the application of the State of Arizona to the Federal Power commission for a preliminary permit at Bridge Canyon, Arizona . . . Sub-committee of colorado river Committee of Fourteen charged with investigation of application. Denver: Colorado Water Conservation Board, variously paginated (4 parts).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>12.587</td>
<td>Memoranda on behalf of the Committee of Fourteen of the seven Colorado River basin states in explanation and support of resolution adopted by the Committee on June 20, 1942, relating to an apportionment of the waters of the Colorado River to Mexico. [No imprint, July 27.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compston, Christine, and Seidman, Rachel Filene**


**Comstock, Henry B.**


**Cone, William S.**


**Cooke, Morris L.**


**Cooley, Heather; Hutchins-Cabibi, Taryn; Cohen, Michael; Gleick, Peter H.; and Heberger, Matthew**

Coon, R. F.


Cooper, Erwin


Cope, Edward D.


Copeland, Claudia


Corey, Herbert


Cortez Lara, Alfonso Andrés


Corthell, N. E.


Cory, Harry T.


1911 12.597 How the United States has spent a million dollars in an ineffectual attempt to control lower Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 66(December 7):667-671. [Also see reply by J. A. Ockerson, 671-673.]

1913 12.598 Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, Paper 1270* [reissued 1924 as a 2nd ed. of Cory (1915)]. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9] **FARQUHAR 90b**


1915 12.600 *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink; with introductory monograph by W. P. Blake*. San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, xv, 61 pp., pp. 1204-1581. [Farquhar (1953, p. 56) comments, "...a synthetic book, consisting primarily of the paper described as *b* [American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, Paper 1270, 1913], preceded by Blake's [1915 paper, q.v.] and shorter papers by Cory" (see below).] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9] **FARQUHAR 90a**


1924 12.603 Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, Paper 1270* [issued as a 2nd ed. of Cory (1915)]. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9]

Cottrell, Edwin A.


Cowan, Michael S.; Cheney, R. Wayne; and Addiego, Jeffrey C.


Crane, Melissa


Crawford, F. G.

1929 12.3047 Control of interstate transmission of electricity. *Journal of Land and Public Utility Economics*, 5(3)(August):229-234. [See p. 231, in discussion of possible plans for “the wholesaling of electricity”; under the “Compact Method” the author notes, “State jealousies were one of the major difficulties in the passage of the Boulder Dam project. The compact may well be discarded as a possible solution.” (entire note of pertinence)]

Crawford, L. C.


CREAS; CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas; Defenders of Wildlife; National Audubon Society; Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security; and Pronatura-Sonora


Crisfield, [John W.]

1862 12.2922 Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) *U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87*, 26 pp. [Crisfield, reporting favorably from the Committee on Public Lands, regarding “the joint resolution of the legislature of the State of California, passed April 12, 1859, asking the United States to donate and cede to the said State a tract of land known as the ‘Colorado Desert,’ in that State, for certain purposes therein set forth . . . “]

Criswell, Ralph L.

1929 12.1900 The Boulder Canyon Project; brief history, recent progress and present status of this great public undertaking, flood control, irrigation and hydro electric power serving

**Cross, George W.**


**Cullen, Allan H.**


**Culp, Peter W.**


**Cummings, Larry G.**


**Cushman, Robert E.**


**Dabney, A. L.**


**Dabney, T. G.**


Dacy, George H.

1933 12.2340 Uncle Sam’s scientists display their contributions to progress at great world’s fair. *Popular Science Monthly*, 122(6)(June):9-11, 95. [Hoover Dam included in Century of Progress Exposition in Chicago.]

Dalton, R.


Dantin, Ch.


Darovsky, Alexander


Darwin, A. Gilbert

no date 12.1539 Colorado River aqueduct construction; bid calls on construction power line, field headquarters, and San Jacinto Tunnel—R.F.C. pledges funds for first 2 years of work on $220,000,000 project to save thirteen coastal cities in southern California, or an ultimate population of 7,500,000. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Three.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 36-45.

1932 12.1540 Colorado River aqueduct construction; bid calls on construction power line, field headquarters, and San Jacinto Tunnel—R.F.C. pledges funds for first 2 years of work on $220,000,000 project to save thirteen coastal cities in southern California, or an ultimate population of 7,500,000. *Western Construction News and Highway Builder*, (November 10).

d'Autremont, Hubert H.

1943 12.486 *More data on the Colorado River question.* Tucson, 84 pp. GUIDON 27

Davenport, W. F.


Davis, Arthur Powell


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Davis, George H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>BibTeX-ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, R. E.</td>
<td>1932</td>
<td>12.2792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, R. E. et al.</td>
<td>1933</td>
<td>12.2794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Tony</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>12.1609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day, Allen</td>
<td>1906</td>
<td>12.1859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1906</td>
<td>12.2842</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Debler, E. B.


Debler, E. B., *et al.*

Debler, E. B.; Riter, J. R.; and McConaughy, D. C.

1930 12.2038 *Hydrology of the Boulder Canyon Reservoir; with reference especially to the height of the dam to be adopted.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, variously paginated.

DeBoer, S. R.


Dedera, Don


DeMarsay, A.


Demchenko, Yulia


Democratic Party of Arizona


Den Dooven, K. C.


Denit, W. R.


Denton, William

Dern, George H.

1926 12.625 The Colorado River. Address of Gov. Dern of Utah before the Western Division of the Chamber of Commerce of the United States, Dec. 7, 1926. Colorado Springs, Colorado: 20 pp. [Includes "Utah's interest in the Colorado River; statement of the Hon. George H. Dern . . . at the hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, U.S. Senate, December 17, 1925" (pp. 11-20).] FQ6:44

Descroix, Luc


Deuel, Philip

1925 12.626 The diversion of waters from interstate streams as a quasi-international question, including particular reference to the Colorado River problem. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Berkeley.


Di Domizio, Thomas John


Dickens, Jade M.; Forbes, Brandon T.; Cobeau, Dylan S.; and Tadayon, Saeid


Didion, Joan


1979 12.1851 The white album; essays. New York: Simon and Schuster, 222 pp. [See "Holy Water", and "At the Dam" (Hoover Dam).]

1990 12.2421 The white album; essays. New York: Farrar, Strauss and Giroux, 222 pp. [See "Holy Water", and "At the Dam" (Hoover Dam).]

DiDonato, Guy T., and Moore, Catherine A.


Dietz, Ton; Hertog, Frank den; and Wusten, Herman van der

2008 12.2934 Van natuurlandschap tot risicomaatschappij; de geografie van der relatie tussen mens en milieus. [Amsterdam]: Amsterdam University Press, 299 pp. [See p. 102, lower Colorado River water.]

Dini, Joseph E., and Johnson, Joan


Dodson, Susan


Dolen, Timothy P.


Donaldson, Orren M.

1895 12.2399 Irrigation and state boundaries; a problem of the arid West and its solution. Irrigation Age, 8(2)(February):47-53. ["To be continued" but continuation not located.]

Donkers, Henk

Donnelly, David A.; Zimmerman, Gerald R.; and Henley, Timothy J.


Dongoske, K. E.


Doty, Dale E., and Willey, W. T.


Douglass, L. R.


Dowd, Munson, J.

1939 12.631 Silt problems of Imperial Irrigation District as affected by completion of Boulder Dam. *Civil Engineering*, 11:609-611.


Doyle, Rodger


Dozier, Larry R.


Dozier, Larry R.; et al.


Dragoun, S.

2005 12.1895 Hoover Dam; the American unique hydro engineering structure of the last century. *Vodný Hospodárstvý* [Praga] [ISSN 1211-0760], 55(9):268-272. [Without diacritical marks: Vodni Hospodarstvi.]
Drake, Dan


Duke, Alton


Dunar, Andrew J., and McBride, Dennis


Dunbar, Robert G.


Dunning, Harrison C.


Durand, W. F.


Duryea, Edwin, Jr.


Dusharme, Deac


Duchemin, Michael

Dunn, James M.


Dunn, Philip, Jr.


Dwyer, Colleen


Dykstra, C. A.


Ebeling, Walter


Edmunds, J. M.

El-Ashry, Mohamed, and Gibbons, Diana C.

1986 12.641 Troubled waters; new policies for managing water in the American West. Washington, D.C.: World Resources Institute, 89 pp. (World Resources Institute, Study 6.)

Elisofon, Eliot


Ellison, C. H.


Ellison, Karin


Elkind, Sara S.


Ely, Northcutt


Emerson, F. C.; Durand, W. F.; Scrugham, J. G.; and Garfield, James R.

Engeln, O. D. von

1930 12.3040 Geography of Los Angeles, California [abstract]. In: Titles and Abstracts of Papers, Columbus, 1929. Association of American Geographers, 20(1)(March):29-30. ["The limiting factor to further great expansion of Los Angeles is the water supply needed, but the promise of ample quantities of this essential commodity in the Boulder Dam development of the Colorado River makes it improbable that there will be any failure of growth due to such need.” (entire note)]

Engez, Necati


Engineering and Contracting, Staff

1912 12.2938 Levee construction in the Colorado River delta and the rock fill dam method of closing crevasses. (Staff article.) Engineering and Contracting, 38(24)(December 11):669-672.

Englebert, Ernest A.


Entenman, Paul M.


Entsminger, John J., and Schiffer, W. Patrick


Erdmann, H.

Esquivel Obregón, Toribio

Etcheverry, B. A.

Fairchild Aerial Surveys

Fales, E. D., Jr.

Falvey, Henry T.

Farmington Daily Times, News Staff
no date 12.646 The Colorado River story; the factual background. Farmington, New Mexico: Farmington Daily Times, 14 pp. [1950s?]  FQ8:80  FQ21:491

Feller, Joe M.; Palmer, S. Clayton; and Henderson, Norman

Fellows, A. Lincoln

Ferguson, Patrick L.

Feroz, Michael; Jensen, Marcus; and Lindell, James E.


Ferraris, Chiara F.

1995 12.2232 Alkali-silica reaction and high performance concrete. [Gaithersburg, Maryland]: U.S. National Institute of Standards and Technology, 20 pp. (NISTIR 5742.) [See Fig. 4, p. 4, "Cracks due to ASR in concrete (Hoover Dam, USA).” No further text mention of Hoover Dam.]

Fertig, J. H.


Fiedler, William R.


Finkle, F. C.


Fischer, David

2007 12.2052 Plumbing of the Colorado River basin. Sojourns (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(2)(Summer/Fall):inside front cover. [Based on a diagram by Clint McKnight, Intermountain Natural History Association.]

Fischhendler, I.; Feitelson, E.; and Eaton, D.

Fisher, Gregory S., and Cohen, Roger L.


Fisher, Walter L.

1912 12.2911 Papers to accompany letter from the Secretary of the Interior to the President in relation to Colorado River lands. *From: Imperial Valley, Cal.* In: Taft, William H., Message of the President of the United States transmitting data of the work of the Interior Department and other matters; with accompanying papers. *U.S. 62nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 504*, pp. 158-186. [Individual papers are also cited separately.]

Fitzau, August


Fleming, Roscoe


Fleming, Russell C.


1933 12.1543 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a description of the tunnels for the penstock headers, the penstocks, and the canyon-wall outlets. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (July).

Flinn, Alfred Douglas; Weston, Robert Spurr; and Bogert, Clinton Lathrop


Foard, Fred T.

Follett, W. W.


Forbes, R. H.


1906 12.655 *Irrigating sediments and their effects upon crops*. University of Arizona, Experiment Station, 98 pp. GUIDON 218

1911 12.656 Irrigation in Arizona. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Experiment Station, Bulletin* 235, 83 pp. GUIDON 219

Force, Edwin T.


Ford, John Anson

1922 12.2397 Super-dam will harness the mighty Colorado; world’s greatest power and irrigation project will turn millions of barren acres into land of wealth and opportunity. *Popular Science Monthly*, 100(5)(May):55-57.

Ford, Thomas


Forester, D. M.


Fortier, S., and Blaney, H. F.

Foster, Mark S.


Fox, Charles Kirby


Frank, Bernard, and Netboy, Anthony

1949 12.661 Water, water, everywhere, but . . . Scientific Monthly, 68(6)(June):400-407. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Frederick, Kenneth D., and Gleick, Peter H.


Frederick, Kenneth D., and Kneese, Allen V.


Frederikson, Harald D.


Freed, Kathryn L.


Freeman, L. R.


Frevert, Donald K.; Fulp, Terrance J.; Salas, Jose D.; Prairie, Jim; and Lukas, Jeff

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Fulp, Terry, et al.

Fulp, Terry; Jerla, Carly; and Callejo, Russell


Fulp, Terry; Vickers, W.; Williams, B.; and King, D.


Gabelich, Christopher James


Gallison, Norman S.


1932 12.1496 Construction of the Hoover Dam; details of the driving of the four huge tunnels which will divert the Colorado River around the dam site. Compressed Air Magazine, (May).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>12.1497</td>
<td>Construction of the Hoover Dam; details of the driving of the four huge tunnels which will divert the Colorado River around the dam site. <em>In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Two.</em> New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 22-29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>12.1547</td>
<td>Construction of the Hoover Dam; an account of the extensive railroad system and of the important work it is doing. <em>Compressed Air Magazine</em>, (September).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Garcia Yagüe, Angel**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Gardner, Richard Lindsay**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Gardner, Richard L., and Young, Robert A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Garner, E. L., and Ouellette, M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Garrick, Dustin; Jacobs, Katharine; and Garfin, Gregg**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Garrison, I. L.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Garstka, W. U.; Phillips, H. B.; Allen, I. E.; and Herbert, D. J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Gates, William H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>12.670</td>
<td>(compiler) <em>Hoover Dam; Including the story of the turbulent Colorado River</em> (art work by Tony Mann). Los Angeles: Wetzel Publishing Co., <em>for Hoover Dam Scenic Corp.</em>,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Gault, H. J.


Gebhard, David


Gelt, Joe


1997 12.3014 Sharing Colorado River water: History, public policy and the Colorado River Compact. Arroyo (Water Resources Center, College of Agriculture, University of Arizona), 10(1)(August):.


Gerbis, Nick


Gerlak, Andrea Kristen


Gertner, Jon

2008 12.2129 The future is drying up: The other water problem. Leadership and Management in Engineering, 8:139-.
Getches, David H.


Gila Project Association


Giles, R. Porter


Gill, Gurmukh; Gray, Edward C.; and Seckler, David


Gilmore, A.; Magee, T.; Fulp, T.; and Strzepek, K.


Gilmore, Andrew Fredrick


Giroux, Raymond Paul

Gladman, Aaron


Glaeser, Martin G.


Gleason, Sterling


1936 12.2385  Digging the world’s biggest ditch; monster machines are scooping an artificial river bed across eighty miles of blazing desert in huge new irrigation project. Popular Science Monthly, 129(4)(October):11-13, 124. [All-American Canal.]

1939 12.2328  Herding kilowatts on the world’s “hottest” power line. Popular Science Monthly, 134(2)(February):80-83, 244.

Gleick, Peter H.


Glenn, Edward P.; Cohen, Michael; Morrison, Jason I.; Valdes-Casillas, Carlos; and Fitzsimmons, Kevin

1999 12.1860  Science and policy dilemmas in the management of agricultural waste waters: The case of the Salton Sea, CA, USA. Environmental Science and Policy, 2:413-423.

Glenn, Edward P.; Congdon, Chelsea; and Garcia, Jaqueline


Glennon, Robert


Glennon, Robert, and Pearce, Michael J.

Goetz, Charles E.


Gold, Rick L.


Gomez Navarro, José Luis

1933 12.2081 *Presa de Hoover; sobre el río Colorado (Estados Unidos).*  *Revista de Obras Públicas* (Madrid), 81(2617):131-136, (2618):154-158.  [Hoover Dam.]

Goodman, Edward


Goodman, Jack


Goodyear, David

2010 12.2725 The Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam set to open Fall 2010.  *Aspire* (The Concrete Bridge Magazine), (Spring):16-18.

2010 12.2693 The new Mike O’Callaghan Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam.  *BSCES News* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Boston Society of Civil Engineers Section), 35(3)(November):4-5.


Goodyear, David, and Turton, Robert

2010 12.2691 The new Mike O’Callaghan Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam.  *In: Chen, Baochun, and Wei, Jiangang (eds.), Proceedings of the 6th International Conference on Arch Bridges, October 11-13 2010.*  [No place]: SECON-HDGK, pp. 1-8.  (Copyright College of Civil Engineering, Fuzhou University, Fuzhou, China [People’s Republic of China].)  [Cover title: *Arch’10, Fuzhou, Fujian, China, October 11-13, 2010.*]  [Hoover Dam Bypass.]
Goodyear, David, *et al.*

Goodyear, David; Klamerus, Bonnie; and Turton, Robert


Gordon, James H.; and others

1923  12.2894  Problems of the lower Colorado River [title only]. *In: Proceedings of the Los Angeles Meeting. American Meteorological Society, Bulletin*, 4(10)(October):132-134. [“No abstract received”; text comprises discussions of this presentation, by Mr. Beals (pp. 132, 133), C. E. Grunsky (pp. 132-133, 134), Mr. Sherier (p. 133, 134), Colonel Hersey (p. 133), Mr. Cummings (p. 133), Robert Q. Grant (p. 133).]

Gordon, Yoram


Gorum, George W., and Murphy, Cathy


Goslin, Ival V.


Graf, William L.


Grant, R. A.

Grater, Russell K.


Gray, A. B.


Gray, Lorri J.

2001 12.2574 Implementation agreement for secretarial actions associated with California parties’ proposed Quantification Settlement Agreement and other related federal actions, including implementation of an inadvertent overrun policy, lower Colorado River, Arizona, California, and Nevada. *Federal Register*, 66(47)(March 9):14211-14212.

Greely, A. W., and Glassford, W. A.


Green, E. O., and Ford, Max


Green, Rutger B.


Green, W. E.


Gregory, Walter T.


Griles, J. Steven

Bureau of Reclamation’s Marble Canyon and Paria River Reservoir Projects”, having not been developed.]

Griswell, Ralph L.


Grunsky, Carl E.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-11]

1907 12.2498 The lower Colorado River and the Salton Basin. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Papers and Discussions*, 33(2)(February):102-152. ("To be Presented March 20th, 1907.")


1908 12.2458 Lower Colorado River during and after the freshet stage of 1907. *Engineering News*, 59:410-.


Grunsky, Carl E., and Hill, L. C.


Guerrero Reyes, Angel


Gutkind, E. A.


Gwynn, Rosemarie, and Callahan, Patricia

1989 12.1369 (eds.) Raymond Marshall Priest; the Yuma Project. *Yuma County Historical Society, Monograph* 4, 57 pp. FQ24/2:1140

H.

Haam, Peter E. von


Haber, David


Hacskaylo, Michael S.


Haddad, Brent M.


Hadley, Ebenezer


Hall, L. Standish


Hall, Sharlot M.


Halliburton, Richard


Hamele, Ottamar

to provide for an auxiliary reclamation project in connection with the Yuma project, Arizona. (Act Jan. 25, 1917, ch. 20, 39 Stat., 868.)", pp. 159-161.]


**Hamlin, Homer**


**Hanna, F. W.**


**Hanscom, Greg**


**Hanson, Dennis**


**Hanson, Eugene M.**

no date 12.1592 *Hoover Dam, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Santa Monica, California: West-View, folded pamphlet, [6] pp. (West-View Kadachrome Slide Tour No. 109.)

**Hanson, Oskar J. W. F.**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harrington, J. Lee</td>
<td>1931</td>
<td>12.709</td>
<td>Boulder Dam; information and descriptive booklet of Las Vegas, Nevada, Hoover Dam and the great Colorado River Project.</td>
<td>J. Lee Harrington: 45 pp. [N.B.: Usage of both Boulder and Hoover Dam names in title is correct.] FQ12:110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, I. C.</td>
<td>1926</td>
<td>12.710</td>
<td>How turbid Colorado River water was made fit to drink.</td>
<td>Engineering News-Record, 96(June 3):896-897.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Haselhoff, Donald A.


Hasencamp, Bill, and Razak, Halla


Hastings, Nola Louise


Haussler, Terry, and Rekenthaler, Doug, Jr.

1999 12.1882 Hoover Dam Bypass; Route 93, the roadway leading up to and over the Hoover Dam; a National Historic Landmark and one of the world’s wonders of civil engineering is becoming a dangerous bottleneck; transportation experts examine the options for a high-speed bypass. *Public Roads*, 63(1)(July/August):30-37.

Hawkins, Wallace


Hayden, Carl


Hayes, David J.


Hazen Engineering


Heaney, James Patrick


**Heber, Anthony H.**

no date 12.718 Address of Hon. A. H. Helse, President of the California Development Company to the settlers of Imperial Valley in support of water and property rights owned by the company in the valley at Imperial, California, July 25, 1904. Los Angeles: Southern California Printing Co., 61 pp.

**Henderson, James L., and Lord, William B.**


**Henderson, Randall**


**Hennessy, Megan**


**Hereford, Rockwell**


**Hernandez Morlan, Xochitl Itzel**


**Higbee, Edward C.**


**High, Richard**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1939</td>
<td>12.723</td>
<td><em>Colorado River aqueduct; the need, engineering features, financing, and construction history.</em> Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 4th ed., 72 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr.


Hoerling, Martin, and Eischeid, Jon


Hoerling, Martin, *et al.*

Hoerling, Martin; Lettenmaier, Dennis; Cayan, Dan; and Udall, Brad


Hoffman, Elizabeth


Hogg, John Edwin


Holbert, Myron B.


Holland, Stephen P., and Moore, Michael R.


Holmes, Beatrice Hort


Holsinger, Kent

Homan, P. T.


Hommon, H. B.


Homecroft Advocate

1925 12.1420 *Map of lower basin of Colorado River and coast basin of southern California showing the two alternative projects for development.* Phoenix: The Homecroft Advocate, 1 sheet. [Black Canyon-Boulder Canyon-Lowline Project. Glen Canyon-Bridge Canyon-Highline Project.]

Hood, George J.


Hoodenpyl, George L.; Nicerkson, J. S.; and Lorraine, Grant M.


Hoover, Herbert


Hopkins, A. D., and Evans, K. J.

1999 12.2047 (eds.) *The first 100; portraits of the men and women who shaped Las Vegas.* Las Vegas: Huntington Press, 272 pp. (See "Frank Crowe".)

Hornsby, G. J.

### Hosmer, Helen


### Houghton, Neal D.


### Howard, C. S.


### Howe, Charles W.

2005 12.2697  The return to the river basin: The increasing costs of "jurisdictional externalities". *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, 131:26-32.

### Howe, Edgar F.


### Howe, Edgar F., and Hall, Wilbur Jay


### Hubbard, Joan, and Sillito, John


### Hult, John L.

1974 12.2844  *Water rights and assessments (proposals involving Antarctic icebergs for the Colorado River basin, California, Mexico and other arid lands)*. Santa Monica, California: The Rand Corporation, 14 pp. (The Rand Paper Series, P-5271.)
Humlum, J.

1969 12.730 Water development and water planning in the southwestern United States. Kulturgeografisk Institut, Aarhus Universitetet, Denmark. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26]

Hundley, Norris Cecil, Jr.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hunt, George W. P.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1923</td>
<td>12.736</td>
<td><em>Special message of Gov. Hunt submitting the Colorado River Pact to the 6th State Legislature.</em> Phoenix, 7 pp. GUIDON 320</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hurt, Kelly**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>12.2122</td>
<td><em>Take a gorilla fishing.</em> <em>OKA Newsletter</em> (Citizens for the Protection of the Arbuckle Simpson Aquifer, Tishomingo, Oklahoma), (February):[5]. [Mention of Colorado River dams and proposed dams.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hutchins, Wells A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hyun, Karen**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Ikenson, Ben


Illia, Tony

2002 12.1673 Plan to drill in Grand Canyon thwarted, for the time being. ENR (Engineering News-Record), (December 2).

Imperial County (California) Property Owners and Taxpayers

no date 12.742 Imperial Valley’s most essential need is a flood control and storage dam in the Colorado River! The proposed All-American Canal is a non-essential! Property Owners and Taxpayers of Imperial County, 12 pp. [Ca. 1924.]

Imperial Irrigation District

1924 12.743 The Boulder Dam, All-American Canal Project. El Centro, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 30 pp.

1924 12.744 The Boulder Dam, All-American Canal; facts. Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 21 pp.

1926 12.745 Boulder Dam, All-American Canal Project and Imperial Valley pictorial. Los Angeles: Imperial Irrigation District, 40 pp.

1931 12.746 Official statement of the Board of Directors; facts regarding the proposed All-American Canal contract. El Centro, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 24 pp.


Ingebretsen, Richard

2007 12.1993 the times they are a’changin’. Hidden Passage, no. 14 (Winter):2. [Water management.]


Ingersoll-Rand Company


The story of the Hoover Dam. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., 5 separately-dated volumes. [Articles reprinted mostly from Compressed Air Magazine, 1931-1935, but one also from Western Construction News and Highway Builder. Volume One with title-page, apparently to serve as title-page for collated and bound volume. Various reprintings of each volume.] • [N.B.: Library of Congress catalogue includes an entry with date "1932-" and with note, "Reprinted from Compressed Air Magazine (1931- and Western Construction News and Highway Builder of Nov. 10, 1932."). Printings of original five-volume series thus far seen by compiler: Volume One, April 1, 1932; 3rd printing, December 1932; [another] 3rd printing, February 1, 1934; 4th printing, February 1934; Volume Two, July, 1932; December 1932; Volume Three, no date; Volume Four [with series title change to The Story of the Boulder Dam], no date; Volume Five, no date. Printings may also be indicated by a hyphenated code found on the last page of the text; in some cases month and year are indicated (e.g., "7-32" for July 1932), but in other cases an abbreviated month and year may be indicated (e.g., "3-3" for March 1933). Codes thus far seen: Volume One, 4-32 (with "April 1, 1932" on first page), 2-4 (with "February 1, 1934" on first page, but copy seen has wrap with "Fourth Printing, Feb. 1934"); Volume Two, 7-32 (with "July, 1932" on first page), "3-3" (with discordant "Dec., 1932" on first page, but copy seen has wrap with "Third Printing, Jan. 1934"); Volume Three, "6-3"; Volume Four, no code; Volume Five, "3-6".] • [Also five volumes reprinted in facsimile in one volume, no date (ca. 1988, by Nevada Publications, Las Vegas [see Item no. 12.589]), but without most of the advertising pages.] • [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36] • [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8] • [Farquhar 102] • [FQ6:111] • [FQ9:116] • [FQ10:63] • [FQ12:89] • [FQ12A:56] • [FQ13:97] • [FQ18:207]

Ingram, Jeff

The Reclamationists meet in Albuquerque; or "we just want one little dam". In: Grand Canyon round-up. [San Francisco]: Sierra Club, pp. 1-5.

International Atomic Energy Agency (Vienna)

International Boundary and Water Commission


International News Service

1915 12.2647 Press reference library (western edition); notables of the West; being the portraits and biographies of progressive men of the West who have helped in the development and history making of this wonderful country. Vol. II. New York, Chicago, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Boston, and Atlanta: International News Service, 606 pp. [See article on Epes Randolph, pp. 18-20; includes work on irrigation in the lower Colorado River region.]

International Water Commission


Irons, Judith Sattler


Irvine, Tom


Isaacson, Morton S., and Fall, Theresa C.


Ishii, Davin, and Morris, Jim


Ives, Richard H., and Bochar, Robert M.

2002 12.2027 From Colorado River to the Nile and beyond; a century of Reclamation’s international activities. In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation; papers


Jackson, Donald C.


1988 12.2244 Great American bridges and dams (foreword by David McCullogh). New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp. [See regarding bridge at Cameron, p. 242; London Bridge, Lake Havasu City, p. 245; Navajo Bridge, Marble Canyon, pp. 245-246; Topock Bridge, p. 249; and see regarding Glen Canyon Dam, p. 247; Laguna Dam, pp. 249-250; Hoover Dam, pp. 40-41, 247, 295-298.]


Jackson, Donald Lester


Jacoby, Gordon C., Jr.


Jakowlew, Gwidon


James, George Wharton


James, Henry


James, J. E.


James, J. E., and Stretch, Richard H.

Jango-Cohen, Judith


Jarrett, H.


Jarvis, Clarence S.


Jenkins, Matt


2007 12.1844 The efficiency paradox; why water conservation along the Colorado River—a much-vaunted silver bullet for the West’s coming era of shortage—could have devastating

2009 12.2396 Vegas forges ahead on pipeline plan; Great Basin pumping project is closer to reality. High Country News, 41(17):16, 18. [Includes Colorado River.]


Jensen, Arthur Roy


1976 12.2250 Computer simulation of surface water hydrology and salinity with an application to studies of Colorado River management. California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory Report 12, 306 pp. (“A thesis of the same title was submitted by Arthur R. Jensen in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Environmental Engineering Science at the California Institute of Technology; this report is essentially identical except for a few minor revisions.” [Norman H. Brooks, Preface, p. iii])

Jensen, Marvin E., and Matuska, Paul


Johnson, Arlin R.


Johnson, Hiram W.


Johnson, James W., and Caster, Lauren J.


Johnson, Joe W.


Johnson, N. E.


Johnson, Rich


Johnson, Robert W.


Johnson, Robert W., and Gold, Rick L.


Joint United States-Mexico International Atomic Energy Agency Study Team


Jones, Douglas Morgan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>12.1374</td>
<td>[Discussion of Mead (1930), Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project.] <em>Civil Engineering</em>, 1(February):421.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Julien, Pierre Y., and Meroney, Robert N.


Kane, R. L., and Anning, D. W.


Kaplan, Robert D.


Karpf, A.


Kartus, Sidney


Kaufmann, G. B.


Keaton, Jeffrey R.


Keeler, K. F.


Keener, K. B.


Keith, George M.


Keith, John E.


Kellogg, Bridget


Kelly, Desmond G.


Kelly, George H.


Kelly, William


1948  12.775  Colorado River irrigation. *Kiva*, __:6-7. GUIDON 363
Kelso, Harold


Kemp-Rye, Mark


Kemper, Carrie


Kempthorne, Dirk


Kendall, Charles P.


Kennan, George A.


Kenney, Doug; Ray, Andrea; Harding, Ben; Pulwarty, Roger; and Udall, Brad


Kenney, Douglas J.

### Kenney, Douglas Steven


### Kershner, Frederick D., Jr.


### Kettner, William; Stephens, William D.; Dockweiler, I. B.; Phelan, James D.; Conkling, M. W.; Booth, Willis H.; and Doran, W. J.


### Keys, John W., III


### Kidder, A. W.


### Kight, Grace


### Kimball, Leland H.

Kimball, Richard W., and Coon, Richard F.


King, M. E., and Monfore, G. E.


King, Tom


Kinsey, Don J.


Kinzie, P. A.


Kleinman, Alan P., and Brown, F. Bruce


Kleinsorge, Paul L.


Kline, Don

Kluger, James R.

Knapp, Cleon T.

Knowles, Morris

Knowlton, C. S.
1968 12.2754 (ed.) International water law along the Mexican-American border. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Southwestern and Rocky Mountain Division, Committee on Desert and Arid Zones, Research Contribution no. 11, 64 pp.

Koehler, Donald

Kohlhoff, Karl, and Roberts, David
Koiner, C. Wellington


Konrad, Christopher P.


Krannich, Richard S.; Keenan, Sean P.; Walker, Michael S.; and Hardesty, Donald L.


Kreager, H. Dewayne


Kroeker, Clifton B.


Krug, J. A.


Kruse, Shannon


Kriz, Margaret

2003 12.1683 Water wars; Interior Secretary Gale Norton got everyone’s attention a couple of months ago when she turned off some spigots along the lower Colorado River that had been supplying water to California. *National Journal*, 35(10):732.
Kuhn, Eric


Kyo', Van' [Kyaw, Win]

2010  12.2670  Mrañ mā nuiñ nam 'a tvan‘” ka 'a praññ̃ praññ̃ chuñī' rā mrac' myā” nhāñ” 'a khyrā” re sayamjāta pvam' prui” mhu chuñī' rā choñ“ pā” myā”. Ran’ kun': Genius Câ Pe Tuik', 296 pp. [Citation without diacritical marks:] Mrañ ma nuiñ nam a tvan ka a prann prann chuin ra mrac mya nhan a khyra re sayamjata pvam prui mhu chuin ra chon pa mya. Ran kun [Rangoon]: Genius Ca Pe Tuik, 296 pp. [In Burmese. Includes article on Colorado River dams. OCLC no. 681600190.]

La Rue, E. C.


La Rue and Jakobsen Consulting Engineers

LaBianca, Margaret B.


LaBounty, J. F.


LaFronz, Nicholas J.; Peterson, David E.; Turton, Robert D.; and Anderson, Scott


Lake, Copeland


no date 12.790 Construction of the Hoover Dam; compressed air plays a part of vital importance in this huge undertaking. *In*: *The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 54-60. [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935, ca. 1988.]


1932 12.1501 Construction of the Hoover Dam; compressed air plays a part of vital importance in this huge undertaking. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (June).


Lampe, Les; Way, C. T.; and Rinne, William E.

2008 12.1942 Looking around the bend; seven states search for sustainable ways to augment the Colorado River system. *Water Environment and Technology*, 20(8):58-.

Lane, E. W.


Lane, Franklin K.


Langbein, Walter B.


Langmead, Donald


Larkin, Edgar L.


1907 12.2920 Conquest of river and sea; thrilling account of the building of the great dam to check the Colorado River. *Popular Mechanics*, 9(3)(March):311-315. [Reprinted from *The Open Court*.]

1907 12.2632 A thousand men against a river; the engineering victory over the Colorado River and the Salton Sea. *The World's Work*, 13(5)(March):8606-8610. [Includes “Editors’ Note”, p. 8610, pertaining to another break.]

Larson, Elizabeth K.; Grimm, Nancy B.; Gober, Patricia; and Redman, Charles L.


**Las Vegas, Nevada, Chamber of Commerce**

no date 12.1635 *Boulder Dam, Las Vegas and Boulder City, Nevada.* [No imprint], folded brochure. [1930s.] FQ21:513

**Las Vegas Four, US West Coast Betans**

2006 12.2141 The Hoover Dam—a modern engineering marvel. *In: Inside Engineering* [section]. The 2125 Betansnews (Phi Beta Epsilon Fraternity International Official Newsletter), 16(January). [Distributed only online?]

**Lasserre, Frédéric**

2005 12.2094 *Transferts massifs d’eau; outils de développement ou instruments de pouvoir?* Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l’Université du Québec, 570 pp. (Géographie Contemporaine.)

**Lauritzen, Jonreed**


**Lawson, L. M.**


**Leach, Richard H.**


**LeConte, L. J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Leopold, Luna B., and Maddock, Thomas, Jr.


Lewis, A. A.


Lewis, Michael E., and Torbenson, Craig L.


Lichtenstein, G.


Limbaugh, Mark


Linenberger, Toni Rae

no date 12.1621 (with initial assistance from Leah S. Glaser) Dams, dynamos, and development: The Bureau of Reclamation’s power program and electrification of the West. [Washington, D.C.?]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 239 pp. [2002.]


Lippincott, J. B.

1902 12.2608 Irrigation possibilities of the lower Colorado River. Forestry and Irrigation, 8(4)(April):153-159.


1920 12.2905 Huge reservoir on Colorado for Imperial Valley; dam 600 ft. high would store 25,000,000 acre-feet for irrigation, flood protection and power. In: News of the Week [section]. Engineering News-Record, 85(8)(August 19):380. ("Conference Reported for Engineering News-Record by J. B. Lippincott, Consulting Engineer, Los Angeles.")

Lippincott, J. B., and Ahren, J.


Living Rivers, and Glen Canyon Action Network


Locher, Fred


Lodge, John E.


Loeffler, M. John


Logan, Edward B.

1929 12.3038 Lobbying. American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals, 144(Supplement)(July):1-91 [entire issue]. [See in "The Public Utility Lobbying Activities" (p. 24 ff); including Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam.).]

Logan, Richard F.

Lohman, Loretta Cecilia


Lontz, Mary Belle


Lopez, Manuel, Jr.


Lopez Zamora, Emelio


Lord, William B.; Booker, James F.; Getches, David H.; Harding, Benjamin L.; Kenney, Douglas S.; and Young, Robert A.


Los Angeles Colorado River Association


Los Angeles Department of Water and Power

1928 12.819 Data on available water supply and future requirements of Los Angeles and the metropolitan area. Los Angeles: Los Angeles Department of Water and Power.

1936 12.1630 Boulder power inaugural, Los Angeles, October 9, 1936. Intake (Los Angeles Department of Water and Power), 13(10)(October, Souvenir Number):1-24 [including wraps]. [Entire number.]
Louis, Guy


Lovell, J. L.


Lovett, R. S.


Lower, Richard Coke


Ludwigson, J.


Lynch, T. C.


Macalady, Ali


Macaulay, David


Macbride, Thomas H.

MacDonald, Glen M.


MacDonnell, Lawrence J.

1999 12.1325 *From reclamation to sustainability; water, agriculture, and the environment in the American West.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 385 pp. (In cooperation with the Natural Resources Law Center.)

MacDonnell, Lawrence J., and Driver, B.


MacDonnell, Lawrence J., and Getches, David H.


MacDonnell, Lawrence J., *et al.*

MacDonnell, Lawrence J.; Getches, David H.; and Hugenberg, William C., Jr.


Maddock, Thomas


Magnussen, Stephen


Maguire, Rita P.

Mahal, Ken

2002 12.2135 December is a good time to reflect each year. *NSC Foghorn* (Nevada Seniors Coalition), 1(11)(December):1-2, 4. [Lake Mead, *in passing*, p. 4.]

Maletic, J. T.; Krous, E. S.; and Sachs, M. S.


Mallard, C. E.


Malloch, Steven Phillip


Malone, George W.


1929 12.830 Colorado River development; the Colorado River investigations, water storage and power development, Grand Canyon to the Imperial Valley. *U.S. 70th Congress, 2nd Session, Document 186*, 231 pp. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16] *FARQUHAR 98*


Malone, R. F.; Grenney, W. J.; and Bowles, D. S.


Mann, Dean

Manning, Leah; Guy, Gary; and Butler, Susan


Mannion, John B.


Marcos, Jose, and Cornelius, Steve


Marine, Gene


Marshall, U. S.


Marshall, William L.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matthew, Raymond</td>
<td>1951</td>
<td><em>California's stake in the Colorado River</em>. California State Printing Office, 23 pp. FQ7:Misc.13 FQ12:112A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>The dominant water estate and water reallocation. In: Matthews, Olen Paul (ed.), Reallocating water under prior appropriation. <em>Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education</em>, (144):.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maugham, W. Don, et al.

Maxon, James C.

Maxwell, George H.
1923 12.846 The burning question of the Colorado River. Arizona or Asia? Arizona, the State Magazine, 13(3)(January):5, 10. [Also see Clark, E. S., for opposing view.]

Mayne, J.

McArdle, Veronica
1958 12.3010 Harnessing a river in the West. Clues to Successful Truck Operation (Ford Division, New York), 7(3)(August/September):. [Glen Canyon Dam.] FQ22:425

McBride, Conrad Legrande
McBride, Dennis, and Dunar, Andrew J.


McBride, Peter

2010 12.2519 The Colorado River runs dry. Smithsonian, (October):.

McCabe, Gregory J., and Wolock, David M.


McCann, Thomas W.


McClatchy, V. S.


McClellan, L. N.


McClintock, J. H.

1921 12.2882 Arizona. Douglas smelters may have legal trouble over fumes—Jackling not in power scheme. In: News By Mining Districts [section]. Engineering and Mining Journal, 112(23)(December 3):913. ["... the Jackling interests have not joined (as stated heretofore) [see Anonymous, Item no. 12.2881] in the Girand power plans as to the Grand Canyon ..."; other notes regarding Colorado River dam near mouth of Diamond Creek.]

McClurg, Sue


1997 12.850 The Colorado Compact: 75 years later. Western Water, (September/October):cover, 4-17.


How is the Colorado River shortage agreement working? *River Report*, (Fall):1, 4-11.


*Damming China’s Grand Canyon: Pluralization without democratization in the Nu River Valley*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 259 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]


[Despite the indication here that the bypass will be open “toward the end of 2007 or early in 2008”, the bridge span is as yet not completed.]

McPhail, H. F.

1947 12.1551 Proposed projects develop power and irrigation potentials of Colorado River system. *Civil Engineering*, 17(8):31-35, 78. [Includes lower Colorado River dams and dam sites; Glen Canyon, Marble Canyon, and Bridge Canyon dam sites; and other sites in upper Colorado basin.]

Mead, Elwood


1929 12.854 *Dams and control works; a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 164 pp. [Also see 2nd ed., listed under U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1938).]


1931 12.1379 Hoover Dam, the world’s largest irrigation structure. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(February):22-23.
1931 12.857 Hoover Dam, the world’s largest irrigation structure. *Architect and Engineer*, 105(June):66-73.


**Mead, Elwood, *et al.***

**Mead, Elwood; Hopson, E. G.; and True, J. B.**


**Mead, Elwood; Schlecht, W. W.; Grunsky, C. E.; and Preston, Porter J.**


**Mead, Elwood, *et al.***


**Mecklin, John**

2007 12.1845 Editor’s note; against the current. *High Country News*, 39(2)(February):2. [Also see article by Matt Jenkins, pp. 8-13.]

**Medellín-Azuara, Josué**


**Medellín-Azuara, Josué, *et al.***

**Medellín-Azuara, Josué; Lund, Jay R.; and Howitt, Richard E.**


**Meeker, R. I.**


**Meeks, Timothy J.**

Mehan, G. Tracy, III


Mendelsohn, R., and Bennett, L. L.


Merrill, O. C.


Mertha, Andrew C., and Lowry, William R.


Metropolitan Water District of Southern California

1925 12.2039 Boulder Canyon Dam gravity arch type; extracts from Colorado River Storage Boulder Canyon Reservoir report, November 19, 1921. Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, variously paginated. (Report no. 6.)


1933 12.862 Colorado River Aqueduct; an estimate of the distribution of benefits which will accrue to other states than California from the use of Public Works Administration funds in the construction of the Colorado River Aqueduct. Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. [Also later eds.]

1933 12.3018 Answers to your questions concerning the Colorado River Aqueduct. Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, [29] pp. FQ24/1B:W7

1941 12.2045  The great aqueduct; the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct. [Los Angeles]: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 69 pp.

1944 12.863  Mexican treaty: An exposition of the proposed Mexican water treaty in maps, illustrations and text. Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.


México, Secretaría de Fomento


1913 12.865  Memoria de la Comisión de Instituto Geológico de México que exploró la region norte de la Baja California. Mexico [no imprint].

México, Secretaría de Recursos Hidraulicos

1955 12.866  Irrigación y control del ríos; Distrito de Riego del Río Colorado, B.C. Plano de clasificación. Mexicali, B.C.

México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores

1945 12.867  Tratado sobre aguas internacionales celebrado entre México y los Estados Unidos con fecha 3 de Febrero de 1944. México, D.F.

1947 12.868  El tratado de aguas internacionales celebrado entre México y los Estados Unidos el 3 de Febrero 1944; antecedentes, consideraciones y resoluciones del problema de los aguas internacionales. México, D.F.

México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Oficina de Límites y Aguas

1945 12.869  El problema de las aguas internacionales entre México y los Estados Unidos; su origin, desarrollo y resolución: El Tratado Internacional de Aguas de 3 de Febrero de 1944. México, D.F.

Meyer, L. L.


Meyers, Charles J.


Meyers, Charles J., and Noble, Richard L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Miles, Lebron</td>
<td>2001 12.1701</td>
<td>Great minds through time; Warren Bechtel Sr. and Stephen Bechtel Jr. Insight (Intergraph Process and Building Solutions, Intergraph Corporation), __________.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mills, J. Warner</td>
<td>1907 12.2500</td>
<td>Mills’ irrigation manual for lawyers, irrigation officers, engineers and water users; being a treatise on the law of irrigation together with the statutes and forms of the following seventeen states and territories; Arizona, California, Colorado, Kansas, Idaho, Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, Nevada, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Oregon, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, Washington and Wyoming. Denver: Mills Publishing Co., 635 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mitchell, Guy Elliot


Moberly, Alan Lee


Moeller, Beverley Bowen


Mohave County Miner


Mohawk Land Company


Mohun, Janet, and Sattaur, Omar

1987 12.2604 The drowning of a culture; more than 4000 people will be uprooted, and vast areas of rainforest will disappear, if plans to build a huge dam in Malaysia go ahead. *New Scientist*, 113(January 15):37-42.  [See box, p. 38, "More Dam Trouble Than They're Worth", including Hoover Dam.]

Mondell, Frank W.


Montgomery, Mary

Moody, Burdett

Moore, David

Moore, Ross

Morgan, Anne M.

Morganthau, T.

Morris, Samuel B.

Morrison, Jason I.; Postel, Sandra L.; and Gleick, Peter H.

Morrison, Margaret D.

Morrow, Charlie H.

Moser, T. H., and Sears, W. D.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Myers, William A.**

1982 12.1697 *River of controversy; a review of the involvement of the Southern California Edison Company and its predecessors in the development of the Colorado River, 1902-1942.* [No place]: William A. Myers, [unpaginated].


**Nadeau, Remi A.**


**Nair, Amar Shakti**


**“Namakon”**

no date 12.2075 Vooryuzhenie dlya ”novogo mirovogo poryadka” [Arming for the “new world order”). By analytical agency ”Namakon”. *Znanie-Vlast! [Knowledge Is Power!]. [In Russian. Hoover Dam, in passing, p. 6.]

**Nathanson, Milton N.**


**National Geographic Society**

Nations, Paul D.


Navin, Stephen; Jensen, Marcus R.; and DeCou, Steven W.


NEED Project


Nelson, Helge


Nelson, Samuel B.

1965 12.901 Increase water supply; don't allocate shortages. *American City,* (March):96-98.

Nelson, W.; Horak, G.; and Lewis, M.


Nelson, Wesley R.


Concrete for Hoover Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 23(May):142-143.


Construction of the Hoover Dam; a resumé of current activities and an account of the building of the cofferdams. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (March).


Construction of the Boulder Dam; Government engineers and surveyors have made a notable record on exacting, perilous work. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (November).


Construction of the Boulder Dam; how the $35,000,000 power plant will appear when completely equipped. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (November).


**Nersesian, Roy L.**


**Neubacher, Patricia L.**


**Nevada, Colorado River Commission**


**Newcomb, S. Joshua**


**Newell, F. H.; Marshall, W. L.; Ockerson, J. A.; Lippincott, J. B.; Grunsky, C. E.; and Otis, Harrison Gray**


**Newell, Frederick Haynes**

1903 12.2450 Prospect for irrigation along the Colorado River; a project requiring vast expenditure which would bring equally great returns in land reclaimed. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 9(2)(February):72-74.


**Newlin, B. D.; Jenkins, M. W.; Lund, J. R.; and Howitt, R. E.**


**Nezafati, Hooshang**


**Nichols, Peter D.**


**Nickell, F. A.**


**Nielsen, C. J.**

Nielson, E. G.

1960 12.2025  *Marble Canyon development, project no. 248; testimony in support of application for license.*  [No place]: Arizona Power Authority, 2 volumes.  [Testimony before Federal Power Commission.]

Niles, Russel D.


Nolde, Haley


Noonan, N. G.; Martin, H. M.; and Hebert, D. J.


Norton, Gale A.


Nuss, Larry K.


O.

Oamek, George Edward


Ockerson, J. A.


1908  12.922  Protection of lowlands against the invading of waters; the levee system of the Mississippi River, and the protection of the Salton Basin. Permanent International Association of Navigability Congresses, 11th Congress, St. Petersburg, C-11-45.


1917  12.2918  [Discussion.] American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 81:333-337. [Discussion of paper by J. C. Allison, Control of the Colorado River as related to the protection of Imperial Valley.]

Oertle, V. Lee


O'Grady, John

1945  12.924  Test of a good neighbor: an indictment of Californian opposition to the Mexican water treaty. Commonwealth (Commonwealth Club of California), 41(February 16):348-341.

Oliver, Paul A.

Olson, Reuel Leslie


Orive Alba, Adolfo


1945 12.929 Informe técnico sobre el tratado internacional de aguas. Irrigacion en Mexico, 26(3)(August/September):24-84.


Oshio, Kazuto


Ostberg, Jerly; Nayin, Stephen J.; and Kaneshiro, Jon Y.


Quarda, Taha B. M. J.


Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.


Owen-Joyce, Sandra J., and Raymond, Lee H.


Oyarzabel-Tamargo, Francisco, and Young, Robert A.


Ozias, C. W.


Packard, Walter E.

1917 12.937 Agriculture in the Imperial Valley; a manual for settlers. University of California, Agricultural Experiment Station, Circular 159.

1919 12.938 Agriculture in the Imperial Valley; a manual for settlers. University of California, Agricultural Experiment Station, Circular 159, revised ed., 68 pp.

Page, J. C.


Palancar Penella, Mariano

1961 12.2090 Bureau of Reclamation. Revista de Obras Públicas (Madrid), (September):679-685. [In Spanish.]

Palmer, Gary B.


Park, Allen S.


Mammoth drill carriages speed Hoover Dam tunnel work. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (April).


Construction of the Hoover Dam; a description of the methods of obtaining and preparing the aggregates for the 4,400,000 cubic yards of concrete to be poured. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (October).

Parker, Douglas D.


Parker, Kathleene

2012 12.3026 "Water" we gonna do? Political deadlock and the West’s coming mega-drought. *The Zephyr*, (February/March):12-.

Parker, Philip à Morley


Parker, Robert Hughes

1927 12.2179 *A study of the design and construction of a gravity section concrete dam seven-hundred and fifty feet high in the Colorado River at the Black Canyon dam site*. Thesis, University of Wisconsin at Madison, 85 pp. [Hoover Dam.]

Parish, Charles R.


Parsons, A. T.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
**Pearce, Fred**


**Pearce, Michael J.**


**Pearson, Rita P.**


**Pease, C. H.**


**Peirson, Charles Heston**

1921 12.2324 The world’s greatest electrical project. *National Electric Light Association Bulletin*, new series, 8(8)(August):458-461. (From the *Los Angeles Examiner*, July 16, 1921.) [Southern California Edison Company electrification project, including notice of plan for a Lee’s Ferry dam.]


**Peng, Kang-Yu, and Ingham, Tim**


**Perkins and Will Corporation**


**Perkins, Edmund T.**


1905 12.2470 Redeeming the West; present status of government irrigation projects involving the expenditure of $33,000,000, and making fertile over 18,000,000 acres of land. *Sunset,* 16(1)(November):2-25.

1908 12.2858 Cement in reclamation of the deserts; some of the great irrigation projects in which the material has played a prominent part in construction. *In:* Engineering Work [section]. *Cement World,* 1(10)(January 15):609-615.

**Peterson, Dean F., and Crawford, A. Berry**


**Peterson, H. A.**


**Peterson, H. V.**


**Peterson, McClain L.**


**Peterson, Ottis**


**Peterson, Randall**


**Petty, Timothy R.**

Petroski, Henry


Pettit, George A.


Pfaff, Christine


Phillips, A.


Pickwick, D. Spencer


Piel, Gerard


Pillsbury, Arthur F.


Piper, Don C.


Pisani, Donald J.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1934</td>
<td>All quiet on the western front. <em>Cuidado</em>: 4+. [Parker dam site.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Potter, Thomas Richard

no date 12.959  *Boulder Dam*. Las Vegas: Fletcher.

Powell, James Lawrence


Powell, John Wesley


Powell-Melhado, Tamiko; Hein, Michael; and Ruth, Linda Cain


Power, Thomas Michael


Price, Charles R.


Price, L. E.


Price, Mike

2010 12.2680  Trickle-down effect; an overstrained Colorado River is forcing water authorities in Las Vegas, as well as several other cities, to find alternative ways to limit their dependence on the river. *Water Well Journal*, 64(10):48.

Price, W. G.

Priest, Joel L.


Priest, R. M.


Pritchett, C. Herman


Pugh, C. A., and Rhone, T. J.


Puri, S., and Aureli, A.


Quick, Herbert


Quinn, Frank


Rains, John

Rajagopalan, Balaji; Nowak, Kenneth; Prairie, James; Hoerling, Martin; Harding, Benjamin; Barsugli, Joseph; Ray, Andrea; and Udall, Bradley


Raley, Bennett W.


Randolph, Epes


Randolph, R. R., Jr.


Rawhouser, Clarence


Raymond, H. S.


Reed, Harold J.


Reichel, Eberhard

1928 12.971 Der Wasserhaushalt des Coloradogebietes im südwestlichen Nordamerika. Mit einem Anhang, Untersuchungen über die Denudation dieses Gebietes, von Sr. M.-Mercedes
Leiter. *Geographische Abhandlungen*, Reihe 2, Heft 4, 82 pp. (Anhang, pp. 75-81.)
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18]

**Reitsma, René F., and Carron, John C.**


**Renssaeler, James Van**


**Reuss, Martin**


**Reynolds, Leon B.**


**Rhodes, R. F.**


**Rhinehart, Julian**


**Rhodes, John J., III, and Cohen, Marvin S.**


**Ridgway, Robert**


**Rinne, William E.**

1995 12.2580 Environmental Impact Statement, Clark County, NV, and Mohave County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 60(204)(October 23):54382-54383. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; “Notice of cancellation of a notice of intent to prepare a draft environmental impact statement and notice of scoping meetings,” Regarding “a Colorado River Crossing near Hoover Dam, Arizona, Nevada” [i.e., Hoover Dam Bypass bridge].]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Riquelme, Eugenia</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td>12.974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riquelme Inda, Julio</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>12.975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roadhouse, J. E.</td>
<td>1905</td>
<td>12.976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, Marc J.</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>12.1804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robson, F. T.</td>
<td>1914</td>
<td>12.2358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocca, Al M.</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>12.2784</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Riquelme, Eugenia**


**Riquelme Inda, Julio**


**Roadhouse, J. E.**


**Roberts, Marc J.**


**Robinson, Edgar E., and Edwards, P. C.**


**Robson, F. T.**


**Rocca, Al M.**


**Rocha, Guy Louis**

Rockwood, C. R.


Rogers, J. David


Rogers, Jerry R.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher, Location, Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rothman, Hal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Royden, H. N.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Royden, H. N., and Roach, A. G.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rubin, Mark</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rubio, Corina</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rushmore, Ralph</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rutherford, Charles H.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rux, L. M.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Ryan, Marian T.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sabo, John L.; Sinha, Tushar; Bowling, Laura C.; Schoupes, Gerrit H. W.; Wallender, Wesley W.; Campana, Michael E.; Cherkauer, Keith A.; Fuller, Pam L.; Graf, William L.; Hopmans, Jan W.; Kominoski, John S.; Taylor, Carissa; Trimble, Stanley W.; Webb, Robert H.; and Wohl, Ellen E.


Salt, Harriet


Salt River Valley Water Users’ Association


Samaniego López, Marco Antonio


San Diego County Water Authority


Sandick, R. A. van


International; Bruxelles: Mertens et Fils; Paris: Augustin Challamel; Londres: Luzac et Co.; Berlin: A. Asher et Co.; La Haye: Belinfante (Frères), pp. 293-295. [Name given there as R. A. Van Sandick.]

Sangoyomi, Taiye B., and Harding, Benjamin L.


Sartucci, Peter


Sauder, Robert A.


Savage, John L.


Savage, John L., and Houk, Ivan E.


Savage, John L.; Houk, I. E.; Gilkey, H. J.; and Vogt, F.

1931 12.2798 Tests of models of arch dams and auxiliary concrete tests conducted by the Bureau of Reclamation at the University of Colorado. Denver: Engineering Foundation, Committee on Arch Dam Investigation, Sub-committee on Model Tests, 542 pp.

Scattergood, E. F.


Schad, Theodore M., and Reuss, Martin

Scharieff, Afzal; Kahn, Masood Ali; and Balakishan, A.


Schiffer, W. Patrick; Guenther, Herbert R.; and Carr, Thomas G.


Schobinger, George


Schofield, R. O.


Schuler, Mattie

2011 12.2825 Street cleaning. *Outside*, (October):70. [Recycling water in Las Vegas; treated-waste water input to Lake Mead.]
Schuster, Ronald J.


Schuyler, James D.


Schwer, R. Keith, and Daneshvary, Rennae


Scofield, C. S.; Kearney, T. H.; Brand, C. J.; Cook, O. F.; and Swingle, W. T.


Scott, Gregg A.; Nuss, Larry K.; and LaBoon, John


Seavey, Clyde L.


Seckler, David


Segerblom, Cliff

Sellew, Francis L.


Sessions, Sterling D., and Sessions, Gene A.


Sexton, John

2000 12.1393 *Places of power; the aesthetics of technology* (foreword by Walter Cronkite). Carmel Valley, California: Ventana Editions, 128 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Shadegg, Stephen C.


Sharp, A. L.

Sheer, Daniel P.; Ulrich, Timothy J.; and Houck, Mark H.

Sheridan, David

Sherk, George William

Shutt, Craig A.

Sierra Club
no date 12.999 *Grand Canyon round-up*. [San Francisco]: Sierra Club, 24 pp.

Sika Services AG
2011 12.2755 Colorado River bridge on the Hoover Dam Bypass project. *Sika At Work* (Sika Services AG, Zürich), no. 05.11, Infrastructure Projects (February), 4 pp.

Simley, Jeff

Simmons, D. M.

Simmons, Ralph B.
Simonds, A. W., and Boggess, O. E.


Simonds, William Joe


Simonson, Elaine, and Linenberger, Toni Rae


Simsarian, James


Six States Committee

no date 12.1003 *Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas, Utah, and Wyoming. Ratification of the treaty with Mexico relating to the utilization of the waters of certain rivers.* [No imprint], 2 volumes, 103, 114 pp. [Guidon (1969, p. 62) indicates Volume 2 is engineering report by R. J. Tipton.] GUIDON 548

Skerrett, R. G.

no date 12.1004 *America's wonder river—the Colorado; how nature formed this amazing watercourse and how man has had to face many hazards in discovering it and in completing its exploration.* In: *The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 4-10. [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935, ca. 1988.]

no date 12.1005 *America's wonder river—the Colorado; something about its continually changing delta and the adjacent arid region which it has created and which man is now making abundantly fruitful.* In: *The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 11-16. [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935, ca. 1988.]

1931 12.1509 America's wonder river—the Colorado; how nature formed this amazing watercourse and how man has had to face many hazards in discovering it and in completing its exploration. Compressed Air Magazine, (November).

1931 12.1510 America's wonder river—the Colorado; how nature formed this amazing watercourse and how man has had to face many hazards in discovering it and in completing its exploration. Compressed Air Magazine, (December).

1932 12.1511 America's wonder river—the Colorado; work on the Hoover Dam now underway after the disposal of many puzzling questions. Compressed Air Magazine, (February).

1932 12.1512 America's wonder river—the Colorado; how nature formed this amazing watercourse and how man has had to face many hazards in discovering it and in completing its exploration. In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume One. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 4-10.

1932 12.1513 America's wonder river—the Colorado; something about its continually changing delta and the adjacent arid region which it has created and which man is now making abundantly fruitful. In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume One. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 11-16.


Skillman, E. I.


Slaughter, Paul


Slawson, G. C.


Smart, Craig, and Severns, Dave

Smith, Edward Gerald


Smith, Eldred D.


Smith, George E. P.


1920 12.2736 The supply, the price, and the quality of fuel oils for pump irrigation. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 92*, pp. 395-423. [See pp. 422, general comment, “In the Grand Canyon of Arizona there is almost unlimited latent water power: the length of a transmission line necessary to reach the Casa Grande-Florence district is only 225 miles, and to reach the heart of the pumping district in Pima county 300 miles.”]


1925 12.1010 A discussion of certain Colorado River problems. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 100*, pp. 139-175. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1945</td>
<td>12.2537</td>
<td>[Discussion of “Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir” by J. C. Stevens.]</td>
<td>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 71:1270-1273.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Smith, George Otis</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Smith, Herbert Arthur</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Smith, Larry C.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Smith, Leslie C.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Smith, Norman</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Smith, Rodney T., and Vaughan, Roger</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>12.1017</td>
<td>(eds.) Salinity of Colorado River: Causes, consequences, and remedies.</td>
<td>Water Strategist, 10(1):1-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Smith, Walter D.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Smith, Winifred</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Smythe, William E.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Snow, Robert; McCann, Thomas W.; and Johnson, Norman K.


Solomon, S.


Somma, Mark S.


Sommer, Robin Langley

2002 12.1671 The building of America; 100 great landmarks. New York: Barnes and Noble, 200 pp. [See Hoover Dam, pp. 136-137.)

Sonderegger, A. L.

1917 12.2917 [Discussion.] American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 81:326-333. [Discussion of paper by J. C. Allison, Control of the Colorado River as related to the protection of Imperial Valley.]

Southwestern Sash and Door Co.

no date 12.1022 Water . . . water . . . water . . . Phoenix: Southwestern Sash and Door Co., 48 pp. [Mostly a compilation of editorial cartoons by Gaylord Pierce, about Arizona water projects. Ellipses are part of title.]

Sowles, Lawrence P.


no date 12.1023 Construction of the Hoover Dam; how the concrete is being cooled as it is poured. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 104-111. [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935, ca. 1988.]


1934 12.1571 Construction of the Boulder Dam; description of the methods of pouring the concrete. *Compressed Air Magazine,* (April.)


**Spataro, Lucian Peter, Jr.**


**Stanley, Mildred de**


**Starrett, Steve**


**Steele, B. W.; McComaughy, D. C.; and Lane, E. W.**

Steinberg, Theodore


Steiner, Wesley E.


Stemman, Roy


Stevens, J. C.


Stevens, John F.

1928  12.1031  *The matter of the Colorado River; a brief.*  [No imprint?], 30 pp.  GUIDON 568  [Guidon omits subtitle, lists year as 1928, and attributes place of publication as Denver.  A WorldCat citation lists, "[Phoenix? 1928?]" [sic].]

Stevens, Joseph E.


Stimson, Thomas E., Jr.

1949  12.2410  Big builders.  *Popular Mechanics*, 91(1)(January):142-146, 242, 244.  [Includes note of Hoover Dam.]

Stinson, A. J.


Stitt, S. C.


Stone, E. W.


Storey, Brit Allan


Stout, J. J., and Thomas, M. F.


Streck, Otto

1953 12.3031 Grundlagen der Wasserwirtschaft und Gewässerkunde. Berlin, Göttingen, and Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag, 466 pp. [Includes note of Hoover Dam.]

Stretch, Richard H.


1875 12.2827 Supplementary report on the Colorado Desert and its surroundings. California State Agricultural Society, Transactions, 1874:363-366. [As a separately paginated part in:
Appendix to Journals of Senate and Assembly, of the Twenty-first Session of the Legislature of the State of California. Volume I. Sacramento: G. H. Springer (1875).]

Stringfield, LaVerne Y.

Strobbe, J., and Joe, K.

Stroud, R. J.

Sudman, Rita Schmidt

Sullivan, Tim

Sutton, Imre

Swain, Robert E.

Swan, William H.
Swichtenberg, Bill

Sykes, Godfrey G.

T., R. S.

Tait, C. E.


Tamayo, Jorge L.

Tanges, Susan E.

Tarboton, David G.
Tassava, C. J.


Taylor, Edward T.


Taylor, Nancy R.


Taylor, P. I.


Taylor, Paul


Taylor, Paul S.


Taylor, Willie R.


Thomas, B. F., and Watt, D. A.

Thomas, Franklin
1949 12.2107 The battle of the Colorado; in this tough legal fight over water rights, the whole future development of southern California may be at stake. *Engineering and Science* (California Institute of Technology), 13(1)(October):9-12.

Thomas, Tim

Thompson, Huston

Thompson, Malcolm T.
no date 12.1047 To tame a giant; a collection of historic Hoover Dam photographs. [Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Highways and Parks], [16] pp. [including wraps]. [Apparently a separate, from *Nevada Highways and Parks*. Cover title: *Hoover Dam story; To tame a giant; the story of . . . Hoover Dam* (ellipsis is part of title)].

Thompson, Siason

Thornton, Robert D.; Mergen, Andrew C.; and Miller, Douglas K.

Throckmorton, Adam

Thurston, Raymond L.

Tipton, Royce J.
Tobin, James

2001 12.1809 *Great projects; the epic story of the building of America; from the taming of the Mississippi to the invention of the Internet.* New York: Free Press, 322 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Todd, R. V.


Totten, Glenn


Totten, Glenn, and McClurg, Sue


Townsend, C. L.


Trava, José L.


Travis, William R.


Travis, Quentin Brent


Trim, Charles A.


1941 12.1050 *The International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico.* Austin, Texas: The University.

Trippel, E. J.


Trott, Frank P.

no date 12.1052 *Report of altitude surveys of Spencer, Bridge and Diamond sites on the Colorado River*. [No imprint], 5 pp., map. [Includes dam sites Diamond Creek, Bridge Canyon, and downstream to Yuma.] FQ21:535 GUIDON 603

Tobin, James


Tobler, Roger


Toothman, Adam; Gold, David; Brown, Tim; and Schuetz, Mary Beth


Tucker, Carolyn, and Dillard, Rebecca


Turner, John

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Turton</td>
<td>Robert</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>12.2783</td>
<td>Hoover Dam Bypass and the Colorado River Bridge [abstract].</td>
<td>In: 61st Annual Concrete Conference, Thursday, December 8, 2011, Continuing Education and Conference Center, University of Minnesota. [Announcement and registration publication.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unger</td>
<td>Henry F.</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td>12.2373</td>
<td>Riggers ride high.</td>
<td>Popular Mechanics Magazine, 87(2)(February):131-134. [Includes Davis Dam, p. 131; Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), pp. 132-133; proposed Bridge Canyon Dam, p. 134.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union Pacific Railroad</td>
<td></td>
<td>1948</td>
<td>12.1515</td>
<td>Las Vegas, Hoover Dam and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.</td>
<td>[No place]: Union Pacific Railroad, oversized sheet, folded, panels 1-10 enumerated, map on reverse. (March 1948.) [Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union Pacific System</td>
<td></td>
<td>1934</td>
<td>12.1516</td>
<td>Boulder Dam.</td>
<td>Chicago: Department of Tours, Union Pacific System, oversized sheet, folded, panels 1-16 enumerated, map on reverse. (December 1934.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act [July 19, 1940]. U.S. Code, Title 43, Sec. 618. [Text of original Act.]

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, Reservoir Control Section

Water control manual for flood control; Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, Colorado River. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, separately paginated sections [185 leaves].

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, South Pacific Division


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

Annual reports of river control work and investigations, lower Colorado River basin. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Office of River Control. [Various dates.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21]

Colorado River Basin Project. Annual reports. [Various dates.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21]

Notes on sedimentation activities. Prepared under the auspices of the Water Resources Council, Sedimentation Committee. Issued annually. [Various dates.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21]


Hoover Dam. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure no. 16-47422-7. [1949 or later.]

Hydropower 2002; Reclamation’s energy initiative. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 92 pp. [Hoover Dam: cover, inside cover, pp. 18-19.]

Boulder Dam and power plant. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 p. [Drawing by E. A. Dacey.] FQ18:397

Colorado River Basin; reports on investigation of proposed irrigation projects, reservoirs and dams. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Volumes 1-3. [1907-1917]


1930 12.1066 *Boulder Dam today; economic factors, technical phases.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [Reprinted from *Engineering News-Record.*]


1931 12.1071 *Boulder Canyon Project; contract for electrical energy.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 28 pp. [Date uncertain.]]


1934 12.1072 *Agreement of compromise between Imperial Irrigation District and Coachella Valley County Water District.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

1935 12.1074  

**All-American Canal system.** U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Maps 25190, scale 1:633,600, and Map 25190-A, scale 1:316,800. [cited] GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41 | cited GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21

1935 12.1075  


1935 12.1076  


1936 12.1076  


1938 12.1077  

**Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports.** Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 20 Bulletins in 6 Parts [1938-1950], plus unpublished part. [Boulder Canyon Project Final Reports. Principally Hoover Dam. • *Part I, Introductory:* Bulletin 1, General history and description of the project (1948); Bulletin 2, Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data (1950). • *"Part II, Hydrology, not to be published".* • *Part III, Preparatory examinations:* Bulletin 1, Geological investigations (1950). • *Part IV, Design and construction:* Bulletin 1, General features (1941); Bulletin 2, Boulder Dam (1941); Bulletin 3, Diversion, outlet and spillway structures (1947); Bulletin 4, Concrete manufacture, handling and control (1947); Bulletin 5, Penstocks and outlet pipes (1949); Bulletin 6, Imperial Dam and desilting works (1949). • *Part V, Technical investigations:* Bulletin 1, Trial load method of analyzing arch dams (1938); Bulletin 2, Slab analogy experiments (1938); Bulletin 3, Model tests of Boulder Dam (1939); Bulletin 4, Stress studies for Boulder Dam (1939); Bulletin 5, Penstock analysis and stiffener design (1940); Bulletin 6, Model tests of arch and cantilever elements (1940). • *Part VI, Hydraulic investigations:* Bulletin 1, Model studies of spillways (1938); Bulletin 2, Model studies of penstocks and outlet works (1938); Bulletin 3, Studies of overfall dams (1948); Bulletin 4, Model studies of Imperial Dam, desilting works, All-American Canal structures (1949). • *Part VII, Cement and concrete investigations:* Bulletin 1, Thermal properties of concrete (1940); Bulletin 2, Investigations of Portland cements (1949); Bulletin 3, Cooling of concrete dams (date?); Bulletin 4, Mass concrete investigations (date?).] [Individual Bulletins also assigned separate citations, below.]

1938 12.2191  


1938 12.2192  


1938 12.2194  


1947  12.1083  The Colorado River; “a natural menace becomes a national resource”.  Interim report on the status of the investigations authorized to be made by the Boulder Canyon Project Act and the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act.  U.S. 80th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Document 419, IV, 95, VII, 295 pp.  [Two documents in one volume.]  * [N.B.: Volume begins with document subtitled, Interim report on the status . . . , paginated 1-95 (in italics); title-page (p. [I]) indicates House Document number and date July 1947.  To this is appended the March 1946 publication subtitled, A comprehensive report on the development of the water resources of the Colorado River basin for irrigation, power production, and other beneficial uses in Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming, paginated 1-295 (in Roman) and to which is appended 11 maps (it is the document herein listed separately as Item no. 12.1123, under U.S. Department of the

FARQUHAR 110

**1947 12.3019**

Lake Mead density currents investigations. Washington, D.C., 3 volumes, 897 pp.

**1947 12.1084**


**1947 12.2187**


**1947 12.2188**


**1948 12.2182**


**1948 12.2196**


**1948 12.1085**


**1949 12.1086**

*Hoover Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure no. 16-47422-3. FQ12:124B

**1949 12.1087**


**1949 12.1333**

*Construction of Hoover (Boulder) Dam.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 19th ed., 48 pp. [With a revised foreword (p. 2) indicating name change to Hoover Dam although Boulder Dam used throughout booklet.]

**1949 12.1334**

*Construction of Hoover (Boulder) Dam.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 21st ed., 48 pp. [With a revised foreword (p. 2) indicating name change to Hoover Dam although Boulder Dam used throughout booklet.] FQ15:125

**1949 12.2189**


1950 12.1731  Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, Upper Colorado River Basin. Project Planning Report no. 4-8a.81-1 (Salt Lake City).


1964 12.1597  Colorado River Storage Project. [No place:] U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, folded sheet (9 pp.).


California; Bureau of Reclamation projects. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 37 pp.

Hoover Dam; fifty years. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 56 pp.


1995 12.2788 Second report of Board of Consultants on Hoover Dam modification decision analysis, Boulder Canyon Project, Nevada. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1996 12.2789 Results of direct shear testing of concrete core specimens, Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Earth Sciences and Research Laboratory, Referral Number 8340-96-03.


2006 12.1866 Reclamation; managing water in the West; Hoover Dam; English. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [8-panel gatefold brochure].

[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]


[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation?]

1939 12.1111 Boulder Canyon Project adjustment act; draft of March 4, 1939. [No imprint], 27 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-28]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office, Engineering Division

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hoover Dam Visitor Services, Education


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Dams Office

no date 12.1790  *Bureau of Reclamation; Hoover Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], Lower Colorado Dams Office, folded brochure. [2005?]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Planning Manager


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Project Development Division


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3

1965 12.1118  *Draft report; Comprehensive plan, lower Colorado River channelization, Parker Division; Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, 53 pp. + Exhibits.

---

2773

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region and Lower Colorado Region**


**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region**


**U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit**


U.S. Coast Guard


U.S. Congress

1904  12.1703  Joint resolution directing the Secretary of the Interior to institute an investigation relative to the use of the waters of the Colorado River for irrigation, and to report to Congress thereon.  U.S. Statutes at Large, 33(Part 1, Resolution 33):591.  (58th U.S. Congress, 2nd Session.)


U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment Materials Program


U.S. Department of State

1918  12.2653  Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States; with the annual message of the President transmitted to Congress December 7, 1911.  Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.  [See section, "Overflow of the Colorado River Into the Imperial Valley or the Salton Sink Region, California, and Restoration of the Broken Levees.  proposal of Military Cooperation for Protection of Levee Works.  Waiver of Customs Duties.", pp. 525-565.  Includes communiques, 1906-1911, from D. E. Thompson, American Ambassador to Mexico; message of President Theodore Roosevelt to Congress; statement by Charles D. Walcott, Director of U.S. Geological Survey; E. Root, Secretary of State; Robert Bacon, Acting Secretary of State; James Rudolph Garfield, Secretary of the Interior; Ign. Mariscal, Mexico Minister for Foreign Affairs; Henry Lane Wilson, Acting Secretary of State and American Ambassador to Mexico; Enrique C. Creel, Mexico Minister for Foreign Affairs; Alvey A. Adee, for Mr. [P. C.] Knox, Secretary of State; R. A. Ballinger, Secretary of the Interior; Alvey A. Adee, Acting Secretary of State; F. L. de la Barra, Mexican Ambassador to United States; P. C. Knox, Secretary of State; Huntingdon Wilson, Acting Secretary of State; Dearing, American Chargé d’Affaires in the American Embassy, Mexico; M. de Zamacona, Mexican Ambassador to United States; Walter L. Fisher, Secretary of the Interior; J. A. Ockerson, Engineer in Charge [at Abejas River]; and various departmental communiques.]

Rosa, Subsecretary for Foreign Affairs, Mexico; Carmi A. Thompson, Assistant Secretary of the Interior; [Philander Chase] Knox, Secretary of State; Walter L. Fisher, Secretary of the Interior; Pedro Lascurain, Secretary for Foreign Affairs, Mexico; William Howard Taft, President; Board of Supervisors, Imperial County, California; Montgomery Schuyler, American Chargé d'Affaires; Alvey A. Adee, for Philander Knox; [John Bassett?] Moore, Acting Secretary of State.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
U.S. Department of the Interior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td>12.1123</td>
<td><em>The Colorado River; “a natural menace becomes a national resource”. A comprehensive report on the development of the water resources of the Colorado River basin for irrigation, power production, and other beneficial uses in Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming (sponsored and prepared under the general supervision of the Bureau of Reclamation)</em>. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 295 pp., 11 maps. [N.B.: By-line on title-page is in fact &quot;By The United States Department of the Interior&quot;; March 1946. This &quot;comprehensive report&quot; is also appended in toto and without alteration to the 1947 “interim report” having the same main title, released by the U.S. House of Representatives (see Item no. 12.1083, listed under U.S. Bureau of Reclamation).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

U.S. Department of the Interior, Denver Office, Engineering Division, Facilities Engineering Branch

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

U.S. Department of the Interior, Water and Power Resources Service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

U.S. Department of Transportation, and Nevada Department of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>12.1784</td>
<td><em>Boulder City/U.S. 93 corridor study; Final Environmental Impact Statement and Section 4(F) evaluation</em>. U.S. Department of Transportation, and Nevada Department of Transportation, 2 vols., separately paginated parts and appendices. (Volume II, Comments and Responses.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
U.S. Federal Highway Administration


U.S. Federal Highway Administration; U.S. Department of Energy; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; American Coal Ash Association; and Utility Solid Waste Activities Group


U.S. Federal Power Commission


U.S. General Accounting Office


U.S. General Land Office, Commissioner


U.S. House of Representatives


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1914</td>
<td>12.1146</td>
<td><em>Colorado River and Arizona.</em> [Citation uncertain. U.S. War Department, August 6, 1914, Report from Chief of Engineers on preliminary examination of the Colorado River, 5 pp. Disbound copy cited by Five Quail Books, Catalogue Four.] FQ4:211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>12.1152</td>
<td><em>Protection and development of lower Colorado River basin: Hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, House of Representatives. 68th Congress, 1st Session, in connection with H. R. 2903 by Mr. Sewing, a bill to provide for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin.</em> 8 parts, 1980 pp. [cited=G CNH A Monograph 2: page 41] [cited=G CNH A Monograph 8: page 2-22]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1926 | 12.1154         | *Colorado River basin: Hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, House of Representatives. 69th Congress, 1st Session, on H. R. 6251 and H. R. 9826 by Mr. Sewing, bills to provide for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin, H.R. 6521 and H.R. 9825 by Mr. Swing.* Washington, D.C.: U.S.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document Title</th>
<th>Source Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>Boulder Canyon Reclamation Project</td>
<td>U.S. 69th Congress, 2nd Session, House Report 1657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>An act to provide for the construction of works for the protection and development of the Colorado River Basin, for the approval of the Colorado River compact, and for other purposes</td>
<td>U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Session, H. R. 5773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>Water boundary, United States and Mexico</td>
<td>U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>Protection and development of lower Colorado River basin: Hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, House of Representatives</td>
<td>70th Congress, 1st Session, on H. R. 5773. 4 parts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
U.S. House of Representatives, California Delegation

1945  12.1168  The proposed treaty with Mexico as affecting the allotment of the waters of the Colorado River.  [No imprint]: (February 12).

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Claims


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Indian Affairs


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs


**U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation**

1965 12.1176 Lower Colorado River Basin Project; hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-Ninth Congress, First Session on H. R. 4671 and similar bills; to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes. *U.S. 89th Congress, 1st Session, Serial no. 17, 961 pp.* FQ21:565

**U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Public Lands**


**U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources**


**U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources**

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>12.1191</td>
<td>Preliminary report on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; required by Act of Congress, approved May 18, 1920; Public No. 208, 66th Congress; printed for the use of the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives. (41 U.S. Statutes, 600.) U.S. 66th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Committee Print, 91 pp. GUIDON 171</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on the Judiciary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Public Lands**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Public Lands, Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td>12.1195</td>
<td>The Central Arizona Project; hearings before a Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Public Lands, House of Representatives Eighty-First Congress, First Session on H. R. 934 and H. R. 935, Authorizing the construction, operation and maintenance of a dam and incidental works in the main stream of the Colorado River at Bridge Canyon, together with certain appurtenant dams and canals, and for other purposes. <em>U.S. 81st Congress, 1st Session, Serial no. 11,</em> 696 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources, Subcommittee on Water and Power**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Rules


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Water Power


U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area


2003 12.2202 General Management Plan Amendment Newsletter, no. 1 (Summer), 9 pp. [No other numbers produced?]

[U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee on Climate Uncertainty and Water Resources Management


U.S. National Research Council, Committee on Water


U.S. National Water Commission

U.S. Reclamation Service


U.S. Senate

12.1203 Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212. FQ9:525 [disbound]


12.1210 Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River; together with the proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142, 326 pp. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22]

12.1211 Colorado River basin: Hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate. 68th Congress, 2nd Session, on S. 727, a bill to provide for the


1926 12.1214 Senate Bill S. 3331, A bill to provide for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin. *U.S. 69th Congress, 1st Session, Calendar no. 666, 29 pp.* FQ12:129

1926 12.1215 Senate Bill S. 728 (Report no. 592), A bill to provide for the construction of works for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin, for the approval of the Colorado River Compact, and for other purposes. *U.S. 69th Congress, 1st Session, Calendar No. 666, 29 pp.*


1928 12.1219 Senate Bill S. 728 (Report No. 592), A bill to provide for the construction of works for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin, for the approval of the Colorado River Compact, and for other purposes. *70th Congress, 1st Session, Calendar No. 606, 22 pp.* FQ12:130

1928 12.1220 Boulder Canyon Project. Mr. Ashurst, from the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, submitted the following minority views to accompany S. 728. *U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 592, Part 2, Calendar No. 606, 42 pp.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Water and Power**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
U.S. Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs


1949  12.2016  Bridge Canyon Project; Report to accompany S. 75.  *U.S. 81st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 832.*  (Calendar 839; submitted by Mr. McFarland.)


U.S. Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation


U.S. Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources


U.S. Senate, Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation


1940 12.1408 Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. *Hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-sixth Congress, Third Session, on S. 4039, a bill authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to promulgate and to put into effect charges for electrical energy generated at Boulder Dam, providing for the application of revenues from said project, authorizing the operation of Boulder power plant by the United States or directly through agents, and for other purposes. May 28, 29, 31, and June 3, 1940.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 122 pp.


**U.S. Senate, Special Committee on the Irrigation and Relamation of Arid Lands**


**U.S. Special Commission on Agricultural Disturbance in the Imperial Valley**


**[U.S. Supreme Court]**


**U.S. Water News Online**


**U.S. Water Resources Council**


### U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>12.2270</td>
<td>Final Environmental Assessment; Implement international agreement for deliveries to Tijuana, Baja California, of a part of Mexico’s Colorado River waters through the southern California aqueducts. <em>U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section</em>, 35 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Universidad de Sonora, Centro de Investigaciones Científicas y Tecnológicas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### University of Arizona

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### University of Arizona, Office of Economic Development and Water Resources Research Center

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Van Der Werf, Martin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>12.1247</td>
<td>Draining the budget to desalt the Colorado. <em>High Country News</em>, 26(3)(February 21):1, 11-12. [&quot;This story was first printed in the <em>Arizona Republic</em> as part of a series on the Central Arizona Project.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Van Norman, H. A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Van Ornum, J. L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Van Petten, Donald R.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Varaday, Robert G.; Colnic, David; Meredith, Robert; and Sprouse, Terry


### Venable, William Mayo


### Verburg, Katherine Ott


### Vermeyen, Tracy B.


### Vincent, Edwin D.


### Virola, Juhani


### Viscoli, Sergio J.

Vivian, C. H.

- **no date 12.1252** Construction of the Hoover Dam; some general facts regarding the undertaking and the men who are directing it. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam*. Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 24-29. [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935, ca. 1988.]


- **no date 12.1254** Construction of the Hoover Dam; within a year’s time the Government has reared a modern city in the desert at a cost of $1,600,000. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam*. Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 38-44. [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935, ca. 1988.]


- **1932 12.1518** Construction of the Hoover Dam; some general facts regarding the undertaking and the men who are directing it. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (February).

- **1932 12.1519** Construction of the Hoover Dam; how the contractors handled the huge and costly program of preliminary work. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (March).

- **1932 12.1520** Construction of the Hoover Dam; within a year’s time the government has reared a modern city in the desert at a cost of $1,600,000. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (April).


- **1932 12.1523** Construction of the Hoover Dam; within a year’s time the government has reared a modern city in the desert at a cost of $1,600,000. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Two*. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 10-16.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>12.1567</td>
<td>Construction of the Hoover Dam; the concrete mixing plant surpasses in capacity and refinements any previous structure of its kind. <em>Compressed Air Magazine</em>, (November).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Vooght, Karl**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Vrooman, Frank**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**W., B. F. [Whitson, Benjamin F.]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**W., R. M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Waite, G. Graham**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Walewski, John, and Sadatsafavi, Hessam**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Walker, Dave


Waller-Barrera, C.; Mendoza-Espinosa, L.; Medellin-Azuara, J.; and Lund, J R.


Wallis, S.

1992 12.1920  Tunnelling for tourists. Tunnels and Tunnelling, 24(10, SP1):27. [Hoover Dam.]

Walston, Roderick E., and Nichols, Peter D.


Walter, Donald Scott


Walter, Ray F.


Ward, Charles B.

1929 12.1258  Explanation of terms in the Colorado River controversy between Arizona and California. Prescott, 12 pp. FQ8:77

Ward, Evan R.


Warne, William E.


1935 12.1596  The story of Boulder Dam; an engineer’s dream come true. Real America, 6(3)(December):42-44, 80.

Warnock, Jacob E.


Water Education Foundation


Watkins, T. H.


Watson, Ronald J.

2009 12.2210 It’s not too early. *International Joints and Bearing Council Newsletter* (American Concrete Institute, International Joints and Bearings Research Council), no. 41 (March):1. [Notice of 7th World Congress on Joints, Bearings and Seismic Systems for Concrete Structures, Las Vegas; and note that the Hoover Dam Bypass bridge “will have some interesting bearings, joints and seismic systems for the attendees to contemplate.”]

Weatherford, Gary D.


Weaver, K. D.

2003 12.2212 A retrospective on the history of dam foundation grouting in the U.S. *In: Johnsen, Lawrence F., Bruce, Donald A., and Byle, Michael J. (eds.),* Grouting and ground treatment; proceedings of the third international conference. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Geotechnical Special Publication 120*. (Proceedings of the Geo-

**Wegman, Edward**


**Wegner, David L. [Wegner, Dave]**


**Wehr, Kevin C.**


2004 12.1760 *America's fight over water; the environmental and political affects of large-scale water systems.* New York: Routledge, 272 pp.

**Weinberg, Bill**


**Weisheit, John**


**Wells, A. J.**

1907 12.1261 Capturing the Colorado. How the biggest engineering battle of modern times has been fought in the great Southwest to save the Imperial empire. *Sunset*, 18(5)(March):391-404. [FQ24/2:949 issue]

**Wells, Flake**


**Wescoat, James L., Jr.**

West, A. B.


West Side Imperial Irrigation Company

no date 12.1264 An All-American Canal for Imperial Valley; why it should be built. Los Angeles: West Side Imperial Irrigation Co.

Westby, Tim


Western Resort Publications


Weymouth, Frank E.


1939 12.1268 History and first annual report for the period ending June 30, 1938 (Charles A. Bissell, compiler, ed.). Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 353 pp. FQ21:577 FQ24/1B:X15
White, Elvin E.

1971 12.1714 (compiler) *Harnessing the Colorado; an attempt to help preserve a cross section of a moment in time; and the history of water development in Arizona.* Mesa, Arizona: Tri-City Printing.

White, Gilbert F.


White, Samuel


White, W. W.


Whittaker, Wayne


Wieringa, M. J., and Morton, A. G.


Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt


Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Mead, Elwood

Drawings). Pagination for volume: i-v [vi blank], 1-80, [unpaginated title leaf for Specifications No. 519], i [ii blank], [unnumbered plate, recto and verso], iii-v [vi blank], 1-26, 26-a [tipped in], 27-94, Drawing Nos. 1-76 [many of them fold-out]. Page 26-a replaces paragraph 37 on p. 26; on this paragraph on p. 26 appears an overprint rubber stamp, "Superseded See Page 26-a". Page 26-a tipped in and glued; however, the glue fails and some copies may lack this insert. Page 26-a leaf includes U.S. Government Printing Office signature number 43037-31, noted, "Revision of February 17, 1931 . . . ."

Wildeman, Gerry Lynn


Wiley, A. J., and Wegmann, E.

1930 12.1415 [Discussion of Mead (1930), Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project.] Civil Engineering, 1(December):204-205.

Wilhite, Donald A. (chair); Diodato, David M. (co-chair); Jacobs, Katharine; Palmer, Richard; Raucher, Bob; Redmond, Kelly; Sada, Don; Smith, Kelly Helm; Warwick, John; and Wilhelmi, Olga


Willey, D. A.


Williams, Albert N.


Williams, Wayne C.

Williams, William J.


Willis, Alfred


Willis, Bailey


Willis, Jill N.


Wilson, Herbert M.


Wilson, Richard Guy


Wilson, Richard P., and Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.


Wiltshire, Richard Lyman

Wiltshire, Richard L.; Gilbert, David R.; and Rogers, Jerry R.

2011 12.2756 (eds.) *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium; proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada; sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, 413 pp.


Winchester, Clarence


Wingfield, K. Sewell


Winsor, Mulford

no date 12.1280 *The menace of the Colorado*. [No imprint], [6] pp. FQ8:76 FQ21:582

1923 12.1281 The need of flood control on the Colorado River. *Arizona, the State Magazine*, 13(3)(January):7-8. GUIDON 661


Witzig, Berard J.


Wolf, Donald E.


Wolfert, Ira

Wong, Susanne  

Woodbury, A. M.  

Woodbury, David O.  

Woodbury, David O.  

Woollett, William  
1932 12.1286 *Hoover Dam Project; a complete story of its construction in picture form from lithographs and sketches* (introduction by Walter R. Young). Los Angeles: [privately printed].

Woollett, William  

Workman, James G.  
2009 12.2313 *Heart of dryness; how the last Bushmen can help us endure the coming age of permanent drought*. New York: Walker and Co., 323 pp. [Includes notes on Colorado River.]

Workman, James G.  

Worster, Donald  
1997 12.1288 Hoover Dam: a study in domination. *In: Jackson, Donald C. (ed.), Dams*. Aldershot, Hampshire, Great Britain; Brookfield, Vermont; Singapore; and Sidney: Ashgate Variorum, pp. 337-354. (Studies in the History of Civil Engineering, Volume 4.) [Facsimile reprinting of chapter from Worster (1992), *Under western skies; nature and history in the American West* (see Part 2 of this bibliography), also retaining original pagination, pp. 64-78, 263-265.]

Wozencraft, O. M.  

Wright, Hamilton


1906 12.2750 The government as a homemaker. The World To-Day, 10(2)(February):156-163. [Includes irrigation projects of lower Colorado River.]

Wyatt, Denny

2010 12.3025 President’s message. From the Hoover Dam Bypass to Santa Barbara. Caltrux (California Trucking Association), (November):10.

Wyer, S. S.

1928 12.1289 Study of Boulder Dam project, with special reference to flood control, irrigation, Los Angeles water supply, and electric power. Columbus, Ohio: Ohio Chamber of Commerce. [cited]GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23

Yager, Thomas C.

no date 12.1290 (ed.) Compilation of official documents relating to the problems of the lower Colorado River. [No imprint], 112 pp.

Yale, William


Yates, J. P.


Yi, Jaeueung


Young, Ralph Aubrey


Young, Robert A.


Young, Walter R.


1935 12.1295 Significance of Boulder Canyon project: Considerations leading to vast undertaking for regulation, water supply, and power. *Civil Engineering*, 5:279-283. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23]


Zagona, E. A.; Goranflo, H. M.; Fulp, T. J.; Shane, R.; and Magee, T.


Zanetell, F. Dave


Zarges, Tom, and Giles, Bradley

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Journal/Book Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zetland, David</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>12.2248</td>
<td>The end of abundance: How water bureaucrats created and destroyed the southern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>12.2677</td>
<td>A broken hub will not wheel: water reallocation in California. In: Matthews, Olen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paul (ed.), Reallocating water under prior appropriation. *Journal of Contemporary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Water Research and Education*, (144):.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HOOVER DAM AND LAKE MEAD
BLACK CANYON, ARIZONA–NEVADA

Hoover Dam Bypass highway and bridge under construction

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Photo
9 June 2004
HUMAN AFFAIRS IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION
National Park rangers are one of the beloved American images, and ranger-led tours and talks are popular and expected administrative duties for the visiting public. While women rangers were unusual in the early years of the Park Service, they were present even during the earlier park days at Grand Canyon. At left, ranger-naturalist Polly Patraw speaks to a group on an auto caravan trip along the East Rim Drive in June 1931. Below, three quarters of a century later a ranger discusses the ceremonial purposes of an ancient American Indian kiva, excavated at the Tusayan Ruin Museum site near Desert View.

For 38 years John Riffey (left) was the lone ranger at Tuweep, the remote Toroweap section on the northwestern corner of Grand Canyon National Park. A rangerman and pilot both, he worked the land and loved it, to his last day. It was the only job he ever had with the Park Service. He was charged with overseeing thousands of acres of national park lands, often by air, a unique responsibility in a vast landscape. He was a steadfast friend to nearby ranchers, dependable aid to wandering travelers, and the well-deserved subject of Jean Luttrell’s biography, John H. Riffey: The Last Old Time Ranger. The Park Service accorded him a lasting honor, allowing his remains to be buried near Tuweep Ranger Station.

Oh, Ranger! is the title of a book on the national parks by Horace M. Albright and Frank J. Taylor, in print through multiple editions during the Depression era and later in reprinted form.
Administration and related subjects pertaining to Grand Canyon National Park and adjacent Federal lands (including Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and that part of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, Arizona), and specific documents relating to adjacent Native American, state, and private lands. Also included here are selected items of legal affairs, and selected administrative items relating to Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada–Arizona, and, more broadly, to issues pertaining to the State of Arizona and the United States of America; with occasional items of pertinence to the States of California and Nevada as they relate to the region covered here.

This part comprises items broadly relating to the administration of the national park and earlier administratively sectioned lands. This part lists more than documents pertaining to bureaucratic procedures and regulations. Included here are references that pertain to land- and water-use practices affecting the politically defined unit; some items relating to historic structures; management documents derived from environmental studies on public lands, or official commentary on studies and policies; public comments on, and responses to, proposed and implemented studies and management decisions; and general articles and published opinions that relate to legislative issues affecting the protection, operation, and public use of the lands of the political unit. Also included are some items that pertain to cession of sovereign territories and boundary issues that historically pertain to the Grand Canyon-lower Colorado River region.

For similarly related items, see also:
PART 12. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—WATER MANAGEMENT; for administrative items pertaining to water-use and apportionment concerns in the lower Colorado River region between Lake Mead and the delta and items relating more generally to the Colorado River basin

PART 14. HUMAN AFFAIRS for sociological, recreational, and economic analyses of visitation profiles, visitor experiences, and social and economic concerns of authorized concessions in the national park, and for similar analyses of the impact of legislatively mandated operational changes to the economic and power supply mandates for Glen Canyon Dam

PART 15. HEALTH AND SAFETY for issues relating to human health and safety, including those that discuss and contribute to administrative decisions on management issues

PART 18. ENVIRONMENT for ecological studies that discuss and contribute to administrative decisions on management issues

PART 19. BIOLOGY for ecological studies relating to management of living organisms

PART 20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY for physical and geological studies of environment that discuss or contribute to administrative decisions on management issues

“...we crane over its terrible brink and gaze upon the water of the river full 3,000 feet below.”

Toroweap

“Inner Gorge at Toroweap — Looking East.”

Jack Hillers photograph.
Heliotype Printing Co., Boston.

Clarence E. Dutton, Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District (U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2), Plate XVII.

Quotation: Dutton, at Toroweap, p. 87.
go to end of Anonymous in this part

**Anonymous**

no date 13.2  *Teachers guide to resource management issues.*  [No imprint, distributed by National Park Service, Grand Canyon], [18] pp.  [Copy received from Grand Canyon, 1995.]


1893 13.2817  [Proclamations by President Harrison noted.]  *The Nation,* 56(March 2):153.  [Creation of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve noted.]

1893 13.2818  [Proclamations by President Harrison noted.]  *Garden and Forest,* 6(March 15):120.  [Creation of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve noted.]


1893 13.2815  The preservation of the forests.  *The Manufacturer and Builder,* 25(5)(May):100.  [Notice of forest reserves declared by President Harrison, including "1,850,000 [acres] in Arizona, comprising the grand cañon of the Colorado River, the site of the most rugged and magnificent scenery probably in the world“ (entire note of pertinence)]


1903 13.2892  Trip was futile.  Representatives Morris and Johnson return without the “Strip”.  *Deseret News,* (February 18):1 [issue pagination].  [Annexation of Arizona Strip by Utah.]


1903 13.2895 The Arizona Strip. Senator Kearns may offer amendment to statehood bill for its cession. This in case of a vote on it—Arizona Legislature protests against its annexation. Deseret News, (November 21):1 [issue pagination]. [Thomas Kearns, Republican U.S. Senator from Utah, 1899-1904.]


1905 13.2899 Arizona Strip causes trouble. Amendment to statehood bill may keep New Mexico and Oklahoma out of the Union. For at least another year. It has mixed things up badly and dampened hope of the most sanguine. Republicans to hold caucus. Will probably result in adhering to April resolution, two states shall be formed of four territories. Deseret News, (February 10):1 [issue pagination]. [Regarding annexation of Arizona Strip.]


1905 13.2901 Utah delegation sees President. They discussed with him the Strawberry reservoir reclamation project. Game them encouragement. That work on it would be resumed shortly—Also talked of national game preserve. Deseret News, (December 6):1 [issue pagination]. [Senators Reed Smoot and George Sutherland and Representative Joseph Howell called on President Theodore Roosevelt. Among discussions was proposal to establish a game preserve at Grand Canyon.]


1906 13.2906 Value of the Arizona Strip. Congressman Howell speaks of proposed national park and game preserve. To the Washington Post. Says if Strip’s geography had been known it would have been made part of Utah. Deseret News, (January 12):5 [issue pagination]. [Joseph Howell.]

1906 13.2907 Fredonia, Arizona [news]. Snow fast disappearing. People of “Strip” anxious for annexation to Utah. Deseret News, (January 19):9 [issue pagination]. [“The ‘Strip’ is anxiously watching Congress to see what disposition is made of the territories; and to see, more especially, whether the Colorado river will be allowed to assert itself as the boundary line between Utah and Arizona.” (entire note)]

1906 13.2908 Fredonia, Arizona [news]. Deseret News, (February 28):11 [issue pagination]. [“No statehood for Arizona yet! And no annexation! The people here cannot hold their breath much longer.” (entire note)]


1906 13.2910 Three measures of interest to Utah. Deseret News, (June 27):1 [issue pagination]. [“Senator Sutherland’s bill to create Grand Canyon forest and game preserve” and other bills to go to President Roosevelt for his signature. (No further details.)]


1907 13.2913 “Utah should annex the Strip”. Rep. H. J. Meeks from Kane County offers a number of reasons. Both sections would gain. With this state’s schools in excellent shape sentiment in favor of consolidation grows. Deseret News, (February 19):10 [issue pagination].

1908 13.6 The Grand Canyon set aside. Forestry and Irrigation, 14 (February):69. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]


1908 13.2915 Kanab [news]. Deseret News, (March 3):3 [issue pagination]. [“word has come from Washington, D. C., that the president has set aside the Grand canyon of the Colorado...
as a national monument, together with as much of the forest reserves north and south as is necessary for the preservation of the beauty of the great gorge. The Grand canyon national monument is to take precedence over the forest reserves within which it is situated.” (entire note)]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Act</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>13.2916</td>
<td>Biennial action on Arizona Strip. As the years come and go the matter comes up only to do so again. The memorial to Congress. Same action as heretofore will produce same result, believes Senator Miller. <em>Deseret News</em>, (January 20):5 [issue pagination]. [Annexation of Arizona Strip.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>13.2920</td>
<td>Provides for annexing Arizona Strip. Senator Smoot will offer amendment to statehood bill for making Strip part of this state. <em>Deseret News</em>, (February 16):1 [issue pagination].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td>13.2933</td>
<td>Grand Cañon and Coconino National Forest. <em>The Pennsylvania Society, Year Book, 1912</em> (New York), p. 176. [&quot;Bill introduced, April 20, in the House of Representatives by the Hon. E. A. Hayes of California, designating the name of Carnegie National Park for this land &quot;in commemoration of the name of the founder of some of America’s greatest institutions and the benefactor of mankind by the promotion of everlasting peace among all nations of the earth without the use of arms.” (entire item)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
the LeFevre-Bright Angel road, important because it makes accessible to tourists the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (entire note)]

1913 13.2848 Yard decision reversed. Mining and Scientific Press, 107(23)(December 6):878-879. [See p. 879, brief notice of Bright Angel Trail mineral location claims used "for the apparent purpose of charging toll to visitors." (i.e., Cameron claims).]


1918 13.2926 National monument or national park. Park and Cemetery, 28(1)(March):5. [Editorial. General position, concluding with the statement, "Furthermore, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which is a national monument, is at least equal in importance to any national park and of more importance than many."]


and new road to Grandview, and construction of bridge over Colorado River “at the foot of Hermit trail”.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


1966 13.47 Water project that dried up; Colorado River project. *Business Week*, (September 3):72+. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]

1966 13.48 Dam the Grand Canyon, it's boondoggle time again! *New Guard Magazine* (Young Americans for Freedom), (September). [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13]


1967 13.56 Grand Canyon: dam it or not?; proposed Hualapai (formerly Bridge Canyon) and Marble Canyon Dams; pro and con discussion. *Senior Scholastic*, 90 (February 3):6-7.


1968 13.68 Secretary Udall reiterates that dams in Grand Canyon are unnecessary, adding that unless dam builders can make a compelling case, the damsites should be included and protected in an enlarged national park. In: News of conservation and the Club. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(2):3.


1969 13.75 Canyon commemoration; observations on its 50th birthday and Powell centennial. Travel, 131 (February):39. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8]


1974 13.1783 Where to pack in back country. Grand Canyon Sama, 1(1)(April 1-21):1


1988 13.98 Martin has a plan. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1)(April):2. [Martin Litton, Glen Canyon Dam.]

1988 13.99 Aircraft flight management proposals. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1)(April):[insert, 1 p.].

1988 13.100 Circus, Circus on the lake?? *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1)(April):4. [Hualapai Tribe claim.]


1988 13.103 Guaranteed best BTS ever!! GCRG, NPS and outfitters team up. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2)(November):1. [Boatman's Training Seminar. Article seems to have been truncated.]


1989 13.107 Meeting notes.......ya should’a been there! *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(1)(May):1. [Issue number erroneously marked 2(2). Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

1989 13.108 A Guides Training Seminar we can be proud of. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(1)(May):2. [Issue number erroneously marked 2(2).]


1990 13.111 [In an item about an archaeological survey on Grandview Trail, Horseshoe Mesa, Cottonwood Creek, Grapevine Creek.] *Regarding: (newsletter of Grand Canyon Natural History Association)*, (April):[3]. [cited>G CNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8]


1990 13.113 GCRG position on flows for the Glen Canyon EIS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], [3(2)] (Spring):1.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Event Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1992 13.177 [Note on 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park (1994) and Grand Canyon Natural History Association-sponsored competition for Grand Canyon paintings.] *Regarding*: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (December):[3].

1992 13.178 [Kolb Studio restoration update.] *Regarding*: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (December):[3].


2012


1993 13.184 Grand Canyon Field Institute. *Regarding*: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (February):[3].


1993 13.188 Wyoming asks to join the Commission. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(2)(April 2):[3].


1993 13.194 Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks... *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3)(Late Summer):17. [With brief responses from Russell, Steve Stratton, Moe Guiness (a.k.a George Bain), Steve Savage, Achim Gottwald, Carol Burke, Anonymous, and Bob Melville. Ellipsis is part of title.]


1993 13.197 Court upholds EPA's regulation for controlling emissions at the Navajo Generating Station. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3)(July 12):[2].


1993 13.201 What is a deciview? *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3)(July 12):[4].


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


1994 13.243 [Bruce Babbitt at 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park.] *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (Fall):1, 3.


1995 13.251 Write a letter! *American Rivers*, (Spring):11. [Glen Canyon Dam EIS. Also see p. 10.]


1995 13.259 Grand Canyon protection threatened. Headwaters (Friends of the River), (Spring):1, 9 (also see p. 8).


1995 13.264 Workshop to be held March 28th on economic and population projections. Western Vistas (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 3(1)(March):1, 4.


1995 13.266 Emissions inventory has most complete data for West. Western Vistas (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 3(1)(March):3.


1995 13.270 Back as it was? Economist (London), 335(June 24):29. [Les Jones.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entry Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>13.272</td>
<td>Senate field hearings. Grand Canyon Field Notes (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5)(October 15):[1-4] [entire number].</td>
<td>N.B.: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>13.275</td>
<td>Grand Canyon State Park? Grand Canyon Field Notes (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (9)(January 17):[4].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Issue</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>13.314</td>
<td>GCNP March meet . . . now where? <em>GCPBA Bulletin</em> [Special ed. of <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(4)(May)]:1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1997 13.321 GCPBA on the road; Fosom RMS meeting. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July):9. [River Managers Conference.]
1997 13.327 CRMP issues and answers; submitted for your consideration . . . a modest proposal. GCPBA Bulletin (Special Ed. of Waiting List) (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(6)(September):1-3. [Colorado River Management Plan.]
1997 13.335 Congressional testimony. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4)(Fall):11-13. [On the Sierra Club proposal to drain Lake Powell, including excerpts of testimony from Adam Werbach (p. 12) and Rob Elliot (p. 13.).]


1997 13.339 Air partnership seeks policy-making participants. *Western Governors' Report* (Western Governors' Association), (November):[3].


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>13.346</td>
<td>... a lottery? <em>In</em>: Flipped out [letters section]. <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1)(February):16. [Item signed only as Chris. Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>13.347</td>
<td>&quot;repeaters and cancelers&quot;. <em>In</em>: Flipped out [letters section]. <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1)(February):16. [Item signed only as Bert.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>13.348</td>
<td>... political trouble? <em>In</em>: Flipped out [letters section]. <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1)(February):16. [Item signed only as &quot;Guy&quot;. Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>13.349</td>
<td>Likes our style. <em>In</em>: Flipped out [letters section]. <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1)(February):16-17. [Item signed only as Susan.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1998 13.359 The Grand Canyon needs you . . . to participate in workgroups to formulate new river running policy. GCPBA Bulletin (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (May):1-2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


1998 13.369 Shuttle buses take on greater role. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 4(3)(Fall):7. ("Excerpts reprinted with permission of the Grand Canyon Implementation Team").


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>CRMP Workgroups</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>13.381</td>
<td>Ooooops.... missed the pull-in. <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1)(February):23. [Includes correction to item on user-day allocations in November issue. Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1999 13.394 The wild bunch; a dozen threatened Edens, peaceable kingdoms, and unspoiled Nirvans: *Outside’s* roster of great places that deserve the ultimate protection—wilderness designation. *Outside*, 24(9):69-70, 72, 74, 76. [See p. 69.]


1999 13.1467 Cleaner air on horizon at both ends of canyon; Mohave clean up agreement reached and Trust sees completion of Navajo Plant cleanup. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (November):1-2. [Grand Canyon Trust.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>13.1530</td>
<td>To drain or not to drain; that is the question; now what is the answer. <em>The Ol' Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine), 11(2)(April/June):6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>13.1565</td>
<td>Arnberger named to head National Park Service’s Alaska Region. <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 6(3)(Fall):5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Canyon Trust; Citizens’ Growth Management Initiative, Canyon Forest Village, and Growing Smarter Plus.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


2001 13.1755 Leave your politics at home! *In: Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [section]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2)(Summer):38. [Item signed "Jo".]

2001 13.1756 [Comment on wilderness.] *Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2)(Summer):38. [Item signed "Brian".]

2001 13.1802 No more studies; focus on decommissioning. *Drainit Times (Living Rivers National Campaign to Drain “Lake” Powell), (October):2. [Glen Canyon Dam.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


2003 13.2056 By the numbers. *Grand Canyon Footprints* 1(6)(Spring):[1]. [Visitation. N.B. Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 6".]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>13.2217</td>
<td>Wilderness counterpoint; Released Grand Canyon river plan gets an &quot;F&quot;. <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1)(Fall):27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>13.2263</td>
<td>Joel Barnes. <em>In</em>: Faculty News [section]. <em>Transitions</em> (Prescott College), (Summer):36. [Wild and scenic river study.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Issue</td>
<td>Summary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>13.2958</td>
<td>Grand Canyon protection, hydropower studied in latest Glen Canyon Dam planning; management alternatives meeting scheduled April 4-5 in Flagstaff, AZ. <em>Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS</em> [newsletter] (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), [April 2012], p. 1. [Environmental Impact Statement.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>13.2959</td>
<td>Setting the stage for the plan: purpose, need, objectives. <em>Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS</em> [newsletter] (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), [April 2012], p. 2. [Environmental Impact Statement.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Abacus, C. V.  [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2000  13.1532 Necessity is the mother. *Hidden Passage*, no. 5 (Spring):10-12.  [Colorado River Compact.]

Abbey, Edward P.


Abel, Heather


Abyssus, C. V.  [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


Ack, Brad  [Ack, Bradley L.]


Adler, Robert W.


**Albert, Lou**

1994 13.2741 Willow Beach Development Concept Plan amendment; Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona and Nevada; Public meetings and extension of comment deadline. *Federal Register*, (January 6).

**Albright, Horace M.**


1985 13.405 The birth of the National Park Service; the founding years, 1913-33 (as told to Robert Cahn). Salt Lake City and Chicago: Howe Brothers, 340 pp. FQ2:1 FQ3:241 FQ6:1

**Albright, Stanley T.**

1994 13.2740 Willow Beach Development Concept Plan amendment; Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona and Nevada; Notice of actions proposed to be located in or impact a floodplain and notice of availability of Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. *Federal Register* (October 31).


1995  13.2674  Record of Decision; Final Environmental Impact Statement/General Management Plan; Grand Canyon National Park; Coconino and Mohave Counties, AZ. Federal Register, 60(171)(September 5):46130-46132.


Alderson, George


Alesch, Ric


Alexander, Brenton


Alexander, Thomas G.


Allen, John M.

2005  13.2668  Notice of interim operating authority granted to commercial air tour operators over national parks and tribal lands within or abutting national parks. Federal Register, 70(120)(June 23):36456-36463. [Also see supplementary notice, Ballough, James J., 70(194)(October 7):58778-58784.]

Allen, Mary


Allred, C. Stephen


Alston, Joseph F.


2006 13.2297 [Request for comments (general scoping), Bright Angel Trailhead Area design plan.] 
*Footprints*, no. 14 (February):20-22. [Communique reprinted from National Park Service.]

**American Whitewater**


**Anderson, Carl**


**Anderson, Michael F.**


**Anderson, Warren**

2000 13.1577 "This lawsuit really is quite necessary . . .” *In*: Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [section]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):36. [Regarding Colorado River Management Plan. Ellipsis is part of subsection title.]

**Andrews, E. D., and Pizzi, L. A.**


**Annerino, John**


**Architectural Resources Group [firm]**

2001 13.2488 *North Rim Entrance Station; historic structure report; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Architectural Resources Group, for U.S. National Park Service, variously paginated. (NPS D-555.)

Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Science Division


Arizona. Legislature


Arizona. Mohave County

2009 13.2636  TIGER discretionary grant application; Mohave County, Arizona; Diamond Bar Road; providing for the environment, tourism, recreational access, private enterprise, interstate commerce, employment and economic stability. [No place]: Mohave County, Arizona, submitted to U.S. Department of Transportation, TIGER Discretionary Grants Program Manager, 23 pp. + appendices [64 pp. total]. [Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery.]

2011 13.2863  (with Hualapai Tribal Nation) TIGER discretionary grant application; proposed highway project; Diamond Bar Road reconstruction; providing for safety, mobility, commerce, employment, and environment. [No place]: Mohave County, Arizona, submitted to U.S. Department of Transportation, [ii], 18 pp. [Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery.]

Arizona Highway Department, Planning Survey Division; and U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Public Roads

1965 13.411  Grand Canyon traffic survey; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [No imprint], 51+ pp. (In cooperation with U.S. National Park Service.)

Arizona Power Authority

1958 13.412  Fourteenth annual report of the Arizona Power Authority; for the period July 1, 1957 to June 30, 1958. Phoenix: Arizona Power Authority, 32 pp. [Includes information on Grand Canyon Dam projects; cover topic. Cover and title-page include: "More Power for Arizona; Where Water is Power and Power is Water"].

Arizona Supreme Court


Arizona Territory, Legislative Assembly


1903 13.2874 Acts, resolutions and memorials of the Twenty-second Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the nineteenth day of January, A. D. 1903; Phoenix, Arizona. Phoenix: H. H. McNeil Co. [See pp. 182-183: “No. 1. House Memorial.” in opposition to a bill then pending before the Congress of the United States providing the for annexation to the State of utah of all that portion of the Territory of Arizona lying north and west of the Colorado river . . . .”]

1905 13.2878 Acts, resolutions and memorials of the Twenty-third Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the sixteenth day of January, A. D. 1905; Phoenix, Arizona. Phoenix: H. H. McNeil Co. [See Memorial II (pp. 156-157), in opposition to a bill then pending for the U.S. Congress “for the annexation to the State of Utah of all that portion of the Territory of Arizona lying north and west of the Colorado river . . . .”]

1909 13.2875 Acts, resolutions and memorials of the Twenty-fifth Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the eighteenth day of January, A. D. 1909; Phoenix, Arizona. Phoenix: McNeil Co., Printers. [See: Memorial V (p. 224), in support of House Resolution 22093, “a Bill ‘Granting Right of Way over certain Sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company.’”; Memorial VI (pp. 224-225), favoring the cancellation of land allotments to the Navajo west of the Little Colorado River; Memorial VIII (pp. 227-228), favoring “the Acquisition of Certain Territory from the Government of Mexico, and Annexing the Same to the Territory of Arizona”, in the Colorado River region; Memorial IX (pp. 228-229), in opposition to U.S. Congress bills on the annexation of Arizona territory north and west of the Colorado River to Utah; Memorial X (pp. 229-231), favoring petitions relating to the rights of navigation on the lower Colorado River in Mexico; Memorial XII, in favor of a U.S. congressional appropriation of $200,000 for the contruction of a wagon bridge across the Colorado River at Yuma”.]

Arizona Wilderness Alliance


Arkins, John

2000 13.1579 “. . . we really appreciate your volunteer efforts . . . .” In: Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [section]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):36-37. [Ellipses are part of subsection title.]
Armstrong, Bob

1997  13.2742  Public Land Order No. 7300; Revocation of two Secretarial orders dated November 18, 1904, and April 26, 1916; Arizona.  *Federal Register*, 62(237)(December 10):65091.  [Regarding Bureau of Reclamation’s Little Colorado Project in Coconino and Navajo Counties, which has not been developed.]

Armstrong, Brian Q.


Arnberger, Robert


1995  13.416  [Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.]  *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), 5(October 16):[1-2].  [N.B.: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]

1999  13.2693  Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, AZ.  *Federal Register*, 64(109)(June 8):30541.  [“Notice is hereby given that a proposal for a cellular communication site at Grand Canyon National Park has been received. The company proposes installing and operating a wireless telecommunications facility on the existing tower of US WEST at Grand Canyon Village of the park.”]

Arnold, Landis


Aronson, Jeffe

no date  13.417  Jeffe Aronson; former guide, entrepreneur, founder of Jumping Mouse (special population river trips).  *In*: *Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*. 2862
Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 5. [Comments without other title. Mailed December, 1997.]


2000 13.1582 "This lawsuit really is quite necessary . . ." In: Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [section]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):36. [Regarding Colorado River Management Plan. Ellipsis is part of subsection title.]


Arthur, Chester A.


Aspinwall, F. T.

1897 13.2879 (Chairman) [Report by Committee of the Whole.] In: Journals of the nineteenth Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the eighteenth day of January, A. D. 1897. Phoenix: Herald Book and Job Print., pp. 480-481. [Regarding "the matter of receiving Commissioners Edwin D. Woolley and Robert C. Lund from the state of Utah, who had been commissioned to negotiate with Arizona concerning the segregation of a portion of the northern part of the Territory and attach it to Utah . . .", with unfavorable recommendations pertaining to resolutions on the matter then before the legislature.]

Aumack, Ethan N.


Babbitt, Bruce

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Babbitt, Bruce, and Marston, Ed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>13.1655 Interior view; Bruce Babbitt took the real West to Washington; a High Country News interview. <em>High Country News</em>, 33(3)(February 12):8-11. [Babbitt interviewed by Marston; excerpt from radio broadcast version. Published item also introduced by &quot;Mr. Babbitt's wild ride&quot; by Paul Larmer, p. 1.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bachrach, John**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Bailey, James Michael**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Baker, Bill**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Ballough, James J.

2005 13.2668 Supplement to notice of interim operating authority granted to commercial air tour operators over national parks and tribal lands within or abutting national parks. *Federal Register*, 70(194)(October 7):58778-58784. [Regarding Allen, John M., 70(120)(June 23):36456-36463.]

Balsom, Janet R. [Balsom, Jan]


Barcott, Bruce, and Pau, Jason


Barnard, Geoff [Barnard, Geoffrey S.]


Barnes, Joel C.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barnes, Uriah</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>13.2925</td>
<td>(ed.) 1921 supplement; Barnes’ Federal Code; containing all federal statutes of general and public nature enacted during the years 1919 and 1920; with full tables of statutes and cross references. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [See pp. 157-160, “Grand Canyon National Park”.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1922</td>
<td>13.2771</td>
<td>(ed.) 1922 supplement; Barnes’ Federal Code cumulated; containing all federal statutes of general and public nature enacted during the years 1919, 1920 and 1921; with full tables of statutes and cross references. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 709 pp. [See pp. 233-236, “Grand Canyon National Park”.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Beck, Cliff


Becker, Ralph

1994 13.434 Public responds to draft EIS. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer):[8].


Beemer, Jim


Behan, Jeff

no date 13.436 Jeff Behan; guide. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan*.
Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 25. [Comments without other title. Mailed December, 1997.]

Behan, R. W.

1994 13.437 New institutions for the intelligent tweaking of biosocial systems; or how to blindside the potomocentric quick-fixers. *In: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon; toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 135-146.

Behavior Research Center, Inc.


Bennett, Richard

1995 13.439 [Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5)(October 16):[4]. [N.B.: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]

Bennion, Lee


Benson, Reed

Bergsman, Steve


Berkley, James


Bice, Ginger


Bird, John


Bishop, James, Jr. (Jim)


Black, D. M.


Bladow, Joel K.


Blakey, Marion C.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bone, Steven D.</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>13.2691</td>
<td>Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.</td>
<td><em>Federal Register</em>, 63(236)(December 9):67917. [&quot;Notice is hereby given that a proposal for a cellular communication site at Grand Canyon National Park has been received. The project will be to construct and operate a telecommunications facility at Hopi Point on the South Rim of the park.&quot;]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Brady, Dorothea Myers


Bradley, Richard C.


Bradley, William C.


Brady, Ray


Brainard, Jim


Brightly, Frederick C.


Brink, Elizabeth

Brisken, A. F.; Anderson, R. E.; Frey, R. L.; and Lewis, J. R.


Bristol, Jack A.


“Bronco”


Brooks, Oakley


Brower, David R.


1997 13.470 Let the river run through it. Sierra, 82(2)(March/April):42-43, 64. [Removal of Glen Canyon Dam.]

Brown, Mathieu, and Heins, Kirstin


Brown, Perry


Browner, Carol M.


Brownridge, Dennis


Buchheister, C. W.

Buchheit, Mike


Buck, Paul Herman


Bufkin, R. C.


Bundock, Holly


Burak, Gale


Burke, Adam

Burke, Carol


Burke, Fred


Burke, Kelly


Bush, George Herbert Walker


Butcher, Devereux

Butcher, R. D.


Byrne, Donald P.


Byrne, William, and Upchurch, Jonathan


Caifa, Michael


California (State of)


California. Attorney General

House of Representatives, "Asking that the tract of land in the bend of the Colorado River [sic], opposite Fort Yuma, be attached to the Territory of Arizona" (pp. 10-11); and Joint Resolution Arizona Territory Legislative Assembly, "Asking that the boundary line between California, Nevada, Utah[,] Colorado and Arizona be fixed" (pp. 11-12).]
Carlos, Mari


2008 13.2420 Just when you thought it was safe to go bak in the water ... *Grand Canyon River Runner*, no. 6 (Spring):3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Carothers, Steven W. [Steve]


Carroll, Ann


Cart, Julie


Carter, Luther J.


Cartier, Emmett


Casey, D. N.


Cassidy, Dan [Cassidy, Daniel F.]


Castle, Anne J., and Jacobson, Rachel


Caton, William F.

1994 13.2663 Assignment of channels; air-ground stations. *Federal Register*, (September 6). [Final Rule; Report and Order; U.S. Federal Communications Commission.] ["Channel 12 was deleted from Grand Canyon, Arizona and assigned to Williams, Arizona." (entire note)]

Cawley, R. McGregor


Central Arizona Project Association


Chandler, Robert S. [Chandler, Bob]


Chapman, R. H.


Chase, Michael

1999 13.1842 Commercial air tour limitation in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area; Correction. Federal Register, 64(163)(August 24):46155. [Correction to Lacey (1999).]

Chaudhry, Todd, and Rodgers, Jane


Chen, Jun C.


Cherry, Sue


Chesher, Greer K.


Chesher, Greer, and Davis, Anita


Chilson, Peter


**Christensen, Jon**


**Christensen, Niklas Smith**


**Clagett, William H.**


**Claridge, Ronda**


**Clark, Lee**


**Clark, Roger**


Clary, David A.


Clean Air Task Force

no date 13.1585 *Haze in our national parks; how plant plants cost billions in visitor enjoyment.* Boston: Clean Air Task Force, 18 pp. [Distributed by Clear the Air: National Campaign Against Dirty Power, Washington, DC. Written by L. Bruce Hill.]

Cleeland, Teri A.


Clinton, William J.


Cohen, Michael


Cohn, Jeffrey P.


Cole, David N.


**Cole, David N., and Hall, Troy E.**


**Cole, David N., and Landres, Peter B.**


**Collins, Janet**


**Colorado Open Space Coordinating Council**

*Don’t drown the Grand Canyon.* Denver, Colorado, 3 pp. [Pamphlet; ca. 1966.]

**Colorado Plateau River Guides**


**Colten, Lora**


**Cone, W.**

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8]

**Cook, J. E.**


**Cook, John**

[Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5)(October 16):[1]. [N.B.: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]
Cook, Wayne

Corbo, Nicole J.

Cothran, Cheryl

Cowan, Gerard C.

Craig, J. B.

Crawford, Edie

Cropper, George

Crouch, Mike

Crowfoot, James E., and Wondolleck, Julia M.

Crumbo, Kim

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Crumbo, Kim, and Walder, Bethanie**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Culver, Judy


Curry-Lindahl, Kai


Curtis, Michael A.


Czura, Pete


Danowitz, Jane


Dara, P. S.


Daschle, Linda Hall


Davis, Dan


Davis, Daniel E.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Jack, and Hart, Hilary</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>[Interview with Jack Davis, departing Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeShazo, John</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>“... we really appreciate your volunteer efforts ...” In: Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [section]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):36-37. [Ellipses are part of subsection title.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dezendorg, F. C.


Dickinson, William K.


Diegel, Paul


Dierker, Brian


Dierker, Daniel H.


Dils, Reed


Dilsaver, Lary M.


Dimock, Brad


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Dimock, Tom**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Dodd, Douglas W.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Dodge, Natt N.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Doelle, William H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Doerr, John E.


Dolan, E.


Domler, Laurie

no date 13.589 Desired conditions / the "whats" of planning / what do we want the river to be in the future? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3)(August):insert. [1999.]


Don, "Uncle"


Donaldson, Bob


Dongoske, Kurt E.


Dongoske, Kurt E., et al.

Dongoske, Kurt E.; Jackson-Kelly, Loretta; and Bullets, Charley


Dooley, Michael


Dougherty, John


Dougherty, Ryan


Downey, Roger


Driver, Bruce C.


Dry, Sarah


DuBail, Jean


Duigan, Catherine


Dykeman, Paul

Ebersole, Michael J.


Eberz, Noel


Edwards, Dave


Edwards, David


Eisinger, Douglas S.; Peacock, Marcus C.; and Falk, Steven B.


Eisner, David


Elfring, Chris


Elliot, Rob

Elston, Catherine


Emerson, Kirk


Endres, Margaret


Engar, Richard C.


ENSAR Group, Inc.


Environmental Defense Fund

Erickson, James D.


Ernenwein, Rick


Ernenwein, Rick, and Henry, Wes


Etter, Alfred


Euler, Gordon Mathews


Everhart, Ronald E.


Everhart, William C.


Evison, Boyd

Fagan, Bernard C.


Fairley, Helen


Falvey, Donald


Falzarano, Sarah, and McMullen, Ken

2005 13.2272 Selecting sample locations for natural ambient sound characterization in a difficult environment. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 43.

Feller, Joseph M.


Ferguson, Michael A.

Cancellation of proposed withdrawal; Arizona. Federal Register, 66(33)(February 16):10737-10738. [Bureau of Land Management notice; proposal superseded by the creation of Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]

Fesler, S. E.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14]

Fesus, Katie


Findley, Tim

2000 13.2032 Monumental betrayal; Secretary of the Interior Bruce Babbitt declared himself too impatient for the democratic process, and too important to wait on the Arizona delegation. Range Magazine, (Summer).
2000 13.2527 The great American land grab; the Clinton administration’s lands-locked legacy may be undone before it is even fully recognized as a sinister plan to manipulate the population and the economy of the United States. Range Magazine (Supplement), [8]:1M-8M.

Fischer, Barbara


Fisher, Amber Lee


Fletcher, Colin


Flies-Away, Joe Thomas


Flink, C. A.

Flug, Marshall


Flug, Marshall, *et al.*

*Flug, Marshall; Seitz, Heather L. H.; and Scott, John F.*


Foppes, Ellen K., and Utley, Robert M.

2002  13.2944 Present at the creation: Robert M. Utley recalls the beginnings of the National Historic Preservation Program. *Public Historian*, 24(2)(Spring):61-81. [Interview. See pp. 77-78, regarding administrative odds with National Park Service director Gary Everhardt over "the idea that he wanted to clear everything off of the South Rim of the Grand Canyon.”]

Force, Lisa


Foreman, Dave


Frederick, David C.


Freeman, A. Myrick


Freemuth, John C.


Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994, pp. 147-150.

Friederici, Peter


Fritz, C.


Frome, Michael


Frye, Tom


Fulp, Terry, and Harkins, Jayne


Galbreath, Sharon

Gale, Julie Galton


Gallenson, Art


Garrett, Lawrence D., and Gunderson, Lance


Garvey, Jane F.


**Gebhard, Butch**


**George, Roxane**


2005 13.2556 Supporting and preserving the grandeur; Grand Canyon constant through wind, water and eons. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April):1.


**Gerard, David**


**Getches, David H.**


**Ghiglieri, Michael P.**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>13.2273</td>
<td>An overview of the Arizona Cave Survey. <em>In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust</em>, p. 46.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Senior Scientist, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Program Manager, and a small group of scientific experts


Glennon, Robert J.


Gloeckler, Bill


Gold, Barry D.


Gold, Rick


Goldner, Robert S.


Goldwater, Barry M.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Goode, Ann**


**Goodno, J. B.**


**Gordon, H.**


**Gordon, Richard O.**


**Gordon, Robert M.**


**Gorfkle, Greg**


**Gosney, E. S.**


1905 | 13.2776  | The protection of home builders in the regulation of grazing on forest reserves. *In: Proceedings of the American Forest Congress held at Washington, D.C., January 2 to

**Gottwald, Achim**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Graf, William L.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>13.2055</td>
<td>“Fee Demonstration Project should be discontinued” GCHBNA announces.</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Footprints 1(6)(Spring):[4]. [N.B. Issue numeration reversed from convention, as “Issue 1, Volume 6.”]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association, Permit Committee**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>13.2100</td>
<td>GCHBA Permit Committee report; Permit Committee report, June 11, 2002.</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Footprints, 1(7)(Fall):[5-6]. [Tom Martin, John Nanke, Doug Nering, Permit Committee.] [N.B.: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as “Issue 1, Volume 7”.] [N.B.: This is a discussion draft, published in error; final report published Footprints, no. 8 (January/February):3-6.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>13.2158</td>
<td>Correction to the Permit Committee Report. Footprints, no. 8 (January/February):2.</td>
<td>[Erratum for report in Grand Canyon Footprints, 1(7).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grand Canyon National Park River Rangers and Resource Crews**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Grand Canyon Natural History Association**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association


[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association]


Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Board of


Grand Canyon River Guides


Grand Canyon River Guides, Board of Directors


Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc., Board and Officers (Herrman, Matt; Perry, Emily; Hamilton, Lynn; Andersson, Erika; Cooley, Nikki; Nicholson, Steve; Sanderson, Deanna; Smith, Latimer; and Thevenin, Fred)

**Grand Canyon River Guides, Officers and Directors; and Adaptive Management Hiring Committee**


**gcpba Newswire [Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Internet service]**


1999 13.2518 PWC’s banned in Grand Canyon. Flip Line (Adobe Whitewater Club of New Mexico), (Fall):15. [Personal Water Craft, or "Jetskis". From Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Newswire.]


Grand Canyon Railway

Grand Canyon River Guides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

[Grand Canyon River Guides]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Grand Canyon River Guides, Board of Directors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc., Board and Officers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Grand Canyon River Guides, Officers and Board

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Grand Canyon River Runners Association


Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association

no date 13.692 Issues and options; a brief primer on issues and options for Colorado River management planning. [No place]: Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association, 10 pp. [1997.]


Grand Canyon Trust


Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park

no date 13.694 Grand Canyon; toward a geography of hope. Proceedings. Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, October 6-8, xii, 171, 13 pp. [Listing authority and title from title-page. Cover title: Grand Canyon; toward a geography of hope; a symposium; proceedings. Presented by: Grand Canyon Trust and the National Park Service; October 6-8, 1994, Cline Auditorium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.] FQ23A:S

Grand Canyon Trust, Staff


Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission


Grand Canyon Wildlands Council

Gray, Lorri J.


Greeley, W. B.


Green, Keith


Greenberg, Laura B., and Underhill, A. Heaton


Greif, Kevin


Greif, Mark


Griffith, Jeff


Griffiths, Ronald E., and Topping, David J.


Grisham, Mark


Gross, Pete


2006  13.2523  Shattering the solitude.  *Sundog Convergence* (Sundog Expeditions, Deary, Idaho), 1(2)(Fall):3-4.  [Includes silence in Grand Canyon.]

Grovert, Hal J.


Grua, Kenton


Grusy, Bob


2000  13.1536  River rage.  *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2)(Spring):2.  [Also see comments and responses in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3)(Fall):4-7; comments by Mark Leachman (p. 4), Bob Woodward (pp. 4-5), Michael Caifa (pp. 6-7), and Greg Woodall (p. 7); responses by Grusy (pp. 5-6, 7).]


Guiness, Moe [George Bain]


Gunn, Ray


Gushue, Thomas M.


Gustin, Wellington

1920 13.2823 (section author) Public use of tract on Grand Canyon affirmed; Cameron denied title to claims about the head of Bright Angel Trail, in Colorado [sic]. In: Court Decisions in Mining Cases [section]. Engineering and Mining Journal, 110(8)(August 21):370. [See also editorial, 110(9)(August 28):391.]

Habicht, F. Henry

1991 13.2812 Approval and promulgation of implementation plans: Revision of the visibility FIP for Arizona. Federal Register, 56(27)(February 8):5173-5190. ["Federal implementation plan (FIP) for State of Arizona to include emission limits representing best available retrofit technology (BART) for the Navajo Generating Station (NGS) to remedy wintertime visibility impairment in the Grand Canyon National Park . . . ."]


Hagan, G. E.


Hahn, Martha G.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hamilton, Lynn, and Jansen, Sam**


**Hamilton-Powell, Pamela**


**Hammit, William E.**


**Hammond, Becky J.**


**Hankins, Helen M.**


**Hankins, Helen M., and Jarvis, Jonathan B.**


**Hannon, Steve, and Ingebretsen, Richard**


**Hano, Arnold**

Battle of the Grand Canyon; must one of America’s scenic glories be whittled away to serve water and power needs? No, say conservationists—and so far they have won.

Hanscom, Greg


Hansen, Stephen K.

2010 13.2652 Notice of filing of plats of survey; Arizona. Federal Register, 75(75)(April 20):20623-20635. [Resurvey of a portion of subdivisional boundary lines between Navajo Indian Reservation, Kaibab National Forest, and Grand Canyon National Park.]

Hanson, Brian


Hanson, Dennis G.


Harding, Ben


Hardy-Short, Dayle C., and Short, C. Brant


Hargrove, Robert W.


Harmon, David


**Harmon, David, et al.**

Harmon, David; McManamon, Francis P.; and Pitcaithley, Dwight T.


**Harrison, Benjamin**


**Hartley, Dawn A.; Thomson, Janice L.; Ozarski, Jill; Murray, Karen; and Culver, Nada Wolff**

2005 13.2274 Protecting northern Arizona’s national monuments: the challenge of transportation management. *In:* Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 49.

**Hartzog, George B., Jr.**

Harvey, Allison


Haskell, David A. (Dave)


Hassell, M. Jean


Hastings, Laura


Hattaway, Patrick, and Keske, Allen


[Havatone, Earl]


Havlick, David G.

Hawkins, Joseph A.


Hawksley, Oscar


Hayden, Carl


Hayes, Byron

1999 13.735 (with Richard Martin) Motorized rafting; an illegitimate industry? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2)(May):3-12, 14-15; and "An important correction", slip inserted. [Also see correction in letter from Keith Watson, "Minor glitch!", 3(3)(August):28.]


Hayes, Rutherford B.


Hayes, Meg


Hazen, Helen Diane

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hedden, Bill**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Letter from the Executive Director. <em>Colorado Plateau Advocate</em>, (Winter) [February]:4-5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hedstrom, Elizabeth**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hefley, Jack**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hellyer, Dave</td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Henson, Larry


Herbert, C. W.


Herring, Robin


Heumann, Jim


Heumann, Jim, and Heumann, Bev


Heumann, Judith E.


Heyneman, John


Hightower, Jim


Hinchliffe, Louise

Hingson, Dick

Hingson, Dickson J.

Hinson, David R.

Hinton, Arthur Richard

Hittle, T. J.

Hoffman, Don

Hoffman, Paul

Hoffman, Rich

**Hoffman, Rich, and Martin, Richard**


**Holbein, James R.**


**Holcomb, Christopher M.**


**Holcomb, Joe, and U.S. Forest Service**

1911 13.2869 [Question and answer relating to trapping and other matters in national forest reserve.] *In:* Questions and Answers [section]. *Hunter-Trader-Trapper*, 22(5)(August):105. [Inquirer asked specifically about New Mexico reserves. Forest Service reply includes note: “. . . regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture prohibit the killing of all classes of animals except mountain lions, wolves, coyotes, wildcats, skunks, porcupines and rabbits, which may be destroyed at any time upon the Grand Canyon Game Refuge unless prohibited by territorial law.”]  

**Holland, Bob**


**Hopkins, Larry**


**Horn, Amy**


**Horwitt, Dusty, and Pagel, Lauren**

2011 13.2798 *Conflict at the Canyon.* [No place]: Environmental Working Group, and Earthworks, 15 pp. [Regarding uranium mining.]
Hosmer, Craig


Houk, Rose


House, Dorothy A.


Howell, Joseph


Hubbard, Terry


Huber, Mark


Hughes, Richard A.


Hughes, Terence P.; Gunderson, Lance H.; Folke, Carl; Baird, Andrew H.; Bellwood, Fikret Berkes; Crona, Beatrice; Helfgott, Ariella; Leslie, Heather; Norberg, Jon; Nyström; Olsson, Per; Österblom; Scheffer, Marten; Schuttenberg, Heidi; Steneck, Robert S.; Tengö, Mario; Troell, Max; Walker, Brian; Wilson, James; and Worm, Boris


Hyde, Pamela


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ilg, Brad [Ilg, Bradley R.]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ingalls, Frank S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ingebretsen, Richard J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>13.1544</td>
<td>FloydDominy, the napkin and me. <em>Hidden Passage</em> (Grand Canyon Institute), no. 2, (Summer):4.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ingram, Helen; Tarlock, A. Dan; and Oggins, Cy R.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ingram, Jeff**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Commission on National Parks and Protected Areas (CNPNA)


Ise, John


Jacob, David


Jacobs, Kathy


Jacoby, Karl Haywood

Jacques, Peter, and Ostergren, David M.


Jager, Henriette I., and Smith, Brennan T.


Jalbert, Linda


1997 13.768 River plan meetings set to begin. *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall):1, 4.


Jalbert, Linda, and Bennett, Rachel


Jansen, Sam


**Jarrell, J. F.**


**Jarvis, Jonathan B.**


**Jarvis, T. Destry**

2003 13.2049 Grand Canyon wilderness with motors—not a contradiction, a necessity. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 16(1)(Spring):8-10. [Also see letters in response, in BQR, 16(2):4-5, by Jim Malusa and Jo Johnson.]

**Jenkins, Matt**


**Jensen, Marvin O.**


**Jensen, Marvin O., and Thompson, Howie**


**Jensen, Marvin O., et al.**

**Jensen, Marvin O.; Ernenwein, Richard L.; Thompson, O. Howie; and Oppermann, Stephen**


**Jensen, Thomas C. [Tom]**


1994 13.774 Celebrating Grand Canyon National Park’s 75th anniversary; a time to act! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer):1, 14.


**Jettmar, Karen**

1999 13.779 Great website. *In: Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [section]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1)(February):27. [Also additional comment.]


**John Milner Associates**


2004 13.2226 (with History Matters, Rivanna Archaeology, in association with van Dijk Westlake Reed Leskosky Architects) *North Rim Bright Angel Peninsula developed area cultural landscape report*. John Milner Associates, 1 volume, separately paginated parts. (GRCA D-706.)

**Johns, Joseph B.**

Johnson, Brian


Johnson, Jo


Johnson, John A.


Johnson, Rick


Johnson, Stephen L.


Johnston, Kim

1999 13.783 "The goal of proposed changes should be to allow more of us to have the chance to experience it". *In: Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2)(May):29-30.

Jones, Royce


Jordon, R. P.

K., L. E.

1921 13.2773 Mining law: Jurisdiction of Land Department to declare mining claims invalid. *In:* Comment on Recent Cases [section]. *California Law Review*, 9(3)(July):433-435. [Ralph Cameron claims in Grand Canyon.]

Kahan, Linda


Kaplinski, Matt


Kaplinski, Matt, et al.

Kaplinski, Matt; Potochnik, Andre; and O'Brien, John


Karousos, John A.


2004 13.2708 Radio broadcasting services; Bagdad, AZ; Dewey-Humboldt, AZ; First Mesa, AZ; Flagstaff, AZ; Globe, AZ; Grand Canyon Village, AZ; and Safford, AZ. *Federal Register*, 69(99)(May 21):29242.

Kauffman, Gerald J.


Kaulia, Sabra W.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kenna, James G.</strong></td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>13.2761</td>
<td>Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed Mohave County Wind Farm Project, Mohave County, AZ.</td>
<td>Federal Register, 75(142)(July 26):43551-43552.  [White Hills area.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kenworthy, Jason P.; Kellerlynn, Katie; Graham, John; Thornberry-Ehrlich, Trista L.; and Reiker, Philip</strong></td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>13.2847</td>
<td>National Park Service Geological Resources Inventory reports: Integrating geologic data, park landscapes, and effective resource management.</td>
<td>Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 43(5):298.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kesselheim, Alan S.


Kimberling, Diana


King, Christina


King, Judson


Kirkpatrick, Mindy, and Francfort, James


Kittredge, Frank A.


Klepper, Ida M.


Kloepfer, Robert


Knapp, Lloyd


2000 13.1600 “... we really appreciate your volunteer efforts...” *In: Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA* [section]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):36-37. [*Ellipses are part of subsection title.*]

**Knudson, Tom**


**Knutson, Dave**


**Koons, Robert W. [Bob]**

1993 13.798 A message from the president. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (February):[1].

1995 13.799 [*Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.]* *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5)(October 16):[3]. [*N.B.: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.*]

1996 13.800 From the Director’s desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 2(1):1, 5. [*Effects of closure of Grand Canyon National Park.*]


1997 13.804 From the Director’s desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 3(2)(Summer):1, 5. [*GCA aid to Grand Canyon National Park.*]

1997 13.805 From the Director’s desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 3(3)(Fall):1, 7. [*Includes comments on light-rail transportation.*]

1997 13.806 From the Director’s desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 3(4)(Winter):1, 5. [*GCA aid to Grand Canyon National Park, and activities toward new modes of transportation in the park.*]

1998 13.807 From the Director’s desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 4(1)(Spring):1, 3. [*GCA aid to Grand Canyon National Park, and activities regarding Grand Canyon Field Institute and educational projects.*]
2001 13.1765 President's report. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 7(3)(Fall):1. [Discussion of river trip with Park superintendent Joe Alston and other senior National Park Service staff.]

**Kord, Mike**


**Kozimors, Jeff**


**Kreamer, Dave**


**Krutch, Joseph Wood**


**Kubly, Dennis M.**


2009 13.2828 Using adaptive management at Glen Canyon Dam. *Hydro Review*, 28(7)(October):.

**Lacey, L. Nicholas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lamb, Susan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 2005 | 13.2559 | Protect the Canyon’s forests. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April):7.

**Lamp, Mike**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Larkin, Steve**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lash, Nikolai**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Laspeyres (Dr.)


Lauk, Zeke


Lavender, David


Lawry, Steve


Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Company, Editorial Staff


Laycock, George


Leachman, Mark


Leahy, P. Patrick


Leary, J. T.

LeBlanc, D. L.

2010 13.2750 Safety zone; Lake Mead intake construction, Lake Mead, Boulder City, NV. *Federal Register*, 75(53)(March 19):13232-13235. [Temporary final rule, regarding construction project for Lake Mead Intake #3.]

Ledbetter, Jeri


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>13.2344</td>
<td>[Inquiry regarding helicopter sightings in National Canyon, posted to Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association web discussion list.] In: Observed, reported and explained; what's with helicopters at National? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3)(Spring/Summer):28. [Item signed &quot;Jeri&quot;. For reply, see Yeamans, David R., 7(3):28.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lee, David**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lee, George**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lee, Katie**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Lehr, David

Leibfried, Bill

Lentz, R. J.

Leones, Julie, and Frisvold, George B.

Leopold, Luna B.

Leopold, Madelyn

[Leopold, Madelyn, et al.]

Likens, Terri

Limbaugh, Mark
Lind, Gordon [Gordy]


Lindig, Nicky

1999 13.2692 Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, AZ. Federal Register, 64(14)(January 22):3544. "Notice is hereby given that a proposal for a cellular communication site at Grand Canyon National Park has been received. The project will be to construct and operate a telecommunications facility at Hopi Point on the South Rim of the park."

Lippman, Bob


Little, D. D., and Traver, B. S.


Little, Jane Braxton


1999 13.1494 Quiet! Protecting natural sounds. Parks For Tomorrow (Natural Resources Defense Council), (Summer/Fall):5. [From Wilderness.]

Litton, Martin


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The one-dam solution; preliminary report to the Bureau of Reclamation on proposed reoperation strategies for Glen Canyon and Hoover Dam under low water conditions.</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>13.2353</td>
<td>Living Rivers, Colorado Riverkeeper, Moab, Utah: 24 pp. [including wraps]. [Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, Colorado River.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Resources Process; Final Methods Report; Executive summary, March 1998.</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>13.855</td>
<td>Loftin, Samuel D.; McCoy, J. Jeffrey; Moulton, Ronald E.; Myers, Ted L.; and Sands, Barbara H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Resources Process; Final Methods Report; March 1998.</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>13.856</td>
<td>[Salt Lake City]: Western Area Power Administration, 6 separately paginated parts and three appendices in one volume. FQ23:431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The State of the CO River Ecosystem in Grand Canyon or SCORE Report: Lessons from 10 years of adaptive management in Grand Canyon.</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>13.2277</td>
<td>Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 61.

Lowry, Dave


Lubick, Naomi


Lucy Moore Associates, and United States Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution, Morris K. Udall Foundation


Ludwigson, John


Lutch, Debbie


Luten, Daniel


Lutz, Claude


Lynch, Bob


Lyons, Stephen J.

2006 13.2358 Old but faithful; how a feisty group of government retirees faced down the Bush administration and changed the future of America’s national parks. *High Country*

MacDonald, Lee H.

Machlis, Gary E.

Mackay, Katurah

Macmahon, Arthur W.

Maddux, Henry R.; Noonan, William R.; Fitzpatrick, Lesley A.; and Tyrus, Harold M.

Malusa, Jim
Mann, Dean E.


Manson, Craig


Marcovecchio, Faith

2001 13.1768 Pondering the plateau in Canyon visitation. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 7(3)(Fall):5.

Marcus, Felicia


Marean, R. P.


Margolis, Jon


Marine, Gene


Marley, Bob


Marshall, R. B.


Marston, Betsy


Marston, Ed


Martin, Richard [“Ricardo”]


1997 13.877 Round one . . . done, is there a chance for change? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9):1, 8. [Colorado River Management Plan Public Meeting report.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>13.1497</td>
<td>Annual meeting, new officers, meetings with outfitters, and a special river trip.</td>
<td>Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4)(December):10-12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>13.1936</td>
<td>&quot;We gotta lot of work to do!&quot;</td>
<td>Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), CRMP Special Issue:3-4.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2002  13.1951  From the “Pres-Editor’s” deck.  *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):3.  [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]


**Martin, Richard, and Odem, Willie**


**Martin, Richard, and Perry, Earl**


**Martin, Richard, *et al.***

**Martin, Richard; Harris, Bob; and Johnson, Jo**

Martin, Richard; Martin, Tom; Hayes, Byron; and other members of Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association


Martin, Richard; Yeamans, Dave; Hayes, Byron; and Bachrach, John


Martin, Stephen P. [Martin, Steve]


2008 13.2835 [Letter to Editor.] *In*: Bright Angel Trail. Grand Canyon National Park . . . up date [sic]. *Western Mule Magazine*, (December):30. [Response to article by Tennison (September):12-13 [see Item no. 2.12257]; see also rejoinder by Tennison, 13.] [Regarding mule use of Grand Canyon trails.]


Martin, Terri


Martin, Tom [Thomas C.]


1997 13.892 Tom talks . . . a message from the president. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July):2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


**Martin, Tom, and Grua, Kenton**


**Martin, Tom, and Martin, Richard**


**Martin, Tom, et al.**

**Martin, Tom; Graber-Pennington, Diana; and Mengel, Chris**


**Marx, William J.**

1999 13.910 Intent to prepare a Supplemental Environmental Assessment for the proposed actions related to the Grand Canyon National Park and to conduct scoping. *Federal Register*, (February 3):. [Air flights.]


**Mary Orton Company**


**Marzolf, G. Richard; Jackson, William L.; and Randle, Timothy J.**

Masayesva, Vernon

1997 13.912

Mast, Jerald C., and Mast, Joy N.

2010 13.2719

Mathai, C. V.

1995 13.1724

Mather, Stephen T.

1918 13.913
Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1918*, pp. 9-90. [See pp. 32-33.] [U.S. National Park Service, 2nd annual report.]

1919 13.914
Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1919*, pp. 11-134. [See pp. 20, 21, 24, 28, 36, 94-102.] [Also see pp. 137; 301-304 (An Act to establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, *U.S. 40 Statutes, 1175*); 305; 335; 342-346; 355; 356; 365-369; 371.] [U.S. National Park Service, 3rd annual report.]

1920 13.2573

Mathis, Allyson

2007 13.2387

2008 13.2410
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation ID</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
McArtor, T. Allan


McCain, John


McCallum, Dick


McCarthy, James Michael


McCarthy, Jim


McCarty, L. P.


McComb, John


McCool, Daniel

McCool, Stephen F., and Cole, David N.

2001 13.2313 Thinking and acting regionally: Toward better decisions about appropriate conditions, standards, and restrictions on recreation use. *George Wright Forum*, 18(3):85-.

McCool, Stephen F., *et al.*

McCool, Stephen F.; Clark, Roger N.; and Stankey, George H.


McCulley, Bryant


McElya, Bruce W.


McFadden, Ralph R.


McGinnis, Mike


McGinty, Kathleen A.


McKay, David L.


McKee, Edwin D.


**McKinnon, Taylor**  


**McKoy, Kathleen L.**  

**McNally, K. S.**  

**McQuivey, Lee**  
1993   13.931  Grand Canyon Protection Act signed into law. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5(Spring):5. [Volume misnumbered; should be 6.]  


**Meffe, Gary K.**  
Melis, Theodore S.; Martell, S. J. D.; Coggins, L. G., Jr.; Pine, W. E., III; and Andersen, M. E.


Melville, Bob

1993 13.933 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks... The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3)(Late Summer):17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Mench, Puanani


Menkes, Dove


Merriam, John C.


Metruck, S. P.

2002 13.2760 Security zones; Hoover Dam, Davis Dam, and Glen Canyon Dam. Federal Register, 67(33)(February 19):7270-7272. [U.S. Coast Guard.]

Mettlach, Shelley


Meyers, Robert J.


Michael, Gregory L.

Middendorf, John  

Miller, Char  

Miller, Mary Lou  

Miller, Scott  

Miller, Scott K.  

Mitchell, Jerry M.  


Moley, R.  

Mondell, Frank W.  

Moody, Tom  
Canyon River Guides, p. 18. [Comments without other title. Mailed December, 1997.]


1990 13.947 Glen Canyon Dam . . . . a history. Grand Canyon River Guides [newsletter], 3(3)(May):2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


1992 13.956 An alternative to lawyers, guns and money . . . . The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2)(Spring):8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


1992 13.958 If it ain’t broke, don’t fix it. The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3)(Summer):5.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Moore, Barrington**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Moore, Rick**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


**Moore, Rick, and Aumack, Ethan**


**Moore, Rick, and Burke, Kelly**


**Mooz, William E. [Bill]**


**Morehouse, Barbara Jo**


**Morel, Henri**

Morrison, Robyn

Moss, Laurence I.


Mouat, D. A., and Johnson, R. R.

Muleady-Mecham, Nancy Eileen; Lee, Martha E.; and Burch, Brent D.

Mullen, Jocelyn

Mulroy, Pat

Muñoz Flores, Juan Carlos

Munsell, Steve
Murov, Mimi


Murphy, Shane


1994  13.999  But I can’t sleep . . .  Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 7(4)(Fall):5.  [U.S. Coast Guard regulations.  Ellipsis is part of title.]


Murray, Will


Musselman, Warren


Nash, Hugh


Nash, Hugh, and Hayden, Carl


Nash, Roderick Frazier [Nash, Rod]


Natay, Ed


National Organization for Rivers


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author/Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>GCNHA Monograph</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neff, Andy</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>13.1013</td>
<td>Who are you guys anyway? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3)(April):8. [Letter, including comments on new NPS fees.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neubacher, Patricia L.</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>13.2758</td>
<td>Notice of intent to issue a temporary concession contract for raft float trips and limited visitor services at Willow Beach site within Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Federal Register, 67(36)(February 22):8312-8313.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Neuman, Brad


Nevada. Legislature, Assembly

1871 13.2882 *The Journal of the Assembly during the Fifth session of the Legislature of the State of Nevada, 1871, begun on Monday, the second day of January, and ended on Thursday, the second day of March*. Carson City: Charles L. Perkins, State Printer. [See p. 112, “By Mr. Hatch”, a resolution requesting that U.S. congressional representatives of Nevada “be requested to use such effort as may seem to them necessary to secure the annexation to Nevada of all of Utah lying west of the thirty-fourth degree of longitude [from Washington, D.C.]; also, all that portion of Arizona lying north of the Colorado river.” (no further details). Also see p. 135, address of Committee of the Whole to the House, in part noting “Assembly Joint Resolution No. 136, relative to our representatives in Congress to make effort for the annexation for a portion of Utah and Arizona to the State of Nevada . . .” (no further details). Also see p. 222, Thomas H. Williams, Chairman, Standing Committee on Federal Relations, noting the return to the House by the Senate “Assembly Joint Resolution No. 136: In regard to the annexation of Utah Territory; the majority of the committee, Mr. Savage dissenting, recommend that the resolution do not pass.” (entire item).]

Newell, Chris


Nicholson, Doc


Nickas, George


Niemi, Nels


Nijhuis, Michelle


Nilsson, Joel


Nimkin, David


Nishimoto, S. Y.


Noble, John W.

1893  13.2820  Navajo Indian Reservation.  Letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting, pursuant to House resolution, information relating to the opening of the Navajo Indian Reservation.  *U.S. 52nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 201*, 14 pp.  [Includes notices of Grand Canyon, contained in transcriptions of earlier documents pertaining to the subject.]

Norris, Frank


Norris, J. H.


Northup, Jim


1992  13.1023  Dam . . . and double damn; the operation of Glen Canyon Dam and management of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon.  In:  *Proceedings; Western Regional Instream Flow Conference, October 2-3, 1992, Snow King Resort, Jackson Hole, Wyoming*, pp. 73-76.  [Ellipsis is part of title.]


Norton, Gale A.


O’Brien, Bob R.


O’Brien, John


O’Brien, Mary


O’Brien, Mike


O’Connell, Kim A.


2003 13.2424 Keep transportation on track; with TEA-21 up for reauthorization, the future is uncertain for alternative transportation proposals at a variety of national parks, including Grand Teton and Grand Canyon. National Parks, 77(3):34-. [Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century.]

Odem, Willie


2000 13.1521 “The Park can . . . create more launch opportunities for the private sector while decreasing the intensity of use . . . “; letter from the GCPBA President. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1)(Spring):34.


2001  13.1813  Check-out time. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3)(Fall):1, 28. [Author's name spelled "Odom"].

O'Hare, Kate


Okoniewski, Joseph


Oltrogge, Maureen


Ondris, Mick


Onley, Kameran A.

Opie, John


Opperman, Tonja; Keifer, MaryBeth; and Trader, Laura


Orr, David


Orton, Mary


Osann, Edward R.


Ostergren, David


2005 13.2275 Wilderness restoration: Legal and political considerations for wilderness areas and National Park Service lands in northern Arizona. In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies
Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 67.

Packard, Fred


Parent, C. R. Michael, and Robeson, F. E.


Patten, Duncan T.


Patterson, J.


Pearl, Phil

Pearson, Byron Eugene


Pennisi, Elizabeth


Peplow, Edward H., Jr.


Perkins, P. C.


Perrine, Robert


Perry, Earl


**Persons, William R.**


**Peters, Gail**


**Peters, W. H.**


**Pew Environment Group (The)**

2011 13.2856 Protect the Grand Canyon from new uranium mining. *Strike appropriations rider that would remove protection.* [No place]: The Pew Environment Group, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

**Pfau Architecture Ltd/The Sibbett Group/The Floating Company/Page and turnbull/The Office of Cheryl Barton; and ARUP/Degenkolb Engineers/Auerbach Consulting/PSOMAS/Davis Langdon Adamson**

2004 13.2502 The Village Interpretive Center, Grand Canyon, AZ; National Park Service, April 17, 2004; *final concept plan presentation* (illustrations by Christopher Grubbs, graphic design by Public). [No imprint] [San Francisco, et al.], 84 pp. (oversize format).

**Phillips, Rich**

Phillips, Rich, and Board of Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association


Phillips, Rich, and Sullivan, Steve


Picard, Blu

1993 13.1050 Greetings from the Ferry. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4)(Fall):23. [Item signed "Carol and Blu". Includes Navajo Bridge construction, lost gear, wake-free zone, and new radio frequencies.]

Pisani, Donald J.


Pittenger, Tom

2000 13.1621 The sky above, the earth below; recent resource management decisions. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1)(Summer):1-3, 10.

Pittenger, Tom, and Tuck, Jim


Pittenger, Tom, and Winfree, Robert


Plater, Zygmunt J. B.


Plotkin, Kenneth J.

Poe, Noel R.


Poirier, Robert A.


Polk, James K.

1848 13.2814 Treaty of peace, friendship, limits, and settlement with the Republic of Mexico. Concluded February 2, 1848. By the President of the United States of America. A proclamation. In: *Acts and resolutions passed at the first session of the Thirtieth Congress of the United States; with an appendix, containing all public treaties made and ratified subsequently to the publication of the laws of the preceding sessions, and all proclamations by the President, promulgated within the same period, that affect any law or treaty of the United States. Published by authority.* Washington, D.C.: Ritchie and Heiss, Printers, pp. 260-288. [Treaty by which the land embracing the lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon were conveyed to the United States.]

Pollock, Joe


Ponce, Stan


Ponder, Steve


Poole, Mike


Pope, Jessica, and Crumbo, Kim

Porter, Richard C.

1984 13.2950 The optimal timing of an exhaustible, revisible wilderness development project. *Land Economics*, 60(3)(August):247-254. [See p. 248: "It is probably true, given large amounts of resources (and time), almost any wilderness development—short of 'flooding the Grand Canyon'—can be reversed, especially if reversed means simply restoration of a sufficiently wild environment to permit resumption of wilderness activities . . . ." (entire note)]

Potochnik, André


1996 13.1062 Hear ye! Hear ye! [sic] Secretary Babbitt signs the Record of Decision! October 9, 1996; Glen Canyon Dam enters a new era in natural resource management. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 9(4):[unpaginated two-page insert bound between pp. 12, 13].


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Potochnik, André, and Kaplinski, Matt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Potochnik, André, and O’Brien, John**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Potochnik, André, et al.**

**Potochnik, André; Kaplinski, Matt; and O’Brien, John**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Potter, A. F.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Pratley, Dirk


Prewitt, Jana, and Voytko, Victoria


Priestley, J. B.


Punchard, Charles P.


Quartaroli, Richard D.


Quartaroli, V.P. [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


Quiroz, Clorinda


Ragnheiður Ólafsdóttir, and Halldóra Hreggviðsdóttir


Ragsdale, John


Ramsey, Nikolai


1999 13.1084 If they won't do it . . .; managing growth the citizens' way. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer):10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1999 13.1504 Recreation or wreckreation; could we love the greater Grand Canyon to death? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter):10-11.


**Rancourt, L. M.**


**Randle, Tim**

[Revised EIS schedule cited] *GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16*


**Randle, Tim, and Voita, Mary**


**Rappaport, Diane**


**Rappaport, D. Michael, and Cooney, John F.**


**Rasker, Ray**


**Raushenbush, Stephen**

[cited] *GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10*

**Reed, E. V.**

Reeder, Stuart

Reid, Harry

Reinhardt, Richard

Reinstein, Gila

Reynolds, John J.

Rhodes, Douglas

Rhodes, Stanley; Kommonen, Fjalar; Chaffee, Chet; Brown, Linda; Thomas, Neil; Palmer, S. Clayton; and Karsell, Bill

Richardson, Elmo


Richfield, Paul
Richmond, Al


Richter, R.


Riddick, Floyd M.


Riddle, Clayton L.


Riddle, Danny M.


Ridenour, James M.


Righter, Robert W.


Rihs, John

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Robinson, Tom


Robinson, Tom, and Sadler, Christa


Rockrise Odermatt Mountjoy Amis, and Economics Research Associates  [firms]

1974  13.1108  *Transportation user fee study; South Rim Village, Grand Canyon*. San Francisco: Rockrise Odermatt Mountjoy Amis, 63 pp., 8 appendices. (113/D-11, DSC-TIC.) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17]

Rogers, Edmund B.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>13.1110</td>
<td>Glen Canyon Environmental Studies group long-term monitoring program power economic proposal [draft]. In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California. [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 2 pp. [separately paginated].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>13.2866</td>
<td>By the President of the United States of America. A proclamation. From: Proclamations by the President of the United States [section]. In: The Statutes at large of the United States of America from December, 1905, to March, 1907; concurrent resolutions of the two houses of congress and recent treaties, conventions, and executive proclamations; edited, printed, and published by authority of Congress under the direction of the Secretary of State. Vol. XXXIV—In three parts; Part 3, Recent treaties, conventions, and proclamations; index. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3223-3224, map. [Enlargement of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, August 8, 1906.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Rosekrans, Spreck


Ross, Doug


Rossman, Bob


Rothman, Hal K.


Rowlands, Peter G.


Ruch, Jim

Rudee, M. Lea

2000 13.1623 Lake Powell: A reservoir of unnecessary costs. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), no. 6 (Fall 2000), pp. 6-7.

Ruhl, John


Rush, James S., Jr.


Rusho, W. L.


Russell, Carl P.


Russell, Elizabeth


Ryan, Tom


S., G.


S., L.


Sacrey, W. Michael


Sadler, Christa


1998  13.1134  [Response to a comment on Colorado River Management Plan by "Anonymous".]  

1998  13.1135  [Response to a comment on Colorado River Management Plan by "Perplexed" (see under Anonymous).]  

1999  13.1136  And another thing . . .  
[Wilderness debate. Item signed "Christa". Ellipsis is part of title.]

1999  13.1137  [Response to article by Richard Martin, on private boaters.]  
*Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2)(Spring):23.  [Signed "Christa".]

2003  13.2048  Post season armchair rantings—more thoughts on the CRMP.  
*Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1)(Spring):6.  [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Sadler, Christa, and Grusy, Bob

1999  13.1138  A talk with the NPS.  
[Item signed "Christa and Bob".]

St. Clair, Michael

1999  13.1139  Twenty years ago.  
In: Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out.  

Salazar, Ken

2011  13.2853  Public Land order no. 7773; Emergency withdrawal of public and national forest system lands, Coconino and Mohave Counties; AZ.  
[Withdrawal for six months of 1,010,776 acres from location and entry under 1872 Mining Law, "to protect the Grand Canyon Watershed from adverse effects of locatable hardrock mineral exploration and mining".]

2012  13.2937  Public Land Order No. 7787; Withdrawal of public and National Forest System lands in the Grand Canyon watershed; Arizona.  

Samuels, Flo

2000  13.1624  Continue the CRMP.  
In: Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout.  
*Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2)(Summer):32.

2000  13.1625  Continue the CRMP.  
In: Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout.  
*Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 16.  

Sanford, D.

1966  13.1140  Damming the Grand Canyon for thirsty Southwest.  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17]
Sargent, Charles S.; Abbot, Henry A.; Agassiz, Alexander; Brewer, William H.; Hague, Arnold; Pinchot, Gifford; and Gibbs, Wolcott


Saunders, Sallie

1933 13.1141 Indian Watchtower at Grand Canyon is dedicated by Hopi Indians. Santa Fe Magazine, (July):27. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10]

Savage, Steve


Savold, David


Schellbach, Louis


Schellbach, Louis, et al.


Schlosberg, David, and Sisk, Thomas D.


Schmidt, Jack


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Schmitz, Andy</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>13.1774</td>
<td>To be, or—not to be. <em>In: Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA</em> [section]. <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2)(Summer):38. [&quot;Special-interest&quot; issues.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwartz, G. F.</td>
<td>1913</td>
<td>13.2765</td>
<td>National parks ill kept—Cost and difficulty of reaching them deter many travelers. <em>(N.Y. Times, October 20, 1912.)</em> <em>Sierra Club Bulletin</em>, 9(2)(June):114. [Reprinting of letter to the Editor of <em>The New York Times</em>, which was in response to a Times editorial on “The Grand Cañon”. <em>N.B.:</em> In the Times letter the writer’s name is spelled “Schwarz”.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwartzman, Gary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Sandra</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>13.1152</td>
<td>[Note on the mission of the Grand Canyon Natural History Association.] <em>Regarding:</em> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (March):1. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sellars, Richard West


Selleck, Jeff


Seyler, Scott


Shaffer, Mark


Shafroth, Will

2009 13.2530 Special regulations; areas of the National Park System. Federal Register, 74(132)(July 13):33384-33388. ["The National Park Service is proposing this rule to update its regulations for managing use of the Colorado River and adjoining federally owned lands administered by the National Park Service within Grand Canyon National Park."]

Shankland, Robert


Shannon, W. V.


Shaver, Christine L.

Shaw, William W.; Carpenter, Edwin; Daniel, Terry; King, David A.; Nienaber, Jeanne; Saarinen, Thomas; Underhill, A. H.; and Zube, Ervin H.


Sheeley, Tom


Shelby, Byron Bruce [Bo]


Sherman, John Dickinson (Mrs.)


Shevock, James R.


Shore, David N.


Shull, Carol D.


Sibley, George

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Simon, Jonathan


Simpson, James S.


Singh, Madan M.


Sisk, Tom


Skinner, Pete


Skrelunas, Tony


Smallwood, Dave


[Smart, William B.]


Smith, Anthony Wayne


Smith, Becky


Smith, Bernice Loretta

Smith, Christopher


Smith, Drifter


Smith, Drifter, and Martin, Richard

1997 13.1191 Drifting down river (Tom Martin, ed.). *Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July):4-6, 12 ["condensation of an e-mail conversation"]').

Smith, George Otis

Smith, Melvin


Smith, Paul R. “Pops”


Smith, Rob


1994 13.1194 Help save Grand Canyon beaches—public comments due April 11. Canyon Echo (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter newsletter), 30(2):1, 4

Smith, Rodney T., and Vaughan, Roger


Smoot, Reed


Snyder, Michael D.


Sojourner, Mary


2001 13.1806  Outliving the enemy . . . again and again; for those of us who simply will not go away, activism is a lifetime calling. *Flagstaff Tea Party*, (September):11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Sontag, William H.


Sorvig, Kim


Sparks, Nigel


Spear, S. J.


Spence, Albert R.


Spence, Charles F.


Spensieri, Jennifer A.


Spiller, Sam

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation DO</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Staveley, Gaylord, and East, Ben


Stegner, Wallace


Steiger, Lew


Stephenson, R. J.


Stevens, Lawrence E.  [Stevens, Larry]


**Stewart, Bruce**


**Stiller, David**


**Stinson, Barbara**


**Stinson, Victoria**


**Stoner, Jon**


**Stottlemeyer, J. R.**


**Stratton, Steve**


**Street, Judith D.**

2006  13.2717  Agency information collection activity under OMB review, Request for comments; Renewed of an approved information collection activity, Part 93, Subpart U—Special

**Strong, D. H.**


**Strutin, Michele**

1991 13.1226 "Somebody's got to try this stuff". *Landscape Architecture*, 81(3):50. [Sustainable design.]

**Suazo, Raymond**


**Sullivan, Bob**


**Sullivan, Steve**


**Sullivan, Thomas A.**


**Sunder, Michael D.**


**Sundquist, James**


**Supreme Court of the United States** see U.S. Supreme Court

**Suran, Bill**


**Suran, Sibyl W.**


**Swain, D. C.**


**SWCA, Inc.**


**SWCA, Inc., and Martin, Richard**


**Swickard, Linda**

1993 13.1233 From the staff. *Regarding*: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (February):[1-2].

**Sykes, G.**


**Symington, Fife**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Taylor, Laura O., and Smith, V. Kerry


Taylor, Roger G.


Taylor, Roger G., and Dickinson, William K.


Taylor, Willie R.


**Tennison** [no other name given]  [**Tennison, Ben**]

2008 13.2834  Them mules; the Bright Angel Trail.  *Western Mule Magazine*, (September):12-13.  [See also response by Martin, Steve (December):30 [see Item no. 13.2835], and editor's rejoinder: 30-31.]

2008 13.2836  Editors note  *sic*.  *Western Mule Magazine*, (December):30-31.  [Rejoinder to comments by Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Steve Martin [see Item no. 13.2835], which was in response to article by Tennison [see Item no. 13.2834].]

2009 13.2837  Grand Canyon alert!  *Western Mule Magazine*, (June):12-14.  [Item comprises transcription of letters by Danny M. Riddle to Tennison, to Steve Martin (Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park), and to President [Barack] Obama; and Grand Canyon News Release, May 22, 2009, "National Park Service seeking comments on mule operations and stock use in Grand Canyon National Park"]

**Terzich, Michael**


**Thayer, Toni, and Bardwell, John**


**Thomas, Clyde**  [pseudonym of Litton, Martin]


**Thomas, John**


**Thomas, Lisa; O'Dell, Thomas; Lauver, Chris; and Garman, Steve**

2005 13.2276  Developing a monitoring plan for the national park units across the Colorado Plateau.  *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*.  Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 83.

**Thomas, Tim**


Thompson, B. H.


Thompson, J. W.


Thorum, Reho R.


Thuseson, Mark


Tillotson, M. R.


Tims, Doug


Tobin, Mitch


Todd, Andy

1995 13.1248 [Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park),
Tolan, Mary


Tolson, Hillory A.


Tonozzi, James


Toothman, Stephanie S.


Trammell, Melissa


Traver, Brad


**Trees, Jim**


**Tremain, Kerry**


**Trenbeath, Eric**


**Trimble, Marshall**


**Tuck, Jim**


**Tuhy, Joel S., and O'Donnell, Michael**


**Tupling, W. Lloyd**

Turnbull, George J.

2008 13.2756 Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for Cottonwood Cove and Katherine Landing Development Concept Plans; Lake Mead National Recreation Area; Clark County, NV and Mohave County, AZ. Federal Register, 73(157)(August 13):47222-47224.

Turner, Kent

2000 13.2731 Telecommunications facilities; Construction and operation: Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, NV. Federal Register, 65(181)(September 18):56328. [Pacific Bell Wireless of Nevada, River Mountains.]

Turner, Tom


Turner, Jack

1999 13.1259 "Remove my name . . ." In: Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [section]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1)(February):26. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Turner, Robert W.


Uberuaga, Dave, and Jacobson, Emily


Udall, Brad

2008 13.2454 The water future in the West: It will impact everyone. Hidden Passage (Glen Canyon Institute), no. 16 (Fall Conference 2008):10-11.

Udall, James R.


Udall, Morris


Udall, Stewart L.


Underhill, A. Heaton


Underhill, A. Heaton, and Fonken, Amy H.


Underhill, A. Heaton, and Xaba, A. Busa


Underwood, Jim


United States of America

U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs


U.S. Bureau of Land Management


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Kingman Field Office


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; and U.S. National Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Cedar City District, Kanab Resource Area, and Vermilion Resource Area; Kane County, Utah; and Coconino County, Arizona


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation


1991 13.1276  *Glen Canyon Dam; testing, implementing, and monitoring of Interim Operation Criteria; August 1 to December 31, 1991 [draft]*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, separately paginated sections.


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office


[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Environmental Impact Statement Team]


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region


1991 13.1283 **Glen Canyon Dam Interim Operating Criteria supporting document; August 1991.**
U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, separately paginated sections.

2008 13.2415 **Final Environmental Assessment; Experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 2008 through 2012.** U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 59 pp. + appendices.

**U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit**


**U.S. Congress**


1898 13.2769 Public laws of the United States of America, passed at the Second session of the Fifty-fifth Congress. 1897-1898. *In: Statutes of the United States of America, passed at the Second session of the Fifty-fifth Congress, 1897-1898.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See p. 418, "Chap. 343.—An Act Granting the Santa Fe and Grand Canyon Railroad Company right of way for railroad purposes through the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve in northern Arizona."] [N.B.: The original language of this Act includes rights-of-way to Indian Gardens and eastward to the Little Colorado River, including "spurs as may be necessary to reach the various groups of mines in said forest reserve".]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1998 | 13.2886     | An Act to direct the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Bureau of Reclamation, to conduct a feasibility study and construct a project to reclaim the Salton Sea, and for other purposes. *U.S. Congress, Public Law 105-372.* (Salton Sea Reclamation Act of 1998. Title I—Salton Sea Feasibility Study. Title II—Emergency Action to Improve Water Quality in the Alamo River and New River.)

**U.S. Council on Environmental Quality**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Court of Appeals, Tenth Circuit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Forest Service**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration


U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development


U.S. Department of the Interior


U.S. Department of the Interior, Secretary of the Interior


U.S. Department of the Interior, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service


U.S. Department of the Interior; and U.S. General Land Office


U.S. Environmental Protection Agency


U.S. Federal Aviation Administration


**U.S. Forest Service, Dixie National Forest**


**U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest**


**U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District**


**U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park**


**U.S. House of Representatives**


**U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee [for] Sundry Civil Appropriation Bill for 1921**

1920 13.2772 *Hearing before Subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations consisting of Messrs. James W. Good (Chairman), William S. Vare, Walter W. Magee, Joseph W. Byrns, and James A. Gallivan; in charge of the Sundry Civil Appropriation Bill for...*

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee [for] Sundry Civil Appropriation Bill for 1922


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Natural Resources


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Public Works and Transportation, Subcommittee on Aviation


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources, Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands


U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, Advisory Committee to the National Park Service on Research

1963  13.2580  A report by the Advisory Committee to the National Park Service on Research. U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, 175 pp. [See pp. 13, 27, 60, 149-150.]

U.S. National Park Service

_____  13.1305  Annual Report of the Chief Scientist. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Office of the Chief Scientist. [Various dates. Includes progress reports and summaries of current research in the lands administered by the National Park Service, conducted by independent researchers. These abstracts and reports carry the
disclaimer that they are not to be considered as formally “published”; they are annual reports of progress that by law are to be filed by the researchers.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10]


no date 13.1307 Museum collection; Grand Canyon National Park. [Information sheet], 2 pp. [First seen by Spamer in 1990.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18]

no date 13.1308 NPS Research Library; Grand Canyon National Park. [Information sheet], 2 pp. [First seen by Spamer in 1990.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>13.1883</td>
<td>Final Environmental Assessment; Mather Point Orientation/Transit Center and transit system; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</td>
<td>U.S. National Park Service</td>
<td>107 pp., 4 maps.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>13.2474</td>
<td>Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; Environmental Assessment for the aerial operations plan within Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada; Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Mohave County, Arizona.</td>
<td>U.S. National Park Service</td>
<td>85 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[U.S. National Park Service]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>13.1331</td>
<td><em>Colorado River Management Plan review; draft preferred alternatives.</em> [No imprint], 13 pp. [Ca. 1987.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

U.S. National Park Service, Coronado National Memorial, Grand Canyon National Park, Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument, and Saguaro National Park

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area


U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park


no date 13.1339  Information for running the Colorado through the Grand Canyon; or How to have a minimum impact on yourself and the resource. Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, 22 pp.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>13.1348</td>
<td>Prospectus under which multiple concession contracts will be awarded for the operation of whitewater river rafting services at Grand Canyon National Park. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, separately paginated sections, and separate Appendix, unpaginated. [Cover sheet title: &quot;Prospectus. Colorado River Runners, Grand Canyon National Park&quot;].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>13.1351</td>
<td>National Park Service adaptive management program; Grand Canyon National Park, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; guidelines and standards for obtaining research/study permits and preparing and submitting study proposals. [No imprint], 17 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>13.1522</td>
<td>Grand Canyon National Park moves in different direction with planning efforts for river and backcountry. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association),</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>13.2144</td>
<td>Employee housing; Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</td>
<td>U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>13.2148</td>
<td>Relocation of the power substation at Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona; Environmental Assessment; Assessment of Effect.</td>
<td>U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Document Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>13.2293</td>
<td>Questions; the GCNP’s frequently asked questions (FAQ) about the Colorado River Management Plan. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2)(Winter):54-56.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Architectural Resources Group**


**[U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Environmental Activities and Systems Evaluation**

1972 13.1526 *Everything you never wanted to know about writing environmental impact statements* *But are afraid someone might ask.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [unpaginated].

**[U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park]**

1974 13.1353 *Back-country use and operations plan; Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], separately paginated sections.


**[U.S. National Park Service,] Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Management Plan Team**


**U.S. National Park Service, History Division**

**U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region**

2006 13.2359  Prospectus under which concession contracts (16) will be open for competition for the operation of guided Colorado River trips within Grand Canyon National Park, National Park Service, Intermountain Region. Lakewood, Colorado: National Park Service, Intermountain Region, 1 volume (various paginations), 2 CDs, and inserts.

**U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Grand Canyon National Park**


**U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area**


**U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division**


**U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; and U.S. Forest Service, Interagency Whitewater Committee**

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies


U.S. Secretary of the Interior

1910 13.2789  Contracts in Forest-Reserve timber lands; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting information as to contracts in force at the time of the approval of the Act prohibiting the selection of timber lands in lieu of lands in Forest Reserves (33 Stat., 1264) and requesting further information with respect to such contracts in answer to Senate resolution of January 27, 1910. U.S. 61st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 612. [See “Correspondence Relative to Grand Canyon National Forest”, pp. 85-91.]

U.S. Senate


1908 13.2379  Memorial to John Wesley Powell. U.S. 60th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 293, Serial 5218, 2 pp. [Senate Committee on the Library; with a bill for the erection of a monument at Grand Canyon.] THOMAS 686

United States and Mexico (Gadsden Treaty). Lists Article 1st; includes lower Colorado River boundary.]


1947 13.1362 A bill, S. 1175, April 28, 1947; authorizing the construction, operation, and maintenance of a dam and incidental works in the main stream of the Colorado River at Bridge Canyon. 80th Congress, 1st Session, 9 pp. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18]

1948 13.1363 Bridge Canyon project; hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands, United States Senate, Eightieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1175; a bill authorizing the construction, operation, and maintenance of a dam and incidental works in the main stream of the Colorado River at Bridge Canyon, together with certain appurtenant dams and canals, and for other purposes. June 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, and July 1, 2, and 3, 1947. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 569 pp., maps. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18]


U.S. Senate, Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation


U.S. Senate, Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, Subcommittee on Aviation


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>13.1369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park: hearing before the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Hundred Fourth Congress, first session, to review the priority</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995. Washington, D.C.:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>13.1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996; hearing before the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Hundred Fourth Congress, second session, on S. 1695 to authorize</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to $2 per person visiting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>improvements to the park and for other purposes, September 12, 1996.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>13.1371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on Water and Power</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct: hearing before the Subcommittee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Printing Office, 146 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Senate, Committee on Human Resources</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>13.1372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Grand Canyon National Park School Aid Act, 1977; report to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accompany S. 2002. 95th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 95-388,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td>13.2473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserving the jurisdiction of the Congress over construction of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hydroelectric projects on the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>report (to accompany S. 502). U.S. 88th Congress, 2nd Session,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senate Report 1023, 12 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Supreme Court</td>
<td>1921</td>
<td>13.2563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(252 U. S. 450) Cameron et al. v. United States. (Argued January 29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and 30, 1920. Decided April 19, 1920.) The Supreme Court Report,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 40, Permanent edition; Cases argued and determined in the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Supreme Court, October term, 1919; with key-number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publishing Co., pp. 410-414. (National Reporter System—United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series.) [Ralph Cameron.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Colorado River Commission</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>13.1373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Colorado River Commission. In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canyon River Guides, p. 12.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Utah (State). Legislature

1897 13.2873  *Laws of the State of Utah, passed at the second regular session of the Legislature of the State of Utah, held at Salt Lake City, the State Capital, in January, February and March, 1897. Published by authority.* Salt Lake City: Star Printing Co. [See p. 16, "Commissioners to Arizona Legislature. Senate Joint Resolution, No. 2.—A Resolution Authorizing and Directing the governor to Appoint Two Commissioners to Negotiate with the Arizona Legislature for the purpose of Obtaining its Consent to the making of the Colorado River, or the Breaks of said River, the Boundary Line Between Utah and Arizona."]

Utah (State). Legislature and Governor


Utah (State). Legislature, Senate

1903 13.2881  *Senate Journal. Fifth session of the Legislature of the State of Utah, 1903. Published by authority.* Salt Lake City: The Deseret News. [See "Communication from House" (pp. 118-119) pertaining to "House Joint Resolution No. 8, by Mr. Morris, 'Providing for the Appointment of a Legislature Commission to Visit the legislature of Arizona and Negotiate for Annexation of That Part of the Territory of Arizona Lying North of the Colorado River to the State of Utah"; "Communication from Governor", Heber M. Wells (p. 224), communicating "Report of Commissioners" who had been "appointed to visit the Legislature of the Territory of Arizona to obtain, if possible, their consent to the annexation of the land belonging to Arizona lying north of the Colorado River . . . ." (pp. 225-231). Commissioners D. H. Morris and Joel H. Johnson.] [Utah Legislature, Senate Journal.]

Utah Territory. Legislative Assembly

1865 13.2876  Annexation of a portion of the Territory of Arizona to the Territory of Utah. Memorial of the Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Utah, praying For the annexation of a portion of the Territory of Arizona lying north and west of Colorado river, to the Territory of Utah, for governmental purposes.  *U.S. 38th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 53, 1 p.*

Urfer, Bonnie

2008 13.2435  Contaminated legacy doesn’t scare uranium prospectors.  *Nukewatch Quarterly* (Progressive Foundation), (Summer). [Includes notes on exploration sites near Fredonia, Arizona.]
Vail, Tom


Valdez, Richard A.


Valentine, Barry L.


Van de Water, Read C.


Van Haverbeke, David R.


Van Hise, Charles


Verity, Victor H.


Verkamp, Margaret M.


**Vitus, E Campus**  [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


**Volk, Louis, Jr.**


**Voorhees, Phil, and Krey, Lindsay**


**W., L. G.**

1998 13.1383  . . . more than one name. *In*: Flipped out [letters section]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1)(February):17. [Note on names on private river trip applications. Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Wagner, Eric**


**Wald, Johanna H.**

Walker, Myrl V.

No date 13.1386 Facilities and resources available for publication and types of issues adaptable to naturalist needs. In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940. [Distributed as a mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 247-256; discussion, pp. 257-261. FQ18:164 [volume]

Walkoviak, Larry


Wallace, John H., Jr.


Waish, Robert, and Jarvis, Jonathan B.


Walters, Carl


Walters, Jim


Ward, Beatrice M.


Warner, Arthur

Water for the West


Waterstraw-Ponyah, Alice


Watkins, T. H.


Watson, Donald C.


Watters, Kate


Waugh, Frank A.


Way, L. Claude


Wayburn, Edgar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>13.2471</td>
<td><em>Colorado River law; its development and impact on the operations of Glen Canyon Dam.</em> U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 18 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>13.1412</td>
<td>&quot;It's not as crazy as you think&quot;; the case to restore Glen Canyon. <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9):9.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>13.1555</td>
<td>Restoring Glen Canyon; linking our future to the importance of our past. <em>Hidden Passage</em> (Grand Canyon Institute), no. 1, pp. 5-7.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>13.1779</td>
<td>The myth of the flood. <em>Hidden Passage</em> (Grand Canyon Institute), no. 8 (Fall), pp. 2-3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wegner, David L., and Hyde, Pamela W.


Weisheit, John


Weisheit, John, and Silver, Robin


Wells, A. G.


Wells, John

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Werbach, Adam</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Adam Werbach’s testimony—an excerpt. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 10(4)(Fall):12. [Congressional testimony, regarding Sierra Club proposal to drain Lake Powell.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Whitaker, Priscilla


White, W. H.; Macias, E. S.; Kahl, J. D.; Samson, P. J.; and Molenar, J. V.


White, William J.


Whitman, David


Whitney, Pam


Whitson, Robert H.


Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and DuPuy, William A.


Wilkinson, Charles


2001 13.1781 Mining the canyon country: Should we embark on another Big Buildup? *Colorado Plateau Advocate,* (Summer):5-7.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Book</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>13.2229</td>
<td></td>
<td>Looking forward—the next twenty years; letter from the chair</td>
<td>Colorado Plateau Advocate</td>
<td>Winter:2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>13.2630</td>
<td></td>
<td>Plan revision for Kaibab National Forest; Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave Counties; AZ.</td>
<td>Federal Register</td>
<td>75(78)(April 23):21221-21223.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Wills, John


Wilson, Allen


Wilson, Joy


Winfree, Robert


Winn, Pete


Winter, Bruce


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>CALL NUMBER</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>13.1453</td>
<td>Electric power marketing EIS. Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter, 5(Spring):9-10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Scott A., et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y

Yard, Mike


Yeager, Dorr G.


Yeamans, David R.


2002 13.1937 What’s fair?—Cutting up the access/allocation pie—A parable. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), CRMP Special Issue:2.


2010 13.2791  Flying over the Grand Canyon—Where the heck are we?  *Grand Canyon River Runners*, no. 11 (Winter):6.  [Overflight management.  Authors name misspelled in by-line as Dave Yeomans; correct in signature.]

**Young, John**


**Young, Steve “T-Berry”**


**Yozwiak, Steve**

1999 13.1510  Cellular tower proposed for Grand Canyon.  *Parks For Tommorrow* (Natural Resources Defense Council), (Summer/Fall):5.  [From *Arizona Republic*.]

**Zaffos, Joshua**


**Zatkin, Robert**

Zielinski, Elaine Y., and Neubacher, Patricia L.

A symbolic view of journey’s end for the second Powell expedition in 1872, the boats dragged part way into Kanab Creek from the Colorado River, emptied, and left to the elements and ages. But this was actually the beginning for thousands of journeys into Powell’s “Great Unknown” of the Grand Canyon. His reports, publications, and lectures would fix the canyonlands and the Colorado River into the minds of geographers, legislators, citizens and adventurers the world over. A century later, Colorado River trips through Grand Canyon were reaching a point of crowding that the issue became the subject of studies on the sociological qualities of river trips and about group and human–environmental interactions along the river. These led as well to the creation of special-needs river trips, offered to individuals with physical, medical, or social concerns who otherwise may never have had — or imagined they could have — the experience of living in a near wilderness, participants on Powell’s whitewater trail of adventure. And within the community of Colorado River boatmen also arose attention to emotional and general health concerns, with the establishment of The Whale Foundation offering these men and women assistance, support and education.
Commentaries, themes and analyses relating to sociological, recreational, educational, and economic issues for Grand Canyon and vicinity

This part lists analytical studies and reports that relate to socio-economic concerns, including visitor appreciation and social "quality of wilderness" studies, and items pertaining to teaching and program instruction about the human and natural history of the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. Also included here are items relating to community issues of human health.

For related items, see also:

**Part 13.** Administration for public-lands overview and management decision documents that relate to recreation and aesthetics

**Part 18.** Environment for quantitative studies of environmental quality

**Part 20.** GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
Anonymous


1906 14.631 Well traveled teaches make the best instructors; the world’s greatest wonder and how it may be visited this summer. *Primary Education*, 14(5)(May):254-255.


2000 14.266 [Comments.] *In*: "Ice-ssay’s," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [feature]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 9. [Letter,


2002 14.323 [Comments.] *In: "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice?* [feature]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):35. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Letter, signed as "Warren".]

2002 14.324 [Comments.] *In: "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice?* [feature]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):36. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

2002 14.325 [Comments.] *In: "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice?* [feature]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):35. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Letter, signed as "Bev".]

2002 14.326 [Comments.] *In: "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice?* [feature]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):35. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Letter, signed as "Hayduke".]


2003 14.354 Grand Canyon Youth—alive, well, and growing up! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2)(Summer):21. [Item signed, "Fritz".]


2004 14.381 A big thank you to our supporters! *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 2(Fall/Winter):3.


2005 14.409 Grand Canyon Youth: Get involved! *Community Builder* (McCoy Motors, Flagstaff, Arizona), no. 13 (October):4, 3 [sic].

2005 14.417 Have a great trip? Share it with the National Park Service! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, no. 1 (Fall):5.


2006 14.440 Training ground: Students use railway to create lesson plans. *Inside NAU* (Northern Arizona University), 3(22)(June 1).

2006 14.462 [Comment.] *In*: “Hey! Where are you camping tonight?” *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4)(Winter):56. [Item signed “Ceiba”.]

2006 14.472 How can it be that a great-outdoors destination as vast as the Grand Canyon suffers from crowds? *National Geographic Traveler*, 23(5):40.


2008 14.491 Houston, we have a program. *Alcalde* (University of Texas at Austin Alumni Magazine), (May/June). [GeoFORCE Texas geology field trip for high school students, to Grand Canyon.]

2008 14.492 Houston, we have a program. *In*: Horns of plenty; what private giving is making possible. *Philanthropy at Texas* (Jamey Smith, compiler, ed.). Austin: University of Texas at Austin, pp. [6-7]. [GeoFORCE Texas geology field trip for high school students, to Grand Canyon.] [Reprinted from *Alcalde*.]

2008 14.539 Your membership dollars at work. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association member newsletter), 14(3)(Fall):5. [Reading Rewards Challenge.]


2009 14.594 Blind/VI students exploring the globe. *In: Community* [section]. *Building Blocks* (Lied Learning and Technology Center, Omaha, Nebraska), (January):6. [Visually impaired.]


2011 14.696 Just Roughin’ It Adventure Company shares its love of the Canyon with youth! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):7. [N.B.: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]

2011 14.728 YOU have the power to bring the Grand Canyon to kids throughout the US. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4)(Winter):10. [Virtual Field Trips for Kids Program.]

Aitchison, Stewart W.; Carothers, Steven W.; and Johnson, R. Roy

[cited in GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10]

**Albano, Christine**


**Albers, Steve, and Duriscoe, Dan**


**Albert, Matthew Brian**


**Albrecht, Don E.**

no date 14.524 A study of the perceptions, expectations, and satisfaction levels of visitors to Grand Canyon National Park; final report. College Station, Texas: Department of rural Sociology and Recreation, Texas A&M University, for U.S. National Park Service, Western Regional Office.


**Almar Miðvík Halldórsson; Ragnar F. Ólafsson; and Júlíus Björnsson**

2007 14.626 Færni og þekking nemenda við lok grunnskóla; helstu niðurstöður PISA 2006 í náttúrufræði, stærðfræði og leskíllningi. Reykjavik, Iceland: Námsmatstofnun, 120 pp. [See pp. 84, 96-99.] [In Icelandic. Educational.] [Also see Námsmatstofnun (no date).]

**Anderson, Carl**


Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar”, not mailed but distributed at Lee’s Ferry.]

2002 14.327

[Comments.] In: “Ice-ssay’s”—begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [feature]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):36. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Letter, signed Carl “Motorhead” Anderson.]

Anderson, Grant S.; Horonjeff, Richard D.; Menge, Christopher W.; Miller, Nicholas P.; Robert, William E.; Rossano, Christopher; Sanchez, Gonzalo; Baumgartner, Robert M.; and McDonald, Cary

1993 14.710


Andrews, Kim

2005 14.448


Ariely, Dan, and Loewenstein, George

2000 14.642


Arizona Highway Department

1965 14.21


Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center

2005 14.432

Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona; South Rim study. Flagstaff: Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center, School of Hotel and Restaurant Management, Northern Arizona University, 91 pp.

2005 14.433

Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona; North Rim study. Flagstaff: Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center, School of Hotel and Restaurant Management, Northern Arizona University, 130 pp.

Arizona Department of Transportation, Transportation Planning Division

1977 14.22

Grand Canyon; South Rim usage study, 1977. Arizona Department of Transportation, Transportation Planning Division, 109 pp. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14]

Aronson, Jeff

1991 14.23

Baas, J. M.; Haas, G. E.; Ross, D. M.; and Loomis, R. J.


Baker, Jody


Balchin, W. G. V., and Pye, Norman


Battin, M. Pabst


Beazley, E.


Beck, Lawrence A.


Behan, Jeff


Bell, Paul A.; Malm, William; and Loomis, Ross J.


Benfield, Jacob; Bell, Paul; Troup, Lucy; and Soderstrom, Nick

Benton, Julia


Bieri, Joanna A., and Roberts, Catherine A.


Billberg, Roy D.


Bishop, Richard D., and Welsh, Michael P.


Bishop, Richard C.; Boyle, Kevin J.; Welsh, Michael P.; Baumgartner, Robert M.; and Rathbun, Pamela R.

1986 14.29 Draft final report; *Glen Canyon Dam releases and downstream recreation: an analysis of user preferences and economic values*. Madison, Wisconsin: HBRS, 8 separately paginated sections.


Bishop, Richard C.; Brown, Curtis A.; Welsh, Michael P.; and Boyle, Kevin J.


Bishop, Richard C.; Welsh, Michael P.; and Heberlein, Tom A.


Borden, F. Yates


Borden, F. Yates, and Weeden, H. A.


Borkan, Ronald Ellis


Borkan, Ronald E., and Underhill, A. Heaton


Borza, Mioara


Boster, Mark Alan


Boster, Mark A., and Gum, Russell L.

Boster, Mark A., *et al.*

**Boster, Mark A.; Gum, Russell L.; and Monarchi, David E.**


**Bowman, Carl B.**

2005 14.411 User discretionary time: A model to estimate opportunities for visitor experience. In: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 31.

**Boy Scouts of America, Grand Canyon Council**

no date 14.41 Council trail awards program. Boy Scouts of America, Grand Canyon Council, [66] pp. [Includes "Hiking the trails of the Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona, and southern Utah; a program for Boy Scouts".]

**Boyle, Kevin J.; Welsh, Michael P.; and Bishop, Richard C.**


**Boyle, Kevin J.; Welsh, Michael P.; Bishop, Richard C.; and Baumgartner, Robert M.**


**Boyle, Mike**

Boyle, Rob


2002 14.328 [Comments.] *In: “Ice-ssay’s”—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice?* [feature]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):36. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

Brickler, Stanley K., et al.

1974 14.538 *Some social aspects of recreation use capacity of river float trips through Marble and Grand Canyons; a proposal to the National Park Service, Western Region.* [No imprint; Tucson?], 68 pp.

Brindley, Laura B.


Brittan, Margaret Regina


“Bronco”


Brookes, Nancy


Brookshire, David S.; McKee, M.; and Watts, Gary

Brown, Chris R.; Springer, Abraham; and Rice, Steven


Brown, Kristin; Fritzinger, Carol; and Wharton, Emma


Brown, Mathieu


Brown, Mathieu, and Hines, Kirstin


Brown, Thomas C.; Champ, P. A.; Bishop, R. C.; and McCollum, D. W.


Brown, Thomas C.; Harding, Benjamin L.; and Payton, Elizabeth A.


Bryant, Margaret A.


Bryant, Rich


*Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):36.  [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

**Buchheit, Mike**


2010 14.681  A family affair takes the fore at GCFI.  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4)(Winter):5.  [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]


**Burke, Fred**


**Bury, Richard L.; Holland, Stephen M.; and McEwen, Douglas N.**


**Caifa, Mike**


**Campatelli, Kris**


**Canright, James E.**

Carlson, J. L.


Carothers, Steven W.


Carothers, Steven W., et al.


Cassady, Jerrell C.; Kozlowski, Alison G.; and Kommann, Mark A.


Cavens, Stuart Duncan


Champ, Patricia A., and Bishop, Richard C.


Chandler, Bob


Chase, Jim

1987 14.624 Our nation’s trails. Part III. Look, but don’t touch; idealism is good for the soul. But it doesn’t save the wilderness. Backpacker, 15(2)(March)(79):64-67. [In part introduces the article by Douglas Kreutz, pp. 70-72.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>14.620</td>
<td><em>Overboard in the roaring river</em>.  Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press.  (Grand Canyon Adventures.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>14.581</td>
<td><em>Overboard in the roaring river; version 2.0; action plan</em>.  Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press, 14 pp.  (Grand Canyon Adventures.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2004 14.621 *Hiking out of Lava Falls.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)

2004 14.616 *Hiking out of Lava Falls: Determining the essentials.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)

2004 14.622 *Up Deer Creek without a boatman.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)

2004 14.617 *Up Deer Creek without a boatman problem solving analysis.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)

2004 14.618 *Stranded in Grand Canyon.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)

2004 14.623 *Incident at Elves Chasm priority setting.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)

2004 14.619 *Incident at Elves Chasm action plan.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)

**Cooke, Diane M.**


**Cooper, Tim**


**Cornillie, Thomas C.**


**Cothran, Cheryl C., and Combrink, Thomas E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Event</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Davis, Jeffrey B.


Davis, Jeffrey S., and Morais, Duarte B.


Davis, Linda Lee


Davis, William Morris


Deck, Leland


Detering, Hank


Dewailly, Jean-Michel


Dierker, Alida


Dierker, Dan


Diller, J. S.

1898 14.63 The educational series of rock specimens collected and distributed by the United States Geological Survey. U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 150, 400 pp. [See plate 12, illustrative figure only, and see specimen no. 98.]
Dimock, Brad


2002 14.335 "I toast you with my luke-cool beer." *In: “Ice-ssay’s”—begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [feature]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly)*, 6(1)(Summer/Fall):37. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]


Dolan, Robert

Dolan, Robert, and Howard, Alan


Dougherty, John


Douglas, Aaron J., and Harpman, David A.


Dove, J.


Dowling, Ross K.


Duffield, John W.; Neher, Chris J.; and Patterson, David A.


**Dunlap, Riley E., and Catton, William R., Jr.**


**Durham, Marion, and Durham, Jim**


**Edquist Davis Exhibits**

2009  14.628  *Schematic design II; Canyon View Interpretive Plaza; Grand Canyon Visitor Center, interpretive exhibits planning and design.* Seattle, Washington: EDX—Edquist Davis Exhibits, 28 pp. (large format).

**Ekstrand, Earl R., and Loomis, John**


**Emerson, Cheryl R.**


**Environmental Defense Fund**


**Evans, Mary F.; Flores, Nicholas E.; and Boyle, Kevin J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>DOI</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fageda, Xavier, and Flores-Fillol, Ricardo</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>14.723</td>
<td>Air services on thin routes: Regional versus low-cost airlines.</td>
<td>Institut de Recerca en Economia Aplicada, Document de Treball 2011/23 (Research Institute of Applied Economics, Working Paper 2011/23) (Universitat de Barcelona), 44 pp. [Pages 37-44 comprise a list of previous Working Papers.] [Authors indicate (p. 12) that Grand Canyon (FLG) airport is considered a tourist destination in their empirical analysis, although Grand Canyon is not otherwise specifically noted in this work. It is not clear whether the authors have used the Flagstaff, Arizona, airport in their analyses or meant Grand Canyon National Park Airport is used.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fischer, Jennifer


Fleisher, P. J., and Holway, J. G.


Forbes, Silke Januszewski, and Lederman, Mara


Foster, Dennis


Foster, Dave


2002  14.331 [Comments.] *In: "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [feature]. Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):35. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

Foti, Pamela E., and DeMillion, Marcy A.


Fox, Michael

Frederickson, Laura Marie


Frederickson, Laura M., and Anderson, Dorothy H.


Frus, Rebecca J.


Frus, Rebecca J., et al.

Frus, Rebecca J.; Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; and Crow, Ryan


Frus, Rebecca J.; Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; McNeil, Jennifer; Frus, Adam; and Bowles, Zack


Fuhrman, Miriam; Husman, Jenefer; Kraft, Katrien J.; Semken, Steven; and Srogi, LeeAnn


Geiger, Norm

Gendler, Tamar Szabó


Georgeou, Trian M.; Danielson, Scott; and Roberts, Chell A.


Gerke, Sarah Ruth


Gimblett, Randy, and Roberts, Catherine A.


Gimblett, Randy, *et al.*

Gimblett, Randy; Meitner, M. J.; Daniel, T.; and Cherry, S.


Gimblett, Randy; Roberts, Catherine A.; Daniel, Terry C.; Ratliff, Michael; Meitner, Michael J.; Cherry, Susan; Stallman, Doug; Bogle, Rian; Allred, Robert; Kilbourne, Dana; and Bieri, Joanna


Glennon, Robert


Graefe, Alan R.; Vaske, Jerry J.; and Kuss, Fred R.

Graf, William L.

[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association]
2004 14.384 Visitor characteristics; exactly who are you, or who are we? *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1)(Fall):44-45. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Grand Canyon Youth
2003 14.347 Big news from Grand Canyon Youth! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1)(Spring):44.

Griffith, Ashley

Grijalva, Therese C.; Berrens, Robert P.; Bohara, Alok K.; Jakus, Paul M.; and Shaw, W. Douglass

Gross, Pete

Grua, Michelle

Gruntfest, Eve

Gwynne, C. S.

Gyllenhaal, Eric D., and Perry, Deborah L.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Hamilton, Lynn


Hamill, John


Harpman, David A.


Harpman, David A., *et al.*

Harpman, David A.; Randle, Timothy J.; and Palmer, S. Clayton

Harris, Miller, Miller, and Hanson, Inc.


Haspel, Abraham E., and Johnson, F. Reed


Hattaway, Patrick


Hayes, James C., and Elkins, Joe T.


HBRS [Heberlein-Baumgartner Research Services]


Heavenrich, Charly


Heberlein, T. A., and Shelby, Bo


Hecox, Walter E.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hecox, Walter E.</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>14.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heffernon, Rick, and Muro, Mark</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>14.706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heywood, John Lee</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>14.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, A. C.</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>14.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, Howard Copeland</td>
<td>1922</td>
<td>14.669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, Michele</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>14.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Sunita Claire</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>14.341</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Heffernon, Rick, and Muro, Mark

*Growth on the Coconino Plateau; potential impacts of a water pipeline for the region.* [No place]: Arizona State University, Morrison Institute for Public Policy, 68 pp. (With assistance from Rob Melnick and Christina Kinnear; and special contribution by John Kent Hill, Timothy D. Hogan, and Tom R. Rex.)

Heywood, John Lee


Hill, A. C.


Hill, Howard Copeland


Hill, Michele

Elements of leadership; developing your interpretation skills; notes from a presentation given by John Weisheit for the Headwaters Institute. *Confluence*, 5(3)(Fall):13

Hilton, Sunita Claire


Hingson, D. J.


Hirt, Paul


Hjerpe, Evan E.


Hjerpe, Evan E., and Kim, Yeon-Su

2003 14.711 *Regional economic impacts of Grand Canyon river runners*. Flagstaff: Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry, Study no. GRCA 00148.


Hooper, Henry O.


Horner, Skip


Hough, John Laurence


**Hubbard, Terry**


**Hughes, Carol**


**Hughes, J. Donald**


**Imayama, Yukio H.; Umagai, Junichi K.; Akuchi, Yoshitaka K.; and Hirakawa, Hironobu S.**

2002  14.546  The trend of recreational developments in Japan since 1980.  *Taisetsuzan Institute of Science, Reports*, no. 36, pp. 73-82.  [In English, with Japanese abstract.]

**Iversen, Eve H.**


**Jacoby, Karl Haywood**


**Jalbert, Linda M.**


James, Harlean


Jaswal, Vikram K.; Lima, Olivia K.; and Small, Jenna E.


Jaurequi, Sara


Jensen, Marvin O.


Jerome, Brian A., and Jerome, Stephanie Zak


Jim Sell Design, Inc.

Johansson, M. R.


Johnson, R. Roy, and Carothers, Steven W.


Johnson, Robert Chester


Jonas, Lilian Margaret


Jonas, Lilian M., and Moore, Chris


Jonas, Lilian M., *et al.*

Jonas, Lilian M.; Stewart, William P.; and Larkin, Kevin W.

2001 14.310 Encountering Heidi: Meeting others as a central aspect of the river experience. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(2)(Fall):14-26. ["This
paper was developed from a paper of the same title presented at, and published in the proceedings of, the 1999 Wilderness Science in a Time of Change conference, Missoula, MT. Submitted to Symbolic Interaction—September, 2001.”


Jordan, Suzanne


Jumping Mouse Camp, Inc.

no date 14.112 Accessing the wilderness; river trips for adventurous people with special needs. Based upon Grand Canyon river trips run by Jumping Mouse Camp, Inc. [No place]: Homestead Press, 200 pp. [Imprint from back cover. “This manual is not copyrighted” (p. 7); “Final Draft” indicated, p. 8, apparently superseding “First Draft” (see p. 7). Copies obtained as new, April, 1997. A logistical guidebook for persons with special physical and medical needs, not a Colorado River guidebook; however, it includes photographs taken in the Grand Canyon.] FQ20:228 FQ23:186

Kabat, Sally G.


Kafarowski, Joanna


Kanarek, Bruce


Kaplinski, Matt; Behan, Jeff; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; and Fairley, Helen C.


2005 14.412 Human recreational values and campsites in the Colorado River ecosystem. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 54.

Kaplinski, Matt; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; and Schott, N.


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; and Fischer, Tobias P.


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Semken, Steven; Crossey, Laura; Perry, Deborah; Gyllenhaal, Eric D.; Dodick, Jeff; Williams, Michael; Hellmich-Bryan, Judy; Crow, Ryan; Bueno Watts, Nievita; and Ault, Charles


Kesselheim, Alan S.


Kieffer, Susan Werner


Kinney, Trip. D.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Title / Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kreutz, Douglas</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>14.625</td>
<td>The notorious Bright Angel; nature winced. <em>Backpacker</em>, 15(2)(March)(79):70-72. [In part introduced by the article by Jim Chase, pp. 64-67; a part of Our Nation's Trails series.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lane, Liz


Lareau, Thomas J., and Rae, Douglas A.


Law, Steven


Lash, Nikolai


Leachman, Mark


Ledbetter, Jeri


2002 14.332 [Comments.] In: "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [feature]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):35-36. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Letter, signed as "Jeri".]

Lee, Junghun


**Lee, Martha E., and Grover, Lenore**

1992 14.534  *Lee's Ferry carrying capacity study; final report*.  Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry (National Park Service cooperative agreement CA-1440-0-0004), [197] pp.

**Levinson, Jerrold**


**Levy, Daniel S.; Hammitt, James K.; Duan, Naihua; Downes-LeGuin, Theo; and Friedman, David**


**Lew, Alan A.**


**Lewis, Andrew**


**Li, Deren**


**Lillie, Robert J.**


**Littlejohn, Margaret, and Hollenhorst, Steven J.**

Litvin, Stephen W., and Mouri, Nacef


Lojko, Frank B.

no date 14.124 (ed.) *1990 Grand Canyon Experience teaching activities and units; developed by the 1990 participants of the Grand Canyon Experience*. [Department of Geology, Northern Arizona University], 142 pp. (Sponsored by the National Science Foundation, grant no. TPE-8954615 and Department of Geology, Northern Arizona University.)

1989 14.125 *Grand Canyon Experience teaching activities and units*. Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Grand Canyon Experience Center, 138 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22]


Lojko, Frank B., and Beus, Stanley S.


Lojko, Frank B., and McCarty, Jim


Loomis, John B.; Douglas, Aaron J.; and Harpman, David A.


Loomis, John; Cole, David; Foti, Pam; Manning, Robert; Moisey, R. Neil; and Ratcliffe, Robert

Lu, Chunxia; Xie, Gaodi; Cheng, Shengkui; and Yu, Guirui


Lubick, Naomi


MacDonald, Kenneth Iain


Mace, Britton L.; Bell, Paul A.; and Loomis, Ross J.


Machlis, Gary E., and Wenderoth, Ellen L.


Manner, Barbara M., and Corbett, Robert G.


Manning, Robert E.


Manning, Robert E., *et al.*

Manning, Robert E.; Lawson, Steve; and Valliere, William


Markle, Sandra


Marley, Bob


Martin, Richard ["Ricardo"]


Martin, Stephen


Martin, Tom


Martín Baró, Alberto

Martinić, Ivan; Kosović, Mate; and Grginčić, Ivan


Marvin, Jenna


Mathai, C. V.


Mayer, Elizabeth Lloyd


Mayer, Paul S.; Bowman, Carl B.; Heywood, J. R.; Seeley, Ellen C.; and Mathis, Allyson C.


McAdamis, Eric


McCloskey, Shannon; Heins, Kirstin; Divine, Aaron; Tighe, Maddie; and Reese, Dean


McCool, Stephen F., and Cole, David N.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Publication Date</td>
<td>Page Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount, Andrew T.</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>14.489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska Curriculum Development Center</td>
<td>1966</td>
<td>14.159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Nichols, Alan**


**Nielsen, Joyce McCarl, and Endo, R.**


**Nielsen, Joyce McCarl, and Shelby, Bo**


**Nielsen, Joyce McCarl, *et al.***

**Nielsen, Joyce McCarl; Shelby, Bo; and Haas, J. Eugene**


**Nockels, Paul**


**Nordlund, C.**


**Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry**


**Northern Arizona University, Social Research Laboratory**


**Novak, Jim**


Nyman, Pamela


O’Brien, G., and Roberts, C. A.


O’Donnell, Bonnie

2011 14.697 Virtual Field Trips for Kids. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):12. [Distance learning program sponsored by Grand Canyon National Park.] [N.B.: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]

Ostergren, David; Solop, Frederic I.; and Hagen, Kristi K.


Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee, Recreation Subcommittee Task Force; and Columbia Basin Inter-Agency Committee, Water Supply and Water Pollution Control Subcommittee Task Force

1965 14.166 Suggested design criteria for water works in recreational areas. Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee and Columbia Basin Inter-Agency Committee, 71 pp.

Palmer, S. Clayton, and Burbidge, Clark

Palmer, S. Clayton, and Patno, Heather


Palmer, S. Clayton, et al.

Palmer, S. Clayton; Burbidge, Clark; and Cook, Wayne


Palmer, S. Clayton; Patno, Heather; Loftin, Sam; and Veselka, Tom


Papageorgiou, Alexis


Paradis, Katie


Parker, Robert E., and Rozzi, Joan


Parma, C. Michael


Patraw, P. P.


Patton, Michael Quinn


Pearce, David W.


Perry, Earl


Perry, F. M.

1919 14.757 Field work in Arizona. Science, new series, 49(April 11):357-358. [Brief item on the University of Arizona’s plans for "vacation-work in the field" during summers when "the climate of Tucson is not suited to the conventional campus summer-session"; with specific note of the proposal for groups of students under professors take the field, including "geology at the Grand Canyon" (no further note).]

Peterson, Jennifer Lynn


Phillips, Barbara G.; Johnson, Robert A.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; and Brian, Nancy J.


Phillips, Rich

2006 14.457 Do I have to fill the trip? In: The potential in potential alternate trip leaders. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4)(Winter):15.
Poe, Gregory L.; Severance-Lossin, Eric K.; and Welsh, Michael P.


Poe, Gregory L.; Welsh, Michael P.; and Champ, Patricia A.


Poirier, Bob


Pomeroy, Jeff


Potochnik, Andre


Powell, Robert Baxter


Powella, Robert B., *et al.*

Powell, Robert B.; Kellert, Stephen; and Ham, Sam


Powell, Vicky Lynn


Price, Keith

Prieur, Vincent


Quarry, Steve, and Quarry, Debi


Rahmatian, Morteza


Ramsey, Grace Fisher

1922  14.700  School courses vitalized by the American Museum; how the work of visiting classes gains added significance. *Natural History*, 22(March/April):179-192. [American Museum of Natural History. See p. 179: “They know the Grand Cañon not only from the beautifully colored lantern slides but also from the model in the geology hall.” (entire note)]

Rand, Judy


Ranney, Helen

2010  14.653  GCA Travelin’ Trunks; making a difference one classroom at a time. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):9.

Raz, Joseph

Reiff, Sandy Nevills


Richards, Merton T., and Wood, D. Brent


Richardson, Virginia, and Anders, Patricia L.

1998 14.495 A view from across the Grand Canyon. Learning Disability Quarterly, 21(Winter):85-.[Principally a metaphorical application to learning disability teachers, but article begins (p. 85) with an educator's view of the facilities and management of the two sides of Grand Canyon.]

Riddle, Mary, and Schwer, R. Keith


Rist, Wally


Roberts, Catherine A.


Roberts, Catherine A., and Bieri, Joanna A.


Roberts, Catherine A., and Gimblett, Randy


Roberts, Catherine A., et al.

Roberts, Catherine A.; Stallman, Doug; and Bieri, Joanna A.


Robinson, Jim

2006 14.591 Alternative summer activities for disabled people. The Disabled Rambler (Disabled Ramblers, England/Wales), (July):[6-7]. [Includes brief essay on Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon (with take-out at Harper’s Ferry [sic]).]

Rogers, Jedediah Smart


Rogers, Richard, and Schutten, Julie


Rose, A. J.


Rose, Eben

Rosenberg, G. D.


Ross, Derek


Ross, Doug


2002 14.337 Canyon manners. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):47. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Rossbacher, L. A.


Royer, Lawrence; Becker, William H.; and Schreyer, Richard


Ruelle, George B.; Tronstad, Russell; Hadley, Diana W.; Heilman, Philip; and King, David A.


Ryan, Kathleen Jo

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author/Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S., M.</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>14.179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadler, Christa</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>14.180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salvato, John</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>14.182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salz, Susanne, and Figueroa, Diana Toledo</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>14.627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sauer, C.</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>14.320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmidt, Martin F., Jr.</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>14.183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schulze, William D., and Brookshire, D.</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>14.427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schulze, William D., <em>et al.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schulze, William D.; Brookshire, David S.; and Thayer, Mark A.


Schulze, William D.; Ben-David, S.; Brookshire, D.; and Whitworth, R.


Schwartz, Zvi; Stewart, William; and Backlund, Erik A.


Schwer, R. K.; Gazel, R.; and Daneshvary, R.


Scoccia, Danny


Scoyen, Eivind T.


Scroggins, Jeff


Searl, C. C.


Semken, Steven


Shaffer, Marguerite S.


Shelby, Bo [Shelby, Byron Bruce]


Shelby, Bo, and Colvin, Rick


Shelby, Bo, and Danley, Mark S.


Shebly, Bo, and Heberlein, Thomas A.

Shelby, Bo, and Harris, Richard


Shelby, Bo, and Nielsen, Joyce M.


Shelby, Bo, and Whittaker, Doug


Shelby, Bo, *et al.*

Shelby, Bo; Heberlein, Thomas A.; Vske, Jerry J.; and Alfano, Geraldine

Shelby, Bo; Brown, Thomas C.; and Baumgartner, Robert M.


Shelby, Bo; Brown, Thomas C.; and Taylor, Jonathan G.


Shebly, Bo; Danley, Mark S.; Gibbs, Kenneth C.; and Petersen, Margaret E.


Shelby, Bo; Vaske, J. J.; and Heberlein, T. A.


Shinn, Peggy McKay


Shore, Dave


Siebert, Anne, and Clark, Raymond C.

2007 14.541 Where in the world; read, write, speak, listen, and visit 30 great places on planet Earth. Brattleboro, Vermont: Pro Lingua Associates, 200 pp., CD. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Simpson, Stephanie N.


Simpson, Stephanie N., and Hanna, Brid Gleeson


Skelton, Stephen

2000 14.357 EEOP sponsors Summer Scholar program at Northern Arizona University. Native Voices (Northern Arizona University, Institute for Tribal Environmental Professionals), 7(3)(Summer):5. [Environmental Education Outreach Program.]
Slawson, G. C., Jr., and Everett, L. G.


Smith, Drifter


2002 14.334 [Comments.] *In: "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [feature]. Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):36-37. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Letter, signed as "Drifter"].


Smith, Michael J.


Smith, V. L.


Smith, V. Kerry


Solomonson, S.; Haas, G. E.; and Ross, D. M.

Solop, Frederic I., and Rodriguez, Elaine


Solop, Frederic I., *et al.*

Solop, Frederic I.; Steger, Mary Ann E.; and Nelson, Teri Lynn


1997  14.564  *(with Harrison Duff, Randall Friday, Kristi Hagen, Kip Kelly, and Chris Roundtree, research team)* *Grand Canyon reflections; a report on the environmental values, attitudes and beliefs of the residents of the Grand Canyon region; prepared by the Social Research Laboratory, Northern Arizona University, for the Grand Canyon Trust.* Flagstaff: Northern Arizona University, and Grand Canyon Trust, 22 pp. + errata slip (loose). [Errata slip corrects third pie chart on page 11.]

Somma, Mark S.


Southwick, Robert

2011  14.734  A note in a bottle. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(4)(Winter 2011-2012):46. [Regarding finding Heinz Scheigel’s wedding ring at the crash site of the De Havilland Twin Otter aircraft (a mid-air collision with a Bell Jet Ranger helicopter, June 18, 1986), Heinz and Beatrix Scheigel having perished in the crash; Southwick’s attempts to return the ring to family, who declined; and return of the ring to the crash site with a note of explanation in a bottle.]

Staveley, Joan Nevills, and Reiff, Greg

no date  14.208  Ethics, etiquette, and camps, a survey. [Accompanying:] *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1)(February), 3 leaves. [1998.]

Steiger, Lew


Steinhaus, Laurie

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>DOI</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, William P., <em>et al.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Stoner, Jon F.

Stronza, Amanda

Stynes, Daniel J., and Sun, Ya-Yen

Sutherland, Ronald J., and Walsh, Richard G.

SWCA, Inc.

Tait, Kathleen; Pickard, Megan; Guertin, Laura; and Furman, Tanya

Teegerstrom, Trent, and Tronstad, Russell
Thompson, D. N.; Rogers, A. J., Jr.; and Borden, F. Y.


Thompson, Kelcy


Tilden, Freeman

2008 14.651 That elderly schoolma’am Nature. The men and women who wear the “green and grey” add something incomparable to every park visit. And Freeman Tilden’s thoughts on the art of interpretation are a big reason why. National Parks, 82(2)(Spring):24-26, 28. [Excerpt from The National Parks (Tilden, 1951).]

Toner, John


Towler, William L.


Truett, Lorena F.; Conley, Tim; and Tonn, Bruce


Tseng, Yung-Ping; Kyle, Gerard T.; Shafer, C. Scott; Graefe, Alan R.; Bradle, Timothy A.; Schuett, Michael A.

Underhill, A. Heaton


Underhill, A. Heaton, and Borkan, Ronald E.


Underhill, A. Heaton, and Fonken, Amy H.


Underhill, A. Heaton, and Xaba, A. Busa


Underhill, A. Heaton, *et al.*

Underhill, A. Heaton; Stewart, William P.; Manning, Robert E.; and Carpenter, Edwin H.


Underhill, A. Heaton; Xaba, A. Busa; and Borkan, Ronald E.


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Energy Distributors Association, Environmental Defense Fund, HBRs Inc., Stone and Webster Managment Consultants Inc., and Western Area Power Administration

1990 14.228 *Evaluation of methods to estimate power system impacts of potential changes in Glen Canyon powerplant operations*. 2 volumes, separately paginated parts.

U.S. Department of the Interior; Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>PNDC</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. National Academy of Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>PNDC</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. National Park Service**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>PNDC</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>PNDC</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Urâncio em Movi(e)mento**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>PNDC</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Urbanczyk, Kevin, and Whitford-Stark, J. L.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>PNDC</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Usher, Nancy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>PNDC</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>14.657</td>
<td>The Hewlett Clusters at the University of New Mexico: an interdisciplinary curricular model in which music and other disciplines have been integrated with the humanities, social sciences and sciences. <strong>UNESCO Regional Meeting on Arts Education in the European Countries, Canada and the United States of America, Finland, 2003.</strong> [In Appendix 1 (&quot;Twelve Hewlett interdisciplinary clusters offered at the University of New Mexico 2001-2003&quot;), includes &quot;Trail of Time&quot; (Laura Crosse, Karl Karstrom, earth and planetary science; Chip Wills, anthropology; Virginia Scharff, history).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Utah Department of Transportation, Planning Division


Vail, Tom


Vernieu, Bill

2005 14.392 The WingDing—February 5. *Flagstaff Friends of Traditional Music*, (February):[unpaginated insert]. [Whale Foundation WingDing announcement.]

Veselka, Thomas; Poch, Les; and Palmer, S. Clayton


Viera, Meg


Vondra, Carl F.


Wallis, Brad L.

Watters, Kate


Weaver, David Bruce


Weeden, H. A.; Bordon, F. Y.; Turner, B. J.; Thompson, D. N.; Strauss, C. H.; and Johnson, R. R.


Wegner, Dave [Wegner, David]


Weisheit, John


Wells, Marcella D.


Welsh, Michael P., and Bishop, Richard C.


Welsh, Michael P., *et al.*

Welsh, Michael P.; Bishop, Richard C.; Baumgartner, Robert M.; and Phillips, Marty L.

Welsh, Michael P.; Bishop, Richard C.; Phillips, Marcia L.; and Baumgartner, Robert M.


1996 14.536 Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona—Non-use values final study; data sets. Madison, Wisconsin: Hagler Bailly Consulting, 300 pp., 3 disks. (NTIS No. PB96-501887.)

The Whale Foundation


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal</th>
<th>Page Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
24(3)(Fall):19. [Kenton Grua Memorial Scholarship; 2012 Whale Foundation Calendar; 10th Annual Wing Ding; Board of Directors; Volunteering.]

Wharton, Emma

White, David R.


Whitney, Tim


Whitney, Tim, and Grua, Michelle


Whittaker, Doug; Shelby, Bo; Jackson, William; and Beschta, Robert


Wiggins, Travis


Williams, Deborah, and Semken, Steven


Wojick, Christopher L.; Huntoon, Jacqueline E.; and Bluth, Gregg J. S.


Wright, Pat

exploratory science. The program is provided in conjunction with the National Park Service and is integrated into the 4th through 6th grade Science curriculum 2 days a week."

Wullstein, Leroy H.; McNulty, Irving B.; and Klikoff, Lionel G.


Wynne, Wanda


Xomeriki, G.

2008 14.662 [Turizmi; saxelmzrvanelo turizmis specialobis studentebisatvis.] [Tbilisi: Teqnikuri Universiteti], 188 pp. [In Georgian; bibliographical data here transliterated. See pp. 55-56, Grand Canyon tourism noted, as part of Chapter 4, [Msolflios turistuli regianebi].]

Yang, Ming-ching


Yard, Robert S.


Ye, Zhirui; Albert, Steve; Eidswick, Jaime; and Law, Susan


Yeamans, David

2000 14.293 Your ice boils my blood. *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [feature]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association),

Young, Warnick, Cunningham and Co.


Z

Zinko, Yu., and Shevchuk, O.

NOT WANTED!

INFAMOUS COLORADO RIVER RUNNERS

With an increase in the number of people running on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon during the later part of the 20th century, unexpected (and avoidable) outbreaks of intestinal illnesses were reported; if not with regularity then with some certainty due to the close quarters of river trips and casual attention to cleanliness. Shigella and Giardia are two kinds of infectious organisms that have been encountered on river trips, resulting usually in bouts of fever and diarrhea. Increased federal, state, and county agency oversight and training for boat crews of commercial river-running companies, and fastidious attention to clean food preparation and waste management during river trips, has reduced reported incidents of illness.

(above) Photomicrograph of stool exudates from a patient with shigellosis or so-called “Shigella dysentery”. The bacterium is Shigella, which many researchers today consider to be more properly related to Escherichia, of which E. coli is the most commonly recognized in public venues.

(right) Scanning electron microscope image of Giardia lamblia, a flagellated protozoan parasite that lives in the intestines of infected animals, including humans, before being passed back into the environment to reinfect another host.

(Images: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Center for Disease Control and Prevention, Public Health Image Library)

▲ TREAT YOUR WATER — WASH YOUR HANDS ▲
HEALTH AND SAFETY

 Issues relating to human health and safety in the Grand Canyon or on the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon and in Lake Mead, and selected citations relating to the lower Colorado River

This part lists items relating to human health and safety in the national park and immediate vicinity and selected works pertaining to the lower Colorado River. It also includes documents on accident investigations.

For related items, see also:

PART 3. NEW YORK TIMES for pertinent accounts published in The New York Times (e.g., aircraft accidents)

PART 12. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—WATER MANAGEMENT for items relating to dam safety and management

PART 13. ADMINISTRATION for aspects of safety issues that have resulted in discussion or management decisions relating to Federally administrated areas

PART 14. HUMAN AFFAIRS for aspects of community issues relating to human health

PART 17. NATIVE AMERICANS for aspects of health concerns and of legal litigation relating to human-health research among tribal members

PART 18. ENVIRONMENT for aspects of environmental monitoring of the physical environment

PART 20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
In 1948 this Arizona Helicopter Service aircraft crashed with relatively minor damage while enroute to Supai, in Havasu Canyon. This is a testimonial to just how early commercial air service in the Grand Canyon came about. In this bibliography, Item no. 2.12882 takes note of this air service starting commercial tours in the canyon. Today, the air-tour industry is a prominent fixture in the Grand Canyon region, with frequent air tours over the canyon chiefly from Tusayan, Arizona, and Las Vegas, Nevada.

(National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park)
The most well-known and far-reaching Grand Canyon accident was the collision of two commercial airliners at an altitude of 21,000 feet over the eastern part of the canyon, on June 30, 1956. The accident was the result of a chain of circumstances, including a late departure of one of the airliners, and the absence of air traffic control over most of the country. The accident instigated the creation of modern air traffic control. One hundred twenty-eight people perished.

United Airlines Flight 718, flying the Douglas DC-7 City of Vancouver (N6324C) was enroute to Chicago from Los Angeles. Trans World Airlines flight 2, flying the Lockheed L-1049 Super Constellation Star of the Seine (N6902C) was enroute to Kansas City also from Los Angeles. After colliding, the two aircraft fell uncontrolled into the canyon west and southwest of the confluence of the Little Colorado River. The DC-7 crashed into the south wall of Chuar Butte; the Super Constellation crashed near the base of the northeast slope of Temple Butte.

This bibliography contains numerous articles and books that relate aspects of the accident and later investigations. In the 1970s the National Park Service had removed most of the wreckage, although fragments and the occasional personal object may still be encountered. Most of the remains of the victims were placed in common burials; the United passengers at Pioneers Cemetery, Grand Canyon National Park, and the TWA passengers at Flagstaff Cemetery, Flagstaff, Arizona (see overleaf of the title-sheet for Part 4 herein).

Artist’s depiction based on forensic crash studies, from Wikimedia Commons under the GNU Free Documentation License, accessed 24 March 2012.
http://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:1956_Grand_Canyon_mid-air_collision.png
**Anonymous**

15.492 General aviation works for America. *Avfuel Corporation’s Advisor* (Ann Arbor, Michigan), __:9-10 (see “Grand Canyon National Park”, p. 9).

no date 15.470 Good hydration for outdoor recreation; prevents heat stress dehydration. *Hydration* (Cera Products, Inc., Columbia, Maryland), 7(2):3. [Includes brief item, “Grand hydration at the Grand Canyon”.]


1909 15.607 Aeronauts’ fate remains unknown. Men who went up in balloon America from Pasadena probably perished. Terrible blizzard raging. Last seen of them was when they disappeared through the clouds of Grand Canyon. If they landed anywhere, small chance of escape—Balloon to be sent out to trace party. *Deseret News*, (March 22):1 [issue pagination].


1911 15.530 The Los Angeles meeting. *Colorado Medicine*, 8(7)(July):238-239. [See p. 239; mass visit to Grand Canyon, citing “numerous instances” of “heat, hunger and thirst” in tourists taking to trails when insufficient numbers of horses were available.]

1913 15.527 Septic tanks and sewage disposal; as presented by the Committee on Research before the American Society of Inspectors and Sanitary Engineers at the Louisville meeting. *Domestic Engineer*, 65(11)(December 13)(1096):330-334. [See p. 332; “a Cameron installation” serving El Tovar and Bright Angel Hotels at Grand Canyon (illustrated).]

1916 15.600 Army hospital trains. In: News Items [section]. *The Chicago Medical Reporter* (Journal of the medico-Legal Society, new series), 38(8)(August 15):22. [“Negotiations have about been completed by which the army medical corps is to have two hospital trains for service on the border. The trains are to be operated between the field hospitals and a base or general hospital at Grand Canyon, Colo. [sic], or some other desirable location.”]

1921 15.579 Making national parks safe for democracy. *Public Health Nurse*, 13(9)(September):447. [U.S. Public Health Service addressing post-war increases in camping public in national parks; “...on May 15th, it sent its first sanitary engineers into Yellowstone, Mount Ranier [sic], Yosemite, and Grand Canyon Parks.” (entire notice of Grand Canyon)]


Research and Development expects that the tube will be so perfected that 'a relatively untrained pilot will be able to fly a high-speed jet down the winding Grand Canyon in zero-zero weather and in perfect safety.'" (entire note)]


1989 15.9 AIDS in the Grand Canyon?? *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(1)(May):2-3. [Issue number erroneously marked 2(2).]


1991 15.16 Sex, lies and mental health; a GCRG interview. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4)(Fall):4-6. [Interview with Elena Kirschner, regarding “Health Needs Assessment and Demographic Questionnaire for Grand Canyon River Guides.”]


1993 15.18 Na na na na na na na na na na na na . . . Scatman! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1)(Winter 1992/1993):30. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [N.B.: Although not so indicated, the “na's” are meant to be sung to the theme song of the 1960s television show, “Batman” (which, by the way, does begin and is nearly entirely, “Na na na . . .”); but it correctly needs two more “na's” to complete the phrase. I thought you of the future would like to know a little bit of contemporary humor, such as it is. —Spamer]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>15.34</td>
<td>[Comments.] <em>In</em>: Shigellosis, Giardia, and dehydration [feature]. <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1)(February):25. [Item signed “Kestrel”; “compiled from <a href="mailto:gcboaters@songbird.com">gcboaters@songbird.com</a>”.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Identifier</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>15.281</td>
<td>[Comment.] In: Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):24. [Item signed “Charlie”. From <a href="mailto:gcpba@yahoogroups.com">gcpba@yahoogroups.com</a>; ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>15.309</td>
<td>The Whale Foundation Hotline Q &amp; A (why haven’t you called?). <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 16(3)(Fall):15-16.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>15.458</td>
<td>Topics; August-October 2003. <em>Japan Railway and Transport Review</em>, 38:68-69. [&quot;20 September—Sightseeing helicopter crashed into western side of Grand Canyon in USA, killing all seven passengers and crew” (entire item, p. 69).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>15.502</td>
<td>Pertussis in Coconino County. <em>Epi News</em> (Coconino County Health Department), (Winter):[1].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>15.516</td>
<td>Colorado River recreational water monitoring. <em>The WADO Report</em> (U.S. Indian Health Service, Office of Environmental Health and Engineering, Western Arizona District Office), 1(1)(April):6. [Brief note; five sites sampled for waterborne bacteria and viruses, including sample sites at Diamond Creek and Quartermaster.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>15.400</td>
<td>Park service offers tips for visitor safety; caution can mean the difference between a memorable time and tragedy. <em>Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide</em> [Grand Canyon Tourist Guide], (Summer):6.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2008 15.474 Night time boating on Lake Mead can be dangerous. *The Aggregate* (Wells Cargo, Inc., Las Vegas), 19(5)(August):.


2008 15.419 Clinic offers local services. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”].

2008 15.420 Assistance offered for visitors with disabilities. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”].

2008 15.421 Caution can prevent vacation tragedy. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 28. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”].

2008 15.422 Vehicles and animals don’t mix. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 29. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”].

2008 15.423 Avoiding a run-in. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 29. [Animal-vehicle collisions.] [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”].


2008 15.448 New ARFF truck to enhance safety at GCN. *Arizona Airways* (Arizona Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Division), 1(1)(December):1, 3. [Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting truck at Grand Canyon National Park Airport.]


**Multiple Authors**

1998  15.36  Insurance for private trips? *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2)(May):19. [Individual brief comments; signed, McCourt, Bob H, Ricardo [Richard Martin], and Bill V.; compiled from discussions on Internet website gcboaters@songbird.com.]

A

**Aboytes, Iris**

2010  15.491  Resolution; can movement and methodical physical exercise save and preserve the human condition? *Sanda Lab News* (Sandia National Laboratories), 62(1)(January 15):4-5. [Includes Grand Canyon rim-to-rim.]
Abyssus, C. V. [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


**Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association**


**Alston, Joseph F.**


**American Water Works Association**


**Anderson, C. L. G.**


1890  15.565 *Arizona as a health resort.* [No imprint], [5] pp. [including wrap cover]. (“Read at the second meeting of the Washington County Medical Society, Hagerstown, Md., April 9, 1890.”) [Considerable attention to the locales of Army forts and lower Colorado River region; Grand Canyon mentioned in passing.]

**Andrews, Lori**


**Arizona, Statewide Interoperability Executive Committee**


**Arizona Department of Environmental Quality; Arizona Department of Water Resources; and Arizona Corporation Commission**

2010  15.569 *Blue ribbon panel on water sustainability; final report; November 30, 2010.* Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Arizona Corporation Commission, and Arizona Department of Water Resources, 139 pp. [See p. 5: Sewage treatment and water recycling at Grand Canyon since 1926.]
Arizona Department of Health Services


Arizona Division of Emergency Management


Ash, Susan K.


Ash, Susan Kelly, and Ghiglieri, Michael P.


Audretsch, Bob


Ayers, Anthony


Backer, H. D., and Collins, S.


Backer, H. D.; Shopes, E.; Collins, S. L.; and Barkan, H.

Baldridge, Dave


Beck, Cliff


Bennion, Lee


Berger, Todd R.


Black, Alan W., and Ashley, Walker S.


Blakey, Marion C.


Bledsoe, Bryan E.


Blynn, Guy

Borden, Michael


Bower, Blair T.


Boyd, Robert A., and Furlong, Edward T.


Boyer, Kenneth M.; Munford, Robert S.; Maupin, Gary O.; Pattison, Charles P.; Fox, Marshall D.; Barnes, Allan M.; Jones, Wallis L.; and Maynard, James E.


Brandt, Trey


Braunstein, Mark Mathew

1988  15.505  Walking on water; the delicious possibilities of a food-free hike.  *Backpacker*, (May):67-70.  [Also three letters in response to this article, by Ron Todaro, Scott G. Newman, and Marjorie McNairn, with a reply from Mark Braunstein, none of which mention Grand Canyon; issue(s) not seen but after May.]

Brooke, Wallace S.


Brown, Curtis A., and Hahn, Martha G.

1987  15.40  *The effects of flows in the Colorado River on reported and observed accidents in Grand Canyon.*  Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Report.  (NTIS PB88-183533/AS.)
**Browning, Shawn**


**Buchanan, Eugene**


**Burns, Trish**


**Burrill, T. J.**

1909 15.596 Market fruits and disease. *In: Proceedings of the thirty-sixth Annual Convention of the Horticultural Society of Central Illinois held in Hoopeston, Ill., Wednesday and Thursday, Dec. 18 and 19, 1908. Illinois State Horticultural Society, Transactions, new series, 42 (for 1908):312-318. [See p. 313: “The potato plant itself contains a very active poison, though there is little or none of the substance in the tubers as they are brought to the table. When, however, these esculents are exposed to the sun, the poison develops rapidly and the acrid taste becomes pronounced. Major Powell relates that in his exploring trip down the canon of the Colorado river when the party had lost most of their food supplies, they boiled some green potato tops, a patch of which they found at a camping place, and ate them as greens. All were made desperately sick—a result that should not be surprising, at least to a botanist.” (entire note)]]

**Cadwalader, Mary H.**


**Calhoun, Thomas**


**Campbell, Debbie**


1990 15.438 *North Rim water system update; Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, [unpaginated], 2 plates. (GRCA Package 874-15A.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carney, Scott</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Panic button. Satellite-linked emergency devices give backpackers, skiers, and boaters fingertip power to cry for help. Alas, people often cry wolf. <em>Outside</em>, (August):80-71, 104. [See p. 71, reference to woman backpacker in Grand Canyon being &quot;aided&quot; after a ranger’s nighttime hike to find she was concerned her husband’s snoring might be a medical problem; and to hikers on Royal Arch Loop calling for help because their water tasted salty.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carver, Benjamin T., and Amundson, Michael</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td><em>1956 Grand Canyon mid-air collision crash sites; TWA-United Airlines; National Historic Landmark nomination.</em> [Flagstaff]: Northern Arizona University, History Department, 25 pp., 26 photos. (&quot;A partnership project of Grand Canyon National Park; Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Program, Northern Arizona University; College of Engineering, Forestry, and Natural Sciences, Northern Arizona University&quot;).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Clemans, Scott

2000 15.414 Grand Canyon cleanup. *SAR News* (Search and Rescue, Pima County Sheriff’s Department, Tucson), 25(9)(September):3-4. [Announcement; technical issues and pre-planning for volunteer over-rim trash cleanup operation at Grand Canyon.]

**Coconino County Department of Public Health**


Collins, Sherrie


Collins, Sherrie, and Reynolds, B.


Coltrin, Mike, and Leavengood, Betty


Colyer, W. T.

1919 15.603 Aviation and fire protection. *National Fire Protection Association, Quarterly*, 13(2)(October):114-120. [See p. 119: “Probably hotel or club accommodations will not be long in taking their place as necessary adjuncts to airdromes, particularly such as may be established among the Rocky Mountains or near the Grand Canyon in Arizona—to quote likely spots. It is fairly safe to predict that, unless full weight is given to considerations of fire prevention and protection when such airdromes are planned, a number of serious fires will occur on these properties.” (entire note)]

Conway, Erik


Corrigan, Daniel Ray


Cummins, Ed


Cook, John C.


Curtis, Thom


Cothen, Grady C., Jr.


Davenport, George L., Jr.


Davis, Dan


Dayton, Peter


deNarvaez, Cynta


DeVoe, D.


DeVoe, D., and Dalleck, L.


Dickey, Shirl


Dierker, Dan


Dillon, Jeff


Doemland, M. L., and Lamm, S. H.


Dubit-Weiss, Gretchen L.


Duncan, T. C.

1892 15.543 The winter climates of California and New Mexico. *The Medical Visitor*, 8(5)(May):145-154. [“. . . the section from Flagstaff to Peach Springs is a desirable summer section [where] There are many points here to interest the invalid.” Proposes a sanitarium in Flagstaff for those with “diseased lungs”. (entire item in this context)]

Duncan, Tom


2002 15.285 [Comment.] *In: Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):24. [From gcpba@yahoogroups.com; ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]
Dunlap, H. M.


E.

E., Betsi

2004 15.539 [Note.] In: Share Your Story [section]. *Medtronic MiniMed Connection* (Medtronic MiniMed, Northridge, California), (Fall):[4]. [Reports son’s use of Paradigm 712 insulin pump while hiking in Grand Canyon during summer. Promotional.]

Earle V. Miller Engineers


Eastman Whipstock [firm]

1979 15.441 [Time and cost estimate for proposed Indian Gardens sewer line, Grand Canyon National Park.] [No place]: Eastman Whipstock, variously paginated.

Edwards, David


Eisen, Rebecca J.; Petersen, Jeannine M.; Higgins, Charles L.; Wong, David; Levy, Craig E.; Mead, Paul S.; Schriefer, Martin E.; Griffith, Kevin S.; Gage, Kenneth L.; and Beard, C. Ben


El Dorado Irrigation District


Ellwanger, Patty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emmons, Samuel Franklin</td>
<td>1907</td>
<td>15.601</td>
<td>Investigations of metalliferous ores. <em>In:</em> Emmons, S. F., and Eckel, E. C., Contributions to economic geology, 1906. Part I.—Metals and nonmetals, except fuels. <em>U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 315</em> (Series A, Economic Geology, 95), pp. 13-19. [See p. 16, regarding Frederick Leslie Ransome: “... while examining a geological section on the walls of the Grand Canyon of Colorado River the drum of his ear was accidentally punctured by a twig. What was first thought to be a trivial injury proved later to be so serious that he was obliged to submit to a surgical operation and spent several months in a hospital, where he still remains, incapacitated for work.” (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>15.616</td>
<td><em>Death, daring and disaster; search and rescue in the national parks</em>. Lanham, Maryland: Taylor Trade.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fedarko, Kevin</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>15.395</td>
<td>That had to hurt (illustrations by Frank Stockton). <em>Outside</em>, 32(6)(July):118-122. [Also see letter to editor by Thomas Calhoun, 32(7):19.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming, P. A.</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>15.571</td>
<td>Water supply, reclamation and reuse at Grand Canyon: A case study. <em>In: Proceedings of CONSERV 90; the national conference and exposition offering water supply</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Flexner, Stuart, and Flexner, Davis


Focardi, Dave

2002 15.245 The solution. The Confluence, no. 25 (February), p. 21. [Portable toilet system.]

Fontana, Bunny


Fowler, Gene

2005 15.350 Rim to rim to rim in the summertime. Footprints, no. 13 (September):4-6.

Frank, Beryl


Fransen, Curt

1999 15.62 It is much easier to kayak and next time I'll row. In: How hard is it? and related topics; running the "Grand" [feature]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1)(February):18.

Frisch, Karl Erik


Frost, F. J.; Muller, T.; Craun, G. F.; Calderon, R. L.; and Roefer, P. A.


Fuqua, Brad

**Gaither, Marlene**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>15.299</td>
<td>Food handler’s courses at home. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 16(1)(Spring):44.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Garrison, Peter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>15.588</td>
<td>Too close to the scenery. <em>Flying</em>, 120(8)(August):48, 50. [See also comment by Frank L. Jensen, Jr., 120(10)(October):14.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Geanious, Chris**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**George, Tiffany**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ghiglieri, Michael P., and Myers, Thomas M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>15.215</td>
<td><em>Over the edge: Death in Grand Canyon; gripping accounts of all known fatal mishaps in the most famous of the World’s Seven Natural Wonders</em>. Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gibbs, J. P.; Crump, C.; Michaud, P.; Täellez, R.; Reyes, C.; Gonzalez, G.; Crump, K. S.; Montgomery, E. L.; Lobo, G.; and Becerra, C.


Glickman, Dan, and Babbitt, Bruce


Goff, M. Lee


Gorman, Jim


Grand Canyon Association


gcpba Newswire [Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Internet service]


**Grand Canyon River Guides, Board of Directors**


**Greco, Deanna**


**Green, Keith**


**Greenquist, James C.**


**Grua, Kenton**


**Grua, Michelle**


**Grusy, Bob**


Grusy, Bob, et al.

Grusy, Bob; Hatch, Sarah; Karls, Bill; Pitagora, Robby; and Reiff, Sandy


Guides Defending Constitutional Rights


Gumbo, B.

1998  15.313  Dual water supply systems; “is it just another pipe dream?” In *WEDO Conference on Small and Medium Size Domestic Water Conservation, Wastewater Treatment and Reuse, Bethlehem, Palestine, 21-24 February 1998*.

Hage, Rushika


Haines, Richard F.


Hall, Suzanne


Hamilton, Lynn


Hanson, Norm

Harned, Kristin

Harned, Kristin, and Fawcett, Kim

Hartsough, Don M.

Hattaway, Patrick

Hawkins, Keith

2002 15.287 [Comment.] *In: Three helicopter rescues*. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):26. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Hayden, Erin
2009 15.494 Prepare your knees! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, no. 9 (Fall):14.

Hays, Hank

Hedrick, Philip W.

Heggie, Travis W., and Amundson, M. E.
Heggie, Travis W., *et al.*

**Heggie, Travis W.; Heggie, Tracey M.; and Kliewer, Colin**


**Helin, Nancy**


**Heydari, Mo**

2008 15.468 Meet the recipient of 2007 Arizona Environmental Health Professional of the Year. *The Outlook (Arizona Environmental Health Association)*, (July):7-8. [Marlene Gaither.]

**Higgins, Charles L.**


**Hirsh, Jon**


1999 15.79 Swimming—with your arms or not? *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 12(3)(Summer):13. [Also see response by Drifter Smith, 1999.]


**Holland, Al**


**Hommon, H. B.**


**Hopkins, Larry**

1992 15.83 Action, reaction. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4)(Fall):9. [Letter to Glen Canyon National Recreation Area Superintendent, regarding soap availability at Lees Ferry; followed by reply, see Lancaster, John O. Also see another comment by Ellwanger, Patty, and response from Lancaster.]

**Howe, Steve**


**Howell, W. C., and Forster, Alexius M.**

1921 15.602 Artificial pneumothorax in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. In: *Transactions of the Medical Association of the State of Alabama (the State Board of Health), Meeting of 1921, Montgomery, April 19-21*. Montgomery: Brown Printing Co., pp. 321-331. (Medical Association of the State of Alabama, Transactions.) [See p. 329, note of a patient who traveled from Los Angeles to Grand Canyon immediately after successful treatment suffered “intense dyspnoea” due to the elevational change, who became less distressed after being “carried down into the canyon quite a depth”.]

**[Hubbard, Terry]**

1997 15.84 Clean it up! *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3)(April):7, 9. [Water purification.]

**Hunt, Adrian P.; Santucci, Vincent L.; and Lassman, David**


**Iacampo, Mark**

Ingraham, Neil L.; Zukosky, Kim; and Kreamer, David K.


J. F. Sato and Associates [firm]


Jackson, David M., and Verscheure, Susan K.


Jalbert, Linda M.


Jardine, Kevin

2006 15.446 Challenge Aspen . . . Byline (Colorado Parks and Recreation Association), 2(4)(4th Quarter):10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [See p. 11, notice of "Ultimate Outdoor Adventure' recently returned with a group of newly injured soldiers—predominately people with amputations—from the Grand Canyon, where they hiked, rafted and climbed together in the rugged terrain.” [entire note; and possibly also one accompanying illustration].]

Jensen, Frank L., Jr.

John Carollo Engineers


Johnson, Jo

1999  15.172  Thanks to Hatch, Tour West, the Hualapai Nation and Canyon REO.  In: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA.  Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4)(December):33.


Johnson, John D.; Simoons, Frederick J.; Hurwitz, Ruth; Grange, Adenike; Sinatra, Frank R.; Sunshine, Philip; Robertson, William V.; Bennett, Peter H.; and Kretchmer, Norman


Jones, Ellen L.; Gaither, Marlene; Kramer, Adam; and Gerba, Charles P.


Jones, Lisa


K

Karls, Bill


Kauder, Carol

2000  15.194  Mr. Salty to the rescue; don’t let sodium deficiency trp you up on the trail.  Outside, 25(4):30.

Keller, Trent

Kennedy Engineers

1966 15.87  *Master sewage study, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Kennedy Engineers (under contract to U.S. National Park Service), [ca. 40 pp.]. [cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39

Kenny, Ray


King, Christina


Kirschner, Elena, and Sadler, Christa


Knies, Scott


Knudsen, A. B.; Johnson, R.; Johnson, K.; and Henderson, N. R.


Krake, Ann M.; McCullough, Joel E.; and King, Bradley S.


Kramer, Kelly

2008 15.415  Man vs. wild; don’t mess with Mother Nature. *Arizona Highways*, 84(11)(November):cover, 3, 14-23. [For Grand Canyon specifically, see cover, 3, 17, 19.]
Labiner, David M.


Lake Mead Safe Boating Partnership

no date 15.476 Stay safe, boat safe! [No place]: Lake Mead Safe Boating Partnership, folded pamphlet. [Ca. 2005.]

Lamm, S. H., and Doemland, M. L.


Lancaster, John O.


Ledbetter, Jeri


Lee, Katie, and Martin, Richard

1998 15.91 At the confluence of life and time. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3)(August):10-12. [1956 air crash. Authors listed here as printed at head of article; at end of article authors are listed as Martin and Lee.]

Leimkuhler, Sylvia


Leslie, Elaine; Garding, Emily; Reed, Sarah; and Culver, Melanie

2002 15.445 Large carnivore preservation and visitor safety in national parks: A balancing act through DNA analysis [abstract]. In: Davies, Kate, Delach, Aimee, Epstein, Liz, and Selden, Mary (compilers), From the Mountains to the Sea: A Conference on Carnivore

**Lloyd, James V.**

1945 15.529 Guardians of the wilderness. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 84(2)(August):1-5, 158, 160. [See paragraph on p. 5; author believes “a walkie-talkie would have been useful last summer when Ranger Ed Laws . . . led a rescue party to three Army flyers who had bailed out over the Grand Canyon.”]

**Lochmoeller, Todd**


**Malek, Mark; Barzilay, Ezra; Kramer, Adam; Camp, Brendan; Jaykus, Lee-Ann; Escudero-Abarca, Blanca; Derrick, Greg; White, Patricia; Gerba, Charles; Higgins, Charles; Vinje, Jan; Glass, Roger; Lynch, Michael; and Widdowson, Marc-Alain**


**Marcak, Shannan**


**Marley, Scott**

1999 15.93 "What I say is not the truth, and most of it is made up as I go along”. In: How hard is it? and related topics; running the “Grand” [feature]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1)(February):19.

**Matheis, Gerhard**


**Martin, Richard ["Ricardo"]**


2000 15.185 [Comments.] In: Off the Internet: From gcpba@egroups.com [feature]. Helicopter rescues . . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private
Boaters Association), 4(1)(Spring):10. [Item signed “Ricardo”. Ellipsis is part of title.]

2002 15.283 [Comment.] In: Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):24. [From gcpcb@yahoogroups.com; ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Martin, Robyn Slayton

2000 15.186 [Comments.] In: Off the Internet: From gcpcb@egroups.com [feature]. Helicopter rescues . . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1)(Spring):10. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2002 15.282 [Comment.] In: Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):24. [From gcpcb@yahoogroups.com; ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Martin, Tom


1997 15.100 Beat the heat... or... How not to get arrested. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July):7. [Ellipses are part of title.]


Massie, Jeannie; Maag, Carl; Rohrer, Stephen; and Shepanek, Robert

1982 15.384 SHOT BADGER; a test of the UPSHOT-KNOTHOLE Series, 18 April 1953; United States atmospheric nuclear weapons tests, nuclear test personnel review. McLean, Virginia: JRB Associates; "prepared by the Defense Nuclear Agency as Executive Agency for the Department of Defense" (technical report DNA 6015F), 100 pp. [See pp. 68, 71, relating to atomic fallout from Shot BADGER in the Lake Mead and northern Arizona area.]

Mattox, Don

2005 15.349 In trouble in Grand Canyon. Footprints, no. 13 (September):3.
McComb, Donald B., Jr., and McComb, Michael B.


McComb, Michael B.


McConnell, Tayloe

2006  15.377  The science of hydration; it’s all about the electrolytes. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (June):26-27, 30.

McEvoy, Jamie


McGinnis, Michael


McGivney, Annette

1999  15.613  No time to be a troop leader? *In*: McGivney, Annette, Be prepared; when it comes to today’s Boy Scouts, the old motto has never meant more—to parents, that is, because as one determined mother learned, the youngsters are only half the equation. *Backpacker*, 27(5)(June):50. [Includes note of search-and-rescue efforts at Grand Canyon for scouting groups, the result of troop leaders unskilled in wilderness travel.]


McKlveen, John W.


Meek, James


Melville, Bob

Menkes, Dove


Merson, Michael H.; Goldmann, Donald A.; Boyer, Kenneth M.; Peterson, Norman J.; Patton, Charlotte; Everett, Lorne G.; Downs, Harry; Steckler, Allen; and Barker, William H., Jr.


Metcalf & Eddy [firm]; AECOM [firm]; Asano, Takashi; Burton, Franklin L.; Leverenz, Harold L.; Tsuchihashi, Ryujiro; and Tchobanoglous, George


Metcalf, Leonard, and Eddy, Harrison P.


Miller, Charlie

2007 15.488 National parks provide challenging environment for wing EMTs. *Buckeye Flyer* (Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio), 46(10)(October):4-5. [Emergency Medical Technicians.]

Miller, J. E.


Moeller, Karen


Mohlman, F. W.

Mohr, Werner


Molitoris, Jolene M.


Moon, Ellie


Morgan, Clyde “Ross”

2008 15.435 Dear Editor: *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2):(Summer):11. [Comment on “Powell’s Life Preserver”, by Dove Menkes, 14(1).]

Muller, Seth


Murphy, Gordon K.


Murphy, Shane


2009 15.482 Scouts to the rescue—a true story. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 22(3)(Fall):9-10. (”Written by Shane Murphy from the perspective of the Trip Leader”.)

Mussellman, Warren

2002 15.284 [Comment.] In: Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):24. [From gcpba@yahoogroups.com; ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Myers, Tom [Myers, Thomas M.]


1999 15.115 A river runs through me; (Part I) Waterborne disease in Grand Canyon. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1)(February):24-25.

1999 15.116 A river runs through me; Part II; Waterborne disease in Grand Canyon. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2)(May):26-27.


2000 15.206 Tips for the trail; summer hiking: ready or not? *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1):[1]. [Issue distributed January 2001.]


2002 15.266 The mysterious foot rot. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):4. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2002 15.267 "Canyon toes”. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):4. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2002 15.268 Immersion hypothermia. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):5. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2002 15.269 Rattlesnakes [sic] bites and testosterone poisoning. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):6-7. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]


2002 15.271 A river runs through me; parts I and II waterborne disease in the Grand Canyon. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):14-17. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2002 15.273 Scorpions: All bark, no bite? *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):22-23. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>15.276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>15.277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>15.278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>15.279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>15.280</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Myers, Thomas M., and Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Myers, Thomas M., *et al*.

**Myers, Thomas M.; Becker, Christopher C.; and Stevens, Lawrence E.**


**Myers, Thomas M.; Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]; and Becker, Chris**


\[N\]

**Napolelano, Denice**


**National Disability Rights Network**


**Nelson, Abel O.**


**Newcomer, B. R.; Sirikul, B.; Hunter, G. R.; Larson-Meyer, E.; and Bamman, M.**


**Nichols, Marshall**

Nicholson, Doc


Nida Corporation, Technical Staff


Nothnagel, Jim


Odem, Willie

2003 15.315 The virus formerly known as Norwalk; preparing your drinking water. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3)(Fall):42-44.

Oldham, Jennifer


Ongerth, Henry J.


Orosz-Coghlan, P. A.; Gaither, M.; and Gerba, C. P.

Pattison, M. E.; Logan, J. L.; Lee, S. M.; and Ogden, D. A.


Paul, W. S.; Maupin, G.; Scott-Wright, A. O.; Craven, R. B.; and Dennis, D. T.


PBS&J, Inc.


Perry, Earl

1999 15.123 [Comments.] In: Shigellosis, Giardia, and dehydration [feature]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1)(February):25. ["compiled from gcboaters@songbird.com"]

Phair, Scott


Phillips, Annie


Phillips, Ken


2011 15.584 Grand Canyon hiking safety; how not to become a rescue headline. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):8. [N.B.: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]

Phillips, Rich

Phillips, Robert A., and Lynch, Cynthia Sartor


Picard, Blu

1993 15.125 Report from Lees Ferry. The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3)(Late Summer):13. [Includes report on "SCAT machine" at Meadview.]

Pitagora, Robby


Pleus, R. C., and Bruce, G. M.


Poirier, Bob


Pope, Evans, and Robbins, Inc.


Porter, Sue

2006 15.381 Virus vs. river trip; germ paranoia or common sense? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3)(Spring/Summer):9.

Pratley, Dirk


Price, Tom


Proctor, Jon

1989 15.128 TWA's Connies. Airliners, (Summer):28-34. [Includes 1956 air crash.]
1991 15.129 Lest we forget. Propliner, no. 48, pp. 41-42. [1956 air crash.]

Puffer-Rothenberg, Maureen J.


Quartaroli, Richard D.


Rampton, Thomas


Reiff, Sandy Nevills


Reilly, P. T.


Rhodes, Douglas


Rink, Glenn, and Corbo, Nicole

2008 15.418 Back up, buddy!—A call to action. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 21(3)(Fall):16-18. [Back health issues. “This article is a compilation by Nicole Corbo and Glenn Rink, with help from Brad Dimock, Robert Miller, and Lynn Hamilton.”]
Robbins, Jim


Rochester, Stuart I.


Rogerson, Josiah

1893  15.606  Faint and thirsty.  *Deseret News*, (July 15):31 [issue pagination].  [Edgar Clark and party’s travels from Parawan, Utah, to Parashant’s Ranch in Arizona, including a trip to view the Grand Canyon that went badly having overestimated the distance.  Describes a treacherous descent to the Colorado River by some members of the party to collect water.  Also note of a vein of “mineral wax” containing gold, some 25 miles south of St. George.]

Ross, Doug


Russell, Andy


Sadler, Christa


Schnebly-Heidinger, Lisa


Schnur, Paul Leo

2007  15.394  Medical care, chapels and challenges [abstract].  *In: 2007 History Symposium.  The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1)(January/March):11.  [Perspective is the "role of the Grand Canyon Hospital and the challenges facing medical care during the years 1948 to 1955 when my father, Dr Leo Schnur, was the medical director."

**Sherman, W. N.**


**Shopes, E. M.**


**Slawson, G. C., Jr., and Everett, L. G.**


**Smith, Charline Galloway**


**Smith, Chris**


**Smith, Christopher**

2002 15.272 Safe water a source of mystery virus. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):17. [From *Salt Lake Tribune*, October 31, 2002, as an “Addendum” to reprinted item by Tom Myers, “A River Runs Through Me” (pp. 14-17).]

**Smith, Drifter**

Clearing the waters. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3)(August):5. [Water-turbidity treatment.]


[Comments.] In: Off the Internet: From gcpba@egroups.com [feature]. Helicopter rescues . . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1)(Spring):10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

[Comment.] In: Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):24-25. [From gcpba@yahoogroups.com; ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

*Smith, Gari*

Native American health care services—a dream job; fly with Smith into the Grand Canyon and look over her shoulder as she lives her dream of providing audiology services to the Native Americans. *Asha* (American Speech-Language-Hearing Association), 41(2):24-.

*Smith, Latimer*


*Solly, S. Edwin*


*Sommerfeld, Milton R.; Crayton, Wayne M.; and Crane, Nancy L.*


*Southwick, Robert*


*Sperlich, Billy; Haegele, Matthias; Marées, Marcus de; Mester, Joachim; and Linville, John*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>15.604</td>
<td>Sparks. <em>Teen Ink</em>, 23(3)(November):7. [Essay. The author’s &quot;cousin Danny was struck by lightning while hiking the Grand Canyon.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2005 | 15.351 | Safety and preparedness of day hikers at Grand Canyon. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and
Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 80.

Stratton, Judy

Sullivan, Katharine "Katie"

Sumer, Graham

Symons, Dick
2008 15.475 Green and blue: National Park Service and US Coast Guard Auxiliary join forces to keep boaters safe; press release issued by the Lake Mead Recreational Area [sic]. *Commodore's Bulletin and Director's Newsletter* (U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary, 11th Coast Guard District, San Pedro, California), 8(4):3-4.

Taneja, Narinder, and Wiegmann, Douglas A.

Taylor, Walt


Taylor, Walt, and Myers, Tom
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Taylor, Walt, *et al.***

Taylor, Walt; Flores, Michael; Myers, Tom; Woodard, Wyatt; Gerba, Charles; and Gaither, Marlene

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tennant, Roy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Thommen, Robert A., Jr.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Thomas, Doc**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Thorstenberg, Russell, Jr.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tillotson, M. R.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tobin, Mitch**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tucker, John**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>15.536</td>
<td>New aircraft rescue and firefighting facility opens. <em>TranSend</em> (Arizona Department of Transportation), (July):3-4. [Front page title: “Steel, glass, wood, stone meet sustainability at Grand Canyon Airport”.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tudiver, Fred


Tunnicliff, Brock Matthew


Tunnicliff, Brock, and Brickler, Stanley K.


Turner, Jack


U

Udall, Stewart L.

Uehling, Mark D.


Underhill, A. Heaton; Hoffman, M. H.; and Borkan, R. E.


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1988 15.386 *Colorado River Storage Project; Glen Canyon Dam inundation map; index of cross sections used in dam failure study*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 sheet.

1988 15.387 *Colorado River Storage Project; Glen Canyon Dam inundation map; key areas around Lake Mead*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 10 sheets.

U.S. Bureau of Standards

1914 15.521 National standard hose couplings and fittings for public fire service. *U.S. Bureau of Standards, Circular 50*. [See p. 17, Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad at Grand Canyon listed among "Cities at this date using the national standard fire-hose coupling"].

U.S. Circuit Court, Northern District of New York

1905 15.568 *United States Circuit Court, Northern District of New York*. In equity, No. 7025. *Cameron Septic Tank Company, Complainants, vs. Village of Saratoga Springs and the Sewer, Water and Street Commission of Saratoga Springs, Defendants. Pleadings and proofs*. U.S. Circuit Court, Northern District of New York, 909 pp. [See statement of Hubert D. Wyllie, witness on behalf of the complainant, p. 3 ff; specifically, p. 29, reference in passing to Grand Canyon, Arizona, as one location of sewage disposal plants constructed by his company, Cameron Septic Tank Company. Notice in volume: "Owing to an error on the part of the printer, the first 59 pages and 294 folios of this record contain the printed copy of the complainant's prima facie case. To avoid, therefore, the trouble and expense of entirely repaging and renumbering the folios, the case is left in its present form, the court's attention being respectfully called to the error."]

U.S. Civil Aeronautics Board


U.S. Government Accountability Office

2005 15.449 Homeland Security; Actions needed to better protect national icons and federal office buildings from terrorism; report to the chairman, Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives. U.S. Government Accountability Office, GAO-05-790, 53 pp. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 11-14, 45, 49.]


U.S. National Park Service


U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center


1984 15.593 Environmental assessment, replace water distribution system, village area, Grand Canyon National Park. U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 67 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28 to 4-29]


U.S. National Park Service, Division of Fire and Aviation Management

2011 15.595 Workforce Development Experience Grant Program. U.S. National Park Service, Division of Fire and Aviation Management, Wildlife Fire Program Brief, (September), 1 p. [Participating modules include Grand Canyon Helicopter Program.]

[U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, Corridor Rangers


Hike smart. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2007 or earlier.]


**U.S. Public Health Service**


**Valentine, Barry J.**


**Velush, Lukas**

Viera, Meg


W., B.


Walburger, Matt


Waldman, Jon


Warren, Ronald L. (Ron)


Webb, Roy


Werfelman, Linda

2008 15.450 An "E-ticket" ride; NTSB recommendations—issued after a canyon helicopter crash that killed seven people—aim to discourage "aggressive flying." *Aerosafety World* (Flight Safety Foundation), (January):32-35. [Based on National Transportation and Safety Board accident brief LAX03MA292 and other documents.]


Werth, Dave

Western River Adventures

1999  15.176  A note from Western August 31, 1999 / in response Fredonia, AZ. In: Newswire quarterly review. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4)(December):23. [Response to report originally distributed electronically via gcdba Newswire, August 21, 1999 (see under gcdba Newswire).]

Williams, James

2007  15.514  Beyond the $100 hamburger; flying vacation preparedness. FAA Aviation News (U.S. Federal Aviation Administration), 46(3)(May/June):6-17. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Willcox, R. R.

1976  15.548  "The Biology of the Parasitic Spirochaetes", edited by Russell C. Johnson. In: Book Reviews [section]. British Journal of Venereal Diseases, 52:357. ["... if promiscuous sex should be eschewed or approached warily to prevent syphilis, so should, by inference, the healthy alternatives of swimming in open water—which until recently was responsible for almost every outbreak of leptospirosis in the U.S.A.—and scouting; as recent outbreaks of relapsing fever there have involved individuals camping in log cabins on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon in Arizona!" (entire note) (Reviewer’s remark, apparently; not indicated in reviewed volume.)]

Wilson, Dale R.


Wolkomir, Richard, and Wolkomir, Joyce


Wong, David; Wild, Margaret A.; Walburger, Matthew A.; Higgins, Charles L.; Callahan, Michael; Czarnecki, Lawrence A.; Lawaczek, Elisabeth W.; Levy, Craig E.; Patterson, J. Gage; Sunenshine, Rebecca; Adem, Patricia; Paddock, Christopher D.; Zaki, Sherif R.; Petersen, Jeannine M.; Schriever, Martin E.; Eisen, Rebecca J.; Gage, Kenneth L.; Griffith, Kevin S.; Weber, Ingrid b.; Spraker, Terry R.; and Mead, Paul S.


Wong, David; Wild, Margaret A.; Walburger, Matthew A.; Higgins, Charles L.; Callahan, Michael; Czarnecki, Lawrence A.; Lawaczek, Elisabeth W.; Levy, Craig E.; Sunenshine, Rebecca; Adem, Patricia; Zaki, Sherif R.; Petersen, Jeannine M.; Schriever, Martin E.; Eisen, Rebecca J.; Gage, Kenneth L.; Griffith, Kevin S.; Weber, Ingrid; Spraker, Terry R.; and Mead, Paul S.

Woodall, Greg  

Wurgler, James  

Wyatt, Bob  

Yeamans, David  


Yim, Susan  
2008 15.409 Thoughts on rafting the canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, no. 6 (Spring):12. [Passenger with disability.]

Youngs, Ron  
1999 15.166 Question. Where did "1 to 10" scale come from? *In: How hard is it? and related topics; running the "Grand" [feature]. Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1)(February):19-20. [Also see response from Al Holland.]
Archaeological sites abound in the Grand Canyon; a few have been studied and prepared for public exhibition. (Top left) Walhalla Glades site on the North Rim at the Walhalla Overlook near Cape Royal; (top right) Bright Angel site overlooking the Colorado River near the mouth of Bright Angel Creek. One of the more recognizable artifacts found in the Grand Canyon are split-twig figurines (center), which were kinds of hunting charms, although no one can miss the exquisite charm of a well decorated pottery bowl (left). Not all historical relics are ancient; the park is also charged with protecting its 20th century history, too. Below is the WEN, one of the boats made by Norman Nevills for his new commercial river-running business on the Colorado. In 1938, in the WEN and two other boats, academic botanists Elzada U. Clover and Lois Jotter were the first women to travel the river, participants in Nevills’ first commercial trip. At right Clover poses with Nevills (wearing hat) and Miner Tillottson, Grand Canyon National Park’s superintendent.

All photos—National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

See also overleaf of title-sheet for this Part
ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL PRESERVATION

Archaeological history and research in the Grand Canyon region, including historical and cultural archaeology of 16th- to 20th-century activities

This part includes items that relate to archaeological surveys and studies of human remains, artifacts, and cultures during the period from early human inhabitation of the Grand Canyon region to recent historical activities of the 16th to 20th centuries.

See also:

PART 17. NATIVE AMERICANS for material relating to Native American tribes and their relationship with the Grand Canyon after European contact

PART 20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
The original 35mm carbon-arc Powers Peerless movie projector used at Kolb Studio from 1915 to the early 1960s to display the Kolb Brothers’ film of their 1911–1912 expedition on the Colorado River. The single lens was manufactured by Bausch & Lomb. The projector is now in the Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection.

(National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park)
Anonymous


no date 16.493 [Photo of kiva at Grand Canyon National Park.] Eugenics Pamphlets, no. 62, p. 23. [1949, as determined from a date calculation on p. 1; author probably C. M. Goethe. Note of ruins in Grand Canyon, which may remain from Native American populations that died off.]

1891 16.740 Prehistoric architecture. Engineering News, 25(6)(February 7):122. [*'In our own country we have yet much to learn of the real history of the cliff dwellers and architectural works in New Mexico and Colorado. In his late exploration of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Mr. [Robert Brewster] Stanton made new and most interesting discoveries of remains of this character that are not yet made public; but many articles found, including perfect mummies, have practically convinced Mr. Stanton that the original inhabitants and builders of these almost inaccessible homes belonged to a perod much more remote than any yet fixed for them, and that the immediate predecessors of the 'red man' of a century or two ago had themselves, cuckoo-like, simply occupied the works of an earlier race.” (entire note)]


1897 16.3 The home of Arizona’s prehistoric people. Arizona Educator, 3(September):12. [From the Williams News.] GOODMAN 45


1903 16.681 Cliff-dwellings in the Grand Canyon [sic]. In: Brief Glimpses of the Prehistoric World [section]. New Century Path, 7(7)(December 27):8. [*’The mummy of a cliff-dweller has been found in the Grand Cañon [sic] of Arizona, during some excavations on the site of a buried village.” Item signed, “Student”.]


1921 16.748 Discovery of Mesa Verde. The Granite Cutters’ Journal (Quincy, Massachusetts), 44(11)(February):27. ["Such a valley, for example, is the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, but the Grand Canyon was not frequented by Cliff Dwellers." (entire note) No further note of Grand Canyon. From Bradford, Mary C. C. (1918), without credit; see Item no. 16.747.]


1929 16.449 Records on rocks tell of eary day race. In: Boulder Dam edition; Mohave County Miner. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [44].


1966 16.6 Split-twig figurines found by the CAG. Cave Crawler's Gazette, 7(4). [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7]


1995 16.16 News from the Science Center. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center of Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (4)(October 1):2. [See "Older than dirt"]


2006 16.528 Excavating the Grand Canyon. *MNA Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Fall/Winter):1, 5. [Colorado River corridor archaeology.]
2008 16.598 Archeologists excavate a kiva by river. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 3 (May), [http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v03.htm](http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v03.htm)


2009 16.621 Meet our new faculty: Jonathan Damp. *HSU Anthropology Newsletter* (Humboldt State University, Department of Anthropology), 1(2)(January):[2-3].

2009 16.617 Faculty disperses for the summer. *HSU Anthropology Newsletter* (Humboldt State University, Department of Anthropology), 1(3)(May):1. [Includes, “Jonathan Damp will spend the first part of the summer deep in the Grand Canyon, continuing his survey of prehistoric occupation sites there.” (entire item).]

2012 16.778 On the cover: This year, your SGS newsletter goes on a road trip around the Grand Canyon. For March, “Hunting the Antelope” by Kevin Hill. This photo as taken at 36°53′12.69″N 111°31′33.59″W, on the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lee’s Ferry. *Shreveport Geological Society, Newsletter* (Shreveport, Louisiana), 51(8)(April):cover, 5. [Petroglyphs. No further text.]

**Abbott, David R.**

1978 16.21 *Cultural resource survey of the firelines around four prescribed burn projects, North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

1978 16.22 *Addendum to a cultural resource study of the firelines around four prescribed burn projects, North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)


1979 16.635  A cultural resources survey of the proposed Big Ridge and Buffalo timber sale. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2):164-166. [North Kaibab Ranger District; no sites noted during survey.]


1979 16.638  An addendum to a cultural resources survey of the firelines around four prescribed burn projects. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2):175-177. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]

**Adams, Kim**


**Agenbroad, Larry D.**


**Ahlstrom, Richard V. N.; Purcell, David E.; Zyniecki, M.; Gilpin, Dennis; and Newton, Virginia L.**


**Albert, A.**


**Allen, Francis A.**

### Allen, Mary K.

|------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Allison, James R.

|------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Altschul, Jeffrey H.

|------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C.


Ambler, J. Richard


Anderson, Kirk, and Neff, Ted


Anderson, Mike


Andrews, Nancy B.


Annerino, John


Aronson, Jeffe


Austin, Steven A.


Ayers, Tony

Babbitt, James E., and Aitchison, Stewart


Baldwin, Gordon C.


Balsom, Janet Ruth  [Balsom, Jan]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>16.55</td>
<td>Monitoring of cultural resources along the Colorado River in Glen and Grand Canyons. <em>In</em>: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California. [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 9 pp. [separately paginated]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>16.61</td>
<td>Mitigation and flood effects on cultural resources. <em>Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow; Abstracts and executive summaries</em>, April 1997 [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Balsom, Janet, et al.

Balsom, Janet; Leap, Lisa; and Dierker, Jennifer


Balsom, Janet; Leap, Lisa; Kunde, Jennifer; and Horn, Amy


Bancroft, Hubert Howe

1882 16.652 The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft. Volume IV. The native races. Vol. IV. Antiquities. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 881 pp. [See p. 640: "The banks of the Colorado Cañon, for the river forms no valley proper, are for the most part unexplored, and no relics of antiquity are reported by reliable authorities; indeed, from the peculiar nature of this region, it is not likely that any ruins ever will be found in the immediate vicinity of the river." (entire note; however see associated footnote 36, in which is reported: "A writer in the N. Y. Tribune,—see Hist. mag., vol. x, suppl., p. 95—describes a pyramid on the Colorado River, without given the locality."; with addition comments).]

Barnes, F. A.


Barnes, F. A., and Pendleton, Michaelene


Bayman, James M., and Sullivan, Alan P.


Begay, Richard M., and Roberts, Alexa

Sumner period: The archaeology of Navajo origins. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 197-212. (Society for American Archaeology, Symposium, St. Louis, 1993.)

Belshaw, Mike, and Peplow, Ed, Jr.


Benton, G. M.


Berger, Todd R.


Beuchat, H.


Binstock, Stuart


Bishop, James P., Jr., and Mell, Ed


Blodgett, James H.

1885 16.766 Discussion. In: Seventy-fifth Regular Meeting, December 19, 1883. Anthropological Society of Washington, Transactions, 3:14-20. [See p. 19: “In 1870 I discovered ruins on the Kanab Creek in Utah and some of its tributaries elsewhere in Utah and Arizona, away from the neighborhood of water, and, like many other travelers, it at first seemed to me that I had discovered evidence of change of climate. But my work in that region was that of the geologist rather than of the anthropologist, and I early discovered that such evidence is valueless.” (entire note of pertinence) Discussion of a presentation by Cyrus Thomas, “The Houses of the Mound-Builders”, noted as published in Magazine of American History, 1884, pp. 110-116, which otherwise is not pertinent to this bibliography.]
Bock, Frank G., and Bock, Alice J.


Bond, Mark


Bonestead, Leah, and Velasquez, Steph


Borson, Nancy; Berdan, Frances; Strak, Edward; States, Jack; and Wettstein, Peter J.

1998 16.751 Origins of an Anasazi scarlet macaw feather artifact. *American Antiquity, 63*(1)(January):131-142. [Artifact from a cave in Lavender Canyon, San Juan County, Utah, collected in 1954, altered by the addition of a squirrel pelt similar to *Sciurus aberti*. Paper includes DNA analyses of the pelt, with data provided also for *S. kaibabensis*.]

Bradford, Mary C. C., and cooperating educators

1918 16.747 *A war-modified course of study for the public schools of Colorado. Volume I.* Denver: Eames Bros., State Printers, 187 pp. [See in chapter, "Prehistoric Colorado", p. 14, "Such a valley, for example, is the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, but the Grand Canyon was not frequented by Cliff Dwellers." (entire note) No further note of Grand Canyon in volume.]

Brennan, Ellen


Brennan, Ellen, *et al.*

Brennan, Ellen; Hough, Ian; and Webber, Charlie

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Richard H.; Ferraro, David; Larson, Daniel O.; Cunningham, A. L.; King, Joseph; and Olson, Kathyne</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>16.73</td>
<td><em>An archaeological survey from below Hoover Dam to Willow Beach, Arizona.</em> U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Richard H.; Larson, Daniel O.; Leavitt, Robert M.; and Olson, Kathyne</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>16.74</td>
<td><em>An archaeological survey of proposed development areas in the Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona; and a preliminary archaeological inventory of high use recreational areas within the Lake Mead boundaries.</em> Nevada Archaeological Survey, University of Nevada, Las Vegas. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bruggmann, Maximilien


Buchheit, Mike


Buck, Paul


Buck, Paul, and Sabol, Donald Edwin, Jr.


Buecher, Robert H.


Bulletts, Angelita


Bungart, Peter


**Burak, Gale**


**Butterworth, Dean**


**Calvin, William H.**


Canby, Thomas Y; Jones, Dewitt; Brill, David; and Andersen, Roy


Canouts, Veletta


Carlos, Mari


Carter, Sidney W.


Carter, Sidney W., and Mahood, Gail A.


Carter, Sidney W., *et al.*

Carter, Sidney W.; Wiegand, Bettina; Mahood, Gail A.; Dudas, Francis O.; Wooden, Joseph L.; Sullivan, Alan P., III; and Bowring, Samuel A.


Cartledge, T. R.

1979 16.639 An archaeological survey of the proposed Crane planting project. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2):150. [North Kaibab Ranger District; no archaeological sites found during survey.]

1979 16.640 An archaeological survey of the proposed Lookout planting project. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2):151. [North Kaibab Ranger District; no archaeological sites found during survey.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Chapman, Richard C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Cheek, Lawrence W.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Christensen, Don D., and Dickey, Jerry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Christenson, Andrew L.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>16.605</td>
<td>Archaeological exploration on the second scientific expedition to Shiva Temple, 1972. <em>The Ol’ Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(3)(Fall):3-6 (also see cover illustration and legend, pp. 1, 2).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Coder, Christopher M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Coder, Christopher M., et al.

Coder, Christopher M.; Leap, Lisa M.; Andrews, Nancy B.; Hubbard, Duane; and Kunde, Jennifer L.


Collette, Jim

2011 16.725 My definition of Shinarump can beat up your definition of Shinarump: Thoughts from the eastern Grand Canyon. Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts, p. 80.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Three sites and 6 isolated concentrations were recorded. Low site density along the line appears to be correlated with the lack of surface water.” (entire note)]


**Coulam, Nancy J., and Schroedl, Alan R.**


**Count, Earl W.**


**Cresson, Hilborne T.**

1887 16.685 Early man in America.—VII. *The Swiss Cross* (New York), 2(1)(July):4-6. [See p. 5, reference to John Wesley Powell, "explorer of the Colorado Cañon", expressing "astonishment at seeing nothing for whole days but perpendicular cliffs, everywhere riddled with human habitations."]

**Cross, Frank Clay**


**Cummings, Byron**


**Curriden, Nancy Thoren**

1977 16.105 *An archaeological survey of two areas under consideration for proposed boundary revisions in the Lake Mead National Recreation Area: The vicinities of Katherine Landing and Bullhead City.* Research report. Western Archaeological Center, Tucson. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-8]

**Cutler, Hugh C., and Blake, Leonard W.**

Damp, Jonathan


Danforth, Marie Elaine; Cook, Della Collins; and Knick, Stanley G., III


Daron, Steve


Davenport, Marietta A.; Hanson, John A.; and Lesko, Lawrence M.


Davidson, H. M.; Foster, J. W.; et al.


Davis, Philip A.


Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Finkel, Robert; and Caffee, Mark


Davis, William E.


Dawson, Robert

Dean, Jeffrey S.; Doelle, William H.; and Orcutt, Janet D.


Dean, Jeffrey S.; Euler, Robert C.; Gumerman, George J.; Plog, Fred; Hevly, Richard H.; and Karlstrom, Thor N. V.


Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.


1903 16.759 Indian pottery. *Science*, new series, 18(July 31):148-149. [See p. 149, note of "remains of several very small houses near the brink of the canyon" at Bright Angel Point; and other remarks.]

Dierker, Jen


Dierker, Jen, and Leap, Lisa M.


Dishta, J.


Dittert, Alfred E., Jr.

combined bibliography, pp. 22-23. (Eastern New Mexico University Press, Paleo-Indian Institute, in cooperation with the Museum of New Mexico.)

Doelle, William H.


Dongoske, Kurt E.


Dongoske, Kurt E., and Yeatts, Michael


Downum, C. E.; Andrews, N. B.; and Kunde, J. L.


Draut, Amy E.


Draut, Amy E., and Rubin, David M.


Draut, Amy E., et al.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; and Melis, Theodore S.


Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Dierker, Jannifer L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Kohl, Keith; Leap, Lisa M.; and Nials, Fred L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Ellis, Robert R., and Bergin, Kathleen


Elson, Mark D., and Ort, Michael H.


Emslie, Steven D., and Coats, Larry


Emslie, Steven D.; Euler, Robert C.; and Mead, Jim I.


Euler, Robert C. [Euler, Bob]


1548. The Grand Canon 2012


1979 16.133 The people; the view from Cape Royal. In: The Mountain Lying Down; views of the North Rim. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [32 pp.]. [Parallel texts through volume: “The ecology; the view from Point Sublime”, by K. Wilde-Shoemaker; “The people; the view from Cape Royal”, by R. C. Euler; “The Geology; the view from Bright Angel Point”, by M. Collier.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9]


2010 16.769 The prehistory of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai; as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 3-9. [“This chapter has been adapted from Euler and Tikalsky, *Grand Canyon: Intimate Views* (1982).” (p. 9, note 2)]
Euler, Robert C., and Chandler, S. M.


Euler, Robert C., and Dobyns, Henry F.


Euler, Robert C., and Green, Dee F.


Euler, Robert C., and Gumerman, George J.


Euler, Robert C., and Olson, Alan P.


Euler, Robert C., and Taylor, Walter W.


Euler, Robert C., and Jones, Volney H.


Euler, Robert C., et al.

Euler, Robert C.; Gumerman, George J.; Karlstrom, Thor N. V.; Dean, Jeffrey S.; and Hevly, Richard H.

Euler, Robert C.; Jones, A. Trinkle; Effland, Richard W.; and Chandler, Susan M.


Fairley, Helen C.


2005 16.499 Cultural resources in the Colorado River corridor. *In:* Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; *program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 43.


**Fairley, Helen C., and Andrews, Timothy**


**Fairley, Helen C., and Geib, Phil R.**

Fairley, Helen C., *et al.*

**Fairley, Helen C.; Bungart, Peter W.; Coder, Christopher M.; Huffman, Jim; Samples, Terry L.; and Balsom, Janet R.**


**Fairley, Helen C.; Collins, Brian; and Draut, Amy**


**Fairley, Helen C.; Draut, Amy; Rubin, David; Melis, Ted; and Leap, Lisa**


**Fairley, Helen C.; Geib, Phil R.; and Ambler, J. Richard**


**Fairley, Helen C.; Hereford, Richard; and Balsom, Janet R.**

1991 16.170 Current geoarchaeological research in eastern Grand Canyon. *In: First biennial conference on research in Colorado Plateau national parks; program and abstracts of presented posters and papers* (Charles van Riper, III, chairperson). Northern Arizona University, p. 29.

**Farmer, James D.**


**Farmer, Malcolm F., and deSaussure, Raymond**


**Faught, Michael K., and Freeman, Andrea K. L.**

Ferguson, T. J.; Kuwanwisiwma, L. J.; Yeatts, M.; and Dongoske, K. E.


Ferguson, William M., and Rohn, Arthur H.


Fish, Paul R.; Fish, Suzanne K.; Gumerman, George J.; and Reid, J. Jefferson


Florko, Taleda


Fowler, Catherine S., and Fowler, Don D.


Fowler, Don D.; Euler, Robert C.; and Fowler, Catherine S.


Fugate, Thomas Ian


Garfin, Timothy; Buck, Paul; and Sakai, Sachiko


Geib, Phil R.


General Federation of Women’s Clubs, Art Committee

(compiler) *Handbook of art in our own country* (Mrs. Everett W. Pattison [Alice M. G. Pattison], ed.). [No place]: General Federation of Women’s Clubs, 54 pp. [Under “Primitive Dwellings of the Southwest”, p. 53: “Many caves in Arizona show clear evidences of aboriginal occupation. Mallory Grotto at the Grand Canyon (not far from El Tovar Hotel).” (Entire item; presumably this is the pictograph site at the top of Bright Angel Trail)]

Getty, Harry T.


Gladwin, Harold S.


Gloss, Stephen P., and Gloss, Janice Baker


Gloss, Steven P., *et al.*

Gloss, Steven P.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; and Melis, Theodore S.


Goode, G. Brown


Goodnow, Isaac T.

1885  16.187  Cave and cliff dwellings of Arizona. *Kansas City Review of Science and Industry*, 8(11)(March):647-650. [From the *Manhattan Republic* (Kansas). Principally about Walnut Canyon, but includes fancied notice of "the ruins of a great city, extending along the banks of the river for ten miles", "at the great bend of the Colorado, seventy miles north" (p. 649). See pp. 649-650.]  

Goss, James A.


*gcpba Newswire* [Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Internet service]


Grand Canyon Science Center Staff

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Details and References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Hampton, Jim


Harrington, C. R.


Harrington, John H.


Harrington, Mark R.


Harry, Karen G.


Harry, Karen, and Watson, James


Haskell, John Loring


Hastings, Russell


Haury, Emil Walter

no date 16.208 Archaeology of the North Rim. Gila Pueblo files, Arizona State Museum archives, Tucson. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10]


Haury, Loren R.


Hawks, Diana


Heinemann, E. H.


Heizer, Robert F.


Hereford, Richard


Hereford, Richard, *et al.*

Hereford, Richard; Fairley, H. C.; Thompson, K. S.; and Balsom, J. R.


Hittell, Theodore H.


Holmer, Richard N.


Holmes, William H.


Horn, Amy


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISSN</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hough, Ian**


**Hough, Ian, and Brennan, Ellen**


**Houk, Rose**

| 1994 | 16.216 | *The Four Corners Anasazi; a guide to archaeological sites.* (Foreword by Stewart L. Udall, photography and illustrations from Jim Fuge.) Durango, Colorado: San Juan National Forest Association, in cooperation with the San Juan National Forest, 177 pp. [See pp. 110-114.] |

**Hubbard, Duane C.**

| 2000 | 16.441 | *An examination of thermal features located along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 140 pp. [Hearth's, etc.] |
Hubbard, Samuel L.

no date 16.217  (Director of Expedition) The Doheny Scientific Expedition to the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona, October and November, 1924. Oakland, California: Oakland Museum. [Havasupai. 1925?] |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7|


1929 16.462  The dinosaurs of the Southwest; rock carvings ten million years old—some mighty beasts of prehistoric America. Travel, (October):35-36, 46.

Hughes, J. Donald


Huntoon, Peter


Hutt, Sherry

2010 16.663  Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. Federal Register, 75(104)(June 1):30428. [Inventory completed of “culturally unidentifiable” Native American human remains from Grand Canyon National Park, reviewed under the terms of the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA).]

Irwin-Williams, Cynthia


Irwin-Williams, Cynthia, and Haynes, C. Vance, Jr.


Ives, Ronald L.


James, Charles D., III


Janetski, Joel C., and Wilde, James D.


Jennings, Calvin Hunt


Jett, Stephen C.


John Milner Associates

Johnson, Alfred E.


Jones, Anne Trinkle


Jones, Anne Trinkle, and Euler, Robert C.


Judd, Neil M.


Kamp, Kathryn A., and Whittaker, John C.

Karlstrom, Thor N. V.; Swann, Gordon A.; and Eastwood, Raymond L.

Keller, Donald

Kelley, Aimee
2008 16.622 Spotlight on Claude Wagner, Forestry ’33. Breakthroughs (University of California at Berkeley, College of Natural Resources), (Summer):28-29. [Includes note of his 1935 discovery of granaries below Point Sublime.]

Kelly, A. R., and Reed, Erik K.

Kelly, Roger E.

Kenny, Ray
Kent, Kate Peck

King, Mary Elizabeth

Knauer, Kelly

Kranzler, Brian

Knipmeyer, James J., and Ford, Mike S.
2006 16.745 *In search of a lost race; the Illustrated American exploring expedition of 1892*. (Text by Knipmeyer; photography by Ford.) [Philadelphia]: Xlibris Corporation, 160 pp. [Includes facsimile reprints of all fourteen *American Illustrated* articles (a pertinent installment is cited herein, see Item no. 16.687).] FQ27:28

Kuhn, Tom

Kunde, Jennifer L.

Lago, Don

Lair, Patrick


Larson, Daniel O.; Neff, Hector; Graybill, Donald A.; Michaelsen, Joel; and Ambos, Elizabeth


Leap, Lisa M.


Leap, Lisa M., and Kunde, Jennifer L.


Leap, Lisa M., et al.

Leap, Lisa M.; Kunde, J. L.; Hubbard, D. C.; Andrews, N. B.; Downum, C. E.; Miller, A. R.; and Balsom, J.


Lenihan, Daniel J.; Carrell, Toni L.; Hopkins, Thomas S.; Prokopetz, A. Wayne; Rayl, Sandra L.; and Tarasovic, Cathryn S.


Lesko, Lawrence M.

Lindsay, LaMar W.


Lipe, William D., and Thompson, Richard A.


Lister, Robert H., and Lister, Florence C.


Lorentzen, Leon H.


Lucchitta, Ivo


Lundin, Richard [Lundin, Rich]


Lundin, Richard; Brackett, Claudia; Motsinger, Thomas; Kral, Ethan; and Ryberg, Erika

|---------------------|------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|

|--------------------|------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|

|---------------------|------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
Mallery, Garrick

Marcovecchio, Faith

Marshall, Michael P.


Martin, Cheryl

Martin, Richard

Martin, Steve Lynn


Martineau, LaVan
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
McClellan, Carole, and Teague, George

1977 16.271 *Archaeological survey of Wahl-Yee lease properties, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Tucson: Western Archaeological Center. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12]

McClellan, Carole, *et al.*

McClellan, Carole; Phillips, David A., Jr.; and Belshaw, Mike

1980 16.269 *Archeology of Lake Mead National Recreation Area: An assessment.* Tucson: Western Archaeological Center, Publications in Anthropology, no. 9, 188 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12]

McGivney, Annette, and Kish, Dawn

2011 16.690 Digging deep. *Arizona Highways,* 87(10)(October):42-49. [Also see p. 3.] [New archaeological digs along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

McGregor, John C.


McHenry, Donald E.


McKee, Barbara Hastings


2001 16.448 Two short bits of history at Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine), 12(4)(October/December):10-11. [Excerpts from “A Large Cliff Dwelling” (Grand Canyon Nature Notes, October 1933) and “Ancient Pottery Rebuilt” (Grand Canyon Nature Notes, January 1934). The second of these is listed elsewhere]
in this bibliography under Anonymous (reprinted 1994) and under Donald E. McHenry (1934).]

McKee, Edwin D.


McKeown, C. Timothy


McKinley, Laura


McManamon, Francis P.


McNutt, Charles H., and Euler, Robert C.


Meighan, Clement W.

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma; Korman, Josh; Hilwig, Kara D.; and Schmit, Lara M.


Menkes, Dove


Merbs, Charles F., and Euler, Robert C.


Minard, Anne


Mink, Philip


Moffitt, Kathleen


Moffitt, Linda R., and Moffitt, Steven A.


Moffitt, Steve

Montandon, G.


Moody, Tom


Moore, Rick


Moorehead, Warren K.


Morales, Reinaldo, Jr.


Morris, Don P.


Mountain, Michele; Neff, Ted; and Balsom, Jan


Muench, David


Museum of Northern Arizona


Museum of Southern Utah


Navarro y Lamarca, Carlos


Neff, Ted


Neily, Robert B.


Nez, Jason


Noble, David Grant


Nordenskiöld, Gustaf

The cliff dwellers of the Mesa Verde, southwestern Colorado; their pottery and implements (D. Lloyd Morgan, translator). Stockholm and Chicago: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 174+ pp., plates. [See regarding Grand Canyon region ruins, pp. 116, 121; and pertinent southwestern history generally, pp. 154-155.]

O'Brien, Gary R., and Pederson, Joel L.


New geoarchaeological investigations of cultural sites along the river. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 21(3)(Fall):10-11.

O'Brien, Gary R.; Pederson, Joel; Damp, Jonathan; and Rittenour, Tammy


O'Bryan, Deric


[Overview of Colorado Plateau region; with many references.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12]

O’Gorman, Tony, and O’Gorman, Rebecca


O’Hara, Michael


Olsen, John W., and Olsen, Stanley J.


Olsen, Stanley J.


Oppelt, Norman T.


Ort, Michael H.; Elson, M. D.; Anderson, K. C.; Duffield, W. A.; Hooten, J. A.; Champion, D. E.; and Waring, G.


Parker, Kathleene

1991 16.303 The only true people; a history of the Native Americans of the Colorado Plateau. Thunder Mesa Publishing, 84 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17]

Patterson, C.; Ericson, J.; Manea-Krichten, M.; and Shirahata, H.

Pederson, Joel L., and O’Brien, Gary R.


Pederson, Joel L., et al.

Pederson, Joel L.; O’Brien, Gary R.; and Rittenour, Tammy M.


Pederson, Joel L.; O’Brien, Gary; and Tainer, Erin


Pederson, Joel L.; Petersen, Paul A.; and Dierker, Jennifer L.


Pederson, Joel L.; Petersen, Paul A.; Macfarlane, W. W.; Gonzales, M. F.; and Kohl, K.


Pederson, Joel L.; Tainer, Erin; O’Brien, Gary; and Rittenour, Tammy


Peet, Stephen D.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12]


Petersen, Paul Arno

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Purcell, David


Ramella, Pietro


Rau, Charles


Rayel, Paulette Fern


Reed, Erik W.


Reid, Jefferson, and Whittlesey, Stephanie


Reilly, P. T.


1969  16.313  Was fire once part of the figurine ritual? Masterkey, 43:34-36. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12]

Rice, Glen; Effland, Richard; and Blank-Roper, Laurie


Richert, Roland


Riddell, Francis A.


Roberts, David

1996 16.317 In search of the Old Ones; exploring the Anasazi world of the Southwest. New York: Simon and Schuster, 271 pp. FORD 209


Roberts, David, and Hatcher, Bill

2006 16.512 Below the rim. Smithsonian, 37(3)(June):cover, 5, 54-63, 65. [Cover title: “First People of the Grand Canyon; Who were they?”]

Robinson, Steve, and Robinson, Marion


Rose, Marin R.


Rubin, Michelle


Sakai, Sachiko


Samples, Terry


Sampson, Susan

2008 16.591 Curiosities and facts; ancients in the Americas. *Light Works* (Tamara Spiritual Center, Tucson), 8(4)(April):[4]. [Includes note of popular tradition of Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon.]

Schaafsma, Polly

Schaefer, Jerry


Schellbach, Louis

no date 16.322 The responsibility of the naturalist in the field of archaeology. In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940. [Distributed as a mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 80-89; discussion, pp. 89-92. FQ18:164 [volume]


Schroeder, Albert H.


Schroedl, Alan R.


Schwartz, Douglas W.


Schwartz, Douglas W., *et al.*

Schwartz, Douglas W.; Chapman, Richard C.; and Kepp, Jane


Schwartz, Douglas W.; Kepp, Jane; and Chapman, Richard C.


Schwartz, Douglas W.; Lange, Arthur L.; and deSaussure, Raymond


Schwartz, Douglas W.; Marshall, Michael P.; and Kepp, Jane

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scott, Linda J.</strong></td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>16.576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sharpe, Saxon E.</strong></td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>16.349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollen in the archaeological record. How much can it tell us? <em>Canyon Legacy</em> (Dan O’Laurie Museum), (20):14-18.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Short, John T.</strong></td>
<td>1880</td>
<td>16.686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1882</td>
<td>16.350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shutler, Richard, Jr.</strong></td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>16.351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sidles, Darla</strong></td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>16.661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smith, Gerald A.</strong></td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>16.352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smith, Julian</strong></td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>16.608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smith, Susan, and Adams, Karen R.</strong></td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>16.733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smith, Watson</strong></td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>16.477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soper, A. W.</td>
<td>1930</td>
<td>16.353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southgate, Sarita, and Moore, Rick</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>16.354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spangler, Jerry D.</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>16.535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spurr, Kimberly, and Neff, Ted</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>16.734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stebbins, Sara</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>16.355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterling, John</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>16.431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Life-stealing Glen Canyon Dam; reflections on erosion. <em>In</em>: The Patagonia Internship Program [section]. <em>Patagonia</em>, (Fall):____.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Guy R.</td>
<td>1940</td>
<td>16.356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Guy R., and Donnelly, Maurice</td>
<td>1943</td>
<td>16.357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1943</td>
<td>16.358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stoffle, Richard W., and Evans, Michael J.</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>16.521</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Stoffle, Richard W., et al.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Loendorf, L.; Austin, Diane E.; Halmo, David B.; and Bulletts, Angelita


Stone, Lyle M.; Hoffman, C. Marshall; and Hathaway, Jeffrey B.


Sturdevant, Glen E.


Sullivan, Alan P., III


Sullivan, Alan P., III; Becher, Matthew E.; and Downum, Christian E.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Sullivan, Alan P., III; Cook, Robert A.; Purtill, Matthew P.; and Uphus, Patrick M.</td>
<td>Economic and land-use implications of prehistoric fire-cracked-rock piles, northern Arizona.</td>
<td>Journal of Field Archaeology</td>
<td>367-382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Sullivan, Alan P., III; Mink, Philip B., II; and Uphus, Patrick M.</td>
<td>Archaeological survey design, units of observation, and the characterization of regional variability.</td>
<td>American Antiquity</td>
<td>322-333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Sullivan, Alan P., III; Uphus, Patrick M.; and Mink, Philip B., II</td>
<td>Ceramic measures of mobility and interaction: Lessons from 11th and 12th century Grand Canyon assemblages.</td>
<td>Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts</td>
<td>p. 401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ISBD Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Thompson, Richard A.


1975 16.374 Project of archaeological site densities in the Slide Mountain, Tuckup Point, and Jensen Tank areas of Grand Canyon National Park. Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (Western Anasazi Reports, 2(3).)


1979 16.376 A projection of archaeological site densities in the Slide Mountain, Tuckup Point, and Jensen Tank areas of Grand Canyon National Park; and a tentative seriation of selected Grand Canyon sites. Western Anasazi Reports, 2(3):234-255. [cited]GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14

Tikalsky, Frank


Tipps, Betsy L.


Tourney, J. W.

1892 16.752 Cliff- and cave-dwellers of central Arizona. Science, 20(November 11):269-270. [Verde River region. Includes diagrammatic profile of Type of prehistoric dwelling along the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River (p. 269) and with brief notation (p. 270), "So far as I have had opportunity of examining, the caves of this region are much different from those in the cliffs along the Colorado River and elsewhere in the territory. Here it is evident they have been hollowed out by human effort. In other localities natural caves and large horizontal fissures in the cliffs were the homes of this early people." (not further notes of pertincence)]

Tressler, Chris; Parr, Todd; and Pederson, Joel

Tsarion, Michael


Turner, Christy G., II


Turner, Christy G., II; Turner, Jacqueline A.; and Green, Roger C.


U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Forest Service; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; and U.S. Geological Survey


U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center


U.S. National Park Service

1996  16.668  Notice of inventory completion for Native American human remains and funerary objects from the Havasupai Indian Reservation, AZ in the possession of the Museum of Peoples and Cultures, Brigham Young University, Provo, UT; Correction.  Federal Register, 61(166)(August 26):43814.  [Correction to McManamon, Francis P., 61(153)(August 7):41179-41180.]
U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

no date 16.536 Visiting archaeological sites at Grand Canyon National Park. [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 1 p. [2007 or earlier.]


no date 16.609 Archeology excavation September 12-17 river mile 71.6L. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p. [2009.]


U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Cultural Resources Program


U.S. National Park Service, Vanishing Treasures Program


U.S. National Park Service staff, [Grand Canyon National Park]


U.S. National Research Council


Upham, Steadman


V., R.

Valenzuela Zapata, Ana Guadalupe, and Nabhan, Gary Paul


Van Ness, Margaret A.


Viele, Cathy; and Division of Interpretation, Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park


Voll, Charles B.


Vonsleichter, Connie Langford


Voyles, Kyle D., and Wynne, J. Judson


Walker, C. B.

1881  16.647  *The Mississippi Valley, and prehistoric events: giving an account of the original formation and early condition of the great valley; of its vegetable and animal life; of its first inhabitants, the mound builders, its mineral treasures and agricultural developments.* Burlington, Iowa: R. T. Root, 784 pp.  [See Chapter 3, “Prehistoric Arizona”, pp. 557-575; also includes notes of Grand Canyon and Colorado River.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Citations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Westfall, Deborah A.


Westfall, Deborah A., *et al.*

Westfall, Deborah A.; Davis, William E.; and Blinman, Eric


Wetherill, Ben W.

1935 16.753 Utah. In: Archaeological Field Work in North America During 1934. Part 2. *American Antiquity*, 1(2)(October):113-140. [Notes without detail, "... comparative studies [to those made in Zion National Park] have been made of 45 sites in the Kanab and Mt. Trumbull quadrangles in Arizona; St. Thomas quadrangle in Nevada; St. George, Kanab, and Beaver quadrangles in Utah.""]

Wheat, Joe Ben


Wheat, Joe Ben, and Wheat, Pat


Wheeler, S. M.


Whiting, Alfred F.

Wiele, Stephen M., and Torizzo, M.


Wiggins, Karen S.


Wilcox, David R.


Wilcox, David R., and Fowler, Don D.


Wilder, Carlton S.


Wills, W. H., and Huckell, Bruce B.


Wilson, Josleen


Wilson, Philip William

Winter, Joseph C.


Wood, Donald G.


1975 16.409 Archaeological survey of the Lost Pratt timber sale and Road 7422 relocation, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (Western Anasazi Reports, 2(2).)


Woodbury, Richard B.


Woodbury, Richard B., and Zubrow, Ezra B. W.


Wormington, H. M.


Wright, Barton A.


Wright, Mary Jane


Yeatts, Michael


Zwinger, Ann

This illustration from John Wesley Powell’s record of his explorations in the Colorado River country foretells his growing mastery of ethnological studies of the American Indians, particularly in the Southwest, his own expertise developing through repeated encounters with Ute and Paiute people. These interests evolved into his directorship of the Smithsonian Institution’s Bureau of American Ethnology. Interestingly, Powell’s account does not otherwise mention Sai’-ar nor the linguistic assistants of his early encounters.

John Wesley Powell, *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries* (Government Printing Office, Washington, 1875), Figure 13 (facing p. 42).
NATIVE AMERICANS

Native Americans of the Grand Canyon and issues concerning Native American culture and activities that relate to the canyon, the Colorado River, and the national park

This part includes all documents that pertain to the Havasupai and Hualapai tribes, traditional residents of the Grand Canyon, including social and other concerns of these tribes. Other Native American tribes are included in this part only with respect to their activities in the Grand Canyon or with respect to the canyon in their heritage. Items relating to tribal cultural claims to the Colorado River are also included.

See also:

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS for publications of broader interest that relate at least in part to Native Americans and the Grand Canyon, including general accounts of travel into the American Indian lands

PART 11. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—[SPECIAL ISSUES] for occasional publications relating to Native Americans of the lower Colorado River region (however, such coverage is not comprehensive)

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY for publications relating to Native Americans prior to European contact, or to archaeological documentation Native American heritage claims to the Grand Canyon

PART 20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

PART 26. AUDIO-VISUAL WORKS for films and videos that relate at least in part to Native Americans and the Grand Canyon

For additional comments in the Introductory Notes click here.
Anonymous


Program to increase cultural awareness of Colorado River guides. Anthropology in Action (Northern Arizona University, College of Social and Behavioral Sciences), [issue no. 1]:2. [2008? Native Voices on the Colorado River program.]


The "Down-below People." Popular Science Monthly, 41(June):280-281. [Havasupai.]

[“Definitions” and “habitat” of various Native American tribes of Arizona.] In: Facts and Events [section]. Latter-day Saints’ Millennial Star (Liverpool), 57(31)(August 1):487. (From “[a]n Arizona correspondent of the San Diego Union.”)


Kaibab Indians very destitute. Smoot-Howell party officially investigates and finds sad condition. The redskins are restricted. Plans of relief contemplate annuity or farm settlement—Are good workers—Panguitch school. Deseret News, (September 30):6 [issue pagination]. [Arizona Strip congressional junket under Utah Senator Reed Smoot and Representative Joseph Howell, principally as part of investigations relating to the annexation of the Arizona Strip to Utah.]

notice of an amendment to the Indian appropriation bill. He urged an appropriation of $10,500 for the support of the Kaibab Indians in Utah and for the purchase of land and water together with necessary farming implements, machinery and live stock for their use.” (entire item)]

1906 17.872 [Notes.] In: Phoenix and Elsewhere [section]. Native American (Phoenix), 7(22)(June 9):182, 183. ["Some twenty boys left this morning for work on the Grand Canyon railroad. They will be met at Ash Fork by Mr. Dagenett, who has provided for their care.” (p. 182); "Mr. Dagenett . . . is collecting large parties of Indian boys in this region for work on the Grand Canyon railroad and farther east for work in the Colorado sugar beets.” (p. 183) (Nothing more substantive.)]


1914 17.893 [Notice of pending arrival of Dr. Taylor at Supai, where he would be superintendent and physician in the Havasupai Indian Reservation, the first resident physician there.] In: Of Local and Personal Interest [section]. The Native American (Phoenix), 15(2)(January 10):19. [Brief note.]


1914 17.1072 [Orchestra accompanies Shriners to Grand Canyon.] The Native American (Phoenix), 15(33)(October 10):448. [Mr. Venne and Fred Perry from the campus [United States Indian Training School, Phoenix] and Lancisco Hill from the city were three members of the orchestra which accompanied the Shriners to Grand Canyon this week. Besides furnishing the best of music on all occasions they were able thoroughly to enjoy the trip. The entire orchestra wore Indian costumes and presented a native Arizona appearance.” (entire item)]


1916 17.1047 Havasupai Indian Agency exhibit at Arizona State Fair. The Native American, (January 8):frontispiece. [Photo only.]

1916 17.1045 Havasupai Indian fair. The Native American, 17(18)(November 11):[issue unpaginated]. (“By the School Physician”.)


1933 17.7  "De-ki-veh”. *Ali-ksai! The Hopi of the Second Mesa, with, their chief man, Nuvamsa, having accepted the invitation of their brothers, the Hopi of the Grand Canyon, to "bless the Kiva" of the Indian Watchtower, in turn invite their kin of the world—north, west, south, east,—to attend the ceremonial dance at Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, Grand Canyon, 1933* (illustrated by Fred Kabotie). [No imprint], 12 pp. GUIDON 838


1939 17.507  A few tribes at the pow-wow. *In: The souvenir program; Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow; 10th Annual Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow, July 2, 3 and 4, 1939. Flagstaff, Arizona: Pow-Wow, Inc., pp. 17, 36-37. [Cover title: Souvenir program; Southwest All Indian Pow Wow, July 2, 3, 4, 1939, Flagstaff, Arizona.]


1964 17.1029  Healthier Indian mothers and babies. *Public Health Reports*, 79(6)(June):frontispiece, 468. [See frontispiece, depicting a woman and baby, the legend for which reads: “A health station in Supai, Ariz., maintained by the Public Health Service, is visited twice a month by an Indian Health Service doctor and nurse stationed at an Indian health center at Peach Springs, Ariz. They ride the last 12 miles from the top of the canyon
to its floor by horseback. In emergencies an Air Force helicopter takes the doctor or nurse to the canyon floor.”


1985 17.644 Grand Canyon legend; Havasupai Indians. *Creation Ex Nihilo*, 7(3)(March):11-12. [Creation myth.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>17.531</td>
<td>Native American youth learn from local artists. <em>Currents</em> (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1(Fall):2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>17.749</td>
<td>Tribal culture versus genetics. A dispute between researchers and a small Native American tribe has cast an unduly large shadow over genetics. Both sides have much to gain from deeper communication, aided by those who belong to both communities. <em>Nature</em>, 430(July 29):489. [Editorial. Havasupai blood-use case.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 17.798 Be one with the grandeur. *In: Gate 38* [section]. *Leisure Group Travel*, (December):18. [Hualapai Skywalk.]


2006 17.797 Grand Canyon Skywalk and custom TMDs. *At the Moment* (Motioneering, Guelph, Ontario), no. 5 (2nd Quarter):[1-2]. [Hualapai Skywalk. Tuned mass dampers.]


2006 17.618 Vertige au Grand Canyon. *Sciences et Avenir*, no. 711, p. 32. [Hualapai Skywalk.]


2007 17.1229 Mishandling of research data. *The ORA Bulletin* (Iowa State University, Office of Research Assurances), (February):[1]. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

2007 17.743 Pasarelă la 1,3 km deasupra Marelei Canion. *Cuget Liber Magazin* (Constanta, Romania), (March 22):17. [In Romanian. Hualapai Skywalk.]


2007 17.619 Entrepreneur David Jin dreamed of building a glass-bottomed platform 4,000 feet above the Grand Canyon; now the Skywalk is finally here. *People Weekly*, (April 9):118. [Hualapai Skywalk.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>17.786</td>
<td>Laminated glass; Saint Gobain. <em>South East Asia Building Magazine</em>, (May/June):116. [Hualapai Skywalk; Saint-Gobain Deutsche Glas, manufacturer of glass.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>17.832</td>
<td>Grand Canyon West—new one-of-a-kind skywalk; Hualapai Tribe makes major foray into tourism. <em>Rez Biz</em> (Gallup, New Mexico), 2(4)(August):5, 19. [Hualapai Skywalk. N.B.: Volume and issue numbering may be amiss; in copies seen 2(4) given as August 2007 and 2(5) given as July 2006.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>17.865</td>
<td>Our ili yoemyarim, our treasure. <em>Wa’a Ayukame</em> (Native American Directions Association, Quarterly Newsletter), 2(4)(September):2-5. [School trip to Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event/Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>17.620</td>
<td>Glass innovations: Walking on air—visitors to the Grand Canyon will soon have a true bird’s-eye view, thanks to a new glass walkway set to open next month. <em>Ceramic Industry</em>, 157(2):17-. [Hualapai Skywalk.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>17.621</td>
<td>Auf Kolner Sicherheitsglas über den Grand Canyon. <em>In: Innovationen [section]. Wirtschaftswoche</em> (Frankfurt am Main), no. 12, p. 94. [Hualapai Skywalk.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>17.860</td>
<td>Postal history fun facts: Mule mail; High tech, then low trek. <em>University Mailing Services</em> (Oklahoma State University), 1(7)(January):2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>17.861</td>
<td>Engineering marvels; sky walk. <em>Society of Women Engineers, Space Coast Section Newsletter</em> (Cape Canaveral, Florida), 13(4)(February):[15]. [Hualapai Skywalk.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>17.831</td>
<td>Walking the sky. <em>Channels</em> (Hughes Network Systems, Germantown, Maryland), (Winter):8. [Hualapai Skywalk.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>17.859</td>
<td>Second Chance grows wings on a mission. <em>Second Chance Scoop</em>, (Late Summer):[1]. [Second Chance Center for Animals, Flagstaff, Arizona; assisting Havasupai with feral dog and cat population.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2008 17.830 SentryGlasPlus used in Grand Canyon Skywalk. [In Chinese.] Glass World (Taiwan), (172):5-11. [Hualapai Skywalk.]


2009 17.793 Lo Spirito del Pianeta. In: In Breve [section]. Mondomix (Rome), no. 4, p. 4. [Includes notice of performance of “Indiani d’America (Havasupai Kenion)” at Lo Spirito del Pianeta; however, reference to the Italian website for that performance venue refers there to Hopi Indians.]


2009 17.839 Havasu ‘baaja; people of the blue green water. Northern Arizona and Beyond, [inaugural issue?]:16. Walk among the eagles at Sky Walk. Northern Arizona and Beyond, [inaugural issue?]:17. [Hualapai Skywalk.]


2010 17.853 The 2010 Census Tribal Road Tour has hit the road! Tribal Nation News ([U.S. Census Bureau], Denver Regional Census Center), (1)(1st Quarter):[1]. [Havasupai mentioned in passing.]


2010 17.1219 Rose is a colon cancer survivor. Native People's Wellness, (September):inside front cover. [Public service statement.] [Rose Marie Manakaja from Supai, Arizona.]


2011 17.1150 Hualapai radio station trainee interns at KUYI Hopi radio. The Hopi Foundation, Lomasumi’angwtkwisiwma, Newsletter (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), (Fall):5. [EPCH (The Peach) radio station trainee Tim Vaughn.]


2011 17.1213 Genographic project hunts the last Incas; resurrected “vampire project” brings fears of biopiracy to Cusco region. Andes Communiqué [English ed.] (Asociación ANDES; Asociación Para la Naturaleza y el Desarrollo Sostenible, Cusco), (May):1-10 [entire number]. [See p. 5, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acrey, Bill P.</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>17.27</td>
<td>Navajo history; the land and the people. Shiprock, New Mexico: Central Consolidated School District No. 22, Department of Curriculum Materials Development, 345 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, Monica J.; Powers, Michelle L. E.; Gronowski, K. Scott; and Gronowski, Ann M.</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>17.1025</td>
<td>Human tissue ownership and use in research: What laboratories and researchers should know. Clinical Chemistry, 56:1675-. (Electronic publication ahead of print, September 17, doi:10.1373/clinchem.2010.150672.) [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona (state)</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>17.1030</td>
<td>Meet Arizona's Indians. [No imprint], folded brochure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Armstrong Consultants**


**Arnold, Richard W.**


**Astrov, Margot**


**Atencio, Ernest**


**Atmore, Robert N.**


**Ausherman, Stephen**


**Austin, Diane E.; Bulletts, Ila; Drye, Brenda; Wall, Merlene; Kennedy, Debra; Phillips, Arthur, III**

Austin, Diane E.; Dean, Erin; and Gaines, Justin

2005 17.852 Yanawant; Paiute places and landscapes in the Arizona Strip; Volume Two of the Arizona Strip landscapes and place name study. [No place]: Bara, for U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, St. George, Utah, 249, 6 pp. (Contract no. AAA000011TOAA0F030023.) [For Volume One see Stoffle, Richard W., et al. (2005).]

Austin, Diane E.; Fulford, Brian K.; Osife, Cynthia; Drye, Tricia; and Rogers, Glenn


Avila Hernandez, Juan A.

2004 17.751 Blood, lies, and Indian rights; TCUs becoming gatekeepers for research. Tribal College Journal of American Indian Higher Education, 16(2)(Winter):. [Tribal colleges and universities. Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Awang-Damit, Hamidah


Ayer, Eleanor H.


B., J. D.


Babcock, Barbara A.


Bahti, Mark


Bahti, Tom

1966 17.602 Indian tribes of Arizona. Western Gateways, 6(3):33-. 

Bailey, Garrick, and Bailey, Roberta Glenn
1986 17.36 A history of the Navajos; the Reservation years. Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, 360 pp. cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5

Balenquah, Lyle; Cooley, Nikki; and Clark, Joelle

Baldwin, Gordon C.

Balenquah, Lyle

Balsom, Janet R.


2009 17.1127 On a scale of 1-10, exactly how sacred is it? Evaluating tools for integrating tribal resources in the planning process. In: Protected areas in a changing world; proceedings of the 2009 George Wright Society Conference, pp. 84-88.


Bancroft, Hubert Howe
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Cited in GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1892</td>
<td>17.40</td>
<td>Final report of investigations among the Indians of the southwestern United States, carried on mainly in the years from 1880 to 1885. Part II.</td>
<td><em>Archaeological Institute of America, Papers</em> (American Series), 4, 591 pp., plates. [See Chapter 8, &quot;Northern Arizona&quot;, pp. 366-384.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1897</td>
<td>17.43</td>
<td>Note of the Yava Supai Agency.</td>
<td><em>Indians' Friend</em>, 9(June):5.</td>
<td>Goodman 180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Baulig, Laurie T.


Baum, Dan

1992 17.881 Sacred places; five hundred years after Columbus, more than sixty Native American spiritual sites across the country face their greatest threat ever. *Mother Jones*, 17(2)(March/April):32-38, 75. [Features Havasupai.]

Beauty, Dawn, et al.


Beck, Bethany


Begay, Richard M., and Roberts, Alexa


Begay, Robert


Begay, Shonto


Benning, Adi


Benyshek, Daniel Charles


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>17.970</td>
<td>Two case-study challenges to the thrifty genotype hypothesis: An argument for expanding our etiological models of diabetes-prone populations [abstract]. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 40(Supplement):73. [Includes Havasupai.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Berardo, Marcellino</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bernardini, Wesley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Berry, Stillman S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bianchini, John</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Biggs, Bruce</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Biesboer, Frank, and Barten, Theo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>17.742</td>
<td>Boven de afgrond staan. De Ingenieur (Amsterdam), 118(20)(November 17):49. [Hualapai Skywalk.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blanchan, Neltje</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blettner, Cristy Lynn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blom, Erica, and De Vries, Raymond</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>17.1238</td>
<td>Towards local participation in the creation of ethical research guidelines. Indian Journal of Medical Ethics (Mumbai), 8(3)(July/September):145-147. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bommersbach, Jana


Bourget, Paul


Bourke, John G.


1895  17.646  The snake ceremonials as Walpi. American Anthropologist, 8(2)(April):192-196. [Includes Havasupai.]


Bousé, Derek


Braatz, Timothy


Bradfield, Richard Maitland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Breed, Jack</td>
<td>1948</td>
<td>17.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1955</td>
<td>17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breunig, Robert</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>17.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brew, J. O.</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>17.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brewer, William A.</td>
<td>1902</td>
<td>17.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brigham, K. L.</td>
<td>No date</td>
<td>17.1205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright, Adam M.</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>17.903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broder, Patricia Janis</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>17.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Elbridge S.</td>
<td>1887</td>
<td>17.950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brophy, B.</td>
<td>1959</td>
<td>17.55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Breed, Jack


Breunig, Robert


Brew, J. O.


Brewer, William A.


Brigham, K. L.

No date 17.1205 *The epidemiology of atypical myobacteria in Arizona.* Phoenix: Center for Disease Control. [Mimeographed.] [Includes Havasupai. See also Kane (1972).]

Bright, Adam M.


Broder, Patricia Janis


Brooks, Elbridge S.

1887 17.950 *The story of the American Indian; his origin, development, decline and destiny.* Boston: Lothrop Publishing Col., 312 pp. [See pp. 30-34.]

Brophy, B.

Brown, Cecil H.


Brown, David


Brown, Emma


Brown, Michael D.


Bruder, Gerd; Steinicke, Frank; Rothaus, Kai; and Hinrichs, Klaus


Bruner, Betsey


Buchanan, J.


Bulletts, Ila J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Campbell, E. P.


Cannon, Cheri L.


Caplan, Arthur, and Moreno, Jonathan D.


Carmony, Neil B., and Brown, David E.


Carpenter, Kristen A.; Katyal, Sonia K.; and Riley, Angela R.


Carter, George F., and Anderson, Edgar


Casanova, Frank E.


Catlin, George

1903 17.63 *North American Indians; being letters and notes on their manners, customs, and conditions; written during eight years’ travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians of North America, 1832-1839*. Edinburgh: J. Grant, 2 volumes.

1913 17.64 *North American Indians; being letters and notes on their manners, customs, and conditions; written during eight years’ travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians in North America*. Philadelphia: Leary, Stuart and Co., 2 volumes. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13]
1926  17.65  North American Indians; being letters and notes on their manners, customs, and conditions; written during eight years' travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians of North America, 1832-1839. Edinburgh: J. Grant, 2 volumes.


Chakkalackal, Lauren

2007  17.968  The art of storytelling; a tale of the fabled DNA gatherers and their assumptions and omissions. *Juxtaposition* (Toronto), 2(1)(Fall):15-17. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 16-17.]

Cheek, Warren

2000  17.465  Great is His Faithfulness. *UIM International* (United Indian Missions), 3(2):2. [Editorial.]

Chenault, Venida S.


Chippindale, Christopher


Christensen, Kerry; Jackson-Kelly, Loretta; Phillips, Arthur; and Kennedy, Debra


Clark, Joelle


Clark, Patricia Roberts


Clark, Roger

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title and Author(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Conrad, David


Cooley, Nikki


Cooley, Nikki, and Belenquah, Lyle


Cooley, Nikki, and Berger, Todd


Cooley, Nikki, et al.

Cooley, Nikki; Balenquah, Lyle; Clark, Joelle; and Himelick, Wendy


Cooley, Nikki; Clark, Joelle; and Balenquah, Lyle


Coon, Keith Darren


Cordial, Melissa

Correll, J. Lee
1979 17.72 Through white men’s eyes: A contribution to Navajo history. Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Heritage Center, 6 volumes, 2,832 pp. (Distributed by University of Arizona Press.) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5]

Coues, Elliott
1881 17.1043 Names of the “Blue-Water” Indians. The Nation, 33(July 38):73. [Havasupai. Taken at Supai.]

Count, Earl W.

Couzin-Frankel, Jennifer
2011 17.1225 DNA returned to the tribe, raising questions about consent. Science, 328(April 30P:558. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

Covarrubias, Miguel
1954 17.77 In a sacred manner we live; photographs of the North American Indian by Edward S. Curtis. (Introduction and commentary by Don D. Fowler; section of photography by Rachel J. Homer.) Barre, Massachusetts: Barre Publishers, 152 pp. [See The Southwest, pp. 52-73.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6]

Cox, V.

Culin, Stewart


**Curtin, Patricia**


**Curtis, Edward S.**


**Curtis, Natalie**

1907  17.84  (recorder, ed.)  *The Indians' book; an offering by the American Indians of Indian lore, musical and narrative, to form a record of the songs and legends of their race*.  New York: Harper and Brothers, 572 pp.  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Cushing, Frank Hamilton</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1893</td>
<td>17.954</td>
<td>The Zuñis.</td>
<td>Lucifer (London), 11(February 15)(66):486-491.</td>
<td>(&quot;The following notes are selected from the columns of The Illustrated Buffalo Express and The San Diego Union. Both accounts are from the pen of Mr. Frank Hamilton Cushing . . . .&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>17.914</td>
<td>Zuñi breadstuff.</td>
<td>Indian Notes and Monographs (Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation), 8, 673 pp.</td>
<td>[See pp. 221-222, 635, regarding Havasupai, &quot;or Coçonino&quot;, as perhaps the &quot;closest representative today&quot; of the Zuni.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>17.91</td>
<td>The Nation of the Willows (foreword by Robert C. Euler)</td>
<td>Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 75 pp.</td>
<td>[Reprinting of Cushing (1882). Also a special edition limited to 200 numbered copies, signed by Euler; some slipcased, some in dustjacket.]</td>
<td>cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Dagget, D.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Dahl, and Wright</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Dahozy, Carol</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>17.847</td>
<td>Cultural practices and beliefs of birth and death of southweest Native American tribes.</td>
<td>The IHS Primary Care Provider (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Indian Health Service, Phoenix), 29(3)(March):49-52.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Dale, Edward Everett</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dalrymple, Larry

2000 17.478 Indian basketmakers of the Southwest; the living art and fine tradition. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 156 pp.

Dalton, Rex

2004 17.748 When two tribes go to war. Medical geneticists and isolated Native American communities afflicted by inherited diseases should have much to gain from working together. But the relationship can go sour, as Rex Dalton finds out. Nature, 430(July 29):500-502. [Havasupai blood-use case. Also see Editorial, p. 489.]

David, Gary A.


Davis, A. E.


De Mente, Boye


Debo, Angie


Dedera, Don


Deer, Ada E.

1994 17.1034 Indian gaming; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, AZ; Notice. Federal Register, (April 26).


**Delaney, Robert W.**


**Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.**


1907 17.790 Concerning the name "Havasupai". *Science*, new series, 26:758-759.

**Deloria, Vine, Jr.**


**Dewey, Mary E.**

1894 17.941 [Address.] In: Barrows, Isabel C. (reporter, ed.), *Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Meeting of the Lake Mohonk Conference of Friends of the Indian*, 1894. [No place]: Lake Mohonk Conference, pp. 82-84. [Hualapai.]

**Dillard, Peter Spotswood**

2006 17.801 The unconquered remnant: The Hopis and voluntaryism. *The Voluntaryist* (The Voluntaryists, Gramling, South Carolina), no. 129 (2nd Quarter):1, 4-6.

**Deloria, Vine, Jr.**


**Dewey, Mary E.**

1894 17.916 Secretary’s report. *Massachusetts Indian Association, 12th Annual Report*, pp. 5-14. [See pp. 11-14, relating to the Hualapai.]

**Dilworth, Leah**


**D-Link [firm]**

2009 17.776 *Grand Canyon Skywalk secures spectacular tourist attraction via satellite connection with D-Link IP surveillance solution.* Fountain Valley, California: D-Link Corporation, 2 pp. (Case Study; IP Surveillance Solutions.) [Internet Protocol.]
Dobyns, Henry F., and Euler, Robert C.


Dobyns, Henry F., *et al.*

**Dobyns, Henry F.; Stoffle, Richard W.; and Jones, Kristine**


**Dockstader, Frederick J.**


**Doebley, J. F.; Goodman, M. M.; and Stuber, C. W.**

1983 17.1233 Isozyme variation in maize from the southwestern United States: Taxonomic and anthropological implications. *Maydica*, 28:97-120. [Relates to this bibliography by including Mojave, Walapai (Hualapai), and Havasupai.]

**Dollar, Tom**


**Dongoske, Kurt E.**


**Dongoske, Kurt E., *et al.***

**Dongoske, Kurt E.; Jackson-Kelly, Loretta; and Bullets, Charley**


Donovan, Kathleen M.


Dorsey, George A., and Voth, H. R.

1901 17.912 The Oraibi Soyal ceremony. Field Columbian Museum, Publication 55 (Anthropological Series, 3(1)), 59 pp. 38 plates. [See pp. 20-22, Plates 7-9: Havasupai basketry (p. 20, Plate 7); and Hopi creation of bahos (pp. 20-22, Plates 8, 9), including notice of collection of yellow ochre and salt from “Marble Cañon”, p. 20, note +.]


Dougherty, John


Douglas, Frederick H.


Dox, Virginia

1892 17.111 The Havesu-Pai Indians. Great Divide, 7(July):98. [Havasupai. Reply to Shufeldt (1892).] GOODMAN 172

Drabiak-Syed, Katherine

2010 17.1234 Lessons from Havasupai Tribe v. Arizona State University Board of Regents: Recognizing group, cultural, and dignitary harms as legitimate risks warranting integration into research practice. Journal of Health and Biomedical Law, 6:175-225. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

Drew, Stephen


Driver, Harold E., and Massey, William C.

Drye, Brenda; Austin, Diane; Rogers, Glen; and Phillips, Arthur, III


DuPont [firm]

2007 17.756 DuPont safety glass interlayer enables new Grand Canyon Skywalk; the first visitors to the Grand Canyon West Skywalk walk on a transparent floor made with DuPont™ SentryGlas Plus® structural interlayers. Laminated Glass News (DuPont), 2 pp. [Hualapai Skywalk. Separate textual translations in French, German, Italian, and Spanish (see item nos. 17.757–759, 17.1073, respectively.]


2007 17.759 "Lo skywalk, un ‘balcone’ sospeso sul grand Canyon per il XXI secolo” è realizzato in SentryGlas® Plus per via della sua resistenza, leggerezza ed estrema trasparenza. Laminated Glass News (DuPont), 2 pp. [Italian translation of item in item no. 17.756. Hualapai Skywalk.]

2007 17.1073 “Una pasarela panorámica para el Gran Cañón del S. XXI” utiliza SentryGlas® Plus por su resistencia, ligereza y transparencia. Laminated Glass News (DuPont), 2 pp. [Spanish translation of item in item no. 17.756. Hualapai Skywalk.]

Dutton, Bertha P.


Editors of Sunset Books and Sunset Magazine

1970 17.431 Southwest Indian country; Arizona, New Mexico, southern Utah and Colorado (Phyllis Elving, ed.). Menlo Park, California: Lane Books, 80 pp.

Editors of Time-Life Books

Edwards, John

2001 17.885 Space host. *In: Emerging Technology* [section]. *CIO*, 14(16)(June 1):120, 122, 124, 126. [CIO = Chief Information Officer. Item includes notes of StarBand satellite communication dishes at Supai, Arizona (Havasupai).]

Eggan, Fred


Eggan, Fred, et al.

Eggan, Fred; Clemmer, Richard O.; and Duberman, Martin


Eickhoff, Heinrich

1908 17.1016 *Die Kultur der Pueblos in Arizona und New Mexico*. Stuttgart: Strecker und Schröder, 77 [78] pp. (Studien und Forschungen zur Menschen- und Völkerkunde, IV.) [See pp. 3-5.]

Eiler, T., and Eiler, L.


Eiseman, Fred B., Jr.


Elmer, Carlos H.

1940 17.1214 Chief Watahomogie; Havasupai Indian Tribe. *Desert Magazine*, 3(12)(October):2, 3. [Photo and legend only. “This photo of the 114-year old Indian chief was awarded first prize in the monthly contest conducted by the Desert Magazine. Taken with an Ikoflex II Camera, 2¼x2¼, Eastman Panatomic X film, f11, 1/50 sec., no filter.” (entire item) See also inside front cover.]

Elmore, F. H.

1974 17.120 Ethnobotany of the Navajo. *University of New Mexico, Bulletin 392*. [Cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6]

Elston, Catherine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Euler, Robert C., and Dobyns, Henry F.


Evans, Michael; Dobyns, Henry; Stoffle, Richard; Austin, Diane; and Krause, Elizabeth


Ewing, Henry P.

1892  17.144  The Havasu-Pai Indians. Great Divide, 8(December):203-204. [Havasupai. Reply to Shufeldt (1892).] GOODMAN 173


Fairley, Helen


Farabee, William Curtis

1920  17.929  Indian cradles. The Museum Journal (University Museum, University of Pennsylvania), 11(4)(December):182-211. [Havasupai; see p. 198.]
Farrand, Livingston  

Fay, George E.  

Feltes-Strigler, Marie-Claude  

Fenger, Denice Phillips  

Ferguson, T. J.  


Ferguson, T. J., and Lotenberg, Gail  

Ferguson, T. J., and Yeatts, Michael  
Ferguson, T. J., *et al.*

**Ferguson, T. J.; Dongoske, Kurt; Jenkins, Leigh; Yeatts, Mike; and Polingyouma, Eric**


**Ferry, Philip**

1950 17.147 Canyon Utopia: It is like discovering a Shangri-La right in the United States to visit the Havasupai Indians. *Natural History*, 59(2):72-79, 92-93. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7]

**Feudge, John**


**Fewkes, Jesse Walter**


1900 17.682 The new-fire ceremony at Walpi. *American Anthropologist*, new series, 2(1)(January):80-138. ["The Kwakwantû address their purification to the kacintas of the Salt cave of the Grand canyon where there are stalactites (lepena) believed to be connected in some occult way with the horns of their helmets." [sic] (entire note)]


Fewkes, Jesse Walter, and Stephen
1892 17.1108 The Mam-zrau‘-ti: A Tusayan ceremony. *American Anthropologist*, 5(3)(July):217-245, Plates 1-5. [See p. 227, note of “. . . hi‘wa, sand, brought from the bottom of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. This was used in veneration of that locality as being the site of the si‘-pa-pu.”]

Fike, Juanita

Fletcher, Alice C.

Flies-Away, Joe Thomas

Fontana, Bernard L.

Forbes, Jack D.

Fowler, Catherine S.

Fowler, Don D.

Fowler, Don D., and Fowler, Catherine S.


Fowler, Don D., *et al.*

**Fowler, Don D.; Euler, Robert C.; and Fowler, Catherine S.**


Fowler, Jo Ann V.


Fox, Gary


Fox, Steve


Francis, Mike

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author/Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Franciscan Fathers</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td>17.959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frangella, Dolores</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>17.974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franse, Harry G.</td>
<td>1937</td>
<td>17.158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frantz, Klaus</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>17.1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frazier, Patrick, and the Publishing Office</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>17.159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fredericks-Batala, Sharon</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>17.561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frost, C. Alfred</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>17.160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rattlesnakes and wild horses and other campfire tales. [Conway, Arkansas?]: River Road Press, 111 pp. [See pp. 8-16, Hopi Salt Trail.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit Tree Planting Foundation</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>17.1232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support &quot;Reservation Preservation&quot; and the Havasupai Tribe of the Grand Canyon. Arizona Choices (Tucson), (April/May):[24] [back cover].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fugate, W. Craig</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>17.1105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>17.1106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona; Amendment no. 1 to notice of a major disaster declaration. Federal Register, 76(158)(August 16):50747.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fulfrost, Brian; Stoffle, Richard; and Austin, Diane

1995 17.824 Southern Paiute cultural resource monitoring in the Colorado River Corridor; a preliminary chapter to be incorporated in the third and final report. Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium; and Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, 45 pp. (Cooperative agreement 4-FC-40-15260.)

Fullerton, George Stuart


Gaddis, John F.


Gahlinger, Paul M.


Garrigan, Daniel, and Hedrick, Philip W.


Garrison, Nanibaa’ A.

2010 17.1033 Genetics and genetic research: Native American perspectives; special satellite meeting to the ACMG Clinical Genetics Conference. NCC Collaborator (National Coordinating Center for the Regional Genetic and newborn Screening Service Collaboratives, Bethesda, Maryland), 4(3)(October):12-13. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]


Gatschct, Albert S.

1876 17.939 Zwölfs Sprachen aus dem Südwesten Nordamerikas (Pueblos- und Apache-Mundarten; Tonto, Tonkawa, Digger, Utah.) Weimar: Hermann Böhlau, 150 pp. [See “Tonto”, pp. 69-72, including “Hualapais” and “Cosninos”.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume/Issue</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1916</td>
<td>17.1044</td>
<td>Havasupai Agency. <em>The Native American</em>, 17(18)(November 11):[issue unpaginated]. [Author was at this time the superintendent of the agency.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>17.985</td>
<td><em>Die Himmlischen und ihre Kinder; die Geschichte der Götter und Menschen auf Erden.</em> Marktberdorf: Argo Verlag, 450 pp. [Includes Havasupai.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>17.833</td>
<td>Arizona; known as the Grand Canyon State; but wait, there [sic] more . . . in Indian county! [sic]. <em>Rez Biz</em> (Gallup, New Mexico), 2(5)(July):5, 20. [Ellipsis is part of title. N.B.: Volume and issue numbering may be amiss; in copies seen 2(4) given as August 2007 and 2(5) given as July 2006.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grant, Richard


Graves, Laura


Gray, Louis H.


Green, Keith


Gridley, Marion E.


Griffin, John I.


Griffith, Elizabeth


Grinnell, George Bird


Gronowski, Ann M.

Gulliford, Andrew


Gunn, John M.


1917 17.901 Schat-Chen; history, traditions and narratives of the Queres Indians of Laguna and Acoma. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Albright and Anderson, 222 [223] pp. ("A part of this History was published in 'Records of the Past' Washington, D.C. in 1904").

Gunther, Jennifer

2011 17.1082 Skywalk dispute. The Lumberjack (Northern Arizona University), 98(14)(April 28-May 4):1, 5. [Hualapai Skywalk.]

Haddon, Alfred C.


Haeberlin, Herman Karl


Haggerty, Alfred G.


Hale, Kenneth, and Harris, David

Hall, Sharlot M.


Hamilton, Lynn


Hammel, E. A.


Hanes, William


Hanna, Dan, and Hinton, Leanne

1971 17.550 Havasupai medicine song. Alcheringa, 3:68-75. [In Havasupai and English. Translated by Leanne Hinton.]


Harned, Kristin Huisinga

Harrington, John Peabody


Harris, Marvin


Harry, Debra, and Kanehe, Le‘a Malia

2006 17.752 Asserting tribal sovereignty over cultural property: Moving towards protection of genetic material and indigenous knowledge. *Seattle Journal for Social Justice*, 27(Fall/Winter):. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Hart, E. Richard


Harvey, Byron, III


Harvey Economics [firm]


Hastings, Barbara [also see McKee, Barbara Hastings]


Hausman, Gerald, and Hausman, Sid

Havasupai School, Title VII Bilingual Program Staff


Havasupai Tribal Council


Havasupai Tribal Court


Havasupai Tribe


Havasupai Tribe, Bilingual Education Program


Havasupai Tribe Planning Committee, and U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs


Hayne, Coe

1921 17.952 By-paths to forgotten folks; stories of real life in Baptist home mission fields (edited by the Department of Missionary Education, Board of Education of the Northern Baptist Convention). Philadelphia, Boston, Chicago, St. Louis, Los Angeles, Kansas City, Seattle, and Toronto: Judson Press, 203 pp. [See p. 101, in a description of preparations for the Hopi Snake Dance, [the “Snake priests of Shipaulovi”] “filed down the trail leading northward, their naked bodies painted with a red earth brought from the Grand Cañon.” (sole reference to Grand Canyon)]

Heard Museum


Hebner, Logan, and Plyler, Michael

Hedrick, Philip W.


Hegemann, Elizabeth Compton


Hench, Mark

2002 17.692 *Havasupai water storage tank anchor bolt analysis*. Bachelor’s thesis, California Polytechnic State University, [variously paginated].

Henderson, Earl Y.


Henderson, Roger

1996 17.180 Navajo notes... *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 9(1):4. [Regarding pending release of California condors at Vermilion Cliffs. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Hennacy, Ammon

1970 17.471 *The one-man revolution in America*. Salt Lake City: Ammon Hennacy Publications. (See “Yukeoma, the Hopi”, pp. 196-197.)

Henshaw, H. W.


Herold, Joyce

Hieb, Louis A.


Higgins, S. E. A.

1903 17.936 Passing of the nations; wonderful series of Indian paintings upon embossed leather; executed by Alexander F. Harmer of Santa Barbara, for United States Attorney-General Philander F. Knox. *Sunset Magazine*, 11(6)(October):537-543. [See p. 542: "The abandon of the Yavaisupai [sic] Indian, on his sure-footed pony as he makes the perilous and rugged descent of Cataract canon was taken from a study made twenty years ago, when scarce a white man had ever penetrated this wilderness." (entire note) (This detail not illustrated.)] [Havasupai.]

Himelick, Wendy


Hinton, Leanne


Hinton, Leanne, and Watahomigie, Lucille J.

1984 17.186 *Spirit Mountain; an anthology of Yuman story and song.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. [Havasupai item also reprinted in Swann, Brian (1996).]

Hirn, Yrjö

1897 17.923 *Skildringar ur pueblofolkens konstlif.* Geografiska Föreningens Tidskrift (Helsinki), 9:106-144. [Includes Havasupai.]

1899 17.924 *Skildringar ur pueblofolkens konstlif.* Geografiska Föreningen i Finland, Meddelanden (Helsinki), 5(2), 63 pp. [Includes Havasupai, pp. 48-49.]

1901 17.925 *Skildringar ur pueblofolkens konstlif.* Helsingfors: Helsingfors Centraltryckeri, 124 pp. [Includes Havasupai, pp. 50-51.]

Hirst, Lois A.

1987 17.710 *Native language promotes student achievement; a paper presented at the Native American Conference, Lake Superior University, October 17, 1987.* [No imprint], 10 pp. [U.S. Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Educational Resources Information Center (ERIC).]

Hirst, Stephen


**Hodge, Frederic Webb**


**Hoffman, W. J.**

1875 17.1107 On cremation among the Digger Indians. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings,* 14(94):414-415. [“... I would say, if the name Digger is applied to those Pah-Utes who obtain their food to a great measure from the ground such as roots, lizards, etc., etc., why not call those ribes diggers also who are lower in the scale of humanity, as the Seviches, who live on the Colorado Plateau, near the western terminus of the Grand Cañon. They are decidedly the most loathsome beings who live within the limits of the United States.” (p. 415) (no further note)]

**Hohol, Kim M.**


**Holmes, G. K.**


**Hooker, Gregory**


**Hooper, Henry O.**

1999 17.190 Research funding from the HBCU/MI Environmental Technology Consortium. *EnviroNews* (Northern Arizona University), (January/February):1, 8-11. [Historically Black College and Universities and Minority Institutions. See p. 10, project "Restoration, ecology and land use practices of Native American nations in the Southwest"; Thom Alcoze, principal investigator; Grand Canyon region.]

**Hooper, N., and Hooper, C. R.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Howard, Kathleen L.


Hrdlička, Aleš


Hubbard, Samuel L.

no date 17.199 (Director of Expedition) *The Doheny Scientific Expedition to the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona, October and November, 1924*. Oakland, California: Oakland Museum. [Havasupai. 1925?] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7]


Huckel, J. F.

no date 17.200 (ed.) *First families of the Southwest*. [Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey], [unpaginated]. FQ7:Rail. 1


Huisinga, Kristin

Hunton, Peter


Hughes [firm]


Iliff, Flora Gregg

1913 17.882 The people by the blue water. The Southern Workman (Hampton, Virginia), 42(3)(March):151-159.


Indian Claims Commission


Indian Rights Association

1902  17.4  The Havasupai Indians. *Indian Rights Association, Executive Committee, 19th Annual Report, 1901*, Series 2, no. 61, pp. 21-29. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5]

Ingersoll, Ernest

1897  17.1133  *Wild neighbors; out-door studies in the United States*. New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmilland and Co., Ltd., 301 pp. + advertisements. [Also later eds. In the chapter on “The Hound of the Plains; the Coyote, or American Prairie Wolf”, see p. 112, brief retelling of Kaibabits [Paiute] myth regarding the diversity of languages, relating the deliverance of humans "from the shores of the sea to the Kaibab Plateau". (Without credit from J. W. Powell; see Powell’s “Mythologic Philosophy”.)]

Ingersley, Arthur [Inkersley, Arthur]


Iverson, Peter


Jackson, Loretta

1997  17.1076  *Hualapai Indian Tribe’s cultural inventory of the Grand Canyon; Colorado River corridor from Separation Canyon (RM 239.7) to Pearce Ferry (RM 276), Mohave County*. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Indian Tribe, Department of Cultural Resources.

Jackson, Loretta, and Phillips, Arthur M., III


Jackson, Loretta, et al.

Jackson, Loretta; Osife, Cynthia; and Phillips, Arthur M., III

1997  17.211  Effects of Colorado River test flow experiment on Hualapai and Southern Paiute traditional ethnobotanical resources. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow; Abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff,
Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 94-95.

Jackson-Kelly, Loretta, and Hubbs, Dawn


Jacoby, Karl Haywood


James, George Wharton

1894 17.214 The Yava-Supai Indians. Traveller, 3(February):34. GOODMAN 174

1899 17.215 Cataract Canyon and the Yava Supai Indians. Hotel Gazette and Outing News, 22(July):129-130. GOODMAN 723

1901 17.1137 Moki and Navaho Indian sports. Outing, 39(1)(October):10-15. [See p. 12: "Pinon nuts can only be gathered in the pinon forests afar off, and to gain mescal the pits must be dug and the fibers cooked deep down in the mysterious recesses of the Grand Canyon." (entire note)]


1903 17.906 The junction of the Havasu Creek and the Colorado River. The Basket, 1(3)(July):34-41. [Item not signed but printed in James's own edited serial.] FQ30:141 [volume]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Location</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>17.877</td>
<td><em>The Indians' secrets of health; or What the white race may learn from the Indian.</em> Pasadena, California: The Radiant Life Press, new and enlarged ed., 280 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>17.449</td>
<td>Practical basket making. Seattle, Washington: Shorey Book Store, 124+ pp. [Includes Havasupai. Facsimile reprinting of James' new, enlarged, and revised ed. (date unspecified); this reprinting in at least five limited &quot;editions&quot; through June 1973.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>17.1242</td>
<td><em>What the white race may learn from the Indian.</em> [No place?: BCR (Bibliographical Center for Research), 270 pp. (Shelf2Life Native American Studies Collection.) [An on-demand publication.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
James, Harry C.


1939 17.222 The evil one that came up from the underground, as told to Harry C. James. Desert Magazine, (May):34. [The Hopi and the Sipapu.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13]


James, William H.


Janson, Donald


Javitt, Gail


Joel, Judith


Joerg, W. L. G.


John R. Thomas Environmental Consulting

Johnson, Stephen W.


Johnson, Susan


Johnston, J.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8]

Jonz, Wallace W.


Joshevama, Wilmer


Judd, N. W.


Judson, Katharine Berry

1912 17.1098 (compiler, ed.) Myths and legends of California and the Old Southwest. Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 193 pp. [See "The Song-Hunter; Navajo (New Mexico)", pp. 134-136, with illustration, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado"; "Coyote and the Hare; Sia (New Mexico)", pp. 158-159, includes illustration, "Piñon Tree in the Grand Cañon".]

Kane, Art

Kane, Robert L.

1972 17.1204 Use of multiple myobacterial antigens in skin testing among the Navajo. *Heath Services Reports*, 87(9)(November):863-866. [See p. 865, reference to Havasupai data from study by K. L. Brigham (no date).]

Kaplan, Lawrence


Karafet, Tatiana; Zegura, Stephen L.; Vuturo-Brady, Jennifer; Posukh, Olga; Osipova, Ludmila; Wiebe, Victor; Romero, Francine; Long, Jeffrey C.; Harihara, Shinji; Jin, Feng; Dashnyam, Bumbein; Gerelsaikhan, Tudevbagva; Omoto, keiichi; and Hammer, Michael F.

1997 17.1216 Y chromosome markers and trans-Bering Strait dispersals. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 102:301-314. [Includes Havasupai, which was based on material that relates to the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Keegan, M. K., and frontier photographers


Kehoe, Alice B.


Kelley, Klara B.


Kelly, Isabel T.


Kelly, Isabel T., and Fowler, Catherine S.


Kelly, William H.

1953  17.233 *Indians of the Southwest; a survey of Indian tribes and Indian administration in Arizona.* University of Arizona, Department of Anthropology, Bureau of Ethnic Research, 1st Annual Report, 129 pp.

Kendall, Martha B.


Kent, Kate Peck


Kerner, I.


Kerry, Bob, and Isakson, Johnny

2000  17.896 (Chair and Vice Chair) *The power of the Internet for learning: Moving from promise to practice; report of the Web-based Education Commission to the President and to the Congress of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], 168 pp. [See “Breaching Canyon Walls: Brining the World to Isolated Reservatons”, pp. 33-36. [Havasupai.]

Ketcher, Greg


Kildare, Maurice [pseudonym of Richardson, Gladwell]

1971  17.1215 Havasupais’ battle canyon; deep below the prairie rim it promised death to the enemy! *Westerner*, 3(5)(June):

Kimura, Larry L.

2010  17.1261 Aia iā kākou nā hā‘ina—The answers are within us: Language rights in tandem with language survival. *In: Galla, Candace K., Oberly, Stacey, Romero, G. L., Sam, Maxine, and Zepeda, Ofelia (eds), American Indian Language Development Institute:*
Thirty year tradition of speaking from our heart. Tucson: University of Arizona, pp. 41-51. [Title phrase in Hawaiian. See p. 43, note and Figure 1, “Lucille Watahomigie (Hualapai) and Sandra Johnson who worked with Lucille on Hualapai curriculum at Peach Springs . . . .” Photo in Hilo, Hawai‘i.]

King, Nancy

2009 17.972 Genetic technologies; privacy and confidentiality can no longer be ensured for genetic specimens in data banks. What are the implications for IRBs and repository managers? Protecting Human Subjects (U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Biological and Environmental Research), no. 18 (Spring):7-8. [Havasupai blood-use case noted, p. 8.]

Kintner, Esther H.


Kirchhoff, Paul


Kleinpoppen, Paul

1986 17.662 Some notes on Oliver La Farge. Studies in American Indian Literatures, new series, 10(2)(Spring):69-120; concurrently as Studies in American Indian Literatures, Monograph 1. [See p. 73; Grand Canyon, in passing.]

Kluckhohn, Clyde, and Leighton, Dorothea C.


1951 17.237 The Navajo. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8]


Kluckhohn, Clyde, and Spencer, Katherine

Knack, Martha C.


2001 17.1145 *Boundaries between; the Southern Paiutes, 1775-1995*. Lincoln (Nebraska) and London: University of Nebraska Press, 471 pp. [1st Nebraska paperback printing, 2004.] FQ24/1:420

Knobloch, Madge Foster


1988 17.243 *Havasupai years*. Billings, Montana: Council for Indian Education, 124 pp. (Copyright Jon Reyhner.)

Knudson, Ruthann


Knutson, Cody; Svoboda, Mark; and Hayes, Michael


Knutson, Linda


Kolling, D., et al.


Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B., and O'Bagy, Carolyn


Kozlowski, David

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Kroeber, Theodora


Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.; Dongoske, Kurt E.; and Ferguson, T. J.

2003 17.1008 Managing Hopi sacred sites to protect religious freedom. In: Beggs, Marjorie, and McLeod, Christopher (eds.), The sacred land reader; for use with the film In the Light of Reverence. [La Honda, California?]: Sacred Land Film Project of Earth Island Institute, pp. 53-60.

Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.; Ferguson, T. J.; and Yeatts, Michael


La Barre, Weston


LaDuke, Winona

2005 17.744 Recovering the sacred; the power of naming and claiming. Cambridge, Massachusetts: South End Press, 294 pp. [Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 113-114.]

2009 17.794 Uranium mining, native resistance and a greener path; the impact of uranium mining on indigenous communities. Nukewatch Quarterly (Progressive Foundation), (Summer):5.
La Farge, Oliver


Laird, W. David


Lamb, Frank W.


Langley, Dama


Langston, Donna Hightower


Larsen, Wes


László, Simon


Law, Howard W.


Leavengood, Betty


Leibfried, Bill

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Salt Lake City</td>
<td>Navajo places; history, legend, landscape; a narrative of important places on and near the Navajo Reservation, with notes on their significance to Navajo culture and history. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 353 pp.</td>
<td>Linford, Laurance D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Issue</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Madden, Ross


Maerd, Dorushka


Majeske, Andrew


Malotki, Ekkehart


2003  17.653  Enculturating the landscape: the shrine of Salt Woman along the ancient Hopi salt trail to the Grand Canyon, Arizona.  In: Zapf, Harald, and Lösch, Klaus (eds.), *Erlesenes Essen; Cultural encounters in the New World; Literatur- und kulturwissenschaftliche Beiträge zu kulturellen Begegnungen in der Neuen Welt*.  Tübingen: Günter Narr Verlag.  (Mannheimer Beiträge zur Sprach- und Literaturwissenschaft, Band 59.)

2011  17.1103  (collector, translator, ed.; Michael Lomatuway'ma, Lorena Lomatuway'ma, and Sidney Namingha, Jr., narrators)  *The Oraibi salt journey to the Grand Canyon; an ethnographic account*.  [Berlin]: VWB (Verlag für Wissenschaft und Bildung), 144 pp.  (Am Zügel der Evolution, Volume 8, Wulf Schiefenhövel and Judith Schuler, series eds.)

Malotki, Ekkehart, and Lomatuway’ma, Michael


Manakaja, and Sinyella


Mandell, Daniel R., and Usner, Daniel H., Jr.

2009  17.1028  "Lo, the poor Indian": Native Americans, reality and imagery.  Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 202 pp.  [Havasupai noted.]
Manners, Robert A.


Manzanita [pseudonym]

1906 17.1129 When three suns went south. *Western Field*, 8(1)(February):37-41. [Blackfeet story; includes reference to “the Deep-river-of-the-south” that the author indicates is “Probably the Grand Cañon”, although it is uncertain if he refers to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River (perhaps not, but the item is included here for its bibliographical pertinence).]

Mapatis, Elenora


Markow, T. A., and Martin, J. F.


Markow, T. A., *et al.*

Markow, Therese A.; Hedrick, Philip W.; Zuerlein, Kevin; Danilovs, John; Martin, John; Vyvial, Theona; and Armstrong, Chris

Marks, Jonathan


Marks, Jonathan, and Harry, Debra


Martin, John Franklin, Jr.  [Martin, John F.]


1994  17.571  Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3)(June):255-280. [Comments comprise pp. 266-273, and Reply, pp. 273-278. Comments by: Hammel, E. A. (pp. 266-267); Harris, Marvin (pp. 267-268); James, William H. (pp. 268-270); Moore, John H. (pp. 270-271); Reddy, P. Govinda (p. 271); Salzano, Francisco M. (pp. 271-272); Thornton, Russell (p. 272); and Whiting, John W. M. (p. 273).]

1994  17.1171  Reply. *In: Martin, John Franklin, Jr., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation*. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3)(June):273-278. [Reply to comments; see Item no. 17.571.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1915</td>
<td>17.934</td>
<td><em>Woman’s share in primitive culture.</em> New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 295 pp. [Havasupai; see pp. 100-101, and Figure 53 facing p. 217.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**McCoy, Ronald**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**McGivney, Annette**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**McGivney, Annette, and Kuwayama, Teru**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>17.612</td>
<td>Freefall. <em>Backpacker</em>, (June):75-84, 106-107, 115. [Also see comments in <em>Backpacker</em>, (August), by Jim Nelson, Gregory Hooker, David Ramos, Bethany Beck, p. 22; brief update by McGivney, pp. 21-22; and reply by Carletta Tilousi, Havasupai Tribal Councilwoman, p. 22.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**McGuire, Thomas R.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**McHenry, Donald E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**McKee, Barbara Hastings** [also see Hastings, Barbara]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


McKee, Barbara H., *et al.*

McKee, Barbara H.; McKee, Edwin D.; and Herold, Joyce


McKee, Edwin D.


McKinley, Laura


McLaren, Deborah


McLeod, Christopher

2003 17.1009 Foreword. *In:* Beggs, Marjorie, and McLeod, Christopher (eds.), *The sacred land reader; for use with the film In the Light of Reverence.* [La Honda, California?): Sacred Land Film Project of Earth Island Institute, pp. 5-10.

McMillen, Christian W.


McNeill, Lynda D.

2000  17.1199  On "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon".  *Current Anthropology*, 42(2)(April):277-278.  [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle et al. (2000), "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes". Includes additional comment by Carol Patterson, pp. 278-279, and reply by Richard W. Stoffle, pp. 279-281; combined list of references, p. 281.]

McNitt, Frank


Mead, Pauline

1930  17.294  Some Grand Canyon plants and their uses.  *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, (September)______.


Meador, Bruce, and Roessel, Robert A.


Meaney, Shealeen A.


Mello, Michelle M., and Wolf, Leslie E.


Menikoff, Jerry


Mercer, Jean Ann

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>PageNo</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minard, Anne, and Bacon, Jake</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>17.540</td>
<td>In service of the tribe; Coconino County's Bill Towler hoofs the vote out of Havasupai. Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, (October):22.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minton, Todd D.

Mitchell, Roger

Moerman, Daniel E.
2010 17.1255 *Native American food plants; an ethnobotanical dictionary*. Portland, Oregon: Timber Press, Inc., 455 pp. (*This abridged work is based on the author's Native American ethnobotany published by Timber Press, Inc. in 1998.*) [Dust jacket adds: "The food uses of more than 1500 plants by 221 Native American groups].

Moffett, T. C.

Mong, D. G.

Montgomery, Kathy, and Zickl, David

Moolmar, Sarie

Moon, Carl

Mooney, James

Moore, John H.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Muller, Seth</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>The long way back; the story of the Havasupai Tribe and one of its friends. <em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (April):14-18, 62-63. [Stephen Hirst.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munk, Joseph A.</td>
<td>1893</td>
<td><em>Arizona cliff dwellers</em>. <em>Eclectic Medical Journal</em> (Cincinnati), 53(7)(July):332-336. [See p. 336: &quot;The Supias [sic] also choose to live by themselves in their secure retreat at the bottom of Cataract Canon, where they are completely shut in by the high walls of a box canon. Their only road is a narrow and dangerous trail, which is little traveled, as they seldom leave their homes, and are rarely visited.&quot; (entire note) N.B.: Article is principally one of archaeology.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Museum of the American Indian**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1922 | Guide to the museum; second floor. *Indian Notes and Monographs*, [no number], 251 pp. New York: Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation. ("Only the first ten volumes of *Indian Notes and Monographs* are numbered. The unnumbered parts may
readily be determined by consulting the List of Publications issued as one of the series.") [See “Havasupai”, pp. 29-31.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Nicolls-Kyle, Joanna R.
1899 17.1117 Indian picture writing; with drawings of Custer’s massacre. *Ainslee’s Magazine* (New York), 3(3)(April):299-309. [See p. 300: “When the Mokis make an excursion to a certain locality in the canyon of the Colorado to get salt, they stop at Oakley Spring. Here, at the breast of Vermilion Cliff, each member of the tribe draws his crest or totem on the fallen blocks of sandstone, and so commemorates his visit.”]

Niethammer, Carolyn
1977 17.1246 *Daughters of the earth; the lives and legends of American Indian women.* New York: Collier Books.

Noab, Tony

Nybo, Benny

Ortiz, Alfonso
FQ24/2:841

Ossorio, Pilar
Owen, R. C.; Deetz, J. J. F.; and Fisher, A. D.


Owen, Rae

2011 17.1081 Mapping a history; the Zuni map project explores a culture of stories and places. Flagstaff Live!, 17(15)(April 14-20):1, 3, 14-17.

Page, Jake, and Page, Susanne

1982 17.307 Inside the sacred Hopi homeland. National Geographic, 162(5)(November):606-629. [See pp. 608-609, 612.] [Issue also accompanied by map, ”The Southwest”, in the series, ”The Making of America”.]

Palmer, William Rees

1987 17.476 Two Pahute [sic] Indian legends; ”Why the Grand Canyon was made” and ”The three days of darkness” (research, supplementary information and editorial-commentary by Thomas Keith Midgley). Rosalia, Washington: Citizen Journal Press (distributed by Lighthouse Publishers, Cheney, Washington), 54 pp. [Paiute.] FQ17:328 FQ24/2:598


Pardue, Diana F.


Pardue, Diana F., and Howard, Kathleen L.


Park, Willard Z.; Siskin, Edgar E.; Cooke, Anne M.; Mulloy, William T.; Opler, Marvin K.; and Kelly, Isabel T.


Parker, Kathleene

1991 17.311 *The only true people; a history of the Native Americans of the Colorado Plateau.* Thunder Mesa Publishing, 84 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-14]

Parker, Patricia L.


Parsons, Elsie Clews


Parsons, Eugene

1911 17.1058 *A guidebook to Colorado.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 390 pp. [See p. 231, note of Ute Indian legend regarding, in part, the origin of "the Grand Cañon of the Colorado"][.]

Paterson, Carol


Pavlak, Stephen J.


Paya, Earl


Pector, Désiré


Pendergast, David M., and Meighan, Clement W.

1959 17.1158 Folk traditions as historical fact: A Paiute example. Journal of American Folklore, 72(284)(April/June):128-133. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]

Petley Studios


Phillips, Arthur M., III, and Jackson, Loretta

1997 17.314 Effects of Colorado River test flow experiment on Hualapai traditional ethnobotanical resources. Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow; Abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997 [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 96-104.

Phillips, Mary

2000 17.783 Native American Indians without phone service—what about broadband? Channels (Hughes Network Systems), (Fall/Winter):10. [Includes Havasupai.]

Pilles, Peter J.


Ploss, H.

1897 17.921 Das Weib in der Natur- und Völkerkunde. Anthropologische Studien. Fünfte umgearbeitete und stark vermehrte Auflage. Nach dem Tode des Verfassers bearbeitet und herausgegeben von Dr. Max Bartels. Zweiter Band. Leipzig: Th. Griben’s Verlag (L. Fernau), 711 pp. [See pp. 382 (Figure 355, No. 2), 384, 659 (explanation of Figure 355); Paiutes of Kaibab Plateau.]

Pohl, John M. D.

Pollack, Stanley M.


Powell, John Wesley


1879 17.1134 Mythologic philosophy. [Part 1.] Popular Science Monthly, 15(October):795-808. ("An address delivered before the American Association for the Advancement of Science, at Saratoga, New York, August 29, 1879, by Major J. W. Powell, Vice-President.") [See pp. 802-803, brief retelling of Kaibabits [Paiute] myth regarding the diversity of languages, relating the deliverance of humans "from the shores of the sea to the Kaibab Plateau"]] THOMAS 272

1880 17.1136 Mythologic philosophy. II. Nature, 21(536)(February 5):333-334. [Series begins (January 29):312 but not pertinent to this bibliography.]

1880 17.1135 Mythologic philosophy. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, 28:251-278. [Also seen as an offprint, Salem Press, Salem, Massachusetts.] THOMAS 280 [Proceedings], 277 [offprint]


1884 17.1052 The three methods of evolution. Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin, 6:xvii-iii. ("Annual address of the President, J. W. Powell, Delivered December 8, 1883.") [The Bulletin of the Philosophical Society of Washington published as part of in Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, 38 (1888).] [See pp. xxxi-xxxii, recollection of visit with "a party of Indians in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado", regarding their belief that the canyon gravitationally attracts things more so than does level land.]


Certitudes and illusions: an illusion concerning rest. Science, new series, 3(64)(March 20):426-433. [Rejoinder.] THOMAS 490


Certitudes and illusions. Science, new series, 3(68)(April 17):595-596. [Rejoinder.] THOMAS 492

The absolute and the relative. Science, new series, 3(72)(May 15):743-745. [Rejoinder.] THOMAS 493

The subject of consciousness. Science, new series, 3(75)(June 5):845-847. [Rejoinder.] THOMAS 494


Chuar's illusion. Open Court, 12:577-581. THOMAS 511


Powell, John Wesley, and Ingalls, G. W.


Report of special commissioners J. W. Powell and G. W. Ingalls on the conditions of the Ute Indians of Utah; the Pai-Utes of Utah, northern Arizona, southern Nevada, and southeastern California; the Go-Si-Utes of Utah and Nevada; the northwestern Shoshones of Idaho and Utah; and the western Shoshones of Nevada; and report
concerning claims of settlers in the Mo-a-pa Valley (southeastern Nevada).


Powers, Stephen


Prestel, Karl-Heinz


Price, Samuel H.

1954  17.453  One mile from today.  Westways, 45(7):18.  [Havasupai.]

Provinse, John H.


Prudden, T. Mitchell

1896  17.868  New outlooks in the science and art of medicine.  Popular Science Monthly, 48(January):359-375.  ("An address before the graduating class of the Yale Medical School at Commencement, on June 25, 1895.")  [See p. 360, reference to visit to Havasupai.]

Putesoy, Ingrid


Ram, Natalie

2009  17.999  Assigning rights and protecting interests: Con structing ethical and efficient legal rights in human tissue research.  Harvard Journal of Law and Technology, 23(1)(Fall):119-177.  [See pp. 120, 128-129; Havasupai blood-use case.]
Ramos, David


Ramsey, Cecile H.

1936 17.320 Three years with the Supais. Indians at Work, 3(16):11-12. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9]

Reddy, Marlita A.


Reddy, P. Govinda


Reichard, Gladys A.


Reilly, P. T.

1970 17.322 The disappearing Havasupai corn-planting ceremony. Masterkey, 44:30-44. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9]

Reuters

2007 17.763 First steps on canyon’s skywalk. The Student Standard (Hong Kong), (March 27):E02. [Hualapai Skywalk. In English, with some words keyed in Chinese.]

Reyhner, Jon


Reynolds, J. W.

1907 17.1053 The Indian as laborer. Indian School Journal, 7(5)(March):10-13. [See pp. 11, 13, references and photo of laborers on Grand Canyon Railway; also see p. 12, reference and photo of laborers at Salton Sea inlet.]

Rhodes, Lil

Rigby, Elizabeth

Rimmer, Matthew

Riordan, D. M.
1891 17.902 What shall we do with our Indians? In: Catlin, W. W. (compiler), Echoes of the Sunset Club: comprising a number of the papers read, and addresses delivered, before the Sunset Club of Chicago during the past two years. Chicago: Howard, Bartels and Co., pp. 227-235. [Havasupai noted in passing, p. 227.]

Roberts, Alexa; Begay, Richard M.; Kelley, Klara B. (with Yazzie, Alfred W., and Thomas, John R.)
1995 17.325 Bits’íís Ninéézi (The River of Neverending Life); Navajo history and cultural resources of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River (June-el Piper, ed.). Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation Historic Preservation Department, 181 pp. [Report to Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]

Robinson, Dorothy

Rockhold, J. C.
1909 17.899 Indians along the Coast Lines. Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine, 3(8)(July):883-890. [Havasupai and Hualapai noted, pp. 887-889.]

Rolston, Holmes, III

Romney, A. Kimball

Rosenberg, Roberta

Ross, Tamera

**Ross, Tracy**

2008 17.676 River keeper; Grand Canyon raft guide and Havasupai tribal member Shana Watahomigie becomes a paddling—and Hollywood—pioneer. *Backpacker*, 36(7)(September):91-93. (Backpacker Interview.)

**Rothstein, Mark A.**

2010 17.1019 Is deidentification sufficient to protect health privacy in research? *American Journal of Bioethics*, 10(9)(September):3-11. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.] [Also see author’s response to 13 open peer commentaries” on this paper (cited with the response), 10(9)(September):W1-W2.]


**Rough Rock Demonstration School, Title IV-B Materials Development Project**


[Not all diacritical marks are displayed here. Main title scanned from publication, with all diacritical marks, is shown as follows: *Nihil Hahoodzodoo Diiijidi doo Adagajgaj Naaltsoos Naakii Góone’ Yits’iligii*]

**Rowan, John T.**


**Royce, Charles C.**


**Rubin, Paul**


[Rubin, Paul, and Hendricks, Larry]

Ruppert, David E.


Russell, Frank


S., L. N.


Sahota, Puneet Chawla


Salas, Magalie R.


Salzano, Francisco M.


Sandroff, Ronni


Sanita, Frances B.


Santos, LorrieAnn

Sapir, Edward


Saunders, Todd, and Wilhelmsen, Tommie

2007 17.988 Kak degaty deniygi perdovvykh tekhnologiyakh v mostostroenii [How to make money on advanced technologies in bridge construction]. *Dorogi i Mosty* [Roads and Bridges] (Russia), (February):42. [Includes Hualapai Skywalk.]

Sauter, Hanns M.; Hartmann, Arno; and Katz, Tarja


Savishinsky, Neil J.


Sayre, Robert F.

Schellbach, L., III


Schlagintweit, Robert von

1876 17.949 *Die Prairien; des amerikanischen Westens.* Köln and Leipzig: Eduard Heinrich Mayer, 207 pp. [See p. 120, Grand Canyon myth.]

Schoolcraft, Henry R.

1851 17.332 *Historical and statistical information respecting the history, condition, and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States.* Philadelphia: Lippincott and Grambo; published by order of Congress, 6 volumes (see Volume 3, pp. 308-309; Volume 4, pp. 23-40; Volume 5, p. 107; Volume 6, pp. 69-71, 743). [1851-1857] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 26, 105] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9] [Howes S183

1969 17.333 *Historical and statistical information respecting the history, condition, and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States.* New York: Paladin Press, 6 volumes. [Reprinting of Schoolcraft (1851-1857).]

Schroeder, A. H.


Schroeder, Karl Britt; Malhi, Ripan S.; and Smith, David Glenn

2006 17.754 Opinion: Demystifying Native American genetic opposition to research [sic]. *Evolutionary Anthropology*, 15:88-92. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case. Also see Counterpoint, by Jonathan Marks and Debra Harry, pp. 93-94.]

Schultheis, Rob


Schwartz, Douglas W.


**Schwinn, Debra A.**


**Seal, Marvin Leroy**


**Seefeldt, Torben**

2008 17.761 Havasupai; “Back to the nature—not the future” [sic]; rejse til USA ”hitter” i kiommende feriesæson, ikke mindst grundet den historisk lave dollarkurs. *Dansk Seelskab for Rejsemedicin, Nyhedsbrev*, no. 9 (April):8-12.  [In Danish.]

**Segal, Shel, and Zeman, Michael**

2007 17.844 The Skywalk at Eagle Point, Grand Canyon West, an opportunity for micropiles. *Foundation Drilling*, (February):cover, 10-15.  [Hualapai Skywalk.]

**Seiden, William**


**Sente, Marjory J.**

2011 17.1115 No fries ’til mail—how tourism brought mail service to the Grand Canyon. In: *Postal History Symposium, "How Commerce and Industry Shaped the Mails", Friday and Saturday, September 16-18, 2011, American Philatelic Center, Bellefonte, Pennsylvania; Abstracts of papers.*
Service, Elman


Shaw, Clarence H.


Sheldon, Charles


Shen, Yuru Taichung

2007  17.762  [Grand Canyon; the Skywalk experience.] *Beautiful Life* (Taiwan), (July):44-47. [Hualapai Skywalk. In Chinese; English serial title as given. Also notices Hoover Dam.]

Shepherd, Jeffrey Philip


Shipek, Florence C.


Shufeldt, Robert Wilson

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1892</td>
<td>17.345</td>
<td>Notes on the Havesu-Pai Indians. <em>Great Divide</em>, 7(June):80. [Havasupai. Also see responses by Dox (1892) and Ewing (1892).] <strong>GOODMAN 171</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Siber, Kate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Sides, Dorothy Smith**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>17.346</td>
<td><em>Decorative art of the southwestern Indians</em>. Santa Ana, California: Fine Arts Press, portfolio. [cited›GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sievers, Maurice L.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Sievers, Maurice L., and Cohen, Samuel L.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Sievers, Maurice L., et al.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Silver, Marc, and Burcham, John**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>17.667</td>
<td>Grand stand. <em>In: Landscapes [section]. National Geographic</em>, (March):[35]. [Hualapai Skywalk.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Simon, Mary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Catalog No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Skrelunas, Tony, and Jackson, Claudia**


**Smith, Charline Galloway**


**Smith, Dama Margaret**


**Smith, Katherine Louise**

1906 17.983 Estelle Reel and her work for the Red Men. *Boston Cooking-School Magazine*, 10(9)(April):410-412. [See pp. 410-411, Miss Reel’s general reminiscence of traveling "down the Colorado River on a barge" to visit the “Yava Supai tribe” (Havasupai). (N.B.: Reel was in 1898 appointed federal Superintendent of Indian Schools.)]

**Smith, Mike R.**


**Smithson, Carma Lee**


**Smithson, Carma Lee, and Euler, Robert C.**


Smithson, Carma Lee, et al.

Smithson, Carma Lee; Euler, Robert C.; and Fowler, Catherine S.


Smythe, Charles W., and Helweg, Priya


Sojourner, Mary

1993 17.359 Belly. *Sierra*, (July/August):58-61. [Havasupai opposition to uranium mine.]

Southern Paiute Consortium

2011 17.1121 A big thanks to you all—you know who you are! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(3)(Fall):13. [Regarding efforts to clean trinkets from Vulcan’s Anvil.]

Southern Paiute Consortium, and University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology

1998 17.658 *Nengwetevip; the land, resources and history of the Southern Paiute people*. Fredonia, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium. CD.

Spence, Mark David


Spencer, Frank Clarence

1899 17.960 Education of the pueblo child; a study in arrested development. *Columbia University Contributions to Philosophy, Psychology and Education*, 7(1), 97 pp. [See p. 10, passing reference to Havasupai in Grand Canyon.]

Spier, Leslie


1925 17.363 Havasupai days. In: Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *American Indian life; by several of its students* (illustrated by C. Grant La Farge). New York: Viking Press, plate before p. 179 [legend on p. 417], pp. 179-187. (Copyright 1922, B. W. Huebsch, Inc.) [Also see in Appendix (Notes on the Various Tribes), p. 399; and see Illustrator's Notes.]


1940 17.554 Comparative vocabularies and parallel texts in two Yuman languages of Arizona. *University of New Mexico, Publications in Anthroplogy*, no. 2, 150 pp.

1974 17.705 Havasupai days. In: Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *American Indian life; by several of its students* (illustrated by C. Grant La Farge). Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, plate before p. 179 [legend on p. 417], pp. 179-187. [Facsimile reprinting of 1925 ed. Also see in Appendix (Notes on the Various Tribes), p. 399; and see Illustrator's Notes.]

1983 17.706 Havasupai days. In: Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *American Indian life; by several of its students* (illustrated by C. Grant La Farge). New York: Greenwich House, plate before p. 179 [legend on p. 417], pp. 179-187. (Distributed by Crown Publishers.) [Facsimile reprinting of 1925 ed. Also see in Appendix (Notes on the Various Tribes), p. 399; and see Illustrator's Notes.]

1991 17.704 Havasupai days. In: Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *American Indian life; by several of its students* (illustrated by C. Grant La Farge) (introduction to Bison Book ed. by Joan Mark). Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, plate before p. 179 [legend on p. 417], pp. 179-187. [Facsimile reprinting of 1925 ed. Also see in Appendix (Notes on the Various Tribes), p. 399; and see Illustrator's Notes.]


Springer, A. E., and Wilson, E. S.


Srivastava, A. R. N.


Starrs, James E.


Steel, Mark

2006 17.777 *Welding the world’s highest walkway; contractor awarded Grand Canyon Skywalk work based on new submerged arc technology*. [No place]: Lincoln Electric Co., 4 pp.

Stephen, Alexander M.


Sterling, Robyn L.


Steward, Julian H.


Sterling, Matthew W.


Steward, Julian H.


Stoffle, Richard W.

1981 17.1161 [Comment.] *Current Anthropology*, 22(5)(October):475-476. [Notes Kaibab Paiute. Comment on “Tourism as an Anthropological Subject” by Dennison Nash, pp. 461-468; "Comments" section, pp. 468-481. Neither the paper by Nash nor other comments have direct pertinence to this bibliography.]


Stoffle, Richard W., and Evans, Michael J.


Stoffle, Richard W., *et al*.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Austin, Diane E.; Fulfrost, Brian K.; Phillips, Arthur M.; and Drye, Tricia F.


Stoffle, Richard W.; Halmo, David B.; and Austin, Diane E.


Stoffle, Richard W.; Halmo, David B.; Evans, Michael; and Austin, Diane E.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Loendorf, L.; Austin, Diane E.; Halmo, David B.; and Bulletts, Angelita

2000 17.1186 Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute rock art, ceremony, and cultural landscapes. *Current Anthropology*, 41(1)(February):11-38. [With comments, pp. 24-34, by Richard W. Arnold, Christopher Chippindale, Jean Clottes, Vine Deloria, Jr., T. J. Ferguson, Ruthann Knudson, William Breen Murray, Florence Shipek, David S. Whitley, and Robert Winthrop; and Reply by the authors. See also Kehoe (2000), and see Lynda D. McNeil (2001); and further a general note by the editor, Richard C. Fox (February 2000, p. v.).]

2000 17.1187 Reply [to comments by various authors regarding "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon"]. *Current Anthropology*, 41(1)(February):32-34.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Loendorf, Lawrence L.; Austin, Diane E.; Halmo, David B.; Bulletts, Angelita S.; and Fulfrost, Brian K.


Stoffle, Richard W.; Van Vlack, Kathleen; Carroll, Alex K.; Chmara-Huff, Fletcher; and Martinez, Aja

2005 17.851 (with Shawn Kelly and Susie Koesnter) *Yanawant; Paiute places and landscapes in the Arizona Strip; Volume One of the Arizona Strip landscapes and place name study.* [No place]: Bara, for U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, St. George, Utah, 249, 6 pp. (Contract no. AAA000011TOAAF030023.) [For Volume Two see Austin, Diane, et al. (2005).]

Stone, Margaret


Stratton, Ella Hines

1902 17.460 *Wild life among the red men; containing a full account of their customs, traits of character, superstitions, modes of warfare, traditions, etc. . . . Philadephia: National Publishing Co., 311 pp. [Also issued under the title, The American Indian and his daring deeds. See illustration, "Havasupai Indian Boy with Kathak".]

1902 17.461 *The American Indian and his daring deeds; containing a full account of their customs, traits of character, superstitions, modes of warfare, traditions, etc. . . . Philadelphia: National Publishing Co. [Also issued under the title, Wild life among the red men. See illustration, "Havasupai Indian Boy with Kathak".]

1902 17.462 *Wild life among the red men; containing a full count of their customs, traits of character, superstitions, modes of warfare, traditions, etc. . . . [No imprint], 254 pp. [See illustration, "Havasupai Indian Boy with Kathak".]

Strong, William Duncan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publication Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher Information</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Additional Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tanner, Clara Lee</td>
<td>1968</td>
<td>17.380</td>
<td>Southwest Indian craft arts</td>
<td>Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 206 pp.</td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Taube, Karl


Terrell, John Upton


Terrell, John Upton, and Terrell, Donna M.


Terry, Nicolas

2010 17.1069 More than one binary. American Journal of Bioethics, 10(9):31-32. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Teufel, Nicolette I.


Teufel-Shone, Nicolette I.; Siyuja, Thomas; Watahomigie, Helen J.; and Irwin, Sandra


Thomas, John R.; Pollack, Stanley; and Tremble, Michael

1994 17.382 A proposal to develop a Little Colorado River resource and development inventory program. Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation Historic Preservation Department, and Navajo Nation Department of Justice.

Thomas, Michael G.; Brooks, Connie; and Cisneros, Gabriela

2001 17.593 The solar way; photovoltaics on Indian lands. [No place]: Sandia National Laboratories. (See in "Caring For the People", p. 23-24.) [Havasupai.]

Thompson, Jon W.

2008 17.745 Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, a federally-recognized Indian Tribe v. Arizona Board of Regents and Therese Ann Markow. Arizona Court of Appeals, Division One, Department D, No. 1 CA-CV 07-0454, 1 CA-CV 07-0801 (Consolidated); Opinion; Filed 11-28-08, 50 pp. [Havasupai blood-use case.]
Thompson, Laura


Thornton, Russell


Tikalsky, Frank D., and Nagel, John

2010  17.1209  An overture to the scientific study of myth. *In*: Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai; as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 52-62.

Tikalsky, Frank D., *et al.*

Tikalsky, Frank D.; Euler, Catherine A.; and Nagel, John


Tilousi, Carletta


Tilousi, Carletta, *et al.*

Tilousi, Carletta; Warren, Mitchell; and Glass, Roger I.

Tilousi, Carletta, et al.


Tilousi, Edmond; Jones, Bernadine; Kaska, Colleen; Tilousi, Carletta; Watahomigie, Joe; and Wescogame, Leandra [Havasupai Tribal Council]


Tilousi, Rex


Timmons, Heather

2009 17.838  Havasu Falls; a spiritual journey. Northern Arizona and Beyond, [inaugural issue?]:14.


Titiev, Mischa


Tohe, Robert

2005 17.850  Native Americans in Grand Canyon. Canyon Echo (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April):6.

Townshend, R. B.

**Trimble, Stephen**


**Trinidad, S. B.; Fulerton, S. M.; Ludman, E. J.; Jarvik, G. P.; Larson, E. B.; and Burke, W.**


**Tucker, Maria**


**Turenne, Louis de**


**Turner, Allen C., and Euler, Robert C.**


**Two Bears, Davina**

no date 17.668  *Navajo traditional history.*  Flagstaff, Arizona: Native voices on the Colorado River, 2 pp.  (Native Voices on the Colorado River Tribal Series.)  [Ca. 2008.]

**Tyler, S. L.**


**Underhill, R. M.**

U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs


1979 17.392 Secretarial land-use plan for the addition to the Havasupai Indian Reservation. Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 2 volumes.

1981 17.393 Secretarial land-use plan for the addition to the Havasupai Indian Reservation, Arizona. Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 2 volumes.


U.S. Bureau of Land management, Arizona State Office


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region


U.S. Department of Agriculture, Broadband Initiatives Program

2011 17.1075 Advancing broadband; a foundation for strong rural communities. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Broadband Initiatives Program, 80 pp. ("Awards Report"). [See p. 13, brief note on $2.2M grant to J. C. Cullen, Inc., for "Northern Arizona Data/Internet Network Extension (NADINE)"; "to provide broadband service speeds of up to 300 Mbps in rural areas of the Havasupai Reservation and two scientific research facilities.”]

U.S. Department of Energy


U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editor/Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>17.765</td>
<td>Success stories; 2003 Tribal Nonpoint Source Program. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest Region 9, Water Division, 35 pp.</td>
<td>(See &quot;Hualapai Tribe; Abatement of Nonpoint Source Pollution at Spencer Beach Project&quot;, pp. 11-12; and &quot;Hualapai Tribe; Milkweed Springs Riparian Restoration Project&quot;, p. 13.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>17.766</td>
<td>Tribal water quality accomplishments; 2006 Water Pollution Control Program. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest Region 9, Water Division, 35 pp.</td>
<td>(See &quot;Hualapai Nation&quot;, pp. 10-11.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>17.597</td>
<td>Indian Health Service, Office of Public Health, Division of Facilities and Environmental Engineering, Health Care Facilities Engineering; Millennium Report and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**accomplishments since 1954.** [No place]: U.S. Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services. [See pp. 20-21, Havasupai.]

**U.S. Senate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Uqualla, D.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Van Valkenburgh, Richard F.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>17.492</td>
<td><em>Diné bikéyah</em> (Lucy Wilcox Adams and John C. McPhee, eds.). Mancos, Colorado: Timne Traveler Maps, 130 pp. [Cover title: <em>Navajo country.</em>]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Van Uffelen, Chris**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>17.995</td>
<td><em>Bridge architecture and design.</em> [Salenstein, Switzerland]: Braun (distributed by Thames and Hudson, London), 301 pp. [See ”MJR Architects, Lochsa Engineering, APCO Construction; Skywalk Grand Canyon West, Grand Canyon, AZ, USA”, pp. 274-277. Hualapai Skywalk.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Vandemoer, Catherine, and DuBey, Richard A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>17.820</td>
<td><em>Report to the Hopi Tribe on the research and analysis of Hopi water resources planning and management.</em> [No place]: American Indian Resources Institute, 144+ pp. [216 leaves]. [1987.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Vasquez, Michael**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Vaughan, Gregory, and Lançon, Jacques**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>17.1010</td>
<td>Participatory depression; a caveat for participatory research approaches. <em>In: Innovation and Sustainable Development in Agriculture and Food; ISDA 2010,</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Agriculture and Food; Montpellier, France, 28 June-1 July 2010, 9 pp. [Seen as a separate. Includes Havasupai blood-use case, p. 7.]

Vaughan, Linda A.; Benyshek, Daniel C.; and Martin, John F.


Vecsey, Christopher


Verkamp, Mike

2011 17.1128 Hopi Indian dances circa 1947-1956; a boyhood recollection. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(4)(Fall):3-5. [Hopi House performances.]

Viele, Catherine W.


Vogt, E. Z.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10]


Voisard, Amanda


Voth, Henry R.

1901 17.1163 The Oraibi Powamu ceremony. Field Columbian Museum, Publication 61 (Anthropological Series, 3(2)):66-158, Plates 38-74. [Sipapu and Grand Canyon, see pp. 68 and 102, note 2.]


1905 17.977 The traditions of the Hopi. Field Columbian Museum, Publication 96 (Anthropological Series, 8), 319 pp. [See "6. The Snake Myth" (told by Lomávántiwa (Shupaúlavi)), pp. 30-35"; “7. The Snake Myth” (told by Sikánakpu (Mishóngnovi)), pp. 35-36; and


Wadley, Reed Lee


Wadsworth, Nelson B.

2001 17.958 Utah tribes; original albumen prints. Mt. Carmel, Utah: Thunderbird Foundation for the Arts, 15 pp. [Catalogue for exhibition of photographs by John K. Hillers.]

Wahnee, Tommy


Wakeling, Stewart; Jorgensen, Miriam; Michaelson, Susan; and Begay, Manley


Waldman, Carl


Wales, Lucy H., and Kluckhohn, Richard

1962 17.404 The Navajo. Garden City, New York: Natural History Library, 355 pp. (Published in cooperation with American Museum of Natural History.)

Wampler, Joseph

1959 17.405 Whence the Havasupai? Pacific Discovery, 12(July/August):24-27. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-14]

Wares, Alan Campbell

 Warner, Doug

1969 17.603 Tripout to paradise. Western Gateways, 9(1)(January):12-. [Havasup Canyon and Havasupai.]

Watahomigie, Lucille J.


Watahomigie, Lucille J., and McCarty, Teresa L.


Watahomigie, Lucille J., et al.

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Bender, Jorigine; Powskey, Malinda; Steele, Josie; Watahomigie, Philbert, Sr.; and Yamamoto, Akira Y.


Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Mapatis, Elnora; and McHarney, Caryl


Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Mapatis, Elnora; McHarney, Caryl; and Nicas, Tom


Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Mapatis, Elnora; Parker, Rachel; McHarney, Caryl; and Barendzen, Harry


Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Powskey, Malinda; and Bender, Jorigine


Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Powskey, Malinda; and Bender, Jorigine

Springs School District No. 8, 61 pp. [In Hualapai, by Elnora Mapatis; photographs by Caryl McHarney and Lucille J. Watahomigie; scientific identifications and comparative studies by Phyllis Hogan Boone and Francis Hunt.]

**Waterman, T. T.**


**Watkins, Joe**


**Waugh, Peter D.; Eisel, Leo M.; and Bonner, Mark R.**


**Weaver, Thomas**


**Weber, Steven A., and Seaman, P. David**


**Wegner, Dave**


**Weinstein, Laurie**


**Wells, Pat**


**Welsh, Herbert**

Weru-Thermico [firm]


Whatoname, Michelle


Wheeler, Joseph T.


White, David R.


White, John Manchip


Whiteley, Peter


Whiting, A. F.


**Whiting, John W. M.**


**Whitley, David S.**


**Whittier, Charles A.**

1868 17.1050 [Report.] *From*: Arizona Superintendency [section]. *In*: U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Annual Report, 1868:139-143. [Report written “On board Steamship Montana, En route from Guaymas to San Francisco, June 6, 1868.” Regarding lower Colorado River region, but including the following note (in total), p. 140: “Upon the Colorado river, in the northern part of the Territory, lives a band, or lives some bands, of Pi-Utes, occupying both sides of the river, roaming to the limit of Arizona on the west, but on the east, for some miles, how far cannot be determined.”]

**Wilcox, David R., and Fowler, Don D.**


**Wiley, Day Allen**

1912 17.909 Dwellers of the depths. *Outdoor World and Recreation,* (December). [Havasupai.]

**Wiley, Gordon R.**


**Williams, Florence**


**Williams, George**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wong, Lin</strong></td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>17.967 [Indian tribes win the case if researchers used DNA in addition to consent. Ethics in human genetic research: case examples from Indian tribes to the Havana Zoo.] <em>FERCIT Newsletter</em> (Forum for Ethical Review Committees in Thailand), 10(2) [year 2553]:1-2. [In Thai. Havasupai blood-use case.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Yeatts, Michael**


**Young, Eugene J.**


**Young, M. Jane**


**Young, R. W.**

1880 17.427 A Navajo's pluck. *Contributor*, 1(September):282-283. GOODMAN 2738

**Young, Robert W.**


**Young, Robert W., and Morgan, William**


**Young, Roy**


**Zeman, Amanda Jo**


SCIENCE IN THE
GRAND CANYON REGION

C. Hart Merriam is often credited, correctly, for having demonstrated the principle of life zones as a function of slope exposures and thus of localized climatic conditions. In 1889 he was the first to empirically study the principle in the field, in the San Francisco Peaks region of northern Arizona, including a venture into the Grand Canyon on the [Old] Hance Trail. Many publications repeat this credit to Merriam, but one should be aware that the premise was not wholly new to environmental observers, as shown by these contrasting examples (below) by Arnold Guyot of Princeton University, which preceded Merriam’s work by two decades. Guyot was a geologist and an early climatologist whose accomplishments led to the establishment of the U.S. Weather Bureau.

PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

Physical, chemical, biophysical, or biochemical aspects of land, water, and atmospheric environments; overviews of principally non-biologically focused research of the environment and conservation; and multi-disciplinary or methodological environmental research and findings not based principally on organismal research; all relating to the Grand Canyon region and the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon.

This part includes ecological studies that are not organismically specific, and environmental studies that have been part of scientific investigations conducted for the purpose of environmental management of public lands in the Grand Canyon region, including studies of climatological influences on water supply. Multidisciplinary studies of environmental and direct human impacts together in the Colorado River corridor are included in this section. This part also includes general articles that pertain to general environmental issues in the Grand Canyon region.

For items pertaining to astronomy see:

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

For items pertaining to natural history and physical environment in the lower Colorado River corridor beginning at Lake Mead/Hoover Dam, see:

PART 11. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—NATURAL HISTORY
PART 12. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—WATER MANAGEMENT
For related items, see also:

**PART 13.** ADMINISTRATION for items on policy input and management documents drafted as the result of environmental studies, and public comments on these documents

**PART 14.** HUMAN AFFAIRS for economic and sociological impacts of dam operations and river flows

**PART 15.** HEALTH AND SAFETY for human health issues of environment in Grand Canyon and on the Colorado River

**PART 20.** GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

**PART 21.** GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY for physical and geological environmental issues

**PART 22.** HYDROGEOLOGY for environmental studies on the hydrogeological regime of the Colorado River

---

Winter inversion viewed from Lipan Point, East Rim Drive, Grand Canyon National Park.

*(National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. Photo by Michael Quinn.)*
Anonymous


1908 18.1280 [Brief abstract of the article by J. Koenigsberger (1907).] In: Anhang. Elektrische Einheiten und Benennungen [section]. Fortschritte der Elektrotechnik (Berlin), 41 [for 1907]:278. [Koenigsberg, see item no. 18.1277.]

1916 18.2 Melted snow supplies water to arid district. Engineering News, 76(September 7):435. [Coconino County, Arizona.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>18.37</td>
<td>What is the Glen Canyon Dam EIS all about? <em>Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter</em> (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1:4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>18.63</td>
<td>Alternatives selected for analysis in the Draft EIS. <em>Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter</em> (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4:1, 4-9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>18.64</td>
<td>Interim operating criteria implemented. <em>Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter</em> (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4:1, 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>18.71 [Report on HawkWatch International observations, September 1-November 5, 1992, at Grand Canyon.] <em>Regarding</em>: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (December):[1-3].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>18.72 Fire on the rim! <em>Regarding</em> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (May):2-5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>18.987</td>
<td>Interpretive visibility displays in our national parks. <em>IMPROVE (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments)</em>, 3(6) [sic, should be 4(2)] (Spring)(July):2-3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>18.83</td>
<td>Horn Creek water. <em>Grand Canyon Field Notes</em> (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (1)(September 1):[2]. [Also see correction, (3)(September 22):[1].]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>18.87</td>
<td>Rising waters. <em>Grand Canyon Field Notes</em> (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (9)(January 17):[1].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1997 18.107 Northern Arizona residents support the environment. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring):5. [With photograph of Tanner Flats, Grand Canyon.]


1997 18.111 Picture perfect project; Salt River Project is spending $470 million to retrofit a coal-burning powerplant with scrubbers to protect Grand Canyon views. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 238(10):cover, 30.


2002 18.1192 Asian dust event generates studies of aerosols and visibility across the U.S. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 11(4)(4th Quarter):4-6. [Includes Grand Canyon monitoring data.]


---

**Abiodun, Babatunde Joseph; Mohr, Matthias; and Enger, Leif**


**Acoustiblok UK Ltd**

no date 18.1207 *Grand Canyon quiet again*. [No place]: Acoustiblok UK Ltd, 1 p. [Advertising flyer for soundproofing product.]

**Adams, V. Dean, and Lamarra, Vincent A.**


**Adler, Tina**


**Adlhoch, Joe; Sundblom, Michael; and Anderson, Darcy**

Aitchison, Stewart W.


Albano, Christine


Albano, Christine, and Aumack, Ethan


Aldhous, Peter


Allen, Joseph Baneth


Allen, Jennifer; Brannfors, Li; and Makarick, Lori


Ambrose, Skip


Amesbury, Steven S.; Burnett, Jonathan; Chen, Hui; Guertin, D. Phillip; Johns, Renee; Kreciek, Tasha; Spouse, Terry; Summerset, James C.; Uhlman, Kristine; and Westfall, Erin

2010 18.1377 *NEMO watershed-based plan; Colorado-Grand Canyon watershed*. Tucson: University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center; Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division; and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension Service, [separately paginated parts and appendices, 256 pp. total]. [Non-point Education for Municipal Officials.]
Anderson, C. R., and Wright, S. A.


Anderson, G.


Antweiler, R. C., and Taylor, H. E.


Archer, S. F.; Molenar, J. V.; and Dietrich, D. L.


Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water, Surface Water Section, Monitoring Unit


Arizona Rivers Coalition

no date 18.121 Arizona rivers; lifeblood of the desert; a citizen's proposal for the protection of rivers in Arizona. Second printing (revised). Arizona Rivers Coalition, 119 pp. [1991?]

Arthington, Angela H.; Bunn, Stuart E.; Poff, N. LeRoy; and Naiman, Robert J.


Ashbaugh, Lowell Lincoln


Ashbaugh, Lowell L.; Malm, William C.; and Sadeh, Willy Z.


Asmus, Sarah


Avila, Anel; Pawlowski, Steve; and Marsh, Diana

2009 18.1376 2006/2008 status of surface water quality in Arizona; Arizona’s integrated 305(b) assessment and 303(d) listing report. [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, [separately paginated chapters and appendices].

Ayers, Tony


Ayres, Neal, and Geiger, Norm


Ayres, Neal; Craft, Laura; Dole, John; Ellis, Tamsey; McCutcheon, Jenny; and Spurgiesz, Tanya


B., H.

Babbitt, Bruce


1998 18.132 Where the rivers flow . . . again; Bruce Babbitt reflects upon an era of dam building and a future with river restoration. Headwaters, 22(3)(Summer):6-9. [Abridged from remarks made to Ecological Society of America, Baltimore, Maryland. Ellipsis is part of title.]


Bailey, Ric


Bailey, Robert G.


Baker, Frederick S.


Baker, John R.; Deacon, James E.; Burke, Thomas A.; Egdorf, Samuel S.; Paulson, Larry J; and Tew, Richard W.

Balentine, H. W., and Dickson, R. J.


Balentine, H. W.; Dickson, R. J.; Oliver, W. R.; et al.


Balling, Robert C., Jr., and Sutherland, J. L.


Balling, Robert C., Jr., and Goodrich, Gregory B.


Balson, W. E.; Carson, R. T.; and Mitchell, R. C.


Banta, Robert M., and Olivier, L. D.


Banta, Robert M., et al.

Banta, Robert M.; Darby, Lisa S.; Kaufmann, Permin; Levinson, David H.; and Zhu, Cui-Juan


Banta, Robert M.; Olivier, L. D.; Kaufmann, P.; and Levinson, D. H.

Banta, Robert M.; Olivier, L. D.; and Neff, W. D.


Barlow, Connie

1997 18.144 *Green space, green time; the way of science.* New York: Copernicus, 329 pp. [See pp. 137-139, 141.]

Baron, Michael; Chrisman, Laura; Henderson, Treva; and Hochstetler, Phyllis


Barnes, Joel Campbell

2005 18.1399 *Protecting wild waters in a dry world; the role of Wild and Scenic Rivers in the conservation of aridland river systems and watersheds of the American Southwest.* Ph.D. dissertation, Union Institute and University, Cincinnati, Ohio, 171 pp.

Bates, Bryan; Martin, Stephen; and Stock, Michael


Beals, E. A.


Bear West Consulting Team


Becker, A.

1907 18.1351 Koenigsberger, J.—"Über die Elektrizitätszerstreuung an verschiedenen Orten” (Physik. ZS., Bd. 8, p. 33-35, 1907.) *Physikalisch-chemisches Centralblatt,* 4(16)(August 15):474. [Abstract of the article by J. Koenigsberger [see item no. 18.1277].]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Bennett, Jeffrey B., *et al.*

**Bennett, Jeffrey B.; Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Meyer, Wenda A.; Black, Christopher R.; Petroustson, William; and Webb, Kemp T.**


**Berg, Avis; Hansen, Don; Roach, Patricia; Swanson, Mark; and Wilson, Elizabeth**


**Berger, Todd R.**


**Bergman, Steven H.**


**Bergstrom, R. W.; Seigneur, C.; Babson, B. L.; Holman, H.-Y.; and Wojcik, M. A.**


**Beus, Stanley S., and Lojko, Frank B.**


**Binkley, Dan; Giardina, Christian; Døckersmith, Ingrid; Morse, Dee; Scruggs, Mark; and Tonnessen, Kathy**

_____ 18.1002 *Status of air quality and related values in Class I national parks and monuments of the Colorado Plateau.* U.S. National Park Service.

**Bishop, James, Jr.**


**Black, Donald M.**


**Blanchard, Charles**

2004 18.1157 Spatial and temporal characterization of particulate matter. *In*: McMurray, Peter; Shepherd, Marjorie; and Vickery, James (eds.), *Particulate matter for policy makers*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 191-234. [See p. 215.]

[Blinn, Dean, W.]

1992 18.165 Recommended long-term and short-term monitoring programs in Glen Canyon and Grand Canyon. *In*: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California. [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 8 pp. [separately paginated].

**Blinn, Dean W.**


**Blinn, Dean W., and Poff, N. Leroy**


**Block, Debra, and Redsteer, Margaret Hiza**


**Blodget, Lorin**

1857 18.1288 *Climatology of the United States, and of the temperate latitudes of the North American continent. Embracing a full comparison of these with the climatology of the temperate latitudes of Europe and Asia. And especially in regard to agriculture,*

Blumenfeld, Jared


Boem, M.; McCune, B.; and Vandetta, T.


Boland, John J.


Borden, F. Yates; Turner, Brian J.; and Strauss, Charles H.


Borie, Louis


Bowman, Carl


Bowser, C. J.; Marzolf, G. R.; Stephens, D. W.; Hart, R. J.; and Vernieu, W. S.


Brazel, Anthony J.


Brian, Nancy J., and Thomas, John R.


Brickler, Stanley K., and Tunnicliff, Brock


Brink, Elizabeth


Brock, James T.; Royer, Todd V.; Snyder, Eric B.; and Thomas, Steven A.


Brooks, Charles, et al.


at Grand Canyon in February 1919, with brief technical notes on atmospherics.] [See item no. 18.1299 for original source.]

Brouder, Mark J.

1996 18.179 Number and area of backwaters. In: Arizona Game and Fish Department, The effects of an experimental flood on the aquatic biota and their habitats in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 4-1 to 4-7.


Brouder, Mark J., et al.

Brouder, Mark J.; Hoffnagle, T. L.; Tuegel, M. A.; and Persons, W. R.


Brouder, Mark J.; Speas, David W.; and Hoffnagle, Timothy L.


Brown, Mathieu; Aumack, Ethan; and Perla, Bianca


Buchheit, Mike

1996 18.183 All the rage; experimental spring flood makes headlines. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 2(2):2-3.

1996 18.184 No rain no gain; park rangers on alert as northern Arizona burns. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 2(3):5.


Buishand, T. A.

Burke, Larry


Burns, Trish


Cahill, C. F.; Lawson, D. R.; Schorran, D. E.; et al.


Caka, Fern M.


Caka, F. M.; Lewis, L. J.; Eatough, M.; et al.


Candelaria, Robert B., and Palomino, G. B.


Candelaria, Robert B., et al.


Carnes, Carrie

1996 18.194 It worked. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 3(3)(April/May):1, 4-5. [Controlled flood from Glen Canyon Dam.]
Carothers, Steven W.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>18.202</td>
<td>&quot;Too thick to drink, too thin to plow&quot;. Arizona Wildlife (Arizona Game and Fish Department annual report), 1985:4-10. [cited GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Carothers, Steven W., and Garnett, Charlotte

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Carothers, Steven W., and Johnson, R. Roy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Carothers, Steven W., and Penner, Darlyne


Carothers, Steven W., *et al.*

Carothers, Steven W.; Mickler, R.; Biddle, J. W.; Opalak; Johnson, R.; Wasley, W.; and Romero, R.


Carothers, Steven W.; Walsh, Dennis M.; Johansson, Marilyn; and Spears, Fern T.


Carriero, Joe, and Mitchell, Brian


Chalvadakis, K. P.

2004 18.1176 *H₂O. Υδατική κχμεία [Aquatic chemistry]*. Mytilini: Aegean University, Department of Environment, Environmental Engineering Science Section, 169 pp. [See p. 17, Colorado River.] [In Greek.]

Chamberlain, James F.


Chen, Jun


Chen, Jun, *et al.*

**Chen, Jun; Bornstein, Robert; and Lindsey, Charles**


**Chen, Jun; Lindsey, Charles; and Bornstein, Robert**


Chilson, Peter


Chow, J. C.; Watson, J. G.; Lowenthal, D. H.; and Richards, L. W.


Christensen, Jon


Christensen, Kerry


Christensen, Niklas S., and Lettenmaier, Dennis P.


Christensen, Niklas S., *et al.*

**Christensen, Niklas S.; Wood, Andrew W.; Voisin, Nathalie; Lettenmaier, Dennis P.; and Palmer, Richard N.**

Christopherson, Robert W.


Church, J. E.


Clark, Roger W.


1992 18.223 Lake Powell's sediments; a toxic time bomb in the making. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Fall):12. [Includes note of potential use of Lake Powell sediments to rebuild Grand Canyon beaches.]


Clark, Roger W., and Blaylock, Richard


Clark, Roger W., et al.

Clark, Roger W.; Freemuth, John C.; Luckow, Ken; Mangis, Deborah; Mathai, C. V.; and Mazzu, Linda


Clayton, Mark

Cohn, Jeffrey P.


Cole, Gerald A.


Cole, Gerald A., and Kubly, Dennis M.


Collett, J., Jr.; Kreidenweis, S.; Yu, X.-Y.; Lee, T.; and Malm, W.


Collier, Michael; Webb, Robert H.; and Andrews, Edmund D.


Collier, Michael; Webb, Robert H.; and Schmidt, John C.


2000 18.938 *Dams and rivers; primer on the downstream effects of dams*. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1126*, 2nd printing, revised, 94 pp. [Title-page omits place name imprint, adds article “A” to beginning of subtitle on cover and spine, and cover photographs noticeably redder than cover photos on 1996 printing; other points distinguish between the two printings.]

Collins, George L.


Collins, Jack


Colton, Harold S.


Cone, Patrick


Cooney, Catherine M.


Cottam, Walter P.; Tucker, John M.; and Drobnick, Rudy


Count, Earl W.


Cowan, Michael S.; Cheney, R. Wayne; and Addiego, Jeffrey C.


Cowgill, Peter

Coyle, Kevin


Crabb, C.


Crawford, Mark


Crona, Jan Schmidtbauer; Antonson, Hans; Folkeson, Lennart; Blomqvist, Göran; and Balfors, Berit

2003  18.1068  Blev det som det var tänkt?  En internationell kunskapsöversikt om miljöuppföljning av väg- och järnvägsprojekt.  *VTI Meddelande 942* (Väg- och Transport-Forskningsinstitutet, Linköping, Sweden), 56 pp. + appendices.  [See pp. 34-35, Section 3.5.5.1, “The Grand Canyon Dam” (i.e., Glen Canyon Dam).]  [In Swedish. Translated title given as, “Were the results as intended?  An international overview of knowledge about environmental follow-ups of road and railway projects.” Swedish National Road and Transport Research Institute.]

Crumbo, Kim


Cullen, Heidi


Curry, Tierra

2010  18.1290  Canyons, critters, and climate: Yes we must.  *Columbia Overlook* (Sierra Club, Columbia Group of Oregon), 20(1)(April):1, 4-5.  [Features Grand Canyon.]

Daerr, E. G.

Daggat, Dan


Dahl, Peter H.; Miller, James H.; Cato, Douglas H.; and Andrew, Rex K.


Dancis, Dale


Darby, Derrick


Dasmann, Raymond F.


Davey, Christopher A.; Redmond, Kelly T.; and Simeral, David B.


David, Sheila


Davis, Gary E., and Halvorson, William L.


Davis, Philip A.


Davis, Philip A., *et al.*

Davis, Philip A.; Mietz, Steven; Vernieu, William; Kearsley, Michael; Plescia, Jeffrey; and Liszewski, Michael


Davis, Philip A.; Mietz, Steven N.; Kohl, K. A.; Rosiek, M. R.; Gonzales, F. M.; Manone, M. F.; Hazel, J. E.; and Kaplinski, M. A.


Davis, Robert E., and Gay, David A.


Davis, Robert E., and Walker, D. R.


Day, C. Andrew

Day, D. E., and Malm, W. C.


Dean, J. S., and Robinson, W. J.

1977  18.1352 *Dendroclimatic variability in the American Southwest, A.D. 680 to 1970.* University of Arizona, Laboratory of Tree-Ring Research. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31]

Debell, Linsey J.


Deck, Leland


Dennis, Michael L.


Deshler, Elana T.; Stohlgren, Thomas J.; and Sogge, Mark K.


Deshler, Paul


Detring, Margery

### Dexter, Leland R.


### Dick, H. W., and Schroeder, A. H.


### Diem, Jeremy E.


### Diem, Jeremy E., and Brown, David P.


### Dimock, Brad


### Dirjish, Barbara; Kmett, Gary; Graf, Mary; Kyle, Sandra; and Bernstein, Rosemary


### Discover a Watershed

2005 18.1121 *Discover a watershed; the Colorado.* Durango, Colorado and Bozeman, Montana: Discover a Watershed, 456 pp. (Discover a Watershed Series.) [Also a Spanish ed.]

### Dodge, Sue E.


### Dodson, Susan B.

Dolan, Robert; Hayden, B.; Howard, A.; and Johnson, R. R.


Dolan, Robert; Howard, A.; and Gallenson, A.


Donahue, Bill


Dott, Cynthia E.


Draut, Amy E., and Rubin, David M.


Draut, Amy E., *et al.*

Draut, Amy E.; Andrews, Timothy; Fairley, Helen C.; and Brown, Christopher R.


Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Fairley, Helen C.; and Brown, Christopher R.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Eatough, Delbert J., et al.

Eatough, Delbert J.; Aghdaie, N.; Cottam, M.; Gammon, T.; Hansen, L. D.; Lewis, E. A.; and Farber, R. J.

Eatough, Delbert J.; Cui, W. X.; Hull, J.; and Farber, R. J.

Eatough, Delbert J.; Du, A.; Joseph, J. M.; Caka, F. M.; Sun, B.; Lewis, L.; Mangelson, N. F.; Rees, L. B.; Eatough, M.; Eatough, N. L.; Farber, R. J.; and Watson, J. G.

Eatough, Delbert J.; Green, M.; and Moran, W.; and Farber, R. J.

Eatough, Delbert J.; Lewis, L. J.; Eatough, M.; and Lewis, E. A.
1995 18.1392 Sampling artifacts in the determination of particulate sulfate the SO2(g) in the desert Southwest using filter pack samplers. Environmental Science and Technology, 29:787-791.

Eatough, Delbert J.; Sedar, Brenda; Lewis, Laura; Hansen, L. D.; Lewis, E. A.; and Farver, R. J.

Eatough, Delbert J.; Farber, R. J.; and Watson, J. G.

Eatough, Norman L.; Eatough, Michele; Joseph, Jyothi M.; Caka, F. M.; Lewis, L.; and Eatough, Delbert J.

Edwards, Ira
1925 18.1371 The solar eclipse of September 10th, 1923. Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, Yearbook 1923, 3:170-173. [Observed at Grand Canyon where the eclipse was nearly total.]
Ekker, Neal


Electric Power Research Institute


Elfring, Chris


Ellis, A. W.; Goodrich, G. B.; and Garfin, G. M.


Elston, Catherine


El-Zanan, Hazem S.


El-Zanan, Hazem S., *et al.*

El-Zanan, Hazem S.; Lowenthal, D. H.; Zielinska, B.; Chow, J. C.; and Kumar, N.


Engineer Testing Laboratories, Inc.


Environmental Defense Fund

power from Glen Canyon Dam?” (includes ellipsis), and “Also includes an update on air quality and visibility at Grand Canyon National Park.”] FQ23:413

Fahrenz, Gary L.


Falzarano, Sarah

2006 18.1145 Characterizing Grand Canyon sounds. Geospatial Solutions, 16(1):46-.

Farber, R. J.; Murray, L. C.; and Moran, W. A.


Farber, R. J.; Rozzi, C. M.; and Keislar, R. E.


Farber, R. J.; Sutherland, J.; Yamada, T.; Stocker, R.; Markowski, G.; Palmer, T.; Zeldin, M.; and Rogers, D.


Fassnacht, S. R.; Dressler, K. A.; and Bales, R. C.

2003 18.1061 Snow water equivalent interpolation for the Colorado River basin from snow telemetry (SNOTEL) data. Water Resources Research, 39(8):SC 3-1 to 3-10.

Fellows, Brian, and Hope, Mark


Fenn, Dennis B.

1997 18.284 Welcome and opening remarks for the 1997 Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow symposium. Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow; Abstracts and
executive summaries, April 1997 [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 131.

Fenn, Dennis B., and Melis, Theodore S.


Fidell, Sanford; Sneddon, Matthew; Smyth, John; and Pearsons, Karl


Fish, K. R.


Fisher, Stuart G.


Foreman, Dave, and Wolke, Howie


Forest Supervisor [Kaibab National Forest]


Forster, Dave


Fountain, Paul


Fousekis, Natalie

Fowler, J. V.


Fox, L.


Frazier, Pam


French, Jhala, and Munsell, Julie


Friedland, Andrew J.


Friesen, H. N.


Fritts, Harold C.


Fritzinger, Carol; Gold, Barry D.; Lambert, Ruth; Liszewski, Michael; Melis, Ted; Mietz, Steve; Ralston, Barbara; and Yard, Michael


Frizell, K. Warren

1985 18.295 Spillway tests at Glen Canyon Dam. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Division of Research and Laboratory Services, Hydraulics Branch, 52 pp. [Included here for its peripheral interest to the Grand Canyon.]

Gallatin, Albert


Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu, and McCabe, Gregory J.


Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu, et al.

Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; Clark, Martyn; Werner, Kevin; Brandon, David; and Rajagopalan, Balaji


Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; McCabe, G. J.; and Brekke, L. D.


Garfin, Gregg M.; Crimmins, Michael A.; and Weiss, Jeremy L.

2005 18.1135 A brief history of Southwest climate changes and a glimpse at the future. In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 45.
Garrett, Lawrence David [Dave]


Garrett, Dave, and Quartaroli, Richard


Garthe, Edmund C., and Gilbert, Wilfred C.


Gay, David Allen


Gaynor, J. E., and Banta, R. M.


Gaynor, J. E., and Ye Jing Ping


Gaynor, J. E., *et al.*

Gaynor, J. E.; Wolfe, D. E.; and Mori, Y.

Gebhart, Kristi A., and Malm, William C.


Gebhart, Kristi A.; Farber, R. J.; and Murray, L. C.


Geiger, A.


Gelt, Joe


Gilbert, Larry


Gilbreath, Mark


Gilles, Cate

1991 18.312 *(with Lena Bravo and Don Watahomigie)* Uranium mining at the Grand Canyon; what costs to water, air, and indigenous people? *Workbook* (Southwest Research and Information Center), 16(1):cover, 2-17. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36]
Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Senior Scientist; Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Program Manager; and a small group of scientific experts


**Glen Canyon Institute**


**Gloss, Steven P.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; and Melis, Theodore S.**


**Gockel, Albert**


**Gohn, Kathleen**


**Gold, Rick**


**Goodrich, Gregory B.**


**Graf, Mary M.**


**Graf, William L.**


**Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center**

1999 18.1007 *Draft science plan to accompany Environmental Assessment for a temperature control device for Glen Canyon Dam.* [Flagstaff, Arizona:] Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.


**gcpba Newswire [Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Internet service]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author/Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon Trust</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>18.322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon Trust, Staff</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>18.323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>18.324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written public comments received on “Proposed Recommendations of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission: Public Advisory Committee Report”. Volume 1: Comments number 1 to 56. Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, unpaginated. (“Includes all comments recieved by 5:00 p.m. on April 25, 1995.”)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>18.325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written public comments received on “Proposed Recommendations of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission: Public Advisory Committee Report”. Volume 2: Comments number 57 to 125. Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, unpaginated. (“Includes all comments recieved by 5:00 p.m. on April 25, 1995.”)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>18.326</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>18.327</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Alternatives Assessment Committee</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>18.328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollution control: Costs, techniques and effectiveness; review of existing information. Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 65 pp. + appendix. (Prepared in response to Work Plan Task 2.2.3.a.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>18.329</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>18.330</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>18.331</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outline for criteria for evaluation of emission management options. Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 6 pp. (Prepared in response to Work Plan Task 2.3.1.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Alternatives Assessment Committee, Matrix Subcommittee

1993 18.332  *Matrix concept paper: Data needed from the Technical Committee by the Alternatives Assessment Committee to assess emission control strategies to manage visual air quality in the Grand Canyon and the Golden Circle.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 9 pp. (Prepared in response to Work Plan Task 2.2.4.a.)

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Communications Committee


1993 18.334  *External communications plan.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 8 pp. (Prepared in response to Work Plan Tasks 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.2.4 and 3.3.1-3.3.4.)

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Operations Committee, Meteorology Subcommittee


Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Operations Committee, Modeling Subcommittee

1995 18.337  *Results of workshop on modeling review; September 12-14, 1994, Breckenridge, Colorado.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, various paginations. (Prepared in response to Workplan Tasks 2.1.3.c and 2.1.3.d.)

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Public Advisory Committee


Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Technical Committee


Green, Christine R., and Sellers, William D.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Green Mark C., et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenhouse, Carol</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>18.940</td>
<td>Up in smoke; the 2000 fire season's nastiest burns—so far.</td>
<td>Outside, 25(9):44.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Gregory, Carl Louis | 1916 | 18.1357 | More about static. In: Motion Picture Photography [section]. | Moving Picture World, 27(2)(January 8):246. ["When taking pictures at the Grand Canyon the writer has often had sparks an inch long leap from his doorkey to the doorlock after walking down the corridor on the woolen carpet to his room." (entire note)]
Gregory, K. J.

Grossman, Elizabeth


Grua, Kenton

Guide, L. A.

Gushue, Thomas, and Kohl, Keith


Guterson, Ben

Gwon, Hyeong-Jun
Hall, Ansel F., and Coffman, John D.


Hall, Joe D.

1989  18.348  Analysis of the operating criteria and alternatives of Glen Canyon Dam, AZ, Colorado River Storage Project. Federal Register, 54(207)(October 27):____.

Hallock, K. A.; Mazurek, M. A.; and Cass, G. R.


Halvorson, William L., and Davis, Gary E.


Hamilton, David P.


Hamilton, Lynn


Hand, J. L., and Malm, W. C.

no date  18.1300  Review of the IMPROVE equation for estimating ambient light extinction coefficients. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service; and Colorado State University, Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere, 138 pp. [Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments.]

Haney, P. D., and Hamann, C. L.

Hannon, Steven


Hansen, E. Marshall; Schwarz, Francis K.; and Riedel, John T.


Hanson, David


Harding, B. L.; Wood, A. W.; and Prairie, J. R.


Hardy, Thomas B.


Harpman, David A.


Hart, Robert J., and Sherman, Kent M.


Hartmann, H. C.; Bales, R.; and Sorooshian, S.

Haskell, David [Dave]


Hauser, Rolland K.; Whiteman, C. David; and Allwine, K. Jerry


Hawkins, Harold H.


Hawkins, Timothy W.


Hays, Polly


HBRS, Inc.


Hedden, Bill

Heffron, John L.


Heim, Margaret L.


Helme, Lisa

—— 18.366 Professor applies statistical expertise to natural resource questions. *Outlook Magazine* (Colorado State University, College of Natural Sciences), ____:11.

Hendricks, David M.

1985 18.367 *Arizona soils*. University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, 244 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16]

Henry, R. C., and Matamala, L. V.


Hermión, Larios


Hess, A.; Lyer, H.; and Malm, W.


Hingson, Dickson J.


Hochstetler, Phyllis


Hodges, Andrea

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.


Holcomb, Christopher M.

2010 18.1297 Ecological divergence across a jurisdictional boundary and the need for cooperative management, Kaibab Plateau, AZ. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 150 pp.

Holroyd, Edmond W., III


Horonjeff, Richard D., and Anderson, Grant S.


Horwitt, Dusty


Howard, Alan D.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Huntington, Ellsworth**


**Hurlbut, David J.; Haase, Scott; Brinkman, Gregory; Funk, Kip; Gelman, Rachel; Lantz, Eric; Larney, Christina; Peterson, David; and Worley, Christopher; and Liebsch, Ed**


**Hursch, Carolyn J.**


**Hyde, Pam**

2003 18.1071 Déjà vu in Grand Canyon, or, why is my kitchen floating away? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3)(Fall):36-38.

**Ikenson, Ben**


**Ingebretsen, Richard J.**


**Isakov, Vlad**


Jackson, Bill


Jacobs, Jeffrey W., and Wescoat, James L., Jr.

2002 18.1008 Managing river resources; lessons from Glen Canyon Dam. Environment, 44(2)(March):cover, 1, 8-19. [Also see discussion by Light and Gold (2002).]

Jacobs, Katharine L.


Jacobs, Sherry


Jacoby, Gordon C., Jr.


Jain, Shaleen; Pulwarty, Roger S.; Melis, Theodore; Topping, David; Eischeid, Jon K.


Jannot, Mark

Jiles, Teresa G., and Moore, Chad

2008 18.1159 Investigating the link between air quality and night sky visibility. *CIRA Newsletter* (Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere, Colorado State University, Fort Collins), (Fall).


Johnson, Brian


Johnson, Noye M., and Merritt, David H.


Johnson, R. Roy


Johnson, R. Roy, and Carothers, Steven W.


Johnson, R. Roy, *et al.*

Johnson, R. Roy; Carothers, Steven W.; Dolan, Robert; Hayden, B. P.; and Howard, A.


Jones, Jack; Kennedy, Robert H.; Nestler, John; Robertson, Dale; Ruane, Richard J.; and Schladow, S. Geoffrey

Jones, Robert


Jones, Robert L. (Bob)


Jones, Stephen B.


Joseph, Patrick, and Oakley, Glenn

1998 18.398 The battle of the dams; those who think some of our rivers are a dammed shame argue for the structures to come down. *Smithsonian*, 29(8)(November):cover, 48-54, 56, 58-61.

K. R. Saline and Associates, PLC


Kahl, Jonathan D. W.; Liu, Desong; White, Warren H.; Macias, Edward S.; and Vasconcelos, Luis A. de P.


Kalinowski, Anne; Spencer, Louis C.; and Staats, Thomas A., Jr.

Kao, C-Y, and Yamada, T.


Kaplan, M.

2002 18.1050 The only way to undo years of severe environmental damage to the Grand Canyon is to flood it regularly. *New Scientist*, (September 28):32-35.

Kaplinski, Matt


Kaufmann, Pirmin, and Whiteman, C. David


Kearsley, Lisa


Kelleher, Jayne, and Voita, Mary


Kennedy Engineers


Kerr, Ken


Kiefer, Michael


Kim, Tae-Woong; Valdés, Juan B.; Nijssen, Bart; and Roncayolo, David

Kimberling, Diana


Klionsky, Lisa Crumrine


Klumire, Jon


Kneese, Allen V., and Brown, F. Lee


Knize, and Whelan


Knudsen, A. B.; Johnson, R.; Johnson, K.; and Henderson, N. R.


Koenigsberger, J.


Kohl, Keith A.


Komoto, David, and Hughes, Viki

Koracin, D.; Frye, J.; and Isakov, V.


Korman, Josh, and Walter, Carl


Kosowatz, John J., and Bradford, Hazel


Kraus, Paul


Kubly, Dennis M.


Kubly, Dennis M., and Cole, Gerald A.


Kubly, Dennis M., and Young, K. L.


Kuhns, Hampden; Green, Marc; Pitchford, Marc; Vasconcelos, L.; White, W.; and Mirabella, V.

Kumar, Mukesh, and Duffy, Christopher J.


La Point, Tom


Lamas-Linares, Antia


Landers, Jay


Lang, D. M., and Stewart, S. S.


Lanz, Klaus


Larson, D. K.


Lash, Nikolai


Latimer, D. A.

Latimer, D. A., *et al.*
Latimer, D. A.; Iyer, H. K.; and Malm, W. C.

Ledbetter, Jeri

Lee, Donna Jean

Lee, Donna J., *et al.*
Lee, Donna J.; Howitt, Richard E.; and Mariño, Miguel A.

Lee, S. E.

Lee, Taehyoung

Lee, Taehyoung, et al.

Lee, Taehyoung; Yu, X. Y.; Ayres, B.; Kreidenweis, S. M.; Malm, W. C.; and Collett, J. L.


Lee, Taehyoung; Yu, X. Y.; Kreidenweis, S. M.; Malm, W. C.; and Collett, J. L.


Leibfried, William C. [Bill]


Leopold, Aldo


Leopold, Luna B.

1943 18.1346 Characteristics of heavy rainfall in New Mexico and Arizona. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, __________.


Leslie, Elaine


Lett, Jay


Levi, Barbara Goss

2008 18.1224 Trends in the hydrology of the western US bear the imprint of manmade climate change; water managers may no longer be safe in assuming that resources will remain within their historical range of uncertainty. *Physics Today*, (April):16-18.

Li, J.; Gao, X.; Maddox, R. A.; Sorooshian, S.; and Hsu, K.

Lieberman, Davine, and Burke, Thomas  

Light, Steven, and Gold, Barry D.  

Lindsay, Bruce A.  

Lindsey, Charles G.; Chen, Jun; and Dye, Timothy S.  

Little Colorado River Plateau Resource Conservation and Development Council  

Lojko, Frank B.  


Longsworth, Steve A.  

Loucks, Barner David  

Lovich, Jeff

Lowenthal, Douglas H.; Watson, John G.; and Saxena, Pradeep

Luoma, Jon R., and Rickman, Rick

MacDougal, Daniel Trembly

MacDougal, William

Macias, Edward S.; Zwicker, Judith O.; and White, Warren H.

MacMahon, James A.

Maharishi University of Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Malm, William C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>18.446</td>
<td>Monitoring of atmospheric pollutants in and near the Grand Canyon.</td>
<td><em>In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California</em>. [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 9 pp. [separately paginated].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Malm, William C., and Day, Derek E.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Malm, William C., and Gebhart, Kristi A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Malm, William C., and Johnson, Christopher E.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Malm, William C., and Persha, Gerald

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Malm, William C., and Pitchford, M. L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Malm, William C., *et al.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>18.1185</td>
<td>National Park Service report on the winter haze intensive tracer experiment; final report.</td>
<td>[No imprint].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manzi, Aline D.


Mao, Y. H.; Li, Q. B.; Zhang, L.; Chen, Y.; Randerson, J. T.; Chen, D.; and Liou, K. N.


Marcovecchio, Faith


Marion, Kathy, and Wallick, David M.


Marston, Ed


Martin, S.


Martin, Steve


Martin, Terri


Marzolf, G. Richard


**Marzolf, G. Richard, and Wood, Charles W.**


**Marzolf, G. Richard, *et al.***

Marzolf, G. Richard; Bowser, Carl J.; Hart, Robert; Stephens, Doyle W.; and Vernieu, William S.


**Masayesva, Vernon**


**Mason, Robert J., and Mattson, Mark T.**


**Matamala, Luis Vincente**


**Matamala, Luis V., and Henry, R. C.**


Matamala, Luis V., and Pilinis, C.

Mathai, C. V.

Matkin, Ralph; Julander, Don; Edwards, Laura; Martin, Steve; Stewart, Allen; and Bridenbecker, Bruce

Matter, M. A., and Wegner, David

Matter, Margaret

Mazurek, Monica A.; Cass, Glen R.; Jones, Michael; Salmon, Lynn; Winner, Darrell; and Leach, Martin

Mazurek, Monica A.; Cass, Glen R.; and Simoneit, Bernd R. T.

Mazurek, Monica A.; Masonjones, M. C.; Masonjones, H. D.; Salmon, L. G.; Cass, G. R.; Hallock, K. A.; and Leach, M.

Mazzu, Linda C.
McCann, Jessie


McClurg, Sue


McCully, Patrick


McElya, Bruce W.


McGivney, Annette


McHenry, Donald E.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**McKinney, Ted**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**McKnight, Jenna**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**McNamee, Gregory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**McOmie, A. M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Meffe, Gary K.; Carroll, C. Ronald; and contributors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Meisinger, C. LeRoy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Meko, David M.; Woodhouse, Connie A.; Baisan, Christopher A.; Knight, Troy; Lukas, Jeffrey J.; Hughes, Malcolm K.; and Salzer, Matthew W.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Melis, Theodore S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Melis, Theodore S., et al.

Melis, Theodore S.; Hamill, John F.; Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Grams, Paul E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Kubly, Dennis M.; and Ralston, Barbara E.


Melis, Ted [Melis, Theodore S.]; Valdez, Richard A.; and Meretsky, Vicky J.


Mendelsohn, Robert


Merény, Erzsébet; Farrand, William H.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Chhibber, Kapil


Meretsky, Vicky J., and Melis, Theodore S.


Merriam, C. Hart


Middendorf, John

Millennium Science and Engineering, Inc., and Pocket Water, Inc.

no date 18.1317 Paria River watershed; water quality management plan. [No place]: Millennium Science and Engineering, Inc., and Pocket Water, Inc., for Utah Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water Quality, 39 pp. [Ca. 2003.]

Milstein, Michael


Mimiaga, Jim


Minard, Anne


Mirabella, V. A.; and Farber, R. J.


Moeller, Bob


Mohr, Matthias


Mohr, Matthias, et al.

Mohr, Matthias; Enger, Leif; and Abiodun, Babatunde Joseph


Moody, Charles D., and Mueller, David K.

1984 18.486 Water quality of the Colorado River system: Historical trends in concentration, load, and mass fraction of inorganic solutes. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation,
Engineering and Research Center, Division of Planning Technical Services, Hydrology Branch, Division of Research and Laboratory Services, Applied Research Branch, Colorado River Project, 60 pp.

**Moody, Tom**


**Moore, Rick**


**Moore, Rick, and Aumack, Ethan**


**Moore, Tom, and George, Mike**

Morehouse, Barbara Jo

Munk, J. A.
1908 18.1318 Descriptive climatology of the Southwest. In: Best, William P. (ed.), Vires vitae sustinete; Transactions of the National Eclectic Medical Association of the United States of America for the year ending June, 1908; including the proceedings of the Thirty-eighth Annual Meeting held at Kansas City, Mo., June 17, 18, 19, 20, 1908, together with the addresses, essays, papers and reports presented before the Association, and before the several sections in their sittings. Indianapolis, Indiana: [National Eclectic Medical Association]. National Eclectic Medical Association, Transactions, 36:28-45. (Special Address.)

Murov, Mimi

Mortenson, Susan G.; Weisberg, Peter J.; and Stevens, Lawrence E.

Murray, Samuel
1918 18.1268 Seven legs across the seas; a printer’s impressions of many lands. New York: Moffat, Yard and Co., 408 pp. [See p. 314: “The blue atmosphere—the sheen of the sky—in the Himalayas is of a deeper color than that seen on the Blue Mountains of Australia. The only place where a similar atmosphere was observed in America was from Grand View, when looking into the marvelous maw of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.” (entire note)]

Napolitano, Janet

Nash, Roderick
Nason, James D.; Oetting, Edward C.; Ogden, Barclay W.; Warren, David; and Wegner, David L.


1995 18.498 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies archival strategy report; information management for the Colorado River Research Center (Kathryn S. Sibley, Archival Strategy Project Manager; compiled by Anne Gowan and Merrie Jane Matheson). Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 20 pp. + appendices. [Originally distributed May 1995 for review; final version distributed with the same date in August 1995.]

National Organization for River Sports Staff


Nelson, Lisa


Newcom, S. Joshua


Newton, David E.


Norris, James E.


Northern Arizona University Publication Services

no date 18.510 Focus on the environment. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Office of the Associate Provost for Research and Graduate Studies. [Informational booklet on NAU programs.]

O’Brien, Gary


O’Connell, Kim


O’Dell, K. D., and Layton, R. G.


Oelschlaeger, Max


O’Hare, Kate


Olivier, L. D., and Banta, R. M.


Outdoor Recreation Resources Review Commission


Overpeck, Jonathan, and Udall, Bradley

2010 18.1301 Dry times ahead; the climate of the western United States could become much drier over the course of this century. Science, 328(June 25):1642-1643. [Also see comment by Bobban G. Subhadra, 329(September 10):1282-1283.]

Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee

no date 18.516 Report of the Water and Vegetation Management Technical Subcommittee; Index of reports and maps of floods; Arizona, Idaho, Nevada, New Mexico, and Oregon. Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee, [unpaginated].

1972 18.517 The Pacific Southwest analytical summary report on water and land resources; state and federal comments. Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee, for U.S. Water Resources Council.
Pagano, Thomas; Garen, David; and Soroosh, Sorooshian

Pai, P.; Farber, R. J.; Karamchandani, P.; and Tombach, I.

Painter, Thomas H.; Deems, Jeffrey S.; Belnap, Jayne; Hamlet, Alan F.; Landry, Christopher C.; and Udall, Bradley

Paleck, William F.; Richardson, Rodd; Clark, Bill; Wallis, Bill; Hamilton, Ron; Jakala, Stephen G.; and Harmon, Greg

Palmer, Thomas Y.

Parra, Ivan; Reed, Mickey; vanderLeeuw, Elisabeth; Guertin, D. Phillip; Levick, Lainie R.; and Uhlman, Kristine
2010 18.1378 NEMO watershed-based plan; Little Colorado watershed. Tucson: University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center; Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division; and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension Service, [separately paginated parts and appendices, 314 pp. total]. [Non-point Education for Municipal Officials.]

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr., et al.
Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Springer, Abraham; Bennett, Jeffery B.; and Stevens, Lawrence E.

1997 18.521 Effects of the 1996 Glen Canyon Dam controlled flood on nutrient spiraling along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow; Abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997 [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 52-55. [Stevens' middle initial miscited as "W."]

Parnell, Roderic; Springer, Abraham; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Bennett, Jeffrey B.; Hoffnagle, Timothy; Melis, Theodore; Stanitski-Martin, Diane


Patrick, Ruth


Patten, Duncan T.


Patten, Duncan T., and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Patten, Duncan T., and Wegner, David

Patten, Duncan T., et al.

Patten, Duncan T.; Harpman, David A.; Voita, Mary I.; and Randle, Timothy J.


Paulos, Gregory S., and Pielke, Roger A.


Paulson, Larry J.


Paulson, Larry J., and Evans, T. D.


Paulson, Larry J., et al.

Paulson, Larry J.; Baker, John R.; and Deacon, James E.

no date 18.530 The limnological status of Lake Mead and Lake Mohave under present and future powerplant operations of Hoover Dam. University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Department of Biological Sciences, *Lake Mead Limnological Research Center, Technical Report 1*.

Pearce, Fred


2007 18.1174 *The last generation; how nature will take her revenge for man-made climate change*. Toronto: Key Porter Books, 324 pp.

2007 18.1175 *De laatste generatie; hoe de natuur wraak neemt voor het broeikaseffect* (Jos den Bekker, translator). Utrecht: Van Arkel, and Haarlem: Maurits Groen Milieu & Communicatie, 359 pp. (Klimaat voor 5 euro.)
Pearl, Phil

Pennington, Jack

Perkins, Priscilla C.

Perkins, Sid

Persons, Bill

Peterson, David L.
1996 18.533 Parks and protected areas: forging the link between science and management. *In: Wright, R. Gerald (ed.), National parks and protected areas; their role in environmental protection*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Blackwell Science, pp. 417-434. [See p. 422 [air quality].]

Peterson, Dean F., and Crawford, A. Berry

Petull, Charles

Petulla, Joseph M.

Phillips, Sandra K.
Physick, William L.


Piechota, Thomas; Timilsena, Janak; Tootle, Glenn; and Hidalgo, Hugo


Pielke, R. A.; Stocker, R. A.; and Eastman, J. L.


Pielke, R. A.; Stocker, R. A.; Eastman, J. L.; and Poulos, G. S.


Pitchford, Marc Lynn


Pitchford, Marc L., and McMurry, P. H.


Pitchford, Marc L., et al.

Pitchford, Marc L.; Green, M.; Kuhns, H.; and Farber, R. J.


Pitchford, Marc L.; Green, Mark; Tombach, Ivar; Malm, William; and Farber, Robert

1999 18.1062 Project MOHAVE final report. [No imprint], [ii], xxiii, 10 separately paginated chapters.
Podnar, Domagoj; Koracin, Darko; and Panorska, Anna


Poff, N. LeRoy; Allan, J. David; Bain, Mark B.; Karr, James R.; Prestegaard, Karen L.; Richter, Brian D.; Sparks, Richard E.; and Stromberg, Julie C.


Pohl, Molly


Polkowsky, Bruce


Porch, William M.; Clements, William E.; and Grant, Tracy A.


Possen, Beverly


Postel, Sandra


Potochnik, Andre


1997 18.547 We take our place at the table; Adopt-a-Beach program gains new importance. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3)(Summer):11.


**Potochnik, Andre, and Burke, Kelly**


**Potochnik, Andre, *et al.***

**Potochnik, Andre; Thompson, Kate; Burke, Kelly; and Moody, Tom**


**Poulos, G. S., and Pielke, R. A.**


**Power Resources Committee (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Energy Distributions Association, Environmental Defense Fund, Western Area Power Administration, HBRS Inc., and Stone and Webster Management Consultants Inc.)**

1993 18.555 *Power system impacts of potential changes in Glen Canyon power plant operations; final report, October 1993.* [No place]: Power Resources Committee, [separately paginated sections].

**Powers, Aleta; Wright, Patrick; Pucherelli, Michael; and Wegner, Dave**


**Protiva, Frank R.**


1994 18.563 Long-term monitoring site #5 data integration priorities. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4):5-6. [River miles 60-72.]

1994 18.564 GCES-GIS Site 5 pilot study data received. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer):[7].

**Pryor, S. C.; Davies, T. D.; Hoffer, T. E.; and Richman, M. B.**


**Pucherelli, Michael J.; Werth, Lee; Wright, Patrick; and Wegner, David L.**

1992 18.566 Geographic information systems in support of monitoring river resources information in Grand Canyon. In: *Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California*. [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 11 pp. [separately paginated].

**Pulwarty, Roger S., and Melis, Theodore S.**


**Quartaroli, Richard D.**


1994 18.571 Memorial Day 1994 aerial photos. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer):[6].

1994 18.572 Is it a site or is it a reach? *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer):[9-10].
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>GCNHA</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Radian Corporation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>GCNHA</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>GCNHA</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Rahmatian, Morteza**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>GCNHA</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>GCNHA</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ralston, Barbara E.; Lauretta, Matthew V.; and Kennedy, Theodore A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>GCNHA</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Rama; Koide, Minoru; and Goldberg, Edward D.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>GCNHA</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ramsey, Nikolai**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>GCNHA</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation ID</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Randall, Glenn</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rauber, Paul</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>18.582</td>
<td>O say, can you see?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Air quality.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rausch, Joel</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Overflights and environment.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Ray, Andrea J.; Barsugli, Joseph J.; and Hamill, Thomas</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Redburn, Ralph A., and Russell, H. N.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Reddinguius, N. H.; Sneddon, Matthew D.; Smyth, John S.; and Fidell, Sanford</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Redmond, Kelly</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Redmond, Kelly T., and Koch, Roy W.


Regenstein, Lewis G.


Richards, L. Willard, and Blumenthal, Donald L.

1990 18.1242 (eds.) (Susanne Hering, Robert Nininger, Ivar tombach, Joe Sutherland, Ted Smith, Donald Blumenthal, Jun Chen, Corinne Cottle, Tim Dye, Charles (Lin) Lindsey, Jeff Prouty, Willard Richards, Andrew Gray, Peter McMurry, Barbara Turpin, and Xinqiu Zhang, contributing authors) Navajo Generating Station visibility contribution study; status report #2; working draft number 4 for review purposes. Santa Rosa, Califorinia: Sonoma Technology, Inc., for Salt River Project, Phoenix, separately paginated parts and appendices. (STI-99284-1019-WD4.)

Richardson, R. Steve


Ricketts, Taylor H.; Dinerstein, Eric; Olson, David M.; Loucks, Colby J.; Eichbaum, William; DellaSala, Dominick; Kavanagh, Kevin; Hedao, Prashant; Hurley, Patrick T.; Carney, Karen M.; Abell, Robin; and Walters, Steven


Rideout, D. B.; Ziesler, P. S.; and Wei, Y.


Rihs, John

1996 18.588 Spike it!!! *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (8)(January 10):1-2 [entire number]. [Proposed habitat-building spike flow.] [Also see erratum in no. 9 (January 17), p. 4.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, John</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Dam is killing the Grand Canyon . . . and your tax dollars are paying for it! National Parks and Conservation Magazine, 55(7/8):18-25. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Don</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Arizona’s emerging solar renown. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Summer/Fall):7. [Solar power at Canyon View Information Plaza.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosekranz, Spreck, et al.</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Conflict on the Colorado River: A river for the Grand Canyon or cheap &quot;peaking&quot; power from Glen Canyon Dam? [Oakland, California]: Environmental Defense Fund, 13 pp. [Also includes &quot;An update on air quality and visibility at Grand Canyon National Park&quot;.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ross, Tamera


Roth, David Albert


Rowe, R. D.; Chestnut, L. G.; and Deck, L.


RRFW Riverwire


Ruffieux, D.


Russell, Renny


Ryan, Victoria

1986  18.602  A river changes; the environment in the Grand Canyon has changed over the years due to the building of dams along the river’s route. *Earth Science*, 39(Winter):15-17.  [cited=GCRG Monograph 8: page 4-42]
Sabo, Dave


Sabo, John L.


Sadler, Christa


Satchell, Michael


Saunders, Fenella


Saxena, Pradeep


Schaar, Melissa A.


Schaefer, Mark

Schmidt, John C.; Webb, Robert H.; Valdez, Richard A.; Marzolf, G. Richard; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Schmit, Lara M., and Schmidt, John C.


Schmit, Lara M., *et al.*

Schmit, Lara M.; Gloss, Steven P.; and Updike, Christopher N.


Schorrnan, David E.; Fought, Clarence; and Miller, David F.


Schreiber, Kathleen Valimont


2002 18.1042 A synoptic climatological approach to assessment of visibility and pollutant source locations, Grand Canyon National Park area. Pittsgrove, New Jersey: C. W. Thorntwaite Associates, Laboratory of Climatology; and Newark, Delaware: University of Delaware, Department of Geography, Center for Climatic Research, 112, 18 pp. (Laboratory of Climatology, Publications in Climatology, vol. 55, no. 1).

Schulman, Edmund

Schuster, Ronald J.


Schwarz, Harry E.; Emel, Jacque; Dickens, William J.; Rogers, Peter; and Thompson, John


Schwinning, Susan; Belnap, Jayne; Bowling, David R.; and Ehleringer, James R.


Science Applications International Corporation


Scott, D. W., and Stonefield, D. H.


Scott, D. W., *et al.*

Scott, D. W.; Deck, L. B.; and Jacobs, G.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography; U.S. Geological Survey; Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory; and Centre for Atmospheric and Oceanic Studies


Seager, Richard; Ting, Mingfang; Held, Isaac; Kushnir, Yochanan; Lu, Jian; Vecchi, Gabriel; Huang, Huei-Ping; Harnik, Nili; Leetmaa, Ants; Lau, Ngar-Cheung; Li, Cuihua; Velez, Jennifer; and Naik, Naomi


Sellers, William D.


Sellers, William D., and Hill, Richard H.


Shafer, J. M.


Shannon, Joseph P., and Benenati, Emma P.


Shannon, Joseph P., et al.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Haden, G. A.; Benenati, E. P.; and Wilson, K. P.


Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Haden, G. A.; and Oberlin, G. E.


Shannon, Joseph P.; Vasquez, K.; and Taylor, C. O'Rourke


Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Haden, G. Allen; and Benenati, Emma P.


Shapard, Rob

1996 18.626 A Grand experiment brings spring floods back to the Canyon. American City and County, 111(7)(June):cover, 3, 26, 28, 30, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 46.

Shapiro, Jerry L.


Shaver, Chris


Shaver, Christine L., and Malm, William W.


Shaw, M. A., and Rood, M. J.


Shenstone, A. G.


Shepherd, Don


Sheta, A. S., and Hendricks, D. M.

Shibata, Tsutomu, and Henry, Ronald C.

1993 18.1226 Perceptual transparency on color appearance of distant objects in the natural environment. SPIE Proceedings (International Society for Optical Engineering), 1913:529-.

Sibley, George


Simpson, Jeff, and Bates, Bryan


Sisler, James F.


Sisler, James F., and Malm, William C.


Sisler, James F., et al.

Sisler, James F.; Huffman, Dale; and Latimer, Douglas A.


Skorupa, Joe


Slawson, G. C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Southwest Research and Information Center


Soulard, Christopher E., and Bogle, Rian C.


Speece, Susan


Spence, John R.


Spencer, Jon E., and Wenrich, Karen J.


Staats, Sharon; Staats, Tom; Kalinowski, Anne; Fuller, Linda; and Shellinger, Lillian


Staid, Melissa

2000 18.948 Salinity in the Colorado River basin. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), no. 6 (Fall 2000), p. 8.
Stanford, Jack A., and Ward, James V.


Stanitski-Martin, Diane Marie


1997 18.1116 *Seasonal energy balance relationships over the Colorado River and adjacent riparian habitat: Glen Canyon, Arizona. Elmer, New Jersey: CW Thornthwaite Associates, Laboratory of Climatology.*


Stanitski-Martin, Diane, *et al.*

Stanitski-Martin, Diane; Marcus, M. G.; Selover, N. J.; and Cerveny, R. S.


Stauffer, David R.; Seaman, Nelson L.; Warner, Thomas T.; and Lario, Annette M.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Venue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gold, Barry D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Stocker, Roger A.


Stöckl, K.

1907  18.1278  J. Königsberger. Über die Elektrizitätszerstreuung an verschiedenen Orten (Physikal ZS. 8, S. 33-35. 1907.)  *Beiblätter zu den Annalen der Physik*, 31(15):764.  [Abstract of the article by J. Koenigsberger [see item no. 18.1277].]

Strahler, Gerald


Stuever, Mary


Subhadra, Bobban G.


Sutherland, J. L.


Sutherland, J. L., and Bhardwaja, P. S.


Sutherland, J. L., and Ostapuk, P. M.

Switanek, Matthew B., and Troch, Peter A.


Symonds, W. C.


Tanner, Roger L., and Schorran, David E.


Taylor, Bill


Taylor, Catherine O'Rourke; Vasquez, Kris; and Shannon, Joe


Taylor, Howard E., and Averett, Robert C.


Taylor, Howard E., *et al.*

**Taylor, Howard E.; Garbarino, J. R.; and Antweiler, R. C.**


**Taylor, Howard E.; Peart, D. B.; Antweiler, R. C.; Brinton, T. I.; Campbell, W. L.; Garbarino, J. R.; Roth, D. A.; Hart, R. J.; and Averett, R. C.**


**Tellman, Barbara; Yarde, Richard; and Wallace, Mary G.**


**Terhorst, J., and Berkman, M.**


**Thompson, Robert S.; Hostetler, Steven W.; Bartlein, Patrick J.; and Anderson, Katherine H.**


**Timilsena, Janak; Piechota, Thomas; Tootle, Glenn; and Singh, Ashok**


**Tombach, I.; Karamchandani, P.; and Pai, P.**


**Trexler, Edward C., Jr., and Shannon, Jack D.**

Trexler, Edward C., Jr., et al.

Trexler, Edward C., Jr.; Laulainen, Nels; and Shannon, Jack


Trexler, Edward C., Jr.; Shannon, Jack; and Laulainen, Nels


Trimble, Stephen


Troax, H.


Trueman, David [Dave]


Tunnicliff, Brock Matthew


Turner, Mathew A.


Turpin, Barbara J.; Huang, P.-F.; Roos, A.; and McMurry, P. H.

Turpin, Barbara J.; Saxena, Pradeep; and Allen, George


Udall, Brad


Udall, Brad, and Fulp, Terry


Udall, James R.


Underwood, Dennis


U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District


U.S. Bureau of Land Management


[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1993 18.712 (lead agency) Draft Environmental Impact Statement, operation of Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project, Coconino County, Arizona. [No imprint], Summary and 2 volumes. (Cooperating agencies: U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Hopi Tribe; Hualapai Tribe; Navajo Nation; Pueblo of Zuni; San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe; Southern Utah Paiute Consortium.) [Cover title: Operation of Glen Canyon Dam; Draft Environmental Impact Statement.] FQ23:425, 426


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Studies Office


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

1990 18.700 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II. 5,000 cubic feet per second flow study. Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 31 pp. + appendices.


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Group

1997 18.702 USBR Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Group D-8260 executive summary on mapping the controlled flood event. Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow; Abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997 [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff,
Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 133-137.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

1990 18.703 Glen Canyon environmental impact statement; background paper. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 12 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28]


1996 18.709 Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building test flow; final environmental assessment and draft finding of no significant impact. Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region Office.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Management Section

1990 18.710 Graphic detail of: Historic streamflows, water releases and reservoir storage for Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Powell; baseline reference data for the Glen Canyon Dam EIS; draft. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Management Section, separately paginated sections.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

1988 18.711 Glen Canyon environmental studies final report. [No imprint], 343 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28]

U.S. Department of Commerce

—— 18.716 [Precipitation record at the North Rim climatic station.] In: Climatological data. [Various dates. Issued monthly.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28]


U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration

1994 18.717 Salt Lake City Area integrated projects electric power marketing; Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Western Area Power Administration, 4 volumes. (Volume 1, Summary. Volume 2, Sections 1-16. Volume 3, Appendix A. Volume 4, Appendices B-D. All with separately paginated sections.)

U.S. Department of the Interior


1988 18.721 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies executive review committee final report. [No imprint], 124 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28]


1989 18.723 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies phase II technical study plan outline: Fiscal year 1989 and process for completion of the technical studies. [No imprint], 27 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28]


U.S. Department of the Interior; Bureau of Reclamation, National Park Service, and Fish and Wildlife Service

1988 18.725 Glen Canyon environmental studies; final report; January 1988. [No imprint.]

1989 18.726 Glen Canyon environmental studies; final report; January 1988; Revised May 1989. [No imprint.]

U.S. Department of the Interior; U.S. Western Area Power Administration; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; U.S. National Park Service; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1988 18.727 Glen Canyon environmental studies executive review committee final report. [No imprint], 124 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28]


U.S. Environmental Protection Agency


U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Emissions Monitoring and Analysis Division, Monitoring and Quality Assurance Group


U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards; Emissions, Monitoring and Analysis Division; Air Quality Trends Analysis Group

2003  18.1188  Guidance for estimating natural visibility conditions under the regional haze program. Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: Emissions, Monitoring and Analysis Division; Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, separately paginated parts. (EPA-454/B-03-005.)

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest


U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park


U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region

no date  18.1384  Landscape character types of the national forests in Arizona and New Mexico; the Visual Management System. [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 66 pp. [1989.]
U.S. Forest Service; and U.S. National Park Service


U.S. Geological Survey

2003 18.1073 Water quality studies continue; Lake Powell and the Colorado River. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3)(Fall):41. [Attribution given as "US Geological Service"].


U.S. Geological Survey, Denver Field Station


U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program


U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center

no date 18.1089 Southwest Biological Science Center. Flagstaff, Arizona: [U.S. Geological Survey], Southwest Biological Science Center, 2 pp.

U.S. National Committee for the International Hydrological Decade


U.S. National Park Service


1982 18.743 *Environmental Assessment of alternatives for backcountry management, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 33 pp., maps. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28]


[U.S. National Park Service]


U.S. National Park Service, Air Resources Division


U.S. National Park Service, Bryce Canyon National Park, NPS Night Sky Team

no date 18.1147  *Experiencing dark night skies.* U.S. National Park Service, Night Sky Program, informational rack card. [Distributed at Grand Canyon National Park, 2007.]

U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center


U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

no date 18.773 Information for running the Colorado through the Grand Canyon; or How to have a minimum impact on yourself and the resource. Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 22 pp. [Post-1974.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46]


Final environmental statement; Proposed wilderness classification, Grand Canyon complex, Arizona. [No imprint], 104 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


1989 18.809 Final Environmental Statement, proposed Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [No Imprint], 349 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29]


1995 18.811 Draft environmental assessment; Bat Cave restoration, Grand Canyon National Park. [No imprint], 8 pp. [Author: Kim Crumbo.]


U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest

U.S. National Park Service, Western Region

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47]

U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; and U.S. Forest Service


U.S. National Research Council


U.S. National Research Council, Assembly of Life Sciences, Board on Toxicology and Environmental Health Hazards, Committee on Alkyl Benzene Derivatives


U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment and Resources, Board on Environmental Studies and Toxicology, Committee on Improving the Science and Technology Programs of the National Park Service


U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment and Resources, Board on Environmental Studies and Toxicology, Committee on Haze in National Parks and Wilderness Areas


U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment and Resources, Board on Environmental Studies and Toxicology, Board on Atmospheric Science and Climate, Committee on Haze in National Parks and Wilderness Areas

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Committee on Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research, Water Science and Technology Board


U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies


U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Physical Sciences, Mathematics, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies


U.S. National Tribal Environmental Council


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Weather Bureau**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Weather Bureau, Division of Climatological and Hydrologic Services, Cooperative Studies Section**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**University of Arizona, School of Renewable Natural Resources, College of Agriculture**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>18.825</td>
<td>Water quality monitoring in the Colorado River corridor, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, 1981.</td>
<td>University of Arizona, School of Renewable Natural Resources, College of Agriculture, 78 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Valdez, Richard A., Robinson; Christopher T.; and Melis, Theodore S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Valentine, Susan, and Dolan, Robert**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Van Otten, George A.


Vasconcelos, Luis Alfredo de Paula


Vasconcelos, Luis A. de P., *et al.*

Vasconcelos, Luis A. de P.; Kahl, Jonathan D. W.; Liu, Desong; and Macias, Edward S.


Vasconcelos, Luis A. de P.; Kahl, Jonathan D. W.; Liu, Desong; Macias, Edward S.; and White, Warren H.


Vasconcelos, Luis A. de P.; Macias, E. S.; and White, W. H.


Vaselaar, R. T.


Vernieu, William S. [Bill]

1995 18.833 *Bureau of Reclamation Lake Powell water quality monitoring program; draft.* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 47 pp. [Includes sampling directly downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]


2001 18.965 Main channel and near-shore warming of the Colorado River under low steady flows. *In*: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001; Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001; organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Vernieu, Bill, and Hueftle, Susan**


**Vernieu, William S., et al.**


2005 18.1136 Water quality in Lake Powell and the Colorado River. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 86.

**Vileisis, Ann**

1999 18.835 Cash register rivers. *In: Scherff, Judith (ed.), The piracy of America; profiteering in the public domain*. Atlanta, Georgia: Clarity Press, Inc. [See pp. 56-57].
Voichick, Nicholas


Voichick, Nicholas, and Topping, David J.


Voichick, Nicholas, and Wright, Scott A.


Waddle, Ramona; Garber, Pat; Fulton, Fran; and Ferguson, Melissa


Walling, D. E., and Webb, B. W.


Walsh, Robert V., and Wirth, Barry

Walther, Eric G.; Malm, W. C.; and Cudney, R.

“18.839 The excellent but deteriorating air quality in the Lake Powell region. Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 52.”

Walther, Eric G.; Williams, M. D.; Cudney, R.; and Malm, W.


Warren, Larry


Water Education Foundation


Watkins, T. H.


Watson, J. G.; Chow, J. C.; Lowenthal, D. H.; Cahill, C. F.; Blumenthal, D. L.; Richards, L. W.; and Jorge, H. G.


Watts, Robyn J.; Allan, Catherine; Bowmer, Kathleen H.; Page, Ken J.; Ryder, Darren S.; and Wilson, Andrea L.


Webb, Robert H.


Webb, Robert H., and Melis, Theodore S.

Webb, Robert H., et al.

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Valdez, Richard A.


Webb, Robert H.; Schmidt, John C.; Marzolf, G. Richard; and Valdez, Richard A.


Weber, E. M.


Weber, Mark


Wegner, David L. [Dave]


1996  18.876  Faking the flood; scientists experiment with floodlike releases to restore habitat below Glen Canyon Dam. World Rivers Review, (July):10-11.


1999  18.935  Sediment, water and erosion; the first technical study focuses on sediment. Hidden Passage (Grand Canyon Institute), no. 2, (Summer):13. [Includes Lower Colorado River.]


Wegner, David L., and Pucherelli, Michael J.


Wegner, David L.; Pucherelli, Michael J.; Wright, P.; and Jacobs, S.


Wegner, Dave [Wegner, David L.]; Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]; and Quartaroli, Richard

Weingartner, E.; Gysel, M.; and Baltensperger, U.


Weisbecker, L. W.


Weisheit, John


Weissbluth, Michael J.; Davis, John M.; and Cox, Stephen K.


Werth, Lee F.; Wright, Patrick J.; Pucherelli, Michael J.; Wegner, David L.; and Kimberling, Diana N.


Western Area Power Administration


Westrup, Hugh


3538

**White, Warren H.**


**White, Warren H., *et al.***


Basin meteorology, with examples from the American Southwest (Grand Canyon region) in winter.  *22nd International Conference on Mountain Meteorology, Sept. 7-11, 1992, Toulouse, France*.  (PNL-SA—2-0711; DE93 001558.)  [Title-page gives conference name as 22nd International Conference on Alpine Meteorology.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Book Number</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whiteman, C. David; Bian, Xindi; and Sutherland, Joe L.</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>18.923</td>
<td>Wintertime boundary layer structure in the Grand Canyon. <em>Journal of Applied Meteorology, 38</em>(8):1084-1102.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Williams, Michael D., and Walther, E. G.


Williams, Nicholas T.


Windsor, Merrill


Winter, N. A., Jr.


Wirth, Barry D.


Wodder, Rebecca R.


Wolfe, D. E.; Welsh, D. C.; and Whiteman, C. D.


Woo, Hyoseop

2008 18.1337 [Third artificial flood in Grand Canyon; background and effect.] *Society of Civil Engineers [Korean Society of Civil Engineers, Journal]*, 56(12)(December):86-91. [In Korean. Published by Civil Engineering Research Information Center. English-language title also given on first page as: “The Third Artificial Lake of Grand Canyon”.]
Wood, Andrew Whitaker


Woodall, Greg


2010 18.1304 From an email to GCRG. In: Dear Eddy [letters section]. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 23(3)(Fall):5. [Grand Canyon River Guides. Writer’s proposal to move sand from San Juan River to Page to replenish sediment supplies on Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.]

Woodhouse, Connie A.


Woodhouse, Connie A., et al.

Woodhouse, Connie A.; Meko, David M.; MacDonald, Glen M.; Stahle, Dave W.; and Cook, Edward R.


Wright, Andrew G.

1997 18.900 Tall order in Arizona. ENR (Engineering News-Record), 238(March 10):30-32. [Navajo Generating Station.]

Wright, Patrick J.

1993 18.901 "MetaData". Scientific Information Management (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(2):2.


1994 18.904 Archiving the GCES GIS. Scientific Information Management (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4):8.

Wright, Patrick J., et al.

Wright, Patrick J.; Wegner, David L.; and Protiva, Frank

Wright, Scott A.; Anderson, Craig R.; and Volchick, Nicholas


Wuerthner, George


Wuethrich, B.


Wullstein, Leroy H., McNulty, Irving B., and Klikoff, Lionel

1971  18.907  (eds.) *Environment, man, survival; Grand Canyon symposium, 1970*. [Salt Lake City]: University of Utah, Department of Biology, 111 pp. [cited in GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30]

Wurster, Christopher M.; McFarlane, Donald A.; and Bird, Michael I.


Wyse, Stephanie


Yamada, T.


Yamada, T., et al.

Yamada, T.; Kao, C.-Y. J.; and Bunker, S.

1989 18.1066 Airflow and air quality simulations over the western mountainous region USA with a four-dimensional data assimilation technique. *Atmospheric Environment*, 23(3):539-554.

Yard, Michael D.; Bennett, Glenn E.; Mietz, Steve N.; Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Hueftle, Susan; and Blinn, Dean W.


Yoshii, Laura


Yuan, Huiling; Du, Jun; Juang, Hann-Ming Henry; Mullen, Steven L.; Gao, Xiaogang; and Sorooshian, Soroosh


Zahm, J. A.

1892 18.1400 *Sound and music.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 452 pp. [See p. 120, in discussion of multiple echoes: “I have also heard in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, in Arizona, some most extraordinary echoes, comparable, I think, with any that are to be heard elsewhere.” (entire note)]

Zent, Maureen

1999 18.908 Baby, we were born to roam; a bold new plan to give wildlife the run of the continent. *Outside*, (August):24.

Zetser, Yu. I.; Gavrilov, B. G.; Zhmailo, V. A.; Gainullin, K. G.; and Selin, V. I.


Zhang, X. Q.; McMurry, P. H.; Hering, S. V.; and Casuccio, G. S.


Zhang, X. Q.; Turpin, B. J.; McMurry, P. H.; Hering, S. V.; and Stolzenburg, Mark R.


Zimmerman, J.


Zou, Chris B.; Ffolliott, Peter F.; and Wine, Michael

Abert’s Squirrel


The ecology of the Kaibab Plateau on Grand Canyon’s North Rim is an enticing historical and scientific story. A panoply of biological, climatic, evolutionary, and human-history vectors converge here. The Abert’s squirrel (above), found widely in the West, was first scientifically described from a specimen taken in the San Francisco Peaks area of Arizona during the Sitgreaves Expedition of 1851. A “cousin”, the white-tailed Kaibab squirrel endemic to the Kaibab Plateau (below), is considered by some systematists to be either a subspecies of the Abert squirrel, as *S. aberti kaibabensis*, or a separate species, *S. kaibabensis*.

In the 20th century a federally organized game-management debacle all but eliminated the natural predators of the Kaibab (see overleaf to title-sheet of Part 19), leading to widespread famine among the deer as the result of overpopulation and grazed defoliation of food plants. While the extirpation program was widely acclaimed at the time, and notably featured in the writings of author and novelist Zane Grey and items about “Uncle Jim” Owens, it is today a classic case study in environmental management worldwide.

Kaibab Squirrel

(National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park)

See also overleaf of title-sheet for this Part
BIOLOGY AND BIOENVIRONMENT

Studies of organismal biology, biological ecology, and modeling and research applications relating to biological communities in the Grand Canyon ecoregion including the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon; and general items relating to organismal resources in the region

This part includes documents on biological censuses and the biology and ecology of animal, plant, and protist organisms as occurring in the Grand Canyon region. This part also includes biological reports and studies that have been part of scientific investigations conducted for the purpose of environmental management of public lands in the Grand Canyon region. Also included here are general articles about organismal-related information and resources; for example, fishing, hunting, and conservation.

For items pertaining to natural history in the lower Colorado River corridor below Lake Mead/Hoover Dam, see:

PART 11. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—NATURAL HISTORY

For related items, see also:

PART 13. ADMINISTRATION for items on policy input and management documents drafted as the result of environmental studies, and public comments on these documents

PART 14. HUMAN AFFAIRS for economic and sociological impacts of dam operations and river flows

PART 15. HEALTH AND SAFETY for human health issues of environment in Grand Canyon and on the Colorado River

PART 20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY for items pertaining to the paleontological record, including non-present Holocene records and studies of organisms

PART 22. HYDROGEOLOGY for studies of the physical characteristics of, and research relating to environmental impacts in, the hydrogeological regime of the Colorado River
“DeMotte Park.”

At “Grand Canyon West”, the touristy attraction on the Hualapai Indian Reservation, visitors at Guano Point are offered a “barbeque” lunch. When we seated at a lone picnic table on the rim away from the crowd, this butterfly immediately flew in and, without so much as hovering, set down to feed from the plate.

(Earle Spamer photo, 3 October 2007)

(right) An instructional sign at Grand Canyon National Park, on the rim outside Bright Angel Lodge, a long-time feeding “trouble spot” due largely to the abundance of rock squirrels.

(Earle Spamer photo, 6 October 2007)
Anonymous


no date 19.1 Life zones and ecosystems. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pamphlet. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9]

no date 19.2 Arizona wildlife; Mammals. Arizona Game and Fish Department, Form 4012, [32] pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31]


1892 19.3272 Personal notes. Psyche, 6(July)(195):292-293. [Includes notice of embarkation of C. H. Tyler Townsend "on a field trip by wagon from [Las Cruces] to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado via Flagstaff" where they will also meet another party under Prof. Toumey.]


1899 19.3231 [Forest fire on Kaibab Plateau.] In: Forest Fires [section]. The Forester (American Forestry Association), 5(7)(July):168. ["Kanab, Utah.—Three immense forest fires swept Buckskin mountains, in northern Arizona and southern Utah. Over 100 square miles of timber on the Grand Canyon forest reserve were destroyed." (entire note)]

1899 19.3279 [T. H. Macbride plans to work at Grand Canyon.] In: News [section]. Botanical Gazette, 28(1)(July):79. ["... Professor T. H. Macbride will probably spend the
summer in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, studying the forest problems there for report to the United States Department of Agriculture, and incidentally picking up the fungi of the region.” (entire note)


1906 19.3531 Fredonia, Arizona [news]. *Deseret News*, (January 19):9 [issue pagination]. ["Col. Jones has his buffalo and cattalo 40 miles southeast from here. The country is turning into a primitive west. While the last drove of animals were being driven from Lund, one large buffalo bull was lost on the prairie near Rockville. No particular danger from stampede is anticipated, but it make take a Buffalo Bill to ‘round’ him in. Tourists will soon be able to find a veritable ‘Wild West Show’ in the Buckskin mountains.” (entire note) (Buffalo Jones.) (See also Item no. 19.3532.]

1906 19.3532 Fredonia, Arizona [news]. Only 20,000 sheep will enter reserve—Buffalo bull again at large [and other news]. *Deseret News*, (February 28):11 [issue pagination]. ["Supervisor Pratt of the Northern Division of the Grand canyon reserve is in possession of information that corrects a statement made in the ‘News’ some time ago to the effect that 30,000 sheep would be allowed to graze on the reserve. Twenty thousand is the maximum that will be allowed and these are limited to what is designated as district No. 3, a portion of the country that is suitable principally for winter range. ¶The buffalo bull lost on the desert near hear has been found and coaxed into a corral. But the animal seems to ignore such contrivances, so he simply smashed the posts and gained his freedom. he may get tender hearted when spring opens and let the boys round him in again.” (entire notes of pertinence)]

1906 19.3533 Fredonia, Arizona [news]. *Deseret News*, (July 10):9 [issue pagination]. ["The Buffalo and Catalo and Persian sheep are located on Bright Angel point where they are within reach of the telescopes of tourists sitting at the big hotel on the side where the railroad comes to the brink.” (entire note)]

1906 19.3534 Toquerville [news]. *Deseret News*, (September 4):3 [issue pagination]. ["A herd of buffalo and cattalo (the latter is a hybrid of the buffalo and the galloway cow), has been brought to Camp Woolley. The company owning them is capitalized at $100,000. Buffalo Jones, former game warden at the Yellowstone National park, is an
active member. Beside the buffalo, Persion sheep have been secured by the company. Deer in herds are to be seen in the pines and quaking asps. A movement is on foot to make the Buckskin mountains of this section a national game preserve." (entire note)]

1906 19.5 [Untitled note.] Nautilus, 20(7)(November):84. ["The Senior Editor of The Nautilus, in company with Mr. Jas. H. Ferriss, is on a collecting trip in Arizona. He expects to be absent about six weeks." (entire note) This was Henry A. Pilsbry and James H. Ferriss' trip that included the Grand Canyon region (see Pilsbry and Ferriss (1911).] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31]

1907 19.3535 Mountain lion captured. Deseret News, (July 19):2 [issue pagination]. ["Buffalo Jones passed through Provo today with a mountain lion captured at Angel Creek in southern Utah [sic], about 15 miles from the point where the cable is being stretched across the Colorado. Two lions and cub were lassoed by the party, but the one Mr. Jones has and the cub are all that were finally secured. The other lion came so near getting away, while the capturing party were trying to secure him with chains, that it was found necessary to kill him or lose him, and he was killed. Mr. Jones will take the lions with him to use in the east as illustrations in a lecture on the Wild West." (entire item)]

1907 19.3536 "Buffalo" Jones here. Man who knows all about animals comes to town on visit. Deseret News, (July 26):10 [issue pagination]. [Buffalo Jones brings with him two mountain lions caught (refer to Item no. 19.3535).]

1908 19.3537 Kanab [news]. Deseret News, (March 3):3 [issue pagination]. ["A great many of the cattlemen of Kane county are contemplating going on to the forest reserve on the Buckskin mountain, and some of them have already put in their applications on the strength of the prospects of the government's building a fence across the north end of the reserve, so that the cattle can be kept on the mountains." (entire note)]


1909 19.6 [Untitled note.] Nautilus, 23(6)(November):84. [Entire note reads: "Messrs. Ferriss and Daniels are exploring the Kaibab and Kanab plateaus for shells and ferns. In this little-known country north of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, they report beautiful scenery, a superb climate, and plenty of shells." (See Pilsbry and Ferriss (1911); also see Ferriss (1910) for a related article.)] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31]


1913 19.3506 National Forest sale. The Timberman (Portland, Oregon), 15(3)(January):48. [Government authorization of "the sale of a billion feet of timber from the Kaibab forest in southern Utah and northern Arizona . . . ." Also notes authority for the construction of a railroad by the purchasers.]

1914 19.3507 [Kaibab Plateau timber sale.] In: Salt Lake and Utah [section]. The Timberman (Portland, Oregon), 15(7)(May):.

1914 19.3563 [Botanical field trip.] In: News Items [section]. Torreyia, 14(6)(June):113. ["Mr. W. W. Eggleston left New York May 8 for a trip, during May and June, to the Manti,
Fillmore and Fish Lake Forests, Utah and the Kaibab Forest, northern Arizona. This latter region, north of the Grand Canon, Arizona, is very little known botanically, having been visited by Mr. Ivar Tidestrom in 1909, but perhaps not previously, by botanists.” (entire item)


1915 19.3194 [Brief notice of killed mountain lion from Grand Canyon Game Preserve that measured ten feet from nose to tail.”] In: Forest Notes [section]. American Forestry, 21(1)(January):75.

1915 19.3483 [Huge mountain lion.] In: The Tree Top [section]. Recreation, new series, 52(3)(March):168. [“Speaking of beasts of prey—an outdoor magazine, in the first paragraph of the leading article of a recent number, tells about a mountain lion which measured ten feet from nose to tail.’ Think of it! An ordinary whopping big cougar might measure that much tail and all, and they have long tails. That old Grand Cañon tomcougar must have stood six feet high and had a yowl like a fohhorn.” (entire item)]


1924 19.3494 Estimate made of big game animals on national forests. California Fish and Game, 10(1)(January):36-38. [Kaibab Plateau game conditions noted, pp. 37, 37-38.]


1924 19.3495 Committee to help solve Kaibab deer herd problem. California Game and Fish, 10(4)(October):196.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>Citations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


1928 19.3485 [Note.] *In: Division Notes [section]. The Ark (Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor), 7(4)(December):3. ["The Division of Mammals has received from Dr. H. H. Hammel the skulls and skins of three Kaibab deer, collected by him in the Kaibab Forest of Arizona." (entire note)]

1929 19.3108 Lizard hypnotized! *Popular Science Monthly*, 114(2)(February):75. [Report from Edwin D. McKee that blue-bellied lizard caught more easily by focusing eyes on those of the lizard.]


1969 19.2943 News notes from Baylor University. *Texas Herpetological Society Newsletter*, [older series (Sam Houston State College)], (March):[3]. [Notice of Fred Gehlbach research at Grand Canyon.]


1968 19.72 *Wild turkey*. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Arizona Big Game Bulletin. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31]


1990 19.84 Grand Canyon birds. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (October):[2-3]. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31]


2001 19.2035 [Comment.] *In: Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA* [section]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2)(Summer):37. [Item signed "Bruce"].


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>19.2254</td>
<td>Old growth legacy; preserving the remaining 5 percent of Southwest old growth ponderosa pines.</td>
<td><em>Canyon Echo</em> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(3)(May/June):1-3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>19.2360</td>
<td>Invasive snail species detected at Lees Ferry in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.</td>
<td><em>WAPMS News</em> (Western Aquatic Plant Management Society), (Summer/Fall).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2008 19.3063 The Rosi-Marshall lab rides the waves (and makes a few too). *Department of Biology Newsletter* (Loyola University, Chicago), (11)(January/March):1-2. [Humpback chub research.]


2008 19.2992 Tusayan Flameflower conservation; park biologists conserve rare plant near Canyon View Information Plaza. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 5 (August), [http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v05.htm](http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v05.htm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>From the brink of extinction. In: <em>Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide</em>;</td>
<td>Fall 2008. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31. [California condors.] [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is &quot;Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008&quot;].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>From the brink of extinction. <em>Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide</em> (Grand</td>
<td>Canyon News, Williams), (Spring):17. [California Condor.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>[Facsimile reprinting of &quot;Congratulations! It’s a baby condor!&quot; by</td>
<td>Tara Weingarten, <em>Newsweek</em>, (August 18):10; with brief editorial remark:] <em>The Desert Dispatch</em> (Lewis and Clark Trail Heritage Foundation, Grand Canyon Chapter), 13(1)(January):5. [Item noticed for historical misnomer, &quot;In their diaries, Lewis and Clark documented that they saw dozens of condors during their trek through the Grand Canyon nearly 200 years ago.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Video: 2010 humpback chub translocation to Shinumo Creek. *Canyon</td>
<td>Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 21 (January), [with brief introductory text online. Link to video on webpage.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


### Abbott, Mary C.


### Abella, Scott R.


### Abrams, Leroy


### Ackerman, M. W.; Ward, D.; Hunt, T.; Rogers, R. S.; Van Haverbeke, D. R.; Morgan, A.; and Cannon, C.


### Adams, Charles C.


Adams, Mason


Addicott, John F., and Bao, Tan


Ad-Hoc Interdisciplinary Integration Work Group

1995 19.143 *A draft prospectus on integration of biological and physical data below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona: Suggested approaches for assessing biological opinion issues*. [A working document resulting from the August, [sic] 10-11, 1995 Integration Workshop held at the Hart Prairie Preserve, in cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies]. [No imprint], 81 pp. [Square brackets of subtitle are part of the title. List of participants and interested parties, pp. 76-81.]

Adler, Robert W.


Aguilar, Roberto


Albright, Horace M.


Alcock, John; Berquist, Paul; and Berquist, Shirley


Alcoze, Thom, and Hurteau, Matt


Alden, Peter; Cassie, Brian; Friederici, Peter; Kahl, Jonathan D. W.; Leary, Patrick; Leventer, Amy; and Zomlefer, Wendy B.

Aleshire, Peter

2005  19.2539  For want of a fungus the squirrel is lost—as are we all. *In: All Who Wander* [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(9)(September):3.

Aleshire, Peter, and Cordano, Marty


Aleshire, Peter, and Keith, Christine


Alexander, A.


Alexander, Caroline


Alexander, Charles P.


Alexander, J. Andrew


Allan, Nathan Layne


Allan, Nathan Layne, et al.

Allan, Nathan Layne; Otis, E. O.; Weiss, S. J.; and Maughan, O. E.


Allen, Geraldine A.


Allen, Harrison


Allen, Lee


Allen, Rachel


Allen, Stephen


Allphin, Loreen; Brian, Nancy; and Matheson, Taina


Allphin, Loreen; Wiens, D.; Brian, Nancy; and Randall, P.


Allred, Dorald M., and Cole, Arthur C.

Allred, Dorald M., and Tanner, Vasco M.


Allred, Sylvester


Alpine, Andrea E.


American Bison Society


American Pomological Society, Committee

1909 19.3408 Fruits recommended by the American Pomological Society for cultivation in the various sections of the United States and Canada. Revised by a committee of the American Pomological Society, W. H. Ragan, Chairman. *U.S. Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 151*, 69 pp. [See under "Pomological Districts as Defined by the American Pomological Society" (with Plate 1, map), p. 12, District No. 12, ". . . also embraces the valley and canyon of the Colorado . . . . The species successfully grown within the boundaries of this district range from the vinifera grapes to the hardy ironclad apples." (entire note of pertinence)].
Anders, Paul; Bradford, Mike; Higgins, Paul; Nislow, Keith H.; Rabeni, Charles; and Tate, Cathy


Andersen, Matthew E.


Andersen, Matthew E., et al.

Andersen, Matthew E.; Ackerman, Michael W.; Hilwig, Kara D.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; and Alley, Paul D.


Anderson, A. H.


Anderson, Anders H.


Anderson, L. Susan, and Ruffner, George A.


### Anderson, L. Susan, *et al.*

**Anderson, L. Susan; Lucas, L.; McGee, M.; Yard, Michael; and Ruffner, George**


**Anderson, Loran C., and Hevron, Bill**


**Anderson, Wyatt W.; Arnold, Jonathan; Baldwin, David G.; Beckenbach, Andrew T.; Brown, Celeste J.; Bryant, Stephen H.; Coyne, Jerry A.; Harshman, Lawrence G.; Heed, William B.; Jeffery, Duane E.; Klaczkó, Louis B.; Moore, Betty C; Porter, Jean M.; Powell, Jeffrey R.; Prout, Timothy; Schaeffer, Stephen W.; Stephens, J. Claiborne; Taylor, Charles E.; Turner, Monte E.; Williams, Gabriel O.; and Moore, John A.**


**Andrews, Roy Chapman**


**Angradi, Ted**


**Angradi, Ted R., and Kubly, Dennis M.**


Angradi, Ted R.; Clarkson, R. W.; Kingsoving, D. A.; Kubly, D. M.; and Morgensen, S. A.

1992 19.172 Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River: responses of the aquatic biota to dam operations. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 155 pp. [Research report.]

Anthony, Harold E.


Archer, D. L.


Arena, Anthony J.


Argus, George W.


Arizona Condor Review Team


Arizona Game and Fish Department


1960 19.2821 Report on the fishing, hunting and recreational aspects of the proposed Bridge and Marble Canyon Colorado River projects. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 30 pp. [Bridge Canyon Dam, Marble Canyon Dam.]


1994 19.180 Department newsletters; July 16, 1945 and July 31, 1945; from the files. In: Carr, John N. (collector), It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 34-37. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title. See p. 35, fishing Havasu Creek.]


2011 19.3400 California The Condors in Arizona and Utah. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, folded brochure.

Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame Branch

Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program

no date 19.2844 California condors; could they fly in Arizona skies again? Phoenix: Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Arizona Game and Fish Department, folded sheet [6 pp.]. [1995?]

Arizona Rare Plant Committee


Arment, Chad, and Sucik, Nick


Armstrong, Margaret


Arnett, Ross H., Jr.


Arnold, Frank A.


Arnold, John R.


Arnott, Ruth

Arroyo, Bryan

Atkins, Riley J.; Barkworth, Mary E.; and Dewey, Douglas R.

Atkinson, George Francis

Atwill, Lionel A.

Audretsch, Bob

Augé, Karen Brebner

Aumack, Ethan N.
2005  19.2579  Conducting a rapid landscape-scale ecological assessment of the Kane and Two Mile Ranches in northern Arizona.  In:  *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*.  Sponsored by:  U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 28.


---

**Austin, Daniel F.**


---

**Austin, Steven A.**


---

**Austin, William; Farry, Shawn; Heinrich, Bill; Humphrey, Jeff; Leslie, Elaine; MacVEan, Susan; Olson, Chad; Osborn, Sophie; Palmer, Bruce; Parish, Chris; and Small, Michael**


---

**Averett, Robert C., and Taylor, Howard E.**


---

**Avery, Ben**

Ayers, Andrew D.

Ayers, Tina J.; Christi, Kyle; and Kearsley, Michael

Ayers, Tina J.; Scott, Randall W.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Warren, Kathy; Phillips, Arthur, III; and Yard, Michael D.

B., E. D.

B., J. D.

Babbitt, Charles J.

Bagley, Brian, and Severson, Mark

Bahr, Sandy
2005 19.3056 Interlopers in the Canyon; bison (cattelo)—uninvited guests. Canyon Echo (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April):7.

Bailey, Florence Merriam

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Baker, Carl F.


Baker, Frank C.


Baker, Lori K.


Baker, Malchus B., Jr.; Ffolliott, Peter F.; DeBano, Leonard F.; and Neary, Daniel G.


Baker, Robert D.; Maxwell, Robert S.; Treat, Victor H.; and Dethloff, Henry C.


Baker, Susan E.


Bakker, Jonathan D., and Moore, Margaret M.


Baldwin, Elizabeth A., and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Ball, Carleton R.

Ball, E. D.; Tinkham, E. R.; Flock, Robert; and Vorhies, C. T.

Bamforth, S. S.

Bancroft, C. D., and Sylvester, K.

Banke, Søren; Frisvad, Jens C.; and Rosendahl, Søren

Banks, Jacqueline C.

Banks, Leo

Banks, Nathan


Banta, Benjamin H.

Barber, H. G.
Barber, P. H.


Barbieri, Rhonda


Barlow, J. C.; James, R. D.; and Williams, N.


Barlow, Jay Phillip


Barlow, Jay, and McCulloch, Clay Y.


Barnard, Geoff


Barneby, Rupert C.


Barnes, Myra

Barnes, Will C.


Bartel, Jim A.


Bartsch, Paul


Bates, Scott T., and Barber, Anne


Batham, Wendy, and Davis, William E.


Bauer, Erwin A.


Baxter, Colden V.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Wellard, Holly A.; Hall, Robert O.; and Yard, Michael D.


Bean, Tom


Beath, O. A.; Gilbert, C. S.; and Eppson, H. F.

### Beattie, Mollie H.


### Beckett, Kenneth A.


### Behan, Jeff


### Behan, R. W.


### Behle, W. H.


### Behle, W. H., and Higgins, H. G.


### Behle, W. H., and McKee, Edwin D.


### Behle, W. H., and Perry, M. L.

1975 19.228 *Utah birds: check-list, seasonal and ecological occurrence charts and guides to bird finding*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah, Utah Museum of Natural History, 144 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32]
Behn, Kathrine; Kennedy, Theodore A.; and Hall, Robert O., Jr.


Beier, Paul, and Drennan, Joseph E.


Belk, Denton


Belk, Denton, and Fugate, Michael


Bell, Hugh Stevens


Bell, L.


Bell, Robert A.


Bell, Robert A., et al.

Bell, Robert A.; Athey, Patrick V.; and Sommerfeld, Milton R.


Belnap, Jayne


Belote, R. Travis; Makarick, Lori J.; Kearsley, Michael J. C.; and Lauver, Chris L.


Benenati, Emma P., and Shannon, Joseph P.


Benenati, Emma P., *et al.*

Benenati, Emma P.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Hagan, Jessica; and Blinn, Dean W.


Benenati, Peggy Lou [Benenati, Emma P.]


Benenati, Peggy L., *et al.*

Benenati, Peggy L.; Rendon-Coke, Graciela; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Benenati, Peggy L.; Shannon, Joseph P.; and Blinn, Dean W.


Benenati, Peggy L.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; and Wilson, Kevin P.

Benenati, Peggy L.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Hagan, Jessica L.; and Blinn, Dean W.


Benesh, Chris D., and Rosenberg, Gary H.


Bennett, Dayle D.


Bennett, Dayle D., *et al.*

Bennett, Dayle D.; Schmid, J. M.; Mata, S. A.; and Edminster, C. B.


Bennett, James P., and Wetmore, Clifford M.


Bennett, Peter S.

**Bennett, Peter S., et al.**

Bennett, Peter S.; Phillips, A. M., III; Ruffner, George A.; Carothers, Steven W.; and Johnson, R. Roy


**Benson, Lyman**


**Benson, Lyman, and Darrow, Robert A.**


**Benson, Seth B.**


**Bequaert, Joseph C., and Miller, Walter B.**


**Berger, Joel**


Berger, Meyer


Berland, Mark, and Klyczek, Karen

2005  19.2929  Case it! Case study learning via simulations of molecular biology techniques. *In: O'Donnell, M. A. (ed.), Tested studies for laboratory teaching, Volume 26; Proceedings of the 26th Workshop/Conference of the Association for Biology Laboratory Education (ABLE),* pp. 43-56. (See under "Squirrel taxonomy", p. 51 [Kaibab squirrel]; "contributed by Steven Rice, Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, NC").

Berna, Howard J.


Bernstein, Eli


Bernstein, Rosemary, and Kyle, Sandy


Bernstein, Yael A.; Yard, Michael D.; and Coggins, Lewis G.


Berry, C. R.

Berry, C. R., and Pimentel, R.

Bertholf, Judy Kay

Bertolette, Don

Bertolette, Don, and Spotskey, Dan

Best, Troy L., and Skupski, Marian P.

Beymer, Renee June

Beymer, Renee J., and Klopatek, Jeffrey M.


Biehl, Michelle L.

Bierner, Mark W.
Bills, Debra T., and Brown, Bryan T.


Binkley, Dan; Moore, Margaret; Romme, William; and Brown, Peter


BIO/WEST, Inc.


Bird, A. Little [pseudonym]


Blair, Gerry


Blaisdell, James A.


Blake, John G.


Blake, Sidney F.


**Blanchard, Bruce**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Blinn, Dean W., and Cole, Gerald A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Blinn, Dean W., and Ruiter, David E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Blinn, Dean W., et al.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>19.274</td>
<td>The influence of elevated water temperatures on epiphytic diatom species in the tailwaters of Glen Canyon Dam and the importance of these epiphytic diatoms in the diet of Gammarus lacustris; Final report. Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Blinn, Dean W.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Benenati, Peggy L.; and Wilson, Kevin P.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Blinn, Dean W.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; and Carder, Justin P.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Blinn, Dean W.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; O’Brien, Chris; and Benenati, Peggy L.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Blinn, Dean W.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; O’Brien, Chris; Benenati, Peggy L.; and Hagan, Jessica L.


Blinn, Dean W.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; and Shannon, Joseph P.


Blinn, Dean W.; Truitt, R.; and Pickart, A.


Blume, Bill; Greenhalgh, Scott; and Zanone, Dan


Boal, Clint William


Boal, Clint W., and Bacorn, John E.


Boal, Clint W., and Mannan, R. William


Boal, Clint W., et al.

Boal, Clint W.; Bibles, Erin L.; and Brown, Raymond E.


Boarman, William I.


Bogan, Michael A.


Boogert, Charles M.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Book</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1937</td>
<td>19.293</td>
<td>Cooper hawk eats a flammulated screech owl.</td>
<td>The Condor, 39:44</td>
<td>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Tiger beetles. North Rim of Grand Canyon, in passing.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowers, Janice E., et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Boykin, Kenneth G.; Thompson, Bruce C.; Deitner, Robert A.; Schrupp, don; Bradford, David; O’Brien, Lee; Drost, Charles; Propeck-Gray, Suzanne; Rieth, Wendy; Thomas, Kathryn; Kepner, William; Lowry, John; Cross, Chad; Jones, Bruce; Hamer, Tammy; Mettenbrink, Chris; Oakes, Katy Jo; Prior-Magee, Julie; Schulz, Keith; Wynne, J. Judson; King, Cynthia; Puttere, Jennifer; Schrader, Scott; and Schwenke, Zach

Boykin, Marcus A.

1992 19.3037 [Request.] In: Research news and notes [section]. International Lichenological Newsletter, 25(1)(February):3. ["Boykin, Marcus (Tempe, USA) is embarking on a study of the lichens of the Grand Canyon National Park and would appreciate records for any collections made at the park." (entire item)]


Boykin, Marcus A., and Nash, Thomas, H., III


Bradfield, Maitland


Bradley, J. Chester


Brandt, Frank


Brasher, Jeffrey W.


Braun, E. L.


Breecher, M.


Breitung, August J.


Brennan, James


Bretting, P. K.

Brewer, Jan


Brian, Nancy J.


2000 19.1925 *A field guide to the special status plants of Grand Canyon National Park*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Science Center, Grand Canyon National Park, unpaginated. [Loose-leaf format, alphabetically arranged to facilitate updating with separate leaves. 75 copies only.]


Brian, Nancy J., and Spamer, Earle E.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Brooks, Ralph


Brouder, M. J., and Hoffnagle, T. L.


Brown, Bryan Turner


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Brown, Bryan T., and Hoffman, Stephen W.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Brown, Bryan T., and Johnson, R. Roy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td><em>Fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam and their effect on breeding birds of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona</em>. Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Report, 87 pp. [cited in GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Item No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Brown, Bryan T.; Carothers, Steven W.; and Johnson, R. Roy**


**Brown, Bryan T.; Carothers, Steven W.; Johnson, R. Roy; Riffey, Meribeth M.; and Stevens, Lawrence E.**


**Brown, Bryan T.; Mesta, Robert; Stevens, Lawrence E.; and Weisheit, John**


**Brown, Bryan T.; Mills, G. Scott; Glinski, Richard L.; and Hoffman, Stephen W.**


**Brown, Bryan T.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; and Yates, Teresa A.**


**Brown, David E.**


1984 19.356 *Arizona’s tree squirrels.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 114 pp. (Federal Aid to Wildlife, W-53-R.) [cited*] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12


**Brown, David E., and Babb, Randall D.**

Brown, David E., and Evans, James W.


Brown, David E., and Lowe, Charles H.


Brown, David E., et al.

Brown, David E.; Evans, J.; and Britt, T.

1977  19.359  Arizona wildlife surveys and investigations, Kaibab squirrel stocking, final report. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department. [cited in GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34]

1989  19.360  Arizona game birds. [Tucson]: University of Arizona Press, and Arizona Game and Fish Department, 307 pp. [cited in GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34]

Brown, David F.


Brown, Herbert


Brown, J. P. S., and Daemmrich, Bob

2005  19.3109  Where the wild ones are; in going and getting the renegade kind, Richard Jordan has lived the Ladino life. American Cowboy, (January/February):70-76. [See pp. 72-74, work with Cleveland Amory in capturing feral burros in Grand Canyon.]

Brown, L. N.


Brown, Leslie I.

Brown, Leslie I., et al.

Brown, Leslie I.; Hougaard, Todd R.; McHugh, Krista A.; and Valdez, Richard A.


Brown, Nikolle L.


**Brown, Nikolle L., and Schwalbe, Cecil**


**Brown, P. E.**


**Brueck, Vaydes J.**


**Bruner, Lawrence**

Brunet, Johanne


Bruno, Frank


Bryant, Harold C.


Bryant, Harold C., and Bryant, A. M.


Bryant, Keith L., Jr.


Bryner, Jeanna

2007 19.2934 New albino millipedes discovered; “living fossils” will help researchers understand how life evolution *[sic]*. *C.O.G. nizance* (National Speleological Society, Central Oklahoma Grotto), (March/April):5. (“Reprinted from Livescience.com”). [J. Judson Wynne research in Grand Canyon caves.]

Bryson, Robert W., Jr.; Montes-Oca, Adrian Nieto de; Jaeger, Jef R.; and Riddle, Brett R.


Buchheit, Mike


Buck, Kimberly A., and Clausen, Marc X.


Buck, Kimberly A., and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Buckley, Steve


Büdel, Burkhard, and Wessels, Dirk C. J.

Buecher, Debbie C.

2005 19.2581 An acoustic survey for bats along the Colorado River corridor. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 33.

Burak, Gale


Burgess, Edward S.

1897 19.3639 Torrey Botanical Club, October 27, 1897. *Science*, new series, 6(December 24):967-968. [See p. 968, notes regarding a paper presented by John K. Small "On the Genus Erigonum North of Mexico"; specifically, comments on the paper by "Dr. Allen", including, "Dr. Allen spoke of finding two or three species of *Erigonum* in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado last summer, and described his descent of the cañon by mule trail, and also his journey to California in search of Characeae." (entire note)]

Burgoyne, Paul C.


Burk, C. J.


Burke, Kelly


Burnett, Howard

Burns, Bill


Busch, Thyra Robinson

1997 19.395 DNA researcher takes endangered bird under his wing. Pine (Northern Arizona University), (Summer):6-8. [Paul Keim and southwestern willow flycatcher.]

Butchart, Harvey [J. Harvey Butchart]


Butler, Jay L.; Nyman, Pamela S.; and Spurgiesz, Michele B.


Butterfield, Kathy; Brown, Bryan T.; Johnson, R. Roy; and Czaplewski, Nick


Butters, Frederic K.


Byars, Betty


Bye, Robert

Cablk, Mary E.


Cafferty, Jack


Cahalane, Victor H.


Call, Charles H., Jr.


Cannon, William A.


Cantrell, Mark


Carlos, Mari


Carmony, Neil

Carmony, Neil B., and Brown, David E.


Carmony, Tom


Carothers, Steven W.


1999 19.411 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 133-134. [Excerpt as filler, from Carothers (1992).]

Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W.

Carothers, Steven W., and Brown, Bryan T.


Carothers, Steven W., and Dolan, Robert


Carothers, Steven W., and Goldberg, Nancy


Carothers, Steven W., and House, Dorothy A.


Carothers, Steven W., and Johnson, R. Roy


Carothers, Steven W., and Minckley, C. O.


Carothers, Steven W., and Sharber, N. J.


Carothers, Steven W., et al.

Carothers, Steven W.; Aitchison, Stewart W.; and Tomko, Dennis S.


Carothers, Steven W.; Overturf, J. H.; Tomko, D. S.; Wertheimer, D. B.; Wilson, W.; and Johnson, R. R.


Carothers, Steven W.; Stitt, Merle E.; and Johnson, R. Roy


Carothers, Steven W., et al.


Carpenter, Geoff


Carpenter, Geoff, and Painter, Charles


Carr, Carla B.


Carr, John N.


Carson, Joan


Carson, Rachel


Casey, Thomas L.


Caudell, A. N., and Hebard, Morgan


Caughley, G.


Causey, N. B.

1975 19.428 Desert millipedes (Spirostreptidae, Spirostreptida) of the southwestern United States and adjacent Mexico. Texas Tech University Museum, Occasional Papers, no. 35, 12 pp. [cited«GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35]

Center for Biological Diversity; Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter; and Southwest Forest Alliance

2002 19.2367 Disappearing legacy; destruction of the ponderosa pine ecosystem. [No place]: Center for Biological Diversity; Grand Canyon Chapter, Sierra Club; and Southwest Forest Alliance, 10 pp.
Chamberland, Michael


Chambers, Carol L.; Doucett, Richard; and Mikesic, David G.

2005 19.2583 Long-term cave roosting and diet of spotted bats (Euderma maculatum) in northern Arizona as indicated by stable isotopes from mummified remains and live bats. In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 34.

Chambers, Carol L.; Herder, Michael J.; and Corbett, R. Jason M.

2005 19.2582 Foraging areas for female and male spotted bats (Euderma maculatum), northern Arizona. In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 34.

Chambers, Jeanne C.; Schupp, Eugene W.; and Vander Wall, Stephen B.


Chapman, Arthur

1925 19.3482 How a cowboy-aviator hunts wild horses; the world’s most thrilling sport found in ridding western grazing land of a million outlaw animals—adventures of a famous buckaroo. Popular Science Monthly, 107(5)(November):16-17, 163-165. [Western Arizona Strip; herding with low-flying aircraft.]

Chapman, Frank M.


1907 19.3549 The warblers of North America. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 306+ pp., 24 plates. [See “Grace’s Warbler. Dendroic graciae graciae Baird”, pp. 185-187, Plate 13; specifically p. 186: “If the spring or summer visitor to the Grand Cañon will explore the neighboring yellow pine forests he will find Grace’s Warbler a not uncommon
inhabitant of tree-tops, so high that no small amount of looking will be required to complete a satisfactory identification.” (entire note)]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chesley, John; Reinthal, Peter; Corley, tim; Parrish, Chris; and Ruiz, Joaquin</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>19.2584</td>
<td>Radioisotopic analyses of potential sources of lead contamination in California Condors. In: <em>Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University</em>, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 35.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Childs, Michael R., and Clarkson, Robert W.


Childs, Michael R., et al.

Childs, Michael R.; Clarkson, Robert W.; and Robinson, Anthony T.


Chojnacky, D. C., and Ott, J. S.


Cholewa, Anita F.


Cholewa, Anita F., and Henderson, Douglass M.


Choudhury, Anindo; Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; and Cole, Rebecca A.


Christensen, Kerry M.


Christy, Charlotte M.


Chvosta, Eduard


Chychota, Michael T.


Clark, Brian C., and Persons, William R.


Clark, Brian C., et al.

Clark, Brian C.; Persons, William R.; and Ward, David L.


Clark, Jamie Rappaport

1997 19.3299  Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; 90-day finding for a petition to list the northern goshawk in the contiguous United States West of the 100th meridian. Federal Register, 62(188)(September 29):50892-50896.

1998 19.3300  Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Notice of reclassification of four candidate taxa: Pediocactus paradinei (Kaibab plains cactus), Castilleja elongata (tall paintbrush), Dalea tentaculoides (Gentry’s indigobush), and Astragalus oophorus var. clokeyanus (Clokey’s eggvetch). Federal Register, 63(63)(April 2):16217-16218. [Taxa removed from candidate status.]
Clark, Roger W.

Clarke, Arthur H., and Hovingh, Peter

Clarke, J. F. Gates

Clarkson, Robert W.

Clarkson, Robert W., and Childs, Michael R.

Clarkson, Robert W., *et al.*

Clarkson, Robert W.; Gorman, O. T.; Kubly, D. M.; Marsh, P. C.; and Valdez, R. A.

Clarkson, Robert W.; Robinson, Anthony T.; and Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

Claussen, Julie E., and Philipp, David P.

Clelland, S.; Hocutt, G. D.; Breitmeyer, C. M.; Markow, T. A.; and Pfeiler, E.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>19.3605</td>
<td>Notes on southwestern plants. <em>Torreya, 2</em>(3)(March):42-43. [See p. 42, <em>Peritoma serrulatum albiflorum</em>; &quot;... for many miles westward of Peach Springs, Arizona, along the railroad, it constitutes a local race, to the exclusion of the type.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>19.452</td>
<td><em>The recent mammals of Arizona; their taxonomy and distribution.</em> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 276 pp. GUIDON 104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cockrum, E. Lendell, and Petryszyn, Yar


Cockrum, E. Lendell, *et al.*

Cockrum, E. Lendell; Musgrove, Bill; and Petryszyn, Yar


Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.


Coggins, Lewis G., and Gloss, Steven

2005  19.2585  Fishes of the Grand Canyon. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*. Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 36.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., and Pine, William E., III


Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., and Walters, Carl J.


Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., and Yard, Michael D.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 2008 | 19.2768 | Mechanical removal of nonnative fishes in the Colorado River within Grand Canyon [abstract].  
  Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem; abstracts; November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.*  
  [No imprint], p. 44. | |
| 2010 | 19.3242 | Mechanical removal of nonnative fish in the Colorado River within Grand Canyon.  
  Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem.  
| 2011 | 19.3389 | An experiment to control nonnative fish in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.  
|      |      | **Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., *et al.***                                                                                                     | **Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Pine, William E., III; Walters, Carl J.; Van Haverbeke, David R.; Ward, David; and Johnstone, Helene C.**                                                                                           |
|      |      | **Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Walters, C.; Paukert, C.; and Gloss, S.**                                                                       | **Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Yard, Michael D.; and Gwinn, D.** | |
| 2003 | 19.3138 | An overview of status and trend information for the Grand Canyon population of the humpback chub,* Gila cypha.  
  Abstracts.  
  October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.  
| 2011 | 19.3397 | Nonnative fish control in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona: An effective program or serendipitous timing?  
|      |      | **Cohn, J. P.**                                                                                                                        | **Cole, David N.** | |
  *Bioscience, 51(12):998-1003.* | **no date** |
|      |      | *Ecological changes on backcountry campsites in Grand Canyon National Park, 1984 to 1989; final report to Resources Management, Grand Canyon National Park.*  
  *U.S.* | **3625** |
Forest Service: Intermountain Research Station, in partial fulfillment of contract CA 8210-9-0001.


Cole, David N., and Hall, Troy E.


Cole, David N., et al.

Cole, David N.; Foti, Pam; and Brown, Mathieu


Cole, Gerald A.


Cole, Kenneth L.


Cole, Kenneth L.; Ironside, Kirsten E.; Arundel, Samantha T.; Duffy, Philip; and Shaw, John

Cole, Rebecca A.


Collins, George L.


Collins, George, et al.


Colorado River Fishes Recovery Team


Colorado River Wild Life Council


Colton, Harold S.


Converse, Yvette Kristin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Converse, Yvette K., et al.

Converse, Yvette K.; Hawkins, Charles P.; and Valdez, Richard A.


Cook, James H.

1919 19.3393 | Wild horses of the plains. Natural History, 19(1)(January):104-110. [See p. 104: "Recently, while on a visit to the Grand Cañon, I met an old resident who told me that during the past few years he had seen several small flocks of passenger pigeons in the timber of the mesa lands along the Colorado River. He said he had seen and killed man 'back East' when he was a boy, and that he knew well the difference between the 'banded tailed' or 'wood pigeon' of the West, and the passenger pigeon." (entire item)] [John Hance?] |

Cooke, W. W.


Cooley, Bea


Cooper, Charles F.


Cooperrider, C. K.


Coquillett, D. W.

Corbett, Richard Jason M.


Corbett, Richard Jason M.; Chambers, Carol L.; Herder, Michael J.; and Leslie, Elaine F.


Corcoran, Tom, Jr.


Corman, Troy E., and Wise-Gervais, Cathryn


Cornwell, G. W.


Correll, Donovan S., and Correll, Helen B.


Corry, Patricia

2004 19.2447 No shit, there I was . . . Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 17(1)(Spring):11. [Canyon wren. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Coutes, Elliott

Count, Earl W.


**Count, Earl W., et al.**


**Coville, Frederick Vernon**


**Coville, Frederick Vernon, and MacDougal, Daniel Tremblby**


**Covington, W. Wallace; Fulé, Peter Z.; Moore, Margaret M.; Hart, S. C.; Kolb, T. E.; Mast, J. N.; Sackett, S. S.; and Wagner, M. R.**

Cowan, Ian McTaggart


Cox, Daniel; Lutz, Clayton; and Nelson, Clay


Craft, Larua, and Rey, Charles


Craig, Darryl


Craighead, John J.; Craighead, Frank C., Jr.; and David, Ray J.


Crawford, C. S.; Bercovitz, K.; and Warburg, M. R.


Crawford, Julie, and Juarez-Cummings, Niki

2005 19.2587 Five years of vegetation change following high-severity fire and fire-fighting activities in Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust*, p. 39.

Crayton, Wayne M., and Sommerfeld, Milton R.


Creighton, William S.


Crittenden, Mabel, and Telfer, Dorothy

*Wildflowers of the West*. Millbrae, California: Celestial Arts, 199 pp. [cited]GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35

Crocker-Bedford, D. C.


Crocker-Bedford, D. C., and Chaney, B.


Crockett, H. L., and Crockett, R.


Croft, A. Russell


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Crosby, W. W.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Cross, Wyatt F.; Baxter, Colden V.; Donner, Kevin C.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Wellard Kelly, Holly A.; and Rogers, R. Scott**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Cross, Wyatt F.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Behn, Kathrine E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; and Baxter, Colden V.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Crumbo, Kim**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Cui, Wenxuan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Culver, David A.**


**Currie, Rolla P.**


**Curtis, William M., and Stock, Michael J.**


**Cynta**


**Czarnecki, David Bruce**

1978 19.532 *Diatoms of northern Arizona—their distribution, ecology and taxonomy—including notes on successional patterns in Montezuma Well and morphological variation in Navicula cuspidata (Kütz.) Kütz.* Ph.D. dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 143 pp. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35]

**Czarnecki, David B., and Blinn, Dean W.**


**Czarnecki, David B., et al.**

**Czarnecki, David B.; Blinn, Dean W.; and Tompkins, Terrill**

### D

**Dancis, Dale**


**Daniels, L. E.**


**Daniels, M. L.; Springer, J. D.; McGlone, C. M.; and Wilkerson, A.**


**Darling, Marilyn Stagner**


**Dary, David**


**Daubenmire, R.**


**Daubenmire, Rexford F.**

Dauwalder, Tim, and Mayer, Jean


Davis, Philip A.


Davis, Philip A., et al.

Davis, Philip A.; Staid, Matthew I.; Plescia, Jeffrey B.; and Johnson, Jeffrey R.


Davis, Russell, and Brown, David E.


Davis, Russell, and Callahan, J. R.


Davis, William T.


De Volo, Shelley Bayard; Reynolds, Richard T.; Douglas, Marlis R.; and Antolin, Michael F.

Dedera, Don


Deeter, Kirk


Deeter, Kirk, *et al.*

Deeter, Kirk; Leeson, Ted; McCafferty, Keith; and Merwin, John

2005 19.3484 Best of the West; it's the promised land of trout fishing. *Field and Stream*, 110(3)(July):cover, 46-54, 56-57. [See p. 53, “Watch Them Eat; Colorado River, Lees Ferry, Arizona”.] [N.B.: Authors as listed in Table of Contents, p. 3; article start page omits Leeson’s name.]

Demarais, Bruce Douglas


Demarais, Bruce D., and Dowling, T. E.


DeMillion, Marcy A., and Covington, W. Wallace


DeMillion, Marcy A., and Lee, Martha E.


Demlong, Mike


Desert Bighorn Sheep Council


Devitt, D. A.; Sala, A.; Smith, S. D.; Cleverly, J.; Shaulis, L. K.; and Hammett, R.


deVos, James C., Jr. [Jim]


deVos, James C., Jr., et al.

deVos, James C., Jr.; Maddux, Henry R.; and Kubly, Dennis M.


Dewhurst, Stephen M.; Covington, W. W.; and Wood, D.


Dice, Lee R.


Dickens, Joan L.


Dickerson, Mary C.

Didenko, A. V.; Bonar, S. A.; and Matter, W. J.


Diem, Jeremy


Dixon, Joseph S.


Dobzhansky, Theodosius


Dodge, Natt N.


Doebley, J. F.; Goodman, M. M.; and Stuber, C. W.

1983 19.3625 Isozyme variation in maize from the southwestern United States: Taxonomic and anthropological implications. *Maydica*, 28:97-120. [Relates to this bibliography by including Mojave, Walapai (Hualapai), and Havasupai.]

Dombrowski, Joanne, and Smith, Susie

Donovan, Arthur J., and Noonan, Robert F.


Doucett, Richard R.; Marks, Jane C.; Blinn, Dean W.; Caron, Melanie; and Hungate, Bruce A.


Douglas, Charles L.

1989 19.565 The ecology of saltcedar (Tamarix chinesis [sic]) in Death Valley National Monument and Lake Mead National Recreation Area: An assessment of techniques and monitoring for saltcedar control in the park system. University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Department of Biological Sciences, Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, contribution no. CPSU/UNLV 041/03, 65 pp.

Douglas, Marlis R., and Douglas, Michael E.


Douglas, Michael E.


Douglas, Michael E., and Douglas, Marlis R.

Douglas, Michael E., and Marsh, Paul C.


Douglas, Michael E., et al.

Douglas, Michael E.; Douglas, Marlis R.; Schuett, Gordon W.; Porras, Louis W.; and Holycross, Andrew T.


Douglas, Michael E.; Minckley, W. L.; and Tyus, H. M.


Douglas, Norman A., and Manos, Paul S.


Dowling, T. E., and Minckley, W. L.

1993 19.569 Mitochondrial DNA diversity within and among populations of the razorback sucker, Xyrauchen texanus [abstract]. Desert Fishes Council, Proceeding, 24:64. [Abstracts in English and Spanish.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drost, Charles A.; Gelczis, Lisa; Baker, Jay; and Mock, Karen</strong></td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>19.2590 <em>Decline of northern leopard frogs (Rana pipiens) on the southern Colorado Plateau.</em> <em>In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center,</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 41.

Drouet, Francis

1968 19.3333 Revision of the classification of the Oscillatoriaceae. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Monograph 15*, 370 pp. [The only Grand Canyon locales mentioned in this work are from collections made at or near Supai; some descriptions with distribution notes are very long. See *Porphyrosiphon splendidus* (Greville) Drouet, comb. nov., p. 166 ff [see p. 171]; *Microcoleus vaginatus* (Vaucher) Gomont, p. 226 ff [see p. 255]; *Microcoleus lyngbyaceus* (Kützing) Crouan, p. 262 ff [see p. 301].]

Du Puy, William A.


Dubay, S. A.; Rosenstock, S. S.; Stallknecht, D. E.; and DeVos, J. C., Jr.


Duft, Joseph J., and Moseley, Robert K.


Duncan, P. D.


Dunlap, T. R.


Durham, Floyd E.


**Durst, Scott L.; Sogge, Mark K.; Stump, Shay D.; Walker, Hira A.; Kus, Barbara E.; and Sferra, Susan J.**


**Durst, Scott L.; Theimer, Tad C.; Paxton, Eben H.; Sogge, Mark K.; and Waskeiwicz, Marlyse C.**

2005 19.2591 Consequences of the invasion of exotic saltcedar: An arthropod perspective. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*. Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 42.

**Dyke, F. G. van; Brooke, R. H.; and Shaw, H. G.**


**Dyke, F. G. van; Brooke, R. H.; Shaw, H. G.; Ackerman, B. B.; Hemker, T. P.; and Lindzey, F. G.**


**Eagle, Kim**


**Eastwood, Alice**

1902 19.3573 New western plants. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 29(8)(August):523-525. [Under "New Species from Colorado and Utah", see *Corydalis wetherillii*, "collected near Bright Angel Creek, one of the branches of the Colorado River which comes into the river nearly opposite Hans' Trail" [sic, Hance Trail], collected by Alfred Wetherill in 1897.]


**Eaton, Christopher K.**


**Eaton, Theodore H., Jr.**


**Eaton, Theodore H., Jr., and Smith, Geraldine**

1937 19.582 *Birds of the Navajo country*. Berkeley, California: National Youth Administration, 75 pp.  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36]

**Eaton, Theodore H., Jr., et al.**


**Eckenwalder, James E.**


**Eckhardt, D.**


**Eisenberg, Beth, and Makarick, Lori J.**

Eisenberg, Beth, and Watters, Kate

Elias, Scott A.; Mead, Jim I.; and Agenbroad, Larry D.

Ellingson, Aaron R., and Andersen, Douglas C.

Ellison, Anna S.

Elmore, Francis H., and Janish, Jeanne R.

Elvander, Patrick

Ember, Kathi

Emery, William H. P.

Emmel, Thomas C., and Emmel, John F.
Emory, Jerry, and Lloyd, Pamela Wright


Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Corporation


Endicott, Charles A.


Engel, James M.


Engelhard, Michael


Engelhard, Michael, and Kaspar, Thomas


Engelhardt, George P.

1917  19.3317  Grand Canyon notes. *Copeia*, (39)(January 24):5-7.  [Notes from a trip into Grand Canyon on Bright Angel Trail, principally at Indian Garden; on lizards, frogs and tadpoles.]


England, John L.

1992  19.593  Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; final rule to list the Kanab ambersnail as endangered. *Federal Register*, 57(75)(April 17):13657-13661. [Also see correction by Blanchard (1992).]


England, John L., and Chu, Nancy

1991  19.2415  Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; emergency rule to list the Kanab ambersnail as endangered. *Federal Register*, 56(August 8):37668-.

Epple, Anne Orth, and Epple, Lewis E.


Esque, Todd C., and Peters, Eric L.


Eubank, Susan C.

2004  19.2490  Getting to know the plants of Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 10(3)(Fall):4-5.

Eutis, Christine E.

2009  19.3302  Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Review of native species that are candidates for listing as Endangered or Threatened; Annual notice of findings on resubmitted petitions; Annual description of progress on listing actions. *Federal Register*, 74(215)(November 9):57804-57878. [See pp. 57858, 57876, regarding *Pediocactus peeblesianus var. fickeiseniae* (Fickeisen plains cactus).]

Evans, Alexander W.


Everitt, B. L.


Every, Gary

2012  19.3621  *Battling the hydra; encounters with (mostly) wild animals.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 202 pp. [An on-demand publication. See "Raven Souls", pp. 23-25.]
F

Fairweather, Mary Lou


Fall, H. C.


Fedde, Friedrich


Feinberg, Paul


Felley, David L., and Sogge, Mark K.

Feltes, Eddie


Ferguson, Charles W., Jr., and Black, Donald M.


Ferguson, Charles W., and Humphrey, R. R.


Fernald, M. L.


Ferris, Roxana Stinchfield


Ferriss, James H.


Fertig, Walter

Figiel, C., Jr.; Jackson, M.; and Ulibarri, M.

Finch, Deborah M.

Finck, Henry T.
1922 19.3275 Gardening with brains; fifty years’ experiences of a horticultural epicure. New York: Harper and Brothers, 270 pp. [See pp. 91-92: “I shall never forget the thrills of delight that overpowered me one night in the Grand Cañon of Arizona, halfway down to the Colorado River, when our camp was surrounded by a tangle of wild grapes in full bloom.” (entire note)]

Fischer, P. C.

Fisher, A. K.
1893 19.3285 The hawks and owls of the United States in their relation to agriculture. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Ornithology and mammalogy, Bulletin 3, 210 pp. [See under “Sparrow Hawk” (p. 115 ff.), stomach-contents notes for specimens from Grand Canyon (p. 125) and Cataract Creek (p. 126); and see "Flammulated Screech Owl", pp. 173-174, Plate 26, including note of specimen from Grand Canyon (p. 174).]

Fisher, W. S.

Flader, Susan L.

Fonesca, Julia
milkvetch; *Pediocactus paradinii*, Kaibab pincushion cactus; *Pediocactus sileri* and *P. bradyii*, Siler and Brady pincushion cacti.]

**Foos, K. Michael**


**Foote, Richard H.; Blanc, F. L.; and Norrbom, Allen L.**


**Ford, Trevor D., and Breed, William J.**


**Forden, Lesley**


**Forson, Diane Denise, and Storfer, Andrew**


**Forsyth, David R.**


**Foster, Fred J.**


**Foster, James C.**

Foster, L. S.


Fotsch, Fred, and Mollica, Joe


Fowlie, Jack A.


Fox, William Henry


Frampton, George T., Jr.


Franson, J. Christian


Frazier, John

1996 19.614 Hats off to GCA members. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 2(3):6. [Revegetation project.]

Freeman, Duane R.


French, N. R.

Frescino, Tracey S.


Friederici, Peter


Frodin, David G.


Fromme, Michael


Fryxell, Paul A.


Fulé, Peter Zoltan


Fulé, Peter Z., and Laughlin, Daniel C.


Fulé, Peter Z., et al.

Fulé, Peter Z.; Cocke, Allison E.; Heinlein, Thomas A.; and Covington, W. Wallace


Fulé, Peter Z.; Covington, W. Wallace; Moore, Margaret M.; Heinlein, Thomas A.; and Waltz, Amy E. M.

Fulé, Peter Z.; Covington, W. Wallace; Smith, H. B.; Springer, Judith D.; Heinlein, Thomas A.; Huisinga, Kristin D.; and Moore, Margaret M.


Fulé, Peter Z.; Covington, W. Wallace; Stoddard, Michael T.; and Bertolette, Don

2006 19.3432 "Minimal-impact” reetration treatments have limited effects on forest structure and fuels at Grand Canyon, USA. *Restoration Ecology*, 14(3):357-368.

Fulé, Peter Z.; Crouse, Joseph E.; Cocke, Allison E.; Moore, Margaret M.; and Covington, W. Wallace


Fulé, Peter Z.; Crouse, Joseph E.; Heinlein, Thomas A.; Moore, Margaret M.; Covington, W. Wallace; and Verkamp, Greg


Fulé, Peter Z.; Heinlein, Thomas A.; Covington, W. Wallace; and Moore, Margaret M.


Fulé, Peter Z.; Verkamp, Greg; Waltz, Amy E. M.; and Covington, W. Wallace


G., E. L. [Greene, Edward L.]


Galbreath, Sharon

2002 19.2256 The Kaibab Plateau—a place in need of old growth preservation. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(3)(May/June):6 [also see photo, p. 8].

Galbreath, Sharon, and Segee, Brian

2002 19.2255 The destruction of an old growth forest; goshawk numbers decline as old growth disappears. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(3)(May/June):5.

Gamble, Terry; Bagley, Brian; and Morgensen, Sue


Garavito, Nancy, and Mowery, Garry


Garding, Emily; Leslie, Elaine F.; Ward, R. V.; and York, Eric C.

2005 19.2592 Puma ecology and movements in the Grand Canyon region. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 45.

Garding, Emily; Leslie, Elaine F.; and York, Eric


Garges, Patricia; Schwarz, Jean M.; Bonner, Shirley; and Adams, Doug


Garnett, Gregg N.; Chambes, Carol L.; and Mathiasen, Robert L.


Garrett, L. D.; Soulen, M. H.; and Ellenwood, J. R.

Garrigues, Roy M.


Garth, John S.


Garvanza


Gatlin, Brian


Gatto, Angela E.


Gatto, Angela E., et al.

Gatto, Angela E.; Grubb, T. G.; and Chambers, C. L.

Gaud, William S.; Allred, W. Sylvester; and States, Jack S.


Gavin, Thomas A.; Reynolds, Richard T.; Joy, Suzanne M.; Leslie, Douglas; and May, Bernie


Gebren, Margaret


Gehlbach, Frederick R.


Gehlbach, Frederick R., et al.

Gehlbach, Frederick R.; Kimmel, J. R.; and Weems, W. A.


Gelczis, Lisa

2003 19.2383 Where are the amphibians? Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 16(2)(Summer):47.


Gelczis, Lisa, and Drost, Charles

George, Roxane


George, Roxane, and Nowicki, Brian

2005 19.2529 Protecting Arizona’s forests with the truth. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (May/June):1.

Germaine, Stephen S., and Germaine, Heather L.


Gertsch, W. J.


Ghisleri, Michael P.


Giauque, Courtney; Yard, Michael D.; and Coggins, Lewis G.


Gibson, Henry H.


Gilberg, Allen


Gilbertson, R. L., and Budington, A. B.


Gilbertson, R. L., and Lindsey, J. P.

Gish, Duane T.


Githens, Thomas S.


Gladson, Dick


Glassbers, Jeffrey


Glausiusz, Josie


Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program


Glinski, Rich, and Ambrose, Skip


Glinski, Richard L.


Gloss, Steven P., and Coggins, Lewis G.


Gloss, Steven P., et al.

Gloss, Steven P.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; and Melis, Theodore S.


Goldman, Edward A.

1910 19.3479 Revision of the wood rats of the genus Neotoma. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Biological Survey, North American Fauna, no. 31, 124 pp., 8 Plates. [See: Neotoma mexicana Baird, pp. 54-56, Plate 4, figures 3, 3a; Neotoma mexicana pinetorum Merriam, pp. 58-59, Plate 4, figures 5, 5a; Neotoma desertorum Merriam, pp. 76-78, Plate 6, figures 4, 4a; Neotoma cinerea (Ord), pp. 95-98, Plate 8, figures 1, 1a.]


Goldman, E. A., and Locke, S. B.


Golike, Scott, and Howe, George


Gooch, Bob

2004 19.2883 The ultimate guide to squirrel hunting; everything you need to know to hunt this popular game animal. Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, 198 pp. (See "The Abert Squirrel", pp. 7-8.)

Goodwin, Craig N.


Goodwin, Greg, and MacAdam, James


Gorelick, Root


Gorman, Owen T.


Gorman, Owen T., and Bramblett, R. G.


Gorman, Owen T., and Seals, John M.


Gorman, Owen T., and Stone, Dennis M.

Gorman, Owen T., et al.

Gorman, Owen T.; Bramblett, R. G.; Hervin, R. M.; Van Haverbeke, D. R.; and Stone, Dennis M.

Gorman, Owen T.; Leon, Stuart C.; and Maughan, O. Eugene

Gorman, Owen T.; Stone, Dennis M.; Zdinak, Z. M.; and Meretsky, Vicky

Gorsuch, D. M.

Gosse, Jeffrey C., and Gosse, Janlyn C.

Gould, Frank W.

Gould, Rowan W.

Goulet, C. T., and LaGory, K. E.
2009 19.3092 Annotated bibliography for the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) with emphasis on the Grand Canyon population. Argonne, Illinois: Environmental Science Division, Argonne National Laboratory, for Western Area Power Administration, Colorado River Storage Project Management Center, Salt Lake City, Utah, 236 pp. (ANL/EVS/R-09/2.)
Graf, William L.


Graf, William L.; Stromberg, Julie; and Valentine, Brad


Graham, Frank, Jr.


Graham, Timothy B. [Graham, Tim B.]


Graham, Timothy B., and Norton, Roy A.


Grahame, John D.

Grahame, John D., and Pinnock, Clive A.


Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center


Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Interpretation


Grand Canyon National Park, Interpretive Staff


Grand Canyon Natural History Association


gcpba Newswire [Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Internet service]

Grand Canyon Science Center Staff


Grand Canyon Trust, Staff


Grand Canyon Wildlands Council


Grant, Verne, and Wilken, Dieter H.


Grater, Russell K.


[cited*GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88] [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15]


[cited*GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88] [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15]


[cited*GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88] [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15]


Graves, Henry S.


1912 19.3500 Report of the Forester for 1912. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Offprint from U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report. See pp. 67-68: Notice of increases in animal populations on Grand Canyon Game Preserve. "No attempt has been made to stock the Grand Canyon game refuge with introduced species, and the only game animals within the refuge are those indigenous to the locality, which have multiplied encouragingly." (p. 68) (entire note)]


1914 19.3502 Report of the Forester for 1914. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Offprint from U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report. See p. 10, note of contract sale of 1,000,000,000 [board] feet of western yellow pine on the Kaibab National Forest. See p. 23: "The deer within the Grand Canyon Game Refuge have increased, it is estimated, to 10,000 in number as the result of the active campaign against their natural enemies, the mountain lion and bobcat, together with the almost complete prevention of hunting. There has been a corresponding gain in other species indigenous to the region." (entire note)]

Gray, Asa


1886 19.3022 Contributions to American botany. American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings, 21:363-413. [See p. 413.]


Gray, Asa, et al.

Gray, Asa; Torrey, John; Thurber, George; and Engelmann, George


Gray, Lorri, and Benemelis, Perri


Green, Keith

2010 19.3030 The visible boundary between the forests of Kaibab National Forest and Grand Canyon National Park. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(1)(Winter):8-9. [Review of research by Christopher Holcomb.]

Green, Larry


Green, Rhys E.; Hunt, W. Grainger; Parish, Christopher N.; and Newton, Ian


Greenburg, David L.


Greene, Edward L.

1890 19.3481 Bibliographical notes on well known plants.—X. Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin, 17(1)(January 15):13-14. [See p. 13, note: “In the deep cañons of Northern Arizona which lead down to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, I discovered a few months since an exceedingly interesting shrub which will bear the following name and description: ¶ Rhus Canadensis, Marsh., var. SIMPLICIFOLIA. [Brief description follows.”]"


**Greenman, J. M.**


**Greenwald, Noah**

1998 19.689 *Betrayal of an endangered species; status and management of the Southwestern Willow Flycatcher*. Tucson: Southwest Center for Biological Diversity. (Endangered Species Series, no. 40.)

**Greer, Amy L., and Collins, James P.**


**Greer, Amy L., et al.**


**Greer, R. D.**


**Grinnell, George B.**


**Grinrod, Paul**

Grigione, Melissa; Scoville, Alison; Scoville, Gerald; and Crooks, Kevin


Griscom, L., and Sprunt, A., Jr.


Gritten, D.

1981  19.695 Sure it was donkey work but Cleveland Amory and his crew saved the Grand Canyon burros. *People*, 15(April 6):42-43.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16]

Grover-Bullington, Lenore


Grubb, Teryl G.; Nagiller, Sandra J.; Eakle, Wade L.; and Goodwin, Gregory A.


Grubb, Teryl G.; Pater, Larry L.; and Delaney, David K.


Guerra, Stepanie


Gulya, T. J.


Gunn, Charles R., and Seldin, Margaret J.


Guse, N. G., Jr.

Gushue, Thomas M.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Andrews, Timothy; Schmidt, Jack C.; and Hansen, Jered R.


Haber, Erich


Haden, G. Allen


Haden, G. Allen, et al.

Haden, G. Allen; Blinn, Dean W.; Shannon, Joseph P.; and Gorman, O. T.


Haden, G. Allen; Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; and Blinn, Dean W.


Haight, L. T.


**Haire, Sandra L., and McGarigal, Kevin**


**Hall, E. Raymond, and Davis, William B.**


**Hall, Joseph G.**


**Hall, Margaret**


**Hall, Robert O.**

Hall, Robert O., et al.

Hall, Robert O.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Baxter, Colden V.; and Yard, Michael D.


Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi Marshall, Emma J.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Wellard, Holly A.; and Baxter, Colden F.


Hall, Sharlot M.


Hallock, K. A.; Mazurek, M. A.; and Cass, G. R.


Hallowell, Edward


Halvorson, William L.


Hamill, John

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hamilton, Warren</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hamman, R. L.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hampton, Haydee M.; Sesnie, Steven E.; Dickson, Brett G.; Rundall, Jill M.; Sisk, Thomas D.; Snider, Gary B.; Bailey, John D.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>19.3076</td>
<td>Analysis of small-diameter wood supply in northern Arizona.</td>
<td>[No place]: Northern Arizona University, College of Engineering and Natural Sciences, Forest Ecosystem Restoration Analysis Program; and U.S. Forest Service, 74 pp. + appendices [210 pp. total].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hand, Edwin E.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hand, Steven A.; Bly, N.; and Espinasa, L.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hangsleben, Matthew A., and Makinster, Andrew S.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hanna, James L.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hanscom, Greg


Hansen, Brian


Hansen, Richard M.


Hansen, Richard M., and Martin, Paul S.


Hansen, Richard M., *et al.*

Hansen, Richard M.; Johnson, Mark K.; and Van Devender, Thomas R.


Hardison, Tanya


Hardwick, G. G.; Blinn, D. W.; and Usher, H. D.

|-------------|------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Harshberger, John W. | 1911 | 19.725 | *Phytogeographic survey of North America; a consideration of the phytogeography of the North American continent, including Mexico, Central America and the West Indies, together with the evolution of North American plant distribution*. Leipzig: Wilhelm


Hartson, Tamara


Hartwell, Meredith


Haskell, David [Dave]


Hastings, Barbara  [also see McKee, Barbara H.]


Haufler, Christopher H., and Alexander, Helen M.

2001 19.2979 Species and speciation: Introduction, discussion, and example.  Kansas Association of Biology Teachers Newsletter, 42(1)(March):1-4.  [Includes note of Kaibab squirrel, p. 3.]
Haughland, D. L.; Larsen, K. W.; and Wheatley, M.


Haury, Loren R.


1988 19.735 *Zooplankton of the Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to Diamond Creek.* In: *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies; executive summaries of technical reports.* [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], pp. 205-216. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37]

Haverty, Michael I., and Nelson, Lori J.


Hawbecker, Albert C.


Hawksworth, Frank G.


Hawksworth, Frank G., and Wiens, Delbert


Hays, Frank


1997 19.738 The American way; can native plants survive in national parks? *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall):2.
Haywood, Dennis D.; Wakeling, Brian F.; and Miller, C. Richard


Headlee, Thomas J.


Heald, Weldon F.


Healy, Brian; Smith, Emily Omana; and Mathis, Allyson


Heavenrich, Charly


Heckard, Lawrence R., and Chuang, Tsan-Iang


Hediger, Heini


Heffernon, Rick


Heffernon, Rick, and Cordano, Marty


Heffernon, Rick, and Maack, Richard


Heidinger, Lisa Schnebly


Heidmann, L. J.


Heil, Kenneth D., and Porter, J. Mark


Heinrich, Bernd


Heller, A. A.


Henderson, Junius


Hendrickson, Dean A.

Hendrickson, Dean A., and Brothers, E. B.


Herder, Michael J.; Chambers, Carol L.; Corbett, R. Jason M.; and Prather, John W.

2005 19.2593 Roosting sites of spotted bats (*Euderma maculatum*) in northern Arizona. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 50.

Hermann, F. J., and Leese, B. M.


Hermann, Frederick J.


Herrmann, Raymond; Stottlemyer, Robert; and Scherbarth, Laura


Herndon, Kerry Beth


Herschler, Bob [Herschler, Robert]


Hershler, Robert, and Landye, J. Jerry

Hershler, Robert, *et al.*

**Hershler, Robert; Liu, H. P.; and Mulvey, M.**


**Hespenheide, Henry A.**


**Hess, Karl, Jr.**


**Hewes, Laurence Ilsley**


[Hewes, Laurence Ilsley](#)


**Hibbard, H. V.**


**Hicks, Jason**


**Hiebert, Ron**

2000 19.2644 (project oversight and coordination) *Biological inventory of national park areas on the southern Colorado Plateau; proposal for the National Park Service Inventory and Monitoring Office* (Maureen Stuart, ed.). [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, and U.S. Geological Survey, Colorado Plateau Field Station, 199 pp. (Section authors and other contributors: Michael Bogan, Anne
Hill, Mar-Elise


Hill, W.


Hills, L.


Hilwig, Kara D., and Coggins, Lewis G.


Hilwig, Kara D., and Makinster, Andy S.


Hinck, Jo Ellen; Linder, Greg; Finger, Susan; Little, Edward; Tillitt, Donald; and Kuhne, Wendy

Hitchcock, A. S.


Hitchcock, C. Leo


Hitchcock, Charles H.


Hobbs, Richard J., and Streit, Bruno


Hodge, Carle


Hodgson, Wendy C.


Hoehn, J. P.


Hoffman, W. J.


Hoffmeister, Donald F.


Hoffmeister, Donald F., and Diersing, V. E.


Hoffmeister, Donald F., and Durham, Floyd E.


Hoffnagle, Timothy L.


Hoffnagle, Timothy L., and Landye, J.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L., et al.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Brouder, Mark J.; Dresser, Thomas J., Jr.; Speas, David W.; and Persons, William R.


Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Choudhury, A.; and Cole, R. A.


Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Choudhury, A.; Cole, R. A.; and Hayden, K.


Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Cole, R. A.; and Choudhury, A.


Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Persons, William R.; Brouder, Mark J.; Dresser, Thomas J., Jr.; and Speas, David W.


Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Persons, William R.; and Doster, G.


Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Valdez, Richard A.; and Speas, David W.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Holmes, Jennifer A., and Johnson, Matthew J.


Holmgren, Arthur H., and Holmgren, Noel H.


Holmgren, Noel H.


Holton, Brandon


Honda


Hood, Sharon M.


Hooper, Emmet T.

1941 19.3008 Type localities of pocket gophers of the genus Thomomys. University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, Miscellaneous Publication 52, 26 pp. [See pp. 11-13, Map 1.]

Horn, Amy

Horn, George H.


Hornaday, William T.


Hosford, Holly


Hottes, F. C.


Hougaard, T. R., and Valdez, R. A.


Hough, Donald


Houk, Rose


Hould, Kimberly Ann


Howard, Leland O.; Dyar, Harrison G.; and Knab, Frederick

1915 19.3254  The mosquitoes of North and Central America and the West Indies. Volume three; Systematic description (in two parts); Part I. Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 159, Volume 3, 523 pp. [See under Culiseta incidens (pp. 478-483), Grand Canyon specimens cited, p. 482.]

Howard, V. Eric  [also as Howard, Eric]


Howe, Marisa M.


Howe, Steve


Howell, Arthur H.


Howell, John Thomas


Hoyt, Matthew, and Liebe, Victor

Hreha, Alyce M.


Hreha, Alyce M., and Weber, Darrell J.


Huang, Cho-Ying; Asner, Gregory P.; Martin, Roberta E.; Barger, Nichole N.; and Neff, Jason C.


Hubbard, Clarence Anderson


Hudson, Laura


Hueftle, Susan J.


Huey, L. M.


Hughes, J. Donald

Hughes, Lee

Hughes, Robert M.

Huisinga, Kristin D.

Huisinga, Kristin D., and Ayers, Tina J.

Huisinga, Kristin D., *et al.*

Huisinga, Kristin D.; Makarick, Lori; and Watters, Kate

Huisinga, Kristin D.; McGlone, C. M.; Laughlin, D. C.; Fulé, P. Z.; and Springer, J. D.

Huisinga, Kristin D.; Watters, Kate; and Makarick, Lori
2003 19.2382 Hello plant lovers! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 16(2)(Summer):3. [Item signed "Kristin, Kate and Lori, 'The Charlie's Angels of Botany'".]

Hungerford, C. R.
Hunt, W. G.; Parish, C. N.; Orr, K.; and Aquilar, R. F.


Hunter, Gilbert N., and Yeager, Lee E.


Hyde, Pam


Inch, Deb, and Blinn, Dean W.


Inouye, David


Jackowitch, Douglas G.


Jackson, Hartley H. T.

Jackson, Loretta


Jackson, Loretta, et al.

Jackson, Loretta; Osife, Cynthia; and Phillips, Arthur M., III


Jackson, Stephen T., and Smith, Susan J.


Jacobs, Sarah R.; Thomas, Kathryn A.; and Drost, Charles A.


Jacobsen, Rachel


Jaeger, J. R.; Riddle, B. R.; Jennings, R. D.; and Bradford, D. F.


Jalbert, L. M., and Heim, M.


James, Michele

Jameson, Donald A.


Jameson, Donald A., *et al.*

Jameson, Donald A.; Williams, John A.; and Wilton, Eugene W.


Jancovich, J. K.; Davidson, E. W.; Parameswaran, N.; Mao, J.; Chinchar, V. G.; Collins, J. P.; Jacobs, B. L.; and Storfer, A.


Janda, Jodee, and Jones, Carolyn


Janeba, Zlatko


Janisch, E.


Jantzen, R. A.


Jenks, Randolf


**Jenks, Randolf, and Stevenson, J.**


**Jennings, Frank, and Parish, Chris**


**Jenness, Jeffrey S.; Beier, Paul; and Ganey, Joseph L.**


**Jeon, Dae-Uk, and Kim, Doa-Hoon**


**Jenson, Tom**


**Jett, Stephen C.**

### Johannsen, Oskar Augustus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Johnson, J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Johnson, James J. Scofield

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Johnson, Mark K., and Hansen, R. M.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Johnson, Matthew J., and Sogge, Mark K.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Johnson, Matthew J., *et al.*

#### Johnson, Matthew J.; Ellison, Laura E.; and Sogge, Mark K.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Johnson, R. Roy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Johnson, R. Roy, and Haight, Lois T.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Johnson, R. Roy, et al.

Johnson, R. Roy; Carothers, Steven W.; and Sharber, N. J.


Johnson, R. Roy; Haight, L. T.; and Simpson, J. M.


Johnson, R. Roy; Haight, L. T.; Smith, E. L; and Tomko, D. S.


Johnson, Rex, Jr.


Johnson, Steven S.


Johnson, Terry B., and Garrison, Barbara A.


Johnson, Tom


Jones, Christopher T.

Jones, Clyde; Clemmer, Glenn H.; Suttkus, Royal D.; and Curnow, Richard D.


Jones, J. K., Jr.; Carter, D. C.; and Genoways, H. H.


Jones, Marcus E.


Jones, Roy M., and Rosenberg, Gary H.


Jones, Stephen B.


**Jones, Susan C.**


**Jones, T. A.; Redinbaugh, M. G.; Larson, S. R.; Zhang, Y.; and Dow, B. D.**


**Jones, Thomas Richard**


**Jones, David Starr, and Evermann, Barton Warren**


**Jones, David Starr, and Gilbert, Charles H.**

Jordan, J. W.; Ruffner, G. A.; Carothers, S. W.; Phillips, A. M., III; and Colton, H. S.


Joy, Suzanne Meredith


Joy, Suzanne M.; Reich, Robin M.; and Reynolds, Richard T.


Joy, Suzanne M.; Reynolds, Richard T.; and Leslie, Douglas G.


Joyner, W. C.


June, Patricia


Kaeding, L. R., and Zimmerman, M. A.

Kamler, Jan F.; Lee, Raymond M.; deVos, James C., Jr.; Ballard, Warren B.; and Whitlaw, Heather A.


Kanab Ambersnail Interagency Monitoring Group


Kanab Ambersnail Interagency Monitoring Team


Kania, Alan J.


Kaplan, M.


Kaplinski, Matt


Kaplinski, Matt, and Potochnik, Andre


Kaplinski, Matt, *et al.*

Kaplinski, Matt; O’Brien, John; and Potochnik, Andre


Karpiscak, Martin M.


Kaufmann, G. Alan

Kaufmann, G. Alan, et al.

Kaufmann, G. Alan, and Covington, W. Wallace


Kavanagh, James


Kavanaugh, David H.


Kearney, Thomas H.

1954 19.2199 Further additions to the known flora of Arizona. Leaflets of Western Botany, 7(7):165-175.


Kearney, Thomas H., and Peebles, Robert H.


Kearney, Thomas H., et al.

Kearney, Thomas H.; McClintock, Elizabeth; and Parker, Kittie F.

1953 19.2201 Recent additions to the known flora of Arizona. Leaflets of Western Botany, 7(1):1-11. [Also Erratum slip: page 4, line 15, replace line with “flora with the finding of this curious parasitic plant on sand”.

Kearney, Thomas H.; Peebles, Robert H.; and collaborators


Kearsley, Michael


Kearsley, Michael J. C., and Ayers, Tina J.


Kearsley, Michael, and Hall, Joseph G.


Kearsley, Michael, et al.

Kearsley, Michael; Lightfoot, David; Brantley, Sandra; Frey, Jennifer; Carpenter, Geoff; Yard, Helen; and Cobb, Neil


2005 19.2595 Linkages among terrestrial riparian components in the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon National Park. In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for
Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 54.

Keck, David D.


Keeler-Foster, Connie L.; Spies, Ingrid B.; Bondu-Hawkins, Virginie; and Bentzen, Paul


Keeley, Jon E., and Keeley, Sterling C.


Keener, Paul D.


Keep, Josiah


Keil, David J.


Keil, David J., et al.

Keil, David J.; Luckow, Melissa A.; and Pinkava, Donald J.


Keith, James O.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1890</td>
<td>19.3175</td>
<td><em>West American oaks; Part II.</em> [As Part II of] <em>Illustrations of west American oaks.</em> From drawings by the late Albert Kellogg, M.D.; the text by Edward L. Greene; published from funds provided by James M. McDonald, Esq. San Francisco: [No imprint], pp. [51]-84. [See Plate 27, <em>Quercus turbinella</em>, Greene; and text, p. [59].] [Part [I], pp. 1-47, published 1889, San Francisco: [no imprint].]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kennedy, Theodore A.


Kennedy, Theodore A., and Gloss, Steven P.


Kennedy, Theodore A., and Ralston, Barbara E.


Kennedy, Theodore A., and Wright, Scott A.


Kennedy, Theodore A., *et al.*

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; and Kampman, Jeff


Kerbo, Ronal C.


Kern, Frank D., and Keener, Paul D.


Kerns, Becky Kay


Kiff, Lloyd F.; Mesta, Robert I.; and Wallace, Michael P.


Kim, YunSuk

Kimball, Thomas L., and Watkins, Allan G.


Kimberling, D. N.; Ferreira, A. R.; Shuster, S. M.; and Keim, P.


Kimmel, James R.


King, Frances B., and King, James E.


King, James E.

1971 19.873 *A river level pollen transect in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River* [abstract]. In: *Arizona Academy of Science–American Association for the Advancement of Science meeting, Arizona State University, Tempe.* [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18]

King, James E., and Sigleo, W. R.


King, Timothy A.

2003 19.2381 *Against all odds; reflections on a “lost” ponderosa pine.* *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(2)(Summer):4.


Kirkpatrick, John R.

1995 19.3298 *Southwestern Region: Arizona, New Mexico, West Texas and Oklahoma amendment of National Forest plans in the Southwestern Region to include guidelines for management of habitat for the Mexican spotted owl and northern goshawk.* *Federal Register*, 60(93)(May 15):25884. [Revised notice of intent to prepare Environmental Impact Statement.]
Klauber, Laurence M.


Klaus, Jay

1994  19.878  Jay Klaus’ daily diary—1940; from the files.  *In: Carr, John N. (collector), It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories*.  Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 13-21.  [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.  See p. 16; beaver.]

Kline, Natasha


Kloeppel, Heidi M., and Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]


Kloeppel, Heidi M., *et al.*

Kloeppel, Heidi M.; Shannon, Joseph P.; and Benenati, E.


Klug, Foster


Knickerbocker, Margie, and Knickerbocker, Hal


Knox, Shawn C.; Chambers, Carol; and Germaine, Stephen S.


Kobor, Jeremiah S., and Springer, Abraham E.


Kondolf, G. Mathias


Kondolf, G. Mathias, et al.

Kondolf, G. Mathias; Cook, Stuart S.; Maddux, Henry R.; and Persons, William R.


Konstant, William R., and Mittermeier, Russell A.


Korman, Josh, and Campana, Steven E.

Korman, Josh, and Melis, Theodore S.


Korman, Josh, et al.

Korman, Josh; Kaplinski, Matt; and Buszowski, J.


Korman, Josh; Kaplinski, Matt; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; and Melis, Theodore S.


Korman, Josh; Kaplinski, Matthew; and Melis, Theodore S.


Korman, Josh; Wiele, S. M.; and Torizzo, M.


Korman, Josh; Yard, Mike; and Speas, Dave

2006 19.3559 *An evaluation of the utility of snorkel surveys for estimating population size and tracking trends in relative abundance of rainbow trout in the Lee’s Ferry reach of the Colorado River. [No imprint], for Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, 43 pp.*
Kraus, P.


Kroeber, A. L.


Kroeber, A. R.


Kubly, Dennis M.


Kubly, Dennis M., *et al.*

Kubly, Dennis M.; deVos, James C.; and Maddux, Henry


Kubly, Dennis M.; Sorensen, Jeff A.; and Henderson, Norman R.


Kucera, James R.; Durden, Lance A.; and Kim, Ke Chung

Küchler, A. W., and McCormick, Jack


Kutter, Joe


Kyle, R. Logan

2008 19.3016 New trees branch out along Del Valle. Observation Post (U.S. Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California), 51(9)(February 27):A6. [Tamarisk eradication; also noted is tamarisk in “Grand Canyon in Nevada” [sic].]

Kylie, H. R.; Hieronymus, G. H.; and Hall, A. G.


La Rivers, Ira


La Sorte, Frank A.


La Sorte, Frank A., et al.

La Sorte, Frank A.; Mannan, R. William; Reynolds, Richard T.; and Grubb, Teryl G.


Lack, David


Laferrière, Joseph E.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lair, Bridget; Brooks, Matt; and Deuser, Curt**


**Lamb, Samuel H.**


**Landolt, Elias**


**Landrum, Leslie R.**


**Langstaff, Larry G., and Wides, Bernard**


Lanner, Ronald M.


Larsen, Wes


Larson, Peggy Pickering


LaRue, Charles T.; Dickson, Lara L.; Brown, Nikolle L.; Spence, John R.; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Lauckhart, J. Burton

1961  19.904  Predator management. In: *Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners, 41st Annual Conference, New Mexico*, pp. 85-88. [Kaibab.]

Laughlin, Daniel C.; Bakker, Jonathan D.; and Fulé, Peter Z.


Laughlin, Daniel C.; Daniels, M. L.; Springer, J. D.; Gildar, C. N.; Green, A. M.; Covington, W. W.; Bakker, J. D.; and Stoddard, M. T.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lauman, G. W. “Pat”; Schulz, James G.; Thomas, James A.; and Willis, Daryl H.</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>19.905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>19.905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lauretta, Matthew</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>19.2564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lauzon, H. R.</td>
<td>1929</td>
<td>19.906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>19.907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laylock, George</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>19.908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The biggest deer drive ever: Fifty-five cowboys on horseback and 70 Navajo braves on foot set out to drive 10,000 deer off the Kaibab, across the Grand Canyon, through the Colorado River and onto the South Rim. Outdoor Life, 172(October):60-61, 96-97. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leavengood, Betty</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>19.1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saving the condors. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(10):1, 3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledbetter, Jeri</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>19.909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharing the skies (or not). Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 9(2):5. [California condors.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>19.2268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How many fish are in this river? Hidden Passage, no. 9 (Summer), pp. 2-4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Milicent Humason</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>19.911</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lehr, J. H.


Leibfried, William C. [Bill]


Leibfried, William C., and Blinn, Dean W.

1986 19.916  *The effects of steady versus fluctuating flows on aquatic macroinvertebrates in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona.* [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Report B-8, 58 pp. (Contract no. 6400042 Extension.) [Report submitted to Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19]

Leibfried, William C., and Montgomery, W. Linn


Leibfried, William C., and Valdez, Richard A.


Leibfried, William C., et al.

Leibfried, Bill [Leibfried, William C.], Johnstone, Lainie; and Cross, Jeffrey


Leibfried, William C.; Johnstone, H.; Rhhodes, S.; and Lauretta, M.


Leibfried, William C.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Henderson, Norman; and Trammell, Melissa


Leishman, W.


Lemmon, J. G.

List of the principal plants of Peach Springs Wash and Diamond Creek to its confluence with the Colorado, beginning with the trees. In: James, George Wharton, *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., pp. 322-325. [Transcribed “from the Canyon Hotel Register at the Peach Springs Trail”, from a visit by Prof. and Mrs. Lemmon, 4-5 November 1892. The transcribed entry begins, “First visited the Canyon April, 1884, discovering several new species of plants.” (no further note)]

**Leng, Charles W.**

1902 19.3409 Revision to the Cicindelidae of Boreal America. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 28(2):93-194. [See *C. rufiventris* Dej. var. *arizonae* Wickham, p. 178: "Canon of the Colorado River, in Arizona. July. Collected by Prof. Townsend on sandy places or along paths by a stream going down a side canon from Hance's Stone Cabin (2500 feet above the river and 2500 feet below the rim) to the level of the Colorado River."]

**Lengyel, Szabolcs**


**Lenz, Lee W.**


**Leonard, Jill**


**Leopold, Aldo**


**Leopold, Aldo, et al.**


**Leslie, Elaine**

no date 19.3357 Threatened and endangered species survey; river and rims; Grand Canyon National Park; interim report; river corridor survey. [No place]: Science Center, 1999 Small Grants Program, 12 pp. [2000?]  


2004 19.2453 The big-eared bats of Stanton's Cave. Nature Notes (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring):10-11. [Stanton's Cave.]

Leslie, Elaine, et al.

Leslie, Elaine; Garding, Emily; Reed, Sarah; and Culver, Melanie


Leslie, Elaine; Ward, R. V.; and Nash, Bruce


Lew, Mable, and Welden, Amy


Lightle, Paul C., and Hawksworth, Frank G.


Likens, Terri


Linder, Chad M.; Cole, Rebecca A.; Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Persons, Bill; Choudhury, Anindo; Haro, Roger; and Sterner, Mauritz, III


Linder, Chad M.; Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Persons, Bill; Choudhury, Anindo; and Cole, Rebecca A.

Distribution and prevalence of parasites of fishes in the Colorado River and selected tributaries in Grand Canyon, Arizona. Final report. [No place], for U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 36 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 05WRAG0052.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title and Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>List, Rurik; Ceballos, Gerardo; Curtin, Charles; Gogan, Peter J. P.; Pacheco, Jesús; and Truett, Joe</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>19.3521</td>
<td>Historic distribution and challenges to bison recovery in the northern Chihuahuan desert. Conservation Biology, 21(6):1487-1494. [Includes notes on House Rock Valley herd, Arizona.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu, Aizhong, and Burke, John M.</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>19.3627</td>
<td>Patterns of nucleotide diversity in wild and cultivated sunflower. Genetics, 173(May):321-330. [Populations/lines surveyed in study include Havasupai sunflower (p. 323); not otherwise specifically mentioned in text.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lomaom’vaya, Micah; Ferguson, T. J.; and Yeatts, Michael


Lomolino, Mark V.; Brown, James H.; and Davis, Russell


Lord, Mary Alice


Lord, Thom


Lovich, Jeff, and Melis, Theodore S.


Lowe, Charles H.


Luce, Robert J., and Keinath, Doug

Lupher, M. L., and Clarkson, R. W.

Lutz, __________

Luzon, B.

Lynch, Eamon

Lynch, J. M.; McElroy, D. M.; and Douglas, M. E.

Lyon, Marcus Ward, Jr., and Osgood, Wilfred Hudson

Mac, Michael J.; Opler, Paul A.

Macbride, J. Francis
MacDougall, Daniel Trembly

1899 19.3551 Seed dissemination and distribution of *Razoumofskya robusta* (Engelm.) Kuntze. *Minnesota Botanical Studies*, 2:169-172, Plates 15, 16. (Geological and Natural History Survey of Minnesota, Reports of the Survey and Bulletin of the Department, Botanical Series, IV.) (“An abstract of this paper was read before the Botanical Club of the A.A.A.S. [American Association for the Advancement of Science] at Boston, August 25, 1898.”) [N.B.: The legends for Plates 15, 16 (p. 173) are reversed.] [Includes notations about Grand Canyon specimens; also illustrated in Plate 15.]


Maddux, Henry R., and Kepner, William G.


Maddux, Henry R.; Fitzpatrick, Lesley; Noonan, William; and Tyus, Harold


Maddux, Henry R.; Noonan, William; Fitzpatrick, Lesley A.; Tyus, Harold M.


Magilligan, F. J., and Nislow, K. H.


Magirl, Christopher S., and Andersen, Matthew E.


Makarick, Lori J.


Makarick, Lori J., and King, Emily

Makarick, Lori J., and Kloeppele, Heidi


Makarick, Lori J., and Watters, Kate


Makarick, Lori J., et al.

Makarick, Lori J.; Dow, Talise; and Kolegas, Stacy

2010  19.3122  Tamarisk beetle found within Grand Canyon National Park. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association member newsletter), 16(1)(Spring):3-4. [First author’s name misspelled Mackarick.]

Makarick, Lori J.; Leap, Lisa; Chester, Greer; Felger, Tracey; and White, Sara


Makarick, Lori J.; Watters, Kate; and Huisinga, Kristin


Makister, Andrew W.; Persons, William R.; and Avery, Luke A.

Makinster, Andrew S.; Persons, William R.; Avery, Luke A.; and Bunch, Aaron J.


Makinster, Andrew S.; Rogers, R. Scott; and Persons, William R.

2008  19.2765  Modeling the management of the Lees Ferry rainbow trout fishery [abstract].  In:  
together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River  
ecosystem; abstracts; November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale,  
Arizona.  [No imprint], p. 42.

Malanson, George P.


Malen, Kari, and Clementi, Maria

2006  19.2611  Restoration work offers rewards and challenges for volunteers.  Colorado Plateau  
Advocate, (Winter) [February]:8-9.

Malloch, J. R.

316, Hylemyia sp. from "Bright Angel, Arizona, rim of Grand Cañon".]

Malmos, Keith; Reed, Robert; and Starrett, Bryan

1995  19.948  Hybridization between *Bufo woodhousii* and *Bufo punctatus* from the Grand Canyon  

Malusa, James


Mangum, Fred A.

1990  19.950  Aquatic ecosystem inventory, macroinvertebrate analysis, North Canyon Creek,  
Region, Aquatic Ecosystem Analysis Laboratory, Brigham Young University, 8 pp.

Mankin, J. B.; Gardner, R. H.; O’Neill, R. V.; and Carney, J. H.

1981  19.3171  A comparison of sensitivity analysis and error analysis based on a stream ecosystem  
model.  Ecological Modelling, 12(3):173-190.  [Effects of Glen Canyon Dam.]

Mann, Walter G.

1931  19.2315  A brief history and present plan of management.  Kaibab Forest, Arizona: U.S. Forest  
Service.
Manning, Elizabeth

Manning, Judi

Manns, Timothy R.

Markley, Chester R.


Marsh, Paul C.
Marsh, Paul C., and Douglas, Michael E.


Marsh, Paul C., et al.

Marsh, Paul C.; Pacey, C. A.; and Minckley, W. L.


Marshall, William B.


Marston, Betsy


Martin, Paul S.


Martin, Paul S., and Drew, Charles M.

Marzolf, G. Richard


Marzolf, G. Richard, et al.

Marzolf, G. Richard; Bowser, Carl J.; Hart, R. J.; and Flynn, M. E.


Marzolf, G. Richard; Bowser, Carl J.; Stephens, D. W.; Hart, R. J.; and Vernieu, W. S.


1997 19.969 Flood effects on benthic metabolism of carbon and oxygen in Glen Canyon Dam's tailwater: Results and long-term implications. Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow; Abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997 [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 25.

Marzolf, G. Richard; Hart, Robert J.; and Stephens, Doyle W.


Maschinski, Joyce


Mason, Charles T., Jr.


**Masslich, W. J.; Cowdell, B. R.; and Valdez, R. A.**


**Mast, Joy Nystrom, and Waring, Gwendolyn**


**Mast, Joy Nystrom, and Wolf, Joy J.**


**Matchett, J. R.; Brooks, Matt; Deuser, Curt; Smith, Helen; and Bastian, Henry**

Comparison of thinning techniques for pinyon-juniper encroached shrublands on the Shivwits Plateau, Arizona. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 62.

**Mather, Stephen T.**


**Mathis, Allyson**

Bat survey documents Grand Canyon populations and nursery colonies. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 1 (July), [http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v01.htm](http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v01.htm)

Hermit road native plant restoration; park vegetation crews use multiple techniques to restore native vegetation. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 6 (October), [http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v06.htm](http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v06.htm)

Native plants student intern from Northern Arizona University assists vegetation program. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 7 (November), [http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v07.htm](http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v07.htm). [Deon Ben.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Article ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>19.3195</td>
<td>Private Boaters team up with NPS staff to rehabilitate Lees Ferry’s private boaters campsite. <em>Canyon Sketches eMagazine</em> (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 17 (February), <a href="http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v17.htm">http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v17.htm</a> [Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathis, Allyson, and Busco, Janice K.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Article ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Mathis, Allyson, and Healy, Brian**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Article ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Mathis, Allyson, and Koenig, Sara**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Article ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Mathis, Allyson, and Smith, Emily Omana**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Article ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Mathis, Allyson, et al.

Mathis, Allyson; Makarick, Lori; and Busco, Jan


Mathis, Allyson; Mietz, Steve; Leibfried, Bill; Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]; and Persons, Bill


Mathis, Allyson; Theobald, Kassy; and Sorrell, Christi


Mattes, William Patrick


Matthews, William J.


Maxa, Christine, and Miles, Bob


Maxa, Christine, and Wise, Jason


Mazzoni, Joseph P.

McAtee, W. L.


McCain, Edward


McCain, Randal, and Taylor, Walter P.


McCarty, Eugene S.


McCleary, James A.


McClintock, Elizabeth


McCord, J. M.


McCrea, Jerry, and DiSalvo, Carol L. J.

McCulloch, Clay Y.


McCulloch, Clay Y., and Brown, Richard L.


McCullough, D. G., and Wagner, M. R.


McDougall, Walter B.


McDougall, Walter B., and Stockert, John


McElroy, Douglas M.; Shoemaker, Julie A.; and Douglas, Michael E.

McElyea, Bruce W.


McGlone, Christopher M., and Egan, Dave


McGuinn-Robbins, Debra K.

1995 19.2822 Comparison of the number and area of backwaters associated with the Colorado River in Glen, Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona; draft report. Flagstaff, Arizona: Research Branch, Arizona Game and Fish Department, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 26 pp.

McGuire, Harry


McHenry, Donald Edward

no date 19.987 (arranger) Index to check-list of plants of Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Bulletin no. 6, Pauline Mead Patraw. [No imprint], 10 pp. [See Patraw (no date).]


**McHenry, Donald Edward, and McKee, Edwin D.**


**McHugh, Charles W.; Kolb, Thomas E.; and Wilson, Jill L.**


**McIntire, Patrick W.**


**McIvor, Carole C., and Thieme, Michele L.**


**McKee, Barbara H. [also see Hastings, Barbara]**


**McKee, Edwin D.**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation ID</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

McKee, Edwin D., and Bogert, Charles M.


McKee, Edwin D., *et al.*


McKelvey, Susan Delano


McKinney, Ted, and Persons, William R.

1999 19.2050 *Rainbow trout and lower trophic levels in the Lee’s Ferry tailwater below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona—a review. Final report to Glen Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department.

McKinney, Ted, and Speas, David W.


McKinney, Ted, *et al.*

McKinney, Ted; Ayers, Andrew D.; and Rogers, Roland S.

McKinney, Ted; Persons, William R.; and Rogers, Roland S.


McKinney, Ted; Robinson, A. T.; Speas, D. W.; and Rogers, R. S.


McKinney, Ted; Rogers, Roland S.; and Ayers, Andrew D.


McKinney, Ted; Rogers, Roland S.; Ayers, Andrew D.; and Persons, William R.

1996 19.1116 Effects of experimental flooding on algae, macroinvertebrates, rainbow trout and flannelmouth suckers in the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater. *In: Arizona Game and Fish Department, The effects of an experimental flood on the aquatic biota and their habitats in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 10-1 to 10-30.


McKinney, Ted; Rogers, Roland S.; and Persons, William R.

McKinney, Ted; Speas, David W.; Rogers, Roland S.; and Persons, William R.


McKinnon, Taylor


McKinnon, Taylor, and Aumack, Ethan


McKnight, Mark L.


McLain, Lauren K., and Stevens, Lawrence E.


McLaughlin, Steven P.


McMaster, Melissa A.


McMaster, Mielissa A., and Makarick, Lori


McMillon, Bill


McNair, James B.

Mead, Jim I., and Bell, Christopher J.


Mead, Pauline [also see Pattraw, Pauline Mead]


**Mearns, Edgar Alexander**


**Meko, David; Stockton, Charles W.; and Boggess, William R.**


**Mélard, A.**


1901 19.3379 Insufficiency of the world’s timber supply. (Continued from p. 366.) (F. Gleadow, translator.) *Indian Forester* (Allahabad), 27(8)(August):397-411. [See p. 406, a quotation by Mélard from an 1897 committee report published by [U.S.] National Academy of Sciences (as printed in Gleadow’s translation): "(Page 20)—‘In the grand Canyon [sic] reserve of Arizona, 2 or 3 square miles at one point near the edge of the Canyon, and one square mile at another point, have been enclosed by settlers in the last two years, or since the establishment of the reserve. Considerable quantities of wood are cut for local use, and mining establishments have been set up along the slopes of the Canyon. In the summer of 1895, the Howard Beef Company of Flagstaff pastured 5,000 sheep in this reserve.[]’” (entire note)] [Gleadow’s translation is in installments in *Indian Forester*, beginning 27(6)(June):283.]

**Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma; Korman, Josh; Hilwig, Kara D.; and Schmit, Lara M.**

Melis, Theodore S.; Grams, Paul E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Robinson, Christopher T.; Schmidt, John C.; Schmit, Lara M.; Valdez, Richard A.; and Wright, Scott A.


Menkes, Dove


Meretsky, Vicky J.


Meretsky, Vicky J., and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Meretsky, Vicky J., and Melis, Theodore S.


Meretsky, Vicky J., and Wegner, David L.


Meretsky, Vicky J., et al.

Meretsky, Vicky J.; Miller, M. P.; Nelson, C. B.; Sorenson, J. A.; and Stevens, L. E.

Meretsky, Vicky J.; North, Eric G.; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Meretsky, Vicky J.; Snyder, Noel F. R.; Beissinger, Steven R.; Clendenen, David A.; and Wiley, James W.


Meretsky, Vicky J.; Valdez, Richard A.; Douglas, Michael E.; Brouder, Mark J.; Gorman, Owen T.; and Marsh, Paul C.


Meretsky, Vicky J.; Wegner, David L.; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Merkie, John


Merriam, C. Hart


1893  19.3609 Two new wood rats from the plateau region of Arizona (*Neotoma pinetorum* and *N. arizonae*); with remarks on the validity of the genus *Teonoma* of Gray. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings*, 7:109-112.  [In discussion of *N. pinetorum* from the San Francisco Peaks, suggests range meets that of *N. mexicana* of the Painted Desert and Grand Canyon (p. 112).]

1891  19.3097 The Colorado Cañon. In: Literary Notices [section]. *Popular Science Monthly*, 39(October):858.  [Quotation from C. Hart Merriam publication identified only as "one of the publications of the Department of Agriculture"; *i.e.*, Merriam (1890).]


Merriam, C. W.


Messinger, N. G.

Messmer, Terry; Drake, Richard; and McElrone, Audrey  

1998 19.2514 (eds.) Endangered and threatened animals of Utah. [No place]: Utah State University Extension Service, Department of Fisheries and Wildlife, The Jack H. Berryman Institute, Utah Division of Wildlife, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Extension and Publications. (“This bulletin was developed under the auspices of the Quinney Professorship for Wildlife Conflict Management through the sponsorship of the S. J. and Jessie E. Quinney Foundation in partnership with the College of Natural Resources, Jack H. Berryman Institute for Wildlife Damage Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Department of Natural Resources, and Utah Division of Wildlife Resources.”) [Includes comments on Grand Canyon in the sections for the “Humpback Chub (Gila cypha)—Endangered”, pp. 33-34, and “Kanab Ambersnail (Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis)—Endangered”, p. 49.]

Mesta, Robert  


Metteer, Debra; Benenati, Peggy; and Oothoudt, Beverly  


Metcalf, Artie L.  

1972 19.1158 (compiler) Field journals of Henry A. Pilsbry pertaining to Arizona; annotations by Joseph C. Bequaert and Walter B. Miller. Sterkiana, no. 45, pp. 21-31. [Compare also Pilsbry (1999).]

Metzger, Ethel A.  


Meyer, John R.  


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mikesic, David G., and Chambers, Carol</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>19.2953</td>
<td>Return of the bat mummy; a desert cave preserves a 10,000-year-old spotted bat.</td>
<td><em>Bats</em>, 22(4)(Winter):cover, inside front cover, 8-11. [Articles includes information on modern bats of Grand Canyon. This cave location not identified, but apparently in Marble-Grand Canyon area.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mikesic, David G.; Nystedt, John; and Roth, Daniela</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>19.2920</td>
<td>Navajo Nation endangered species list; species accounts; version 2.05: for Navajo Endangered Species List—May 2005.</td>
<td>Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Natural Heritage Program, Department of Fish and Wildlife, 97 pp. [Other eds.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Millar, Heather


Miller, A. H.


Miller, Arthur P., Jr., and Miller, Marjorie L.


Miller, Dale E.; Skidmore, Peter B.; and White, Dale J.

2001 19.3065 *White paper; channel design*. [No place]: Inter-Fluve, Inc., for Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, 89+ pp. [See p. 13, mention of Colorado River riparian habitat.]

Miller, Donald M., and Young, Robert A.


Miller, Donald M., et al.

Miller, Donald M.; Young, Robert A.; Gatlin, Thomas W.; and Richardson, John A.


Miller, Gerrit S., and Kellogg, Remington


Miller, J. Earle

Miller, Mark Perry


Miller, Park P., et al.

Miller, Mark P.; Stevens, Larry E. [Stevens, Lawrence E.;]; Busch, Joseph D.; Sorensen, Jeff A.; and Keim, Paul


Miller, Mark P.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; and Keim, Paul


Miller, Richard F., and Tausch, Robin J.


Miller, Robert R.


1964 19.1171 Extinct, rare and endangered American freshwater fishes. 16th International Congress of Zoologists, Proceedings, 8:4-16. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22]

Miller, Robert Rush, and Hubbs, Carl L.


Miller, Robert Rush, and Lowe, Charles H.


Miller, Robert Rush, and Smith, Gerald R.


Miller, Russell B.


Miller, Walter B. [also see Metcalf, Artie L.]


Mills, Laura E.


Mills, S.; Alden, S.; and Hubbard, J.

Milne, Jeanette, and Minor, Charlotte


Milne, Lorus J., and Milne, Margery J.


Minard, Anne


Minckley, Charles Olin


Minckley, C. O., and Blinn, Dean W.


Minckley, C. O., and Carothers, Steven W.

Recent collections of the Colorado River squawfish and razorback sucker from the San Juan and Colorado Rivers in New Mexico and Arizona. Southwestern Naturalist, 24:686-687.

Minckley, C. O., et al.

Minckley, C. O.; Carothers, Steven W.; Jordan, J. W.; and Usher, H. D.


Minckley, W. L.

Fishes of Arizona. Phoenix: Sims Printing Co., Inc., 293 pp. (A publication of the Arizona Fish and Game Department.)


Minckley, W. L., and Deacon, James E.


Minckley, W. L., and DeMarais, B. D.


Minckley, W. L., and Douglas, Michael E.

Discovery and extinction of western fishes: a blink of the eye in geologic time. In: Minckley, W. L., and Deacon, James E. (eds.), Battle against extinction; native fish

Minckley, W. L., *et al.*

**Minckley, W. L.; Marsh, Paul C.; Brooks, James E.; Johnson, James E.; and Jensen, Buddy Lee**


**Mirov, N. T.**


**Mitchell, John E., and Freeman, Duane R.**


**Moerman, Daniel E.**


**Moir, John**

2006 19.3542 *Return of the condor; the race to save our largest bird from extinction.* Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, 223 pp. FQ24/1:544  FQ30:194

**Monfeli, Joseph**


**Monson, Gale**


1952 19.1208 Fall migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 32-33. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40]


**Monson, Gale, and Phillips, Allan R.**  


**Montgomery, H. A.**  

**Montgomery, Linn**  

**Montgomery, W. Linn, and Riper, Charles van**  

**Moore, Diane B., and Cole, Jane B.**  

**Moore, Ken; Davis, Bob; and Duck, Timothy**  
Moore, Margaret M., and Deiter, D. A.


Moore, Margaret M., and Huffman, David W.


Moore, Margaret M., *et al.*

Moore, Margaret M.; Covington, W. Wallace; and Fulé, Peter Z.


Moore, Michael

1979  19.1228  *Medicinal plants of the mountain west.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 200 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40]

1989  19.1229  *Medicinal plants of the desert and canyon west.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 184 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41]


Moore, Rick


Moran, Reid


Morgenweck, Ralph O.

1993  19.1232  Availability draft agreement regarding Section 7 consultation, sufficient progress and historic projects, recovery implementation program for the endangered fish species in the upper Colorado River basin, and the draft recovery implementation program recovery action plan; Correction. *Federal Register*, 58(170)(September 3):46990.


Mortenson, Susan G.; Weisberg, Peter J.; and Ralston, B. E.

Mortenson, Susan G.; Weisberg, Peter J.; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Mowat, George D., and Lange, Arthur

1961 19.3370 Grand Canyon cave studies. Cave Notes, 3(5)(September/October):38. [Includes note of hummingbird nest in Humingbird Cave and similar perch structures in other remote caves.]

Mueller, Gordon A.


Muench, David


Muir, John


Muleady-Mecham, Nancy Eileen


Mulford, A. Isabel


Muller, Seth


2011 19.3546 The wind, the wings; California Condors; fifteen years and still soaring. Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, (September):16-20.
Munns, E. N.


Murphy, Joseph R.


Murray, Karen


Murray, Karen, and Mayol, Richard


Murray, P., and Arrington, O. N.

1950 19.1239  The status of the Kaibab North deer herd.  Phoenix: Arizona Fish and Game Department, litho., 30 pp.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23]

Museum of Northern Arizona


Nabhan, Gary Paul; Joaquin, Angelo, Jr.; Laney, Nancy; and Dahl, Kevin

Nabokov, Vladimir


Nahstoll, Nancy


Naiman, Robert J., and Décamps, Henri


Nash, Donald J., and Seaman, Richard N.


Nash, Thomas H.


National Parks and Conservation Association


Nealon, Garry


Nelson, Aven


Nelson, C. Riley


Nelson, Clay B.

Nelson, Clay B., and Sorensen, Jeff A.


Nelson, Edward W.


New Mexico College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Agricultural Experiment Station, Board of Regents

1894 19.3503 Report of the Experiment Station. New Mexico College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Agricultural Experiment Station, 4th Annual Report of the Board of Regents, 1892-'93. [See pp. 14-15: “From the middle of June, 1892, to the middle of August, the Entomologist [T. D. A. Cockerell] was away on a field-trip to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. During this trip very many insects were collected and many observations recorded, but the results have only in part been worked up and published. * * * A new Garytes from the Grand Cañon has also been described by Mr. Fox.” (entire notes)]

New York Botanical Garden


Newcom, S. Joshua

2000 19.2811 Glen Canyon dam at a glance; forever changed, just how is the river adjusting to this dam? River Report, (Winter 2000-2001):1, 4-9, 11.

Newman, Ethel L.


Nibbelink, N. P.; Ben-David, M.; and Blundell, G. M.


Nichol, A. A.


Nichols, Stacy, and Shannon, Joe


Nielson, M. W.


Nijhuis, Michelle


Nowak, Erika


Oberholser, Harry C.


Oberlin, Gaye E.; Shannon, Joseph P.; and Blinn, Dean W.


O’Brien, John; Potochnik, Andre; Kaplinski, Matt; and Hamilton, Lynn


O’Brien, Mary


---

3773
Ochsner, D.


O’Connor, Jack


O’Farrell, Michael J.


Ogburn, Stephanie Paige

2006 19.2642 Bred for success; the nonprofit Peregrine Fund has mastered the captive breeding of birds of prey. But has its single-minded focus blinded it to the importance of habitat? *High Country News*, 12-13, 19-. [Includes mention of California Condors.]

Ogilvie, Alan G.


Ohmart, Robert D.


FQ17:325

O’Kane, Steve L., Jr.


Oláh-Hemmings, Viktória; Jaeger, Jef R.; Sredl, Michael J.; Schlaepfer, Martin A.; Jennings, Randy D.; Drost, Charles A.; Bradford, David F.; and Riddle, Brett R.


Olberding, Susan Deaver

Olberding, Susan Deaver, *et al.*

**Olberding, Susan Deaver; Mitchell, John E.; and Moore, Margaret M.**


**Olden, Julian D.; Poff, N. LeRoy; and Bestgen, Kevin R.**


**Olin, George**


**Oliver, George V.**

2000 19.3052 The bats of Utah; a literature review. *Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Publication 00-14*, 140 pp. (See *Eumops perotis* (Schinz, 1821), western mastiff bat, pp. 126-127.)

**Olsen, T. G.; Sharp, M. M.; Dancis, D.; Benson, A.; and Perry, L.**


**Olson, Chad; Osborne, Sophie; and Leslie, Elaine F.**


**Oltrogge, Maureen**


**Omana, Emily; Healy, Brian; and Mathis, Allyson**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orcutt, C. R.</td>
<td>1891</td>
<td>19.1260</td>
<td>Contributions to West American Mollusca.—I.</td>
<td>West American Scientist, 7:222-225. [Extracts from Stearns (1890).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation Details</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottley, Alice M.</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>The American Loti with species consideration of a proposed new section, Simpeteria. Brittonia, 5(2)(September):81-123.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ownbey, Gerald B.</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td>Monograph of the genus Argemone for North America and the West Indies. Torrey Botanical Club, Memoirs, 21(1), 159 pp. [See pp. 80, 86, 91-93, 118, 120, 143.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Palmer, Margaret A.; Hart, David D.; Allan, J. David; Bernhardt, E.; and National Riverine Restoration Science Synthesis Working Group


Palmer, T. S.


Palumbo, Jean


Pape, Robert B.


Parker, Douglas L., and Stevens, Robert E.


Parker, T.


Parker, Tom


Parks, S. A., and Harcourt, A. H.

Patraw, Pauline Mead  [also see Mead, Pauline]


**Patraw, P. P.**


**Patraw, P. P., and McKee, Edwin D.**


**Patrick, Ruth**


**Patten, D. T., and Stevens, Lawrence E.**


**Patterson, Bruce D.**


**Patton, David R.; Ratcliff, Thomas D.; and Rodgers, Kenneth J.**


**Patton, David R.; Wadleigh, Richard L.; and Hudak, Howard G.**


**Paukert, Craig P.**


**Paukert, Craig P., and Petersen, James H.**

Paukert, Craig P., and Rogers, R. S.


Paukert, Craig P., *et al.*

Paukert, Craig P.; Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; and Flaccus, Christopher E.


Paxton, Eben Hays


Paxton, Eben Hays, *et al.*

Paxton, Eben H.; Theimer, Tad C.; and Sogge, Mark K.


Payson, Edwin Blake


Peabody, Frederick J.


Pearson, G. A.


Pearson, G. A., and Marsh, R. E.


Pearson, G. A.; Goldman, E. A.; Shreve, Forrest; and Vorhies, Charles T.

Peck, Stewart Blaine


Pedicino, Lisa C.; Leavitt, Steven W.; Betancourt, Julio L.; and Van de Water, Peter K.


Peet, Robert K.


Pennell, Francis W.


The Peregrine Fund

no date  19.2026  *Expanding shadows of the California condor*. Boise, Idaho: Peregrine Fund, 4 pp. [Late 1999?]


Persio, Andrew F.


Persons, William R.


Persons, William R.; McCormack, Kevin; and McCall, Terry

1985 19.2809 Fishery investigation of the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to the confluence of the Paria River; assessment of the impact of fluctuating flows on the Lee’s Ferry fishery; final report. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 93 pp. (Federal aid in sport fish restoration, Dingell Johnson project F-14-R-14.)

Petersen, James H., and Paukert, Craig P.


Peterson, Kathy


Pettengill, Olin Sewall, Jr.


Petterson, Jim


Pfeiffer, Bryan

2007 19.2942 Size doesn’t matter. VES News (Vermont Entomological Society Newsletter), no. 55 (Spring):3. [Entomological notes from Grand Canyon hike; Brephidium exile, Western Pygmy-Blue butterfly, and cassisfly larvae.]
Pfeiler, E.; Reed, L. K.; and Markow, T. A.


Pfennig, D. W.; Loeb, M. L. G.; and Collins, J. P.


Phillips, A. R.


Phillips, Allan; Marshall, Joe; and Monson, Gale


Phillips, Arthur M., III


Phillips, Arthur M., III, and Jackson, Loretta


Phillips, Arthur M., III, and Richardson, John


Phillips, Arthur M., III, and Weage, Diedre


Phillips, Arthur M., III; House, Dorothy A.; and Phillips, Barbara G.


Phillips, Barbara G., *et al.*

Phillips, Barbara G.; Johnson, Robert A.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; and Brian, Nancy J.


Phillips, Barbara G.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; and Bernzott, Marilyn Ann Schmidt


Phillips, Barbara G.; Popowski, R.; Franz, C.; and Warren, P.


Phillips, Fred


Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., for Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, pp. 94-103. [CD also accompanies full report.]

**Phillips, Polly K., and Sanborn, Allen F.**


**Pike, Chris, and Ward, Steve**


**Pike, Chris, et al.**

**Pike, Chris; LaChat, Robert; and Taylor, Cathy O'Rourke**


**Pilsbry, Henry A.**


**Pilsbry, Henry A., and Ferriss, James H.**


**Pilsbry, Henry A., and Johnson, Charles W.**

A classified catalogue with localities of the land shells of America north of Mexico. Philadelphia: Henry A. Pilsbry and Charles W. Johnson, as editors of *The Nautilus*, 35
pp. ("Reprinted, with corrections, from The Nautilus, August, 1897 to April, 1898"). [Reprinting of Pilsbry (1897-1898), published in continuing untitled monthly segments in Nautilus, Volume 11, nos. 4-12. See under Pilsbry (1897), above.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-41]

Pimentel, R., and Bulkley, R. V.


Pinchot, Gifford


Pine, William E., III


Pinkava, Donald J.


Pinney, Chris A.

Placer, José


*Plateau*


Plumb, Glenn E., and Sucec, Rosemary


Pogany, Gilbert C., and Allred, W. Sylvester


Polhemus, J. T., and Polhemus, M. S.


Pollock, Ed


Pollock, Michael M., and Suckling, Kieran


Pomeroy, Kimberly E.; Shannon, Joseph P.; and Blinn, Dean W.


Pook, Catharine E.; Wüster, Wolfgang; and Thorpe, Roger S.


Pope, Theresa L.; Block, William M.; and Beier, Paul

Porter, Marianne E.


Porter, Marianne E., and Kearsley, Michael J. C.


Portz, Donald, and Tyus, Harold


Potochnik, Andre R., and Kaplinski, Matt


Potter, Randall M.


Powell, Kendall


Pratt, Harry Davis


Prendergast, Neil


Protiva, Frank R., and Valdez, Richard


Protiva, Frank R., et al.

Protiva, Frank R.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Stone, Dennis M.; Kohl, Keith A.; Yard, Michael D.; and Haden, G. Allen


Pucherelli, Michael J.


Puente, Raul, and Daniel, Thomas F.


Puente, Raul, and Faden, Robert B.


Pyne, Stephen J.


Quartaroli, Richard D.

2005 19.2517 (researcher) Ocotillo; Fouquieria splendens—Ocotillo or Candlewood Family. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 18(2)(Summer):16-17. [Research project of Kristin Huisinga, Lori Makarick, and Kate Watters (q.v.).]
2009 19.2999 Grand Canyon’s other Rose and first botanist. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 15(3)(Fall):4-5. [Rose E. Colom, botanist.]


**Quick Reference Guides**


**Quinn, Michael, and Petterson, Jim**


1997 19.2535 A grand effort in the Grand Canyon; after years of luring curious explorers, a historic cave is reclaimed for the big-eared bats who need it most. *Bats Magazine*, 15(3)(Fall):4-7. [Stanton’s Cave.]

**R**

**Rabe, Michael J.; Siders, Melissa S.; Miller, C. Richard; and Snow, Tim K.**


**Rachlow, Janet L.; Lee, Raymond M.; and Riley, Ryan K.**


**Ralls, Katherine; Ballou, Jonathan D.; Rideout, Bruce A.; and Frankham, Richard**


**Ralston, Barbara E.**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Paper Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>19.2599</td>
<td>Riparian vegetation and associated wildlife.</td>
<td><em>In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).</em> Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 71.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ralston, Barbara E., and Wegner, David L.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Paper Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ralston, Barbara E., et al.**

**Ralston, Barbara E.; Davis, P. A.; Rundall, J. M.; Weber, R. M.; and Davis, L.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Paper Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ralston, Barbara E.; Davis, Philip A.; Weber, Robert M.; and Rundall, Jill M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Paper Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Ralston, Barbara E.; Lauretta, Matthew V.; and Kennedy, Theodore A.


Rand, Patricia June


Rasmussen, Daniel Irvin


1997 19.2977 [Letter inquiring, "Why did Margaret Wertheim cite the mule deer in the Grand Canyon as an example of an introduced species that causes damage to a habitat?"] *From: Eating Machines. In: Peer Review [letters section]. The Sciences*, 37(1)(January/February):48. [Refers to: Wertheim, Margaret, "Unnatural Appetites: Training Bacteria to Snack on Plastic Waste", *The Sciences*, 36(3)(May/June), where the author mentioned, ", . . . and introduced species—from mule deer in the Grand Canyon to cane toads in northern Australia . . . ." Reply by Margaret Wetherim pertains only to other, unrelated letters. "Editor’s Note: Citing mule deer in the Grand Canyon as an example of habitat damage was not fault of the author’s. It was instead the result of an editing error."]

Rasmussen, D. I., *et al.*

Rasmussen, D. I.; Brown, David E.; and Jones, D.

1975 19.1359 Use of ponderosa pine by tassel-eared squirrels and a key to determine evidence of their use from that of red squirrels and porcupines. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Wildlife Digest no. 10*, pp. 1-12. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42]
Ratcliff, Thomas D.


Ratcliff, Thomas D., *et al.*

Ratcliff, Thomas D.; Patton, David R.; and Ffolliot, Peter F.


Raven, Peter H.


Rea, Amadeo M.


Redburn, Ralph A.


**Redburn, Ralph A., et al.**


**Reed, Robert N.**


**Reed, Robert N., and Douglas, Michael E.**


**Reed, Sarah**


Reed, Sarah, and Leslie, Elaine F.


Reeder, John R.


Reger, S.; Tinning, K.; and Piest, L.


Rehder, Alfred


Rehfeldt, Gerald E.


Rehn, James A. G.


1921 19.3633 Descriptions of new[,] and critical notes upon previously known[,] forms of North American Oedipodinae (Orthoptera; Acrididae); second paper. American Entomological Society, Transactions, 171-197, plates. [See Circotettix coconino, n. sp., pp. 187-191, Plate 12, figures 19-21. Referred specimens include two from "Bright Angel, Grand Canyon of the Colorado”.]

**Rehn, James A. G., and Hebard, Morgan**

[ cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25]


**Reich, Robin M.; Joy, Suzanne M.; and Reynolds, Richard T.**


**Reid, H. L.**

1994 19.1387 Director H. L. Reid's 1946 report to the Arizona Game Protective Association; from the files. *In: Carr, John N. (collector), It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories*. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 37-45. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title. See pp. 40-41, Kaibab deer.]

**Reichman, O. J., and Ruffner, George A.**


**Reveal, James L.**


**Reynolds, Richard T., and Joy, Suzanne M.**


Reynolds, Richard T.; Joy, Suzanne M.; and Leslie, Douglas G.


Reynolds, Richard T.; White, Gary C.; Joy, Suzanne M.; and Mannan, R. William


Rhodes, Olin E., Jr.; Reat, Erin P.; Heffelfinger, James R.; and DeVos, James C., Jr.


Rich, Steven H.


Richardson, C. H., Jr.


Richardson, F.


Richardson, Leonard


Ricketson, Jon


Riddle, Brett R., and Honeycutt, Rodney L.


Riffey, Meribeth


Rink, Glenn


Rink, Glenn, and Hodgson, Wendy


Ring, Ray


Riper, Charles, van, III, and Sogge, Mark


Riper, Charles, van, III, et al.

Riper, Charles, van, III; Sogge, Mark K.; and Paxton, Eben H.


Ritter, Ernest W.

Robinson, Anthony T.


Robinson, Anthony T., and Childs, Michael R.


Robinson, Anthony T., et al.

Robinson, Anthony T.; Clarkson, Robert W.; and Forrest, R. E.


Robinson, Anthony T.; Kubly, Dennis M.; and Clarkson, Robert W.


Robinson, Anthony T.; Kubly, Dennis M.; Clarkson, Robert W.; and Creef, Edward D.


Robinson, Benjamin Lincoln


Robinson, Benjamin Lincoln, and Fernald, M. L.

1894  19.2806  Contributions from the Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, New Series, No. VIII. New plants collected by Messrs. C. V. Hartman and C. E. Lloyd upon an archaeological expedition to northwestern Mexico under the direction of Dr. Carl Lumholtz. American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings, 30:114-123. [See p. 114.]
Robinson, Donald C. E., and Geils, Brian W.


Robinson, Thomas W.


Rock, Ryna


Rodríguez-Robles, Javier A.; Good, David A.; and Wake, David B.


Rogers, Julia Ellen

1913 19.3278  *The shell book; a popular guide to a knowledge of the families of living mollusks, and an aid to the identification of shells native and foreign*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 485 pp. [See p. 268, *E. Coloradoensis*, Strns. [*Epiphragmophora coloradoensis* Stearns], is low-spired, fragile and pale, with a narrow red band. The mouth is large. It was found at a high elevation near the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Diameter, ¾ inch." (entire note)]

Rogers, R. Scott


Rogers, R. Scott, and Makinster, Andy

Rogers, R. Scott, et al.

Rogers, R. Scott; Hurteau, Sarah R.; Makinster, Andrew S.; and Persons, William R.


Rogers, R. Scott; McKinney, Ted; and Ayers, Andrew D.


Rogers, Roland S.; Persons, William R.; and McKinney, Ted


Rogers, Roland S.; Persons, William R.; and Speas, David W.


Rollins, Reed C.


Rome, Lori


Roosevelt, Theodore, and Heller, Edmund


Rosen, P. C.

Rosenberg, Gary H., and Benesh, Chris D.


Rosenberg, Gary H., and Jones, Roy M.


Rosenberg, K. V.; Hubbard, J. P.; and Rosenberg, G. H.


Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Kincaid, Dustin W.; and Hall, Robert O., Jr.


Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Kincaid, Dustin W.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Kelly, Holly A. W.; Behn, Kathrine A.; White, Tyler; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; and Baxter, Colden V.


Roswell, Kirsten


Roth, Daniela


Rothman, Hal K.

no date 19.3042 (principal investigator) A test of adversity and strength: Wildland fire in the National Park System. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 258 pp. (Cooperative Agreement Order CA 8034-2-9003; Stephen J. Pyne, special consultant; Lincoln, Bramwell, Brenna, Lissoway, and Lesley Argo, research associates; David Sproul, Michael Childers, and Daniel Holder, project managers.)

Rotstein, G.; Burfield, C.; Langstaff, L.; and Brinkhuis, S.


Rowel, Kirsten


Rowlands, Peter G., and Brian, Nancy J.


Rue, Leonard Lee, III


Ruffner, George Andrew

Ruffner, George A., and Carothers, Steven W.


Ruffner, George A., and Tomko, Dennis S.


Ruffner, George A., *et al.*

Ruffner, George A.; Czaplewski, Nicholas J.; and Carothers, Steven W.


Ruiter, David E.


Russo, J. P.

1956 19.1416 *Desert bighorn sheep in Arizona, a research management study*. Arizona Game and Fish Department. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25]


Rutledge, R. H.


Ryel, Ronald J., and Valdez, Richard A.


Sada, Donald W.


Saile, Bob

____ 19.3384 Lee’s Ferry update; is this Arizona water a fished-out shell of its former self or a burgeoning big trout fishery? Field and Stream (West Edition), __:95-96. [Article seen; issue not located. After 1985.]

St. John, Harold


Salafsky, Susan Rebecca


Salafsky, Susan R., et al.

Salafsky, Susan R.; Reynolds, Richard T.; Noon, Barry R.; and Wiens, John A.

Salzer, M. W.; McCord, V. A. S.; Stevens, L. E.; and Webb, R. H.


Sanderson, M.; Usher, H.; Leibfried, B.; and Byars, B.


Sandquist, Darren R., and Ehleringer, James R.

1996  19.1425 Potential adaptability and constraints of response to changing climates for Encelia farinosa var. phenicodonta from southern Baja California, Mexico. Madroño, 43(4):465-478. [Range also along lower Colorado River and western Grand Canyon Colorado River corridor.]

Santucci, Vincent L.


Sargent, Charles Sprague


knowltonii Cov., pp. 204-205; Celtis douglasii Plan., pp. 321-322; Rhamnus purshiana DC., pp. 725-726; Sambucus coerulea var. arizonica Sarg., p. 885.]

**Satchell, Michael**


**Satterwhite, R.**


**Sauer, Jonathan D.**


**Saunders, Charles Francis**


**Scheel, David, and Ross, Dina**


**Schellbach, Louis, et al.**


**Schenck, C. A.**


**Schenk, John J.; Hodgson, Wendy; and Hufford, Larry**


**Scher, Z.**

Schimper, A. F. W.


Schmid, J. M., and Bennett, D. D.


Schmid, J. M.; Bennett, D. D.; and Andrews, M.


Schmid, J. M.; Farrar, P. A.; and Mitchell, J. C.


Schmid, J. M.; Farrar, P. A.; and Ragenovich, I.


Schmid, J. M.; Mata, S. A.; and Mitchell, J. C.


Schmid, J. M.; Mitchell, J. C.; Carlin, K. D.; and Wagner, M. R.


Schmid, J. M.; Mitchell, J. C.; and Mata, S. A.

Schmid, J. M.; Thomas, L.; and Rogers, T. J.


Schmidt, Jeremy


Schmutz, Ervin M.


Schoerner, Thomas W.


Schorger, A. W.


Schulman, Edmund


Schuppert, Elizabeth M.


Scott, Joan

2003  19.2445  Another day in paradise; researchers take on a heavenly mission to save a tiny mollusk. (Photographs by Bob Miles.) Wildlife Views (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 46(2)(March/April):1, 6-10. [Vasey’s Paradise.]

Scott, M. Douglas

Scott, Michael L.; Reynolds, Elizabeth W.; Brasher, Anne M. D.; Caires, Annie; and Miller, Mark E.


Scott, Sandra


Scoyen, Eivind T.


Scudder, Samuel Hubbard


Seals, John M., and Gorman, Owen T.


Seals, John M., *et al.*


Seamons, Nancy


Searl, Clyde C.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Reprint From</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Segee, Brian**


**Selig, Marcus**

Seton, Ernest Thompson

1929 19.1469 Lives of game animals; an account of those land animals in America, north of the Mexican border, which are considered "game," either because they have held the attention of sportsmen, or received the protection of law. Volume I—Part I. Cats, wolves, and foxes. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 337 pp. [See p. 91, cougar.]

1929 19.1470 Lives of game animals; an account of those land animals in America, north of the Mexican border, which are considered "game," either because they have held the attention of sportsmen, or received the protection of law. Volume III—Part I. Hoofed animals. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 412 pp. [See pp. 336-337, mule-deer.]

1929 19.1471 Lives of game animals; an account of those land animals in America, north of the Mexican border, which are considered "game," either because they have held the attention of sportsmen, or received the protection of law. Volume IV—Part I. Rodents, etc. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 440 pp. [See p. 69, tassel-eared squirrel.]

Seymour, Edmund


Shannon, Joseph P.


Shannon, Joseph P., et al.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Benenati, Emma; Blinn, Dean; Straka, Kristin; and Haden, Allen

Shannon, Joseph P.; Benenati, Peggy L.; Straka, Kristin; Haden, G. Allen; and Blinn, Dean W.


Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Benenati, Peggy L.; and Wilson, Kevin


Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Benenati, Peggy L.; Wilson, Kevin; and Shaver, Michael


Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Haden, G. Allen; Benenati, Emma P.; and Wilson, Kevin P.


Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; McKinney, Ted; Benenati, Emma P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; and O’Brien, Chris


Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; and Macauley, Jeanette


Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Wilson; Kevin P.; Benenati, Peggy L.; Hagan, Jessica; and O’Brien, Chris

Shannon, Joseph P.; Haden, G. Allen; Benenati, E. P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; and Blinn, Dean W.


Shantz, H. L.


Sharber, Norman G., and Carothers, Steven W.


Sharber, Norman G., et al.

Sharber, Norman G.; Allen, Tina; and Sande, Jack


Sharrow, David


Shaver, Michael L.


Shaver, Michael L., et al.

Shaver, Michael L.; Blinn, Dean W.; Govedich, Frederic P.; Shannon, Joseph P.; and Wilson, Kevin P.

Shaver, Michael L.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin; Benenati, Peggy L.; and Blinn, Dean W.


Shaver, Michael L.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin; Govedich, Fred; and Blinn, Dean W.


Shaw, Harley G.


Shaw, H. G., and Smith, R. H.


Sheldon, Charles


Shelford, V. E.


Sherbrooke, Wade C.

Sherman, Dave


Shiras, George, 3d


Shoemaker, Philip L.


Shreve, Forrest


Siders, Melissa S.; Rabe, Michael J.; Snow, Tim K.; and Yasuda, Kei


Sieg, Ron, and Sullivan, Kathy

2005 19.2600 Proactive efforts to reduce California Condor lead exposure in Arizona. In: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0.)* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 77.

Sigleo, Wayne Richard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Skinner, Henry</td>
<td>1907</td>
<td>(Recorder) [Meeting of Entomological Section, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, January 24, 1907.] <em>Entomological News and Proceedings of the Entomological Section</em>, 18(6)(June):266. [Includes note: “Dr. Calvert exhibited Argia moesta Hagen, found at Grand Canyon, Nuevo Laredo and Lake Chapala, Mexico, etc., and described the differences in both sexes in the specimens from these various localities. These differences were illustrated by averages. The question of the specific identity or difference in the forms was raised.” (entire note) Also see paper by Philip P. Calvert, “An Entomological Journey in Mexico, with Special Reference to Odonata”, 18(6)(June):231-237, wherein his itinerary included, “July 29-Aug. 3 [1906]. At Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona.; without further remark on Grand Canyon in that paper.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Slayton-Martin, Robyn


Sleznick, James, Jr.


Small, John Kunkel


Smith, Adam D., and Dufty, Alfred M., Jr.


Smith, Beatrice Scheer


Smith, Charles Piper


Smith, Christopher Irwin; Pellmyr, Olle; Althoff, David M.; Balcázar-Lara, Manuel; Leebens-Mack, James; and Segraves, Kari A.


Smith, Emily Omana


Smith, Emily Omana; Mathis, Allyson; and Healy, Brian

Smith, Helen Y.; Hood, Sharon; Brooks, Matt; Matchett, J. R.; and Deuser, Curt

2005 19.2601 Response of fuelbed characteristics to restoration treatments in piñon-juniper-encroached shrublands on the Shivwits Plateau, Arizona. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 78.

Smith, I.


Smith, Ian


Smith, Jay, and Prokopich, Virgil


Smith, Marion R.


Smith, Richard H.


Smith, Roger; Bennett, David; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Smith, Stanley D., and Nowak, Robert S.

Smyth, Eugene G.


Sneed, Paul G.


Snider, P. R.


Snyder, Darrel E.


Snyder, Ernest


Snyder, Marc A.


Snyder, Noel F. R.

Sogge, Mark K., and Paxton, Eben H.


Sogge, Mark K., and Tibbits, Timothy J.


Sogge, Mark K., et al.

Sogge, Mark K.; Marshall, Robert M.; Sferra, Susan J.; and Tibbitts, Timothy J.


Sogge, Mark K.; Riper, Charles van, III; Tibbitts, Timothy J.; and May, Terry


Sogge, Mark K.; Tibbitts, Timothy J.; and Petterson, Jim R.

1997 19.1513 Status and breeding cology of the southwestern willow flycatcher in the Grand Canyon. Western Birds, 28(3):142-.

Sogge, Mark K.; Tibbitts, Timothy J.; Riper, Charles van, III; and May, Terry


Sogge, Mark K.; Tibbitts, Timothy J.; and Sferra, Susan J.

1993 19.1515 Status of the southwestern willow flycatcher along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead; 1993; summary report. U.S. National Park Service Cooperative Park Studies Unit/Northern Arizona University; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; and Arizona Game and Fish Department report, 69 pp.

Sojourner, Mary

Sokoloff, Alexander


Solberg, Dustin


Sommerfeld, Milton R.; Crayton, Wayne M.; and Crane, Nancy L.


Soreng, Robert J., and Van Devender, Thomas R.


Sorensen, Jeffrey Alan [Sorensen, Jeff A.]


Sorensen, Jeff A., and Kubly, Dennis M.

Sorensen, Jeff A., and Nelson, Clay B.


Sorensen, Jeff A., et al.

Sorensen, Jeff A.; Kubly, Dennis M.; and Bills, Debra T.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Southern Utah Wilderness Alliance, Center for Biological Diversity</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>19.3055 Before the Secretary of the Interior; Petition to list the relict leopard frog (Rana onca) as an endangered species under the Endangered Species Act. [No place]: Center for Biological Diversity, Southern Utah Wilderness Alliance, 63 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spamer, Earle E., and Bogan, Arthur E.**


1993 19.1525 New records of Mollusca for Grand Canyon National Park and Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 38(3)(September):293-298. [N.B.: The authors had intended that this paper appear before the one published by Spamer and Bogan (see Item no. 19.1524); however, due to publisher’s delays in *Southwestern Naturalist* the other paper appeared first, in April.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-43]


**Spear, S. J.**


**Spears, Fern, and Spears, George**


**Spears, George**


**Speas, David W.**


Speas, David W., and Dresser, Thomas J., Jr.


Speas, David W., *et al.*

Speas, David W.; Persons, William R.; Rogers, Roland S.; Ward, D. L.; Makinster, A. S.; and Slaughter, J. E.


Speas, David W.; Walters, C.; Rogers, Roland S.; and Persons, William R.


Speas, David W.; Walters, C. J.; Ward, D. L.; and Rogers, R. S.


Speich, S. M., and Witzeman, J. L.


Spence, John R.


2005 19.2603 Summary of the 1996-2000 GCMRC bird monitoring program along the Colorado River. In: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 79. [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

Spence, John R., and Holmes, Jennifer A.


Spence, John R., *et al.*

Spence, John R.; Romme, William H.; Floyd-Hanna, Lisa; and Rowlands, Peter G.


Sponholtz, Pamela


Sponholtz, Pamela, and Holton, Brandon


Sponholtz, Pamela, *et al.*

Sponholtz, Pamela; Mitchell, Don; Richardson, Mary; Paroz, Yvette; Hedwall, Shaula; Benedict, Chuck; Whittier, Joanna; and Weiss, Dannette


Springer, Abraham E., and Davis, Christina J.


Springer, Abraham E., and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Springer, Abraham E., and Wilson, E. S.


Springer, Judith D.; Waltz, Amy E. M.; Fulé, Peter Z.; Moore, Margaret M.; and Covington, W. Wallace


Springer, Craig


Springer, Judith D.; Daniels, Mark L.; and Nazaire, Mare


Springer, Stewart

1928  19.1533  An annotated list of the lizards of Lee's Ferry, Arizona. Copeia, no. 169, pp. 100-104. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26]

Stall, Chris


Stahlecker, Dale W.


Stalnaker, Clair, and Crawford, Dale

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Journal/Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Reference to Bright Angel Creek trout, and plans for Glen Canyon Dam controlled flood release as impacting Lees Ferry trout fishery.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Mostly about the feral burro problem.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stejneger, Leonhard</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td>19.1545</td>
<td>Annotated list of reptiles and batrachians collected by Dr. C. Hart Merriam and Vernon Bailey on the San Francisco Mountain plateau and desert of the Little Colorado, Arizona, with descriptions of new species.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>19.1547</td>
<td>Insect production on native and introduced dominant plant species.</td>
<td><em>In: Carothers, S. W., and Aitchison, S. W. (eds.), An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs; final research report.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1983 19.1548 The Colorado River in Grand Canyon; a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 107 pp. [For a list of all editions, see the Colorado River Guides section of this bibliography.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


2012  19.3643  The biogeographic significance of a large, deep canyon: Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, southwestern USA.  In: Stevens, Lawrence E. (ed.), Global advances in biogeography.  Rijeka, Croatia: InTech, pp. 169-208.  ["A free online edition of this book is available at www.intechopen.com  Additional hard copies can be obtained from orders@intechopen.com"]

**Stevens, Lawrence E., and Ayers, Tina J.**


**Stevens, Lawrence E., and Bailowitz, Richard A.**


**Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.], and Burke, Kelly**


Stevens, Lawrence E., and Huber, R. L.


Stevens, Lawrence E., and Meretsky, Vicky J.


Stevens, Lawrence E., and Nabhan, G. P.


Stevens, Lawrence E., and Petterson, Jim


Stevens, Lawrence E., and Polhemus, John T.


Stevens, Lawrence E., and Springer, Abraham E.

Stevens, Lawrence E., and Waring, G. L.


Stevens, Lawrence E., and Wegner, David L.


Stevens, Lawrence E., *et al.*

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Ayers, Tina J.; Bennett, Jeffery B.; Christensen, Kerry; Kearsley, Michael J. C.; Meretsky, Vicky J.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; Parnell, Roderic A.; Spence, John; Sogge, Mark K.; Springer, Abraham E.; and Wegner, David L.


Stevens, Lawrence E.; Brown, Bryan T.; and Rowell, Kirsten

2005 19.2604 Foraging ecology of Peregrine Falcons along the dam-regulated Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 80.


Stevens, Lawrence E.; Brown, Bryan T.; Simpson, James M.; and Johnson, R. Roy


Stevens, Lawrence E.; Buck, Kimberly A.; Brown, Bryan T.; and Kline, Natasha C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Stevens, Lawrence E.; Shannon, Joseph P.; and Blinn, Dean W.


Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]; Siemion, Gibney; Weisberg, Peter; and Mortenson, Susan


Stevens, Lawrence E.; Sublette, James E.; Shannon, Joseph P.


Stewart, M. Earl


Stickler, Marjory B.


Stockert, John W., and Stockert, Joanne W.


Stockwell, Craig Alan


Stockwell, Craig A., and Bateman, Gary C.


Stockwell, Craig A., *et al*.

Stockwell, Craig A.; Bateman, Gary C.; and Berger, Joel

Stoddard, Michael Todd


Stone, Dennis Marshall


Stone, Dennis M., and Gorman, Owen T.


Stone, Dennis M., and Sponholtz, Pam


Stone, Dennis M., et al.

Stone, Dennis M.; Van Haverbeke, David R.; Ward, David L.; and Hunt, Teresa A.

2007 19.2862 Dispersal of nonnative fishes and parasites in the intermittent Little Colorado River, Arizona. Southwestern Naturalist, 52(1)(March):130-137. [With perspectives on invasion of the “perennial, lower 21 km of the LCR.”]

Stone, Joseph L., and Queenan, A. B.

1967 19.1587 Tailwater fisheries investigations; creel census and limnological study of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, July 1, 1966 - June 30, 1967. Arizona Game and Fish Department report. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1969</td>
<td>19.1589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone, Witmer</td>
<td>1911</td>
<td>19.1590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straus, Karen</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>19.3570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strength, Dana A.</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>19.2852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strung, Norman</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>19.3552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stumpf, Katie J.</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>19.2720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sturdevant, Glen E.</td>
<td>1926</td>
<td>19.1592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1926</td>
<td>19.1593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1926</td>
<td>19.1594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Sturdevant, Glen E. (Mrs.)


Stutz, Howard C.; Chu, Ge-Lin; and Sanderson, Stewart C.


Sublette, James E.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; and Shannon, Joseph P.


Suckling, Kieran

1996 19.1645 Fire and forest ecosystem health in the American Southwest. Tucson: Southwest Center for Biological Diversity, 10 pp.

Sudworth, George B.


1898 19.3207 Check list of the forest trees of the United States, their names and ranges. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Forestry, Bulletin 17, 144 pp. [See p. 50, Ostrya knowltonii (sic). Ostrya knowltonii Cov.]

Sullivan, Kathy


Sullivan, Marie


Sundell, Eric


Suttkus, Royal D., and Clemmer, Glenn H.


Suttkus, Royal D., et al.

Suttkus, Royal D.; Clemmer, Glenn H.; and Jones, Clyde


Suttkus, Royal D.; Clemmer, Glenn H.; Jones, Clyde, and Shoop, C. Robert


Sutton, Ann, and Sutton, Myron


Swarth, Harry S.


Swarth, Harry S., and Swarth, Winifern W.


SWCA, Inc.


SWCA, Inc., and Grand Canyon Wildlands Council


Sweat, Ken G.; Gremillion, P. T.; and Nash, Thomas H., III

applications; selected papers related in part to the IAL 6 Symposium, Asilomar, California, 2008. *Bibliotheca Lichenologica*, Volume 105, pp. 93-102. [International Association for Lichenology.]

Sweat, Ken G.; Iselin, William A.; Bates, Scott T.; and Nash, Thomas H., III


Sylvain, Diane


Sylvester, Alfred W.; Gaud, William S.; and States, Jack S.


Szczerkowska-Majchrzak, Eliza, and Grzybkowska, Maria


Talakte, Alice J.


Tallent-Halsell, Nita G., and Walker, Lawrence R.


Tallon, James


Tamarisk Coalition


Tansley, A. G.

Taylor, Dwight W.


Taylor, Jan


Taylor, Roger


Taylor, Therean E., and Taylor, Karen L.


Taylor, Walter P.


Taylor, William R., and Colton, Harold S.


Teale, Edwin

1937 19.3116 Explorers hunt prehistoric animals in lost worlds; in remote corners of the earth, cut off from the rest of the world for countless enturies, scientists are discovering strange creatures that survived from the days of the cave men. *Popular Science Monthly*, 15:596-614. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-27]
131(5)(November):42-43, 138. [Includes prominently the proposed Shiva Temple expedition in Grand Canyon.]

Tecle, A.; Dykstra, D. P.; Garrett, L. D.; and Covington, W. W.  

Terrell, Terry T.  
1994 19.3290 Availability of a draft recovery plan for the Kanab ambersnail (Oxyloma Haydeni kanabensis) for review and comment. Federal Register, (September 29).

Thayer, Dave  

Theimer, Tad C.; Drost, Charles A.; O’Donnell, Ryan P.; and Mock, Karen E.  

Theimer, Tad C.; Sprague, Scott; Eddy, Ellyce; and Benford, Russell  
2012 19.3638 Genetic variation of pronghorn across US Route 89 and State Route 64. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, for Arizona Department of Transportation, in cooperation with U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 32 pp. (Report No. FHWA-AZ-12-659.)

Theobald, Kassy  

Theroux, Michael E.  

Theroux, Michael E., et al.  
Thieme, Michele Lorraine


Thieme, Michele, and McIvor, Carole C.


Thieme, Michele, et al.


Thomas, Gail Raabe


Thomas, Scott, and Lindquist, Dave


Thompson, David, and Blume, Bill


Thompson, Edward, and Thompson, Lois D.


**Thompson, Emily; Yard, Michael D.; and Coggins, Lewis G.**


**Thompson, Helen**


**Thorne, Robert F.**


**Thybony, Scott**


**Tibbits, Timothy J.; Sogge, Mark K.; and Sferra, Susan J.**


**Ticer, Cindy L., and Ockenfels, Richard A.**


**Tidestrom, Ivar**


**Tidestrom, Ivar, and Kittell, Teresita**

Tighe, Kelly, and Cordano, Marty


Tilden, J. W.


Tinkham, Ernest R.


Tobin, Mitch

2007 19.2980 Getting the lead out; a proposed ban on lead ammo in California could save condors. *High Country News* (March 5).

Tolisano, Jim


Tomko, Dennis S.


**Torrey, Bradford**


**Torre Bueno, J. R. de la**


**Torrey, John**


**Townsend, C. H. Tyler**


1895 19.1690 On the Coleoptera of New Mexico and Arizona, including biologic and other notes. *Canadian Entomologist*, 27:39-51. GOODMAN 1158


**Townsend, C. W.**


**Tracy, DeeAnn**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trammell, Melissa, et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travis, S. E., and Keim, P.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travis, S. E., et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The smallest of the century plants. *Popular Science Monthly*, 78(January):5-15. [See p. 10 and figure 9 (p. 11), century plant “Characteristic of the Grand Cañon” (with no further notice).]

*The genus* Phoradendron; *a monographic revision*. Urbana: University of Illinois, 224 pp., 245 Plates. [See throughout; “Grand Canyon” specifically noted for *P. juniperinum* Engelmann, p. 23, Plate 2.]

Trimble, M.; Opalak, M.; Perry, L.; and Iaquinto, P.


Triplehorn, Charles A.


Trouessart, E.-L.


Tuomey, J. W.


Turbak, Gary


Turkowski, Frank J., and Lewis, Anthony W.


Turkowski, Frank J., and Reynolds, Hudson G.

Turn, Cyn-d


Turner, Raymond M., and Karpiscak, Martin M.


Tweit, Susan J.


Tyler, C. F.


Tyler, C. F., and Williamson, R. R.


Tyler, Hamilton A.


Tyus, Harold M.


Tyus, Harold M., and Saunders, J. F., III

Ulrich, Donna, and Ulrich, Larry


Ulrich, Larry


Ullmann, Richard


Ulseth, Amber J.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Kennedy, Theodore; and Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.


Underwood, Sally

2003 19.2414 Those magnificent birds at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7)(Fall):[2], [8]. [Condors.] [N.B. Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 7".]


U.S. Bureau of Fisheries

1910 19.3187 The distribution of fish and fish eggs during the fiscal year 1909. *U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, Document 728*, 103 pp. [See p. 38; 2,000 "Fingerlings, yearlings, and adults" of brook trout distributed to Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon. No further data.]


U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Forest Service; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; and U.S. Geological Survey

1,006,545 acres of federal mineral estate in northern Arizona from the location and entry of new mining claims under the General Mining Law of 1872 (30 United States Code 22-54).”

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region


2003 19.2427 Experimental effort to benefit native fish being expanded in canyon. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3)(Fall):39-40. [From website.]


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. National Park Service; and U.S. Geological Survey


U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service


no date 19.1716 Rivers at risk; an activity based study guide for the Colorado River basin (editing, photographs, and design, Bob Samples; authors and contributors Janet Ady, Randy Babb, Roxanne Brickell, Carol Bylisma, Cheryl Charles, Sheri Fetherman, Kate Grandison, John Hamill, Angela Kantola, Tom Lines, Alicia Martinez-Duran, Gary Mason, Milton McClaren, Patricia McQuown, Miles Moretti, Barb Poulin, Gabriele D. Reil, Allen Russell, Bob Samples, Dan Shaw, Robyn Skudlareck, Rich Valdez, Connie Young; endangered fish art, Marianne C. Filbert). [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 38 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Services Office


U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona State Office, Ecological Services


U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Law Enforcement


U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region (2)


U.S. Forest Service

1964 19.3449  Trees of the forest; their beauty and use. U.S. Forest Service.


U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. National Park Service


U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region


U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center


U.S. National Park Service

no date 19.1722 Canyon rim nature trail. U.S. National Park Service, large folded pamphlet. [Copy received 1993.]


U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park


no date 19.2683 Observing migrating raptors. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2007 or earlier.]


no date 19.3463 Plants living on the edge; along the Hermit Road, Greenway Trail. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded sheet (14 pp.). [2011.]


2005  19.3057  Home sweet home.  *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April):7.  [Brief list of endangered or threatened species in Grand Canyon National Park.]


**U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science Center**


**U.S. National Park Service, National Interagency Fire Center**


**U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region**

U.S. National Park Service, Western Region

1980  19.1727  Proposed feral burro management and ecosystem restoration plan and final environmental statement.  [No imprint], 259 pp.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29]

U.S. National Park Service staff, [Grand Canyon National Park]

1991  19.1728  Life along the rim.  Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet (1 side of 2; “Grand Canyon geology” on other side).  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46]

2004  19.2682  Life along the rim (Tom Pittenger, National Park Service Editor; Ron Short, Grand Canyon Association Art Director).  [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Association, folded pamphlet (1 side of 2; “Grand Canyon geology” on other side).

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Natural Resources, Board on Agriculture and Renewable Resources, Committee on Wild and Free-Roaming Horses and Burros


U.S. Senate

1940  19.1729  The status of wildlife in the United States; report of the Special Committee on the Conservation of Wildlife Resources pursuant to S. Res. 246 (71st Congress); a resolution appointing a special committee to investigate matters pertaining to replacement and conservation of wildlife.  U.S. 76th Congress, 3rd Session, Senate Report 1203, 457 pp.


Unmacht, Jim


Urbansky, E. T.; Magnuson, M. L.; Kelty, C. A.; and Brown, S. K.


Urquhart, N. Scott; Auble, Gregor T.; Blake, John G.; Bolger, Douglas T.; Gerrodette, Timothy; Leibowitz, Scott G.; Lightfoot, David C.; and Taylor, Alan H.

Usher, Howell D., and Blinn, Dean W.


Usher, Howell D., *et al.*

Usher, Howell D.; Blinn, Dean W.; Hardwick, G. G.; and Leibfried, W. C.


Usher, Howell D.; Leibfreid, W. C.; Blinn, Dean W.; and Carothers, Steven W.


Usinger, R. L.


Utah. State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics


Utah Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife Resources


Utah State University, Institute for Land Rehabilitation

Vail, Anna Murray


Valdez, Richard A. [Valdez, Rich]


1994 19.1752 The role of fisheries in managing the Colorado River in Grand Canyon—evaluating the operation of Glen Canyon Dam [abstract]. In: Rivers without boundaries; proceedings of the Second Biannual ARMS Symposium on River Planning and Management;


Valdez, Richard A., and Carrothers, S. W.


Valdez, Richard A., and Clemmer, G. H.


Valdez, Richard A., and Cowdell, Bryan R.


Valdez, Richard A., and Hardwick, Gloria

1993 19.1764 Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead; quarterly report no. 4 (trip no. 4: March 25 - April 6, 1993). Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., submitted to Donald E. Bay, Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, and David Wegner, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, 6 pp., April 17, 1993.

Valdez, Richard A., and Hoffnagle, Timothy L.


Valdez, Richard A., and Leibfried, William C.


Valdez, Richard A., and Masslich, William J.


Valdez, Richard A., and Ryel, Ronald J.

1995 19.1770  

1997 19.1771  

Valdez, Richard A., and Tomelleri, Joseph R.

2011 19.3361  

Valdez, Richard A., and Trinca, Lydia (Penny)

1995 19.1772  


2000 19.2744  
Research and implementation plan for establishing a second population of humpback chub in Grand Canyon; final report. Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 80 pp.

Valdez, Richard A.; Cowdell, Bryan R.; and Pratt, Erika E.

1995 19.3155  

Valdez, Richard A.; Hardwick, Gloria; and Filbert, Randall

1993 19.1773  
Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead; quarterly report no. 5 (trip no. 5: May 25 - June 6, 1993). Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., submitted to Donald E. Bay, Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, and David Wegner, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, 8 pp., June 16, 1993.

1993 19.1774  
Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead; quarterly report no. 6 (trip no. 6: September 28 - October 10, 1993). Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., submitted to Donald E. Bay, Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, and David Wegner, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, 8 pp., October 20, 1993.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>19.1775</td>
<td>Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead; quarterly report no. 7 (trip no. 7: December 1-13, 1993). Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., submitted to Donald E. Bay, Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, and David Wegner, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, 7 pp., December 22, 1993.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; and Wasowicz, Anthony


Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; Crist, Larry; and Leibfried, William C.


Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; and Leibfried, William C.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; Leibfried, William; and Van Haverbeke, David R.**


**Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; Leibfried, William; Wasowicz, Anthony; Cowdell, Bryan; Van Haverbeke, R.; Yard, Michael; Trinca, T. M.; and Brown, L. I.**


**Valdez, Richard A.; Shannon, Joseph P.; and Blinn, Dean W.**


Valdez, Richard A.; Wasowicz, Anthony; and Leibfried, William


Valdez, Richard A.; Wasowicz, Anthony; Masslich, William J.; and Leibfried, William


Van Buren, Renée, and Harper, Kimball T.


Van Cleve, Christie

1990 19.1808 Grand Canyon hawk migration observation. Raptor Watch (Western Foundation for Raptor Conservation), 4(1):11. [cited@GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29]

Van Duzee, E. P.


Van Gelder, Richard G.


Van Haverbeke, David R.


Van Haverbeke, David R., and Coggins, L. G., Jr.


Van Haverbeke, David R., and Simmonds, R. L., Jr.

2004 19.3169 *Feasibility of developing a program to augment the population of humpback chub (Gila cypha) in Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Fishery Resources Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. (USFWS-AZFRO-03-007.)

Van Haverbeke, David R., *et al.*

Van Haverbeke, David R.; Rogers, R. S.; Lauretta, M. V.; and Chritensen, K.


Vankat, John L.


Vankat, John L., and Thomas, Lisa

2005 19.2606 Disturbance-focused conceptual models of montane terrestrial ecosystems on the Colorado Plateau. II. Mixed conifer, spruce-fir, grassland, and shrubland ecosystems. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for*
Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 85. [For Part 1, see Vankat, Thomas, and Miller.]


Vankat, John L.; Thomas, Lisa; and Miller, Mark

2005 19.2605 Disturbance-focused conceptual models of montane terrestrial ecosystems on the Colorado Plateau. I. Model development and pinyon-juniper and ponderosa pine ecosystems. In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 85. [For Part 2 see Vankat and Thomas.]


Vermeyen, Tracy B.


2008 19.2941 The Glen Canyon Dam temperature control device: restoring downstream habitat for endangered fish recovery. In: Babcock, Roger W., Jr., and Walton, Raymond (eds.), World Environmental and Resources Congress 2008; Ahupua’a; Sustainability from the mountains to the sea; May 12-16, 2008, Hawai’i Convention Center, Honolulu, Hawai’i (American Society of Civil Engineers, Environmental and Water Resources Institute). [Proceedings separate seen, 9 pp.]
Vickery, Robert K., Jr.


**Vietnam. Yok Don National Park, Environmental Education.**


Vireday, Carol Claire


Vlaming, Jon


Volo, Shelley Bayard de


Volo, Shelley Bayard de, *et al.*

Volo, Shelley Bayard de; Reynolds, Richard T.; Topinka, J. Rick; May, Bernie; and Antolin, Michael F.


Vorhies, Charles T.


Voyles, Kyle D., and Wynne, J. Judson


Waesche, H. H.


Wagner, Warren Lambert


Wakeling, Brian F.


Wakeling, Brian F., and Goodwin, John G., Jr.


Wakeling, Brian F., et al.

Wakeling, Brian F.; Weimann, Sally; Jackson, Tim; Dowler, Ben; Eacret, Mechelle; and Gillis, Jennifer


Walcott, Mary Vaux

1925 19.3020  North American wildflowers. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 5 volumes. [Includes illustrations of specimens from Grand Canyon. Volumes comprise five boxed sets of separate leaves; lithographs of Walcott’s watercolor paintings, with descriptive texts on preceding leaves; each volume with string-tied title-page and front matter, and Vol. 5 with string-tied index.]

Walker, Steven M.


Wallace, Mike


Walsberg, Glenn E.


Walters, Carl; Douglas, Michael; Persons, William R.; and Valdez, Richard A.


Walters, Carl; Korman, Josh; Stevens, Lawrence E.; and Gold, Barry


Walters, David M.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; and Baxter, Colden V.


Walters, James E., and Hansen, Richard M.


Walters, Jeffrey R.; Derrickson, Scott R.; Fry, D. Michael; Haig, Susan M.; Marzluff, John M.; and Wunderle, Joseph M., Jr.

2010 19.3555 Status of the California condor (Gymnogyps californianus) and efforts to achieve its recovery. The Auk, 127(4):969-1001.

Waltrip, Randy


Waltz, Amy E. M., and Covington, W. Wallace


Ward, David L.


**Ward, David L., and Bonar, Scott A.**


**Ward, David L., and David, J.**


**Ward, David L., and Persons, William**


**Ward, David L., *et al.***

**Ward, David L.; Maughan, O. E.; and Bonar, S. A.**


**Ward, J. V.; Zimmermann, H. J.; and Cline, L. D.**


**Ward, R. V.**


Ward, Stephen L., and Lachat, Robert


Waring, Gwendolyn Lee


Waring, Gwendolyn L., and Price, P. W.


Warren, Larry


Warren, Peter L., and Schwalbe, Cecil R.


Warren, Peter L.; Reichhardt, K. L.; Mouat, D. A.; Brown, B. T.; and Johnson, R. R.


Wasowicz, Anthony, and Valdez, Richard A.


Wasowicz, Anthony, and Yard, Helen


Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Powskey, Malinda; and Bender, Jorigine

1982 19.2835 (with Elnora Mapatis, Caryl McHarney, Phyllis Hogan Boone, and Francis Hunt) *Hualapai ethnobotany.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 61 pp. [In Hualapai, by Elnora Mapatis; photographs by Caryl McHarney and Lucille J. Watahomigie; scientific identifications and comparative studies by Phyllis Hogan Boone and Francis Hunt.]

Watson, Benjamin


Watson, Sereno


Watson, Welland A.

Watters, Kate [Watters, Katie]


Watters, Kate, *et al.*

Watters, Kate; Huisenga, Kristin; and Makarick, Lori


Wauer, Roland H., and Wolf, Mimi Hoppe


Webb, P. M.


Webb, Robert H., and Bowers, Janice E.

**Webb, Robert H., et al.**

**Webb, Robert H.; Leake, Stanley A.; and Turner, Raymond M.**


**Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Valdez, Richard A.**


**Weber, Rob**


**Weber, William A.**


**Webster, Guy**


**Wegner, David L. [Wegner, Dave]**


Weingarten, Tara

2003 19.3082 Congratulations! It’s a baby condor! *Newsweek*, (August 18):10. [Item also has been cited for historical misnomer, “In their diaries, Lewis and Clark documented that they saw dozens of condors during their trek through the Grand Canyon nearly 200 years ago.”]

Weiss, Steven Joseph


Weiss, Stephen J., *et al.*

Weiss, Stephen J.; Otis, E. O.; and Maughan, O. E.


Weisz, Reuben; Triepke, Jack; and Truman, Russ


Welbourn, W. Cal


Welch, Craig


Welsh, Stanley L.


**Welsh, Stanley L., and Thorne, K. H.**


**Wertheimer, D. B., and Overturf, J. H.**


**West, Neil E.**


**Westbrooks, Randy G.**


**Wetmore, Alexander**


**Western Association of Fish and Game Commissioners**

1923 19.3493 [Resolution.] *In: Western Association of Fish and Game Commissioners meets at Sacramento. California Fish and Game*, 9(1)(January):27. [Resolution calling for U.S. Department of Agriculture to establish "a plan of limited utilization of deer within the Grand Canyon National Game Preserve" so as to "prevent overstocking, assist in obtaining a drift of deer to outside ranges and at the same time maintain an abundant supply of such game.”]

**Westover, Neil K.; McKay, Scott; Brookes, Nancy; and Stevens, Lawrence E.**


**Wettstein, Peter J., and States, J. S.**


**Wettstein, Peter J.; Chakraborty, R.; States, J.; and Ferrari, G.**


**Wettstein, Peter J., et al.**


**Whaley, Susan**


**Wheeler, William Morton**


1915 19.3630 Some additions to the North American ant-fauna. *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 34:389-421. [See *Aphaenogaster texana* Emery, pp. 412-413. "A very similar form, but slightly darker in the worker phase and tending towards the variety [*furvescens*, var. nov., p. 413 ff], was collected in the Indian Garden on the Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Cañon, Arizona." (entire note) *A. t. var. furvescens* is described from Huachuca Mountains and Ramsay Canyon, Arizona.]


**Wheelwright, Jeff**


**Whitaker, Bob**


White, J. N., and Montgomery, W. L.


White, Mark A.


White, Mark A., and Vankat, J. L.


Whitney, Stephen R.


Whitney, Stephen R., and Hart, Elizabeth Briars


Wickham, Henry Frederick


Wickland, Stacey Elizabeth


Wiens, J. David; Noon, Barry R.; and Reynolds, Richard T.


Wilcove, David S.


Wilde, Gene R., and Paulson, Larry J.


Wilke, Cheryl


Wilkinson, Todd


Wilkinson, Todd, and Francis, Michael H.


Williams, D. A.

Williams, Emmett L.


Williams, Emmett L., et al.

Williams, Emmett L.; Howe, George F.; and White, Richard R.


Williams, Jack E.


Williams, Jason A.; O’Farrell, M. J.; and Riddle, B. R.


Williams, Kelly K.; McMillin, Joel D.; DeGomez, Tom E.; Clancy, Karen M.; and Miller, Andy


Williams, Louis G., and Scott, Carol


Williams, Michael R.


Williamson, R. R., and Tyler, C. F.


Williamson, Robert B., and Tyler Carol F.


Willey, David W., and Ward, R. V.


Wills, John


Willson, Mary F., and Carothers, Steven W.


Wilson, Edmund B.

1909 19.3104 The "accessory" chromosome in Syromastes and Pyrrochoris with a comparative review of the types of sexual differences of the chromosome groups. Journal of Experimental Zoology, 6(1)(January):69-205, Plate 1. [Data include specimens from Grand Canyon, p. 203; Plate 1, figure 28 (legend, p. 205).]

Wilson, Edward O.


Wilson, Jill L., and Tkacz, Borys M.


Wilson, Kevin P.; Shannon, Joseph P.; and Blinn, Dean W.


Wimberly, Michael C.; Cochrane, Mark A.; Baer, Adam D.; and Pabst, Kari


**Wind, R. G.**


**Winter, Larry**


**With, Kimberly A., and Morrison, Michael L.**


**Witzeman, J.; Hubbard, J. P.; and Kaufman, K.**


**Witzeman, J.; Kaufman, K.; Burge, S.; and Hubbard, J. P.**

Wnuk, Christopher, and Pfefferkorn, Hermann W.

[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-48]

Wolf, Joy

Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 70 pp.

Wolf, Joy Nystrom, and Mast, Joy J.


Wolf, Theodor


Wolff, Theodore A.; Nielsen, Lewis T.; and Linam, Jay H.


Wonders, Karen


Wong, Debbie


Woodall, Greg


Woodburn, Marcia, and Yokers, Sheila

Woodbury, A. M.


Woodbury, A. M., *et al.*

Woodbury, A. M., and Staff


1959 19.1893 Ecological studies of the flora and fauna in Glen Canyon. *University of Utah, Anthropological Papers, no. 4* (Glen Canyon Series, no. 7), 226 pp. FQ9:637

Woodhouse, Samuel Washington


Woods, Christopher P.; Heinrich, William R.; Farry, Shawn C.; Parish, Chris N.; Osborn, Sophie A. H.; and Cade, Tom J.


Woods, John O.; Carr, Timothy G.; Price, Peter W.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; and Cobb, Neil S.


Wooton, Elmer Ottis


Worley, Tex


Wright, George M.


Wright, George M., and Thompson, Ben H.


Wright, George M., *et al.*

Wright, George M.; Dixon, Joseph S.; and Thompson, Ben H.

Wright, J. T.


Wright, John W., and Lowe, Charles H.


Wuerthner, George


Wydoski, Richard S.; Gilbert, Kim; Seethaler, Karl; McAda, Charles W.; and Wydoski, Joy A.


[Wynne, J. Judson, and Drost, Charles A.]


Wynne, J. Judson, *et al.*

Wynne, J. Judson; Drost, Charles A.; Cobb, Neil S.; and Rihs, John R.


Wynne, J. Judson; Voyles, Kyle; Drost, Charles A.; Solvesky, Benjamin G.; and Herder, Michael J.

2005  19.2608  Cave ecology on the Arizona Strip.  *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 88.

Wynne, Wanda

Yarborough, R. Fenner, and Chambers, Carol L.


Yard, Helen


Yard, Helen K.; Riper, Charles van, III; Brown, Bryan T.; and Kearsley, Michael J.


Yard, Michael D. [Yard, Mike]


Yard, Michael D., and Blinn, Dean W.


Yard, Michael D., and Coggins, Lewis G.

Yard, Michael D., *et al.*

**Yard, Michael D.; Coggins, Lewis G.; and Baxter, Colden V.**


**Yard, Michael D.; Coggins, Lewis G.; Baxter, Colden V.; Bennett, Glenn E.; and Korman, Josh**


**Yard, Michael D.; Coggins, Lewis G.; and Gwinn, Daniel**


**Yard, Michael D.; Coggins, Lewis G.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; and Persons, William R.**


**Yard, Michael D.; Haden, George A.; and Vernieu, William S.**


**Yeager, Mike**

1999 19.1913 *Flies of the Southwest for lakes (and streams).* Portland, Oregon: Frank Amato Publications, Inc. [Fishing lures.]

**Yeager, W. Ward**


**Young, Christian Curtis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>19.2269</td>
<td><em>In the absence of predators; conservation and controversy on the Kaibab Plateau.</em> Lincoln (Nebraska) and London: University of Nebraska Press, 269 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Young, Craig E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Young, Robert A.; Miller, Donald M.; and Ochsner, David C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Young, Stanley P.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Young, Steve “T-Berry”**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>19.2000</td>
<td>California condors; have you seen any lately? <em>Confluence</em>, 7(3)(Fall):40. [N.B.: Issue misnumbered 7(3), should be 7(2), as explained on inside front cover of February 2001 issue, no. 22 (numbering scheme there continuing only as whole numbers without volumes).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Youngs, Yolonda**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Yurcik, Veronica M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>19.2833</td>
<td>1997 aquatic resource transitional monitoring; National Canyon to Pearce Ferry. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 10 pp. (Glen Canyon Dam Transition Monitoring Program, Agreement No. 1425-97-FC-81-3005; Trip No. 97-03, September 23-October 8, 1997.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>19.2620</td>
<td>Foreword.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vasey’s Paradise on the Colorado River, Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park – home of the Kanab ambersnail, an endangered species first scientifically described in 1948 from a few specimens collected near Kanab, Utah, in 1909. The population living at Vasey’s Paradise is the only naturally occurring population of this land snail surviving in an environment largely unaffected by human activities. It was discovered living here in 1991 as the result of one of the research trips conducted under the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program. See in the afterword herein for an essay that relates to the discovery of this snail both in Utah and in the Grand Canyon.

Kanab ambersnail, about actual size

Vasey’s Paradise photo by Earle Spamer, 25 July 1991, during a GCES research trip.
“GLEN CANYON ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES” PROGRAM

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program technical reports and related documents produced under the monitoring and research programs of the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement as mandated by Congress

[This section is no longer updated, the GCES program having ended.]

The Glen Canyon Environmental Studies (GCES) program was created to perform as an interagency body under the direction of the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. It responded to a Congressional mandate to develop an Environmental Impact Statement on the effects of hydropower production at Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River and its riparian community downstream through lower Glen Canyon and the Grand Canyon. The EIS also examined the potential impacts of management decisions on social and economic issues. The GCES went through two phases, and the EIS was completed in 1995. Also see 13. ADMINISTRATION for various management issues and decisions related to the GCES.

GCES was such an important part of the scientific and cultural study of the Grand Canyon, specifically in the previously little-studied Colorado River corridor, that the products of these studies are a bibliography in their own right. Many of the documents are interdisciplinary, thus also a justification for listing them separately, rather than in several places throughout this bibliography. Historians of science will also notice in this list that some of the subjects were reported in other scientific publications. A few of the reports were also released in their entirety as U.S. Geological Survey Open-
File Reports or publications of the National Academy Press; these are itemized here. Most of the reports listed here, and voluminous supporting data, are archived at the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona. Complete information for this list is still being compiled.

Enumerated entries following the sequence for this bibliography do not necessarily pertain to individual reports; some refer to study groups, various reports of which are archived.

For additional comments in the Introductory Notes click here.
Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Reports

Compiled by Richard D. Quartaroli

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies
U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
Flagstaff, Arizona

(Item numbers for Part 20 have been added in THE GRAND CANYON. Citations as they appear in the online edition differ in format.)

PHASE I

These reports are available through the National Technical Information Service using the NTIS accession number.

U.S. Department of Commerce
National Technical and Information Service
5285 Port Royal Road
Springfield, VA 22161
Telephone (703) 487-4650

Final Report


Sediment and Hydrology Reports


8. 20.8 Pemberton, E. L. Sediment data collection and analysis for five stations on the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. PB88-183397/AS. 156 pp.

9. 20.9 Lazenby, J. Unsteady flow modeling of the releases from Glen Canyon Dam at selected locations in Grand Canyon. PB88-183405/AS. 12 pp.

Later The Special Collections Librarian, Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. (Retired.)


Aquatic Biology Reports


15. 20.15 Leibfried, W. C., and Blinn, D. W. The effects of steady state versus fluctuating flows on aquatic microinvertebrates in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. PB88-206362/AS. 66 pp.


17. 20.17 Haury, L. R. Zooplankton of the Colorado River: Glen Canyon Dam to Diamond Creek. PB88-183462/AS. 64 pp.

Terrestrial Biology Reports


23. 20.23 Brown, B. T., and Johnson, R. R. Fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam and their effect on breeding birds of the Colorado River. PB88-183512/AS. 95 pp.


Recreation Reports

27. 20.27 Bishop, R. C.; Boyle, K. J.; Welsh, M. P.; Baumgartner, R. M.; and Rathbun, P. R. Glen Canyon Dam releases and downstream recreation: an analysis of user preferences and economic values. PB88-183546/AS. 396 pp.


30. 20.30 Underhill, A. H., and Borkan, R. E. Simulating the effects of dam releases on Grand Canyon river trips. PB88-183579/AS. 46 pp.


Dam Operations Reports


Related Documents

34. 20.34 (Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.) River and dam management: a review of the Bureau of Reclamation’s Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. PB88-177175/AS. [National Academy Press, 203 pp.]

35. 20.35 (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Executive Review Committee.) Executive Review Committee final report. PB89-119622/AS. 135 pp.

36. 20.36 (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Executive Review Committee.) Executive summaries of technical reports. PB89-217160/AS. 411 pp.


38. 20.38 (Bureau of Reclamation.) Glen Canyon Environmental Studies phase II and plan for implementation. PB89-180228/AS. 48 pp.


PHASE II

Most of these reports are archived; some have been distributed as “gray literature” of limited or restricted availability.

A. Arizona State University

Endangered Fish Study in the Little Colorado River
A  Ecology and conservation biology of humpback chub, Gila cypha, in the Little Colorado River, Arizona

Principal Investigators: Paul Marsh, Michael Douglas

A1(1) 20.40  Annual — 31 January 1993
A1(2) 20.41  Annual — 31 January 1994
A1(3) 20.42  Annual — 31 January 1995
A2(1) 20.43  Draft — 1 November 1995
A2(2) 20.44  Final — 1 February 1996

B.  Arizona Game and Fish Department

Native Fish Studies in the Mainstem Colorado River and in the Little Colorado River

B1  Ecosystem Level Process and Lower Trophic Level

B1(1) 20.45  Effects of different flow regimes on primary production and organic matter and nutrient loading rates and budgets for the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater to Lee's Ferry.
B1(2) 20.46  Effects of operations of Glen Canyon Dam on the Gammarus lacustris in the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater.
B1(3) 20.47  Effects of varying flow levels on the algal and invertebrate species of the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater.
B1(4) 20.48  Effects of varying flow levels on desiccation and nutritive quality of the exposed algae.

Principal Investigators: Dennis Kubly, Andy Ayers, Ted Angradi

20.48  Draft — 30 September 1993
20.49  Final — 31 December 1993

B2  Interim Flow Monitoring

Effects of the interim flows on the water chemistry and aquatic food base for Lake Powell and in the Lee’s Ferry tailwater.

Principal Investigator: William Persons

20.50  Draft — 30 September 1994
20.51  Final — 31 December 1994

B3  Trout Studies

B3(1) 20.52  Effects of the operations of Glen Canyon Dam on the loss of trout spawning in the reach between Glen Canyon Dam and Lee’s Ferry.
B3(2) 20.53  Effects of the operations of Glen Canyon Dam on the rate of stranding and mortality of naturally reproduced and stocked trout from Glen Canyon Dam to Lee’s Ferry.
B3(3) 20.54  Effects of fluctuating flows on the age and growth relationships of stocked trout between Glen Canyon Dam and Lee’s Ferry.
B3(4)  

*Effects of fluctuating flows on the behavioral response of trout in the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater.*

Principal Investigators: William Persons, Dennis Kubly

20.55 Draft — 30 September 1993
20.56 Final — 31 December 1993

**B4 Native Fish Studies**

B4(1) 20.57 *Identify the temporal and spatial distribution patterns and movements of early life history stages of fishes in the Little Colorado River.*

B4(2) 20.58 *Determine changes in environmental conditions in mainstream and tributary confluence areas for native fish rearing habitats under different flow regimes.*

B4(3) 20.59 *Determine the algal and invertebrate standing crops and their relative contributions to the diets of young native fish.*

B4(4) 20.60 *Determine the behavioral responses of larval to juvenile native fishes to changing environmental conditions in rearing habitats.*

B4(5) 20.61 *Determine the age structure and growth rates of native fishes related to hydrologic and thermal conditions.*

B4(6) 20.62 *Comparison of otolith edge chemistry of native fishes collected in tributary and mainstream habitats for use in growth and movement analysis.*

Principal Investigators: Dennis Kubly, Rob Clarkson

B4(7) 20.63 *Determination of the effects of limnological changes on the distribution of native fishes in the Little Colorado River and other tributaries.*

Principal Investigator: Rob Clarkson

B4(8) *Determination of thermal tolerance of young-of-the-year humpback chub.*

Principal Investigator: William Persons

20.64 Draft — 30 September 1994
20.65 Final — 30 November 1994

**B5 Propagation of Native Fish Study**


Principal Investigator: William Persons

20.66 Draft — 30 January 1993
20.67 Final — 30 November 1993

**C. Bio/West**

**Endangered Fish Studies in the Mainstem Colorado River**

C *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub, Gila cypha, in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.*
Principal Investigators: Richard A. Valdez, W. J. Masslich, W. C. Leibfried

20.68 Annual — 31 March 1991
20.69 Annual — 31 March 1992
20.70 Annual — 31 March 1993
20.71 Draft — 31 March 1994
20.72 Final — 15 August 1994

D. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Little Colorado River Endangered Fish Studies and Tributary Evaluation

D1  20.73 Habitat use by humpback chub, Gila cypha, in the Little Colorado River and other tributaries of the Colorado River, Arizona.

D2  20.74 Refinement of habitat model for the Little Colorado River.

D3  20.75 Quantification of Gila cypha habitat in selected tributaries in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.

D4  20.76 Determination of impacts of increased discharges to humpback chub habitat availability in the Little Colorado River.

Principal Investigators: Stuart C. Leon, Owen T. Gorman, O. E. (Gene) Maughn

20.77 Draft — 15 June 1994
20.78 Final — 30 September 1994

E. U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona District Office and National Research Program

E1  Eddy Deposition Study

Movement and deposition of sediments from the main channel to the eddies of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon.

Principal Investigators: Jon Nelson, Ned Andrews

20.79 Draft — 31 March 1993 (anticipated)
20.80 Final —

E2  Velocity Field Simulations

Simulation of the velocity fields of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona (preliminary title)

Principal Investigators: James Smith, et al.

20.81 Draft — 30 June 1993
20.82 Final —

E3  Beach and Eddy Linkage
Linkage in the main channel and eddy dynamics of the flow of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: James Smith, et al.

20.83 Draft — 30 June 1993
20.84 Final —

E4 Sediment Transport Simulations

Sediment transport simulations, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Principal Investigator: Jim Bennett

20.85 Draft — 31 March 1993
20.86 Final —

E5 Water Quality Characteristics of Lake Powell

Water quality characteristics of the Lake Powell forebay and draft tubes of Glen Canyon Dam.

Principal Investigators: Robert Hart, K. M. Sherman

20.87 Draft — 31 March 1993
20.88 Final —

E6 Channel Margin Stratigraphy

Internal structure of bars in Grand Canyon and evaluation of proposed alternatives for Glen Canyon Dam.

Principal Investigators: Dave Rubin, et al.

20.89 Draft — 31 March 1993
20.90 Final —

E7 Sediment Transport Study

Flow and sediment transport in the Colorado River between Lake Powell and Lake Mead.

Principal Investigators: Jim Smith, Steve Wiele

20.91 Draft — 31 March 1993
20.92 Final —

E8 Beach Deformation Study

Hydrogeology of sand bars 43.1L and 172.3L and the implications on flow alternatives along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Principal Investigators: Michael Carpenter, Carruth, Fink, Boling, Brian Cluer

20.93 Draft — 30 June 1993
E9  Debris Flow Study

Magnitude and frequency data for debris flows in Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Ted Melis, Robert Webb

Draft — 30 September 1993

E10  Synoptic Water Quality Report

Synoptic water-quality experiments on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Robert Averett, H. E. Taylor

Draft — 31 March 1993

E11  Sand Thickness in Grand Canyon

Measurement of sand thickness in Grand Canyon and a conceptual model for characterizing changes in sand-bar volume through time and space.

Principal Investigators: Dave Rubin, et al.

Draft — 31 March 1993

E12  Stanton Photo Reevaluation

A century of environmental changes in Grand Canyon: Repeat photography of the 1889-90 Stanton Expedition on the Colorado River.

Principal Investigator: Robert Webb

Draft — 30 June 1993

E13  Paria River Flood and Sediment Relationships

Relation of sediment load and flood-plain formation to climatic variability, Paria River drainage basin, Utah and Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Julia Graf, Robert Webb, Richard Hereford

Draft — 31 December 1992

E14  Traveltime and Dispersion

Traveltime and longitudinal dispersion at steady and unsteady flows, Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to Lake Mead.
Principal Investigator: Julia Graf

20.105 Draft — 31 March 1993

20.106 Final —


F1 Geoarchaeology and Mapping

Surficial geology, geomorphology, and erosion of archaeological sites along the Colorado River, eastern Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Richard Hereford, Helen Fairley, Kate Thompson, Jan Balsom

20.107 Draft — 30 September 1993

20.108 Final — 31 December 1993

F2 Historic Climate Condition

Historic variation of warm-season rainfall, southern Colorado Plateau, southwestern U.S.A.: Climate change.

Principal Investigators: Richard Hereford, Robert Webb

20.109 Draft — 31 December 1992

20.110 Final —

F3 Geologic Report

Quaternary geology, geomorphology, and erosional processes in the eastern Grand Canyon.

Principal Investigator: Ivo Lucchitta

20.111 Draft — 30 September 1993

20.112 Final — 20 December 1993

G. HBRS, Inc.

Recreation and Economics Reports

G1 Recreation Studies

Evaluation of the recreation economic impact related to the operations of Glen Canyon Dam.

Principal Investigators: Michael Welsh, Richard Bishop

G2 Non-Use Value Studies

Evaluation of the non-use values of the Grand Canyon as related to the operations of Glen Canyon Dam.
Principal Investigators: Michael Welsh, Richard Bishop

20.114 Draft — 30 September 1993
20.115 Final — 31 December 1993

G3 Power Modeling Studies

*Evaluation of the impact of changes in the operations of Glen Canyon Dam on power resources.*

Principal Investigators: Michael Roluti, Power Resource Committee

20.116 Draft — 30 June 1993
20.117 Final — 30 September 1993

H. Hopi Tribe

Cultural Resource Studies in the Grand Canyon

H1 *Cultural resource inventory of the lower Little Colorado River.*

Principal Investigator: Michael Yeatts

20.118 Draft — 30 September 1994
20.119 Final — 31 December 1994


Principal Investigator: T. J. Ferguson

20.120 Draft — 30 September 1994
20.121 Final — 31 December 1994

H3 *Hopi Tribe interpretation and use of cultural sites in the Grand Canyon.*

Principal Investigators: Kurt Dongoske, Michael Yeats

20.122 Draft — 30 September 1994
20.123 Final — 31 December 1994

I. Hopi Tribe

Hydrology Study of the Little Colorado River

I *Assessment of the historic hydrology and water quality of the Little Colorado River.*

Principal Investigator: Ron Morgan

20.124 Draft — 30 September 1993
20.125 Final — 31 December 1993
### J. Hualapai Tribe

**Cultural Resource Studies in the Grand Canyon**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Principal Investigator: Loretta Jackson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.126</td>
<td>Draft — 31 December 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.127</td>
<td>Revision — 11 January 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.128</td>
<td>Final — 31 March 1993</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### K. Hualapai Tribe

**Recreation Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K</th>
<th>Evaluation of the effects of Glen Canyon Dam operations on the Hualapai Tribe's recreation use of the lower Grand Canyon.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Principal Investigator: Laura Duncan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.129</td>
<td>Draft — 30 June 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.130</td>
<td>Final — 30 September 1993</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K1</th>
<th>Monitoring of attraction sites and crowding in the lower Grand Canyon.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Principal Investigators: Brice Hoskin/Amis Holm (SWCA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.131</td>
<td>Draft Annual Report — October 1993</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K2</th>
<th>Evaluation of recreational use patterns on tribal sediment resources in the lower Grand Canyon.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Principal Investigators: Brice Hoskin/Amis Holm (SWCA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.132</td>
<td>Draft Annual Report — October 1993</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K3</th>
<th>Economic evaluation.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Principal Investigator: SWCA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### L. Hualapai Tribe

**Fisheries Study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>L</th>
<th>Evaluation of the effects of Glen Canyon Dam operations on the fishery in the lower Grand Canyon.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Principal Investigator: Richard Valdez</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.134</td>
<td>Draft — 30 September 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.135</td>
<td>Final — 31 December 1994</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M. Hualapai Tribe

Riparian Study

Monitoring and evaluating the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam interim flows on riparian communities in the lower Grand Canyon.

Principal Investigators: Brice Hoskin, Amis Holm

20.136 Annual — 31 January 1993
20.137 Annual — 31 January 1994
20.138 Draft — 30 September 1994
20.139 Final — 31 December 1994

N. Navajo Nation

Cultural Resources Study

A cultural resources inventory of the lower Little Colorado River and Grand Canyon.

An evaluation of the ethnohistorical use of the Grand Canyon by the Navajo Nation.

Principal Investigators: Alexis Roberts, Richard Begay

20.140 Draft — 30 September 1993
20.141 Final — 31 December 1993

O. Navajo Nation

Little Colorado River Endangered Fish Study

The development of a literature data base and geographic evaluation of the Little Colorado River basin.

Principal Investigator: Michael Tremble

20.142 Draft — 30 September 1993
20.143 Final — 31 December 1993

P. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

Aquatic Productivity Studies

The effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic food base in the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Dean Blinn, Joseph Shannon, Lawrence Stevens

20.144 Draft — 31 October 1992
20.145 Final — 31 December 1992

P2 Riparian Studies
Impacts of Glen Canyon Dam on riparian vegetation and soil stability in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Lawrence Stevens, Tina Ayers

20.146 Draft — 31 January 1993

20.147 Final — 30 April 1993

P3 Sediment Studies

20.148 The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam.

Principal Investigators: Stanley Beus, Charles Avery

P3(1) 20.149 Mechanisms of erosion and a model to predict seepage driven erosion due to transient flow.

Principal Investigator: Muni Budhu

P3(2) 20.150 Beach face erosion in Grand Canyon National Park: A response to ground water seepage during fluctuating flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam.

Principal Investigators: William Werrell, Rick Inglis, Larry Martin

P3(3) 20.151 Daily responses of Colorado River sand bars to Glen Canyon Dam test flows, Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Brian Cluer, Lee Dexter

P3(4) 20.152 Analysis of sand bar response along the Colorado River in Glen and Grand Canyons to test flows from Glen Canyon Dam using aerial photography.

Principal Investigator: Brian Cluer


Principal Investigators: Jack Schidt, J. Clark, E. Kyle, P. Grams

P3(6) 20.154 Colorado River sand budget: Lee’s Ferry to Little Colorado River including Marble Canyon.

Principal Investigators: Gary Smillie, William L. Jackson, D. Tucker

P3(7) 20.155 The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Stanley Beus, Charles Avery, Lawrence Stevens, Matt Kaplinski, Hilary Mayes, Brian Cluer

20.155 Draft — 31 October 1992

20.156 Final — 31 January 1993

P4 Cultural Resource Studies

An inventory of the cultural resources of the Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Helen C. Fairley, Peter W. Bungart, Christopher M. Coder, Jim Huffman, Terry L. Samples, Janet R. Balsom
P5 Bald Eagle Report

*Influences of Glen Canyon Dam fluctuating flows on spawning rainbow trout and wintering bald eagles, with observations on the effects of human-bald eagle interactions on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.*

Principal Investigators: Linn Montgomery, Charles van Riper III, Bryan Brown, William Leibfried

P6 Nutrient Cycling

*Influence on geochemical processes on nutrient spiralling within the recirculation zones of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon.*

Principal Investigators: Rod Parnell, Jeff Bennett

P7 Historic Vegetation Changes

*Evaluation of the current and historical riparian vegetation trends in Grand Canyon using multitemporal remote sensing analyses at the Geographic Information System long-term monitoring study sites.*

Principal Investigator: Gwen Waring

P8 Fluvial Marsh Study

*Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on riparian vegetation along the dam regulated Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.*

Principal Investigators: Lawrence Stevens, Tina Ayers

P9 Paleoflood Study

*A 4500-year record of large floods on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.*

P10 Recreation Study

*Effects of the operation of Glen Canyon Dam on campsite size in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.*

Principal Investigators: Lisa Kearsley, Kathy Warren

P11 Evaluation of Daily Beach Changes

*An evaluation of the effects of the interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the daily change of beach area in Grand Canyon, Arizona.*

Principal Investigators: Brian Cluer, Lee Dexter

P12 Evaluation of Aerial Photography of Sediment Deposits

*An evaluation of the annual effects of the interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the sediment deposits in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.*

Principal Investigator: Brian Cluer

P13 Eddy Dynamics

*Evaluation of the effects of interim flows on the deposition of sediment in eddies in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.*

Principal Investigator: Brian Cluer

P14 Waterfowl Study

*An evaluation of the effects of the operations of Glen Canyon Dam on the waterfowl resources in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.*

Principal Investigators: Lawrence Stevens, Natasha Kline

P15 Willow Flycatcher Survey
Southwestern Willow Flycatcher surveys along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 1992.

Principal Investigators: Mark Sogge, Timothy Tibbitts

20.179 Draft — 7 December 1992 (draft ?)
20.180 Final —

P16 Lower Trophic Level Study

Interim flow effects on lower aquatic trophic levels in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Lawrence Stevens, Dean Blinn

20.181 Draft — 1 October 1994
20.182 Final — 1 January 1995

P17 Avifaunal Monitoring

Avifaunal monitoring during the interim flows, including the southwestern willow flycatcher, the bald eagle, and obligate riparian avifauna.

Principal Investigator: Mark Sogge

20.183 Draft — 1 October 1994
20.184 Final — 1 January 1995

P18 Recreation Monitoring

Monitoring the effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on sand bar dynamics and campsite size in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Stanley Beus, Matt A. Kaplinski, Joseph E. Hazel, Linda A. Tedrow, Lisa H. Kearsley

20.185 Quarterly Reports
20.186 Annual Reports
20.187 Draft — 1 October 1994
20.188 Final — 1 January 1995

Q. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

Q1 Water Quality Study

An evaluation of the effects of interim flow operations on the water quality of the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Lee's Ferry, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Clive Pinnock, C. Wood, D. Tinker

20.189 Draft — 30 June 1993
20.190 Final — 30 September 1993
Q2  Waterfowl Study

An evaluation of the effects of interim flow operations on the waterfowl in the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Lee’s Ferry, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Clive Pinnock, C. Wood

20.191 Draft — 30 June 1993
20.192 Final — 30 September 1993

Q3  Cultural Resource Report

An evaluation of the effects of the operations of Glen Canyon Dam on the cultural resources from Glen Canyon Dam to Lee’s Ferry.

Principal Investigators: Christine Kincaid, Tim W. Burchett

20.193 Draft —
20.194 Final —

Q4  Paiute Ethnographic Report

An ethnographic evaluation of the use of the Grand Canyon, Arizona by the Paiute tribes of Arizona and Utah.

Principal Investigators: Richard W. Stouffle, David B. Halmo, Michael J. Evans, Diane E. Austin

20.195 1st preliminary draft — 24 June 1993
20.196 2nd preliminary draft — 15 July 1993
20.197 Draft —
20.198 Final —

Q5  Marsh Study

Effects of the interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the fluvial marshes of the lower Glen Canyon, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Lawrence Stevens, Tina Ayers

20.199 Draft — 31 January 1993
20.200 Final — 30 April 1993

R.  Northern Arizona University

Trout Spawning Study

R  Impact of fluctuating water levels on early life history of rainbow trout.

Principal Investigators: W. Linn Montgomery, Kirsten Tinning

20.201 Draft — 28 February 1993 (3 August 1993)
20.202 Final — 31 May 1993
S. **Northern Arizona University**

**Humpback Chub Literature Review**

S  *Synthesis of information on humpback chub, Gila cypha, in the Colorado River basin.*

Principal Investigators: Linn Montgomery, Charles Minckley

20.203 Draft — 31 July 1993

20.204 Final — 31 October 1993

T. **Glen Canyon Environmental Studies**

T1  **Light Attenuation Study**

*Photosynthetically available radiation (PAR) in the Colorado River, Glen and Grand Canyon, Arizona.*

Principal Investigator: Michael Yard

20.205 Draft — 11 January 1993

20.206 Final — 31 August 1993

T2  **Historical Review of Lake Powell Water Quality**

*Evaluation of the historic high water quality trends in Lake Powell, Arizona and Utah: A review of the available data.*

Principal Investigator: William Vernieu

20.207 Draft — 28 June 1994

20.208 Final — 30 September 1994

T3  **Native Fish Report**

*Non-native fishes of the Grand Canyon, Arizona: A review with regards to their effects upon native fish.*

Principal Investigator: Allen Haden

20.209 Draft — 18 November 1992

20.210 Final — 31 January 1993

T4  **Backwaters Evaluation**

*The relationship between flow and backwater fish habitat of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.*

Principal Investigator: Judy Weiss

20.211 Draft — 13 August 1993

20.212 Final — 30 September 1993

U. **University of Arizona**
**U. Beach Deformation Study**

*Monitoring of sand bar instability during the interim flows: a seepage erosion approach.*

Principal Investigators: Muni Budhu, Roger Gobin

20.213 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.214 Final — 31 December 1994

**V. Utah State University**

*V Development of a monitoring program of sediment storage changes in alluvial banks and bars, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.*

Principal Investigator: Jack Schmidt

20.215 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.216 Final — 31 December 1994

**W. Zuni Pueblo**

*W Ethnohistory Study*

*Ethnohistorical evaluation of the Zuni Pueblo's use of the Grand Canyon, Arizona.*

Principal Investigators: Roger Anyon, Richard Hart

20.217 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.218 Final — 31 December 1994

**X. Glen Canyon Environmental Studies**

*X Integrated Technical Reports*

X(1) 20.219 *Sediment and physical resources*

X(2) *Aquatic resources*

X(2a) 20.220 *Native fish*

X(2b) 20.221 *Endangered fish*

X(2c) 20.222 *Trout*

X(3) 20.223 *Riparian resources*

X(4) 20.224 *Cultural resources*

X(5) 20.225 *Archaeological resources*

X(6) 20.226 *Economic resources*

X(7) *Recreation resources*

Principal Investigator: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies
20.227 Draft — 1 October 1994
20.228 Final — 1 January 1995

**Y**  
*Glen Canyon Environmental Studies integrated final report.*  
Principal Investigator: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

20.229 Draft — 1 January 1995
20.230 Final — 30 April 1995

**Z**  
*Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long term monitoring plan.*  
Principal Investigator: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

20.231 Draft — 1 May 1993
20.232 Final — 30 September 1993
The first geological explorations of the lower Colorado River region, including the Grand Canyon, took place during the Ives expedition in 1858 and the Powell expedition in 1869. Geologist John Strong Newberry, who accompanied the Ives party as naturalist and physician, gathered the first fossils from the region (left), which were described in his report of 1861. During the expansionist years of the federal geological surveys a decade after the Powell expedition, Clarence E. Dutton mapped out the first reasonably comprehensive geological charts for the Grand Canyon (top).


In the 20th century rich Pleistocene Period deposits were discovered in caves and sheltered areas of the Grand Canyon, providing perspectives life and of climatic conditions during and before the latest Ice Age in this part of North America. At right is a skull of the extinct Harrington's mountain goat, *Oreamnos harringtoni.*

National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

See also overleaf of title-sheet for this Part
GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY

Geology and paleontology of the Grand Canyon region, including extralimital studies of the continuity of Grand Canyon strata, regional structure and tectonics, regional groundwater hydrology (excludes hydrogeology of the Colorado River), and the geological history of the Colorado River

This part includes works about the geology and paleontology of the Grand Canyon (excluding the hydrogeologic regime of the Colorado River), studies of Grand Canyon rock units and their stratigraphic continuity beyond the canyon-proper, studies of the structure and tectonics of southwestern North America where embracing the Grand Canyon region, historical investigations of the Cenozoic evolution of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River, modern groundwater studies of the region, and general reports on mapping in the region. Some works relating to physical geography are also included here.

Also see:

PART 11. LOWER COLORADO—NATURAL HISTORY for geological works about the lower Colorado River region, Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada, to the Colorado River delta in Mexico

PART 20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

PART 22. HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER for materials relating to the hydrogeologic regime of the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon

PART 23. GEOLOGICAL FIELD GUIDES for specialized geological guides to the Grand Canyon and Colorado River

PART 24. GEOLOGIC MAPS for all geologic maps within the Grand Canyon region.

PART 29. COMPUTER MEDIA for specialized products released for use in this environment
Ground water is one of the precious resources of the Grand Canyon. There are relatively few perennial streams here (other than the Colorado River); all have sources in groundwater recharge areas that release into the canyon through springs. Havasu Creek (top left) is the principal perennial stream on the South Rim, the lifesource of the Havasupai Tribe who live now on the Havasupai Indian Reservation; the village of Supai lies deep in Havasu Canyon. While geologically and environmentally important to the Havasupai people, Havasu Creek also holds deep cultural roots in Havasupai life. Today there are considerable concerns relating to Grand Canyon springs, which may suffer as-yet unknown adverse effects as the result of uranium mining activities on the rims of Grand Canyon, and new sources of groundwater withdrawal for planned residential and tourism growth such as at the South Rim’s nearby tourism-based community of Tusayan.

Havasu Creek is heavily charged with minerals, lending to it a well-known beauty that gives the Havasupai people their name, the People of the Blue-Green Water. At bottom left is a historic view of a now-unknown young Anglo girl perched atop a travertine stalagmite along Havasu Creek. Tendrils of travertine stalactites, some of which enrobe once-living plants, offer a peculiar stone beauty to the scene.
This mineral was first described from a specimen from the Last Chance Mine on the Grandview Trail, Grand Canyon (see Item no. 21.4820). It occurs as a secondary mineral to copper, which was the principal ore mined from the Last Chance prospect. Oddly enough, grandviewite was not recognized until 2008 and was first published in the *Australian Journal of Mineralogy*. It has very delicate radial crystals (seen more massively in this specimen), and the mineral is very soft, with a hardness of 2 on the one-to-ten Moh’s Scale. This specimen is in the Grand Canyon National Park Museum collections.

(National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park)
ANONYMOUS


no date 21.3 The Grand Canyon; a slice of time. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [16] pp. (including covers). [Revision of pamphlet cited above. Also released in French, German, and Japanese editions.]

no date 21.3901 The Grand Canyon. Toward the Mark (InTheBeloved.org), no. 5. [Serial may be exclusively an online journal. http://www.inthebeloved.org/itm_005_inthebeginning.htm]


1875 21.6 [Abstract of comments by Clarence E. Dutton on a presentation by John Wesley Powell.] Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin, 2:76. [The “Colorado region” is noted. An abstract of the presentation by Powell appears on pp. 74-76, containing no direction mention of the Grand Canyon region. Other comments, and a concluding comment by Powell, appear on pp. 76-79, also without mention of the Grand Canyon region.]


[Notice of lecture by Charles D. Walcott at meeting of March 2, 1887.] Boston Society of Natural History, Proceedings, 23:342. ["The President [S. H. Scudder] then introduced Mr. C. D. Walcott of the U. S. Geological Survey, who gave an account of 'Trip through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.' Mr. Walcott illustrated his remarks by showing many lantern pictures, presenting to the Society a continuous view of the geology of the Grand Cañon, which he has done so much in elucidating."


A great lode. In: Mining Matters [section]. The Journal "Industry", 2(23)(June):167. ["There was last month a great deal of excitement around the Flagstaff district in Arizona, over an alleged discovery of a wonderful ledge in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. The accounts written are exciting and extravagant; so much so that we expect the paper and ink consumed are a dead loss. The informant who wrote a letter to the Engineering and Mining Journal forgot even to mention what kind of mineral the wonderful ledge—far greater than the Comstock—contained. We are at loss to know how our contemporary finds a column to spare for such sensational recountal."


1892 21.5455 [Synopsis of lecture by Prof. Dr. Credner of Leipzig, on "Colorado-Plateau und dem Grand Cañon (sprich Canyon)."


1893 21.5620 ["Rich strike" of gold found in Grand Canyon.] *In: Notes [section]. Public Opinion, 14(15)(January 14):361. ["A rich strike of gold is reported to have been made in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, seventy miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz. . . ." (entire note)]


(entire note)]

1895 21.5048 [News report.] *In: Summary of Events [section]. The Friend (Philadelphia), 68(52) ["Seventh-day, Seventh Month 20, 1895" [Saturday, July 20]):416. ["A dispatch from Peach Springs, Ariz., to the San Francisco Chronicle says: One of the largest silver nugget on record was found about four miles from this place several days ago. Two prospectors on their way from Death Valley discovered a bowlder weighing several hundred pounds, composed of nearly pure silver. The value is placed at about $10,000." (entire note)]

1895 21.5137 The University of Utah. *In: The University World [section]. American University Magazine, 3(1)(November):81. [Includes note of field trip under J. E. Talmadge to
"the canons of the paria, the Kanab Desert, Kaibab Plateau, and Glen Canon, Marble Canon and Grand Canon of the Colorado.”]


1897 21.5630 A windy well. In: Here and There [section]. Christian Work, 62(January 21):115. [Air currents from earth cracks in Arizona; specifically one encountered in the drilling of a well by Mr. Cowman “at his place”. “It is supposed that there is an underground opening between the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which cleaves the earth to a depth of more than a mile, and the Sycamore Canyon, some eighty miles to the south of it, of the same proportions, but much shorter.” From Popular Science Monthly.]

1897 21.5461 The copper mines of Arizona. In: In the American Press [section]. Engineering Magazine, 13(1)(April):113. [Synopsis of item by Arthur Lakes in The Colliery Engineer and Metal Miner (February 1897); including: “Large deposits of sulphid[e] of copper exist ‘in the region of the Grand Cañon . . . which only await the advent of transportation facilities to become large producers.’” (entire note; ellipsis is part of quotation)]


1899 21.5669 Kanab [news]. Deseret News, (December 15):7 [issue pagination]. ["There is some activity in mining circles, both on the 'Buckskin Mountains' and on the Colorado river, the latter being placer gold mining.” (entire note)]


1900 21.5671 Activity in the south. Will resume work on Copper Mountain Company’s property. Deseret News, (March 3):6 [issue pagination]. [Includes other news items; among them: “Mr. Thos. Jennings is here from Salt Lake, on his way down to the Grand Gulch mine, for the purpose of looking out [sic] a road to take the ore south across the Colorado river. The mine has made a good strike in the new shaft, and as a whole is looking very promising.” (entire note)]

1900 21.5672 Mining notes. Deseret News, (April 12):6 [issue pagination]. ["Major Robert B. Stanton, who is largely interested in the gold bearing sands of the Colorado river, has arrived from the East.” (entire note)]

1900 21.5673 Giles [news]. Deseret News, (April 26):7 [issue pagination]. ["There are about 300 tons of freight to go through here down to the Colorado river placer mines, and much of it will be hauled by local teams and wagons.” (entire note)]

1900 21.5675 Kanab [news]. Deseret News, (May 11):7 [issue pagination]. ["... the copper smelters going up on the Buckskin Mountains, 35 miles south of us, promise ample employment for our surplus labor and a market for all of our agricultural products." (entire note)]

1900 21.5676 Mining notes. Deseret News, (May 24):6 [issue pagination]. [Includes note of Thomas Jennings and (not mentioned by name) Grand Gulch Mine.]


1901 21.5590 [Caconine Copper Co.] Western Electrician, 28(13)(March 30):223. ["Articles of incorporation of the Caconine Copper company have been filed with the clerk of Hudson County, N.J. * * * It is said it will control 31 mines, water rights, etc., in the Kaibab Mountains, Caconine County, Ariz." Listed incorporators are from the eastern U.S., except for Aquila Nebeker of Utah.]

1901 21.5680 Prospecting in Grand Canyon. Deseret News, (August 3):6 [issue pagination]. [Robert Baumgarth "with mighty rich samples of copper-silver ores which he reports having found away down in the Grand Canyon". Also notes of Coconino and Petroskey claims.]

1901 21.5596 Early American giants. The Christian Work, 71(August 15):239. [Cryptopaleontology; fossilized human "giant" in Grand Canyon; story related to the author by "Mr. Hull" when the author visited Hance Trail. Hull had been directed to the "giant" by Indians.]

1902 21.5392 Monumentos de fondo del mar. Alrededor del Mundo (Madrid), (184)(December 12):386. [Grand Canyon discussed in this item about submarine canyons.]


1903 21.5610 Anita Consolidated Copper Co. In: Mining Inquiries [section]. United States Investor (A Journal of Greater America), 14(2)(January 10):74 [also separately paginated for the issue, p. 34].


1903 21.5682 How the Grand Canyon was formed. *Deseret News*, (August 22):24 [issue pagination]. [Short extract from Roger Pocock article in *Pearson's Magazine* for July (refer to Item no. 2.12912.).]


1904 21.5477 Hermet Gold and Copper M. and S. Company. *In: Mining News* [section], Arizona; Coconino County [subsection]. *Mining Reporter*, 50(6)(August 11):148. ["This company was recently incorporated in Utah for the purpose of operating properties in the Grand Canon mining district. The officers are as follows: J. W. Lee, president; A. R. Teeple, vice president; Edwin W. Lee, treasurer; F. J. Barber, secretary. The directorate includes H. C. Nelson, F. W. Lee, Hyrum lee and Richard Daniels. All of the incorporators are residents of Tooele county, Utah." (entire item)]


1905 21.5451 Mineral possibilities of the Pacific coast. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 21(45)(November 11):718. ["Asbestos is being developed in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (entire note)]

1906 21.5685 Kanab [news]. *Deseret News*, (January 13):3 [issue pagination]. [“Messrs. W. M. Whipple and A. Hodgert are in from their mining claims near Grand Canyon. They report about two and one-half feet of snow on the Buckskin mountains. Some good copper claims have been located by these gentlemen and improvements are being made on same.” (entire item)]


1906 21.5687 More evidence. *Deseret News*, (February 13):4 [issue pagination]. [A correspondent in Delta, Colorado, cites “a volume by Lieut. Williamson” concerning “a survey on the Pacific coast in the early fifties.” Williamson claims evidence that “the Columbia river once ran south through California, and empied into the Gulf of California” and that prior to the elevation of the Sierra Nevadas “tradewinds from the Pacific swept its vapors far east . . . forming lakes and rivers. * * * Probably at the time of this great eruption [of the Sierras] the great canyon of the Colorado River was rent open and made such a wonderful change in the face of nature.” The article concludes that such evidence corroborates the “brief historical record” of these events contained in the Book of Mormon.]


1906 21.5395 [Asbestos.] *In: Ze Světa* [section]. *Živa (Časopis Přírodnický)* (Praze), 16(6):187-188. [See p. 188, notice of asbestos from Grand Canyon used to weave fireproof fabrics. In Czech.]

1907 21.5328 [Ferro-tungstate of tellurium near Grand Canyon.] *In: The Cabinet* [section]. *Mining Reporter*, 55(14)(April 4):305. [“The discovery of a new tellurium mineral—ferro-tungstate of tellurium—is reported. It was found in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. The particular specimen analyzed carried high silver values and from 25 to 30% tellurium.” (entire item)]

1907 21.5602 [Anita Mine.] *In: Mining News* [section]. *Mining Reporter*, 55(25)(June 20):571. [“A shipment of four carlots of high grade copper ore, carrying gold and silver values, was
recently made from the Anita mine, twenty miles south of the Grand Canyon. E. F. L’Engle is in charge of the operations.” (entire item)

1907 21.5688  Buckskin copper. Preparations to increase ore production facilities now underway. *Deseret News* (July 4): 6 [issue pagination]. [“The Buckskin Mountain Copper company has closed its operations for a short time, and pending which it is proposed to enlarge the capacity of the ore reduction plant to 150 tons a day. M. W. Ditto and H. W. Overpeck have gone to Chicago to place an order for the necessary machinery. John F. Brown is left in charge of the property.” (entire item)]

1907 21.4377  Researches in the South-West United States. *In: The Monthly Record* [section]. *Geographical Journal*, 30(4)(October): 441-442. [Field work by geologist D. W. Johnson; also passing mention (p. 442) of crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry.]

1907 21.5600  Phoenix, Arizona. *In: Mining Letters From Correspondents* [section]. *Mines and Mining Weekly*, 15(8)(November 22): 12-14. [See p. 12: “The most serious feature of the depression is the closing down of the Humboldt smelter near Prescott. * * * The Humboldt smelter is controlled by Thomas Lawson of Boston and the stoppage was by his telegraphic order. * * * It has been operating on its own account a number of copper mines near the Grand Canon, which, of course, will be closed down.”]

1907 21.5449  [Landslides affecting rapids in Colorado River, Grand Canyon.] *In: History In the Making* [section]. *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 18(31)(December 28): 803 [also p. 15 as enumerated for the issue]. [“Recent landslides and earthquakes have wrought important changes in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. At one point some dangerous rapids have been transformed into a broad and plaud channel by the fall of a mountain front into the great gorge. Such swift changes in the canyon’s structure have doubtless occurred often enough in the past to account for much of the vast spaces which lie between its far separated rims.” (entire item)]

1908 21.5070  Motion in the earth’s crust. *In: The Open Court of Inquiry* [section, by “The Editor” otherwise not identified]. *The Flaming Sword* (Estero, Florida), 22(1)(January)(700): 30. [“The Great Canon of Arizona can hardly be accounted for on the basis of mere erosion.” Premise is dramatic expansion and contractions of earth’s crust. No further note of Grand Canyon.]

1908 21.5628  Worn boulder bridges gorge. *In: Science and Invention* [section]. *Technical World Magazine*, 10(5)(January): 522. [Large chockstone in Grand Canyon slot canyon tributary to Shinumo Creek, off of North Bass Trail (location not indicated in this article).]


1910 21.5448 Age of the earth. *Century Path*, 13(38)(July 24):11. [“An American professor has recently declared the age of the earth to be 60,000,000 years. He claims to be able to tell this almost exactly by the aid of the cliffs in Arizona and Utah and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Let us add to the earth’s age one 0—just one! [signed] Student of the Secret Doctrine”. (entire item)]

1910 21.5289 [Earthquakes.] *In: Along the Trail* [section]. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 4(11)(October):79. [“A dispatch from Flagstaff, Ariz., states that a territory fifty miles square and extending from Flagstaff to the Grand Cañon, has been visited by a series of earthquake shocks, as a result of which the Indians have left the country, refusing to return.” (entire item)]


1912 21.4935 [Platinum in Grand Canyon.] *In: Summary of Events* [section]. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 85(44)(“Fifth-Day, Fifth Month 2, 1912” [Thursday, 2 May 1912]):352. [“Platinum deposits, said to be worth at a conservative estimate more than $30,000,000 have been located in a section of the Grand Canyon in Arizona.”]

1913 21.5689 Output of asbestos in 1912. *National Glass Budget*, 29(23)(October 11):11. [“The finest asbestos yet found in the United States, comparing favorably with the best from any part of the world, is in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona; it is now, however, easily accessible.” (entire note)]

1914 21.5331 [Platinum in Grand Canyon.] *In: Current Electrical News* [section]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 64(7)(February 14):354. [“Grand Canyon, Ariz.—J. Bishop & Company, platinum manufacturers of Malverne [sic], Pa., who have taken 10 of the 40 platinum claims of Ralph H. Cameron in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River near Bright Angel trail, will erect a generating plant on Indian Garden Creek to furnish power for a 100-ton reduction plant to be erected nearby.” (entire item)]


1914 21.5599 Late news from the world’s mining camps. Editorial and special correspondence. *Mining and Engineering World*, 41(5)(August 1):212-. [See p. 212 (capitalization thus): "Fredonia. Fredonia is to be the starting point for the expedition under the direction of the U. S. Geological Survey into that little-known section of Arizona north..."
of the Grand canon known as the “Arizona Strip.” The leaders of the expedition are Dr. C. C. Jacobs and Prof. A. C. McOmie of the State University. They will cross the Colorado river at Lees ferry. They will leave the section through Nevada.” [and] “Kingman. Ore is being hauled to the railroad from the old ridenour mine in the Grand canon. The lessees have opened up several hundred tons of excellent ore and have about 40 tons at the railroad.” (entire notes)


1917 21.5496 [Grand Canyon Gold Co.] *In: The Mining Summary [section]. Mining and Scientific Press*, 115(5)(August 4):178. [“J. J. Ford, representing Pittsburgh financiers, has examined the property of the Grand Canyon Gold Co. Plans have been completed for the working of these placer deposits on the Colorado river.” [sic] (entire item)]


1919 21.5283 Grand Cañon, the world’s greatest example of stream erosion. Model of part of the Bright Angel section prepared at the American Museum. *In: Notes [section]. Natural History*, 19(4-5)(April/May):498-499. [Illustrated. “... as if looking from an aëroplane about 24,000 feet above the famous El Tovar Hotel.”]

1920 21.5624 Grand Canyon. In: The Mining Summary [section]. Mining and Scientific Press, 121(23)(December 4):819. "The Northern Arizona Lead & Zinc Co. is working a small force of men at its mine near Catarack [sic] canyon. A considerable amount of vanadium ore, as descliozite and vanadinite, was developed in the mine a few years ago." (entire item)


1921 21.5476 Must the world die of thirst? Literary Digest, 71(6)(November 5):21. ["Many explorers have held the opinion that the dried-up ravines of the Sahara carried great volumes of water in the Quaternary era. De Lapparent thought that during that same era the bottom of the Grand Cañon was filled with a much more powerful current than that of our time." (entire note)]


1926 21.4874 Taming the Grand Canyon’s torrent; the Colorado, navigated but three times, to be harnessed for power, irrigation and flood control. Popular Mechanics Magazine, 45(4)(April):573-575. [U.S. Geological Survey; Birdseye expedition to survey dam sites, but no mention of Birdseye in article.]


1927 21.23 When insects were the size of birds. Grand Canyon Nature Notes, 2(2). [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13]


1991 21.4745 Tassel-eared squirrels and the age of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Spotlight on Science [section]. *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 8(2)(March/April):[1, 3]. [Creationist viewpoint.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Event/Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>21.54</td>
<td>Colorado Plateau may be rotating around Monticello, Utah. <em>Confluence</em>, 3(3)(Winter):25. [Excerpt from an article in the <em>Salt Lake Tribune</em>.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2003 21.5263 Footprints in stone. *Creation Resources Trust, Fact Sheet 28*, 2 pp. (Creation Resources Trust, Yeovil, United Kingdom.)

2003 21.3941 The dating game. *Creation Resources Trust, Fact Sheet 49*, 2 pp. (Creation Resources Trust, Yeovil, United Kingdom.)

2003 21.4259 Gravity trends identify extensional regimes; delineation and modeling sedimentary basins east of the Grand Canyon was accomplished using bouguer gravity and residual aeromagnetic anomaly data; Cenozoic surface structures correlate well with the inferred presence of subsurface structures. *AAPG Bulletin* (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), 87(8):1299-.

2003 21.4529 Field studies 2003: Trip to Colorado Plateau provides many geologic memories. *Geology at SMU* (Department of Geological Sciences, Dedman College, Southern Methodist University), (Fall):4-5.


2004 21.3968 Tracks in time; explorers find 265-million-year-old animal trails. *In*: Behind the Scenes [section]. *National Geographic*, (June):[xlii].


2006 21.4451 *Grand Canyon in Arizona.* [No place]: Answers in Genesis, folded brochure. (Wonders of Geology.)


2007 21.4201 You thought the Grand Canyon was big? Sometimes it’s dwarfed by the ongoing flap of how it got that way. *AAPG Explorer* (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), 28(2):10-.


2008 21.4578 A Grand Canyon as old as the dinosaurs? *Monthly Look Inside Caltech* (California Institute of Technology), no. 3 (May):[4].


2008 21.4363 A deeper look at Canyon geology; museum offers interactive exhibits that really rock. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31. [Yavapai Observation Station.] [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>21.4494</td>
<td>50 years ago from the Mohave County Miner. <em>Mohave Memories</em> (Mohave Museum of History and Arts), 1(Feb.):3. [Passing note of Shasta ground sloth in Rampart Cave.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>21.4637</td>
<td>A deeper look at Canyon geology; museum offers interactive exhibits that really rock. <em>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide; Summer 2009</em>. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 27. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is &quot;Grand Canyon Tourist guide; Summer 2009&quot;.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Anonymous [after Hamblin, W. Kenneth]; Neal, James T.; and F., P.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation</td>
<td>Summary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Adams, E. A.; Monroe, S. A.; Springer, A. E.; Blasch, K. W.; and Bills, D. J.  

Ad-Hoc Interdisciplinary Integration Work Group  
1995 21.58 *A draft prospectus on integration of biological and physical data below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona: Suggested approaches for assessing biological opinion issues. [A working document resulting from the August, 10-11, [sic] 1995 Integration Workshop held at the Hart Prairie Preserve, in cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies]. [No imprint], 81 pp. [Square brackets in title are part of the title.]

Agenbroad, Larry D., and Mead, Jim I.  

Agenbroad, Larry D., *et al.*  

Agence de l’Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques, and Agence pour l’Énergie Nucléaire  


Ager, Derek V.  
Ageton, R. W.

1952 21.61 Access road, Copper House Mining Co. (Copper), Mohave County, Arizona. Engineering report, 4 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13]

Agrawal, Anupam; Radhakrishna, M.; and Joshi, R. C.


Agrawal, Anupam; Joshi, R. C.; and Radhakrishna, M.


Aiken, C. L. V.


Aitchison, Stewart


Akens, Jean

no date 21.64 Ed Smart, miner. Canyon Legacy (Dan O’Laurie Museum), (10):14-18. [1991.]

Akers, J. P.


Albin, Alton L., and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Aldrich, L. T.; Wetherill, G. W.; and Davis, G. L.


Aldrich, L. T.; Wetherill, G. W.; Davis, G. L.; and Tilton, G. R.


Aldrich, M. J., Jr., and Laughlin, A. W.


Alibert, Chantal

Alibert, Chantel, et al.

Alibert, Chantal; Michard, Annie; and Albarède, Francis

Allen, M. A., and Butler, G. M.

Allen, Victor T.

Allis, R. G.; Moore, J.; and White, S.

Allison, David T., and Haywick, Douglas W.

Alpine, Andrea E.

Alpine, Andrea E., and Brown, Kristin M.

Altany, Robert M.

**Alton, Ralph H.**


**Alvarez, Walter**


**Ambroziak, Brian M., and Ambroziak, Jeffrey R.**


**American Mining Congress**

1915 21.4957 *Report of proceedings of the American Mining Congress; seventeenth annual session, Phoenix, Arizona, December 7-11, 1914.* Denver: Office of the Secretary, American Mining Congress, 239 pp. [See remarks by W. W. Bass, pp. 57-58, 79, 91-92, 102; he is identified only as “Mr. Bass”, even under the list of speakers, p. 3.]

**American Museum of Natural History**

1906 21.4904 Department of Mineralogy and Conchology. *American Museum of Natural History, Annual Report for 1905*, pp. 73-. [See p. 73, Mineralogy—By Gift, “Hance Asbestos Company (through S. W. Fairchild), New York City. 2 Specimens of Asbestos (Chrysotile), associated with Serpentine, from the Grand Cañon, Colorado [sic].” (entire item)]

**Amoroso, Lee; Pearthree, Philip A.; and Arrowsmith, J. Ramón**


**Amoroso, Lee; Pearthree, P. A.; and Stenner, H. D.**

Amsden, Charles


Anders, Matthew Delbert  [Anders, Matt D.]


Anders, Matt D., and Pederson, Joel L.


Anders, Matt D., *et al.*

Anders, Matt D.; Sharp, W. D.; Gosse, J. C.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Goble, R. J.; Sockli, L.; Yang, G.; Pederson, Joel L.; and Rittenour, T. M.


Anderson, C. A.


Anderson, Tempest

1903 21.5285 *Volcanic studies in many lands; being reproductions of photographs by the author of above one hundred actual objects, with explanatory notices.* London: John Murray, 202 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. x, 176, *in passing*; not illustrated.]

Anderson, J. Lawford, and Bender, E. Erik

Anderson, J. Lawford, et al.

Anderson, J. Lawford; Wooden, Joseph L.; and Bender, E. Erik


Anderson, Kirk, and Neff, Ted


Anderson, Phillip


Anderson, R. E.


Anderson, R. E., and Barnhard, T. P.


Anderson, R. E., et al.

Anderson, R. E.; Longwell, C. R.; Armstrong, R. L.; and Marvin, R. F.


Anderson, R. Scott

Anderson, R. Scott, *et al.*

Anderson, R. Scott; Hevly, Richard H.; Adam, David P.; Betancourt, Julio L.; and Mead, Jim I.


Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W.


Andrews, E. B.


Andrews, Henry N.


Andrews, William

1900 21.4389 *The diurnal theory of the earth; or, Nature’s system of constructing a stratified physical world.* London: Sampson, Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 551 pp. [See pp. 444-446.]

Anning, David W., and Duet, N. R.


Anning, David W., and Parker, John T. C.


Annis, David R., and Keith, Stanley B.


Ansted, David Thomas


Antevs, Ernst


Anthony, John W.; Williams, Sidney A.; and Bideaux, Richard A.


Anthony, John W.; Williams, Sidney A.; Bideaux, Richard A.; and Grant, Raymond W.


Anthony, John W.; Wilson, Eldred D.; and Moore, Richard T.


Antisell, Thomas


Arabasz, Walter J., and Julander, Dale R.


Arabasz, Walter J.; Pechmann, James C.; Nava, Susan J.; and Wallace, Terry C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Aronsson, Gunnar


Arrhenius, Svante August


Asama, Kazuo

1959 21.110 Systematic study of so-called *Gigantopteris*. *Tohoku University, Science Reports* (Sendai, Japan), Series 2 (Geology), 31(1):1-72 [entire number]. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14]

Ashley, Jeffrey S., and Smith, Zachary A.


Ashwill, W. R.


Aslan, Andres, and the CREST Working Group


Aslan, Andres; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kirby, Eric; Darling, Andrew; and Kelley, Shari


Aslan, Andres; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kirby, Eric; Rosenberg, Russell; and Darling, Andy

### Asten, Michael W.


### Atkinson, Tim, and Leeder, Mike


### Atkinson, Tim, and Rowe, Peter J.


### Atlan, Samuel, and Garland, Michael


### Atwater, T.


### Atwood, Wallace W.


### Austin, Steven A.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Austin, Steven A., and Snelling, Andrew A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Austin, Steven A., and Wise, Kurt P.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Averitt, P.  

Averitt, P., *et al.*  
Averitt, P.; Detterman, J. S.; Harshbarger, J. W.; Repenning, C. A.; and Wilson, R. F.  

Axelrod, Daniel I.  

Axen, Gary J.; Wernicke, Brian P.; Skelly, Michael F.; and Taylor, Wanda J.  

Ayers, Thomas  

B.  

Baars, Donald L.  


Baars, Donald L., et al.


Babcock, R. Scott


Babcock, R. Scott, et al.

Babcock, R. Scott; Brown, E. H.; and Clark, M. D.


Babcock, R. Scott; Brown, E. H.; Clark, M. D.; and Livingston, D. E.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation ID</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title and Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>21.4103</td>
<td>Babits, Sadie</td>
<td>Ivo Lucchitta; of music and rocks; the art and science of one worldly geologist. <em>In: Talking with Flagstaff's geologists</em> [feature]. <em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (September):cover, 6, 16-19.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>21.4930</td>
<td>Bagley, James W.</td>
<td>The use of the panoramic camera in topographic surveying; with notes on the application of photogrammetry to aerial surveys. <em>U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 657</em>. [&quot;The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is a field so tedious to survey with the plane table, so extensive in length, in relief, and in wealth of features, that it alone, in the writer's opinion, would justify the employment of the camera in its topographic survey.&quot; (p. 10) (entire note; no further elaboration)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bailey, Reed W.


Bailey, Reed W., and Craddock, George W.


Bailleul, T. A., and Zollinger, R. C.


Baird, Donald


Baird, M. R.


Baird, M. R., and Collinson, J. W.


Baird, Spencer F.


Baker, Arthur A.


**Baker, Arthur A., and Reeside, John B., Jr.**


**Baker, Arthur A., and Williams, J. S.**


**Baker, Victor R.**


**Baker, Victor R., et al.**

**Baker, Victor R.; Finn, Valentina J.; and Komatsu, Goro**


**Balch, William Ralston**

1882 21.4046  (compiler) *The mines, miners and mining interests of the United States in 1882*. Philadelphia: Mining Industrial Publishing Bureau, [xiii], 1,195, l [Roman numeral 50]
Baldridge, W. Scott

Baldwin, C. T.; Strother, P., K.; Beck, J. H.; and Rose, E.

Baldwin, G. C.

Bales, J. T., and Laney, R. L.

Bankwitz, P.; Chatterjee, N. D.; Chingchang, Biq; Lotze, Fr.; Machens, E.; Pflug, R.; Schmidt, K.; and Teschke, H. J.

Barker, Carryn

Barlow, William
1888 21.4114 On the horizontal movements of rocks, and the relation of these movements to the formation of dykes and faults and to denudation and the thickening of strata. Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal, 44(November):783-796. [Theoretical, with the principal example from Grand Canyon.]

Barnes, Charles W.
guides. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, pp. 442-453. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100]


Barnes, F. A.


Barnett, M. E., and Barnett, P. R.


Barnhard, T. P., and Anderson, R. E.


Baron, Dirk

2009 21.4764 [Department Chair’s comments, including note and photograph of Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.] In: Faculty and Staff News [section]. *CSU Bakersfield Department of Geology Newsletter*, (Fall):[3]. [California State University.]
Barrell, Joseph


Barrett, S. A.


Barrington, Jonathan, and Kerr, Paul F.


Bartlett, Rickey, and Elliott, David K.


Bass, N. W.


Bassler, R. S.


Bateman, Alan M.

Batten, Don (ed.); Catchpoole, David; Sarfati, Jonathan; and Wieland, Carl


Batten, Don (ed.); Ham, Ken; Sarfati, Jonathan; and Wieland, Carl


Bauer, L. A.


Bausch, Doug


Bausch, Doug, and Brumbaugh, David S.

Bausch, Doug, and Morrison, Suzanne


Bayrock, L. A.


Beard, L. Sue


Beard, L. Sue, and Faulds, James E.


Beard, L. Sue, and Ward, Sonja


Beard, L. Sue, *et al.*

Beard, L. Sue; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Young, Richard A.; and Billingsley, George H.

### Beasley, Dick, and Breed, William

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Beatty, W. B.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Beaudoin, Bruce; Howie, John M.; Parsons, Tom; and Thompson, George A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Beck, G. L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Beck, G. L., and Dunn, J. R.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Beck, Myrl E., Jr.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Bedinger, M. S., and Langer, William H.


Beeler, Henry C.

1911  21.5383  Asbestos deposits of Casper Mountain, Wyo. *Colorado School of Mines Magazine*, 1(10)(July):5-9.  [See p. 8, note of Grand Canyon occurrence of asbestos, with comparative measurements of physical characteristics of fibers in specimens from various sources.  Article is first part of a series; second is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Been, J. M., and Szarzi, S. L.


Beggs, Sue


Behm, E.


Behrensmeyer, Anna K.; Cifelli, Richard L.; Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]; and Downs, William R.


Belden, William Allen

Bell, W. A.


Bellamy, H. S.


Bender, Edward Erik


Benedict, P. C.


Benet, S. V.


Benfer, John Alan


Bengtson, N. A.

Benham, Steven R.; Foley, Duncan; Lowes, Brian E.; and Whitman, Jill M.


Bennett, R. A.; Davis, J. L.; and Wernicke, B.P.


Bennett, Victoria C., and DePaolo, Donald J.


Benson, Allan L.


Benson, Donna Marie


Beratan, Kathi K.


Berg, Erik


Berkstresser, Charles F., Jr. 


Berlin, Graydon Lennis, and Chavez, Pat S., Jr.

### Berlin, Graydon L., et al.

**Berlin, Graydon L.; Schaber, Gerald G.; Kozak, Richard C.; and Chavez, Pat, Jr.**


### Berry, George H.; Grim, Paul J.; and Ikelman, Joy A.


### Berta, Annalisa


### Berthault, Guy


### Berthault, Guy, and Wilders, Piter

2005 21.4485 Problemi geochronologicheskoi shkali [Problems of the geochronological scale]. In: Bufeev, Konstantine (ed.), *Pravoslavnoe osmislenie tvoreniya mira; XIII Mezdunarodnie Rozhdestvenskie Obrazovatelnie Chteniya* [Orthodox comprehension of the measure of creation; XIII International Christmas Educational Readings]. Moscow: Russian Orthodox Church, Division of Religion and Catechism, “Shestodnev” Missionary Enlightenment Center, pp. 111-121. [In Russian.]
Besom, Kim

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Best, David M.; Hill, Richard M.; Kelly, Michael M.; Malone, Melissa A.; and Sanders, C. Michael

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Best, Myron G.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Best, Myron G., and Brimhall, Willis H.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Beus, Stanley S.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal, Volume, Issue, Pages</th>
<th>Citations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Beus, Stanley S., and Billingsley, George H.


Beus, Stanley S., and Breed, William J.


Beus, Stanley S., and Brew, Douglas C.


Beus, Stanley S., and Grover, Paul W.


Beus, Stanley S., and Martin, Harriet


Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael


of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 1-9. [cited|GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100]  
FQ26:36 ["later printing"]


Beus, Stanley S., and Nations, J. Dale


Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R.


Beus, Stanley S., and Thompson, Kelcy


Beus, Stanley S., et al.

Beus, Stanley S.; Cullom, C. R.; and Turner, J. D.


Beus, Stanley S.; Johnson, Heidi; Nicholson, H. Tim; Winthrow, Brian; and Dyer, Elizabeth


Beus, Stanley S.; Rawson, Richard R.; Dalton, R. O.; Stevenson, Gene M.; Reeds, V. S.; and Daneker, T. M.

Bevlin, N. J.


Bickford, M. E.


Bickford, M. E., and Hill, Barbara M.


Bickford, M. E., *et al.*

Bickford, M. E.; Mueller, P. A.; Kamenov, George D.; and Hill, Barbara M.


Biek, Robert F.


Bierman, Paul R.; Howe, Jehanna; Stanley-Mann, Elizabeth; Peabody, Michala; Hilke, Jens; and Massey, Christine A.


Bigarella, João José


Billingsley, George H. [Billingsley, George H., Jr.]


**Billingsley, George H., and Beus, Stanley S.**


**Billingsley, George H., and Breed, William J.**


Billingsley, George H., and Ellis, Clarence E.


Billingsley, George H., and Hendricks, John D.


Billingsley, George H., and McKee, Edwin D.


Billingsley, George H., et al.

Billingsley, George H.; Beus, Stanley S.; and Grover, Paul


Billingsley, George H.; Breed, William J.; Spamer, Earle E.; and Keroher, Grace


Billingsley, George H.; Spamer, Earle E.; and Menkes, Dove

1997 21.297 Quest for the pillar of gold; the mines and miners of the Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 10, 114 pp. [First printing 1,000 copies. Also an unstated reprinting in 1998, also 1,000 copies, the first GCA Monograph to be reprinted. The two printings can be distinguished by a point in figure 4 (p. 10): in the first printing, the image is blurred and the areas in deep shadow show as black, vaguely "pixilated" patterns; in the second printing, the image is crisp and the areas in shadow clearly show details of the canyon wall.] Ford 7 FQ11B:26 FQ12:42
Billingsley, George H.; Wenrich, Karen J.; and Blackerby, Bruce


Bills, Donald J., and Flynn, Marilyn E.


Bills, Donald J., *et al.*

Bills, Donald J.; Flynn, Marilyn E.; and Monroe, Stephen A.


Bills, Donald J.; Tillman, Fred D.; Anning, David W.; Antweiler, Ronald C.; and Kraemer, Thomas F.


Bilodeau, Bruce


Bird, Kenneth J.


Bird, Peter


Birdseye, Claude H.

Birdseye, Claude H., and Moore, Raymond C.


Bissell, Harold J.


Black, Donald M.


Blackett, Robert E.


Blackett, Robert E., et al.

Blackett, Robert E.; Brandt, Cynthia J.; Chidsey, Thomas C., Jr.; and Bishop, Charles E.

Blackwelder, Eliot


Blackwell, D. D.


Blair, Gerry


Blair, J. Luke


Blair, Will N.


Blair, Will N., and Armstrong, A. K.


Blair, Will N., *et al.*

Blair, Will N.; Bradbury, J. Platt; and Oscarson, Robert L.

Blair, Will N.; McKee, Edwin H.; and Armstrong, August K.


Blake, William Phipps

1856 21.318 General report upon the geological collections. *From: Whipple, A. W., with Ives, J. C.* [1853-1854], Report of explorations for a railway route, near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4 . . . Volume 3. Washington, D.C.: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer; U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91, Serial 793 [1856], Part 4 (“Report on the geology of the route”) [1856], No. 1. [N.B.: Pestana (1972, p. 23; see Bibliographies) also cites “Report on the Geology of the Route” as published in 1855, as *Senate Executive Document 78, Serial 759, 50 pp., map, which “was supposed to be published in Pope, John 1855, but was instead published separately.” This has not been seen so it is uncertain how that item differs from the item cited here.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20]


Blakey, Ronald C.


1990 21.328 Stratigraphy and geologic history of Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks, Mogollon Rim region, central Arizona and vicinity. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 102(9):cover, 1189-1217, and “Supplementary Data 9014” (available on request from Geological Society of America Documents Secretary, Boulder, Colorado) [also compiled in microfiche Data Repository sets]. [Erratum: Cover illustration description, inside front cover of number, should read, "Photograph provided by R. C. Blakey shows Cathedral Rock at Red Rock Crossing near Sedona; it is an outlier of the southern escarpment of the Colorado Plateau; Permian Schnebly Hill Formation forms spires and slickrock." (from *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 102:1733).] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-101]


**Blakey, Ronald C., and Knepp, Rex**


**Blakey, Ronald C., and Middleton, Larry T.**

Blakey, Ron [Blakey, Ronald C.], and Ranney, Wayne


Blakey, Ronald C., et al.

Blakey, Ronald C.; Ranney, Wayne; and Loseke, Travis


Blanchard, Ralph Carpenter


Blandy, John F.


Blank, H. Richard, and Kucks, Robert P.


Blank, H. Richard, et al.

Blank, H. Richard; Butler, William C.; and Saltus, Richard W.

Blazey, Edward Brice


Blievernicht, Eric J.


Bliss, James D.


Bliss, James D., and Pierson, Charles T.


Blissenbach, Erich


Bloch, John D.; Timmons, J. Michael; Crossey, Laura J.; Gehrels, George E.; and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Bloeser, Bonnie


**Bloeser, Bonnie, et al.**


**Blount, R. E.**


**Blythe, Nathan O.**


**Boesch, Hans Heinrich**


**Boettcher, A. L., and O’Neil, J. R.**


**Bohannon, Robert G.**


**Bohannon, Robert G., and Anderson, R. E.**


Bohannon, Robert G., et al.

Bohannon, Robert G.; Grow, John A.; Miller, John J.; and Blank, Richard H., Jr.


Bollin, E. M.


Bond, Gerard, C.; Kominz, Michelle A.; and Devlin, William J.


Bondurant, C. E.


Bonney, T. G.


Bostick, N. H.


Boulenger, E.-V.


Bouquet, H.


Boureau, Édouard

Boureau, Édouard, and Doubinger, Jeanne


Bourgeois, Joanne


Bouroz, C.; Angelier, J.; Bergerat, F.; and Barton, C. C.


Bowie, William

1917 21.4921 Investigations of gravity and isostasy. U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Special Publication 40, 196 pp. [Throughout, includes data for two stations at Grand Canyon. Station locations (p. 179): "No. 68, Yavapai, Ariz. (1910).—Yavapai Point, in a small tunnel on the rim of the Grand Canyon, 1.2 miles east of El Tovar Hotel. The case was mounted on three stones cemented to the rocky floor of the tunnel. No. 69, Grand Canyon, Ariz. (1910).—Bright Angel trail, in a tunnel on the mining claim of Mr. Cameron near the bottom of the Grand Canyon, 55 paces west from the steep part of the trail known as the 'corkscrew' and 12 feet above the bed of a creek. The case was mounted on three stones embedded in a 4-inch layer of concrete on the rocky floor of the tunnel."]

Bowie, William, and Avers, H. G.

1914 21.5252 Fourth general adjustment of the precise level net in the United States and the resulting standard elevations. U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Special Publication 18, 328 pp. [Includes among "New Lines of United State Coast and Geodetic Survey Leveling", the line run from "Goffs, Cal., to Albuquerque, N. Mex.", pp. 41-43; and "Descriptions of Permanent Bench Marks Between Goffs, Cal., and Albuquerque, N. Mex., 1909", pp. 229-241, referring also to "Descriptions of Bench Marks" with notes, pp. 162-166. Line follows principally the route of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway.]

Bowles, C. Gilbert

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Bowring, Samuel A., and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Bowsher, A. L.


Boyce, J. M.


Boyd, D. W., and Newell, N. D.


Boyer, David G.

1977 21.370 *Water resources information survey for the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona*. University of Arizona, Office of Arid Land Studies, Laboratory of Native Development. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22]

Boyer, Diane E.


Boylan, Patrick J.


Bradbury, J. Platt, and Blair, Will N.

Bradley, Dwight, and Dewey, John


Bradley, W. C.

[cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22

Bradley, Walter W.

1922 21.5050 Division of Minerals and Statistics. *Mining in California* (California State Mining Bureau), (January):83-85. [Additions to Museum include specimens of mica-hornblende schist and “sandstone (red), from Supai formation”, both from along Bright Angel Trail, collected by Walter W. Bradley.]

Bradstreet, Herbert N.


Brady, L. F.

[cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22

[cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22

[cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22

[cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22

[cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22


**Brakenridge, G. R.**


**Branch, Glenn**


**Branco**


**Brand, Leonard R.**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title and Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Brand, Leonard R., and Florence, James**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title and Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Brand, Leonard R., and Kramer, J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title and Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Brand, Leonard R., and Tang, Thu**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title and Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>21.391</td>
<td>Fossil vertebrate footprints in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian) of northern Arizona: Evidence for underwater origin. <em>Geology</em>, 19:1201-1204, and Appendix 1 as “Supplementary Data 9135” (available on request from Geological Society of America Documents Secretary, Boulder, Colorado) [also compiled in microfiche Data Repository sets]. [Also see comments by Martin G. Lockley (1992) and David B. Loope (1992), and reply by Brand (1992).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Branner, John C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title and Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Brassell, S. C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title and Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Brathovde, James Edgar**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title and Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Brathovde, James E., and Beus, Stanley S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title and Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Breed, Carol S.


Breed, William J.


**Breed, William J., and Ford, Trevor D.**


**Breed, William J., and Foster, B. T.**


**Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C.**


Breed, William J., et al.

Breed, William J.; Billingsley, George H.; and Imsland, S.


Bremner, Jane C. [also see Bremner Cramer, Jane Alison]


Bremner Cramer, Jane Alison [also see Bremner, Jane C.]


Brew, Douglas C.


Brewer, J. A.; Smithson, S. B.; Oliver, J. E.; Kaufman, S.; and Brown, L. D.


Brewer, William H.


Brezinski, David K.


Bridenbecker, Bruce, and Stewart, Allen

Briggs, Derek E. G., and Rolfe, W. D. Ian


Brigham, Albert Perry


Brill, K. G., Jr.


Brimhall, W. H.; Best, M. G.; and Hamblin, W. K.


Brinsmade, Robert B.


[Brod, Chris]


Brodie, Alexander O.


Brokaw, Albert D.

Bronner, Gérald


Brooks, Norman H.

1958 21.428 Mechanics of streams with movable beds of fine sand. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 123:526-594. [Paper by Brooks, pp. 526-549; followed by discussions, including one pertinent to this bibliography, by Hans A. Einstein and Ning Chien (pp. 553-562), and reply by Brooks, pp. 572-594.]

Brooks, William E.


Broomfield, C. S.


Bross, William

1881 21.5724 Canyons. Their character and origin—Paper read before the American Association for the Advancement of Science, by the Hon. William Bross, of Chicago. *Chicago Daily Tribune*, (August 25):3. [Postulates a catastrophic origin of canyons. Published by title only in the AAAS *Proceedings*; see no. 21.5723. Includes a concluding paragraph pertaining to an AAAS meeting presentation by Clarence E. Dutton on the Grand Canyon (see 21.916); this paragraph reproduced in full here since this is the only published source for this paper: "Let me add a very few words in conclusion upon a paper on the geologic history of the Colorado River and the plateau of it, read at the St. Louis meeting by Col. E. C. Dutton [sic], of Washington. This canon, as described by Maj. Powell who has the honor of braving almost incredible dangers to explore it and to give the world their first knowledge of its wonders, is some 1,500 miles long; the perpendicular walls are a mile or a fraction of it apart, and are from 1,000 to 5,000 feet high. They are composed of nearly all the series in the geologic catalog, from the granit[e] all the way up to the highest igneous stratified rocks. Now this, by far the longest and in some respects the most wonderful cañon in the world, Col. Dutton described as having been worn down by the Colorado River. In view of the facts herein presented that conclusion seems supremely fanciful and absurd. Like all the others, it could only have been formed by some great convulsion of the earth’s crust, and through it the drainage of nearly a thousand miles along the western slopes of the Rocky Mountains finds its way to the Gulf of California.”]

1882 21.5723 Canons as I have seen them, with some thoughts as to their origin [title only]. From: Titles of other papers read in Section B. *In: Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Thirtieth Meeting, held at Cincinnati, Ohio, August, 1891*. Salem, Massachusetts: The Permanent Secretary [of American Association for the Advancement of Science], p. 256. ("Printed in full in Chicago Tribune of Aug. 25, 1881.” [see no. 21.5724])
Brotzen, F.


Brower, J. C.


Brown, Carl B.


Brown, Chris R.; Springer, Abraham; and Rice, Steven


Brown, David


Brown, E. H.; Babcock, R. S.; and Clark, M. D.


Brown, E. H.; Babcock, R. S.; Clark, M. D.; and Livingston, D. E.

Brown, J. W.


Brown, Neal A.; Mead, Richard H.; and McMurray, Jay M.


Brown, Robert


Brown, Silas C.


Brown, Silas C., and Lauth, Robert E.

Brown, Walt


Bruhn, Arthur H.


Brumbaugh, David S.


**Brundy, C. M.**

1977  21.452  Orphan with a Midas touch.  
*Empire Magazine (Denver Post)*, (November 27):12-17.  
[cited] GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48  
cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24

**Brunhes, Jean**

[See in part I, references to Grand Canyon, specifically to the formation of potholes in the metamorphic rocks along the Colorado River, pp. 162-163.]

**Bruns, R. H.**

[cited] GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48  
cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24

**Bryan, Frank**

1938  21.5736  A review of the geology of the Clovis finds reported by Howard and Cotter.  
[See pp. 122-123, an uncredited statement: “. . . it is now thought that the Brazos [River] of Texas once drained the area above the Grand Canyon now drained by the Colorado. When the Colorado diverted this water from the Gulf of the Pacific at about a net mile lower elevation [sic], it was the waters from the full-functioning drainage system which gave it the sudden load of headwaters necessary to dig the Grand Canyon. An encroaching stream, feeling for its headwaters in driblets, could not be expected to do such a thorough job at digging on bottom.” (entire note)]

**Bryan, J. J.**

1934  21.454  Pyrite concretions from the Chuar.  
[cited] GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48  
cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24

1936  21.455  Barite deposits in the Redwall of Grand Canyon.  
[cited] GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48  
cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24

**Bryan, Kirk**


Bryan, Phillip, and Gordon, Richard G.


Buchheit, Mike

1996 21.463 Don’t know much about geology? Two new ways to brush up . . . *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 2(2):4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Buck, Paul, and Sabol, Donald Edwin, Jr.


Buckley, Aileen; Hurni, Lorenz; Kriz, Karel; Patterson, Tom; and Olsenholler, Jeff


Buecher, Bob


Buehler, Janine

for Seismology, on behalf of Board of Directors and 114 member research institutions of the IRIS consortium, p. II-159.

**Buick, Roger, and Knoll, Andrew H.**


**Burba, G. A.**


**Burchfiel, B. C.**


**Burchfiel, B. C., and Davis, Gregory A.**


**Burden, Douglas**


**Burdick, Clifford L.**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Burnham, S. M.</td>
<td>1883</td>
<td>21.473</td>
<td><em>History and uses of limestones and marbles.</em> Boston: S. E. Cassino and Co., 392 pp.</td>
<td>See pp. 95-96.</td>
<td>[Cover title and spine read, Limestones and marbles; their history and uses.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush, Alfred L., and Lane, Michael E.</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>21.4271</td>
<td>Analyses of rock, stream-sediment, and water samples from the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Area, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Butler, B. S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Butler, B. S.; Loughlin, G. F.; Heikes, V. C.; et al.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Butler, Elmer, and Mundorff, J. C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Butler, G. M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Butler, James, and Pansze, Arthur**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Butler, William C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Butt, Kyle**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Butterfield, Nicholas J.; Knoll, Andrew H.; and Swett, Kenne


Buzzacott, Francis H.

1909 21.5259 *Astounding revelations; or Light in dark places; missing links.* Chicago: Buzzacott Publishing Co., 613 pp. [Creationist perspective with geological misperceptions; see pp. 260 ff, 291-292.]

Cabolova, Anastasija, and Brown, Larry D.


Caddie, G. H.


Cadigan, R. A.


Caffee, Marc W.; Finkel, Robert C.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Davis, Sidney; and Davis, Marie


Caffee, Marc W.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Finkel, Robert C.; Southon, John R.; Davis, Sydney; and Davis, Marie


Cai, Xingquan; Li, Jinhong; and Su, Zhitong

California. State Museum


Callahan, J. T.


Campbell, David


Campbell, Ian


Campbell, Ian, and Maxson, John H.


Campbell, J. A.


Campos, Paula F.; Willersley, Eske; Mead, Jim I.; Hofreiter, Michael; and Gilbert, M. Thomas


Canright, J. E.


Carden, R. S.


Carlowicz, Michael


Carlson, C. A., and Reynolds, S. J.


Carlson, D. D., and Meyer, D. F.

### Carnegie Institution of Washington

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Carnegie Institution of Washington, Exhibition Committee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Carothers, Steven W., and Brown, Bryan T.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Carpenter, Frank M.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Carpenter, Mary C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Carpenter, Mary C., and Mead, Jim I.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Carr, Harry


Carr, M. D.


Carr, Maria E., and Isphording, Wayne C.

1994 21.520 Mineralogy and chemistry of shelf, mid-ocean and active margin limestones. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 26(3):10-11. [Includes Kaibab Limestone, Redwall Limestone, Muav Limestone]

Carson, Robert J.


Carter, Nell R.


Carter, Sidney W.


Carter, Sidney W., and Mahood, Gail A.


Carter, Sidney W., et al.

Carter, Sidney W.; Wiegand, Bettina; Mahood, Gail A.; Dudas, Francis O.; Wooden, Joseph L.; Sullivan, Alan P., III; and Bowring, Samuel A.

Casadevall, William P.


Case, E. C.

1898 21.5748 The development and geological relations of the vertebrates. *Journal of Geology*, 6(4)(May/June):393-416. [See p. 394: “The earliest remains of fishes known are from the Lower Ordovician [sic] rocks of the Grand Canyon region of the United States. These are the very imperfectly preserved remains of what seem to be scales and bones of fishes whose affinities cannot be made out from the material.” (no further note of Grand Canyon)]


Casebolt, L. L.; Faurote, J. M.; and Pillmore, D. M.


Castagne, Maurice


Castor, Stephen B., and Faulds, James E.


Cather, Steven M.


Cather, Steven M., et al.

Cather, Steven M.; Connell, Sean D.; Chamberlin, Richard M.; McIntosh, William C.; Jones, Glen E.; Potochnik, Andre R.; Lucas, Spencer G.; and Johnson, Peggy S.


Catlin, George

1870 21.5756 *The lifted and subsided rocks of America; with their influences on the oceanic, atmospheric, and land currents, and the distribution of races.* London: Trubner and Co. [Trübner and Co.], 228 pp. [See pp. 121-122, note; disbelieving remarks in "Professor Dana’s ‘Handbook of Geology’ regarding the size of Grand Canyon, "probably misrepresented in his excellent work by some typographical error." The author further believes that the canyon and indeed the Colorado Plateau are the results of "volcanic struggles" and, in subsidence, the opening of a great rift through which the Colorado River flowed.]

Cerling, Thur E.; Poreda, Robert J.; Fenton, Cassandra R.; and Webb, Robert H.


Cerling, Thur E.; Rigby, Alan D.; Webb, Robert H.; and Poreda, Robert J.

1995 21.527 Cosmogenic $^3$He exposure ages of debris flows and lava dam outburst floods in the Grand Canyon, USA [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 76(46, Supplement):F684. [N.B.: "The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid. However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting in conflicting citations for the same material." —Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.]

Cerling, Thur E.; Webb, Robert H.; Poreda, Robert J.; Rigby, Alan D.; and Melis, Theodore S.


Chadwick, Arthur V.

Chadwick, Arthur V., *et al.*

Chadwick, Arthur V.; Debord, P.; and Fisk, L. H.


Chaffee, M. A.; Carlson, R. R.; Fey, D. L.; and Theodorakos, P. M.


Chaffee, M. A.; Carlson, R. R.; and Theodorakos, P. M.


Chaloner, W. G., and Lacey, W. S.


Chamberlain, C. Kent


Chamberlain, Kevin R., and Bowring, S. A.


1990 21.536 Proterozoic geochronologic and isotopic boundary in NW Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 98:399-416. [Complete copy of Table 1 available upon request from *Journal of Geology*.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-102]

Chamberlain, Kevin R.; Bowring, S. A.; Williams, M.; and Karlstrom, K. E.

Chamberlin, Richard M., and Anderson, Orin J.


Chamberlin, Thomas C., and Salisbury, Rollin D.


Chambers, Carol L.; Doucett, Richard; and Mikesic, David G.

2005 21.4108 Long-term cave roosting and diet of spotted bats (*Euderma maculatum*) in northern Arizona as indicated by stable isotopes from mummified remains and live bats. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 34.

Chan, Marjorie A., and Parry, William T.


Chang, Hyun-Duk, and Shin, Byeong-Seok


Chapin, C. E., and Glazner, Allen F.


Chapin, Charles E.


Chapman, H. H.


[cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 17, 49] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25]
Chapman, M. G.


Chapman, Mary G.


Charlesworth, J. K.

1957  21.542  *The Quaternary Era; with special reference to its glaciation*. London: Edward Arnold (Publishers), Ltd., 2 volumes, pp. i-xlvii + 1-591, i-xxxi + 593-1700 (see Volume 1, pp. 333, 496; Volume 2, pp. 1122, 1240, 1526).

Chase, C. G.; Libarkin, J. A.; and Sussman, A. J.


Chase, Clem


Cheevers, Craig W.


Cheevers, Craig W., and Rawson, R. R.


Cheney, M. G., et al.


Chenoweth, William L.

Chidsey, Thomas C.; Allison, M. Lee; and Palacas, James G.


Childs, Elizabeth C., and Childs, Orlo Eckersley


Childs, Orlo E.


Chisholm, George G.

1885 21.563  Rapids and waterfalls. Scottish Geographical Magazine, 1:401-422. [See p. 414.]

Chisholm, Hugh


Choi, In-Ji, and Shin, Byeong-Seok


Chorley, Richard J.; Beckinsdale, Robert P.; and Dunn, Antony J.


Chorley, Richard J.; Dunn, Antony J.; and Beckinsdale, Robert P.

Christensen, Damaskin [Damaskin (Brother)]


Christenson, G. E.


Christenson, Gary


Christiansen, R. L., and Lipman, P. W.


Christie-Blick, Nicholas, and Levy, Marjorie


Christopherson, Robert W.


Chronic, Halka


Chronic, Halka, and Chronic, Lucy


Chumakov, Nicolai M., and Elston, Donald P.


Churnet, Habte Giorgis


Cinnamon, Steven K.


Cinnamon, Steven K., and Hevly, Richard H.


Cisne, J. L.


Clark, Bill


Clark, C. W.


Clark, David L.


Clark, David L., and Behnken, F. H.

Clark, Dick


Clark, F. E.; O’Deen, W. A.; and Belau, D. E.


Clark, Harold W.

1969 21.4731 Is the Grand Canyon really old? Signs of the Times (Association of Adventist Forums, Roseville, California), (July):5-7. [Also see comment by Donald E. Hall (1971, Spectrum, 3:71-78) and reply by Clark (pp. 78-80).


Clark, Malcolm D.


Clark, Roger Alan


Clark, Richard Collins


Clarke, Frank Wigglesworth, and Hillebrand, W. F.


Clary, Renee M.; Brzuszek, Robert F.; and Wandersee, James H.


Clegg, Robert H., and Frey, Herbert

Clegg, S. M.; Sklute, E. C.; Dyar, M. D.; Barefield; J. E.; and Wiens, R. C.


Cleland, Herdman Fitzgerald


Clements, Thomas


Cloud, Preston E., Jr. [in later publications as Preston Cloud]


Clough, G. A., and Elston, D. P.


Clyde, James


Coats, Larry


Coats, Larry L., et al.

Coats, Larry L.; Cole, Kenneth L.; and Mead, Jim I.


Coats, Larry L.; Cole, Kenneth L.; Mead, Jim I.; Cannella, John A.; and Fisher, Jessa


Coats, Larry L.; Mead, Jim I.; and Anderson, R. Scott


Coates, Henry


Cobban, William A.


Cockerell, T. D. A.


Codrington, Stephen


Coffman, Jerry L., and Hake, Carl A. von


Colbert, Edwin H.


Colby, Bruce R.


Colby, Frank Moore


Colchester, D. M.; Klish, D. R.; Leverett, P.; and Williams, P. A.


Cole, Erin D.

Cole, Erin D., and Smith, Eugene I.


Cole, Kenneth Lee


2005  21.4110  Integrating data on historic vegetation change between the San Francisco Peaks and Grand Canyon. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*. Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental


**Cole, Kenneth L., and Arundel, Samantha T.**


**Cole, Kenneth L., and Davis, Owen K.**

Fossil plant remains in Colorado Plateau caves. In: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 36.

**Cole, Kenneth L., and Mayer, Larry**


**Cole, Kenneth L., and Mead, Jim I.**


**Cole, Kenneth L., et al.**

Cole, Mark R., and Armentrout, John M.


Cole, Rex D.


Coles, J.


Collier, Michael P.


1979 21.623 The geology; the view from Bright Angel Point. *In: The Mountain Lying Down; views of the North Rim.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, unpaginated [32 pp.]. [Parallel texts through volume: "The ecology; the view from Point Sublime", by K. Wilde-Shoemaker; "The people; the view from Cape Royal", by R. C. Euler; "The Geology; the view from Bright Angel Point", by M. Collier.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27]


Collins, Brian D.

Collins, Brian D., et al.

Collins, Brian D.; Brown, Kristin, M.; and Fairley, Helen C.


Collins, Brian D.; Minasian, Diane; and Kayen, Robert


Collins, Paul A.; Snyder, Noel F. R.; and Emslie, Steven D.


Collinson, D. W., and Runcorn, S. K.


Colman, John


Colton, Harold S.


Comstock, Theodore B.

Condie, Kent C.


Condit, Christopher D., and Morrison, Roger B.


Condon, Steven M.


Condra, G. E., and Elias, M. K.


Coney, Peter J.


Coney, Peter J., and Reynolds, Stephen J.


Conference on Geography, Committee


Conley, J. N.


Conner, J. J., and Shacklette, H. T.


Contejean, Ch.


Conyers, Lawrence B.


Conway, Clay M.


**Conway, Clay M., and Karlstrom, Karl E.**


**Conway, Clay M., et al.**

**Conway, Clay M.; Elston, Donald P.; and Wrukge, C. T.**


**Cook, David A.**


**Cook, Kristin L.**


**Cook, Kristin L., and Hardman, E.**


**Cook, Kristin L., et al.**

**Cook, Kristin L.; Whipple, Kelin X.; and Heimsath, Arjun M.**


**Cook, Kristin L.; Whipple, Kelin X.; Heimsath, Arjun M.; and Hanks, Thomas C.**

2009 21.5224 Rapid incision of the Colorado River in Glen Canyon—insights from channel profiles, local incision rates, and modeling of lithologic controls. *Earth Surface Processes and*
Landforms, doi:10.1002/esp.1790, 17 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry and other regional data.]

Cook, Myron J., and Basham, Edward L.


Cooke, M. L.


Cooley, Maurice E.


**Cooley, Maurice E., and Akers, J. P.**


**Cooley, Maurice E., and Davidson, E. S.**


**Cooley, Maurice E., and Wilson, A.**


**Cooley, Maurice E., *et al.***

**Cooley, Maurice E.; Akers, J. P.; and Stevens, P. R.**


**Cooley, Maurice E.; Harshbarger, J. W.; Akers, J. P.; and Hardt, W. F.**


**Cooley, Maurice E., and Committee**


**Cooper Chatfield, J., and Hart, W. K.**

Cooper, J. C.


Cooper, Jeanne L., and Hart, William K.


Cooper, Jeanne L., *et al.*

Cooper, Jeanne L.; Aronson, J. L.; Condit, C. D.; and Hart, W. K.


Cope, Edward Drinker


Copeland, Peter; Watson, E. Bruce; Thomas, J. B.; and Cox, Katrina


Corbett, Mary Diane


Corbett, Robert G.


Corbett, Robert G., *et al.*

Corbett, Robert G.; Hanner, Barbara M.; and Quick, Thomas J.

Corsetti, Frank A.

Corsetti, *et al.*

Corsetti, Frank A.; Awramik, Stanley M.; and Pierce, David

Cosner, O. J.

Cossey, Stephen P. J., and Swanson, Steven C.

Costa, John E., and Graf, William L.

Cotera, Augustus S., Jr.

Cotner, Sehoya, and Moore, Randy

Cotton, C. A.

Count, Earl W.

Covington, Sid
Cowie, John Watson

Cox, Allan, and Doell, Richard R.

Cox, Stephen
2003 21.3837 Grand and young: UA alumnus Bob Webb and his team, studying lava flows, have found evidence that the Inner Gorge of the Grand Canyon is surprisingly young. *Arizona Alumnus*, 80(2)(Winter)::cover, 1, 34-39.

Cragun, William Scott

Cragun, W. Scott, and Pederson, Joel L.

Craig, Lawrence C., and Varnes, K. L.

Crampton, Henry Edward

Credner, Hermann

1892 21.5076  Über das Colorado-Plateau und durch die San Franzisko-Mountains zum Grand Cañon. 

**Creer, K. M.; Irving, E.; and Runcorn, S. K.**


**Crickmay, C. H.**

1968 21.682  *Some central aspects of the scientific study of scenery.* Calgary, Alberta: [privately published], 36 pp. ("Available at Evelyn de Mille Books, 616 3rd Street S.W., Calgary.").  |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

**Crittenden, M. D., Jr.**


**Croft, A. Russell**


**Croll, James**


**Crook, A. R.**


**Crosby, William O.**

Cross, Timothy A.


Cross, Timothy A., and Pilger, Rex H., Jr.


Cross, Whitman


Cross, Whitman, and Howe, E.


Crossey, Laura J.


Crossey, Laura J., and Karlstrom, Karl


Crossey, Laura J., et al.


Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan; Weimer, Paul; Williams, Michael L.; Roesink, John; and Austin, Jay


Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Lopez Pearce, Jessica C.; and Dorsey, Rebecca J.


Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Newell, Dennis; Fischer, Tobias; Hilton, David; Patchett, P. Joanathan; and Sharp, Warren


Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Semken, Steven; and Williams, Michael


Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Semken, Steven; Williams, Michael; and Crow, Ryan S.


Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Springer, Abraham E.; Newell, Dennis L.; Hilton, David R.; and Fischer, Tobias


Crow, Ryan; Karlstrom, Karl E.; and McIntosh, William


Crow, Ryan; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Asmerom, Yermane; Schmandt, Brandon; Polyak, Victor J.; and DuFrane, S. Andrew


Crow, Ryan; Karlstrom, Karl E.; McIntosh, William; Peters, Lisa; and Dunbar, Nelia


Crowe, Bruce M.; Vaniman, David T.; and Carr, Wilfred J.


Culver-Hartzell, Joseph


Cunningham, F. F., and Griba, W.


Curtis, Garniss, and Turrin, Brent

1995 21.4190 Step-heating spectra, isochrons, and sampling comments for 39Ar-40Ar age determinations on Black Ledge basalt flow, Granite Park area, Grand Canyon. In: Lucchitta, Ivo; Curtis, Garniss H.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sidney W.; and Turrin, Brent D., Quaternary geology of the Granite Park area, Grand Canyon: Aggradation-downcutting cycles, calibration of soils stages, and response of fluvial system to

**Cvancara, Alan M.**


**Cvijić, Jovan**


**Cy Johnson and Son [firm]**


**Dacqué, Edgar**


**Dagget, Dan**


**Dahlkamp, Franz J.**

1990  21.5225  Uranium deposits in collapse breccia pipes in the Grand Canyon region, Colorado Plateau, USA. *Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein für Steiermark, Mittheilungen*, 120:89-98. [In English.]

**Dahlquist, Gail Henson**


**Dake, C. L.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dallege, Todd A.; Ort, Michael H.; McIntosh, William C.; and Perkins, Michael E.</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Age constraints and depositional basin morphology for the Mio-Pliocene Bidahochi Formation, northeastern Arizona. In: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 4-7. [Young’s note: &quot;Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Damascene, Hieromonk


Damon, Paul E.


Damon, Paul E., and Giletti, Bruno J.


Damon, Paul E., and Spencer, Jon E.


Damon, Paul E., et al.

Damon, Paul E.; Livingston, Donald E.; and Erickson, Rolfe C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|  | 1868 | 21.712 | Manual of geology: treating of the principles of the science with special reference to American geological history, for the use of colleges, academies, and schools of science.


Daneker, T. M.


Dann, Jesse C.; Bowring, Samuel A.; and Coleman, Drew S.


D’Annolfo, Susan; Cipar, John; and Wolf, Lorraine

Darby, Derrick


D’Archiac, A.


Darling, Andy; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Aslan, Andres; and Granger, Darryl


Darrah, William Culp


Darton, Nelson Horatio


1917 21.730 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona: A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 81 pp. (Printed by La Rue Printing Co., Kansas City, Missouri.) [Some later editions, 1917-1987, revised, enlarged, others are


1931 21.741 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona; how it was made.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 12th ed., 74 [80] pp. (Printed by Burd and Fletcher, Kansas City.) GUIDON 159

1934 21.742 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona; how it was made.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 13th ed., 74 [80] pp. FQ2:25 ["several copies" from 13th (1934) to 32nd (1959) eds.] FQ3:36c FQ5:45e


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1940</td>
<td><em>Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona; how it was made.</em> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 18th ed.</td>
<td>74 [80] pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1941</td>
<td><em>Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona; how it was made.</em> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 19th ed.</td>
<td>74 [80] pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td><em>Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona; how it was made.</em> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 22nd ed.</td>
<td>74 [80] pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td><em>Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona; how it was made.</em> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 23rd ed.</td>
<td>74 [80] pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td><em>Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona; how it was made.</em> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 26th ed.</td>
<td>74 [79] pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td><em>Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona; how it was made.</em> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 30th ed.</td>
<td>74 [79] pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1958</td>
<td><em>Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona; how it was made.</em> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 32nd ed.</td>
<td>74 [79] pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td><em>Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona; how it was made.</em> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 33rd ed.</td>
<td>64 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td><em>Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona; how it was made.</em> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 34th ed.</td>
<td>64 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td><em>Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona; how it was made.</em> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 35th ed.</td>
<td>64 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1962</td>
<td><em>Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona; how it was made.</em> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 36th ed.</td>
<td>64 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>City, State: Edition, Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>21.3705</td>
<td><em>Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona; how it was made.</em> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 50th ed., 64 pp. (Printed by Mike Roberts Color Productions, Oakland, California.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Darwin, Leonard**

Daubrée, A.


David, L. R.


Davidson, E. S.


Davies, A. Morley

1925 21.5728 Recent advances in the theory of isostasy. *Geographical Journal*, 65(4)(April):350-354. [A consolidated review of six titles. See p. 353: "Any one who has studied the disposition of the Alpine ‘nappes’ as they would appear had they escaped denudation, and compared them with the revlation of undisturbed horizontal sediments in the Grand Cañon of Utah [sic], will find it difficult to believe that these two utterly different types of structure can be due to the same direct force of elevation." [entire note]]

Davis, George H.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Davis, George H., and Bump, Alex P.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Davis, George H., and VandenDolder, Evelyn M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Davis, George H., et al.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Davis, Gregory A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Davis, Linda Lee**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Davis, Owen K.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Davis, Owen K., et al.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Davis, Philip A.; Staid, Matthew I.; Plescia, Jeffrey B.; and Johnson, Jeffrey R.


Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Caffee, M.; Finkel, Robert; Hanks, T.; Turrin, B.; and Lucchitta, Ivo


Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Lucchitta, Ivo; and Finkel, Robert


Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Caffee, Mark; and Finkel, Robert


Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Hanks, Thomas C.; Finkel, Robert C.; and Caffee, Marc


Davis, Stephen J.


Davis, Stephen J., et al.

Davis, Stephen J.; Dickinson, William R.; Gehrels, George E.; Spencer, Jon E.; Lawton, Timothy F.; and Carroll, Alan R.


Davis, William Morris


1885 21.802 Geographic classification, illustrated by a study of plains, plateaus and their derivatives [abstract]. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, 33:428-432. [N.B.: Only the Colorado Plateau is mentioned, and at that generally (pp. 429, 430), but this is an important seminal paper of the geomorphological work by Davis, which later included the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. It does discuss important early concepts of landscape development in plateaus.]


1892 21.5754 The cañon of the Colorado. Goldthwaite’s Geographical Magazine, (March):.


1899 21.5094 Balze per faglia nei Monti Lepini (Fr. M. Pasanisi, translator). Roma: Presso la Società Geografica Italiana, [ii], 17 pp. [Offprint.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


**Dawson, George M.**


**Dawson, J. B., and Smith, J. V.**


**Dawson, J. William**


1897 21.5177 Note on Cryptozoon and other ancient fossils. *In: McGill University; papers from the Department of Geology*. Montreal: McGill University. [No. 6 in volume. Reprinted from *Canadian Record of Science* with original pagination.]


**Day, A.**


**Day, A. A., and Runcorn, S. K.**


**De Lorenzo, Giuseppe**


**Debauve, A., and Imbeaux, Ed.**


**Decker, B. L.**


**DeCourten, Frank L.**


DeFilippis, Brandon, and Halter, Luke


Dehler, Carol M.


Dehler, Carol M., and Elrick, Maya


Dehler, Carol M., et al.

Dehler, Carol M.; Crossey, Laura J.; Fletcher, Kathryn E. K.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Williams, M. L.; Jercinovic, Michael; Gehrels, G.; Pecha, Mark; and Heizler, Matthew


Dehler, Carol M.; Des Marais, D. J.; Bowring, S.; Sharp, Z.; Karlstrom, K. E.; and Elrick, M.


Dehler, Carol M.; Elrick, Maya; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Smith, Gary A.; Crossey, Laura J.; and Timmons, J. Michael


Dehler, Carol M.; Elrick, M.; Bloch, J. D.; Crosse, L. J.; Karlstrom, K. E.; and Des Marais, D. J.


Dehler, Carol M.; Sprinkle, Doug A.; Porter, Susannah; Waanders, Gerald; Crosse, Laura J.; DeGrey, Laura D.; and Link, Paul Karl


Dehler, Carol M.; Porter, Susannah; and Karlstrom, Karl


Deiss, Charles


DeJong, Benjamin D.


Delany, Joan

Delcourt, Hazel R., and Delcourt, Paul A.


Delesse, and Lapparent, de (Messieurs)


Delesse, and Laugel (Messieurs)


Demarais, Bruce D.


Dement, Jack, and Dake, H. C.


Demhardt, Imre Josef


Denison, R. H.


Denniston, Rhawn


Denniston, Rhawn, and Denniston, Jennifer Rasin


Denton, William

1882  21.4996  Our planet, its past and future; or, Lectures on geology.  Wellesley, Massachusetts: Denton Publishing Co., 344 pp.  [See p. 275.]  [N.B.: "Grand Canyon" used in reference to canyon on Canadian River 250 feet deep; and "In some places on the Colorado, [canyons] are more than a mile deep,—a thousand feet in solid granite." (entire note)]

DePaolo, Donald J.


Depéret, Charles

1906  21.5043  L'apparition de la vie sur le globe. *La Revue du Mois* (Paris), (July 10):37-51.  [See pp. 45-46.]  [Cover for this number specifies “1re Année, No 7” and also indicates, "Tome II—Première Livraison".  Cataloguer’s note indicates "Annee 1, v. 2".]


DeRosa, Tom


2007  21.4625  Grand Canyon: Monument to the flood.  *Creationist Newsletter* (Creation Studies Institute, Fort Lauderdale, Florida), (October):1-3.  [Excerpt from *Evidence for Creation*.]

deSaussure, Raymond E.

deSaussure, Raymond E., and Lange, Arthur


Dewar, Douglas


DeWitt, Ed H.


Dexter, Leland R.


DeYoung, Don

2005 21.4859 *Thousands . . . not billions; challenging an icon of evolution, questioning the age of the earth*. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 190 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Di Giambattista, C. D.


Di Pietro, Lisa


Dice, Lee R.

Dickas, Albert B., and Mudrey, M. G., Jr.


Dickinson, Curtis


Dickinson, William R.


Dickinson, William R., and Gehrels, G. E.


Dickinson, William R., and Synder, W. S.


Dickinson, William R.; Gehrels, George E.; and Marzolf, John E.


Diener, Carl


Dietrich, R. V., and Skinner, Brian J.


Dijkstra, S. J., and Amerom, H. W. J. van


Diller, J. S.


DiMichele, William A., and Aronson, Richard B.


Dixon, Jacqueline E.; Dixon, T. H.; Bell, D. R.; and Malservisi, R.


Dockall, James Allan


Dockery, W. Lyle


Dodge, Matt, and McKlveen, John C.


Doell, Richard R.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1883</td>
<td>21.5279</td>
<td>Ragnarok; or, The age of fire and gravel. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 452 pp.</td>
<td>[See p. 50, note of Grand Canyon as formed by wedging apart of cooling magma.] [Also various later printings, including 20th century imprints by other publishers, including an Atlantis theme; not here cited due to peripheral attention to Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Douglass, John


Douglass, John, and Meek, Norman


Douglass, John, et al.

Douglass, John; Meek, Norman; Dorn, Ronald I.; and Schmeeckle, Mark W.


Downie, C.


Doyle, James A.


Draut, Amy E.


**Draut, Amy E., and Rubin, David M.**


**Draut, Amy E., et al.**


**Drayton, Richard Hay**


**Dresher, William H.**


**Dresser, John A.**

1913 21.5692 Preliminary report on the serpentine and associated rocks of southern Quebec. *Canada Department of Mines, Memoir 22*, 103 pp. [See under "Deposits of the Thetford Type", pp. 64-65, references to Grand Canyon asbestos deposits.]
Drewes, Harald


Dryer, Charles R.


Dryer, James D.


Drygalski, Erich von


Duan, Chenghua


DuBois, R. L.


DuBois, Susan M., and Smith, Ann W.


DuBois, Susan M.; Smith, Ann W.; Nye, Nan K.; and Nowak, Thaddeus A., Jr.


duBray, Edward A., and Hibpschman, Mark H.


Duea, Mihai N.


Duebendorfer, Ernest M.


Duebendorfer, Ernest M., and Simpson, David A.


Duebendorfer, Ernest M., et al.

Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Beard, L. Sue; and Smith, Eugene I.


Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Chamberlain, Kevin R.; and Jones, Caron S.


Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Nyman, Matthew W.; Chamberlain, Kevin R.; and Jones, Caron S.

1998 21.3614 Proterozoic rocks within the Mojave-Yavapai boundary zone, northwestern Arizona: Comparison of metamorphic and structural evolution across a major lithospheric(?)) structure. In: Duebendorfer, Ernest M. (ed.), Geologic excursions in northern and
Dueker, Ken; Yuan, Huaiyu; and Brian, Zurek


Duff, K. L., and Ford, Trevor D.


Duff, R. Joel


Duffield, James A.


Duffield, Wendell A.


Duffield, Wendell A., *et al.*

Duffield, Wendell A.; Riggs, Nancy R.; Champion, Duane; Fenton, Cassandra; Forman, Steven L.; Hereford, Richard; Kaufman, Darrell; McIntosh, William; Ort, Michael; and Plescia, Jeffery


Duffield, Wendell A.; Riggs, Nancy; Kaufman, Darrell; Champion, Duane; Fenton, Cassandra; Forman, Steven; McIntosh, William; Hereford, Richard; Plescia, Jefferey; and Ort, Michael

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dumitru, Trevor A.; Duddy, Ian R.; and Green, Paul F.</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>21.896</td>
<td>Mesozoic-Cenozoic burial, uplift, and erosion history of the west-central Colorado Plateau. <em>Geology</em>, 22(6):499-502, and “Supplementary Data 94-28” (available on request from Geological Society of America Documents Secretary, Boulder, Colorado) [also compiled in microfiche Data Repository sets].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Dunikowski, Emil


### Dunlap, Keith


### Dunning, Charles H.


### Dunning, Charles H., and Peplow, Edward H.


1966  21.904  *From rocks to riches. The story of American Mining; past, present and future, as reflected in the colorful history of mining in Arizona, the nation’s greatest bonanza*. Pasadena, California: __________, 406 pp. GUIDON 186

### Durrani, Bashir Ahmed


### Durrani, Bashir A., and Doser, Diane I.


### Durrani, Bashir A., et al.

### Durrani, Bashir A.; Doser, Diane I.; and Keller, G. R.

Dutch, Steven I.


Dutro, J. Thomas, Jr.


Dutro, J. Thomas, Jr., et al.

Dutro, J. Thomas, Jr.; Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr.; and Huddle, J. W.


Dutson, Sarah Janeen


Dutta, Suryendu; Steiner, Michael; Banerjee, Santanu; Erdtmann, Bernd-Dietrich; Jeevankumar, Silambuchelvan; and mann, Ulrich


Dutton, Clarence Edward


Quoted.] In: Anonymous, Earthquakes and volcanoes. *American Meteorological Journal*, 4(3)(July):102-103. [Notice of observations that "violent eruptions have [recently] taken place . . . one is . . . at the base of Mount Trumbull, on the border of the Grand canyon . . . ." (entire note)]


Controls on the genesis, evolution and breaching of relay ramps: New insights from field studies (Hurricane fault, southwest Utah) and 3-D seismic analyses (offshore West Africa) [abstract]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Annual Convention, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-14-2003.*


Eardley, A. J., and Hatch, R. A.


Earley, Mark A.


Easton, W. H.


Easton, W. H., and Gutschick, Raymond C.


Eastwood, R. L.


Eaton, Gordon P.

Eaton, Gordon P., et al.

Eaton, Gordon P.; Wahl, R. R.; Prostka, H. J.; Mabey, D. R.; and Kleinkopf, M. D.


Eberz, Noel


2000 21.3615 Redwall limestone karst and Colorado River evolution in Grand Canyon. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 18-19. [Young's note: “Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.”]

Eckert, Allan W.


Edwards, Dave, and Beus, Stanley S.


Edwards, Ira


Edgett, K. S., and Malin, M. C.


Effinger, W. L.


Ehler, J. Buck; Willis, Grant C.; and Doelling, Hellmut H.


Ehrenfeld, Frederick


Einecke, Gustav


Einstein, Hans A., and Chien, Ning


Eisenack, Alfred


Eisinger, Chris


Elachi, Charles, and Farr, Thomas G.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elcock, Sue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elders, Wilfred A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1999:3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elias, G. K.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Conference, Guidebook</em>, p. 65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elias, Maxim K.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elias, Scott A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Institution Press, 284 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19-35.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elias, Scott A., <em>et al.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elias, Scott A.; Mead, Jim I.; and Agenbroad,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Elison, Mark W.


Elkins, Joe T., and Lyle-Elkins, Nichole M.


Elliott, David K.


Elliott, David K., and Martin, Daryl L.


Ellsworth, Esther


Ellsworth, Lincoln


Elsberry, Wesley R.


Elsden, J. Vincent, and Lowe, W. Bezant

Elsen, [Edmond]

1913 21.952  [Review of Transcontinental Excursion of 1912.]  Société Royale de Géographie d'Anvers, Bulletin, 38:198-211.  [See pp. 199, 209-210.]  [Item recorded only as transmitted by "M. l'avocat Elsen", the Society's representative to the excursion.]

Elson, Mark D., and Ort, Michael H.


Elston, Donald P.


1978 21.955  Oligocene and Miocene development of mountain region and environs, central Arizona; evidence for timing of Plateau uplift and erosion.  Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 10:104.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34]


Elston, Donald P., and Bressler, S. L.


Elston, Donald P., and DiPaolo, W. D.


Elston, Donald P., and Grommé, C. S.


Elston, Donald P., and Link, Paul Karl

Elston, Donald P., and McKee, Edwin H.


Elston, Donald P., and Scott, G. R.


Elston, Donald P., and Young, Richard A.


Elston, Donald P., et al.

Elston, Donald P.; Billingsley, George H.; and Young, Richard A.


Elston, Donald P.; Dennis, Michael L.; Young, Richard A.; and McKee, Edwin H.

Elston, Donald P.; Enkin, R. J.; Baker, J.; and Kisilevsky, D. K.  

Elston, Donald P.; Grommé, C. S.; and McKee, Edwin H.  

Elston, Donald P.; Link, Paul Karl; Winston, Don; and Horodyski, Robert J.  

Elston, Donald P.; Young, Richard A.; McKee, Edwin H.; and Dennis, Michael L.  

Elston, Shirley, and Shoemaker, Carolyn  

Elston, W. E., and Bornhorst, T. J.  

Ely, Lisa L.; Enzel, Yehouda; Baker, Victor R.; and Cayan, Daniel R.  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume / Page(s)</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
J. W. Powell and C. E. Dutton, to the Great Cañons of the Colorado River in Arizona, which they have so fully described in their writings." (entire note)]


**Emslie, Steven Douglas**


Emtage, Marilyn A.


Engelder, James T.


Enos, Paul; Alissa, A. R.; Buijs, G.; Joyce, W.; Fogarty, A. J.; and Chaikin, D. H.


Enzl, Christian Andre Georg


Ericksen, Marc C., and Slingerland, Rudy


Ernst, W. G.


Eschner, Edward


Estes, John E.


Euler, Robert C.


Euler, Robert C., *et al.*

Euler, Robert C.; Gummerman, George J.; Karlstrom, Thor N. V.; Dean, Jeffrey S.; and Hevly, Richard H.


Evans, Richard T., and Frye, Helen M.


Evans, Thomas J.


Everson, J. E.


Everson, J. E., and Silver, L. T.

Contrasting lead isotopic characteristics of late Cenozoic basalts from the southwestern Colorado Plateau and nearby Basin and Range Province. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 8:857. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-35]

Exner, Christof


Fairbanks, Harold Wellman


Fairchild, H. L.


Fairley, Helen C.; Draut, Amy; Rubin, David; Melis, Ted; and Leap, Lisa


Fairley, Helen; Hereford, Richard; and Balsom, Janet R.

Current geoarchaeological research in eastern Grand Canyon. In: First biennial conference on research in Colorado Plateau national parks; program and abstracts of presented posters and papers (Charles van Riper, III, chairperson). Northern Arizona University, p. 29.

Farley, K. A.; Shuste, D. L.; and Ketcham, R. A.

U and Th zonation in apatite observed by laser ablation ICPMS, and implications for the (U-Th)/He system. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, doi:10.1016/j.gca.2011.05.020. [Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry. Study sample of granodiorite was collected by Ian Campbell during the 1939
Carnegie/CalTech Colorado River trip, from vicinity of Reference Creek Rapids, Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon.]

Farmer, Malcolm F.


Faris, R. L.


Farnham, L. L., and Stewart, L. A.


Farrell, W. E., and May, T.


Faul, Henry, and Faul, Carol


Faul, Henry, and Roberts, Wayne A.


Faulds, James E.; Geissman, John W.; and Mawer, Chris K.


Faulds, James E.; Gonzalez, Luis A.; Perkins, Michael E.; House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Castor, Stephen B.; and Patchett, P. Jonathan

Faulds, James E.; Mawer, Chris K.; and Geissman, John W.


Faulds, James E.; Price, Linda M.; and Wallace, Mark A.


Faulds, James E.; Schreiber, B. C.; Reynolds, S. J.; and Okaya, D.


Faulds, James E.; Wallace, Mark A.; Gonzalez, Luis A.; and Heizler, Matthew T.


Faure, Gunter

2001 21.3685 *Origin of igneous rocks; the isotopic evidence*. New York: Springer Verlag, 496 pp. [See pp. 182, 220 ff.]

Fazekas, Sándor

2007 21.5647 *Distinct element simulations of granular materials*. Ph.D. dissertation, Budapest University of Technology and Economics, 144 pp. [Includes example of sand sample from “Grand Canyon, Colorado River” (pp. 15, 16).]

Fedo, Christopher M., and Prave, Anthony R.


Fedonkin, Mikhail A., and Yochelson, Ellis L.

2002 21.4712 Middle Proterozoic (1.5 Ga) *Horodyskia moniliformis* Yochelson and Fedonkin, the oldest known tissue-grade colonial eucaryote. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology*, no. 94, 29 pp. [See pp. 25-26.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Fenton, Carroll Lane


Fenton, Carroll Lane, and Fenton, Mildred Adams


Fenton, Cassandra R.


Fenton, Cassie [Fenton, Cassandra R.], and Webb, Bob [Webb, Robert H.]


Fenton, Cassandra R., et al.

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Cerling, Thure E.; Nash, Barbara P.; Webb, Robert H.; and Poreda, Robert J.


Fenton, Cassandra R.; Cerling, Thure E.; Webb, Robert H.; Pearthree, Philip A.; and Poreda, Robert J.


Fenton, Cassandra R.; Niedermann, Samuel; Goethais, Mirjam M.; and Schneider, Björn


Fenton, Cassandra R.; Niedermann, Samuel; Goethais, Mirjam M.; Schneider, Björn; and Wijbrans, Jan

2009 21.4693 Evaluation of cosmogenic $^3$He and $^{21}$Ne production rates in olivine and pyroxene from two Pleistocene basaltic flows, western Grand Canyon, AZ, USA. Quaternary Geochronology, 4(6)(December):475-492. (Published online 14 August 2009.)

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Poreda, Robert J.; Nash, Barbara P.; Webb, Robert H.; and Cerling, Thure E.


Fenton, Cassandra R.; Webb, Robert H.; and Cerling, Thure E.


Fenton, Cassandra R.; Webb, Robert H.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Cerling, Thure E.; and Poreda, Robert J.

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Webb, Robert H.; Pearethree, Philip A.; Cerling, Thure E.; Poreda, Robert J.; and Nash, Barbara P.


Ferguson, C. W.


Ferguson, Charles A.


Ferguson, Charles A., et al.

Ferguson, Charles A.; Mathis, Allyson; and Bowman, Carl


Fernald, James C.

1903 21.5475 (compiler) *Scientific side-lights; illustrating thousands of topics by selections form standard works of the masters of science throughout the world, with comprehensive indexes embracing thirty thousand topics and cross-references, and making all matters contained in the volume instantly available for illustrative use*. New York and London: Funk and Wagnalls Co., 917 pp. [See p. 204, "998. Elevation, Slow, of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Feuerbach, D. C., et al.

Feuerbach, D. C.; Smith, E. I.; Walker, D. J.; and Tangeman, J. A.


Fichter, Jurgen


Field, Michael T., and Blauvelt, Robert P.


Field, Richard M.


Finch, Warren I.


Finch, Warren I., et al.

Finch, Warren I.; Grundy, W. D.; Pierson, C. T.; and Kork, J. O.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Author(s) and Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Fischer, Richard Philip


Fisher, O.


Fisher, Osmond


Fisher, W. L.


Fisher, W. L., and Sorauf, J. E.


Fiske, John


Fitton, J. Godfrey

Fitzgerald, James Keut


Flagg, Arthur L.


Flanigan, Vincent J., and Long, Carl L.


Flanigan, Vincent J., et al.

Flanigan, Vincent J.; Mohr, Pam; Tippens, Charles; and Senterfit, Michael


Flanigan, Vincent J.; Tippens, Charles L.; Senterfit, Michael R.; and Mohr, Pamela J.


Flanigan, Vincent J.; Webring, Michael W.; and Mohr, Pamela J.


Fleischer, Michael


Fleisher, P. J.

Fleming, R. Farley


Fleming, R. Farley, and Remeika, P.


Fletcher, Kathryn E., and Heizler, Matthew T.

2004 21.4564 Probing the secrets of Rodinia: Pieces of the supercontinent puzzle extracted from $^{40}$Ar/$^{39}$Ar geochronology of detrital muscovites [abstract]. *In*: *New Mexico Geological Society Spring Meeting, Friday, April 16, 2004, Macey Center, New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, Socorro, New Mexico*, p. 16.

Fletcher, Kathryn E., *et al.*

Fletcher, Kathryn E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Timmons, J.; M.; Crossey, L. J.; and Bloch, J. D.


Florin, Rudolf


**Flowers, Rebecca M.**


**Flowers, Rebecca M., et al.**

**Flowers, Rebecca M.; Shuster, D. L.; Wernicke, B. P.; and Farley, K. A.**


**Flowers, Rebecca M.; Wernicke, B. P.; and Farley, K. A.**


**Flynn, Marilyn E., and Bills, Donald J.**


**Flynn, Thomas A.**


**Foord, Eugene E.; McKee, Edwin D.; and Bowles, C. Gil**

**Force, Chris P.**


**Ford, Lawrence E.**


**Ford, Trevor David**


**Ford, Trevor D., and Breed, William J.**


1972 21.1099 The Chuar Group of the Proterozoic, Grand Canyon, Arizona. 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Proceedings, Section 1, Precambrian geology, pp. 3-10. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37]

1972 21.1100 The problematical Precambrian fossil Chuaria. 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Proceedings, Section 1, Precambrian geology, pp. 11-18. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-37]


Ford, Trevor D., and Dehler, Carol M.

Ford, Trevor D., and Pedley, H. Martyn


Ford, Trevor D., et al.

Ford, Trevor D.; Breed, William J.; and Downie, C.


Ford, Trevor D.; Breed, William J.; and Mitchell, J. S.


Ford, Trevor D.; Huntoon, Peter W.; Breed, William J.; and Billingsley, George H.


Frank, Kevin James


Frech, Fritz


60.] [Also see maps 1-5 in back of volume; Grand Canyon specifically noted on map 5, Obercarbon. Volume 1897-1902, 788 pp., plates, maps.]


Freethey, G. W., and Cordy, G. E.


Freund, Raphael


Frey, Pascal, and Borouchaki, Houman


Friedberg, Wilhelm

1908 21.4989 W sprawie recenzi książki „Ziemia i jej budowa”. (Odpowidź Dr. E. Romerowi). *Kosmos* (Czasopismo Polskiego Tow. Przyrodników Imienia Kopernika) (Lwów) [Lviv, Poland], 33:641-646. [See p. 644.]

Friedman, Jules D., and Huffman, A. Curtis, Jr.


Frisch-Gleason, Robin

Fritts, Harold C.


Fritz, C.


Fritz, Mary


Froede, Carl R., Jr.


Froede, Carl R., Jr., and Oard, Michael J.

2007 21.4718 Defining the pre-Flood/Flood boundary within the Grand Canyon: Were all the pre-Flood sediments scoured down to basement during the Flood? *Creation Matters* (Creation Research Society), 12(4)(July/August):1, 3-4, 6.

Frus, Rebecca J.

Frus, Rebecca J., et al.

Frus, Rebecca J.; Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; and Crow, Ryan


Frus, Rebecca J.; Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; McNeil, Jennifer; Frus, Adam; and Bowles, Zack


Fryxell, Fritiof


Fryxell, J. E.; Salton, G. G.; Selverstone, J.; Wernicke, B.; and Fitzgerald, P. G.


Fuhrman, Miriam; Husman, Jenefer; Kraft, Katrien J.; Semken, Steven; and Srogi, LeeAnn


Fuhrmann, Daniel R.


Furon, Raymond


Fürsich, Franz Theodor, and Bromley, Richard Granville


Futterer, K.

1897 21.4885 Ch. D. Walcott: Precambrian Igneous Rocks of the Unkar Terrasse [sic], Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona; with Notes on the Petrographic character of the Lavas by J.
G.

G., R. B.


G. S. [U.S. Geological Survey]


Galbraith, Frederic W.


Galbraith, Frederic W., and Brennan, Daniel J.


Galiano, Henry, and Frailey, David


Gallaher, David W.

Galloway, R. W.


Gannett, Henry


Gannett, Samuel S.


Garcia, Michael O., and Muenow, David W.


Garcia, Michael O., et al.

Garcia, Michael O.; Muenow, David W.; Byers, C. D.; and Matson, D. W.


Garcia, Michael O.; Muenow, David W.; and Liu, Norman W. K.

Garde, G.

Gardiner, E. D.

Gardiner, W. J., and Lasson, Glen D.
1952 21.4411 Preliminary report on geology; the Marble Canyon, mile 32.5 damsite. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, variously paginated. [Marble Canyon Dam.]

Gardner, L. S.

Garner, Paul

Garvin, James B., and Bufton, Jack L.

Garvin, James B., *et al.*

Garvin, James B.; Bufton, Jack L.; Abshire, J. B.; and Zuber, M. T.

Gass, H. L.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entry Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Citations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Gehrels, George E., et al.

Gehrels, George E.; Blakey, Ronald; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Timmons, J. Michael; Kelley, Shari A.; Dickinson, William R.; and Pecha, Mark


Geikie, Archibald


Geikie, James

1893 21.5587  *Fragments of earth lore; sketches and addresses geological and geographical.*  

1898 21.1150  *Earth sculpture; or the origin of land-forms.*  

Geinitz, H. B.

1884 21.4964  *Ueber die neuesten geologischen Forschungen in Nordamerika.*  

Geldon, Arthur L.

*Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs,* 20(7):A172.  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38]

2003 21.4014  *Geology of Paleozoic rocks in the upper Colorado River basin in Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming, excluding the San Juan basin.*  

George, Penelope

2005 21.4106  *Marie Jackson; building on geology; rock and architecture with Marie Jackson.*  
*In: Talking with Flagstaff’s geologists* [feature].  *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine,* (September):24-25, 30, 43.

Germs, Gerhard J. B.

1972 21.1152  *Thin concentric structures of biologic origin from the Nama System, South West Africa.*  
*Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 83:463-466.  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38]

Gerrard, T. A.

1964 21.1153  *Stratigraphy of the Fort Apache Member, Supai Formation (Permian), east-central Arizona.*  
*In: Contributions to the geology of northern Arizona; Major Brady memorial.*  

1964 21.1154  *Environmental studies of the Fort Apache Member, Supai formation (Permian), east-central Arizona.*  


Gessel, Clyde D.


Gettings, Mark E., and Bultman, Mark W.


Ghori, K. A. R.; Craig, Jonathan; Thusu, Bindra; Lüning, Sebastian; and Geiger, Markus


Giardina, Salvatore, Jr.

Geologic review of northwestern Arizona petroleum exploration investigators. Phoenix: Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, 72 pp. | cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39 | FQ8:158

Gibbs, Josiah F.

Kawich’s gold mine; an historical narrative of mining in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and of love and adventure among the polygamous Mormons of southern Utah. Salt Lake City: Century Printing Co., Author’s Edition [privately published], 228 pp. | cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-62, 3-105 | FQ16:80

Kawich’s gold mine: An historical narrative of mining in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and of love and adventure among the polygamous Mormons of southern Utah. [No place]: Nabu Press, 228 pp. [Facsimile reprinting; an on-demand publication.]
Gibson, Rebecca

Gibson, Russell

Giegengack, Robert, and Pardi, Richard R.

Giegengack, Robert, and Ralph, Elizabeth K.

Giegengack, Robert, et al.

Giegengack, Robert; Ralph, Elizabeth K.; and Gaines, Alan M.

Gilbert, Grove Karl


1875  21.1165  Report on the geology of portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, examined in the years 1871 and 1872. In: U.S. Army Engineer Department, [Wheeler, George M.], Report upon geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the...
Monograph 2: page 55|  FQ4:209

1875 21.1166 Report on the geology of portions of New Mexico and Arizona, examined in 1873. In:
U.S. Army Engineer Department, Report upon geographical and geological 
explorations and surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of First Lieut. 
Office, pp. 303-501. |cited»GCNHA
Monograph 2: page 56|  |cited»GCNHA
Monograph 8: page 3-39|

1875 21.1167 Natural erosion by sand in the western territories [abstract]. American Association for 
the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, 23(Part 2):26-29.

1875 21.1168 The advantages of the Colorado Plateau region as a field for geologic study [abstract].
American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, 23(Part 2, Section 
B, Natural History):32-35. [Pagination of part and section are separate.]
|cited»GCNHA
Monograph 2: page 56|  |cited»GCNHA
Monograph 8: page 3-39|

1876 21.1169 The Colorado Plateau province as a field for geologic study. American Journal of 
|cited»GCNHA
Monograph 2: page 56|  |cited»GCNHA
Monograph 8: page 3-39|  FQ23:148 [offprint]
GOODMAN 879

Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, 160 pp. [1879.] FARQUHAR 74a

1880 21.1171 [Remark on C. A. White (1880), "The subject of the Permian formation in North 
[Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin, 3, published as Smithsonian Miscellaneous 
Collections, 20.] |cited»GCNHA
Monograph 2: page 56|  |cited»GCNHA
Monograph 8: page 3-39|

Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, 2nd ed., 170 pp. FARQUHAR 74b FQ7A:13-LA 
FQ25:30 FQ30:116

pp. 69-123. [See p. 113, plate 18.] |cited»GCNHA
Monograph 2: page 56|  |cited»GCNHA
Monograph 8: page 3-39|

1890 21.1174 The strength of the earth’s crust [abstract]. Geological Society of America, Bulletin, 
1:23-27. |cited»GCNHA
Monograph 2: page 56|  |cited»GCNHA
Monograph 8: page 3-39|

|cited»GCNHA
Monograph 2: page 56|  |cited»GCNHA
Monograph 8: page 3-39|


guide book of the Rocky Mountain excursion. Congrès Géologique International,


Gilbert, Grove Karl, and Brigham, Albert Perry


Gilbert, Hersh


Giletti, Bruno J., and Damon, Paul E.


Gilles, Cate

1991 21.1180 (with Lena Bravo and Don Watahomigie) Uranium mining at the Grand Canyon; what costs to water, air, and indigenous people? Workbook (Southwest Research and Information Center), 16(1):cover, 2-17. [cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105

Gillett, Stephen L.; Karlin, Robert E.; and Geissman, John W.


Gilluly, J.


Gilluly, J., and Reeside, J. B., Jr.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>21.1187</td>
<td>Collecting fossil footprints in Arizona.</td>
<td><em>In: Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1926.</em></td>
<td>cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gilmore, Charles W., and Cochran, Doris M.


Gilmore, Charles W., and Sturdevant, Glen E.


Gilmore, D. P.; Da Costa, C. P.; and Duarte, D. P. F.

2001 21.4524 Sloth biology: an update on their physical ecology, behavior and role as vectors of arthropods and arboviruses. Brazilian Journal of Medical and Biological Research, 34:9-25. [See p. 23, Rampart Cave.]

Gilmour, E. H., and Vogel, I. D.


Girty, George H.


Gish, Duane T.


Glaessner, Martin F.


Glass, Alexander


Glazner, Allen F.


Glazner, Allen F., and Richardson, Brian O.


Glock, W. S.


Goetz, A. F. H.; Abrams, M. J.; and Siegal, B. S.


Goetz, A. F. H.; Billingsley, George H.; and Elston, Donald P.


Gohn, Kathleen K.


Goings, David Bruce


**Goldstein, Barry S.**


**Goldstrand, Patrick M.**


**Goldstrand, Patrick, and Eaton, Jeffrey G.**

2000 21.3618 Paleocene to early Oligocene paleogeography, SW Utah. *In: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 27-29. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.”]


**Goode, G. Brown**


Goodwin, Erik B.; Thompson, George A.; and Okaya, David A.


Goolsby, S. M.; Druyff, L.; and Fryt, M. S.


Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr.


Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., and McKee, Edwin D.


Gordon, Samuel G.

1923 21.1217 Recently described “bisbeeite” from the Grand Canyon is cyanotrichite. *American Mineralogist*, 8:92-93. [With reference to A. F. Rogers (1922).] [cited*GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56] [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40]

Gordon, W. Richard


Gornitz, Vivien M.


**Gornitz, Vivien M., and Kerr, Paul F.**


[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40]

**Gornitz, Vivien M., et al.**


**Gosse, John C.; Baker, S.; Pazzaglia, F.; Brandon, M. T.; Karlstrom, Karl; Pederson, J.; and Finkel, Robert C.**


**Gosse, John C.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Pederson, Joel; Yang, G.; and Finkel, Robert C.**


**Gosse, John C.; McDonald, Eric; Pederson, Joel; Stockli, Daniel; Lee, Jeff; Stockli, Lisa; and Yang, Guang**


**Gould, Charles N.**


**Grabau, Amadeus W.**


Paleozoic formations in the light of the pulsation theory. Volumes 1, 2, Lower and Middle Cambrian pulsations. Peking: National University, University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 27-184, 335-832. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40]

The rhythm of the ages; earth history in the light of the pulsation and polar control theories. Peking: Henri Vetch, 561 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40]

Graf, William L.


Graham, John


gcpba Newswire [Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Internet service]


Granger, H. C., and Finch, W. I.


Granger, H. C., and Raup, R. B.

### Grant, Raymond

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Gratacap, L. P.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>21.4906</td>
<td>Department of Mineralogy. <em>American Museum Journal</em>, 8(2)(February):25-26. [&quot;... a characteristic chrysotile from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado was received from the Hance Asbestos Mining Co.&quot; (entire note, p. 26)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Grater, Russell K.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Grater, Russell K., and Hawkins, Harold H.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Graubard, Cinda, and Smith, George M.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Grauch, V. J. S.**


**Graversen, Ole; Milàn, Jesper; and Loope, David B.**


**Gray, Robert S.**


**Grayson, Donald K.**


**Great Basin GEM Joint Venture**


**Grecu, Valeriu R.**


**Green, A. H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>21.5735</td>
<td>History of geology.</td>
<td>Greene, Mott T.</td>
<td>Osiris, Series 2, 1:97-116. [See p. 114, reference to a suggestion for needed work: &quot;Certain geological phenomena [including Grand Canyon] have attracted interpretation and reinterpretation in every period of American geology. A monograph on the literature of any one of these phenomena, following the example of Stephen Pyne's work on the Grand Canyon, would be a valuable excursion through the history of geological theory and practice and allied social and political concerns.&quot; Re: Stephen J. Pyne (1982), Dutton's Point (see Item no. 2.5246).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1921 21.1250 History of geology. *Scientific Monthly*, 12(2):97-126. ["Lecture delivered at Yale University, November 18, 1920, in a series on the History of Science under the auspices of the Yale Chapter of the Gamma Alpha Graduate Scientific Fraternity"].


**Gregory, Herbert E., and Moore, Raymond C.**


**Gregory, Herbert E., and Noble, Lehi F.**


**Gregory, J. W.**


**Gregory, Richard A.**


**Gregory, Robert**


**Gregory, W. K.; Merrill, E. D.; Vaughan, T. W.; White, David; and Howell, W. H.**


**Gregory, William K.**

Orthodontia, New York City, May 5 and 6, 1919.”) [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 346.]

**Grew, E. S.**


**Griffin, L. R.**

1966 21.1259 *Actinocoeilia meandrina* Finks, from the Kaibab Limestone of northern Arizona. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies, 13*:105-108. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-41]

**Griswold, L. S.**


**Grommé, C. S., and Elston, Donald P.**


**Grose, L. Trowbridge**


**Gross, Essa L.; Patchett, P.; Dallegge, Todd A.; and Spencer, Jon E.**


**Grossman, Jeffrey N.**


**Grove, Marty J., and Kimbrough, D. L.**

Grover, Paul W.


Grover, Paul W., and Beus, Stanley S.


Groves, Chris


Grow, J. A.; Bohannon, R. G.; Miller, J. J.; and Anderson, R. E.


Grunder, Anita


Güdükbay, Uger, and Yılmaz, Türker


Guerrera, Antonio, Jr.; Peacock, Simon M.; and Knauth, L. Paul


Guild, F. N.

Gulliver, F. P.


Gümbel, K. Wilhelm von


Gunn, John


Günther (Dr.)


Günther, Siegmund


Gusa, Sharon


Gussow, William Carruthers


Gutschick, Raymond C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Code</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Gutschick, Raymond C., and Easton, W. H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Code</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Gutschick, Raymond C., and Rodriguez, Joaquin**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Code</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Gutschick, Raymond C., and Sandberg, Charles A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Code</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Guyot, Arnold**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Code</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**H.**, v.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Code</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Haas, Hippolyt

1910 21.4963 Unterdische Gluten; die natur und das Wesen der Feuerberge im Lichte der neuesten Anschauungen für die Gebildeten aller Stände in gemeinverständlicher Weise dargestellt. Berlin: Alfred Schall, 316 pp. [See p. 49.]

Haas, William H.


Hacker, David B.


Hadley, R. F.


Hagadorn, Whitey, and Polly, P. David


Hagar, George J.


Hager, D.

[cited*GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57] [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42]

Hager, Simon L.; Leverett, Peter; and Williams, Peter A.

Hahman, W. R., Sr.; White, Don H.; and Wolf, David  

Haines, Forest  

Hains, C. F.; Van Sickle, D.; and Peterson, H. V.  

Hale, Fred A.  

Hall, Donald E.  

Hall, James  

Hall, Leo J.  

Hall, S. Y.  
Hallgarth, W. E.


Halliday, William R.


Hallock, Charles


Halpenny, L. C.


Halpern, Yvonne


Halroyd, Edmond W., III


Ham, Ken


2008  21.4251  Foreword. *In:* Vail, Tom; Oard, Michael; Bokovoy, Dennis; Hergenrather, John, *Your guide to the Grand Canyon; a different perspective.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 190 pp. (True North Series.)

**Ham, Ken, and Snelling, Andrew A.**


**Ham, Ken, et al.**

**Ham, Ken (ed.); Lisle, Jason; and Riddle, Mike**


**Ham, Ken; Snelling, Andrew; and Wieland, Carl**

1992  21.4784  *The answers book; detailed answers at layman's level to 12 of the most asked questions on creation/evolution*. Sunnybrook, Queensland, Australia: Creation Science Foundation; and El Cajon, California: Master Books, revised ed., 207 pp.

**Haman, Jon F.**


**Hamblin, W. Kenneth**


[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42]


[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-42 to 3-43]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43]


Hamblin, W. Kenneth, and Best, M. G.


Hamblin, W. Kenneth, and Heisey, Adriel


Hamblin, W. Kenneth, et al.

Hamblin, W. Kenneth; Damon, Paul E.; and Bull, William B.


Hamblin, W. Kenneth; Damon, Paul E.; and Shafiquallah, M.

Hamblin, W. Kenneth; Hamblin, Laura; and Heisey, Adriel


Hamblin, W. Kenneth, and Committee


Hamburg, Stacey


Hamilton, A.


Hamilton, W.


Hamilton, W., and Myers, W. B.


Hammond, Becky Jane


Hammond, J. G.

Hammond, J. G., and Wooden, J. L.


Hammons, Lee


Hampton, Haydee M., and Billingsley, George H.


Hampton, O. W.


Hanks, Thomas C., and Blair, J. Luke


Hanks, Thomas C., and Webb, Robert H.


Hanks, Thomas C., et al.

Hanks, Thomas C.; Blair, J. Luke; Cook, Kristen L.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sid W.; Finkel, Robert C.; Garvin, Cristofer D.; Heimsath, Arjun M.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Webb, Robert H.; Whipple, Kelin X.; and Young, Richard A.

Hanks, Tom [Hanks, Thomas C.]; Cook, Kristen; Davis, Marie; Davis, Sid; Finkel, Bob; Garvin, Cris; Heimsmath, Arjun; Lucchitta, Ivo; Webb, Bob; and Whipple, Kelin [Hanks, Thomas C.; Cook, Kristen L.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sidney W.; Finkel, Robert C.; Garvin, Cristofer D.; Heimsmath, Arjun M.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Webb, Robert H.; and Whipple, Kelin X.]


Hanks, Thomas C.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Davis, S.; Davis, M.; Finkel, R.; Garvin, C.; and Lefton, S.


Hanks, Thomas C.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Finkel, Robert C.; Lefton, Steven A.; and Garvin, Cristofer D.


Hansen, Michael C.


Hansen, Richard M.


Hansen, Richard M., and Martin, Paul S.


Häntzschel, W.


Harboe, E. M.


Harden, Deborah R.


Harden, John H., and Harden, Edward B.


Harington, C. R.


Harker, Alfred


GOODMAN 934

Harrington, John W.


Harrington, Mark Raymond


**Harris, Ann G.**


**Harris, Ann G., and Tuttle, Esther**


**Harris, Ann G., et al.**

**Harris, Ann G.; Tuttle, Esther; and Tuttle, Sherwood D.**


**Harris, David V.**


**Harris, David V., and Kiver, Eugene P.**


**Harris, Raymond C.**


Harrison, Jack E., and Peterman, Zell E.


Harrison, J. E., and Reynolds, M. W.


Harrison, J. E., et al.

Harrison, J. E.; Griggs, A. B.; and Wells, J. D.


Harrison, T. S.


Harshbarger, John W.

1958 21.1348 Use of ground water in Arizona. In: Smiley, Terah L. (ed.), Climate and man in the Southwest; a symposium held before the thirty-third annual meeting of the Southwestern and Rocky Mountain Division of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, April 30th, 1957. Tucson, Arizona. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 50-68. (Univerisity of Arizona, Program in Geochronology, Contribution no. 6.)

Harshbarger, John W., et al.

Harshbarger, John W.; Lewis, D. D.; Skibitzke, H. E.; Heckler, W. L.; and Kister, L. R.

Harshbarger, John W.; Repenning, Charles A.; and Callahan, J. T.

[cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-44

Hart, Robert J.; Rihs, John; Taylor, Howard E.; and Monroe, Stephen A.


Hartman, J. H.; and Young, Richard A.


Harvey, A. M.


Hasbrouk, Wilfred P.


Hassemer, Jerry


Hately, J. George


Haubold, Hartmut


Hauer, L. A.


Hauff, Phoebe L., and McKee, Edwin D.


Haug, Émile


Havenor, K., and Pye, W. D.


Hawkins, David Paul


Hawkins, David P., and Bowring, Samuel A.

1995 21.1365  Age variation in U-Pb monazite data from Paleoproterozoic migmatite in the Grand Canyon: implications for U-Pb monazite geochronometry [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions),* 76(46, Supplement):F707. [N.B.: "The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid. However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting in conflicting citations for the same material." —Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.]


Hawkins, David P., *et al.*


Hawkins, David P.; Bowring, Samuel A.; Ilg, Bradley R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; and Williams, Michael L.


Hawkins, David P.; Bowring, Samuel A.; Williams, Michael L.; and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Hawksworth, Hallam

Hawley, C. C.; Robeck, R. C.; and Dyer, H. B.


Hay, Oliver P.


Hay, W. W.


Hayat, Khizar


Hayat, Khizar, *et al.*

Hayat, Khizar; Puech, William; and Gesquière, Gilles


Hayden, Ferdinand V.


Hayes, Dawn S.

Hayes, Dawn S., and Dehler, Carol


Hayes, James C., and Elkins, Joe T.


Hays, John; Morgan, Paul; and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, M.; and Parnell, R.


Hazzard, J. C., and Crickmay, C. H.


Hazzard, J. C., and Mason, J. F.


Heald, Franklin H.

1906 21.5280 The procession of planets; a radical departure from former ideas of the processes of nature; showing the true motions of matter. [No imprint], 197 pp. [Title-page gives date as “Era of Man, 306”; copyright page, 1906.] [See illustrations of Grand Canyon, pp. 82 (with fanciful coloration, with a geological perspective), 138; not separate text notices of Grand Canyon.]

Heaman, L. M., and Grotzinger, J. P.

Heath, Ralph C.


Heath, Steven H.


Heaton, Timothy H.


Heck, N. H.


Hedge, Carl E.


Heffner, J. D.


Heikes, V. C.


Heilprin, Angelo

1890 21.1386  *The Iconographic encyclopaedia.*  [Volume 7.]  *The principles of geology.* Philadelphia: Iconographic Publishing Co., 329 pp., 113 plates.  *(The Iconographic encyclopaedia of the arts and sciences; translated from the German of the Bilder-atlas (Iconographische Encyclopaedie) revised and enlarged by eminent American specialists . . . . Published by special arrangement with the proprietor F. A. Brockhaus, Leipzig,*

Heilweil, Victor M.


Heindl, L. A.


Heindl, L. A.; Anderson, R. Y.; Davis, L. V.; and Irwin, J. H.


Heinrich, E. William


Heizler, Matthew T., and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Heizler, Matthew T., et al.

Heizler, Matthew T.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Timmons, J. Michael; and Sanders, Robert E.


Heller, Paul L.; Beekman, Fred; Angevine, Charles L.; and Cloetingh, Sierd A. P. L.

Helmick, Catherine

1981 21.4553 *Rio Grande Rift, a window into the earth.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory, 4 pp. (Los Alamos National Laboratory, Mini-Review. LAL-81-18.) [References to Colorado Plateau; and size comparisons to Grand Canyon.]

Hem, John D.


Hendricks, David M.


Hendricks, John D.


Hendricks, John D., and Lucchitta, Ivo


Hendricks, John D., and Stevenson, Gene M.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>EID</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Henkle, W. R., Jr.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Henze, Dietmar</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hereford, Richard</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hereford, Richard, and Huntoon, Peter W.


Hereford, Richard, et al.

Hereford, Richard; Webb, Robert H.; and Graham, Scott


Herrmann, O.


Hershey, Laura

2008 21.4267 Seeing the Grand Canyon and Yosemite from a different point of view. National Parks, 82(4):22-.

Herzog, Thomas


Hess, Alison Anne


Hester, Jim J.


Hevly, Richard H.


Hevly, Richard H., and Karlstrom, T. N. V.


Hewett, D. F.


Hewitt, W.


Hey, Max H.


Heylmun, Edgar B.

Hickcox, J. H.


Hidy, Alan J., and Gosse, John C.


Hidy, Alan J., et al.

Hidy, Alan J.; Gosse, John C.; Pederson, Joel L.; Mattern, Jann Paul; and Finkel, Robert C.


Hidy, Alan J.; Pederson, Joel L.; Cragun, W. Scott; and Gosse, John C.


Higgins, James


Hill, Carol A., and Moshier, Stephen O.


Hill, Carol A., and Polyak, Victor J.


**Hill, Carol A., and Ranney, Wayne D.**


**Hill, Carol A., et al.**

**Hill, Carol A.; Eberz, Noel; and Buecher, Robert H.**


**Hill, Carol A.; Polyak, Victor J.; McIntosh, William C.; and Provencio, Paula P.**


**Hill, Carol A.; Ranney, Wayne D.; and Buecher, Robert H. [Buecher, Bob]**


**Hill, Carol A.; Ranney, W. D.; Scarborough, R. B.; and Powell, J. D.**


**Hill, D. P.**


**Hill, James M.**


**Hills, R. C.**


**Hill, Robert T.**

1889 21.5288 The Permian rocks of Texas. *In*: Letters to the Editor [section]. *Science*, 13(February 1)(313):92. [Of note, regarding the work of Charles D. Walcott: ”This connects the Grand Cañon and Texas Permian-triassic [*sic*] basin beyond all doubt . . . .”]

**Hills, R. C.**


**Hinds, Norman E. A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Hinkley, D. N.


Hinman, Russell


**Hinojosa, Juan Homero**


**Hintze, Lehi F.**


**Hintze, Lehi F., and Yochelson, Ellis L.**


**Hirsch, Robert M.; Walker, John F.; Day, J. C.; and Kallio, Raimo**


**Hirsh, Jon [Science, Crystal]**


**Hitchcock, Edward**

1854 21.1449 *Outline of the geology of the globe, and of the United States in particular: with two geological maps, and sketches of characteristic American fossils.* Boston: Phillips,
Sampson, and Co., 136 pp., plates, maps (see maps). [Grand Canyon not mentioned.]


1857  21.1451 Illustrations of surface geology. Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, Volume 9, 155 pp. [separately paginated paper within the volume]. [See pp. 116, 125.] [This paper contains the first note of the Grand Canyon in a scientific context.]
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46]}


Hite, Robert J.


Hixon, Hiram W.


1920  21.4917 Is the earth expanding or contracting? Theory of a gaseous core denser than the solids which form out of it and incase it. Scientific American Monthly, 2(1)(July):7-10. [Also see comment by Leo G. Hall, 3(2)(February 1921):189-190.]

Hoare, R. D.; Pias, Leo P., Jr.; and Yancey, T. E.


Hobbs, William Herbert

1912  21.1454 Earth features and their meaning; an introduction to geology for the student and the general reader. New York: Macmillan Co. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59]
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Hoffmeister, Donald F.


Hofreiter, Michael; Betancourt, Julio L.; Pelliza Sbriller, Alicia; Markgraf, Vera; and McDonald, H. Gregory


Hofreiter, Michael; Mead, Jim I.; Martin, Paul S.; and Poinar, Henrik N.

2003 21.4520  Molecular caving.  *In*: Correspondence [section].  *Current Biology*, 13(18):R693-R695.  [Also notes “Supplemental data are available at http://www.current-biology.com/supplemental”; however, the link was no longer valid when attempted 31 March 2009, and not located on publisher’s website.]

Hofreiter, Michael; Poinar, H. N.; Spaulding, W. G.; Bauer, K.; Martin, P. S.; Possnert, G.; and Pääbo, S.


Hoisch, Thomas David


Holm, Richard F.


**Holm, Richard F., and Cloud, Robert A.**

1990  21.1466  Regional significance of recurrent faulting and intracanyon volcanism at Oak Creek Canyon, southern Colorado Plateau, Arizona.  *Geology*, 18:1014-1017, and "Supplementary Data 9023" (available on request from Geological Society of America Documents Secretary, Boulder, Colorado) [also compiled in microfiche Data Repository sets].  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106]

**Holm, Richard F., and Shafiquallah, M.**


**Holmes, Richard D.**

1979  21.1467  Thermoluminescence dating of Quaternary basalts; continental basalt from the eastern margin of the Basin and Range Province, Utah and northern Arizona.  *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 26(2):51-65.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46 to 3-47]

**Holmes, Richard D., et al.**

**Holmes, Richard D.; Best, M. G.; and Hamblin, W. Kenneth**


**Hom, Moon**


**Homburg, J. A.**


**Hooker, Worthington**


Hooper, Henry O.

1999 21.1468 Research funding from the HBCU/MI Environmental Technology Consortium. EnviroNews (Northern Arizona University), (January/February):1, 8-11. [Historically Black College and Universities and Minority Institutions. See p. 9, project "Fracture and conduit flow characterization of a deep regional carbonate aquifer"; Abe Springer, principal investigator; Redwall-Muav aquifer, South Rim.]

Hoover, J. W.


Hoover, William B.


Hopkins, Oliver B.


Hopkins, Thomas Cramer


Hopkins, Ralph Lee


1986 21.1473 Depositional environments and diagenesis of the Fossil Mountain Member of the Kaibab Formation (Permian), Grand Canyon, Arizona. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 244 pp. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-107]


Hopkins, Ralph Lee, and Thompson, Kelcy L.

Hopkins, R. T.; Fox, J. P.; Campbell, W. L.; and Antweiler, J. C.


Horner, W. B.

1859 21.5511 *The gold regions of Kansas and Nebraska. Being a complete history of the first year's mining operations. Also, geographical, climatological, and statistical description of the great Northwest, showing an unoccupied territory of over one million square miles of rich country. Being a complete guide to the gold mines. By W. B. Horner.* Chicago: W. B. Horner (Wm. H. Tobey and Co., Printers, Chicago), 67 pp., map, advertisements. [Cover title: *Horner's Kansas and Nebraska gold regions, and new rail road and route map, to the gold mines. Published by W. B. Horner . . . .*] [See in Chapter 5, "Will Gold Be Found in the Mountains?"; p. 40, Colorado River and "Canon of the Colorado" noticed: "Moreover, the Colorado river, in escaping to the sea, pierces the Cordillera of the Andes diagonally, having rent its way by a chasm bored through the very bowels of the Cordillera, athwart from base to base. This chasm, four hundred miles in length, is known as the Canon of the Colorado. This canon presents the unique and novel fact to mankind, that a primary mountain chain whose summit is of the auriferous rocks, is thus gorged to its foundations, many thousand feet in depth! It is here upon the plateau, in the arcana of the mountain formation, and the activity of the stupendous forges of nature, that the precious metals may be sought to mass and position." (entire note)]

Horodyski, Robert J.


Horodyski, Robert J., and Bloeser, Bonnie


Horsley, Michael J.


Horton, Danielle A., and Ratcliff, Douglas C.


Hose, Louise D.


Hose, Louise D., et al.

Hose, Louise D.; Seiser, Patricia; Strong, Thomas R.; and Boston, Penelope J.


Hose, R. K.


Hose, R. K., and Repenning, C. A.

House, Dorothy A.


House, P. Kyle; Brossy, Cooper C.; Safran, Elizabeth; Ely, Lisa L.; and O’Connor, Jim


House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Bell, John W.; Ramelli, Alan R.; and Faulds, James E.


Hovey, Edmund Otis


1912 21.5752 The Geological Society of America. Science, new series, 35(February 23):310-320. [Report of 24th annual meeting, December 1911; summaries by Hovey. See p. 310: “Some Features in the Grand Canyon of Colorado River: N. H. Darton. Several years ago, the author measured sections at a number of points along the Grand Canyon to determine the stratigraphy of the Arizona Plateau. These sections were presented, and there was exhibited a colored preliminary geologic map of the Vishnu, Bright Angel and Shinumo quadrangles similar to one now in the corridor of El Tovar hotel at Grand Canyon.” (entire item)]

1918 21.4938 Geology, geography and past life on the earth ["Under the Department of Geology and Invertebrate Palaeontology"]. American Museum of Natural History, 49th Annual Report, for the year 1917, pp. 59-62. [See p. 61, “Grand Canyon Model”; not illustrated.]

Howard, Alan D., and Kochel, R. Craig

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Williams, John W.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenton, Cassandra R.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Howe, George F., *et al.***

**Howe, George F.; Williams, Emmett L.; Matzko, George T.; and Lammerts, Walter E.**


**Howell, Benjamin F.**


**Howell, Benjamin F., and Cambrian Subcommittee, National Research Council Committee on Stratigraphy**


**Howell, Benjamin F., and Mason, J. F.**


**Howell, D. G.; Fuis, G. S.; Haxel, G. B.; and Keller, B. R.**


**Howell, Edwin E.**


**Huddle, J. W., and Dobrovolny, E.**


Huene, F. R. von


Huff, L. C.


Hughes, Paul W.


Hughes, Thomas McKenny


Huizing, Marie E.


Hull, Edward

Humber, Paul G.


Hunt, A. G.


Hunt, A. G., and Elders, W. A.


Hunt, Adrian P., and Lucas, Spencer G.


Hunt, Adrian P., and Santucci, Vincent L.


2001 21.3711 An unusual tetrapod track morphology from the Permian Coconino Sandstone, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: Santucci, Vincent L., and McClelland, Lindsay*
Hunt, Adrian P., et al.

**Hunt, Adrian P.; Lucas, Spencer G.; and Lockley, M. G.**


**Hunt, Adrian P.; Lucas, Spencer G.; Lockley, M. G.; Haubold, H.; and Braddy, S.**


**Hunt, Adrian P.; Lucas, Spencer G.; Santucci, Vincent L.; and Kenworthy, Jason P.**


**Hunt, Adrian P.; Lockley, M. G.; Haubold, H.; and Braddy, S.**


**Hunt, Charles B.**

1946 21.1509 Guidebook to the geology and geography of the Henry Mountains region. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah, no. 1*, 51 pp. [Includes notes on Grand Canyon and Colorado River history.]


Hunt, Charles B., and Trimble, Stanley W.


Hunt, Thomas Sterry

1883 21.5036 A historical account of the Taconic question in geology, with a discussion of the relations of the Taconian series to the older crystalline and to the Cambrian rocks. Royal Society of Canada, Transactions, 1(Section 4, Geological and Biological Sciences):217-270. [See pp. 230, 250-251.]


Huntington, Ellsworth, and Goldthwait, James W.


Huntoon, Jacqueline E.

1995 21.1521 Tectonic origin of uplift along the western margin of the Colorado Plateau during the Late Permian or Early Triassic [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement):F605. [N.B.: "The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid. However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting..."
in conflicting citations for the same material.” —Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.]

Huntoon, Peter W.

1965 21.1522 General reconnaissance of the earth cracks, Coconino County, Arizona [abstract]. 
*Cave Notes*, 7:37.  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60|  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|


[cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60]  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1969 21.1525 Recurrent movements and contrary bending along the West Kaibab fault zone.  

[cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60]  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-48|

1970 21.1527 The deep structure of the Laramide monoclines exposed in the eastern Grand Canyon [abstract].  


1974 21.1530 The post-Paleozoic structural geology of the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. In: 

1974 21.1531 Synopsis of Laramide and post-Laramide structural geology of the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. In: 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Huntoon, Peter W., and Billingsley, George H.


Huntoon, Peter W., and Elston, Donald P.


Huntoon, Peter W., and Sears, James W.


Huntoon, Peter W., and Wenrich, Karen J.


Hurley, N. F.


Hussakof, L.


Hutchinson, N. H.

Hutchison, Jimmie L.


Hüttner, Tobias


Huxley, Thomas Henry


Hyde, Jesse E.


Iberall, Eleanora R. [also see Robbins, Eleanora I.]


Iddings, Joseph Paxson


Ilg, Bradley R. [Ilg, Brad]


Ilg, Bradley R., and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Ilg, Bradley R., et al.

Ilg, Bradley R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Hawkins, David P.; and Williams, Michael L.


Ingraham, Neil L.; Zukosky, Kim; and Kreamer, David K.


International Union for Conservation of Nature

2008  21.4619  World heritage caves and karst; a thematic study. World Commission on Protected Areas; United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization; and World
Heritage Convention, [7], 34, [23] pp. (World Heritage Convention, IUCN World Heritage Studies, no. 2.) [See in Table 1, No. 40, Grand Canyon National Park (p. [9] of Table 1).]

Iriondo, Alexander, and Premo, Wayne R.


Irving, E.; Tanczyk, E.; and Hastie, J.


Irving, R. D.


Irving, R. D., and Van Hise, C. R.


Irving, R. D., et al.

Irving, R. D.; Chamberlin, T. C.; and Van Hise, C. R.


Irwin, C. Dennis

Irwin, J. H.; Stevens, P. R.; and Cooley, M. E.

Irwin-Williams, Cynthia, and Haynes, C. Vance, Jr.

Isachsen, Yngvar William; Mitcham, Thomas Wilson; and Wood, Hiram Bud

Ishiiwa, Minoru

Issel, A.

Iversen, Eve H.

Ives, Ronald L.
J., T. R.


Jackson, Garrett W.


1990 21.1583 The Toroweap fault: One of the most active faults in Arizona. *Arizona Geology*, 20(3)(Fall):7-10. [cited=gCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-107]

Jackson, Robert Louis


Jackson, Robert Tracy


Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.

### Jacobson, Carl


James, George Wharton


James, Joseph F.


Janssen, Raymond E.


Jarvis, William Todd


Jass, Christopher N., and Mead, Jim I.


Jefferis, L. H.


Jefferson, Mark S. W.

28 exercises on topographic maps. [No imprint]: 30 pp. [Includes exercises using “Bright Angel, Ar.”, “Salton Sink, Cal.”, and “Mt. Trumbull, Ar.” quadrangles.]

Jenkins, Gregory S.; McMenamin, Mark A. S.; McKay, Christopher P.; and Sohl, Linda


Jenkins, Olaf P., and Wilson, Eldred D.


Jennes, Gail

1978 21.1596 Barbara and Bradford Washburn put the Grand Canyon on the map and fill a cartographic hole. People, 10(6)(August 7):40-42. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50]

Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J.


Jenney, J. P., and Stone, C.


Jennings, E. P.


Jercinovic, Michael J., and Williams, Michael L.

2005 21.4575 Analytical perils (and progress) in electron microprobe trace element analysis applied to geochronology: Background acquisition, interferences, and beam irradiation effects. American Mineralogist, 90:526-546. [Includes data from Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon.]
Jett, Stephen C.

Jobin, Daniel A.

Johannsen, Albert

Johansen, Steven John


Johnson, C.; Scott, S.; and Miller, D.

Johnson, Douglas Wilson


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Johnson, G. A. L.; Sutton, I. D.; Taylor, F. M.; and Thomas, G.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Johnson, H. S., Jr.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Johnson, Heidemarie G., and Elliott, David K.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Johnson, Hoyt, and Johnson, Tom**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Johnson, J. G.; Sandberg, Charles A.; and Poole, Forrest G.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Call Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Noye M.; Officer, Charles B.; Opdyke, Neil D.; Woodard, Geoffrey D.; Zeitler, Peter K.; and Lindsay, Everett H.</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>21.1620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, C. Irwin</td>
<td>1913</td>
<td>21.5205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
having lived in a land of moisture. There seems to have been an earthquake or an erosion of the earth which cracked the mountains where the Grand Canyon is located, the sea being carried away through this canyon.” (entire passage)]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Craig H.; Sonder, Leslie J.; and Unruh, Jeffrey R.</td>
<td>Implications of topography for tectonics of the SW U.S.</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>21.1624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Craig H.; Unruh, Jeffrey R.; and Sonder, Leslie J.</td>
<td>The role of gravitational potential energy in active deformation in the southwestern United States.</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>21.1625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Evan, and Jones, Bob</td>
<td>Copper mine with a grand view.</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>21.1626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Rock and Gem</em>, 17(2):52-54.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[See pp. 401, 430-431.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[See pp. 3356-3358.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[See p. 3627.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[See pp. 129, 144.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[See p. 550.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan, Michael A.</td>
<td>Toward excellence in geologic photography.</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>21.5227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>University of Texas at Austin, Department of Geological Sciences Newsletter</em>, no. 21 (September):34-35.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[See p. 35, “‘Grand Canyon panorama,’ first place (CT) [color transparency] by Carl Teinert.”]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jorgenson, P. A.


Judd, John W.


Jukes, J. Beete


Jukes-Browne, A. J.


Junium, Christopher K., and Bohacs, Kevin M.


Junium, Christopher K., et al.

Junium, Christopher K.; Arthur, M. A.; and Freeman, K. H.


Jux, Ulrich

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>CNHA Monograph No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Karlstrom, Karl E., and Kirby, Eric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Karlstrom, Karl E., and Williams, Michael L.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Karlstrom, Karl E., et al.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Karlstrom, Karl E.; Bowring, Samuel A.; Dehler, Carol M.; Knoll, Andrew H.; Porter, Susannah M.; Des Marais, David J.; Weil, Arlo B.; Sharp, Zachary D.; Geissman, John W.; Elrick, Maya B.; Timmons, J. Michael; Crossey, Laura J.; and Davidek, Kathleen L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karlstrom, Karl E.; Coblentz, David; Ouimet, W.; Kirby, Eric; Van Wijk, Jolante W.; Schmandt, Brandon; Crossey, Laura J.; Crow, Ryan; Kelley Shari A.; Aslan, Andres; Darling, Andy; Dueker, Ken G.; Aster, Richard C.; McCarthy, Jonathan K.; Lazear, Gregory D.; and CREST Working Group</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; and Fischer, Tobias P.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan S.; Crossey, Laura J.; Coblentz, D.; and Van Wijk, J. W.


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan S.; Peters, Lisa; McIntosh, William; and Crossey, Laura Ryan

2007 21.4333 Quantifying the interaction of river incision and normal faulting across the western edge of the Colorado Plateau via $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$ and field studies of Quaternary basalts in Grand Canyon. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 39(6):185.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan S.; Peters, Lisa; McIntosh, William; Raucci, Jason; Crossey, Laura J.; Umhoefer, Paul; and Dunbar, Nelia


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Dueker, Ken G.; Aster, Richard C.; MacCarth, Jonathan K.; Hansen, Steve; Crow, Ryan S.; Kelley, Shari; Coblentz, David; Crossey, Laura J.; and CREST Working Group


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Harlan, Stephen S.; Williams, Michael L.; McLelland, James; Geissman, John W.; and Åhäll, Karl-Inge


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Ilg, Brad; Hutchison, J.; Hawkins, David P.; Bowring, Samuel A.; and Williams, Michael L.


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Ilg, Brad R.; Williams, Michael L.; Hawkins, David P.; Bowring, Samuel A.; and Seaman, S. J.


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kirby, Eric; Kelley, Shari; Asian, Andres; Ouimet, W.; Coblentz, D.; and van Wijk, Jolante

2008 21.5028 Colorado River system of the southwestern U.S.; analysis of the longitudinal profile, differential incision, and hypothesis for dynamic uplift and rapid incision in the last 6

**Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kirby, Eric; Kelley, Shari; Asian, Andres; Sandoval, M. Magdalena; and Crow, Ryan**


**Karlstrom, Karl E.; Semken, Steven; Crossey, Laura; Perry, Deborah; Gyllenhaal, Eric D.; Dodick, Jeff; Williams, Michael; Hellmich-Bryan, Judy; Crow, Ryan; Bueno Watts, Nievita; and Ault, Charles**


**Karlstrom, Karl E.; Van Wijk, Jolante; Coblentz, David; and CREST Working Group**


**Karlstrom, Karl E.; Young, Richard A.; Beard, L. Sue; Billingsley, George H.; House, P. Kyle; Aslan, Andres; and Pederson, Joel**


**Karlstrom, Thor N. V.; Swann, Gordon A.; and Eastwood, Raymond L.**


**Kauffman, Erle G., and Fursich, Franz**


**Kauffman, Erle G., and Steidtmann, James R.**


1983 21.1645 Reply. No, they are still dubiofossils! *In*: Comment and reply on "Are these the oldest metazoan trace fossils?" *Geology*, 11:619-621. [Reply to: "Comment. Are the Medicine Peak Quartzite `dubiofossils’ fluid-evasion tracks?", by Preston Cloud (pp. 618-619). (Note that Cloud's comment does not mention anything pertaining to the
Grand Canyon, so it is not separately cited here.) Comment was initially in response to Kauffman and Steidtmann (1981).]

**Kaufman, Darrell; O’Brien, Gary; Mead, Jim I.; Bright, Jordon; and Umhoefer, Paul**


**Kayser, __________**


**Kayser, Emanuel**


**Keane, Melissa, and Rogge, A. E.**


**Keating, Steven J., and Arculus, Richard J.**


**Keilhack, K.**


**Keith, Stanley B.**

Keith, Stanley B., and Reynolds, Stephen J.


Keith, Stanley B., and Wilt, Jan C.


Keith, Stanley B., *et al.*

Keith, Stanley B.; Gest, Don E.; DeWitt, Ed; Toll, Netta Woode; and Everson, Beverly A.


Kelleher, Patrick E.


Keller, G. Randy, and Miller, Kate


Keller, G. Randy, *et al.*

Keller, G. Randy; Coultrip, R. L.; Peeples, W. J.; and Aiken, C. L. V.


Keller, G. Randy; Durrani, B. A.; and Doser, D. I.

Keller, G. Randy; Smith, R. B.; and Braile, L. W.


Kelley, Shari A.


Kelley, Shari A., *et al.*

Kelley, Shari A.; Chapin, Charles E.; and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Kelley, Shari A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Stockli, Danny; McKeon, Ryan; Hoffman, Markella; Lee, John; Pederson, Joel; Garcia, Rebecca; and Coblentz, David


Kelley, Shari A.; Stockli, Daniel; Lee, John; Pederson, Joel; Roy, Mousumi; and Callahan, Caitlin

Kelley, Vincent C.


Kelley, Vincent C., and Clinton, N. J.


Kemp, James Furman


Kempton, P. D.; Ormerod, D. S.; Hawkesworth, C. J.; and Fitton, J. G.


Kennedy, Elaine G.; Kablanow, Ray; and Chadwick, Arthur V.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Kennedy, William**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Kennelly, Patrick J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Kenny, Ray**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>21.5359</td>
<td>Continental paleoclimate estimates from the late Mississippian Redwall karst event: northern and north-central Arizona (USA). <em>Carbonates and Evaporites</em>, doi:10.1007/s13146-010-0033-2, 6 pp. (Published online 30 September 2010.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Kent, Harry C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Kent, Harry C., et al.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Kent, W. Norman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Kent, W. Norman, and Rawson, Richard R.


Kenworthy, Jason P.

2010 21.5322  Changing landscape, climate, and life during the Age of Mammals: Interpreting paleontology, evolving ecosystems, and climate change in the Cenozoic fossil parks. Master’s thesis, Oregon State University, 224 pp. [Grand Canyon National Park is not a principal focus of this thesis; see pp. 39, 46, 48, 181.]

Kenworthy, Jason P., et al.

Kenworthy, Jason P.; Kellerlynn, Katie; Graham, John; Thornberry-Ehrlich, Trista L.; and Reiker, Philip


Kenworthy, Jason P.; Santucci, Vincent L.; and Cole, Kenneth L.


Keppel, D.


Keroher, Grace C.


Kerr, P. F.


Kerr, Richard A.


Kessler, James A.


Ketner, K. B.


Keyes, Charles R.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal</th>
<th>Page(s) cited</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53]


[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53]


[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 62] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53]

**Kiersch, George A.**


Kilty, Kevin Thomas


King, Clarence


King, E. N., and Henderson, J. G.


King, F. H.

1886 21.5495 Topographical models or relief-maps. Science, 7(February 5):120-121.

King, Mary Elizabeth


King, P. S.

King, Robert Evans


Kipp, P. E.


Kircher, James E.


Kirkham, Robert M.; Kunk, Michael J.; Bryant, Bruce; and Streufert, Randall K.


Kirkland, P. L.


Kirkwood, J. E.


Kiver, Eugene P., and Harris, David V.


Klittke, M.

Klockenbrink, T. L.


Knauth, L. Paul


Knauth, L. Paul, and Epstein, S.


Knauth, L. Paul, and Horodyski, Robert J.


Kneen, Orville H.


Knoll, Andrew H.


Knoll, Andrew H., et al.

Knoll, Andrew H.; Javaux, E. J.; Hewitt, D.; and Cohen, P.


Knopoff, Leon


Knox, James C.


Kobor, Jeremiah S.


Kobor, Jeremiah S., and Springer, Abraham E.


Kofford, M. E.


Kohler, W. M., and McCarthy, Jill


Kókay, József; Sónoky, Miklós; and Tóth, Mihály

Koken, Ernst


Kokkas, Nikos A., and Miliareis, George C.


Koller, R. G.


Königsberger, Joh.


Koons, E. Donaldson


Koons, E. Donaldson, *et al.*

Koons, E. Donaldson, and Committee


Koons, Rachel; White, Chelsi; Vasquez, Monique; and Pepper, Martin


Korolev, Viacheslav Sergeevich


Korolev, Viacheslav S., and Rowland, Stephen M.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Kotash, Alisa**


**Kottlowski, Frank E.**


**Kottlowski, Frank E., and Havenor, Kay C.**


**Kottlowski, Frank E., et al.**


**Kowallis, Bart J., and Everett, Brent H.**


**Kram, Bradley Paul**


**Krantz, Robert W.**

Kresan, Peter L.


Krewedl, D. A., and Carisey, J. C.


Krieger, Medora H.


Krieger, Medora H., and Committee


Kruger-Knuepfer, Joyce L.; Sbar, Marc L.; and Brumbaugh, D. S.


Kruger-Knuepfer, Joyce L.; Sbar, Marc L.; and Richardson, Randall M.

Kruse, Sarah; McNutt, Marcia; Phipps-Morgan, Jason; and Royden, Leigh


Krylov, I. N., and Vasuna, R. A.


Kubischtta, Frauke

2009 21.4768 SGS-USA-Excursion 4.—23.9.2009; 27 people, 20 days, 4 states, 6438 km and 10 hotels, plus geology from the Precambrian until the present day. *Geologi* (Suomen Geologinen Seura [Geological Society of Finland]), 61:186-189. [English version seen.]

Kunaver, Jurij


Kunz, George Frederick


Kurie, A. E.


Kurtén, Björn, and Anderson, Elaine


Kurtén, Björn, and Werdelin, Lars


Kvet, Radan

Kwarteng, Andrews Mensah Yaw


Kwarteng, Andy Yaw, and Chavez, Pat S., Jr.


Kwarteng, Andy Yaw, et al.

Kwarteng, Andy Yaw; Chavez, Pat S., Jr.; Wenrich, Karen J.; and Goodell, Philip C.


Labrot, Philippe


Lachenbruch, A. H., and Sass, J. H.


Ladd, Gary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>BibTeX Key</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lakes, Arthur**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>BibTeX Key</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>21.5239</td>
<td><em>Prospecting for gold and silver in North America</em>. Scranton, Pennsylvania: The Colliery Engineer Co., 3rd ed., 287 pp. [Under &quot;Geological Sections of Colorado&quot;: &quot;One of the most remarkable vertical sections in the world is in the grand cañon of the Colorado River, where the stupendous cliffs show, in one face, a thickness of some 6,000 to 7,000 feet of strata, representing several geological periods, but by no means a complete section of all that is known of the earth's crust.” (entire note, without indication that this described locale is in Arizona)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lamar, Donald L.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>BibTeX Key</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lammerts, Walter E., and Howe, George F.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>BibTeX Key</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lamons, R. C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>BibTeX Key</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Landais, P.


Landais, P., *et al.*

Landais, P.; Brosse, E.; Carisey, J. C.; Meyer, A. J.; and Pagel, M.


Landais, P.; Meyer, A.; Carisey, J. C.; Krewedl, D. A.; Brosse, E.; and Forbes, P.

1989 21.1809   Geothermal analyses of the breccia pipes (Arizona); organic matter, fluid inclusions, fission tracks and computerized modeling [abstract]. *In: Muller-Kahle, E., chairperson, Uranium resources and geology of North America; proceedings of a technical committee meeting. IAEA-Tecdoc report IAE-TECDOC-500, p. 239. (Meeting September 1-3, 1987, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada.)* [cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55

Landes, Kenneth K.


Lane, A. A.; Braddy, S. J.; Briggs, D. E. G.; and Elliott, D. K.


Lane, C. L.


Lane, Michael E.


Lang, Walter


Lange, Arthur L.


Langenheim, Ralph L., Jr.


Lanphere, M. A., and Wasserburg, G. J.


Lanser, Richard D.

2009 21.4647 Making sense of the days of Peleg. Bible and Spade, 22(2):51-64. [See p. 56.]

Lapparent, Albert de


Larkin, S. P.; McCarthy, J.; and Fuis, G. S.

Larsen, Esper S.


Larson, A. R.


Larson, Edwin E.; Ozima, M.; and Bradley, W. C.


Larson, Edwin E.; Patterson, Penny E.; Amini, M. Hassan; and Rosenbaum, Joseph


Larson, Edwin E.; Patterson, Penny E.; and Mutschler, F. E.


Larson, Edwin E.; Patterson, Penny E.; and Rosenbaum, Joseph G.


Lasson, Glen D.


Lasson, Glen D., et al.

Lasson, Glen D.; Gardiner, W. J.; and Wilson, R. L.


Lattimore, G. M.; Carden, R. S.; and Fischer, T.


Laudermilk, Jerry


Laudermilk, J. D., and Munz, P. A.


Lauzon, H. R.


Lawson, A. C.


Lawson, Carol, and Lazarus, Mary Ellen

Lawson, William


Lazear, Gregory D.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Asian, Andres; Schmandt, Brandon; and CREST Working Group


Le Conte, Joseph


Lee, John P.


Lee, John P., et al.

Lee, John P.; Stockli, Daniel F.; Ehlers, Todd; Pederson, Joel; and Kelley, Shari


Lee, John P.; Stockli, Daniel F.; Kelley, Shari; and Pederson, Joel


Lee, Willis T.


Leeman, W. P.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1914 21.1853 Relations of the plane of unconformity at the base of the Cambrian to terrestrial deposition in late Pre-Cambrian time. 12th International Geological Congress, Compte-Rendu, pp. 335-337. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56]

Léon, Paul


Leonard, John W.

1907 21.5324 (ed.) Who’s who in New York City and State. New York: L. R. Hamersly and Co., 3rd ed., 1389 pp. [See p. 1331, James Duncan Waring; “Sent out expedition to Grand Canon of Arizona, where platinum was first found in large quantities, and financed the development of those properties in the Am. Platinum Co., of which [he] is pres.” (entire note pertaining to Grand Canyon)]

Lepley, Larry K., and Foster, Kenneth E.


Lera, Thomas, and Lewis, Warren


Lerch, M. Felix; Patchett, P. Jonathan; and Reynolds, Stephen J.


Lessentine, R. H.


Levander, A.; Schmandt, B.; Miller, M. S.; Liu, K.; Karlstrom, K. E.; Crow, R. S.; Lee, C.-T. A.; and Humphreys, E. D.


Levine, Steven Joel


Levine, Steven J., and Hendricks, D. M.


Levine, Steven J., *et al.*

Levine, Steven J.; Hendricks, D. M.; and Schreiber, J. F., Jr.


Levings, G. W.


Leviton, Alan E., and Aldrich, Michele L.


Lewin, Roger


Li, Chao; Peng, Ping'an; Sheng, Guoying; and Fu, Jiamo


Lillie, Robert J.


Lillie, Robert J., et al.

Lillie, Robert J.; Mathis, Allyson C.; Goddard, Charlotte; and Braunmiller, Jochen


Lillis, P. G.; Palacas, J. G.; and Warden, A.


Lindgren, Waldemar


Lindsay, Bruce A.; Denny, David W.; and Strait, Richard K.


Lindsay, Everett H., and Tessman, Norman T.

Lingley, William S., Jr.


Lingley, William S., Jr., *et al.*

Lingley, William S., Jr.; Brown, E. H.; and Babcock, R. Scott


Link, Paul Karl


Lintz, J., Jr., and Craib, K. E.


Lipman, Peter W.

Lipman, Peter W., et al.

Lipman, Peter W.; Prostka, H. J.; and Christiansen, R. L.


Lister, Paul B.


Liu, Lijun, and Gurnis, Michael


Liu, Tanzhuo, and Broecker, Wallace S.


Liviaccari, Richard F.


Liviaccari, Richard F., et al.

Liviaccari, Richard F.; Burke, Kevin; and Şengör, A. M. C.


Livingston, D. E., and Damon, Paul E.


Livingston, D. E.; Brown, E. H.; and Babcock, R. Scott


LKB Resources


Lloyd, Karen J.


Lobeck, A. K.


Lochman-Balk, Christina


Lockley, Martin G.


Loew, Oscar


Lofgren, Donald L.; Greening, Jay A.; Johnson, Cooper F.; Lewis, Sarah J.; and Torres, Mark A.


Lojko, Frank B., and Beus, Stanley S.


Lokke, D. H.


Loleit, Allan J.


Long, Austin, and Martin, Paul S.

Long, Austin, \textit{et al.}

Long, Austin, Hansen, R. M.; and Martin, Paul S.


Long, Charles A.


Longino, J. T.


Longwell, Chester Ray


**Longwell, Chester R., and Dunbar, C. O.**

Longwell, Chester R., et al.

Longwell, Chester R.; Knopf, Adolph; Flint, Richard F.; Schuchert, Charles; and Dunbar, Carl O.


Longwell, Chester R.; Miser, Hugh D.; Moore, Raymond C.; Bryan, Kirk; and Paige, S.


Loomis, Frederic B.


Loope, David B.


Loope, David, and Rice, J.


Lopez Pearce, Jessica C.; Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Gehrels, George; Pecha, Mark; Beard, L. Sue; and Wan, Elmir


Loring, Anne Kramer


Loughlin, William D.


Loughlin, William D., and Huntoon, Peter W.


Love, David W., and Gillam, Mary L.


Love, Gordon D.; Frosjean, Emmanuelle; Stalvies, Charlotte; Fike, David A.; Grotzinger, John P.; Bradley, Alexander S.; Kelly, Amy E.; Bhatia, Maya; Meredith, William; Snape, Colin E.; Bowring, Samuel A.; Condon, Daniel J.; and Summons, Roger E.


Lovejoy, Earl M. P.


Lovera, O. M.; Grove, Marty; Cina, S.; and Kimbrough, D. L.


Low, P. C.; Seaman, Shelia J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Williams, Michael L.; and Jercinovic, Mike


Low, P. C.; Seaman, Shelia J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Williams, Michael L.; and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Lowe, Oscar


Löwl, Ferdinand


Lowry, Anthony Ray


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Bibcode</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>21.4260</td>
<td>Taking a 3-D field trip; travel to Mars, the Grand Canyon and Lake Superior all inside</td>
<td><em>Geotimes</em>, 50(10):44-45.</td>
<td>44-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2003 21.3865 Letters from the Grand Canyon—Piracy and capture carve the Grand Canyon: Part B. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 16(1)(Spring):24-38. [Also see letter by Dick Clark, *BQR*, 16(2):5.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Book</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>21.3956</td>
<td>Letters from Grand Canyon; Piracy and capture carve the Grand Canyon; Part B.</td>
<td><em>Nature Notes</em> (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring):4-8.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lucchitta, Ivo, and Hendricks, John D.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Book</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Also see photo, 11(2):cover, 65.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lucchitta, Ivo, and Jeanne, Richard A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Book</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lucchitta, Ivo, and Ladd, Gary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Book</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Lucchitta, Ivo, and McKee, Edwin H.


Lucchitta, Ivo, and Morgan, Paul


Lucchitta, Ivo, and Suneson, Neil


Lucchitta, Ivo, and Young, Richard A.


Lucchitta, Ivo, et al.

Lucchitta, Ivo; Caffee, Marc; Finkel, Robert C.; Curtis, Garniss; Davis, Marie; Davis, Sidney; Hanks, Thomas C.; and Turrin, Brent


Lucchitta, Ivo; Curtis, Garniss H.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sidney W.; Hanks, Thomas C.; Finkel, Robert C.; and Turrin, Brent


Lucchitta, Ivo; Curtis, Garniss H.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sidney W.; and Turrin, Brent D.


4261

Lucchitta, Ivo; Curtis, Garniss H.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sidney W.; Turrin, Brent D.; and Coder, Christopher


Lucchitta, Ivo; Hendricks, John D.; and Hereford, Richard


Lucchitta, Ivo; Holm, Richard F.; and Lucchitta, Baerbel K.


Lucchitta, Ivo; McDougall, Kristin; Metzger, Donald G.; Morgan, Paul; Smith, Gerald R.; and Chernoff, Barry


Ludwig, Kenneth R., and Simmons, K. R.


U/Pb dating of uranium ores in collapse breccia pipes, Grand Canyon region. *In: Paget, Maurice, et al. (eds.), Source transport and deposition of metals. 25th Annual
Meeting of the Society for Geology Applied to Mineral Deposits, August 30-September 3, 1991, Nancy, Francy, pp. 405-408.


**Ludwig, Kenneth R., et al.**

Ludwig, Kenneth R.; Rasmussen, J. D.; and Simmons, K. R.


Luebke, David; Reddy, Martin; Cohen, Jonathan D.; Varshney, Amitabh; Watson, Benjamin; and Huebner, Robert


Luedke, Robert G., and Smith, Robert L.


Lufholm, Peter Henry


Lull, Richard Swann


Lund, William R.


**Lund, William R., and Everitt, B. L.**


**Lund, William R., et al.**

Lund, William R.; Pearthree, P. A.; Amoroso, Lee; Hozik, M. J.; and Hatfield, S. C.


**Lundelius, Ernest L., Jr.**


**Lundelius, Ernest L., Jr., et al.**

Lundelius, Ernest L., Jr.; Graham, Russell W.; Anderson, Elaine; Guilday, John; Holman, J. Alan; Steadman, David W.; and Webb, S. David


**Lundin, R. F.; Norby, R. D.; Racey, J. S.; and Walter, D. R.**


**Lundstrom, Scott**

Lundy, William Leon


Lunt, H. F.


Lupe, Robert


Lupton, C. T.


Lutrell, Estelle


Lyford, Mark E.; Jackson, Stephen T.; Betancourt, Julio L.; and Gray, Stephen T.


Lynch, Daniel J.


Lyons, Paul C. and Morey, Elsie Darrah

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Machette, Michael N., and Rosholt, John N.


Machette, Michael N., et al.

Machette, Michael N.; Rosholt, John N.; and Bush, C. A.


Mack, Greg H.; Suttner, Lee J.; and Jennings, James R.


Mackin, J. H.


Mackley, Rob D., and Pederson, Joel L.


MacLachlan, Marjorie E.


MacLean, J. S.; Sears, J. W.; Chamberlain, K. R.; Khudoley, A. K.; Prokopiev, A. V.; Kropachev, A. P.; and Serkina, G. G.


Macomb, M. M.


Macurda, Donald B., Jr.


Magilligan, Francis J.; Nislow, Keith H.; and Graber, Brian E.


Magleby, Dan N.


Mahan, Kevin H.; Dumond, Gregory; Williams, Michael; Jercinovic, Michael; and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Mainzer, G. F., and Cook, K. L.


Maithy, P. K., and Babu, Rupendra

Malach, Roman


Maley, Terry


Mallory, William Wyman


Malmon, Daniel; Howard, Keith; House, P. Kyle; Lundstrom, Scott C.; and Pearthree, Philip A.


Mamay, Sergius H.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Book Details</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Maples, Christopher G., and Buchanan, Rex

[cited=G CNHA Monograph 8: page 3-60]

Marble, John Putnam


Marché, Jordan D., II


Marchetti, David W.


Marchetti, David W., and Cerling, Thure E.


Marchetti, David W., et al.

Marchetti, David W.; Bailey, Christopher M.; Hynek, Scott A.; and Cerling, Thure E.


Marchetti, David W.; Fenton, Cassandra; and Cerling, Thure

Marcou, Jules

no date 21.2035 Geology of North America; with two reports on the prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky Mountains of New Mexico, and the Sierra Nevada of California, originally made for the United States Government. Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms, microfilm. (American Culture Series, Reel 318.5.)


1858 21.2039 Geology of North America; with two reports on the prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky Mountains of New Mexico, and the Sierra Nevada of California, originally made for the United States Government. Zurich: Zürcher und Furrer, and New York: Wiley and Halsted, 144 pp.


1970 21.2040 Geology of North America; with two reports on the prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky Mountains of New Mexico, and the Sierra Nevada of California, originally made for the United States Government. Chicago: Library Resources, microfilm. (Library of American Civilization, 13757.)

1975 21.2041 Geology of North America; with two reports on the prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky Mountains of New Mexico, and the Sierra Nevada of California, originally made for the United States Government. New Haven, Connecticut: Research Publications, microfilm. (Western Americana, Reel 355, no. 3469.)
Margerie, Emm. de


1888 21.5293 Notes et renvois. *In: Margerie, Emm. de, and Heim, Albert, Les dislocations de l'écorce terrestre. Die dislocationen der Erdrinde. Essai de définition et de nomenclature. Versuch einer Definition und Bezeichnung. Texte en français et en allemand, synonymie en français, allemand et anglais. Text deutsch und französisch, Synonymie deutsch, französisch u. englisch.* Zürich: J. Wurster und Comp., pp. 95-124. [See pp. 95, 96, 100, 104-105, which are nomenclatural notes that refer to text pages, but references to Grand Canyon region appear only in Margerie's *Notes et Renvois.*]


Margulis, Lynn


Marks, R. L.


Márquez Zavalía, María Florencia, and Pedregosa, José Carmelo

1994 21.4865 Cianotriquita y carbonatocianotriquita de mina Capillitas, Catamarca. Asociación Geológica Argentina, 49(3-4):353-358. [Includes detailed comparison with original sample from Last Chance Mine, Grand Canyon.]
Marr, John E.

1900  21.5196  The scientific study of scenery.  London: Methuen and Co., 368 pp. + advertisements.  [See pp. 133, 244, 247.]

Marsaglia, Kathleen M., and Klein, George DeVries


Marsh, Diana


Marshall, R. B.


Marshall, W. P.


Marshall, William B.


Martin, Daryl Lynn


Martin, Daryl L., and Elliott, David K.

**Martin, Daryl L., et al.**

**Martin, Daryl L.; Middleton, Larry T.; and Elliott, David K.**


**Martin, Harriet**


**Martin, Harriet, and Barrick, James E.**


**Martin, Harriet, and Beus, Stanley S.**


**Martin, Lawrence**


**Martin, Maria Elizabeth, and Reynolds, Stephen J.**


**Martin, Paul S.**

Proceedings, Volume 6.) [See pp. 92, 97.] |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66|
|cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|


|cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|


1984 21.2063 Stanton's Cave during and after the last ice age. *In*: Euler, Robert C. (ed.), *The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton’s Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 131-137. |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|


2002 21.4521 Sanctuary of the ground sloths. *Geosciences* (University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences), 7(2)(Spring):9. [Rampart Cave.]


**Martin, Paul S., and Mehringer, Peter J., Jr.**

Martin, Paul S., and Shutler, D., Jr.


Martin, Paul S., *et al.*

Martin, Paul S.; Mead, James I.; and Long, Austin


Martin, Paul S.; Sabels, B. E.; and Shutler, D., Jr.


Martinez, S. L.; Peacock, S. M.; and Reynolds, S. J.


Martonne, Emmanuel de


Marvine, A. R.


Marzolf, John E.

Mascarenas, J. F.; Burmaster, Besti; Van Gosen, G. S.; and Wenrich, K. J.


Mason, J. F.


Mather, Kirtley F.

1930 21.4633 *Sons of the Earth; the geologist’s view of history.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., Inc., 272 pp. [See pp. 6, 16, 77-76, Plate 1.]

Mather, Terry James


Mathez, Edmond A.


Mathez, Edmond A., and Webster, James D.


Mathis, Allyson


Mathis, Allyson, and Bowman, Carl


Mathis, Allyson, *et al.*

Mathis, Allyson; Black, Bronze; and Short, Ron


Mathisen, I. W., Jr.


Matson, Dean W.; Muenow, David W.; and Garcia, Michael O.


Matthes, François E.


Matthes, François E., and Evans, Richard T.


Matthes, Gerard H.


Matthews, John Joseph


Matthews, W. H., III

Mattie, Patrick D.; Condie, Kent C.; Kyle, Philip R.


Maury, M. F.


Maxson, John H.


Maxson, John H., and Campbell, Ian


Maxson, Julie, and Tikoff, Basil


Mayer, Larry


Mayer, Larry, and Condit, Christopher

Mayer, Paul S.; Bowman, Carl B.; Heywood, J. R.; Seeley, Ellen C.; and Mathis, Allyson C.


Maynard, Henry W.


McAllen, William R.


McBirney, Alexander


McCannon, Richard B., and Finch, Warren I.


McCarthy, Jill, and Parsons, Tom


McCaul, John F., and Breed, Carol S.


McCulloch, Miriam E.; Gilmour, Ernest H.; and Snyder, Edward M.


**McCord, Robert D., II**


**McCulley, Bryan**


**McCulloch, Miriam E.**


**McCullough, Edgar J., Jr.**


**McDermott, Jacob J.**


**McDermott, Jacob J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; and Williams, M. L.**


**McDonald, H. Greg, and Chure, Daniel J.**


**McDonald, H. Gregory**

McDonnell, John R., Jr.


McFadden, Kathleen


McGarr, Arthur, and Gay, N. C.


McGavock, E. H.


McGavock, E. H., and Gillespie, J. B.


McGavock, E. H., et al.

McGavock, E. H.; Werrell, W. L.; and Gillespie, J. B.


McGoon, Douglas O., Jr.

McHenry, Donald E.

[cited+GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 52 [under Donald, *error*], 67] [cited+GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-62]


McIntosh, William C.; Peters, Lisa; Karlstrom, Karl E.; and Pederson, Joel L.


McIver, Thomas


McKay, David S.


McKee, Edwin D.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


1939 21.2194 Paleozoic stratigraphy and palaeontology of Grand Canyon [delivered by J. C. Merriam]. *In: Reports on investigations; palaeontology, early man, and historical
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher/Printer</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>Details</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


McKee, Edwin D., and Breed, William J.


McKee, Edwin D., and Gutschick, Raymond C.


**McKee, Edwin D., and McKee, Edwin H.**

McKee, Edwin D., and Oriel, S. S.


McKee, Edwin D., and Pierce, Walter


McKee, Edwin D., and Resser, Charles E.


McKee, Edwin D., and Schenk, Edward T.


McKee, Edwin D., *et al.*

McKee, Edwin D.; Hamblin, W. Kenneth; and Damon, Paul E.


McKee, Edwin D.; Oriel, S. S.; *et al.*


McKee, Edwin D.; Wilson, Richard F.; Breed, William J.; and Breed, Carol S.


McKee, Edwin D., and Committee


**McKee, Edwin H., and Anderson, C. A.**


**McKee, Edwin H., and Noble, Donald C.**


**McKee, Edwin H., et al.**

**McKee, Edwin H.; Gomez, P. M.; and Hibpshman, M. H.**


**McKeever, Patrick J., and Haubold, Hartmut**

McKinney, Frank K.


McKinney, H. G.


McKinney, Kevin C.


McKnight, E. T.


McNair, Andrew H.


McQuarrie, Nadine, and Chase, Clement G.


Mead, Jim I.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number 21.2315</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number 21.2316</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number 21.2317</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number 21.4009</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number 21.4111</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Dry preservation of Ice Age organic remains and the unique record of vertebrate fauna of Colorado Plateau caves. In: <em>Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)</em>. Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 63.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mead, Jim I., and Agenbroad, Larry D.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number 21.2318</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Mead, Jim I., and Bell, Christopher J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number 21.2319</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Mead, Jim I., and Lawler, Mark C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number 21.2320</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Skull, mandible, and metapodials of the extinct Harrington’s mountain goat (<em>Oreamnos harringtoni</em>). <em>Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology</em>, 14(4):562-576. [Date on article head and spine is December 1994; cover date of number is 15 February 1995.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mead, Jim I., and Mead, Emilee M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number 21.2321</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Mead, Jim I., and Mikesic, David G.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number 21.3728</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1981 | 21.2323 | The Late Pleistocene and Holocene fauna and flora of Vulture Cave, Grand Canyon, Arizona. 
| 1987 | 21.2325 | Extinction of the mountain goat (*Oreamnos harringtoni*) in southeastern Utah. 
| 2003 | 21.3963 | Late Pleistocene fauna from caves in the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. 
| 1991 | 21.2326 | Stable carbon and nitrogen isotope ratios of Late Pleistocene *Ovis* and *Oreamnos* from the Grand Canyon, Arizona [abstract]. 
| 1986 | 21.2327 | Extinction of Harrington’s mountain goat. 
| 1950 | 21.2329 | Cenozoic faults, gravels and volcanics of Oak Creek Canyon, Arizona. 
Meek, Norman, and Douglass, John


Mehringer, Peter J., Jr.


Meier, Mark F.


Meinzer, Oscar Edward


Melis, Theodore S.; Phillips, William M.; Webb, Robert H.; and Bills, Donald J.


Mendenhall, W. C.


Menges, Christopher M., and Peartree, Philip A.


Menzies, Martin A.; Leeman, William P.; and Hawkesworth, Chris J.

Meredith, Jeffrey A., and Frischknecht, Frank C.


Merifield, P. M., and Lamar, D. L.


Merriam, Daniel Francis


Merriam, John Campbell


1930 21.2342 *The living past*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons (see Chapter 5, "An abyss in time", pp. 73-92, and Chapter 6, "Footprints on the path of history", pp. 95-110 [the latter is a slightly revised, expanded reprinting of Merriam's (1926) "Ancient footprints in the Grand Canyon"]). [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34]


**Merriam, John Campbell., *et al.***


**Merriam, Richard, and Bansy, Orville L.**


**Merrill, George P.**


Merten, Gretchen


Metcalf, L. A.

1982  21.3716  Tephrostratigraphy and potassium-argon age determinations of seven volcanic ash layers in the Muddy Creek Formation of southern Nevada. *University of Nevada, Desert Research Institute, Publication 45023*.

Metzger, Donald G.


Metzger, Donald G., and Committee


Meunier, Stanislas

Meyer, A. J.


Meyer, W. Wilhelm, and Schwahn, Paul


Middleton, Larry T.


Middleton, Larry T., and Elliott, David K.


Middleton, Larry T., and Hereford, Richard

1981  21.2363  Nature and controls on early Paleozoic fluvial sedimentation along a passive continental margin: Examples from the Middle Cambrian Fathead Sandstone (Wyoming) and Tapeats Sandstone (Arizona) [abstract]. *In: Modern and ancient fluvial systems; sedimentology and processes.* International Association of Sedimentologists Special Congress, Keele, United Kingdom, p. 83.

Middleton, Larry T., et al.

Middleton, Larry T.; Elliott, David K.; and Morales, Michael


Mielenz, R. C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>BibTeX ID</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mikesic, David G., and Chambers, Carol</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>21.4615</td>
<td>Return of the bat mummy; a desert cave preserves a 10,000-year-old spotted bat. <em>Bats</em>, 22(4)(Winter):cover, inside front cover, 8-11. [Articles includes information on modern bats of Grand Canyon. This cave location not identified, but apparently in Marble-Grand Canyon area.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Miller, Donald M.; Young, Robert A.; Gatlin, Thomas W.; and Richardson, John A.


Miller, Donald S., and Kulp, J. Laurence


Miller, Halsey W., Jr., and Breed, William J.


Miller, Loye


Miller, Mark E.; Witwicki, Dana L.; Mann, Rebecca K.; and Tancreto, Nicole J.


Miller, Meghan S., and Levander, Alan


Miller, Richard D.

Miller, Robert Rush, and Smith, Gerald R.


Miller, W. C., and Breteritz, D. A.


Millhouse, Amanda M.


Mills, Enos A.


Milne, John


Milton, Charles, and Axelrod, Joseph

1947 21.2378 Fused wood-ash stones: Fairchildite (n. sp.) K₂CO₃•CaCO₃, buetschliite (n. sp.) 3K₂CO₃•2CaCO₃•6H₂O and calcite, CaCO₃, their essential components. American Mineralogist, 32(11/12):607-62|. |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

Milton, D. J.


Minard, Anne


Mindeleff, Cosmos

Miner, Roy Waldo


Miser, Hugh D.


Mitchell, Hubbard Winslow


Mitchell, Robert H.


Mock, Cary J., and Bartlein, Patrick J.


Moffitt, Steve


Mokhtar, Talal Ali


Molenaar, C. M.

1969 21.2389 (compiler) Lexicon of stratigraphic names used in northern Arizona and southern Utah east of the Paleozoic hinge line (including metamorphic and igneous units in the Grand Canyon). In: Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon

Möllhausen, Balduin


Monastersky, Richard


Monkhouse, F. J.


Monroe, Stephen A.


Monroe, Stephen A.; Antwiler, Ronald C.; Hart, Robert J.; Taylor, Howard E.; Truini, Margot; Rihs, John R.; and Felger, Tracey J.

Montana, Carols; Keller, G. R.; Doser, D. I.; Baker, M. R.; and Harder, Steven


Montgomery, Errol L., and Harshbarger, John W.


Montgomery, Errol L., et al.


Montgomery, Errol L.; Victor, William R.; and Harshbarger, John W.


Moomaw, B. F.


Moore, Carleton B.


Moore, John C.

Moore, Raymond C.


Moore, Raymond C., and Dudley, Ruth Mary

Moore, Raymond C., and Pennsylvanian Subcommittee, National Research Council Committee on Stratigraphy


Moore, Richard T.


Moore, Richard T., and Wilson, Eldred D.

1962 21.2415 *Geologic cross-sections; sections 1, 2, and 3*. Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, 1 sheet. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68]


Moore, Ruth


Morales, Michael


Morris, John D.


2002 21.4448 A canyon in six days! *Creation*, 24(4):.

2007 21.4860 *The young earth; the real history of the earth—past, present, and future*. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, revised and expanded ed., 144 pp., and PowerPoint presentation on CD-ROM.


**Morrison, Roger B.**


**Morrison, Roger B., and Menges, Christopher M.**


**Morriss, Thomas H., and Stubben, Melissa A.**


**Mortenson, Susan G.; Weisberg, Peter J.; and Stevens, Lawrence E.**


**Morton, John P., and Long, Leon E.**


**Mosher, S.; Levine, J. S. F.; and Carlson, W. D.**


**Moss, Rycroft Gleason**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alessandro M.; Rowley,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David B.; Mitrovica,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerry X.; Simmons,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nathan A.; and Grand,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen P.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lange, Arthur</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Muir-Wood, Helen, and Cooper, G. Arthur

1960  21.2427  Morphology, classification and life habits of the Productoidea (Brachiopoda).  

### Muleady-Mecham, Nancy Eileen


### Mullens, Rockne Lyle


### Muller A. B., and Mayo, A. L.


### Müller, A. H.


### Muller, Seth


### Mulvey, Bridget


### Murphy, N. O.

Murray, Grover E.; Kaczor, Michael J.; and McArthur, Richard E.


Mutschler, Felix E., and Hite, R. J.


Mutschler, Felix E., *et al.*

Mutschler, Felix E.; Larson, Edwin E.; and Gaskill, David L.


Naeser, C. W., and Elston, D. P.


Naeser, C. W., *et al.*

Naeser, C. W.; Duddy, I. R.; Elston, D. P.; Dumitru, T. A.; and Green, P. F.


**Nagashima, Kenji**


**Nagy, Robin Marie**


**Nagy, Robin M., et al.**

Nagy, Robin M.; Porter, Susannah M.; Dehler, Carol M.; and Shen, Yanan


**Naples, Virginia L.**


**Námsmatsstofnun [entity]**

no date 21.4502 *PISA prófverkefn; náttúæði. Dæmi um spurningar sem notaðar eru í PISA prófum. Hvesi verkefn eru dæmigerð fyrir verkefnin sem notuð eru til að meta læsi á náttúrufræði í PISA.* Reykjavík, Iceland: Námsmatsstofnun, 97 pp. [See pp. 6, 35-58.] [In Icelandic. Educational.] [Also see Halldórsson et al. (2007).]

**Narcisco, Claudia**

Nash, William


Natek, Karel


Nathorst, A. G.


Nations, J. Dale


Nations, J. Dale, and Beus, Stanley S.


Nations, J. Dale, and Landye, J. Jerry


Nations, J. Dale, and Stump, Edmund


Nations, J. Dale; Brennan, Daniel J.; and Ybarra, Rudy A.


Nations, J. Dale; Conway, Clay M.; and Swann, Gordon A.


Nations, J. Dale; Wilt, Jan C.; and Hevly, Richard H.


Nealey, L. David, and Sheridan, Michael F.


Nelson, Byron C.


Nelson, C. A.


Nelson, Clifford M.


Nelson, Clifford M., and Yochelson, Ellis L.


Nelson, Lisa


Nelson, Stephen T.

1995 21.2451 Magmatism in the Miocene-Recent Black Rock-Grand Canyon volcanic belt, Utah and Arizona [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76*(46, Supplement):F693. [N.B.: "The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid. However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting in conflicting citations for the same material." —Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.]

Nelson, Stephen T., and Tingey, David G.


Nelson, Stephen T., *et al.*

Nelson, Stephen T.; Hart, Garret; Hayden, Janice; and Hintze, Lehi

Nelson, Stephen T.; Mayo, Alan L.; Gilfillan, Stuart; Dutson, Sarah J.; Harris, Ronald A.; Shipton, Zoe K.; and Tingeys, David G.


Neuberger, Richard L.


Neumayr, Melchior


Newberry, John Strong


1861 21.2456 On the surface geology of western America. In: Titles of communications. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings*, 14:227. [Title only; paper delivered at 14th Meeting of AAAS, Newport, Rhode Island, August, 1860. This paper encompassed the region westward to the Colorado River (fide Newberry in "Circles of deposition in American sedimentary rocks", *AAAS Proceedings*, 22:185, 1874.).]


GOODMAN 859

1870 21.3964 The ancient lakes of western America: Their deposits and drainage. In: Hayden, F. V., *Sun pictures of Rocky Mountain scenery, with a description of the geographical and geological features, and some account of the resources of the great West; containing thirty photographic views along the Pacific Rail Road, from Omaha to Sacramento.* New York: Julius Bien, pp. 135-150. [See pp. 138, 142-143.]


Newell, Dennis L.; Crossey, Laura J.; Fischer, Tobias P.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; and Kennedy, B. Mack


Newell, Norman D.


Newell, N. D., and Ciriacks, K. W.


Newman, Gary W., and Goode, Harry D.


Newman, William L.


Nichols, Ed


Nichols, Kyle K.; Webb, Robert H.; Bierman, Paul R.; and Rood, Dylan H.

Nichols, R. L.


Nicol, D.


Nicols, Arthur


Nielson, Jane E., and Nakata, John K.


Nielson, Jane E., *et al.*


Nielson, R. LaRell


Nielson, R. LaRell, and Abdulrazak, Mariam H.


Nielson-Pike, Jane E.


Niglio, Louis Cyril


Nilsen, Tor H., and McKee, Edwin H.


Nimmons, R. T.

1938 21.2483 In the lair of a prehistoric monster; exploring the Rampart caves for traces of the giant ground sloth. *Travel*, 71(September):20-23+. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70]
Nitecki, Matthew H.


Noble, Levi F.


1934  
21.2492  

Noble, Levi F., and Hunter, J. F.

1917  
21.2493  

Noë, G. de la

1888  
21.4857  

Nolan, T. B.

1936  
21.2494  

1943  
21.2495  

Nordberg, William

1965  
21.4126  
Geophysical observations from Nimbus I.  *Science*, 150(3696)(October 29):559-572 (see Figure 6, p. 564).

Norlund, Bryan D., and Liebermann, Timothy D.

1990  
21.2496  

Norris, A. W.

1979  
21.2497  

North, F. K.

1988  
21.2498  
The state of the System; an economic survey of the whole Devonian.  *In: McMillan, N. J., Embry, A. F., and Glass, D. J. (eds.), Devonian of the world; proceedings of the
Northern Arizona Lead and Zinc Mining Corporation

no date 21.2499 Northern Arizona Lead and Zinc Mining Corporation. Prescott, Arizona, 8 pp. [Prospectus, ca. 1924.] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70]

Northrop, Stuart A.


Norton, William Harmon


Novacek, Michael


Novoa, Enrique; Mount, Van; and Suppe, John


Nowicki, Meredith J.


Numbers, Ronald L.


Nyberg, Al


Nyman, M. W.; Karlstrom, K. E.; Kirby, E.; and Graubard, C. M.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oard, Michael J.</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>21.5459</td>
<td>Is the geological column a global sequence? <em>Journal of Creation</em>, 24(1):56-64. [Also see comment by Emmet L. Williams, 24(2):43.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


O’Connor, Jim E.; Ely, Lisa L.; Wohl, Ellen E.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Kale, Vishwas S.; and Baker, Victor R.


Ohern, D. W.


Ohlman, James R.


Oldroyd, David R.


Oliver, Jack E.


Olsen, John W., and Olsen, Stanley J.


Olson, Edwin A., and Broecker, Wallace S.


Olson, George G., and Long, John T., Jr.

Oppel, Alwin


Orofino, James Cory


Oray, J. R.; Lopes, T. J.; and Wirt, Laurie


Orme, Antony R.


O’Rourke, Mary Kay, and Mead, Jim I.


Orr, Thomas G.


Ort, Michael H.; Dallegge, Todd A.; Vazquez, Jorge A.; and White, J. D. L.

Ort, Michael H.; Elson, M. D.; Anderson, K. C.; Duffield, W. A.; Hooten, J. A.; Champion, D. E.; and Waring, G.


Osborn, Henry Fairfield


Osborne, R. A. L.


Osburn, Annie

1997 21.2514 Stories from deep time; fossils. To hike down the base of the Grand Canyon is to travel through time, layer by layer, a parade of fossils marking your progress. *Lapidary Journal*, 51(2):310-.

Ossian, Clair Russell


Osterstock, R. W.


Ostertag, Brittany, and Schmitt, Amanda


Othman, D. Ben; Tilton, G. R.; and Menzies, M. A.

Otton, James K.


Otton, James K., and Van Gosen, Bradley S.


Otton, James K., *et al.*

Otton, James K.; Gallegos, Tanya J.; Van Gosen, Bradley S.; Zielinski, Robert A.; Johnson, Ray H.; Hall, Susan M.; Arnold, L. Rick; and Yager, Douglas B.


Pack, F. J.


Packard, A. S., Jr.


Padian, Kevin


Page, John H.

Pajarola, Renato; Antonijuan, Marc; and Lario, Roberto


Pakiser, L. C.


Pakiser, L. C., and Zietz, I.


Palacas, James G.


Palacas, James G., and Reynolds, W. M.


Palache, C., and Vassar, H. E.


Palais, David


Palmer, A. R.


Palmer, A. R., and Halley, R. B.


Palmer, Arthur N.


Palmer, Douglas


Panczner, Sharon, and Panczner, Bill


Parish, J. T., and Peterson, F.


Park, James


Parker, J. W., and Roberts, J. W.


**Parker, W. H.**


**Parkinson, William**


**Parmalee, Paul W.**


**Parmley, Dennis, and Peck, David L.**


**Parnell, Rod, and Shirley, Dennis**


**Parriss, Thomas Martin**


**Parsons, Tom, and McCarthy, Jill**


Parsons, Tom, *et al.*

**Parsons, Tom; Howie, John M.; and Thompson, George A.**


**Partsch, J.**


**Pasanisi, M.**

1899 21.4956 Note del traduttore. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, series 3, 12(Anno 23, 36):581-586. [See item (b), pp. 582-583, including fault scarps in the Grand Canyon region as noted by Dutton in *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*. (Dutton’s name also mis-cited as “Dalton”.)]

**Paseweldt, Sebastian; Trapp, Matthias; and Döllner, Jürgen**


**Passmore, Virginia Louise**


**Pasteels, Paul**


**Pasteels, Paul, and Silver, Leon T.**


**Patchett, P. Jonathan, and Spencer, Jon E.**


Patchett, P. Jonathan, et al.

Patchett, P. Jonathan; Gross, Essa L.; Dallegge, Todd A.; and Spencer, Jon E.

2000 21.3635 The Colorado River system and Neogene sedimentary formations along its course: Apparent Sr isotopic connections. In: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 59-60. [Young’s note: “Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.”]

Patterson, Bruce D.


Pattison, Halka


Patton, Peter C., and Morrison, Roger B.


Paul, George F.


Paul, J. H., and Barnes, Claude T.

1914 21.5391 Western natural resources; what they are and how they may be conserved. Salt Lake City: Deseret News, 160 pp. [See p. 140, note of Grand Canyon occurrences of asbestos.]

Paul, Rodman Wilson

Pawlewicz, Mark J., and Palacas, James G.


Payne, A. L.


Peabody, Frank E.


Peale, A. C.


Pearce, Jessica L. [Lopez Pearce, Jessica C.]


Pearson, Robert C.


Pearthree, Philip A.

2000 21.4550 Arizona Geological Survey. *In: Member Agency Reports. Earthquake Quarterly (Western States Seismic Policy Council), (Summer/Fall):12.*
Pearthree, Philip A., and Wallace, Terry C.


Pearthree, Philip A., *et al.*

Pearthree, Philip A.; Menges, C. M.; and Mayer, Larry


Pearthree, Philip A.; Spencer, Jon E.; Faulds, James E.; and House, P. Kyle


Peck, David L., and Parmley, Dennis


Peck, Stewart B.


Pederson, Jens


Pederson, Joel L.


Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 61-62. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

2000 21.3637 Late Miocene terminus of the paleo-Colorado River: Not the Muddy Creek Formation north of Lake Mead. In: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 63-64. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]


2008 21.4211 The mystery of the pre-Grand Canyon Colorado River—results from the Muddy Creek Formation. GSA Today (Geological Society of America), 18(3)(March):cover, 1, 4-10 and GSA Data Repository Item 2008077, 3 pp.


Pederson, Joel L., and Anders, Matt D.


Pederson, Joel L., and Karlstrom, Karl E.

Pederson, Joel L., et al.

Pederson, Joel L.; Anders, Matt D.; Rittenhour, Tammy M.; Sharp, Warren D.; and Gosse, John C.


Pederson, Joel L.; Anders, Matt D.; Rittenhour, Tammy M.; Sharp, Warren D.; Gosse, John C.; and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Pederson, Joel L.; Callahan, Caitlin; and Roy, Mousumi


Pederson, Joel L.; Karlstrom, Karl; Sharp, Warren; and McIntosh, William


Pederson, Joel L.; Mackley, Rob D.; and Eddleman, James L.

2002 21.3890 Colorado Plateau uplift and erosion evaluated using GIS. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 12(8):4-10, and GSA Data Repository item 2002042.

Pederson, Joel L.; Mackley, Rob D.; Eddleman, James L.; and Lindsay, Brad


Pederson, Joel L.; O’Brien, Gary R.; and Rittenour, Tammy M.


Pederson, Joel L.; O’Brien, Gary R.; and Tainer, Erin

Pederson, Joel L.; Petersen, Paul A.; and Dierker, Jennifer L.


Pederson, Joel L.; Petersen, Paul A.; Macfarlane, W. W.; Gonzales, M. F.; and Kohl, K.


Pederson, Joel L.; Tainer, Erin; O'Brien, Gary; and Rittenour, Tammy


Pederson, Joel L.; Tressler, Christopher; Cragun, Scott; Mackley, Rob; and Rittenour, Tammy


Pederson, Joel L.; Young, Richard; Lucchitta, Ivo; Beard, L. Sue; and Billingsley, George


Peet, Stephen D.


Peirce, H. Wesley


**Peirce, H. Wesley, and Garcia, Melliton M.**


**Peirce, H. Wesley, and Gerrard, T. A.**


**Peirce, H. Wesley, and Scurlock, James R.**


**Peirce, H. Wesley, et al.**

**Peirce, H. Wesley; Damon, Paul E.; and Shafiqullah, M.**


Peirce, H. Wesley; Jones, Nile; and Rogers, Ralph


Peirce, H. Wesley; Keith, Stanton B.; and Wiilt, Jan Carol


Peirce, H. Wesley; Shafiquilah, M.; and Damon, Paul E.


Pelletier, Jon D.


Penck, Albrecht


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Penck, Walther</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pepin, S. D.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pepper, William</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Perkins, John W.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Perkins, Sid</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>21.3673</td>
<td>The making of a Grand Canyon; carving this beloved hole in the ground may not have been such a long-term project.</td>
<td>Science News, 158(14)(September 30):cover, 211, 218-220.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Perloff, James</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Perry, E. C., Jr., and Ahmad, S. N.


Peters, Dusty


Petersen, Kenneth Lee


Petersen, Paul Arno


Peterson, F.


Peterson, Fred, and Turner-Peterson, Christine


Peterson, J. E.; Buell, S. E.; Cadigan, R. A.; Felmlee, J. K.; and Spirakis, C. S.


Petrů, Monika

Péwé, Troy L.


Pfirman, Richard Stuart


Phalen, William C.


Phoenix [pseudonym]

1909 21.5269 *How to cover the boiler.* *Domestic Engineering*, 48(9)(August 28)(872):241-243. [American Asbestos deposits include “. . . Arizona at the bottom of the Grand Cañon. The finest asbestos obtained is said to come from Arizona, but the output is not great, owing to the difficulties experienced in getting it to market.” (entire note)]

Phillips, Arthur M., III


**Phillips, Arthur M., III, and Van Devender, Thomas R.**


**Phillips, Veronica**

2008 21.4728 The top five world geologic sites. *Journal of Young Investigators*, 18(1)(January); www.jyi.org/features/ft.php?id=1380 [online only?].

**Phillipson, Alfred**


**Phoenix, David A.**


**Pierce, David, and Cloud, Preston**


**Pierce, Walter H.**


Pierce, Walter H., *et al.*

**Pierce, Walter H.; Gude, A. J., III; and McKee, Edwin D.**


**Pilger, Rex H., Jr.**


**Pilger, Rex H., Jr., *et al.***

**Pilger, Rex H., Jr.; Dokka, Roy K.; and Cross, Timothy A.**


**Pinkham, Richard, and Davis, Bill**


**Pinsker, Lisa M.**


**Pinta, Steven M., and Chan, Marjorie A.**


**Pirsson, Louis V.**


**Plescia, J. B., and Hendricks, J. D.**

Pollack, Henry N.


Polyak, Victor; Hill, Carol; and Asmerom, Yemane


2008 21.4213 Age and evolution of the Grand Canyon revealed by U-Pb dating of water table-type speleothems. *Science*, 319(5868)(March 7):1377-1380, and Supporting Online Material, 9 pp. ([www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/319/5868/1377/DC1](http://www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/319/5868/1377/DC1), accessed 6 March 2008, which contains Materials and Methods, Figs. S1-S4, Table S1, and separate references for supporting material). [Also see Erratum, posted May 9, 2008: "Reference 8 was incorrect and should have been I. J. Winograd et al., *Science* 258, 255 (1992).""] [Also see comments by: Richard Pederson, Richard Young, Ivo Lucchitta, L. Sue Beard, and George Billingsley; Philip A. Pearethree, Jon E. Spencer, James E. Faulds, and P. Kyle House; and response by Victor Polyak, Carol Hill, and Yemane Asmerom; abstracts in *Science*, 321 (5896)(September 19), Letters section; full texts online at [www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/321/5896/1634b](http://www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/321/5896/1634b) and [1634c and /1634d].]

2008 21.4313 Response to comments on "Age and Evolution of the Grand Canyon revealed by U-Pb dating of water table-type speleothems". *Science*, 321(19 September) [abstract in Letters section]; full text online at [www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/321/5896/1634d](http://www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/321/5896/1634d). [Response to comments by Joel L. Pederson et al. (21.4311) and by Philip A. Pearethree et al. (21.4312), pertaining to the paper by Polyak et al. (21.4213).]

Pool, Don, and Blasch, Kyle


Pool, Mike

2009 21.5313 Notice of proposed withdrawal and opportunity for public meeting; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 74(138)(July 21):35887-35888. [Bureau of Land Management; proposal to withdraw lands for up to 20 years under Mining Law of 1872; public lands and lands in
Kaibab National Forest (North kaibab and Tusayan Ranger Districts); for protection of Grand Canyon watershed.]

Pool, Thomas C., and Underhill, Douglas H.


Poole, Forrest G.


Poole, Forrest G., and Sandberg, Charles A.


Pope, Gregory


Poponoe, Peter


Popp, Robert K.; Virgo, David; Yoder, Hatten S., Jr.; Hoering, Thomas C.; and Phillips, Michael W.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Porena, F.</td>
<td>1898</td>
<td>Della morfologia della superficie terrestre nella geografia; e dei tipi di rilievo colla loro nomenclatura in Italiano. Società Geografica Italiana, Memorie, 8(1):3-51. [See p. 45.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porro, Carlo</td>
<td>1898</td>
<td>Guida allo studio della geografia militare; compendio delle Lezioni di Geografia Militare (parte general) esposte agli Ufficiali Allievi della Scuola di Guerra. Torino: Unione Tipografico-Editrice, 391 pp. [See references to Grand Canyon, pp. 91 note 1, 93, 137 note 1; and pertinent texts thus called out. Brief notices.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pothe de Baldis, Elba D.; Baldis, Bruno A.; and Cuomo, Jorge</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Los fósiles Precámbricos de la Formación Sierras Bayas (Olavarría) y su importancia intercontinental. Asociación Geológica Argentina, Revista, 38(1)(January/March):73-83. [Includes Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 65-67. [Young’s note: “Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.”]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Potochnik, Andre R., and Faulds, James E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Potochnik, Andre R., and Reynolds, Stephen J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Potocnik, Andre R., and Thompson, Kate


Potter, George M., and Havens, Richard


Potter, Noel, Jr.

1985 21.2625 ”The entrenched meanders of Deer Creek Canyon, at Mile 163.3 in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, are carved in Cambrian Tapeats sandstone” [photograph]. *Geotimes, 30(11):cover,* 1. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74]

Potter, Paul Edwin


Poulson, Simon R., and John, Barbara E.


Powell, James Lawrence


Powell, John Wesley


1875 21.2629 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries.* Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. Washington: Government Printing Office, 291 pp., map and profile on two
loose sheets.  [U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House Miscellaneous Document 300, Serial 1622.]  [Powell's name does not appear on title-page, but is printed on the following leaf: "Report of J. W. Powell." Powell's report is only pp. [v], [i]-xi, 1-214. Chapter 10 (pp. 133-145) is "Report on a trip to the mouth of the Dirty Devil River", by A. H. Thompson, which is extralimital to the region covered by this bibliography. "Part Third", Zoology (pp. 215-285), by Elliott Coues, contains three papers unrelated to the Colorado River region.]  [N.B.: The map is extralimital to the area covered by this bibliography. The map and profile were laid in loose in the original publication; volumes with pockets are either rebound or include a pocket manufactured later.]
[The map is extralimital to the area covered by this bibliography. The map and profile were laid in loose in the original publication; volumes with pockets are either rebound or include a pocket manufactured later.]

**Farquhar 42a**

- FQ1:82
- FQ2:76
- FQ3:109, 110
- FQ4:151, 152
- FQ6:198, 199
- FQ7:186
- FQ8:347-349
- FQ10:268
- FQ11:317A-317C
- FQ11A:114
- FQ12:372A
- FQ12B:149A, 149B
- FQ13:356A, 356B
- FQ13A:144A, 144B
- FQ14:108
- FQ15:397A, 397B
- FQ16:167
- FQ17:343A, 343B
- FQ18:310
- GUIDON 494
- HOWES P528
- STORM 3336
- THOMAS 242

- 1875 21.2630
  - [cited]GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73
  - [cited]GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74
  - THOMAS 247

- 1876 21.2631
  - [cited]GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73
  - [cited]GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74
  - THOMAS 249, 250

- 1876 21.2633
  - [cited]GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74
  - THOMAS 711

- 1876 21.2634
  - [cited]GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74
  - THOMAS 719

- 1877 21.5462

- 1877 21.2635
  - FQS:141, 141a
  - THOMAS 255

- 1878 21.2636

- 1879 21.2637


The cause of earthquakes. Forum, 2:370-391. THOMAS 350


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>21.5720</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>An hypothesis to account for the movement in the crust of the earth. <em>Journal of Geology</em>, 6(1)(January/February):1-9. [Generalized; but Powell's note (p. 2), &quot;The stony crust has been revealed by direct penetration to a depth of more than six thousand feet . . .&quot;, probably is a reference to Grand Canyon.] THOMAS 516</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prakasam, C., and Biswas, Biplab**


**Prante, Mitchell R., and Duebendorfer, Ernest M.**

Pratt, Joseph Hyde


Pratt, Joseph Hyde, and Lewis, Joseph Volney


Pratt, Lisa M.; Summons, Roger E.; and Hieshima, Glenn B.


Prestwich, Joseph


Prevost, Deborah J., and Lindsay, Bruce A.


Price, George McCready


Price, L. Greer


Price, Linda M.

Price, Mike

Price, William E., Jr.


Priem, Fernand

Priest, Susan S.

Prodehl, Claus

Prommel, H. W. C.


Prommel, H. W. C., and Crum, H. E.


Purves, William J.


Putnam, George R.


Putnam, William C.


Putt, Patrick John


Pyne, Stephen J.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>21.4770</td>
<td>Grove Karl Gilbert; a great engine of research.</td>
<td>Grove Karl Gilbert</td>
<td>Iowa City: University of Iowa Press</td>
<td>306 pp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Racey, Jan Stewart**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ragan, D. M., and Sheridan, M. F.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Rahm, David A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ramos, Frank C., and Tepley, Frank J., III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ramsey, George M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Ramsey, Michael S.

Randolph, Charles C.

Ranney, Helen

Ranney, Wayne D. R.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Ranney, Wayne, and Blakey, Ron


Ranney, Wayne, and Johnson, Tom


Ransom, Jay Ellis


1964 21.2682 A range guide to mines and minerals; how and where to find valuable ores and minerals in the United States. New York: Harper and Row, 305 pp. [Cited in GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-75]
Ransome, Frederick Leslie

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>PP</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Rascoe, Bailey, Jr., and Baars, Donald L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>PP</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Rasmussen, J. D.; Cunningham, C. G.; and Gautier, A. M.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>PP</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Rasor, Charles A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>PP</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Ratkevich, Ron

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>PP</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Rauber, Paul


Raucci, Jason J.


Raucci, Jason J., and Umhoefer, Paul J.


Rauzi, Steven L.


Rauzi, Steven L., and Fellows, Larry D.


Ravenel, William deC.

1922. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 26-41. [“Early in the year Mr. F. W. Foshag collected minerals from interesting cave deposits in the Grand Canyon, near Supai, Ariz., a project made possible through the courtesy of Mr. C. A. Heberlein, operating in the region.” (entire note)]

Rawson, Richard R.


Rawson, Richard R., and Kent, W. Norman


Rawson, Richard R., and Turner, Christine E.


Rawson, Richard R., and Turner-Peterson, Christine E.


Rayel, Paulette Fern

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Identifier</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1904</td>
<td>21.2711</td>
<td>The fossils of the Red Wall compared with those of the Kansas Coal Measures.</td>
<td>Indiana Academy of Science Proceedings for 1903, pp. 249-251.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reches, Ze’ev


Reches, Ze’ev, and Johnson, A. M.


Reclus, Élisée


1872 21.5515 *The earth: A descriptive history of the phenomena of the life of the globe* (B. B. Woodward, translator; Henry Woodward, ed.). New York: Harper and Brothers, 567 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 133: "...the most remarkable [canyons] in the world are probably the cañons of Mexico, Texas, and the Rocky Mountains, in which we see a river, almost without water, flowing at a depth of several thousand feet between perpendicular walls. According to Newberry, the geologist, the great cañon of the Colorado is not less than 298 miles in length, and in several places its perpendicular sides rise to a height of 3300, 5000, and 6000 feet.” (entire note)]

Redmond, Kelly T., and Koch, Roy W.


Redway, Jacques W.


Reed, Christina


Reed, John C., Jr.


Reed, John K.; Klevberg, Peter; Bennett, Chris; Akridge, Jerry; Froede, Carl R., Jr.; and Lott, Thomas


Reed, V. Stephen


Reeds, Chester A.

1931 21.2726 How old is the earth? *Natural History*, 31:129-146. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77]

Reese, Joseph F.


Reeside, John B.

Reeside, John B., Jr., and Bassler, H.


Rehrig, W. A., and Hendrick, T. L.


Reichard, C.


Reiche, Parry


Reid, Allan R., and Rasmussen, James D.


Reid, Mary R.; Bouchet, Romain A.; Blichert-Toft, Janne; Levander, Alan; Liu, Kaijian; Miller, Meghan S.; and Ramos, Frank C.


Reilly, P. T.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Resser, Charles E.


1931 21.2743 The search for ancient life forms in the rocks of the western United States. In: Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1930. Smithsonian Institution Publication 3111, pp. 21-32. [Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections.] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77]


Reynolds, Mitchell W., and Elston, Donald P.

Reynolds, Mitchell W., and Palacas, James G.

1988 21.2751 Potential petroleum source rocks in the late Proterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [abstract]. Outcrop (Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists newsletter), 37(9):5. [N.B.: The same text as by Reynolds et al. (1988, and as reprinted 1989); see entries immediately following herein; note difference in author listing.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77]

Reynolds, Mitchell W., et al.

Reynolds, Mitchell W.; Palacas, James G.; and Elston, Donald P.


Reynolds, Stephen J.


Reynolds, Stephen J., and De Witt, Ed


Reynolds, Stephen J., and Johnson, Julia K.

Reynolds, Stephen J., and Peirce, H. Wesley


Rhode, David


Rice, Jonathan Aaron


Rice, Jonathan A., and Loope, David B.


Rice, Jonathan A., and Loope, David B.


Rice, Roger J.


**Rice, Steven E.**


**Rice, William North**


1908 21.2766 The contributions of America to geology. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, 56th and 57th meetings*, pp. 461-484.

**Rich, Patricia Vickers; Rich, Thomas Hewitt; Fenton, Mildred Adams; and Fenton, Carroll Lane**


**Richard, S. M.**


**Richards, L. W., and Richards, G. L., Jr.**

1934 21.2769 *Geologic history at a glance*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 2 fold-out sheets, text on inside front and inside back covers. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78]

**Richins, W. D.; Zandt, George; and Arabasz, W. J.**

Richmond, Gerald M.


Richter, Rud.


Richthofen, O. von


Ries, Heinrich


Rigby, J. Keith


Rihs, John

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ritter, J. C. A., and Smith, D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rittenour, Tammy M., and Pederson, Joel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rittenour, Tammy M., et al.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rittenour, Tammy M.; Pederson, Joel; and House, Kyle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rittenour, Tammy M.; Sharp, Warren; Pederson, Joel; and Karlstrom, Karl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ritter, Scott M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rizer, H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbins, Eleanora I.; Martin, Paul S.; and Long, Austin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Robert, Xavier; Moucha, Robert; Reiners, Peter; Forte, Alessandro; and Whipple, Kelin


Robert, Xavier; Moucha, Robert; Whipple, Kelin X.; Forte, Alessandro; and Reiners, Peter W.


Roberts, Edwards


Roberts, Ellen Jo


Roberts, R. D.

1893 21.4988  The earth’s history; an introduction to modern geology. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 270 pp. [See pp.35-45.]

Roberts, R. J.; Crittenden, M. D., Jr.; Tooker, E. W.; Morris, H. T.; Hose, R. K.; and Cheney, T. M.


Robinson, Henry Hollister


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>21.2786</td>
<td>Robinson, W. J., and Dean, J. S. Tree-ring evidence for climatic changes in the prehistoric Southwest from A.D. 1000 to 1200. University of Arizona, Laboratory of Tree-Ring Research. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page Range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogerson, Josiah</td>
<td>1893</td>
<td>21.5668</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Roller, Julie A.


Romans, Robert C.


Römer (Prof. Dr.)


Rose, Eben Christopher


Rose, Eben C., et al.

Rose, Eben C.; Middleton, Larry; and Elliott, David


Rose, Peter R.


Rosholt, J. N.; Downs, W. R.; O’Malley, P. A.; and Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

Rosholt, J. N.; Emslie, Steve; and Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]


Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Peartree, Philip A.; Spencer, Jon E.; Faulds, James E.; and Reynolds, Amanda C.


Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Spencer, Jon E.; Peartree, Philip A.; Dettman, David L.; Faulds, James E.; and Reynolds, Amanda C.


Rösner, Ulrike


Ross, Charles A.


Ross, Charles A., and Ross, June R. P.

Ross, Clyde P.


Ross, Lanya E. V.


Ross, Lanya E., and Springer, Abe E.


Roth, Ariel A.


Roth, Justus


Roth, L. E.; Downs, G. S.; and Saunders, R. S.


Rothrock, Howard E.

no date 21.2811 Geologic research in National Park Service areas. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.*
### Roush, G. A., and Butts, Allison


### Rowe, Royle C.


### Rowell, W. F., and Edgar, A. D.


### Rowland, Stephen M., and Needham, Robert R.


### Rowland, Stephen M., *et al.*


### Rowland, Stephen M.; Osborn, Gerald D.; and Graber, David J.


### Rowland, Stephen M.; Parolini, Joseph R.; Eschner, Edward; McAllister, Alonzo J.; and Rice, Jonathan A.


### Rowley, P. D.; Anderson, J. J.; Williams, P. L.; and Fleck, R. J.

1978 21.2817 Age of structural differentiation between the Colorado Plateaus and Basin and Range provinces in southwestern Utah. *Geology*, 6:51-55. [Comment by E. M. P. Lovejoy,
Roy, Mousumi; Jordan, Thomas H.; and Pederson, Joel


Roy, Sharat K.

1927 21.2818 *How old are fossils?* Field Museum of Natural History, Geology Leaflet 9, 12 pp., 4 plates.

Rubin, David M.


Ruddiman, William F., and Kutzbach, John E.


Rudler, F. W.


Rudolph, E.


Ruedemann, Rudolf


Rugg, Scott H., and Austin, Steven A.


Rumery, Joyce V.


Runcorn, Stanley Keith


Rusch, W. H., Sr.


Russell, Israel C.


Rye, E. C.


Sabels, Bruno E.


Sabol, Thomas A.


Sadler, Christa J.


1993 21.2835 Life in stone; fossils of the Southwest. Plateau, 64(3), 32 pp. [entire number].


Sahagian, Dork; Proussevitch, Alex; and Carlson, William


Said, Rushdi

St. John, Orestes, and Worthen, A. H.


Sakai, Sachiko


Salisbury, Rollin D.


San Roman, Francisco J.


Sanchez, Julio, and Canton, Maria P.


Sanchez, Richard D., and Hothem, Larry D.

### Sandberg, Charles A.; Poole, Forrest G.; and Johnson, J. G.


### Sando, W. J.


### Sandoval, Magdalena; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Darling, Andy; Aslan, Andres; Granger, Darryl E.; Wan, Elmira; Noe, D. C.; and Dickinson, William R.


### Sandwell, D. T.; Gille, S. T.; and Smith, W. H. F.

2003 21.3909 (eds.) *Bathymetry from space; oceanography, geophysics, and climate*. Bethesda, Maryland: Geoscience Professional Services, 24 pp. [See "What we mean by resolution", p. 5.]

### Sanford, Samuel, and Stone, Ralph W.

1914 21.4891 (compilers) Useful minerals of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 585*. [See pp. 11 (asbestos); 17 (muscovite); 18 (sandstone); 45 (gypsum).]

### Sangberg, G. W., and Lyons, T. R.

1962 21.2845 SW Utah-NW Arizona is good place to look for oil. *Oil and Gas Journal*, 60:140-145. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80]

### Santucci, Vincent L., and Hunt, Adrian P.

1998 21.2846 Biostratigraphy and paleoecology of late Paleozoic tetrapod tracks from Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In*: Abstracts of papers; 58th Annual Meeting, Society of...
Santucci, Vincent L., and Wall, William P.


Santucci, Vincent L.; Kenworthy, Jason; and Kerbo, Ron


Sarjeant, William Antony S.


Sarna-Wojcicki, Andrei M.; Champion, Duane E.; and Davis, Jonathan O.


Sartor, J. Doyle, and Lamar, Donald L.


Saul, Richard B.


Savage, Donald E., and Russell, Donald E.

Savage, Jill E.


Savage, Jill E., et al.

Savage, Jill E.; Huntoon, Peter W.; and Warme, John E.


Savage, Jill E.; Savage, William Z.; and Huntoon, Peter W.


Savage, Jill E.; Warme, John; and Huntoon, Peter W.

2000 21.3646 The relationship of surfaces preserved under large landslides to the issue of dating rates of downcutting of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. In: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 75-76. [Young's note: “Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.”]

Sawyer, Michael B.; Gormendi, Alfredo C.; Daley, Michel P.; and Howell, Susan B.


Sayab, M., and Aerden, D.


Scarborough, Robert B.


**Schaber, Gerald G.**


**Schaber, Gerald G., and Brown, W. E., Jr.**


**Schafer, R. N.**


**Schaffer, Franz X.**


1919 21.4848 *Általános geológia* (translated by Margaret Balogh). Budapest: Kládja a Magyar Természet tudományi Társulat.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Schmidt, Dwight L.

2000 21.3648 Integration of the Colorado River across the western Colorado Plateau in northwestern Arizona between about 10-5 Ma on the basis of the composition of Muddy Creek Formation of southeastern Nevada. In: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 80-81. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

Schmidt, Gerald D.; Duszynski, Donald W.; and Martin, Paul S.


Schmidt, Hermann


Schmidt, Jeremy


Schmidt, Martin F., Jr.


Schmidt, Nancy


Schmidt, Nancy, et al.


Schneer, Cecil J.

1979 21.2869 (ed.) Two hundred years of geology in America; Proceedings of the New Hampshire Bicentennial Conference on the History of Geology. Hanover, New Hampshire:
Schneider, Hyrum


Schneider, Stephen H., and Temkin, Richard L.

|cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

Schneiderman, Jill S.


Scholle, Peter A.

1979 21.2871 A color illustrated guide to constituents, textures, cements, and porosities of sandstones and related rocks. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 28, 201 pp. [See p. 82.]
|cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

Schopf, J. M.

|cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

Schopf, J. William

|cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

|cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

|cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

|cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|
### 2000 21.3948
Solution to Darwin’s dilemma: Discovery of the missing Precambrian record of life. 

**Schopf, J. William, *et al.***

### 1973 21.2877
Microorganisms from the late Precambrian of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. 
*Science*, 179:1319-1321. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81]

**Schopf, J. William; Ford, Trevor D.; and Breed, William J.**

### 1974 21.2878
Late Precambrian microfossils: Discovery of four new stromatolitic biotas [abstract]. 

**Schopf, J. William; Horodyski, Robert J.; Fairchild, T. R.; and Donaldson, J. A.**

### 1958 21.5759
The climatic geography of the Permian. 
*Geografiska Annaler* (Svenska Sällskapet för Antropologi och Geografi), 40(3/4):216-231. [Includes analysis of data from Grand Canyon publications but not otherwise itemized.]

**Schove, D. J.; Nairn, A. E. M.; and Opdyke, N. D.**

### 1909 21.2879
Mineral deposits of the Cerbat Range, Black Mountains, and Grand Wash Cliffs, Mohave County, Arizona. 

**Schrader, Frank C., *et al.***

### 1917 21.4889
(compilers) Useful minerals of the United States. 
*U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 624*. [See pp. 16 (asbestos); 18 (calcite); 20 (chert); 21 (copper minerals); 23 (flint); 25 (limestone); 27 (mica [muscovite]), (molybdenite); 29 (sandstone); 31 (travertine); 32 (wood, petrified)].

**Schuberth, Christopher J.**

### 1978 21.2880

**Schuchert, Charles**

### 1918 21.2881
On the Carboniferous of the Grand Canyon. 

### 1918 21.2882
The Cambrian of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. 


**Schuchert, Charles, and Le Vene, Clara Mae**


**Schulman, Edmund**


**Schult, Mark Frederick**


**Schulte-Pelkum, Vera; Biasi, Glenn; Sheehan, Anne; and Jones, Craig**


**Schumacher, Dietmar**

Schumm, S. A., and Chorley, Richard J.


Schwab, Fred


Schwahn, Paul


Schwalbe, Bernhard


Schwartz, D. W.


Science Service


Science Museum of Minnesota

Scott, Allan J.

Scott, David C.

Scott, Eugenie C.

Scott, Sandra

Scott, William Berryman

Seagle, E. F.

Searl, C. C.
Sears, James W.


2010 21.5340 Possible middle Miocene strath terraces in the Grand Canyon lead to the Virgin Mountains: Did the Colorado River flow into the Great Basin from 17 to 6 Ma? Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 42(5):562.


Sears, James W., and Price, R. A.


Šebela, Stanka


Seeley, John M., and Keller, G. Randy


Segerblom, Gene, and Swain, Mark


Seilacher, Adolf

|cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82|


Seiler, Winston M., and Chan, Marjorie A.


Selger, F.


Selim, Jocelyn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Semken, Steven; Bueno Watts, Nievita; Ault, Charles; Dodick, Jeff; Alvarado, Chery; Pineda, Monica; Dunbar, Kevin; Karlstrom, Karl; Crossey, Laura; and Williams, Michael</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>21.4329</td>
<td>Timeline interpretation and time scale cognition experiments for the Trail of Time at Grand Canyon National Park. <em>Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs</em>, 39(6):562.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; Ben-David, Orna; Pineda, Monica; Bueno Watts, Nievita; and Karlstrom, Karl</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>21.5321</td>
<td>Timeline and time scale cognition experiments for a geological interpretive exhibit at Grand Canyon. <em>In: Proceedings of the NARST 2009 Annual Meeting</em>. [National Association for Research in Science Teaching.] [Trail of Time.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; Frus, Rebecca; Wells, Marcella; Perry, Deborah; Bryan, Judy; Williams, Michael; Crow, Ryan; Crossey, Laura; and Karlstrom, Karl</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>21.4719</td>
<td>Studies of informal geologic time learning at the “Trail of Time” in Grand Canyon National Park. <em>Informal Learning</em> (Informal Learning Experiences, Washington, D.C.), (99)(November/December):1-5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Şengör, A. M. C., and Enstitüsü, Avrasya Yerbilimleri</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>21.3946</td>
<td>The large-wavelength deformations of the lithosphere: Materials for a history of the evolution of thought from the earliest times to plate tectonics. <em>Geological Society of America, Memoir 196</em>, 347 pp. (with 6 figures on 3 sheets in pocket). [Pictorial dustjacket illustrates Grand Canyon from Dutton. Dustjacket and binding stamps list only Şengör as author.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1933 21.2916</td>
<td><em>Plant life through the ages; a geological and botanical retrospect</em>. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 2nd ed. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Title/Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sharp, Samuel**


**Shaw, Colin A.; Heizler, Matthew T.; and Karlstrom, Karl E.**


**Shelton, John S.**


**Shen, Weisen; Yang, Yingjie; Lin, Fan-Chi; and Ritzwoller, Michael H.**


**Shepard, Francis P.**


**Sheridan, Michael F.**


**Sheridan, Michael F., et al.**

**Sheridan, Michael F.; Nealey, L. David; and Dehn, Jonathan**

Sherlock, R. L.
[cited=GCBNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82]

Shimer, Hervey W.

Shimer, Hervey W., and Shimer, F. H.
1910 21.2943 The lithologic section of Walnut Canyon, Arizona, with relation to the cliff-dwellings of this and other regions of northwestern Arizona. American Anthropologist, 12:237-249. [cited=GCBNHA Monograph 2: page 76] [cited=GCBNHA Monograph 8: page 3-82]

Shimer, John A.

Shinn, Eric S., and Hinojosa, Juan Homero

Shirley, Dennis H.

Shirao, Motomaro


Shoval, Shlomo

2006 21.4982 (Tsefuno kadur ha-aretz.) [Earth mysteries.] [Secrets of the Earth.] Ra’anannah: ha-Universitah ha-petuhah [Open University], 708 pp. [See pp. 4-5.] [In Hebrew.]

Shoemaker, Eugene M.


Shoemaker, Eugene M.; Squires, R. L.; and Abrams, M. J.


Shuey, R. T.; Schellinger, D. K.; Johnson, E. H.; and Alley, L. B.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83]

Shufeldt, Owen P.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; and Gehrels, George E.


Shufeldt, Owen P.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Gehrels, George E.; and Howard, Katherine E.


Shuler, Ellis W.


Shumard, B. F.


Sievers, Wilhelm


Sigler, John W., and Sigler, William F.


Silberman, Miles L., and Wenrich, Karen J.

Silver, Leon T.


Silver, Leon T., and McGetchin, Thomas R.


Silver, Leon T., *et al.*

Silver, Leon T.; Anderson, C. A.; Conway, C.; and Murray, J.


Silver, Leon T.; Anderson, T. H.; Conway, C. M.; Murray, J. D.; and Powell, R. E.


Silver, Leon T.; Anderson, C. A.; Crittenden, M.; and Robertson, J. M.


Simmons, Ardyth M.


Simon, Ruth B.


Siveter, David J., and Williams, Mark

Skiff, Frederick J. V.

1917 21.4309 Annual report of the Director to the Board of Trustees for the year 1916. Field Museum of Natural History, Publication 194; Report Series, 5(2). [See p. 97, notice of Assistant Curator of Geology [H. W. Nichols] field trip to New Mexico and Arizona, with collections at Grand Canyon; p. 114, register of gift of asbestos specimens from W. W. Bass.]

Skipp, Betty A. L.


Skipp, Betty, and McKee, Edwin D.


Skipp, Betty, et al.

Skipp, Betty; Halcomb, L. D.; and Gutschick, Raymond C.

1966 21.2967 Tournayellinae, calcareous foraminifera, in Mississippian rocks of North America; with translations from the original Russian of descriptions of several key genera and species by Ivan Mittin and Betty Skipp. Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, Special Publication 9, 38 pp. [cited]GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83]

Skwara, T.


Slade, Harold E., and Ferguson, W. E.

Slagle, Heidi


Sloss, L. L.


Smiley, Terah L.


Smiley, Terah L., et al.

Smiley, Terah L.; Nations, J. Dale; Péwé, Troy L; and Schafer, John P.


Smith, A. R.


Smith, Bernard J.


Smith, Douglas

### Smith, Douglas, and Riter, J. C. Alexis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Smith, Douglas, *et al.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Smith, Eugene I.; Feuerbach, Daniel L.; Naumann, Terry R.; and Mills, James G.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Smith, Eugene I.; Schmidt, Casey S.; and Mills, James G.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Smith, Felisa A., and Betancourt, Julio L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Smith, G. E. P.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Smith, George Otis


Smith, Gerald R.


Smith, Henry Nash


Smith, J. Dungan, and Riter, J. C. A.

1995 21.2990 Xenoliths, mantle processes, and dynamics of the Colorado Plateau [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement):F605. [N.B.: "The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid. However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting in conflicting citations for the same material.” — Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.]

Smith, Jeffrey William


Smith, Michael J.

Smith, Robert B.


Smith, Robert B., et al.

Smith, Robert B.; Braile, L. W.; and Keller, G. R.


Smith, Robert B.; Nagy, Walter C.; Julander, Kelsey A. (Smith); Viveiros, John J.; Barker, Craig A.; and Gants, Donald G.


Smith, Robert L., and Luedke, Robert G.


Smith, Zachary A.


Snell, Joan B.


Snelling, Andrew A.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>21.4446</td>
<td>The world’s a graveyard; flood evidence number two.</td>
<td>Answers, 3(2)(April/June):76-79.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Snelling, Andrew A., and Austin, Steven A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Snelling, Andrew A., and Vail, Tom**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Snelling, Andrew A., et al.

Snelling, Andrew A.; Hoesch, William A.; and Austin, Steven A.


Snow, Joseph I.


Snyder, W. S.; Dickinson, W. R.; and Silberman, M. L.


Sonklar Edlen von Innstädten, Carl


Sorauf, James E.


Sorauf, James E., and Billingsley, George H.


Sorgenfrei, Robert


Southworth, John


Spamer, Earle E.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Book</th>
<th>Cited as</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>21.3003</td>
<td>The Devil and David White; or, The road to fame and misfortune through static morphology and lack of study.</td>
<td><em>Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Newsletter</em>, 4(10):4-6. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>21.3009</td>
<td>The development of geological studies in the Grand Canyon; prepared for the 28th International Geological Congress Colorado River field trips through the Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Temple Bar, Lake Mead, Arizona, June/July 1989.</td>
<td><em>Tryonia</em> (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Department of Malacology, Miscellaneous Publications), no. 17, 87 pp. (Contribution of the Invertebrate Paleontology Section, no. 1.) [300 copies printed; first distributed gratis to members of the field trips. The trips, incidentally, ended at Pearce Ferry, not at Temple Bar as originally planned).] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


[Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

**Spamer, Earle E., and Bogan, Arthur E.**


**Spamer, Earle E., and Shapiro, Earl A.**


**Spamer, Earle E., et al.**

**Spamer, Earle E.; Daeschler, Edward; and Vostreys-Shapiro, L. Gay**


**Spatta, Ty**


**Spaulding, W. Geoffrey**


**Spaulding, W. Geoffrey, et al.**

**Spaulding, W. Geoffrey; Leopold, Estella B.; and Van Devender, Thomas R.**

Spear, Frank S., and Pyle, Joseph M.


Spectrum Mapping, LLC


Spence, Clark C.


Spence, William


Spencer, J. W.

1898 21.5101  Resemblances between the declivities of high plateau and those of submarine Antillean valleys. *Canadian Institute, Transactions*, 5:359-368. [Includes comparisons to Grand Canyon and Colorado River throughout.]

Spencer, Jon E.


1995 21.3032  Uplift of the Colorado Plateau due to lithosphere attenuation during Laramide low-angle subduction [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 76(46, Supplement):F605. [N.B.: “The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76C, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid. However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting in conflicting citations for the same material.” —Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.]

Spencer, Jon E., and Patchett, P. Jonathan


Spencer, Jon E., and Pearthree, Philip A.


Spencer, Jon E., and Wenrich, Karen J.


Spencer, Jon E., et al.

Spencer, Jon E.; Peters, Lisa; McIntosh, William C.; and Patchett, P. Jonathan


Spencer, Jon E.; Sarna-Wojcicki, Andrei M.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Roskowsk, Jennifer A.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; and Faulds, James E.


Spragg, John


Springer, Abraham E., and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Springer, Abraham E.; Petrootson, William D.; and Blakey, Joshua C.


Springer, J. F.


Springorum, Dirk


Sprinkle, James


Spurr, Josiah Edward

Stamm, John F., and Craig, Richard G.  

Stark, J. T., and Maxson, John H.  

Steadman, David W.; Martin, Paul S.; MacPhee, Ross D. E.; Jull, A. J. T.; McDonald, H. Gregory; Woods, Charles A.; Itarralde-Vinent, Manuel; and Hodgins, Gregory W. L.  

Stearn, Sharon M.; Stewart, Kevin G.; and Bice, David M.  

Stechele, Bernhard  

Steed, Douglas A.  

Steele, G.  

Steele, J. Dorman  
Steidtmann, Edward


Stein, Pat H.


Steinhart, Peter


Stenner, H. D.; Lund, W. R.; Peartree, P. A.; and Everitt, B. L.


Stenner, H. D.; Peartree, P. A.; Lund, W. R.; Dawson, T. E.; and Amoroso, Lee


Stephens, Hal G., and Shoemaker, Eugene M.


Stephens, Thomas


Sternbach, L.; Sternbach, C.; and Lazor, D.

Sterne, Carus


Steven, T. A.; Smedes, H. W.; Prostka, H. J.; Lipman, P. W.; and Christiansen, R. L.


Stevens, Calvin H.


Stevens, Horace J.


Stevens, Lawrence E., and Nabhan, G. P.


Stevens, Shawn


Stevenson, Gene M.


Stevenson, Gene M., and Beus, Stanley S.


Stewart, John H.


1971 21.3064 Late Precambrian (~750 m.y.) continental separation in western North America—possible evidence from sedimentary and volcanic rocks. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 3:201. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>21.3067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>21.3068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>21.3062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>Stewart, John H., et al.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1955</td>
<td>21.4559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1955</td>
<td>Stewart, L. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>21.4425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Stewart, Meg E., and Taylor, Wanda J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>21.3069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Stewart, Meg E., et al.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>21.5258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Stier, N. E., and Low, P. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>21.3070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>Stockton, Charles W.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Stockton, Charles W., and Laing, D.


Stoddart, D. R.


Stokes, William Lee


1969 21.3074 *Scenes of the plateau lands and how they came to be.* Salt Lake City: [privately published], 66 pp. [*"Editions" are printings?]*


Stokes, William Lee, and Heylum, Edgar B.


Stollorz, Herbert R.

2007 21.5382 *Asteroid answers to ancient calendar mysteries; 2012, Aztec pyramids, antikythera and other ancient caldenar clocks.* North Carleston, South Carolina: Booksurge LLC. (Copyright date; a print-on-demand publisher. Copyright by Faith in the Future Foundation, Minneapolis, Minnesota.) [See in section, "Environmental Changes after the Flood 2287 BC"; observations from flying over Grand Canyon, p. 212.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Reference Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Strahler, Alan H., and Strahler, Arthur N.


Strahler, Arthur N.


Strength, Dana A.


Stretch, R. H.

1900 21.5457 *Prospecting, locating and valuing mines.* New York and London: Scientific Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 381+ pp. [See p. 159: "... if gold veins traversed the rocks of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado we should have their secrets exposed 3,000 ft. below
the top of the plateau, through which the river has carved its stupendous gorge.”
(entire note)]

Strickland, Laura E.; Thompson, Robert S.; and Anderson, Katherine H.


Stringfield, V. T.; LeGrand, H. E.; and LaMoreaux, P. E.


Strom, R.; Komatsu, G.; and Nolan, L.


Strong, Tom


Strother, Paul K.


Strother, Paul K., *et al.*

Strother, Paul K.; Baldwin, Christopher T.; Beck, John H.; and Rose, Eben


Strother, Paul K.; Wood, Gordon D.; Taylor, Wilson A.; and Beck, John H.


Struthers, Joseph

Sturdevant, Glen E.


Sturgul, John R., and Grinshpan, Zvi


Sturgul, John R., and Irwin, Thomas D.


Suess, Eduard

1885 21.5111 Das Antlitz der Erde. Wien, Prag [etc.]: F. Tempsky, 3 volumes.

Sumida, Stuart S.

1995 21.3116 Notes from the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau; first in a series. Correspondence of fossil vertebrate assemblages between the Colorado Plateau and continental Europe: Implications for Pangaeic landforms during the Early Permian. Grand Canyon Field Notes (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (6)(November 20):[1-2] [entire number].

Summa, Michelle C., and Rittenour, Tammy


Summons, Roger E., and Walter, Malcolm R.


Summons, Roger E., et al.

Summons, Roger E.; Brassell, Simon C.; Eglinton, Geoffrey; Evans, Evan; Horodyski, Robert J.; Robinson, Neil; and Ward, David M.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Suppe, John; Powell, Christine; and Berry, Robert


### Sutherland, Diony H.


### Sutphin, Hoyt B.


### Sutphin, Hoyt B., and Wenrich, Karen J.


### Sutphin, Hoyt B., *et al.*

### Sutphin, Hoyt B.; Wenrich, Karen J.; and Verbeek, Earl R.


### Swaine, A. T.

Swaney, Zack A.


Swift, William M.


Sydow, M., and Brumbaugh, D. S.


Sylvia, Dennis Ashton


Sylvia, Dennis A., and Armin, Richard A.


Szabo, Barney J.


Szabo, Barney J., and Rosholt, John N.


Szabo, Barney J., and Winograd, Isaac J.

Szabo, Barney, et al.

Szabo, Barney J.; O'Malley, P. A.; and Schafer, J. P.


Tabachnik, Rachel


Taber, C. A. M.

1894 21.5376 The cause of warm and frigid periods. Boston: George H. Ellis, Printer, 80 pp. [A "vast area of ancient ice [in Utah] . . . must have found its main outlet through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." No further elaboration. The author for 20 years had been employed in the "whaling service" in various oceans of the world.]

Tainer, Erin Margaret


Tainter, Stanton L.


Talyzina, N. M.


Tallon, James


Tarnowski, Stanisław


Tarr, Ralph S.


Tasch, Paul

Tau Rho Alpha

Taylor, Dwight W.


Taylor, Howard E.; Spence, John R.; Antweiler, Ronald C.; Berghoff, Kevin; Plowman, Terry I; Peart, Dale B.; and Roth, David A.

Taylor, Walter W.

Taylor, Wanda J., and Stewart, Meg E.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Reference</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>21.4318</td>
<td>Ultrastructure of Cambrian cryptospores support multilaminate walls as the primitive</td>
<td>condition in the plant sporoderm. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Northeast Section, 43rd Annual Meeting), Paper no. 2-5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Termier, Pierre</td>
<td>1926</td>
<td>21.3159</td>
<td>La joie de connaître; suite de À la gloire de la terre, souvenires d'un géologue . . . .</td>
<td>Paris: Nouvelle Librairie Nationale, 333 pp. (Bibliothèque français de philosophie.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[With subsequent editions with other imprints.]</td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teyssèdre, Bernard</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>21.4709</td>
<td>Les algues vertes (phylum Viridiplantae), sont-selles vieilles de deux milliards d’années?</td>
<td>Carnets de Géologie (Brest), Livre 2006/01, 162 pp. [See pp. 7, 45, 52, 66, 86; Precambrian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[See pp. 7, 45, 52, 66, 86; Precambrian microfossils in Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FQ28:162</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
statement, pp. 4377-4381.] [Includes notice of Bass Asbestos Co. and Hance Asbestos Co., in passing, p. 4379.]

Thoman, Mark William


Thomas, Blakemore E.


Thomas, Brian

2006 21.4577 Deep problems with "deep time". Apologetica (Center for Christian Apologetics, Lake Jackson, Texas), 1(2)(October):[1-4].


Thomas, Harold E., et al.


Thomas, Jim


Thomas, William A.


Thompson, A. H.

Thompson, Gilbert

1890 21.5156 An hypothesis for the so-called encroachments of the sea upon the land. In: Letters to the Editor [section]. Science, 15(May 30)(382):333. [Includes note that walls of Grand Canyon are moving toward one another.]

Thompson, Graham


Thompson, Kate, and Potochnik, Andre R.


Thompson, Kathryn S. [Thompson, Kate]; Hereford, Richard; and Burke, Kelly J.


Thompson, R. N.; Leat, P. T.; and Humphreys, Eugene


Thompson, Robert S., and Anderson, Katherine H.


Thompson, Robert S., et al.

Thompson, Robert S.; Hostetler, Steven W.; Bartlein, Patrick J.; and Anderson, Katherine H.


Thompson, Robert S.; Van Devender, Thomas R.; Martin, Paul S.; Foppe, Theresa; and Long, Austin

1980 21.3168 Shasta ground sloth (Nothrotheriops shastense Hoffstetter) at Shelter Cave, New Mexico: Environment, diet, and extinctions. Quaternary Research, 14:360-376. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87]
Thompson, Robert S.; Whitlock, Cathy; Bartlein, Patrick J.; Harrisoni, Sandy P.; and Spaulding, W. Geoffrey


Thomsen, Dietrick E.


Thornbury, William D.


Thornton, John


Tidwell, William D.


Tidwell, William D.; Jennings, James R.; and Beus, Stanley S.


Tillman, C. G.


Tilton, John L.

Timmons, J. Michael


Timmons, J. Michael, et al.

Timmons, J. Michael; Bloch, John D.; Scholle, Peter A.; and Ulmer-Scholle, Dana S.


Timmons, J. Michael; Gehrels, G. E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, M. T.; and Bowring, S. A.


Timmons, J. Michael; Karlstrom, Karl E.; and Dehler, Carol M.


Timmons, J. Michael; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Dehler, Carol M.; Geissman, John W.; and Heizler, Matthew T.


Timmons, J. Michael; Karlstrom, Karl E.; and Sears, James W.


**Timmons, Stacy** [see also Wagner, Stacy S.]; **Mathis, Allyson; and Quinn, Michael**


**Tindall, Sarah E.**


**Tindall, Sarah E., and Davis, George H.**


**Tindall, Sarah E., et al.**

**Tindall, Sarah E.; Storm, L. P.; Jenesky, T. A.; and Simpson, E. L.**

2010 21.5387 *Growth faults in the Kaiparowits Basin, Utah, pinpoint initial Laramide deformation in the western Colorado Plateau.* *Lithosphere, 2*(August):221-231. [Includes East Kaibab monocline.]

**Tinkler, Keith J.**


**Tinl, Teresa J., and Beus, Stanley S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Cited</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Townley, Sidney D., and Allen, Maxwell W.


Trapp, Richard A.


Trapp, Richard A.; Schmidt, Nancy; Reynolds, S. J.; and Horstman, K. C.


Trautman, Tony John


Trautschold, H.


Tressler, Chris [Tressler, Christopher]; Parr, Todd; and Pederson, Joel


Tressler, Christopher; Pederson, Joel; and Mackley, Rob

Trimble, Stephen


Trowbridge, John


Trudeau, Douglas A.; Hess, John W.; and Jacobson, Roger L.


Truini, Margot; Fleming, J. B.; and Pierce, H. A.


Tung, Annie Liu


Turcotte, Donald L.


Turner, Christine E.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication Date</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Reference Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Turner, Christine E., and Rawson, Richard R.**

- 1975 21.3196  

**Turner, Daniel S.**

- 1958 21.3197  

- 1958 21.3198  

**Turner, Robert L.**

- 1992 21.3199  

- 1992 21.3200  

**Tweet, Justin S.; Kenworthy, Jason P.; and Santucci, Vincent L.**

- 2009 21.4679  

**Tweit, Susan J.**

- 1992 21.3201  
Twenter, F. R.


Twenter, F. R., and Metzger, D. G.


Ulrich, Edward O., and Bassler, Ray S.


Ulrich, George E.


Umlauf, Kelly, and Worsham, Sara

U.S. Army Engineer Department


U.S. Atomic Energy Commission


U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Grand Junction Operations Office, Production Evaluation Division


U.S. Bureau of Education

refers to the item cited in this bibliography as item no. 24.309, *The Grand Cañon of the Arizona of the West and the cliffs of southern Utah.*

**U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Hopi Agency, Branch of Land Operations**


**U.S. Bureau of Land Management**


**U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Forest Service; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; and U.S. Geological Survey**


**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation**


**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix Area Office, and Technical Service Center**


**U.S. Bureau of Standards**


**U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service**


**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radiation Protection Division**

Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radiation Protection Division, EPA 402-R-99-002, 103 pp. [See map, p. 15; and pp. 72, 75-78, 82-83.]

**U.S. Geodynamics Committee**


**U.S. Geological Survey**

|cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89|


**U.S. Geological Survey; Arizona Bureau of Mines; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation**


**U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Jet Propulsion Laboratory**

2002  21.5272  “A perspective view of the Grand Canyon was generated from data gathered by the Advanced Spaceborne thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer.”  In: *Year in review, 2001; Jet Propulsion Laboratory*.  U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Jet Propulsion Laboratory-California Institute of Technology, p. 18.  (JPL 400-1007 3/02.)  [Illustration and legend only.  Instrumentation aboard NASA’s Terra satellite.]

**U.S. National Geodetic Survey**


**U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Program**

no date  21.4694  Caves and karst in the U.S. National Park Service; nationwide.  U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet.  [Poster.  Includes Rampart Cave, with illustration.]
U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park


U.S. National Park Service staff, [Grand Canyon National Park]

1991 21.3250 Grand Canyon geology. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet (1 side of 2; "Life along the rim” on other side). [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115]

2004 21.4207 Life along the rim (Tom Pittenger, National Park Service Editor; Ron Short, Grand Canyon Association Art Director). [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Association, folded pamphlet (1 side of 2; "Grand Canyon geology” on other side).

U.S. National Research Council, Geophysics Research Board, U.S. Geodynamics Committee


U.S. War Department


University of Arizona, Bureau of Mines


University of Iowa, Department of Geology, Geology Club

1968 21.3253 The Grand Canyon; Spring field trip 1968; guidebook by participants. University of Iowa, Department of Geology, [50 pp.]. [Xerographically reproduced.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89]
Unklesbay, A. G.


Uphoff, Thomas L.


Usui, Tomohiro; Nakamura, Eizo; Kobayashi, Katsura; Maruyama, Shigenori; and Helmstaedt, Herwart


Vaccariello, Linda

2009 21.5616 And on the sixth day, God created paleontologists. Last summer, two busloads of scientists were schooled in Young Earth creationism, dinosaur storage on Noah’s Ark, and the tempting possibility that dragons existed. Were they convinced? No. Impressed? You bet. *Cincinnati Magazine*, (November):84-87, 125-128. [See p. 125, note of Grand Canyon display in the Creation Museum, Petersburg, Kentucky.]

Vail, Tom


Vail, Tom, *et al.*

Vail, Tom; Oard, Michael; Bokovoy, Dennis; and Hergenrather, John


Valencio, Daniel Alberto

Valentine, Greg A.


Valle, Yusnier, and Ortiz, José


Vallée Poussin, C. de la


Van de Water, P. K.; Leavitt, S. W.; and Betancourt, J. L.


Van der Voo, Rob, and Scotese, Chris


Van Devender, Thomas R.


Van Devender, Thomas R., and King, James E.


Van Devender, Thomas R., and Mead, Jim I.


Van Devender, Thomas R., and Moodie, Kevin B.

Van Devender, Thomas R., and Spaulding, W. Geoffrey


Van Devender, Thomas R., *et al.*

Van Devender, Thomas R.; Martin, Paul S.; Thompson, Robert S.; Cole, Kenneth L.; Jull, A. J. Timothy; Long, Austin; Toolin, Laurence J.; and Donahue, Douglas J.


Van Devender, Thomas R.; Mead, Jim I.; and Rea, Amadeo M.


Van Devender, Thomas R.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; and Mead, Jim I.


Van Gosen, Bradley S.


Van Gosen, Bradley S., and Wenrich, Karen J.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Authors</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Journal, Volume/Issue, Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Vaughn, Peter Paul


Vėjelytė, Irma


Venkatachala, B. S.; Shukla, Manoj; Bansal, Rajendra; and Acharyya, S. K.


Ventura, Gregory T.; Kenig, Fabien; Grosjean, Emmanuelle; and Summons, Roger E.


Ver Wiebe, W. A.


Verbeek, Earl R.


Verbeek, Earl R., and Grout, Marilyn A.


Verbeek, Earl R., and Wenrich-Verbeek, Karen J.

Description of collapse structures by physiographic province. *In*: Wenrich-Verbeek, K. J., Spirakis, C. S., Billingsley, G. H., Hereford, R., Nealey, L. D., Ulrich, G. E., Verbeek,


Verbeek, Earl R.; Grout, Marilyn A.; and Van Gosen, Bradley S.


Veselovskiy, Roman Vitalyvich


Victor, Bill


Vidal, Gonzalo


Vidal, Gonzalo, and Ford, Trevor D.

1985 21.3300 Microbiotas from the late Proterozoic Chuar Group (northern Arizona) and Uinta Mountain Group (Utah) and their chronostratigraphic implications. Precambrian Research, 28:349-389. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90]

Vidal, Gonzalo, et al.

Vidal, Gonzalo; Moczydlowska, Malgorzata; and Rudavskaya, Valeria A.

Vogel, Irene D.


Vokes, H. E.


Vondra, Carl F.

1996 21.3303  The Iowa State University geology field course; a low cost, quality student experience. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 28(7):203.*

Voyles, Kyle D., and Wynne, J. Judson


W., B. W.


W., H. M.


W., W. W.


Waesche, Hugh H.


**Wagner, Oscar Emil, Jr.**


**Wagner, Stacy S.** [see also Timmons, Stacy]


**Wahl, Roland; Massing, Manuel; Degener, Patrick; Guth, Michael; and Klein, Reinhard**


**Wahl, William H.**


**Wahnschaffe, Felix**


**Walcott, Charles D.**


1883 21.3313 Pre-Carboniferous strata in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Arizona. *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 26:437-442, 484. [See also Walcott (1884, 28:432, note}


1884 21.5503 Note on Paleozoic rocks of central Texas. *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 28(168)(December):431-433. [See p. 432, note †: “Since the paper on the Pre-Carboniferous strata of the Grand Cañon was published (this Journal, vol. xxvi, p. 487 [sic; Item no. 21.3313]), a fragment of a trilobite, probably of the genus Ptychoparia, has been detected in a bit of shale from the Chuar group.” (entire item)]


1894 21.3323 Geologic time; as indicated by the sedimentary rocks of North America. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, 42nd Meeting, Madison, Wisconsin, August, 1893*, pp. 129-169, plate. ("Address by Charles D. Walcott, Vice President, Section E.") [See pp. 154-155.]

1894 21.3324 Geologic time, as indicated by the sedimentary rocks of North America. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1893*, pp. 301-334, plate 16. ("Vice-presidential address before Section E, American Association for the Advancement of Science, Madison, Wis., August 17, 1893.") [See p. 321.]


1924 21.3343 Cambrian geology and paleontology IV; No. 9; Cambrian and Ozarkian Brachiopoda; Ozarkian Cephalopoda and Notostraca. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 67(9):477-554. [See pp. 514, 543.] [cited » GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81] [cited » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91]
1924 21.3344 Cambrian geology and paleontology V, No. 2; Cambrian and Lower Ozarkian trilobites. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 75(2):53-60. [See p. 54; plate 9.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91]


Walen, M. B.


Walen, M. B., *et al.*

Walen, M. B.; Babcock, R. S.; Brown, E. H.; and Bernardi, M. L.


Walker, James A., and Mattox, Stephen R.


Wallace, Alfred Russel


1893 21.5072 Inaccessible valleys; a study in physical geography. *Littel’s Living Age* (Boston), Series 5, 82 [Volume 197 from beginning](May 20)(2551):498-508. [See p. 504.]


Wallace, Mark Alan


Wallace, Mark A.; Faulds, James E.; and Brady, Robert J.


Wallin, E. Timothy; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; and Smith, Eugene I.


Walther, Johannes


Wang, Xinling; Ni, James F.; Aster, Richard; Sandvol, Eric; Wilson, David; Sine, Christopher; Grand, Stephen P.; and Baldridge, W. Scott


Wanless, Harold R.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Wanless, Harold R., and Merrill, William M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Wanless, Harold R., and Patterson, Jacquelyne**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ward, Lester F.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1889</td>
<td>21.5618</td>
<td>The geographical distribution of fossil plants. In: <em>U.S. Geological Survey, 8th Annual Report</em>, pp. 663-931, plates, map. [See p. 917, brief references to <em>Cruziana innaarssoni</em> and <em>C. rustica</em> noted by C. A. White in Grand Canyon Cambrian strata; and also passing notice (pp. 917-918) of “C. D. Walcott, who also collected much silicified wood in the Grand Cañon district.”]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wardlaw, B. R., and Collinson, J. W.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Wardlaw, B. R.; Collinson, J. W.; and Maughan, E. K.


Ward’s Natural Science Establishment


Warme, John E.


Warner, Lawrence A.


Washburn, Bradford

Wasserburg, Gerald J., and Lanphere, Marvin A.


Waters, Jeffrey Phillip


Waters, Jeffrey P., and Best, David M.


Watkins, Conor


Watkins, Conor M., and Rogers, J. David


Watkins, T. H.


Watkins, Thomas A.


Watson, Richard A.

Watt, Arthur D.


Wawrzyniec, Timothy F., and Magill, R. Charlie


Way, Der-Lor, and Shih, Zen-Chung


Weaver, Charles E.


Webb, Robert H., and Betancourt, Julio L.


Webb, Robert H., and Bowers, Janice E.


Webb, Robert H., and Herefred, Richard


Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; and Klearman, Tillie A.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; and Rudd, Lawrence P.


Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Valdez, Richard A.


Webb, Robert H.; Smith, Spence S.; and McCord, V. Alexander S.


Webb, Thompson, III; Street, F. Alayne; and Howe, Sally

1980 21.4778 Precipitation and lake-level changes in the West and Midwest over the past 10,000 to 24,000 years. University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, report UCRL-15173, 102 pp.

Weber, Christopher Gregory


Webster, G. D.


Wechsler, D. J.


Weed, Walter Harvey


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>DOI</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Weil, Arlo B.; Geissman, John W.; and Van der Voo, Rob</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Weil, Arlo B.; Geissman, John W.; Heizler, M.; and Van der Voo, Rob</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Weil, Arlo; Van der Voo, Rob; Geissman, John; and Karlstrom, Karl E.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Weinle, Art</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Weiss, Emanuel</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Weiss, Kenneth, and De Floriani, Leila</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Weller, J. M., and Mississippian Subcommittee, National Research Council Committee on Stratigraphy


Wells, John D.


Wells, Philip V.


Wells, R. C.


Wells, Ray E., and Hillhouse, John W.


Welsh, John Elliott


Welsh, John E., and Bissell, H. J.


Welsh, John E., *et al.*

Welsh, John E.; Stokes, William Lee; and Wardlaw, Bruce R.

Welty, John W., and Chenoweth, William L.


Welty, John W., and Spencer, Jon E.


Welty, John W., *et al.*

Welty, John W.; Reynolds, Stephen J.; Keith, Stanley B.; Gest, Don E.; Trapp, Richard A.; and DeWitt, Ed


Wendel, Paul J.


Wendlandt, Eric; DePaolo, Donald J.; and Baldridge, W. Scott


Weng, Chengyu


Weng, Chengyu, and Jackson, Stephen T.

Wengerd, Sherman A.


Wengerd, Sherman A., and King, Mary E.


Wengerd, Sherman A., and Matheny, M. L.


Wenrich, Karen J. [also see Wenrich-Verbeek, Karen J.]


Wenrich, Karen J., and Aumente-Modreski, Regina M.


Wenrich, Karen J., and Hlava, Paul F.


Wenrich, Karen J., and Huntoon, Peter W.


Wenrich, Karen J., and Leicht, Wayne C.


Wenrich, Karen J., and Palacas, James G.


Wenrich, Karen J., and Pratt, Lisa M.


Wenrich, Karen J., and Rassmussen, J.


Wenrich, Karen J., and Silberman, Miles L.


Wenrich, Karen J., and Sutphin, Hoyt B.


Wenrich, Karen J., *et al.*

Wenrich, Karen J.; Billingsley, George H.; and Blackerby, Bruce A.


Wenrich, Karen J.; Billingsley, George H.; and Van Gosen, Bradley S.


Wenrich, Karen J.; Billingsley, George H.; and Van Gosen, Bradley S.


Wenrich, Karen J.; Boundy, Susan Q.; Aumente-Modreski, Regina; Schwarz, Stephen P.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; and Been, Josh M.


Wenrich, Karen J.; Chenoweth, William L.; Finch, Warren I.; and Scarborough, Robert B.


Wenrich, Karen J.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; and Van Gosen, Bradley S.


Wenrich, Karen J.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; Van Gosen, Bradley S.; and Billingsley, George H.


Wenrich, Karen J.; Van Gosen, Bradley S.; Balcer, R. A.; Scott, J. H.; Mascarenas, J. F.; Bedinger, G. M.; and Burmaster, Betsi


Wenrich, Karen J.; Van Gosen, Bradley S.; Billingsley, George H.; and Antweiler, J. C.


Wenrich, Karen J.; Van Gosen, Bradley S.; and Finch, Warren I.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Van Gosen, Bradley S.; and Sutphin, Hoyt B.


Wenrich, Karen J.; Verbeek, Earl R.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; Modreski, Peter J.; Van Gosen, Bradley S.; and Detra, David E.


Wenrich-Verbeek, Karen J., and Verbeek, Earl R.


Wernicke, Brian


Wernicke, Brian, et al.

Wernicke, Brian; Raub, Timothy D.; Grover, Jeffrey A.; and Lander, E. Bruce

2010 21.5336 Possible clasts of Shinumo Quartzite (eastern Grand Canyon) in lower Miocene conglomerates of the Sespe formation (coastal southern California), and implications for the uplift and erosion history of the southwestern US. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5):185.

Werrell, William; Inglis, Richard, Jr.; and Martin, Larry


Wessel, G. R.


Westcott, Henry P.


Wetmore, Alexander


Wetzel, Otto

1940 21.3445 Mikropaläontologische Untersuchungen an eozoischen und paläozoischen Kieselgesteinen aus Nordamerika (USA. und Kanada). *Zentralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie*, Abteilung B (Geologie und Paläontologie), no. 3, pp. 60-86. [See pp. 61, 69-70.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94]

Wheeler, George M.


Wheeler, Harry E.


Wheeler, Harry E., and Lemmon, D. M.


Wheeler, Lynne


Wheeler, R. B., and Kerr, A. R.


Wheeler, Russell J.


Whidden, Katherine J., and Bottjer, David J.


Whipple, A. W.


Whipple, Kelin


Whitbeck, R. H.


Whitcomb, John C., and Morris, Henry M.


White, Charles A.


White, David


**White, Natalie D., and Anderson, Thomas W.**


**Whitmeyer, Steven J., and Karlstrom, Karl E.**


**Whitmore, John H.**


**Whitmore, John H., and Strom, Raymond**


**Whitmore, John H., _et al._**


**Whitney, Josiah D.**

1889 21.3475 The United States: Facts and figures illustrating the physical geography of the country, and its material resources. Written for, and published in part in, the Encyclopaedia Britannica (ninth edition). Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 472 pp. [See pp. 94-103.]


Whitney, Stephen R.


Whitney, Smith, Elin


Wikipedia


Wiley, Bruce H.; Dehler, Carol M.; Ghazi, Samir A.; Kuo, Lung-Chuan; and Rauzi, Steven L.


Wiley, Bruce H.; Rauzi, Steven L. L.; Cook, D. A.; Clifton, E. H.; Kuo, Lung-Chuan; and Moser, J. A.

Wilkinson, William Holbrook, Jr.


Willden, Ronald


William, Anthony P.


Williams, Alan


Williams, Anthony


Williams, Emmet L.


Williams, Emmet L., et al.

Williams, Emmett L.; Meyer, J. R.; and Wolfrom, G. W.


4496
Williams, H. S.


Williams, James Steele


Williams, James Steele, and Maxey, G. B.


Williams, Michael L.


Williams, Michael L., and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Williams, Michael L., et al.

Williams, Michael L.; Cleveland, M.; and Condit, Christopher D.


Williams, Michael L.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Dumond, Gregory; and Mahan, Kevin


Williams, Michael L.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Jones, James V., III; and Doe, Michael F.


Williams, Michael P.


Williamson, Barbara


Willis, Bailey


Willis, Grant C.


Willis, Grant C., and Biek, Robert F.

2000 21.3652 Key sites in Utah for interpreting the late Cenozoic history of the Colorado Plateau. *In: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 88-89. [Young’s note: “Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.”]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>21.3899</td>
<td>Meet the press; creation vs evolutionism in the media (and the academic culture); a scientific theory. <em>CSA News</em> (Creation Science Association for Mid-America), 17(6)(November/December):1-2.</td>
<td>Willis, Tom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Wilson, Eldred D.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

# Wilson, James R.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>21.4780</td>
<td>The 10,000-year debate.</td>
<td><em>In: DOE spent nuclear fuel and fissil material management; June 16-20, 1996, Reno, Nevada</em>, pp. 496-499. [Includes notes on Uinkaret Plateau basaltic rocks, p. 497.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Wilson, Richard F.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Wilson, Robert W.


Wilt, Jan Carol


Wilt, Jan Carol, and Keith, Stanley B.

1980 21.5235 Molybdenum in Arizona. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 10(3)(September):1-3, 7-9, 12. [See p. 9: "With the exception of the Orphan mine in the Grand Canyon, no molybdenite or wulfenite has been reported from the Colorado Plateau.” (entire note)]

Winchell, Alexander

1870 21.5329 *Sketches of creation: A popular view of some of the grand conclusions of the sciences in reference to the history of matter and of life. Together with a statement of the intimations of science respecting the primordial condition and the ultimate destiny of the earth and the solar system*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 459 pp. + advertisements. [See generally pp. 344-349, including Figures 96, 97 on separate pages. Grand Canyon is here called "Big Cañon".]


Winn, Pete


Winston, Don

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Wojick, Christopher L.; Huntoon, Jacqueline E.; and Bluth, Gregg J. S.


Wolf, Lorraine; D'Annolfo, Susan; and Cipar, John

1990  21.3512  Crustal structure across the Grand Canyon, Arizona, from PACE cross-line observations [abstract].  
*Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 71*(43):1593-1594.  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-116]

Wolfe, Caleb Wroe


Wolfe, Edward W.


Wolfrom, Glen W.


Wolkowinsky, Amy J., and Granger, Darryl E.

2004  21.4011  Early Pleistocene incision of the San Juan River, Utah, dated with $^{26}$Al and $^{10}$Be.  
*Geology, 32*(9):749-752, and Geological Society of America Data Repository item 2004130.  [Includes notes on Grand Canyon.]

Wonderly, Daniel E.


1993  21.4613  *Neglect of geologic data; sedimentary strata compared with young-earth creationist writings*.  Hatfield, Pennsylvania: Interdisciplinary Biblical Research Institute, 162 pp.  ("Reprinted 1993 (typeset, with stylistic changes)").  [This also reprinted 1999.]

Wong, Ivan G., and Humphrey, James R.


Wong, Ivan G., et al.

Wong, Ivan G.; Dober, Mark; and Hemphill-Haley, Mark


Wood, Charles A., and Baldrige, Scott


Wood, James F.; Mathis, Allyson C.; and Higgings, Robert D.


Wood, W. H.


Woodall, Greg

2010 21.5201 Gravity wins again. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 23(2)(Summer):48. [January 2010 rockfalls in Lava-Chuar Creek (not illustrated), and at shady ledges below Lower Lava (illustrated).]
Woodbury, A. M.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96]

Wooddell, Charles Edward

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96]

Wooden, J. L., and DeWitt, Ed


Wooden, J. L., *et al.*

Wooden, J. L.; Stacey, J. S.; Howard, K. A.; Doe, B. R.; and Miller, D. M.


Woodhouse, Samuel Washington

1858  21.3878  [Comment on western canyons.] *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 1858:9.  "Dr. Woodhouse described the canons of the Pacific side, as sometimes sedimentary on one side, and volcanic or metamorphic on the other, and sometimes having lava streams in the middle." (entire item)]

Woodruff, E. G.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-96]


Woods, Mary C.


Woodworth, J. B.

1917  21.4881  Dynamical and structural geology. *From*: XXIII. Geology, Geteorology, and Geography [section], Geology [subsection]. *In*: Wickware, Francis G. (ed.), *The

Wright, Fred E.


Wright, Lauren A., and Troxel, Bennie W.


Wright, Marshall S., Jr.


Wright, Mary Jane


Wright, Randall


Wrorna, Ryszard


Wrucke, Chester T.


Wuerthner, George

Wurster, Christopher M.; MacFarlane, Donald A.; Bird, Michael I.; Ascough, Philippa; and Athfield, Nancy Beavan


Wurster, Christopher M.; Patterson, William P.; McFarlane, Donald A.; Wassenaar, Leonard I.; Hobson, Keith A.; Athfield, Nancy Beavan; and Bird, Michael I.


Wyman, R. V.


Yang, Shipu


Yarrow, H. C.


1873 21.5621 Explorations west of the one hundredth meridian. *The College Courant*, 12(15)(April 12):176. ("Dr. H. C. Yarrow in Am. Journal of Science and Arts.")

Yilmaz, Türker


Yochelson, Ellis L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Yochelson, Ellis L., and Lewis, Cherry L. E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, Grant M.</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>21.3546</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.”]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
traditionally been cited with the 2001 copyright date, which more closely reflects the date of the 2000 symposium.


Young, Richard A.; Brennan, W. J.; Lucchitta, Ivo; and McKee, Edwin H.


Young, Richard A.; Crow, Ryan; and Peters, L.


Young, Richard A.; Elston, Donald P.; and McKee, Edwin H.


Young, Richard A.; Hartman, J. H.; Crow, Ryan; Peters, Lisa; Dickinson, William R.; and Gehrels, George E.


Yu, Xia


Yusov, Egor A.


Yusov, Egor A., and Turlapov, Vadim


Zabel, Garrett, and White, Sylvia


Zakis, William B.

1952 21.3578 Table Mesa oil field, San Juan County, New Mexico. Four Corners Geological Society, Geological symposium of the Four Corners region, pp. 86-94. [cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-117

Zdon, Andy


Zeller, Edward J.


Zhang, Huijie; Ouyang, Dantong; Lin, Heping; and Zhang, Jingbo


Zhang, Yin

Ziegler, J. M.

1876 21.5089  Ueber das Verhältniss der Topographie zur Geologie; text zur topographischen Karte vom Engadin und Bernina; 6 Blätter in 1:50,000. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Erdkruste. Zürich: J. Wurster und Comp., 2nd enlarged ed. [See in section no. 89 (pp. 110-114), p. 113, brief notice of J. W. Powell’s work on Colorado River.]

Ziegler, P. A.


Zittel, Karl Alfred von


Zoback, M. L., and Thompson, G. A.


Zukosky, Kim Alison


(ABOVE) Stereoview of the Colorado River at the bottom of Bright Angel Trail at the mouth of Pipe Creek. View upstream toward pyramidal Zoroaster Temple on the skyline. Boulders of the toe of Bright Angel Creek delta are seen on the opposite shore, covered partly by river sands.


(RIGHT) “Rock Carved by the Colorado.” (Heliotype.) Water-sculpted fluting in metamorphic rock from the Lower Granite Gorge of Grand Canyon, an erosional effect of the river’s abrasive load of suspended sediment.


See also overleaf of title-sheet for this Part
HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER

Hydrogeology of the Colorado River and some tributary surface waters in the Grand Canyon — including hydraulic investigations of the river, sedimentary studies in the river corridor, surface-water resources of the Colorado River mainstem below Glen Canyon Dam

This part encompasses all physical studies of the water flow (hydrology) of the Colorado River, applied research on its carried and bottom sediment, and the effects of the river’s fluctuating flow on the distribution of sediment on the banks of the river. Includes hydrogeological investigations in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area below Glen Canyon Dam.

Also see:

PART 11. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—NATURAL HISTORY for items relating to geological and hydrogeological studies and investigations in Lake Mead and the lower Colorado River downstream from Hoover Dam

PART 13. ADMINISTRATION for items on policy input and management documents drafted as the result of environmental studies of the Colorado River

PART 18. ENVIRONMENT for items relating to physical ecology as affected by the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon and climatic studies with hydrological applications

PART 19. BIOLOGY for items relating to biological ecology as affected by the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon

PART 20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY for items relating to groundwater hydrology and to hydrogeological investigations of tributaries to the Colorado River
“It was just above Unkar Rapids that I decided to make a cross profile and velocity measurements. To record boat position one man on board held a stadia rod and I set up plane table and alidade on the right bank. Thus I could short distance by stadia. We had trouble getting the electrical system through the current meter cable—again a problem of being furnished old and decrepit gear from a local [U.S. Geological] Survey office. I vowed we would get a new reel and cable dropped to us by parachute.

“Smuss [Sylvester Allen] ran the boat—it was all he could do to keep the boat holding its own against the current even with the motor roaring at wide open throttle. Depth readings were obtained by cable and weight and a bed velocity recorded as well as surface velocity. Interestingly both at the bed and at the surface the readings were the same! 11.5 feet per second. This tells me something about what must happen in a big rapid. The main current must keep plunging downward as it comes off the lip of the shallow rapid, and creates strong bed current.”

* * * *

Farther downstream] “The De Haviland came over early, and above camp we climbed out on a set of minor hills where the parachute drops were to be made. There were 4 drops—the one with a case of beer the parachute failed to open. Half the cans were wrecked on the rocks. So also the lettuce arrived self shredded from the free fall. A new reel and cable for the current meter landed safely.” (Leopold, Journal, Vol. 7.)

Luna Bergere Leopold (1915-2006), a son of prominent conservationist Aldo Leopold (1887-1948), worked during seven decades to bring the field of hydrology and fluvial geomorphology into the conscience of urban planners and those who would restructure the flow of rivers and streams. He surveyed the Colorado River after the closing of Glen Canyon Dam, traversing Grand Canyon in 1965. From this work he was the first to scientifically analyze the hydrology of Grand Canyon’s rapids [see title-page at top left]. Shown above are a photo of Leopold surveying above Unkar Rapid, which serves as a frontispiece to Vol. 7 of his manuscript Journal; pages depicting the Unkar survey data from Vol. 37 of his field notes; and a corresponding passage quoted from his Journal; all from his papers in the American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia.
Anonymous

1889 22.799 Municipal incompetency. *The Deseret Weekly*, 39(5)(July 27):134 [p. 6, issue]. [*Travelers who have been visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado report the river about five or six feet lower than usual, and state that it falls at the rate of two or three inches a day.*] N.B.: Item is a rhetorical complaint of the Salt Lake City Council and regarding scarce local water supplies.]


1907 22.808 [Landslides affecting rapids in Colorado River, Grand Canyon.] In: History In the Making [section]. *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 18(31)(December 28):803 [also p. 15 as enumerated for the issue]. [*Recent landslides and earthquakes have wrought important changes in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. At one point some dangerous rapids have been transformed into a broad and plaid channel by the fall of a mountain front into the great gorge. Such swift changes in the canyon’s structure have doubtless occurred often enough in the past to account for much of the vast spaces which lie between its far separated rims.*] (entire item)


1992 22.16 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies (GCES) and final report—photogrammetric analysis of the beaches in the Grand Canyon.* Memorandum to Regional Director, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, attn: Lee McQuivey), 33 pp. [From “Project Director”.


Ahmann, Stephen; Dassinger, John; Duff, David; Heal, Julie; Occhiuzzi, Anthony; and Robertson, David


Akahori, Ryosuke


Akahori, Ryosuke, et al.

Akahori, Ryosuke; Schmeckeck, Mark W.; Topping, David J.; and Melis, Theodore S.


Anderson, Mark T.; Graf, Julia B.; and Marzolf, G. Richard


Anderson, T. W., and White, N. D.


Andrews, Edmund D.


1997 22.494 Glen Canyon Dam: Flood flows and adaptive management in the lower Colorado River basin. *In: Dams: Water and power in the new West; 18th Annual Summer Conference of the Natural Resources Law Center, University of Colorado School of Law.* University of Colorado School of Law.


Andrews, Edmund D., and Pizzi, Leslie A.


Andrews, Edmund D.; Johnston, Christopher E.; and Schmidt, John C.


Andrews, Edmund D.; Johnston, Christopher E.; Schmidt, John C.; and Gonzales, Mark


Anima, Roberto J.; Bucciarelli, Randy; Hogg, David J.; Galanis, Peter; and Board, Nenah

Anima, Roberto J.; Hogg, David J.; Hamer, Michael; Galanis, Peter; Bucciarelli, Randy; and Board, Nenah


Anima, Roberto J.; Marlow, Michael S.; Rubin, David M.; Hogg, Dave


Anima, Roberto J.; Marlow, Michael S.; Rubin, David M.; Hogg, Dave; Graf, Julia; and O'Day, Christie


Anima, Roberto J.; Wong, Florence L.; Hogg, David; and Galanis, Peter


Anning, David W.; Hart, Robert J.; and Fisk, Greg G.


Argonautus, C. V. [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


Armitage, A., and Girty, G. H.


Avery, C. C.; Beus, Stanley S.; and Carothers, Steven W.


**B**

Baars, Donald L.; Buchanan, Rex C.; rephotography by Charlton, John R.


Baedecker, Mary Jo, and Friedman, Linda C.


Baldwin, Ernest H.


Barnard, P. L.; Rubin, D. M.; Harney, J.; and Mustain, N.


Barnhardt, Walter


Barnhardt, Walter, *et al.*

Barnhardt, Walter; Kayen, Robert; Rubin, David; and Minasian, Diane


Bauer, Bernard O., and Schmidt, John C.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Behn, Kathrine E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; and Hall, Robert O., Jr.</strong></td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>22.797</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bennett, Glenn E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Andrews, Timothy; Lochridge, Cory; Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; and Gushue, Thomas M.</strong></td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>22.590</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bennett, James P.</strong></td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>22.34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Beus, Stanley S.</strong></td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>22.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C.</strong></td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>22.37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W.</strong></td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>22.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Beus, Stanley S., and Lojko, Frank B.</strong></td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>22.39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Beus, Stanley S., *et al.*

**Beus, Stanley S.; Avery, C. C.; and Cluer, B. L.**


**Beus, Stanley S.; Avery, C. C.; Stevens, L. E.; Kaplinski, M. A.; Mays, H. B.; and Cluer, B. L.**


**Beus, Stanley S.; Biddle, J. W.; Iaquinto, P.; Lojko, F. B.; and McAfee, B.**


**Beus, Stanley S.; Biddle, J. W.; Glass, M.; Iaquinto, P.; Lojko, F. B.; and McAfee, B.**


**Beus, Stanley S.; Burmaster, B.; Byars, B.; Dancis, D.; Hasenbuhler, P.; and Pauls, J.**


**Beus, Stanley S.; Cardon, Rebecca; Fulton, Frances; Pastrick, Al; and Stock, Michael**

Beus, Stanley S.; Carothers, Steven W.; and Avery, Charles C.


Beus, Stanley S.; Coffin, J.; Doty, A.; Messina, P., and Mail, D.


Beus, Stanley S.; Lojko, F.; Holmes, M. L.; Penner, D.; and Renken, S.


Birdseye, Claude H.


Bogart, Robert; Flick, Lillian; Brinkhuif, Sheryl; Possen, Beverly; Ringhiser, Sheila; and Kuhl, Martin


Brandenburg, Frederick H.

Breedlove, Michael J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; Tusso, Robert; and Gonzales, F. Mark


Brod, Chris, and Mathews, Jim


Brogdon, Linda; Gilbreath, Mark; Hermanson, Martha; Rankin, Mary Lou; and Robertson, Susan


Brower, David R.


Brown, Kristin; Noble, Tommy A.; Collins, Brian; Matthews, Neffra A.; and Kayen, Robert


Bryan, Kirk

1923 22.56 [Discussion of “Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona”, by E. C. La Rue (1923).] American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 86:228-245.

Budhu, Muniram

Budhu, Muniram, and Contractor, D. N.


Budhu, Muniram, and Gobin, Roger


1995 22.61 Monitoring of sand bar instability during the interim flows: a seepage erosion approach; final report. University of Arizona, Department of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics, report to Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, cooperative agreement 2-FC-40-13270, 125 pp.


Budhu, Muniram, *et al.*

Budhu, Muniram; Contractor, D. N.; and Wu, Chang S.


Buishand, T. A.


Burfield, Cynthia L.


Burfield, Cindy [Burfield, Cynthia L.], and Thompson, Kelcy

Burkham, Durl E.


Carothers, Steven W., and Brown, Bryan T.


Carothers, Steven W., and Dolan, Robert


Carpenter, Michael C.


Carpenter, Michael C., et al.

Carpenter, Michael C.; Carruth, Robert L.; and Cluer, Brain L.


Carpenter, Michael C.; Carruth, Robert L.; Fink, James B.; Boling, James K.; and Cluer, Brian L.

no date 22.78 Hydrogeology of sand bars 43.1L and 172.3L and the implications on flow alternatives along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. In: Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report*. Northern Arizona University, Chapter 3 (separately paginated). [1992]


Carpenter, Michael C.; Cluer, Brian L.; Smith, George R.; Wick, Edmund J.; Lockett, Joseph L., Jr.; and Brockner, Susan J.


Carpenter, Michael C.; Crosswhite, Jason A.; and Carruth, Robert L.


Carpenter, Michael C.; Crosswhite, Jason A.; and Marie, J. R.


Carruth, Robert L.; Carpenter, Michael C.; and Cluer, Brian L.


Cenderelli, Daniel A., and Cluer, Brian L.

**Chavez, Pat S., Jr.; Sides, Stuart C.; Velasco, Miguel G.; Topping, David J.; and Hornewer, Nancy**

2001 22.507 Use of remotely sensed images and field instruments to monitor total suspended sediments and detect change in the benthic habitat of the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001; Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001; organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 15. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

**Childress, Janice O., and China, Williams**


**Christensen, T.**


**Clark, Jeffrey J.**


**Clark, Jeffrey J., et al.**

**Clark, Jeffrey J.; Kyle, E. L.; and Schmidt, J. C.**


**Cluer, Brian L.**


no date 22.85 Analysis of sand bar response along the Colorado River in Glen and Grand Canyons to test flows from Glen Canyon Dam, using aerial photography. *In: Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 7 (83 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

1991 22.86 Catastrophic erosion events and rapid deposition of sandbars on the Colorado River, the Grand Canyon, Arizona [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement):223.*


**Cluer, Brian L., and Dexter, Leland R.**


**Cluer, Brian L., et al.**


**Collier, Michael; Webb, Robert H.; and Andrews, Edmund D.**


**Collier, Michael; Webb, Robert H.; and Schmidt, John C.**


Collins, Brian D.; Kayen, Robert; Minasian, Diane; and Fairley, Helen


Collins, Dannie L.


Collins, W. D., and Howard, C. S.


Cooley, Maurice E.


Cooley, Maurice E., *et al.*

Cooley, Maurice E.; Aldridge, B. N.; and Euler, Robert C.


Connelly, Dianne; Gravina, Muriel; Kendall, Larry; Loucks, David; Perry, Vernon; and Spiegel, Sharon


Cooper, Tim


Coutlee, C. R. F.

1923 22.102 [Discussion of “Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona”, by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions,* 86:228-245.


1922 22.103 Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lee Ferry, Arizona; Discussion. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 48:1605-1639.  [Discussion of La Rue (1922).]

---

Daines, N. H.

1949 22.104 *Study of suspended sediment in the Colorado River.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Branch of Project Planning, Sedimentation Section, Hydrogeology Division, mimeographed report, 26 pp.  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51|  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

---

Davis, Kathryn; Nobumoto, Millard; Petermeier, Stanley; Scott, Joyce; Udall, Jesse; and Vanderschoot, Allan


---

Davis, Philip A., and Melis, Theodore S.


---

Davis, Philip A., *et al.*

Davis, Philip A.; Breedlove, M.; and Melis, Theodore S.

2007 22.688 *Processing of temporal LIDAR and photogrammetric datasets for monitoring change in sediment resources within the Colorado River corridor in Arizona; final report.* For Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 46 pp.

---

Davis, Sydney W., and Davis, Marie E.

Dawdy, David R.

Dexter, Leland R., and Cluer, Brian L.


Dexter, Leland R., *et al.*

Dexter, Leland R.; Cluer, Brian L.; and Manone, Mark F.

Dickinson, W. E.

Dimock, Brad

Dippold, Sarah

Dolan, Robert
Dolan, Robert, et al.

Dolan, Robert; Howard, Alan; and Trimble, David


Donovan, Christine; Hughes, Viki; Komoto, David; Mathews, James; Rey, Charles; Susuras, David; Thompson, David; Thompson, Kelcy; and West, William


Draut, Amy E.


Draut, Amy E., and Rubin, David M.


Draut, Amy E., et al.

Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Fairley, Helen C.; and Brown, Christopher R.


Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; and Melis, Theodore S.

Draut, Amy E.; Andrews, Timothy; Fairley, Helen C.; and Brown, Christopher R.


Draut, Amy E.; Sandossi, Hoda A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Andrews, Timothy; Fairley, Helen C.; Brown, Christopher R.; and Vanaman, Karen M.


Enzel, Yehouda; Ely, Lisa L.; House, P. Kyle; Baker, Victor R.; and Webb, Robert H.


Everitt, B. L.


Eychaner, J. H.


Eychaner, J. H., and Rehmann, M. R.


Farrenkopf, Diane M.

Federal Inter-Agency River Basin Committee, Subcommittee on Sedimentation


Federal Interagency Sedimentation Project

_____ 22.565 Field tests on suspended-sediment samplers, Colorado River at Bright Angel Creek near Grand Canyon, Arizona, August, 1951. Federal Interagency Sedimentation Project, Report F.


Fifield, Anne, and Thomson, Marilyn


Fisk, G. G.; Ferguson, S. A.; Rankin, D. R.; and Wirt, Laurie


Flynn, Marilyn E., and Hornewer


Flynn, Marilyn E., et al.

Flynn, Marilyn E.; Hart, R. J.; Marzolf, G. R.; and Bowser, C. J.


Fortier, Samuel

1923 22.120 [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 86:252-256.
Frankenfield, H. C.


Freeman, W. B., and Bolster, R. H.


Fuller, A. Elizabeth


Fuller, Elizabeth, and Voichick, Nick


Fuller, Elizabeth, *et al.*

Fuller, Elizabeth; Kaplinski, Matt; and Rubin, Dave


Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; Harding, Benjamin L.; Rajagopalan, Balaji; Lukas, Jeffrey J.; and Fulp, Terrance J.

Gannett, Henry


Garrett, William B.; Van De Vanter, Ellen K.; and Graf, Julia B.


Gary Robertson and Associates, Inc.


Gauger, R. W.


Gebert, Warren A.; Graczyk, David J.; and Krug, William R.


Gilbert, Grove Karl


Gilbert, Larry


Gilroy, Ed


Gloss, Steven P.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; and Melis, Theodore S.

Glover, Ellen

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105]

Gobin, Roger Siad


Goeking, S. A.; Schmidt, John C.; and Webb, M. K.


Gonzales, F. Mark


Goodwin, Craig N.


Graf, Julia Badal


Graf, Julia B., et al.

Graf, Julia B.; Jansen, Samuel M. D.; Fisk, Gregory G.; and Marlow, Jonathan E.


Graf, Julia B.; Jansen, Samuel M. D.; Smith, J. Dungan; and Wiele, Stephen M.


Graf, Julia B.; Marlow, Jonathan E.; Fisk, Gregory G.; and Jansen, Samuel M. D.


Graf, Julia B.; Marlow, Jonathan E.; Rigas, P. D.; and Jansen, Samuel M. D.


Graf, Julia B.; Pemberton, E. L.; and Schmidt, John C.


Graf, Julia B.; Webb, Robert H.; and Hereford, Richard


Graf, William L.


Grams, Paul E.


Grams, Paul E., and Schmidt, John C.

no date 22.634 *The degraded reach: A 48-year record of the rate and pattern of bed and bank adjustment in the first 25 km downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.* [No imprint]: [Utah State University, U.S. Geological Survey, and Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], [fact sheet], 2 pp. [2001.]


1999 22.684 *Integration of photographic and topographic data to develop temporally and spatially rich records of sand bar change in the Point Hansbrough and Little Colorado River confluence study reaches; final report to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.* Logan Utah: Utah State University, 249 pp.

Grams, Paul E., *et al.*

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; and Anderson, Matthew E.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; and Larson, Gregory


Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; and Leschin, M. F.


Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; and Topping, David J.

2005 22.656 The degraded reach: Rate and pattern of bed and bank adjustment of the Colorado River in the 25 km immediately downstream from Glen Canyon Dam. In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts.


Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; and Goeking, Sara

2004 22.635 The degraded reach: Rate and pattern of bed and bank adjustment of the Colorado River in the 25 km immediately downstream from Glen Canyon Dam. [No imprint]: [report] “In partial fulfillment of cooperative agreement 1425-98-FC-40-22640 and modifications, between Utah State University and Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center”, 112 pp.

Grams, Paul E.; Wilcock, Peter R.; and Weile, Stephen M.

Science plan for potential 2008 experimental high flow at Glen Canyon Dam. Flagstaff, Arizona: Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 104 pp. [Released under U.S. Geological Survey imprint, with suggested citation as used here.]

Gray, John R.; Smith, J. Dungan; and Graf, Julia B.

Sediment-transport research, Grand Canyon, Arizona. In: First biennial conference on research in Colorado Plateau national parks; program and abstracts of presented posters and papers (Charles van Riper, III, chairperson). Northern Arizona University, p. 29.

Gray, John R.; Webb, Robert H.; and Hyndman, David W.


Griffin, Eleanor R.

Deriving characteristic channel shape and roughness from a GIS database for the Colorado River through Grand Canyon [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement):F271.


Griffin, Eleanor R., and Wiele, Stephen Mark


Griffiths, Peter George


Griffiths, Peter G.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Webb, Robert H.

Griffiths, Peter G.; Webb, Robert H.; and Melis, Theodore S.


Griffiths, Ronald E., and Topping, David J.


Grover, Nathan C.


Grover, Nathan C., et al.

Grover, Nathan C.; Follansbee, Robert; Purton, A. B.; and Dickinson, W. E.


Grover, Nathan C., et al.


Gushue, Thomas M.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Andrews, Timothy; Schmidt, Jack C.; and Hansen, Jered R.


Gushue, Thomas M.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Andrews, Timothy; Schmidt, Jack C.; and Hansen, Jered R.


Gutman, I.

1923 22.168 [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 86:258.
Hamiil, John


Hanks, Thomas C.


Hanks, Thomas C., and Webb, Robert H.


Harkey, Kenneth


Harpman, David A., and Douglas, Aaron J.


Harris, David R.


Hart, Robert J., and Hooper, Richard P.

Harza, L. F.

1923 22.171 [Discussion of “Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona”, by E. C. La Rue (1923).] American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 86:256-258.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; and Kaplinski, Matt


Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Manone, Mark; and Parnell, Roderic


Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic; and Fairley, Helen C.


Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic; Kohl, Keith; and Schmidt, John C.


Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Parnell, Roderic; Kohl, Keith; and Topping, David J.


Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic; and Manone, Mark

2000 22.731 Sand deposition in the Colorado River ecosystem from flooding of the Paria River and the effects of the November 1997, Glen Canyon Dam test flow [sic]; Final Report. Flagstaff: Department of Geology, Northern Arizona University, 37 pp. (Cooperative agreement CA 1425-98-FC-40-22630.)


2001 22.811 Monitoring the effects of the spring 2000 habitat maintenance flow on Colorado River ecosystem sand bars. Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet [no number], 2 pp.
Hazel, Joe [Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.]; Kaplinski, Matt; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic]; and Manone, Mark


Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic; Manone, Mark; and Dale, Alan


Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Parnell, Roderic; Schmidt, John C.; and Topping, David J.


Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; and Kaplinski, Matt


Hecht, Jeff


Heidinger, Lisa Schnebly


Hem, John D.; Demayo, Adrian; and Smith, Richard A.


Hendricks, E. L.

Hereford, Richard


1996 22.185 Map showing surficial geology and geomorphology of the Palisades Creek area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2449*, scale 1:2,000, contour interval 1 m, 1 sheet, text 12 pp.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hereford, Richard, and Thompson, Kathryn S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hereford, Richard, and Webb, R. H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hereford, Richard, *et al.***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>22.193</td>
<td>Numerical ages of Holocene tributary debris fans inferred from dissolution pitting on carbonate boulders in the Grand Canyon of Arizona. <em>Quaternary Research,</em> 50(2)(September):cover, 139-147. [Cover illustration in color.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hereford, Richard; Thompson, Kathryn S.; and Burke, Kelly J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Hoeting, Jennifer A.


Hoeting, Jennifer A., *et al.*

Hoeting, Jennifer A.; Varga, Kristina; and Cluer, Brian

1997 22.630 *Predicting Colorado River sandbar size using Glen Canyon Dam release characteristics; final report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University, Department of Statistics, and U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division., 52 pp., appendices. (Cooperative agreement 2380-6-0001. Project name: Statistical analysis of the aerial photography data base from the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II test flow program: Final report.)

Hooper, Richard P.; Goolsby, Donald A.; Rickert, David A.; and McKenzie, Stuart W.


Hornewer, Nancy, and Fisk, Greg


Hornewer, Nancy, and Wiele, Stephen M.


Horowitz, Arthur J.; Elrick, Kent A.; and Smith, James J.


Howard, Alan D.

Howard, Alan D., and Dolan, Robert


Howard, Charles Spaulding


Hurlbert, J. C.; Pederson, Joel L.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; and Beus, Stanley S.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Irelan, Burdge</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>22.800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jansen, Samuel M. D.; Graf, Julia B.; Marlow, Jonathan E.; and Fisk, Gregory G.</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>22.207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jansson, Roland</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>22.824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jarvis, C. S.</td>
<td>1923</td>
<td>22.208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Robert L. (Bob)</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>22.209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kahan, Linda</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>22.632</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kaplinski, Matt A.; Best, David M.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Wilkerson, Jeffrey S.; Manone, Mark F.; Dale, Alan R.; Dexter, Leland R.; Jacobs, Sherry; Mayes, Hilary B.; Protiva, Frank; and Wright, Patrick J.


Kaplinski, Matt A.; Best, David M.; Manone, Mark F.; Wilkerson, J. S.; Dexter, Leland R.; Jacobs, Sherry; Mayes, Hillary B.; and Wright, Patrick J.


Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; and Beus, Stanley S.


Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E.; Beus, Stanley S.; Bjerrum, C. J.; Rubin, David M.; and Stanley, R. G.


Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E.; Beus, Stanley S.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; and Mayes, H. B.


Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E.; Manone, Mark F.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Dale, Alan R.; and Topping, David


Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; and Parnell, Rod

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Rod; Breedlove, Mike; Kohl, Keith; and Gonzales, Mark


Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic; Breedlove, M.; and Schmidt, John C.


Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Rod; and Manone, Mark

1999 22.483 *Monitoring fine-sediment storage of the Colorado River ecosystem below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona.* Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet, 4 pp.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Rod; Manone, Mark F.; and Dexter, Leland


Kaplinski, Matt; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; and Schott, N.


Kaplinski, Matt; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; and Schott, N.; and Wright, S.


Kearsley, Lisa H.


1997 22.220 Campsite area changes. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow; Abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April
Kearsley, Lisa H., and Quartaroli, Richard D.


1997 22.222 *Effects of a beach/habitat-building flow on campsites in the Grand Canyon; final report.* [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies], 18 pp. + separately paginated appendices.

Kearsley, Lisa H., and Warren, Katherine


Kearsley, Lisa H., *et al.*

Kearsley, Lisa H.; Quartaroli, Richard D.; and Kearsley, Michael J. C.


Kearsley, Lisa H.; Schmidt, John C.; and Warren, Katherine D.


Kearsley, Lisa; Warren, Katherine; and Mitchell, Jerry]

Khalaf, Jassim M.


Kieffer, Susan Werner


Kieffer, Susan W., et al.

Kieffer, Susan W.; Graf, Julia B.; and Schmidt, John C.


Koh, Robert C. Y.; Brooks, Norman H.; Vanoni, Vito A.; and Taylor, Brent D.


Konieczki, A. D.; Graf, J. B.; and Carpenter, M. C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| La Rue, E. C. | 1923 | 22.253 | Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86:200-267. [La Rue’s paper pp. 200-217, followed by discussions (pp. 218-267) by C. R. F. Coutlee (pp. 218-219), H. B. Muckleston (pp. 219-221), F. A. Noetzi (pp. 221-228), Kirk Bryan (pp. 228-245), J. C. Stevens (pp. 245-246), J. H. Quinton (pp. 246-249), Ernest H. Baldwin (pp. 249-250), C. S. Jarvis (pp. 250-252), Samuel Fortier (pp. 252-256), L. F. Harza (pp. 256-258), and I. Gutman (p. 258), and see comments in reply by E. C. La Rue (pp. 259-267).] FQ12:135 [offprint]
La Rue, E. C., and Holbrook, G. F.


Langbein, Walter B.


Lara, J. M., and Pemberton, E. L.


Latham, Stephen E.


Lauck, Zeke


Laursen, Emmett M., and Ince, Simon


Laursen, Emmett M., and Silverston, E.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laursen, Emmett M.; Ince, Simon; and Pollack, Jack</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>22.262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lazenby, Jerold F.</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>22.730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsteady flow modeling of the releases from Glen Canyon Dam at selected locations in the Grand Canyon. <em>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 9 pp.</em> (PB88-183405.)</td>
<td>1548</td>
<td>The Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leap, Lisa M., and Coder, Christopher</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>22.686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Stephen Edward</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>22.263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Stephen, and Zanazzi, John</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>22.264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leighly, John</td>
<td>1934</td>
<td>22.633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leopold, Luna B.</td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>22.618</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Leopold, Luna B., and Maddock, Thomas, Jr.


Leopold, Luna B., and Vita-Finzi, Claudio


Leopold, Luna B., et al.

Leopold, Luna B.; Wolman, M. G.; and Miller, J. P.


Leschin, Michael F., and Schmidt, John C.

1995 22.272 Description of map units to accompany maps showing surficial geology and geomorphology of the Point Hansbrough and Little Colorado River confluence reaches of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Report to Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 6 pp. [Refers to Schmidt and Leschin (1995).]

Leschin, Michael F., et al.

Leschin, Michael F.; Schmidt, John C.; Stanley, R. G.; Smelser, Mark G.; Isey, Fujiko; and Anima, Roberto J.


Liebermann, Timothy D.; Mueller, David K.; Kircher, James E.; and Choquette, Anne F.


Livingstone, D. A.


Lockhart, Carol


Lohman, S. W., and Petersen, M. S.


Lojko, Frank B.


**Lojko, Frank B., et al.**


**Lovich, Jeff, and Melis, Theodore S.**


**Lucchitta, Ivo**


**Lucchitta, Ivo, and Leopold, Luna B.**


**Mackley, Rob D.**


Magirl, Christopher Sean  [Magirl, Chris]


Magirl, Christopher S., and Andersen, Matthew E.


Magirl, Christopher S., and Breedlove, Michael J.


Magirl, Chris [Magirl, Christopher S.], and Webb, Bob [Webb, Robert H.]


Magirl, Christopher S., et al.

Magirl, Christopher S.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Webb, Robert H.; and Griffiths, Peter G.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>22.754</td>
<td>ADV point measurements within rapids of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.</td>
<td><em>In: World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2006: Examining the confluence of environmental and water concerns; proceedings of a meeting held 21-25 May 2006, Omaha, Nebraska.</em> [No place]: Curran Associates, Inc. (Conference sponsored by American Society of Civil Engineers.) [ADV: acoustic Doppler velocimeter.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Marley, Margie


Marzolf, G. Richard


Marzolf, G. Richard, *et al.*

Marzolf, G. Richard; Bowser, Carl J.; and Hart, Robert J.


McCutcheon, Dana J.


McGuinn-Robbins, D. K.

1995 22.780 *Comparisons in the number and area of backwaters associated with the Colorado River in Glen, Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona. Draft report*. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Surveys.

McKay, Scott

McKee, Edwin D.


Meade, Robert H., and Parker, Randolph S.


Meade, Robert H., *et al.*

Meade, Robert H.; Yuzyk, Ted R.; and Day, Terry J.


Meeker, R. I., and Reed, H. S.


Melis, Theodore Steven [Melis, Ted]


Melis, Theodore S., and Webb, Robert H.

Melis, Theodore S., et al.

Melis, Theodore S.; Grams, Paul E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Robinson, Christopher T.; Schmidt, John C.; Schmit, Lara M.; Valdez, Richard A.; and Wright, Scott A.


Melis, Theodore S.; Griffiths, P. G.; and Webb, Robert H.


Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma; Korman, Josh; Hilwig, Kara D.; and Schmit, Lara M.


Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; and Rubin, David M.


Melis, Theodore S.; Valdez, Richard A.; and Meretsky, Vicky J.


Melis, Theodore S.; Webb, Robert H.; and Griffiths, Peter G.

1997 22.305  Debris flows in Grand Canyon National Park: Peak discharges, flow transformations, and hydrographs.  *In: Chen, Cheng Lung (ed.), Debris-flow hazards mitigation: mechanics, prediction, and assessment; proceedings of the first international conference; sponsored by the Technical Committee on Hydromechanics, Subcommittee on Mechanics of Non-Newtonian Fluids Applied to Debris Flows and Mudflows and the Technical Committee on Sedimentation of the Water Resources Engineering Division of the American Society of Civil Engineers, in cooperation with...
Melis, Theodore S.; Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; and Wise, Thomas W.


Melis, Theodore S.; Webb, Robert H.; and Wise, T. W.


Meretsky, Vicky J., and Melis, Theodore S.


Miller, Andrew J., and Cluer, Brian L.


Miller, James Nevin


Moody, Tom


Mooz, Bill


Morrison-Knudsen Engineers, Inc.

Muckleston, H. B.

1923 22.310 [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 86:219-221.

Mull, C. G.

2009 22.759 Flooding the Grand Canyon. Earth (American Geological Institute), 54(3):

Nelson, Jonathan M.


Nelson, Jonathan M., and McDonald, Richard R.


Nichols, R. L.


Noetzli, F. A.

1923 22.317 [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 86:221-228.
Norris, Jodi, and Mason, Jon P.


Oberg, Kevin A., and Fisk, Gregory G.


O'Day, C. M., and Graf, J. B.


Osterkamp, W. R., and Parker, R. S.


Pampel, L. C.


Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Cain, J.; Hazel, J. E., Jr.; Kaplinski, M.; Manone, M.; and Souter, J.

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Manone, Mark F.; Dale, Alan R.; Dexter, Leland; and Ellsworth, James


Parnell, Roderic; Springer, Abraham; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Bennett, Jeffrey B.; Hoffnagle, Timothy; Melis, Theodore; Stanitski-Martin, Diane


Patterson, J. L., and Somers, W. P.


Paulson, Richard W.; Chase, Edith B.; Williams, John S.; and Moody, David W.


Pederson, Joel L., and O’Brien, Gary R.


Pederson, Joel L., et al.

Pederson, Joel L.; Hurlbert, J. C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; and Beus, Stanley S.


Pemberton, Ernest L.

Pemberton, Ernest L., and Randle, Timothy J.


Pennisi, Elizabeth

2004 22.623 The Grand (Canyon) experiment; last month, researchers learning from a previous failure once again flooded the Colorado River in an ambitious attempt to rebuild eroded shore in the Grand Canyon. Science, 306(5703)(December 10):1884-1886. [Includes box (p. 1885) by Pennisi, “A Cowboy Lawyer Goes Down the River” (Bannett Raley).]

Petherick, Anna


Petrouston, William D.


Petrouston, William D., and Springer, Abraham E.


Pizzuto, James E.; Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Elliott, John G.; and Melis, Theodore S.


Pollock, Joe


Potochnik, Andre R.


**Potochnik, Andre R., and O’Brien, John**


**Potochnik, Andre R., and Thompson, K. S.**

2005 22.662 A geomorphic classification for archeological sites and description of small catchment processes along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

**Potochnik, Andre R., et al.**

**Potochnik, Andre R.; Thompson, K. S.; O’Brien, G. R.; and Neal, L. A.**


**Potochnik, Andre R.; Thompson, K. S.; and Ryel, R.**


**Potter, Christopher; Zhang, Pusheng; Klooster, Steven; Genovese, Vanessa; Shekhar, Shashi; and Kumar, Vipin**


**Powell, John Wesley**

1894 22.807 Engineers’ Club of Philadelphia. *In: Engineering Societies [section]. Engineering Record*, 29(8)(New York, January 20; London, February 3):120, 129. [Regarding irrigation; presentation to the club, January 6, “The Engineering Problem of Irrigating Large Areas”; a generalized presentation. Text with introductory paragraph by the editor. Item cited here specifically for the remark, “In the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, for instance, I have seen the river rise 50 feet in one night from the great storms which immediately preceded.” (entire note pertaining to Grand Canyon)]

**Prairie, James; Rajagopalan, Balaji; and Fulp, Terrance**

### Protiva, Frank R.


### Protiva, Frank R., *et al.*

### Protiva, Frank R.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Stone, Dennis M.; Kohl, Keith A.; Yard, Michael D.; and Haden, G. Allen


### Quinton, J. H.

1923 22.332 [Discussion of “Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona”, by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86:246-249.

### Ralston, Barbara E.


### Randle, Timothy J., and Blanton, James O., III


### Randle, Timothy J., and Pemberton, Ernest L.

Randle, Timothy J., et al.

Randle, Timothy J.; Strand, Robert I.; and Steifel, Arthur

no date 22.335 Engineering and environmental considerations of Grand Canyon sediment management. [Report in Glen Canyon Environmental Studies office.], 12+ pp.

Rhodes, Sue


Ribeiro Pimentel, Virginia Cleire


Richard, Carolyn


Riggs, H. C., and Harvey, K. D.


Rihs, John


1996 22.341 Spike it!!! Grand Canyon Field Notes (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (8)(January 10):[1-2] [entire number]. [Proposed habitat-building spike flow.] [Also see erratum in no. 9 (January 17), p. 4.]

Rote, John J.; Flynn, Marilyn E.; and Bills, Donald J.


Rubin, Dave [Rubin, David M.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rubin, Dave [Rubin, David M.], and Gibbons, Helen</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rubin, David M., and Topping, David J.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>22.515</td>
<td>Quantifying the relative importance of flow regulation and grain size regulation of suspended sediment transport α and tracking changes in grain size of bed sediment β. Water Resources Research, 37(1):133-146.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rubin, David M., et al.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rubin, David M.; Anima, Roberto A.; and Nelson, Jonathan M.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rubin, David M.; Anima, Roberto A.; and Sanders, Rex</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rubin, David M.; Chezar, Henry [Chezar, Henry]; Barnard, Patrick L.; Warrick, Jonathan A.; and Draut, Amy E.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rubin, David M.; Draut, A. E.; Hunter, R. E.; Melis, T. S.; Nials, F. L.; Schmidt, J. C.; and Topping, D. J.

2005 22.661 Use of sedimentary structures to infer geomorphic and hydrologic history of channel-margin deposits. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts.*


Rubin, David M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; and Topping, David J.


Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Anima, Roberto A.; Brown, Kristin M.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Ikeda, Hiroshi; Jaffe, Bruce E.; McDonald, Richard R.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; Reiss, Tom E.; Sanders, Rex; and Stanley, Richard G.


Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; and Moore, Johnnie N.


Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C., and eight others


Rubin, David M.; Tate, G. B.; Topping, David J.; and Anima, Roberto A.

Rubin, David M., and Topping, David J.


Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Kaplinski, Matt; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Melis, Theodore S.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Wright, Scott A.; and Chezar, H.


Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Chezar, Henry; Lockwood, Brian; Bennett, James P.; and Gyetvai, Stevan


Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joe; Kaplinski, Matt; and Melis, Theodore S.


Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Wright, S. A.; and Melis, Theodore S.


Ryan, Tom


Sabol, Thomas A., and Topping, David J.

abstracts; November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], pp. 92-93.

St. Clair, Dorothy


St. George, Scott


Sand Bar Stability Team, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies


Sarma, K. V.


Schmeeckle, Mark, and Akahori, Ryosuke


Schmidt, John Christian, III [Schmidt, John C.; Schmidt, Jack]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


**Schmidt, John C., and Graf, Julia B.**


**Schmidt, John C., and Grams, Paul E.**


Schmidt, John C., and Leschin, Michael F.

1995 22.370 Geomorphology of post-Glen Canyon Dam fine-grained alluvial deposits of the Colorado River in the Point Hansbrough and Little Colorado River confluence study reaches in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Report to Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 41 pp. + figures. [For description of map units see Leschin and Schmidt (1995).]


Schmidt, John C., and Rubin, David M.


Schmidt, John C., et al.

Schmidt, John C.; Alexander, Jason S.; and Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.


Schmidt, John C.; Andrews, Edmund D.; Wegner, David L.; Patten, Duncan T.; Marzolf, G. Richard; and Moody, Thomas O.


Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; and Leschin, Michael F.


Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; and Webb, Robert H.

Schmidt, John C.; Mayers, J. L.; Leschin, M. F.; and Rubin, D. M.


Schmidt, John C.; Moore, J. N.; and Rubin, David M.


Schmidt, John C.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Grams, Paul E., Hazel, Joseph E.; Kaplinski, Matthew A.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; and Hoffnagle, Timothy L.


Schmidt, John C.; Rubin, David M.; and Ikeda, Hiroshi


Schmidt, John C.; and Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; and Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.


Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; and Hazel, Joseph E.

2004  22.682  System-wide changes in the distribution of fine sediment in the Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam and Bright Angel Creek, Arizona; final report; submitted to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center. Logan, Utah: Fluvial Geomorphology Laboratory, Department of Aquatic, Watershed, and Earth Resources, Utah State University, 107 pp. (Cooperative agreement 1425-98-FC-40-22640.)

Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Mathew A.; Wright, Scott A.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; and Melis, Theodore S.

Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Wiele, Stephen M.; and Goeking, Sara A.


Schmidt, John C.; Webb, Robert H.; Valdez, Richard A.; Marzolf, G. Richard; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Schmidt, K. H.


Sherlock, Sean


Shoemaker, Eugene M., and Stephens, H. G.


Silverston, Elliot, and Laursen, Emmett M.


Sincock, A. M., and Lees, M. J.


Sklar, Leonard, and Dietrich, William E.

Smillie, Gary M.; Jackson, William L.; and Tucker, Dean


Smith, G. E. P.


Smith, J. Dungan


Smith, J. Dungan, and Andrews, Edmund D.


Smith, J. Dungan, and Webb, Robert H.


Smith, J. Dungan, and Wiele, Stephen M.

1994  22.393  Exchange of sand between the bed and margins of rivers with perimeters composed predominantly of gravel and bedrock [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement):269.
Smith, S. A.; Rudin, M. J.; and Johnson, W. H.


Sondossi, Hoda A.


Southworth, John


Springer, Abraham E., and Sabol, Thomas A.


Springer, Abraham E.; Petrotoun, William D.; and Semmens, Betsy A.


Spurr, Kimberly, and Neff, Ted


Stephens, Hal G., and Shoemaker, Eugene M.


Stevens, J. C.

1923 22.396 [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923.) American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 86:245-246.
Stevens, Larry  [Stevens, Lawrence E.]


Stevens, Lawrence E., and Wegner, David L.


Stevens, Lawrence E., et al.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Schmidt, John C.; Ayers, Tina J.; and Brown, Bryan T.


Stevens, Lawrence E.; Schmidt, John C.; and Brown, Bryan T.


Stiles, Jim


Stockton, Charles W.


Stockton, Charles W., and Laing, D.


Tadayon, Saeid

Taylor, H. E., and Averett, Robert C.


Taylor, H. E.; Averett, R. C.; and Mazzu, L.


Taylor, H. E.; Garbarino, J. R.; Antweiler, R. C.; and Brinton, T. I.


Taylor, O. James, and Hood, J. W.


Thatcher, Mark


Thompson, Douglas M., and McCarrick, C. R.


Thompson, Douglas M., et al.

Thompson, Douglas M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; and Wohl, Ellen E.


Thompson, Kate

Thompson, Kate, et al.

Thompson, Kate; Burke, Kelly; and Potochnik, Andre


Thompson, Kate; Potochnik, Andre; and Burke, Kelly


Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E.


Topping, David Joseph


of the 8th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, April 2-6, 2006, Reno, Nevada.

Topping, David J., and Smith, J. Dungan


Topping, David J., *et al.*

Topping, David J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Schmidt, John C.; Rubin, David M.; and Melis, Theodore S.


Topping, David J.; Parker, Randolph S.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; and Bennett, James P.


Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Grams, Paul E.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Sabol, Thomas A.; Voichick, Nicholas; Tusso, Robert B.; Vanaman, Karen M.; and McDonald, Richard R.


Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Hornewer, Nancy J.; Fisk, Gregory G.; Allen, James R.; Fuller, Elizabeth; and Macy, Jamie P.


Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; and Melis, Theodore S.

2007 22.695 Coupled changes in sand grain size and sand transport driven by changes in the upstream supply of sand in the Colorado River: Relative importance of changes in bed-sand grain size and bed-sand area. *Sedimentary Geology*, 202(3):538-561.
Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; Kinzel, Paul J., III; and Bennett, James P.


Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; Kinzel, Paul J., III; and Corson, Ingrid C.


Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; and Schmidt, John C.


Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Melis, Theodore S.; Wright, Scott A.; and Kaplinski, Matt


Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Melis, Theodore S.; Wright, Scott A.; Kaplinski, Matt; Draut, A. E.; and Breedlove, M. J.


Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; and Vierra, L. E., Jr.


Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; and Vierra, L. E., Jr.

Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Rubin, David M.


Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; Rubin, David M.; and Sabol, Thomas A.


Turner, Raymond M., and Karpiscak, Martin M.


Tusso, Robert B.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Chezar, Hank; and Breedlove, Michael


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation


1990 22.419 Colorado River probable maximum floods, Hoover and Glen Canyon Dams. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 104 pp. [Erratum (from loose sheet with volume): p. 58, heading for first table should read: “Table 4.6—Annual base snowmelt flood volumes for the major reservoirs in the upper basin.”]

U.S. Department of the Interior


U.S. Geological Survey


U.S. Geological Survey, Division of Surface Water, Water Resources Branch; in cooperation with Arizona State Land Department


U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

U.S. Geological Survey, Tucson District


U.S. National Park Service


U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

no date 22.647 *The changing Colorado River.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2007 or earlier.]

Vincent, Kirk R., and Andrews, E. D.


W. [Wahl, William H.]


Waugh, Peter D.; Eisel, Leo M.; and Bonner, Mark R.


Webb, G.


Webb, Robert H. [Webb, Bob]

no date 22.425 *New debris flow at Lava Falls Rapid.* [Distributed at Guides Training Seminar, March 1995], 4 pp. [1995.]


Webb, Robert H., and Baker, Victor R.


Webb, Robert H., and Boyer, Diane


Webb, Robert H., and Griffiths, Peter G.


Webb, Robert H., and Hartley, D. R.


Webb, Robert H., and Magirl, Chris


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Paper Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Volume/Issue</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Journal/Conference/Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, P. G.; Melis, T. S.; and Elliott, J. G.


Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Hartley, Daniel R.


Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Hereford, Richard


Webb, Robert H.; Hereford, Richard; and McCabe, Gregory J.


Webb, Robert H.; Magirl, Chris; and Boyer, Diane


Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Griffiths, Peter G.

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; Griffiths, Peter G.; and Elliott, John G.


Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; and McCord, V. Alexander S.


Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Elliott, John G.; Cerling, Thure E.; Poreda, Robert J.; Wise, Thomas W.; and Pizzuto, James E.


Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Schmidt, J. C.


Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; Wise, Thomas W.; and Elliott, John G.


Webb, Robert H.; Pringle, Patrick T.; Reneau, Steven L.; and Rink, Glenn R.

Webb, Robert H.; Pringle, Patrick T.; and Rink, Glenn R.


Webb, Robert H.; Schmidt, John C.; Marzolf, G. Richard; and Valdez, Richard A.


Webb, Bob [Webb, Robert H.], and the Debris Flow Monitoring Crew


Weber, Mark


Wegner, David L.


Weisheit, John

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Wells, J. V. B.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Welty-Bernard, Amy T.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>22.454</td>
<td>Geomorphic stability of sandbar 43.1L on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon in response to ground water seepage during fluctuating flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam. In: <em>The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report</em>. Northern Arizona University, Chapter 4 (54 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**White, M. A.; Schmidt, John C.; and Topping, David J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Wiele, Stephen M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Identifier</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Wiele, Stephen M., and Griffin, Eleanor R. | 1997 | 22.460 | Modifications to a one-dimensional model of unsteady flow in the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow; Abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, ...
Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 7.


Wiele, Stephen M., and Smith, J. D.


Wiele, Stephen M., and Torizzo, Margaret


Wiele, Stephen M., et al.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Andrews, Edmund D.; and Griffin, Eleanor R.


Wiele, Stephen M.; Franseen, Margaret; Gonzales, Mark; and Lamphear, Steven


Wiele, Stephen M.; Graf, Julia B.; and Smith, J. Dungan


Wiele, Stephen M.; Grams, Paul; and Wilcock, Peter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal</th>
<th>DOIs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>22.577</td>
<td>Wong, Florence L.; Anima, Roberto J.; Galanis, Peter; Codianne, Jennifer; Yu, Xia; Bucciarelli, Randy; and Hamer, Michael</td>
<td>Grand Canyon riverbed sediment changes, experimental release of September 2000; a sample data set</td>
<td><em>U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2003-0265</em>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Woodhouse, Connie A.; Gray, Stephen T.; and Meko, David M.


Wright, Patrick; Geottlicher, Bill; and Pucherelli, Mike


Wright, Scott A., and Gartner, Jeffrey W.


Wright, Scott A., and Grams, Paul E.


Wright, Scott A., et al.

Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Topping, David J.

2005 22.619 Influence of Glen Canyon Dam operations on downstream sand resources of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. In: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 88.

Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; and Rubin, David M.


**Wright, Scott A.; Schmidt, John C.; Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; and Rubin, David M.**


**Y**

**Yanites, Brian J.; Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; and Magirl, Christopher S.**


**Yard, Michael D.; Haden, George A.; and Vernieu, William S.**


**Z**

**Zink, Laura L.**


The field trip is the one most important instructional element to all students of geology, whether new to the study or long established in academia or profession. And the geological field guide is a staple of conducted trips to field areas of special interest.

In 1891, the 5th International Geological Congress convened in Washington, D.C., and afterward sponsored an ambitious rail trip to the Rocky Mountains, with a branch excursion of more than 800 miles from Denver to the Grand Canyon of Arizona. This was the first internationally attended geological field trip to the Grand Canyon.

The railroad had not yet been built from the main line to the canyon, so the field trip participants debarked in Flagstaff and rode stages to the South Rim, where they were guests at the rudimentary tent hotel of John Hance at the head of Red Canyon, which they enthusiastically, if temporarily, renamed Congress Canyon.

For more see overleaf of title-sheet for Part 23
GEOLOGICAL FIELD GUIDES

Geological field guides and road logs for the Grand Canyon and vicinity, and for the Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and Mexico

This part includes all publications that are intended to serve as geological field guides to routes and specific localities in the Grand Canyon and vicinity. Included among them are all geological guides to the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon.

See also:

**PART 11. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—NATURAL HISTORY** for geological guides in the lower Colorado River region.

**PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY** for "field guides" that are primarily textual chapter treatments of the geology of specific areas, as opposed to directional guides and descriptions for use in the field.

The distinction between "geological" and "geologic" depends upon whether the science of geology is the subject (geological) or whether the data of geology (geologic) is the subject; similarly for other adjectives of this kind.
THE COCONINO SUN.

VOL. IX.  FLAGSTAFF, ARIZONA TERRITORY, SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 26, 1891.  NO. 2

GEOLOGISTS VISIT FLAGSTAFF

The Members of the International Congress of Geologists View the Wonders of the Grand Canyon and the Cliff and Cave Dwellers

On Wednesday evening a party of thirty-six members of the International Congress of Geologists arrived in Flagstaff for the purpose of visiting the Grand Canon of the Colorado and cave and cliff dwellers. The party traveled in the Pullman Palace cars Greylock and Corinthia and were in charge of Mr. Luther L. Holden of Boston, representing Messrs. Raymond & Whitcomb, who had charge of the excursion. The party left Washington, D. C., on Wednesday September 2, and have visited Chicago, St. Paul, Yellowstone National Park, Butte, Montana, Salt Lake City, Utah, Denver, Leadville and other mining points of interest in Colorado.

The excursion numbered on leaving Washington ninety-one members, and as the trip to the Grand Canyon was not originally intended thirty-six members of the Congress only could make the trip.

The following members of the Congress made the trip to the Grand Canyon, leaving here Thursday morning, and they will be absent five days: Dr. Alfred Bergeat, Munich, Germany; Mr. Henry M. Cadell, Bo'ness, Scotland; Mr. James C. Christie, Old Catheart, Scotland; Prof. Dr. Herman Credner, Leipzig, Germany; Prof. Dr. Rudolf Credner, Greifswald, Germany; Dr. Carl Diener, Vienna, Austria; Dr. F. Frech, Halle, Germany; Mr. G. K. Gilbert, Washington, D. C.; Prof. H. Golliez, Lausanne, Switzerland; Mr. Alfred Harker, Cambridge, England; Mr. Hobson Bernard, Manchester, England; Prof. T. McKenny Hughes, Cambridge, England; Mrs. Mary Caroline Hughes, Cambridge, England; Warren Johnson, U. S. G. S.; Prof. Dr. Emanuel Kayser, Marburg, Germany; Prof. Max Lohest, Liege, Belgium; Mr. Emm. de Margerie, Paris, France; Fred. K. Mixer, Denver, Col; Herr Felix Plieninger, Munich, Germany; Major Powell, U. S. G. S.; Herr Julius Romberg, Berlin, Germany; Dr. August Rothpletz, Munich, Germany; Dr. Xavier Stainier, Brussels, Belgium; Prof. August Streng, Strassburg, Germany; Dr. Emil Tietze, Vienna, Austria; Dr. Arnold Ulrich, Strassburg, Germany; Dr. G. Von den Borne, Halle, Germany; M. E. Van den Broeck, Brussels, Belgium; Prof. Dr. Johannes Walther, Jena, Germany; Dr. Bruno Weigand, Strassburg, Germany; Prof. George H. Williams, Baltimore, Maryland; Dr. Baron Sidney von Woermann, Livonia, Russia; Dr. E. A. Wulfing, Tubingen, Germany; Prof. Dr. von F. Zittel, Munich, Germany.

Major Powell, of the U. S. Geological Survey, and Major D. M. Riordan, of the Arizona Lumber and Timber Co., of this place, took charge of the party here and conducted them to the Grand Canyon. On their return they will visit the cave and cliff dwellers.

The party embraces many scientists of world wide reputation and is the most notable body of scientific men who have ever visited the United States. Among the men who stand highest in their profession are Prof. Dr. Herman Credner, of the University of Leipsig, Germany; Prof. Dr. Rudolf Credner, of the University of Griefswald, Germany; Prof. H. Golliz, Lausanne, Switzerland; Prof. T. McKenny Hughes, of Cambridge University, England; Prof. Hughes is accompanied by his wife. Prof. Emanuel Kayser, of Marburg, Germany; Prof. Max Lohest, of Liege, Belgium; Prof. August Streng, Strassburg, Germany; Dr. Emil Tietz [sic], Vienna, Austria; Prof. Dr. Johannes Walther, Jena, Germany; Prof. George H. Williams, of John[s] Hopkins University, Baltimore; Major Powell, Warren Johnson and G. K. Gilbert, of the United States Geological Survey.

The fifth meeting of the International Congress was held in Washington, D. C., on August last. The meetings are held every three years and the next meeting will be held in Zurich, Switzerland, in August, 1894, and, by special invitation of the Czar of Russia the seventh session of the congress will be held in St. Petersburgh [sic].

Seven of the party will go to California from this point, among them Dr. Walther, who has written several valuable works on deserts, will study the Colorado desert, and extend his trip through Southern Arizona to El Paso, Texas. He will be accompanied by Dr. Von den Borne.

The visit of this body of eminent men to this section is an interesting event in its history, and one from which it can and will profit in the near future.
Geologists Back from the Canyon.

The thirty-six members of the Fifth International Congress of Geologists, who went to the Grand Canyon on Thursday morning, returned last night, being just seven days in making the trip. Notwithstanding the unfavorable weather in that region at this time of the year, the party were highly pleased with the result of their labor. They left this morning for a trip to the Cliff Dwellers, accompanied by a number of Flagstaff citizens. Among those from Flagstaff who went with the geologists to the Canyon were: Dr. Brannen, Niles Cameron, Ed. Gale, R. A. Ferguson, Wm. Moats, A. C. Morse, D. M. Riordan, and Dr. and Mrs. Powers, of Los Angeles, Cal.

The party will leave this afternoon for Washington, on their private cars, in charge of Luther L. Holden, of Boston, representing Raymond & Whitcomb.

References to the “Cliff Dwellers” in these articles pertain to the archaeological ruins in Walnut Canyon, near Flagstaff; today’s Walnut Canyon National Monument.

“A remarkable peculiarity of [the Rocky Mountain] excursion was the fact that it was made at the expense of the visitors, the hosts charging each of them $265.”


[The Colorado River trips through Grand Canyon associated with the 28th International Geological Congress (Washington, 1989) cost its participants over $1,000 each, excluding travel costs to their meeting point in Las Vegas, Nevada.]
### Abbott, Lon, and Cook, Terri


### Bachhuber, Frederick W.; Rowland, Stephen; and Huntoon, Peter


### Baars, Donald L.


### Barnes, Charles W.; Eastwood, Raymond L.; and Beus, Stanley S.


### Beus, Stanley S.


Beus, Stanley S., and Lucchitta, Ivo


Beus, Stanley S., and Nations, J. Dale


Beus, Stanley S., *et al.*

Beus, Stanley S.; Rawson, Richard R.; and Blakey, Ronald C.


**Bezy, John V.**


**Billingsley, George H., and Elston, Donald P.**


**Billingsley, George H., *et al.***

**Billingsley, George H.; Hendricks, John D.; and Lucchitta, Ivo**


**Blakey, Ronald C.**


Breed, William J.


Breed, William J., et al.

Breed, William J.; Cooley, M. E.; Irwin, J. H.; Johnsen, A. B.; and Johnsen, T. N., Jr.


Breed, William J.; Danson, E. B.; Johnsen, A. B.; Johnsen, T. N., Jr.; and Reed, E. K.


Breed, William J.; Stefanic, Vern; and Billingsley, George H.

1986 23.22 Geologic guide to the Bright Angel Trail. Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, [44 pp.]. [Accompanies geologic map by Billingsley and Breed (1986); see Item no. 24.38.] [Packages have also been produced that include this guide and the geologic map, plus the 1981 topographic map by Washburn (see Item no. 24.204) on which the geologic map was based.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 1–2] FQ24/2:1029

Chenoweth, W. L.


Chenoweth, W. L., and Akers, J. P.


Chronic, Halka


Colton, Harold S., and Baxter, Frank C.


Colton, Harold S., and Field, R. M.


Darton, Nelson Horatio, et al.


2010 23.94 Guidebook of the western United States: Part C. The Santa Fe route with a side trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. [No place]: Nabu Press, 528 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication.]

Davis, Larry E., and Eves, Robert L.


Davis, William Morris


Duffield, Wendell A.


Emmons, Samuel Franklin


Emmons, Samuel Franklin, and Gilbert, Grove Karl


Faassen, Corinne; Assink, Jelle; Janssen, Paul; Mulder, Roelf; and Boon, Maartje


Faulds, James E.; Howard, Keith A.; and Duebendorfer, Ernest M.


Gilbert, Grove Karl


Graf, Julia B.; Schmidt, John C.; and Kieffer, Susan W.

Gregory, Herbert E.


Hamblin, W. Kenneth, and Best, M. G.


Hamblin, W. Kenneth, and Murphy, Joseph R.


Hamblin, W. Kenneth, and Rigby, J. Keith

1969 23.43 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 2: Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park to Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 16(2), Studies for Students, (5), 126 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 57] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 1–3] [FQ1:121a] [FQ3:228] [Parts 1 and 2] [FQ5:79] [FQ6:92] [3-volume set] [FQ8:179a] [1982 printing] [FQ9A:37] [1982 printing] [FQ11:165A] [1972 printing], 165B [1973 printing] [FQ12:225] [1973 printing] [FQ13:208B] [1982 printing] [FQ15:230] [1982 printing] [FQ16:91] [1982 printing] [FQ22:149] [1973 printing] [FQ24/2:1039] [1973 printing]

Honn, Denise, and Smith, Eugene I.


Hopkins, Ralph Lee, and Ranney Wayne D.


House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Howard, Keith A.; Bell, John W.; Perkins, Michael E.; Faulds, James E.; and Brock, Amy L.


Johnson, Michael; Dixon, Gary L.; Rowley, Peter D.; Katzer, Terry C.; and Winters, Michael

Kelsey, Michael R.


Langenheim, Ralph L., Jr., and Webster, Gary D.


LaVoie, Joseph R., and McGarvin, Thomas G.


Lucchitta, Ivo

Lund, William R.


Lund, William R.; Sharrow, David L.; and Knudsen, Tyler R.


Lund, William R.; Taylor, Wanda J.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Stenner, Heidi; Amoroso, Lee; and Hurlow, Hugh


Macfarlane, James

1890 23.52 *An American geological railway guide, giving the geological formation at every railway station, with altitudes above mean tide-water, notes on interesting places on the routes, and a description of each of the formations*. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 2nd ed, revised, 426 pp. [See pp. 323-324.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 1–3]

Mitchell, Robert H.

Pederson, Joel L.; Schmidt, John C.; and Anders, Matt D.


Péwé, Troy L.


Quigley, Mark C.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Beard, Sue; and Bohannon, Bob

Rawson, Richard R.


Rawson, Richard R., and Blakey, Ronald C.


Reynolds, Robert E., and Schmidt, Dwight L.


Shawe, D. R.; Rowley, P. D.; Heyl, A. V.; and Poole, F. G.


Shelton, John S.; Crowell, John C.; and Davis, Gregory A.

1979 23.73 Guidebook for roundtrip flight to Colorado Plateau; a field trip offered in connection with the annual meeting of the Geological Society of America in San Diego, California. San Diego: San Diego State University, Department of Geological Sciences, 96 pp. FQ17:415
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shoemaker, Eugene; Kieffer, Susan W.; and Sutton, Robert L.</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>23.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simmons, George C., and Gaskill, David L.</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>23.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Meg E.; Taylor, Wanda J.; Peareth, Philip A.; Solomon, Barry J.; and Hurlow, Hugh A.</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>23.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strahler, Arthur N.</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>23.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>23.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1947</td>
<td>23.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Simmons, George C., and Gaskill, David L.**

*no date* 23.64 *River runners' guide to the canyons of the Green and Colorado Rivers, with emphasis on geologic features. Volume III. Marble Gorge and Grand Canyon. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, for Powell Society, Denver, 132 pp. (Powell Centennial Volume 3.) [1st printing 1969?; one reprinting known, often cited with 1972 date. Cover stock differs between printings; t.p. and verso identical in both printings. Printings identifiable by tint in cover color photo: 1st printing bluish, 2nd printing yellowish. Library of Congress Control Number in both printings is 79-89881, but this number and variants of it (even searching for simple transpositions and similar errors) are not in the LC catalogue. LC catalogue indicates LCCN 74-176083 for "[1969?]" printing.]

**Stewart, Meg E.; Taylor, Wanda J.; Peareth, Philip A.; Solomon, Barry J.; and Hurlow, Hugh A.**

1997 23.65 Field guide to neotectonics, fault segmentation, and seismic hazards along the Hurricane fault in southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona. *In: Link, Paul Karl, and Kowallis, Bart J. (eds.), Mesozoic to Recent geology of Utah. Brigham Young University, Geology Studies, 42(Part 2):261-273; references combined with other papers, pp. 273-277. (Geological Society of America field trip guidebook, 1997 Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, Utah.)

**Strahler, Arthur N.**

1944 23.66 A guide to the East Kaibab monocline in the Grand Canyon region. *Plateau, 17:1-13.* [Erratum: p. 11, lines 17, 18 from below cut to end of second paragraph, should read: "For the remainder of the journey to Jacob Lake on the Kaibab Plateau summit the highway follows canyons cut in the monocline thus preventing further regional geological observations."]
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 1–3 to 4]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 1–4]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thayer, David [Thayer, Dave]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1986 23.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004 23.78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thume, Howard Willis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date 23.92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vandersluis, G. D., and Hauf, C. B.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Webster, Gary D., and Langenheim, Ralph L., Jr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wenrich, Karen J., and Billingsley, George H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Stop No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Geologic mapping in the Grand Canyon transformed itself during the latter part of the 20th century, not only in style but in purpose. No longer just the precise plotting of the kinds of rock outcrops and geologic structures, multidisciplinary techniques and objectives engage to describe, for example, the placement of sedimentary features and the effects of hydrologic regimes on those features and human occupational sites there. At upper left is a geologic map near the Palisades Creek area on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon; and at center right is a digital elevation model of part of this area. The area holds significant interest for studies of natural gullying and associated impacts on archaeological sites.

Effects of the flows of the river from Glen Canyon Dam have impacted the geological and biological character of the river corridor; studies of man-made flooding have been implemented to establish the means by which to restore some of the natural pre-dam conditions of the riverine environment (upper right). This reflects the changed mission of the U.S. Geological Survey, too, which now also studies the biological characters of the geological landscapes. For example, numerous Survey studies focus on the critical habitat of the endangered humpback chub (left, sources on which will be found, topically, in Part 19 of this bibliography). Throughout, geological maps convey details of observations and effects.


See also overleaf of title-sheet for this Part
Separately published geologic, geodetic, and special topographic maps of the Grand Canyon region, and summary studies relating to geologic mapping

This list includes only separately published maps, and atlas sheets. For a more comprehensive index to all published geologic maps, to 1992, that includes those that were published as figures within publications, see in:


For geologic maps in the lower Colorado River corridor, see in **PART 11. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—NATURAL HISTORY.**

The distinction between "geological" and "geologic" depends upon whether the science of geology is the subject (geological) or whether the data of geology (geologic) is the subject; similarly for other adjectives of this kind.
“Geological Map of the Western Part of the Plateau Province”

The first comprehensive geologic map of the “Great Stairway” region of Utah and Arizona, embracing the Grand Canyon and the San Francisco Peaks.


ANONYMOUS

1910  24.272  New maps. American Geographical Society, Bulletin, 42(12):939-944. [See p. 940, notice of "Map of Grand Cañon at mouth of Bright Angel Creek. 1:48,000=0.75 mile to an inch. 2 colors. By N. H. Darton. [Showing distribution of formations, especially in their relation to the topography]" [entire item; square brackets are part of quote].]

AKERS, J. P.; IRWIN, J. H.; STEPHEN, P. R.; and McCLOYMONDS, N. E.


ALBIN, ALTON L.


AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

no date  24.2  Geothermal gradient of Arizona and western New Mexico. (Portfolio map area no. 18.) American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1 sheet. [cited›GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–1]

ANDERSON, R. ERNEST


ARIZONA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

1998  24.3  3-D stereo topographical map of Arizona. Arizona Geological Survey, Map 32, 1 sheet, scale 1:750,000, contour interval 100 feet. (Stereo contours produced by American Stereo Map Co., Salt Lake City.) [To be used with red-blue glasses.]

BAARS, DONALD L.

Baillieu, Thomas A., and Zollinger, Richard C.


Beard, L. Sue; Anderson, R. E.; Block, D. L.; Bohannon, R. G.; Brady, R. J.; Castor, S. B.; Duebendorfer, E. M.; Faulds, J. E.; Felger, T. J.; Howard, K. A.; Kuntz, M. A.; and Williams, V. S.

2007 24.359 Preliminary geologic map of the Lake Mead 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada, and Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1010*, scale 1:100,000, contour interval 50 m; text 84+ pp. (Digital database by Debra Block, Tracey Felger, Melissa Aldrich, Michelle Harr, Anita Kaye, and Sue Priest.)

Billingsley, George H.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Billingsley, George H., and Bohannon, R. G.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Billingsley, George H., and Breed, William J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>24.38</td>
<td><em>Geologic map of the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona</em>. Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1 sheet (2 sides); base map is topographic map by Washburn (1981), scale 1:4800, contour interval 25 feet); accompanied by text (Breed et al., 1986.) [cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 1–1]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Billingsley, George H., and Hampton, Haydee M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Billingsley, George H., and Huntoon, Peter W.


Billingsley, George H., and Priest, Susan S.


Billingsley, George H., and Wellmeyer, Jessica L.


Billingsley, George H., and Workman, Jeremiah B.


Billingsley, George H., et al.

Billingsley, George H.; Antweiler, J. C.; Beard, L. Sue; Lucchitta, Ivo; and Lane, M. E.


Billingsley, George H.; Barnes, Charles W.; and Ulrich, G. E.


Billingsley, George H.; Block, Debra L.; and Dyer, Helen C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Quadrangle</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Investigations Map 2895. [7.5’ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Quadrangle Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2007 24.297 Rock Head quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. U.S. Geological Survey,
Scientific Investigations Map 2977. [7.5' quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/24k_home.htm.]


2008 24.316 Geologic map of the Fredonia 30' × 60' quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035, scale 1:100,000, 1 sheet, 23 pp. [Also available only as downloads from U.S. Geological Survey publications website are geologic maps of the thirty-two 7.5' quadrangles (scales 1:24,000) within the Cameron 30' × 60' quadrangle, http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm; quadrangle names


2008 24.321
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Location Description</th>
<th>Map Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30’ x 60’ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30’ x 60’ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30’ x 60’ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fredonia 30’ x 60’ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fredonia 30’ x 60’ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30’ x 60’ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30’ x 60’ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30’ x 60’ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30’ x 60’ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Billingsley, George H.; Ulrich, George E.; and Barnes, C. W.


Billingsley, George H.; Wellmeyer, Jessica L.; and Block, Debra

Billingsley, George H.; Wenrich, Karen J.; and Huntoon, Peter W.


Billingsley, George H.; Wenrich, Karen J.; Huntoon, Peter W.; and Young, Richard A.


Birdseye, Claude H.


Birdseye, Claude H., and Burchard, R. W.


Blair, J. Luke; Hanks, Thomas C.; and Young, Richard A.


Bohannon, R. G.

Brady, Robert J.; Fryxell, Joan E.; and Wernicke, Brian P.


Brown, Kristin M., and Billingsley, George H.


Bush, Alfred Lerner


Bush, Alfred Lerner, and Lane, M. E.


Butler, Arthur P., Jr.


Carlson, J. E., and Willden, R.


Chenoweth, William L.

Cooley, M. E.


1967 24.54 Arizona highway geologic map. Arizona Geological Society, scale 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet. (Text on reverse, "The geologic history of Arizona"; also "Physiographic map of Arizona" [with scenic sketches and accompanying text to sketches by J. F. Lance] and "Maps showing stages of the geological evolution in Arizona through time"). [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–7]

Cooper, J. R.; Cone, G. C.; and Peirce, H. W.

no date 24.55 Geologic map and cross-sections of Arizona. Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, 1 sheet (loose-leaf format), explanation 2 pp. [Cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–1]

Craig, Lawrence C.


Currey, J. L.


Darton, Nelson Horatio, et al.


Douglas, Edward Morehouse; Evans, Richard T.; Baldwin, H. L.; and Stewart, John T.

1908 24.227 Arizona (Coconino County), Shinumo quadrangle. U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:48,000. [Topographic; surveyed 1905.]
DuBois, Susan M.; Nowak, Thaddeus A.; Smith, Ann W.; and Nye, Nan K.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–2]

Dutton, Clarence Edward


Eardley, A. J.


Eastman, Steven A.


Edwards, Kathleen, and Batson, R. M.


Farrar, C. D.

1978 24.66 Map showing ground-water conditions in the Kaibito and Tuba City area, Coconino and Navajo Counties, Arizona. U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations

Finch, Warren I.  


Finch, Warren I., et al.

Finch, Warren I.; Molina, P.; Naumov, S. S.; Ruzicka, V.; Barthel, F.; Thoste, V.; Müller-Kahle, E.; and Tauchid, M.


Four Corners Geological Society

1952  24.72  Geologic map; Four Corners area.  Four Corners Geological Society, Geological symposium of the Four Corners region, fold-out plate.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–7]

Giardina, Salvatore, Jr.


Gilbert, G. K.; Marvine, A. R.; and Howell, E. E.

Grose, L. Trowbridge


Grubensky, Michael J., and Reynolds, Stephen J.


Hackman, R. J., and Olson, A. B.


Haynes, D. D., and Hackman, R. J.


Heffner, J. D., and Hyder, M. L.


Hemphill, W. R.


Hereford, Richard


1996  24.82  Map showing surficial geology and geomorphology of the Palisades Creek area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2449, scale 1:2,000, contour interval 1 m, 1 sheet, text 12 pp. FQ24/2:1206


Hereford, Richard, and Thompson, Kathryn S.


Hereford, Richard, *et al.*

Hereford, Richard; Burke, Kelly J.; and Thompson, Kathryn S.


Hitchcock, Charles H.


Houser, B. B.


Howard, Arthur D., and Williams, John W.

Howell, Edwin E.

no date 24.309 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado of the West and the cliffs of southern Utah. [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 3-dimensional map, 22 × 22 cm, topography with colored time-stratigraphic outcrop markings, vertical and horizontal scales 1 inch = 2 miles. [N.B.: Library of Congress attributes date as "191-"; however, J. W. Powell is listed as USGS Director, thus dating product to probably 1880s. A model was exhibited at the World’s Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition, New Orleans, 1884-1885 (see item no. 21.5213). LOC Geography and Map Division, call no. "G4332.G7 191-.G4 TIL"; digital view at http://hdl.loc.gov/loc.gmd/g4332g.np000097.]

Huntoon, Peter W., and Billingsley, George H.


Huntoon, Peter W., et al.

Huntoon, Peter W., and Billingsley, George H.; with Clark, Malcolm D.


Huntoon, Peter W.; Billingsley, George H., Jr.; Breed, William J.; Sears, J. W.; Ford, Trevor D.; Clark, Malcolm D.; Babcock, R. S.; Brown, E. H.; et al.


Huntoon, Peter W.; Billingsley, George H.; Sears, James W.; Ilg, Bradley R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Williams, Michael L.; Hawkins, David; Breed, William J.; Ford, Trevor D.; Clark, Malcolm D. [Clark, Malcolm D.]; Babcock, R. Scott; and Brown, Edwin H.


Ives, Joseph C.

1861 24.95 Report upon the Colorado River of the West explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>J</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jay, J. E.; Havens, T. H.; Hendricks, D. M.; Post, D. F.; and Guernsey, C. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983 24.96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jensen, Fred S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kamilli, Robert J., and Richard, Stephen M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998 24.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kieffer, Susan Werner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


King, P. B.


King, P. B., and Belkman, H. M.


Kister, L. R.


Kleinkopf, M. Dean

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kneale, S. M., and Richard, S. M.</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>24.113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kron, Andrea June</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>24.308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levings, G. W., and Farrar, C. D.</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>24.114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>24.115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lochman-Balk, Christina</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>24.116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucchitta, Ivo</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>24.117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucchitta, Ivo, et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucchitta, Ivo; Basdekas, P. G.; Bohannon, R. G.; Reick, H. J.; and Dehler, C. M.</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>24.118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucchitta, Ivo; Beard, L. Sue; Billingsley, George H.; Antweiler, J. C.; Rieck, Hugh J.; and Lane, M. E.</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>24.119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
21 pp., map scale 1:50,000. |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–3|

Lucchitta, Ivo; Beard, Sue J.; and Rieck, Hugh J.


Lucchitta, Ivo; Dehler, Carol M.; and Basdekas, Peggy G.


Lucchitta, Ivo; Dehler, Carol M.; Davis, Marie E.; Burke, Kelly J.; and Basdekas, Peggy O.


Luedke, R. G.


Luedke, R. G., and Shoemaker, E. M.


Luedke, R. G., and Smith, R. L.


MacLachlan, Marjorie E.

Mallory, William Wyman


Marshall, C. H.


Marshall, C. H., and Pillmore, C. L.


Matthes, François E.


Maxson, John H.


McGarvin, T. G.


McKee, Edwin D., and Oriel, S. S.


McQueen, K.


Minard, J. P.


Molenaar, C. M.


Moore, Richard T.; Wilson, Eldred D.; and O’Haire, R. T.


Morris, R. H.


Myers, S. M.

National Geographic Society, in collaboration with Boston Museum of Science

1978  24.145  The heart of the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 100 ft. ("This map was compiled from 1972 aerial photography and field surveyed by Bradford Washburn, assisted by Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman and Wendell Mason. Relief by Tibor G. Toth, research and compilation by Thomas L. Gray, contours by Norbert and Walter Vasques, all National Geographic Staff. Cliff hachures by the Topographical Survey of Switzerland. Photogrammetry by Lockwood Mapping, laser assistance by K & E Laser Systems and Electronics. The National Geographic is also grateful to the Grand Canyon National Park, and Professor J. Harvey Butchart, Northern Arizona University, for their generous cooperation and assistance during the preparation of this map.") [Variant A: map published for distribution with July, 1978, issue of National Geographic (Supplement to Volume 154, No. 1, p. 35A), format 22-5/8 × 35 inches to accommodate large press run, with text and illustrations on reverse, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado".]

1978  24.357  The heart of the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 100 ft. ("This map was compiled from 1972 aerial photography and field surveyed by Bradford Washburn, assisted by Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman and Wendell Mason. Relief by Tibor G. Toth, research and compilation by Thomas L. Gray, contours by Norbert and Walter Vasques, all National Geographic Staff. Cliff hachures by the Topographical Survey of Switzerland. Photogrammetry by Lockwood Mapping, laser assistance by K & E Laser Systems and Electronics. The National Geographic is also grateful to the Grand Canyon National Park, and Professor J. Harvey Butchart, Northern Arizona University, for their generous cooperation and assistance during the preparation of this map.") [Variant B: larger format than Variant A, 35 × 36 inches, map only, printed on one side on plastic, for general distribution, expanding map coverage on the west by 1.5 miles, to the west of Hermit’s Rest, and on the east by ca. 3,000 feet.]

Newberry, John Strong


Oetking, Philip; Feray, Dan E.; and Renfro, H. B.

1967  24.147  (compilers) Geological highway map of the southern Rocky Mountain region; Utah, Colorado, Arizona, New Mexico. Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum
Geologists, AAPG United States Geological Highway Map Series, map no. 2, geological map scale 1 inch = approx. 30 miles. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–4]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Pomeroy, J. S.


Poponoe, Peter


Priest, Susan S.; Felger, Tracey J.; and Billingsley, George H.

2005 24.237  Geologic mapping of the greater Grand Canyon region, northwestern Arizona. In: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*. Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 70.

Radbruch-Hall, Dorothy H.; Colton, Roger B.; Davies, William E.; Skipp, Betty A.; Lucchitta, Ivo; and Varnes, David J.


Raisz, Erwin


Rascoe, Bailey, Jr., and Baars, Donald L.

Reynolds, Stephen J.


Reynolds, Stephen J., et al.

Reynolds, Stephen J.; Florence, F. P.; Roddy, M. S.; Welty, J. W.; and Trapp, R. A.


Reynolds, Stephen J.; Florence, F. P.; Welty, J. W.; Roddy, M. S.; Currier, D. A.; Anderson, A. V.; and Keith, S. B.


Reynolds, Stephen J.; Roddy, Michael S.; and Welty, John W.


Richard, S. M.; Reynolds, S. J.; Spencer, J. E.; and Pearthree, P. A.


Richard, S. M.; Shipman, T. C.; Greene, L. C.; and Harris, R. C.

2008 24.353 Estimated depth to bedrock in Arizona. Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geological Map DGM-52; 1 sheet or as CD; scale 1:1,000,000.
### Robinson, Peter


### S.A.R. System


### Sable, E. G., and Hereford, Richard


### Saleeby, J. B.


### Saltus, R. W.


### Santa Fe Pacific Railroad Company


### Sass, J. H.; Diment, W. H.; Lachenbruch, A. H.; Marshall, B. V.; Monroe, R. J.; Moses, T. H., Jr.; and Urban, T. C.

Sauck, W. A., and Sumner, J. S.


Scarborough, Robert B.


Scarborough, Robert B., and Coney, Michael L.


Scarborough, Robert, and McGarvin, Thomas


Schuchert, Charles


Simon, Ruth B.


Sloss, L. L.; Dapples, E. C.; and Krumbein, W. C.


Spencer, Jon E., and Shenk, Jonathan D.

Spencer, Jon E., et al.

Spencer, Jon E.; Shenk, Jonathan D.; and Duncan, John T.


Steven, T. A.; Smedes, H. W.; Prostka, H. J.; Lipman, P. W.; and Christiansen, R. L.


Stewart, John H., and Carlson, J. E.


Stipp, Thomas F., and Beikman, Helen M.


Sumner, John S.; Schmidt, J. S.; and Aiken, C. L. V.


Sutphin, Hoyt B., and Wenrich, Karen J.


Thompson, Kathryn S.; Burke, Kelly J.; and Hereford, Richard


Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl


Tobin, Bret D., and Weary, David J.


[Geographic Information System.]

Trapp, Richard A., and Reynolds, Stephen J.


Trapp, Richard A.; Reynolds, Stephen J.; and Kneale, S. M.


U.S. Air Force, Aeronautical Chart and Information Center


U.S. Army Engineer Department

no date 24.355 [Topographic atlas sheets prepared for an unrealized atlas of the western United States.] U.S. Geographical and Geological Surveys West of the 100th Meridian. Sheet 66, 35°40’ to 37°20’ N, 113°45’ to 116°30’ W, 4 eds., hachure; Sheet 67, 35°40’ to 37°20’ N, 111°00’ to 113°45’ W, 2 eds., hachure and shaded, and a geological map for this area; Sheet 75, 34°00’ to 35°40’ N, 111°00’ to 113°45’ W, hachure; scales 1:506,680. [cited]«GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79] [cited]«GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88]

U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories

no date 24.200 Map showing primary triangulation of 1877. [cited]«GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80] [cited]«GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–5]

no date 24.201 General geologic map of the area explored from 1869 to 1880. Scale 1 inch = 41.03 miles. 35° to 48° N, 90° to 114° W. [cited]«GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–5]

Wallace, Mark A.; Faulds, James E.; Brady, Robert J.; Chaney, Robert; and Arritt, Christine


Wellmeyer, Jessica L.

2003 24.234 Appendix. Digital database description. In: Billingsley, George H., and Wellmeyer, Jessica L., Geologic map of the Mount Trumbull 30’ × 60’ quadrangle, Mohave and

**Wells, J. D.**


**Washburn, Bradford**


**Wenrich, Karen J.; Billingsley, George H.; and Huntoon, Peter W.**


**Wilson, Eldred D.; Moore, R. T.; and Cooper, J. R.**


**Wilson, Eldred D., Moore, R. T., et al.**


**Witkind, Irving J., and Grose, L. Trowbridge**

1972  24.211  Areal geologic map of the Rocky Mountain region and environs.  *From: Mallory, William W., Continental setting of the region. In: Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain...
Zietz, I., and Kirby, J. R.


About as Unknown As It Gets (Short of Blank)

“Reduced Map of the Territory West of the Rocky Mountains By Capt. B. L. E. Bonneville U.S.A. 1837” (detail). Lithographed by J. Bien, New York.

This portion of an 1837 map by Capt. Benjamin Louis Eulalie de Bonneville, U.S. Army, one-time fur-trapper, embraces the region between the upper Gulf of California on the south and the present state of Utah on the north. While the lower Colorado River is fairly sketched, it becomes very generalized—guessed—in the reach through the canyonlands that lie in between. Perceptions such as this reflected not only the imprecise geographical understanding of the region but contributed to hearsay and legend. Note, too, the traditional, assumed proximity of the Colorado River’s course to that of the Rio Grande (flowing toward the southeast). Not until the expeditions of Sitgreaves (1851), Ives (1858), and Powell (1869) would the area start to be mapped with any kind of accuracy and precision.


See also overleaf of title-sheet for this Part
GENERAL MAPS

Separately published general and specialized maps, charts, and atlas sheets that include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region — excluding geologic and special topographic maps

There are hundreds more maps that surely could be listed here, but only those that have come to the compiler’s attention are included. The catalogues of map dealers include many maps that cover the Southwest; unfortunately, their citations are incomplete and often the illustrations are too small to read pertinent author and publisher data from the map.

Also see entries listed in Official map publications; a historical sketch, and a bibliographical handbook of current maps and mapping services in the United States, Canada, Latin America, France, Great Britain, Germany, and certain other countries, by Walter Thiele, under the direction of A. F. Kuhlman (American Library Association, Chicago, 1938, 356 pp.); and Vegetation maps of North America, compiled by A. W. Küchler and Jack McCormick (International Bibliography of Vegetation Maps, A. W. Küchler, ed., Volume 1, Anton W. Van Bekhoven, Naarden, 453 pp.).

In addition, online map services will be useful in examining separately published and atlas sheets from numerous sources; including those in the Library of Congress and various regional and private collections. As these sources continually emend their online holdings, the user will be more at advantage by conducting new searches at any time.

For Colorado River guides, see PART 10, Colorado River Guides.
Detail from “Map Drawn to illustrate the travels & from the Documents of the Abbe Domenech showing the actual situation of the Indian Tribes of North America [sic] and the road described by the author[,] P. Binetieu geographer del. 1860”. “Gravé chez Erhard/42 R. Bonaparte”. “Imp Binetieu R. Antoine Dubois 6”. Original is hand-tinted. Original map scale 25 French Leagues/cm, or ca. 170 miles/inch.

### Anonymous


### Adventure Cycling Association

**2003** 25.164  *Bicycle touring map; Grand Canyon connector; Cedar City, UT to Tempe, AZ*. Missoula, Montana: Adventure Cycling Association, 1 sheet.

**2005** 25.165  *Bicycle touring map; Grand Canyon connector; Cedar City, UT to Tempe, AZ*. Missoula, Montana: Adventure Cycling Association, revised, 1 sheet.

### Aitchison, R. T.

**1939** 25.2  *Arizona*. Wilmington, Delaware: Mentholatum Co., scale 1:1,600,000. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5]

### Alzate y Ramirez, Antionio de

**1768** 25.175  *Nuevo mapa geographico de la America Septenrionale, perteneciente al virreytato de Mexico*. Paris: Chez Dezauche, 1 sheet. ["Publié sous le Previllége de L’Académie Rle des Sciences des Paris"].

### American AdMaps Company


### American River Touring Association

**no date** 25.148  *Grand Canyon; a series of maps and profiles of the Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Arizona, to Temple Bar on Lake Mead*. Oakland, California: American River Touring Association, 8 pp. [1967 or after.]

### Anderson, Allen

Map of the military department of New Mexico; drawn under the direction of Brig. Gen. James H. Carleton. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Horn and Wallace, 1 sheet. [Facsimile reprinting of Anderson (1864). Mid-1900s?]

Arizona Department of Transportation, Photogrammetry and Mapping Services


Arizona Department of Transportation, Photogrammetry and Mapping Section

no date 25.7 Arizona Landkarte. [No imprint], 1 sheet. (Text on reverse: "Arizona. Land der Abenteuer und Naturwunder"). [Credit is given to 1998/1999 data from Arizona Office of Tourism; map purchased new in 1998.]

Arizona Highways


1994 25.9 A travel guide and map; Indian ruins of the Southwest. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 1 sheet, text on reverse. [Also accompanies Cheek (1994), A.D. 1250.]

Arizona State Committee on Trails, Historic Trails Subcommittee


Arizona State Highway Department


Arizona Trail Association


2003 25.197 41b; Kaibab Plateau Central N. [Phoenix]: Arizona Trail Association. [Topographic
map of passage 41b of the Arizona Trail, northern portion of Kaibab Plateau Central
passage. Map produced by U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State office of
Mapping Sciences, and Public Information and Resources Group.]

2003 25.198 42a; Kaibab Plateau North S. [Phoenix]: Arizona Trail Association. [Topographic map
of passage 42a of the Arizona Trail, southern portion of Kaibab Plateau North passage.
Map produced by U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State office of Mapping
Sciences, and Public Information and Resources Group.]

2003 25.199 42b; Kaibab Plateau North N. [Phoenix]: Arizona Trail Association. [Topographic map
of passage 42b of the Arizona Trail, northern portion of Kaibab Plateau North passage.
Map produced by U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State office of Mapping
Sciences, and Public Information and Resources Group.]

2003 25.200 43; Buckskin Mountain. [Phoenix]: Arizona Trail Association. [Topographic map
of passage 43 of the Arizona Trail. Map produced by U.S. Bureau of Land Management,
Arizona State office of Mapping Sciences, and Public Information and Resources Group.]

Arrow Publishing Company

1975 25.13 Flagstaff, Prescott, and northern Arizona. Distributed by Northern Arizona News Co.,
Flagstaff, scale 1:21,500.

1976 25.14 Metropolitan Phoenix, including state map of Arizona featuring Grand Canyon.

Automobile Club of Southern California

no date 25.128 Map showing automobile routes to Boulder Canyon Dam area. Los Angeles:
Automobile Club of Southern California, Map Service, 1 sheet. [Folded cover title:
Automobile road map of Boulder Canyon Dam area. Boulder Dam, Hoover Dam.]

no date 25.234 Map showing automobile routes to Hoover Dam and vicinity. Los Angeles: Automobile
Club of Southern California, Map Service, 1 sheet.

no date 25.158 Boulder Dam and vicinity. Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, Map
No. 1959, 1 sheet.

1917 25.145 Automobile road map from Browley, El Centro to Yuma via Holtville and Planked Road.
Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California.

1953 25.15 Hoover Dam and vicinity. Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, 1
sheet.

Avey, George M.

1953 by Jeppeson and Co.) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]

Arizona Highways, 61(4)(April):5. [Stylized map of the State; from 1938(?) issue.]
### Benchmark Maps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Catalogue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>25.129</td>
<td><em>Arizona northwest road map</em>; including Lake Mead, Hoover Dam, Lake Havasu. Santa Barbara, California: Benchmark Maps, 2 sides, scale 1:400,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>25.130</td>
<td><em>Arizona southwest road map</em>; including Quartzsite, Cabeza Prieta NWR, Imperial Reservoir, Organ Pipe Cactus Natl Mon. Santa Barbara, California: Benchmark Maps, 2 sides, scale 1:400,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>25.131</td>
<td><em>Arizona northeast road map</em>; including Petrified Forest, Glen Canyon Dam Canyon de Chelly, Oak Creek Canyon. Santa Barbara, California: Benchmark Maps, 2 sides, scale 1:400,000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Berndtson and Berndtson

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Catalogue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>25.19</td>
<td><em>USA 2; American Southwest</em>. Fürstenfeldbruck, Germany: Berndtson und Berndtson GmbH, 1 sheet, 2 sides, cut and laminated, scale 1:3,000,000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Black, Bronze

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Catalogue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>25.221</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon map and guide</em>; geology, history, facts, photos, rapids. Flagstaff, Arizona: Dragon Creek Publishing, 2 maps on 1 sheet, plastic. (Vision Quest Maps.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Borch GmbH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Catalogue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>25.220</td>
<td><em>Las Vegas; Las Vegas and region, Las Vegas and national parks; Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Village</em>. <em>Inning am Ammersee, Germany</em>: Borch GmbH, 7th ed. [Folded map.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Botero, Giovanni

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Catalogue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1596</td>
<td>25.251</td>
<td><em>Relationi universali; selectuins</em>. [Venice.] [A map includes the Gulf of California region. Other eds.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Boulder Dam Service Bureau

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Catalogue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>25.162</td>
<td><em>Free street guide of Boulder City</em>. Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 1 sheet. [Ca. 1950.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Brayer, G. M., and Brayer, H. O.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Catalogue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Briggs, Henry

no date 25.21 The north part of America. [London.] [1625 or later.] [Reproduced in: Sotheby's, Fine books and manuscripts including important Americana, New York, Thursday, June 13, 1991 (auction catalogue), item no. 433.]

Buchheit, Kim, and Pollock, Gayle L.

1997 25.22 Mapping the land: What is the Colorado Plateau? Plateau Journal, [1(1)](Summer):inside front cover [repeated inside back cover]; text, p. 64. [Map also repeated in subsequent issues.]

C. S. Hammond and Co.


California Farm Water Coalition

2002 25.192 California farm water. Sacramento: California Farm Water Coalition, with "Imperial Irrigation District, the Coachella Valley Water District and Shared Solutions, agricultural initiative of the Philip Morris family of companies."

California State Automobile Association

1971 25.23 Death Valley and Grand Canyon. San Francisco: California State Automobile Association, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,100,000. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]

California State Automobile Association, Nevada Division

1979 25.24 Death Valley and Grand Canyon. San Francisco: California State Automobile Association, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,100,000. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]

California State Automobile Association, and Automobile Club of Southern California

1976 25.25 Death Valley and Grand Canyon. San Francisco: California State Automobile Association, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,100,000. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]

Carver, Jonathan

1781 25.241 A new map of North America from the latest discoveries; 1778. Engrav'd for Carver's Travels. [London], 1 sheet, scale ca. 1:15,000,000.

Catch and Release Calendars

no date 25.26 Lee's Ferry to Glen Canyon Dam; topographic map. Flagstaff, Arizona: Catch and Release Calendars, with the cooperation of Ray Larkey, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, with fishing and lodging information on reverse. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]
Colton, J. H.

1848  25.27  Map of the United States, the British provinces, Mexico, &c., showing the routes of the U.S. Mail steam packets to California, and a plan of the gold region. New York: Ackerman’s Rooms, scale 1:15,000,000. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5]


Compass Maps

1991  25.170  Colorado River; Boulder City, Bullhead City/Laughlin, Lake Havasu City, Parker, Yuma. Modesto, California: Compass Maps, Inc., scale 1:140,000, insets.

Cook, John Wayne, and Krause, Brian

1994  25.29 (art work)  The American Southwest. Salt Lake City: Directions Unlimited, Inc., Re-Discovery America Regional Map Series, no. 1, 1 sheet, text on reverse.

Coronelli, Marco Vincenzo

no date  25.30  Le Nouveau Mexique appele aussi Nouvelle Granade et Marata, avec partie de Californie, selon les memoires les plus nouveaux . . . corrigee et augmentee par le Sr Tillemon. Paris: Chez J. B Nolin sur le Quay de l’Horloge, scale ca. 1 in. = 25 French leagues [fide Storm (1968, p. 137)]. [Ca. 1685. Storm notes, "This particular map was probably published approximately 1685.—Wheat [Mapping the Trans-Mississippi West]."] STORM 882

Cox, Sonja


Cygnus Graphic

1988  25.32  The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. Phoenix: Cygnus Graphic, scale 1:300,000. (Cygnus Graphic OPTI-RELIEF map, designed to be used with viewer glasses; with 1-p. instructions in English, French, Spanish, German, and Japanese.)

Davis Garage

no date  25.137  The National Old Trail—Grand Canyon route; the shortest and best all-year highway to California and the Pacific coast. Raton, New Mexico: The Davis Garage, folded sheet.
Delarochette, L.

1765  25.242  *A map of North America; by J. Palairet; with considerable alterations & improvements. from D.’Anville, Mitchell & Bellin. by L. Delarochette. 1765.*  London: for John Bowles, 1 sheet, scale ca. 1:15,000,000.

DeLorme [firm]

1999  25.127  *3-D TopoQuads; Arizona.*  Yarmouth, Maine: DeLorme, 9 CD-ROMs, 12-page text.

DeLorme Mapping


Dinosaur Nature Association


Disturnell, John

1847  25.36  *Mapa de los estados unidos de Mejico, segun lo organizado y definido por las varias actas del Congreso de dicha republica; y construido por las mejores autoridades.*  Nueva York: J. Disturnell, 1 sheet.

1935  25.37  *Mapa de los estados unidos de Mejico, segun lo organizado y definido por las varias actas del Congreso de dicha republica; y construido por las mejores autoridades.*  [Washington, D.C.], 1 sheet.

Dolan Springs Chamber of Commerce

no date  25.235  *Dolan Springs; gateway to Lake Mead in northwestern Mohave County, Arizona.*  Dolan Springs, Arizona: Dolan Springs Chamber of Commerce, 1 sheet. [1970s?]

Dowler, Warren Leroy

1974  25.227  *Lake Powell fly-in; adjacent airport facilities.*  Sierra Madre, California: Dowler, 1 sheet. [Includes maps for Bullfrog Basin, Hall Crossing, Wahweap, Marble Canyon, Cliff Dwellers, Page, and Beacon.]
Earth Tracks

1985 25.217 Bright Angel recreation map. Phoenix: Earth Tracks. (Revision by Gordon Wahl.)

Earthwalk Press


2010 25.259 Grand Canyon National Park hiking map and guide; 2 topographic maps in 1; Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail to Grandview Trail. La Jolla, California: Earthwalk Press. (Text copyright Helen H. Larson.)

Echhoff, Emil A. and Riecker, Paul

1880 25.40 Official map of the Territory of Arizona; compiled from surveys, reconnaissances and other sources. New York: Graphic Co., scale ca. 1 in. = 14 miles. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108 [under Eckoff (error) and Riecker]] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5] STORM 1204

Eddy, Gerald A.

no date 25.218 Two wonders of the world; Grand Canyon—nature’s masterpiece; Boulder Dam—man’s greatest engineering achievement; connected by the largest artificial body of water in the world—Lake Mead. Where to go and what to do in the Boulder Dam-Grand Canyon area. Boulder City, Nevada: Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc., map. [1930s.]

no date 25.219 Panorama of Boulder Dam; Grand Canyon; showing routes of scenic “Wonder Air Tours”. [Los Angeles?]; Gerald A. Eddy, for United Air Lines, map. [1950s.]

Egloffstein, F. W. von

1958 25.224 Rio Colorado of the West. U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, 1 sheet. [Facsimile reproduction of “Map No. 2, Rio Colorado of the West”, shaded relief (depicting region from head of navigation of Colorado River to Fort Defiance), which was originally published in Joseph C. Ives, Report upon the Colorado River of the West explored in 1857 and 1858 (U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90, Serial 1058), 1861.]

1975 25.225 Rio Colorado of the West. U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, 1 sheet. [Facsimile reproduction of “Map No. 2, Rio Colorado of the West”, shaded relief (depicting region from head of navigation of Colorado River to Fort Defiance), which was originally published in Joseph C. Ives, Report upon the Colorado River of the West explored in 1857 and 1858 (U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90, Serial 1058), 1861.]

1548 · The Grand Canon · 2012
Fish-n-Map Company

no date 25.41  L. Pleasant. *Lee's Ferry (Colo. River below L Powell).* [No place]: Fish-n-Map Co., 1 sheet. (“Lee's Ferry to Glen Canyon Dam” on one side.) [Copy purchased new, 1995.]


Fluck, Steve


Frankovich, Anton, Jr.


Fred Harvey [firm]

no date 25.149  *Magic circle map of the Grand Canyon region.* [No place:] Fred Harvey. [Fred Harvey, no. 4075. Regional map centered on the Watchtower at Desert View.]

Garcés, Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo

GeoGraphic Publishers


Gird, Richard


Global Graphics

2003  25.204  *Wilderness in your pocket; Grand Canyon panoramic map.*  Oceanside, California: Global Graphics, 1 sheet (2 sides).

Gray, Andrew B.


Gray, Frank A.

1884  25.46  *Arizona and New Mexico.*  [No imprint] Frank A. Gray, scale 1:3,168,000.

GRT Mapping


Gutiérrez, Diego


H. M. Gousha Company

1984 25.45 The Mountain Bell long distance handbook; your guide to easy calling in Arizona. San Jose, California: H. M. Gousha Co., 1 sheet, scale 1:1,710,720.

1987 25.132 Tourist map of Tucson; late visitors' map in full color, showing places of interest . . . and map of Grand Canyon National Park. San Jose, California: H. M. Gousha Co., 1 sheet, scale [1:15,840]. (Distributed by Petley Studios.)

Hallwag [firm]


Harris, Tim

1990 25.49 Arizona: the Grand Canyon State. Hutchinson, Kansas: Puzzles 'n Such, Inc. [Jigsaw puzzle map, ca. 100 pieces.]

Hartley, William B.

no date 25.50 Hartley's map of Arizona. From official documents. New York: J. C. Smith, scale [ca. 1:1,600,000]. [Storm (1968, p. 268) indicates this imprint only as undated. Previously cited (from unrecorded source) in this bibliography as 1865. Library of Congress indicates [1865] and gives scale thus.] |cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108| cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5 | STORM 1807

Fred Harvey Co.

1946 25.133 Illustrated map of the great Southwest; including points of interest in New Mexico and Arizona. Fred Harvey Co. FQ15:239

Hinton, R. J.


Hondius, Henricus

1638 25.252 America noviter delineate. In: Mercator, Gerhard, et al., Atlas novus, sive, descriptio geographica totius orbis terrarum; tabulis aeneis luculentissimis et accuratissimis exornata. Amstelodami : Apud Henricum Hondium et Joannem Jansonium. [Map depicts the Gulf of California region, including "Cevola" (Cibola) and what appear to be mudflats of the Colorado River delta. Other eds.]
Hooper and Berner

1894 25.53  Hooper and Berner’s indexed township and county map of Arizona. San Francisco: Britton and Rey, scale approx. 1:984,000. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5]

Hubbard Scientific Company


Johnson and Browning

1861 25.54  Johnson’s California[,] Territories of New Mexico and Utah. Johnson and Browning. [With subsequent eds. each year 1862-1869; includes portions of neighboring territories and states of Oregon, Washington, Nebraska, Kansas, and Mexico, and delineates all of Arizona Territory even though not part of the map title.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7] FQ22:179 [1864]

Karto+Grafik

no date 25.55  Hildebrand’s travel map; United States; the Southern Rockies and Grand Canyon country. Frankfurt, West Germany: Karto+Grafik, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]

2000 25.157  Hildebrand’s Urlaubskarten-Road Map-Carte Routiere; USA; Colorado Plateau; Canyonlands; Südliche Rocky Mountains. Frankfurt am Main: Karto+Grafik, scale 1:700,000.

Keeler, W. J.

Kircher, Athanasius

1675 25.57  

Kistler Graphics, Inc.

1975 25.58  

1989 25.59  

Kron, Andrea J., cARTography

1988 25.60  
*The fiery canyon.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Andrea J. Kron, 1 sheet [Landsat photo and Bright Angel quadrangle topographic data; artistic.] [cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7

Lamb, J. J.

no date 25.176  
(project manager, *with* Robin Pinto, Robert Leighninger, Jr., Peter Booth, Michael Smith, and Joy Mehulka) *The New Deal in Arizona; connections to our historic landscape; heritage tourism map.* [No place]: Arizona Humanities Council, 1 sheet (2 sides). [2008.]

Landkarte

1999 25.126  
*Mega Atlas Arizona 1:400 000.* Fürst: Berndtson u. B.

Lapie

1842 25.63  

Laurie, Robert, and Whittle, James

1804 25.260  
*New and elegant general atlas; chiefly intended for the use of schools and convenience of gentlemen’s libraries, also to accompany the various geographical grammars, dictionaries, &c.* Comprising all the new discoveries to the present time;
being more copious than any atlas published of this size. London: 38 maps. [Note the map, "Louisiana", by Samuel Lewis, comprising imaginatively much of the American West, wherein the head of the Gulf of California depicts no Colorado River flowing into it.]

Leach, J. B.


Lindgren, Jolly


1940 25.141 A hysterical map of Grand Canyon National Park; a mile deep and ever so wide; a swell place to throw your old razor blades. Spokane, Washington: Lindgren Brothers, 1 sheet.

L’Isle, Guillaume de


Loco Promotions


1992 25.62 Page; home of Lake Powell; souvenir map poster and guide. Flagstaff, Arizona: Loco Promotions, 1 folded sheet. [Includes some Grand Canyon information; stylized map includes Colorado River to Navajo Bridge.]

Louis Prang [firm]

M

Mallery, J. C., and Ward, J. W.


Map, Inc.

1985 25.65  Arizona travel adventures and trivia map [New Mexico map on reverse]. Norman, Oklahoma: Map, Inc., 1 sheet.

McConnel, R.

1929 25.179  Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley and Boulder Canyon reservoir. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, scale ca. 1:443,520. ("Map no. 2530A"). [Also apparently other eds.]

Melish, John

1816 25.146  Map of the United States with the contiguous British and Spanish possessions compiled from the latest and best authorities. Philadelphia: John Melish, 1 large fold-out sheet. [2nd state, an enlarged copy of the 1809 1st state in the Transactions of the American Philosophical Society. Accompanied by book-length text; see Melish (1816), item no. 2.10284. Also see an advertising description of this map in Melish's text, pp. 169-170.]

Mercator, Gerardus

1578 25.249  Americae sive novi, nova descriptio. [No imprint.]

Mercator, Michael


Merchant Maps

1987 25.66  Maps of Flagstaff and Grand Canyon area; including South Rim Village and Williams, Arizona: Happy to help you find your way around! Cincinnati, Ohio: Mass Marketing, Inc., Merchant Maps Division, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]

Mitchell, Samuel Augustus


1872 25.67  County map of Arizona and New Mexico. Philadelphia: Samuel Augustus Mitchell, scale 1:3,500,000.
Mobil Oil Co., Touring Service

1968 25.139 Mobil cruising guide 4; Pacific coast from Puget Sound to San Diego and Colorado River. New York: Mobil Oil Co., Touring Service, 1 sheet, 2 sides.

Mora, Jo

no date 25.68 Grand Canyon. Monterey, California: Jo Mora Publications. [Cartoon physiographic map. A reduced-size reprint of Mora (1931), a copy of which was purchased new in 1995.] FQ9:442

1931 25.69 Grand Canyon. Monterey, California: Jo Mora Publications. [Cartoon physiographic map.] FQ7:Misc.9 FQ9:441 FQ23:530

Morden, Robert, and Berry William

1688 25.253 To Captain John Wood this map of the world drawn according to Mercators projection humbly dedicated by Robt. Morden & Willm. Berry. London: Sold at ye Atlas in Cornhill & at ye Globe in ye Strand. [California depicted as an island.] [Untitled; title used here is from the dedication.]

Münster, Sebastian

no date 25.247 Die neue Iselen so zu insern seiten durch die kunig von Hispania im grossen oceano fefunder sindt. [Basle: Henricus Petri.] [Published 1548? Map originally in 1540.]

National Geographic Society


National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division

1982 25.72  

National Old Trails Road Association

1923 25.147  
*National Old Trails Road. Grand Canyon Route.* Open 365 days of the year thru the heart of America to the all-year playgrounds of America. The backbone of a system of national highways. National Old Trails Road Association, large folded map.

Navajo Nation

1983 25.73  

Nevada Department of Wildlife

1995 25.75  
*Recreation map of Lake Mead, Lake Mohave and Lake Havasu.* North Star Mapping, 1 sheet.

North Star Mapping

1986 25.74  

1995 25.75  
*Recreation map of Lake Mead, Lake Mohave and Lake Havasu.* North Star Mapping, 1 sheet.

Noyes, C. B.

1923 25.76  

Oasis Media

1998 25.246  
*Daina-chan no Rasubegasu Sanpoppo; kuruma de yuku Gurando Kyunion, Indian no bunka ni fureru, kando no tabi, biggu sukai; Las Vegas Sunpoppo.* Las Vegas: Oasis Media, map, 1 sheet, folded (advertisments on verso). [In Japanese.]
Ortelius, Abraham

no date 25.77  
*Americae sive novi orbis, nova descriptio.* Antverpiae. [1584.] [Reproduced in: Sotheby's, *Fine books and manuscripts including important Americana*, New York, Thursday, June 13, 1991 (auction catalogue), item no. 443.] [A 1570 ed. is recorded, too.]

Parke, John G.

1851 25.160  

Phoenix Mapping Service

2001 25.142  
*Flagstaff, Grand Canyon, Arizona city map; including Flagstaff east, Northern Arizona University; plus neighboring communities.* Skokie, Illinois: Rand McNally, folded sheet.

Preuss, C.

1848 25.79  

Ptolemy

1548 25.80  

Rainbow Expeditions

1980 25.81  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1--Special Section 1-2]  FQ10:500

**Ramusio, Giovanni Battista**

1606 25.248  *Universale della parte del Mondo Nuovamente Ritrovata.* Venice: Ramusio. [The map, first published in 1556, roughly depicts the Gulf of California and, among other locales, “Cibola”.]

**Rand McNally**


**Rand McNally and Co.**


**Rees, Abraham**


**Reineck and Reineck**

1995 25.88  *Grand Canyon; map and guide to the South Rim.* San Francisco: Rufus Graphics, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet.  FQ21:414A


**Robinson, John H.**

1819 25.257  *A map of Mexico, Louisiana and the Missouri Territory; including also the State of Mississippi, Alabama Territory, East and West Florida, George, South Carolina and part..."

**RV-Verlag**


**Seutter, Matthaeus**

1745 25.255  *Novus orbis sive America Meridionalis et Septentrionalis . . . . In: Atlas novius sive tabulæ geographicae togius odbis faciem, partes imperia regna et provincias exhibentes . . . . [No imprint?] [California depicted as an island. Other eds. noted, 1730 ff.]

**Shelton, Hal**


**Shotts, John, Jr.**


**Sky High Maps**


**Sky Terrain**


**Smith, Benjamin E.**


Staar Map Co.


Stanton, Robert Brewster

1908 25.172  *Diagram showing the history of the exploration[,] navigation and survey; Grand and other cañons of the Colorado River of the West from 1540 to 1908.* New York: Robert Brewster Stanton, 1 sheet.

Sterzinger, L.


Stieler, Adolf


Time Traveler Maps


Trails Illustrated


Travel-Aid

1947 25.143  *Las Vegas Nevada invites you! See Boulder Dam, Lake Mead.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Travel-Aid, 1 sheet, folded.

Triumph Press

Lake Mojave, Hoover Dam to Davis Dam. Los Angeles: Triumph Press, revised ed., 1 sheet. (Kym’s Guide No. 5.) [Lake Mohave.]

Lake Mojave, Hoover Dam to Davis Dam. Los Angeles: Triumph Press, revised ed., 1 sheet. (Kym’s Guide No. 5.) [Lake Mohave.]

Underhill Foundation, and Grand Canyon Trust

Federal lands of the Colorado Plateau region. Underhill Foundation and Grand Canyon Trust. Scale 1:2,000,000. 1 sheet.


Union Pacific System

Panoramic perspectives of the area adjacent to Hoover Dam. Union Pacific System, 1 sheet, folded. (Copyright R. B. Robertson.) [Cover title: Hoover Dam.]

Unique Media


U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers

Map of the United States and their territories between the Mississippi and the Pacific Ocean; and of part of Mexico. Compiled in the Bureau of the Corps of Topogl. Engrs. under a resolution of the U.S. Senate. From the best authorities which could be obtained. New York: [engraved by] Sherman and Smith, scale 1 inch = 50 miles. STORM 4302

Old Territory and Military Department of New Mexico; compiled in the Bureau of Topogl. Engrs of the War Dept. chiefly for military purposes under the authority of the Secretary of War. 1859. Partially revised and corrected to 1867. [No place]: [engraved by] W. H. Dougal, scale 1 inch = 24 miles. [Front cover indicates: New Mexico and Arizona.] STORM 4307

Map of the Territory and Department of Arizona; commanded by Brig. Gen. George Crook, compiled and drawn by and under the direction of First. Lieut. T. A. Bingham, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A. Office of the Chief of Engineers. Scale 1:675,840. STORM 4313
**U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Map Service**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Army, Topographic Command**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Phoenix Area Office, Branch of Roads**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>25.222</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument</em>. U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, map. [Depicts boundaries. Also shown are Paiute, Grand Wash Cliffs, Mt. Logan, and Mt. Trumbull Wilderness areas.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; and U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, National Science and Technology Center


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

no date 25.178  Bureau of Reclamation recreation areas. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, folded sheet. [1992?]

1928 25.185  Colorado River basin. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. ("Map no. 23000").

1929 25.183  Colorado River basin below Boulder Dam; 1929. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, map. ("Map no. 23566"). [Irrigated and irrigable lands.]


1932 25.184  Colorado River basin below Boulder Dam; 1932. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, map. ("Map no. 24399"). [Irrigated and irrigable lands.]

1938 25.186  Colorado River basin. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. ("Map no. 26380").

1944 25.188  Conservation areas and facilities, Colorado River basin. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. ("56-D-555").

1945 25.182  Colorado River basin principal power systems, existing and potential. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, map. ("56-D-556").

U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey

1943 25.104  *Grand Canyon sectional aeronautical chart.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, under authority of the Secretary of Commerce, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000, contour intervals 1,000 and 2,000 feet; marked “Restricted” due to wartime conditions. Quadrangle 36°–38°N, 108°–114°W. [Other printings.]


U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service


U.S. Federal Aviation Administration


U.S. Forest Service

1975 25.108  *Kaibab National Forest; North Kaibab Ranger District.* Scale 1/2 in. = 1 mi.  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6]

1976 25.109  *Kaibab National Forest; Chalender, Williams, Tusayan Ranger Districts.* Revised ed., scale 1/2 in. = 1 mi.  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6]

U.S. Forest Service, Region Four

1932 25.110  *National forests of the southern half of the intermountain region.* Ogden, Utah: U.S. Forest Service, Region Four, 1 sheet (with illustrated text on reverse, including section, ”Kaibab National Forest”, by Forest Supervisor, Kanab, Utah).

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region

1995 25.111  *Arizona, Grand Canyon State, recreation and historic sites map; campgrounds and facilities on state, federal and tribal lands.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, scale ca. 1:1,425,000.

2001 25.223  *Great Western Trail, Kaibab National Forest.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 3 maps on 1 sheet.

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region; and U.S. Forest Service, Geometronics Service Center

U.S. General Land Office

1866  25.112  Sketch of public surveys in New Mexico and Arizona for 1866. New York: Major and Knapp, scale 1:1,800,000.


U.S. Geological Survey


U.S. National Aeronautical Charting Office

2001  25.144  Sectional aeronautical chart. Las Vegas. [Silver Spring, Maryland]: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Aeronautical Charting Office, 1 sheet, 2 sides, scale 1:500,000. [Boundary meridians 118, 111 West, parallels 36, 40 North.]

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration


U.S. National Park Service


1941  25.115  Land map of eastern portion of Boulder Dam National Recreation Area, Grand Wash Cliffs to western boundary of Grand Canyon, Arizona. 4 sheets, scale 1 in. = 1 mi. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6]

1944  25.136  National park location map no. 6; southwestern states. [No imprint]. (Printed by Cullom and Ghertaer Co., Nashville, Tennessee.)


**U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration**

no date 25.240  *BookletChart; Lake Mead (NOAA Chart 18687).* U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Home Ed., 28 pp. [including covers]. [Nautical chart; excerpt from Coast Pilot 7, Chapter 4, reduced 75% in size from original chart, scale in booklet 1:64,000. BookletChart series provides "reduced scale NOAA charts organized in page-sized pieces. The 'Home Edition' can be downloaded from NOAA [website] for free and printed."]

**U.S. Soil Conservation Service**


**Van Dam**

no date 25.122  *Grand Canyon unfolds.* Van Dam, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association and Babbitt Brothers, 2 pop-up maps and text in booklet format. [1988 or before.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6]

**Verlag von Leo Woerl [firm]**


**Visscher, Nikolaus**

1690 25.254  *Totius Americae descriptio.* [Amstelaedami.] [California depicted as an island.]
Wegener, Bruce H.


Weschow, Karl


Wit, F. de [Wit, Frederick de]

1660 25.244 Nova totivs Americæ descriptio. [No imprint], 1 sheet, scale ca. 20,500,000.

Wytfliet, Cornelius à [Wytfliet, Corneille]

1597 25.264 Descriptionis Ptolemaicae augmentum, sive Occidentis notitia brevi commentario illustrata. Louvani: Typis Iohannis Bogardi. [See map, “Granata Nova et California.”]


Zatta [entity]

1785 25.125 Messico overo Nuova Spagna, che contine il Nuova Messico la California con una parte de’paesi adjacenti. Venice: Zatta. [Includes entire southern U.S. and Central America.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]
(top left) The Grand Cañon of Arizona; Through the Stereoscope; The Underwood Patent Map System Combined with Eighteen Original Stereoscopic Photographs (Underwood and Underwood, New York, London, Ottawa (Kansas), San Francisco, Toronto, and Bombay, 1904), 18 stereoviews in slipcase, text 64 pp. [by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh], 2 maps (map 2 is fold-out).


(bottom right) The World Parade; Grand Canyon (Castle Films, Inc., no date), 16-mm Headline Edition film, black-and-white, no sound, no. 238.

(bottom left) Grand Canyon Nat’l Park; East Rim Drive; Arizona (Sawyer’s, Portland, Oregon, no date), View-Master, 7 More Wonders of the World series, no. 29. [Rotary color stereoscopic view reel and sleeve, and View-Master viewer shown.]
Audio-visual works — photographic sets, film strips, motion pictures, videotapes, and compact disks (CDs, DVDs, etc.) relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

Includes items for younger audiences. Resources available only online are not included.

For certain tape speeds, ips = inches per second. Names of producing agencies are used for the indexed field. Playing times are given in minutes:seconds.

See also:

PART 5, VISION-IMPAIRED for recordings produced specifically for the visually impaired.

PART 29, COMPUTER MEDIA for products designed for use on computers.
[Undetermined]

1923 26.356  *Grand Canyon*. Devel Walker Parkes [], director[] and cinematographer[]; distributed by American Releasing Corporation. [Silent film; presumed lost according to Progressive Silent Film List, www.silentera.com (for which see additional information).]

1939 26.294  *Jones Family at the Grand Canyon*. Starring Spring Byington and Florence Roberts.

______

______

______

1990 26.357  *White water; rafting im Grand Canyon*. Video, 52:00. ASIN B00004RSB8. [German.]

Anonymous

no date 26.337  *The Grand Canyon of Arizona*. Santa Monica, California: West-View, slides with folded pamphlet. (West-View Kodachrome Slide Tour no. 108.)

1915 26.454  [Notice.]  *Moving Picture World*, 25(4)(July 24):649. ["Dreamy Dud’ in King Koo Koo’s Kingdom (Essanay), July 7.—Another of Wallace A. Carlson’s living cartoons, in which a new adventure of Dud and Wag is pictured with much skill and humor. A piece of educational [sic], showing the Grand Canyon, is included on the reel." (Entire item)]

1975 26.1  *Grand Canyon country*. [No production data], 16-mm film. 11:00. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>26.3</td>
<td><em>Three young Americans in search of survival.</em></td>
<td>New York: American Broadcasting Co. 16-mm film. 120:00. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>26.4</td>
<td><em>This land is mine.</em></td>
<td>New York: American Broadcasting Co. 16-mm film. 23:00. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td><em>Giant.</em></td>
<td>Tom Chapin, host; Tom Bywaters, producer; Lester Cooper, creator, writer. New York: ABC Media Concepts, Inc. 16-mm film and Super8-mm cartridge, color. 12:00. (Awareness Series.) [For younger viewers.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>26.6</td>
<td><em>Donkeys.</em></td>
<td>Hal Linden, host. 16-mm film or 1/2- or 3/4-inch video. 22:00. (&quot;Animals, Animals, Animals&quot; series.) Distributed by Media Guild, San Diego, California. [Includes Grand Canyon mules. For younger viewers.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>26.7</td>
<td><em>Outlaw country.</em></td>
<td>ACI Productions, color or black-and-white 16-mm film. 13:00. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>26.368</td>
<td><em>Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon (North Rim) park basix.</em></td>
<td>Adventure Crossing, DVD. (55:00)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
American-International


Anchor Bay Entertainment


Angel, Criss


Arizona Highways

no date  26.13  *The Grand Canyon; the ever changing moods of the canyon.*  Phoenix: Audio Records of Arizona, 1 record (33-1/3 rpm) and 70 35-mm slides.  [Ca. 1960.]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13]


Arthur Barr Productions


Asenteuer


Association-Sterling Films


Attenborough, David


A-V Explorations, Inc.

1975  26.18  *River of time.*  Buffalo, New York: A-V Explorations, Inc.  16-mm film.  8:00.  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13]
Avalon Daggett Productions


Baar Films


Baker and Taylor Video


BBC [British Broadcasting Corporation]


1997 26.25 Grand Canyon. Mike Birkhead and Huw Cordey, producers; Jenny Devitt, writer. A Mike Birkhead Associates Production for BBC-TV. Nature series, with George Page, copyright Thirteen/WNET; Fred Kaufman, executive producer. Video. 54:00. [N.B.: Scientific consultant "Dr. Larry Syevens" should be "Stevens".]

BBC Worldwide, Ltd.

2005 26.432 Qi da gong cheng qi ji. [No place]: Liaoning wen hua yi shu yin xiang chu ban she. 3 CDs. 350:00. [Chinese-language edition of Seven Wonders of the Industrial World. Includes Hoover Dam.]

Bear, Fred


Beerger, Norman

Beerger Productions


Bellevue Entertainment

2006 26.377  Adventures in America’s western parks; great train rides, lodges and inns. Chicago: Bellevue Entertainment, DVD. (Distributed by Questar.)

Bennett-Watt HD Productions

2005 26.373  Explore Glen Canyon and Grand Canyon; the most spectacular of the Colorado River. Issaquah, Washington: Bennett-Watt HD Productions, DVD. 60:00.

Berkshire Productions


Bernstein, Stephanie, and Buckland, David


Beyond Productions


BFA Films and Video, Inc.


BFA Films and Video, Inc.

1976 26.30  (with Allied Film Artists, Inc.) America’s frontier trails west. New York and Santa Monica, California: Phoenix/BFA Films and Video, Inc. 4 35-mm filmstrips, with 4 33-1/3 rpm records or 4 cassettes, compatible for manual or automatic operation. With teacher’s guide, 28 pp. (America’s Frontier Trails West Series.) [See Exploring the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River filmstrip.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13]
### Big Idea Productions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>26.381</td>
<td><em>Moe y el gran escape.</em></td>
<td>Franklin, Tennessee: Big Idea.</td>
<td>DVD. (Veggie Tales series.) [Juvenile.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bill Levertone’s Road Company

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Bill Sandy Company

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>26.195</td>
<td><em>A western dream.</em></td>
<td>Bill Sandy Co.</td>
<td>35-mm film with sound [no dialog], color. 10:00. Released by United Artists Corp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Birkhead, Mike

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>26.410</td>
<td><em>Der Grand Canyon; Naturwunder und Monument besichtigen Sie eines der Naturwunder der Erde; modernste Filmentechniken zeigen seine außergewöhnliche Schönheit und Artenvielfalt.</em></td>
<td>Frankfurt am Main: Frankfurter Allg.</td>
<td>DVD. [From BBC. 2005?]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Blackhawk Films

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Bluebird Photoplays, Inc., and Universal Pictures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Boehnke, Wolf, and Celaya, Frank A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Brien, Jeb

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Briggs, Don

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>26.35</td>
<td><em>Wet shorts.</em></td>
<td>San Francisco: Don Briggs.</td>
<td>16-mm film, color. 5:00. [No narration.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Budek, Herbert E.


Camera One


Canyon State Video Productions


Cape Cod Community Television

1996  26.388  The spirit of dance. South Yarmouth, Massachusetts: Cape Cod Community Television, VHS video, 60:00. [See "Grand Canyon Railway", title spoken on tape as Grand Central Railroad; choreography by Penny burton, danced by senior dance company of Dance Art Development Center, Long Island, New York; these data from OCLC.]

Castle Films

1968  26.44  America’s natural wonders. Castle Films, Inc. 16-mm film, color. 9:00. (Also released in Super8-mm format with sound, and in Super8-mm format, silent, with captions.) (Castle Travel Parades.) [Date uncertain.]

1975  26.45  Bryce, Zion, Grand Canyons. Castle Films, Inc. 16-mm film, color. 10:00. [cited:GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]

Chan, Marsha

1997  26.441  (producer) Phrase by phrase pronunciation videotapes. Sunnyvale, California: Sunburst Media. 5 VHS tapes. (See Chapter 10, "Rafting Through the Grand Canyon").
### Charles Cahill and Associates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>26.46</td>
<td>The Grand Canyon chronicles; Precambrian and Paleozoic eras. Orson Welles, narrator. 16-mm film and 1/2- or 3/4-inch video. 24:00. Distributed by Aims Media, Inc., Van Nuys, California. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>26.47</td>
<td>The Grand Canyon chronicles; Mesozoic and Cenozoic eras. Orson Welles, narrator. 16-mm film and 1/2- or 3/4-inch video. 28:00. Distributed by Aims Media, Inc., Van Nuys, California. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>26.48</td>
<td>The Grand Canyon chronicles (Library ed.). 16-mm film and 1/2- or 3/4-inch video, playing time 49:00. Distributed by Aims Media, Inc., Van Nuys, California. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Catalina Video

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### CBS, Inc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### CBS News

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>26.364</td>
<td>99 days to survival. Smithsonian Institution, and CBS News; released by Pyramid Films. 16-mm film. 52:00. [John Wesley Powell.] THOMAS 1001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CCC Filmkunst GmbH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>26.296</td>
<td>Winnetou und Shatterhand im Tal der Toten. Harald Reinl, director; starring Pierre Brice. 89:00. [Also known as Winnetou and Shatterhand in the Valley of Death, L'Uomo dal Lungo Fucile.] [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CCM Films

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>26.50</td>
<td>Navajo. CCM Films. 13:00. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chan, Marsha

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Cinema International

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Cinescope Enterprises

1995  26.276  

Above Grand Canyon; "In the eye of the raven". Matt McCoy, narrator; John Kander, II, writer, producer. A Panorama International Production. Video. 47:00. (Copyright Panorama International Productions/Sierra Press.)

Clark, Georgie

no date  26.51  

(Executive Producer) Rafting down the Colorado River thru the Grand Canyon. Bill Jensen, producer, director; Georgie Clark, narrator.

Clayton, Ron

2003  26.383  

Ron Clayton’s Grand Canyon mule skinner’s journal. Cortez, Colorado: David Bowyer Productions. DVD.

[Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition]

2010  26.489  


Columbia Pictures

1934  26.52  

Three little pigskins. Raymond McCarey, director. [Three Stooges short; a gangster mistakes the Stooges for famous football players, “Three Horsemen of Boulder Dam”].

1952  26.53  

Invasion USA. Alfred E. Green, director; Albert Zugsmith and Robert Smith, producers; starring Gerald Mohr, Peggie Castle, Dan O’Herlihy. Film. 74:00. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

1959  26.298  

Edge of eternity. Don Siegel, director; starring Cornel Wilde and Victoria Shaw. Color motion-picture. 80:00. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]

1982  26.54  


1982  26.55  


1983  26.56  


1997  26.299  

Fools rush in. Andy Tennant, director; starring Matthew Perry and Salma Hayek. 109:00. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]
Copperfield, David

1984 26.300  *The magic of David Copperfield VI: Floating over the Grand Canyon.* Made for TV; starring David Copperfield and Ricardo Montalban. 60:00.

Cori Films International


Coronet Instructional Films

1945 26.420  *The Supai Indian.* [Northbrook, Illinois]: Coronet Instructional Films, 16 mm film. 10:00.

1956 26.58  *Understanding our Earth; how its surface changes.* Deerfield, Illinois: Coronet Instructional Films. 16-mm color or black-and-white film. 11:00. Distributed by Simon and Schuster, Deerfield, Illinois. [cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14| 


Coyote, Peter; Stept, Stephen; and Grimberg, Sharon

1996 26.466  *American Experience; the 1930s.* Boston: WGBH.


CTV


Cyber Sci-Fi Network

2001 26.301  *Walker Mars diary.* Herbert Wright, director, executive producer. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]
Dallas Community College District


1975  26.63  *Edge of eternity.* Mesquite, Texas: Dallas Community College District. 1/2- or 3/4-inch video. 30:00. (Earth, Sea and Sky Series.) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]

Dancing Dolphin Press


Davis, Wade

2010  26.480  *Grand Canyon; river at risk* (Greg MacGillivray, producer; Robert Redford, narrator; featuring songs and music by Dave Matthews Band). [No place]: Image Entertainment, DVD, Blu-ray 3D, DTS Surround Sound, widescreen (DTS-HD Master Audio 5.1). 45:00. ("Originally created for exhibition in IMAX Theatres").

Defiance House Pictures

2003  26.376  *Three women, three hundred miles.* Carr Clifton and Kelley Kalafatch, producers and directors; starring Rebecca Rusch, Julie Munger, Kelley Kalafatch; introduction by Meryl Streep. [California?]: Defiance House Pictures, video. 60:00.

Del Vecchio, Michael J.


Delos International


Dennison’s Home Films


Destination Cinema, Inc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>26.66</td>
<td><em>The making of... Grand Canyon, the hidden secrets.</em> Salt Lake City: Destination Cinema. 24:00. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DIC Enterprises, Inc., and TBS Productions, Inc.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Discovery Channel</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Discovery Communications, Inc.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>26.402</td>
<td><em>Fearless planet; Grand Canyon.</em> Bethesda, Maryland: Discovery Communications, Inc. DVD. (Earth and Space Science series.) [Educational programming, for grades 6-12.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Don Briggs Films</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Don Briggs Productions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
**Doubleday Multimedia**


1972 26.76  *The changing earth.* Santa Ana, California: Doubleday Multimedia, Super-8 mm color film cartridge, silent. [From Walt Disney Productions (1958); includes a segment on Grand Canyon; designed as a creative-writing composition starter. Includes teacher’s guide and instructional package.]

**DreamWorks**

2008 26.430  *Transformers* (Ian Bryce, producer; story by John Rogers, and Roberto Orci & Alex Kurtzman; screenplay by Roberto Orci & Alex Kurtzman; Michael Bay, director). Universal City, California: DreamWorks Home Entertainment. DVD (with closed-captioning in English, French, or Spanish). 143:00. [Motion-picture film, 2007. Includes "Megatron” resurrected from Hoover Dam.]

**Drensek, Jürgen**


**Dudley Pictures Corporation**


**The Duncan Group, Inc.**


**Dunleavy, Steve; Barton, Miles; Nightingale, Neil; and Fortune, Jack**

### Ealing Corporation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Earth Image Films

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>26.350</td>
<td><em>The cracking of Glen Canyon Dam.</em> McLeod, Toby McLeod, Sutthes, Glenn, and Hayes, Randy (producers), with Edward Abbey and Earth First. Earth Image Films.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Earth Island Institute

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>26.456</td>
<td>In the light of reverence. La Honda, California: Sacred Land Film Project of Earth Island Institute. VHS and DVD.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Education Associates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>26.80</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon National Park</em> (David Thomson, producer). Chicago: International Film Bureau. 35-mm filmstrip, 69 frames, color, 1 analog sound cassette. 12:00. (Science in Our National Parks.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Educational Audio-Visual

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Educational Dimensions Group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Educational Images

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Educational Media, Inc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Ellis, Robert D, and Leahy, Joe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Encounter Productions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>26.89</td>
<td><em>Touring America’s national parks, 2nd ed.</em> Distributed by Questar Video, Inc., Chicago. Ca. 65:00.</td>
<td>Encounter Productions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corporation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>26.90</td>
<td><em>The Kaibab deer; a lesson in management.</em> David Harvey, producer; John Wagner, collaborator. Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corp. 35-mm filmstrip, 53 frames, color, with 33-1/3 rpm record or audio cassette. 8:00. (Ecology And The Role of Man Series.)</td>
<td>Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corporation</td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>26.91</td>
<td><em>The Grand Canyon.</em> Rob Lewine, producer; Henry Foth, Dale Nations, Miles Harris, William H. Matthews, III, and John S. Shelton, collaborators. Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corp. 35-mm filmstrip, 99 frames, color, with audio cassette compatible with manual or automatic operation, or with record; also with teacher’s guide. 80:00 total. (Fieldstrips—Exploring Earth Science Series.)</td>
<td>Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corporation</td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Eye Gate House


Fast Forward Video


FG/Media

1989 26.99  Rafting the Grand Canyon.  Ross, California: FG/Media.  Frank Gerin, writer, narrator.  30:00.  [Wilderness River Adventures video; title from box cover, no title or formal credits in film.]

Fifth Dimension Movies


Film Ideas


Films for the Humanities, Inc.


Films Incorporated

1982 26.101  Life on earth—the infinite variety.  Cambridge, Massachusetts: Films, Inc.  2 35-mm filmstrips, 198 frames, 2 1-7/8 ips cassettes.  27:00.  With teacher’s guide.  [Adapted from PBS series, Life on Earth, Episode 1.]
Filmstrip House (United Learning)


Filter [musical group]

1996  26.287  *Filter 950. Phenomenology.*  Warner Reprise Records.  Video.  93:00.  [Heavy metal musical group; including its origins at Grand Canyon.]

Finley-Holiday Film Corporation

no date  26.103  *Grand Canyon National Park; 40 color slides and cassette with narration.*  Whittier, California: Finley Holiday Film Corp.  (With slide set no. 40-3.)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7]

___  26.104  *Grand Canyon, Petrified Forest, Painted Desert.*  Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Film Corp.  40:00.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15]


___  26.106  *The construction of Hoover Dam; filmed as it was built!*  Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Film Corp.


Fleetwood Films


Fred Harvey [firm]

Front Row Entertainment, Inc.


G

GAF

no date 26.288  *Walt Disney’s nature series; Grand Canyon wildlife.* GAF Pana-Vue slides, no. U830A. [Late 1960s?]

Gary Rosenthall Productions; Roloff, Matt; and Roloff, Amy

2010 26.463  *Little people, big world. Season 3, Volume 1.* Silver Spring, Maryland: Discovery Communications, Gaiam Americas. 2 DVDs. [On disk 1, the four-foot-tall Roloffs visit the Grand Canyon.]

Gaylord Television Entertainment

1986 26.292  *Shelly Duvall’s tall tales and legends; Pecos Bill, king of the cowboys.* Starring Rebecca DeMornay, Steve Guttenberg, and Martin Mull. Nancy Steen and Neil Thompson, writers; Howard Storm, director; Frederic S. Fuchs and Bridget Terry, producers. (Copyright Platypus Productions, Inc., Gaylord Production Co.) [Released on video 1989 by CBS/Fox Co., Playhouse Video.]

GCM Productions


Geffen Pictures

1985 26.304  *Lost in America.* Albert Brooks, director; Herb Nanas, executive producer; Marty Katz, producer. Distributed by Geffen Film Company, through Warner Bros. 91:00. [Includes Hoover Dam area locations.]

General Film Corporation


Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Goodheart Productions</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>26.394</td>
<td>4960, steam star of the Grand Canyon Railway. [No place]: Goodheart Productions. VHS. 85:00.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, Alvin J.</td>
<td>1948</td>
<td>26.115</td>
<td>Through the Grand Canyon by boat. San Francisco: Alvin J. Gordon. 16-mm color or black-and-white film. 19:00. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gramercy Pictures</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>26.305</td>
<td>Nurse Betty. Neil LaBute, director; starring Morgan Freeman and Renée Zellweger. 110:00. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
versions. Also see 26.120 release by Two Worlds, Inc., Channel 1000. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7] FQ10:525 FQ11:673 FQ11B:183 FQ17:585


Grand Canyon Railway

2000 26.393 100 years to the canyon. [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway. VHS. 31:00. (Container adds: "The official history of Grand Canyon Railway").

Greyhound Corporation

1975 26.122 Magnificent West. Phoenix: Greyhound Corporation. 16-mm film. 16:00. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16]

Gunn, Nicholas, and Fatali, Michael


Gunn, Terry, and English, Jeff


Hafen, Lyman, and Kanig, Frank


Hanna Barbara Productions, Inc.


**Hanson, Eugene M.**

no date 26.338  
*Hoover Dam, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Santa Monica, California: West-View, slides with folded pamphlet. (West-View Kadachrome Slide Tour No. 109.)

**Haselton, Guy D.**

1967 26.123  
*Geology of the Grand Canyon country.* Distributed by Phoenix/BFA Films and Video, Inc. Super8-mm color film. 17:00. [Also a 16-mm film, 1968.][cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17]

**HBO Documentary Films**

2007 26.404  

**Hearst Metrotone News**

1930 26.422  
*Work starts on great Hoover Dam* [newsreel excerpt]. Hearst Metrotone News [1(303)]. [Distributed by Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, September 24.]

1934 26.423  
*Work rushed on mighty dam; vast Boulder power project speeded as dynamiters set off final blasts* [newsreel excerpt]. Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, Hearst Metrotone News [5(232)]. [Distributed by Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, January 12.] [Hoover Dam.]

1934 26.424  
*Train of tomorrow makes first and last visit to mighty Boulder Dam* [newsreel excerpt]. Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, Hearst Metrotone News [5(249)]. [Distributed by Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, March 13.] [Hoover Dam.]

1935 26.425  

1935 26.426  

1935 26.427  

1936 26.428  
*Giant Boulder Dam springs to life; President at capital starts first flow of current at mighty power plant* [newsreel excerpt]. Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, Hearst Metrotone News [7(303)]. [Distributed by Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, September 14.]

1956 26.443  
*News of the day.* New York: Hearst Metrotone News [27(290)]. [Grand Canyon airplane crash. Includes Telenews 9(131), (134), (135).]

**Heavenrich, Charly**


**Hilgdendorf, Betsy, and McWhorter, Larry**

1995  26.429  *When bears get bored; a Grand Canyon adventure.* [No place]: NTFC. VHS. 26:00. (Purple Crayon presents.) [Betsy Hilgdendorf, photographer; Larry McWhorter, narrator. Video composed of more than 500 slides.]

**History Channel**


2002  26.340  *Grand Canyon.* Produced by Firstlight Pictures. Dierdre O’Hearn, senior producer; Stephen Stept, producer; Don E. Wintner, writer; John Heard, narrator. 1:58:00. (Copyright A&E Television Network.)

**Hobbs, Will, and Moore, Christina**


**Hollywood Pictures**

1993  26.306  *Father Hood.* Darrell Roodt, director; Jeffrey Chernoy, executive producer. Hollywood Pictures. 95:00. [Distributed by Buena Vista Pictures (U.S.A.) and Lauren Film (Spain). Also known as *Desperado, Honor Among Thieves, Mike Hardy.*] [Includes Hoover Dam area locations.]

**Imperial Film Company**

1972  26.127  *The Havasupai of the Grand Canyon, Part 1.* Imperial Film Co. 35-mm film strip, 39 frames, color, with 33-1/3 rpm, 12-minute record soundtrack. Released by Educational Development Corp., Learning Resources Division. [Also released with cassette soundtrack.] [Juvenile.]  [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17]

1972  26.128  *The Havasupai of the Grand Canyon, Part 2.* Imperial Film Co. 35-mm film strip, 39 frames, color, with 33-1/3 rpm, 12-minute record soundtrack. Released by Educational Development Corp., Learning Resources Division. [Also released with cassette soundtrack.] [Juvenile.]  [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17]
## Independent Film Producers

1954 26.129  *In the beginning.*  Pasadena, California: Independent Film Producers.  Color film, with sound.  28:00.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7]

## Institute for Creation Research

1995 26.130  *The Grand Canyon; monument to the Flood.*  Institute for Creation Research, executive producer; Randie J. Ide, producer; Steven A. Austin, director; Phil Reed, narrator.  [El Cajon, California:] Institute for Creation Research; distributed by American Portrait Films, Cleveland, Ohio.  55:00.

## Institute for Regional Education

1983 26.307  *Koyaanisqatsi.*  Godfrey Reggio, director; starring George Bush, Ted Koppel, and Tom Selleck; Francis Ford Coppola, executive producer.  Santa Fe, New Mexico: Institute for Regional Education.  [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]

## International Film Bureau


## International Video Network

1994 26.132  *America's national parks; the spirit within.*  San Ramon, California: International Video Network.  Video.  65:00.

## International Video Network Communications, Inc.


## International Visual Aids Center


## Interurban Videos


## Iron Horse Video Productions

1996 26.269  *America's historic steam railroads.*  *Grand Canyon Railway, California Western Railroad.*  Iron Horse Video Productions, Inc.  (Copyright Iron Horse Video Productions, Inc., and Goldhil Home Media International.  Distributed by Goldhil Video, Thousand Oaks, California.)  Ca. 60:00 [Grand Canyon Railway, Gary Goldman and Dwight Hilson, executive producers; Charles Smith, producer, director; Bob Shriver, host.  00:00-29:10].
J. P. Stevens and Company


J. W. Raymond Film Productions

1964  26.189  *Arizona skyways and trailways.* Arizona Department of Aeronautics, Arizona Game and Fish Commission, and Arizona Development Board.  16-mm film.  23:00.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19]

Joe Munroe Visual Productions


Johnson, Dale


Johnston, Steve; Sanasarian, Luke; Sanasarian, Samantha; Sanasarian, Raffi

2010  26.457  *National park animals for kids!* Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Films.  DVD.  150:00.

Jones, Doug

2011  26.479  *First class ticket; the complete Doug Jones travelogue collection.* SGC Visual (distributed by Total Content), 2 DVDs.  300:00.  [See Disk 2, which includes "Great Wonders of the World"].

Justice, Kyle

KAET-TV Phoenix

2001  26.289  *Images of Arizona.*  [Jack Dykinga segment: Lew Steiger, producer; Gail Steiger, videographer; music by Don Charles and Jesse Stockman; Don Wescott, narrator. Phoenix: KAET-TV. Video. 1:00.]

KAET-TV and KUED-TV

1992  26.135  *River of stone; the Powell expedition.*  Robert Redford, narrator; Michael P. Ghiglieri, writer. KAET-TV, Phoenix, and KUED-TV, Salt Lake City. Video. 45:00. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17]  THOMAS 1009

Kansas City Structural Steel Company

no date  26.136  *Building the Grand Canyon Bridge over the Colorado River, U.S.A.*  [part 1]. Silent, with captions. 23:00.

Kaos Entertainment


Kaw Valley Films


KCTS Television and KAET/Phoenix

_____  26.138  *Over Arizona.*  Phoenix: KAET. Video. 30:00. (Arizona Collection.)

Kern, Stephanie, and Myers, Eric


Keystone View Company


Keziah, and American Portrait Films

1996  26.139  *The Grand Canyon catastrophe.*  Mark Filiatreau and Gillian Brown, writers; Gillian Brown and Eric Holmberg, narrators; Mark Filiatreau, producer. [Institute for Creation Research.] Cleveland, Ohio: American Portrait Films. 27:00. (Copyright Keziah Video Production.) [Box title adds: "New Evidence of the Genesis Flood"]]
Kieffer, Susan Werner

Kipling, Rudyard

Kolb Brothers

Kolb, Ellsworth L., and Kolb, Emery C.
no date 26.473  [Grand Canyon film show.]  (Emery C. Kolb, narrator and producer.)  45:00.  [Film produced from Kolbs’ 1911 Colorado River expedition and other Grand Canyon explorations.  Not “published” per se but viewed by thousands at Kolb Studio.  Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives holds Beta and VHS format copies.  Library catalogue records indicate sound, color with black-and-white sequences.]

KOOL-TV
1977 26.472  [Emery C. Kolb documentary.]  (Bill Leverton, narrator; Bill Miller, producer.)  Phoenix: KOOL-TV.  30:00.

KRMA-TV, and Denver Public Schools

KPNX-TV

Kraus, Manfred
KUAT-TV


KUED-TV, and University of Utah

1997  26.146  *The frontier photographers; the eyes of a curious nation; a documentary by Ken Verdoia.*  Ken Verdoia, producer, director; Nancy Green, co-producer, editor; Bill Brussard, director of photography.  Corporation for Public Broadcasting, Pacific Mountain Network.  Video.  87:00.

KUON-TV

1975  26.147  *Variety program, No. 11.*  Lincoln, Nebraska: KUON-TV.  16-mm black-and-white film.  15:00.  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18|

KVIE Public Television


La Rue, Eugene C.


Lassie Programs, Inc.

Lawrence Hall of Science, and Delta Education


The Learning Channel


Leverton, Bill, and James-Leverton, Bonnie


Loggins, Kenny


London Film Productions

1940 26.309  The thief of Bagdad.  Ludwig Berger, director; starring Conrad Veidt, Sabu, June Duprez, John Justin, and Rex Ingram.  Color motion-picture.  106:00.  [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]

Long Filmslide Service


Lubin Manufacturing Co.


Lumsden, Michael; Singer, Lynette; and Schütz, Jonathan

2009 26.447  Scenic walks of the world.  Direct Holdings Australia, DVD, 4 disks, 245:00.  (Readers Digest Collections.  Distributed by Shock Entertainment.)
Lyceum Productions

1976 26.152  *Grand Canyon.* Laguna Beach, California: Lyceum Productions, in cooperation with Charles Scribner's Sons and Sierra Club. 2 35-mm filmstrips, 65 frames each, color; audio 2 records or 2 cassettes. 38:00. With teacher’s guide by Mark Pines. (Adapted from François Leydet’s *Time and the river flowing.* ) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18]

Mannering, Guy


Martin Moyer Productions


Marty Stouffer Productions


McCarty, James W.


McNamara, Jeannine, and Kleine, Rob


McNamara, Kenneth

2004 26.371  *Hiking the Grand Canyon; the corridor trails; Bright Angel, South Kaibab, North Kaibab.* ConMara Publishing, Inc. DVD.
MDTV Productions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Merrill, Keith, and Memmott, O. Douglas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>26.455</td>
<td>Gurando Kyanion.</td>
<td>[Tokyo?]: Hatsubai: Tokyo vijon, videodisc. [In Japanese.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>26.311</td>
<td>Billy the Kid.</td>
<td>King Vidor, director, producer; starring Johnny Mack Brown, Wallace Beery. Black-and-white motion picture. 90:00. [Also known as The Highwayman Rides.] [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>26.312</td>
<td>Natural wonders of the West.</td>
<td>James H. Smith, director. Color motion-picture. 9:00. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>26.459</td>
<td>Thelma &amp; Louise.</td>
<td>Callie Khouri (writer), Ridley Scott (director), Mimi Polk Gitlin and Ridley Scott (producers); starring Susan Sarandon, Geena Davis, Harvey Keitel, Brad Pitt, Michael Madsen, and Christopher McDonald. Motion picture, 129:00. [Film concludes at Grand Canyon.] [Thelma and Louise.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MGM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>26.477</td>
<td>The winning of Barbara Worth.</td>
<td>(adapted by Frances Marion; Henry King, director; produced by Samuel Goldwyn Company; starring Ronald Colman, Vilma Bánky, Charles Lane, Gary Cooper). Beverly Hills, California: MGM, DVD. 89:00. [Originally a United Artists motion picture film (silent), 1926.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MGM Home Entertainment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>26.460</td>
<td>Thelma &amp; Louise; special edition DVD.</td>
<td>Callie Khouri (writer), Ridley Scott (director), Mimi Polk Gitlin and Ridley Scott (producers); starring Susan Sarandon, Geena Davis, Harvey Keitel, Brad Pitt, Michael Madsen, and Christopher McDonald. Motion picture, DVD, re-release of 1991 film. [Film concludes at Grand Canyon.] [Thelma and Louise.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Miller-Brody Productions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Milwaukee Public Television

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Miramar Productions


Morse, Anthony


Moody Institute of Science

1996 26.281  *God's rockin' world; foundations you can build on.* Moody Institute of Science. Video. 30:00. (Creation Discovery Series.) [Geology, Juvenile.]

Moss, Robb

2003 26.409  *The same river twice.* New York: Docurama. (VHS distributed by New Video, 2005; also DVD.) 77:00. [N.B.: Film contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

MPO Productions

1950 26.161  *Canyon country.* Ford Motor Co. 16-mm film. 13:00. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18]

Mullan, Paul; Smith, Paul; and Tocker, Geoff

2004 26.468  *Against the flow; the Hamilton Jet tale.* [Sydney, New South Wales, Australia]: Black Magic Media, VHS video, PAL format.

National Audubon Society


National Geographic Society

1981 26.163  *National parks; promise and challenge.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society. 16-mm film, color; also released in U-matic 3/4 inch, Beta 1/2 inch, or VHS 3/4-inch videocassette formats, or 1/2- or 1-inch reel formats. 23:00. With teacher’s guide. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18]

1999 26.471  *Grand Canyon: The first courageous explorers.* (Christopher rowley, director.) In: Great Stories of Adventure [series], National Geographic TV. [Distributed on videocassette by Warner Home Video.] THOMAS 1002
### National Music Camp Film Library

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### NBC Television

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>26.165</td>
<td><em>Kraft Television Theater; Next of kin</em>. Stanley Quinn, director; Rod Serling, writer. NBC Television Network. 2 reels 16-mm original negative, black-and-white; 3/4-inch videocassette, sound, black-and-white. 60:00. (Copyright Kraft General Foods, Inc.) [Data from Library of Congress, no. 90-712086.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1955</td>
<td>26.166</td>
<td><em>Wide wide world; a Sunday in Autumn</em>. Barry Wood, executive producer; Herbert Sussan, producer; Dick Schneider, director; Saul Levitt, writer. NBC Television Network. 2 reels 16-mm reference print, 2 3/4-inch videocassettes, black-and-white, sound. 90:00. [Data from Library of Congress, no. 90-715921.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### New Media

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### New York Motion Picture Corporation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### NHK [Nihon Hōsō Kyōkai] [Japan Broadcast Association]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### One Up Productions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>26.167</td>
<td><em>Exploring the mighty Salmon</em>. KNBC goes down the Colorado. Where God lost His boots. Video. 54:00. [1984. All feature Grand Canyon Dories. Third title by KPNX-TV, Phoenix, has interviews with Martin Litton and Pat Riley.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### One West Media

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>26.398</td>
<td><em>Fred Harvey and the American West</em>. Santa Fe, New Mexico: One West Media. VHS. 59:00.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Options, Inc.

1990  26.168  

*Grand Canyon video souvenir.*  Salt Lake City: Options, Inc.  28:10.  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18]

Oregon Public Broadcasting

2002  26.342  

*Great lodges of the national parks.*  Grand lodges.  *Canyon lodges.*  Oregon Public Broadcasting.  Distributed by PBS Home Video.  1 CD.  120:00.

2002  26.343  

*Canyon lodges.*  Oregon Public Broadcasting.  Distributed by PBS Home Video.  1 CD.  60:00.

Oxford Films

_____  26.282  

*Ecology of plateaus.*  Oxford Films.  16mm film, color.  8:00.  [Kaibab Plateau.]

Panacom, Inc.

1989  26.169  


Panorama International Productions

_____  26.170  

*Grand Canyon Helicopters; an aerial odyssey.*  Beverly Hills, California: Panorama International Productions.  60:00.  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18]

_____  26.171  


_____  26.172  


_____  26.173  


1985  26.174  


2001  26.315  

*Grand Canyon; symphony of stone.*  Peter Nazaretian, narrator; Daniel Heiss, ed.; J. D. Nicholas, photographer.  Mariposa, California: Panorama International Productions, Inc.  DVD videodisc.  60:00.  (A Foothills Group Production.)
Panorama Video
1988 26.175  *Over the rim; the Grand Canyon story.*  Randy Lovoi and Morgan White, narrators. Sandy, Utah: Panorama Video.  [cited in GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18]

Paramount Pictures
1917 26.316  *A modern musketeer.*  Allan Dwan, director; starring Douglas Fairbanks and Marjorie Daw. Black-and-white silent motion-picture.  [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]
1923 26.317  *To the last man.*  Victor Fleming, director; starring Jean Isbel and Ellen Jorth; from the novel by Zane Grey. Black-and-white silent motion-picture.  [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]

Paramount Productions

Park Films

Pathe News, Inc.
no date 26.475  *Pathe news; The winning of Barbara Worth.*  [No place]: Pathe News, motion picture film.  [1926?] Library of Congress summary: "Shows Colorado River and steep banks alongside; describes benefits of dam to southwestern cities, using a map to show those cities’ relative location to the planned 'Boulder Dam'; includes single intertitle at head, ‘Two mountain walls that would give the dam a depth of 600 feet.’” Library of Congress note: “NCN016795; Winning of Barbara Worth (Nevada desert scenes).”
1975 26.177  *Two mighty chasms.*  New York: Pathe News, Inc.  16-mm black-and-white film.  8:00.  [Grand Canyon and Royal Gorge.]

Pentrex
2002 26.395  *Steam to the Grand Canyon; 3751 NRHS Convention Special.*  Pasadena, California: Pentrex.  VHS and DVD.  120:00.  (National Railway Historical Society annual convention, Williams, Arizona.)

Perfection Pictures, and Essanay Film Manufacturing Co.
**Photo Lab, Inc.**


**Pied Piper Productions**

1974 26.181  *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*. Verdugo City, California: Pied Piper Productions. 35-mm filmstrip, 89 frames, color, 33-1/3 rpm record or cassette soundtrack; with teacher’s guide, worksheet, and biography of the author. 27:00. (First Choice Authors and Books, no. 3.) [Based on the novel by Marguerite Henry.] [cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18

**Podhurst, Eugene L.**


**Pokisk, Anton A.**

no date 26.183  *Circus days*. [Includes "Unidentified Pociask: Grand Canyon travelogue", on one reel together with Mutt and Jeff animations]. Library of Congress AFI/Anton A. Pociask Collection [received 1989], silent, black-and-white. [1920s.]

**Program Power Entertainment**


**Questar Video**


1995 26.185  *America's national parks; the video story of all fifty-three national parks. Volume 1. America's adventurous and majestic parks*. Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. 2 video tapes.
1995 26.416  *Yellowstone, Grand Canyon, Yosemite; America’s natural wonders.* Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. VHS.

1995 26.418  *Grand Canyon; its beauty, history and native people.* Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. VHS. 74:00.

2001 26.413  *Grand Canyon; the world’s great natural wonder.* Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. DVD.

2008 26.412  *Grand Canyon.* Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. DVD. (Scenic National Parks.)


**Quinn Martin Productions**

1980 26.319  *The aliens are coming.* Harvey Hart, director; Quinn Martin, executive producer; Philip Saltzman, producer; starring Tom Mason and Eric Braeden. [Made-for-television movie, National Broadcasting Company (NBC); distributed on video by Goodtimes Video and Worldwide Enterprises, Inc.] 100:00. [Includes Hoover Dam area locations.]

**R B Productions**


**Radlauer Productions**


**Rainbow Education**

____ 26.188  *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* Video. 18:00.

**Random Walk Video Productions**


**Ray Manley Films**

1983 26.154  *White water grey hair.* Bill Briggs, producer, camera, editor; Mark Davis, director. Tucson: Ray Manley Films. 16-mm film, color. 22:00. [Also see Sterling Educational Films.]
Reader's Digest

26.190 Great wonders of the world. Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest Association. 3-videotape set, including one tape entitled, Wonders of nature [including Grand Canyon].

Reader's Digest Association

2003 26.417 The Grand Circle; story of America’s canyon country; Grand Canyon. Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. 2 DVDs. 120:00.

2008 26.405 Scenic wilderness of the world; splendors of nature; wonders of nature. Pleasantville, New York: Reader’s Digest Association (distributed by Questar, Chicago). DVD. 130:00.

Reader's Digest, in association with International Video Network


Redfern, Ron


Reel Orange, Inc.

1986 26.283 The original concert at the Grand Canyon. Ron Hayes and John Mahon, producers, writers, directors; Roderick Nash, narrator. Newport Beach, California: Reel Orange, Inc. Video. 45:00.


1989 26.194 Call of the Canyon. Art Vitarelli, director; Bob Askey, narrator; Deann Snider, writer. Newport Beach, California: Reel Orange, Inc. Video. 51:00. [Pacific Mountain Network.]

Republic Pictures Corporation

1946 26.320 Heldorado. William Witney, director; starring Roy Rogers, George “Gabby” Hayes, Dale Evans. Black-and-white motion picture. 70:00. [Also known as Helldorado. Includes Boulder Dam references.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>26.481</td>
<td><em>Writing down the river.</em> Kathleen Jo Ryan Productions and Santa Fe Ventures, Inc., VHS video. 57:00.</td>
<td>FQ22:319 FQ24/1:593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>26.374</td>
<td><em>In search of Grand Canyon’s past</em> (Douglas W. Schwartz, director; National Geographic Society, producer). Color film. 35:00. [In 1974 available from Douglas W. Schwartz, School of American Research, Santa Fe, New Mexico.] [Archaeology.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Shanks, Michael; Bourne, J. R.; Doerkson, Heather; Fraser, Duncan; Doherty, Shannen; Berner, Toby; New, Peter; Peterson, Alan C.; Chief Moon, Byron; Mann, Farhad; Carmouche, Clay; and Kahn, Harvey


Shin Pro

1996 26.435 USA tour; West coast. Los Angeles: Shin Pro. VHS. 60:00. [In Japanese. Sobu kwan’gwang.]

Sierra Club


Snelling, Andrew

no date 26.202 The Grand Canyon; a Biblical view of earth history. [Sunnybank, Queensland, Australia]: Creation Science Foundation. Video. 68:00.

Society for Visual Education, Inc.


Sony Pictures Entertainment


Sportlite Films


Stamats Film and Video, Inc.


Standard Media International, and Eden Films

1983 26.206 The fossil record. Paul S. Taylor, director, editor; Bill Guthrie, narrator; A. E. Wilder-Smith, moderator. Mesa, Arizona: Eden Films, Public School ed. 16-mm film, color. 30:00. [Also released as 1 videocassette.] (Copyright 1982.)
Steiger, Lew


Steiger Bros.


Stephen Bosustow Productions

no date 26.33  *The legend of Paul Bunyan*. Sam Weiss, director; Larry Wolff, music; Jack Angel, narrator; Leo Limon, illustrator. Stephen Bosustow Productions. 2 35-mm filmstrips, 132 frames, color; with 2 33-1/3 rpm records for soundtrack. 18:00. With teacher's guide. [Also released with cassette soundtrack.] [Adapted from the 1973 film.] [Juvenile.]

1973 26.34  *The legend of Paul Bunyan*. Nick Bosustow, Dave Adams, producers; Sam Weiss, director. Stephen Bosustow Productions. 16-mm film, color. 13:00. Released by Pyramid Films. [Juvenile.]

Stept, Stephen


Sterling Educational Films


Sun Time Productions


Survival Anglia Ltd.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Film Custodians</td>
<td>1941</td>
<td>26.216</td>
<td>Western wonderland. Teaching Film Custodians. 16-mm black-and-white film. 10:00. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>26.219</td>
<td>The beauty of Grand Canyon. Marte Jones, narrator; Carol Stanley, writer; Grant G. Gresser, executive producer. Las Vegas: Tiffany Design. Video. 30:00. [Box has copyright date 1995.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trailside</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>26.221</td>
<td>Cross country skiing the Grand Canyon. Trailside. Video. 30:00. (A Fox/Lorber Associate Picture.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Trailwood Films, and Questar Video, Inc.


Transcontinental Bus System


Troll Associates


Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corporation


Two Worlds, Inc., Channel 1000

1995 26.228 [Boxed set] Grand Canyon. Containing: River song (Grand Canyon Natural History Association presentation; narrated by Richard Chambelain; produced, directed, and filmed by Don Briggs; written by Michael Collier and Charlie Pearson; music composed by Arnold Black; executive producer, Sandra Scott), video, 30:00; and Treasured national parks (Julie Scholz, producer; Marshall Riggan, scriptwriter; original music by Jon Herbst; narrated by Sydney Walker; executive producer, James R. Conner), video, 35:00 (Grand Canyon 21:30 to 26:00). San Ramon, California: Two Worlds, Inc., Channel 1000. [Boxed set package and design copyright 1995, IVN Communications, Inc., TW 294 NCK. Labels on tapes read: “Grand Canyon; River Song” and “Grand Canyon; Treasured National Parks”.]
Twentieth Century Fox

1954 26.229 Fabulous Las Vegas. Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corp. Color film with sound. 18:00. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

1991 26.230 Grand Canyon 1991. Lawrence Kasdan, director; Lawrence Kasdan, Charles Okun, Michael Grillo, producers; Lawrence Kasdan, Meg Kasdan, writers. Twentieth Century Fox Film Corp. 14 reels of 35-mm 14 on 7 (ca. 12,060 feet), color. [Also an audio-visual press kit, one 3/4-inch videocassette.]

Ultra Films


Union Pacific Railroad


1975 26.232 Painted canyons. Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad. 16-mm film. 39:00. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20]

United Artists

1926 26.476 The winning of Barbara Worth (adapted by Frances Marion; Henry King, director; produced by Samuel Goldwyn Company; starring Ronald Colman, Vilma Bánky, Charles Lane, Gary Cooper). United Artists, motion picture film (silent).

1979 26.444 Wanda Nevada. (Starring Peter Fonda, Brooke Shields; Dennis Hackin, writer; Neal Dobrofsky and Dennis Hackin, producers; Peter Fonda, director.) Hollywood, California: United Artists Films. [Motion picture film. Various re-releases to date on videotape and digital disks.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

no date 26.233 Draft environmental impact statement for operation of Glen Canyon Dam. Barry Wirth, narrator; W. L. Rusho, writer. Video. 31:00.


no date 26.352 Treasured water; the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. Distributed by Video West Productions, Salt Lake City. Video. 16:00. [2000?]

_____ 26.234 Challenge at Glen Canyon. __________________. Video. [Ca. 1984.]
U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

no date 26.235  *Environmental studies in the Grand Canyon*. Alyson Heyrend, narrator; W. L. Rusho and Cricket Productions, writers, directors. Video. 44:00.


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. National Park Service


U.S. Department of the Interior


2010 26.465  *Encounter on the high desert; the story behind Pipe Spring National Monument*. Hillmann & Carr, for U.S. National Park Service (with the cooperation of the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians; distributed by Zion Natural History Association, Zion National Park, Springdale, Utah), DVD.

U.S. Department of State

1949 26.431  *Le Barrage Hoover* (réalisé par Simmel-Meservey). [No imprint]: 16mm film. 33:00. [Hoover Dam.]

U.S. Geological Survey, Branch of Astrogeology

1968 26.238  *John Wesley Powell, canyon geologist*. Walt Roeder, producer; Edwin D. McKee, director; Carol S. Breed, writer. San Francisco: W. A. Palmer Films. 16-mm film, color. 21:00. (The Powell Centennial Film.) [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20] THOMAS 1004


United States Guano Corporation

no date 26.240  *The treasure of Granite Gorge*. Wayne Steffner, producer; Don Henderson, director; Rick Mittleman, writer. 14:00. [Bat Cave.]

U.S. National Audio-Visual Center

U.S. National Park Service, Division of Audiovisual Arts


U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

____ 26.488  *Grand Canyon; a journey of wonders.* The official visitor center film; featuring over two hours of bonus material. (Peter Coyote, narrator.) DVD. 180:00.


U.S. Office of Education

____ 26.291  *Right to read.* (Robert Ryan, narrator.) U.S. Office of Education. 16-mm film. [Includes Havasupai.]

United Transparencies, Inc.


United World Films, Inc.

1942 26.244  *Grand Canyon.* United World Films, Inc. 16-mm black-and-white film with sound. 10:00. [Includes Bryce Canyon, Zion Canyon, Grand Canyon.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20]

1965 26.245  *America's natural wonders.* United World Films, Inc. 16-mm film, color and black-and-white formats. 9:00. (Castle Travel Parades Series.) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20]

Universal Color Slide Company


Universal Film Manufacturing Co.


Universal International Pictures

1948 26.324  *Family honeymoon.* Claude Binyon, director; starring Claudette Colbert, Fred MacMurray, Rita Johnson, and William H. Daniels. Black-and-white motion picture. 90:00. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]
1955  26.325  *Smoke signal.* Jerry Hopper, director; starring Dana Andrews, Piper Laurie, and Rex Reason.  Color motion-picture.  88:00.  [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]

**Universal Pictures**

1942  26.487  *Saboteur.* (Alfred Hitchcock, director; Frank Lloyd, producer; Peter Viertel, Joan harrison, Dorothy Parker, writes; starring Robert Cummings, Priscilla Lane, Otto Kruger, Norman Lloyd.) Frank Lloyd Productions, Inc. (distributed by Universal Pictures).  Motion picture, 108:00.  [Includes Hoover Dam.]

**University of Arizona**


**University of Iowa**

1958  26.248  *Expressly for the Rose Bowl.* Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa.  16-mm film.  28:00.  [Includes visit to Grand Canyon.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20]

**Utah Public Television**


**Valhalla Video Productions**


**Van Camp, Robert C., and Holt, David**

2000  26.399  *Great scenic railway journeys; the West.* Winston-Salem, North Carolina: RVC Video Productions.  VHS.  60:00.  [Includes Grand Canyon Railway.]

2004  26.400  *Great scenic railway journeys; the West.* Winston-Salem, North Carolina: Wide Eye Productions.  DVD.  62:00.  [Includes Grand Canyon Railway.]

**VideoTrip Corporation**

Vincent, Ken

2008 26.451 CD Canyon; as seen through the eyes of a local. [No place]: Vincent Productions, LLC. CD, 2008.1 ed. 53:00.

Virtual Adventures


VMC Systems, Inc.

1986 26.253 Grand Canyon Video Postcards; picture the moments forever. Video. 20:00 [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20]

Wagenberg, Peter

2002 26.360 Bright Angel Trail; from the South Rim down to the Phantom Ranch. Las Vegas: Peter Wagnenberg, 3 VCR videotapes. Part One: South Rim to the Indian Gardens. Part Two: Indians Gardens to the Colorado River. Part Three: Along the Colorado River to Phantom Ranch. 120:00, 120:00, 85:00. [Unedited video in real time, with music; hike from South Rim to Phantom Ranch.]

2002 26.361 South Kaibab Trail; from the South Rim down to the Phantom Ranch. Las Vegas: Peter Wangenberg, 2 VCR videotapes. Part One: From the South Rim down to the Tonto Plateau. Part Two: From the Tonto Plateau down to the Phantom Ranch. 120:00, 100:00. [Unedited video in real time, with music; hike from South Rim to Phantom Ranch.]

2002 26.362 South Kaibab Trail; from the Phantom Ranch up to the South Rim. Las Vegas: Peter Wangenberg, 2 VCR videotapes. Part One: From the Phantom Ranch up to the Tonto Plateau. Part Two: From the Tonto Plateau up to the South Rim. [Unedited video in real time, with music; hike from South Rim to Phantom Ranch.]

Walt Disney Productions

_____ 26.286 Paul Bunyan. Walt Disney. (Favorite Stories series.) Video.


Ten who dared.  Starring Brian Keith, John Beal, and James Drury.  Lawrence Edward Watkin, writer; Otis "Dock" Marston, technical consultant; Oliver Wallace, music; William Beaudine, director.  Walt Disney Productions.  [Also re-released on videotape.]  92:00.  THOMAS 1010

Walt Disney Productions, Educational Film Division

1961 26.70  Grand Canyon.  Burbank, California: Walt Disney Educational Media Co.  16-mm color film or 1/2- or 3/4-inch video.  29:00.  [Pictorial interpretation with soundtrack of Ferde Grofé’s "Grand Canyon Suite", without narration.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]


1967 26.72  Grand Canyon; river.  Burbank, California: Walt Disney Productions, Educational Film Division.  Super8-mm cartridge, silent.  4:00.  Distributed by Doubleday Multimedia, Santa Ana, California.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]

1975 26.73  Beaver Valley; Grand Canyon.  Burbank, California: Walt Disney Productions, Educational Film Division.  20 2 × 2-inch slides with script.  Distributed by Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey.  [Views from films of the same names.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]

Warner Bros.


1978 26.327  Superman.  Richard Donner, director; starring Christopher Reeve, Marlon Brando, Gene Hackman.  143:00.  [Also known as Superman: The Movie.  [Includes Hoover Dam area locations.]

1983 26.328  Vacation.  Harold Ramis, director; starring Chevy Chase and Beverly D'Angelo.  98:00.  [Also known as American Vacation, National Lampoon's Summer Vacation, National Lampoon's Vacation.]  [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]

1994 26.254  Maverick.  Starring Mel Gibson, Jodie Foster, James Garner; Bruce Davey and Richard Donner, producers; Jim Van Wyck, co-producer; Richard Donner, director; music by Randy Newman; based on "Maverick", created by Roy Huggins; William Goldman, writer.  (An Icon Production, in association with Donner/Shuler-Donner Productions.)  127:00.  [Motion picture.]  [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]

1997 26.329  Vegas vacation.  Stephen Kessler, director; starring Chevy Chase and Beverly D'Angelo.  93:00.  [Also known as National Lampoon's Las Vegas Vacation, National Lampoon's Vegas Vacation.]  [Includes Hoover Dam area locations.]
Watt, Jim, and Watt, Kelly

Waypoint Tours
2006 26.411 *Grand Canyon South Rim complete tour package.* [No place]: Waypoint Tours, audio CD, 45:00, and DVD videorecording, 76:00.

The Weather Channel

Werrenrath, Reinhold
1963 26.255 *A boy’s trip into the Grand Canyon.* Evanston, Illinois: Journal Films, Inc. 16-mm film, 1/2- or 3/4-inch video tape. 15:00. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20]

West Start Productions, Inc., and Thirteen/WNET

Western River Expeditions

WETA-TV

WGBH

Wickberg Productions
1995 26.260 *Through the Grand Canyon; Lee’s Ferry to Lake Mead.* Leonard Wickberg, III, producer, editor; James McCarty and Leonard Wickberg, III, videographers; music by
Dan Costello. Flagstaff, Arizona: Wikberg Productions. Video. 12:00. [No narration. Box title only "Through the Grand Canyon"; subtitle from video.]

**Wilderness Adventure Films**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>26.261</td>
<td><em>Dare the wildest river; once upon a time in Grand Canyon.</em> Joe Munroe, producer; Don Sherwood, narrator; Vince Pitelka, music; Martin Litton, Paul Guerlings, and Joe Munroe, cameramen). Orinda, California: Wilderness Adventure Films, Inc. 16-mm film, color. 19:00. With teacher’s guide. (Also released in Super8-mm format.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wilderness Video**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**William E. Hockey and Associates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>26.126</td>
<td><em>The fossil story.</em> Houston, Texas: Shell Oil Co. 16-mm film. 19:00. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**William Fox**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Wilson, Fred, and Park, William**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>26.263</td>
<td><em>Boulder City, Nevada, and vicinity.</em> Silent film. 4:30. [Cited from a videotape copy in library of University of Nevada, Las Vegas.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Winter, Paul**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**WNET Boston [also see Thirteen/WNET]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**WNYE, and New York Board of Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**World Digital Entertainment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Worldwide Media
2010 26.464 Monuments of our land. [No place]: Worldwide Media. DVD.

WQED, Metropolitan Pittsburgh Educational TV

ZDF

Zielke, Oz, and Kerns, Ira
1966 26.440 Discover Greyhound America. [No place]: Modern Talking Picture Service. Fred A. Niles Communications Centers, producer. 16mm film. 10:06. [Extended version of 35mm CinemaScope production for Greyhound pavillion, New York World’s Fair.]
Although the musical record for the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River has seen more contributions in the later part of the 20th century, without a doubt the greatest of Grand Canyon composers was Ferde Grofé (1892–1972). Born Ferdinand Rudolph von Grofé in New York, he was brought up in a musical family but left home at age 14. In 1916 he visited the Grand Canyon and was inspired to put his experiences to music, though he did not get to this for more than a decade. His efforts, though, became his best-known piece, the *Grand Canyon Suite* (1929–1931). Composed of five captivating movements, it was first performed under Paul Whiteman at the Studebaker Theater in Chicago on 22 November 1931. Grofé later rescored it for full orchestra, which was performed in 1934. The movements are “Sunrise”, “Painted Desert”, “On the Trail”, “Sunset” and “Cloudburst”. And it is “On the Trail”, begun with an imaginative musical bray, that is probably the most immediately recognized even today. Its melody and clippity-cloppy cadence of a mule on the trail has been borrowed for tone poems in film and television soundtracks, even for commercial venues.
Audio works (reading and musical) — audio tapes, analog recordings, and audio-only digital disks (CDs, DVDs, etc.)—relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River, and orchestral and other musical scores

This part lists audio recordings (reading and musical) and printed musical scores. Resources available only online are not included.

“Record” is an analog sound recording, or “phonodisc”; 78 rpm (revolutions per minute) format is on 10-inch plastic disks, 45 rpm format is on 7-inch plastic disks, and 33-1/3 rpm format is on 12-inch plastic disks. For tape speeds, ips = inches per second. Except for certain items especially identified to the artist or to the composer of musical works, names of producing agencies are used in the author field. Playing times are given in minutes:seconds.

See also:

**PART 27.** AUDIO-VISUAL for audio-visual materials incorporating Grofé’s “Grand Canyon Suite” in its entirety or in selected excerpts.

**PART 29.** COMPUTER MEDIA for products designed for use specifically on computers.
Abbey, Edward


Alguero, Augusto

_____ 26.111  *Arrivederci Roma.* Mercury. 1 record, 33-1/3 rpm. (Mercury MG-20236.) [Includes *Grand Canyon Suite*.]

American Recreation Tour Tapes


Amory, Cleveland

1997 27.124  *Ranch of dreams; the heartwarming story of America’s most unusual animal sanctuary.* Read by the author. New York: Penguin Audiobooks, 2 cassettes. 3:00:00.

Arizona State Teachers College Choir

1944 27.98  *Shrine of the Ages.* *Grand Canyon Easter Sunrise Service.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona State Teachers College Choir], two 78-rpm disks. Eldon A. Ardrey, Musical Director; J. Howard Pyle, Producer, NBC-KTAR.

Asanger, Thomas

no date 27.205  Grand Canyon. Roosendaal, Netherlands: Tierolff Musiekcentrale, 14 pp. (Tierolff for Band, No. 24.) [Musical score. 2010.]

Axler, James

_____ 27.129  *Trader redux.* Read by Doug McCallister. 2 cassette tapes, ca. 3 hours. [Outlander series.]
The Beau Hunks

___  27.133  The modern American music of Ferde Grofé.  Basta.  CD.

Beauty, Dawn, et al.


Beer, Bill

1989  27.2  We swam the Grand Canyon.  Jake Williams, narrator.  Talking Book Publishers, 1 C-90 cassette, 16/16 ips, 4-track.  [From the book by Beer (1968).]

Bombeck, Erma

1991  27.125  When you look like your passport photo, it's time to go home.  Read by the author.  Harper Audio.  2 cassettes, ca. 3:00:00.

Bonfiglio


Broekman, David


Bruns, Roger


Buena Vista

1959  27.120  On the Trail [from Walt Disney film].  Tutti's Trumpets.  Buena Vista, no. F-335.  45-rpm record.  [Side 2 is Trumpeter's Prayer.  Also see Vega.]

Cansler, Larry

1992  27.5  Grand Canyon moods; musical sketches of the great abyss.  Larry Cansler, composer, producer.  Copyright Cloud Dancer Music.  CD.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]
Cantu, Rita

Carney, Don [Uncle Don]
no date 27.186 A day at the circus [and] An airplane trip. Union City, New Jersey: Concertone. Record, 33-1/3 rpm. (Varsity 6930.) [Includes “Grand Canyon” and “Arizona”.

Cash, Johnny

Celestial Harmonies

Center for Cassette Studies
1975 27.8 Chants of the Grand Canyon: Indians of the Southwest and their music. North Hollywood, California: Center for Cassette Studies. 1 audio cassette. 27:00. (No. 3257.) [Includes Native American music of tribes of the Southwest.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]

Chardon, Yves, and Crapsey, Adelaide

Clingman, Loy
____ 27.100 Loy Clingman’s Grand Canyon country sweet and sour. Phoenix: Rimrock Records, 33-1/3 rpm record. DML 501. (Copyright Debra Music Corp.)


Cobham, Billy, and Davis, Richard
1980 27.190 Billy Cobham meets Richard Davis. [No place]: Tobacco Road. Record, 33-1/3 rpm. [Includes “On the Trail” (Grand Canyon Suite) by Ferde Grofé.]

Collier, Michael
Cozby, Drew N.
1999 27.105 Grand Canyon. Yaki Point Productions. Audio cassette, 70:00. (Audio Tour Series.)

Davis, Donald

Depot Ltd.

Deth Boat

Deutsche Grammophon
2003 27.142 One-hit wonders. New York: Deutsche Grammophon, 2 CDs. [Includes Ferde Grofé’s “On the Trail”.]

DiFranco, Ani

DJ Icey

Dolnick, Edward
2001 27.134 Down the great unknown; John Wesley Powell’s 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon (read by Sam Tsoutsouvas). New York: HarperCollins Publishers, Inc. [Abridgment. 4 audio cassettes. 6:00:00.]

Drapkin, Michael
**Drive-Yourself Tours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalogue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>27.106</td>
<td><em>The original Hoover Dam/Lake Mead Drive-Yourself Tours.</em> Las Vegas: Drive-Yourself Tours, audio cassette, pamphlet. CM7567. (&quot;AZ Tour #5; featuring visits to: Henderson, Boulder City&quot;). Distributed by K and B Distributors.) 90:00.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>27.107</td>
<td><em>The original Grand Canyon West Drive-Yourself Tours.</em> Las Vegas: Drive-Yourself Tours, audio cassette, pamphlet. CM7567. (&quot;AZ Tour #1; featuring visits to: Willow Beach, Temple Bar, Chloride, Kingman&quot;). Distributed by K and B Distributors.) 70:00.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ewazen, Eric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalogue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>27.196</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon octet.</em> Southern Music Co. (SU433.) [For eight horns.] [27.197 A version exists also for eight trombones (ITA).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Family Folk Productions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalogue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>27.148</td>
<td><em>Fresh from Canyon Country; voices from the Colorado Plateau.</em> Family Folk Productions. CD. (FFB 007.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Famous Charisma**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalogue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>27.11</td>
<td><em>Refugee.</em> Famous Charisma. 33-1/3 rpm record, stereo. FC 6066.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fantastic Price Records**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalogue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>27.182</td>
<td><em>Body and mood; spiritual moods.</em> [No place]: Fantastic Price Records. CD. (Hear &quot;Moonlight on Havasu Creek&quot;, by Nicholas Gunn.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ferrari, Luc**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalogue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Finley-Holiday Film Corporation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalogue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>27.12</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon, the story behind the scenery.</em> L. Greer Price, writer; Steve Johnston, narrator. The Story Behind the Scenery Audios, Finley-Holiday Films. Audio tape. 60:00+. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finney, Chris**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalogue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>27.141</td>
<td><em>Canyon sky; music for guitar.</em> [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Chris Finney. CD-ROM.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fletcher, Colin, and Cromie, Robert


Gannon, Jim


Grey, Zane

1982 27.216 *The heritage of the desert.* Spokane, Washington: Books in Motion, 6 sound cassettes. Ca. 510:00. (Read by Gene Engene.)

1986 27.183 *The call of the canyon.* Boston: G. K. Hall Audio Publishers, 6 sound cassettes. [Unabridged.] (8:30:00)

1986 27.184 *The call of the canyon* (narrated by Leonard Corman). Bath [United Kingdom]: Chivers Audio Books, 6 sound cassettes. [Unabridged.] (8:30:00) [Also later releases.]

1993 27.217 *The heritage of the desert.* Ashland, Oregon: Blackstone Audiobooks. CD. 8:33:00. (Distributed by Audible, Wayne, New Jersey.)


1999 27.218 *The heritage of the desert.* Van Wyck, South Carolina: NorthStar Audio Books, 6 audio cassettes (90:00 each). (Read by Henry Parke.)

2004 27.185 *The call of the canyon* (narrated by Jim Gough). Ashland, Oregon: Blackstone Audiobooks. CD.

Grofé, Ferde


no date 27.15 *Grand Canyon suite.* *Concerto for piano and orchestra in D minor.* Rochester Philharmonic Orchestra; Jesús María Sanromá, piano. Everest. 1 record, 33-1/3 rpm, stereo. SDBR 3044. [1960.] [Also released (no date) on sound cassette.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16]


____ 27.16 *Grand Canyon suite.* NBC Orchestra; Arturo Toscanini, conductor. RCA Victor. 4-record album, 78 rpm. 11-9078. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16]
27.17  Grand Canyon suite. NBC Orchestra; Arturo Toscanini, conductor. RCA Victor. 4-record album, 45 rpm, with 3-page pamphlet. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16]

27.18  Grand Canyon suite. André Kostelanetz and his orchestra. Columbia Master Works. 4-record set. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16]


27.20  Grand Canyon suite. André Kostelanetz and his orchestra. Harmony. 33-1/3 rpm record. HS 11195. [1960s]


27.23  Grand Canyon suite. NBC Orchestra; Arturo Toscanini, conductor. Camden, New Jersey: RCA Victor. 1 record, 33-1/3 rpm. LM 1004. Program notes on slipcase. [1950s] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16]


27.25  Grand Canyon suite. Hamburg Philharmonic Symphony Orchestra (Hamberger Kammerorchester); Hans Jurgen Walther, conductor. Design. 33-1/3 rpm record, stereo (may also be played monophonically). 33:13. DCF 1005. [1960s]


27.113 Grand Canyon Suite. Hugo Winterhalter and his orchestra. RCA Victor, EPA-567. 1 record, 45-rpm.


[|cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|


[|cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|


[|cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7|

1949 27.31  *Grand Canyon Suite*. André Kostelanetz and his orchestra. [New York]: Columbia Master Works, 1 record, 33-1/3 rpm.

1955 27.32  *Grand Canyon Suite*. Boston Pops Orchestra; Arthur Fiedler, conductor. RCA Victor. 33-1/3 rpm record. [With Aaron Copeland's "El Salon Mexico".]

[Program notes by Meyer Berger on slipcase. LM 1928.]


[|cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|


[|cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|


[XWN 18850.]


[|cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|


[|cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|


[|cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16|]


1965 27.42  *Grand Canyon suite.* Boston Pops Orchestra; Arthur Fiedler, conductor. RCA. 1 record, 33-1/3 rpm. Program notes by Ferde Grofé, on slipcase. RCA Victor LSC 2789. [Includes additional works by other composers.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16]


1969 27.44  *Grand Canyon suite.* Boston Pops Orchestra; Arthur Fiedler, conductor. RCA Victrola. 33-1/3 rpm, stereo. VICS 1423.


1971 27.46  *Grand Canyon suite.* The Philadelphia Orchestra; Eugene Ormandy, conductor. 1 record, 33-1/3 rpm, stereo. New York: Columbia Masterworks. Program notes on slipcase. MS 30446. [Also as a sound cassette, MT 30446.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16]


1972 27.49  *The world’s favorite showpieces.* Boston Pops Orchestra; Arthur Fiedler, conductor. New York: RCA. 1 record, 33-1/3 rpm, “stereo effect reprocessed from monophonic”. 27:02. RCA Red Seal, LSC 3303. [Includes *Grand Canyon Suite.*] [Also released on 8-track cartridge, R8S 1283; and audio cassette, RK 1283.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16]


1975 27.51  *Grand Canyon suite.* Oslo Philharmonic Orchestra. Minneapolis, Minnesota: University of Minnesota, Audio Visual Library Service. 3-3/4-ips 2-track audio tape. 31:00. (Classical and Semi-Classical Series.) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>27.56</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon suite.</em> Utah Symphony; Maurice Abravanel, conductor. Angel. 1 record, 33-1/3 rpm. Program notes by R. Guy on slipcase. S-37314. [With additional work.] [Also released on sound cassette by EMI/Angel, 4AM 34782. Also released on CD by EMI/Angel, CDC 7 47716 2.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1998 27.714  *Grand Canyon suite; Cloudburst.* In: Stulen, Jan, *The modern American music of Ferde Grofé.* [Netherlands]: Basta. CD. ("Symphonic jazz" written for Paul Whiteman’s dance band, 1924-1931; performed on period instruments. Program notes by Gert-Jan blom and herman Openneer, 17 pp.)

1998 27.177  *Grand Canyon suite; On the trail.* In: *The only American album you’ll ever need!* Hollywood, California: Delos. CD.

**Gunn, Nicholas**

2006 27.151  *Beyond Grand Canyon.* Gemini Sun Records. CD.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hayes, Ron</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>27.72</td>
<td><em>The original concert at the Grand.</em> Newport Beach, California: Reel Orange. Concert at the Grand copyright 1978; cover design copyright 1986.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiltzik, Michael</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>27.212</td>
<td><em>Colossus; Hoover Dam and the making of the American century.</em> Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Tantor Media, 15 CDs. 18:30:00. [Audiobook, unabridged.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hobbs, Will</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>27.137</td>
<td><em>Downriver.</em> Unabridged. Narrated by Christina Moore. Recorded Books Press, 4 audio cassettes. 6:00:00.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard, B.</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>27.131</td>
<td><em>Benjie; Rough Water.</em> Santa Fe, New Mexico: Blacktail Records. CD.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I

Ives, Burl


J

James, Bob

1990 27.74  *Grand piano canyon.* [Los Angeles?]: Warner Bros.  Bob James, piano, synthesizers, electric piano; with various musicians.  CD 9 26256-2.

J. Jasmine

1977 27.75  *My new music.* J. Jasmine.  33-1/3 rpm record.  DR-001.

Jones, Stan

--- 27.114  *Walt Disney presents songs of the national parks.* Stan Jones and the Ranger Chorus.  Thurl Ravenscroft, narrator; words and music by Stan Jones.  Disneyland Records, WDL-1005.  1 record, monaural, 33-1/3 rpm.  [Includes "Grand Canyon"].

K

Kenny Endo, Taiko Ensemble

1994 27.165  *Eternal energy.* Berkeley, California: Asian Improv Records.  CD.  [Hear "Havasupai"].

Kolb Project

1997 27.200  *Merry X-mas from the Kolb Project; Steiger Bros., guitar tracks by Don Charles and Gail Steiger.* [No place]: Bluedog Records, Steiger Brothers, CD.

L

Lawson, Carol, and Lazarus, Mary Ellen

Lee, Katie

Lee, Milt, and Lee, Jamie
2007  27.155  *Oyate te olowan*.  Rapid City, South Dakota: Lee Productions.  CD.  [Folk songs; includes Havasupai.]

Lopez, Barry
1998  27.207  *About this life; journeys on the threshold of memory*.  Los Angeles: Dove Audio.  4 cassettes.  ca. 360:00.

Magnante, Charles

McCain, John

McCarthy, Gary
1995  27.115  *Grand Canyon; a full-length (unabridged) dramatic reading by Gene Engene*.  Spokane, Washington: Books in Motion, 12 audio cassettes, 17 hours.  (Title 706.)  [Fiction.  Box indicates "Recording copyright 1995"; audiocassette labels indicate copyright 1996.  Reading of novel by McCarthy (1996), item no. 7.64.]

McKnight, Floyd
1938  27.77  [Floyd McKnight reading his poems at City College of New York, May 10, 1938.]  Analog records.  [Library of Congress indicates acetate tape copy not for playback, preservation master, and LWO 6166, reel 5, side A2 playback copy.  LC catalogue also indicates, "Copied in 1953 for the Archive of Recorded Poetry and Literature, Library of Congress, from discs originated by City College of New York"; catalog also indicates reference, "Literary recordings, revised, enlarged ed., p. 150."]

Michaels, Lisa
2003  27.160  *Grand ambition; a novel*.  North Hobart, Tasmania, Australia: Hear A Book, 7 sound cassettes (9:30:00).

Mike Whorf, Inc.
1984  27.152  *Flag Day*.  [Birmingham, Michigan]: Mike Whorf, Inc., 1 sound cassette, 1 7/8 ips, 2 track.  50:00.  [Includes “Grand Canyon Suite”, by Ferde Grofe.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>27.181</td>
<td>Through painted deserts; light, God, and beauty on the open road.</td>
<td>[No place]: Hovel Audio</td>
<td>7 CDs</td>
<td>(Unabridged reading of the book.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muir, John, and Bird, Peter</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>27.210</td>
<td>John Muir suite; words of John Muir; music by Peter Bird.</td>
<td>[No imprint], 24 pp.</td>
<td>Score</td>
<td>“This edition may be freely distributed, duplicated, performed, and recorded.” See fourth movement, “Grand canon” [sic], pp. 15-19; with separate scores for flute and for violin appended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Neal, Jamie</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>27.127</td>
<td>Shiver. Mercury Records. CD (D136581).</td>
<td>CD (D136581)</td>
<td></td>
<td>[Hear “There Is No Arizona”.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Only New Age Music</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>27.171</td>
<td>National park adventures; Grand Canyon.</td>
<td>[No place]: Columbia River Entertainment Group. CD.</td>
<td>Audio book</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, Patty</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>27.203</td>
<td>Southwestern serenade. Comstock Records, Ltd. CD.</td>
<td>Comstock Records, Ltd. CD.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[Includes “Song of the Grand Canyon”.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Catalog No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Edition Details</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, Tracie</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>27.139</td>
<td><em>Shadows of the canyon.</em></td>
<td>Read by Sandra Burr. Grand Haven, Michigan: Brilliance Audio. 2 audio cassettes. 3:00:00. (Desert Roses, no. 1.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>27.201</td>
<td><em>Tracie Peterson compact disc collection.</em></td>
<td>Read by Sandra Burr. Grand Haven, Michigan: Brilliance Audio. 9 CDs. [Includes <em>Shadows of the Canyon.</em>]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>27.204</td>
<td><em>Shadows of the canyon.</em></td>
<td>[Solon, Ohio]: Playaway Digital Audio, digital disk. (Manufactured and distributed by Findaway World, LLC.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, John Wesley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Canyons of the Colorado.</em></td>
<td>[No place]: LibriVox. [Audio recording, web-based mp3 file, 8:07:26; with printable CD booklet. Ca. 2007.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, Lawrence Clark</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>27.79</td>
<td><em>Southwest; an essay on the land.</em></td>
<td>Benson, Arizona: Singing Wind Audio. 1 audio cassette; also CD format. (Read by Lawrence Clark Powell.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>27.80</td>
<td><em>Where water flows: the rivers of Arizona.</em></td>
<td>Benson, Arizona: Singing Wind Audio. 2 audio cassettes; also CD format. (Read by Lawrence Clark Powell.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redewill, E. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>27.119</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon of Arizona waltz.</em></td>
<td>R. Jewill Music Co. [Seen as a Supertone (Sears Roebuck) player-piano roll.] (4:16)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Riddle, Dorothy Lees


Riordan, Rick


Ronstadt, Bobby

1999  27.164  *Shadows in the dream.* Oro Valley, Arizona: Dream Theme Productions.  CD.  [Hear "Havasupai"]

San Fernando Valley State College AV Services

1962  27.82  *By kite string across the Grand Canyon; 6th grade.* San Fernando Valley State College.  Record.  Distributed by California State University.  (Listening Post Workshop Series.)  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19]

Schotanus, Jan

2010  27.211  *Fûgelfrij yn de canyon.* [Easterwierrum]: 2 CDs.  [Musical lyrics, in Frisian, based on the young-reader title.]  [Subjects are involved in protests over helicopter flights in Grand Canyon.]

Schroeder, Carl

2002  27.138  *Between the lakes; original piano compositions.* [No place:] C. Schroeder.  CD.  [Includes "Pictures of a Grand Canyon Sunset" (2:17).]

Schweden, Willy


Scott, Bon


Scott, Sandra

1984  27.83  *Grand Canyon: History, geology, important travel information, places to go.* Salt Lake City: National Travel Tapes, Inc.  Audio cassette and 24-page booklet; tape no. AZ8601.  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7]
Simms, Charles Goodwin, III

_____ 27.84  *The history of the Grand Canyon.* Tucson: Tape Tours International. 3 analog sound cassettes. [In English, 27.85 French, and 27.86 German versions.] [1984?]

Smithsonian Folkways Recordings

_____ 27.147  *Songs and stories of Grand Canyon; authentic voices from America's best love place.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Folkways Recordings. CD. 59:00.

Stegner, Wallace

1996 27.87  *Beyond the hundredth meridian.* Read by Larry McKeever. Newport Beach, California: Books on Tape. 13 audio cassettes, 19 hours.

2010 27.206  *Beyond the hundredth meridian; John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West.* [Ashland, Oregon]: Blackstone Audio. 14 CDs, 16:42:00.

Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers

1997 27.81  *Too much coffee.* Produced by Steve Reynolds and George Nardo, for ReyNardo Productions. Flagstaff, Arizona: Bottle Cap Records. [Submitted by Richard Quartaroli to Brad Dimock.]

Stevens, Lawrence E., et al.


Stewart, John


Stranglers

_____ 27.128  *In the night.* Viceroy Music. CD. [See "Grand Canyon".]

Stark, Bruce

2003 27.194  *American suite; for flute and piano.* Tokyo: Belle-Kane. CD. (N.F.A. Collection.) [Includes "The Bird and the Canyon (Dawn at the Grand Canyon)".]

Teaberry

1990 27.90  *John Wesley Powell river journal—the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* [No place]: Teaberry. Audio cassette. [Narrator not indicated; fide Sarjeant (1997; see Reviews section of bibliography).]
Tenakhongva, Clark

2007 27.192 *Po’li*. Phoenix: Canyon Records. CD. [Hopi traditional songs; includes “Supai Birth” (3:28).]

Terry, Clark

1982 27.188 *Wham*. Glendale, California: Pausa. Record, 33-1/3 rpm. [Includes “On the Trail” (Grand Canyon Suite), by Ferde Grofé.]

Tomita, Isao


Touring America Company of Colorado

no date 27.170 *Ride with me audio visits to five of our national parks; Arizona and Utah national parks*. [No place]: Touring America Company of Colorado. CD. 60:00.

Touring America Tapes


Unison Music

_____ 27.117 *Grand Canyon; natural encounters*. Unison Music. Audio cassette. 60:00.

U.S. Library of Congress, Copyright Office


Universal Music Company

2003 27.143 *One-hit wonders*. New York: Universal Music Company, 2 CDs. [In French. Includes Ferde Grofé’s "On the Trail".]

University of Arizona

### Van Dyke, Henry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Vega

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27.118</td>
<td><em>On the Trail; du film de Walt Disney.</em> <em>Trumpeter's Prayer.</em> <em>Tutti Camarata.</em> [France]: Vega. Record, WLD 12503. (Vista.) [Also see Buena Vista.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Walkabout Tours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>27.156</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon’s East Rim Drive; Eastbound tour: beginning at Mather Point within Grand Canyon National Park and proceeding east on Route 64.</em> Walkabout Tours, CD or cassette versions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>27.157</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon’s East Rim Drive; Westbound tour: beginning from the east entrance of Grand Canyon National Park on Route 64.</em> Walkabout Tours, CD or cassette versions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>27.158</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon Historic Village.</em> Walkabout Tours, CD or cassette versions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>27.159</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon’s West Rim Drive.</em> Walkabout Tours, CD or cassette versions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Waller, Jerry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Walls, Jeannette

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>27.221</td>
<td><em>Ein ungezähmtes Leben</em> (Ulrike Wasel and Klaus Timmermann, translators; Sandra Borgmann, narrator). [Köln]: Random House Audio, 6 CDs [German translation of <em>Half broke horses.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>27.222</td>
<td><em>Half broke horses; a true-life novel.</em> [Solon, Ohio]: Playaway Digital Audio (distributed by Recorded Books, LLC, Prince Frederick, Maryland), sound media player with earphones, speakers, or car adapter. 8:00:00.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Walt Disney Productions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27.10</td>
<td><em>Walt Disney presents Ferde Grofé’s Grand Canyon Suite; the original sound track of the film Grand Canyon.</em> Symphonie Orchester Graunke; Frederick Stark, conductor. 33-1/3 rpm record, stereo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Catalog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warner, Paul Lloyd</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>27.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Deserts; symphonic suite no. 2. Santa Cruz, California: MPI Records. CD. MPI 102CD.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waypoint Tours</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>27.168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon east tour. [No place]: Waypoint Tours, audio CD (36:00). (Written by Bonnie Kline.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>27.214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon Village and West tour. [No place]: Waypoint Tours, audio CD. (Written by Bonnie Kline.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>27.167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon South Rim complete tour package. [No place]: Waypoint Tours, audio CD, 45:00, and DVD videorecording, 76:00.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells, Halsted</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td>27.144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The du Pont Company presents The Cavalcade of America, starring Van Heflin in &quot;Towards the Horizon&quot; by Halsted Wells; based on an original radio story by Dan Hammorman. [No place]: Batten, Barton, Durstine and Osborn, Inc., Broadcast no. 544, 32 pp. [Script, as broadcast 1 December 1947. Powell Expedition.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter, Paul</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>27.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>27.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>27.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>27.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Harold Bell</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>27.215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The winning of Barbara Worth. Spokane, Washington: Books In Motion. 12 sound cassettes. 12:00:00.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Grand Canyon has long been used as an advertising backdrop. This brochure is actually a promotion for Doan’s Kidney Pills and related patent medicinal products, thinly disguised as a directory of U.S. cities. The fashionable young tourists are a vehicle by which readers are imaginatively drawn into the couple’s places; otherwise, the canyon is not mentioned inside.

*Doan’s Directory of the U.S. with Latest Census of Large Cities 1913 [-] 1914. Foster-Milburn Co. (Buffalo, New York, 1913), cover.*
MISCELLANEOUS IMAGERY

Miscellaneous art works and photographs that are not illustrative material in works of general, historical, literary, or biographical interest, but appear by themselves with or without legend

This section includes only single, extraneous items; for example, a reproduction of a single painting, or folios containing prints only, without accompanying text other than the legend. Photographs within articles or books that are credited to specific people or sources are not listed separately in this bibliography.

See PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS for more complete and critical material on art and photography of the Grand Canyon-Colorado River region.
At last we reach a huge pile of drift wood. Our rolls of blankets, two guns, and a barometer were in the open compartment of the boat, and, when it went over, these were thrown out. The guns and barometer are lost, but I succeeded in catching one of the rolls of blankets, as it drifted by, when we were swimming to shore; the other two are lost, and sometimes hereafter we may sleep cold.

A huge fire is built on the bank, our clothing is spread to dry, and then from the drift logs we select one from which we think oars can be made, and the remainder of the day is spent in sawing them out.


An illustration from the second Powell expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers. (We know it portrays the second expedition because of the camera present [right].) Powell’s memoir, however, was written as though it was from the first expedition, in 1869; and it has never been satisfactorily explained why he so ignored the travels, and members, of the second river trip of 1871 and 1872.)

What even greater views might we imagine today from the second expedition, had convenient photographic methods been available in 1872 rather than the cumbersome, balky, and technical methods of wet-plate photography. Although the legend for this illustration captures the scene of a major geographical feature along the Green River in Utah, the artist portrays in secondary detail the repairing of boats and camp activities.

Anonymous

cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6] FQ20:4

no date 28.2 [Composite satellite image of Arizona.] In: Bright horizon; the future of science and technology in Arizona. Tempe, Arizona: Office of the Vice Provost for Research, Arizona State University [principal], pp. [12-inside back cover].

1899 28.805 [Illustrations of Grand Canyon, interspersed throughout the number within the text blocks of two articles.] Railroad Trainmen’s Journal, 16(9)(September):789, 792, 794, 795, 797. [The illustrations have no pertinence to the articles they accompany. See accompanying the article, "Equality of Opportunity" (pp. 786-792): "A Camp in the Canon, Colorado River" (p. 789), a forest camping scene at night; "The Cliff Dwellers" (p. 789), view of Grand Canyon; "Grand Canon of the Colorado River" (p. 792), reproducing of painting. See accompanying the article, "Mexican Railroad Yarn" (pp. 793-800): "Grand Canyon of the Colorado River" (p. 794), reproduction of painting [the same as on p. 792 but here is full-page size]); "Along the Canon of the Colorado" (p. 795), canyon view; "Along the Old Hance Trail—Colorado River Canon" (p. 797), trail view. All illustrations credited to Santa Fe Railway.]


1908 28.735 Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. School and Home Education, 28(1)(September):23. [Photo is part of two plates (pp. 23-24) that accompany the article by F. M. Fultz, "Some Interesting Things About the Earth” (pp. 25-28), but which contains no mention of Grand Canyon but discusses rock types mentioned in the photo caption.]


[Informational background for places enroute to meeting. Grand Canyon illustrations, pp. 520, 522, 523; no text notes.]


1915 28.724 Making moving pictures. *The National Magazine*, 42:409-417. [See p. 410, photo, "A Group of the newspaper and Magazine Writers; Showing Mr. Hy Mayer, editor of *Puck*, at the extreme right and Mr. Hugh Weir, the noted story writer on the left." Photo locale not indicated, but at Grand Canyon.]


1917 28.385 In the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(9)(August):cover. [Cover illustration only, with legend on cover; no accompanying article or comment in text.]


1918 28.862 "Douglas Fairbanks at play at the Grand Cañon." *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(5)(April):cover. [Fairbanks, reclining, supported by shoulders and feet only over gap in canyon rim.]

1918 28.816 [Grand Canyon photos.] *International Railway Journal*, 26(4)(July):2, 18. ["Grand Canyon; one of the hosteries on the edge of the giant chasm" (p. 2; this photo shows the Grand Canyon railway depot); "Another View In Grand Canyon; showing the twisted and awe-inspiring rim and sides of the immense chasm" (p. 18; Grand Canyon locale is doubtful).]


1920 28.795 Outdoor sports. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(6)(May):48. ["A favorite occupation of employes at the Grand Cañon is leaping from crag to crag and across chasms a mile
or so in depth. This photo shows James A. Stolbert, formerly of the Harvey service, engaged in a hair-raising jump, where the least mis-step would result in a fall of a few thousand feet.” (entire item)

1921 28.762 [Cover photo.] Santa Fe Magazine, 15(2)(January):cover, 34. [Legend, p. 34: “Our Front Cover. The young lady whose photograph appears on our front cover is Miss Huldah Batchelder, an employe of Fred Harvey at El Tovar Hotel, Grand Cañon. Miss Batchelder, it will be observed, upholds—in fact increases considerably—the reputation for comeliness which 'Uncle Fred's' employes long have enjoyed.”]


1990 28.14 “View of Grand Canyon from the North Rim showing Deva, Brahma, and Zoroaster Temples. This view was used on a U.S. postage stamp”. In: Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8, Part 11, p. 11-2.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>28.23</td>
<td>“Story time in the old Big Top, flags waving beneath Orion’s belt. The photo was sent to us, but no one remembers by whom.” Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 10(4)(Fall):41.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>28.24</td>
<td>New immuno-stimmulant hits market; beta 1,3-glucan. Healthwatch (CFIDS and Fibromyalgia Healthwatch, Santa Barbara, California), 8(2)(Spring):5. [Unacknowledged photograph of Havasu Falls; no mention of Havasu Creek or Grand Canyon, nor any indication of the significance of the photo to the article. Legend of photo reads only, “There is now evidence that Beta 1,3-Glucan is, from an evolutionary point of view, the most widely and mostly commonly observed macrophage activator in nature.”]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>28.27</td>
<td>“Guests arrive back at Fred Harvey’s El Tovar Hotel after a morning tour of Grand Canyon’s South Rim ca 1902”. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine), 10(3)(July/September):1. [From Jack Greening Collection, Northern Arizona University. N.B.: Also see erratum, “Opps!”, The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(8):4 (August, 1999); date of photo should be 1905.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>28.408</td>
<td>Old school photo contest winners! Paddler, (March/April):68. [Refer to upper left and upper right photographs; without further notice.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
... you could be here! where are you? *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(2)(Spring):[6]. [Send answer to GCHBA. Ellipsis is part of caption. *N.B.: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as “Issue 1, Volume 2”.*]


2003  28.499  “Activists from Friends of the Earth, Sierra Club, River Runners for Wilderness, Living Rivers and Colorado Plateau River Guides during the Bureau of Reclamation's centennial celebration in June, 2002.” *Confluence*, no. 27, p. 1. [Float trip participants pose with “Save Grand Canyon” banner with Glen Canyon Dam in background.]


2004  28.501  [Cover.] *Reader’s Digest*, (May):cover, 4. [Background illustration of Colorado River from Nankoweap granaries, reversed, to illustrate “America’s 100 Best” feature; no relationship to text.]


2007  28.768  "Jeff and Cynthia on their honeymoon at the Grand Canyon, AZ". *In: Congratulations to our founder and his wife. Radio Astronomy* (Journal of the Society of Amateur Radio Astronomers), (June/July):[3].

2007  28.692  "Famous Jewish Arizonan? Albert Einstein was among the state’s winter visitors in February 1931. He stopped briefly at the Grand Canyon with his wife Elsa during a trip across the US.” *Heritage* (Arizona Jewish Historical Society), 26(2)(September). [Photograph illustrating a membership solicitation.]

2007 28.672 [Hoover Dam.] GroupNews (Nielsen & Nielsen Holding, Odense, Denmark), no. 14 (October):cover, 3. [In English.]

2008 28.713 Amazing grace. Inside Circle (Senior Circle, Franklin, Tennessee), (Winter):8-9. [About Deb Williford. See photo p. 9, "Deb at the Grand Canyon", which shows her at Hoover Dam.]

2008 28.668 Younger members visit Hoover Dam; Seattle Younger Members visited the Hoover Dam during the Western Regional Younger Member Council Meetings held in Las Vegas, Nevada in February. American Society of Civil Engineers, Seattle Section Newsletter, 43(8)(April):10.

2008 28.712 "Ian Williammee, Joe Lallicata, Brian Schubert, and Arjan Reesink at the Colorado River at the the bottom of the Grand Canyon during week 2 of the Bartle Trip." In:Faculty News [section]. Geo-Bing Newsletter (Department of Geological Sciences and Environmental Studies, Binghamton University, Binghamton, New York), 2008:5.

2008 28.725 "Lancia and Kieve McCloud of Safety Harbor were at the Hoover Dam in Boulder City, Nevada." In: Celebrity Travelers [section]. Tampa Bay Magazine, 23(6)(November/December):162. [Section features area residents posing at world locales with copies of Tampa Bay Magazine.]


2010 28.782 "Mather Point, Grand Canyon National Park". The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4)(Fall):1, 2.


2012 28.859 "For our special centennial cover, we chose this photo of an unidentified man standing on an outcrop of Kaibab limetstone [sic] near Grandview Point. Although dated 13 years before the centennial in 1899, the photo captures the spirit of exploration explored in our cover story." Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, (Special Centennial Edition):cover, 6. [Selected from Grand Canyon National Park collections with the assistance of Michael Quinn.]
Abbott, Chuck

1955 28.419  "Mr. Twelve-Points". *Arizona Highways*, 31(5)(May):inside front cover.  [Deer.]

Abbott, Mary Ogden


Adams, Ansel


Aitchison, Stewart


Alder, Lin


Alterman, Steve

Annerino, John


Arentz, Dick


Associated Press

1946 28.388 Surviving a 50-foot fall into Grand Canyon, where a ledge broke her fall, De De Johnson, Hollywood dress designer, is drawn to safety. *Chicago Sunday Tribune*, (December 29, Picture Section):[15].

Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway


Ballew, Kevin S.


Bartels, Joe


Basco, Douglas


Bear, Tom


Beauvilliers, John

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beers, David</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>28.43</td>
<td>Blue sky dream; a memoir of America’s fall from grace.</td>
<td>New York: Doubleday, 273 pp. [See dustjacket photo on cover, from Westlight.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behan, Jeff</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>28.45</td>
<td>&quot;Bighorn silhouette”. In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), There’s this river; Grand Canyon boatman stories.</td>
<td>Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, following p. 120.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>28.589</td>
<td>&quot;Wade takes it in Lava Falls”. In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), There’s this river . . . ; Grand Canyon boatman stories.</td>
<td>Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belknap, Bill</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>28.48</td>
<td>&quot;A dry day at Pearce Ferry, 1950s”. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 10(4)(Fall):44.</td>
<td>[From Bill Belknap Collection, in Special Collections, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bennett, B.

Bennett, Cynthia

Bennett, K. [Bennett, Kathy]
2007 28.608 Elves Chasm. Grand Canyon River Runner, no. 4 (Spring):1. [Name spelled in credit line as Katherine Bennett.]
2007 28.609 Canyon moon. Grand Canyon River Runner, no. 4 (Spring):2. [Name spelled in credit line as Kathryn Bennett.]
2007 28.610 Morning reflection. Grand Canyon River Runner, no. 4 (Spring):12. [Name spelled in credit line as Katherine Bennett.]
2009 28.684 [Photograph.] Grand Canyon River Runner, no. 8 (Spring):8. [Name spelled in credit line as Kathryn Bennet [sic].]

Bennett, Kathy

Bennett, Sue

Bennion, Lee

Berkowitz, A.

Beyerlein, Marie

Black, Bronze
Black, Elizabeth


1994 28.52 "Breakfast at the Upset Hotel". In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), There's this river; Grand Canyon boatman stories. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, following p. 120.


Blake, Buck


Bledsoe, Steve

2006 28.590 "Whale”. In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), There's this river...; Grand Canyon boatman stories. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 182. [N.B.: This sketch, drawn in 1992, has been reproduced in many venues, usually in illustration for an article about Curtis Hansen or mental health issues in the river-running community.]

Bonawit, George O.


Borg, Carl Oscar

1990 28.55 "The hush of evening (c 1925)”. Southwest Art, 19(11)(April):cover. [Painting.]

Bos, P. R.


Brader, Doug


Brandt, Trey

2003 28.531 Faded contrails: last flights over Arizona. Phoenix: Acacia Publishers, 153 pp. [See p. 19, “Crossing Germany’s Rhine River on a bombing mission? Actually, the three B-17’s are crossing over the Colorado River somewhere between Yuma and Blythe.”]
Breed, Jack

1949 28.57 Havasu Falls. *Natural History*, 58(6):cover. [Credits on contents page. Color photograph.]


Bremner, Dugald


1997 28.60 A series of portraits by Dugald Bremner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3)(Summer):20-26. [Les Jones (p. 21), Martin Litton (p. 22), Bill Beer (p. 23), Don Harris (p. 24), Tad Nichols (p. 25), Bob Euler (p. 25), Garth and Shirley Marston (p. 26). Other photos appear elsewhere in this number: David Brower (pp. 1, 30), John Cross Jr. and Sr. (p. 44).]


2004 28.505 [Photographs.] *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer):1, 8-9; also see p. 12.


Broder, Patricia Janis


Brown, Chris


Brownold, Tom

"Mule rides into the Grand Canyon" but photograph shows two strings hauling trash, etc., from Phantom Ranch.

2010 28.790 [Clouds, South Rim, Grand Canyon.] *In*: Kida, Jeff (ed.), 'Tis the seasons; a portfolio of our favorite photographers’ favorite photographs, featuring the many looks of winter, spring, summer and fall. *Arizona Highways*, 86(12)(December):32-33.


Bruno, Steve


Buchheit, Mike

2008 28.650 "Double vision. A circular rainbow known as a ‘glory’ rings the photographer’s magnified, ghostly shadow—an optical illusion called a *Brocken spectre.*" *Arizona Highways*, 84(9)(September):inside front cover-1. [Grand Canyon background.]

2010 28.788 [South Rim, Grand Canyon; winter.] *In*: Kida, Jeff (ed.), 'Tis the seasons; a portfolio of our favorite photographers’ favorite photographs, featuring the many looks of winter, spring, summer and fall. *Arizona Highways*, 86(12)(December):4-5.

2010 28.796 [South Rim view; winter.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4)(Winter):cover.


Buck, Myron


Burnett, J. H.


Burr, Andrew


Butler, Elias

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Carlos, Mari

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Carpenter, Geoff; Lauk, Zeke; Pollock, Joe; and Visbak, Jorgen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Carr, Clifton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Cassidy, Daniel F.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Cassidy, Diane

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Chabin, Tom

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Chapin, F. Stuart


Chang, Frank


Chanley, Charles


Christiansen, C. W.

1919 28.793 "Cedars, Sedate" [sic]. Photo-Era, 42(5)(May):cover, [228], 264. [Legend is p. 264 as part of "Our Illustrations" by Wilfred A. French.]

1919 28.794 "Cedars Sedate" [sic]. American Photography, 13(7)(July):frontispiece, 426. [Legend is p. 426, as part of "Our Illustrations" by the editor.]

Clemenz, Bob, and Clemenz, Suzanne


Clifton, Carr


Clubb, Merrel


Coburn, Alvin Langdon


Cogan, John


Colorado Kayak Supply

Cooper, Catharine


Coordt, Donald


Cook, Kathleen Norris


Cooper, Catharine


Corning, Mervin A.


Cottonwood-Oak Creek School District No. 6, Transportation Department

2009  28.674  All in a days ride! [sic]  *Communiqué* (Cottonwood-Oak Creek School District No. 6, Arizona), (April):5.  [Photograph of “Nine lady bus drivers and friends” on mules in the Grand Canyon.]

Cowles, Morgan


Crowther, Will


Daingerfield, Elliott

Dale, Ote


Danielsen, Tom


Danley, Richard L.


David O. Wiley Associates, Inc.


Davis, Wayne

1968 28.77 "Eternal music of falling water". *Arizona Highways, 44(6)(June): inside back cover. [Havasu Falls.]

Day, Marilyn

2012 28.860 "Sue, Patsy and Chris Cool at the Grand Canyon." *In: Steward of the month—Sue Cool. St. Michael’s Newsletter (St. Michael’s Church, Marblehead, Massachusetts), (March):5. [No text note.]

De Lay, H. S.

constituting almost a pictorial America. Chicago: Rhodes and McClure Publishing Co., facing p. 22. [Volume, 279+ pp., is fiction; no other mention of Grand Canyon than this illustration, which is a view at Toroweap, not an original by De Lay.]

**Detering, Hank**


**Detering, Susan**


**Di Grappa, Carol**


**Dicker, Kiana**


**Dietrich, Dick**


1991 28.83 [Photograph of "Kolb Brothers Studio"; it actually is a view of Lookout Studio.] *Arizona Highways*, 67(2)(February):outside back cover [legend on p. 1]. [Also see letters to the editor regarding this error, from Marc Dolose and from Neil W. Wiker, and editorial reply, 67(9)(September):3.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12] [See letter citations in Part 2 of bibliography.]


**DiGiorgio, Joseph**


**Dimock, Brad; Carpenter, Geoff; and Hamilton, Lynn**

Dittli, John

2008 28.645 "The sure-footed bighorn thrives in rocky, mountainous terrain (a ram near Blacktail Canyon above the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park).” *Smithsonian*, 38(12)(March):[contents page]. [Illustrates an article about bighorn sheep in Glacier National Park, Montana.]

Doerfler, Fred


Doolittle, Karen


Doolittle, Linda


Dreiseszun, Steve


Dryer, I.


Dubois, Marcel, and Guy, Camille


Dunning, N. A.


Dunnington, Tom

1963 28.463 [Hoover Dam.] *In: Dodge, Bertha S., Engineering is like this* (drawings by Tom Dunnington). Boston and Toronto: Little, Brown and Co., cover and dustjacket. [N.B.: Hoover Dam is not mentioned in the text.]
Durnan, Richard

2001 28.413 “Sitting around the campfire at 110-Mile Camp, Grand Canyon, Arizona.” In: Railriders; Summer [2001] [clothing catalogue]. Watertown, Massachusetts: Railriders, p. 29.


Dykinga, Jack


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, Dave</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>28.507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>28.635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>28.636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>28.637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>28.732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>28.733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>28.748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellis-Sawyer</td>
<td>1965</td>
<td>28.422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elmer, Carlos</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>28.423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1965</td>
<td>28.424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1968</td>
<td>28.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1968</td>
<td>28.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elms, David, Jr.</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>28.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Elston, Dave

Embree, Glenn

ESA [European Space Agency]

Everett, Christopher
1998 28.97  "Deer Creek Falls, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park". *Campus Events* (Northern Arizona University), (March):cover.

Fahey, Matt

Fairbanks, Douglas
with the Grand Canyon", facing p. 129, Fairbanks on the rim of Grand Canyon. No pertinent texts in volume.]

**Fairchild, Hurlstone**

1950 28.98  *An artist's notebook: Selected sketches from studies made at the Grand Canyon.* Hollywood, California: Homer H. Boelter, 32 pp. [Includes poems by the artist.]
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12]

**Fareio, Erica**


**Farnsworth, Allen**


**Fellows, Larry D.**


**Fink, Ralph**


**Finnin, Denis**


**Fleury, Albert François**


**Frans, Harry G.**


**Fred Harvey [firm]**

1916 28.786  Monument erected to John Wesley Powell at the Grand Canon.  *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(5)(April):53. ["Major J. W. Powell was the first man to explore the Colorado River in a boat. He made the trip in 1869. This memorial was erected by the government at Sentinel Point, a promontory south [sic] of the railway station at Grand Cañon. It is an altar built of weathered limestone, decorated in Indian imagery and supporting a bronze tablet. Photo by courtesy of Fred Harvey's Grand Cañon studio." (entire legend)]
Frick, Michael Gray


Friesner, Craig

1992  28.100  Grand Canyon.  View looking up South Bass Canyon in the vicinity of "Bedrock Camp".  *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 28(1)(February):4.  [cited⇒GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12]


Fronske Studio


Furman, Rachel


Garrison, Náníbaa’ A.


Gary Yeowell/Stone

Genthe, A.


GeoEye, Inc.

2011 28.821 GeoEye-1 satellite image of Hoover Dam. *In: GeoEye-1 earth imaging satellite; highest resolution commercial imager launched to date.* Dulles, Virginia: Orbital Sciences Corporation, p. 2. [Fact sheet.]

GeoFORCE Texas

2009 28.771 *GeoFORCE Texas; annual report 2009.* Austin: Jackson School of Geosciences, University of Texas at Austin, 30 pp. [See inside front cover, pp. ii, 18.]

George, Kyle


Georgi, Henry


Gertie, Leslie


Giffroy, Renee


Gilbert, Frank

1893 28.753 *The world: Historical and actual. What has been and what is. Our globe in its relations to other worlds, and before man. Ancient nations in the order of their antiquity. The Middle Ages and their darkness. The present peoples of the earth in their gradual emergence form barbarism into the sunlight of to-day, and as they now stand upon the plane of civilization. Together with useful and instructive charts, reference tables and history, finance, commerce and literature form B. C. 1500, to the present time. Statistics of all countries in their alphabetical order.* Chicago: National Library Association, new and revised ed., 714 [717] pp. [Under "Colorado", see illustration, "The Grand Canon of the Colorado", p. 596. The section, "Arizona", p. 594, contains no pertinent information to be cited in this bibliography. No further references to Grand Canyon.]
Gill, Paul


Glatte, Hayden


Goldman, Melvin


Goldwater, Barry


Gorman, R. C.


Gourley, Geoff


2006  28.595  "Ammo can and carabiners". *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river . . . ; Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., front cover.

Graf, Orion


Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc.


Gray, Larry


Great American Financial Resources, Inc.


Greater Arizona, Inc.


Greening, Jack


Greyhound Corporation


Griffin, Fred


Griscom, Andy


Grosskopf, Rainer

2001 28.416 South Kaibab Trail am Grand Canyon. *America Journal* (Bonn, Germany), 12(2)(March/April):cover [legend p. 4]. [In German.]
Grove, Vernon E., Jr.  
1983  28.117  [Color photograph of Big Dipper rising over the Grand Canyon, January 6, 1982.]  
From: Schaaf, Fred, Conjunctions light up the sky.  In: "Eye on the Sky" [section].  
Astronomy, 11(2):43.  [cited=>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6]

Guillot, Victor  

Hall, Stephen S.  

Hammer, Andy  

Hansen, Tom  


Haskell, David  

Heavenrich, Charly  


2006  28.582  "Expect the unexpected".  In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), There’s this river . . . ; Grand Canyon boatman stories.  Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154.  [Grand Canyon Rattlesnake coiled around a plant.]
Heinsius, Ryan


Helland, Gene


Henderson, Esther

1945 28.121 "Rainbow Over the Grand Canyon". *Arizona Highways,* 21(12)(December):.


Henry, Doug

2000 28.392 [Cover illustrations, depicting in part stylized Grand Canyon; illustrating feature article, "The secret of America's national greatness" and back-cover item, "Land grab".] *Limbaugh Letter,* (July):cover.

Hensley, George A.

1904 28.857 "An Arizona Vista (Unnamed Canon of the Colorado)." *Western Field,* 5(4)(November):.

Hey, David


Higgins, Michael


Hill, Carol A.

2007 28.662 A third alternative to concordism and divine accommodation: The worldview approach. *Perspectives on Science and Christian Faith,* 59(2)(June):129-134. [See author’s portrait view in field gear, "Carol Hill hiking up to Bat Cave, Grand Canyon", p. 129; the only reference to Grand Canyon in this article.]
### Hirt, Paul


### Hockney, David

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12]

### Holman, Brett

2008 28.647  "Front row seat: Brett Holman takes in the view from Shoshone Point in the Grand Canyon." *Backpacker,* 36(7)(September):cover, 3 [photo credit inside binding margin, legend at bottom of page].  [Cover illustration seems to relate to prominent typography for cover-interest title, "Sweet Solitude! The wildest, quietest, darkest, and least-visited places in the Lower 48"; however, the feature article does not include Grand Canyon.]

### Hopkins, Ralph Lee


### Hopkinson, Glen S.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12]

### Horstman, Kevin C.


### Hudson, Donna


### Huey, George H. H.


### Hulings, Clark

[Painting.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6]
Hungerford, Thomas W., and Shaw, Douglas J.

2009  28.802  Contemporary precalculus; a graphing approach; 5e.  Australia, Brazil, Canada, Mexico, Singapore, Spain, United Kingdom, United States: Thomson Brooks/Cole, Student ed.  [Cover illustration depicts Hualapai Skywalk at Grand Canyon West.]

Hurley, Wilson


Huton Archive


Hyde, Philip


Iams, Richard


**Inness, George, Jr.**


**International Photo**


**Jacob, Dan**

2009 28.699 Honorable mention; Dan Jacob, Surprise; "Grand Canyon Snow Squalls". *In:* Ensenberger, Peter, and Kida, Jeff (eds.), And the winner is . . . *Arizona Highways*, 85(9)(September):37. [Arizona Highways' first online photography contest. Ellipsis is part of title.]

**James, Kerrick**


**Janetski, Joel C.**


**Jin, David**


**Joe's Outdoors**

2000 28.381 *Joe's Outdoors; outdoor gear for adventurous men and women.* [Catalogue.] [Cover shows Elves Chasm; pp. 8-9, 26-27, Havasu Creek; pp. 10-11, camp in Grand Canyon.]

**Johnson, Tom**

1994 28.135 [Photograph of Canyon from North Rim]. *In:* Last look [section]. *Canyon Magazine*, 1(1):42. [Illustrating an excerpt from "Many Hats" by Carl Sandburg.]
Jones, Nathan


Jones, Sam


Jones, Sarah


Jordan, Coby


Juharos, Stephen


1986 28.140 Moonrise over Hance Rapids in Grand Canyon. Southwest Art, 16(September):57. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12]

1987 28.141 Clear night after storm in Grand Canyon. Southwest Art, 17(October):inside cover. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12]

1988 28.142 Moonlit interlude in Grand Canyon. Southwest Art, 18(September):89. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12]
Kabel, John


Katchen, Carole


Keatsley, Lisa


Keller, Don


Kinney, Abbot

1900  28.734  *Forest and water*. Los Angeles: Post Publishing Co., 250 pp. ("With Articles on Allied Subjects by Eminent Experts"). [See p. 37, "Overlooking Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Showing the Wild and Desolate Character of the Country in that Region." Volume contains no other references to Grand Canyon, or pertinent references to Colorado river; no mention of Kaibab Plateau, etc.]

Klein, Ellen Lee


Klett, Mark, and Wolfe, Byron


Kline, Steven

### KNAU


### Kocim, Richard


### Kolb Brothers

1990 28.147  "Captain Burro, a Havasupai Indian, was photographed by the Kolb Brothers in exchange for a bag of sugar". *In*: Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph B*, Part 6, p. 6-2.

1999 28.382  "Ed Cummings leads a group of brave and hardy visitors down Bright Angel Trail to Phantom Ranch on a snowy cold winters [sic] day.” *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society magazine), 10(1)(January/March):12. [Kolb Studio photograph.]


La Coe, Norm


Ladd, Gary

1992 28.149 "The confluence of the Colorado River and the Little Colorado River can be seen from Cape Solitude". *Arizona Highways*, 68(7)(July):inside back cover. [cited to GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12]


2000 28.378 "Blooming sulphur buckwheat lines a path along the Grand Canyon's edge while clouds from a clearing thunderstorm play across Vishnu Temple." *Arizona Highways*, 76(4)(April):wraparound and fold-out cover; legend, p. 1. [Also announcement of Arizona Highways 75th anniversary poster, this illustration, "Grand Canyon: The Eloquence of Time" (p. 1).]


2010 28.792 [Vermilion Cliffs view.] *In: Kida, Jeff (ed.), 'Tis the seasons; a portfolio of our favorite photographers' favorite photographs, featuring the many looks of winter, spring, summer and fall. *Arizona Highways*, 86(12)(December):40-41.


LaHaie, Brian J.


Lancaster, A.


Landau, Bill


Lauzon, Hubert


Lawsen, Chuck


Lazor, Dave

Leatherbury, Paul


Lee, Katie


Lesy, Michael


Lifshin, Arthur

1993 28.157 Citation analysis of *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 1951-1960. *American Society for Information Science, Journal*, 44(6):cover, 322-326. [Cover photo shows view westward from Toroweap; legend on title-page of this issues has a cross-reference to this article, but there is no further mention of the Canyon in the article.]

Lindeman, Helen Rowan Cabeen


Lorch, Cynthia


Lovell, Craig


2006 28.607 "Bert’s beached, bleached and broken boat basks in the Canyon sun on a summer day, 2006". *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4)(Winter):64. [Bert Loper boat. “Show Us Your Boats” section.]

Lowman, Hubert A.


Lucas, Fred


Lynn, Chris


Maack, Richard


MacNish, R. D.


Mad Magazine

1960  28.399  [Cover.] *Mad Magazine*, 1(53)(March), Special Leap Year Issue. [Cover depicts Alfred E. Newman leaping over stylized Grand Canyon. No legend.]

Madabhushi, Sriram


Maddox, Terry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Maskasky, Joe


Mathia, Suzanne P.


Maude, F. H.


McCabe, James D.


McCain, Edward


McClain, Kandee


McConnell, Tayloe


McDonald, Robert


McElya, Bruce


### McLaughlin, Herb

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### McLaughlin, Herb, and McLaughlin, Dorothy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Media Bakery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Meola, Eric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Merkle, John

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Metzong, Debs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Milbradt, Morey

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Miller, Steve

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Mitchell, Chuck


Mohlenkamp, Steve


Monroe, Michael

1996 28.200 Results of the IBEW's first photo contest. IBEW Journal (International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers), 95(10)(December):7. [Third-place winner in photo contest: "This photo shows members of Local 387 'hanging around' at a training site for work in the Grand Canyon" (p. 7).]

Moore, Rick

2006 28.522 [View on Vermilion Cliffs National Monument on Two Mile Ranch.] Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Winter) [February]:1, 24 [cover and back cover].

Moran, Thomas


Muench, David


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Muench, Josef**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


**Murray, Troy, and Murray, Marilyn**


**Nash, Jonathon**

2005 28.519 "Nicole and Carl inadvertently show us the inside of their boat while trying to ’reach out and touch’ the crisp Lava waters.” In: *Show Us Your Boats* [section]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2)(Winter):60.

**Newman, Eddie**

Nichols, Michael


Bynner, Witter

1917 28.835 “It was true that he had lived in the silent places, beside the Grand Canyon”—Page 9.” In: Bynner, Witter, Greenstone poems; a sequence. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., frontispiece. [Page attribution is in error; should be page 29. Quoted passage is from the poem by Bynner, “The Circus”, pp. 25-33. Frontispiece in color.]

Nichols, Tad


Niehuis, Charles


Nissen, Joanne


Noble, David


Northrop, Henry Davenport

no date 28.817 Queen of republics; being a standard history of the United States from the discovery of the American continent to the present time. Containing accounts of the discoveries and explorations of the Norsemen, Spaniards, English and French; the Mound Builders; the American Indians; the settlement of the New World; the French and Indian wars; the Revolutionary War; the establishment of the American Republic; the second war with England; the Mexican War; long period of peace; the history of the great Civil War; the centennial of American independence; war with Spain and with the Filipino insurgents; and all events to the present time. Including a full description of our new possessions. Boston: Bay State Company, 993+ pp. [Title-page verso gives date as “18[blank]”; catalogue records give date as “1890s”.] [See p. 818, "View in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River” (misnomer?).]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page 1</th>
<th>Page 2</th>
<th>Page 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oleksandr, Slyadnyev</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>28.701</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspended silt and minerals give a ghostly appearance to Havasu Creek.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sojourns (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 4(2)(Summer/Fall):30 (legend on 31).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oliver, Marc</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>28.262</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Redwall Cavern, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona&quot;.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In: Parting Shot [section].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside, (July):128.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olson, Rosanne, and Getty</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>28.516</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Since 1882: The view from the Nankoweap trail, built by John Wesley Powell to further geological surveys of the Grand Canyon.”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[View from Nankoweap granaries.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osborn, Jerry</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>28.700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Chockstone: 2 meter chockstone in the slot canyon of Tapeats Creek, Grand Canyon”.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In: Photos by Dave Pattison and Jerry Osborn.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoscience Newsletter (University of Calgary, Department of Geoscience), (September 21):4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxley, Rex</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>28.376</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A rainbow appears out of a shaft of rain in the Grand Canyon.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In: 1999 photo contest winners [feature].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weatherwise, 52(5)(September/October):46.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm Springs Desert Museum</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>28.263</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl Oscar Borg, a niche in time (with essays by Katherine Plake Hough, Michael R. Grauer, and Helen Laird).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm Springs, California: Palm Springs Desert Museum, 80 pp. [Art catalogue.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panoramic Images</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>28.436</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panoramic Images; America’s premier large format photo library.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago: Panoramic Images, 144 pp. [See pp. 8-9.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks, Donna Holmes</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>28.447</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Parrish, Maxfield


Parsley, Ron


Peabody, Henry G.


Peterson, Willis


Petley Studio


Petschek, Rudi


Pfaul, John


PhotoDisc

2005 28.714 Cover photo. Dam at Grand Canyon, USA. Diana Elements (TNO Diana BV, Delft, The Netherlands), (1):cover, 2. [Glen Canyon Dam!]
Pojman, Raymond

Potochnik, Andre

Powell, Bob

Prentice, Randy


Price, Kip

Probst, Greg

Putnam and Valentine
1907 28.740 Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Burr McIntosh Monthly, 14(September)(54):[unpaginated]. [Two photographs on one page.]

Pyle, Justin D.

Pyne, Leslie

### Quartaroli, Richard D.


### Quinn, Ann


### Quinn, Mike [Quinn, Michael]


### Rice, William S.


### Richardson, Cecil


### Richardson, John


### Richmond, Al


### Richter, Heinz, and Stüler, Alexander

1957 28.814 Der Grand Canyon in Colorado, USA [sic]. Stuttgart: Der neue Schulmann. (*Der neue Schulmann*, Leiferung 20, Nr. 4088.)
Ringer, Herb


Ritchey, George

1993 28.275  "Telescope visionary George Ritchey published this sketch in 1929, showing the building for an 8-meter (315-inch) telescope perched on the rim of the Grand Canyon". In: Books and Beyond [section; Stuart J. Goldman, ed.]. *Sky and Telescope*, 86(3)(September):54.

Ritchie, Ward Yarnell


Roberts, Mike


Roberts, Ray

1998 28.278  "Devil's Gorge". *Southwest Art*, (February):88. [In an advertisement for an exhibit at J. Mark Sublette Medicine Man Gallery, Tucson.]

Rollins, W. E.


Running, John


Running, Raechel M.


**Russell, Henry Norris**

1912 28.739 "One of the few photographs ever made of a rainbow. It was taken in the Grand Cañon about 4 p. m., August 26, 1910". In: Burroughs, John, the bow in the clouds. *Country Life in America*, 22(7)(August 1):24.

**Russell, Joel**


**Sacco, Joe**


**Sailer, Joachim F.**


**Sam Weller Books**

Sanfilippo, Margaret


Santa Fe Railway


1905 28.720 "El Tovar," Grand Canyon of Arizona. The Railway Conductor (Cedar Rapids, Iowa), 22(8)(August):554. [Sketch depicting El Tovar with its main (eastern) façade overlooking the rim of Grand Canyon. No text discussion.]


1917 28.764 The mightiest marvel of them all. In: Nature's oddities; a set of photographs depicting the stern, the playful and the inspirational results of time's labors. Outing, 71(2)(November):[101]. [Set of photographs with introductory page, pp. [96-112].]

Savoy, Lauret E.


Segerblom, Cliff


1964 28.287 "Restful evening—Lake Mead". Arizona Highways, 40(5)(May):back cover (also see p. 18).

Senn, Stephen


Seymour, Tryntje


Shaw, Doyle

Monograph 8: page 12-12]

Shiplers—Commercial Photographers

1923  28.834  Salt Lake City[;] the center of scenic America. Utah Payroll Builder, 10(3)(March):rear cover. [Promotional; photo collage "Compliments of Shiplers—Commercial Photographers, 144 So. Main Street, Salt Lake City, Ut." Includes "Grand Canyon of the Colorado"][.]

Short, Ronald A.


Showers, Jay


Singer, Don


Singleton, Bill

2008  28.667  “Supai Crew” by bill Singleton; picture of the month. Focal Point (Ogden Camera Club, Newsletter, Ogden, Utah): (July):[1].

Slayton, Robyn


Smith, Judith


Smith, Sherwood

Smithsonian


Snigirev, Anatoliy


Sousa, David


Stephens, Geoff

2011 28.797 Colorado River, AZ. *American Rivers*, (Winter):cover, 1. [View of Marble Canyon from top of Redwall Limestone.]

Steuber, Dave


Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]


Stiles, Gary

2003 28.479 “Geologist Louise Hose rappels her way down to Lang Caves in the Grand Canyon.” *Geotimes*, 48(2):cover, 1. [Illustration for "Stories from the Underground" feature by Geotimes staff, which features in part Hose's work but does not mention Grand Canyon (pp. 22-25).]

Stockert, John W.

Stocking, George

2009 28.657 "From the Desert View overlook, the setting sun highlights the 'layer-cake' strata of the grand Canyon.” Arizona Highways, 85(2)(February):inside front cover-1. [Photograph actually depicts light/shadow silhouetting and distance/perspective relationships; strata in the canyon walls are barely visible.]


Stoklos, Michael R.


Stoner, Ruthann


Stumpff, Leroy


Sucarrat, Humberto Lobos

2011 28.807 Grand Canyon; I wanna be a star! In: Marston, Betsy, Heard Around the West [section]. High Country News, 43(8)(May 16):24. [Photo of woman photographing rock squirrel on wall; squirrel stands with forearms outstretched toward woman.]

Supplee, Serena


Suran, Bill


Symons, George Gardner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Thomas, Karl


Thompson, Kate

2004 28.506  [Photographs.] *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer):8-9; also see p. 12.
2006 28.603  North Rim 10.01.05. *Arizona Highways*, 82(10)(October):31. [Two photos: "6:20 A.M. Morning Brew" (Andy Hutchinson, Marble Platform) and "2:15 P.M. Holy Ground" (Christa Reiter and Greg Aitkenhead marriage at Toroweap).]

Thorne, Reed, and Rhodes, Pat

2000 28.491  *Rigging in the vertical realm; proven rope rescue team skills with explanations to the “why” and the “how*. [Sedona, Arizona]: Ropes That Rescue, separately paginated chapters and appendices. [See photograph on cover, at Grand Canyon.] [Distributed by Rescue R.I.G., Tucson.]

Tibbetts, Ellen

1994 28.312 "... And the last boat was just right!" *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river; Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. 106. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


2006 28.566 "... and the last boat was just right!". *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . ; Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 46. [Ellipses are part of titles.]

2006 28.573 "Crowding in the Canyon". *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river . . . ; Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 46.

Till, Tom


Tillyer, William


Tinney, Jack


Tribbett, H.


Turner, John S.

1958 28.318 "Thunder and lightning—Grand Canyon". *Arizona Highways*, 34(11)(November):inside front cover. [View from half mile west of Bright Angel Lodge.]

Turville, Dennis


Twitchell, M. W.


Ulrich, Larry


2010 28.789 [Elves Chasm.] In: Kida, Jeff (ed.), 'Tis the seasons; a portfolio of our favorite photographers' favorite photographs, featuring the many looks of winter, spring, summer and fall. *Arizona Highways,* 86(12)(December):22.

Underwood and Underwood [firm]


Union Pacific Railroad


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1935 28.448 "Boulder Dam, on the Colorado River between Arizona and Nevada, some 30 miles southeast of Las Vegas, Nev. This night view of the upstream face of the dam and appurtenant works was taken on October 20, 1934." *Electrical Engineering,* 54(3):cover, 261.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>28.780</td>
<td>[Downstream aerial view of Glen Canyon Dam construction site and Colorado River gorge.] <em>The UNESCO Courier</em> (Paris), 17(July/August):inside front cover. [English ed. seen.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**U.S. Department of the Interior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>28.763</td>
<td>&quot;Just stop off for a wonder glance at the Grand Canyon. If you are as lucky as this photographer, you'll see a storm approaching, increasing by contrast the awe which this view always gives&quot;. <em>In</em>: Little, L. L. (ed.), The open road. <em>Outing</em>, 71(2)(November):134. [No text discussion in article, pp. 132, 134-141.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**U.S. Geological Survey**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. National Park Service**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Utah. State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Utah State University Press**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Varga, Nancy**


**Vaughn, B.**


**Vlock, Sandra**


**Wallace, David**

2008  28.649  “Lean and mean it in the Coconino National Forest near Flagstaff, Jeff Lemaster leans into Humphreys Peak, burning 45 percent more calories snowshoeing than he would walking or running at the same speed.”  *In*: Games of Risk; a portfolio.  *Arizona Highways*, 84(8)(August):24-25.  [N.B.: Not noticed in legend, but North Rim of Grand Canyon is visible on horizon.]

**Weber, Cayce**

Weber, Jerry


Webster, Bill


Werdinger, Leon


Whitehurst, Patrick

2010 28.782  "The spectacular scenery of the Grand Canyon is an inspiration to many artists. It is common to find artists painting along the Canyon’s rim year-round.”  Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide (Grand Canyon News, Williams), (Spring):cover; legend, p. 4.

Widen, Jeff


Wikipedia


Wiley, Amy, and Wales, Chuck


2002 28.462 "Geology books would later refer to this period as Paddlerzoic." Paddler, (September/October):94. [Photo credit: Wiley/Wales.]

Williams, Mary


1993 28.357 "Blacktail". The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2)(Summer):4. [Sketch.]

1993 28.358 "Horizontal Falls, Clear Creek". The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2)(Summer):27. [Sketch.]


Wilson, Susan


Wong, Andrew


Woodall, Greg


Wyatt, Bob


Wyrick, Traci


Yard, Mike

Zeriax, Robert L.


Zimmerman, LeRoy


Zullo, Frank


[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13]
An extract directly from the ASCII-format digital version of the 2nd edition of *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 8, 1990). The display here mimics that of an old monochrome, green-phosphor computer monitor. A number of diskettes were produced in addition to the loose-leaf inkprint and microfiche versions, specifically targeted to libraries that then were in the midst of the brief enthusiasm for space-saving, searchable digital files. The digital version was indeed searchable, but only one part of the bibliography at a time. While the format was inherently useful, an unaesthetic on-screen layout, the loss of italicization, and minor bumps such as rough breaks and characters with diacritical marks being substituted with odd symbols — and the fading enthusiasm for such products — all contributed to a meager distribution of the disk-based product. **Inset**: One of the set of five 5¼-inch diskettes, 1990 ed.
COMPUTER and INTERACTIVE MEDIA

Computer media and digital interactive media such as for personal-pad devices that include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

This section includes items that were released only in a computer-readable format, or in both hardcopy format accompanied by computer-readable versions or additional data in computerized format. Also included are announcements and similar items regarding media that are designed for digital personal-pad products such as iPhone, iPad, iPod Touch, or Android [some products as of 2012]. Further included here are articles that may explain how certain computerized media were created. Web-based media are excluded from this bibliography due to the likelihood of individual products being inaccessible in the future. Personal (hand-held) media such as Kindle editions of books are likewise excluded because of their narrowly restrictive limitations to proprietary products and inconsistent data on provenance and availability.

For audio-visual and audio-only disks, see PART 26. AUDIO-VISUAL WORKS and PART 27. AUDIO WORKS.

For additional comments in the Introductory Notes click here.
**Anonymous**


**AIMS Multimedia**

1997  29.54  *Grand Canyon chronicles.* Chatsworth, California: AIMS Multimedia. CD.

**Billingsley, George H., and Hampton, Haydee M.**


**Bowen, Mick**

2005  29.44  NASA educational resources for your classroom using Worldwind (Virtual 3D Earth) and Celestia Exploration Activity (Real-Time Space Simulation Add-On to the Celestia program) [abstract]. *Great Rift Science Symposium, October 6-9, 2005, Idaho State University, Pocatello, Idaho; Program and abstracts*, p. 39.

**Carlson, C. A., and Reynolds, S. J.**


**Copernicus Software**

1995  29.4  *Grand Canyon North Rim screen saver.* Lake Oswego, Oregon: Copernicus Software, LLC. DOS format, 2 3.5-in. diskettes.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>29.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Grand Canyon screen saver. Volume II.</strong> (Photography by Mike Buchheit.) Lake Oswego, Oregon: Copernicus Software, LLC, 3.5-in. diskette. FQ24/1:585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coriolis Group Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>29.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cossey, Stephen P. J., and Swanson, Steven C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>29.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cross, VeeAnn A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>29.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cross, VeeAnn A., and Twichell, D. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>29.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Davis, Harold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>29.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Images of the Grand Canyon.</strong> Corel Corp. CD-ROM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DeLorme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>29.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3-D TopoQuads; Arizona.</strong> Yarmouth, Maine: DeLorme, 9 CD-ROMs, 12-page text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deth Boat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>____</td>
<td>27.202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>The mysterious turkey curse.</strong> Deth Boat (Dan Hanchrow, artwork). (&quot;3 CDs, 21 years in production, 51 unreleased studio and live tracks&quot;, etc. [See Disk 3, &quot;Fold, Spindle, Mutilate&quot;, which includes <em>Donkey ride down the Grand Canyon</em> (audio recording, 1994, A side.)] [Multimedia Deth Boat retrospective. Death Boat artists Jason Candler, Dan Hanchrow, George Rigney.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Discis Knowledge Research, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>29.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Paul Bunyan.</strong> Buffalo, New York: Discis Knowledge Research, Inc. CD. [Optional audio background in Spanish.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Discovery Communications, Inc., Discovery Channel School


Discovery Productions

____  29.6  Trailvision—Exploring the Grand Canyon; your explorapedia guide to one of the grandest places on earth.  Discovery Productions.  CD-ROM.


Dohrenwend, John C.

2003  29.63  Streams satellite.  Seattle: Easterbrook Photo/Image Center (EPIC), Quaternary Research Center, Earth and Space Sciences Department, University of Washington, CD-ROM.  [Satellite imagery.  Includes: Grand Canyon; Colorado River delta building into the Salton Sea; Colorado River delta; incised river, Marble Canyon.]

Encore Software


Fallen Earth LLC

2009  29.68  Fallen Earth: Blood sports.  Icarus Studios.  [Computer game, taking place in "post-apocalyptic Grand Canyon in 2156."]

Four Chambers Studio

2005  29.45  360 degrees of Grand Canyon National Park.  Four Chambers Studio.  CD.  [360-degree panoramic views; rim views and inner canyon views.]

Fretheim, Paul

____  29.46  Take home Grand Canyon in virtual reality!  The story of Grand Canyon in beautiful panoramic images and text!  Inyo Pro.  CD-ROM.
Grey, Zane
2001 29.65 *The call of the canyon* (narrated by John Bolen). San Clemente, California: Tantor Media. CD; MP3 format. (7:45:00) (Unabridged Classics.)

InfoMagic

InterOptica Publishing
1993 29.55 *7 natural wonders.* San Francisco: InterOptica Publishing. CD.

Irons, Judith Sattler

Klett, Mark

Kneale, S. M., and Richard, S. M.

Lano, Cole, and Beck, John C.
2001 29.59 *Western United States map collection.* [No place]: Euriskodata, Inc. CD. [Requires MrSid (Multi-Resolution Seamless Image Database) plug-in.]
Maptech


Marsh, Michael

no date 29.57  The Grand Canyon; a top-to-bottom look at the mother of all holes in the ground.  Atlanta, Georgia: Gallopade Publishing Group.  3.5-inch computer diskette [for Macintosh].  (Carole Marsh Books-On-Disc, Carole Marsh family interactive multimedia, No. 2.)

Marsh, Paul C.

2001 29.29  (Principal Investigator) Bibliography for the big river fishes, Colorado River.  Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, under contract to U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, Cooperative Agreement No. 00CRAG0004, Cooperative Project Award 0004CS0001.  CD-ROM.

McDonell, Paul


McKinney, Kevin C.


Microsoft


Natural Graphics


Nelson, Clifford M.


QuadsUSA, Inc.


Richard, S. M.

1997  29.13  Geologic map of Arizona, GIS database, v1.0. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information Series, DI-8*, 2 high-density diskettes. [Digital version of Arizona Geological Survey, Map 26, scale 1:1,000,000; data translated into Arc/Info and edited to improve accuracy, with minor revisions to the classification of rock units. Diskettes include index of source maps in ESRI shapefile, and bibliographic citations in xBase (dbf) table.]

Richard, S. M., *et al.*

Richard, S. M.; Reynolds, S. J.; Spencer, J. E.; and Pearthree, P. A.


Schmidt, Nancy; Reynolds, Steven J.; and Horstman, Kevin C.


Sierra Club

1993  29.43  *7 natural wonders.* San Francisco: InterOptica Publishing Limited, CD-ROM. (Sierra Club Electronic Guide.)
Softstuff

Scenic Grand Canyon National Park screen saver and wallpaper (images by Gary Ladd). Softstuff, CD-ROM, 33 images (PC- or Macintosh-compatible).

Southern Paiute Consortium, and University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology

Nengwetevip; the land, resources and history of the Southern Paiute people. Fredonia, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium. CD.

Spamer, Earle E.

Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540 (foreword by Louise M. Hinchliffe). Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8, five 5.25-inch diskettes. [ASCII-formatted version.]

Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. Supplement 1. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8, Supplement 1, two 5.25-inch diskettes. [ASCII-formatted version.]

Tau Rho Alpha

Landform paper models. Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America. CD. (Geology On Paper series.) [*3-D landform geology paper models for students to construct”; includes Grand Canyon.]

Tellman, Barbara; Yarde, Rick [Richard]; and Wallace, Mary G.

Where to find information about the history of Arizona rivers (a computerized bibliography). University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Water Resources Research Center, Issue Paper 17, 3.5-inch diskette (DOS format), text 24 pp. [Several versions. Diskette label includes, "A computerized bibliography using Papyrus Retriever™".]

TEMCO Ltd.

Ninja Gaiden. New York: Hi Tech Expressions, under license from TEMCO Ltd., Japan. [Computer action fantasy game; IBM-compatible, on 3.5-inch diskette. "Encounter obstacles and villians (sic) that are out to kill the Clan of the Dragon Ninja warrior. . . Ryu’s quest takes you into the depths of the Grand Canyon.”]

T.I. Multimedia

Trails Illustrated

2001 29.56  *TrailSmart. 15 major national parks of the USA.* San Francisco: Wildflower Productions. CD.

Trapp, R. A.; Schmidt, Nancy; Reynolds, S. J.; and Horstman, K. C.


Trek Interactive

2000 29.49  *Grand Canyon journey.* Sarasota, Florida: Trek Interactive. CD. [Interactive multimedia; natural history.]

Troll Microsquad

1985 29.52  *I can read about Paul Bunyan.* Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates, 5-1/4 inch computer diskette with four computer programs [for Apple computers], 1 sound cassette, and 1 paperback book. (Troll Micro Courseware.)

Turner, Robert L.


Twichell, David C.


Upshaw, Garth

1999 29.51  (developer) *Paul Bunyan.* Eugene, Oregon: Visions Technology in Education. CD, with guide [unpaginated]. (CultureWorld.)
Van Gosen, Bradley S., and Wenrich, Karen J.


**Virtual AdVentures**


**Water Education Foundation**


**Wildflower Productions**


**Windhäuser, Olaf, and Windhäuser, Magdalene**

1999 29.69 *Grand Canyon interactive*. OMW-Dienstleistungen, CD-ROM.

**Zane Publishing**

1995 29.53 *U.S. geography; the Southwest*. Dallas, Texas: Zane Publishing. CD.
OTHER GUIDES
“Bad Commentators spoil the best of books”

— Benjamin Franklin

Poor Richard, 1735. An Almanack For the Year of Christ 1735 . . .
By Richard Saunders, Philom. [pseud.]
Philadelphia: Printed and sold by B. Franklin

Books are the foundation of learning and of knowledge of the world; poor as some may be, they still open minds and imaginations. We might have been enlightened in unexpected ways had Benjamin Franklin and his contemporaries known more than the barest geography of the land then known as New Spain, known to them in scattered books. Imagine what these men might have written about the scenes in this land, which were still unknown to most of the world. (See also the note about Alexander von Humboldt elsewhere herein). Franklin was, though, at least familiar with Miguel Venegas’s “Report on California”, probably from a recently published English translation, though he writes of the original published in Madrid* (see in the present bibliography under Venegas). There were hints of a quite different land than that frequented by those whose travels were limited to the lands just on either side of the Atlantic Ocean.

* B. Franklin to John Pringle (London, 27 May 1762); original in Princeton University

In 1803 Thomas Jefferson issued detailed instructions to Meriwether Lewis prior to the transcontinental expedition into Louisiana Territory in search of a river-dominant path to the Pacific Ocean, an exploration commanded by Lewis and by William Clark in 1803–1806. Jefferson’s orders (see herein under Jefferson and other notes under Lewis) offer up to us a tantalizing prospect of what discoveries or disasters might have been had Lewis and Clark turned southward. This bibliography has various comments or surprising connections to the history of the Lewis and Clark expedition as well. Search for “Lewis and Clark”.

And here is Meriwether Lewis’s eventual dismissal of the Colorado River, in his own hand, 14 August 1805:

from this narative I was convinced that the streams of which he has spoken as running through the plains and that on which his relations lived were southern branches of the Columbia, heading with the rivers Apostles and Collorado, and that the rout he had painted out was to the Vermillion Sea or gulph of Callifornia. I therefore told him that this rout was more to the South than I wished to travel, . . .

Heading westward, Lewis and Clark’s party had just passed over the Continental Divide at Lemhi Pass in today’s Idaho, where Lewis’s informant was Cameahwait, a Shoshone chief. The river “Apostles” was the conjectural, nonexistent Rio de los Apostolos, which was believed to drain the western slope of the Rockies. Further conjecture of the time called for a single, contained mountainous source area for all of the major waterways of the West. Regardless, the Colorado does not head in this region as supposed by Lewis and by the geographical sources known to him and to Thomas Jefferson—books and maps held to be in some measure, uncritically, reliable.
Critical reviews and notices of books, articles, films, and products about the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River

This part includes critical reviews at length in scholarly publications, as well as promotional reviews and notices in general-interest publications and cursory editorial or readers’ notices. Reviews are included in this bibliography only if they relate to publications about the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River specifically, or must mention the canyon or the river in the review of an item whose subject is geographically broader or less obviously pertinent to this bibliography. Product reviews include those for computer software.

See PART 2, GENERAL PUBLICATIONS for reviews whose authors mention the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River, but where the publications being reviewed have no pertinence to the coverage in this bibliography.
### Anonymous


1858 30.744 Möllhausens Reise vom Mississippi nach der Südsee. Das Ausland, (27)(July 2):625-629. [Synopsis of Baldun Möllhausen’s Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee (1858).]


1885 30.730 Pre-Historic America. “Pre-Historic America. By the Marquis de Nadaillac. Translated by N. D’Anvers. London: John Murray. 1885.” *The Literary Churchman and Church Fortnightly* (London):31(7)(March 27):131-132. [See p. 132: “We must regret the inferiority of many of the engravings in ‘Pre-Historic America,’ they are like poor bruised blocks that have illustrated a cheap popular journal.”; “Figure 13, Canon of the Colorado River, is even worse.”]


1891 30.667 Our Italy. *The Literary World* (Boston), 22(8)(April 11):123. [Review of *Our Italy* by Charles Dudley Warner.]


1893 30.803 The Cosmopolitan. *In*: The Periodicals Reviewed [section]. *Review of Reviews*, 8(2)(August):218. ["Robert B. Stanton tells how he and two companions surveyed the Grand Canon of the Colorado through the aid of a camera—a feat attended with hair-breadth escapes and hardships which made even the transcendent scenery of the Canon and the magnificent outcome of the engineering work seem dear." (entire note)]


1902 30.693 [Notice of “Three Hundred Miles on the Colorado River”.] In: Publisher’s Notes [section]. Forestry and Irrigation, 8(6)(June):263.


1906 30.733 “Adventures on the Great Rivers. By Richard Stead. (Seeley and Co. 5s.)” In: Books [section]. The Spectator, Special Literary Supplement (London), (4,088)(November 3):659. [“One is surprised at not finding the passage of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado given a place. Not only is the Grand Cañon unique, but for a hundred who may voyage on a great river not one will make that wonderful journey through the crust of the earth.” (entire note)]


1911 30.632 List of additions to the library. Bulletin (Rosenberg Library, Galveston, Texas), 1(10)(November). [See p. 148, notices of, with brief annotations, of "Breaking the Wilderness" by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, "A Canyon Voyage" by Dellenbaugh, "Romance of the Colorado River" by Dellenbaugh, "Grand Canyon of Arizona; how to see it" by George Wharton James, and "Wonders of the Colorado Desert" by James.]


1914 30.670 "America’s Place in Mythology” by Alexander McAllan [sic] In: Book Reviews [section]. American Antiquarian, 36(1)(January):48-49. [Also see unsigned editorial in this issue, pp. 44-46; and see comments in this bibliography under M’Allan, Alexander (no date) [1913], item no. 2.4287. (Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon.)]


1914 30.697 [Brief review of Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico by E. L. Kolb.] In: Books of Travel [section]. The Congregationalist and Christian World, 99(47)(November 19):.
1914 30.641 Through the Grand Canyon. The Detroit (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(8)(November 23):7. [Notice of Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico by E. L. Kolb.]


1914 30.678 Exploration of the West. In: "The New Books" [section]. The Independent, 80(December 7)(3444):380-381. [Includes review of "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico" by E. L. Kolb, p. 380.]


1922 30.736 "Grand Canyon" (F). *From: Travel and Scenic [subsection]. In: Film Catalogue [section]. The Educational Screen*, 1(5)(May):152. [Film from Fox Film Corporation (Exchanges), New York. "A much-filmed subject, but seen in this reel from the air. It is said to be the only aerial picture ever made of this natural wonder." (entire item)]


1931 30.425 Historical news and comments. *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, 17(4)(March):682-690. [See p. 687, notice of "I Married a Ranger" by Mrs. "White Mountain" Smith.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>30.590</td>
<td>“Sunk Without a Sound” by Brad Dimock [OneBookAz selection]. <em>PVCC Perspective</em> (Paradise Valley Community College, Maricopa Community Colleges, Tempe, Arizona), (February). [Square brackets are part of title.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>30.531</td>
<td>Man vs. nature; recent nonfiction books by Craig Childs M.A. ’99 and Brad Dimock ’75 explore lifelong dialogues between men and the wilds they love.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A., J. A.**

1906 30.759 Stone and Rhoads on birds from northeastern Lower California. *The Auk*, 23(2)(April):234. [Brief notice of Witmer Stone (1905); see Item no. 11.693.]
Abbey, Edward


Abyssus, C. V. [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


Adams, Frank D.

1892 30.38 Erosion in the desert of the Little Colorado. Canadian Record of Science, 5(1):69-74. [Review of C. Hart Merriam (1890, North American Fauna, no. 3); item unsigned, but author of review is listed on table of contents to Volume 5.] GOODMAN 665

Agydus, C. V. [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


Aiken, Mark


Alton, Arthur S.


Alagona, P. S.


Albritton, Claude

and “Down the Colorado; diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869” by John Wesley Powell and Eliot Porter.

**Alcock, John**


**Allen, Hayward**


**Allen, J. A.**

1891 30.43 Merriam's "Results of a Biological Survey of the San Francisco Mountain Region and Desert of the Little Colorado, Arizona.” *The Auk*, new series, 8:95-98. [Item signed "J.A.A." Review of Merriam (1890, North American Fauna, no. 3).]  GOODMAN 1254

**American Library Association**


**Anderson, Bart**


**Arave, Lynn**


**Atkinson, W. P.**


**Aton, James M.**


**Auden, J. B.**


**August, Jack L., Jr.**


**Aydellott, Priscilla**


**B., A. P.**


**Babbitt, James E. [Jim]**


**Badger, A. J.**


**Baker, Jody**


**Bally, Albert W.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barcott, Bruce</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>30.604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnard, Geoff</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>30.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bateman, A. M.</td>
<td>1938</td>
<td>30.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bates, H. W.</td>
<td>1870</td>
<td>30.718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bauer, Bernard O.</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>30.811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beer, Colin</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>30.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beesley, Thomas Quinn</td>
<td>1915</td>
<td>30.650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, Loren</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>30.496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, Robert E.</td>
<td>1948</td>
<td>30.788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Steve; Young, Jeffrey Adam; Rodarmor, William; and Lefevre, Peter</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>30.51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Berg, Erik

Billington, Ray Allen

Bishop, James, Jr.

Blank, Martin

Bleiler, Everett F.
1990 30.675 *Science-fiction; the early years*. Kent, Ohio: Kent State University Press, 998 pp. [See p. 514, review of "The Wonderful Electric Elephant" by Frances Trego Montgomery.]

Boatman’s Quarterly Review Staff

Borne, Lawrence R.

Boyer, Diane
Braatz, Timothy

Brandmark, Wendy

Bremner, Jane Cramer

Brooks, John

Brower, David

Brown, E. H.

Brown, R. H.

Brown, Robert Benaway

Broyles, Bill

Buchanan, Rex
### Bue, Marion, and Lisk, Barney

1990 30.56 "For Earth's sake; the life and times of David Brower". *Media and Methods*, 26(5):42. [Review of film.]

### Buel, David H.


### Burke, Robert E.


### Buschenau, Fr.


### Bush, M.


### Butland, G. J.


### Butler, David R.


### Butler, Mary Grace


### Butler, Randall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Carriker, Eleanor R.**


**Cartledge, Thomas R.**


**Carver, Barb Frizzell**


**Caughey, John W.**


**Cavers, F.**


**Chafe, William H.**


**Clapp, Kenneth J.**


**Clark, H. O.**


**Clark, Roger**

Cleef, Eugene van

Clements, Frederic E.
1904 30.787 "Desert Botanical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution” by Frederick V. Coville and Daniel Trembly MacDougal. Science, new series, 19(June 10):885-886. [Colorado Desert and Grand Canyon noted in passing, p. 885.]

Cole, Bradford

Collier, Michael

Colton, Harold S.

Coltrin, Mike

Condit, Carl W.

Cooke, Morris Llewellyn

Cooke, William Bridge

Cooper, Catharine
Corbo, Nicole


Costa, John E.


Cowan, Paul


Cox, Pam L.


Cox, Stephen F.


Crampton, C. Gregory


Crawford, Walt


Cutter, Donald C.

D.

D., A. M.

D., U. F.

Dana, James D.

Davis, Scott; Schmidt, Rachel; McIntosh, Chris; Williams, Mary; Walton, Sam; and Walton, Tillie

Davis, William Morris

Dean, Jeffrey S.
[cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page Reviews-1]

DeLafosse, Peter H.

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Earl, Philip I.


Eaton, Marietta


Editors of American Heritage Magazine


Egan, Timothy


Elliott, Rob


Ellison, Karin


Elsley, Judy


Elston, Catherine

Etter, Patricia A.


Euler, Robert C.


### Euler, Robert C., and Dobyns, Henry F.


### Ewell, William Stickney


### Fahlman, Betsy


### Farb, Peter


### Farmer, Malcolm F.


### Farquhar, Francis P.


### Fenton, Erfert


### Ferguson, J. S., Jr.


### Finch, L. Boyd

Fingerhut, Bert


Fireman, Bert M.


Fisher, O.


Flagg, Hanna


Flanigan, Pat


Florman, Samuel C.


Focardi, Dave


Follo, Michael F.


Forde, C. Daryll


Fort, Denise D.

Fowler, Catherine S.


Frazier, Dan


Frederick, John T.


Freeman, John Finley


Friedman, Gerald M.


Fuller, George D.


G., J. P. [Goode, J. Paul]


Gastaldo, Robert A.


Gates, David

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Gorra, Michael


Graham, Richard E.


Graham, Wade


Grant, H. Roger


Green, Nancy


Greenwell, Raymond N.


Grinnell, J.


Grua, Diane

Grubbs, Bruce

Gutcheon, Beth

H., F. C.

H., F. W. [Hodge, Frederick Webb]

H., M. C.

Hafen, LeRoy R.

Hall, Joseph G.

Halvorson, William L.

Hannibal, Joseph
Hansen, Lawrence Douglas Taylor


Hanson, Roseann


Harper, Roland M.


Hart, Joy


Harte, John Bret


Hartlaub, Gustav


Harvey, Miles


Hauer, Franz von

1859 30.120 [Abstract of “Reports of Explorations and Surveys to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi river to the Pacific Ocean, made under the Direction of the Secretary of War in 1853-1854.”] Geographischen Gesellschaft, Mittheilungen (Wien), 3:21-26.

Hayden, Julian D.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hendricks, Larry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hess, Paul</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Heumann, Bev</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hill, Roscoe R.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hoagland, Edward</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>30.122</td>
<td>Edward Abbey: Standing tough in the desert. <em>New York Times</em> [newspaper], (May 7)(Section 7):44-. [Retrospective review of Abbey's works; Abbey had died in March.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hodge, Frederick Webb</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hodgson, Wendy C.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hoffman, Abraham</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hoffman, Alice</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Holland, Alfred E., Jr.


Hollon, W. Eugene


Hon, Ralph C.


Hopkins, Marianna Allred


Hose, Louise D.


Hostetter, Kristin


Houk, Rose


Houston, Kate


Hubbard, Howard A.


Huser, Verne

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Irving</td>
<td>1893</td>
<td>30.711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gossip about books, authors, etc.</td>
<td>The Inland Printer, 11(6)(September):489-490. [See p. 489, notice of &quot;a very artistic little pamphlet entitled the 'Grand Canon of the Colorado River, Arizona,' with descriptive letterpress by C. A. Higgins.&quot;; an item printed by Henry O. Shepard Co. for passenger department of Santa Fe Railway.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J., R. W. R.</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>30.343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Donald C.</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>30.763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Jen</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>30.427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacoby, Karl</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>30.527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jansen, Sam</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>30.703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffers, Le Roy</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>30.661</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Jenks, Tudor**


**Johnson, Douglas W.**


**Jones, Stan**


**Jones, Stephen B.**


**Jordan, Bill**


**Jorgensen, Joseph G.**


**K., C. A.**

1890  30.361  "North American Fauna, No. 3, Results of a Biological Survey of the San Francisco Mountain Region and Desert of the Little Colorado, Arizona, Parts 1, 2, 3, and 4", by Dr. C.Hart Merriam. *Zoe*, 1:221-222.

**Kammen, Shira**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Book</th>
<th>Volume/Issue/Number</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Date/Section/Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Kirn, Walter

Klein, Joanne

Knobloch, Frieda

Knudson, Tom

Koehler, Thomas H.

Kohl, J. G.

Kondratieff, B. C.

Kupel, James R.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Authors/Editors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Lancaster, Nicholas**


**Lange, Arthur L.**


**Langenheim, R. L., Jr.**


**Lasky, Kate**


**Lavernder, David**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lehmann-Haupt, Christopher</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>30.172</td>
<td>Books of the Times; community vs. family and writer vs. subject.</td>
<td><em>New York Times</em> [newspaper], (July 12).  [Includes review of &quot;Pigs in Heaven&quot;, by Barbara Kingsolver.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lewis, Ricki


Loew, Oscar


Logan, Michael F.


Longman, Mark


Lougee, R. J.


Lovejoy, Thomas E.


Lowenthal, David


Lubick, George M.


Luthe, Patricia


Lyon, William H.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication Date</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Marston, Betsy


Marston, Ed


Marston, Otis (Dock)


Martin, John F.


Martin, Richard ["Ricardo"]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See review of &quot;Colorado River Briefs For a Trip Through the Grand Canyon&quot; by Linda Lou Lindemann and Dan Lindemann, p. 46; and &quot;Spirit of the Canyon&quot; by Charly Heavenrich (DVD), p. 47. [Also includes review of &quot;Guide to the San Juan&quot; by Duwain Whitis and Tom Martin, pp. 46-47, which is out of scope in this bibliography.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Martin, Tom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathieson, Karen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Review of &quot;And the Desert Shall Blossom&quot;, by Phyllis Barber (fiction).]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maxwell, Margaret F.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>McCroskey, Mona Lange</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>McCullough, David</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>McElvaine, Robert S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
McGee, W. J.  

McMurtry, Larry  

McNamee, Gregory L.  


McNeill, C. E.  

McNeill, William  

Mendoza, Dorrine  

Merrill, Frederick J. H.  

Michelson, Truman  


Miller, Chinle  
Minnis, Paul

Mixco, M. J.

Montgomery, Jacki

Mood, Fulmer

Moore, Mary Lu

Morrison, Philip

Morse, Robert J.
Müller, Karl

Muller, Seth

Murphy, Joseph R.

Mussell, Gary

Muys, Jerome C.

Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, Staff


**Nash, Gerald D.**


**Nelson, Clifford M.**


**Newman, Albert P.**

1998 30.207 Hiking help. *Flare (Arizona Daily Sun), (September 10-16):A13.* [Reviews of “Hiking the Southwest's Canyon Country” (2nd ed.) by Sandra Hinchman; and “The Colorado Plateau; a complete guide to the national parks and monuments” by John A. Murray.]

**Newton, John**


**Niles, Wes**

Norwick, Roslynn D.


O., R. C.


O'Brien, John


Oehser, Paul H.


Ogden, Daniel M., Jr.


Orsi, J.


Ortiz, David


Ostman, R. E.


Owen, Rae


4936
P., O. J.


Packard, Robert L.


Parkinson, William


Pate, J’Nell L.


Patterson, Roger


Pearson, B. E.


Pezzullo, Phaedra C.


Phillips, David A., Jr.


Pierson, Dale

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pye, Alfred</td>
<td>1903</td>
<td>30.712</td>
<td>[Notice of “Grand Canyon of Arizona” by C. A. Higgins et al., from Santa Fe Railway Passenger Department.] In: Review of Specimens Received [section]. The Inland Printer, 30(4)(January):599. [Pye is the author of the entire section.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2000 30.315 True or false: 90% of all injuries are to the big toe? Boatman's Quarterly Review, 13(3)(Fall):44-45. [Review of "Fateful Journey" by Thomas M. Myers, Christopher C. Becker, and Lawrence E. Stevens.]


R., A. T.


R., H. M.


Rakestraw, Lawrence


Rallis, Sharon F.


Ranney, Wayne


Raveneau, Louis

Ray, Arthur J.


Raymer, Robert G.


Reely, Mary Katharine


Reilly, P. T.


Rendon, Margarite


Rice, Wallace


Richmond, Al, Jr.


Richter, Francine K. Ramsey


Richter-Pivoda, Shiloh

Ridge, Martin


Righter, Robert W.


Ritchie, John, Jr.


Roberts, Richard


Robinson, Eric


Rogers, W. Lane


Rogge, A. E. [Rogge, Gene]


Rollins, Peter C.


Rome, Lori


Romer, F. W.

Rominger, James M.

Ronda, James P.

Ronnow, Gretchen

Roske, Ralph J.

Ross, Doug

Rosser, Becky

Rudee, Lea

Rudler, F. W.

Ruffner, Budge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>30.585</td>
<td>“Lee’s Ferry: From Mormon Crossing to National Park.” By P. T. Reilly (Robert H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Webb, ed., with contributions by Richard D. Quartaroli). *Utah Historical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page Reviews-3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Review of “Gardens in the Dunes”, by Leslie Marmon Silko (fiction).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S., A. W.


S., C.


S., G.


S., J. A.


S., J. K.


S., L. K.


S., W.


Sadler, Christa


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Title and Authors</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Gift books; recent works by local authors. <em>Flagstaff Live!,</em> (December 23, 1999-January 5, 2000):22. [Includes review of &quot;Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line&quot; by Richard and Sherry Mangum.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Review Title</td>
<td>Reviewer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Smith, Fran</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Smith, Karen L.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Smith, Michael Dean</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Snow, D. W.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sojourner, Mary</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Solem, Alan</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sowards, Adam M.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spalding, Dolly

Spence, Mark

Spence, Mary Lee

Spude, Robert L.

Stade, George
1983 30.251 The Duluth we deserve? *New York Times* [newspaper], (June 5)(Section 7):3. [Review of "Duluth", by Gore Vidal (fiction).]

Stahl, Richard G.


Stapp, Carol B.

Stauffer, Suzanne

Steers, J. A.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Journal, Volume(Issue)(Date): Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swain, Roger B.</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>30.261</td>
<td>The archdruid himself. New York Times [newspaper], (May 20)(Section 7):11. [Review of &quot;For Earth's Sake; the Life and times of David Brower&quot; by David R. Brower.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tassin, Algernon

1914 30.642 The magic carpet. *The Bookman*, 40(December):418-435. [See p. 432, notice of the Kolb brothers and *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by E. L. Kolb.]

Thomas, John L.


Thybony, Scott


Tidball, Eugene C.


Topping, Gary


Trimble, William F.


Turnbaugh, Sarah Peabody

Tweed, William


Tydeman, William E.


Tylor, Edward B.


Tylor, W. Russell


Vale, Thomas R.


Van Hoof, Hubert B.


Verderese, Carol


Vernon, John


Vincent, Laurie D.

Walker, Bryant


Watkins, Mel


Webb, Roy


Webb, W. P.


Weisheit, John


Weixelman, Joseph

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>30.400</td>
<td>Heaven help us all. “Grand Canyon—A Different View” written and compiled by Tom Vail; Chief Photographer: Charly Heavenrich.</td>
<td>Mountain Gazette, no. 111 (February):32-34.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weigand, Bruno</td>
<td>1898</td>
<td>30.726</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilcox, David, and Wilcox, Susan</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>30.460</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilcox, Thomas W.</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>30.276</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild, Peter</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>30.277</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>30.278</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>30.279</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkinson, Todd</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>30.345</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willey, C. Francis</td>
<td>1954</td>
<td>30.421</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Mary</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>30.318</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Robert C.</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>30.816</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Willoughby, Lauren


Wilson, Justina Leavitt, and Fanning, Clara Elizabeth


Wilson, Marty


Woodall, Greg


Yeakley, J. Alan


Yeamans, Dave


Yetman, David


Yochelson, Ellis L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Young, Terrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zug, James</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zwinger, Ann H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
The Guide is the informational newspaper distributed to all visitors to Grand Canyon National Park, published by the National Park Service with the cooperation of the Grand Canyon Association, the park’s not-for-profit partner. The various editions serve a diverse profile of the visiting public; those shown here are (clockwise from upper left) in English, Spanish, Korean, Japanese, Italian, German, French, and Chinese. The Guide has been distributed under various names and mastheads and in various formats. These smaller-format, paper-saving versions are from 2009; today The Guide is also available as PDF downloads. The linguistic diversity is a reflection of the widespread, international recognition and popularity of the Grand Canyon.
Newspaper Guide

Brief guide to newspaper titles of the Grand Canyon region (and a supplemental list for Yuma, Arizona)

See the introductory section, "Newspapers", for information pertaining to the overall newspaper coverage of THE GRAND CANON.
Introduction

Newspapers are a valuable resource to the historian. Long-running papers of any town or city are important historical documents, but researchers who bask in the thrill of finding the obscure and unusual anecdote, small-town and out-of-print newspapers are a mine of information.

This list of newspapers does not imply that it is exhaustive, nor is there any guarantee that all of them have had coverage of events or people of the immediate Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River regions. But within these regions it is likely that newspapers published there have had a higher frequency of Canyon- and River-related items than the newspapers of more distant places. This list provides a sampling of newspapers of northern Arizona, southern Nevada, and southern Utah. A special supplement to the Arizona list includes newspapers of that intersection of the far Southwest, Yuma.

Arizona
Ash Fork
Camp Verde
Cottonwood
Flagstaff
Fort Whipple
Grand Canyon
Holbrook
Kingman
Page
Peach Springs
Prescott
Williams
Window Rock
Winslow
(Window Rock, Winslow, and Yuma)

Nevada
Boulder City
Goodsprings
Henderson
Lake Mead National Recreation Area
Las Vegas
North Las Vegas
Pioche
Searchlight

Utah
Beaver
Cedar
Parowan
St. George

In the citations, places of publication are included in parentheses unless the name of the town forms a part of the title. In all, 59 titles are from Arizona (with 19 more in the Yuma supplement), 25 from Nevada, and 18 from Utah.

The earliest newspaper of the Grand Canyon region appears to have been the semiweekly Arizona Gazette (Prescott), beginning in 1866, although the Arizona Daily Miner (Prescott) began at about the same time. Several other newspapers started up in the late 1860s, and a majority of papers began in
the 1870s-1890s; most, however, were short-lived. In Yuma, the earliest newspaper was apparently the weekly Arizona Free Press, beginning in 1871.

Local libraries can assist the researcher in finding the repositories of these newspapers. Many of the publications may be available on microfilm. Several comprehensive guides are available, in which the repositories are listed:

Austin, Edward


Ayer Press [firm]


Gregory, Winifred


Luttrell, Estelle


N. W. Ayer and Son [firm]


Pettingill and Co. [firm]

1899 31.146 National newspaper directory and gazetteer. Containing: A complete classified directory of the newspapers and periodicals published in the United States; showing the name; frequency of issue and day of publication; class, year established; number and size of pages; subscription price; publisher’s name and the circulation of each. With colored railroad maps of each state and territory. Boston and New York: Pettingill and Co., separately paginated parts (632, 88, 214 pp.). [See ”Part I. Gazetteer, Maps and Newspaper Directory.”: "Map of Arizona", with text; "Arizona", pp. 25-26.]

Rogers, Susan L. (Pinky)

1975 31.5 Subject index to the Arizona Champion, 1890 (supervised by John Irwin). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Library, Special Collections. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-9]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Citations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>31.8</td>
<td>Subject index to the Arizona Champion, 1883-1887 (supervised by John Irwin). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Library, Special Collections.</td>
<td>[cited→GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-9]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>31.9</td>
<td>Subject index to the Arizona Champion, 1889 (supervised by John Irwin). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Library, Special Collections.</td>
<td>[cited→GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-9]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>31.10</td>
<td>Name index to the Arizona Champion, 1889 (supervised by John Irwin). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Library, Special Collections.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, the following citations are pertinent to this part of the bibliography.

These citations are examples for this subject:

Camarena, Abel

2005 31.147 Newspapers used for publication of legal notices in the Southwestern Region, which includes Arizona, New Mexico, and parts of Oklahoma and Texas. Federal Register, 70(75)(April 20):20521-20522. [U.S. Forest Service; includes Kaibab National Forest: “Notices for Availability for Comments, Decisions and Objections by Forest Supervisor and North Kaibab District and Tusayan District and Williams District Notices are published in:—“Arizona Daily Sun”, Flagstaff, Arizona.” (p. 20521)]
Zepeda, Gilbert

2010 31.148 Newspapers used for publication of legal notices in the Southwestern Region, which includes Arizona, New Mexico, and parts of Oklahoma and Texas. *Federal Register*, 75(72)(April 15):19609-19610. [U.S. Forest Service; includes Kaibab National Forest: “Notices for Availability for Comments, Decisions and Objections by Forest Supervisor, North Kaibab District, Tusayan District, and Williams District Notices are published in:—“Arizona Daily Sun”, Flagstaff, Arizona.” (p. 19609)]

Also see farther below for citations that relate to the informal newspapers prepared by companies of the Civilian Conservation Corps during the 1930s and 1940s.

---

**NEWSPAPER TITLE LIST**

**ARIZONA**

31.12 Apache County Critic (Holbrook) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
1886-1887, weekly.

31.13 Arizona Champion (Peach Springs)
See Coconino Sun (Flagstaff)

31.14 Arizona Courier-Journal (Prescott) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
1934-, daily; April 17-20, 1934, as Prescott Courier-Journal; later Prescott Courier.

31.15 Arizona Daily Journal-Miner (Prescott)
See Prescott Journal-Miner.

31.16 Arizona Daily Miner (Prescott) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
cia. 1866-1873, daily, during session of Legislature.
1873-1885, daily.
Merged with Arizona Journal to become Arizona Journal-Miner.

31.17 Arizona Daily Sun (Flagstaff) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
1946-, daily, except Saturday.

31.18 Arizona Enterprise (Prescott)
See Arizonian (Prescott)

31.19 Arizona Gazette (Prescott) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
1866-1867, semiweekly, weekly.
Began publication in La Paz, moved to Prescott in late 1866 or early 1867.

31.20 Arizona Journal (Prescott) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
1883-1885, daily.
Continuation of Daily Arizona Democrat (Prescott). Merged with Arizona Daily Miner (Prescott) to become Arizona Journal-Miner (Prescott).

31.21 Arizona Journal-Miner (Prescott)
See Prescott Journal-Miner.
31.22 Arizona Miner (Fort Whipple)
   See Weekly Journal-Miner (Prescott).

31.140 Arizona Strip Teaser (Fredonia)
   1970-1978, weekly, biweekly

31.23 Arizona Weekly Democrat (Prescott)
   See Arizona Weekly Journal (Prescott).

   1880-1885, weekly; 1880-1883 as Arizona Weekly Democrat, Arizona Democrat.
   Merged with Weekly Arizona Miner (Prescott) to form Weekly Journal-Miner (Prescott).

31.25 Arizona Weekly Journal-Miner (Prescott)
   See Weekly Journal-Miner (Prescott)

31.26 Arizonian (Prescott) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
   1877-1879, semiweekly, weekly; 1877-1879 as Arizona Enterprise.

31.27 Coconino Sun (Flagstaff) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
   1882-1897, weekly; 1882-1891 as Arizona Champion (1882-1883, published in Peach Springs); 1891-1896 as Coconino Sun; 1896-1897 as Flagstaff Sun-Democrat.

31.28 Daily Arizona Democrat (Prescott) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
   1880-1883, daily.
   Continued by Arizona Journal (Prescott).

31.29 Daily Arizonian (Prescott) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
   1877-1880, daily; 1877-1879 as Arizona Enterprise (Prescott).

31.30 The Flagg (Flagstaff)
   1883-1884.

31.31 Flagstaff Democrat [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
   1886-1896, weekly.
   Merged with Coconino Sun (Flagstaff) to form Flagstaff Sun-Democrat, later Coconino Sun.

31.32 Flagstaff Gem [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
   1898-1911, weekly.

31.33 Flagstaff Journal [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
   1932-1940, weekly.

31.34 Flagstaff Sun-Democrat
   See Coconino Sun (Flagstaff).

31.35 Grand Canyon Guide (Grand Canyon)
   See Grand Canyon National Park Guide.

31.36 Grand Canyon National Park Guide (Grand Canyon) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
Canyon National Park Guide [Volume 4, No. 5, to _____]; The Guide [__________]. Published by Grand Canyon Natural History Association, with cooperation of U.S. National Park Service; distributed free to park visitors. [As The Guide also a North Rim edition, and a Desert View edition. The Guide also published in Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, and Spanish. For a time, the Italian ed. was under the name La Guida. Currently title is printed The Guide for all eds. except those in non-Latin characters.]

31.37 Grand Canyon SAMA (Grand Canyon)
See Grand Canyon National Park Guide.

31.138 La Guida [Italian]
See Grand Canyon National Park Guide.

31.38 The Guide (Grand Canyon)
See Grand Canyon National Park Guide.

31.139 [The Guide] [in Japanese]
See Grand Canyon National Park Guide.

31.141 Gum U? (Peach Springs)
1978-, monthly (see also Hualapai News)

31.39 Holbrook Argus |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|
1895-1913, weekly.

31.40 Holbrook News
See Holbrook Tribune-News.

31.41 Holbrook Times |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|
1884, weekly.

31.42 Holbrook Tribune |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|
1918-1923, weekly.
United with Holbrook News to form Holbrook Tribune-News.

31.43 Holbrook Tribune-News |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|
1909-, weekly; 1909-1923 as Holbrook News.

31.44 Howler (Prescott) |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|
1900, daily.

31.142 Hualapai News Quarterly (Peach Springs)
1955-1956, quarterly (later Gum U?)

31.143 Hualapai Newsletter (Peach Springs)
1957-1962, bimonthly, quarterly (later Gum U?)

31.144 Hualapai Times Quarterly (Peach Springs)
1976-, monthly

31.45 Kingman Miner |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|
1882-, weekdays.

31.46 Lake Powell Chronicle (Page) |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5|
1963-, semiweekly.
31.47 Mohave County Miner (Kingman) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
1882-, weekly; 1882-1887, published in Mineral Park; 1919-1931 as Mohave County Miner and Our Mineral Wealth.

31.48 Mohave County Miner and Our Mineral Wealth (Kingman) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
1919-1931, weekly; formed from merger of Mohave County Miner (Kingman) and Our Mineral Wealth (Kingman).

31.49 Mohave Daily Miner (Kingman) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1916-1917, daily.

31.50 Navajo Times (Window Rock) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1957-, weekly.

31.51 Northern Arizona Leader (Flagstaff) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1916-1921, daily, semiweekly.

31.52 Northern Yavapai Record (Ash Fork) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1934-, weekly.

31.53 Our Mineral Wealth (Kingman) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1893-1919, weekly.
United with Mohave County Miner (Kingman) to form Mohave Counter Miner and Our Mineral Wealth, later Mohave County Miner.

31.54 Page Signal [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1959?-1963?, weekly.

31.55 Pick and Drill (Prescott)
See Prospect (Prescott).

31.56 Prescott Courier
See Arizona Courier-Journal (Prescott).

31.57 Prescott Courier-Journal
See Arizona Courier-Journal (Prescott).

31.58 Prescott Daily Herald [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1902-1905, daily; merged with Prescott Journal-Miner.

31.59 Prescott Evening Courier [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]

31.60 Prescott Journal-Miner [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1885-1934, daily; 1885-1897, 1903-1912, title varies; Arizona Journal Miner; Arizona Daily Journal-Miner.

31.61 Prescott Morning Courier
See Prescott Evening Courier.

1882-, weekly.

31.63 Prospect (Prescott) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1894-1905, weekly; 1894-1896 as Arizona Populist (Phoenix); 1897-1899 as Pick and Drill (Prescott).

31.64 Southern Arizonian (Prescott)
   See Weekly Arizonian (Tucson).

31.145 Supai Weekly News (Supai)
   195-, irregular

31.65 Verde Independent (Cottonwood)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1948-, weekly.

31.66 Verde News (Camp Verde)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1916-1917, monthly, semiweekly.

31.67 Verde Valley Times (Cottonwood)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1931, weekly; combined with Camp Verde Enterprise.

31.68 Weekly Arizona Miner (Prescott)
   See Weekly Journal-Miner (Prescott).

31.69 Weekly Arizonian (Tucson)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1859-1871, weekly, irregularly; 1859, published in Tubac; 1867 as Southern Arizonian (Prescott); suspended July 1860-January 1861, August 1861-May 1867?; published irregularly June/July 1867.

31.70 Weekly Journal-Miner (Prescott)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1864-1934, biweekly, weekly; 1864-1865, title varies; Arizona Miner; Weekly Arizona Miner; Arizona Weekly Miner; 1885-1908, title varies; Arizona Weekly Journal-Miner; Weekly Arizona Journal-Miner; March 9-May 26, 1864, published in Fort Whipple; Arizona Weekly Miner, daily during legislative session, 1867.

31.71 Williams News  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1889-, weekly.

31.72 Williams Times  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1916-1917, weekly.

31.73 Winslow Mail  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1880-, weekly, semiweekly, daily.

YUMA, ARIZONA

(Arizona City before February 15, 1873)

31.74 Arizona Free Press  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1871-1872, weekly.

31.75 Arizona Sentinel
   See Yuma Examiner.

31.76 Examiner Sentinel News
   See Yuma Examiner.

31.77 Expositor  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1878, weekly.
31.78  *Morning Sun*  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1905-1928, daily; continued by *Yuma Morning Sun*.

31.79  *Territorial Expositor*  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1878-1881, weekly; 1879-1881, published in Phoenix.

31.80  *Yuma Arizona Sentinel*  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1928-1935, daily; united with *Yuma Morning Sun* to form *Yuma Daily Sun and Yuma Arizona Sentinel*.

31.81  *Yuma Bee*  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1895-1896, weekly.

31.82  *Yuma County Record*  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1927-1933, weekly; united with *Somerton Star* (Somerton) to form *Star and Yuma County Record* (Somerton).

31.83  *Yuma Daily Sun and Yuma Arizona Sentinel*  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1905-, daily; 1905-1928 as *Morning Sun*; 1928-1935 as *Yuma Morning Sun*.

31.84  *Yuma Evening Herald*  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1924-1927, weekly, daily; 1924-1925 as *Yuma Herald*.

31.85  *Yuma Examiner*  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1872-1935, weekly, semiweekly; 1872-1911 as *Arizona Sentinel*; 1911-1915 as *Arizona Sentinel and Yuma Weekly Examiner*; 1915-1916 as *Arizona Sentinel and Yuma Southwest*; 1916-1920? as *Arizona Sentinel*; 1920-1924 as *Yuma Examiner and Arizona Sentinel*; 1924-1925 as *Examiner Sentinel News*; 1925-1926 as *Yuma Examiner*; 1926-1927 as *Yuma Examiner and Arizona Sentinel*; united with *Yuma Morning Sun* to form *Yuma Daily Sun and Yuma Arizona Sentinel*.

31.86  *Yuma Examiner and Arizona Sentinel*  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1906-1920, daily; 1906-1918 as *Yuma Examiner*.

31.87  *Yuma Examiner and Sentinel News*  
See *Yuma Examiner*.

31.88  *Yuma Herald*  
See *Yuma Evening Herald*.

31.89  *Yuma Morning Sun*  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1928-1935, daily; continuation of *Morning Sun*; merged with *Yuma Arizona Sentinel* to form *Yuma Daily Sun and Yuma Arizona Sentinel*.

31.90  *Yuma Republican*  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1884-1885, weekly.

31.91  *Yuma Sun*  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1872-, daily, except Saturday.

31.92  *Yuma Times*  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1890-1895, weekly.

31.93  *Yuma Valley News*  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1923-1924, weekly; for a time published in Gadsden.
31.94 *Yuma Weekly Sun and Weekly Examiner* [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1896-, weekly; 1896-1935 as *Yuma Weekly Sun*.

**NEVADA**

31.95 *Boulder City News* [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1938-, daily, weekly.

31.96 *Clark County Review* (Las Vegas)
See *Las Vegas Evening Review-Journal*.

31.97 *Daily Pioche Review* [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1872, daily; merged with *Pioche Record*.

31.98 *Ely Record* (Pioche)
See *Pioche Record*.

31.99 *Good Springs Gazette* [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1916-1921, weekly.

31.100 *Henderson Home News* [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1951-, semiweekly.

31.101 *Las Vegas Age* [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1905-1947, daily, weekly, semiweekly, triweekly; merged with *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.

1908-, weekly, triweekly, daily; 1909-1922 as *Clark County Review*; 1922-1928 as *Las Vegas Review*; 1929 as *Las Vegas Evening Review*; later *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.

31.103 *Las Vegas Morning Tribune*
See *Las Vegas Tribune*.

31.104 *Las Vegas Panorama* [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1966-, weekly.

31.105 *Las Vegas Review*
See *Las Vegas Evening Review-Journal*.

31.106 *Las Vegas Sun* [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1950-, daily; *Morning Sun*.

31.107 *Las Vegas Times* [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1905-1906, weekly.

31.108 *Las Vegas Tribune* [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1943-1946, weekly, daily; title varies, *Las Vegas Morning Tribune*.

31.109 *Las Vegas Voice* [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1964-?, weekly.

31.110 *Lincoln County Independent* (Pioche) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1938-1941, weekly.
31.111 *Lincoln County Record* (Pioche)
See *Pioche Record*.

31.112 *Local Messenger* (Pioche) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1898-1899, weekly; 1899-1901, published in Delamar.

31.113 *Morning Sun* (Las Vegas)
See *Las Vegas Sun*.

31.160 *Park Newspaper* (U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Boulder City)
?', seasonal  [Apparently available only online? Compare *The Guide* (Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona)]

31.114 *Pioche Journal* [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1874-1876, daily; 1932-, weekly; continued *Lincoln County Record* (Pioche).

31.115 *Pioche Lode* [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1893-1894, weekly; continued *Ferguson Lode*; continued by *Delamar Lode*.

31.116 *Pioche Record* [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1870-, semiweekly, triweekly, daily, weekly; 1870-1872 as *Ely Record*; 1872-1899 as *Pioche Record*; 1900-1932 as *Lincoln County Record*; 1932-, weekly, *Pioche Record*; title varies, *Pioche Weekly Record*, *Pioche Tri-Weekly Record*.

31.117 *Reminder* (Boulder City) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1938, weekly; continued by *Boulder City News*.

31.118 *Searchlight Bulletin* [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1902-1913, weekly.

**UTAH**

31.119 *Beaver Bulletin* [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1903-1906?, weekly.

31.120 *Beaver Press* [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1904-, weekly.

31.121 *Beaver County Blade* (Beaver) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1899?-1901, weekly.

31.122 *Beaver County News* (Beaver) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1881-; 1881-1897, weekly; 1881-1889? as *Southern Utonian*; 1890?-1896? as *Utonian*; 1900-, weekly, published in Milford.

31.123 *Beaver County Observer* (Beaver) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1900-1902?, weekly.

31.124 *Beaver City Press* [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1921-1928, weekly; continued *Beaver County Weekly Press*; continued by *Beaver Press*.

31.125 *Enterprise* (St. George) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1870-1874, monthly.
31.126 Iron County News (Cedar) |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|
   1890-1891, weekly.

31.127 Iron County Record (Cedar) |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|
   1897-, weekly.

31.128 Our Dixie Times (St. George) |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|
   1867-1868, weekly.

31.129 Parowan Times |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-8|
   1915-, weekly.

31.130 Rio Virgin Times (St. George) |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-8|
   1868-1870, weekly.

31.131 St. George Union |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-8|
   1868-1898?, monthly, irregularly.

31.132 Southern Utonian (Beaver)
   See Beaver County News (Beaver).

31.133 Union Footlights (St. George) |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-8|
   1892?-1895?, irregularly.

31.134 Utonian (Beaver)
   See Beaver County News (Beaver).

31.135 Washington County News (St. George) |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-8|
   1906-, weekly.

31.136 Weekly Press (Beaver) |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-8|
   1901-1916, weekly; continued by Beaver County Weekly Press.
Newspapers prepared by Grand Canyon companies of the Civilian Conservation Corps during the 1930s and 1940s

The Center for Research Libraries (www.crl.edu) provides access to newspapers produced by companies of the Civilian Conservation Corps; usually they were mimeographed and the series were short-lived. Robert W. Audretsch’s history of the CCC at Grand Canyon\(^{3}\) includes a synopsis of these productions as recorded by CRL, which is drawn upon and rearranged here for these citations. The dates given are ranges for individual copies noted by CRL’s sources. The list here is in alphabetical order. Audretsch notes, “more were likely published.”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31.150</td>
<td><em>Ace in the Hole</em></td>
<td>Company 818</td>
<td>1935 December 25–1936 March 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.151</td>
<td><em>CCC Company 8437, Grand Canyon, Arizona 1936</em></td>
<td>Company 847</td>
<td>1936 [yearbook]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.152</td>
<td><em>C.C.C. Yearbook</em></td>
<td>Company 819</td>
<td>1933–1934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.153</td>
<td><em>The Call of the Kaibab</em></td>
<td>Company 818</td>
<td>1936 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.154</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon Echoes</em></td>
<td>Company 819</td>
<td>1936 February 15–1940 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.155</td>
<td><em>The Kaibab</em></td>
<td>Company 818</td>
<td>1935 August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.156</td>
<td><em>The Keystone</em></td>
<td>Company 3318</td>
<td>1940 August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.157</td>
<td><em>Voice of 847</em></td>
<td>Company 847</td>
<td>1937 April 1–1937 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.158</td>
<td><em>Voice of the Pack</em></td>
<td>Company 847</td>
<td>1936 March 15–1937 February 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.159</td>
<td><em>Watchtower</em></td>
<td>Company 2833</td>
<td>1937 January–August</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Commemorative insignia manufactured aboard the U.S.S. *Grand Canyon* (AD 28, AR 28)

brass, and brass on wood
diameter 6½ inches
weight approx. 4 pounds

U.S.S. *Grand Canyon* was the only naval vessel named for the Grand Canyon. She was built as a Shenandoah class destroyer tender (designation AD 28) and later was reclassified a repair vessel (AR 28)

commissioned 5 April 1946
decommissioned 1 September 1978
sold for scrapping June 1980

Commemorative insignia such as these were made aboard many naval vessels, given to crew members and visiting dignitaries. Most were fashioned of plaster, but U.S.S. *Grand Canyon*, a repair and manufactory vessel, had its own foundry, thus the crew had the means to cast brass insignia. As such, brass medallions are met much less frequently among these kinds of naval memorabilia. (It is not known whether the wooden plaque on which the AR 28 medallion is mounted, right, was original or added later.)

(Author’s collection)
MARGINALIA

Items not about the Grand Canyon but having a Grand Canyon venue or otherwise borrowing the name "Grand Canyon", and items utilizing the Grand Canyon in non-metaphorical senses

This part contains citations which are themselves not about the Grand Canyon but refer to the Grand Canyon as a venue—for example, meetings and conferences about subjects other than the Canyon held at Grand Canyon—or as a projected destination, without certainty that the parties involved do actually reach the Grand Canyon. While these citations do not specifically contain information about the Canyon, that they took place there, or intended to take place there, makes them peripherally a part of the history of the Canyon. Also included here are some similarly marginal references to nearby Grand Canyon locales, which are embraced within this bibliography.
Anonymous

no date 32.26 USS Grand Canyon; Mediterranean cruise 1954. [No place]: [No imprint], [88] pp. [Search also “U.S.S. Grand Canyon”].

no date 32.31 Welcome aboard; USS Grand Canyon AR-28. [No place]: [No imprint].


Aldrich, James L.

American Film Institute

2003 32.44 American made (Sharat Raju, writer, director; Marcus Cano, producer). New York: Carousel Film and Video, DVD. [A Sikh family en route to the Grand Canyon is stranded in a remote area.]

Arizona State College at Flagstaff


Arizona State Tax Commission


Arizona State University


1974 32.6 25th Arizona Town Hall, October, 1974; The problems of transportation, people and products. Phoenix: Arizona Academy, 71 pp. (25th Arizona Town Hall, Grand Canyon.)


1976 32.8 29th Town Hall; Arizona's economy—yesterday, today, and tomorrow: Research report, prepared by Arizona State University, Tempe, Arizona; sponsored by the Arizona Academy. Phoenix: Arizona Academy, 117 pp. (29th Arizona Town Hall, Grand Canyon, 1976.)

Bhatt, Sudha A.

Candler, E. L.


Canon, Grand [pseudonym]


1887 32.65 Breezy letter from the boundless West. *In: Letters to the Editor [section]. The Mechanical Engineer*, new series, 14(6)(September 24):64.

Cheever, Susan

2001 32.32 The Adirondack Caravel; Ralph Lauren designs a vintage Airstream trailer for charity; Airstream being auction online for the Ralph Lauren Center for Cancer Prevention and Care in Harlem. *Architectural Digest*, 58(5):102-106. [Design inspired in part by Lauren driving trips to Grand Canyon.]

deNarvaez, Cynta


Dickey, Frank I., Jr.


Farhat, M.; Chakravarty, A.; and Field, J. E.

2010 32.59 Luminescence from hydrodynamic cavitation. *Royal Society, Proceedings, A*, doi:10.1098/rspa.2010.0134. ["The paper is dedicated to Dr Chakravarty who tragically died while walking in the Grand Canyon, USA." (p. 1)]
Fin, Al

Forman, Gayle

Goldstein, Richard M.

**The Grand Cañon**
1907 32.12 *The Grand Cañon*. [Serial; published on board the U.S.S. *Colorado*, 1907-?]
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9]

Hebard, Morgan
1919 32.72 New genera and species of Melanopli found within the United States (Orthoptera; Acrididae). Part II. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 45(3)(September):257-298, Plates 29-31. [Bradynotes kaibab, new species, pp. 275-278, Plate 29, figure 12, is “Named for the tribe of Paiute Indians who inhabited [sic] this region [i.e., Kaibab Paiute]. The tribal name derived from kaiba = mountain.” (Etymology thus.) The type, and only then-known, specimens were collected at Duck Lake, Cedar Mountains, Iron County, Utah.]

Heuser, Harro

Holmes, Bonnie

Howells, Robert Earle
International Journal of Clinical Monitoring and Computing


International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Polar Bear Specialists Group


International Workshop on Visual Languages and Computing

2006 32.71 *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Visual Languages and Computing (VLC’06), August 30-September 1, 2006, Grand Canyon, USA.*

K

Kelly, Kenneth L., and Judd, Deane B.

1976 32.61 The color names dictionary. *In: Kelly, Kenneth L., and Judd, Deane B., Color; universal language and dictionary of names. U.S. National Bureau of Standards, Special Publication 440*, 158 pp. [separately paginated]. [Includes listing of the Plochere Color System standard color, "Grand Canyon", a light- to light reddish-brown color. Normally this would be relegated to the "Analogies" section of the separate listings of analogies, metaphors, etc., in *The Grand Canon*, but inasmuch as it is here listed in a formalized system of coloration from the National Bureau of Standards the citation is included in the "Marginalia" part of *The Grand Canon*.]

Kendall, O. L.


Klausner, Amos, and Coles, Stephen

Knowledge Systems Institute


Marshall, Jules


McKee, Edwin D.


Mickler, Ernest Matthew


National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis


National Law Enforcement Exploring Conference


Nelson, Randy F.

1998 32.45 Here’s a shot of us at the Grand Canyon. Kenyon Review, 20(1):93-.

2006 32.46 The imaginary lives of mechanical men; stories. Athens, Georgia: University of Georgia Press. (See "Here’s a Shot of Us at the Grand Canyon").

Northern Arizona University

1973 32.18 Twenty-third Arizona Town Hall on the cost and delivery of health care in Arizona; research report, recommendations and list of participants; October 14-17, 1973:

P., T.

1927  32.70 Torment. *Life*, 90(July 24):24. [Humor; begins, "'This is our Grand Canyon,' said the Imp to the Condemned Soul he was showing round Hades."

Powell, John W.

2009  32.73 [Review of] "Wittgenstein and His Interpreters", Buy Kahane, Edward Kanterian, and Oskari Kuusela, eds. *Teaching Philosophy*, 32(2):213-219. [See p. 215: "Hacker's essay is a nice account of Baker's trip down the Grand Canyon, including the part after Hacker bailed out to try to get home." (entire note) This is a strictly metaphorical statement by Powell; there is no mention of such an incident in the essay by Hacker. This refers to: P. M. S. Hacker, "Gordon Baker's Late Interpretation of Wittgenstein", in Guy Kahane, Edward Kanterian, and Oskari Kuusela, eds., *Wittgenstein and His Interpreters; Essays in Memory of Gordon Baker* (Blackwell Publishing, Malden (Massachusetts), Oxford (United Kingdom), and Carlton, Victoria (Australia), 2007), pp. 88-122.]

Powell, Lawrence Clark


Republic Pictures Corporation

1948  32.33 *Grand Canyon trail*. William Witney, director; starring Roy Rogers, Jane Frazee, and Andy Devine. Color motion-picture. 67:00. [Title refers to song title in film.]

Roosevelt, Theodore

1904  32.63 *What Roosevelt says. (From the Congressional Record.)* Washington, D.C.: [No imprint], 34 pp. [See under "Maxims", brief quotation regarding "a square deal for every man", which was delivered at Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903.]

Rosenquist, Glenn C., and Bergsma, Daniel

1978  32.21 (eds.) *Morphogenesis and malformation of the cardiovascular system; the Fourth International Workshop on Morphogenesis and Malformation, Held at Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 9-12, 1977, sponsored by the National Foundation—March of*

Soare, Robert I.


Spriggs, D. R., and Sack, R. B.

1990 32.35 From the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases; summary of the 25th USA-Japan Joint Conference on Cholera and Related Diarrheal Diseases, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 13-15, 1989. Journal of Infectious Diseases, 162(3):584-590.

Swedish National Institute of Radiation Protection


Tweedie, Richard, and Hall, Nell

1998 32.37 Queueing at the tax office. Statistical Science, 13(1)(February):18-23. [References includes numerous citations to Grand Canyon-Colorado River literature, including a personal communication with D[avid] Wegner, but there is no mention of the canyon or river in any context in the article, which is about queues, delays, and loss of customers in the Australian Tax Office. But also see “Comment” by Michael W. Trosset, pp. 23-24, which has passing reference to his participation on a 18-day raft trip through Grand Canyon while a "statistical consultant to a U.S. Bureau of Reclamation study of the effect of fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam on riparian bird nesting” as an example of the reason for "statisticians to become aggressively involved in their consultations” in the acquisition of raw data. The citations noted above may pertain to Trosset’s comments, but neither does he provide specific, pertinent notes calling on these citations.]

Twentieth Century Fox

1991 32.23 Grand Canyon. (Directed by Lawrence Kasdan; written by Lawrence Kasdan and Meg Kasdan; produced by Michael Grillo, Lawrence Kasdan, and Charles Okun. Starring Kevin Kline, Danny Glover, Steve Martin, Mary McDonnell, Mary-Louise Parker, and Alfre Woodard.) Dramatic film; playing time 134:00.
United States of America


United States-Japan Joint Conference on Cholera

1989 32.40 United States-Japan Joint Conference on Cholera, Grand Canyon, AZ; Proceedings.

U.S. Navy Department, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, Naval History Division


Viau, Nancy

2008 32.42 Samantha Hansen has rocks in her head. New York: Amulet Books, 178 pp. [Young reader fiction. A vacation to Grand Canyon is promised to ten-year-old Samantha Hansen, who first must learn to get along with her older sister.]

White, W. H.; Moore, D. J.; and Lodge, J. P., Jr.


Willow Stream

2007 32.51 Where in the world are Willow Stream Spas? The Rest (Newsletter of Willow Stream The Spas at Fairmont), (Winter 2007-2008):2-3. [Includes spa at Scottsdale, Arizona: "Inspiration for the spa here come [sic] from Havasupai, (an oasis in the Grand Canyon), and guests enjoy the authentic Havasuapi Body Oasis experience under the gentle flow of warm treatment waterfalls." (p. 3.).]

Won, I. J.

1992 32.50 Diagnosing the earth. The Leading Edge (Society of Exploration Geophysicists), 11:60-.
Z

Zager, Peter Edward, and Garshelis, David L.

1986 32.52 Bears—their ecology and management; Sixth International Conference on Bear Research and Management; a selection of papers from the conference held at Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA, February 1983. [No place]: International Association for Bear Research and Management, 226 pp.

END OF CITATIONS

Go back to navigation page
DIGITAL DISK
SECTION 3
### Front Matter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Front Matter</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COPYRIGHT PAGE</td>
<td>ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIAL NOTES</td>
<td>iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABOUT THE FRONTISPIECE</td>
<td>iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMPORTANT NOTE ABOUT THE 1ST EDITION</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVIGATION PAGE</td>
<td>vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIN ILLUSTRATION CREDITS</td>
<td>xv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS</td>
<td>xvii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATISTICS</td>
<td>xli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREDECESSORS TO THE 1ST EDITION OF THE GRAND CANON</td>
<td>xlv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN PERSPECTIVE</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Grand Canon

1. **IN APPRECIATION**
2. **ABSTRACT**
3. **A "FOREWORD" IN PICTURES AND SCRAPS, BY MISS GARDNER(?)** Introduced by Earle E. Spamer
4. **PREFACE: DECADE 4 • A "BIBLIOGRAPHY" OR NOT?**
5. **PRINCIPAL BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONTRIBUTORS**
6. **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**
7. **AMERICAN EXPLORATION OF THE COLORADO RIVER AND GRAND CANYON BEGINS HERE**
8. **IMAGINE THE GRAND CANYON . . .**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Introductory Notes for The Grand Canon</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Purpose, Administrative Context, and Utility of This Work</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Why “Grand Canon”?</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Methodology</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9. **MDXLVIII-MMCDLII**
10. **COVERAGE AND FORMAT**
    - Topical Coverage
    - Geographical Coverage
    - Content Accuracy
    - Excluded Items
    - Newspapers
    - Organization of the Bibliography

(Continued)
[TABLE FOR REFERENCE IN SECTION 3. HYPERLINKS ARE NON-FUNCTIONAL.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Citation Format and Content</th>
<th>120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviations</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviations of Periodical and Serial Titles</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authors</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titles</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editions</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publications Printed on Demand</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarly-Symposium Publications</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Government Agencies</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Places of Publication</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diacritical Marks</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reviews</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brief Content Entirely Quoted, and References “in passing”</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment on Typography</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undetermined Information</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item Numbers</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-listings to Print Editions of the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River Bibliography</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-listings to Standard-Reference Lists</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About the Nomenclatural Appendix to <em>THE GRAND CANON</em>: All the Grand Canyons</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal Differences Between <em>THE GRAND CANON</em> and the Internet Edition</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ideas for Continued Work</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **AUTHOR PSEUDONYMS AND VARIANT NAMES CITED IN *THE GRAND CANON*** |
- **PERIODICALS AND SERIALS CITED IN *THE GRAND CANON*** |
- **NAME CHANGES AND NUMERATION INCONSISTENCIES OF SELECTED PERIODICALS AND SERIALS**

- **SURVEYS**
  - **INTRODUCTION** |
  - **EARLIER GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES FOR THE GRAND CANYON AND COLORADO RIVER** |
  - **COMPARABLE CURRENT BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PRODUCTIONS FOR U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE UNITS** |

- **COMMENTARY**
  - **“A NECESSARY NUISANCE”—THE TRADITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY IN A DIGITAL AGE** |
  - **HOW MANY VOICES UNHEARD? THE CHOIR OF GRAY LITERATURE IN BIBLIOGRAPHY— WITH EXAMPLES FROM *THE GRAND CANON*** |

(CONTINUED)
The Bibliography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHAH!</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About the Frontispieces for Parts of the Bibliography</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separate Table of Contents for the Bibliography</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content Description (describes the scope and content of each part of the bibliography)</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual Parts of the Bibliography</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendices to the Bibliography</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued farther below as the Table of Contents for Section 3 (Page 4989) (which includes functional hyperlinks)
click on “VIEW” to go to the illustration or sectional frontispiece page

Published sources are repeated here; other credits appear with the illustration.

APPENDICES


5006  Cover and Dust-Jacket Styles for Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (Macmillan Imprints)

5012  Style Variants of Wraps for Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona

5018  Cover-Illustration Variants for Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region
NOMENCLATURAL APPENDIX: THE BIGGEST MIRROR

5028  "Grand Canon. Mountains of Chiricahui, opposite Head Springs Valle de Sauz Cienega."
      VIEW
      Andrew B. Gray, Survey of a Route for the Southern Pacific R. R., on the 32nd Parallel, by A. B.
      Gray, for the Texas Western R. R. Company (Wrightson and Co.’s (“Railroad Record,”) Print.,
      Cincinnati, 1856), plate facing p. 48.

5029  "View Looking West, from Camp 16."
      Drawing by Richard Kern, 1851. Lithograph
      VIEW
      L. Sitgreaves, Report of an expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers (Robert Armstrong, Public
      Printer, Washington, 1853), Plate 13.

5031  A footnote in Grand Canyon history. The earliest record thus far found of the
      "Grand Canyon" of the Colorado River by this name—12 years before the Powell
      expedition
      VIEW
      Lorin Blodget, Climatology of the United States, and of the Temperate Latitudes of the North
      97, footnote (facsimile)

5033  "Hyetal or Rain Chart. Mean Distribution of Rain for the Winter on the North
      American Continent between 26° and 50° N. Lat."
      VIEW
      Lorin Blodget, Climatology of the United States, and of the Temperate Latitudes of the North
      fold-out chart (detail).

5034  "Hartley’s Map of Arizona. From Official Records"
      VIEW

5035  "The Colorado Expedition. The Colorado of the West and the Country Bordering It—
      The Grand Canon"
      VIEW
      Journal of the American Geographical and Statistical Society, Vol. 1, no. 2 (February 1859), p. 41
      (text facsimile).

5153  "The Chasm of the Colorado" by Thomas Moran (1873-1874). Oil on canvas
ADDENDA

Continuing—A “Foreword” in Pictures and Scraps
Original photographs, July 1903, and ephemera in a scrapbook assembled by a Miss Gardner?

5157  Lineups at John Hance’s inner canyon camp, Red Canyon, July 1903

5159  Scrapbook

Theodore Roosevelt’s Speech at Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903

5170  President Theodore Roosevelt, 1904.  Photo by Pach Brothers [New York]

A Look Back, Around and Ahead

5173  Mounted riders on Hance Trail, Grand Canyon, July 1903


5176  “Crossing of the Colorado River near Mouth of Paria Creek.  (Eastern Edge of the Grand Cañon in the Distance.) 1873.”

5177  [Detail from] ”El Vado de Los Padres, Colorado River.  1872.”

5184  Earle C. Smith and unidentified men at Hoover Dam; date unknown [1932-1935]
Lake Mead at full pool, 20 July 1983
The Arizona spillway in use, 5 July 1983

Henry A. Pilsbry (1862–1957) at his desk in the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, around 1920

Glen Canyon Dam

Vasey’s Paradise

George Vasey (1822-1893)
The Botanical Gazette, Vol. 18, no. 5 (May 1893), frontispiece.

Kanab ambersnail at Vasey’s Paradise

Earle Spamer in the Archives of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia

Gus Scott, Robert Robertson, and Earle Spamer at the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 20 June 2002

Gus Scott and Earle Spamer with an open drawer containing specimens of the Kanab ambersnail, in the Department of Malacology, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 20 June 2002
Coda:

5205  "The start from Green River Station"

John Wesley Powell, *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries* (Government Printing Office, Washington, 1875), Figure 4.

5207  "Camp—Colorado Plateau." Sketch by Balduin Möllhausen. Lithograph by J. J. Young


Endsheet

**Timeless**


### Table of Contents for Section 3
(these are active hyperlinks)

#### APPENDICES TO THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Notes on the Leipzig imprints of Balduin Möllhausen’s *Reisen in die Felsengebirge*. . . . (1860, 1861) 4993
2. Variants of E. L. Kolb’s *Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico* (1914–2007) by Richard D. Quartaroli 5003

#### NOMENCLATURAL APPENDIX

**THE BIGGEST MIRROR**

“GRAND CANYON” AS USED IN GEOGRAPHICAL NOMENCLATURE, ANALOGY AND METAPHOR

- **PART 1 — NAMING “GRAND CANYONS” AROUND THE WORLD, ON OTHER WORLDS, AND IN THE IMAGINATION**
  - Introduction: First and Other Grand Canyons 5023
  - Who *Did* Name the Grand Canyon? 5025
  - Who *Did* Name the Grand Canyon? 5031

- **PART 2 — “GRAND CANYON”: ANALOGY AND METAPHOR AND IN NEOLOGICAL CONSTRUCT** 5123

#### ADDENDA

- **Continuing — A “Foreword” in Pictures and Scraps**
  - Original Photographs, July 1903, and Ephemera in a Scrapbook Assembled by a Miss Gardner 5157

- **“Leave it as it is.”** Theodore Roosevelt’s Speech at Grand Canyon, 6 May 1903 (Transcribed on the Scene and Published 9 May in *The Coconino Sun*) 5169

- **A Look Back, Around and Ahead . . .** Digressions by Earle E. Spamer
  - George Vasey, Meet Henry Pilsbry: Adventures in Snail Paradise 5173

**ENDSHEET:** TIMELESS
Notes on the Leipzig imprints of Balduin Möllhausen’s *Reisen in die Felsengebirge* . . . . (1860, 1861)

- Variants of E. L. Kolb’s *Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico*
- Variants of N. H. Darton’s *Story of the Grand Canyon*
- Variants of E. D. McKee’s *Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region*

Pertinent citations in the bibliography contain hyperlinks that direct to these Appendices
Reisen

in die

Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas

bis zum

Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico,

unternommen als Mitglied der

im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten

ausgefannten

Colorado-Expedition.

von

Balduin Möllhausen.

Mit 12 vom Verfasser nach der Natur aufgenommenen Landschaften und
Abbildungen von Indianer-Stämmen, Tieren und Pflanzen-Blumen
in farbenblatt, nach 1 Karte.

Geführt durch

zwei Priester Alexander von Humboldt's

in facsimile.

Erster Band.

Leipzig.

Dito Purgürst.
Appendix 1

Notes on the Leipzig Imprints of Balduin Möllhausen’s  
Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum  
Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico (1860, 1861)

by Earle E. Spamer

Balduin Möllhausen’s *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas* is partly his record of the exploring expedition under the command of Lt. Joseph C. Ives, U.S. Army Corps of Topographical Engineers. The expedition was to ascertain the head of navigation of the Colorado River. Once that objective was accomplished, the expedition split into two groups; one returned down the Colorado River, the other, under Ives, travelled eastward overland to Fort Defiance, New Mexico Territory. This second party, which Möllhausen accompanied, was the first exploring expedition to reach the Grand Canyon, in 1858. Ives’ formal report was published as a Congressional document in Washington, D.C., in 1861.

Möllhausen’s *Reisen* was published under two imprints in Leipzig, both consisting of two volumes. One imprint is that of Otto Purfürst (undated), the other is that of Hermann Costenoble (1861). A. Edelmann, Leipzig, was the printer for both

---

1. This Appendix was first prepared in the 1990s in the more traditional, descriptive style of bibliography. I would have used digital reproductions of all copies examined to illustrate actual features but did not then have broad access to this technology. I prefer to retain this older style of description here as a historical element of bibliography. It serves to illustrate an earlier methodology at a time of technological shift in the art of bibliographical compilation and description.


imprints as well as the printer of the lithographs. One contemporary notice has been found, which cites: “Möllhausen, Balduin v. Reisen in das [sic] Felsengebirge Nordamerikas. 2 Thl. 8. [octavo] Leipzig 1860.” 4 Advertisements were placed by Hermann Costenoble in other publications issued by that firm; for example, this display ad, though seemingly a pre-publication notice, was placed in an 1861 publication:

Im Verlage von Hermann Costenoble in Leipzig erschienen ferner:

A summary of one volume only of the Reisen was noticed in Leipziger Repertorium der deutschen und ausländischen Literatur in late 1860, specifying, “1 Bd. Leipzig, Costenoble. 1861, XVI u. 455 S. Lex.-8. (n. 3 Thlr. 12 Ngr.)” 6

In addition to the Leipzig editions, Wagner and Camp also cite, “Howes and Sabin list another German edition, Jena, 1861 . . . .” 7 Howes does not specify different

4 Notizen. Vierteljahresschrift der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zürich, Vol. 6 (1861), no. 2, p. 211.
6 (2879) Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico . . . ., in Länder- und Völkerkunde [section], Leipziger Repertorium der deutschen und ausländischen Literatur, Vol. 71 (1860), pp. 19-23. [A Harvard University Library librarian’s cataloging notation for the bound Volumes 71/72 specifies that the foremost livraisons of Vol. 71 were received(?) 30 October 1860.] It is possible that the summary was written from an advance copy of Volume 1 of the Reisen, which is 455 pp.
imprints for the Leipzig printings. The 1861 Jena imprint I have not been able to locate; however, I do accept it on the authority of Howes and of Sabin.8

This title has also been reprinted in German and in translation (but not in English) (see the listings in the present bibliography).

The Pürfürst imprint has been attributed a date of 1860. If true, it is notable because it will have preceded by about a year the official report of this expedition by its commander, Lt. Ives. It thus would also contain the first scientific description of the Grand Canyon region; Möllhausen’s geologic observations would precede those published by John Strong Newberry9 in Ives’ report, although Möllhausen does credit his information to Newberry.

I have found also a notation of the availability of a Costenoble imprint for the two volumes in 1860. An anonymously written synopsis of the Reisen cites, Leipzig, H. Costenoble, [zwei starke Bände, gr Oct. [large octavo]] 1860.10

Storm, who misread the German Fraktur font in listing one imprint as Otto “Burfurst”, indicates, “The probable date of publication is 1860.”11 Storm, and Wagner and Camp, both list undated Pürfürst printings. Farquhar12 cites the 1861 Costenoble imprint. Howes does not list different imprints, although it is clear from his two citations that he had both the undated Pürfürst imprint (for which he listed the date as “[1860?]”) and the Costenoble imprint. The Library of Congress interprets the date “[1861]” for the Pürfürst imprint; it does not catalogue the other imprint. The National

Union Catalog, Pre-1956 Imprints\textsuperscript{13} lists both imprints, including the Library of Congress data for the Pürfürst imprint. The citation of a dated 1861 Pürfürst imprint in the print version of the present bibliography (2nd ed., 1990) is mistaken. The undated printing is the only documented Pürfürst imprint; the only 1861 dated imprints are that of Costenoble (Leipzig) and, apparently, the Jena imprint cited by Howes and by Sabin. The Costenoble imprint noted anonymously in an 1860 synopsis has not been seen, thus it is unknown whether or not the title-page carried a date.

The conjectural 1860 date for the Pürfürst imprint may be based on the signed date of Möllhausen’s preface, May 1860 (see p. xii), there being sufficient time to publish the book before the end of 1860. However, at this time I have seen no evidence that indicates even which of the two imprints, Pürfürst or Costenoble, was the first to be published; this despite the fact that p. [456] of volume 1 is an advertising page for publications of Hermann Costenoble—the page is present in both the Costenoble and Pürfürst printings. Specific accession dates of this title by libraries or individuals are presently not known. I note here that only the Costenoble imprint was noticed in the “Geographische Literatur” section of Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen\textsuperscript{14}, a definitive contemporary compendium of world geographic information and literature; but that imprint may have been the only copy received.

Karl Klüpfel’s Literarischer Wegwiser für gebildete Laien for 1859–1860 includes an advertisement (p. 94) for the Hermann Costenoble printing of Möllhausen’s Reisen; and in the 1861–1862 edition (p. 48) the two volumes are listed specifically with the imprint, “Leipzig 1860, Costenoble”; the price was “6 Thlr. 24 Ngr.”

I examined the two volumes of the Pürfürst imprint that had belonged to historical bibliographer Wright Howes. They are in the Dechert Collection of the Rare Books Collection in the Van Pelt Library, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia. A writer, apparently Howes, has written inside the front cover of volume 1 (square brackets are those of that writer):

\textsuperscript{13} Library of Congress; and American Library Association, Resources and Technical Services Division, Resources Committee, National Union Catalog Subcommittee (compilers), \textit{National Union Catalog; Pre-1956 Imprints} (Mansell Information/ Publishing Ltd., [London], 1975), Volume 389.

Account of the 1857-8 Ives-Newberry Exped.—and has never been tr. into English Complete with map, facsimile + 12 plates in color ordinarily seen in dated edn. of 1861. Wagner-Camp 362—says this [undated] First Edn was probably pubd in 1860.

Wagner and Camp do not suggest a date of publication for this printing. Also written inside this cover is “Ed. 1.” Another notation indicates, “Wright Howes’s cop. bought by RD (Chicago, 1952) $40.00”.

I also examined the two volumes of the Costenoble 1861 imprint held in the library of the Balch Institute for Ethnic Studies, Historical Society of Pennsylvania, in Philadelphia. A note pencilled inside this copy indicates that it had a purchase price of $600.00 in 1972.

A third set of volumes was examined in the library of the American Museum of Natural History (New York City). Interestingly, volume 1 is the Costenoble imprint, and volume 2 is the Purfürst imprint. These volumes appear to have originally been a mixed set in another institution, in Europe, because both of them include the same stamping and ink marks. On both title-pages a large “605” had been penned, then covered by a piece of paper having on it an ornamental design with a lion and shield; surrounding the overlay is a stamped inked ring. Inside both front covers is noted in pencil, “8/19/1920 collated O.K.” Other notes relating to the American Museum copies are interjected below, as needed.

Comparing the text and illustrations of the two Leipzig imprints, there is no difference between them other than the few points noted in the following pages, regarding the imprint and plate placements in the Purfürst printing that do not exactly correspond to the list of illustrations (volume 2, p. [x]; see below). The paper used in the books, and the quality of printing of the lithographs, are the same in the two printings.

The bindings of the American Museum set are different. Vol. 1 is in boards with somewhat coarsely woven cloth glued to the spine and outside corners; the front and back boards are laid over with green paper, which wraps just to the inside margins of the boards. Volume 2 has on the front board a trimmed quadrangle of buff-colored paper on which is printed the same text block as that which appears on the title-page but with an ornamental border added. On the copy seen, there is no indication that volume 1 ever had the title overlay. This binding is not handsome.

The Costenoble imprint has been seen in boards with textured royal-blue cloth; a royal coat of arms is embossed in gold on the front covers; and the spine is black cloth, ribbed, with gold stamping. That the book was dedicated by Möllhausen to the
Prussian prince Friedrich Wilhelm Ludwig, and that there is greater care and expense of binding and plate collation in the Costenoble printing, is circumstantial evidence that this imprint would have been more suitable as presentation copies. That the Pürfürst imprint is much more cheaply bound may indicate that it is a more economical printing for wider distribution. Whether or not the miscollation of plates seen in the Wright Howes copies of the Pürfürst imprint is consistent in all copies distributed has not been determined, although Wagner and Camp also note miscollated plates. The Dechert Collection copies also contain pencilled annotations on the plate-list page (vol. 2, p. [x]), apparently by Howes, which notes miscollated plates.

The mixed-imprint American Museum set seems to have been rebound, as noted. They have dark-green marbled boards on both covers; the spine is textured brown cloth with gilt stamping in Fraktur. All three exposed edges of the text block are marbled. The inside front cover of volume 1 includes an inked stamp illustrating a book and the text in Hungarian, “Pozsony DRODLEFF RUDOLF Pressburg.”, thus indicating some of the provenential data for this volume.

The following pages provide comparative information for various points relating to the volumes examined for the two Leipzig imprints.
Verzeichnik der Illustrationen.

Erster Band.

1. Eingeborene im Thale des Colorado ......................................................... Titelbild.
2. Vegetation der Kiesebene und des Colorado-Thales ............................... S. 113
3. Schornsteifelsen oder Chimney peak ...................................................... “ 175
4. Felsformation in der Nähe der Mündung von Bill Williams fork ............... “ 238
5. Die Nadelfelsen oder Needles (von Norden gesehen) ......................... “ 274
7. Alexander von Humboldt’s Brief und Kartenzeichnung in Facsimile ....... “ 431

Zweiter Band.

9. Der Diamant-Bach .................................................................................... S. 49
11. Schluchten im Hoch-Plateau und Aussicht auf das Colorado-Cañon ........ “ 100
13. Vegetation des Hoch-Plateaus .................................................................. “ 223
14. Ruinen von Pecos .................................................................................... “ 294

[N.B. Plate 10 is illustrated in the Preamble, herein.]
Notes Regarding the Plates in the Leipzig Printings

The following points indicate how the text on the plates differs from Möllhausen’s list of illustrations ("Verzeichnik der Illustrationen"; see previous page). Plates not mentioned here appear exactly as listed in the illustration list. Except where noted otherwise, the information here pertains to both Leipzig printings.

[Plate 1]
Plate includes the labels “Wallpays.”, “Mohaves.”, “Yuma.”, “Chimehwhuebes.”, and “Apache.”

University of Pennsylvania copy of Purfürst: [Plate 1] is in volume 2 facing p. [x].

Faces p. 112.

[Plate 2]

[Plate 3]


Legend on plate adds a period after “Colorado”.

[Plate 7]
This is not a separate plate but is one leaf between pages 430 and 431, printed on two sides, interrupting the pagination of the signature. The legend on the plate has no apostrophe in “Humboldts”.

Legend on plate reads, “Eingeborene des nördlichen Neu-Mexiko.” Plate includes the labels “Moquis.”, “Navahoes.”, “Zuñis.”, and “Wallpays.”

Legend on plate reads, “Der Diamant-Bach (Diamond creek).”

[Plate 10]

University of Pennsylvania copy of Purfürst, and Balch Institute copy of Costenoble: [Plate 10] faces p. 54.

Legend on plate deletes the hyphen, “Hoch Plateau”, thus.

[Plate 11]

[Plate 12]
Folds out, facing p. 144; the caption continues, “zu Möllhausen’s ‘Reisen in die Felsenengebirge Nord-Amerikas’.”

Faces p. 222.

[Plate 13]

[Plate 14]
THE FOLLOWING PAGES IN THIS DOCUMENT ARE IN “LANDSCAPE” VIEW
Ellsworth Leonardson Kolb (January 4, 1876–January 9, 1960) and his brother, Emery Clifford Kolb (February 15, 1881–December 11, 1976), rowed down the Green and Colorado Rivers from Green River, Wyoming, to Needles, California, in 1911-1912, documenting their trip on still and motion picture film. In 1913 Ellsworth continued the voyage to the delta. Ellsworth’s book about their trip, with “Photographs by the Author and his brother” (as indicated on title-page), was first issued in October, 1914, by the Macmillan Company (New York). Through 1971, Macmillan issued 27 variants, differing principally in the number and arrangement of plates, and a minor (but contextually significant) emendation to the foreword by Owen Wister. In 1989, the University of Arizona Press (Tucson) reprinted the first edition in facsimile, adding a “new preface” by Barry Goldwater. However, the new printing contained errors, including misciting and misspelling the author as “Emory L. Kolb”. The errors were corrected for later sales of the volume (see in the notes on next page). A 2007 reprinting was issued by the Grand Canyon Association. Print-on-demand products in various formats, offered by several sources beginning in the 2000s, are transient and potentially inconsistent for each printer; they are omitted from this compilation of variants although the main bibliography does list the imprints that have been located. Illustrations of Macmillan imprint variant styles are placed at the end of this Appendix.

This list has also been verified by the late David Hellyer (original proprietor of Five Quail Books, Spring Grove, Minnesota), Daniel Cassidy (Five Quail Books, Prescott, Arizona), Karen Underhill (Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona), and Earle E. Spamer (American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania).

* Copyright © Richard D. Quartaroli
Table layout modified from Quartaroli’s unpublished list by Earle Spamer for THE GRAND CANON, and minor points added by Spamer.
## Description of Columns in Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item no.</th>
<th>Item number in <em>The Grand Canon</em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Variant</strong></td>
<td>Identifier for Kolb variants (as also noted in <em>The Grand Canon</em>). See end of Appendix for illustrations of Macmillan variant styles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T.p. Date</strong></td>
<td>Title-page date, at bottom of title-page (absent in variants W–CC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Verso t.p. Date</strong></td>
<td>Latest date of publication, indicated on verso of title-page; month and year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Copyright Date</strong></td>
<td>Copyright date, as indicated on verso title-page; copyright was renewed in 1942. New material in University of Arizona reprint copyright 1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Printing</strong></td>
<td>Indication of &quot;editions&quot; or reprints, as stated on binding, title-page, and verso title-page:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repr</td>
<td>Reprint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nw Ne</td>
<td>&quot;NEW EDITION&quot; gilt, midway on spine; &quot;New Edition&quot; on title-page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nw Ed</td>
<td>&quot;NEW EDITION&quot; gilt, midway on spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ne Rp</td>
<td>&quot;New Edition&quot; on title-page; &quot;Reprinted April, 1927&quot; (for example) on verso title-page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ne 12</td>
<td>&quot;New Edition&quot; on title-page; &quot;Published October, 1914. Twelfth Printing 1952&quot; (for example) on verso title-page [number indicates printing as specified on leaf]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Paper Re</strong></td>
<td>Paperback reprint (stiff pictorial wraps, facsimile text):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Variant BB</strong></td>
<td>University of Arizona Press reprinting, 1989, first state. &quot;Emory L. Kolb&quot; listed as author [see CIP data on verso title-page] and Ellsworth Kolb indicated on title-page as brother; Barry Goldwater's preface (pp. xvii-xx) misspells Emory's name as &quot;Emory&quot; and also refers to &quot;Herman&quot; [for Norman] Nevills (p. xviii). Perfect-bound; trim size 21.3 × 14 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Variant CC</strong></td>
<td>University of Arizona Press reprinting, 1989, second state. These are corrected copies of existing stock of Variant BB, produced ca. September, 1990. Author corrected to &quot;Ellsworth L. Kolb&quot;, brother correctly indicated as Emery Kolb on title-page, and Nevills' given name corrected to &quot;Norman&quot;. Perfect-bound; trim size 20.9 × 13.6 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Variant DD</strong></td>
<td>Grand Canyon Association reprinting, 2007. Facsimile reprinting of Variant A, with the exception of verso title-page, which is Grand Canyon Association's copyright and publication-data page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>cm</strong></td>
<td>Size in centimeters; first number is height of book, second number is thickness of text block (i.e. all pages without covers)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plates</strong></td>
<td>Number of photographic plates used as illustrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plate Location</strong></td>
<td>&quot;insert&quot;: plates interleaved in text; &quot;end&quot;: plates grouped at end of text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>War Format</strong></td>
<td>On p. xvii, &quot;Due to war format all illustrations will be inserted at the end of the text.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advertisements</strong></td>
<td>Ads for other Macmillan Co. books; three pages at end of text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Top Edge Gilt</strong></td>
<td>Top edge of text block gilt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Page 2 Expeditions</strong></td>
<td>Extra leaf between pp. xiv-xv, titled, &quot;Kolb brothers’ second expedition&quot;, a note about other Kolb expeditions (U.S. Geological Survey expeditions—1921 in Glen Canyon, 1923 in Grand Canyon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gilt No.</strong></td>
<td>No. &quot;56640&quot; in gilt at lower right rear cover (also in black print on lower-right rear dust jacket); a printer’s or publisher’s identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intro. twofold/dogged</strong></td>
<td>Fourth word of first line of Wister’s foreword: &quot;twofold&quot; in original; &quot;dogged&quot; indicates censored version that also omits reference to Santa Fe Railway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pictorial Cover</strong></td>
<td>Colored picture applied to front cover. Suffix letters refer to ink color of ornamental border stamped around the picture (Macmillan issues only): o—orange; y—yellow, which printed on dark blue cloth may produce a color more like chartreuse. (See examples at the end of this Appendix.) Illustration on University of Arizona Press and Grand Canyon Association printings is a photographic copy of the Macmillan cover.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dust Jacket</strong></td>
<td>&quot;Yes&quot; to those actually seen; the assumption is that all Macmillan variants were released with dust jackets. Earlier dust jacket flyleaves and back have no printing; later dust jackets contain blurbs on the front flyleaf and on the back. See example illustrations at the end of this Appendix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item no.</td>
<td>Variant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3895</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3896</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3897</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3898</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3899</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3900</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3901</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3902</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3903</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3904</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3905</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3906</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3907</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3908</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3909</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3910</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3911</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3912</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3913</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3914</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3915</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3916</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3917</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3918</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3919</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3921</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3922</td>
<td>AA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTING HIATUS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item no.</th>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>T.p. Date</th>
<th>Verso t.p. Date</th>
<th>Copyright Date</th>
<th>Printing</th>
<th>cm</th>
<th>Plates</th>
<th>Plate Location</th>
<th>War Format</th>
<th>Advertisements</th>
<th>Top Edge</th>
<th>Exp. twofold/ dogged</th>
<th>Gilt No.</th>
<th>Intro. Pictorial Cover*</th>
<th>Dust Jacket</th>
<th>Original Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.3923</td>
<td>BB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Paper Re</td>
<td>21.3, 3.1</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>insert</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>twofold</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3924</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Paper Re</td>
<td>20.9, 3.1</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>insert</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>twofold</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.11482</td>
<td>DD</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Paper Re</td>
<td>21.0, 3.2</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>insert</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>twofold</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Affixed cover illustration on Macmillan printings is the same size in all variants (ca. 11 × 16 cm) regardless of cover size.

— Information not available   NA  Not applicable
Cover and Dust-Jacket Styles for *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* (Macmillan Imprints)

**Orange ornamental border**  
smaller format (Variants A–E)  

*Examples: Variant A*

**Yellow ornamental border**  
larger format (Variants F–O, Q–W)  

*Variant G*

**No pictorial cover; front cover stamped, not gilt**  
(Variant P)  

*Variant P*

Variations in cloth colors and the colors of the ornamental border and the affixed illustration may vary due to original production specifications, aging of individual copies, and the general effects of previous owners’ care. However, only two ornamental border colors were used (as indicated in the table above), orange and yellow.

*Illustration examples on these pages from the collection of Earle Spamer.*
No pictorial cover; front cover not stamped
(Variants X–AA)

Example: Variant X
Examples of dust-jackets, showing some style variations and the kinds of condition that may be expected today. Variations in colors may be due to original production specifications, aging, and the general effects of previous owners’ care. Not all variants have been seen with dust-jackets, although the presumption is made that all Macmillan printings were distributed with dust-jackets. Thus far no detailed study of dust-jackets on variants has been undertaken.

Dust-jacket from **Variant C**
Price printed on spine.

Dust-jacket from **Variant J**
Price at bottom of front panel flap has been clipped.

Compiled by Earle E. Spamer

Nelson Horatio Darton (1865–1948) was a geologist with the U.S. Geological Survey. He was commissioned by the firm of Fred Harvey to prepare a booklet on the geology of the Grand Canyon, first published in September, 1917. Fifty printings (editions) have been documented through 1987, making this title the longest-running among continuously available Grand Canyon–Colorado River titles, 70 years.

Copyright and edition information is printed on the bottom of the last page in all variants except the 1st. In the 5th to 33rd eds. the edition number and “Revised and Enlarged Edition” also appear on the title-page, but thereafter only “Revised and Enlarged Edition” is printed there. The text content was occasionally edited, but the geology was never updated except for some minor changes. The format, place of publication, and most notably the cover were changed from time to time. This is a complete itemization of all copies seen. There are variations of illustration placement throughout the series. The illustration as the frontispiece appears in all variants, but “frontispiece” is itemized in the pagination description only when it appears as a separate item in the pagination. Reorganization of illustrations, particularly the maps, is noted, but pagination is unaffected unless indicated otherwise. Variants for which no data are listed (―) have not been seen. See Notes at end of table for details on imprints, volume sizes, and wrap styles. Wrap styles are illustrated at the end of this Appendix.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item no.</th>
<th>Ed.</th>
<th>Stated Date</th>
<th>Pagination</th>
<th>Wraps</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21.731</td>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>1919 February</td>
<td>75 [80]</td>
<td>style 1</td>
<td>[As above.] Printed by Bishop Press.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.732</td>
<td>3rd</td>
<td>1920 January</td>
<td>frontispiece, 75 [80]</td>
<td>style 1</td>
<td>[As above, but no printer indicated.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.734</td>
<td>5th</td>
<td>1922 April</td>
<td>73 [80]</td>
<td>style 2</td>
<td>“Revised and Enlarged” noted on title-page. Text reset. Maps moved to end of text. [N.B.: The notation “Revised and Enlarged” remains in all subsequent eds.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.735</td>
<td>6th</td>
<td>1922 October</td>
<td>75 [80]</td>
<td>style 2</td>
<td>Preface included, signed &quot;The Publishers&quot; (pp. 3-4). Frontispiece illustration moved to title-page verso.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.736</td>
<td>7th</td>
<td>1923</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 2</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.737</td>
<td>8th</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 2</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>Publication Year</td>
<td>Catalog Number</td>
<td>Style Number</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.738</td>
<td>9th 1926</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 2</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.739</td>
<td>10th 1926</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 3</td>
<td>Cover main title changed: <em>Story of the Grand Canyon</em>. Subtitle block on cover as above but omits notice &quot;Published by Fred Harvey&quot;. Text reset. Printed by Townsend Printing Co., Kansas City.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.740</td>
<td>11th 1929</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 4</td>
<td>[As above, but printer not indicated.] Subtitle text on cover reset, and &quot;Published by Fred Harvey&quot; restored.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.741</td>
<td>12th 1931</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 5</td>
<td>Sub-title change on cover: <em>Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona; how it was made</em>. Text reset. New title-page verso illustration, photograph of &quot;The View from Hopi Point&quot;. Printed by Burd and Fletcher Co., Kansas City.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.742</td>
<td>13th 1934</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 5</td>
<td>[As above, but printer not indicated.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.743</td>
<td>14th 1935</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 5</td>
<td>Illustrated end papers. Preface is not signed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.744</td>
<td>15th 1936</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 5</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.745</td>
<td>16th 1937</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 5</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.746</td>
<td>17th 1939</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 5</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.747</td>
<td>18th 1940</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 5</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.748</td>
<td>19th 1941</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 5</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.749</td>
<td>20th 1946</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 5</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.750</td>
<td>21st 1947</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 5</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.751</td>
<td>22nd 1948</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 5</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.752</td>
<td>23rd 1950</td>
<td>74 [79]</td>
<td>style 6</td>
<td>Title font on cover changed. Text reset. Title-page verso illustration changed, photograph of &quot;Grand Canyon from Yavapai Observation Station.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.753</td>
<td>24th 1950</td>
<td>74 [79]</td>
<td>style 6</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.754</td>
<td>25th 1951</td>
<td>74 [79]</td>
<td>style 6</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.755</td>
<td>26th 1952</td>
<td>74 [79]</td>
<td>style 6</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.756</td>
<td>27th 1953</td>
<td>74 [79]</td>
<td>style 6</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.757</td>
<td>28th 1955</td>
<td>74 [79]</td>
<td>style 6</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.758</td>
<td>29th 1956</td>
<td>74 [79]</td>
<td>style 6</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.759</td>
<td>30th 1956</td>
<td>74 [79]</td>
<td>style 6</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.760</td>
<td>31st 1957</td>
<td>74 [79]</td>
<td>style 6</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.761</td>
<td>32nd 1959</td>
<td>74 [79]</td>
<td>style 7</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.762</td>
<td>33rd 1961</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>style 8</td>
<td>Complete makeover. Maps on inside covers. Text reset, and color photographs included in text. Price $1.00 printed in upper-right corner of cover.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.763</td>
<td>34th 1962</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>style 8</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.764</td>
<td>35th 1963</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>style 8</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.765</td>
<td>36th —</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>[Presumably as above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.766</td>
<td>37th 1966</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>style 8</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.767</td>
<td>38th —</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>[Presumably as above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.768</td>
<td>39th 1968</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>style 8</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.769</td>
<td>40th 1970</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>style 8</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes
— Information not available

"Item no." refers to the item number as listed in THE GRAND CANYON

Imprints
1st–13th eds.  Fred Harvey, Kansas City, Missouri
14th–50th eds.  Fred Harvey, Grand Canyon, Arizona

Volume Sizes (see wrap styles for additional information)
1st–11th eds.  21 cm
12th–32nd eds.  20 cm
33rd–50th eds.  19 cm

Wrap Styles — See following page for illustrated guide to styles

Spine title (1st–32nd eds. only): “Story of the Grand Canyon”. Spine titles run reverse (bottom to top) from American convention.

Style 1 (1st–3rd eds.): Plain paper; text only; ink colors blue and silver; text block side-stapled, wraps glued; wraps larger than text block

Style 2 (4th–9th eds.): Plain paper; text only; ink colors gray and silver; text block side-stapled, wraps glued; wraps larger than text block

Style 3 (10th ed.): Plain paper; pictorial, drawing of Hermit Camp; ink colors black and tan; text block side-stapled, wraps glued; wraps larger than text block; introduction of artwork on cover 4 (retained in all subsequent eds.)

Style 4 (11th ed.): Plain paper; pictorial, drawing of Hermit Camp; ink colors black and dark tan; text block side-stapled, wraps glued; wraps larger than text block; introduction of artwork on cover 4 (retained in all subsequent eds.)

Style 5 (12th–22nd eds.): Plain paper; pictorial, drawing of two mounted riders at Colorado River; ink colors black, blue, green, and orange (sky green); text block side-stapled, wraps glued

Style 6 (23rd–31st eds.): Plain paper; pictorial, drawing of three mounted riders at Colorado River; ink colors black, red, mauve, and blue (sky blue); text block side-stapled, wraps glued

Style 7 (32nd ed.): Plain paper; pictorial, drawing of three mounted riders at Colorado River; ink colors black, orange, purple, and blue (sky blue); saddle-wired, spine title retained despite saddle wiring

Style 8 (33rd–50th eds.): Glossy stock wraps and text block; wraps with pictorial, wrap-around color photograph of South Rim view; saddle-wired, spine title omitted
Style Variants of Wraps for *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Examples:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Style 1</td>
<td>1st ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Style 2</td>
<td>4th ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Style 3</td>
<td>10th ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Style 4</td>
<td>11th ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Style 5</td>
<td>12th ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Style 6</td>
<td>28th ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Style 7</td>
<td>32nd ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Style 8</td>
<td>48th ed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Illustration examples on these pages from the collection of Earle Spamer.
Detail of Style 7 (exterior view, fully opened), showing spine title printed on a saddle-wired binding edge, unique to the 32nd edition (gray arrows point to wiring.) Previous editions were perfect-bound, with spine titles printed in the gutter between covers 1 (lower part of view) and 4 (upper part of view). Subsequent editions, also saddle-wired, omit spine titles.

Detail of binding in Styles 1–4 (example from 9th ed., interior view, fully opened) showing side-stapled text block (black arrows at top point to staples). Flyleaves are stapled to the text block; wraps are glued to the flyleaves along strips parallel to the staple zone. (In the example shown here the rear flyleaf (gray) has been pulled off from the staples but is still glued to the rear-cover wrap beneath it. Normally this view is not seen in copies where the flyleaves are intact.) Front and rear covers, with gutter between, are a single sheet, glued to the flyleaves along the staple zone (beneath the flyleaf in this view). Note also the fashion in which the wraps are larger than the text block (more noticeable at the right in this view; see red arrows—upper arrow points to front cover, lower arrow to rear cover).
Appendix 4

Variants of E. D. McKee’s Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region (1931–1985)

Compiled by Earle E. Spamer

Edwin Dinwiddie McKee (1906–1984) was the Park Naturalist at Grand Canyon National Park from 1929 to 1939. He later was Assistant Director for Research at the Museum of Northern Arizona, chairman of the Department of Geology at the University of Arizona, and Research Geologist in the U.S. Geological Survey. In 1931, he privately published a booklet on the geology of the Grand Canyon region, which to 1985 went through 30 printings. The text content remains largely the same, but the format, illustrations, printer, and most notably the cover, were changed from time to time. There are variations in title-page content, layout, and typography throughout the series. This is a complete itemization of all copies seen. Variants for which no data are listed have not been seen. See Notes at end of table for explanations of some columns. Styles of cover illustrations are depicted at the end of this Appendix.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item no.</th>
<th>Ed.</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>pp.</th>
<th>Illustrations Credit on title-page</th>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Wraps</th>
<th>Cover Illustration</th>
<th>Text Stock</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21.2136</td>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>1934</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Russell Hastings</td>
<td>Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)</td>
<td>dark green cover 1</td>
<td>style 1</td>
<td>glossy</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2137</td>
<td>3rd</td>
<td>1936</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Russell Hastings</td>
<td>Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)</td>
<td>dark green cover 1</td>
<td>style 1</td>
<td>glossy</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2138</td>
<td>4th</td>
<td>1937</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Russell Hastings</td>
<td>Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)</td>
<td>dark green cover 1</td>
<td>style 2</td>
<td>glossy</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2140</td>
<td>6th</td>
<td>1939</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Russell Hastings and Louis Schellbach, 3rd</td>
<td>Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)</td>
<td>dark green cover 1</td>
<td>style 2</td>
<td>glossy</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2141</td>
<td>7th</td>
<td>1940</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Russell Hastings and Louis Schellbach, 3rd</td>
<td>Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)</td>
<td>dark green cover 1</td>
<td>style 2</td>
<td>glossy</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2142</td>
<td>8th</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings</td>
<td>Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)</td>
<td>dark green cover 1</td>
<td>style 2</td>
<td>glossy</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2144</td>
<td>10th</td>
<td>1948</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings</td>
<td>Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)</td>
<td>dark green cover 1</td>
<td>style 2</td>
<td>glossy</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>Author(s) and Title</td>
<td>Publisher and Location</td>
<td>Cover Color and Style</td>
<td>Condition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2146</td>
<td>12th</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings</td>
<td>Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)</td>
<td>dark green cover 1, style 2, glossy</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2147</td>
<td>13th</td>
<td>1952</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings</td>
<td>Coconino Sun Co. (Flagstaff, Ariz.)</td>
<td>dark green cover 1, style 2, glossy</td>
<td>Change in cover typography; layout is the same, but letters are clearer and ornaments modified. Text reset.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2148</td>
<td>14th</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>[Presumably as above.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2150</td>
<td>16th</td>
<td>1955</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings</td>
<td>Coconino Sun Co. (Flagstaff, Ariz.)</td>
<td>dark green cover 1, style 2, glossy</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2151</td>
<td>17th</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings</td>
<td>Sun Printers (Flagstaff, Ariz.)</td>
<td>dark green cover 1, style 3, glossy</td>
<td>Cover typography reverts to original style, but deletes the word “Illustrated” from subtitle.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2152</td>
<td>18th</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor; cover photograph by Tad Nichols</td>
<td>Sun Printers (Flagstaff, Ariz.)</td>
<td>dark green cover 1, style 3, glossy</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2156</td>
<td>22nd</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor</td>
<td>Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)</td>
<td>white laminated stock, style 4, glossy</td>
<td>[As above but text reset again.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2159</td>
<td>25th</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>[Presumably as above.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2161</td>
<td>27th</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor</td>
<td>Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)</td>
<td>white laminated stock, style 4, glossy</td>
<td>Cover has price printed in upper-right corner [eradicated on copy seen]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2162</td>
<td>28th</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor</td>
<td>Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)</td>
<td>white laminated stock, style 4, glossy</td>
<td>Cover has price $1.25 printed in upper-right corner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item no.</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Edition</td>
<td>Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor</td>
<td>Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)</td>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>Cover Style</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2164</td>
<td>30th</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>white laminated stock</td>
<td>style 4 plain paper</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

— Information not available

"Item no." refers to the item number as listed in THE GRAND CANON

1. For all variants seen with dark green Cover 1 wraps, text-pages height is 20 cm and wrap height 21 cm; all are saddle-wired.
2. For all variants seen with white laminated-stock wraps, trim height is 22 cm; all are saddle-wired.
3. Cover 1 illustration styles — See following page for illustrated guide to styles
   - Style 1. Oblong hand-drawn illustration of canyon with hachure-type shading. Illustration by "RH" (Russell Hastings), indicated in lower right corner.
   - Style 2. Oblong colored photograph of the canyon.
   - Style 3. Square color photograph of canyon with tree limbs on right.
   - Style 4. Oblong color photograph of canyon with tree at left.
Cover-Illustration Variants for Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region

**Examples:**

- **Style 1:** 1st ed.
- **Style 2:** 4th ed.
- **Style 3:** 18th ed.
- **Style 4:** 20th ed.

*Illustration examples from the collection of Earle Spamer.*
END OF BIBLIOGRAPHY
THE BIGGEST MIRROR

“GRAND CANYON”
AS USED IN GEOGRAPHICAL NOMENCLATURE,
ANALOGY AND METAPHOR

These compilations collate numerous usages of the term, “Grand Canyon”, as applied to other physical features on Earth and other worlds, and as used in analogy and metaphor. As like THE GRAND CANON is a comprehensive collection of publications on the Grand Canyon, this appended material is a comprehensive gathering of the neological “other” Grand Canyons—physical, imaginary and literary—like a musical canon that has a melody and repeated imitations of it. In also extracting concepts of the physical Grand Canyon for other applications, each example in these compilations is a hypernym of the real Grand Canyon.

Part 1: Naming “Grand Canyons” Around the World, On Other Worlds, and In the Imagination
Part 2: “Grand Canyon” as Analogy and Metaphor and In Neological Construct
“This name has been repeatedly infringed for purposes of advertisement. The cañon of the Yellowstone has been called ‘The Grand Cañon.’ A more flagrant piracy is the naming of the gorge of the Arkansas River in Colorado ‘The Grand Cañon of Colorado,’ and many persons who have visited it have been persuaded that they have seen the great chasm. These river valleys are certainly very pleasing and picturesque, but there is no more comparison between them and the mighty chasm of the Colorado River than there is between the Alleghenies or Trosachs and the Himalayas.”

—Clarence Edward Dutton

“One, of course, is always called upon to compare this Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone with the Grand Canyon, that of the Colorado, in Arizona . . . . When Grand Canyon without the suffix is spoken of, government literature tells us that is meant. There are numerous Grand Canyons, but they all have a suffix.”

—Edward Ambler Armstrong

Part 1

Naming “Grand Canyons” Around the World, On Other Worlds, and In the Imagination

by Earle E. Spamer

© Earle E. Spamer 2012
Introduction: First and Other Grand Canyons

Who Did Name the Grand Canyon?

Geographical Listing

- United States of America (the conterminous 48 states)
  - Click here for Alaska or Hawaii
- North American Localities (other than the conterminous United States)
  - Alaska
  - Bahamas
  - Canada
  - Greenland
  - Gulf of Mexico
  - Mexico

Localities Outside of North America
- Central America and Caribbean Islands
- South America
- Atlantic Islands (except Caribbean Sea)
- Europe
- Asia
- Africa
- Australia and New Zealand
- Antarctica
- Pacific Islands

Oceanic Localities
- Extraterrestrial Localities

Artificial Features and Attractions—Applied Nomenclature

Fictional, Imaginary, Conceptual and Hypothetical Places

Alphabetical List
INTRODUCTION: FIRST AND OTHER GRAND CANYONS

As a wonder of the world (seventh, eighth or other), the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona has attained the status of a nomenclatural source, copied and rephrased for hundreds of other features on all seven of Earth’s continents, in the oceans, and on celestial bodies. In some fashion, formally and (far more usually) in informal fashion, these places are called “The Grand Canyon”, the “Grand Canyon of” a certain place, and variously as “the other” or another Grand Canyon of some kind. There are “littler” Grand Canyons and a “baby” one or two, and, occasionally, “grander” canyons—even a “second Grand Canyon” in two different places in the world; and at least four “real” Grand Canyons, even though Arizona’s is puzzlingly subdivided into a “real” portion and one presumably less-real portion. There are fifteen places called “the other Grand Canyon”, but Arizona’s canyon is, astonishingly, not “the original Grand Canyon”! The Grand Canyon—Arizona’s main one, that is—also receives a gracious tip of the literary hat in a retitling of Arizona’s nearby Oak Creek Canyon as “the other canyon”. More disparagingly, Arizona’s big canyon is “that other Grand Canyon” in a promotional piece about Pine Creek Gorge, enviously, “Pennsylvania’s Grand Canyon”. Nevertheless, THE Grand Canyon is the inspiration for a genre now of interplanetary reach, not to mention serving as the de facto trademark of The Grand Canyon State (Arizona of course); and it is in promotional literature further implied to be the “official” Grand Canyon.

The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River may be the literary fount of ersatz Grand Canyons, but it is not the first place to be named “Grand Canyon” (not even in Arizona, as we shall see). These nomenclatural creations comprise a unique perspective of the extenuating powers of impression that THE Grand Canyon has conveyed ever since the first “other” Grand Canyon was named (in 1870, the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone).
The compendium that follows herein contains the names of geographical, artificial, and imaginary features named in some fashion, "Grand Canyon". Formal and informal, current and archaic, names are listed. By far most of these names are off-the-cuff descriptive terms; few are legalized by official administrative actions. These nomenclatural expressions are taken from published literature and other published sources (like postcards), but a substantial number of them are from Internet websites; all document broad literary and imaginative applications of the term. Whereas anyone may hereafter add to this list by simply including it in (for example) a published essay, letter to an editor, printed postcard, or website posting, the names listed here are those that appeared without any such encouragement, already in place for the finding, before this list was first distributed as part of THE GRAND CANON. The list represents undirected, unreined creativity, without the temptation now to invent new “Grand Canyon” terms simply for the sake of adding to the list.

With few exceptions (principally those listed in official geographical nomenclators, or in locally or official promotional literature of chambers of commerce), the listings that appear here have in no way implied themselves—or for that matter have they been inferred by me—to be “official”, “sanctioned”, widely accepted, or even known to most people. Most of these listings are only cultural and impressionistic labels. Not including Arizona’s Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, there are 56 places thus far found that are labelled, “Grand Canyon” without any possessive qualifier (like the “Grand Canyon of —” or “—’s Grand Canyon”). There are 41 places that carry the name, “Little Grand Canyon”, and that does not include more Little Grand Canyons that also have possessive qualifiers (“Little Grand Canyon of — ”, and so forth). The nomenclatural record-holder is the “Grand Canyon of the East”: 14 locales carry that nominal term, 11 in the United States, and one each in Canada, India, and the People’s Republic of China.

One may argue that the focus on other nomenclatural Grand Canyons is more sensibly left only to those that have been formally named or as which have appeared in “proper” literature—published, in the conventional sense, discussionary at least, perhaps even peer-reviewed or having passed the muster of a professional editor. But as this list demonstrates, the Grand Canyon lies within a very broad embrace of the public imagination, worldwide.

Gustavus C. Doane upon the so-called Yellowstone Expedition of 1870”, U.S. 41st Congress, 3rd Session, Senate Executive Document 51, 1871, p. 9). Nathaniel Pitt Langford’s diary of the Washburn–Doane expedition first notes “the Grand cañon” in his entry for August 26, 1870 (Diary of the Washburn Expedition to the Yellowstone and Firehole Rivers in the year 1870, privately printed, 1905, p. 16). Thomas Moran’s monumental canvas, The Grand Cañon of the Yellowstone (1871–1872), studies for which he made during the Washburn–Doane expedition, may be the original source of the “Yellowstone” suffix. Notably, Moran did not use the (Arizona) Grand Canyon’s name for his equally large canvas, “The Chasm of the Colorado” (1873). Both paintings were purchased by the U.S. Government (each for $10,000), which originally were displayed in the U.S. Capitol and later transferred to the Department of the Interior. “The Chasm of the Colorado” is in the National Gallery of Art, Washington.
It is these writers (whomever they are, however widely read or not) who have seen the Grand Canyon fashioned in some other place, or to whom, as in the separate list of metaphorical expressions herein, some aspect of physical space, cultural surrounding, or imaginative concept has conveyed the image or idea of the Grand Canyon.

Some of the names in this list are nomenclatural synonyms; for example, in the nation of Oman three separately listed nomenclatural grand canyons are An Nakhur Gorge, Wadi Nakhr, and Jebel Shams, all of which seem to be one geographical locale. Likewise, some names may be listed for a general locale with the qualifier that a precise locale was not specified, but which actually may be one of the same features already in this list. But unique usages and attributions are accorded their own lines of entry because of the variations of nomenclature; a more concise, edited list will have to resolve these issues. Still many more items in this list are the creations of writers through error or as the result of geographical ignorance. (Even THE Grand Canyon has been geographically misplaced in Colorado [most memorably on a U.S. postage stamp, all copies of which have ostensibly been destroyed], Nevada, and New Mexico.) Nevertheless, all warrant a line in the list, which documents all uses as found in published sources, tangible and digital both. Each example conveys critical information, explicit or inferred, of personal or organizational perceptions.

Citations for the sources of these names are for the greater part not incorporated in THE GRAND CANON because they do not actually discuss or mention the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. I hold in my files at least one example of each item, which document these hundreds of nomenclatural uses. References to “Grand Canyon” in analogy or metaphor or in neological construct are listed separately herein.

An early, rudimentary version of the geographical names list herein was published as “Doin’ the Canyon Shuffle”, by “Early C. Corax” and “C.V. Abyssus”, Colorado River boating-community pseudonyms of, respectively, Earle E. Spamer and Richard D. Quartaroli. Some sources were originally taken from the U.S. Geological Survey’s Geographic Names Information System and from gazetteers published by the Defense Mapping Agency. Since 1996, the list has been been hugely expanded from other published sources, from ephemera, and most substantially from Internet websites. A somewhat more extensive list was published by me in 2006, but for visual effect and parody, the list was purposely printed impractically in exceedingly small type.

---

20 “Doin’ the Canyon Shuffle”, Boatman’s Quarterly Review, Vol. 9, no. 3 (Summer 1996), pp. 6-7. Regarding these pseudonyms, see in THE GRAND CANON the section on pseudonyms.

THE EARLIEST KNOWN USE of the term “Grand Canyon” for a geographical feature appeared in James William Abert’s 1846 “Journal . . . from Bent’s fort to St. Louis, in 1845”. Abert wrote, “At noon we reached the Grand Cañon, which is referred to by Gregg is his ‘Commerce of the Prairies,’ as a source of great annoyance to early travellers.” Gregg himself had not used the term. Abert’s observation probably refers to what today is Mills Canyon, along the Canadian River in New Mexico.

“Grand Canon. Mountains of Chiricahui, opposite Head Springs Valle de Sauz Cienega.”

This is the earliest illustration of any place called Grand Canyon, in the Chiricahua Mountains of southern Arizona. One may argue that “Grand Canon” is simply the generic description of a “grand canyon”, but the text cites several times “Grand Canon” as a specific geographical feature.

Andrew B. Gray, *Survey of a Route for the Southern Pacific R. R., on the 32nd Parallel, by A. B. Gray, for the Texas Western R. R. Company* (Wrightson and Co.’s (“Railroad Record,”) Print., Cincinnati, 1856), plate facing p. 48. [Item no. 2.3008; included in THE GRAND CANON for its coverage in the lower Colorado River region.]

In Arizona, “Grand Canyon” was used first for a place name in the Chiricahua Mountains, in the southern part of the territory; here the name also appears on the first-ever illustration of any place named Grand Canyon (above). In 1855, Andrew B. Gray used the name in his travelogue of a survey for the Texas Western Railroad.


23 Josiah Gregg, *Commerce of the Prairies* (Henry G. Langly, New York, 1844). Although Gregg did not use the term “Grand Cañon”, he did employ the word “cañon”, perhaps for the first time in American literature, to describe deep ravines of the western prairies.
across southern New Mexico Territory (see citation with illustration on previous page). Others also took up that name for this locale.

THE GRAND CANYON OF THE COLORADO RIVER was first illustrated in print in 1853—the view, however, is from a great distance, a ghostly apparition at best, but still recognizably the canyon’s North Rim (below). The canyon was known then only vaguely anyway. The illustration, by the artist Richard Kern, was made during the 1851

"View Looking West, from Camp 16".

Boxed area (shown above, enlarged and digitally enhanced) depicts the Grand Canyon’s North Rim as viewed on the horizon about 70–80 miles from the San Francisco Peaks. (Lithograph, from a drawing by Richard Kern, 1851.) It is a stylized panoramic view northward (not to the west as the caption states) near camp.

The view is from the peak marked with the "CHOP" elevation benchmark on the White Horse Hills, Ariz., topographic sheet; elevation 7862 feet. [See footnote below.]


Site identified in Andrew Wallace, “Across Arizona to the Big Colorado; the Sitgreaves Expedition of 1851”, Arizona and the West, Vol. 26 (1984), pp. 325-364 [Item no. 2.6657].

Detailed survey control data for the CHOP station mentioned in the legend for this illustration can be retrieved from the National Geodetic Survey Data Sheet database online (http://www.ngs.noaa.gov/cgi-bin/ds_desig.pl; accessed 10 November 2011), including directions to the marker from U.S. Highway 89. The marker was set in 1965 in a boulder on the top of an unnamed, timbered volcanic cone about 19½ miles north of Flagstaff, Arizona, about 9½ miles north of Humphreys Peak; precisely, 35° 28’ 52.37352” N, 111° 40’ 16.36029” W (other coordinate system data are also provided on the Data Sheet). The Data Sheet indicates, “The horizontal coordinates were established by classical geodetic methods and adjusted by the National Geodetic Survey in 1993.”
expedition led by Lorenzo Sitgreaves, U.S. Army, from the pueblo of Zuñi across New Mexico Territory to the lower Colorado River. Sitgreaves’ party was going to follow the Little Colorado River to the Colorado, but upon reaching the Grand Falls on that streamcourse (also illustrated by Kern; see in the Preamble herein) northeast of present-day Flagstaff, Arizona, they were assured by guides that the river did in fact reach the main Colorado but within the inaccessible Big Cañon. With this information, Sitgreaves changed course and followed a route south of the San Francisco Peaks and westward. It was roughly through this area that another expedition two years later, under Lt. Amiel Whipple, would locate a wagon route that would eventually be traced by the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad (subsequently acquired by the Santa Fe Railway) and in the 20th century by legendary U.S. Route 66 and its faceless replacement, Interstate 40. The Sitgreaves party struck the Colorado River in the desert below Black Canyon.

In Kern’s view from the San Francisco Peaks (previous page) the distant horizon shows the North Rim of the Grand Canyon; probably what are some of the plateau outliers are also sketched into a somewhat stylized view. Samuel Washington Woodhouse, the physician and naturalist of the expedition, in describing the scene in his diary supposed that the canyon (which they did not visit) “must really be an awful yet grand spectacle”. In 1851, he may have been the first to use the adjective in describing our “Grand” Canyon.

---

25 Item no. 2.5820.
26 Item no. 2.6866.
27 "Diary of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers under Captain L. Sitgreaves, 1851-1852", Vol. 3 (Manuscript, Archives of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Collection 387B). See also Item no. 2.12228.
WHO DID NAME THE GRAND CANYON?

The earliest appellation, “Grand Canyon” 28, thus far found with reference to Arizona’s Grand Canyon of the Colorado River appeared in 1857—more than a decade before John Wesley Powell staked the claim on behalf of American culture, science and law with his first canyon voyage in 1869. Some Colorado River historians previously had located instances of the name “Grand Canyon” that predated Powell’s expedition by only a couple of years. A separate notice later pushed the date to 1859. 29 However, here I report that Lorin Blodget’s Climatology of the United States 30 mentions succinctly and unambiguously in 1857: “The Grand Cañon of the Colorado as known to trappers and hunters, though not yet visited by scientific engineers, is placed by Sitgreaves in lat. 36°.” (See reproduction below.) This, as like the anonymous 1859 note, has not hitherto been noted by Grand Canyon historians.

Sitgreaves (Report of Exploration of Zuni and Colorado Rivers, 1851) describes the gorges and cañons of the Colorado as very formidable at the 36th parallel, and in several cases below this point, and gives figures of some of them. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado as known to trappers and hunters, though not yet visited by scientific engineers, is placed by Sitgreaves in lat. 36°.

28 For a brief overview of some early uses of the term, “Grand Canyon”, with notes on definitions of the words “grand” and “canyon”, also see Earle Spamer, “The Canyon Grand By Any Other Name”, Nature Notes (Grand Canyon National Park), Vol. 13, no. 1 (Spring 1997), pp. 7-9 [Item no. 2.5919.]

29 For example, the master Colorado River historian, Otis “Dock” Marston, has long been credited for noticing the first instance of “Grand Canyon”; in this case, on the map published with Gen. William Palmer’s Report of Surveys Across the Continent (Philadelphia, 1869; see Item no. 2.4981). In 1997 I had reported an instance of “Grand Canon” that appeared anonymously in 1859 (Item no. 2.5919; and see farther below in the present text).

Earlier in his *Climatology* Blodget indicated without elaboration that “the Colorado River [forms] the Grand Cañon, in regard to which little is positively known beyond this general fact”, and he described the Colorado’s drainage basin and canyon system in just two sentences.\(^{31}\)

The Colorado of California and its great branches, the Grand and Green Rivers, traverse these gorges through their whole course to within three hundred miles of the sea. A portion of this distance below the junction of Grand and Green Rivers is so nearly impassable because of these gorges, that the explorers who have traversed almost every other district, have been repelled hitherto, leaving much of it unknown.

So the locale, though not “positively known”, was not completely unknown, either. Blodget’s note of latitude 36° for the Grand Canyon cannot be confused with any other canyoned portion of the Colorado River, thus it must be the Grand Canyon as we know it today, the same canyon reach as that first glimpsed from afar by a few members of Sitgreaves’ party (*see farther above*).

Blodget did not give a source for the name “Grand Canyon”, although more likely than not he had gotten it from elsewhere. He not only described regional climates as the book title indicates, but gave some lengthy descriptions of the physiography of the nation, including some of the canyons of the West. It is tempting thus to suppose, too, that Powell had seen a copy of Blodget’s *Climatology* while researching the characteristics of the region he was going to explore, and that there he may have grasped the name. (*See more below.*) Alas, this is speculation.

Still, as we see, the name was in circulation—and in print—more than a decade before Powell’s expeditions; even before the Ives expedition started out. Other references have been located, too, but these in every case have been works in French. In referring to “Grand Cañon du Colorado”, they borrowed from J. C. Ives’ general report and John Strong Newberry’s geological report of 1861, where the name “Big Cañon” was used—*Grand Cañon* in French. Perhaps “Grand Canyon” is originally a now-forgotten French-trappers’ name, they only having meant “the big canyon”; as descriptive as was also their name for the Grand Tetons in present-day Wyoming. Regardless, “Grand Canyon of the Colorado” was in use, in English, at least by 1857.

\(^{31}\) Lorin Blodget, *Climatology of the United States* [see previous footnote], pp. 90, 97.
Lorin Blodget used a base map of the United States for several charts, on which he plotted precipitation summaries for the seasons. At right is a detail, showing the portion that is essentially the Colorado River basin. The “Great Colorado River” is seen reaching the Gulf of California in a traditionally portrayed estuarine embayment, after passing rather diagrammatically through the canyon lands downstream from sketchy Grand River and Green Rivers. The grayer overprints depict relative amounts of seasonal precipitation.

This offers an idea of what John Wesley Powell saw, if he indeed had studied Blodget’s Climatology while preparing for his descent of the Green and Colorado Rivers in 1869.

Despite evidence that the term “Grand Cañon” (or Canyon) for the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona was in use early, it was neither formal nor consistent; so, too, non-nominative phrases were used. One of the first general maps of the Territory of Arizona was Hartley’s Map of Arizona (1865, detail below). There the Grand Canyon is labelled simply, “Canon of the Colorado R”. Note as well that the river is labelled both “Colorado River” (on the south) and (on the north, oddly enough) “Rio Colorado”.

Detail from “Hartley’s Map of Arizona. From Official Records” [Item no. 25.50], depicting the Grand Canyon and upper portion of the lower Colorado River. It is based on surveys of the Sitgreaves (1851) and Ives (1858) expeditions. The westward trace of the Sitgreaves expedition is seen (faintly) crossing the lower part of this detail; Ives travelled eastward more or less along the same route except in the western section. The rapids and “Head of Navigation” are noted from his river surveys. The Colorado seems to run from the north along the trace of Kanab Creek; the Little Colorado River is misgiven the tributary space of the whole eastern Grand Canyon. “Rio Verde” is the Virgin River, also somewhat misaligned. “Yampas Village” marks the village of Supai, on Havasu Creek (the Grand Canyon portion of Cataract Creek), here shown as a tributary of the Little Colorado River. The “North Side Mts.” labels the Kaibab Plateau. (Library of Congress)
The name “Grand Canyon” is also indirectly associated with the Ives expedition of 1858 (which began actually in the closing days of 1857 in the Colorado River delta). In December 1858 the U.S. Senate published Joseph C. Ives’ brief preliminary report of his exploration of the lower Colorado River and adjacent country, including a portion of the Grand Canyon’s South Rim. This was “Colorado Exploring Expedition” in A. A. Humphreys’ U.S. Army “Report on Explorations and Surveys”.32 Ives did not use the term “Grand Canyon” in his reports; he used the contemporary name, “Big Cañon”. Shortly after the Senate report was published, the February 1859 issue of the *Journal of the American Geographical and Statistical Society* printed a slightly abridged version of the preliminary report (omitting only some remarks about the American Indians).33 The title for the Journal's version of the report was slightly modified, and a subtitle was added to summarize the article’s coverage (as shown in the reproduction *at right*), which includes the name “Grand Canon”; that is, Grand Cañon. The titles and an introductory paragraph were probably written by the editor of the journal, or by whomever it was submitted the copy for printing. Yet who this was is not indicated in that issue. The name “Grand Canon” here seems to have been applied without geographical distinction to the entire system of the Colorado River’s canyons in the region explored by Ives’ party, in what now are Nevada and Arizona; but, significantly, it embraces “Big Cañon” of contemporary usage.

**OVER DECADES** in the 20th century Grand Canyon–Colorado River historians had plumbed for the earliest-known use of the term “Grand Canyon”, finding bottom only a year or so prior to Powell’s first canyon river trip in 1869. Some of their references were to maps, others to manuscripts like correspondence. Why their otherwise diligent work seems to have missed these uses of “Grand Canyon” long before Powell’s expeditions is curious, or, if purposely skipped over, not explained. Neither did they address the appellation “Grand Canyon” as applied earlier to geographical features elsewhere, like the canyon of the Canadian River or the one in the Chiricahuas; another mystery. And further, no one definitively identified an individual as the source of the name “Grand Canyon”.

32 U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 1, Serial 975 (December 1858), pp. 608-619. See Item no. 2.3582.
33 *Journal of the American Geographical and Statistical Society*, Vol. 1, no. 2 (February 1859), pp. 41-45. [Item 2.3583.]
The true originator of the term “Grand Canyon” for Arizona’s chasm, in the end, may be anonymous. The name seems to have come into use independently, perhaps on more than one occasion, in casual venues, adopted thereafter sporadically, occasionally in print. Even if it is shown someday that an even earlier “Grand Canyon” was applied by a named individual to “our” canyon, there is no assurance that all subsequent applications stemmed from this one.

Notably, even the early citations here mentioned were rather matter-of-fact in their use of the name “Grand Canyon”, as though the term had indeed come from somewhere else. Many writers over the years have commented that the canyon was long before Powell known to “trappers” or “hunters” or “prospectors” even. This apparently was based on that peculiar kind of “oral tradition” that is just someone else’s writing voice. No one cited their source. We see (here) that Lorin Blodget said the same about trappers and hunters. Ironically it is he who now commands the race to gain the citeable title of “the person who named the Grand Canyon”, even though he seems to be more precisely a close runner-up, having heard it somewhere else.

Literary inertia, mostly in the repetitive realm of popular works, continues to miscredit John Wesley Powell for the name. He may have contrived the name independently, or he could have learned it from casual usage in some mix of correspondence, printed sources, and oral discussion. Or he may have purposely selected it as the most appealing among several terms known to him, including “Grand Canyon”, “Big Canyon”, or some traveler’s name that has been forgotten. We will doubtfully ever know how Powell “discovered” Grand Canyon.

Nevertheless, Powell was the first to brand and exploit the Colorado River’s Grand Canyon and name. It caught on immediately, in the enthusiastic naming of natural features in the Yellowstone in 1870, spawning a “Grand Canyon” there for which, it seems, painter Thomas Moran attached the suffix, “of the Yellowstone”. Scientifically, the canyon and its river were known to the world through the writings of geologist John Strong Newberry and army lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, and some interest thus was generated in the circles of geologists and geographers. But from the appeal of adventure and derrin-do, it is Powell whom we thank for bringing the canyon into the parlors and lecture halls of the world. And so here we are today, looking back with some astonishment at the wealth of publications on the Grand Canyon and Colorado River; and with more amazement at the cultural breadth and literary ingenuity of using the name “Grand Canyon” around the world, beneath the seas, in outer space, and in analogies and metaphors galore.34

To all the Grand Canyons ▼

34 See farther above.
GEOGRAPHICAL LISTING

Throughout, all colored items in boxes are hyperlinks; position cursor and click to go directly the category.

United States of America (the conterminous 48 states)
North American Localities (other than the conterminous United States)
Localities Outside of North America
Oceanic Localities
Extraterrestrial Localities
Artificial Features and Attractions—Applied Nomenclature
Fictional, Imaginary, Conceptual and Hypothetical Places

Synonyms are listed alphabetically
The spelling “cañon” when it has appeared in English-language sources is written here as “canyon”
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alabama</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little River Canyon, Little River National Preserve</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon; the Small Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walls of Jericho, Jackson County</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arizona</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aravaipa Canyon Wilderness</td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canyon de Chelly</td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**
*(the conterminous 48 states)*

(43 states here listed)
Navajo Grand Canyon
The Other Grand Canyon

Chiricahua Mountains........................................Grand Canyon
Colorado River, Glen Canyon–Marble Canyon....................Grand Canyon East
Colorado River [Grand Canyon]............................................Grand Canyon

The Grand Canyon
American Canyon of the Colorado
American Grand Canyon
America's Grand Canyon
Arizona Grand Canyon of the Colorado
Big Cañon [19th century usage]
Big Cañon of the Colorado River [19th century usage]
Big Canyon of the Colorado [20th century usage]
Black Canyon of the Colorado [error]
Canyon of Canyons
Colorado Grand Canyon [error]
The Colorado Grand Canyon
Colorado's Grand Canyon [error]
Earth's Grand Canyon
Grand Cannon [misspelling]
Grand Canyon East
Grand Canyon in Colorado [error]
Grand Canyon of America
Grand Canyon of Arizona
Grand Canyon of Arizona State
Grand Canyon of Colorado [error]
Grand Canyon of Colorado National Park [sic, error]
Grand Canyon of Earth
Grand Canyon of Grand Canyon National Park
Grand Canyon of Grand Canyon National Park [sic]
Grand Canyon of Mohave County
Grand Canyon of Nevada [error]
Grand Canyon of New Mexico [error]
Grand Canyon of North America
Grand Canyon of the American Southwest
Grand Canyon of the Arizona Desert
Grand Canyon of the Hualapai [in part possessive]
Grand Canyon of the Lower Colorado River Basin
Grand Canyon of the red [literal translation from Chinese, ~ of the “colorado”]
Grand Canyon of the Rio Colorado
Grand Canyon of the Rocky Mountains [sic]
Grand Canyon of the Southwest
Grand Canyon of the Southwestern United States
Grand Canyon of the U.S.A.
Grand Canyon of the United States
Grand Canyon of the West
Grand Canyon of the Western United States
Grand Canyon of the Western USA
Grand Canyon of the World
Grand Canyon South [South Rim]
Grand Canyon valley
Grand Canyon West [Hualapai Indian Reservation]
Grand Colorado Canyon
Grande Canyon [misnomer]
Grandest of all Canyons
Grandest of Grand Canyons
Grandy Canyon [sic]
Great Canyon
Great Canyon of the Colorado
Great Canyon of the Colorado in Sonora [sic]
Great Canyon of Colorado River
Major Canyon
Moqui Canyon of the Colorado [sic]
Nevada’s Grand Canyon [error]
Puerto de Bucareli
that other Grand Canyon [as noted in discussion of Grand Canyon of Pennsylvania]
the official Grand Canyon
the Arizona Canyon

35 Arizona Office of Tourism, website “Arizona—The Official Grand Canyon State”, www.facebook.com/arizonatravel (accessed 19 October 2011); cited here for its designating Arizona as “the official Grand Canyon State”, with implication thus that the Grand Canyon of Arizona is the “official” Grand Canyon.
The Canyon of the Colorado
the Grander Canyon [specifically, the Grand Canyon at Tuweep]
The Other Grand Canyon [mentioned in discussions of other canyons]
the Real Grand Canyon [the entire Grand Canyon]
the Real Grand Canyon [specifically, eastern Grand Canyon]
the Real Grand Canyon [specifically, North Rim near Whitmore Wash]
the Real Grand Canyon [specifically, South Rim near Grand Canyon village]
the wild Grand Canyon [i.e., undeveloped]

"Dinosaur City", near Peach Springs .................................................. Grand Canyon Caverns [cave; commercial site]
Ca. 40 miles west of Flagstaff ......................................................... New Grand Canyon of Colorado River [putative meteorite strike]
Havasu Canyon .............................................................................. The Other Grand Canyon
Hot Springs Canyon, Muleshoe Spring ........................................... Grand Canyon
Kartchner Caverns State Park [underground] .................................. Grand Canyon [cave feature]
Little Colorado River gorge ......................................................... Baby Grand Canyon
                             Grand Canyon of the Little Colorado
                             Grand Canyon of the Navajo Nation
Little Grand Canyon
Navajo Indian Reservation .......................................................... Grand Canyon of the Little Colorado River Gorge Tribal Park
North Rim, Grand Canyon ......................................................... The Other Grand Canyon
Oak Creek .................................................................................. The Other Canyon
[Oak Creek at Sedona?] ............................................................... Little Grand Canyon
Salt River, Canyon Lake .............................................................. Junior Grand Canyon
Salt River Canyon ....................................................................... Little Grand Canyon
                             The Other Grand Canyon
Southern Bradshaw Mountains ................................................... Little Grand Canyon
Sycamore Canyon Wilderness Area ........................................... Arizona’s Little Grand Canyon
                             Miniature Grand Canyon
Verde Valley, Verde Canyon .......................................................... Arizona’s Other Grand Canyon
                             The Other Grand Canyon
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arizona–California</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado River, Topock Gorge</td>
<td>The Baby Grand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Mohave</td>
<td>Mini Grand Canyon of the West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arizona–California–Mexico</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower Colorado River region</td>
<td>Grand anti-Canyon of North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arkansas</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffalo River Canyon</td>
<td>Arkansas Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Ozarks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engeltal, south of Jasper</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Ozarks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ozark Mountains</td>
<td>The Other Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>California</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amargosa River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Amargosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American River</td>
<td>Grand canyon of the American River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angeles National Forest</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, Font’s Point</td>
<td>California’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aurora to Bodie Bluff</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butte County, Butte Creek Canyon</td>
<td>Butte County’s Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Butte County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Butte Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caliente Creek</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Caliente</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina Island</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Catalina Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Sea [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina Island, Middleranch Canyon</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Catalina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chico, Bidwell Park</td>
<td>mini-Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feather River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Feather River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humboldt County, Smith River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Smith River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inyo County, Tecopa Hot Springs Park</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Tecopa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Joshua Tree National Park ............................................................... Grand Canyon [climbing fissure]
Kern County, Red Rock Canyon State Park ................................. Little Grand Canyon of California
Kern River .................................................................................... Grand Canyon of the Kern
King’s River .................................................................................. Grand Canyon of King’s River
Los Angeles County, Santa Catalina Island .................................. Grand Canyon
Mad River .................................................................................... Grand Canyon of the Mad
Marin County ............................................................................. Grand Canyon
Marin County, Tomales Dunes ..................................................... Grand Canyon of the Sands
Monterey Canyon [submarine] ....................................................... The Blue Grand Canyon® 36
Mt. Lowe, San Gabriel Mountains, north of Pasadena ............... Grand Canyon
Mt. Tamalpais ............................................................................... Grand Canyon
Orange County, Limestone Canyon, the Sinks ......................... Grand Canyon of Orange County
Owens Valley, Owens Gorge ..................................................... Grand Canyon of the Eastern Sierra
Rinconada River ........................................................................ Grand Canyon of the Rinconada
Rodman Mountains ................................................................... Grand Canyon of the Rodmans
Sacramento River ...................................................................... Grand Canyon of the Sacramento
San Bernardino County, Afton Canyon ...................................... California’s Grand Canyon
San Diego County, Borrego Springs .............................................. Grand Canyon of Borrego

36 “The Blue Grand Canyon” was devised in 2011 in a marketing campaign by the Monterey County Vintners to distinguish themselves from other wine regions of California (Napa and Sonoma). The name derives from diurnal atmospheric influences and ocean beauty as influencing the climatological and aesthetic appeal of the Monterey wine region.
Sierra Mountains, San Joaquin River .................................................Grand Canyon of the San Joaquin River
Stanislaus River .............................................................................Grand Canyon of the Stanislaus
Truckee River ................................................................................Grand Canyon of the Truckee
Truckhaven, near Salton Sea ...........................................................Little Grand Canyon
Tuolumne County, Tuolumne River .................................................Grand Canyon of the Tuolumne
                        Grand Canyon of Yosemite
Ventura County ..............................................................................Grand Canyon of South Mountain
                        Ventura County's Grand Canyon
Yosemite Valley .............................................................................Grand Canyon of the Sierras

**Colorado**

[locale not specified] ......................................................................Little Grand Canyon, "Colorado High Plains"
“enroute to Estes Park” .................................................................Loveland Grand Canyon
Arkansas River, Royal Gorge..........................................................Colorado's Grand Canyon
                        Grand Canyon of Arkansas [error]
                        Grand Canyon of Colorado
                        Grand Canyon of the Arkansas
                        Grand Canyon of the Rockies
                        Grand Canyon of the Rocky Mountains
                        “Grand Canyon, the grandest of all the grand ones”

Cache la Poudre .............................................................................grand canyon of the Cache la Poudre
Clear Creek Canyon .........................................................................Denver's Grand Canyon
                        Grand Canyon of Clear Creek

Colorado River [Gunnison River], near confluence with Uncompahgre River ......................................................Grand Canyon of the Colorado [error]
Dolores Canyon, Dolores River .....................................................Grand Canyon of Colorado
Fort Carson, near Colorado Springs .............................................Little Grand Canyon
Glenwood Canyon ..........................................................................Little Grand Canyon of Colorado
Gore Canyon ..................................................................................Grand Canyon of the Grand River
Grand Canyon Hills ........................................................................Grand Canyon Hills [west of Royal Gorge Park]
Grand River [Colorado River] ..........................................................Grand Canyon
Gunnison River, Black Canyon of the Gunnison ..............................Colorado's Grand Canyon
                        Grand Canyon of the Gunnison
Huccacove Cave .............................................................. Little Grand Canyon [cave feature]
Platte River ................................................................. Grand Canyon of the Platte
Roaring Fork .......................................................................................... Grand Canyon of Roaring Fork
West Bijou Creek ........................................................................... Grand Canyon of the Denver Basin

**Connecticut**
Long Island Sound .............................................................. Grand Canyon of Connecticut [submarine]
Western Reserve, Grand River .................................................. Grand Canyon of the Reserve

**Florida**
Everglades, Fakahatchee Strand ................................................. Grand Canyon of Florida
                                   Grand Canyon of the Everglades
Kings Bay area .............................................................................. Grand Canyon Spring [submarine]
Sand Key Reef .............................................................................. Sand Key Grand Canyon [submarine]
"Weeki Wachee“ [geographic feature at commercial site] .......... Florida’s Famous Underwater Grand Canyon
                                   Grand Canyon of springs

**Georgia**
Providence Canyon State Park, Stewart County .................... George’s Grand Canyon
                                   Georgia’s Little Grand Canyon
                                   Grand Canyon of Georgia
                                   Grand Canyon of Southwest Georgia
                                   Little Grand Canyon of Georgia
                                   Little Grand Canyon of the South
Toccoa County, Tallulah Gorge .................................................. Georgia’s Little Grand Canyon
                                   Grand Canyon of Georgia
                                   Little Grand Canyon of the East

**Idaho**
Lost River Range .......................................................................... Miniature Grand Canyon
north of Shoshone, Boccard Kipukas ....................................... Grand Canyon of the Desert
Owyhee River ................................................................................ Grand Canyon of Oregon
                                   Grand Canyon of the Northwest
                                   The Other Grand Canyon
Salmon River ................................................................................ Grand Canyon of the Salmon River
Illinois
Jackson County ............................................................... Little Grand Canyon
Jersey County, Great River Road ........................................... Grand Canyon of the Midwest
Mississippi Bluffs Ranger District, Shawnee National Forest .................. Little Grand Canyon [national forest literature] Grand Canyon [USGS topographic sheet]
Winnetka, Hubbard Hill ....................................................... Grand Canyon of Winnetka

Kansas
[locale not specified] ............................................................. Grand Canyon of Kansas
Arikaree Breaks ................................................................. Grand Canyon of the High Plains
Mini-Grand Canyon of the High Plains
Mini-Grand Canyon of the Midwest
Blue Valley ......................................................................... Grand Canyon of Kansas

Kentucky
[locale not specified] ............................................................. Grand Canyon of the Southeast
Floyd Collins' Crystal Cave ..................................................... Grand Canyon [cave feature]
Red River Gorge ................................................................. Grand Canyon of the East
Grand Canyon of the Red River

Kentucky–Tennessee
Red River Gorge, Daniel Boone National Forest ......................... Grand Canyon of Kentucky
Big South Fork National River and Recreation Area, Big South Fork of the Cumberland River .......................... Little Grand Canyon of the East

Kentucky–Virginia
Breaks Interstate Park .......................................................... Grand Canyon of the South
Grand Canyon of the Southeast
Little Grand Canyon of the East
South's Grand Canyon

Louisiana
Kisatchie Hills Wilderness, Kisatchie National Forest ...................... Little Grand Canyon
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Grand Canyon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>Cusputic Lake headwaters</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gulf Hagas, Pleasant River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mini Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>New England’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>Chesterfield, Chesterfield Gorge, East Branch of Westfield River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Western Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>Northwest Branch of Anacostia River, Sligo Creek</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Northwest Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Sligo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paint Branch (tributary of Anacostia River)</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Paint Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barry County, near Hastings</td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Shelby Township, Shadbush Nature Center River Bends Park</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Macomb County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sturgeon River Gorge, Canyon Falls, Canyon Gorge Roadside Park</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Upper Peninsula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>Hiawatha River Valley</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Midwest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mississippi Gorge Regional Park, Mississippi River near St. Paul</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Mississippi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Morrison County, Mississippi River south of Blanchard Dam</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>St. Louis County</td>
<td>Grand Canyons of the North</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shingobee Recreation Area, Shingobee River</td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of the Shingobee River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Temperance River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Midwest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>Mississippi Petrified Forest [near Jackson] .........................................Grand Canyon of Mississippi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pearl River, Red Bluff [Red Bluff Park, near Morgantown] ....................a miniature Grand Canyon Mississippi’s Little Grand Canyon Grand Canyon of Mississippi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>Marvel Cave ...................................................................................................Grand Canyon [cave feature]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Millstream Gardens Conservation Area, St. Francis River .....................Grand Canyon of Missouri Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>northwestern [locale not specified] ....................................................Little Grand Canyon Missouri’s Little Grand Canyon Ozarks’ Grandest Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pioneer Forest, Grand Gulf State Park ................................................Little Grand Canyon of the Ozarks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Warren County ................................................................................................Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>Dearborn River ........................................................................................Grand Canyon of Dearborn River</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gallatin River ........................................................................................Grand Canyon of the Gallatin Grand Canyon of the Missouri [sic]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jefferson River ....................................................................................grand canyon of the Jefferson River</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kootenai River ....................................................................................grand canyon of the Kootenai</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Rosebud River ..............................................................................grand canyon of the West Rosebud</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>Halsey National Forest, Frenchman River, north of Waneta .....................Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>Cathedral Gorge State Park, Panaca ....................................................Nevada’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elko .........................................................................................................Grand Canyon’s little brother</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High Rock Canyon, Black Rock Desert National Conservation Area ..........Grand Canyon of the NCA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lamoille Canyon ....................................................................................Grand Canyon of Nevada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tempiute .................................................................................................Grand Canyon of Tempiute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>White Mountains, Franconia Notch ....................................................Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
New Jersey
The Palisades [on the Hudson River] ......................................................... Jersey Grand Canyon

New Mexico
Canadian River ............................................................................................. Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon of the Canadian
Grand Canyon of the Red River of New Mexico
Grand Canones [Grand Cañones]

Carlsbad Caverns ..................................................................................... the underground Grand Canyon
Gila River ...................................................................................................... Grand Canyon of the Gila
a second Grand Canyon

Grant Co., Gila River, East Fork .................................................................... Little Grand Canyon of the Gila
Lechuguilla Cave .......................................................................................... Grand Canyon of the Underworld
Rio Grande [locale not specified] .................................................................... New Mexico’s Grand Canyon
Robledo Mountains ..................................................................................... Little Grand Canyon ("Mini Me")
Santa Fe, Santa Fe River ............................................................................ Grand Canyon of the Santa Fe River

New York
Ausable Chasm ............................................................................................ Grand Canyon of New York
Grand Canyon of the Adirondacks
Grand Canyon of the East
Little Grand Canyon of the East

Catskill Mountains, Catskill cliff .................................................................... Grand Canyon of the East
Catskill Mountains, Plattekill Clove ................................................................ Grand Canyon
Delaware River .............................................................................................. Grand Canyon of the Delaware River
Edgewood-in-the-Catskills, Stoney Clove ..................................................... Grand Canyon
Genesee River, Letchworth State Park .......................................................... Grand Canyon of New York
Grand Canyon of the East
Grand Canyon of the Eastern U.S.
Grand Canyon of the Eastern U.S.A.
Grand Canyon of the Genesee River
Grand Canyon of the Northeast
Grand Canyon of the Northwest [error]
Little Grand Canyon of the East
Small Grand Canyon [original source in Swedish: “Lilla Grand Canyon”]

The Other Grand Canyon of the East

Hudson Canyon [submarine] .................................................................New York's Own Grand Canyon Under the Sea
The Hudson's Grand Canyon

Long Island, Cowneck Peninsula.......................................................Long Island's Grand Canyon
New Hamburg, Wappinger Greenway Trail.................................Grand Canyon of New Hamburg
New York City ................................................................................Grand Canyon of Lower Manhattan [geological subsurface; glacial-age pothole in excavation for Tower 4 of new World Trade Center]

Shawangunk Ridge ........................................................................Grand Canyon of the East Coast
Ulster County, Cragsmoor, Sam's Point Preserve, Ellenville Ice Caves...Grand Canyon [cave feature]
Westchester County, Mianus River Gorge ....................................Mini Grand Canyon

New York, U.S.–Ontario, Canada
Niagara River ....................................................................................Grand Canyon of Niagara

North Carolina
Esmerelda, southeast of Asheville at Chimney Rock ......................Grand Canyon of Eastern America
Hickory Nut Gap (near Bat Cave) ......................................................Grand Canyon of the East
Linville River, Linville Gorge ..........................................................Grand Canyon of the East
Grand Canyon of the Eastern U.S.
Grand Canyon of the Southern Appalachians
Grand Canyon of North Carolina
Grand Canyon of Western North Carolina

North Dakota
Painted Canyon ............................................................................Grand Canyon of North Dakota
Theodore Roosevelt National Park ....................................................Grand Canyon of the Little Missouri
Ohio
Blackhand Gorge State Nature Preserve, Licking River ..........................mini-Grand Canyon
Clifton Gorge State Nature Preserve ..................................................Ohio's Grand Canyon
East Continental Rift Basin [geological subsurface] ......................Grand Canyon of Ohio
Seven Caves ..................................................................................Grand Canyon of Ohio [cave feature]
Xenia, near ....................................................................................Grand Canyon of Ohio
Zane Shawnee Caverns, near Bellfontaine ......................................Little Grand Canyon [cave feature]

Oklahoma
[locale not specified] .....................................................................Grand Canyon of Oklahoma
Arapahoe ..................................................................................grand canyons of Oklahoma

Oregon
Channeled Scablands ......................................................................Grand Canyon of the Northwest
Crooked River ............................................................................mini-Grand Canyon
Deschutes River ..........................................................................Grand Canyon of the Deschutes
Elwha River ................................................................................Grand Canyon of the Elwha
Hells Canyon (also Wyoming) ......................................................Grand Canyon of the Northwest
John Day River ...........................................................................Grand Canyon of Oregon
Mount St. Helens ..........................................................................Little Grand Canyon
Potamus Canyon, Umatilla National Forest (OR-WA) .....................Grand Canyon of the Umatilla
Rogue River ................................................................................Grand Canyon of the Rogue River

Oregon–Washington
Columbia River Gorge ....................................................................Grand Canyon of the Columbia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Grand Canyon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Bushkill Falls</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lehigh River, near Mauch Chunk</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Lehigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philadelphia, Wissahickon Creek Gorge</td>
<td>Philadelphia’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pocono Mountains</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Poconos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tioga County, Pine Creek State Park, Pine Creek</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pennsylvania’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Other Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>Raytheon County, Lawton's Valley Canyon</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Rhode Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the South Dakota Badlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Badlands</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Midwest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shallow Grand Canyon of South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black Hills</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Black Hills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cheyenne River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Cheyenne River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elk Creek Canyon (Elk Canyon)</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>South Dakota’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>Bridgestone/Firestone Centennial Wilderness</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Cumberlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tennessee River Gorge</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Tennessee [River]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tennessee’s Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>Big Bend National Park, Santa Elena Canyon, Rio Grande [U.S.-Mexico]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Santa Elena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Santa Helena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brewster County</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Texas, Grand Canyon of the Rio Grande, Grand Canyons of the Big Bend</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palo Duro Canyon State Park</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Texas, Grand Canyon of the High Plains, Grand Canyon of the Panhandle, Grandest Canyon in Texas, Little Grand Canyon, The Other Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecos River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Pecos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tule Canyon, Swisher County</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Plains, Grand Canyon of the Tule</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yoakum Channel, Wilcox Formation</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Eocene [geological relic]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Utah**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyons of the Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canyonlands National Park</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Utah, Utah’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cedar Breaks National Monument</td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emery County, Westwater Canyon, Colorado River</td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glen Canyon, Colorado River</td>
<td>another Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glen Canyon/Lake Powell</td>
<td>The Other Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gooseberry Mesa</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Powell</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Colorado [error]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moab, near</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Colorado [liberal definition]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Rafael River Gorge</td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Rafael Swell</td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of the San Rafael, Little Grand Canyon of Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Rafael Swell, Muddy River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Muddy River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Rafael Swell, The Wedge</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the San Rafael</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Utah (?)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified], Green River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vermont</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norwich, Bill Ballard Trail ...........................................................................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottauquechee River, Quechee Gorge ..................................................................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Canyon of Norwich</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Canyon of New England</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Canyon of Vermont</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Little Grand Canyon of Vermont</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the small Grand Canyon of Vermont</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont’s Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Virginia</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dan River ........................................................................................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Falls Park, Potomac River .....................................................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell Fork of Big Sandy River .....................................................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[reference to southwestern portion of state]                                                         ................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Canyon of Virginia</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Canyon of the Potomac</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Canyon of the South</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Washington</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clallam County ...................................................................................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifteen Mile Creek .............................................................................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldendale, Ekone Ranch .......................................................................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Grand Coulee] .....................................................................................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northrup Canyon .....................................................................................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisqually River .....................................................................................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palouse River .........................................................................................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puyallup River .......................................................................................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rainbow Glacier, Mt. Baker ....................................................................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shinglemill Creek, Vashon Island, King Co. .........................................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skagit River [now Ross Lake] ..............................................................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vashon Island, King Co. ..........................................................................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walla Walla County, near Lowden ...........................................................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Canyon of Fifteen Mile Creek</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Canyon of Washington State</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Washington’s Grand Canyon, Elwha River</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Canyon of the Nisqually</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Canyon of the Palouse River</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Canyon of the Puyallup</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Canyon of the Rainbow Glacier</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Canyon of Shinglemill Creek</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Canyon of Skagit</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Canyon of the Vashon</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Canyon of Vashon Island</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Little Grand Canyon</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>West Virginia</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blackwater Canyon .............................................................................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Canyon of the East</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Canyon of West Virginia</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
New River, New River Gorge National River ...........................................Grand Canyon of the East
                      Grand Canyon of the Eastern U.S.
                      Grand Canyon of the New River

Schoolhouse Cave ..............................................................................Grand Canyon [cave feature]

**Wisconsin**

[locale not specified] .................................................................Grand Canyon of the Mississippi
Devils Lake State Park ...............................................................Grand Canyon of the Midwest
Menomonie, Devil’s Punchbowl ....................................................Grand Canyon of Central Wisconsin
Wisconsin Dells .............................................................................Little Grand Canyon of the Midwest

**Wyoming**

[locale not specified] .................................................................Grand Canyon of Wyoming
South of Alcova, Natrona County, North Platte River ......................Grand Canyon of the North Platte
between Cement Ridge and Beulah ...............................................Grand Canyon of Wyoming
Cold Springs Creek, Black Hills (Wyoming section) .........................Grand Canyon
Crook County ..............................................................................Grand Canyon Creek
Crook County-South Dakota, Lawrence County ...............................Grand Canyon
Gibbon River ...............................................................................Grand Canyon of the Gibbon
Lincoln County .............................................................................Grand Canyon
North Platte River .........................................................................Grand Canyon of the North Platte River
Yellowstone National Park, Yellowstone River ...............................Grand Canyon
                      Grand Canyon of the Rockies
                      Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone
                      Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone River
                      Grand Canyon of Wyoming
                      Grand Canyon of Yellowstone
                      Little Grand Canyon
                      The Other Grand Canyon
### NORTH AMERICAN LOCALITIES
(Other than the conterminous United States)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alaska</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alsek River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the North</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misty Fjords</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katmai National</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the North</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt. McKinley</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noatak National</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Noatak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Arctic</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bahamas</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eleuthera, Exuma</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Canada</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alberta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Columbia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Brunswick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova Scotia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nunavut</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontario</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quebec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexico</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baja California</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other areas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Click on name to go to locality.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Canyon Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Canada</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alberta</strong></td>
<td>Alberta Bad Lands ....................................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Canadian Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crescent Falls Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Alberta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>British Columbia</strong></td>
<td>Duti River ............................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Duti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fraser River, Longworth Canyon ................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Fraser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Frozen River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Upper Fraser River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Great Canyon, Homathko River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Homathko</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Liard River Corridor Provincial Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Liard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nechako Canyon, Nechako River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Nechako</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stikine River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Canada’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Canadian Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of British Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Stikine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Telegraph Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the North</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thompson River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Thompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Brunswick</strong></td>
<td>Walton Glen Gorge ......................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of New Brunswick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nova Scotia</strong></td>
<td>Sable Island, The Gully [Sable Gully] [submarine] ................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Canada's underwater Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Sea</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[37] As printed; not as the result of optical-character misrecognition. For the record, a **bona fide** OCR-generated misrepresentation seen is "Grand Canyon of the Eraser".
Nunavut
Ellesmere Island .......................................................... Grand Canyon of Ellesmere
Somerset Island, Cunningham River .............................. Grand Canyon of the High Arctic

Ontario
[locale not specified] .......................................................... Grand Canyon of Ontario
Grand River, Elora Gorge ............................................... Grand Canyon of Ontario
Grande Canyon of the Grand River
Muskoka, Skeleton Lake, Devil’s Face Cliffs ..................... Grand Canyon of Muskoka
Ouimet Canyon ............................................................... Grand Canyon of the North
the Northwest’s Grand Canyon

Quebec
[locale not specified] .......................................................... Grand Canyon of Quebec
“Hardy” Moisie River ...................................................... Grand Canyon of the East
Sainte-Anne River .......................................................... Grand Canyon of Sainte Anne Falls

Yukon
Alcan Highway, Beaver Creek area ................................. Grand Canyon of the Alcan [permafrost depressions]
Lewis River ........................................................................ Miles Grand Canyon
Taton .................................................................................. Grand Canyon of Taton
Yukon River ........................................................................ Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon of the Yukon
Yukon–Northwest Territories, Nahanni River, Nahanni National Park ..... Canada’s Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon of the North
Grand Canyons of the Nahanni River

Greenland
[locale not specified] .......................................................... Greenland’s Grand Canyon

Gulf of Mexico
South of Timbalier Bay, Louisiana; lower Mississippi River [submarine].underwater “Grand Canyon”
Sigsbee Deep [submarine] ............................................... the Grand Canyon under the sea [in part metaphorical]
Mexico

**Baja California**

[locale not specified] ..................................................... Grand Canyon of Baja
Cedros Island ............................................................... Arroyo Gran Cañon
Isla San Jose ............................................................... Little Grand Canyon
Jalisco, Tequila ............................................................. Grand Canyon of Jalisco
Tijuana .......................................................................... Gran Cañón

**other areas**

Barranca del Cobre [Copper Canyon] .................................................. Grand Canyon of Mexico
Mexico's Grand Canyon
Mexico's other Grand Canyon
the Grander Canyon
the grandest of the Grand Canyons
The Other Grand Canyon

Barranca Grande, Rio Pescados ..................................................... Grand Canyon of the Rio Pescados
Chiapas ........................................................................ Grande cañón del Río La Venta
Manzanillo, Los Carrizales ..................................................... Grand Canyons of Carrizales
Quintana Roo, Sistema Camilo .................................................. Grand Canyon [cave feature]
Quintana Roo, Sistema Camilo ................................................ Little Grand Canyon [cave feature]
Rio Ucumacinta, San Jose Canyon ............................................ Grand Canyon of San Jose
Santiago, Bolanos River ........................................................ Gran Cannon de Bolanos
Sonora, Gran Barranca ....................................................... Grand Canyon of Sonora
Sonora, west of Guaynopa ...................................................... Grand Canyon
Tamasopo ........................................................................ grand canyon of the Tamasopo
Yucatan, Cozmuel, Palancar Reef [submarine] ................................ Grand Canyon of the Caribbean
Grand Canyon of the depths [also metaphorical]

GO BACK TO INTRODUCTION TO THIS COMPILATION
GO TO ALPHABETICAL LISTING
LOCALITIES OUTSIDE OF NORTH AMERICA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Central America and Caribbean Islands</th>
<th>Dominican Republic</th>
<th>Guatemala</th>
<th>Nicaragua</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>Grand Cayman</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turks and Caicos</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CROSSWATER INLAND LOCATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>Rio Grande, Chirripo Atlantic River basin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>south of Cayo Grande [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>Hoyo de Pelempito, Parque National Sierra de Bahoruco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Cayman</strong></td>
<td><strong>Guatemala</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Guatemala</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of San Jose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SOUTH AMERICA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Argentina</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parque Nacional de Talampaya</td>
<td>Argentina’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provincia del Chubut</td>
<td>Gran Cañón del Río Chubut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quijadas</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bolivia</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Bolivia’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torotoro National Park</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Torotoro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brazil</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahia, Chapada Diamantina National Park</td>
<td>Brazilian Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapada dos Guimarães</td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chile</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio Bio</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Futaleufu</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Colombia</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cañon de Chicamoche</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Chicamoche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Colombia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Ecuador
- Rio Quijos: Grand Canyon of the Quijos
- Rio Toachi Canyon: Grand Canyon of Ecuador

### Peru
- Arequipa: Grand Canyon of South America
- Colca River: a grander canyon than the Grand Canyon
  - Grand Canyon of the Colca River
  - the Peruvian Grand Canyon
  - the real Grand Canyon
- Cotahuasi River: Grand Canyon of the Cotahuasi River
- Urubamba River: Grand Canyon of the Urubamba

### Venezuela
- Cerro de la Neblina: Cañón Grande
- Isla de Coche, Playa El Coco: Gran Cañón en Pequeño

### Atlantic Islands (except Caribbean Sea)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bermuda</td>
<td>[locale not specified]: Grand Canyon Cave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canary Islands</td>
<td>Fataga (near): Grand Canyon’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Location**

**Name(s)**
Pechignera, Lanzarote.................................................................Grand Canyon of the Canaries [submarine]

Iceland
Fjadrargljufur Canyon .................................................................Grand Canyon of Iceland
Jökulsárgljúfur National Park .........................................................Grand Canyon of Iceland
Kárahnjúkar ..............................................................................Grand Canyon of Iceland
Thjórsárdalur Valley, Gjáin Canyon............................................Grand Canyon of Iceland

Europe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England</td>
<td>Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>Serbia or Bulgaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotland</td>
<td>Wales (United Kingdom)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Austria
[locale not specified] .............................................................Grand Canyon
Karwendel, Northern Limestone Alps .........................................Grand Canyon of the Karwendel
Salzach River ...........................................................................Grand Canyon of the Salzach
Ötschergräben [Ötscher Gorges] ..................................................Austrian Grand Canyon
Tantalhöle, Hagengebirge Mountains..........................................Grand Canyon
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>Podravina, Drava River</td>
<td>Podravina’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Munižaba Cave</td>
<td>Grand Canyon [cave feature]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zrmanja River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Zrmanja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>Avgas Gorge</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>Mariager Fjord</td>
<td>Danish Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England</td>
<td>Derbyshire, Lathkill Dale</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Derbyshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Durham</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Durham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North Sea [submarine meteor crater]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North Yorkshire, Hole of Horcum, Levisham Beck valley</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Somerset, caves of Mendip Hills, near Cheddar</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of England [cave feature]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Somerset, Cheddar Gorge</td>
<td>England’s Grand Canyon [cave feature]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Somerset, Long Ashton</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Sussex, near East Grinstead, High Rocks</td>
<td>Grand Canyon [climbing site]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wiltshire [locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Wiltshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yorkshire, Gordale Scar</td>
<td>Yorkshire’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>Hiiumaa</td>
<td>Hiiumaa Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Finnish Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gorge of Kevojoki</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>Ardèche, Gorge de Ardèche</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Europe [cave feature]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Southern France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Location/Feature</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>Gordes</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Roussillon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Les Gorges de Pennafort, Var Department</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Isere, Gouffre Berger [cave]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon [cave feature]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provence, Gorges du Regalon</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provence, Gorges du Verdon</td>
<td>Europe’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>France’s Own Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon du Verdon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Alps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tarn River</td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>T'bilisi</td>
<td>Georgian Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Ammerschlucht (Ammer Gorge)</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Bavaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baden-Württemberg, Black Forest</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Black Forest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bode River, Treseburg, Germany</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Harz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Danube River, Kelheim</td>
<td>Bavarian Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hunsrück</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Hunsrück</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>Crete, Samaria Gorge</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Crete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lesvos</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vikos Gorge</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Mizen Head, Cliffs of Moher</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Apuan Alps, Orrido di Botri</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Tuscany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the piccolo Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balze</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Italy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bletterbach Gorge, Rio delle Foglie</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Upper Adige</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civita, near</td>
<td>Italy’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sardinia [locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sardinia, Gola di Gorroppu</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sicily, Cava Grande del Cassibile</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Sicily</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyrol, Bletterbach Gorge</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Tyrol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South Tyrol Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aurlandsdalen</td>
<td>Norway's Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drammen</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Drammen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flydalsjuvet</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Norway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gudbrandsdalen Valley</td>
<td>Norwegian Grand Canyon Lookalike</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naeroyfjord</td>
<td>Norway’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sautso–Alta Canyon</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Scandinavia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valdris, Begna River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Begna</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunajec River gorges</td>
<td>Polish Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Razon, near</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Tagus [submarine]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nazaré Canyon</td>
<td>Europe’s Grand Canyon [submarine]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Portugal [submarine]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cawdor Estate</td>
<td>Scottish Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glen Coe</td>
<td>Scotland’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larig Ghru</td>
<td>Scotland’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>northern Scotland</td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of Scotland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Scenic Feature</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Serbia or Bulgaria</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Danube River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Danube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spain</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td></td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Garganta del Chorro [Gorge of Los Galtanes]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Spain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majorca, La Calobra Torrent de Pareis</td>
<td>Majorca’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rio Llobregat</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ronda, Malaga Province, Andalucia</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrenees, Valle de Ordesa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gran Cañón</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Pyrenees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spain–Portugal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arribes del Duero</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Iberian Peninsula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iberian Grand Canyon, Río Duero</td>
<td>Gran Cañón Ibérico</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sweden</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soderasen National Park, Kopparhatten</td>
<td>Swedish Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Switzerland</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td></td>
<td>Little Swiss Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td></td>
<td>Swiss Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creux du Van</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graubünden</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Alps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massa gorge</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhine River Gorge, Obersaxen, near Ilanz</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Switzerland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swiss Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ukraine
Moldova (Crimean Peninsula) ........................................................... Grand Canyon of the Crimea
Sokolinoe ...................................................................................... Grand Canyon of Crimea

Wales (United Kingdom)
Sennybridge, near .......................................................................... Grand Canyon of Wales

Asia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Afghanistan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Click on name to go to country

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Afghanistan</th>
<th>Kyrgyzstan</th>
<th>Pakistan</th>
<th>Taiwan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td>Tibet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>Myanmar</td>
<td>South Korea</td>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td>North Korea</td>
<td>Sumatra, Indonesia</td>
<td>Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>Oman</td>
<td>Syria</td>
<td>Yemen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
India
[unspecified] .................................................................................Grand Canyon of South India
Bangalore .....................................................................................Grand Canyons of Bangalore
Bangaram Island .................................................................Grand Canyon [submarine]
Bihar, Tutla (Tutala) ..............................................................India’s Own Grand Canyon
Gandikota, Pennar River ...........................................................Grand Canyon
Hampi, Karnataka .....................................................................Grand Canyon of India
Hogenakal Falls, Dharmapuri .....................................................Grand Canyon of India
Mahabaleshwar .........................................................................Grand Canyon of India
India’s own Grand Canyon
Maharashtra ...............................................................................Grand Canyon of Maharashtra
Meghalaya, Balpakram ............................................................Grand Canyon of the East
Meghalaya, Cherrapunjee ..........................................................Grand Canyon of Cherrapunjee
Raneh Fall, Panna National Park ................................................Grand Canyon of Raneh Fall
Sarchu, near .............................................................................Indian Grand Canyon
Zanskar River ...........................................................................Asia’s Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon of Asia
Grand Canyon of India
Grand Canyon of the Himalaya
Grand Canyon of the Zanskar
West Bengal, North Medinipur, Gangani, Silavati River Valley .........Grand Canyon of West Bengal

Indonesia [also see Sumatra]
[locale not specified] ..................................................................Indonesian Grand Canyon
Bali ...............................................................................................Grand Canyon of Bali
Ngarai ..........................................................................................Grand Canyon of Indonesia
Sumba ..........................................................................................Grand Canyon of West Sumba

Iraq
Gali Ali Beg .................................................................................Grand Canyon of Iraq
Wadi Batin ..................................................................................Grand Canyon of the Arabian Peninsula
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Israel</strong></td>
<td>Israel’s Grand Canyon, Ein Avedat, Negev, Makhtesh Ramon “crater” (valley)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Japan</strong></td>
<td>Japanese Grand Canyon, Kumamoto, Soyokyo Gorge, Aomori Prefecture, Nihon Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jordan</strong></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Middle East, Jordan Rift, Wadi al-Mujib</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kazakhstan</strong></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Kazakhstan, Charyn Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kyrgyzstan</strong></td>
<td>Grand Canyons of Kyrgyzstan, Boom Gorge, Konorchak Canyons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea</td>
<td>[see North Korea or South Korea]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>Quadisha Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sabah, Imbak Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td>Gobi [unspecified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tatal Gol (near Loh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tsagan Nor Basin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myanmar</td>
<td>northern Shan Hill country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td>Kali Gangdak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pokhara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Korea</td>
<td>Mt. Kumgang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman</td>
<td>An Nakhur Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wadi Ghul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wadi Nakhr, Jebel Shams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pakistan

Hingol National Park ..................................................Grand Canyon of Pakistan
Kalar Kahar ..............................................................Kalar Kahar mini Grand Canyon of Pakistan
Toshangi, Khirthar Mountains ........................................Grand Canyon of Sindh

People’s Republic of China

[locale not specified] ..................................................China's Grand Canyon
[locale not specified] ..............................................Grand Canyon Tiger Leaping Gorge, between Dali and Lijiang
Baihe Canyon, Bai River ..........................................Brahmaputra Grand Canyon of Beijing
Brahmaputra River ..................................................Brahmaputra Grand Canyon
Flaming Mountains, Xinjiang Autonomous Region ..............Grand Canyon of Tuyu
Guizhou Province, Liuguang River ..................................Liuguang River Grand Canyon
Guangdong ..............................................................Grand Canyon of Guangdong
Huangshan, Yellow Mountains ......................................Grand Canyon of the Yellow Mountains
Hubei Province, Enshi ................................................Enshi Grand Canyon
Huguan County, Tiahang Mountains ................................Grand Canyon
Hunan, Zhangjiajie ......................................................Grand Canyon of Jinbian rivulet
Ichang gorge, Great River [Yangzi] ..................................Grand Canyon of the Great River
Inner Mongolia, Shaanxi ...........................................Shaanxi Grand Canyon of the Yellow River
Jiansha River .............................................................Grand Canyon of the Jiansha River
Jingdong .....................................................................Grand Canyon of Jinbian rivulet
Jinkou ........................................................................Jinkou Grand Canyon
Jingxi County .............................................................Lingtong Grand Canyon
Linan City ..................................................................Zhexi Grand Canyon
Lancang, Meili Snow Mountain ......................................Grand Canyon of Lancang
Ningxia ........................................................................Chinese Grand Canyon
Salween River (Nu Jiang River) .....................................China’s Grand Canyon
                                        Grand Canyon of China

38 A few of the “Grand Canyons” in the People’s Republic of China are based on publications originally in English translation, whose writers specifically borrowed the name of “the Grand Canyon”. Many more instances may derive from literal translations of “great canyon” or similar terms from the Chinese rather than as a precise comparison to “the Grand Canyon”. However, all names found have been listed here rather than following a subjective analysis of original intent, which in any case is not possible considering that they are largely from informal sources.
Tarim Basin, Taklamakan desert ..............................................................Tianshan Secret Grand Canyon
Xinjiang ..............................................................................................Grand Canyon Kuche Tianshan
Kurukeguole River Valley, Hami Basin, Xinjiang ......................................Grand Canyon of the Kurukeguole River Valley
Yaan Hanyuan County–Ganluo County ...............................................Dadu River Grand Canyon
Yellow River .......................................................................................Grand Canyon of the Yellow River
Yunnan Province, Nu River .....................................................................Grand Canyon of the East
                                                                                      Grand Canyon of the Orient
                                                                                      Oriental Grand Canyon
Yunnan Province, Nujiang River ..............................................................Mysterious Grand Canyon
                                                                                      Nujiang Grand Canyon of Yunnan
                                                                                      Oriental Grand Canyon
Yunnan Province, Shangri-la County, Balagezong Shangri-la Grand
                                                                                      Canyon National Park ...........................................................Balagezong Shangri-la Grand Canyon
                                                                                      Chinese Grand Canyon
Three Gorges of the Yangzi .....................................................................Grand Canyon of the Orient
                                                                                      Grand Canyons of China
Wulingyuan National Park, Hunan ..............................................................Grand Canyon of China
Xihai Scenic Area, Mt. Huangshan ..........................................................Grand Canyon of the West Sea
                                                                                      Xihai Grand Canyon
Yangtze River ..........................................................................................Chinese Grand Canyon
Zhejiang (eastern) ..................................................................................Grand Canyon of East Zhejiang
                                                                                      Little Grand Canyon
Zhejiang (western) ..................................................................................Grand Canyon of Western Zhejiang
                                                                                      West Grand Canyon of Zhejiang

Philippines
[locale not specified] .................................................................................Grand Canyon of the Philippines
Bukidnon ...................................................................................................Grand Canyon of Bukidnon
                                                                                      Grand Canyon of the Philippines
Laguna .........................................................................................................Grand Canyon of Laguna

Russia
[locale not specified] .................................................................................Siberian Grand Canyon
Onot River ...................................................................................................Grand Canyon of the Onot
[Russia?] ......................................................................................Grandee-canyon

**South Korea**  
Gangwon Province, Hantangang River...........................................Grand Canyon of Korea  
Taebaek, Shimpo-ri Dogye-eup, Miin Falls .......................................Grand Canyon of Korea

**Sri Lanka**  
Ohiya ...........................................................................................Grand Canyon of Sri Lanka

**Sumatra, Indonesia**  
Ngarai Sianok ..............................................................................Grand Canyon of South Asia  
Grand Canyon of Indonesia

[locale not specified] ......................................................................Grand Canyon Cave

**Syria**  
[locale not specified] ......................................................................Grand Canyons of the Syrian Desert

**Taiwan**  
Da’an River gorge ...........................................................................Grand Canyon of the Da’an River  
Hualien, Toroko Gorge ......................................................................Grand Canyon of Asia  
Grand Canyon of Taiwan  
Taiwan’s own Grand Canyon

Kaohsiung County, Caoshan ............................................................Grand Canyon

**Thailand**  
3000 Boke, Ubolratchatani Province...........................................Grand Canyon of Siam  
Lopburi Province, Panasiri Resort ...................................................Grand Canyon [parody]  
Obluang Gorge...............................................................................Grand Canyon of Thailand

Pae Muang Pee [Phae Muang Phi]....................................................Grand Canyon of Pai  
Grand Canyon of Thailand  
Little Grand Canyon

Sam Pan Boke ...............................................................................Grand Canyon of the Mekong River Basin  
Grand Canyon of Ubon Ratchathani  
the real Grand Canyon
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Location details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Tibet        | Brahmaputra River .........................................................................................Grand Canyon of the Brahmaputra River  
               | Yarlung Zangbo River ......................................................................................Namche Barwa Grand Canyon  
               | Tibet's Grand Canyon  
               | Yarlung Zangbo Grand Canyon |
| Turkey       | Botan Creek (tributary of the Tigris River) ..................................................Grand Canyon of Turkey  
               | Çuruh River Valley ..........................................................................................Grand Canyon of Turkey  
               | Karahalli .........................................................................................................Grand Canyon of Karahalli  
               | Kermer Khan Canyon, Euphrates River ................................................................Grand Canyon of the Euphrates  
               | .........................................................................................................................Grand Canyon of the Taurus Mountains  
               | Ihlara Valley .................................................................................................Grand Canyon of Turkey |
| Turkmenistan | Yangykala Canyon ..............................................................................................Grand Canyon of Turkmenistan |
| Uzbekistan   | Ichnachsay River ............................................................................................Grand Canyon of the Ichnachsay |
| Vietnam      | Mui Ne, near ........................................................................................................Vietnamese Grand Canyon |
| Yemen        | Soqotra [island] .................................................................................................Grand Canyon  
<pre><code>           | Wadi Hadhramaut .................................................................................................Grand Canyon of Yemen |
</code></pre>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zambezi River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Zambezi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diosso Gorges</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Congo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Egyptian Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elphinstone Reef, Red Sea</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of southern Egypt [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nile River paleovalley [geological subsurface, Mediterranean Sea]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuweiba</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Sinai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadi Degla</td>
<td>Egypt's own miniature Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadi Isleh, Sinai</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Desert, Dakhleh Oasis, Wadi El-Tawil</td>
<td>&quot;Grandeur Canyon&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Nile [locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Nile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Nile, Abay Gorge</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Nile, Northern Gorge-Black Gorge-Western Canyon</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Nile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamarber Pass</td>
<td>Africa’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>den Großen Grabenbruch [in German]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tekeze River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Guinea (West Africa)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doucki, near</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Guinea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fouta Djallon</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Fouta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kenya</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hell’s Gate National Park, Hell’s Gate Gorge</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Kenya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Madagascar</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“cirque rouge”, near Majunga</td>
<td>mini-micro Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isalo National Park</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Madagascar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mauritania</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tirjit</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Mauritania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[offshore]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Mauritanien [Mauritanian Grand Canyon] [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mauritius</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>south coast [dive site named “Colorado”]</td>
<td>Mini Grand Canyon of the Sea [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Morocco</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todra Gorge</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ziz Valley</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Morocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Namibia</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia, Fish River Canyon</td>
<td>Africa’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Namibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Southern Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Namibia’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### South Africa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blyde River Canyon</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drakensbergen</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holoog Siding, Fish River Canyon</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karoo Nature Reserve, Valley of Desolation</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange River, Augrabies Falls National Park</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santiago island</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Cape Verde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Province, Zwartkrans Valley</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Cave and Grand Canyon Rockshelter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tanzania

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Olduvai Gorge</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of East Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of paleontology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of prehistory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tunisia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Tunisia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Atlas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### United Arab Emirates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hajar Mountains</td>
<td>Grand Canyons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadi Bih</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Emirates</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Zambia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zambezi River, Songwe Gorge</td>
<td>Zambian Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Zambia/Zimbabwe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zambezi River (below Victoria Falls)</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Victoria Falls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Australia</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayers Rock [Uluru]</td>
<td>anti-Grand Canyon [perhaps metaphorical]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Victoria</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray Canyons [submarine]</td>
<td>Australia's Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New South Wales, Blackheath, Blue Mountains</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New South Wales, Blue Mountains, Grose Valley</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Territory, King's Canyon</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Oz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queensland, Carnarvon National Park</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Queensland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queensland, Porcupine Gorge National Park</td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria, Halls Gap</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Australia, Kalbarri National Park, Murchison Gorge</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Western Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Australia, Perth Canyon [submarine]</td>
<td>Perth’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New Zealand**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>North Island, Mangaotaki Valley, Puketiti Station</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Cave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Island [locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Southern Hemisphere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Island, Buller Gorge</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Island, Fiordland National Park, Clinton River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Clinton</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Link to alphabetical listing]
South Island, Waimakariri Gorge.................................................................Grand Canyon of New Zealand

### ANTARCTICA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>McMurdos Sound, near</td>
<td>Antarctic Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright Valley</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Antarctica</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PACIFIC ISLANDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ba River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navua Gorge [upper Navua River]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Fiji, Fiji's Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Hawaii**
Kahuna Canyon.................................................................Underwater Grand Canyon [submarine]
Ka‘u Desert ............................................................................Grand Canyon of the Ka‘u Desert
Kauai, Waimea Canyon ..........................................................a second Grand Canyon of the Colorado
    Grand Canyon of Hawaii
    Grand Canyon of Polynesia
    Grand Canyon of the Hawaiian Islands
    Grand Canyon of the Islands
    Grand Canyon of the Pacific
    Grand Canyon of the Pacific Ocean
    Grand Canyon of the South [sic]
    Grand Canyon of the South Pacific [sic]
    Hawai‘i’s Grand Canyon
    Little Grand Canyon
    Miniature Grand Canyon
    Miniature Grand Canyon of the South Pacific [sic]
    miniature Grand Canyon of Waimea

**Tahiti**
[locale not specified] .............................................................Tahitian Grand Canyon
[locale not specified] .............................................................Tahiti’s Grand Canyon
Moorea, the Caldera .............................................................Grand Canyon of Tahiti

**Yap**
[locale not specified] .............................................................Grand Canyon of Yap
Miil Channel, northern end ..................................................Grand Canyon of the Pacific [submarine]
### OCEANIC LOCALITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic Ocean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Atlantic Ridge, Charlie Gibbs Fracture Zone [submarine] ...................Grand Canyon of the Oceans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Atlantic Ridge, Corsair Gorge [submarine] ...........................................Grand Canyon of the North Atlantic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Pacific Ocean                 |                                                                         |
| Pacific Ocean, Bering Sea [submarine]..............................................................Grand Canyons of the Pacific |
| Pacific Ocean, between Ontong Java–Nukumanu atolls and Nauru Basin [submarine] ................................................Grand Canyon of the plateau |
| Pacific Ocean, Marianas Trench [submarine] ......................................................Grand Canyon of the Pacific |
| Pacific Ocean, Pito Deep [submarine] ...............................................................an underwater Grand Canyon |

| World Oceans                  |                                                                         |
| oceanic trenches [submarine] .................................................................Grand Canyons of the Seabed |
## EXTRATERRESTRIAL LOCALITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Mars     | [locale not specified] ..........................Martian Grand Canyon  
Candor Chasma ..................................................Grand Canyon of Mars  
Chasma Boreale ..................................................Grand Canyon of the north polar ice sheet of Mars  
Echus Chasma ......................................................Mars’ Grand Canyon  
Gale crater ......................................................Grand Canyon of Gale crater  
Hebes Chasma .....................................................Grand Canyon of the Red Planet  
Ius Chasma ..........................................................a Grander Canyon  
Loire Vallis ......................................................Grand Canyon of Mars  
Ma’adim Vallis ...................................................an instant Grand Canyon  
Ophir/Candor Chasma ...........................................Grander Canyon  
Valles Marineris ...................................................Grand Canyon of Mars  
                           Grand Canyon of the Solar System  
                           Grand Canyon on Mars  
                           Grand Canyons of Mars  
                           Martian Grand Canyon  
                           Mars’ Grand Canyon  
                           the Grander Canyon  
                           the grandest grand canyon  
                           The Real Grand Canyon  
                           the Solar System’s Grand Canyon |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Moon</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Valles Alpinnes (Alpine Valley) | Lunar Grand Canyon  
the moon’s Grand Canyon |
| Hadley Rille | Grand Canyon of the Moon  
the moon’s Grand Canyon |
| Vallis Schröteri | Lunar Grand Canyon |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Uranus</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Titania</em> (moon)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messina Chasmata</td>
<td>The Other Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GO BACK TO INTRODUCTION TO THIS COMPILATION**  
**GO TO ALPHABETICAL LISTING**
**ARTIFICIAL FEATURES AND ATTRACTIONS—Applied Nomenclature**
(These are not included in the alphabetical listing)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name (and synonyms)</th>
<th>Location or Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Detroit “Grand Canyon”</td>
<td>USA, Ohio, Detroit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificial Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Japan(?); rows of buildings lining a canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chester County Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Pennsylvania, Chester Co., Downingtown, Hanson Aggregates quarry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Beijing Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People's Republic of China, Haizi Reservoir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida's Famous Underwater Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Florida, &quot;Weeki Wachee&quot; commercial development of natural feature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Chile, private airport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, New York, Coney Island, Luna Park, roller coaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Israel, Haifa, shopping mall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Russia, St. Petersburg, shopping mall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Slovenia, near Maribor, Veliki Kanjon, on a ski run on Pohorje</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
<td>water flume amusement ride, Dream World, Thailand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Germany, Bruehl, Phantasialand, roller coaster + Grand Canyon Bahn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon Bridge</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River, Marble Canyon, Navajo Bridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon Bridge</td>
<td>USA, Vermont, Lamoille County, Canyon Road, Brewster River, near Jeffersonville; Grist Mill Bridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon Buffet</td>
<td>USA, Nevada, Reno, Reno Hilton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon Canal Company</td>
<td>USA, Idaho [relating to the Carey Act of 1894]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon in Avondale</td>
<td>USA, Ohio, Avondale, hole in home side-yard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon Limited</td>
<td>Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway, train name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grand Canyon of American Business ...........................................USA, New York, New York City, Broadway
+ Grand Canyon of New York
Grand Canyon of Broad and Nassau ...........................................USA, New York, New York City
Grand Canyon of celebration .....................................................USA, New York City, Broadway
Grand Canyon of churches .......................................................Spain, Cathedral of Burgos [also metaphorical]
Grand Canyon of Cleveland, Ohio ............................................USA, Ohio, Cleveland, streetscape
Grand Canyon of coal mines ....................................................Germany, Vattenfall coal mines
Grand Canyon of Denver .........................................................USA, Colorado, Dever, I-25 [sinkhole]
Grand Canyon of Douglas County ..........................................USA, Kansas, Douglas Co., spillway of Lone Star Lake
Grand Canyon of gold ............................................................Australia, Victoria, Bendigo goldfield [open-pit gold mine]
Grand Canyon .................................................................USA, New York, New York City [streetscape]
+ Grand canyon of Greater New York
+ Grand Canyon of Manhattan Island
+ Grand Canyon of New York
+ Grand Canyon of the East
Grand Canyon of Illinois .......................................................USA, Illinois, Thornton, Thornton Quarry
Grand Canyon of Illinois .......................................................USA, Chicago, Sears Tower
Grand Canyon of Keyesville ...................................................USA, California, Keyesville [mine]
Grand Canyon of LaSalle Street .............................................USA, Illinois, Chicago
Grand Canyon of Leicestershire ..............................................England, Leicestershire, Siberia quarry
Grand Canyon of Lower Manhattan .......................................[glacial-age pothole in excavation for Tower 4 of new World Trade Center, New York City]
Grand Canyon of midtown business .......................................USA, New York, New York City, Madison Avenue
Grand Canyon of New Rochelle ..............................................USA, New York, New Rochelle, Joyce Beverages
Grand Canyon of New York ...................................................USA, New York, New York City, Exchange Place
Grand Canyon of Newark .....................................................USA, New Jersey, Newark
Grand Canyon of Norway ....................................................Norway, Sydvaranger mine
+ Norwegian Grand Cayon
Grand Canyon of Oklahoma ..................................................USA, Oklahoma [drainage ditch; parody]
Grand Canyon of open-pit mining .........................................USA, Montana, Butte, Berkeley Pit
Grand Canyon of Oregon Ridge .............................................USA, Maryland, Baltimore County, Oregon Ridge Park [abandoned open pit mine]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grand Canyon of Seto</th>
<th>Seto, Aichi, Japan [clay and stone pit]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Atlantic coast</td>
<td>USA, New York City, Broadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Canal</td>
<td>Panama, Panama Canal, Culebra Cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Mesabi</td>
<td>USA, Minnesota, Mesabi Iron Range [strip mines]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Mahoning Pit</td>
<td>USA, Minnesota, Hibbing, Hull-Rust Mine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of the North</td>
<td>USA, Minnesota, Hibbing, Hull-Rust Mine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ Man-Made Grand Canyon of the North</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ Minnesota's Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of the San Jacinto Valley</td>
<td>USA, California, San Jacinto Valley [man-made hole]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of UPS</td>
<td>USA, United Parcel Service sorting hub [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon Ranch</td>
<td>Swaziland, south of Hlane Game Sanctuary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon Rapids</td>
<td>water flume amusement ride in Spain, United Kingdom, and Las Vegas, Nevada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon South Village</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Grand Canyon village</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyons of Baguio City</td>
<td>Baguio City, Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyons of New York</td>
<td>USA, New York City [streetscapes]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Florida, Intracoastal Waterway, between West Bay and Choctawhatchee Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Oregon, Walla Wall County, Burlingame Ditch [canal]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ Little Grand Canyon of Touchet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of Shoreline</td>
<td>USA, Washington [shoreline, artificial washout]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malmö’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Sweden, Malmö [limestone quarry]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nano Grand Canyon</td>
<td>artificial substrate on a microscopical scale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reno Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Nevada, Reno, ReTRAC (Reno Railroad Trench) Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subterranean Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Missouri, Bonne Terre, Bonne Terre Mine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wile E. Coyote’s Grand Canyon Blaster</td>
<td>USA, Texas, Six Flags Over Texas amusement park, roller coaster</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Go Back to Introduction to This Compilation**
## FICTIONAL, IMAGINARY, CONCEPTUAL AND HYPOTHETICAL PLACES
(These are not included in the alphabetical listing)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location or Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A new Grander Canyon?</td>
<td>Sudan; digital mapping aberration in Earth Resources Satellite radar altimeter data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayonne Grand Canyon [New Jersey]</td>
<td>Imaginative reconstruction in aesthetics analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Even Grander Canyon</td>
<td>Imaginative excavation as like the size of the Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
<td>“Alien flying saucer in grand canyon” [contrived image; scenery is in Monument Valley, Arizona]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Mine, in “Legend of Heroes, A Tear of Vermillion” [sic] [computer game]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Iowa</td>
<td>Pertaining to a scene in the movie, “Star Trek”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of “Fallen Earth”</td>
<td>In computer game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Ontario</td>
<td>Names given to digital aberration in Keyhole GIS proprietary software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ Grand Canyon of Zero Valley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Platonius</td>
<td>Platonius, extrasolar planet in fanfiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Titan [moon of Saturn]</td>
<td>Hypothetical; with reference to imaging resolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grand canyon on the moon Miranda [moon of Uranus]</td>
<td>“Miranda’s Chasm’ . . . . The grand canyon on the moon Miranda is the deepest in the solar system . . . .” [From a fictional story. In all non-fictional references to fault scarps on Miranda, the scarp heights are compared to the depth of earth’s Grand Canyon; but so far as seen, not otherwise using the descriptive term “Grand Canyon”.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grander Canyon</td>
<td>Imaginative excavation as like the size of the Grand Canyon; parody in the example seen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of the Wolf</td>
<td>In story published in Boys’ Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venus Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Hypothetical; in satellite radar imagery of Venus, interpreted as artificial bridging of canyon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[GO BACK TO INTRODUCTION TO THIS COMPILATION]
This list is strictly alphabetical by all words in the name (including "of" and "the", except for leading articles). Excluded from this list are artificial features and fictional and imaginary places.

Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon of . . .
Grand Canyon of the . . .
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africa’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Ethiopia, Tamarber Pass, den Großen Grabenbruch [in German]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africa’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Namibia, Fish River Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Canyon of the Colorado</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>America’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>another Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antarctic Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Utah, Glen Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Antarctica, near McMurdo Sound [locale unspecified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Australia, Ayers Rock [Uluru]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[The] Arizona Canyon</td>
<td>Parque Nacional de Talampaya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona Grand Canyon of the Colorado</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona’s Other Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona’s Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Verde Valley/Verde Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Sycamore Canyon Wilderness Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arroyo Gran Cañon</td>
<td>Arkansas, Buffalo River Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia's Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Mexico, Baja California, Cedros Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia's Grand Canyon</td>
<td>India, Zanskar River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austrian Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Murray Canyons [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Austria, Ötschergräben [Ötscher Gorges]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[The] Baby Grand</td>
<td>USA, Arizona–California, Colorado River, Topock Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baby Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Little Colorado River gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balagezong Shangri-la Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Yunnan, Shangri-la County, Balagezong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shangri-la Grand Canyon National Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bavarian Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Germany, Kelheim, Danube River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Cañon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Canyon of the Colorado</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River [20th century usage]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Blue Grand Canyon®</td>
<td>USA, California, Monterey Canyon [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Bolivia [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brahmaputra Grand Canyon of Beijing</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Baihe Canyon, Bai River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brahmaputra Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Brahmaputra River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazilian Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Brazil, Bahia, Chapada Diamantina National Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butte County’s Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, California, Butte County, Butte Creek Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, California, Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, Font’s Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, California, Monterey Canyon [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, California, San Bernardino Co., Afton Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Canada, British Columbia, Stikine River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Canada, Yukon-Northwest Territories, Nahanni River, Nahanni National Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada’s underwater Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Canada, Nova Scotia, Sable Island, The Gully [Sable Gully, submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Canada, Alberta, Alberta Bad Lands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Canada, British Columbia, Stikine River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cañón Grande</td>
<td>Venezuela, Cerro de la Nebliña</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canyon of Canyons</td>
<td>USA, Grand Canyon, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charyn Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Kazakhstan, Charyn Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Salween River (Nu Jiang river)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Yunnan Province, Nu River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Ningxia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Yangtze River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Yunnan Province, Shangri-la County, Balagezong Shangri-la Grand Canyon National Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[The] Colorado Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Colorado, Arkansas River, Royal Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Colorado, Gunnison River, Black Canyon of the Gunnison</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

39 “The Blue Grand Canyon” was devised in 2011 in a marketing campaign by the Monterey County Vintners to distinguish themselves from other wine regions of California (Napa and Sonoma). The name derives from diurnal atmospheric influences and ocean beauty as influencing the climatological and aesthetic appeal of the Monterey wine region.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>City/Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>People’s Republic of China</td>
<td>Yaan Hanyuan County–Ganluo County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>Mariager Fjord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USA</td>
<td>Colorado, Clear Creek Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>Wadi Degla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England</td>
<td>Cheddar Gorge, Somerset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People’s Republic of China</td>
<td>Hubei Province, Enshi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>Nazaré Canyon [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>Navua Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USA</td>
<td>Florida, &quot;Weeki Wachee&quot; [commercial development]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>Provence, Gorges du Verdon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>T’bilisi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USA</td>
<td>Georgia, Providence Canyon State Park, Stewart County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USA</td>
<td>Georgia, Toccoa County, Tallulah Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td>Gobi [unspecific]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>Santiago, Bolanos River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>Baja California, Tijuana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Madriz, Cañón de Somoto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Pyrenees, Valle de Ordesa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>Parque Nacional de Talampaya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>Provincia del Chubut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>Isla de Coche, Playa El Coco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Cañón Ibérico</td>
<td>Spain–Portugal, Iberian Grand Canyon, Río Duero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand anti-Canyon of North America</td>
<td>USA, Arizona–California–Mexico, Lower Colorado River region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canary's Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Canary Islands, Grand Canary Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Cannon [misspelling]</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canones [Grand Cañones]</td>
<td>USA, New Mexico, Canadian River</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grand Canyon**

| Grand Canyon Australia, Mount Victoria |
| Grand Canyon Australia, New South Wales, Blackheath, Blue Mountains |
| Grand Canyon Australia, Victoria, Halls Gap |
| Grand Canyon Austria [locale not specified] |
| Grand Canyon Canada, British Columbia, Longworth Canyon, Fraser River |
| Grand Canyon Canada, British Columbia, Nechako Canyon, Nechako River |
| Grand Canyon Canada, Yukon, Yukon River |
| Grand Canyon Egypt, Sinai, Wadi Isfah |
| Grand Canyon England, Somerset, Cheddar Gorge |
| Grand Canyon England, Somerset, Long Ashton |
| Grand Canyon Fiji [submarine] |
| Grand Canyon Fiji, Ba River |
| Grand Cayman, off of Rum Point [submarine] |
| Grand Canyon Greece, Lesvos |
| Grand Canyon Kyrgyzstan, Konorchak Canyons |
| Grand Canyon India, Gandikota, Pennar River |
| Grand Canyon Mexico, Sonora, west of Guaynopah |
| Grand Canyon Mongolia, Tatal Gol (near Loh) |
| Grand Canyon Oman, An Nakhr Gorge |
| Grand Canyon Oman, Wadi Nakhr, Jebel Shams |
| People’s Republic of China, Huguan County, Tiahang Mountains |
| Taiwan, Kaoshiung County, Caoshan |
| Thailand, Lopburi Province, Panasiri Resort [parody] |
| Ukraine, Moldova (Crimean Peninsula) |
| United Arab Emirates [locale not specified] |
| United Kingdom, West Sussex, near East Grinstead, High Rocks [climbing site] |
| USA, Alaska, Baird Mountains, Noatak National Preserve, Noatak River |
| USA, Alaska, Northwest Arctic County |
| USA, Arizona, Canyon de Chelly |
Grand Canyon USA, Arizona, Chiricahua Mountains
Grand Canyon USA, Arizona, Colorado River
Grand Canyon USA, Arizona, Hot Springs Canyon, Muleshoe Spring
Grand Canyon USA, California [locale not specified]
Grand Canyon USA, California, Angeles National Forest
Grand Canyon USA, California, between Aurora and Bodie Bluff
Grand Canyon USA, California, Joshua Tree National Park [climbing fissure]
Grand Canyon USA, California, Los Angeles County, Santa Catalina Island
Grand Canyon USA, California, Marin County
Grand Canyon USA, California, Mt. Lowe, San Gabriel Mountains, north of Pasadena
Grand Canyon USA, California, Mt. Tamalpais
Grand Canyon USA, Colorado, Grand River [Colorado River]
Grand Canyon USA, Illinois, Shawnee National Forest, Mississippi Bluffs Ranger District
Grand Canyon USA, Maine, Cusputic Lake headwaters
Grand Canyon USA, Missouri, Warren County
Grand Canyon USA, New Mexico, Canadian River
Grand Canyon USA, New York, Catskill Mountains, Plattekill Clove
Grand Canyon USA, New York, Edgewood-in-the-Catskills, Stoney Clove
Grand Canyon USA, Pennsylvania, Bushkill Falls
Grand Canyon USA, South Dakota, Elk Creek Canyon (Elk Canyon)
Grand Canyon USA, Tennessee, Wolf River
Grand Canyon USA, Washington, Clallam County
Grand Canyon USA, Wyoming, Black Hills [Wyoming section], Cold Springs Creek
Grand Canyon USA, Wyoming, Crook County–South Dakota, Lawrence County
Grand Canyon USA, Wyoming, Lincoln County
Grand Canyon USA, Wyoming, Yellowstone National Park, Yellowstone River
Grand Canyon Yemen, Soqotra [island]
Grand Canyon Zambia/Zimbabwe, Zambezi River (below Victoria Falls)
Grand Canyon [cave feature] Austria, Hagengegebirge Mountains, Tantalhöle
Grand Canyon [cave feature] Croatia, Munižaba Cave
Grand Canyon [cave feature] Mexico, Quintana Roo, Sistema Camilo
Grand Canyon [cave feature] USA, Arizona, Kartchner Caverns State Park
Grand Canyon [cave feature] USA, Kentucky, Floyd Collins’ Crystal Cave
Grand Canyon [cave feature] USA, Missouri, Marvel Cave
Grand Canyon [cave feature] USA, New York, Ulster County, Cragsmoor, Sam's Point Preserve, Ellenville Ice Caves
Grand Canyon [cave feature]

Grand Canyon Avenue [cave feature]
Grand Canyon Cave
Grand Canyon Cave
Grand Canyon Cave
Grand Canyon Cave
Grand Canyon Caverns
Grand Canyon Creek
Grand Canyon du Verdon
Grand Canyon East
Grand Canyon Hills
Grand Canyon Kuche Tianshan
Grand Canyon Mauritanien [Mauritanian Grand Canyon]

Grand Canyon of . . .

Grand Canyon of Africa
Grand Canyon of Alaska
Grand Canyon of Alaska
Grand Canyon of Alaska
Grand Canyon of Alberta
Grand Canyon of Afghanistan
Grand Canyon of Africa
Grand Canyon of Africa
Grand Canyon of Africa
Grand Canyon of America
Grand Canyon of Antarctica
Grand Canyon of Arabia
Grand Canyon of Arabia
Grand Canyon of Argentina
Grand Canyon of Argentina
Grand Canyon of Arizona
Grand Canyon of Arizona State
Grand Canyon of Arkansas
Grand Canyon of Arkansas [error]
Grand Canyon of Asia
Grand Canyon of Asia

USA, West Virginia, Schoolhouse Cave
USA, Kentucky, Floyd Collins’ Crystal Cave
Bermuda
New Zealand, North Island, Mangaotaki Valley, Puketiti Station
South Africa, Northern Provicence, Zwartkrans Valley
Sumatra
USA, Arizona, near Peach Spings, “Dinosaur City” [cave site]
USA, Wyoming
France, Provence, Gorges du Verdon
USA, Arizona, Colorado River, Glen Canyon–Marble Canyon
USA, Colorado, Grand Canyon Hills [west of Royal Gorge Park]
People’s Republic of China, Xinjiang
Mauritania [submarine]

Ethiopia, Blue Nile
USA, Alaska, Misty Fjords National Monument
USA, Alaska, Mt. McKinley, Kahiltna Glacier
USA, Alaska, Katmai National Park
Canada, Alberta, Crescent Falls Canyon
Afghanistan [locale not specified]
Ethiopia, Tekeze River
Morocco, Todra Gorge
Namibia, Fish River Canyon
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
Antarctica, Wright Valley
Oman, Wadi Guhl
Oman, Wadi Nakhr, Jebel Shams
Argentina [locale not specified]
Argentina, Quijadas
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, Arkansas, Engeltal, south of Jasper
USA, Colorado, Royal Gorge, Arkansas River
India, Zanskar River
Taiwan, Hualien, Toroko Gorge
Grand Canyon of Australia
Grand Canyon of Baja
Grand Canyon of Bavaria
Grand Canyon of British Columbia
Grand Canyon of Bukidnon
Grand Canyon of Butte County
Grand Canyon of Butte Creek
Grand Canyon of California
Grand Canyon of California
Grand Canyon of Canada
Grand Canyon of Canada
Grand Canyon of Cape Verde
Grand Canyon of Catalina
Grand Canyon of Catalina Island
Grand Canyon of Central Asia
Grand Canyon of Central Wisconsin
Grand Canyon of Cherapunjee
Grand Canyon of Chile
Grand Canyon of China
Grand Canyon of China
Grand Canyon of Chicamocha
Grand Canyon of Clear Creek
Grand Canyon of Colombia
Grand Canyon of Colorado [error]
Grand Canyon of Colorado
Grand Canyon of Colorado
Grand Canyon of Colorado [error]
Grand Canyon of Colorado National Park [error]
Grand Canyon of Connecticut
Grand Canyon of Costa Rica

Australia, New South Wales, Blackheath, Blue Mountains
Australia, New South Wales, Blue Mountains, Grose Valley
Austria, Ötschergräben [Ötscher Gorges]
Mexico, Baja California [locale not specified]
Indonesia, Bali
Germany, Ammerschulcht (Ammer Gorge)
USA, California, San Diego County, Borrego Springs
Tibet
Brazil [locale not specified]
Brazil, Bahia, Chapada Diamantina National Park
Canada, British Columbia, Stikine River
Philippines, Bukidnon
USA, California, Butte County, Butte Creek Canyon
USA, California, Butte County, Butte Creek Canyon
USA, California, Monterey Bay [submarine]
USA, California, San Bernardino County, Afton Canyon
Canada, Alberta, Alberta Bad Lands
Canada, British Columbia, Stikine River
South Africa, Santiago island
USA, California, Catalina Island
USA, California, Catalina Island
Kazakhstan, Charyn Canyon
USA, Wisconsin, Menomonie, Devil’s Punchbowl
India, Maghalaya, Cherapunjee
Chile, Bio Bio
People’s Republic of China, Salween River (Nu Jiang River)
People’s Republic of China, Hunan, Wilingyuan National Park
Colombia, Cañon de Chicamocha
USA, Colorado, Clear Creek Canyon
Colombia, Cañon de Chicamocha
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, Colorado, Arkansas River, Royal Gorge
USA, Colorado, Dolores Canyon, Dolores River
USA, Utah, Lake Powell
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, Connecticut, Long Island Sound [submarine]
Costa Rica, Rio Grande, Chirripo Atlantic River basin
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Crete</td>
<td>Greece, Crete, Samaria Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Crimea</td>
<td>Ukraine, Sokolinoe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Cyprus</td>
<td>Cyprus, Avgas Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Dearborn River</td>
<td>USA, Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Derbyshire</td>
<td>England, Derbyshire, Lathkill Dale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Drummen</td>
<td>Norway, Drammen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Durham</td>
<td>England, County Durham, River Wear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Earth</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of East Africa</td>
<td>Tanzania, Olduvai Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of East Zhejiang</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Zhejiang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Eastern America</td>
<td>USA, North Carolina, southeast of Asheville at Chimney Rock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Ecuador</td>
<td>Ecuador, Rio Toachi Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Egypt</td>
<td>Egypt, Nile River paleovalley [geological subsurface, Mediterranean Sea]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Ellesmere</td>
<td>Canada, Nunavut, Ellesmere Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of England</td>
<td>England, Somerset, caves of Mendip Hills, near Cheddar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Ethiopia</td>
<td>Ethiopia [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Ethiopia</td>
<td>Ethiopia, Blue Nile, Abay Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Europe</td>
<td>Greece, Crete, Samarian Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Europe</td>
<td>France, Ardèche, Gorge de Ardèche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Europe</td>
<td>France, Provence, Gorges du Regalon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Europe</td>
<td>France, Provence, Gorges du Verdon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Europe</td>
<td>Italy, Sardinia, Gola di Gorroppu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Europe [locale not specified]</td>
<td>Italy, Sardinia [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Europe</td>
<td>Norway, Sautso–Alta Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Europe</td>
<td>Spain, Pyrenees, Ordesa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Fifteen Mile Creek</td>
<td>USA, Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Fiji</td>
<td>Fiji, Upper Navua River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Finland</td>
<td>Finland, Gorge of Kevojoki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Florida</td>
<td>Florida, Everglades, Fakahatchee Strand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of France</td>
<td>France, Ardèche, Gorge de Ardèche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of France</td>
<td>France, Provence, Gorges du Verdon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of France</td>
<td>France, Var, Les Gorges de Pennafort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Gale crater</td>
<td>Mars, Gale crater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Georgia</td>
<td>USA, Georgia, Providence Canyon State Park, Stewart County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Georgia</td>
<td>USA, Georgia, Toccoa County, Tallulah Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Germany</td>
<td>Germany, Baden-Württemberg, Black Forest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Germany</td>
<td>Germany, Bode River, Treseburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Grand Canyon National Park</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Greece</td>
<td>Greece, Vikos Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Guangdong</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Guangdong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Guatemala</td>
<td>Guatemala, Rio Dulce, El Golfete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Guinea</td>
<td>Guinea (West Africa), near Doucki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Hawaii</td>
<td>USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Iceland</td>
<td>Iceland, Fjadrargljúfur Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Greece</td>
<td>Greece, Vikos Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Indonesia</td>
<td>Indonesia, Ngarai Sianok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Iraq</td>
<td>Iraq, Gali Ali Beg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Ireland</td>
<td>Ireland, Mizen Head, Cliffs of Moher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Israel</td>
<td>Israel [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Israel</td>
<td>Israel, Negev, Makhtesh Ramon “crater” (valley)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Italy</td>
<td>Italy, Balze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Jalisco</td>
<td>Mexico, Tequila, Jalisco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Japan</td>
<td>Japan, Aomori Prefecture, Nihon Canyon, near Juni-ko</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Jebel Shams</td>
<td>Oman, Wadi Nakhr, Jebel Shams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Karahalli</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Hunan, Zhangjiajie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Kansas</td>
<td>Jordan, Wadi al-Mujib</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Karahalli</td>
<td>USA, Kansas, Blue Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Kentucky</td>
<td>Turkey, Karahalli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Kazakhstan</td>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Korea</td>
<td>USA, Kentucky, Red River Gorge, Daniel Boone National Forest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Kenya</td>
<td>Kenya, Hell’s Gate National Park, Hell’s Gate Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of King’s River</td>
<td>USA, California, King’s River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Korea</td>
<td>South Korea, Gangwon Province, Hantangang River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Kyushu</td>
<td>South Korea, Taebaek, Shimp-o-ri Dogye-eup, Miin Falls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Laguna</td>
<td>Japan, Kumamoto, Soyokyo Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Lancang</td>
<td>Philippines, Laguna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Meili Snow Mountain</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Meili Snow Mountain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grand Canyon of Lebanon
Grand Canyon of Lower Austria
Grand Canyon of Lower Manhattan

Grand Canyon of Macomb County
Grand Canyon of Madagascar
Grand Canyon of Maine
Grand Canyon of Malaysia
Grand Canyon of Maharashtra
Grand Canyon of Mars
Grand Canyon of Mars
Grand Canyon of Mars
Grand Canyon of Massachusetts
Grand Canyon of Mauritania
Grand Canyon of Mexico
Grand Canyon of Michigan

Grand Canyon of Minnesota
Grand Canyon of Mississippi
Grand Canyon of Missouri
Grand Canyon of Mohave County
Grand Canyon of Monterey Bay
Grand Canyon of Morocco
Grand Canyon of Muskoka
Grand Canyon of Myanmar
Grand Canyon of Namibia
Grand Canyon of Nepal
Grand Canyon of Nevada
Grand Canyon of Nevada [error]
Grand Canyon of New Brunswick
Grand Canyon of New England
Grand Canyon of New Hamburg
Grand Canyon of New Mexico [error]
Grand Canyon of New South Wales

Lebanon, Quadisha Valley
Austria, Ötschergräben [Ötscher Gorges]
USA, New York, New York [geological subsurface; glacial-age pothole in excavation for Tower 4 of new World Trade Center]
USA, Michigan, New Shelby Township, Shadbush Nature Center River Bends Park
Madagascar, Isalo National Park
USA, Maine, Gulf Hagas, Pleasant River
Malaysia [locale not specified; probably anthropogenic]
India, Maharashtra
Mars, Candor Chasma
Mars, Loire Vallis
Mars, Valles Marineris
USA, Massachusetts, Westfield River, Chesterfield Gorge
Mauritania, Tirjit
Mexico, Barranca del Cobre
USA, Michigan, Sturgeon River Gorge, Canyon Falls, Canyon Gorge Roadside Park
USA, Minnesota, Morrison County, Mississippi River south of Blanchard Dam
USA, Mississippi, Mississippi Petrified Forest [near Jackson]
USA, Mississippi, Pearl River, Red Bluff [Red Bluff Park, near Morgantown]
USA, Missouri, Millstream Gardens Conservation Area, St. Francis River
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, California, Monterey Canyon [submarine]
Morocco, Ziz Valley
Canada, Ontario, Muskoka, Skeleton Lake, Devil’s Face Cliffs
Myanmar, northern Shan Hill country
Namibia, Fish River Canyon
Nepal, Pokhara
USA, Nevada, Lamoille Canyon
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
Canada, New Brunswick, Walton Glen Gorge
USA, Vermont, Quechee Gorge, Ottauquechee River
USA, New York, New Hamburg, Wappinger Greenway Trail
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
Australia, New South Wales [locale not specified, probably Blue Mountains]
Grand Canyon of New York
USA, New York, Genesee River, Letchworth State Park

Grand Canyon of New York
USA, New York, Ausable Chasm

Grand Canyon of New Zealand
New Zealand, South Island, Buller Gorge

Grand Canyon of New Zealand
New Zealand, South Island, Waimakariri Gorge

Grand Canyon of Niagara
USA, New York–Canada, Ontario, Niagara River

Grand Canyon of North America
USA, Arizona, Colorado River

Grand Canyon of North Carolina
USA, North Carolina, Linville River, Linville Gorge

Grand Canyon of North Dakota
USA, North Dakota, Painted Canyon

Grand Canyon of North Korea
North Korea, Mt. Kumgang

Grand Canyon of Northeast Michigan
USA, Michigan

Grand Canyon of Norway
Norway, Flydalsjuvet

Grand Canyon of Norwich
USA, Vermont, Norwich, Bill Ballard Trail

Grand Canyon of Ohio
USA, Ohio, East Continental Rift Basin [geological subsurface]

Grand Canyon of Ohio
USA, Ohio, near Xenia

Grand Canyon of Ohio [cave feature]
USA, Ohio, Seven Caves

Grand Canyon of Oklahoma
USA, Oklahoma [locale not specified]

Grand Canyon of Oman
Oman, Wadi Nakhr, Jebel Shams

Grand Canyon of Ontario
Canada, Ontario [locale not specified]

Grand Canyon of Ontario
Canada, Ontario, Grand River, Elora Gorge

Grand Canyon of Orange County
USA, California, Orange County, Limestone Canyon, the Sinks

Grand Canyon of Oregon
USA, Oregon, John Day River

Grand Canyon of Oman
USA, Oregon, Owyhee River

Grand Canyon of Pennsylvania
Australia, Northern Territory, King’s Canyon

Grand Canyon of Pai
Thailand, Pae Muang Pee

Grand Canyon of Paint Branch
USA, Maryland, Paint Branch (tributary of Anacostia River)

Grand Canyon of paleontology
Tanzania, Olduvai Gorge

Grand Canyon of Pennsylvania
USA, Pennsylvania, Tioga County, Pine Creek State Park

Grand Canyon of Polynesia
USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon

Grand Canyon of Portugal
Portugal, Nazaré Canyon [submarine]

Grand Canyon of Prehistory
Tanzania, Olduvai Gorge

Grand Canyon of Puerto Rico
Puerto Rico, San Cristóbal

Grand Canyon of Quebec
Canada, Quebec [locale not specified]

Grand Canyon of Queensland
Australia, Queensland, Carnarvon National Park

Grand Canyon of Raneh Fall
India, Panna National Park

Grand Canyon of Rhode Island
USA, Rhode Island, Raytheon Co., Lawton’s Valley Canyon

Grand Canyon of Roaring Fork
USA, Colorado

Grand Canyon of Roussillon
France, Gordes
Grand Canyon of Sabah  
Grand Canyon of Sainte Anne Falls  
Grand Canyon of San Cristóbal  
Grand Canyon of San Jose  
Grand Canyon of San Jose  
Grand Canyon of Santa Elena  

Grand Canyon of Santa Helena  
Grand Canyon of Sardinia  
Grand Canyon of Scandinavia  
Grand Canyon of Shinglemill Creek  
Grand Canyon of Siam  
Grand Canyon of Sicily  
Grand Canyon of Sindh  
Grand Canyon of Sonora  
Grand Canyon of South Africa  
Grand Canyon of South Africa  
Grand Canyon of South Africa  
Grand Canyon of South Africa  
Grand Canyon of South America  
Grand Canyon of South America  
Grand Canyon of South Asia  
Grand Canyon of South Dakota  
Grand Canyon of South India  
Grand Canyon of South Mountain  
Grand Canyon of South Tyrol  
Grand Canyon of Southern Africa  
Grand Canyon of Southern Egypt  
Grand Canyon of Southern France  
Grand Canyon of Southwest Georgia  
Grand Canyon of Spain  
Grand Canyon of Spain  
Grand Canyon of Spain  
Grand Canyon of springs  
Grand Canyon of Sri Lanka  

Malaysia, Sabah, Imbak Valley  
Canada, Quebec, Sainte-Anne River  
Puerto Rico, Aibonito, San Cristóbal Canyon  
Guatemala, San Jose Canyon  
Mexico, Río Ucumacinta, San Jose Canyon  
USA, Texas, Big Bend National Park, Santa Elena Canyon, Rio Grande  
[U.S.–Mexico]  
USA, Texas, Big Bend National Park, Santa Elena Canyon, Rio Grande  
[U.S.–Mexico]  
Italy, Sardinia [locale not specified]  
Norway, Sautso–Alta Canyon  
USA, Washington, King Co., Vashon Island  
Thailand, Ubolratchatani Province, 3000 Boke  
Italy, Sicily, Cava Grande del Cassibile  
Pakistan, Toshangi, Khirthar Mountains  
Mexico, Sonora, Gran Barranca  
South Africa, Blyde River Canyon  
South Africa, Drakensbergen  
South Africa, Holoog Siding, Fish River Canyon  
South Africa, Karoo Nature Reserve, Valley of Desolation  
South Africa, Orange River, Augrabies Falls National Park  
Chile, Futaleufu  
Peru, Arequipa  
Sumatra, Ngarai Sianok  
USA, South Dakota, Badlands  
India [unspecified]  
USA, California, Ventura County  
Italy, Tyrol, Bletterbach Gorge  
Namibia, Fish River Canyon  
Red Sea, Egypt, Elphinstone Reef [submarine]  
France, Ardèche  
USA, Georgia, Providence Canyon State Park, Stewart County  
Spain, Andalucía, Malaga Province, Ronda  
Spain, La Garganta del Chorro [Gorge of Los Galtanes]  
Spain, Rio Llobregat  
USA, Florida, Weeki Wachi  
Sri Lanka, Ohiya
| Grand Canyon of Sweden          | Sweden [locale not specified]         |
| Grand Canyon of Switzerland    | Switzerland [locale not specified]    |
| Grand Canyon of Switzerland    | Switzerland, Creux du Van            |
| Grand Canyon of Switzerland    | Switzerland, Massa gorge             |
| Grand Canyon of Switzerland    | Switzerland, Obersaxen, near Ilanz, Rhine River gorge |
| Grand Canyon of Taiwan         | Taiwan, Hualien, Toroko Gorge        |
| Grand Canyon of Taton          | Canada, Yukon                        |
| Grand Canyon of Tempiute       | USA, Nevada, Tempiute                |
| Grand Canyon of Tennessee      | USA, Tennessee, Tennessee River Gorge|
| Grand Canyon of Texas          | USA, Texas, Big Bend National Park, Santa Elena Canyon, Rio Grande [U.S.–Mexico] |
| Grand Canyon of Texas          | USA, Texas, Palo Duro Canyon State Park |
| Grand Canyon of Thailand       | Thailand, Olluang Gorge              |
| Grand Canyon of Thailand       | Thailand, Phrae Province, Phae Muang Phi |

**Grand Canyon of the . . .**

| Grand Canyon of the Adirondacks | USA, New York, Ausable Chasm            |
| Grand Canyon of the Alcan       | Canada, Yukon, Alcan Highway, Beaver Creek area [permafrost depressions] |
| Grand Canyon of the Alps        | France, Provence, Gorges du Verdon      |
| Grand Canyon of the Alps        | Switzerland, Graubünden                |
| Grand Canyon of the Amargosa    | USA, California, Amargosa River        |
| Grand Canyon of the American River | USA, California, American River      |
| Grand Canyon of the American Southwest | USA, Arizona, Colorado River     |
| Grand Canyon of the Apurimac     | Peru, Apurimac River                   |
| Grand Canyon of the Arab World  | Oman, Wadi Nakhr, Jebel Shams          |
| Grand Canyon of the Arabian Peninsula | Iraq, Wadi Batin                  |
| Grand Canyon of the Arizona Desert | USA, Arizona, Colorado River        |
| Grand Canyon of the Arkansas    | USA, Colorado, Arkansas River, Royal Gorge |
| Grand Canyon of the Atlas       | Tunisia                                |
| Grand Canyon of the Begna       | Norway, Valdris, Begna River           |
| Grand Canyon of the Black Forest| Germany, Baden-Württemberg, Black Forest |
| Grand Canyon of the Black Hills | USA, South Dakota, Black Hills        |
| Grand Canyon of the Blue Mountains | Australia, New South Wales, Blackheath, Blue Mountains |
| grand canyon of the Cache la Poudre | USA, Colorado |
| Grand Canyon of the Caliente    | USA, California, Caliente Creek        |
| Grand Canyon of the Canadian    | USA, New Mexico, Canadian River, west of Roy |
Grand Canyon of the Canaries
Grand Canyon of the Caribbean

Grand Canyon of the Caribbean
Grand Cayman of the Caribbean
Grand Canyon of the Caribbean
Grand Canyon of the Cheyenne River
Grand Canyon of the Clinton
Grand Canyon of the Colca River
Grand Canyon of the Colorado Plateau
Grand Canyon of the Colorado
Grand Canyon of the Colorado [error]
Grand Canyon of the Colorado [error]

Grand Canyon of the Colorado
Grand Canyon of the Colorado River
Grand Canyon of the Columbia
Grand Canyon of the Congo
Grand Canyon of the Cotahuasi River
Grand Canyon of the Crimea
Grand Canyon of the Cumberlands
Grand Canyon of the Da’an River
Grand Canyon of the Danube
Grand Canyon of the deep
Grand Canyon of the Delaware River
Grand Canyon of the Denver Basin
Grand Canyon of the depths
Grand Canyon of the Deschutes
Grand Canyon of the desert
Grand Canyon of the Dominican Republic

Grand Canyon of the Duti
Grand Canyon of the East
Grand Canyon of the East
Grand Canyon of the East
Grand Canyon of the East
Grand Canyon of the East
Grand Canyon of the East USA, Maine, Gulf Hagas, Pleasant River
Grand Canyon of the East USA, New York, Ausable Chasm
Grand Canyon of the East USA, New York, Catskill Mountains, Catskill cliff
Grand Canyon of the East USA, New York, Genesee River, Letchworth State Park
Grand Canyon of the East USA, North Carolina, Hickory Nut Gap (near Bat Cave)
Grand Canyon of the East USA, North Carolina, Linville River, Linville Gorge
Grand Canyon of the East USA, Pennsylvania, Tioga County, Pine Creek State Park
Grand Canyon of the East USA, West Virginia, Blackwater Canyon
Grand Canyon of the East USA, West Virginia, New River, New River Gorge National River
Grand Canyon of the East USA, New York, Shawangunk Ridge
Grand Canyon of the Eastern Pacific USA, California, Monterey Canyon [submarine]
Grand Canyon of the Eastern Sierra USA, California, Owens Valley, Owens Gorge
Grand Canyon of the Eastern U.S. USA, New York, Genesee River, Letchworth State Park
Grand Canyon of the Eastern U.S. USA, North Carolina, Linville River, Linville Gorge
Grand Canyon of the Eastern U.S. USA, West Virginia, New River, New River Gorge National River
Grand Canyon of the Eastern U.S.A. USA, New York, Genesee River, Letchworth State Park
Grand Canyon of the Elwha USA, Oregon, Elwha River
Grand Canyon of the Emirates United Arab Emirates, Wadi Bih
Grand Canyon of the Eocene USA, Yoakum Channel, Wilcox Formation [geological relic]
Grand Canyon of the Euphrates Turkey, Kermer Khan Canyon, Euphrates River
Grand Canyon of the Everglades USA, Florida, Everglades, Fakahatchee Strand
Grand Canyon of the Feather River USA, California, Feather River
Grand Canyon of the Fouta Guinea, Fouta Djallon
Grand Canyon of the Fraser Canada, British Columbia, Longworth Canyon, Fraser River
Grand Canyon of the Frozen River Canada, British Columbia, Longworth Canyon, Fraser River
Grand Canyon of the Gallatin USA, Montana, Gallatin River
Grand Canyon of the Genesee River USA, Wyoming, Gibbon River
Grand Canyon of the Genesee River USA, New Mexico, Gila River
Grand Canyon of the Gallatin Canada, Ontario, Grand River, Elora Gorge
Grand Canyon of the Gibbon USA, Colorado, Gore Canyon
Grand Canyon of the Green People’s Republic of China, Ichang gorge, Great River [Yangzi]
Grand Canyon of the Great River USA, Green River [locale not specified]
Grand Canyon of the Green USA, Colorado, Gunnison River, Black Canyon of the Gunnison
Grand Canyon of the Gunnison Germany, Bode River, Treseburg
Grand Canyon of the Harz Canada, Nunavut, Somerset Island, Cunningham River
Grand Canyon of the High Arctic USA, Kansas, Arikaree Breaks
Grand Canyon of the High Plains
Grand Canyon of the High Plains  USA, Texas, Palo Duro Canyon State Park
Grand Canyon of the Himalaya  India, Zanskar River
Grand Canyon of the Homathko  Canada, British Columbia, Homathko River, Great Canyon
Grand Canyon of the Hualapai  USA, Arizona, Colorado River [in part possessive]
Grand Canyon of the Iberian Peninsula  Spain–Portugal, Arribes del Duero
Grand Canyon of the Ichnachsay River  Uzbekistan
Grand Canyon of the Islands  USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon
Grand Canyon of the Jefferson River  USA, Montana
Grand Canyon of the Jiansha River  People’s Republic of China, Jiansha River
Grand Canyon of the Karwendel  Austria, Northern Limestone Alps, Karwendel
Grand Canyon of the Ka’u Desert  USA, Hawaii, Ka’u Desert
Grand Canyon of the Kern  USA, California, Kern River
Grand Canyon of the Kootenai  USA, Montana, Kootenai River
Grand Canyon of the Kurukguole River Valley  People’s Republic of China, Xinjiang, Hami Basin
Grand Canyon of the Lehigh  USA, Pennsylvania, near Mauch Chunk, Lehigh River
Grand Canyon of the Liard  Canada, British Columbia, Liard River Corridor Provincial Park
Grand Canyon of the Lower Colorado River Basin USA, Arizona, Little Colorado River
Grand Canyon of the Mad  USA, Arizona, Navajo Indian Reservation, Little Colorado River
Grand Canyon of the Mississippi USA, North Dakota, Theodore Roosevelt National Park
Grand Canyon of the Midwest USA, Arizona, Colorado River
Grand Canyon of the Midwest USA, California, Mad River
Grand Canyon of the Midwest Thailand, Sam Pan Bok
Grand Canyon of the Middle East Jordan, Arnon River
Grand Canyon of the Middle East Jordan, Wadi al-Mujib
Grand Canyon of the Missouri USA, Illinois, Jersey County, Great River Road
Grand Canyon of the Missouri USA, Minnesota, Hiawatha River Valley
Grand Canyon of the Missouri USA, Minnesota, Temperance River
Grand Canyon of the Missouri USA, South Dakota, Badlands
Grand Canyon of the Missouri USA, Wisconsin, Devils Lake State Park
Grand Canyon of the Missouri USA, Wisconsin, Mississippi Gorge Regional Park, Mississippi River near St. Paul
Grand Canyon of the Missouri USA, Wisconsin [locale not specified]
Grand Canyon of the Missouri USA, Montana, Gallatin River
Grand Canyon of the Mojave Desert USA, California, San Bernardino County, Afton Canyon
Grand Canyon of the Moon USA, Utah, San Rafael Swell, Muddy River
Grand Canyon of the Muddy River USA, Arizona, Little Colorado River
Grand Canyon of the Navajo Nation USA, Arizona, Little Colorado River
Grand Canyon of the NCA

USA, Nevada, High Rock Canyon, Black Rock Desert National Conservation Area

Grand Canyon of the Nechako

Canada, British Columbia, Nechako Canyon, Nechako River

Grand Canyon of the New River

USA, West Virginia, New River, New River Gorge National River

Grand Canyon of the Nile

Ethiopia, Blue Nile [locale not specified]

Grand Canyon of the Nile

Ethiopia, Blue Nile, Northern gorge–Black Gorge–Western Canyon

Grand Canyon of the Nisqually

USA, Washington, Nisqually River

Grand Canyon of the Noatak

USA, Alaska, Baird Mountains, Noatak National Preserve, Noatak River

Grand Canyon of the North

Canada, British Columbia, Telegraph Creek

Grand Canyon of the North

Canada, Ontario, Ouimet Canyon

Grand Canyon of the North Canada, Yukon–Northwest Territories, Nahanni River, Nahanni National Park

Grand Canyon of the North USA, Alaska, Alsek River

Grand Canyon of the Noatak USA, Alaska, Misty Fjords National Monument

Grand Canyon of the Noatak

Atlantic Ocean, Mid-Atlantic Ridge, Corsair Gorge [submarine]

Grand Canyon of the North Platte

USA, Wyoming, Natrona County, south of Alcova

Grand Canyon of the North Platte River

USA, Wyoming

Grand Canyon of the North Polar ice sheet of Mars

Mars, Chasma Boreale

Grand Canyon of the North Platte River

USA, New York, Genesee River, Letchworth State Park

Grand Canyon of the Northwest

USA, Oregon, Channeled Scablands

Grand Canyon of the Northwest

USA, Oregon, Hells Canyon (also Wyoming)

Grand Canyon of the Northwest

USA, Oregon, Owyhee River

Grand Canyon of the Northwest [error]

USA, New York, Genesee River, Letchworth State Park

Grand Canyon of the Northwest Branch

USA, Maryland, Northwest Branch of Anacostia River, Sligo Creek

Grand Canyon of the Ocean

USA, California, Monterey Canyon [submarine]

Grand Canyon of the Oceans

Atlantic Ocean, Mid-Atlantic Ridge, Charlie Gibbs Fracture Zone

Grand Canyon of the Oton

Russia, Onot River

Grand Canyon of the Orient

People's Republic of China, Three Gorges of the Yangzi

Grand Canyon of the Orient

People's Republic of China, Yunnan Province, Nu River

Grand Canyon of the Ozarks

USA, Arkansas, Engeltal, south of Jasper

Grand Canyon of the Ozarks

USA, Arkansas, Buffalo River Canyon

Grand Canyon of the Pacific

USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon

Grand Canyon of the Pacific

Pacific Ocean, Marianas Trench [submarine]

Grand Canyon of the Pacific

Yap, Miil Channel, northern end [submarine]

Grand Canyon of the Pacific Ocean

Pacific Ocean, Marianas Trench [submarine]

Grand Canyon of the Pacific Ocean

USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon

Grand Canyon of the Palouse River

USA, Washington, Palouse River
| Grand Canyon of the Panhandle                                                                 | USA, Texas, Palo Duro Canyon State Park                      |
| Grand Canyon of the Pecos                                                                    | TUSA, exas, Pecos River                                      |
| Grand Canyon of the Philippines                                                               | Philippines [locale not specified]                           |
| Grand Canyon of the Philippines                                                               | Philippines, Bukidnon                                        |
| Grand Canyon of the Plains                                                                    | USA, Texas, Swisher County, Tule Canyon                      |
| Grand Canyon of the plateau                                                                   | Pacific Ocean, between Ontong Java–Nukumanu atolls and Nauru Basin [submarine] |
| Grand Canyon of the Platte                                                                    | USA, Colorado, Platte River                                  |
| Grand Canyon of the Poconos                                                                   | USA, Pennsylvania, Pocono Mountains                           |
| Grand Canyon of the Potomac                                                                   | USA, Virginia, Great Falls Park, Potomac River               |
| Grand Canyon of the Puyallup                                                                  | USA, Washington, Puyallup River                               |
| Grand Canyon of the Pyrenees                                                                  | Spain, Valle de Ordesa                                       |
| Grand Canyon of the Quijos                                                                    | Ecuador, Rio Quijos                                          |
| Grand Canyon of the Rainbow Glacier                                                           | USA, Washington, Mt. Baker, Rainbow Glacier                 |
| Grand Canyon of the red                                                                       | USA, Arizona, Colorado River [literal translation from the Chinese, Colorado River] |
| Grand Canyon of the Rocky Mountains                                                           | USA, Arizona, Colorado River                                 |
| Grand Canyon of the Red Planet                                                                | Mars, Hebes Chasma                                          |
| Grand Canyon of the Red River                                                                 | USA, Kentucky, Red River gorge                              |
| Grand Canyon of the Red River of New Mexico                                                   | USA, New Mexico, Canadian River, west of Roy                |
| Grand Canyon of the Reserve                                                                   | USA, Connecticut, Western Reserve, Grand River               |
| Grand Canyon of the Rinconada                                                                 | USA, California                                              |
| Grand Canyon of the Rio Colorado                                                              | USA, Arizona, Colorado River                                 |
| Grand Canyon of the Rio Grande                                                                | USA, Texas, Big Bend National Park, Santa Elena Canyon, Rio Grande [U.S.–Mexico] |
| Grand Canyon of the Rio Pescados                                                              | Mexico, Barranca Grande, Rio Pescados                        |
| Grand Canyon of the Rockies                                                                   | USA, Colorado, Arkansas River, Royal Gorge                   |
| Grand Canyon of the Rockies                                                                   | USA, Wyoming, Yellowstone National Park, Yellowstone River   |
| Grand Canyon of the Rocky Mountains                                                           | USA, Colorado, Arkansas River, Royal Gorge                   |
| Grand Canyon of the Rodmans                                                                  | USA, California, Rodman Mountains                            |
| Grand Canyon of the Rogue River                                                               | USA, Oregon, Rogue River                                     |
| Grand Canyon of the Sahara                                                                    | Morocco, Todra Gorge                                         |
| Grand Canyon of the Sands                                                                     | USA, California, Marin County, Tomales Dunes                |
| Grand Canyon of the Santa Fe River                                                             | USA, New Mexico, Santa Fe                                    |
| Grand Canyon of the Sacramento                                                                | USA, California, Sacramento River                            |
| Grand Canyon of the Salmon River                                                               | USA, Idaho, Salmon River                                     |
| Grand Canyon of the Salzach                                                                   | Austria, Salzach River                                       |
Grand Canyon of the San Joaquin River: USA, California, Sierra Mountains, San Joaquin River
Grand Canyon of the San Rafael: USA, Utah, San Rafael Swell, The Wedge
Grand Canyon of the Sea: Bahamas, Eleuthera, Exuma Sound [submarine]
Grand Canyon of the Sea: Canada, Nova Scotia, Sable Island, The Gully [Sable Gully, submarine]
Grand Canyon of the Sea: Pacific Ocean, Marianas Trench [submarine]
Grand Canyon of the Sea: USA, California, Catalina Island [submarine]
Grand Canyon of the Sea: USA, California, Monterey Canyon [submarine]
Grand Canyon of the Sea: USA, California, Yosemite Valley
Grand Canyon of the Sierras: Egypt, Nuweiba
Grand Canyon of the Skagit: USA, Washington, Skagit River [now Ross Lake]
Grand Canyon of the Sligo: USA, Maryland, Northwest Branch of Anacostia River, Sligo Creek
Grand Canyon of the Smith River: USA, Oregon, Hells Canyon [also Wyoming]
Grand Canyon of the Solar System: Mars, Valles Marineris
Grand Canyon of the South: USA, Alabama, Little River Canyon, Little River National Preserve
Grand Canyon of the South: USA, Alabama, Jackson County, Walls of Jericho
Grand Canyon of the South: USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon
Grand Canyon of the South: USA, Kentucky–Virginia, Breaks Interstate Park
Grand Canyon of the South: USA, Virginia, Russell Fork of Big Sandy River
Grand Canyon of the South: USA, Virginia [reference to southwestern portion of state]
Grand Canyon of the South Dakota Badlands: USA, South Dakota
Grand Canyon of the South Pacific: USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon
Grand Canyon of the Southeast: USA, Kentucky
Grand Canyon of the Southeast: USA, Kentucky–Virginia, Breaks Interstate Park
Grand Canyon of the Southern Appalachians: USA, North Carolina, Linville River, Linville Gorge
Grand Canyon of the Southern Hemisphere: New Zealand, South Island [locale not specified]
Grand Canyon of the Southwest: USA, Arizona, Colorado River
Grand Canyon of the Southwestern United States: USA, Arizona, Colorado River
Grand Canyon of the Stanislaus River: USA, California
Grand Canyon of the Stikine: Canada, British Columbia, Stikine River
Grand Canyon of the Tagus: Portugal [submarine]
Grand Canyon of the Tamasopo: Mexico, Tamasopo
Grand Canyon of the Taurus Mountains: Turkey, Kermer Khan Canyon
Grand Canyon of the Tecopa: USA, California, Inyo County, Tecopa Hot Springs Park
Grand Canyon of the Tennessee: USA, Tennessee, Tennessee River Gorge
Grand Canyon of the Thompson: Canada, British Columbia, Thompson River
Grand Canyon of the Truckee: USA, California, Truckee River
Grand Canyon of the Tule
Grand Canyon of the Tuolumne
Grand Canyon of the Urubamba
Grand Canyon of the Umatilla

Grand Canyon of the U.S.A.
Grand Canyon of the Underworld
Grand Canyon of the United Arab Emirates
Grand Canyon of the Upper Adige
Grand Canyon of the Upper Fraser River
Grand Canyon of the Upper Peninsula

Grand Canyon of the West
grand canyon of the West Rosebud
Grand Canyon of the West Sea
Grand Canyon of the Western United States
grand canyon of the world
Grand Canyon of the Yellow Mounains
Grand Canyon of the Yellow River
Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone
Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone River
Grand Canyon of the Yukon
Grand Canyon of the Zambezi
Grand Canyon of the Zanskar

Grand Canyon of . . . [continued]
Grand Canyon of Torotoro
Grand Canyon of Tsagan Nor Basin
Grand Canyon of Tunisia
Grand Canyon of Turkey
Grand Canyon of Turkey
Grand Canyon of Turkey
Grand Canyon of Turkmenistan
Grand Canyon of Tuscany
Grand Canyon of Tuyu

Grand Canyon of Ubon Ratchathani

USA, Texas, Swisher County, Tule Canyon
USA, California, Tuolumne County, Tuolumne River
Peru, Urubamba River
USA, Oregon, Umatilla National Forest (Oregon–Washington), Potamus Canyon
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, New Mexico, Lechuguilla Cave
United Arab Emirates, Wadi Bih
Italy, Bletterbach Gorge, Rio delle Foglie
Canada, British Columbia, Longworth Canyon, Fraser River
USA, Michigan, Sturgeon River Gorge, Canyon Falls, Canyon Gorge Roadside Park
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, Montana, Carbon County, West Rosebud River
People's Republic of China, Xihai Scenic Area, Mt. Huangshan
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
People's Republic of China, Huangshan
People's Republic of China, Yellow River
USA, Wyoming, Yellowstone National Park, Yellowstone River
USA, Wyoming, Yellowstone National Park, Yellowstone River
Canada, Yukon, Yukon River
Africa, Zambezi River [country not specified]
India, Zanskar River

Bolivia, Torotoro National Park
Mongolia
Tunisia [locale not specified]
Turkey, Botan Creek (tributary of Tigris River)
Turkey, Çuru River Valley
Turkey, İhlara Valley
Turkmenistan, Yangykala Canyon
Italy, Apuan Alps, Orrido di Botri
People’s Republic of China, Xinjiang Autonomous Region, Flaming Mountains
Thailand, Sam Pan Bok
Grand Canyon of Utah, USA, Utah, Canyonlands National Park
Grand Canyon of Utah, USA, Utah, Gooseberry Mesa
Grand Canyon of Vashon Island, USA, Washington, King Co., Vashon Island
Grand Canyon of Vermont, USA, Vermont, Quechee Gorge, Ottauquechee River
Grand Canyon of Victoria Falls (below Victoria Falls), Zambia/Zimbabwe, Zambezi River
Grand Canyon of Virginia, USA, Virginia, Dan River
Grand Canyon of Wales, Wales (United Kingdom), near Sennybridge
Grand Canyon of Washington State, USA, Washington [Grand Coulee]
Grand Canyon of West Bengal, India, North Bengal, North Medinipur, Gangani, Silavati River Valley
Grand Canyon of West Sumba, Indonesia, Sumba
Grand Canyon of West Virginia, USA, West Virginia, Blackwater Canyon
Grand Canyon of Western Australia, Australia, Western Australia, Kalbarri National Park, Murchison Gorge
Grand Canyon of Western Massachusetts, USA, Massachusetts, Chesterfield, Chesterfield Gorge, East Branch of Westfield River
Grand Canyon of Western North Carolina, USA, North Carolina, Linville River, Linville Gorge
Grand Canyon of Western Zhejiang, People’s Republic of China, Zhejiang (western)
Grand Canyon of Wiltshire, England, Wiltshire [locale not specified]
Grand Canyon of Winnetka, USA, Illinois, Winnetka, Hubbard Hill
Grand Canyon of Wyoming, USA, Wyoming [locale not specified]
Grand Canyon of Wyoming, USA, Wyoming, between Cement Ridge and Beulah
Grand Canyon of Wyoming, USA, Wyoming, Yellowstone National Park, Yellowstone River
Grand Canyon of Yap, Yap [locale not specified]
Grand Canyon of Yellowstone National Park, USA, Wyoming, Yellowstone National Park, Yellowstone River
Grand Canyon of Yemen, Yemen, Wadi Hadhramaut
Grand Canyon of Yosemite, USA, California, Tuolumne County, Tuolumne River
Grand Canyon of Zrmanja, Croatia, Zrmanja River
Grand Canyon on Mars, Mars, Valles Marineris
Grand Canyon Rockshelter, South Africa, Northern Provience, Zwartkrans Valley
Grand Canyon South, USA, Arizona, Colorado River [South Rim]
Grand Canyon Spring, USA, Florida, Kings Bay area [submarine]
Grand Canyon Tiger Leaping Gorge, People’s Republic of China, between Dali and Lijiang
Grand Canyon under the sea, Gulf of Mexico, Sigsbee Deep [submarine; in part metaphorical]
Grand Canyon valley, USA, Arizona, Colorado River
Grand Canyon West, USA, Arizona, Colorado River [Hualapai Indian Reservation]
Grand Canyons, Cuba, south of Cayo Grande [submarine]
Grand Canyons
Grand Canyon’s little brother
Grand Canyon’s little brother
Grand Canyons of Bangalore
Grand Canyons of Carrizales
Grand Canyons of China
Grand Canyons of Kyrgyzstan
Grand Canyons of Mars
grand canyons of Oklahoma
Grand Canyons of the Big Bend

Grand Canyons of the Colorado
Grand Canyons of the Nahanni River

Grand Canyons of the North
Grand Canyons of the Pacific
Grand Canyons of the Seabed
Grand Canyons of the Syrian Desert

Grand Colorado Canyon
Grande cañon del Río La Venta
Grande Canyon
Grander Canyon
Grander Canyon
[The] Grander Canyon
[a] Grander Canyon
[The] Grander Canyon
[The] Grander Canyon
[a] grander canyon than the Grand Canyon
Grandest Canyon in Texas
grandest grand canyon
Grandest of all Canyons
grandest of the Grand Canyons
[Grandeur Canyon]
Grandy Canyon
[The] Great Cañon
Great Cañon of Colorado River

United Arab Emirates, Hajar Mountains
Australia, Northern Territory, King’s Canyon
USA, Nevada, Elko
India, Bangalore
Mexico, Manzanillo, Los Carrizales
People's Republic of China, Three Gorges of the Yangzi
Kazakhstan
Mars, Valles Marineris
USA, Oklahoma, Arapahoe
USA, Texas, Big Bend National Park, Santa Elena Canyon, Rio Grande
[U.S.–Mexico]
USA, Utah
Canada, Yukon–Northwest Territories, Nahanni River, Nahanni National Park
USA, Minnesota, St. Louis County
Pacific Ocean, Bering Sea [submarine]
Oceanic trenches [submarine]
Syria

USA, Arizona, Colorado River
Mexico, Chiapas
USA, Arizona, Colorado River [misnomer]
USA, Arizona, Colorado River [specifically, at Tuweep]
England, North Sea [submarine meteor crater]
Mexico, Barranca del Cobre
Mars, Ius Chasma
Mars, Ophir/Candor Chasma
Mars, Valles Marineris
Peru, Colca River
USA, Texas, Palo Duro Canyon
Mars, Valles Marineris
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
Mexico, Barranca del Cobre
Egypt, Western Desert, Dakhleh Oasis, Wadi El-Tawil
USA, Arizona, Colorado River [misnomer(?); but ca. 100 examples seen]
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grand Canyon Name</th>
<th>Locale/Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greenland’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Greenland [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiiumaa Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Estonia, Hiiumaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[The] Hudson’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Atlantic Ocean, Hudson Canyon [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Grand Canyon</td>
<td>India, near Sarchu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India’s own Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Bihar, Tutla (Tutala)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India’s own Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Mahabaleshwar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesian Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Indonesia [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[an] instant Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Mars, Ma’adim Vallis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Ein Avedat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Negev, Makhtesh Ramon “crater” (valley)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Civita, near</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Jamaica [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Japan [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Japan, Geibeiki gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jersey Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, New Jersey, The Palisades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jingdong Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Jingdong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jinkou Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Jinkou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan's Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Jordan, Wadi al-Mujib</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Canyon Lake, Salt River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kala Kahar mini Grand Canyon of Pakistan</td>
<td>Pakistan, Kalar Kahar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kali Gangdak Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Nepal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King's River Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, California, King's River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyz Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Kyrgyzstan, Boom Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyz Grand Canyons</td>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L

Lingtong Grand Canyon People's Republic of China, Jingxi County
little brother of Colorado's Grand Canyon [sic] Kazakhstan, Charyn Canyon
little brother of the American Grand Canyon Kazakhstan, Charyn Canyon

**Little Grand Canyon**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Australia, Queensland, Porcupine Gorge National Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Brazil, Chapada dos Guimarães</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Kazakhstan, Charyn Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Mexico, Baja California, Isla San Jose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Oman, Wadi Nakhr, Jebel Shams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People's Republic of China, Zhejiang, eastern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Spain [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Switzerland, Obersaxen, near Ilanz, Rhine River gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Thailand, Pae Muang Pee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Alabama, Little River Canyon, Little River National Preserve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, [Oak Creek at Sedona?]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Aravaipa Canyon Wilderness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Canyon de Chelly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Little Colorado River gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Salt River Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Southern Bradshaw Mountains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona–California, Colorado River, Topock Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, California, Butte County, Butte Creek Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, California, San Rafael River Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, California, Truckhaven, near Salton Sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Colorado, “Colorado High Plains”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Colorado, Fort Carson, near Colorado Springs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Illinois, Jackson County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Illinois, Shawnee National Forest, Mississippi Bluffs Ranger District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Louisiana, Kisatchie Hills Wilderness, Kisatchie National Forest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Michigan, Barry County, near Hastings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Minnesota, Shingobee Recreation Area, Shingobee River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Missouri, northwestern [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Nebraska, Halsey National Forest, Frenchman River, north of Waneta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, New Hampshire, White Mountains, Franconia Notch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location Description</td>
<td>Location Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, New Zealand, South Island, Buller Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Oregon, Mount St. Helens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Pennsylvania, Tioga County, Pine Creek State Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Texas, Palo Duro Canyon State Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Utah, Cedar Breaks National Monument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Utah, Emery County, Westwater Canyon, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon [cave feature]</td>
<td>USA, Washington, Goldendale, Ekone Ranch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon [cave feature]</td>
<td>USA, Washington, Walla Walla County, near Lowden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon [cave feature]</td>
<td>USA, Wyoming, Yellowstone National Park, Yellowstone River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon [cave feature]</td>
<td>USA, New Mexico, Robledo Mountains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of . . .</td>
<td>Mexico, Quintana Roo, Sistema Camilo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of California</td>
<td>USA, Colorado, Huccacove Cave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of Colorado</td>
<td>USA, Ohio, Zane Shawnee Caverns, near Bellefontaine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of France</td>
<td>USA, California, Kern County, Red Rock Canyon State Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of Georgia</td>
<td>USA, Colorado, Glenwood Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of Maine</td>
<td>France, Tarn River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of Scotland</td>
<td>USA, Georgia, Providence Canyon State Park, Stewart County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of the East</td>
<td>USA, Maine, Gulf Hagas, Pleasant River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of the East</td>
<td>Scotland, northern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of the East</td>
<td>USA, Georgia, Toccoa County, Tallulah Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of the East</td>
<td>USA, Kentucky–Tennessee, Big South Fork National River and Recreational Area, Big South Fork of the Cumberland River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of the East</td>
<td>USA, Kentucky–Virginia, Breaks Interstate Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of the East</td>
<td>USA, New York, Ausable Chasm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of the East</td>
<td>USA, New York, Genesee River, Letchworth State Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of the Gila</td>
<td>USA, New Mexico, Grant Co., Gila River, East Fork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of the Midwest</td>
<td>USA, Wisconsin, Wisconsin Dells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of the Ozarks</td>
<td>USA, Missouri, Pioneer Forest, Grand Gulf State Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of the San Rafael</td>
<td>USA, Utah, San Rafael River gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of the Shingobee River</td>
<td>USA, Minnesota, Shingobee Recreation Area, Shingobee River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of the South</td>
<td>USA, Georgia, Providence Canyon State Park, Stewart County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of the Toutle River</td>
<td>USA, Oregon, Mount St. Helens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of Utah</td>
<td>USA, Utah, San Rafael Swell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of Vermont</td>
<td>USA, Vermont, Ottauquechee River, Quechee Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country/Location</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan, Charyn Canyon</td>
<td>Switzerland [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Guizhou Province, Liuguang River</td>
<td>USA, New York, Long Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USA, Colorado, &quot;enroute to Estes Park&quot;</td>
<td>Moon, Alpine Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moon, Valles Appennines</td>
<td>Moon, Vallis Schröteri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Kazakh brother of the Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Little Swiss Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liuguang River Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Long Island's Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loveland Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Lunar Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunar Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Lunar Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunar Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Lunar Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Swiss Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Little Kazakh brother of the Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liuguang River Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Long Island's Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loveland Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Lunar Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunar Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Lunar Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunar Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Lunar Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country/Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majorca’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Spain, Majorca, La Calobra Torrent de Pareis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mallorca’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Spain, Majorca, La Calobra Torrent de Pareis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martian Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Mars, Valles Marineris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martian Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Mars [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mars’ Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Mars, Echus Chasma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mars’ Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Mars, Valles Marineris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Mexico, Barranca del Cobre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico’s other Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Mexico, Barranca del Cobre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miles Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Canada, Yukon, Lewis River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini-Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, California, Chico, Bidwell Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Maine, Gulf Hagas, Pleasant River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, New York, Westchester County, Mianus River Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini-Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Ohio, Blackhand Gorge State Nature Preserve, Licking River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini-Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Oregon, Crooked River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini-Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Kansas, Arikaree Breaks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini-Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Kansas, Arikaree Breaks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini-Grand Canyon of the High Plains</td>
<td>Mauritius, south coast [dive site named “Colorado”] [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini-Grand Canyon of the Midwest</td>
<td>USA, Arizona–California, Lake Mohave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Grand Canyon of the Sea</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Sycamore Canyon Wilderness Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Grand Canyon of the West</td>
<td>USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miniature Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Idaho, Lost River Range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miniature Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Mississippi, Pearl River, Red Bluff [Red Bluff Park, near Morgantown]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miniature Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Oregon, Owyhee River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miniature Grand Canyon of Oregon</td>
<td>USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miniature Grand Canyon of the South Pacific</td>
<td>USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[sic] Miniature Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miniature Grand Canyon of Waimea</td>
<td>Madagascar, “cirque rouge”, near Majunga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mini-micro Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Madagascar, “cirque rouge”, near Majunga</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mississippi’s Little Grand Canyon  USA, Mississippi, Pearl River, Red Bluff [Red Bluff Park, near Morgantown]
Missouri’s Little Grand Canyon  USA, Missouri, Pioneer Forest, Grand Gulf State Park
Mongolian Grand Canyon  Mongolia, Gobi
[the] moon’s Grand Canyon  Moon, Hadley Rille
[the] moon’s Grand Canyon  Moon, Valles Appenines
Mysterious Grand Canyon  People’s Republic of China, Yunnan Province, Nujiang River

N
Namche Barwa Grand Canyon  Tibet, Yarlung Zangbo River
Namibia’s Grand Canyon  Namibia, Fish River Canyon
Navajo Grand Canyon  USA, Arizona, Canyon de Chelly
Nevada’s Grand Canyon  USA, Nevada, Panaca, Cathedral Gorge State Park
Nevada’s Grand Canyon [error]  USA, Arizona, Colorado River
New England’s Grand Canyon  USA, Maine, Gulf Hagas, Pleasant River
New Grand Canyon of Colorado River  USA, Arizona, ca. 40 miles west of Flagstaff [putative meteorite strike]
New Mexico’s Grand Canyon  USA, New Mexico, Rio Grande [locale not specified]
New York’s Own Grand Canyon Under the Sea  Atlantic Ocean, Hudson Canyon [submarine]
[The] Northwest’s Grand Canyon  Canada, Ontario, Ouimet Canyon
Norway’s Grand Canyon  Norway, Aurlandsdalen
Norway’s Grand Canyon  Norway, Naeroyfjord
Norwegian Grand Canyon Lookalike  Norway, Gudbrandsdalen Valley
Nujiang Grand Canyon of Yunnan  People’s Republic of China, Yunnan Province, Nujiang River

O
Ohio’s Grand Canyon  USA, Ohio, Clifton Gorge State Nature Preserve
Oriental Grand Canyon  People’s Republic of China, Yunnan Province, Nu River
Oriental Grand Canyon  People’s Republic of China, Yunnan Province, Nujiang River
[the] original Grand Canyon  Jordan–Africa, Jordan Rift
that other Grand Canyon [sic]  USA, Arizona, Colorado River [as so stated with Grand Canyon of Pennsylvania]
[The] Other Canyon  USA, Arizona, Oak Creek
[The] Other Grand Canyon  Mexico, Copper Canyon
[The] Other Grand Canyon  Titania (moon of Uranus), Messina Chasmata
[The] Other Grand Canyon  USA, Arizona, Canyon de Chelly
[The] Other Grand Canyon  USA, Arizona, Colorado River [as so stated with Wadi Nakhr, Oman; and with Yellowstone River, Wyoming]
| **The Other Grand Canyon** USA, Arizona, Grand Canyon, Havasu Canyon
| **The Other Grand Canyon** USA, Arizona, Grand Canyon, North Rim
| **The Other Grand Canyon** USA, Arizona, Salt River Canyon
| **The Other Grand Canyon** USA, Arizona, Verde Canyon
| **The Other Grand Canyon** USA, Arkansas, Ozark Mountains
| **The Other Grand Canyon** USA, California, Monterey Canyon [submarine]
| **The Other Grand Canyon** USA, Idaho, Owyhee River
| **The Other Grand Canyon** USA, Pennsylvania, Pine Creek
| **The Other Grand Canyon** USA, Texas, Palo Duro Canyon State Park
| **The Other Grand Canyon** USA, Utah, Glen Canyon/Lake Powell
| **The Other Grand Canyon** USA, Wyoming, Yellowstone River
| **The Other Grand Canyon of the East** USA, New York, Letchworth State Park
| **Ozarks' Grandest Canyon** USA, Missouri, Pioneer Forest, Grand Gulf State Park

| **Pennsylvania's Grand Canyon** USA, Pennsylvania, Tioga County, Pine Creek State Park
| **Perth’s Grand Canyon** Australia, Western Australia, Perth Canyon [submarine]
| **[The] Peruvian Grand Canyon** Peru, Colca River
| **Philadelphia’s Grand Canyon** USA, Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Wissahickon Creek Gorge
| **piccolo Grand Canyon** Italy, Apuan Alps, Orrido di Botri
| **Polish Grand Canyon** Poland, Dunajec River gorges
| **Podravina’s Grand Canyon** Croatia, Podravina, Drava River
| **Puerto de Bucareli** USA, Arizona, Colorado River

| **Mars, Valles Marineris** Mars, Valles Marineris
| **Peru, Colca River** Peru, Colca River
| **Thailand, Ubon Ratchathani, Sam Phan Bok park** Thailand, Ubon Ratchathani, Sam Phan Bok park
| **USA, Arizona, Colorado River (Grand Canyon, North Rim, near Whitmore Wash)** USA, Arizona, Colorado River (Grand Canyon, North Rim, near Whitmore Wash)
| **USA, Arizona, Colorado River (Grand Canyon, South Rim, near Grand Canyon village)** USA, Arizona, Colorado River (Grand Canyon, South Rim, near Grand Canyon village)

| **Sand Key Grand Canyon** USA, Florida, Sand Key Reef [submarine]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scotland’s Grand Canyon</th>
<th>Scotland, Glen Coe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scotland’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Scotland, Larig Ghru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scottish Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Scotland, Cawdor Estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[a] second Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Gila River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[a] second Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaanxi Grand Canyon of the Yellow River</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Inner Mongolia, Shaanxi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shallow Grand Canyon of South Dakota</td>
<td>USA, South Dakota, Badlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siberian Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Russia [locale not determined]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[The] Small Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Alabama, Little River Canyon, Little River National Preserve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, New York, Genesee River, Letchworth State Park [Swedish, “Lilla Grand Canyon”]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[The] small Grand Canyon of Vermont</td>
<td>USA, Vermont, Ottauquechee River, Quechee Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[The] Solar System’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Mars, Valles Marineris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somoto’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Nicaragua, Madriz, Cañón de Somoto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, South Dakota, Elk Creek Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Tyrol Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Italy, Tyrol, Bletterbach Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South's Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Kentucky–Virginia, Breaks Interstate Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swedish Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Sweden, Soderasen National Park, Kopparhatten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swiss Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Switzerland, Rhine River Gorge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tahitian Grand Canyon</th>
<th>Tahiti [locale not specified]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tahiti’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Tahiti [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taiwan’s own Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Taiwan, Hualien, Toroko Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee’s Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Tennessee, Tennessee River Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[The . . .] see alphabetically listed name excluding definite article</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Taklamakan desert, Tarim Basin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tianshan Secret Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Tibet, Yarlung Zangbo River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tibet’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

U

<p>| the underground Grand Canyon | USA, New Mexico, Carlsbad Caverns |
| underwater Grand Canyon     | Gulf of Mexico, south of Timbalier Bay, Louisiana; lower Mississippi River [submarine] |
| [an] underwater Grand Canyon | Pacific Ocean, Hawaii, Kahuna Canyon [submarine] |
| [an] underwater Grand Canyon | Pacific Ocean, Pito Deep [submarine] |
| Utah’s Grand Canyon         | USA, Utah, Canyonlands National Park |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th>USA, California, Ventura County</th>
<th>USA, Vermont, Ottauquechee River, Quechee Gorge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ventura County's Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont's Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnamese Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Vietnam, near Mui Ne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>USA, Washington, Olympic Peninsula, Elwha River</td>
<td>USA, Washington, Grand Coulee, Northrup Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Zhejiang (western)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Grand Canyon of Zhejiang</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>People's Republic of China, Xihai Scenic Area, Mt. Huangshan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xihai Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Tibet, Yarlung Zangbo River</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yarlung Zangbo Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yorkshire’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>England, Yorkshire, Gordale Scar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Zambia, Zambezi River, Songwe Gorge</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Linan City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zambian Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhaxi Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part 2

“Grand Canyon” As Analogy and Metaphor and In Neological Construct

by Earle E. Spamer

© Earle E. Spamer 2012
INTRODUCTION

As with geographical uses of “Grand Canyon”, the Grand Canyon’s overwhelming attraction to comparison is wealthily displayed in the creative traditions of analogy and metaphor. Many of these expressions are taken from published literature and from Internet websites, attended by liberal doses both of imaginative and poor writing skills; sometimes whimsy and wackiness make their ways into the list. Some even are a Grand Canyon of a stretch of the imagination! Copies of all examples are in my files.

In this compilation, the spelling “cañon” is written as “canyon”.

Analogies are precisely formulated or other direct comparisons to the Grand Canyon, actual or attempted. Similes are included here.

Metaphors may be created to convey such various concepts and contemplations as physical greatness, temporal vastness, or ponderous characteristics of physical features, emotional states, or abstract philosophical and intellectual perspectives. The metaphors include euphemisms and the model or design names of commercial products or commercial venues. Many metaphors are tortuous attempts at simile, or the occasional offensive comment; but a few of the offensive ones are so sophomorically egregious that they are omitted from this collection, lacking even a liberal definition of literary merit. Also not included in the collection are references to “Grand Canyon” that borrow upon Arizona’s promotional name, “Grand Canyon State”40; for example, Grand Canyon University, Grand Canyon Council, Grand Canyon Chapter, or as associated with the names of clubs. Also omitted are declarative nomenclature such as street names or facilities (for example, Grand Canyon Avenue or The Grand Canyon Room).

Neological constructs include contrived words or phrases that embrace or are rooted in “Grand Canyon”, but which are not analogies or metaphors.

GO TO:  Analogies  Metaphors  Neological Constructs

ANALOGIES

defined

Descriptive phrases are quoted or paraphrased to accommodate alphabetization

A diminutive Grand Canyon
A face like the Grand Canyon from the air
A giant Grand Canyon like thing
A Grand Canyon of a smaller size
A Grand Canyon of death rather than a valley of death
A Grand Canyon of its own
A Grand Canyon of sorts
A Grand Canyon of them
A Grand Canyon under the sea [Sable Gully, Sable Island, Nova Scotia; submarine]
A kind of invisible Grand Canyon on the ocean floor
A kind of underwater Grand Canyon [Hudson Canyon; submarine]
A lesser Grand Canyon [Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone]
A little Grand Canyon [Oak Creek Canyon, Arizona]
A metaphorical Grand Canyon
A microscopic Grand Canyon
A miniature subterranean Grand Canyon
A really lame Grand Canyon wannabe
A shallow Grand Canyon
A shallow Grand Canyon of South Dakota [Badlands]
A small, three-dimensional model of the Grand Canyon—inverted
A two-dimensional Grand Canyon [aircraft runway]
A subterranean Grand Canyon
A truly Grand Canyon [Ithaca Chasma; on Tethys, a moon of Saturn]
Akin to calling the Grand Canyon a hole
An accident of chaos like the Grand Canyon
An underwater Grand Canyon
Appearance of the bottom suggested [this as a] process for the production of small-scale models of the Grand Cañon of Colorado [sic], inaccurate in detail, but faithful to the spirit [acid open-hearth manipulation in steel making].

Arizona [is] the country of the Grand Canyon, the wonderland of the South [sic].

As great as the Grand Canyon [impression].

As if peering into the Grand Canyon for the first time [expression of awe].

[A gunnery] barrage is like the Grand Canyon—it can’t be described better than the Grand Canyon [a woman describing her vagina].

The cockpit of the Basic-Trainer looks like the Grand Canyon full of alarm clocks.

Cleavage gaped like a Grand Canyon on the surface of some fleshy world.

Colorado River was playing the Grand Canyon like a fiddler plays a fiddle.

Conceptual Grand Canyon.

Cybernetic Grand Canyon.

Enough holes to make a copy of the Grand Canyon.

The even Grander Canyon [view from the Hualapai Skywalk].

Extravehicular activity in space like flying through the Grand Canyon as a bird.

The feeling of being a little molecule at the bottom of a galactic Grand Canyon.

Fissures appear to be the size of the Grand Canyon under the Scanning Electron Microscope.

Floating Grand Canyon. It was like a sky version of the Grand Canyon forming right in front of us [break in fog, seen aerially].

Gap between family-planning policy and fulfillment that makes the Grand Canyon look like a Texas creek.

Gigantic columns towering aloft like the awful battlements of the grand canyon of Arizona [marble structures in Washington, D.C.].

The gloomy grandeur of a great Pessimist is like the twilight of the Canyon of the Colorado.

Grand Canyon [grass cultivar of the genus Hosta, Family Liliaceae].


Grand Canyon as Buckingham Palace, representing source of unique American art, character, and culture.

Grand Canyon [Finnish style of interior design].

Grand Canyon (Death Canyon) [roller coaster (design only)].
The Grand Canyon is like a cliff
[A] grand canyon like a mini canyon
The Grand Canyon, the stereotype of what a canyon’s supposed to look like
Grand Canyon in character
Grand Canyon-like abyss
Grand Canyon-like appearance
Grand Canyon-like area
Grand Canyon-like atmosphere
Grand Canyon-like background [imagery]
Grand Canyon-like beauty
Grand Canyon-like canyon
Grand Canyon-like chasm [ideological separation]
Grand Canyon-like chasm [physical]
Grand Canyon-like cirque
Grand Canyon-like crater
Grand Canyon-like creation
Grand Canyon-like crevasse
Grand Canyon-like divide
Grand Canyon-like drop off
Grand Canyon-like effect
Grand Canyon-like environment
Grand Canyon-like environment in outer space
Grand Canyon-like equivalent [a comparison of canyons]
Grand Canyon-like expanse
Grand Canyon-like experience
Grand Canyon-like feel
Grand Canyon-like floor
Grand Canyon-like formation
Grand Canyon-like gap [ideological separation]
Grand Canyon-like gap [physical]
Grand Canyon-like gash
Grand Canyon-like generational divide
Grand Canyon-like gorge
Grand Canyon-like gulf [ideological separation]
Grand Canyon-like gulf [physical]
Grand Canyon-like hole
Grand Canyon-like landscape
Grand Canyon-like leap [of time]
Grand Canyon-like leap [conceptual, separating two events]
Grand Canyon-like leap [ideological separation]
Grand Canyon-like length
Grand Canyon-like “Lost Valley”
Grand Canyon-like margin [time]
Grand Canyon-like memory picture
Grand Canyon-like mining operation
Grand Canyon-like opening
Grand Canyon-like park
Grand Canyon-like piece of terrain
Grand Canyon-like potential landscape
Grand Canyon-like river
[A] Grand Canyon-like rock
Grand Canyon-like rock formations
Grand Canyon-like sandstone mountain landscape
Grand Canyon-like scar
Grand Canyon-like scene
Grand Canyon-like section
Grand Canyon-like site
Grand Canyon-like skin break
Grand Canyon-like span
Grand Canyon-like spread
Grand Canyon-like surprise
Grand Canyon-like surrounding
Grand Canyon-like texture
Grand Canyon-like valley
Grand Canyon-like view
Grand Canyon-like vista
Grand Canyon-like void
Grand Canyon-like wall
Grand Canyon-like window of opportunity
Grand Canyon of Art [art project]
Grand Canyon red [a natural color]
Grand Canyon ring around one's hair [as caused by a hat band]
Grand Canyon scale
Grand Canyon shape
Grand Canyon-type landscape
Grand Canyon type pectus excavatum [medical terminology, extreme eccentric canal type]
Grand Canyon views [not at Grand Canyon]
Grand Canyon with a roof over it [Carlsbad Caverns]
Grand Canyon with water [Lake Powell]
Grand Canyonee
Grand Canyoney
Grand Canyonish
Grand-Canyonized
[a] Grand Canyonly insurmountable loss
Grand Canony
Grand Ravine [World War I, map feature that "gave grave concern . . . [to those] who coupled it in their minds with the Grand Cañon of Colorado" (sic)]
GrandCanyonesque
grandcanyonesque
Grand than the Grand Canyon
grandish canyon
[A] Grand-like canyon
Grandy Canyon

His home office resembled the Grand Canyon, with a single, narrow path through the four-foot piles of books to his desk

I will beat him like a rented mule at the Grand Canyon [fishing contest] [with an internal metaphor!]
Imagine the Grand Canyon in a rain forest
Inspired by the silhouette of the Grand Canyon [style of hold for use on wooden climbing walls]
Internal Grand Canyon

[A] kind of invisible Grand Canyon on the ocean floor [Monterey Canyon, coastal California]
Land broken up with regular Grand Canyon effects
Landing a satellite on an asteroid “likened to landing a jumbo jet in a moving Grand Canyon”
Like a green Grand Canyon on a smaller scale [Pico Grande, Madeira]
Like a Grand-Canyon-y of some sort
Like a mini submarine Grand Canyon
Like a pebble resting within the great expanse of the Grand Canyon
Like a shallow Grand Canyon
Like a small Grand Canyon [numerous examples of geographic comparison and analogy]
Like an inverse Grand Canyon [Ayers Rock, Australia]
Like being in the Grand Canyon—height-wise
Like dropping a pebble into the Grand Canyon
Like hiking in an uncharted part of the Grand Canyon [emotional separation]
Like looking down into the Grand Canyon from the El Tovar balcony
Like passing through the Grand Canyon of Colorado [sic] [stock yard of a paving-brick plant]
Like swimming through a narrow Grand Canyon
Like the Grand Canyon filled with thick jungle
Like the Grand Canyon flooded
Like the Grand Canyon: it doesn’t matter if you love it or you hate it, it’s a huge landmark that you can’t pretend doesn’t exist
Like the Grand Canyon of San Diego [analogy for El Capitan Open Space Preserve]
[Like] the Grand Canyon under the earth [Skocianske Jame, cave in Slovenia]
Like the Grand Canyon underwater
Like the legendary “subterranean grand canyon” [putative UFO base]
Like walking around the Grand Canyon [construction excavation]
Look[s] like a crack in the pavement or the entrance to the Grand Canyon [perspective]

[A] miniature Grand Canyon [Verde Valley, Arizona]

New Mexico’s version of the Grand Canyon [Rio Grande Gorge]
Not unlike admiring the Grand Canyon while gazing through a straw
Noumes, New Caledonia, like a bit of Paris with the Grand Canyon for a background

Open like the Grand Canyon
Progress in health education about as rapid as erosion of the Grand Canyon

Query of Grand Canyon-size

Radio bandwidth is a national resource not unlike the Grand Canyon

[a] slightly-more-shallow Grand Canyon [Lake Havasu]
Snow drifts like driving between the walls of the Grand Canyon
Some kind of Grand Canyon but filled with water
[A] sort of Grand Canyon of Colorado [sic]
Sound like the Grand Canyon [snare drum]
[His] spiritual landscape was like the grand canon of the Colorado, with its heights and depths of God’s verities

Wintry version of the Grand Canyon
METAPHORS, euphemisms, and similes defined

Leading articles "a", "an", and "the" are retained only when they are needed for improved grammatical clarity, but are not alphabetized. Descriptive phrases are quoted or paraphrased

Abstraction grand canyon [humorous metaphor for the “abstraction gap” between application refining and its mapping; in digital-chip design and manufacturing]
[An] act of God, like the Grand Canyon
[An] actuarial Grand Canyon
The alternative Grand Canyon [Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation]
“Alps in Quality, Grand Canyon in Price”
America’s emotional Grand Canyon
[An] arctic Grand Canyon [cold Sabzak Pass, Afghanistan]
American “Grand Canyon” standard [noise reduction regulation for helicopters]
Arizona’s Grand Canyon, nature’s three-dimensional museum
Arrogance enough to fill the Grand Canyon
As deep as the Grand Canyon
As empty as the Grand Canyon
As one looks over the wooden parapets on Fourth Avenue down into the Grand Canyon of the Colorado at Union Square

[A] barrier raised between people as impassable as a canyon of the Colorado
Barry Goldwater as Grand Canyon
Bass [sound] that can fill up the Grand Canyon
[A] “Big Dig” [Grand Canyon analogy to the “Big Dig” highway construction project in Boston, Massachusetts]
Biological Grand Canyon of North America [Sky Islands region of Arizona]
[A] blank wall as thick as the Grand Canyon
Brooklyn's answer to the Grand Canyon [highway pothole]

Café Grand Canyon [Nazareth, Belgium]
[Grand Canyon as a/the] canyon of canyons
[Grand Canyon as a] canyon of canyons of canyons
Child actors’ heads can get bigger than the Grand Canyon
Choruses [sound] large enough to fill the Grand Canyon
Christian Grand Canyon [Creationist interpretation of Grand Canon genesis]
[As] completely isolated from a place as though the Grand Canyon lay between
Conceptual Grand Canyon [capitalized; metaphorical gap between two concepts]
[A] concrete and glass Grand Canyon of buildings
Confidence [enough] to fill up the Grand Canyon
The connoisseur’s Grand Canyon [North Rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River]
Corruption [enough] to fill up the Grand Canyon
[Grand Canyon as the] cosmic vagina of our planet
Crack in her voice the size of the Grand Canyon
[Has] created a canyon of the Colorado
Credibility gap as wide as the Grand Canyon
Crimp into the plans about as big as the Grand Canyon
Crossing the Grand Canyon in two leaps [academic policy]

Delusions of grandeur big enough to fill the Grand Canyon
Difference between expectation and fulfillment is as wide as the Grand Canyon
[A] Digest of the American Grand Canyon hanging between sea and sky [Piana, Corsica]
Digital divide becoming the Grand Canyon
Ditch bigger than the Grand Canyon called sin
Dwarf Grand Canyon

Eastern version of the Grand Canyon [Delaware Water Gap, New Jersey-Pennsylvania]
Editorial and ethical Grand Canyon
Electric Grand Canyon [microelectronics]
Emotional Grand Canyon
Equatorial Grand Canyon [economics]

Fissures appear to be the size of the Grand Canyon under the Scanning Electron Microscope

[A] galactic Grand Canyon of difference
Gap between [ages] 40 and 50 is like the Grand Canyon.

[A] giant Grand Canyon
Gran Cañon Baja Bush Snapdragon [horticultural variety]
Grand Butter Pecanyon [ice cream theme flavor, Shamrock Farms dairy, Flagstaff, Arizona]

[A or the] Grand Canyon [metaphor for a large physical gap]
[A or the] Grand Canyon [metaphor for an impasse or obstacle between opposing viewpoints, or an ideological separation]
“Le Grand Canyon” [19th century men’s collar style; satirical]
Grand Canyon [amusement machine]
Grand Canyon [artificial masonry style]
Grand Canyon [beauty treatment style]
Grand Canyon [bicycle model]
Grand Canyon [boat model]
Grand Canyon [burger style]
Grand Canyon [ceramic tile model]
Grand Canyon [children’s recreational equipment model]
Grand Canyon [condominium model]
Grand Canyon [fireworks product]
Grand Canyon [home building model]
Grand Canyon [ink color]
Grand Canyon [laminated flooring style]
Grand Canyon [mattress model]
The Grand Canyon [menu item]
Grand Canyon [middle-class America]
Grand Canyon [motorcycle model]
Grand Canyon [paint color]
Grand Canyon [playground equipment]
Grand Canyon [porcelain tile style]
Grand Canyon [race identity]
Grand Canyon [recliner–rocker model]
Grand Canyon [recreational vehicle model]
Grand Canyon [roofing shingle model]
Grand Canyon [rug style]
Grand Canyon [tent model]
Grand Canyon [typographical font family]
Grand Canyon [wall mantel; electrical faux fireplace]
Grand Canyon: A gorge that separates science from ideology
Grand Canyon across eternity
Grand Canyon and aloneness
Grand Canyon and curriculum theory
Grand Canyon and literacy
Grand Canyon as a canyon of sin and death [spiritual divide]
Grand Canyon as a chasm between Congress and the White House
Grand Canyon as a metaphor for a career
Grand Canyon as a metaphor for deep divisions separating metropolitan communities
Grand Canyon as a metaphor for slow cutting of sorrow
Grand Canyon as a miniature history of the earth
Grand Canyon as an architectural style
Grand Canyon as an eternal spiritual divide
Grand Canyon as God’s Las Vegas [as graphical display]
Grand Canyon behavior [in mathematical functions]
Grand Canyon between available knowledge and implementation of that knowledge
Grand Canyon between personalities
Grand Canyon between secularists
[A] Grand Canyon break [size]
[A] Grand Canyon called "sin" and "death"
Grand Canyon Castle Rock [masonry product]
Grand Canyon center of gravity deep
[A] Grand Canyon chasm [between generations]
Grand Canyon crackle finish [design element]
Grand Canyon depth
Grand Canyon effect [occulation in global-positioning coverage]
Grand Canyon ego
Grand Canyon filled with water
Grand Canyon for bibliophiles [Long Room in Old Library, Trinity College, Dublin]
Grand Canyon for life [for living things]
Grand Canyon for potential profit
Grand Canyon for Southern Arizona
[A] Grand Canyon gash in the whole intellectual structure of the world [World War I]
Grand Canyon glass [in manufactured door]
Grand Canyon golf courses
Grand Canyon illustrating man's separation from God because of sin
[A] Grand Canyon in a cloudbank
[A] Grand Canyon in left-center field [baseball]
[A] Grand Canyon in miniature [Crotan Breaks, Texas; Badlands of South Dakota]
[A] Grand Canyon in verdant miniature [Black River Gorge, Mauritius]
Grand Canyon inside of a tree [termite-eaten tree]
Grand Canyon is the Disney World of national parks
Grand Canyon level [as in an “all-time high”]
Grand Canyon-level echoes
[A] Grand Canyon made of aluminum oxide [product of nanotechnology]
Grand Canyon metaphor
Grand Canyon minus the tourism
Grand Canyon of “deep valley” beds
Grand Canyon of a ballpark [Forbes Field, Pittsburgh]
Grand Canyon of a blank spot
Grand Canyon of a bump
Grand Canyon of a chance
Grand Canyon of a chasm
Grand Canyon of a compliment
Grand Canyon of a dale [Eden Valley, Peak District, United Kingdom]
[A] Grand Canyon of dangerous chemicals
Grand Canyon of a detective story
[A] Grand Canyon of difference
Grand Canyon of a dip
Grand Canyon of a distance
Grand Canyon of a field
Grand Canyon of a gap
Grand Canyon of a home
[A] grand canyon of a living room
[A] grand canyon of a measure
Grand Canyon of a mistake
Grand Canyon of a mouth
Grand Canyon of a murky chasm [between having and wanting to do something]
Grand Canyon of a new manhood
Grand Canyon of a problem
Grand Canyon of a rut
[A] Grand Canyon of a score [music]
Grand Canyon of a smile
Grand Canyon of a space [specifically, parking space]
Grand Canyon of a split
Grand Canyon of a stretch [conceptual, as in imagination]
Grand Canyon of a trade gap
Grand Canyon of a tunnel
Grand Canyon of a voice
Grand Canyon of adult education research
Grand Canyon of all actors [Jack Nicholson]
Grand Canyon of all cracks
Grand Canyon of all dive sites [AuAu Crater, Hawaii; submarine]
Grand Canyon of all divides [religion]
Grand Canyon of all fissures [metaphorical weakness]
Grand Canyon of all holes [predicament]
Grand Canyon of all schisms
Grand Canyon of all suppositions
Grand Canyon of American capitalism [Pittsburgh area]
Grand Canyon of American heritage [Potomac Heritage National Scenic Trail]
Grand Canyon of American history and culture [Potomac River]
Grand Canyon of American life [gap between wealth and workers]
Grand Canyon of American music [singer Johnny Cash]
Grand Canyon of American politics [gender gap]
Grand Canyon of American Sounds [Long Island Sound]
Grand Canyon of an abyss [difference between rhetoric and reality]
Grand Canyon of an age gap
Grand Canyon of an obvious response
Grand Canyon of an open pit mine
Grand Canyon of an outfield
Grand Canyon of animal suffering
Grand Canyon of apathy
Grand Canyon of armor power [Fort Hood, Texas]
Grand Canyon of artistic license
Grand Canyon of bad journalism [Internet news]
Grand Canyon of bad movies
Grand Canyon of baseball [Yankee Stadium, New York]
Grand Canyon of beauty
Grand Canyon of black-white incomprehension and mistrust [race division]
Grand Canyon of blazing lights and flickering reputations [Broadway, New York City]
Grand Canyon of books [book warehouse]
Grand Canyon of books [library wing]
Grand Canyon of bookstores
Grand Canyon of Botswana's game preserves [Chobe National Park, as a scenic analogy]
Grand Canyon of bubbles [metaphorical bubbles, as in real estate price rises; a double metaphor]
Grand Canyon of bureaucratic ineptitude
Grand Canyon of Calligraphy
Grand Canyon of Canada [Banff, as an inspirational sight]
Grand Canyon of canyons
grand canyon of canyons [John Muir quotation; in reference to Grand Canyon of Arizona]
Grand Canyon of carbon sequestration [subterranean geological repository for waste carbon dioxide]
Grand Canyon of career-threatening barriers
Grand Canyon of carrot cakes
grand canyon of cash-deficiency and self-confidence void
Grand Canyon of cave diving [Chassahowitzka Wildlife Management Area, Florida]
Grand Canyon of center consoles [automobile feature]
Grand Canyon of change
Grand Canyon of chasms [ideological separation between cultural groups]
Grand Canyon of choices
Grand Canyon of cities [Venice]
[A] Grand Canyon of civilization [Hebrew language]
[A] Grand Canyon of cliffs and valleys
Grand Canyon of clear air
Grand Canyon of clock radios
Grand Canyon of clock radios
Grand Canyon of college [as a metaphorical "high point" of experience]
Grand Canyon of color [artwork of Edna Hibel]
Grand Canyon of commerce
Grand Canyon of computer shopping
Grand Canyon of concrete [housing construction project in Penang, Malaysia]
Grand Canyon of consulting skills
Grand Canyon of consumer sentiment
Grand Canyon of Convention
Grand Canyon of creativity and healing
Grand Canyon of crow’s feet [skin]
[A] Grand Canyon of cuts [in context referred to a broad space of physical cuts on the body]
Grand Canyon of cyber space
Grand Canyon of death
Grand Canyon of deep pockets [IBM]
Grand Canyon of deep pockets [Microsoft Network Music]
Grand Canyon of depressions
Grand Canyon of depth
Grand Canyon of depth and distance
Grand Canyon of desire
Grand Canyon of devastation
Grand Canyon of differences
Grand Canyon of disbelief
Grand Canyon of disinterest
Grand Canyon of dissatisfaction
Grand Canyon of distance [between things, real or metaphorical]
Grand Canyon of distribution practices and policies
Grand Canyon of ditches
Grand Canyon of doubt
Grand Canyon of economic cost and commitment
Grand Canyon of economic predictions
Grand Canyon of economics
Grand Canyon of emptiness [e.g., morality, failure, spatial, unfulfillment, emotion]
Grand Canyon of empty guesses
Grand Canyon of empty seats
Grand Canyon of environmental differences
Grand Canyon of equity values
Grand Canyon of Eternity
Grand Canyon of evolution [Olduvai Gorge]
Grand Canyon of excuses
Grand Canyon of expertise
Grand Canyon of FASD [Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Discorders information gap]
Grand Canyon of Fear
Grand Canyon of fear and mistrust
Grand Canyon of files
Grand Canyon of fire [Hell]
Grand Canyon of fishing [Big Hook Wilderness Camps, Opasquia Provincial Park, Ontario]
Grand Canyon of flesh
Grand Canyon of Florida [Everglades; ecological considerations]
Grand Canyon of foliage
Grand Canyon of folly
Grand Canyon of France [Jean d'Arc, Joan of Arc]
Grand Canyon of gaps [between things, real or metaphorical]
Grand Canyon of generation gaps
Grand Canyon of genetics
Grand Canyon of gigs
Grand Canyon of glucose based disabilities [diabetes]
Grand Canyon of God’s genuine real-time concern
Grand Canyon of God’s grace
Grand Canyon of Grand Canyonness [euphemism specifically for the Grand Canyon of Arizona]
Grand Canyon of greatness
Grand Canyon of grief and emptiness
Grand Canyon of gulfs [political bipartisanism]
Grand Canyon of health coverage
Grand Canyon of height and mass [a real estate development]
[A] Grand Canyon of his own [i.e., of mankind’s own creation; in reference to a strip mine]
Grand Canyon of history [2nd–3rd decades of 20th century]
Grand Canyon of history education
Grand Canyon of holes
Grand Canyon of horology [watch]
Grand Canyon of human action [Hong Kong]
Grand Canyon of human creation [i.e., of human construction]
Grand Canyon of human oblivion
grand canyon of humanity
Grand Canyon of humanity
Grand Canyon of hunts
Grand Canyon of Huron County [Ohio] [postulated fate of drainage ditch]
Grand Canyon of ice [Jakobshavn Glacier fjord, Ilulissat, Greenland]
Grand Canyon of ignorance
Grand Canyon of illogic
Grand Canyon of impossibility
Grand Canyon of industry [General Electric machine shop, Schenectady, New York]
Grand Canyon of ineffectiveness and lost opportunity
Grand Canyon of intelligence [schism between the Central Intelligence Agency and the President of the United States]
grand canyon of international icons [advertisements in Times Square]
Grand Canyon of invisibility [purposeful ignorance of something beyond “normalcy”]
Grand Canyon of irony
Grand Canyon of Isaiah [scripture]41
Grand Canyon of judgement
Grand Canyon of knowledge
Grand Canyon of lack of services
Grand Canyon of lapses
Grand Canyon of leadership voids
Grand Canyon of life
Grand Canyon of light
Grand Canyon of literature
Grand Canyon of local [small-region advertising efficiency]
Grand Canyon of longing [love]
Grand Canyon of love
Grand Canyon of lunacy
Grand Canyon of marxism
Grand Canyon of messes
Grand Canyon of metaphysics, the cleavage between Appearance and Reality

41 Ecclesiastical usages such as this have probably been mistakenly respelled from original phrases that pertained to canons, specifically “grand canons”, of Biblical writing or teaching. In this context I have also seen, in some older literature, references to “the grand canyon of —” a book or passage in the Bible. When not thus used in the metaphorical sense of “a grand canyon” of separation between philosophical views, etc., the writer should have penned “the grand canon of —”, perhaps also believing that all usages of “canon” should be pronounced and spelled “canyon”.

5142
Grand Canyon of misery
Grand Canyon of mistrust
Grand Canyon of morality
Grand Canyon of mutual disrespect and mistrust
Grand Canyon of my heart
Grand Canyon of nature places that aren't the Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon of need
Grand Canyon of needs
Grand Canyon of neglect
Grand Canyon of New Mexico [putative government "coverups" of Roswell, NM, UFO information]
Grand Canyon of New York [i.e., Grand Canyon that is New York City]
Grand Canyon of New York City restaurants [Angelica’s Kitchen]
Grand Canyon of ninety million potholes
Grand Canyon of oblivion
Grand Canyon of obvious, syrupy hypocrisy
Grand Canyon of Ohio [subtitled reference in song title, Gift Shop]
Grand Canyon of opportunity
Grand Canyon of opposition
Grand Canyon of oral literature
Grand Canyon of originality
Grand Canyon of our historical landscape [American Civil War]
Grand Canyon of our own graves
[A] Grand Canyon of our own making [metaphorical, not physical]
Grand Canyon of overgeneralization
Grand Canyon of overstatement
Grand Canyon of pain
Grand Canyon of Parkinson's disease
Grand Canyon of pitchers’ parks [Petco Park, San Diego; baseball stadium]
Grand Canyon of political promises
Grand Canyon of poverty
Grand Canyon of recessions
Grand Canyon of red ink
[A] Grand Canyon of Resurrection realities
Grand Canyon of the Money Grubbers [Broadway, New York City]
Grand Canyon of rice terraces
Grand Canyon of righteousness
[the] Grand Canyon of rivers [Snake River Canyon, Wyoming]
Grand Canyon of rock formations
Grand Canyon of sand [golf course sand trap]
Grand Canyon of saying nothing
Grand Canyon of science fiction mythology [sublime emptiness]
Grand Canyon of Scripture [various definitions]
Grand Canyon of Scripture’s sufficiency [Psalm 119]
Grand Canyon of sea kayaking [northeastern Vancouver Island, British Columbia]
[A] Grand Canyon of secrets
Grand Canyon of secular calamity and global change
Grand Canyon of separation
Grand Canyon of sex [metaphorical perspective]
Grand Canyon of shells [fireworks product]
Grand Canyon of silence
Grand Canyon of sinks [product metaphor, kitchen sink]
Grand Canyon of skin
[A] Grand Canyon of skyscrapers
Grand Canyon of slow [descriptive of a car wash speed]
Grand Canyon of slums
Grand Canyon of snow [descriptive of a melted waterway in snow]
Grand Canyon of snow [metaphorical expression for a landscape]
Grand Canyon of sorrow
Grand Canyon of space [space of separation]
Grand Canyon of spatial bravura

Ecclesiastical usages such as this have probably been mistakenly respelled from original phrases that pertained to canons, specifically “grand canons”, of Biblical writing or teaching. In this context I have also seen, in some older literature, references to “the grand canyon of —” a book or passage in the Bible. When not thus used in the metaphorical sense of “a grand canyon” of separation between philosophical views, etc., the writer should have penned “the grand canon of —”, perhaps also believing that all usages of “canon” should be pronounced and spelled “canyon”.

See previous note.

See previous note.
Grand Canyon of spectacularly eroded rose and orange pinnacles
Grand Canyon of storage spaces [garage]
Grand Canyon of strategy
Grand Canyon of strip mining
Grand Canyon of sugar, cola, mouthwash and deodorant [supermarket]
Grand Canyon of tax loopholes
Grand Canyon of tenaments
Grand Canyon of Texas [metaphor for Col. Travis of the Alamo]
Grand Canyon of Texas [metaphorical line in the sand, as of the Alamo]
Grand Canyon of the Arctic [Arctic National Wildlife Refuge as a metaphorical Grand Canyon]
Grand Canyon of the Bible [Ephesians]45
Grand Canyon of the Bible [as the Word of God; jumping Grand Canyon as a leap of faith]
Grand Canyon of the Black Plague [euphemism for decayed teeth]
Grand Canyon of the blogosphere
Grand Canyon of the Colored Porter [Pullman car passageway]
[A] Grand Canyon of the depths [Palancar reef, Cozumel, Mexico]
Grand Canyon of the digital age [Meadowlands Xanadu mall, New Jersey]
Grand Canyon of the feet [large foot size]
Grand Canyon of the flu
Grand Canyon of the Great Illusion [morality]
Grand Canyon of the mechanized world [Ford Motor Co.’s Willow Run assembly plant, Detroit]
Grand Canyon of the Metrorail system [Car no. 6027, Washington, DC, Metro; used for endurance testing of materials such as seat coverings]
Grand Canyon of the Mideast [cultural metaphor]
Grand Canyon of the mid-twenties [age metaphor]
Grand Canyon of the mind
grand canyon of the mountains
Grand Canyon of the Nation’s cultural resources [Potomac River watershed]
Grand Canyon of the new economy
Grand Canyon of the online environment

45 Ecclesiastical usages such as this have probably been mistakenly respelled from original phrases that pertained to canons, specifically “grand canons”, of Biblical writing or teaching. In this context I have also seen, in some older literature, references to “the grand canyon of —” a book or passage in the Bible. When not thus used in the metaphorical sense of “a grand canyon” of separation between philosophical views, etc., the writer should have penned “the grand canon of —”, perhaps also believing that all usages of “canon” should be pronounced and spelled “canyon”.

5145
Grand Canyon of the Rattlesnakes [possessive; Rattlesnake clan (?) of the Zuñi tribe]
Grand Canyon of the soul
Grand Canyon of the spirit
Grand Canyon of the universe [the metaphysical universe]
Grand Canyon of the world [metaphysical construct]
Grand Canyon of the Yellow [money, in New York City banking district]
Grand Canyon of thespianism
Grand Canyon of Time
Grand Canyon of torture [bar exam in legal profession]
Grand Canyon of trade deficits
Grand Canyon of train stations [Grand Central Station, New York]
Grand Canyon of trees
Grand Canyon of truth
Grand Canyon of two worlds [emotional separation]
Grand Canyon of unanswered questions
Grand Canyon of unfathomable intelligence
Grand Canyon of U.S. civilization [New York City]
Grand Canyon of valleys [economic measurement]
Grand Canyon of valleys [emotions]
grand canyon of verbosity [generally, public reports]
Grand Canyon of walking safety [in a snowblower advertisement]
[a] grand canyon of warehouses [Portland Street, Manchester, England]
Grand Canyon of wealth and sophistication
Grand Canyon of white space
Grand Canyon of words and wine
Grand Canyon of worry
Grand Canyon of wrongness
Grand Canyon Onyx [ornamental stone product]
[a] Grand-Canyon perspective of time
Grand Canyon proportions
Grand Canyon Resort [chest of drawers model]
Grand Canyon rock effects
Grand Canyon Rust [color]
Grand Canyon Shorts [Moose Creek apparel]
Grand Canyon-size divide
Grand Canyon-sized ditches
Grand Canyon-sized hilarity
Grand Canyon-sized “if”
Grand Canyon-sized pause
Grand Canyon-sized silliness
Grand Canyon-sized skill gap
Grand Canyon Splitface [masonry product]
Grand Canyon sunset [weave style for an afghan]
“[A] ‘Grand Canyon’ topic” [indicating a huge task]
Grand Canyon-wide [as wide as]
Grand Canyon with a lid on it [Cow Spring, Florida; submerged]
Grand Canyon with seats [Kiel Auditorium, St. Louis, Missouri]
Grand Canyonism [ideological separation]
Grand Canyonitis
Grand Canyonized oxymoron
Grand Canyons of beauty
Grand Canyons of enormous stores, banks and whatnot [Chicago]
Grand Canyons of erosion
Grand Canyons of ice [glacial meltwater “rivers carve incredible sheer-sided canyons into the ice”]
Grand Canyons of naiveté [depths of personal ignorance]
Grand Canyons of silicon [capacitors on DRAM microchips]
grand canyons of the dry docks
Grand Canyons of the fangs [subgingival crevices, of dental terminology]
Grand Canyons of truth and justice
Grander Canyon [the soul]

Greed [enough] to fill up the Grand Canyon
The green Grand Canyon [Ecuador, locale not indicated]
The “green grand canyon” of Bedford Reservation [Great Gorge of Tinkers Creek, Ohio]
Gulf between [Haitian] upper class and peon is wider than the abyss of the Grand Canyon

Heart bigger than the Grand Canyon
Heights of the Grand Canyon [sic]
His tone on the harmonica could swallow up the Grand Canyon
Hole in my heart made the Grand Canyon look like a pothole
Holes big enough and empty enough to fill the Grand Canyon
[As] hollow as the Grand Canyon
Horizontal Grand Canyon of each cerebral hemisphere [Sylvian fissure of the brain]

Ideological Grand Canyon of the fourth century [political rhetoric of Plato and Isocrates]
If this main plot line were a river, there are enough tributaries to fill in the Grand Canyon
Ignorance [enough] to fill in the Grand Canyon
[The] ignorance of that statement is large enough to fill the Grand Canyon
Imagination [enough] to fill up the Grand Canyon
Imaginary Grand Canyon in our minds
Indomitable Grand Canyons of human genius
Instant Grand Canyon
[An] intellectual Grand Canyon
Invisible Grand Canyon of ultimate danger [electrical field]
“Istanbul’s grand Kanyon” [engineering/consultation venture in Turkey]

Laying down a few Grand Canyons [as obstacles]
[A] little Grand Canyon of rock formations [Colorado National Monument; metaphorical]
Loopholes the size of Grand Canyon
Los Angeles as a metaphorical Grand Canyon of social and cultural gulfs
[The] lost chances in this fictional story are enough to fill the Grand Canyon
Love endures as the river carves the Grand Canyon
Love is relationship's Grand Canyon
[A] lunar “grand canyon”

Meta-Grand-Canyon waves [i.e., comparing hydraulic river waves to those of Colorado River]
Metaphorical Grand Canyon
[A] metaphysical Grand Canyon
[A] mini Grand Canyon of rock [Devil’s Chair, Devil’s Punchbowl Park, near Pearblossom, California]
More curves than the Santa Fe Railroad making the Grand Canyon
My Grand Canyon [personal dilemma]
My stomach is the other Grand Canyon
[A] naval as deep as the Grand Canyon
[A] new "Grand Canyon" in New Mexico [conjectural; regarding an accidental nuclear bomb drop, 1958]

[The] object-relational Grand Canyon [in object-oriented programming]
Of a Grand Canyon grandeur
On opposite sides of a philosophical Grand Canyon
Opinion as wide as Grand Canyon
[The] other Grand Canyon: Arizona’s yawning budget chasm
Our Grand Canyon [Nantucket Sound]
Our Grand Canyon [New York Harbor]
Our Grand Canyon God

[A] pedigree that would reach from here to the Grand Canyon and back [an unusual metaphorical reference to Grand Canyon]
Plot holes bigger than the Grand Canyon [writing]
Plot holes [enough] to fill the Grand Canyon
Prompts as wide-open as the Grand Canyon [self-motivation]

The quintessential Grand Canyon [South Rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River]

[A] racial divide as big as the Grand Canyon
Range of material bigger than the Grand Canyon
[A] religious Grand Canyon
[monetary] reserves enough to fill a grand canyon
[The] Rockies in Grand Canyon colors

Security holes bigger than the Grand Canyon
Shaw Grand Canyon—Thunder River [hardwood plank style]
Slightly better is about the size of the Grand Canyon [sarcasm]
Sludgy guitars playing riffs bigger than the Grand Canyon
[A] smile as wide as the Grand Canyon
[A] smile bigger than the Grand Canyon
Sonic Grand Canyon
Sound huge enough to fill the Grand Canyon
Standing still as a granite cliff above the canyon of the Colorado [a person]
Stream of income big enough to fill the Grand Canyon
[A] super-Grand Canyon

The [emotional] grand canyon created by the explosion and fall of the Twin Towers
Times Square as a Grand Canyon
Tom Thumb Grand Canyon
Trade deficit soars to "Grand Canyon" level

[An] unbridgeable Grand Canyon [landlords and tenants]

Vacuum of white guilt as wide as the Grand Canyon [race relations]
[A] veritable Grand Cannyon of space and depth [Internet]
[A] veritable musical Grand Canyon
[A] virtual Grand Canyon of opportunities [Internet]
[A] virtual Grand Canyon of separation
Virtually a Grand Canyon
[A] voice that sometimes sounded as old as the Grand Canyon [Johnny Cash]

Wadi Grand Canyon [Palestinian–Israeli relations, or Arab–Jewish relations]
### NEOLOGICAL CONSTRUCTS
defined

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phrase</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grand Cañyon</td>
<td>misspelling of either “canyon” or “cañon”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grand canyon phile</td>
<td>presumably an attempt to spell “Grand Canyonophile”, “Grandcanyonophile” or similar construct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyoned</td>
<td>to have traveled in the Grand Canyon (in the context seen, specifically to have rafted the Colorado River through Grand Canyon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyoner</td>
<td>descriptor for a trip to or through the Grand Canyon (as in to do or to go on “a Grand Canyoner”)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyonful</td>
<td>a fanciful, tremendously-sized but ambiguous unit of measure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyoneer</td>
<td>one who hikes or climbs in the Grand Canyon; specifically in the backcountry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyoning</td>
<td>descriptor for an extreme form of river running, without boats but using body protection (in the example seen occurred not in the Grand Canyon but the name was applied to the act)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyoning</td>
<td>descriptor for visiting the Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyonist</td>
<td>a pseudonymous author’s identifier; known from at least one individual who posted material to the web</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canonly</td>
<td>used as an adjective; used in this compound sense to express largeness of scale, whether physical or metaphorical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyonophobe</td>
<td>one who fears or avoids visiting the Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grand canyons</td>
<td>noun, plural; specifically in this compound sense a descriptor for numbers of large canyons, large gorges, etc. (for example, &quot;these grand canyons&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandcanyoniana</td>
<td>ephemera and intellectual accumulata relating to the Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Also take note of the following constructs that are listed under the metaphors:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grand Canyonee</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyoney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyonish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand-Canyonized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canonly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyony</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GrandCanyonesque</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
grandcanyonesque
grandish canyon
Grandy Canyon
END of NOMENCLATURAL APPENDIX: THE BIGGEST MIRROR
ADDENDA

- Continuing — A “Foreword” in Pictures and Scraps
- Theodore Roosevelt’s Speech at Grand Canyon, 6 May 1903
- A Look Back, Around and Ahead . . .
continuing = = = A “FOREWORD” IN PICTURES AND SCRAPS

Lineups at John Hance’s inner canyon camp, Red Canyon. (Detail from scrapbook page 6 below.)
The directional sign between the fifth and sixth riders reads, "TOILET".
Also note the two figures in far background in line there (between the seventh and eighth riders).

As noted in the start of this Foreword, these photos record a train–wagon–mule trip to the Grand Canyon and down to the Colorado River on John Hance’s trail in Red Canyon. The person who assembled them is unknown, perhaps the one who signed two postcards “J.G.G.”, whose name may have been Gardner, perhaps Miss Gardner, who wrote that she accompanied her father. Which person she may be in this lineup (above) or in other views is unknown. ✷ ✷ ✷
Only the pages that contain original photographs are reproduced here
All aboard!

See next page for enlargements.
“On our way to Grand Canyon”
— J. G. G.

(BOTTOM PHOTOS) Views apparently in the Petrified Forest of Arizona.
(TOP RIGHT) Line-up at John Hance’s inner canyon camp, Red Canyon.  
(Detail of this photo is used as a banner in this Foreword.)

(BOTTOM RIGHT) View at the foot of Bright Angel Trail.  
(Did the group also travel down this trail?)
(LOWER RIGHT) John Hance (SEATED FRONT LEFT, AND IN INSET) poses with his guests at the Hance hotel near the head of Hance Trail. See the Preamble herein for a larger view of this group picture.
END OF FOREWORD
"Leave it as it is."

Theodore Roosevelt

Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903

Excerpt from Roosevelt’s speech, in *The Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff), Vol. 20, no. 19 (May 9), pp. 1-2; transcribed by a reporter on the scene.

The complete text of the speech is on the following pages.
Mr. Governor, and you my Fellow Citizens, My Fellow Americans, Men and Women of Arizona:

I am glad to be in Arizona today. It was from Arizona that so many gallant men came into the regiment which I had the honor to command. Arizona sent men who won glory on hard-fought fields, and men to whom came a glorious and an honorable death fighting for the flag of their country, and as long as I live it will be to me an inspiration to have served with Bucky [sic] O'Neill. (Applause.) I have met so many comrades whom I prize for whom I feel only respect and admiration, and I shall not particularize among them except to say that there is no one for whom I feel more of respect than for your governor. (Applause.) I remember when I first joined the regiment that all of us were new to one another, but as soon as I saw the colonel (he was then major) I made up my mind I could tie to him. (Cries of ‘Good!’ Applause.)

It is a pleasure to be in Arizona. I have never been in it before. Arizona is one of the regions from which I expect most development through the wise action of the national congress in passing the irrigation act. (Applause.) The first and biggest experiment now in view under that act is the one that we are trying in Arizona. I look forward to the effects of irrigation partly as applied through the government, still more as applied by individuals, and especially by associations of individuals, profiting by the example of the government and possibly by help from it—I look forward to the effects of irrigation as being of greater consequence to all this region of country in the next fifty years than any other movement whatsoever. I think that irrigation counts for more toward the achieving of the permanent good results for the community.

I shall not try to greet in particular the members of my regiment now. I shall see them at half past five in my car. I have come here to see the Grand Canyon of Arizona, because in that canyon Arizona has a natural wonder, which, so far as I know, is in kind absolutely unparalleled throughout the rest of the world. (Applause.) I shall not attempt to describe it, because I cannot. I could not choose words that would convey or that could convey to any
outsider what that canyon is. I want you to ask you to do one thing in connection with it in your own interest and in the interest of the country—to keep this great wonder of nature as it now is. (Applause.) I was delighted to learn of the wisdom of the Santa Fe railroad people in deciding not to build their hotel on the brink of the canyon. I hope you will not have a building of any kind, not a summer cottage, a hotel or anything else to mar the wonderful grandeur, the sublimity, the loneliness and beauty of the canyon. Leave it as it is. Man cannot improve on it; not a bit. The ages have been at work on it and man can only mar it. What you can do is to keep it for your children and your children's children and for all who come after you, as one of the great sights which every American, if he can travel at all, should see.

Keep the Grand Canyon of Arizona as it is. We have gotten past the stage, my fellow citizens, when we are to be pardoned if we simply treat any part of our country as something to be skinned for two or three years for the use of the present generation. Whether it is the forest, the water, the scenery, whatever it is, handle it so that your children's children will get the benefit of it. Handle it that way. If irrigation, apply it under circumstances that will make it of benefit, not to the speculators to get profit out of it for two or three years, but handle it so that it will be of use to the homemaker; to the man who comes to live here and to have his children stay after him; handle it so as to be of use to him and those who come after him. Keep the forests in the same way. Preserve them for that use, but use them so that they will not be squandered; will not be wasted; so that they will be of benefit to the Arizona of 1952 as well as the Arizona of 1903.

I want to say a word of welcome to the Indians here. In my regiment I had a good many Indians. They were good enough to fight and to die, and they are good enough to have me treat them exactly as square as any white man. There are a good many problems in connection with the Indians. You have got to save them from corruption, save them from brutality, and I regret to say that at times we have to save them from the unregulated Eastern philanthropist, because in everything we have to remember that although perhaps the worst quality in which to approach any question is hardness of heart, I do not know that it does so much damage as selfishness of head. All I ask is a square deal for every man. Give him a fair chance; do not let him wrong anyone, and do not let him be wronged. Help as far as you can, without hurting in helping him, for the only way to help a man in the end is to help a man to help himself. Never forget that you have to have two sets of qualities; the qualities that we include under the names of decency, honesty, morality,
that make a man a decent husband, a good father, a good neighbor, fair and square in his dealings with all men, and in his dealings with the state: and then, furthermore, the qualities that have to be shown by every man who is to do this work in the world. Virtue is good, but the virtue that sits at home in its own parlor and talks about how bad the world is, never did anything and never will. I want to see the qualities that the men of '61 to '65 had, my comrades. You had to have a man patriotic in those days, but it did not make any difference how patriotic he was, if he did not fight he was no good. So it is with citizenship. I want to see decency and then I want to see the hardy virtues; the virtues we speak of when we describe anyone as a good man. I am glad to see you today. I wish you well with all my heart. I know that your future will justify all the hopes we have. (Cheers and applause.)
A look back, around and ahead

Riders on Hance Trail, Grand Canyon, July 1903. (Photographer unknown.)

DIGRESSIONS BY EARLE E. SPAMER

RETROSPECTION is an indulgence. An afterword offers one an opportunity to relive adventures and tribulations, and to bask in the warmth of having done something; an opportunity also to critique, apologize, or opinionate. And it frees one to imagine what comes next. Now that THE GRAND CANON is brought up-to-date, and the monographic presentation of earlier inkprint editions restored (albeit digitally), what are some things that have circulated around this work, and what may come afterward?

46 Photograph from the scrapbook featured in the Foreword. The photographer presumably was the person who had been mounted on the third animal from the left. Also note the practice of mounting the women immediately after the guide. The now amusing conical hats that some women wear had been for some time a popular style for such outings; see for example the published photograph from a decade earlier that is shown herein in the frontispiece to Part 9 of the bibliography.
Seated in my office just a half block from Independence Hall in Philadelphia, I am reminded of the nation’s bicentennial. In 1976, National Park Service workers hammered together a small wooden box and placed it on the sidewalk opposite the hall on Chestnut Street—a “Soap Box” (it said simply) on which anyone could step up and exercise the right guaranteed in the U.S. Constitution’s First Amendment—free speech and the right to petition one’s government without fear of retribution. The box did not last long—presumably the result of a litigious society’s right to be astonished that without due warning one may fall from a box on the sidewalk. A small, plain wooden platform—with a railing—replaced the soap box. Eventually, it disappeared and was forgotten.

Some 31 years later, in 2007, the Park Service laid over some of its Independence Mall green lawn with gray granite slabs, a city block removed from the old Soap Box site but still in view of the historic building where the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution were crafted. Groups may assemble in this specially demarcated First Amendment plaza to exercise their right to free speech. But, first one needs a permit from the National Park Service—a far cry from the intent of the original Soap Box. The dedication of this “people’s plaza” by the Park Service and local leaders took place on January 16, 2008, and one pre-selected individual was ceremoniously handed a permit. That day I wrote a letter to the editor of The Philadelphia Inquirer pointing out that it was ironic that a permit was required to assemble within sight and earshot of the original, impromptu, people’s plaza at the State House Square—where on July 8, 1776, Col. John Nixon of the Philadelphia Committee of Safety read publicly for the first time the nation’s declaration of independence from Great Britain. I asked the Inquirer’s editor if it was still permissible for citizens to express themselves in print without a government permit.47

---

On the very day when Col. Nixon read aloud the Declaration, 1,700 miles to the west in New Spain preparations were nearly finished in Santa Fe for the delayed departure of what is known today as the Domínguez-Escalante expedition, which set out to find a more northerly route to Monterey in California than the precarious one through the desert country. Although they eventually had to abandon the effort and return to Santa Fe in distress, Fray Francisco Antanasia Domínguez and Fray Francisco Silvestre Veléz de Escalante and their party circumambulated the Colorado Plateau. They failed on the return arc to ford the Colorado River at today’s Lees Ferry but were successful at a site farther north, the “Crossing of the Fathers”, now drowned in Lake Powell behind Glen Canyon Dam (see next pages).

Just two weeks earlier, in June, Fray Francisco Tomás Garcés, on his own trip from the lower Colorado River region, had in the company of Mohave guides visited the Hualapai and Havasupai people in the Grand Canyon. He was the first outsider known to encounter these people. Garcés also seems to have been the first outsider to visit the Grand Canyon since 1540, when about thirteen men under García López de Cárdenas, a detachment from the army of Francisco Vázquez de Coronado, had reached the canyon from the east with Hopi guides. Garcés saw the fire-smokes of Paiute people on the north side of the chasm, and he is the first European known to have given the canyon a name—Puerto de Bucareli, a patronage name. After Garcés there is no certain record of visits by outsiders to the canyon and the Havasupai until 1858.

49 A notable exception may be James Ohio Pattie (1804–?), a well-known trapper in the Rocky Mountains who ranged far into the Southwest as well. His sole Journal, reprinted numerous times,
notes a passage of having passed in 1826 through “horrid mountains” that many historians have interpreted to be the North Rim of Grand Canyon; others interpret a southerly traverse. Regardless, the notice is no more than a simple mention, and there is no further record of that geographical passage. One should remember, too, that if the interpretations are correct, Pattie was not likely to have traversed the rim of the canyon; that would involve far more route-finding and circumventing side canyons that would be practical for a traveler enroute to another place.

“Crossing of the Colorado River near Mouth of Paria Creek. (Eastern Edge of the Grand Cañon in the Distance.) 1873.” Fathers Domínguez and Escalante approached the Colorado River along the line of cliffs to the right.

[Detail from] “El Vado de Los Padres, Colorado River. 1872.”

when a U.S. Army expedition under Lt. Joseph C. Ives crossed the northern tier of what would in a few years become Arizona Territory. Where Ives’ topographers extrapolated incorrectly the position of the confluence of the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers, Garcés understood that it was at the easternmost end of the Grand Canyon. Whereas Cárdenas’ chronicler had related almost nothing of the canyon, and Garcés very little, Ives wrote much more; so did John Strong Newberry, the geologist–physician on the expedition. The accompanying artist–writer Balduin Möllhausen and cartographer–sketchist F. W. von Egloffstein (both adventuresome German nationals) put form to the words of Ives and Newberry.

Thus began in earnest what is hugely collated here in *THE GRAND CANON*. We may have the First Amendment of the U.S. Constitution to thank mostly for such a prolific output of American-published material on the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. Certainly, though, it is due to the capitalist footing of every publisher, printer, and manufacturer represented by these publications and the materials from which they were made, not to overlook the authors’ time and effort expended in their original endeavors. Some publishers were bastions of the trade, well established and knowing their reputations; others might be amazed, or amused, that they are found or remembered at all in these pages; the same with the authors.

Were I to begin *THE GRAND CANON* today—if indeed I would not have been discouraged by the sheer volume of work and the time projected to accomplish it—there are dozens of things I would do differently. Properly thinking critics will find things at fault in the present work, evolved since the 1970s; of that I am sure. In fact, I am astonished that even I now see the first edition of this work (1981) as “mediocre”, a reflection of my limitations. This, in turn, makes me fearful of the reception *THE GRAND CANON* will receive in perfect retrospection decades from now. Even though I probably would agree with many of those critics, the job of improving things will have to be someone else’s, if indeed anyone’s.

I have not yet reached the breaking point in bibliographical work as like the prodigious Elliott Coues, but I must wonder how *THE GRAND CANON* will continue. It is “finished” insofar as this present format is concerned; from here on it seems that it will continue to simply add and emend. But it is also about the eighth revision that I
have prepared of this whole work, if one counts drafts and cut-and-paste temporary compendia. And of course I continue to emend the Internet Edition online, as I have continuously since 2000, which incidentally was based on one of those complete revisions I just mentioned.

Time will tell whether my arguments for the modern-day necessity of bibliographies are correct.\(^{50}\) I wonder, too, what technological inventions will come that will made the bibliographer’s craft a matter of intelligent automation; when people of that time will marvel at the sheer amount of time that had once been used in the process. But who, then, will have a command of the subject without being themselves immersed in it? What needs of that day will be met by a product less humanly crafted is hard for us to imagine. Because these questions foretell nothing, I will proceed with the task as I always have, because today it is a useful one. Even in the future, the present work will always remain a documentary of the writings, artistry and businesses of thousands, over centuries. It will be available to whomever has the need for that information. I cannot know who those people will be, nor the nature of their work.

When I began this work the Internet as we now know it, and the World Wide Web that constellates it, were still a decade or more in the future; personal computers, such as they were, were principally the contraptions of hobbyists; paper, typewriters and pens were the instruments of record. I began by writing citations on index cards—bought at a stationery store (corporate-behemoth kinds of office-supply stores were not yet in the picture). They were transformed into a typewritten manuscript, reaching print in 1981 (typeset, with galleys hand-checked before printing). The bibliography more than doubled in size during the decade between the first and second editions, and significantly more still in the ensuing decade before “going digital” in 2000. In the decade after that it doubled in size yet again, with the quality of citation styles greatly improved, presented here in \textit{THE GRAND CANON}. I think that it is a very good thing that the growth was progressive, not geometric; otherwise I may have, like Elliott Coues, abandoned the effort, overwhelmed. Far from just rolling ahead with citations of “newly published” works, a great many old publications—even many by the same authors already well cited—continued to come to light, a process that continues even

\(^{50}\) See herein the \textit{essay}, “’A necessary nuisance’—The Conventional Bibliography in a Digital Age”.
now. But in any case, it was the spread and reach of the Internet that dramatically change things.

A tremendous amount of material, including much that is astonishingly obscure, has been added to the bibliography due solely to the ability to research resources on the web. Furthermore, thanks to the web it is possible to cross-check information or search out missing information for a citation as a concurrent process, in real time, while working on the bibliography. Without the web, the diversity of citations would be greatly less, too. Despite my enthusiasm, I suspect that many users may be annoyed by the number of obscure, trivia-like items that do little to advance scholarly perspectives—except the user who seeks specifically the obscuriana of the publishing world, who will instead find this bibliography a boon. As I may and will often restate, one can never know what will be of specific interest to individual users, thus the drive toward comprehensiveness has eclipsed any desire to be selective. Once I become aware of an item, regardless of its practical perception as treasure or trash, I must add it to the bibliography. Each item documents some original purpose or use, regardless of a later reader’s evaluation of it. And it is the reader who is the arbiter of usefulness. They will be out-of-bounds to make any evaluation that discredits the original intent of the authors, producers, or publishers who created the works cited here. They may make evaluations only for tasks then at hand. So THE GRAND CANON, as a tool, will always remain impartially the evidentiary record of the work of individuals, organizations, institutions and government agencies.

I CAN IMAGINE continuing apace, ever fretful that some resources upon which I have relied will dwindle or disappear; human, published, and digital alike. In this scenario I would be inclined to stop, lest the work become unfaithful to the original goal of comprehensiveness. I can also imagine quitting outright, setting a cut-off date for THE GRAND CANON, allowing it to become a fixed record of past achievements, idling ever longer into years of being out-of-date. And I can imagine someone else taking over the work as Grand Canyon–Colorado River bibliographer—perhaps even (at last) expanding the work into the Upper Basin of the Colorado, a Grand, Green land of sagacious pioneers, sublime stone and storied dams. Each scenario somehow seems unlikely, although I have to admit that even the scenario of creating THE GRAND CANON in the first place might have been just as improbable 40 years ago.
Of course I tend to favor the first scenario, continuing apace. The Grand Canyon region and its Colorado River are integral parts of my life now. My own feelings and education make me a champion for preservation and conservation here, but as the impartial bibliographer I seem to be a herald also for the political, social, and economic forces that seek to alter lands and the ways of life.

More personally, I fear the subtle, fatal effects that more uranium mining may have on the natural resources of Grand Canyon, but I am eager to learn about the mines that are dug there. I astutely track the historical record of apportionment of federal lands in the region and the reservationing of the American Indians who have lived here for centuries, and I am honored to have prepared the detailed index to Steven Hirst’s story of the Havasupai people, *I Am the Grand Canyon*, a book the Havasupai people themselves use as a historical documentary of the time when their culture changed and their land-bound rights of livelihood were challenged in the marble halls of Congress far beyond their rising sun. I hold dear to the traditions of rowing the Colorado through the Grand Canyon without the buzz of outboard motors, and the quietness before the time of aircraft in and over the canyon, yet I studiously follow the economics of motor trips on the river and the wranglings about tourism overflights dawn to dusk. All these things will continue apace.

I have confessed—in print—to hypocrisy. I am both dismayed and buoyed by historical events in the control of the Colorado River; ravages and protection alike. First, I am dismayed by the environmental shambles of the hydro-, geo- and biologically deformed Colorado River corridor through Grand Canyon. This was not the result of progressive natural change, or the result of a sudden natural calamity, but the effects of the presence and operational methods of Glen Canyon Dam. The damage was done within decades, probably even more quickly. On the other hand, the invasion of exotic tamarisk (an import from the eastern hemisphere) into the riparian systems of the Southwest took place over a century, also as the result of human

---

51 Item no. 17.606.
52 Lest one think that the qualities of silence and quietude in the Grand Canyon are the result of "modern" environmentalists’ activities, consider that these perspectives have been held for more than a century, since 1911 at least when the canyon was beknighted "The Imperial City of Silence" (see Item no. 2.1506). In 1920 "the vast quiet of the Grand Cañon" was remembered in a novel (Item no. 7.409). And in 1921 an author riding the raucous New York subway drifted to recall longingly the silence of Grand Canyon (Item no. 2.13771).
53 Item no. 2.9811.
influences; in this case the natural escape of the first plantings to stabilize canal banks of the lower Colorado River. The prolific weedlike trees armor the sands and draw up water with self-preserving vengeance; they efficiently release their pink, wind-drifted seeds into the upstream breezes. In Grand Canyon National Park, welcome efforts are now underway to eradicate the tamarisk there, by employing benign beetles that voraciously favor the tamarisk, defoliating the plants and thus killing them. And yet, I cannot help but now be disturbed by the prospective sight of streambanks in Grand Canyon, not bare below the floodlines free of tamarisk as they once were, but colonnaded by ghastly miles-long ranks of delicate bushy skeletons. Some of these dead whips and wisps will be untouched because there still are no large seasonal floods like those that used to sculpt the sandbars and scour the banks. Instead, there are infrequent interventions where modern environmentalists meagerly mimic the Colorado’s seasonal floods with modest, legislatively negotiated and scheduled “controlled floods” moderated from Glen Canyon Dam’s jet tubes; and even those flows could never come again if the whims of legislation or overarching human needs preclude them.

In the early 1990s while the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program under the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation was investigating the environmental effects of the structured outflows from Glen Canyon Dam, I joined a couple of the research trips on the Colorado River. In 1991 I prospected the river corridor and tributaries for mollusks, an aspect of the Grand Canyon fauna that had been unstudied in the canyon region in nearly a century, and was virtually not studied at all in the river corridor. The hunt found new occurrences, as expected, but wholly unexpected was the discovery of an endangered terrestrial snail, the Kanab ambersnail, living at Vasey’s Paradise in Marble Canyon. Although I was the prospector, it was not for another month or so that the identity of this snail was recognized by molluscan biologists; its full name, the “taxon”, to them is “Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis” Pilsbry, 1948”. The snail was named first in 1948 by Henry A. Pilsbry of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, the same institution in which I was working a couple of generations after him. The whole story of the discovery has hitherto not been told, even though THE GRAND CANON is filled with citations that lead up to, report on, and follow both Pilsbry’s work and my own. The discovery of the snail at Vasey’s Paradise, alongside the Colorado River, could have been a monkey wrench of a sort, one which could have upset the way in which Glen Canyon Dam’s powerplant was operated. But although it wasn’t a monkey wrench, really, it was surprisingly the source of quite a
lot of subsequent ecological and biological research. Rather than retell the story in another stretch of paraphrase, I append a separate, reasonably brief history farther below. It is a retrospective, written 20 years after discovering the ambersnail at Vasey’s. I had first intended for it to be a published report, then I planned to present it at a historical symposium; but other, pressing matters always preoccupied me, so rather than let my version of the story slip away, I add it here. After all, THE GRAND CANON does document all the work that led up to and has gone on since discovering the Kanab ambersnail at Vasey’s Paradise, the snail that could stand up to a dam.

I join many who would like to see Glen Canyon Dam removed, although I think that is very unlikely to happen. The water crisis of the American Southwest, if not one of the entire country west of the hundredth meridian, will ravage the next generation. The dams will be important probably in some ways we cannot now imagine.

Second, I have pride in Hoover Dam not so much for what it might do for our next generations, but partly because it represents an American spirit that I was taught as a schoolchild (even with Hoover Dam as an example). The other portion of pride’s wellspring is knowing that between 1930 and 1936 my granduncle, Earle C. Smith (1885–1965), was a Bureau of Reclamation field engineer on the Boulder Canyon Project. He was one of teams of government engineers who assured that tunnels and dimensions ran true and that the components of the dam were built to government specifications. From his own résumé: 54

---

54 Earle C. Smith, “Engineering Experience of Earle Covington Smith”, typescript in the possession of Earle E. Spamer; and from some information extracted from contemporary newspapers. Extract here is slightly edited for continuity and aesthetic appearance, but the words and information are Smith’s. The full résumé is reproduced on pp. II-449–II-451 in “Genealogy and Historical Notes of Spamer and Smith Families of Maryland. Part II. The Smith Family of the Eastern Shore” (Earle E. Spamer, privately distributed, 2008, 730 pp. + illustration pages interleaved); other pertinent citations are found on adjacent pages therein.

[Copies of the“Genealogy” are in the Family History Library, Salt Lake City [digital copy]; Baltimore County Genealogical Society, Towson, Maryland; and the Historical Society of Baltimore County, Cockeysville, Maryland [both with hardcopy and digital copy]. It is also available from the author. The complete work is approximately 3,500 pp. and accompanied by an extensive index. A “New Edition” (2011) on digital disk in PDF format, appends separately paginated “Additions & Corrections” [Smith Family volume, ccviii pp.], linked to by hyperlinks in the 2008 document. Note also therein the section, “Earle Covington Smith Documents and Artifacts Relating to His Engineering Career”, pp. II-479–II-481, most of which comprises the Earle Covington Smith Collection in the Boulder City Museum and Historical Association, Boulder City, Nevada (accession no. 003.031); biographical information also contributed to BCMHA. Regretfully, Earle Smith did not talk much about his work, and I was but thirteen years old when he died; most of my genealogical
Earle C. Smith (center, wearing hard hat) at Hoover Dam; date unknown. The other men are not identified.

(U.S. Bureau of Reclamation photo, annotated by Smith. From a scrapbook assembled by E. C. Smith, presently in the author’s possession.)

1930 Aug 11 - 1934 Nov 30:
U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder Canyon Project.
Assistant Engineer; railroad location and construction at Boulder City; in charge of parties on pioneer tunnels, excavation and lining of spillway tunnels, spillways and intake towers. $2600 [per annum], Grade 11 Professional.

1934 Dec 1 - 1936 Feb 26:
U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Boulder Canyon Project.
Associate Engineer; in charge of all engineering survey work connected with the construction of the spillways, spillway tunnels, intake towers and Arizona highway, involving supervision of four field parties. $2900, Grade 12 Professional.

Earle Smith, a World War I veteran, had had years of experience in mine and railroad surveys in the Rocky Mountains and civic surveys elsewhere. The “pioneer tunnels” were the four 12 × 12-foot bores, each nearly a mile long, that piloted the ways for the gigantic, 56-foot diameter diversion tunnels (then lined with three feet of concrete) through which the Colorado River was redirected while the dam was raised. Once the diversion tunnels were closed to the river and the dam finally went into operation, parts of the tunnels were used to channel water interiorly from the intake towers to penstocks and turbines, and to connect the spillways directly back to the river downstream from the dam. According to Smith’s résumé he did not work on the main part of the dam or the powerhouses, though by his involvement with the spillways and intake towers he is likely to have worked closely with the engineers and biographical work about him is from archival information and personal research.)

56 See the Frontispiece to Part 12 of this bibliography; and photos on next page.
assigned to penstock works feeding to the powerhouses and outlets. (After the Boulder Canyon Project, Smith was assigned to the Shasta Dam project in California.\textsuperscript{57})

Despite a goodly portion of family pride, I am nonetheless disappointed, too. Hoover Dam’s impounded Lake Mead flooded a little-known part of the desert Southwest, including the westernmost part of the Colorado River corridor in the Grand Canyon. There were rapids there, famous ones, that I shall never witness—Separation Rapid, Lava Cliff Rapid. It is my personal version of the more public and far-reaching anguish about the flooding of Glen Canyon, “the place that no one knew”.

I hold peculiarly dichotomous and opinionated views, looking upstream in the present with disdain and dismay, downstream to the past with pride. These are personal; but continuing apace, all of these views, pro and con, drive my search for “more stuff” about the canyon and the river and all the people who were there. The work will continue so long as the research resources hold out—and so long as the compiler holds out. It depends on access; none of it is due to original creativity, an idea distinctly at odds with the original drive represented by thousands of individually created items listed here in \textit{THE GRAND CANON}.

Looking keenly into this bibliography, there are things I would have done differently were I to start anew today—quite a few things, actually. The work, though, is too far progressed for one person to rewrap the package in finer paper, at the expense of continuing to update it. Perhaps if I were to begin anew I also would not strive for comprehensiveness; though knowing now what little gems would be omitted, somehow I doubt it. \textit{THE GRAND CANON} in hand is as good as I have been able to make it given the resources and time available to me. All the funny little eddies of history have as much a role as history’s greater currents. What is next will depend upon what inspires whom, when.\textsuperscript{58}

Would a less than infatuous approach lead me again in multidisciplinary directions? Would I have made as much of the snail-collecting fieldwork of Henry Pilsbry and James Ferriss a century before me at Grand Canyon? Would I have made hopeful suggestions to colleagues out West to prospect the malacologically virgin Colorado River corridor for mollusks?

\textsuperscript{57} His transfer papers are in the Earle Covington Smith Collection in the Boulder City Museum and Historical Association, Boulder City, Nevada.

\textsuperscript{58} And see herein the section, \textit{Ideas for Continued Work}. 
Returning to the Kanab ambersnail of Marble Canyon, the following is what did happen in one of these eddies of Grand Canyon history.

(left) Lake Mead at full pool, 20 July 1983. The crest of the Arizona spillway at Hoover Dam is seen on the opposite side of the pool. Mist can be seen rising from the water plunging into the spillway.

(U.S. Bureau of Reclamation photos)

(right) The Arizona spillway in use, 5 July 1983. An unexpectedly wet winter and early spring brought record amounts of water from the Rockies into the Colorado River basin. Lake Powell behind Glen Canyon Dam exceeded capacity and large water releases were delivered into the Lower Basin to Lake Mead. This view shows Hoover Dam’s spillway gates still in raised position, the first unplanned, natural overflow of Lake Mead.
George Vasey, Meet Henry Pilsbry: Adventures in Snail Paradise

A brief, partly bibliographical, partly biographical history of the Kanab ambersnail and company

Earle E. Spamer, 2011

Imagine my dismay when it dawned on me one day that the National Park Service at Grand Canyon National Park could arbitrarily, administratively, label Vasey’s Paradise “NO VISITATION”. And it would look like it was my fault just because (20 years ago now) I found an endangered species living there—a snail, of all things. Flummoxed park administrators might think heavy-footed tourists on the Colorado River may tread terror upon the snails and their fragile habitat. Then too, Bureau of Reclamation power brokers in their ivory dam upstream might imagine a reigned-in river, denied some of its profitable electricity-producing potential just because unregulated water pulses might drown the wee beasts. I envisioned ruffian river runners waiting for me at every campsite, and Reclamation managers looking to silence me. I imagined myself as the Salman Rushdie59 of the Colorado River, who dared violate the modern river’s status quo.

But it wasn’t my doing. Behind it was (clichés and all) a goateed, bespectacled, pipe-smoking scientist — a century ago, long before the park and the dam!

---

59 Somewhat unexpectedly, controversial author Salman Rushdie is also included in this bibliography. See Item no. 7.87.
THIS STORY of slimy detective work and monkey-wrenching begins in 1906. Henry A. Pilsbry (the one with the goatee) and friend James H. Ferriss stepped off the train from Williams, Arizona, at the Bass Station flag stop in the forest south of Grand Canyon’s rim. Pilsbry was from Philadelphia, Ferriss from Chicago, and they were malacologists—people who study mollusks. The canyon was just another stop for them in a years-long series of explorations through the Southwest. Pilsbry was the better known of the two, in his mid-40s and widely accomplished in his field. He was approaching the pinnacle of an ordinary career, little realizing that he would yet have 50 more years of work, world travel, and accolades coming to him.

Clambering down from the train Messrs. Pilsbry and Ferriss dropped to their knees. No, not from awe—the canyon was still miles away—but to rummage in the forest litter for some of the tiniest snails around, smaller than grains of rice.

They found them. Cheered with such bounty, they climbed aboard a stage for the ride to their hotel on the canyon rim miles away. Far from genteelly easing into sumptuous accommodations at El Tovar, the Santa Fe Railway’s brand new Fred Harvey–powered magnet hotel at Grand Canyon village, Pilsbry and Ferriss instead bounced into Grand Canyon’s science history, bound for rustic Bass Camp and Glen Canyon Dam.

Indeed, the very discovery of the snail that is the subject here may never have happened had Pilsbry and Ferriss stayed at Grand Canyon village, where they perhaps would have ventured into the canyon only on the Bright Angel Trail. Instead, the men spent a couple of days prospecting the vicinity of Mr. Bass’s hostelry on the Grand Scenic Divide—finding lots more land snails—before riding deep into the canyon. They
crossed the Colorado River on Bass’s wooden boat (the cable car didn’t come until
1908), climbed over the ridge to the north, and dropped into Shinumo Creek to Bass’s
sometimes mining campsite, sometimes rude dude ranch and orchard. Pilsbry and
Ferriss called it the “Thousand Mouse Camp”. During the next few days they went up
Shinumo and White Creeks, then returned across the river to Bass Camp with yet
more small bags of snails. For some scientists back in Philadelphia, Pilsbry also
gathered a few plants and bagged a few toads—which were “stupid and easily caught”,
he wrote in his sparse notes. This bountiful expedition inspired them to plan a repeat
trip, which as we shall see resulted in the discovery of a snail that stood up to a dam.

Both Pilsbry and Ferriss published, together and separately, about their work in
the Southwest; they did not work up their northern Arizona collections until 1911. The Grand Canyon trip, though, was just a part of a bigger picture, and Pilsbry and
Ferriss with colleagues drew out probably the greatest body of work on the malacology
in the Southwest ever done. Much has been done since those days by many
researchers, greatly enhancing and improving science’s overall understanding of the
subject, but nothing has met the far-reaching, far-traveling, pioneering scale as that
accomplished by Pilsbry and friends.

Three years after the Pilsbry–Ferriss trip to Mr. Bass’s camps, Ferriss repeated
the trip with colleague Lorenzo E. Daniels, a geologist from Indiana and amateur
malacologist. This time, they followed a more far-ranging itinerary. Although it seems
that they had expected Pilsbry to arrive on the North Rim sometime during their trip,
Pilsbry was busy at home.

---

60 See Pilsbry’s field notes, transcribed in an appendix to Item no. 19.1524.
61 Item no. 19.1336.
62 Ferriss wrote a letter to Pilsbry in 1910 outlining the itinerary of the trip and recounted many
observations to his friend (see Item no. 19.600). It seems Ferriss and Daniels did receive a letter
from Pilsbry during this time, and they were relieved that he had not gotten lost in trying to find
them somewhere on the Arizona Strip. As corroboration, no field notes are found for Pilsbry’s
activities in 1909; and a search of the computerized records for the Academy of Natural Sciences’
mollusk collections show that Pilsbry collected few specimens that year, mostly close to home.
Ferriss also had included an annotated topographic map that marked all of the collecting points for
mollusks he gathered on the trip, adding to it the stations at which Pilsbry and Ferriss had
collected in 1906. This important key still survives in the departmental archives of the Malacology
Department in the Academy of Natural Sciences, and which was used exhaustively in providing a
modern (1990s) update of early mollusk collections made at Grand Canyon (see in Item no. 19.1524).
Leaving the “Thousand Mouse Camp”—this time not so mousy, Ferriss reported in a letter to Pilsbry—the snail prospectors continued up Bass’s trail to the North Rim and looped through the Kaibab Plateau where they passed along and across numerous lesser canyons and gulches on the west flank of the Kaibab, visiting some of the infrequent springs there and passed through Ryan, the one-time copper prospect and smelter. They went out to the Powell Plateau, and (unexpectedly, Ferriss said) west to Mount Trumbull where collecting was a bust. Returning to the Kaibab they went along the Vermilion Cliffs to Pipe Spring, en route to Kanab, Utah, near where Ferriss also visited the watered gulches north of the town, gathering snails and tiny freshwater mussels.

When Ferriss returned home to Chicago he dutifully sent boxes of shells and jars of pickled mollusks to good friend Pilsbry in Philadelphia. The specimens would be used for identifications in their publications on the malacology of the Southwest; and in Pilsbry’s case those that were stored away would be returned to in decades to come. It was Ferriss’s opportunistic collection from north of Kanab that would eight decades later let me imagine myself as “Salman Rushdie” on the Colorado . . .

Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona

This view shows the dam during a test flow on 12 August 1984, after repairs were made to the spillway damaged during an emergency release in 1983 as the result of Lake Powell filling to capacity after record snowmelt in upstream tributaries. The four jet tubes are open as well as the spillway downstream from them.

(U.S. Bureau of Reclamation photo by Joe Dahlig.)

63 For more about Ryan and other mines of the Grand Canyon region, see in Item no. 21.297.
On the edge of the Colorado River in Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Vasey’s Paradise as seen on the day when the Kanab ambersnail was unknowingly discovered here.  
(Photo by Earle Spamer, 25 July 1991)


**Vasey’s Paradise** is a lush, green oasis nestled on a red-stained cliff, rising up in tiers for dozens of yards above the Colorado River in Marble Canyon, tucked into the easternmost edge of Grand Canyon National Park. Gorgeous cascades pop from openings dissolved in the limestone. Glistening water pours down a vertical face before splashing and sliding down ledges, pools, and chutes to the river. Occasional floods, sourced on the distant Kaibab Plateau, also send torrents through the plateau’s karst plumbing to burst into this bit of watery paradise. Here is one of the most diverse groupings of plants in the inner Grand Canyon ecosystem, a hanging garden clinging to a steeply inclined space of an acre or so. The springs’ cool, fresh water is a welcome respite from the chill, canned stuff drained into the canyon from Lake Powell. All around is desert and stone.

John Wesley Powell was the first to describe Vasey’s. It must have been a remarkable sight in 1869. The talus-lined river corridor, peppered with mesquites, bare of the invading wisps of tamarisks that smear the banks today, turns to the left and reveals, in the midst of a hall of ruddy river and magenta limestone, a diadem of
cheery silver water and green life. Powell, so delighted by the sight—as river runners have been ever since—named the place for George Vasey, a botanist friend back East who incidentally never saw it himself.  

Powell likely never saw one of the secrets of Vasey’s Paradise: the Kanab ambersnail, a small, seemingly inconsequential mollusk. Never mind the fact that the snail wouldn’t have a name until 1948. It might have been there in 1869, but we’ll never know. No one knows how long the snail has lived there, or for that matter how it got there (more on this later).

The Kanab ambersnail is listed by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as an endangered species. The term is one both of eco-inspiration and administrative agitation, meaning very different things to conservationists and some landowners. On the one hand endangered species are a precious few of God’s creatures on the verge of being snuffed by humans subduing the earth; on the other they are interferences, the reason, for example, for a rancher’s loss of land use and livelihood through the bureaucratic meddling of “informed” policymakers wearing ties. The Kanab ambersnail also has the potential to monkey-wrench the plans of power brokers at Glen Canyon Dam.

We’re more emotionally responsive to the plights of endangered owls, ferrets, or tigers, because they are in the news. The prominently exposed creatures are usually cuter or sexier, too, occasionally attractively dangerous. But not all endangered creatures have friendly feathers, adoring eyes, or slick stripes and throaty growls. They can creep in tiny, fragile, overlooked packages, too. The modest Kanab ambersnail has a rotund, teardrop-shaped shell; the brownish animal inside has a

---

64 See Item no. 2.15823.
sometimes amber-colored translucence (hence its name). When fully grown, the shell still barely covers the diameter of a dime. Until 1991 this species was known to live only in two small, well-watered places a few miles north of Kanab, Utah, on privately owned ranch lands. James Ferriss in 1909 had called the place “The Greens”, but no one there today recognizes that name. Then in the summer of 1991 the Vasey’s colony was discovered, more than 60 miles away and “a flight down”, tucked just by yards within the protective, legislative boundary of Grand Canyon National Park.

Try as they might, biologists have not found another place where this specific kind of snail lives. And since 1991, the Vasey’s Paradise colony has been at the fine focus of studies by biologists from state and federal agencies. A breeding program was developed in cooperation with The Phoenix Zoo, and new colonies have been established elsewhere in Grand Canyon National Park. The more visible programs of transplantation of the endangered fish, the humpback chub, have in the mainstream literature overshadowed the programs for the Kanab ambersnail. (Fish are more familiar and usually talked about with more understanding.) The object of the Endangered Species Act is, after all, to promote the well-being of the species in such ways that they are no longer in danger of impending extinction.

Once designated “Endangered”, federal law protects an organism and its habitat. Had anyone in the Park Service decided that river runners pose a threat to the snail at Vasey’s Paradise, the locale may have been one more place marked on river guides as off-limits. Imagine the hapless private trip on the Colorado, running on a silty, storm-flushed river one summer monsoon day, approaching Vasey’s with delight and a few empty water jugs (treat your water)— except it’s marked on the river maps, “NO VISITATION”. The unwitting nemesis responsible for this hypothetical scenario is not me but Henry Pilsbry; he scientifically described the Kanab ambersnail, and so made it so. He lived nearly long enough to see Glen Canyon Dam, too.

When in 1909 Pilsbry’s friend Ferriss sent him a box full of mollusks from the latest southwestern trip, among the shells and pickled innards were a couple of dozen ambersnails from “The Greens” north of Kanab. At the time, both Pilsbry and Ferriss thought it was an already widely known species, checked it off, and moved on in their work; fooled by a shell.

By 1948 Pilsbry, now an elder statesman of malacology, was 88 years old and still showing up for work every day at the Academy of Natural Sciences, just as he had
been doing since 1885 (when he wasn’t snailing around the world). When Pilsbry took a look at the snails from Kanab again, knowing a bit more about the anatomy of the bodies of mollusks than he did in 1909, he realized that the small animals were a different species than he originally had thought. In fact, they were a sub-species entirely new to science. He named it for Kanab, where Ferriss had found it. A name is only the whim of a biologist’s momentary fit of brilliance, based on “Linnaean taxonomy”, the scheme of giving classical Latin or Greek names to living organisms that was officially started in 1753 by the Swede, Carl Linnaeus. In this case, the Kanab ambersnail’s scientific name is Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis—that’s why common names are invented—the Kanab ambersnail. And for the next 43 years, so far as anyone was concerned, that was that.

In 1991, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service was ready to designate this snail as Endangered. The two colonies north of Kanab were the only ones known then, living precariously on private land. A couple of thousand miles away, in Philadelphia, I was aware of the Kanab ambersnail only because it was something found during one of the early biological reconnaissances in the greater Grand Canyon region. Pilsbry’s reference specimens from Ferris’s original gathering in Kanab were in a drawer in the Academy’s Malacology Department, where he and I worked (more than 35 years apart). I never guessed that I was rushing headlong toward learning more than Pilsbry ever knew about the Kanab ambersnail.

In late July 1991, I stood at Lees Ferry with a group of students and professors from Northern Arizona University ready to leave on a 12-day research trip on the Colorado River. Our work was part of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program that was gathering and evaluating information toward an Environmental Impact Statement for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. The students were conscripted labor, studying, among other things, the “biomass” that forms part of the food chain for the river’s creatures. I was a tag-along; my day job was to prospect for mollusks pretty much

---

65 Item no. 19.1331.
66 Pronounced Ahks-ee-low-ma hay-den-eye kan-ab-en-sis. (The species epithet, haydeni, had been named for another scientist, geologist Ferdinand V. Hayden, who incidentally also has named for him a canyon butte a few miles from Vasey’s Paradise, Mount Hayden.) Although in the field of biological systematics “O. h. kanabensis” is ranked as a subspecies, it is colloquially less ambiguous to refer to the organism itself as a "species".
everywhere I could reach in minutes, an “ambush” kind of biological investigation. It
was an aspect of biology that hadn’t ever been purposely studied along the Colorado
River. In fact, mollusks had not been studied in Grand Canyon anywhere for nearly a
century; not since Pilsbry and Ferriss were there.

By evening I was conscript labor, too. Sitting in the dark, we peered into flat
Petri dishes of river water set atop upended flashlights, picking out with forceps any
little, squiggly, living organism that was in there and separating out other organic
material, the biomass booty from the crew’s day work. Only once did I get the night off,
deep in the Upper Granite Gorge. On my birthday, the cook whipped up a Dutch oven
cake, and the revelry attracted some boaters from a private trip camped nearby. They
arrived out of the darkness with false Mexican accents and a bottle of tequila. Later
they went back into the darkness with their accents.

The students worked in the river and in wet tributaries, collecting water and
bottom samples, measuring physical characteristics of the channel, and recording
biochemical properties of the water. I rooted through talus and plants, darted up side
canyons, and stooped along streams and the river’s edge, finding quite a lot. But on
this my fourth river trip I still had the naïveté of an Easterner plopped down in the
bottom of the West. This wasn’t exactly the buzzing jungles of Borneo, so hazards of
hiking alone never entered my mind. We had camped for the night below the mouth of
Nankoweap Creek, which in the morning allowed me a longer time for prospecting
while the students were lectured on some geology for a change. Less than a mile up
Nankoweap I slipped on a rock, falling squarely onto my spine—a bowling ball-sized
rock with a water-worn wedge perfected to cleave my vertebrae. Stunned, my first
thought was whether I could be found; then I realized that anyone coming upcanyon
would trip over me easily enough. But nothing eventful had happened other than all
the wind knocked out of a now very sore me. To add insult to injury, the only snails I
found at Nankoweap were some very common aquatic ones that were in river pools at
the mouth of the creek—and those were first brought to my attention by a kayaker
who was working with us.

In 1991, the mollusk fauna of the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon was
virtually unknown. Mollusks are not a significant part of the food chain in the Grand
Canyon, so in earlier Colorado River surveys they tended to be overlooked; the focus
was more on the diversity of fishes and a few invertebrates that are a portion of the
fishes’ food sources. The fish here don’t eat a lot of mollusks. If snails were counted in
the gut contents of fish, they would have been only aquatic species and were usually just tallied under “Other Organisms”. Land snails (like the Kanab amber snail) wouldn’t be part of the diet, except a hapless few that may have dropped or rolled into the river and opportunistically eaten.

So for me, this was an expedition of exploration, much like was the expedition of Pilsbry and Ferriss 85 years earlier. Still, my survey was pretty cursory, having neither the expertise either of Pilsbry or Ferriss nor the luxury of the time they had. At daytime collecting stops on the 226 miles between Lees Ferry and Diamond Creek I rarely had more than an hour, more often only 15 minutes, although at Vasey’s I had had a luxurious hour and a half. At least it was all territory never explored even by Pilsbry and Ferriss.

When I collected mollusks from Vasey’s—it was July 25th—there was no shout of revelation. Although the information I gathered about mollusk distributions was new for Grand Canyon biology, and some new state records were gotten for Arizona, quick examination of the snails on the spot seemed to be species commonly encountered in other places. There wasn’t a lot of time to be focused on one snail or another. Only when I returned to Philadelphia would there be time for sorting and classifying. That’s where things came together.

One Saturday a few weeks later, Arthur Bogan (the brains here) and I were looking at the anatomy of the body of an enigmatic snail. Art and I had identified the snails from the trip, but we had a couple of dozen left-overs, all from Vasey’s Paradise. They just didn’t “key out”, a term biologists use when they are identifying things. The anatomy of the mollusk’s body inside the shell showed that it belonged to the genus called Oxyloma, a kind of ambersnail—and that didn’t make sense. You see, Oxyloma—the whole genus Oxyloma that is, comprising different species—wasn’t supposed to live in Arizona; but tell that to the snails. My first thought was that it had been artificially introduced there. Did it come along in the veggies of some river runners’ lunch box?

68 All the specimens I collected, empty shells and alcohol-preserved whole animals, are are in the collections at the Academy of Natural Sciences. They are accounted for in an appendix in Item no. 19.1524.
The whole family of snails to which Oxyloma belongs is hard to identify just by looking at the shells. Some professionals say it’s impossible. Variations in the shape of one species’ shell too often overlap with variations in the shells of related species. To identify these snails correctly one has to look at the body anatomy of the animal that lives in the shell, which requires a microscope and some pretty fine work with probes.\(^69\)

I had exhausted Art’s expertise (this was beyond mine) when we got as far as knowing these animals were Oxyloma. But what species? So we sent some of them to Shi-kuei Wu in Colorado, an expert in this family of mollusks, the Succineidae.\(^70\) One may not be surprised to learn that the box of snails arrived before the first-class cover letter telling Dr. Wu they were on the way. He phoned us, puzzled, because he hadn’t asked our department for any specimen loans recently. We filled him in on what they were, from where, and what had stumped us.

But being the inquisitive sort of scientist, before calling us Dr. Wu had already taken a look at the specimens anyway; he knew what they were. He told us that, yes, these were Oxyloma, but specifically they were the Kanab ambersnail, Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis. —— And oh yes, he added parenthetically, did we know that the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service was about to place it on the Endangered Species list, based upon the colonies near Kanab, Utah?

That caught our attention! We opened the drawer containing Pilsbry’s original set of shells from Kanab. They were a dead-ringer for the shells from Vasey’s; yet the genus Oxyloma had never been found living in Arizona! We knew the problems with depending only on shells. Pilsbry had used some alcohol-preserved bodies of Kanab ambersnails, too (they were noted in his publications and they were recorded in the large, handwritten department catalogues), yet when we went into the alcoholic collections to find them we were dismayed to learn they were gone, probably dried out and discarded long ago. Although we were left with just shells that were Pilsbry’s set of original Kanab ambersnails (the ones from friend Ferriss in 1909), we also had Dr.

\(^{69}\) On the other hand, a few years later I discovered a way by which an investigator in the field may reliably determine the difference between all but the most youthful of Oxyloma and closely similar shells without sacrificing the snails, just by measuring two seemingly unrelated dimensions on the shell. Non-invasive identification is an important consideration when dealing with protected, endangered species. See Item no. 19.2223.

\(^{70}\) Pronounced suck-sin-ee’ ih-dee.
Wu’s authoritative identification of the newly collected Vasey’s snails, based on anatomy, the same anatomy first deciphered by Pilsbry in 1948.

One phone call led to more. One issue after another passed from one government environmental scientist to another. At the last minute, the colony of ambersnails at Vasey’s Paradise was added to the Fish and Wildlife Service’s decision to designate the Kanab ambersnail as Endangered\(^71\); it was, after all, the only population of this snail known to be alive in a pristine habitat.

\(*\)

**The discovery** at Vasey’s had come just in time. Legislative protection is not necessarily preemptive when a species lives on private lands. Shortly after being listed as “Endangered”, the smaller of the two Kanab ambersnail colonies north of Kanab was extirpated (snuffed out, that is); the several hundred snails left there had desiccated—parched to death—when their marshy land was drained. So the original population north of Kanab was down to one little locale. Vasey’s held the only real hope for stringing along the snail’s existence.

The Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program under the Bureau of Reclamation was collecting baseline information and formulating predictions about the effects of a large man-made flood from Glen Canyon Dam, then being planned. The flood would mimic (sort of) some of the floods that used to rush through the Grand Canyon before the dam was built. The object was to restore sand loads from the river bottom to the banks, a process of sedimentary gentrification that had effectively stopped after the dam blocked off the river’s overwhelmingly rich supply of sediment to Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon and points south. A large, controlled flood, although probably good for the overall river community, would have the potential to wipe out some of the endangered snails at Vasey’s Paradise—not quite the intention of the protective measures of the Endangered Species Act. (Never mind that the natural, pre-dam floods were much larger and must have impacted the snail every time, if it was there.)

Since 1991, lots of biologists and ecologists have gotten long mileage out of the Kanab ambersnail in Marble Canyon. Numerous study trips—some traveling by river,

---

\(^{71}\) See Item nos. 19.2415, 19.593.
others by long hikes into the canyon—went to Vasey’s Paradise to study in exhaustive detail the biology and ecology of the snail, which was almost wholly unknown. Simply put, the snail favors decaying monkey-flower stems and other vegetation in the mist-cooled environs of running water, does not generally seek seclusion, winters over in a kind of suspended animation, lives about a year and a half, is apparently not a favored food by any other animal, and sometimes is parasitized by a peculiar worm-like animal called a trematode. The size of the colony at Vasey’s is on the order of several tens of thousands of individual snails, depending upon the time of year and other conditions. For little snails, that’s not many. A flood of any magnitude would clearly wash away a significant number of them. Could this monkey-flower rasping (a kind of “licking” if you will) snail be a monkey wrench in the story of Glen Canyon Dam?

The Kanab ambersnail yielded more than just some notebook observations and agency memoranda. Two biologists based the research for their Master’s degrees on it. Numerous professional papers have been written. And logistically, research at Vasey’s provided exciting challenges. The site is filled with poison ivy, a deterrent to casual visitation; in fact, Vasey’s is just one of three places in the Grand Canyon “lucky” enough to host poison ivy. Workers entering deep into the site wear protective suits against the irritant toxins of the plant. To gain access to some parts of the site, rock climbers with technical gear played out across the sheer cliff face beneath Vasey’s bursting springs, dropping down into parts of the cliff-hugging vegetation. The site was precisely surveyed with laser instrumentation and plotted on computers; estimates were made of where flood flows would reach. In another study, individual shells had numbers placed on them; some were transplanted to higher levels just before a planned flood from the dam, and after the flood another census was taken. The collateral damage was within predictions; there were no adverse surprises.

Some snails were taken alive for breeding programs in Phoenix and at Northern Arizona University. Another nursery was set up, ironically, on the green-grass “football field” at the base of Glen Canyon Dam—almost taunting, up against the man-made monolith that threatens the snails’ riparian ribbon downstream. And at least one colony, descended from a group of snails transplanted to Upper Elves Chasm on Royal

---

72 At this point it is probably best simply to direct one to search the entire bibliography on the keywords "ambersnail" or "Oxyloma", and then to also examine pertinent citations nearby that were authored by the same individuals.
Arch Creek in the middle part of Grand Canyon, is now reproducing and thriving there.

Other studies, much more technical and far-reaching, look into the molecular bits and pieces that tell us of the genetics of the Kanab ambersnail and its taxonomic cousins. There is some evidence that these widely separated colonies are inhabited by distinctly different kinds of snails, not the same kinds. There are some other snail colonies in the Grand Canyon that are related to the species Oxyloma haydeni but which seem to be themselves genetically distinct from the others. All of which, it would seem, may make the Vasey’s population all the more special. We will see.

NOW, THE QUESTION BEGS, just how do these snails get into such widely separated, tiny locales? It’s not as if some of them miraculously led a multi-generation crawl from Kanab to Vasey’s or the other way.

The mechanisms of distributing mollusks to far-flung places on land and in fresh waters are not a complete mystery, but neither are they well understood or well documented. Some species of mollusks get caught in the feathers of aquatic birds, which fly from place to place. This is an especially reliable conveyance during migratory seasons. The tiniest of land snails can be lofted by strong winds too, but the Kanab ambersnails are too large to sail. Other kinds of mollusks, freshwater mussels, even have been known to reflexively close their valves onto the feet of birds that step on them, and they are airlifted to another body of water.

As for the Kanab ambersnail—who knows? We do not know either how it got where it lives, or how long it has lived in those places. But there it is, eking out a life at Kanab, and standing up to a dam at Vasey’s Paradise. Many published tales about mollusk dispersal are anecdotal, but today these kinds of notes are rarely given precious printing space in professional scientific journals. One malacological journal, The Nautilus, once relished such notes, peppering its pages of scholarly studies with these kinds of anecdotes and curious observations. That was during the many decades that it was edited and published by our friend, Henry Pilsbry.
It seems a very unlikely scenario, two fellows from the same museum department in Philadelphia, Pilsbry and me, generations apart, serendipitously discovering the same snail living in the Grand Canyon region. It wasn’t particularly big science, to be honest, but science doesn’t have to be Big to be interesting and useful. This little snail the size of a dime stood up to a big power dam’s managers, provided employment for researchers, and offered opportunities for volunteers, students and professors—a mighty mollusk, indeed. Because of the work by all these people and the establishment of new populations of the endangered Kanab ambersnail in locales elsewhere in the Grand Canyon, this creature now has a chance to continue its easily overlooked life as one of the Grand Canyon’s—in fact one of Earth’s—marvels of creation. All thanks to James Ferriss and Henry Pilsbry in the first place (and a tip of the hat to William Wallace Bass).

Still the unlikely scenarios do not end here. The Academy of Natural Sciences, the Kanab ambersnail, and the history of the Colorado River meet again in a quiet little eddy of history . . .
On 20 June 1955, friends Gus Scott and Robert Robertson put into the Colorado River at Hite, Utah, on a recreational exploration of Glen Canyon, known now in the Colorado River boating community as the Scott–Robertson expedition. (Robert did some botanizing on the trip, too.) The college men spent nearly a month on the river, taking out at Lees Ferry on 16 July having seen things that are drowned now beneath Lake Powell. They also visited Rainbow Bridge and made the long, inspiring climb to the top of Navajo Mountain. Gus Scott’s diary of the expedition was published in 2006.73

Leap ahead exactly 47 years: 20 June 2002. Gus, now a physician, and his wife, Sandra, paid a visit to long-time friend Robert in the Philadelphia area and came to the Academy of Natural Sciences. (The date was a coincidence.) Here Robert worked in the Department of Malacology—where I worked, too, and for 70 years Henry Pilsbry’s dominion. Oddly, despite many years bumping into Robert each day, I had for a long time no idea that he was a Colorado River “old-timer”, a participant in Glen Canyon history before Glen Canyon Dam.

And . . .

73 Item No. 2.15160.
... not wishing to pass up the opportunity for a staged photo, I posed Gus with some appropriate relics in the malacology collections ... 

Gus Scott (left) and Earle Spamer with an open drawer containing specimens of the Kanab ambersnail, in the Department of Malacology, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 20 June 2002.

Gus holds a container with one of James Ferriss’s 1909 gatherings from near Kanab, Utah; in it is the so-called “holotype”, the principal specimen that Henry Pilsbry selected from among the others to define the anatomical characteristics of the new subspecies Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis. Earle holds a container with some of the specimens of the Kanab ambersnail that he collected at Vasey’s Paradise in 1991.

(Photo by Sandra Scott)

All of the surviving shells of the Kanab ambersnail from Ferriss’s 1909 collection at Kanab, in the front of this drawer, were part of Pilsbry’s 1948 description of the new subspecies, O. h. kanabensis. They were not illustrated as a lot until 2002 (see Item no. 19.2223).
GREAT AS IS THE FAME OF THE GRAND CAÑON OF THE COLORADO, THE HALF REMAINS TO BE TOLD.

---

Coda:

“The start from Green River Station”.
John Wesley Powell, *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries* (Government Printing Office, Washington, 1875), Figure 4.
A Raven’s Perch Digital Production
“Camp — Colorado Plateau.”

Sketch by Balduin Möllhausen. Lithograph by J. J. Young.
Lithographers of Sarony, Major and Knapp, New York.

TIMELESS

1882 “The Transept, Kaibab Division, Grand Cañon
An Amphitheater of the Second Order”
Thomas Moran in Clarence E. Dutton, Atlas to Accompany the
Monograph on the Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District
(U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2, Atlas, 1882), Sheet XVIII
(detail, tinted here). (Julius Bien and Co., Lithographers, New York)

1909 “In Silent Contemplation”
John T. McCutcheon, “Doing the Grand Canyon”

1984 Jeannette Spamer, Grand Canyon (Earle Spamer photo)
By 1916, George K. Davol, a San Francisco engineer, had approached the Santa Fe Railway with a proposal to build an aerial tramway across the Grand Canyon. Earlier ideas for the canyon had envisioned an inclined railway, rim-to-river trams down both sides of the canyon, and electric trolleyboats on the river, but none before had looked to span the chasm by “butte hopping” in the canyon. To raise financial interest in the project, Davol and 12 surveyors and packers conducted in 1919 a preliminary survey of the proposed tramway route, assembling promotional photograph albums. The photograph above shows some of the survey crew in camp on the Tonto Plateau. Little is known of the survey except in four thusfar-known albums, each somewhat different from the other.

Had the tramway been built, it would have affected virtually every aspect of the Grand Canyon as reflected in the arrangement of this bibliography—general writings (galore) about the experience of swaying over the canyon, filmed records, environmental impacts, administrative oversight of the national park concession, Native Americans’ cultural concerns, to mention a few; not to overlook safety issues.

Illustration (detail) from the album in the possession of Earle Spamer. A digital copy of this album is retained in the Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff.

A Raven’s Perch Digital Production